The Pocket OXFORD DICTIONARY of CURRENT ENGLISH

Compiled by

F G FOWLER & H. W FOWLER

FOURTH EDITION

Revised by

[illegible]

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

2023

The Pocket
OXFORD DICTIONARY
of
CURRENT ENGLISH

Compiled by

F G FOWLER & H W FOWLER

FOURTH EDITION

Revised by

H. G. LE MESURIER and E. MCINTOSH

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

THE death of F G FOWLER makes it possible for the publishers to express their appreciation of the valuable share he contributed to the now well-known books of which he was part-author, and in especial of his skilful planning of the present work, which has been considered a triumph of condensation. The great Oxford Dictionary with its Supplement (1933) is the ultimate source of most of the information contained in this little compendium, which offers to general [illegible] the ascertained results of more than half a century of research It is thus possible to claim for the little book unique authority among [illegible] of its size and price

Since the publication of the Pocket Dictionary the publishers have to deplore the loss of H. W FOWLER, a lexicographer of rare genius They have been fortunate in securing, for this edition, the services of his friend and collaborator, H G Le Mesurier

1934.

THE death of F G FOWLER made it possible for the publishers to express their appreciation of the valuable share he contributed to the now well-known books of which he was part-author, and in especial of his skilful planning of the present work, which has been considered a triumph of condensation The great Oxford Dictionary with its Supplement (1933) is the ultimate source of most of the information contained in this modest compendium, which offers to general acceptance ascertained results of more than half a century of research It is thus possible to claim for the little book unique authority among books of its size and price

Since the publication of the Pocket Dictionary the publishers have to deplore the loss of H W FOWLER, a lexicographer of rare genius They have been fortunate in securing, for this edition, the services of his friend and collaborator, H G Le Mesurier

1934

PREFACE TO THE FOURTH EDITION

In this edition minor corrections have been made in the text, and the *Addenda* and *List of Abbreviations* have been revised to include new usages that have attained general currency Many of these are due to the changing conditions of war

E McI

May 1942

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

In this edition some changes have been made in the text, and over five hundred new supplementary articles included in the *Addenda*

H G Le M

January 1939

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION

The publication of the Supplement to the *Oxford English Dictionary* in November 1933 makes important additions to the material which it is the aim of this book as a dictionary of the living language to present This new edition is distinguished partly by changes in the text but chiefly by supplementary articles in extensive *Addenda* the scope of which is explained on p 981 Mr H. W Fowler entrusted me with the preparation of this edition in February 1933 and until his death on the 26th December of that year I had the privilege of his guidance

H G Le M

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

This book is nominally an abridgement of the *Concise Oxford Dictionary*, but has in fact cost its compilers more labour, partly because the larger book was found not to be easily squeezable, and partly owing to changes in method unconnected with mere reduction of quantity The one merit, however, that they feel entitled to claim for the C O D has been preserved to the best of their power in the abridge ment—that is, they have kept to the principle that a dictionary is a book of diction, concerned primarily with words or phrases as such, and not, except so far as is needed to ensure their right treatment in speech, with the things those words and phrases stand for This principle, while it absolves the dictionary maker from cumbering his pages with cyclopaedic informa tion, demands on the other hand that he should devote much more space than that so saved to the task of making clear the idiomatic usage of words The bad dictionary, on a word that has half a dozen distinct meanings, parades by way of definition half a dozen synonyms, each of them probably possessed of several senses besides the one desired, and fails to add the qualifications and illustrations that would show the presumably ignorant reader how far each synonym is coextensive with his word, and what is the context to which one or other is the more appropriate. To avoid this vice has been the chief aim of the C O D and of this abridgement alike, but the smaller the scale of the book, the more difficult becomes the task

Among the changes of method referred to above, three may be indicated

1 A pronunciation system has been devised by which, with little expenditure of space, it is made clear how the compilers recommend that every word should be pronounced, the C O D assumption that pronunciation might be dispensed with for most words has been abandoned An appendix to the dictionary contains the partly naturalized or other words in which non English sounds are required

2 Alphabetical arrangement of phrases within all long articles has been carried as far as possible, it was realized that such articles in the C O D were fitter to be read through as wholes by interested students (not the treatment usually accorded to a dictionary) than to be referred to by persons whose chief object is to find a particular phrase without loss of time

3 Etymologies have been cut down to little more than bare statements of ultimate origin, the function of etymology in a small dictionary is taken to be the merely negative one of saving the reader from imagining a connexion between words that are in fact independent (between, e g, *recover* and *cover, sola* topi and *solar* heat), that mistake may vitiate his conception of a word's meanings and must therefore be guarded against, to attach any value beyond this to the meagre information alone possible in a small dictionary (if it is not to encroach disproportionately on the space needed for less pretentious but more essential matter) is a delusion The brevity of the etymologies, then, with the consequent abstention from the titbits of desultory information usual in this sphere is deliberate It is hoped, on the other hand, that the derivations given are reliable, those of words contained in the considerable portion of the O E D that has appeared between the publication of the

C O D and the present time (roughly, letters S, T, and V) have been revised into agreement with the O E.D conclusions, the etymologies for which O E.D authority is still lacking are those of words beginning with U W, X, Y, or Z

A minor improvement is the inclusion of a large number of words and senses not in the original C O D, some of these have been incorporated from the addenda list of 1914, and active service in France has brought the compilers acquainted with many war words deserving of record Another minor point is an experiment in collecting words that form a series and letting the reader know where to find them, he may fairly expect to be told not only the meaning of an ox, an icosahedron, a quintet, a tercentenary, a genus, a major general, demy paper, an obelus, or ruby type, but also what are the words for the ox of various ages and sexes, or for the other regular solids, army officers, marks of reference and so forth, besides the one before him, an effort has been made to provide for this want by giving lists to which each word of such series contains a reference

Directions follow for interpreting the pronunciation and the etymology attached to each word, after which a note on suffixes, one on inflexion, and a list of special abbreviations, will conclude this preface

July 1924

F G F
H W F

1 A pronunciation system has been devised by which, with little expenditure of space, it is made clear how the compilers recommend that every word should be pronounced, the C O D assumption that pronunciation might be dispensed with for most words has been abandoned An appendix to the dictionary contains the partly naturalized or other words in which non English sounds are required

2 Alphabetical arrangement of phrases within all long articles has been carried as far as possible, it was realized that such articles in the C O D were fitter to be read through as wholes by interested students (not the treatment usually accorded to a dictionary) than to be referred to by persons whose chief object is to find a particular phrase without loss of time

3 Etymologies have been cut down to little more than bare statements of ultimate origin, the function of etymology in a small dictionary is taken to be the merely negative one of saving the reader from imagining a connexion between words that are in fact independent (between, e g, *recover* and *cover*, *sola* topi and *solar* heat), that mistake may vitiate his conception of a word's meanings and must therefore be guarded against, to attach any value beyond this to the meagre information alone possible in a small dictionary (if it is not to encroach disproportionately on the space needed for less pretentious but more essential matter) is a delusion The brevity of the etymologies, then with the consequent abstention from the titbits of desultory information usual in this sphere, is deliberate It is hoped, on the other hand that the derivations given are reliable, those of words contained in the considerable portion of the O E D that has appeared between the publication of the

C O D and the present time (roughly, letters S, T, and V) have been revised into agreement with the O E D conclusions , the etymologies for which O E D authority is still lacking are those of words beginning with U W, X, Y, or Z

A minor improvement is the inclusion of a large number of words and senses not in the original C O D , some of these have been incorporated from the addenda list of 1914 , and active service in France has brought the compilers acquainted with many war words deserving of record Another minor point is an experiment in collecting words that form a series and letting the reader know where to find them , he may fairly expect to be told not only the meaning of an ox, an icosahedron, a quintet, a tercentenary, a genus, a major general, demy paper, an obelus, or ruby type, but also what are the words for the ox of various ages and sexes, or for the other regular solids, army officers, marks of reference and so forth, besides the one before him , an effort has been made to provide for this want by giving lists to which each word of such series contains a reference

Directions follow for interpreting the pronunciation and the etymology attached to each word, after which a note on suffixes, one on inflexion, and a list of special abbreviations, will conclude this preface

July 1924

F G F
H W F

POSTSCRIPT

[Into this joint preface written in 1917 before my brother's death, I must insert in 1924 an inadequate word of thanks to the many benefactors who have been public spirited enough not to keep to themselves their discoveries in the C O D of omissions inaccuracies and faults of method, with their help the present book becomes something more than a two-man compilation. To the Addenda printed at the end of the 1914 impression of the C O.D was prefixed a list of such contributors which as their material has now been further drawn upon is here reproduced —the Rev M. N Walde, Dr F H P van Wely, F F Urquhart, Esq Fellow of Balliol, Sir Arthur Church K C V O, W H Thompson, Esq, the Rev G Goodenough, and L. J Berlin, Esq

Others whose assistance must not pass unnoticed are (excluding those who have written however valuably on single points only) —the Very Rev the Chief Rabbi (Dr J H Hertz), the Rev J Clare Hudson the Rev F E. Hutchinson, Major C V N Lyne C O Ovington Esq Bernard H.

Tower, Esq, formerly Head Master of Lancing
J Beach Whitmore, Esq, and the late C N
Williamson Esq

Dr P van Wely has added since the war to his earlier contributions, and very special thanks are due to Major Byron F Caws A.M.I.C.E who has in the last two years read and re-read the COD and sent a series of commentaries upon it covering matters so diverse as architecture nautical terms and modern slang from which I hope to have drawn what profit our narrow limits of space allowed. Mr D C Macgregor, Fellow of Balliol, has been good enough to read our proofs and has called attention to many gaps that needed filling Finally, the great Oxford Dictionary has displayed a grandfatherly interest in this its descendant, Mr C T Onions in particular having kept an eye upon the proofs and the Clarendon Press in the person of Mr R W Chapman Secretary has given every possible help at all stages

H W F]

PRONUNCIATION

N. B.—The key at the foot of the dictionary pages summarizes these directions.

Phonetic respelling is placed in round brackets immediately after such words as require it, and the symbols in the PHONETIC SCHEME are primarily intended for this purpose. But respelling is often saved by employing the same symbols in the black type of the actual word **bănish,** for instance has no respelling and **dispōse** has only (z)

Vowel symbols given in the Scheme with ˘ ¯ or ˆ are also used without these marks to denote a vague indeterminate sound, which is almost identical for all vowels and (except in studied elocution) has no clear relation to the corresponding vowel marked ¯ &c. (e.g. the a in *about* is like the o in *reason, proceed* and is not like ā or ă) When so used in brackets, the indeterminates are printed in italics, thus **ago** (*a*gō) **proceed** (pr*o*sēd), **particular** (p*ar*tĭkūl*ar*). Used in the actual word they are recognized by the absence of the marks ¯ ˘ &c. thus in **săcrament, cŏmmon bĕggarly** all the unmarked vowels (a, e o ar) are indeterminate. This does not apply to the last six symbols in the Scheme which never have marks over them and are always distinct.

Indeterminate endings in n, m, l or le when they require respelling are also represented thus **poison** (zn) **fūsion** (zhn) **tĕnsion** (-shn) **ōcean** (-shn) **listen** (-sn), **bosom** (bŏŏzm), **hŭstle** (-sl) **official** (-shl) **weasel** (zl) the vowel sound being that similarly indicated by the actual spelling of *spasm, prism* &c.

PHONETIC SCHEME.

Consonants b ch (chin) d dh (dhe=the) g (go) h j k l m; n; ng (sing) ngg (finger) p r; s (sip) sh (ship) t th (thin) v w y z zh (vizhn=vision)

Vowels ā ē ī ō ū ōō (mate mete mite mote mute moot)
ă ĕ ĭ ŏ ŭ ŏŏ (rack reck rick rock ruck rook)
âr ēr īr ōr ūr (mare mere mire more mure)
ar er or (part pert port)
ah aw oi oor ow owr (bah bawl boil boor brow bower)

Vowels marked * may be pronounced either way e.g. pātron (pā or pă). In all vowel symbols with r (âr ar &c.) the r besides influencing the vowel sound has its consonantal trill when followed by a vowel in the next syllable of the word or in the following word (in *fearing* but not in *fearful* in *far away* but not in *far gone*).

ACCENT

The main accent is shown by the mark ′ usually placed at the end of the stressed syllable but, division into syllables being arbitrary in English positions for the accent that would disguise the pronunciation are avoided thus **stŏr′y** but **că′rry wŏŏll′en** but **cŏŏl′ly lō′cal** but **vĕlŏ′city ŏv′er** but **co′ver** (kŭ) **hĭpoh′-ery** but **hȳ′po′hetĭpe** (kĭ) **mŭdd′y** but **mŭd′dle.** The

placing of two accents on a word means either (a) that the two marked syllables are equally stressed as in corduroy' o'close' or (b) that among good speakers the one accentuation has as many adherents as the other (so bellicose vivisec'tion) or (c) that the stress varies according to position in the sentence as explained in the dictionary article ED In the thousands of compounds given under their first elements among the alphabetically arranged combinations, accent is thus shown If there is no hyphen separating the parts, the accent is always given (back'bone backstairs') if there is a hyphen the regular usage is for the first of the compounded words to be stressed and no accent is then given (so oak-apple) if the stress falls, contrary to this rule on the second component, it is marked (dead beat') if the stress is variable each part has an accent (well' inten'tioned)

PRONUNCIATION WITHOUT RESPELLING

All the further information necessary for the pronunciation of any word or part of a word that is not respelt is contained in the following six paragraphs the assumptions made in these hold *unless the contrary is shown in brackets.*

1. Any letter or combination in the Phonetic Scheme has the value there shown e.g aw as in *awl*, not as in **awake** (*awāk'*) and **ginger linger** would be required to rhyme with *singer* unless **ginger** were followed by (j) and **linger** by (ngg)

2. The following additional symbols are used in the black type

ė = ĭ (**năk'ėd rėly' cŏll'ėge prĭv'ėt**)
ĩr ũr = ẽr (**bĩrth, bũrn**)
ỹ y̆ = ī ĭ (**implỹ' sŭnn'y̆**)

3. Final *e* unmarked *is not indeterminate, but mute* (*sane*, **indŭc'tive** cf. **rĕ'cipė dilĕttăn'tė**)

4. A doubled consonant is pronounced as single (**sĭll'y̆ măn'nish bŭtt'er**) not as in **cōōl'ly** (l ll) or **thin'nėss** (n n-)

5. The following combinations and letters have the values shown

Vowels.

ae = ē (aegis)
ai = ā (pain)
air = ār (fair)
au = aw (maul)
ay = ā (say)
ea, ee, = ē (mean meet)
ear eer = ēr (fear beer)
eu ew = ū (feud, few)
ie = ē (thief)
ier = ēr (pier)
oa = ō (boat)
ou = ow (bound)
oy = oi (coy)

Consonants.

c is hard and = **k** (cob cry talc) but
c before **e, i, y** is soft and = s (ice icy city)
dg = j (judgement)
g before **e, i, y** is soft and = j (age, gin orgy)
n before **k**, hard **c, q x,** = ng (zinc, uncle, tank, banquot, minx)
ph = f (photo)
qu = kw (quit)
tch = ch (batch)
x = ks (fox)

English word fulfilling certain conditions, without regard to whether it is known ever to have had the suffix attached to it before or not. These are *-ly -ness -er* of the agent, *-er* and *-est* of comparative and superlative *-able, -ish, -less* and *-like. -ly* may be added to any adjective (subject to the reservation that it is usually avoided when the adjective itself ends in *-ly* giving forms like *holily*) *-ness* to any adjective (even when there is a more familiar noun of another form *humility* does not preclude *humbleness*) agent *-er* to any ordinary verb though many verbs prefer *-or* (but *abetter* is not wrong because *abettor* is right) *-er* and *-est* to any monosyllabic adjective admitting of degrees that is not stated to have irregular comparison *-able* to any transitive verb (though it is avoided when the verb ends in *-ble -cle -ple* &c. and often exists only as a possibility beside an established form in *-ible—defendable* beside *defensible*) *-ish* to any adjective or noun *-less (without)* and *-like* to any noun. The words in *-ly -ness -er* (agent) *-er* and *-est, -able, -ish -less* and *-like* are therefore not recorded in the dictionary except for special reasons e.g when a question of spelling arises (as in *debatable openness generally notably palish*) or when the sense is abnormal (as in *hardly*) on the other hand, the reader is always informed when a verb has (or would naturally have) an agent noun in *-or* rather than *-er* when an adjective of more than one syllable uses *-er* or *-est* as well as *more* and *most* and when a verb has an adjective in *-ible* preferred to that in *-able.* About all these nine suffixes however it is to be assumed that the forms ending with them may be made from all appropriate words even when they are not recorded and such recording is not done except for special reasons.

With all the other suffixes in the list below the case is different words ending with them are recorded if they are in current use and if they are not recorded are to be taken as non-existent or at any rate not current but, unless there is some modification of sense requiring notice, they are merely recorded and not defined and the reader is left to ascertain their meaning by consulting the suffix article thus *distraction, department declination* all have senses not inferable from the meanings of the verbs and the suffixes involved, and are therefore defined but *distortion debouchment* and *decapitation,* can be recorded without definition.

The list of suffixes explained in their dictionary places is — *-able -ac -aceous -acy -al -an -ar -ary -ate -ation, -bility -cle -cracy -crat -cratic(al) -cle -dom, -ed -ee -en -er* (agent) *-er* and *-est -ery -ess -faction -ferous -fic, -fication -fold -form -ful -fy -graph, -graphy -hood, -ible -ic -ician, -ics -ine -ion, -ish, -ism -ist -ive -ize -kin, -less -let -like, -ling -logy -ly -mania(c) -ment -meter -metry, -mo -nce -ncy -ness -nt -oid -or -ory -ose -ous -phil -phobe -phobia, -proof -ry -ship -teen, -th, -tude -ty -ule -ure -ward( ) -ways -wise -y*

INFLEXION

The normal inflected forms of words are not set out in the text except for special reasons. In the following rules of formation the term sibilants stands for words ending in s x z, sh or soft -ch -o wds for all that end in -o -e wds for all that end in mute -e and y wds for all that end in y not preceded by a vowel (e.g., *deny puppy* but not *pray donkey*)

1. Plural of nouns. Sibilants add -es (*churches*) y wds change y to ies (*ponies*) -o wds plural is always stated thus **potato** n. (pl. *-oes*) **photo** n. (pl. *-os*) other nouns add -s (*cups*)

2. Possessive of nouns. Singular nouns take apostrophe,s (*man s James s*) plurals, if they do not end in s, form the possessive by the same rule (*men s geese s*) but, if they end in s, take an apostrophe only (*soldiers'*)

3. Comparative and superlative of adjectives and adverbs. In monosyllables -er -est, are added (*bolder*) -e wds dropping the e (*purest*) if other words use -er and -est, or if the final consonant is doubled, it is stated in the dictionary thus **serene** a. (*-er -est*) **grim** a. (*-mm*)

4 Third person singular present of verbs. Sibilants and -o wds add -es (*wishes goes*) y wds change y to ies (*flies*) other verbs add -s (*dips*)

5. Past and p.p of verbs. -e wds add -d (*divided*) y wds change y to ied (*buried*) other verbs add *-ed* (*vetoed hunted*) if the final consonant is doubled it is stated in the dictionary thus **clip** v t (*pp-*) **level** v t. (*-ll*)

6. Participle of verbs. All verbs add ing (*playing*) -e wds dropping the e (*coming*) doubling of the final consonant is stated as in 5.

7 Archaic 2nd and 3rd sing of verbs. The forms in (e)st and (e)th being archaic, need only be mentioned without rules -(e)st is 2nd sing present and past, (e)th is 3rd sing present examples are *playest, dost, hear st madest wouldst saith goeth.*

ABBREVIATIONS.

In any article, when the word treated in it is to be quoted or mentioned, its initial letter followed by a full stop is used instead of the whole word this stands only for the exact form that heads the article e g., in the article **court**, c stands for *court* (noun or verb) but neither for any inflected part of the verb or noun (as *courted courting courts*) nor for any of the derivatives (*courteous courtesy courtesan, courtier courtly courtship*) included in the same article but the plural of a noun is quoted by the initial doubled (here cc) and any compound that there is occasion to quote (as here *court-martial*) may be represented by the two initials hyphened (c. m.)

A list of particular abbreviations used in the text follows. Notes on the asterisked items are given below the list. The addition of *&c.* to the completion of an abbreviation means that it may be used not only for the exact form given, but for connected words or phrases e.g., *chem./istry &c.* means *chemistry chemical, chemically in chemistry* *adj./ective &c.* means *adjective, adjectival, adjectivally* *assim./ilation &c.* means *assimilated* as well as *assimilation*.

Abbreviations printed in the list in small roman type usually appear so in the text, but may on occasion be in italics, and in certain positions they regularly begin with a capital letter

a. aa., adjective(s)
abbr./eviation &c.
abs./olute
acc./ording
act./ive
adj./ective &c.
adjj., adjectives
adv./erb &c.
advl, adverbial
advv adverbs
alg./ebra &c.
anal./ogy &c.
anat./omy &c.
Anglo-Ind./ian
ant./iquities
apoth./ecaries weight
Arab./ic
Aram./aic
arch./aic
archaeol./ogy &c.
archit./ecture &c.
arith./metic &c.
assim./ilation &c.
astr./onomy &c.
astrol./ogy &c.
astron./omy &c.
attrib./utive(ly)
avoird./upois
bibl./ical &c.
biol./ogy &c.
Boh./emian
bot./any &c.
c./entury
cc., centuries
Celt./ic
chem./istry &c.
Chin./ese
collect./ive(ly)
/ual(ly)
comb./ination
commerc./ial &c.
comp. compar./ative
compd, compds, compound(s)
compl./ement
conj., conjj., conjunction(s)
constr./uction &c.
contempt./uous(ly)
contr./action &c.
Corn./ish
corresp./onding &c.
corrupt./ion
crick./et
Da./nish
deriv./ative &c.
dial./ect &c.
dim./inutive
diplom./acy &c.
Du./tch
dynam./ics &c.
E, English
eccl./esiastical &c.
electr./icity &c.
entom./ology &c.
erron./eous(ly)
esp./ecially
eth./ics &c.
etym./ology &c.
euphem./ism &c.
ex./ample
exc./ept
excl./amation &c.
excll., exclamations
expr./essing &c.
exx., examples
F French
f./rom
facet./ious(ly)
fem./inine
fig./urative(ly)
Flem./ish
foll./owing word
footb./all
fortif./ication
freq./uent(ly)
frequent./ative
ft, foot, feet
fut./ure
G German
gal., gals, gallon(s)
gen./eral &c.
geog./raphy &c.
geol./ogy &c.
geom./etry &c.
Gk, Greek
gr. gram./mar &c.
Heb./rew
herald./ry &c.
*Hind Hindi or Hindustani
hist./orical &c.
hr hrs, hour(s)
imit./ative
imperat./ive
improp./er(ly)
in./ch(es)
ind. indic./ative
ind. obj., indirect object
inf./initive
int., interj interjj interjection(s)
interrog./ative(ly)
intr./ansitive
Ir./ish
irreg./ular(ly)

It./alian
ital./ics
i & t. intr & trans.
Jap./anese
Jav /anese
joc /ose/ular
L. Latin
lang /uage
lit./eral(ly)
log /ic &c.
magn./etism &c.
math./ematics &c.
mech./anics &c.
med./icine &c.
metaph./orical &c
metaphys /ics &c.
meteor /ology &c.
Mex./ican
mil./itary &c.
min./eralogy &c.
mod./ern
mus./ic &c.
mythol./ogy &c.
N Old Norse
n./oun
N Amer North American
N Amer Ind /ian
nat. hist. natural history
naut./ica. &c.
nav /al &c.
neg /ative(ly)
nn nouns
nom./inative
Norw /egian
N T New Testament
obj /ect(ive case)
obs./olete
opp., (as) opposed (to)
opt./ics &c.
optat./ive(ly)
orig./in(al(ly)
ornith./ology &c.
O T Old Testament
p./age
paint./ing
Parl./iament(ary)
part./iciple
pass./ive(ly)
path./ology &c.
pedant./ic(ally)
perf./ect tense
perh./aps
Pers./ian
pers./on
Peruv /ian
philol./ogy &c.
philos./ophy &c.
photog /raphy &c.
phr phrr., phrase(s)
phys./ics &c.
physiol./ogy &c.
pl./ural
poet./ical &c.
Pol./ish
pol./itics &c.
pol econ political economy
pop /ular &c.
p p. past or passive participle
pp. pages
Pr Provençal
pr /onounce
*pred./icate &c.
pred. a. predicative adjective
pref. preff prefix(es)
prep. prepp. preposition(s)
pres./ent tense
print./ing
prob./able/ably
pron./oun
pron./ounce
pronunc./iation
prop./er(ly)
pros./ody
Prov /ença.
prov /erb &c.
prov /incial &c.
pt. pint
R.-C. Roman-Catholic
ref./erence
refl./exive(ly)
rel./ative
repr /esenting &c.
rhet./oric &c.
Rom./ance languages
Rom Ant. Roman antiquities
Russ./ian
s./ingular
S. Afr., South African
S. Amer South American
Sc./otch
Scand./inavian
sch. sl. schoolboy slang
sci./ence &c.
sculp./ture
sent./ence
sing /ular number
Skr Sanskrit
sl./ang
Slav /onic
somet./imes
Sp./anish
sq /uare
subj /ect(ive case)
subj /unctive
suf./fix
sup. superl./ative
surg /ery &c.
surv /eying
Sw /edish
tech./nical(ly)
telegr /aphic &c.
*Teut./onic
theatr /ical &c.
theol./ogy &c.
thr /ough
trans./itive(ly)
transf., by transference
transl./ation &c.
Turk./ish
typ./ography &c
t. & i., trans. & intr
ult./imately
U S United States
usu /al(ly)
v./erb
var /iant
v aux. verb auxiliary
vb verb
vbl verbal
vbs, verbs
v.i. verb intransitive
v impers. verb impersonal

voc./ative(ly)
v refl. verb reflexive
v t., verb transitive
vulg./ar &c.
vv verbs
W Welsh
w /ith
wd, wds, word(s)
yd yds, yard(s)
zool /ogy &c.

NOTES ON WORDS MARKED IN ABOVE LIST

abs. a verb used abs. is a transitive verb with no object expressed as in If looks could kill an adjective used abs. is without a noun to agree with as in the rich in vain

attrib. and pred. an adjective is used attributively when it is attached in the ordinary way to a following noun as in a good man good men predicatively when it serves as complement to a copulative or factitive verb (The man is good I call him good) or is placed after its noun so as virtually to make a statement additional to that made in the sentence (uttered curses not loud but deep) most adjectives can be used either way a few can only be attributive (as *our my stray bounden*) and many can only be predicative (*ours alone, alight desirous devoid*)

Celt. the Celtic family of languages includes Gaelic (Irish Scottish and Manx) Welsh, Cornish Breton.

esp. a particular use of (esp) is important when a derivative has various senses, of which some can be deduced from that of the main word, but others not, (esp.) is prefixed to remind the reader that the special senses given do not preclude the ordinary ones.

Hind. Hindustani is Hindi (the vernacular language of Northern India) with an admixture of Arabic and Persian words introduced by Mohammedan conquerors.

hist. this qualification is applied to words or senses that are not now current, but are necessary to the understanding of what is written about the past.

N: Old Norse was the language of Norway and its colonies to the 14th century

pop. senses thus qualified are to be understood as based on widespread misapprehension of the word's proper meaning

pred. pred. a : see attrib. above.

Rom. the Romance or Romanic languages are those developed out of Latin—*Italian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Provençal, &c*

Scand.: the Scandinavian languages include Icelandic, Norwegian Swedish, and Danish

Teut. the Teutonic family of languages includes Gothic, Scandinavian, Frisian, English, Dutch (Flemish) and German

vulg the qualification implies that the use of the word or sense (except on occasion justifying departure from custom) is due either to want of education or to want of manners.

THE POCKET
OXFORD DICTIONARY

A[1] **a**, letter & n. (pl. *As*, *A's*) (Mus.) sixth note in scale of C major (Alg. *a*) first known quantity (cf. n. c. x, y, z) (in argument &c. A) first hypothetical person (*a*, *A1* (ā wŭn)) (in Lloyd's register of ship) first-class, (colloq.) first rate, capital.

a[2] **an**[1], (*a*, *an*, emphat. ā, ăn) adj. (*an* before silent h & vowels except ū, eu, ew, & one; otherwise *a*; but some still write *an* before h in unstressed syllable, as *an historian*). One but no matter which (used before the sing. of most common nn. having ordinary plural unless *the* or other defining adj. precedes or might, as e.g. in *shut up shop* precede; when there is also another adj. or adv. & adj., *a* or *an* precedes it or them, as *a fine*, *a gloriously fine day*; but it follows *many*, *such*, *what* excl. & any adj. preceded by *how*, *so*, *as*, or *too*, as *what a blessing!* *many a long day*, *how different a fate!* *too serious a matter*; & is usu. placed between *quite* & *rather* & their adjj., as *quite a good hat*, *rather a queer fellow*); one of the name — person or thing having the qualities &c. of — (*there was a Jones at Oriel*, *a Mrs Smith deposed that*, *is a Hercules*, *an Armageddon*, *a tiger when roused*); any or every (*I love a good liar*); one & no more (emphat.) in the singular (*costs a penny*, *a yard long*, *a dozen*, *hundred*, *few*, *great many*, &c. used as numeral adjj., or as nn. followed by *of*; *I said a hat*, *an egg*, i.e. not *hats*, *eggs*); the same (*all of a size*); each (*£40 a year*, *5d. a dozen*); (emphat.) one but not the desired (*Yes, I had a reply*). [one]

a[3] prep. On, to, in (now chiefly as pref. in *abed*, *afoot*, &c., or with vbl noun in *-ing*, as *go a hunting*, *house is a-building*; & the origin of A[2] = each). [on]

ā[4], prep. in L phrr. ***ā fortiōr'ī*** with stronger reason, more certainly; ***ā mĕn'sā ĕt tŏ'rō*** from board and bed; ***ā pŏstĕriōr'ī*** from effect to cause, inductive(ly); ***ā priōr'ī*** from cause to effect, deductive(ly), (loosely) presumptive(ly). [L]

à[5], prep. in F phrr.: ***à deux*** (see Ap.) for two, between two; ***à fond*** (see Ap.) thoroughly; ***à huis clos*** (ah wē klō) with closed doors, in private; ***à la*** (ah lah) in the manner known as — (*à la Russe*, *à la Reform*); ***à la carte*** (ah lah kart), by the bill of fare; ***à la mode*** (ah lah mōd) in the fashion; ***à outrance*** (see Ap.) to the death. [F phrr.]

Aar'on (ār) n. *A's beard*, *rod*, kinds of plant. [bibl. person]

ăb, prep. in L phrr.: ***ăb ĕx'trā*** from outside; ***ăb ĭnĭt'ĭō***, (of tedious narrative) ***ăb ōv'ō*** from the beginning; ***ăb ūrb'e cŏn'dĭtā***, from Rome's foundation (i.e. c. 700 B.C. bk) [L]

ab- pref. (*abs* before c, t; *a* before m, p, v) Away from. [L]

aback adv. Backwards, behind (esp. of sails pressed against mast by head wind; *taken a.*, disconcerted, surprised). [A[3]]

ăb'acus n. (pl. *-ci* or *-es*) Device, esp. frame with balls sliding on wires, used for calculating; (Archit.) upper member of capital, slab supporting architrave. [Gk *abax*]

abaft (-ah-) 1. adv. In stern half of ship. 2. prep. (naut.) Behind. [A[3] *by aft*]

abăn'don 1. v.t. Give up, yield up, surrender, forsake, relinquish (*a. him to his fate*, *must a. the scheme*, *the post*, *do not a. yourself to despair*; *abandoned*, profligate, shameless). 2. n. (see Ap.) Careless freedom. **abăndonee'** n. underwriter to whom salvage of wreck is abandoned. **abăn'donment** n. (esp.) careless freedom. [orig. = put under any one's control (AD-, BAN)]

abase' v.t. (*-sable*). Humiliate, lower (person, oneself). **abase'ment** (-sm-) n. [AD-, BASE]

abăsh v.t. Put out of countenance (usu. pass.). **abăsh'ment** n. [F *es-* EX, *bahir* cry bah!]

abāte' v.t. & i. (*-table*) Dimin

ish make or become less in amount, intensity &c. (*will a. the pain, the pain is* or *has abated nothing can a. his ardour floods a.*) (Law) put an end to (nuisance) make (writ) null and void deduct (part *of* price) **abāte'ment** (tm) n. [L AD- *batuo* beat]

ab atis, n. Defence made of felled trees with boughs pointed outwards. [= thrown down (A BATE)]

abattoir (see Ap) n. Public slaughterhouse. [F wd]

Abb'a (i), n. Father (*Mark* xiv 36). [Aram.]

abb ot, n Head of an abbey of monks; *A of Misrule* or *Unreason*, leader in medieval burlesque festivities. **abb acy abb otcy**, nn. office jurisdiction, of a. **abbā-tial** (-shl) a. **abbé** (ăbā) n. Frenchman entitled to wear ecclesiastical dress, esp. without official duties. **abb'ess** n. lady superior of nunnery **abb ey** n. (pl. *-eys*), (buildings occupied by) body of monks or nuns under abbot or abbess.

abbrēv'iate v t. (*-iable*) Represent (word) by a part shorten (visit, story). **abbreviā tion, abbrēv'iātor** nn. [BRIEF]

A B C (ābēsē) n. The alphabet rudiments (*of* subject) alphabetical guide &c. [a, b, c]

ab'dicāte, v t. & i. (*-cable*). Renounce (throne, right, &c.) formally or by default renounce throne (*the abdicated queen*, self-deposed). **abdicā tion, ab dicātor** nn. [L *dico* declare]

abdōm ěn n Belly including stomach, bowels, &c. hinder part of insect &c. **abdŏm inal** a. (*-lly*). [L]

abduct v t. Carry off (woman child, ward voter) illegally by force or fraud (of muscle &c.) draw (limb &c.) from normal position. **abdŭc tion abduc tor** nn [L *duco* draw]

abeam adv (naut.). On a line running from a ship at right angles to her length. **abed** adv (arch.) in bed. [A[2]]

abēle' n. White poplar [L *albus* white]

aberdĕvīne n. Bird allied to goldfinch, siskin. [ ]

Aberdōn ian (ĭ-), a. & n. (Native) of Aberdeen. [*Aberdeen*]

aberrā tion, n. Straying from the path moral or mental slip or error; (Nat. Hist.) deviation from type; displacement of heavenly body's true position to observer

abě'rrant a. **abě'rrance, -cy**, nn. [ERR]

abět v t. (*-tt*). Countenance or assist (offender offence, esp *aid & a.*). **abět ment, abětt'or** nn [AD- BAIT]

abey'ance (-bā-) n. Suspension, temporary disuse (*the right fell into a.*). [AD- F *beer* gape]

abhŏr' v t. (*rr*). Regard with disgust and hatred. **abhŏ rrence** n. detestation (*flattery is my abhorrence*, I a. it) **abhŏ'rrent** a. hateful, disgusting (*to* person) repugnant, inconsistent, in character (*to from*) intolerant (*of*). **abhŏr'rer** n. (esp. of those who signed addresses to Charles II in 1680). [HORROR]

abide, v.i. & t. (*abōde* also *abided -dable*). Dwell (arch.); remain, continue, (*with, in*, &c.; chiefly literary *abiding* permanent) *a. by* adhere to (terms promise) sustain face, (*a. the storm, the issue his anger*) submit to (doom &c.) (w neg. or interrog) tolerate (*cannot a. wasps to be thwarted*) **abid ance** n. (esp. *by terms* &c.). **abōde'** n. dwelling place (*make one's abode*, dwell) (*a* intensive)

ăb'igail, n. Lady's-maid. [name in play]

abĭl'ity n. Sufficient power being able, (*you doubt my a. to do it*) cleverness mental faculty (*his great a., manifold aa.*). [A BLE]

Abiogĕn ĕsis, n. Spontaneous generation. **Abiogĕnĕt ic** a. (*-ically*), **Abiŏ gĕnist** n., believer in a. [Gk *a* not, *bios* life, GENESIS]

ăb'jĕct. 1. adj Craven, degraded miserable, (*a. slave, coward, fear*) 2. n. A. person. **abjĕc'tion** n. a. state. [L *jacio* throw]

abjure' (joor) v t. (*-rable*). Renounce on oath (opinion, claim, &c.) swear perpetual absence from (one's country &c.). **abjurā tion** (joor-) n. [L *juro* swear]

ăb lative, a. & n. *A case* or *a.*, case in Latin nouns expressing source agent, cause, instrument, of action (*a. absolute*, construction of noun and participle giving time or circumstances) [L *lat* p.p. of *fero* carry]

ăb laut (or ahb'lowt), n. Systematic vowel change, as in *sing sang sung* [G wd]

ablāze', adv On fire, in a blaze. [A[2]]

ā ble, a. (*abler ablest*). Having the power (*to do* esp. *shall be*,

have been, &c. *a. to* as future &c. of can) talented clever *a.-bodied seaman* (abbr *A B*) of special rating **ab'ly** adv., capably cleverly [L *habeo* hold]

-able, suf. added esp. to trans. vbs to form adjj with sense *that may be —d* Vbs drop final e mute except after c and g (*ratable liv able*, but *placeable manageable*) & double a final consonant as in inflexion (*gettable*) otherwise the adj is formed by mere addition of *-able* and may for occas. purposes be so formed even when the current adj is in *-ible* (*corruptible*) or is a shorter form in *-able* (*namable*) Adjj in *-able* are as a rule recorded only when they have special senses.

abloom pred. a. In or into bloom **ablush** pred. a. blushing [A[3]]

ablu tion (lōō) n. (usu. pl.) Ceremonial washing ordinary personal washing (sing., esp. R. C. Ch.) water that has been used for as. [L *luo* wash]

ăb negāte, v t. (*-gable*). Deny oneself (thing) renounce (right &c.) **ăbnegā'tion ăb'negator** nn [L *nego* deny]

abnorm al a. (*lly*). Exceptional deviating from type. **ăbnormăl ity** n [ANOMALOUS]

abnorm ity n. A monstrosity [(E)NORMOUS]

aboard (-ōrd) adv & prep. On board alongside (*lay* a ship *a.* place ones own alongside of her to fight *fall a* fall foul of). [A[2]]

abode, n. & vb. See ABIDE.

abŏl'ish, v t. Do away with (a custom &c.) **abŏl ishment, ăboli tion** nn **ăboli tionist** (-shon-) n., supporter of movement against negro slavery [L *oleo* grow]

abŏm inable a. (*bly*) Detestable revolting (*a. cruelty* colloq *a. weather* &c.) **abŏm ināte** v t. loathe detest **abŏmina-tion abŏm inātor** nn. [L, = to be deprecated (OMEN)]

ăbori ginal, 1. adj (*lly*) (Of race, animal, plant) indigenous, existing in a land at dawn of history or at arrival of colonists. 2. n. A inhabitant, plant, &c. **ăbori gines** (-z) n pl. a. inhabitants. [ORIGIN]

abort v t. Miscarry have premature delivery of child (of plant, animal, organ) become sterile fail to develop, shrink away (*aborted* abortive) **abor'tion** n. miscarriage arrested development failure (of scheme &c.) dwarfed or misshapen creature. **abor'tionist** (-shon) n. one who procures abortion. **abort ive** a. premature (*a. birth*) rudimentary fruitless. [L *orior* am born]

abound, v i. Be plentiful be rich (*in*) be infested (*with*). [L *unda* wave]

about' adv prep. & vb. 1. adv Around from outside or centre (*compass it a. look a.*) somewhere round (*lie a hang a.*) here and there (*rumours are a. orders me a. put a.* distracted), on the move astir in action (*will soon be a. again set a. to do* so *a. to do* as fut. part.) facing round (*wrong way a put the ship a.*) in rotation (*take turns a.*) in the course of events (*come a* happen *bring a.* cause) circuitously (*a long way a.*) approximately (*weighs a. a pound a. half fifty is a.* or *of a. my size went at a. four o clock, comes to a. £5 a. right* colloq in obvious exaggeration, as *takes a. a week to change her shoes* or in simulated moderation as *am a. sick of it*) 2. prep. Around (*beat a. the bush somewhere a. the place*) near (*the fields a. Oxford*), here & there in (*dotted a. the place*) at a time near to (*went a. four a midnight*) in connexion with, concerning, of (*busy a. his packing what is he talking a.? what a it?*). 3. v t. Put (ship) a. **about turn!** (mil.), face rear [*on by out* = on outside of]

above' (ŭv) 1 adv Higher up overhead (*clear sky a. in the room a.*, upstairs also as n., *from a.*) up stream, in heaven on the upper side in foregoing part of book &c. (*we have said a.* also as adj *the a. authors* or as n *the a proves*) in addition (*over and a.*) 2. prep. Over higher than up stream from projecting from north of, earlier in history than (*the roof a. me head a. water not traced a third century*) of higher rank position importance &c. than (*a. all*) out of reach of (*a suspicion*) too good &c. for (*is a. meanness a.* one's *station a. oneself* carried away by high spirits self-esteem &c) **above board** without concealment, open(ly) [*on by up*]

ăbracadăb'ra, n A cabalistic word written triangularly and worn to cure ague &c. spell gibberish. [L]

abrade v t. (*-dable*) Scrape off injure by rubbing (skin &c.).

abrā sion (-shn) n. [L *rado* scrape]

abreast' (-rĕst) adv On a level & facing the same way not behind (*a. of* or *with the times*) [A [3]]

abridge v t. (*-geable*). Condense shorten (book &c., interview) curtail (liberty) deprive (person *of*) **abridge'ment** n. [ABBREVIATE]

abroach adv (Of cask) pierced to l t liquor run. [A [3]]

abroad (-rawd) adv Widely in different directions, (*scatter a.*) in motion (*rumour is a.*) aw ay from one s country or (arch) house (*is went a.* also as n *from a.*) in error (*all a.*) [A [3]]

ăb rogāte, v t. (*-gable*) Repeal cancel (law, custom). **ăbrogā tion ăb'rogātor** nn. [L *rogo* propose (law)]

abrŭpt a. Sudden hasty disconnected, (*a. manner reply departure, style*), steep cut sharply off. **abrŭp tion** n., breaking away of part of a mass. [RUPTURE]

ăb scess (-sĕs) n. Collection of pus in cavity of the body [AB CEDE]

abscŏnd v i. Go away secretly fly from tl e law **abscŏn'-dence** n. [AB CON L *do* put]

ăb sent[1], a. Not present not existing (usu. *a.' min ded*) ab stracted in mind. **absĕ nt[2]** v refl. *A* one*self* keep away **ăb'-sence** n. being away time of this non-exi tence lack, (*of*), abstracted state (usu. *of mind*). **ăb sently** adv in a. minded way **ăb-sentee** n. person not present landlord living away from home. **absentee'ism** n. this practice a nong landlords. [L]

ăb'sinth, n. Wormwood li queur ma le from this. [Gk]

ăb sit ŏm ĕn i sent. May the foreboding suggested by the word or occurrence not be realized! [L]

ăb solute (-ōōt) a. Complete entire, perfect, pure, (*a. ignorance impossibility exhaustion, felicity an a. fool a. alcohol*) unrestricted, unqualified, unconditional, (*a. ruler a. submission a denial statemen*) out of (ordinary) grammatical relation (*a construction* as in *I declining he left us*, *adjective transitive verb is a.*, has no noun no object) real, not relative self-exi t nt (also as n. *the a*). **ăb solutely** (-ōōtl) adv., in an a. manner or sense positively quite (colloq) quite so, yes, actually, strange as it seems. **ăb'solutism** (-ōōt) n. principle of a. government; **ăb solutist** (-ōōt) n. **absolve'** (-s- z) v t. set or pronounce free (*from* blame, obligation &c. *of* sin) **ăbsolu tion** (-ōō-) n., (esp.) ecclesiastical declaration of forgiveness of sins. [SOLVE]

absŏrb v t. Swallow up, assimilate take in suck up (heat &c. liquids); engross the attention of (*absorbing*, deeply interesting) **absŏrbabil ity** n. **absŏrb'-ĕdly** adv., with deep attention. **absŏrbĕfā'cient** (-shent), (adj) causing absorption e.g of tumour (n) thing that does this. **ab sorb ent,** (adj) tending to a. (n.) such substance or organ &c. **absŏrp tion** n. **absŏrp tive** a. [L *sorbeo* suck in]

absquat ŭlāte (-ŏt) v t. (joc.) Make off decamp. [coined]

abstain v i. Keep oneself away refrain (*from* food &c. remark &c. *doing*), drink no alcohol, be total abstainer **ab-stĕn tion** n. [AB- L *teneo* hold]

abstēm ious a. Sparing moderate, in food, drink &c. (*a. person, habits meal*) [AB L *temetum*, strong drink]

abstention. See ABSTAIN

abstĕr'gent. 1 adj. Cleansing 2 n Cleansing substance. **abstĕr'sion** (-shn) n. **abstĕrs-ive** a. [AB L *tergeo* wipe]

ăb stinence, n. Refraining (*from* food pleasure, &c. *total a* from alcohol) **ăb stinent** a. [ABSTAIN]

ăb stract[1] 1 adj Separated from matter or practice or particular examples, not concrete (*a. ideas conceptions a. science* also as n *liberty* v *we l in the a*, *a. noun*, esp one denoting a quality or state) ideal, theoretical, (*th a citizen*, *cold baths are all very well in the a.* in theory) abstruse. 2. n. I ssence, summary (of book &c.) a. i lea or term. **abstract[2]** v t. deduct, take away (*abstracts somewhat from his credit* or with *somewhat* &c. omitted) steal; di engage (attention *from* **ab-stract** *l* absent minded): view in the a. summarize. **abstrăc-tion** n., v ithdrawal stealing elimination of the concrete, a. idea so formed. [AB- TRACT]

abstruse (-ōōs), a. (*-er -est*). Hard to understand, profound, (*a. problem, studies*). [AB-, L *trudo* push]

absurd' a. (-est) Unreasonable ridiculous. **absurd'ity** n [L *surdus* deaf dull]
abun'dance, n Plenty more than enough (*bread frogs in a. a.* or *an a. of instances are* or *is cited*) affluence wealth over flowing emotion (*of the heart*) **abun'dant** a. plentiful rich (*a land abundant in minerals*) [ABOUND]
abuse' 1 (z) v t. (-*sable*). Make bad use of (talents, position person's good nature) revile (arch) deceive. 2 (s) n Misuse (*of*) unjust or corrupt practice revil ing **abus'ive** a. of given to reviling [USE]
abut', v t. & i. (*tt*). (Of estate or country) border (*upon* another) border upon (of building) touch lean (*upon, against* another). **abut'ment** n. lateral support masonry supporting end of arch &c., **abutt'er** n owner of ad joining property [AD- F *bout but* end]
aby(e)' v t. (arch , *abought*) Pay the penalty of (*shall dearly a. it*). [*a* away BUY]
abyss (poet.) **abysm'** nn The primal chaos, bowels of the earth lower world bottomless or deep chasm. **abys'mal** (z) a. bottomless **abyss'al** a. more than 300 fathoms below sea sur face. [Gk, = bottomless]
ac- see AD- **a/c**, ACCOUNT
-ac, suf forming (orig) adjj now chiefly used as nouns with corresp. adjj in *-acal*, w sense (person, thing) having concerned with of (*maniac cardiac*)
aca'cia (sha) n Kinds of tree yielding gum arabic (*false a.* plant with sweet-scented white flowers) [Gk]
acad'emy n (*A*) garden near Athens in which Plato taught, his followers his philosophy place of study university college school (now often contempt. or pretentious, as *A for Young Gentlemen*) place of special train ing (*Royal Military A*) society for cultivating art &c. (*the A* The Royal A. of Arts or its annual exhibition) **academ'ic** (adj) of Plato's school sceptical scholarly abstract, unpractical (n) Platonist member of uni versity close adherent of prin ciples of an a., (pl.) academic arguments, academicals **academ'ical** (adj) of college or university (n pl.) college cos tume **academ'ically** adv (esp.) theoretically unpractically, **academi'cian** (shn) n. member of a. esp. the Royal A [Gk *Akadēmos* after whom Plato's garden was named]
Acad'ian, a. & n. Nova-Sco tian [F]
acan'thus, n Kinds of plant esp. bear's breech (Gk Archit.) representation of its leaf. [Gk]
Accad'ian 1 adj Of Accad (*Gen.* x 10) 2 n A language found in cuneiform inscriptions. [place]
accede' (aks-), v i. Consent (*to* request proposal opinion) enter an office (also *a. to* office) join a party (also *a. to* party). [CEDE]
acceleran'do (ks-), adv , a. & n (mus.) 1. adv (as direction to performer) With gradually in creasing pace. 2. adj So per formed 3. n Passage (to be) so performed such rendering or effect. Similarly (as advv aa. & nn) the following It. wds (for pronunc. see in alph places) — *adagio* leisurely *allegretto, alle gro* in (-*etto* somewhat) lively time; *andante andantino* in (-*ino* somewhat) slow time *calando* with diminishing tone & pace *crescendo diminuendo* with in creasing, decreasing volume of sound *forte* loud *forte forte fortissimo* very loud *forte piano*, with change from loud to soft *legato* without breaks (opp. *staccato*), *pianissimo* very soft *piano* soft *pizzicato*, by plucking the strings with the finger *pres tissimo* very quick, *presto* quick *rallentando ritardando* with de creasing pace *sforzando* with sudden emphasis *sostenuto* with prolonged sound *staccato* with sharp separation of notes *strin gendo* (opp. *calando*) *tutti*, all (voices instruments) together *vibrato* with pulsating effect. [It. wds]
accel'erate (aks-) v t. & i. (-*rable*) Make quicker cause to happen earlier **accelera'tion**, **accel'erator** (aks-) nn. **accel'erative** (aks) a [CELERITY]
ac'cent[1] (aks), n. Prominence given to a syllable by stress (as in most modern languages) or higher musical pitch *acute* (´) *grave* (\`) *circumflex* (^) *a* marks vari ously used to indicate pitch stress, quality of vowel &c. national or other peculiar mode of pro nunciation (*a cockney, Liverpool French a.*) modulation to ex press feeling (pl. poet.) speech

rhythmical stress. **accĕnt**² (aks-) v.t. pronounce (word, syllable) with a.; write aa. on; emphasize; dwell upon; make conspicuous. **accĕn'tŭal** (aks-) a. (-lly) of a. (*accentual verse* depending on stress not quantity); **accĕn'tŭāte** (aks-) v.t. accent (esp. in la. t sen e). **accĕntŭā'tion** (aks-) n. [L *cano* sing]

accĕpt' (aks-) v.t. & i. Consent to receive (gift, thanks, &c.) or use (service) or marry (suitor) or exercise (office &c.); answer affirmatively (offer, invitation); regard with (esp. unfair) favour (*a. the person of a. persons*); receive as adequate or true (statement, explanation); agree to meet (bill of exchange); *a. of* a. (gift &c. except bill) esp. with condescension. **accĕp'table** (aks-) a. (-bly) worth accepting, welcome. **accĕptabil'ity** (aks-) n. **accĕp'tance** (aks-) n. consent to receive; approval; belief; accepted bill. **accĕptā'tion** (aks-) n. sense in which a word is used. **accĕp'tor** (aks-) n., one who accepts bill. [L *capio* take]

ă'ccĕss (ks-) n. Approach (*prevent the a. of*); right means of approach (*gain a. to*; *easy of a.* easily approached); passage, doorway; attack, fit, (of emotion or illness). **accĕss'ary** (aksĕs'-, ăk'sis-) n., helper in an act, one who is privy (*aa. to the act*; *his aa.*); also as adj. *were made a.*; adjunct, accessory. **accĕss'ible** (aks-) a. (-bly) able to be reached (*a. to all*); open (to argument &c.). **accĕssibil'ity** (aks-) n. **accĕ'ssion** (aksĕ'shn) n. coming into presence or contact; acceding (*to* throne, office); attaining (*to* manhood &c.); addition; thing added. **accĕss'ory** (aksĕs-, ăk'sis-) (adj.) additional, adventitious; (n.) such thing; accompaniment (esp. in pl.). [ACCEDE]

ă'ccident (āks-) n. Event without apparent cause; unexpected event; unintentional act; chance (*it was an a.*; *did it by a.*); mishap (*killed in a railway a.*); irregularity in structure &c.; non-essential property; mere accessory. **ă'ccidence** (āks-) n. (orig. *accidents* pl.) the part of grammar dealing with inflexion. **accĭdĕn'tal** (āks-) (adj.) happening by chance or done by a.; occasional; (Mus., of sharp, flat, or natural) attached to single note, not in signature; not essential (*in accidental sharp*) &c.; non-essential thing. **accidĕn'tally** (āks-) adv. (esp.) by a. [L *cado* fall]

acclaim' 1. v.t. Applaud loudly or warmly; hail (*a. him king*). 2. n. Shout of applause. **acclamā'tion** n. loud & eager assent (*voted by acclamation*); (usu. pl.) shouting in person's honour. [CLAIM]

accli'matize, **accli'mate**, **accli'māte**, vv.t. (-*able*) Habituate (animal, plant, oneself) to new climate. **acclimatizā'tion**, **acclimā'tion** nn. (-*mation* esp. as natural process not imposed by man). [CLIMATE]

acclĭv'ity n. Upward slope of hill. [(DECLIVITY)]

ăccolāde (*or* -ahd) n. Embrace, kiss, or stroke on shoulder with flat of sword at bestowal of knighthood; (Mus.) vertical line or brace coupling staves. [L *collum* neck]

accŏmm'odāte v.t. (-*dable*) Adapt (thing, person, oneself, *to*); prove such adaptation in; harmonize (two things, *one to another*); reconcile (persons, conflicting things); compose (quarrel); supply (person *with*); oblige (*did it to a. you*; *accommodating*, obliging, pliable, lax); find lodging for. **accŏmmodā'tion** n. adaptation, adjustment; settlement, compromise; serviceable thing, convenient arrangement; lodging, entertainment; *accommodation bill* (drawn to raise money); *ladder* (up ship's side). **accŏmm'odātor** n. [COMMODIOUS]

accŏm'pany (ŭm) v.t. (-*iable*) Go with, escort, attend; coexist with (*I will a. you*; *accompanied by a friend*; *the accompanying prospectus enclosed*; *an operation accompanied with some pain*); supplement (*word with blow*); (Mus.) support (singer, player, piece) by performing additional part. **accŏm'paniment** (ŭm) n. accompanying thing; (Mus.) subsidiary part, usu. instrumental. **accŏm'pan(y)ist** (ŭm) n. (mus.) [COMPANY]

accŏm'plice, n. Partner, usu. subordinate, in crime. [COMPLEX]

accŏm'plish v.t. Perform, carry out, succeed in doing (design, desire, task, &c.) (usu. pass.) perfect in graceful acquirements. **accŏm'plishment** n., achievement, fulfilment; faculty, esp. superficial one, that perfects person for society. [COMPLETE]

accord' 1. v.i. & t. Be consistent (*this does not a. with the*

evidence) grant give, (request, permission welcome) 2. n. Consent (*all with one a. refused of* one's *own a.* voluntarily spontaneously) treaty of peace harmony agreement, in colour tone &c. **accord′ance** n harmony agreement, (*in accordance with*) **accord′ant** a. [L *cor* heart]

accord′ing adv *A as* or *to* in a manner or degree that varies as or corresponds to (*drunk or sober a. as he wins or loses a. as he fares a. to his luck*) *a. to* on the authority of

accord′ingly adv As the circumstances suggest (*I a. sent for the manager will you arrange a?*) *a. as* according as.

accord′ion n Portable musical instrument with bellows keys, and metal reeds. **accord′ionist** n.

accost′, v t. Make up to and address. [L *costa* rib]

accouchement (see Ap.) n Lying in delivery ***accoucheur*** (see Ap.) n (fem *-euse*), man midwife midwife. [F wds]

account′ 1 v t. & i. Consider regard as, (*a him a fool wise*) *a for* give reckoning of (money held in trust) answer for (conduct) explain (*can you a for it? this accounts for his reluctance*) kill (game), score (runs &c) take (wickets), *a. of*, esteem (now only *be much, little* &c. *accounted of*) 2. n. Counting reckoning (*cast aa. money of a.* not current as coin) statement of money or money's worth received & expended or of debit & credit, (*open an a with send in an a.* for payment *keep aa* enter items of income and expenditure *£5 on a.* in part payment on person's a for his service) statement of administration as required by creditor (*demand, render an a. call* person *to a.* so fig *the great a.* day of judgement, *gone to his a* dead) explanation (*can give no a of it give a good a. of* opponents in game, dispose of successfully) ground reason (*delayed on a. of the weather on no a.* certainly not) narration, description (*give an a. of aa. differ*) profit (*find* one's *a in turn* thing *to a.* or *good a*) estimation (*a person of no a. make no a. of take into a la/* one's *a. with*, include in one's reckoning be prepared for) *a. current* a. running on with occasional entries (abbr *a/c* = account in general). **accoun′table** a. (*-bly*) responsible (*for* thing *to* person), explicable (*for* is sometimes added), **accountabil′ity** n **accoun′tant** n. keeper & inspector of aa. [COMPUTE]

accou′trements (-ōōt-) n pl. Equipment trappings soldier's outfit other than arms and garments. **accou′tred** (-ōōterd) a. equipped attired [F]

accred′it v t. Gain credit for dispose one to believe (adviser advice, statement) send out, place (ambassador &c. *to* person *to* or *at* a court) with credentials attribute (saying &c. *to* person) credit (person *with* saying &c) **accred′ited** a. (esp. of beliefs) accepted [CREDIT]

accre′tion n. Growth by organic enlargement growing of separate things into one the resulting whole adhesion of extraneous matter such matter increase e.g. of legacy by share of failing co-legatee [L *cresco* grow]

accrue′ (-ōō) v i. Result, come fall (*to* person &c *from* thing *advantages profits a. pay the interest accrued*)

accū′mūlāte, v t. & i. (*-lable*) Heap up get together get more & more of (*a. mud, rubbish a. papers on table a. instances a. ill will*) produce or acquire (heap fortune) thus make money grow numerous, form a heap. **accūmūlā′tion** n heaping up amassing growth of capital by continued interest, accumulated mass. **accū′mūlative** a. acquisitive given to hoarding cumulative (proof evidence). **accū′mūlātor** n (esp) apparatus for storing electricity [CUMULUS]

ăc′cūrate a. Precise, exact, correct, (*a. reckoning statement historian, weights*). **ăc′cūracy** n. [L *cura* care]

accurs′ĕd, a. (Colloq.) detestable annoying (also *acurst*) lying under a curse. [*a* intensive, CURSE]

accūse′ (z) v t. (*-sable*) Indict, charge, (*a* person *of* offence, *of doing as* an accomplice &c. *your looks a you* you look guilty) lay the blame on. **accūsā′tion** (z) n **accūsatōr′ial** (z) a. (*-lly*) (of procedure) in which accuser & judge are distinct **accūs′atory** (z) a. of conveying accusation **accūs′ative** (z) a. & n. (*accusative case* or *accusative* that used in Greek & Latin for goal of motion or object of action) **accūsatīv′al** (z) a. (*-lly*). [CAUSE]

accus'tom, v t. Habituate (person oneself &c. to do to thing esp. in pass. *am accustomed to* also *his accustomed hour* usual) [CUSTOM]

ace n. The one on dice (so from the French numerals *deuce trey cater cinq(ue) sice* 2, 3, 4 5, 6 *umbs* or *ames*-a. pron. ämz-throw of two aa. *deuce* a. of two and a.) one on cards &c. one point at racquets &c. smallest possible amount (*within an a. of*) (orig French) airman who has brought down 10 or more aircraft, (transf.) champion. [L *as* unity]

Acel dama (ak) n Scene of bloodshed or butchery [*Acts* i. 19]

-aceous, suf. of adj meaning *of the nature of* esp in nat. hist. (*crustaceous rosaceous cretaceous farinaceous*) [L]

acerb ity n. Bitterness of speech, temper, &c. sourness, harsh taste. [L]

acet ic, a. Of vinegar **a ce-tated** a. treated with a. acid. **acet ify** v t. & i. (*fiable*) turn into vinegar, make or become sour **acetifica tion** n. **a ce-tous** a. of vinegar sour **acet-ylene** n. a colourless gas burning with bright flame. [*Lacetum* vinegar]

acharnement (see Ap.) n. Ferocity gu to. [F wd]

Achates (akāt'ēz) n Faithful friend. [person in *Aeneid*]

ache (āk). 1. v i. Suffer continuous or prolonged pain (*tooth head* &c. *aches heart aches* from grief &c.). 2. n Such pain. [E]

achieve v t. (*vable*). Accomplish, perform (feat, task); attain acquire, rea h (success, glory a reputation, one s end). **achieve-ment** (vm) n. achieving feat achieved; hatchment. [L *ad ca put venio* come to a head with]

achromat ic (ak) a. (*ically*). Free from colour transmitting light without decomposing it. **achromati city achrom-atism** (ak) nn. a. quality **achrom atize** v t. make a. [Gk *a* not]

a cid, 1. adj. Sour (a. *taste a. drops* a sweetmeat *a. looks speech mood*) (Chem.) of the n ture of an a. 2 n. Sour substance (Chem.) any of a class of compounds (other elements with hydrogen, most of which are sour neutralize alkalis, and turn vegetable blues to reds; *a test* (in which a. is applied to test composition quality &c., often metaph.). **acid ify** v t. & i. (*fiable*), **acidifica tion** n. **acidim'-eter** n. instrument measuring strength of aa. **acid ity n. acid'-ulous** a. somewhat a. **acid'-ulated** a. made acidulous. [L]

ack emma (sl.) *Ante meridiem* air mechanic. [signallers names for letters A, M]

acknowledge (aknŏl'ĭj) v t. (*geable*) Admit the truth of, admit, own recognize the claims of, (*I a. it, a. the truth of it a. it as true a. it to be true, a. that it is true do you a. this signature?; the acknowledged ruler*) announce receipt of (letter &c.) show that one has noticed (*acknowledged my presence with a sniff*); express appreciation of reward (service &c.) **acknowl edge-ment** (nŏlĭjm) n., (esp.) thing given or done in return for a service &c. [A[2] KNOWLEDGE]

aclin ic, a. *A line* magnetic equator on which magnetic needle has no dip. [Gk a not, *klinō* bend]

ac'mė, n. Highest point, point of perfection. [Gk = point]

ac nė, n. Pimple disease marked by pimples. [ ]

acock' pred. a. (Of hat &c.) cocked [A[2]]

ac olyte, n. Inferior officer in church att nding priest assistant novice [Gk *akolouthos* follower]

ac onite n. (Extract from) a poisonous plant, monk s hood wolf's-bane. [Gk]

a'corn, n. Fruit of oak *a.-shell*, cirriped allied to barnacles. [E]

acotyled on, n. Plant with no distinct seed lobes. **acotyled-onous** a. [Gk a- not, *kotulē* cup]

acous tic, a. (*ically*). Of the sense of hearing **acous tical** a. **acousti cian** (shn) **acous'-tics**, nn. [Gk *akouō* hear]

acquaint v t. Make aware or familiar (*a. him with the facts a. oneself with* one s d ties *the country* &c. *be acquainted with* person have some but not intimate personal knowledge of), inform (person *that how* &c.). [AD-, COGNIZANCE]

acquain tance, n. Being acquainted (*with* person fact, &c.), person(s) one knows (*an old a. of mine, they are mere aa., all his friends and a.* or *aa*) **ac-quain tanceship** (-s-sh) n.

acquiesce', v i. Agree esp. tacitly not object *a. in* accept (arrangement &c.). **acquies'-**

concen acquiēs cently. [AD- QUIET]

acquire′, v t. (**rable**) Gain get, come to have (*a. property rights faculties had acquired a bad reputation acquired taste* not natural) bring be the cause of (*his manners acquired him universal odium*). **acquire ment** (īrm) n. (esp. pl.) mental attainments **acquisi′tion** (zī) n. (esp.) useful thing acquired **acquis′itive** (zī) a. [AD- L *quaero* seek]

acquit′ v t. (-tt) Declare not guilty (*was tried & acquitted cannot a. him of negligence*) pronounce consider, free or clear (*a. him of blame of responsibility*), (arch.) pay (debt) *a. oneself of* perform (duty &c.) *a. oneself well ill* &c., perform one's part thus. **acquitt′al** n. deliverance from a charge by verdict &c. performance (*of* duty) **acquitt′ance** n payment of or release from debt receipt in full. [AD- QUIET]

a cre (ker) n. Measure of land 4840 sq yds (pl) lands, fields, (*broad aa.*) **a′creage** (ker) n. number of aa. extent of land. (-)**ācred** (-erd) a. [E = tilled land orig. open country]

ăc′rid a. Bitterly pungent, of bitter temper &c. **acrid ity** n

ăc′rimony n. bitterness of temper &c. **ăcrimō′nious** a. [L *acer* keen]

acro- in comb. Highest terminal tipped with [Gk]

ăc robăt, n Rope-dancer tumbler (fig) politician reasoner who changes position quickly **ăcrobăt ic** a. (**ically**) **ăc robătism** n a.'s art. [ACRO-, Gk *bainō* go]

acrŏp olis, n. Citadel or elevated part of Greek city esp. Athens. [ACRO- Gk *polis* city]

across (-aws) 1 prep. From side to side of (*stretched a. the harbour*) to on the other side of (*ran, lives a. the road*) forming a cross with (*laid a. each other*) into contact with (*the first man I came a.*) 2. adv From side to side to or on the other side (*stretched ran, a. shall soon be a.*) a. one another (*knives laid a.*) [A³ CROSS]

acrŏs tic, n. Poem &c. in which first (*single a.*) or first & last (*double a.*) letters of lines form word(s) word puzzle so constructed. [ACRO- Gk *stikhos* row]

ăct, 1. n. Thing done, deed (*a foolish heroic, a.*) doing process, (*caught in the a. in the a. of escaping*) decree of legislative body &c main division of play (*Act I scene ii*) 2. v t & i. Perform (play part in life) personate (character in play or in life *a. Othello a. the fool*) behave (*you acted wisely how ought I to a.?*) perform functions (*a. as umpire brake did not a. policeman declined to a.*, *acting manager trustee &c* doing duties nominally shared with others) *a. & deed* binding legal instrument (esp *I deliver this as my a. & d* said at time of signing) *acting copy* (of play for actors use) *a. of God*, operation of uncontrollable natural force *a. on upon*, carry out (advice &c.) exert influence upon affect *Acts of the Apostles* (N T book) *a. upon* (see *a. on*) *a. up to* maintain (principle) in practice. [L *ago* do]

ăc′tinism n Property of sun's rays that produces chemical changes, as in photography **ăctin′ic** a. [Gk *aktis* ray]

ăc′tion, 1 n. Doing, working exertion of energy (*it is time for a. put in a. men of a.* statesmen soldiers, explorers organizers &c. as opp. to men of studious or sedentary pursuits *the a. of an acid*) thing done (*generous aa.*) series of events in drama mode or style of movement of horse machine, batsman &c. mechanism of instrument legal process (*bring an a. an a. would lie*) steps, measures (*took prompt a.*) battle (*A front!* an artillery order) 2. v t. Bring an a. against (person *for* offence) **ăc tionable** (-shon) a. (**bly**) (of offence or person) affording ground for an a. [ACT]

ăc′tive, a. Working acting operative (*a. volcano* not extinct *the same causes are still a. a. service a. list* of officers liable to be called up), consisting in or marked by action (*a. life occupation, measures market is a.*, much business is doing) originating action not merely passive or receptive, (*a. reformers, resistance*) energetic diligent, (*a helper measures, co-operation*) (Gram.) attributing the verbal action to the person or thing whence it proceeds (cf PASSIVE *a. voice* comprising the a. forms of transitive and all forms of intransitive verbs) **ăctiv ity** n. exertion of energy being a. (pl.) spheres of action.

ăc tor n. Dramatic performer **ăc tress** n

accŭs'tom, v t. Habituate (person oneself &c. to do to thing esp. in pass. *am accustomed to* also *his accustomed hour* usual). [CUSTOM]

āce n. The one on dice (so, from the French numerals *deuce trey cater cinq(ue)* ace, 2, 3, 4 5, 6 *ambs* or *ames-a*. pron. āmz throw of two aa. *deuce a.* of two and a.) one on cards &c. one point at racquets &c. smallest possible amount (*within an a of*) (orig French) airman who has brought down 10 or more aircraft, (transf.) champion. [L *as* unity]

Acĕl'dama (ak) n. Scene of bloodshed or butchery [*Acts* i. 19]

-aceous, suf. of adjj meaning *of the nature of* esp. in nat. hist. (*crustaceous rosaceous cretaceous farinaceous*) [L]

acĕrb ity n. Bitterness of speech, temper, &c. sourness, harsh taste. [L]

acēt ic, a. Of vinegar **ă'cĕtātĕd** a. treated with a. acid. **acĕt ify** v t. & i. (*fiable*) turn into vinegar, make or become sour **acĕtifica'tion** n. **ă cĕtous** a. of vinegar sour **acĕt-ylēne** n. a colourless gas burning with bright flame. [L *acetum* vinegar]

acharnement (see Ap.) n. Ferocity *gu to.* [F wd]

Achates (akā'tēz) n. Faithful friend. [person in *Aeneid*]

ache (āk). 1. v i. Suffer continuous or prolonged pain (*tooth head*, &c. *aches heart aches* from grief &c.). 2. n. Such pain. [E]

achieve v t. (*vable*) Accomplish, perform, (feat, task) attain, acquire, reach, (success, glory a reputation one's end). **achievement** (vm) n. achieving feat achieved hatchment. [L *ad caput venio* come to a head with]

ăchromăt ic (ăk) a. (*ically*). Free from colour transmitting light without decomposing it. **achrŏmati city achrŏmatism** (ak) nn. a. quality **achrŏm atize** v t., make a. [Gk *a* not]

ă cid 1. adj Sour (*a. taste a. drops* a sweetmeat *a. looks speech, mood*) (Chem.) of the nature of an a. 2. n. Sour substance (Chem.) any of a class of compounds of other elements with hydrogen most of which are sour neutralize alkalis, and turn vegetable blues to reds *a test* (in which a. is applied to test composition quality &c., often metaph.) **acid ify** v t. & i. (*-fiable*) **acidifica'tion** n. **acidim'-ĕter** n. instrument measuring strength of aa. **acid ity** n. **acid'ŭlous** a. somewhat a. **acid'-ŭlātĕd** a. made acidulous. [L]

ăck ĕmma a (sl.). *Ante meridiem* air-mechanic. [signallers names for letters A, M]

acknowledge (aknŏl'ĭj) v t. (*-geable*) Admit the truth of, admit own, recognize the claims of, (*I a. it, a. the truth of it, a. it as true a it to be true a. that it is true do you a. this signature? the acknowledged ruler*) announce receipt of (letter &c.) show that one has noticed (*acknowledged my presence with a sniff*) express appreciation of reward, (service &c.). **acknowl edgement** (nŏlĭjm) n., (esp.) thing given or done in return for a service &c. [A[3] KNOWLEDGE]

aclin ic, a. *A line* magnetic equator on which magnetic needle has no dip. [Gk *a* not, *klinō* bend]

ăc mē, n. Highest point, point of perfection. [Gk. = point]

ăc'nē, n. Pimple disease marked by pimples. [ ]

acock', pred. a. (Of hat &c.) cocked. [A[3]]

ăc'olyte, n. Inferior officer in church attending priest assistant novice [Gk *akolouthos* follower]

ăc onite, n. (Extract from) a poisonous plant, monk's hood wolf's-bane. [Gk]

ā'cŏrn n. Fruit of oak *a. shell*, cirriped allied to barnacles. [E]

acŏtyled on, n. Plant with no distinct seed lobes. **acŏtyled-onous** a. [Gk *a* not, *kotulē* cup]

acous'tic, a. (*ically*). Of the sense of hearing. **acous'tical** a. **acousti cian** (-shn) **acous'-tics**, nn. [Gk *akouō* hear]

acquaint v t. Make aware or familiar (*a. him with the facts a. oneself with* one's *duties the country* &c. *be acquainted with* person, have some but not intimate personal knowledge of), inform (person *that, how* &c.). [AD-COGNIZANCE]

acquain tance n. Being acquainted (*with* person fact, &c.), person(s) one knows (*an old a. of mine, they are mere aa.*; *all his friends and a.* or *aa*) **acquain tanceship** (-a-sh-) n.

ăcquiĕsce v.i. Agree esp. tacitly not object *a. in*, accept (arrangement &c.) **ăcquiĕs'-**

cencen. ăcquiĕs'centa. [AD-QUIET]

acquire' v t. (*rable*) Gain get, come to have (*a. property rights faculties had acquired a bad reputation, acquired taste* not natural) bring be the cause of (*his manners acquired him unt versal odium*). **acquire'ment** (-īrm) n. (esp. pl.) mental attainments **ăcquisi'tion** (zĭ) n. (esp.) useful thing acquired **acquis'itive** (zĭ) a. [AD- L quaero reek]

acquit' v t. (-*tt*) Declare not guilty (*was tried & acquitted cannot a. him of negligence*) pronounce consider, free or clear (*a. him of blame, of responsibility*), (arch.) pay (debt) *a. oneself of*, perform (duty &c.) *a. oneself well, ill* &c., perform ones part thus. **acquitt'al** n. deliverance from a charge by verdict &c. performance (*of* duty) **acquitt'ance** n payment of or release from debt receipt in full. [AD-QUIET]

a cre (ker) n. Measure of land 4 840 sq yds (pl) lands, fields (*broad aa.*) **ă creage** (ker) n., number of aa. extent of land (-)**ăcred** (-*erd*) a. [E = tilled land orig open country]

ăc'rid a. Bitterly pungent, of bitter temper &c. **acrid'ity** n **ăc rimony** n bitterness of temper &c. **ăcrimŏn ious** a. [L *acer* keen]

acro- in comb. Highest terminal tipped with. [Gk]

ăc robăt, n Rope-dancer tumbler (*fig*) politician reasoner who changes position quickly **ăcrobăt ic** a. (*ically*) **ăc robătism** n a.'s art. [ACRO Gk *bainō* go]

acrŏp olis, n. Citadel or elevated part of Greek city esp Athens. [ACRO- Gk *polis* city]

across (-aws) 1 prep. From side to side of (*stretched a. the harbour*) to on the other side of (*ran lives a. the road*) forming a cross with (*laid a each other*) into contact with (*the first man I came a.*) 2. adv From side to side to or on the other side, (*stretched ran, a. shall soon be a.*) a. one another (*knives laid a.*) [A[3] CROSS]

acrŏs tic, n. Poem &c. in which first (*single a.*) or first & last (*double a.*) letters of lines form word(s) word puzzle so constructed. [ACRO- Gk *stichos* row]

ăct. 1. n. Thing done, deed (*a foolish heroic a.*) doing process (*caught in the a in the a. of escaping*) decree of legislative body &c main division of play (*Act I Scene ii*) 2. v t & i. Perform (play part in life) personate (character in play or in life *a Othello a. the fool*) behave (*you acted wisely how ought I to a.?*) perform functions (*a as umpire brake did not a policeman declined to a., acting manager trustee* &c doing duties nominally shared with others) *a. & deed* binding legal instrument (esp. *I deliver this as my a. & d* said at time of signing) *acting copy* (of play for actors use) *a. of God* operation of uncontrollable natural force *a. on upon*, carry out (advice &c.) exert influence upon affect *Acts of the Apostles* (N T book) *a. upon* (see *a. on*) *a. up to* maintain (principle) in practice [L *ago* do]

ăc'tinism n Property of sun s rays that produces chemical changes, as in photography **ăctin'ic** a. [Gk *aktis* ray]

ăc'tion. 1. n. Doing, working exertion of energy (*it is time for a. put in a. men of a* statesmen soldiers, explorers, organizers &c. *as opp. to men of studious or sedentary pursuits the a. of an acid*) thing done (*generous aa.*) series of events in drama mode or style of movement of horse machine batsman &c. mechanism of instrument legal process (*bring an a. an a. would lie*) steps, measures, (*took prompt a.*) battle (*A front! an artillery order*) 2 v t. *Bring an a against* (person *for* offence) **ăc tionable** (-shon) a. (-*bly*) (of offence or person) affording ground for an a. [ACT]

ăc'tive a. Working acting operative (*a. volcano* not extinct *the same causes are still a. a. service a. list*, of officers liable to be called up), consisting in or marked by action (*a. life occupation, measures market is a.* much business is doing) originating action not merely passive or receptive (*a. reformers, resistance*) energetic diligent, (*a helper measures co-operation*) (Gram.) attributing the verbal action to the person or thing whence it proceeds (cf PASSIVE *a. voice* compriling the a. forms of transitive and all forms of intransitive verbs) **ăctiv'ity** n. exertion of energy being a. (pl.) spheres of action.

ăc'tor n. Dramatic performer **ăc'tress** n

ăc'tūal a Existing real, present current. **actuăl'ity** n reality realism **ăc'tūalize** v t. realize in action treat realistically **ăctūalizā'tion** n **ăc'tūally** adv in a. fact for the time being strange as it seems (*h actually refused !*)

ăc'tūary n Expert authority on rates of mortality and insurance statistics **actūār'ial** a. (*lly*).

ăc'tūāte v t. (*uable*) Serve as motive to (person) communicate motion to (machine &c.) **actūā'tion** n

acūte a. (*ter -test*) Sharp pointed, (*a. angle* less than 90°) keen penetrating (*a. pain, perception, hearing*) shrewd clever (*a. critic sugg stion*) (of disease) coming sharply to a crisis, not chronic (of sound) high shrill (of letter) bearing a ACCENT **acū'ity** n. sharpness, acuteness **acūm'ĕn** n., keen perception penetration [L *acus* needle]

-acy suf forming nouns esp (1) of quality, formed on adj (*accuracy obstinacy*) (2) of state condition office &c. formed on nouns (*celibacy magistracy*). [L *-acia, -atia* & partly Gk *-ateia*]

ăd prep in L phrr **ăd căptăn'dum (vŭl'gus)** (adv) to take the fancy (of the mob), (adj) calculated for this. **ăd hŏc**, for this purpose (*meeting held* ad hoc *an* ad hoc *meeting*) **ăd infĭn'ĭtum** for ever to infinity **ad in'terim** for the meantime **ad lĭb'ĭtum** (abbr *ad lib*) at pleasure to any extent. **ăd naus'ĕăm** to a disgusting extent. **ăd rĕm** to the purpose **ăd ŭng'uĕm (făc'tus)** (nggw), highly finished **ăd valōr'ĕm** in proportion to estimated value of goods. **ăd vĕrb'um** word for word. **ădvit'ămautcŭl'păm,** during good behaviour [L]

ad- pref. (*ac- af ag- al an ap- ac ar as at*, before c f g l n p q r s t *a* before sc sp st) with sense of motion or direction to change into addition adherence increase, or mere intensification.

ăd'age, n Proverb saw [L]

adagio (adahj'yō). See ACCELERANDO.

Ăd'am (1) n The first man (*the old A* unregenerate state *not know one from A* have no knowledge of him looks) *A* sale or te ne, water *A s apple* a cartilaginous projection of the throat. [Heb. = man]

ăd'amănt, n. (poet.). Impenetrably hard substance. **ădamăn'tine** a. [Gk *a-* not, *damaō* tame]

adăpt v t. Suit, fit, (a. thing *to* another *to* or *for* a. purpose or use, *to do, for* doing *a. oneself to* circumstances &c.) modify alter (*plays adapted from the French*). **adăptabil'ity ădaptā'tion,** nn, **adăp'tive** a. [APT]

ădd v t. & i Join by way of increase or supplement (*a. insult to injury a. 3 o of castor sugar this adds to the expense*, increases it *the key he added, is in the lock a. 3 to 4, and you get 7; a. up* or *together* find the sum of *a in* include) **addĕn'dum** n (pl *-da*) thing to be added additional remark &c. [L]

ădd'er n. Small venomous snake, viper *a s tongue* a fern. [E, orig *nadder a naidder* being wrongly divided as *an adder*]

addĭct, v t. Devote, apply habitually (*oneself* one s *mind, to* a pursuit &c. esp. in pass. *much addicted to golf blasphemy, &c.*). **addĭc'tion** n. [L *dico* say]

addĭ'tion, n Adding (*in a. to*, as well a), thing added (*a useful a.*) **addĭ'tional** (-shon) a. (*lly*), added extra. [ADD]

ăd'dle. 1 adj (Of egg) rotten producing no chicken muddled, crazy, (*a brains, pate*) 2 v t. & i. Make, grow a. (*why a. your brains with this nonsense addled eggs, eggs are apt to a*) [E = mud]

addrĕss 1 v t. Direct in speech or writing (*a remarks a protest petition*, &c. *to* person *a. oneself to* speak or write to) write directions for delivery on cover of (letter parcel) speak or write to esp deliver a speech to (person audience) apply (*oneself to* task). 2. n. Speech delivered to audience (pl) courtship (*pay one s aa. to*) manner bearing in conversation (*of winning a.*), superscription of letter usu not including person s name (*name and a. what is his a. ?*), place of residence (*is at his old a.*) adroitness, skill. **Addrĕssee** n., (esp.) person to whom letter &c. is addressed. [AD- DIRECT]

addūce v t. (*-cible*) Cite as proof or instance **addŭct** v t. (of muscle) draw to a common centre **addŭc'tion** n. adducing adducting [L *duco* draw]

Ăd'ĕnoids (z) n. pl Spongy tissue at back of nose, often

hindering breathing. [Gk *adēn* acorn gland]

adept 1 adj Thoroughly proficient (*in*). 2 n A person occult sage. [L *adipiscor* attain]

ăd'équate, a. Sufficient, such as meet( ) the case, (an *a. defence a. to our needs a measures*) **ăd'équacy** n [EQUAL]

adhere (h) v i. Stick fast (*to* substance person party opinion). **adher'ent** (h) (n.) supporter (*of* person party &c.) (adj.) sticking (*to* substance) ducor incident (*to*) **adher'ence** (h) n **adhē sion** (h(zhn) n (*give in ones adhesion*, announce one concurrence). **adhes ive** (h) a. sticking sticky [L *haereo* stick]

adiăn tum n Kinds of fern esp. the black maiden hair [Gk = unwetted]

adieu (adū') int & n. Good bye (*make take ones a say* good bye) [F wd = to God]

ăd ipōse, a. Of fat, fatty (*a. tissue matter*) **ădipŏs ity** n. [L *adeps* fat]

ăd it, n. Horizontal entrance to or passage in mine (poet.) means right of approach [L eo go]

adjā cent, a. Lying near contiguous (*to*) **adjā'cency** n. [L *jaceo* lie]

ădj ective. 1 n. Name of an attribute added to name of thing to describe it more fully e.g *old tall, Swedish my this*. 2. adj Additional, not standing by itself (*a. colours* not permanent without a basis *law a.* subsidiary part of law, procedure). **adjectiv'al** a. (*lly*) [L *jacio* throw]

adjoin' v t. Be adjacent to. [JOIN]

adjourn (ajĕrn') v t. & i Put off (meeting discussion matter often *till* or to fixed day *sine die for a week*) put off the further proceedings &c of (of assembled persons) suspend proceedings and separate or go (*to* another place) to resume them. **adjourn ment** (ajĕr) n [orig = appoint a day [JOURNAL]]

adjudge' v t. (*geable*) Pronounce judgement on (matter) pronounce judicially (thing to be *that* thing is) condemn (person to penalty *to* do) award (prize &c) **adjudge'ment** (jm)n **adjud-icate** (ajōō-) v t. & i Adjudge (claim &c. thing &c. *to* be) sit in judgement & pronounce sentence (upon). **adjudicā tion ad-jud'icātor** (ajōō-) nn., **ad-jud icātive** (ajōō-) a. [L [illegible]]

ădj ŭnct, n Subordinate or incidental thing accompaniment (*to of* another) (Gram) amplification of predicate subject, &c [JOIN]

adjure (ajoor') v t (*rable*) Charge or request solemnly or earnestly (*I a. you in Heaven's name by all that is holy as you value my friendship* &c. *to* do) **adjurā tion** (ăjoo-) n [L *juro* swear]

adjust' v t. Arrange put in order harmonize (discrepancies) adapt (thing to needs &c.) **ad-just ment** n [L *juxta* near]

adj utant (ăjoo-) n. Army officer assisting superior by communicating orders conducting correspondence &c as [illegible] tant large Indian stork *a general* assisting general thu **adj utancy** (ăj ōō-) n office of a. [L *juro* help]

admin ister v t & i (*trable*). Manage (affairs, estate of deceased person &c) dispense supply furnish, give (*a justice sacraments to* person *a a dose* so *loc a him a box on the ear a rebuke*) act as administrator **ad-ministrā'tion** n., administering the ministry the Government. **admin istrātive** a. **admin-istrātor** n **admin'istrātrix** n. (pl. *trices* pron. [illegible]). [MINISTER]

ăd'mirable a (*-bly*) Worthy of admiration excellent. [ADMIRE]

ăd miral n (Hist. in full *Lord High A*) commander-in-chief of navy naval OFFICER, commander of fleet or squadron (*A of the Fleet, A Vice A Rear A* four grades) ship carrying the a. commander of fishing or merchant fleet *Red, White A* kinds of butterfly **ăd miralship** n **ăd'miralty** n office of a. *the* (*Lords Commissioners of*) *Admiralty* branch of executive superintending navy (Rhet.) command of the seas. [Arab. *amir al* commander of the (sea)]

admire' v t Approve warmly of think noble or fine or beautiful (person thing often iron., *I a. his impudence*) look with wonder & pleasure at (*am admiring* stopped *to a. your pansies*) (colloq) compliment person on (*forgot to a. her cat*). **admirā-tion** n. (*is the admiration of all* admired by *note of admiration* !) **admir'er** n., (esp.) lover [L *miror* wonder at]

admit v t. [illegible]

ăc tūal, a Existing real present current. **ăctūăl ity** n reality realism. **ăc tūalize** v t. realize in action treat realistically **ăctūalizā tion** n **ăc tūally** adv in a fact for the time being strange as it seems (*h actually refused!*)

ăc tūary n Expert authority on rates of mortality and insurance statistics **ăctūār ial** a. (*lly*).

ăc tūāte v t. (*uable*) Serve as motive to (person) communicate motion to (machine &c.) **ăctūā tion** n

acūte a. (*ter -test*) Sharp pointed (*a. angle* less than 90°) keen penetrating (*a pain, perception, hearing*), shrewd clever (*a. critic, suggestion*) (of disease) coming sharply to a crisis, not chronic (of sound) high shrill (of letter) bearing a. ACCENT **acū ity** n sharpness, acuteness **acūm ĕn** n., keen perception penetration. [L *acus* needle]

-acy suf. forming nouns, esp (1) of quality, formed on adj (*accuracy obstinacy*) (2) of state condition office &c., formed on nouns (*celibacy magistracy*). [L *-acia -atia* & partly Gk *-ateia*]

ăd prep in L phrr ***ăd căptăn dum (vŭl'gus)***, (adv) to take the fancy (of the mob) (adj) calculated for this. ***ăd hŏc***, for this purpose (*meeting held ad hoc an ad hoc meeting*) ***ăd infinĭt'um*** for ever to infinity ***ad in'terim*** for the meantime. ***ad lib ĭtum*** (abbr *ad lib*) at pleasure to any extent. ***ăd nauseăm***, to a disgusting extent. ***ăd rĕm*** to the purpose. ***ăd ŭng'uĕm (făc'tus)*** (ngww), highly finished ***ăd valōr'ĕm*** in proportion to estimated value of goods. ***ăd vĕrb um*** word for word ***ăd vit ăm aut cŭl'păm*** during good behaviour [L]

ad- pref (*ac- af ag- al an, ap- ac- ar a at*, before c f g l n p q r s t; *a* before sc, sp st) with sense of motion or direction to change into addition, adherence increase, or mere intensification.

ăd age n. Proverb saw [L]

adagio (adahj yō). See ACCELERANDO.

Ad am (1) n The first man (*the old A* unregenerate state *not know one from A* have no knowledge of his looks) *A sale or rol water A s apple* a cartilaginous projection of the throat. [Heb., = man]

ăd amănt, n. (poet.) Impenetrably hard substance. **ădamăn tine** a. [Gk *a-* not, *damaō* tame]

adăpt' v t. Suit, fit, (*a.* thing *to* another *to* or *for* a purpose or use, *to do*, *for* doing *a. oneself to* circumstances &c.) modify alter (*plays adapted from the French*). **adăptabil ity** **ădăptā'tion**, nn **adăp'tive** a. [APT]

ădd, v t. & i. Join by way of increase or supplement (*a. insult to injury a. o of castor sugar this adds to the expense*, increases it *the key he added, is in the lock a 3 to 4, and you get 7 a. up* or *together* find the sum of *a in* include) **addĕn dum** n (pl. *-da*) thing to be added additional remark &c. [L]

ădd er n. Small venomous snake, viper *a.s tongue* a fern. [E, orig *nadder a naidder* being wrongly divided as *an adder*]

addict , v t. Devote, apply habitually (*oneself* one's *mind*, *to* a pursuit &c. esp. in pass. *much addicted to golf blasphemy, &c.*). **addic'tion** n. [L *dico* say]

addi tion, n. Adding (*in a. to*, as well as) thing added (*a useful a.*) **addi tional** (-shon) a. (*-lly*), added extra. [ADD]

ăd dle. 1. adj (Of egg) rotten, producing no chicken muddled crazy, (*a. brains, pate*) 2. v t. & i. Make, grow a. (*why a your brains with this nonsense? addled eggs eggs are apt to a.*). [E, = mud]

addrĕss 1. v t. Direct in speech or writing (*a remarks a protest petition, &c., to person a. oneself to* speak or write to) write directions for delivery on cover of (letter parcel); speak or write to esp deliver a speech to (person audience); apply (*oneself to* task). 2. n. Speech delivered to audience (pl.) courtship (*pay one's aa. to*); manner bearing in conversation (*of winning a.*) superscription of letter usu not including person's name (*name and a. what is his a.?*); place of residence (*is at his old a.*) adroitness, skill. **ăddrĕssee'** n., (esp.) person to whom letter &c. is addressed [AD- DIRECT]

addūce' v t. (*-cible*). Cite as proof or instance. **addūct** v t (of muscle) draw to a common centre **addūc'tion** n. adducing adducting [L *duco* draw]

ăd ĕnoids (z) n pl Spongy tissue at back of nose, often

hindering breathing. [Gk *adēn* acorn gland]

adept 1 adj Thoroughly proficient (*in*) 2. n. A person occult sage. [L *adipiscor* attain]

ăd'equate, a Sufficient such as meet(s) the case (*an a. defence a. to our needs a measures*) **ăd'ĕquacy** n. [EQUAL]

adhere (h) v i Stick fast (*to* substance person party opinion) **adhēr'ent** (h) (n.) supporter (*of* person party &c.) (adj) sticking (*to* substance) duoor incident (*to*) **adhēr'ence** (h) n **adhē sion** (hezhn) n (*give in one's adhesion* announce one concurrence) **adhē sive** (h) a. sticking sticky [L *haereo* stick]

ădiăn tum n Kinds of fern esp. the black maiden hair [Gk = unwetted]

adieu (adū) int & n Good bye (*make take one's a say good bye*) [F wd = to God]

ăd'ipōse a. Of fat, fatty (*a. tissue matter*) **ădipŏs ity** n. [L *adeps* fat]

ăd it, n Horizontal entrance to or pa. age in mine (poet.) means right, of approach [L *eo* go]

adjā cent, a. Lying near contiguous (*to*) **adjā cency** n [L *jaceo* lie]

ăd'jĕctive 1 n. Name of an attribute, added to name of thing to describe it more fully e g *old tall, Swedish my this* 2. adj Additional not standing by itself (*a. colours* not permanent without a basis *law a.* subsidiary part of law, procedure) **ădjĕctiv'al** a. (*lly*) [L *jacio* throw]

adjoin' v t. Be adjacent to. [JOIN]

adjourn (ajērn') v t. & i Put off (meeting discussion matter often *till* or *to* fixed day *sine die for* a week) put off the further proceedings &c. of (of assembled persons) suspend proceedings and separate or go (*to* another place) to resume them. **adjourn ment** (ajēr) n [orig = appoint a day (JOURNAL)]

adjŭdge' v t. (*geab'e*) Pronounce judgement on (matter) pronounce judicially (thing *to* be *that* thing is) condemn (person *to* penalty *to* do) award (prize &c) **adjŭdge ment** (jm-)n **adjud-icāte** (ajōō-) v t. & i. Adjudge (claim &c., thing &c. *to* be) sit in judgement & pronounce sentence (*upon*) **adjudicā tion ad-jud'icātor** (ajoo-) nn **ad-jud icative** (ajōō-) a. [JUDGE]

ăd'junct, n Subordinate or incidental thing accompaniment (*to of* another) (Gram) amplification of predicate subject, &c [JOIN]

adjure (ajoor') v t (*rable*) Charge or request solemnly or earnestly (*I a. you in Heaven's name by all that is holy as you value my friendship &c to* do) **adjurā'tion** (ăjoo) n. [L *juro* swear]

adjŭst' v t Arrange, put in order harmonize (discrepancies) adapt (thing *to* needs &c) **ad-jŭst ment** n [L *juxta* near]

adj utant (ăjōō) n Army officer assisting superior by communicating orders conducting correspondence &c. assi tant large Indian stork *a. general* assisting generalship **adj utancy** (ăj ōō-) n office of a [L *juvo* help]

admin'ister v t. & i (*trable*) Manage (affairs, estate of deceased person &c.) dispense supply furnish give (*a justice sacraments to* person *a a dose* so joc *a him a box on the ear a rebuke*), act as administrator **ad-ministrā'tion** n administering the ministry the Government. **admin'istrătive** a. **admin-istrator** n **admin'istrātrix** n (pl. *trices*, pron. Isiz or Is'ēz) [MINISTER]

ăd'mirable a (*-bly*) Worthy of admiration excellent. [ADMIRE]

ăd miral n (Hist. in full *Lord High A*) commander in-chief of navy naval OFFICER commander of fleet or squadron (*A of the Fleet, A Vice A Rear A* four grades) ship carrying the a. commander of fishing or merchant fleet *Red White, A* kinds of butterfly **ăd'miralship** n **ăd miralty** n office of a. *the* (*Lords Commissioners of*) *Admiralty* branch of executive superintending navy (Rhet) command of the seas. [Arab *amir al* commander of the (sea)]

admīre' v t. Approve warmly of think noble or fine or beautiful, (person thing often iron *I a. his impudence*) look with wonder & pleasure at (*am admiring stopped to a. your pansies*) (colloq) compliment person on (*forgot to a. her cat*) **ădmira-tion** n (*is the admiration of all* admired by *note of admiration*, !) **admīr'er** n (esp) lover [L *miror* wonder at]

admit v t. & i (*tt*) Let in allow entrance of (person &c *to*

place class, privileges, &c.) accept as valid (proof plea, statement) acknowledge (*a. this to be so a. that it is so this I a. is true*) (of enclosed space) have room for *a. of* leave room for (doubt &c.) **admiss ible** a. (*bly*) **admissibil ity** n **admi ssion** (shn) n admitting (*to* or *into* a society class, place &c.) (colloq) fee &c. for this acknowledgement (*of* fact *that a damaging admission*). **admiss'ive** a tending to a. (fact) **admitt'ance** n admitting esp. to place. **admitt edly** adv confessedly [L *mitto* let go]

admix v t. Add as ingredient, mix (*with* t. & i.). **admix ture** n. [MIX]

admŏn'ish, v t. Exhort, warn remind (person *of* a danger, fault, duty fact, &c. *to* do, *that how* &c.) reprove. **admon ishment**, **admoni tion** nn. **admŏn itorў** a. [L *moneo* warn]

ado (*adoo*) n. Fuss (*made a great a. pay it without more a.*) difficulty (*had much a. to get in*) [*at do* much ado = much to do]

adōb ĕ, n. Unburnt brick dried in sun [Sp. wd]

adolĕs cent. 1 adj. Between childhood & manhood (14 to 25) or womanhood (12 to 21). 2. n. A person. **Adolĕs cence, -encў** nn [ADULT]

Adon is, n Beautiful youth loved by Venus beau dandy **Ad onize** v t. & i. adorn (oneself), adorn one elf [Gk wd]

adŏpt v t. Take (person) into a relationsl ip (*as* heir son father &c.) take as ones child take follow (anothers idea, suggestion): choose (course &c.). **adŏp tion** n. **adŏp tive** a. (esp.) by adoption (*adoptive son father*) [L *opto* choose]

adore v t. Regard with deep respect & affection (colloq) be very fond of (*I a. cats golf*) (poet) worship (R.-C. Ch.) reverence (the Host &c.) with representative honours. **adŏr'able** a. (*-bly*) (e a. colloq.) charming d light ful **adŏrā tion** n. **adŏr'er** n., (esp.) admirer lover [L *adoro* address, reverence]

adorn v t. Furni h deck, with ornaments add beauty to, be an ornament to. **adorn ment** n. [L *orno*]

adown adv & prep. (poet.) Down. [DOWN]

adrift' adv In a drifting state (fig.) at the mercy of circumstances. [A-]

adroit' a. Dexterous, skilful. [AD- DIRECT]

ădsciti tious (-ĭsh*us*) a. Added from without, not originally belonging (*a. elements features*) [L *scisco* acknowledge]

ădscrip'tus glōb ae, a. (Of serf) attached to the soil. [L]

ăd sŭm I am here [L]

ăd ūlāte, v t (*lable*). Flatter basely **ădūlā tion ăd ūlātor** nn. **ăd ūlatorў** a. [L *adulor* fawn on]

Adŭll'amite, n. M P seceding from Liberals in 1866. [1 *Sam.* xxii 1 2]

adŭlt' 1. adj. Grown up mature. 2. n. A person. [L *oleo* grow]

adŭl'terate[1] v t (*rable*). Falsify (flour coffee beer doctrine &c.) by mixing with baser ingredients **adŭl'terate**[2] a., spurious counterfeit stained by born of adultery **adŭl terant**, (adj) used in adulterating (n) such substance. **adŭlterā'tion adŭl terator** nn [foll.]

adŭl terў n. Sexual intercourse of man with woman not his wife, either or both (*single double a.*) being married. **adŭl terer adŭl teress**, nn., one guilty of a. **adŭl terine** a. of a. adulterated spurious. **adŭl terous** a., of a. guilty of a. [L *adulter* adulterer]

ăd umbrate (*or adŭm*) v t. (*table*) Sketch in outline indicate faintly, foreshadow overshadow **ădumbrā tion** n **adŭm-brative** a. [L *umbra* shade]

adŭst a. Parched sunburnt. [L *uro* burn]

advance' (vah) 1. v t. & i (*-ceable*) Move or put forward (*a. the l ft foot your pawn, the hour hand*), help on (plan person) promote (person) make (claim objection) hasten (event) pay (money) before it is due lend (money) raise (price) (*of* price) rise come or go forward: progress (*advanced student studies* not elementary *advanced ideas thinkers* ahead of the times) — n Going forward progress overture (*make aa. to*), rise in price loan (attrib.) done &c. beforehand (*a. copy* supplied before publication) *in a.* beforehand *in a of* before ahead of **advance'ment** (-ahnsm) n promotion (*of* plan or person). [AN- L *ante* before]

advan'tage (-vah-) 1. n. Stronger position, superiority (*gain an a. over person*; *you have the a. of me*, esp. you know me and I do not know you; *take a. of this fact*, utilize it; *take a. of person*, over-reach); favourable circumstance (*has the a. of cheapness*; *seen, heard, &c. to a.*, in a way to exhibit the merits; *many aa.*); (Tennis) next point won after deuce. 2. v.t. Be an a. to, help (person, plan). **ădvantā'geous** (-jus) a. giving a., beneficial (*to*).

ăd'vent, n. Season before Nativity (*first Sunday in A.*); the Incarnation; coming, esp. of important person or event. [L *venio* come]

ădventi'tious (-shus) a. Coming from without, accidental, casual (*a. aids, causes, ornament*).

advĕn'ture. 1. n. Unexpected or exciting experience (*what an a.!*; *a life of a.*); daring enterprise; commercial speculation. 2. v.t. & i. (arch.). Venture (*a one's life &c.*; *a. upon &c.* but not *a. to do*). **advĕn'turer** (-cher) n., one who seeks an., soldier of fortune, speculator, one who lives by his wits. **advĕn'turĕss** (-cher-) n. (esp.) woman on the look-out for a position. **advĕn'turous** (-cher-) a. venturesome, enterprising.

ăd'verb, n. Word qualifying an adjective, verb, or adverb and expressing manner or circumstance, e.g. *gently, quite, how, where, when*. **adverb'ial** a. (-lly). [=addition to a predication (VERB)]

ăd'verse, a. Opposed, hostile (*an a. opinion*; *a. to our interests*); placed opposite. **ăd'versary** n. antagonist, enemy, (*the Adversary*, the Devil). **advers'ative** a. (of word) expressing opposition. **ad-vers'ity** n. a. fortune, misfortune. [L *verto* turn]

advert' v.i. Refer in speech or writing (*to* circumstance &c.).

ăd'vertise (z) v.t. & i. (-sable). Give public notice of; esp. announce for sale in newspapers, by placards, &c.; make known thus, (*a. a meeting*; *a. soap*; *does it to a. himself*; *do you never a.?*); notify (person *of* thing *that*); *a. for*, ask for by public notice. **advert'isement** (zm) n.

advice, n. Opinion given as to future action, counsel (*my a. to you is to go*; *did not ask my a.*; *take my a.*; act on it; *take medical &c. a.*, consult doctor &c.); information (pl.) communications from a distance; formal notice (*of* goods dispatched &c.). **advise'** (z) v.t. & i. Give a. to; take counsel (*with*); announce (consignment &c.); notify (person *of* thing *that*). **advis'able** (z) a. (-bly), expedient, judicious. **advisabil'ity** (z) n. **advised** (zd) a. deliberate (*his advised opinion*), judicious. **advis'ĕdly** (z) adv. deliberately. **advis'ory** (z) a. giving a. (*advisory committee*). [L *video* see]

ăd'vocate[1] n. One who pleads for another; professional pleader; supporter, one who speaks in favour (*of* a policy &c.). **ăd'-vocāte**[2] v.t. (-cable). Plead for, support, (policy &c.). **ăd'vocacy** n. support, recommendation (*of* policy &c.); function of a. **advow'son** (z) n. right of presentation to benefice. [L,=one called to one's aid (*voco* call)]

ăd'ytum n. (pl. -ta). Inner-most part of temple, sanctum. [Gk *a* not, *duō* enter]

ădze n. Kind of axe with arched blade at right angles to handle. [F]

aed'ile n. Roman magistrate superintending public works, shows, &c. [L]

ae'ger n. Note certifying that student is ill. [L,=sick]

ae'gis, n. Shield of Zeus or Athena; impregnable defence. [Gk *aigis*]

aegrŏt'ăt, n. Certificate that student is too ill to attend examination &c. [L,=he is sick]

Aeol'ian a. Of Aeolis, part of Asia Minor colonized by Greeks; of Aeolus, god of winds. *A. harp*, instrument giving musical sounds on exposure to wind. **Aeŏl'ic** (adj.) of Aeolis, (n.) A. dialect. [Gk]

aeon, ē'on n. Immense period, an age. [Gk *aiōn*]

ā'erate, v.t. (-table). Expose to action of air; charge with carbonic acid gas (*aerated waters*). **āerā'tion** n. [AIR]

aer'ial. 1. adj. (-lly). Of air, gaseous, ethereal; existing &c. in the air. 2. n. Antenna like or other collecting wire in wireless telegraphy. **āerĭăl'ity** n.

aerie, aery, eyrie, eyry, (ā'eri, ī'ri) n. Nest of bird of prey, esp. eagle, or of bird that builds high up, e.g. raven; dwelling perched high up. [F *aire*]

ā'eriform, a. Of the form of air gaseous unsubstantial. [AIR]
āerō-, Air, of aeroplane or airship. **āerobāt'ics** n pl., feats of expert aviation. **ā erobūs** n (sl.) aeroplane **ā'erodrōme** n. aviation ground. **ā erogrăm** n. wireless message. **āerohȳd-roplane** n flying boat. **a ero-lite, -lith**, n. meteorite [AIR (ACRO)BAT (OMNI)BUS, (HIPPO) DROME, -GRAPH HYDRO- LITHO-(GRAPH)]
ā'eronaut, n. Aerial navigator **aeronaut ic(al)** aa. (*-lly*) **āeronaut ics** n. pl. **a e-roplāne** n. flying machine heavier than air using plane(s) **ā'erostāt** n. balloon **āero-stāt ic** a., **aerostā tion** n. ballooning (cf. AVIATION) [AIR NAUTICAL, PLANE, STATICS]
Aescūlāp ius, n. Roman god of medicine physician. [L]
aesthĕt ic, a. Concerned with capable of appreciation of the beautiful (*a. principles judges taste*), (pop.) in good taste (*a. wall paper*) **aes thēte** n appreciator of beauty **aesthĕt'ical** a. (*-lly*) **aesthĕt icism aes-thĕt ics**, nn. [Gk *aisthanomai* perceive]
aetāt'is, aet'āt, aet., pred a. Aged, at the age of (*aet. 17*) [L]
aetiŏl'ogy n Assignment of a cau e; study of causation. **aetiolŏ gical** a. (*-lly*). [Gk *aitia* cause, LOGY]
af, pref. See AD-
afar adv At to, a distance (u u. *a. off from a.* from a distance) [A²]
ăf'able a. (*-bly*) Easy of address courteous. **ăffabil'ity** n. [L *for* speak]
affair n. Business, matter, concern (*that is my a. employed in public aa. a painful a.*) (collo.) thing (*his tie was a gorgeous a.*) *a. of honour* duel. ***affaire de cœur*** (see Ap.) love affair [F wds] [F wds *à faire* to do]
affect v t. Use (a costume style &c.); frequent (of things) tend to assume (a form &c.); pose as (*a. the free thinker*) pretend (*a. ignorance to do*) (of disease) attack (*may a. the lung*) produce effect on (*does not a. metals how does it a. me, my plans?*) move touch the feelings of (*an affecting sermon deeply affected*). **affec-tā tion** n., studied display (*of modesty &c.*); artificial manner **affec ted** a. (esp.) full of affecta

tion ... *towar*... good w... also ... *tions*) ... tiona... fĕc'ti...

affi... mise ... *affiance* ... trust, ...
affid... ment, ... judicia... *makes*, ... a.). [L...
affil... attach, ... branch ... *society* ... fix pat... (illegit... father ... to or u... tion ...
affin... by mar... resembl... or sugg... attract... is attra... of elem... (nd) a... border ...
affirm... aver (t... make a... tion n. ... by one ... clines o... affirmin... say yes, ... firm ...
affix ... attach, (l... signature ... word &c. ... ed addi... [FIX]
afflāt'... inspirati...
afflict ... (pass.) be ... conscienc... distress, ... dash)
ăff'lue... (*am not a* ... abu...
ăff'luen... abundanc... of i umour...
afford ... the mone... spare the... (*can a. to*...

(*a.-l. will do have you lost a. l.?* *a. l. but far from*) **any way** in a. way at a. rate. **anyways anywise** in a. way **an'ywhere** in a. place. [ONE]

An'zac (-ă) 1 n (Pl.) the Australian & New Zealand Army Corps in the great war (orig in the Gallipoli campaign) (sing) member of the An. 2. adj. Of the An. [initial letters]

ā'orist, n. (Gk gram). Tense denoting simply occurrence without reference to continuance completion &c. [Gk = undefined]

āort a, n Great artery issuing from left ventricle of heart. **āort'ic** a. [Gk *aeirō* lift]

ap- pref See AD-.

apāce adv (poet. &c.) Swiftly [A²]

apache' (ahsh) n Violent street ruffian in Paris (A pr *apăch'ĭ*) member of N Amer Ind. tribe. [Amer Ind]

ăp anage, ăpp- n. Provision for younger children of king &c. province dependency so used perquisite [AD-, L *panis* bread]

apârt, adv Aside separately (*walk a.* *a from other motives* *funds set a. for this*, *joking a.* seriously) [AD- PART]

apârt ment, n Single room (pl & arch sing) set of rooms.

ăp'athy n. Insensibility indifference mental indolence. **ăpathĕt'ic** a. (*ically*). [Gk *a-* not, PATHOS]

āpe. 1 n Tailless monkey imitator 2. v t (*pable*) Imitate mimic. **āp ery** n. mimicry [F]

apeak' (-ēk) adv (naut.). Vertical (*oars a.*) [AD- PEAK]

aperçu (see Ap) n Summary exposition of subject. [F wd, = perceived]

apē rient (or -ĕr) 1 adj Laxative. 2. n. A medicine. [L *aperio* open]

ăp'erture, n Opening gap.

apery See APE.

ā'p'ĕx, n (pl *icēs -exes*) Tip topmost point, pointed end (*a. of triangle cone, mountain leaf*). [L]

aphas'ia (*zya*) n Loss of speech due to brain injury [Gk]

aphel ion n (pl. *-ia*). Point of orbit furthest from sun. [Gk *apo* from *hēlios* sun]

aph'is, n. (pl. *aphidēs*) Small insect eaten by ladybirds & tended by ants for the honey-dew it

anti- see ANTI

ā'eriform, a. Of the form air gaseous unsubstantial. [
aero- Air, of aeroplane airship. **aerobat'ics** n. pl. fe of expert aviation. **a'erob** n. (sl.) aeroplane. **ā'erodrome** n. aviation ground. **ā'erogr** n. wireless message. **aerohy'droplane** n. flying boat. **a'ero lite, -lith**, n. meteorite [ACROBAT (OMNI)BUS, (HIPPO)DROME, -GRAPH HYDRO- LIT(HOGRAPH)]

ā'eronaut, n. Aerial navigator **aeronaut'ic(al)** (-lly) **aeronaut'ics** n. pl. **ae'roplane** n. flying machine heavier than air using planes **ā'erostat** n. balloon **aerostat'ic** a. **aerostā'tion** ballooning (cf AVIATION) [AERONAUTICAL, PLANE, STATICS]

Aesculāp'ius, *n.* Roman god of medicine; physician. [L]

aesthet'ic, a. Concerned with, capable of appreciation of the beautiful (*a. principles*, *judgement*, *taste*) (pop.) in good taste (*a. wallpaper*) **aes'thete** n. appreciator of beauty **aesthet'ical** (-lly) **aesthet'icism**, **aesthet'ics**, nn. [Gk *aisthanomai* perceive]

aetāt'is, ***aet'āt***, ***aet.*** pr. a. Aged, at the age of (*aet. 17*) [L]

aetiol'ogy n. Assignment of a cause; study of causation **aetiolo'gical** a. (-lly). [Gk *aitia* cause LOGY]

af- pref. See AD-

afar' adv. At, to, a distance (u. a. *a. off*, *from a.* from a distance) [A²]

aff'able a. (-bly) Easy of address, courteous. **affabil'ity** [L *for* speak]

affair' n. Business, matter, concern (*that is my a.*, *employed in public aa.*, *a painful a.*) (colloq.) thing (*his tie was a gorgeous a.*) *a. of honour* duel **affaire de coeur** (see Ap.) love affair [F wds] [F wds *à faire* to do]

affect' v.t. Use (a costume, style, &c.); frequent; (of things) tend to assume (a form &c.); pose (*a. the free thinker*, *pretend to ignorance*, *to do*) (of disease) attack (*may a. the lungs*) produce effect on (*does not a. metals*, *do s. it a. me*, *my plan*) move, touch the feelings of (*an affecting sermon*, *deeply affected*) **affecta'tion** n. studied display modesty &c.); artificial manner **affec'ted** a. (-ly) full of affectation

cannot a holidays time or money for *can you a it?*; so *cannot a to be critical* have not sufficient choice) supply furnish, (*a. an explanation*; *land affords miner als*). [*ge* pref. implying com pleteness FORTH]

affŏ'rest, v t. Convert into forest. **afforestā'tion** n. [AF]

affray' n. Breach of the peace by fighting or riot in public place. [EX obs. *frith* peace]

affright' (īt) 1 v.t. (arch.) Frighten. 2. n. (arch.) Alarm terror [*a* intensive FRIGHT]

affront' (ŭnt). 1. v t Insult openly face (death &c.) defiantly 2 n Open insult. [FRONT]

affū'sion (zhn) n Pouring on esp. of water as mode of baptism. [FUSE¹]

afield', adv On in to the field (esp. of labour or battle) away, at a distance, (*far a.*). **afire'** adv., on fire. **aflame'** adv, in flames in a glow **afloat'** adv in a floating condition at sea out of debt in full swing in currency esp. as negotiable docu ment adrift. **afoot'** adv on foot (*go afoot* walk *a plot is afoot*). [A³]

afore' 1. adv (naut.) In front. – prep. (naut.). In front of (*a. the mast*). *afore named*, *-said* &c. previously named &c *afore' thought*, premeditated *afore time*, previously [A³]

afraid', a. In fear, feeling fear or dread (always pred *who's a.?* *a. of ghosts* *you need not be a. of being late* you will not be also no matter if you are *am a. to wake him*, dare not *am a. we* or *that we shall*, or *lest we should be late* *is this your writing?—I'm a. it is* sorry to say it is) [AFFRAY]

afrĕsh' adv Anew with a fresh start. [*of fresh*]

Afrikān'der (ă-), n Native of S. Africa born of European esp Dutch settlers. *A Bond* organi zation for furtherance of *A* interests and ultimate formation of United States of S. Africa. [Du *Afrikaner*]

aft (ahft) adv (naut.). In near, to towards, the stern of ship. [E]

af'ter (ah) 1 adv Behind (*follow a.*; *look before and a.*) later (*soon a.*; *3 months a.*) 2. prep. Behind (*dog trots a. him*) in pursuit or quest of (*run a. him* *inquiring a. oil-stoves*) about, concerning (*look a.* take care of keep an eye on *asked a. you* how you were *hanker a.*, for), later than, following in time (*a. his death*, *a. 3 months he returned* a. that interval *arrived a. me*) in view of (*a. this I wash my hands of you*) next in importance to according to with reference to (*a. the same pattern*, *an etch ing a. Rubens* *called Horatio a. Nelson*) 3. conj A the time at which (*arrived a I did* *this was a he became famous*). 4 adj Later (*in a years days*) (Naut.) hinder (*a cabin*) *a. all* in spite of what has been said or done or ex pected **af'terbirth** membrane enveloping foetus in womb *a damp* gas left in mine after fire damp explosion *afterglow* (esp) glow in West a sunset *after-grass* **af'termăth** grass that grows a. first crop has been mown **after noon** time from noon to evening, (*tomorrow a.*, *this a* *every Mon day a.* *on Monday aa*), *a* ones *own heart* such as one delights in *afterpiece* farce &c. a. a play **af'terthought**, expedient idea &c. that occurs to one later **af'termost** (ah) adv (naut.) most aft. **af'terwards** (ah z) adv., later subsequently

ag- pref See AD-.

aga (ăg'a agah') n. Command er chief officer in Ottoman em pire [Turk]

again' adv Another time once more, (*try a.* *a. and a* repeated ly *now and a.* occasionally *as much a.*, twice as much *these*, *a are expensive*, like some already named but unlike the last named) further besides (*Then a.*, *why did he write ?*), in return or response (*answered him a.* *glasses rang a.* *table groaned a* in proportion to its load) [E = opposite]

against' 1. prep. In opposi tion to (*fight a.* *am a reform* *there is nothing a him*, to his dis credit &c.) in contrast to (*a. a dark background*) in anticipation of (*a his coming a. a rainy day* *warned a. pickpockets*) into colli sion or in contact with (*ran a. a rock* *leaning a. the wall* *ran a a friend*, met by chance) opposite (usu. *over a.*) 2. conj (arch). By the time that (*be ready a. he comes*)

agăm'ic, a (*ically*) Without sexual functions **ag'amous** a. without sexual organs. [Gk *a* not, *gamos* marriage]

agape adv On the gape open mouthed [A³]

ag'ate, n Kinds of chalce (U S) ruby type. [Gk

agav'ê, n. Kinds of plant, including American aloe. [Gk myth. person]

agaze adv On the gaze. [A²]

āge. 1 n. Length of life or existence (*what is his a.? died at a great a. wine of uncertain a. middle old, a.* middle, later part of normal life, *moon's a.* since new moon *full a.* 21 years *come of a.* reach this) old a. historical or other period (*ice a.; the a. of Ann golden silver brazen, iron, a.* periods marking deterioration of humanity from happiness & innocence *stone bronze iron, a.* in which weapons & tools were made of these *golden, silver a.* of Latin or other literature, best, *second best*) (colloq) long time (*waiting for aa.*) *a. before honesty* children must give precedence to their elders *a. of discretion*, 14. 2. v i. & t. (*geable*) Grow old show signs of a. cause to a. **aged** a. (ājd) of the a. of (*aged 8*), (of horse) over 6 yrs; (āj id) old (chiefly of persons) **āge less** (jl) a. never growing old [L *aetas*]

ā gency n. Active operation action (*the free a. of the citizens moral a*) instrumentality (*fertilized by the a. of insects*), office of agent business establishment. [ACT]

agĕn da, n. pl. Items of business to be considered at meeting &c.

ā gent, n Person thing that takes an active part or produces an effect (*am a mere instrument not an a. Chance was the sole a.; soda and other aa.*) one who does the actual work esp. one who represents a person or firm in business (*who is your a. in Paris?*) ***agent provocateur*** (co Ap.) person employed to detect suspected offenders by tempting them to overt action. **agen tial** (-shl) a.

agglom erāte¹ v t. & i. (-*rable*) Collect into a mass. **agglom erate** a., collected into a mass **agglomerā tion** n. **agglom erātive** a. [L *glomus* ball]

agglut'ināte¹ (lōō-), v t & i. (*nable*) Unite as with glue turn (t & i.) into glue; form (word) into compounds. **agglut inate**² (lōō-) a. agglutinated **agglutinā tion** (lōō)n. (esp.) formation of words by combination, not inflexion **agglut inātive** (lōō-) a. [L *gluten* glue]

agg'randize, v t. (*zable*) Increase the power rank, or wealth of (person, State) **aggrăn'dizement** (-zm) n. [GRAND]

ăgg'ravāte, v t. (*table*). Increase the gravity of (burden, offence) (colloq) annoy **aggravā tion ăgg'ravātor** nn. [L *gravis* heavy]

ăgg'regate¹ 1. adj Collected, collective total, (*the a. force* or *forces*) 2. n Whole collection, sum total (*in the a.*, as a whole). **ăgg'regāte**² v t. & i. (-*gable*) collect, form into an a. unite (individual *to* company) **aggregā tion** n. **ăgg'regātive** a. [L *grex* flock]

aggrĕ'ssion (-shn) n Unprovoked attack. **aggrĕss'ive** a. apt to make aa. (*assume the aggressive* begin quarrel). **aggrĕss'or** n. **aggrĕss** v i. (rare) begin quarrel. [L *gradior* step]

aggrieved (-vd) a. Injured, having a grievance. [AGGRAVATE]

aghast (-gahst) a. Terrified, amazed, (*stand a. at*) [p.p. of obs. vb = alarm]

ă gile, a. (-*ilely*) Nimble, active **agil ity** n [ACT]

ă giō n. (pl -*os*) Charge for changing paper-money into cash or one currency into another excess value of one currency over another **ă giotage** exchange business stock jobbing [It., = ease]

ă gitāte, v t. & i. (*itable*). Shake about (liquid &c.); disturb excite, (person mind) discuss, *handle* (subject, plan), keep up an agitation (*for* an object). **agitā tion** n. (esp.) disturbed state of mind keeping of a matter before the public. **ă gitātor** n., (esp.) one who agitates politically [ACT]

ăg'lĕt, aig'lĕt, n. Metal tag of a lace tag spangle &c., as ornament of dress; (usu. *aiguillette*, pron. āgwilĕt') tagged point hanging from shoulder in some uniforms catkin. [L *acus* needle]

aglow (-ō) adv In a glow [A¹]

ăg'nail, n Torn skin at root of finger-nail, resulting soreness. [E., = tight nail (of iron &c) hard lump]

ăg'nāte. 1 adj Descended (esp. by male links) from same *male ancestor, of same clan or nation.* 2. n. Such person. **ăgnā'tion** n. such descent. [AD-L (*g*)*na scor* am born]

ăgnōm ĕn, n. See NOMEN. [AD-]

agnŏs'tic 1 n One who holds that nothing is or is likely to be known of a God or of anything but material phenomena. 2 adj Of holding this theory **agnŏs'ticism** n [Gk *a* not *gnō-* know]

Ag'nus Dē'ī (ā) n. Part of Mass beginning *Agnus Dei.* [L, = lamb of God]

agō adv (Of past event) from now since (*arrived 10 years* or *minutes a. long a.*, long since) [orig *agone* p.p. = gone away past]

agog' adv Eager on the look out, (*all a. for mischief*). [ ]

ag'ony n. Intense bodily or mental suffering pangs of death severe struggle. *a. column* in newspaper, of advertisements for missing friends &c. **ag'onize** v t. & i. cause a. to torture (esp. in part. *agonizing suspense* &c. and in p.p. *an agonized look shriek*, &c.) suffer a., make desperate efforts for effect. [Gk *agōn* contest]

ăgoraphōb ia, n. Morbid dislike of public places. [Gk *agora* market]

agrār'ian. 1. adj Relating to landed property (*a. outrage* arising from discord between landlord & tenant) of cultivated land. 2. n. Advocate of redistribution of landed property **agrār'ianism** n. [L *ager* field]

agree v i. Consent (*to* proposal or statement, *to* do) concur (*I a. with you that it is too late a. to differ* abandon attempt to convince each other; *I a with what you say*) become or be in harmony (*a. with* person, *they can not a. climate &c. does not a. with me* suit my constitution) (Gram) be of same number gender, case, or person (*with*) **agree-able** (ria) a. (*-bly*) pleasing well disposed inclined (*to* thing *to* do) conformable (to experience &c.) **agree ment** n (esp.) mutual understanding contract legally binding on parties. [AD- L *gratus* pleasing]

agrĕs'tic a. Rural, rustic. [L *ager* field]

ăg'riculture, n Cultivation of soil. **ăgricul tural** (-cher) a. (*-lly*) **ăgricul'tur(al)ist** (-cher) nn. [L *ager* field CULTURE]

aground' adv Upon the bottom of shallow water (*ship ran a. is a.*). [A[3]]

ag'ūe, n Malarial fever with cold, hot, & sweating stages fit of shivering **ag'ūed** (ūd) a. having a. **ag'ūish** a. of or like a. subject to suffering from a. [ACUTE]

ah, int. expr joy sorrow surprise boredom admiration contempt, entreaty remonstrance, &c. [ ]

aha (ahhah') int. expr usu surprise triumph or mockery [*ah ha*]

ahead (ahĕd') adv In advance in front, (*went on a., a. of his times breakers a !*) forward (*go a* esp proceed vigorously) [A[3]]

ahĕm (a h), int. u ed to call attention or gain time [HEM[2]]

ahoy' (a-h) int. (naut.) used in hailing [AH HOY]

ahull' (a h) adv With sails taken in and helm la hed on lee side. [A[3]]

aid 1 v t. Help (person *to* do *in doing*), promote (recovery &c.) 2. n Help helper helpful thing (*aa, and appliances*) [ADJUTANT]

aide-de-camp (ād ekong &see Ap.) n. (pl *aides-de-camp* pron. ād ekongz) Officer assisting general by carrying orders &c. [F wd]

aig'rĕtte n. Tuft of feathers or hair, spray of gems &c. = EGRET (bird) [HERON]

aig'uille (gw) n Sharp peak esp in Alps. [F wd]

aiguillette. See AGLET

ail v t. & i. Trouble afflict, in body or mind (*what ails him ? does anything a. him ?* not in pass. nor with noun as subj) be ill (rare exc. *ailing*). **ail ment** n. illness esp slight one [E]

aim 1. v t. & i Direct (blow missile, *at the law, the remark was aimed at the clergy* meant as an attack on) point (gun &c. *at*) direct blow &c. point gun &c. direct one s ambition &c. (*a. at his chin had no time to a. a at a bishopric you a. too low*). 2. n Aiming direction of missile &c. (*take a.*) object aimed at (*missed his a. what are his aa, ?*) **aim'lĕss** a. purposeless. [ESTIMATE]

aîné (ān ā) n Elder son (cf. CADET). [F wd]

air 1. n. Gaseous mixture of oxygen and nitrogen enveloping earth and breathed by land animals (*fresh a.* not exhausted of oxygen) atmosphere ; open space (*open a.*, not confined by walls, roof &c. *take the a.* go out of doors

An·thropomorph'ize, v.t. [illegible] Attribute human form or personality to God [illegible] anthropomorph'ic (-ically) [illegible] anthropomorph'ism, an·thropomorph'ist, [illegible] [Gk [illegible]]

Anthropoph'agi n. pl. Cannibals. Anthropoph'agous a. Anthropoph'agy n. [illegible] [Gk -phagos eating]

Anti- pref. Opposite, against, [illegible] Besides the estab[illegible] other words given below in the [illegible] is freely used to form [illegible]

[illegible]

or ornamental covering for chair-back. [ANTI-]

An'timony n. A brittle metal-lic element used in medicine &c. [Arab]

Antinom'ian. 1 n. (-ĭ-) one who holds that the moral law is not binding on Christians. 2 adj. Of this theory or its supporters. [Gk nomos law]

Antin'omy n. Contradiction in a law or between laws, authorities, or conclusions.

Antip'athy n. Constitutional or settled aversion (to person or thing, between two). Antipa·thet'ic a. (-ically), opposed in nature or disposition (to). [PATHOS]

Antiphlogis'tic. 1 adj. Reducing inflammation. 2 n. A medicine &c. Antiphlogis'tine n. as a paste. [Gk phlox flame]

An'tiphon, n. Verse, sentence sung by one choir in response to another; composition consisting of such; anthem. Antiph'onal, [illegible] sung alternately (n.) also Antiph'onary n.) book of [illegible]. Antiph'ony n. antiphon, [illegible] singing. [Gk phōnē voice]

Antip'odes (-z), n. pl. The region of the earth diametrically opposite, esp. to our own (also Antipode sing.) direct opposite (a person or thing) in character. Antip'odal a. (-lly) directly opposite. (to). Antipodē'an a. of these. [Gk pous foot]

An'tipole, n. Opposite pole; direct opposite (to). [ANTI-]

An'tipope, n. Opposition pope [ANTI-]

Antique (-ēk). 1 adj. Of, dating from, old times; in the manner of the ancients (the a., a. style in art); old-fashioned. 2 n. A relic esp. work of art. An'tiquary n. student collector of antiquities. Antiquar'ian a. & n. Antiquar'ianize v.i. concern oneself with antiquities. Anti quar'ianism n. An'tiquate v.t. (-ated), cause to be out of date. Antiq'uity n. (esp. in pl.). old times, esp. before the middle ages; the ancients; (pl.) customs &c. of the ancients; (pl.) ancient relics. [L antiquus]

Antirrhi'num (-rī-) n. [bot.] snapdragon. [Gk rhis nose]

Antisabbatar'ian, n. One opposed to observance of sabbath. [ANTI-]

Antiscorbu'tic. 1 adj. Of use against scurvy. 2 n. A medicine &c. [ANTI-]

Alcā'ic (ă) 1. adj Of the Greek lyric poet Alcaeus of in the metre he invented. 2. n. pl. A strophes. [person]

ăl'chemy̆ (k) n Medieval chemistry esp pursuit of the transmutation of baser metals into gold **ălchĕm ic(al)** (k) aa. (-lly), **ăl chemist** (k) n **ălchemis tic(al)** (k) aa. (lly) **ăl chemize** v t. (zable) change as by a. [Arab.]

ăl cohŏl n Pure spirit of wine, any liquor containing a. (Chem) any of a class of compounds of same type as a. **ălcohŏl ic** a. **ăl cohŏlism** n. action of a. on human system **ăl cohŏlize** v t. (zable), saturate treat, with a.; **ălcohŏlizā'tion** n [Arab. = the staining powder]

Alcoran (ăl korahn) n Koran **Alcorăn ic** (ălk) a. [Arab = the reading]

ăl cōve, n Vaulted recess in room wall; recess in garden wall &c.; summer house [Arab = the vault]

ăl'dĕhȳde n A volatile fluid of suffocating smell, got by oxidation of alcohol. [*alcohol, de*[1] *hydrogen*]

al'der (awl), n Tree related to birch (*black white red a.* other trees not related) [E]

al derman (awl) n City or borough councilor next below mayor **aldermăn ic** (awl) a., **al'dermanry̆** (awl) n. ward or district, rank, of an a **al-dermanship** (awl) n. [OLD MAN]

Al'dershŏt (awl) n Chief permanent military camp. [place]

Al'dine (awl) a. Of or by Aldus Manutius, Venetian printer of 15th c. [person]

āle, n A malt liquor flavoured with hops &c. *a house* at which a. is retailed [E]

alee' adv On the lee side to leeward. [A[3]]

alĕm bic, n Apparatus former[ly] used in distilling (also fig *the a. of fancy* &c.) [Arab. al the Gk *mbix* cup]

alĕrt 1. adj (-*est*) Watchful vigilant (*on the a* on the look-out) nimble. 2. n Alarm-call [It. wds *all' erta* to the watch-tower]

Alĕxăn drine (ă) 1. adj Of six iambic feet. 2. n A. verse. [person]

alfrĕs'cō, adv & a. In the open air (*lunched a. an a. lunch*) [It. wds. = in the fresh]

al gă, n (pl. -*gae*, pr jē) Sea weed **ălgŏl ogist, ălgŏl'ogy̆** nn [L]

ăl'gĕbra, n Investigation of the properties of numbers by means of general symbols. **ălgĕbrā'ic(al)** aa. (lly) **ăl gĕbr(ā)ist** nn [Arab = the reunion of broken parts]

ăl guazil (gw) n. Spanish warrant-officer [Sp. wd]

ăl'gum n A tree, prob. kind of sandal wood (2 *Chron.* ii. 8 in 1 *Kings* x. 11 given as *almug*) [Heb.]

ăl'ias, 1 adv (In italics introducing assumed name) on other occasions (*Jones a. Smith*) 2. n. (pl -*ases*) Assumed name. [L]

ăl'ibī, n (pl -*bis*) Plea that when alleged act took place one was elsewhere. [L = elsewhere]

āl ien, 1 adj Not one's own foreign under foreign allegiance differing in character repugnant, (*from to*) 2. n Stranger non naturalized foreigner **āl'ienāte** v t. (*nable*) estrange transfer ownership of divert (thing *from* intended use &c.) **ālienabil'ity̆ āl ienātor** nn **ālienā tion** n. (esp.) estrangement insanity **ālienee'** one to whom property is transferred **āl'ienist** n. mad-doctor [L]

alight'[1] (īt) v i. Get down (*from* horse, carriage) (of birds &c.) come to earth from the air [E]

alight'[2] (īt) a. Kindled or fire, (not placed before noun) (p p. of obs. vb *alight*)

align (īn) **aline'** v t. & i Place in line bring into line bring three or more points into straight line e g in taking aim (of troops) form into line. **a-lign ment** (īn) n. [AD- LINE]

alike' 1 adj Similar like (not placed before noun) 2. adv In like manner (*we think a. all a are inadequate*) [A[3]]

ăl iment, n Food. **ăli-mĕn'tal** a. (lly) **ălimĕn-tary** a. nourishing concerned with nutrition (*alimentary canal*) **ălimentā'tion** n. nourishment **ăl'imony̆** n allowance due to wife from husband's estate or separation from certain causes [L alo nourish]

ăl iquŏt, 1 adj (Of part) contained by the whole an integral number of times (*3/4 is an a. part of £1 12/6 is not*) 2. n. A. part [L = some number of]

alive' a. (not placed before noun) In life living (*am still*

anthrŏpomŏrph'īze, v t. (*zable*). Attribute human form or personality to (God &c.) **anthrŏpomŏrph'ic**. (*ically*) **anthrŏpomŏrph ism**, **anthrŏpomŏrph'ist**, nn. [Gk *morphē* form]

anthropŏph agi n pl. Cannibals. **anthropŏph agous** a. **anthropŏph'agy** n. cannibalism. [Gk *phagos* -eating]

anti- pref. Opposite, against, in exchange. Besides the established words given below in their places, *anti* is freely used to form (1) adjj w sense *opposed to* (*anti-slav'ery* society *anti-Semit'ic*) (2) nouns w senses *opponent of* *opposition to* (*anti al coholist* *an i-Dar'winist* *ism*) [Gk]

anti air'craft (ah) n. *A gun* &c. (for shooting down hostile aircraft) [ANTI]

antibil ious, a. Of use against bilious ness. [ANTI]

an tibŏdy n (physiol) Substance in the blood counteracting the effect of some other [ANTI]

an tic. 1. n. Grotesque posture, movement, or trick, (usu. pl.) (arch.) mountebank. 2. adj Grotesque fantastic. [ANTIQUE]

an tichrist (k) n. Enemy of Christ esp. (*A the A*) one expected by early church to appear before end of world **antichris-tian** (k) a. of A. opposed to Christianity **antichris'tianism** (k) n. [ANTI]

anti cipāte, v t. (*pable*). Look forward to expect, (*I a. t ouble that there will be trouble*); discuss, deal with beforehand (*need not a. this question the result was—but I will not a.*) fore tall (person, request, &c.); use in advance (*had to a. his income*) **anticipā tion** n. (*thanking you in anticipation*, closing formula in letter of inquiry), **anti cipātor** n. **anti cipātory** (*ily*) **anti cipātive** aa. [ANTI *L capio* take]

anticlim ax, n Lame or trivial conclusion to a sentence or passage or to a course of events, that promised a climax. [ANTI]

an icyclōne, n. Rotatory outward flow of air from atmospheric area of high pressure [ANTI]

an tidōte, n. Medicine used to counteract poison or disease (*to a, for to*) **an tidōtal** a. [Gk *didōmi* give]

antigrŏp'elōs (,) n. pl. Waterproof leggings. [ANTI HYGRO- *pelos* mud]

... air n. Protective or ornamental covering for chair back. [ANTI-]

an timony n. A brittle metallic element used in medicine &c. [Arab.]

antinŏm'ian. 1. n. (*A*) one who holds that the moral law is not binding on Christians. 2. adj. Of this theory or its supporters. [Gk *nomos* law]

antin'omy n. Contradiction in a law or between laws, authorities, or conclusions.

antip athy n Constitutional or settled aversion (*to* person or thing, *between* two). **antipathĕt'ic** a. (*ically*), opposed in nature or disposition (*to*). [PATHOS]

antiphlogis tic. 1. adj. Reducing inflammation. 2. n. A. medicine &c. **antiphlogis'tine** n. an a. paste. [Gk *phlox* flame]

an tiphon, n. Verse, sentence sung by one choir in response to another composition consisting of aa. anthem. **antiph'onal**, (adj., *lly*) sung alternately (n., also **antiph'onary** n) book of aa. **antiph ony** n. antiphon, antiphonal singing. [Gk *phōnē* voice]

antip'odēs (z), n. pl. The region of the earth diametrically opposite esp. to our own; (also **an'tipōde** sing) direct opposite (*of to* person or thing) in character **antip'odal** a. (*lly*), directly opposite (*to*) **antipodē an** a. of the a. [Gk *pous* foot]

an tipōle, n. Opposite pole direct opposite (*of, to*) [ANTI]

an tipōpe n. Opposition pope. [ANTI]

antique' (ēk). 1. adj. Of dating from old times; in the manner of the ancients (*the a. a. style in art*) old fashioned. 2. n. A relic esp. work of art. **an tiquary** n. student, collector of antiquities, **antiquār'ian** a. & n.; **antiquār'ianize** v i. concern oneself with antiquities **antiquār'ianism** n. **an tiquāte** v t. (*table*) cause to be out of date (esp. in p.p.) **antiq uity** n. being a. old times, esp. before middle ages the ancients (pl.) customs &c. of the ancients; (pl.) ancient relics. [L *antiquus*]

antirrhin um (rī), n. (bot.) Snapdragon. [Gk *rhis* nose]

antisabbatār'ian n. One opposed to observance of Sabbath. [ANTI]

antiscorbūt'ic. 1. adj Of use against scurvy 2. n. A medicine &c. [ANTI]

ănti-Sĕmĭt′ic, a. (*ically*) Opposing Jewish influence in politics &c. **ănti-Sĕm′ite** n. a person **ănti Sĕm ĭtism** n. [SEMITE]

ăntisĕp′tic. 1 adj (*ically*) Preventing putrefaction esp. by destroying bacteria. 2 n. A drug treatment, &c. [ANTI]

ăntis′trophē n. (Lines recited during) returning movement from left to right in Greek chorus. **ăntistrŏph ic** a. (*ically*) [ANTI]

ăntith ĕsis, n. (pl. *-thesēs*) Contrast of ideas marked by parallelism of contrasted words contrast (*between*), direct opposite (*of to*). **ăntithĕt′ic(al)** aa. (*lly*). [ANTI]

ăntitŏx′ic, a. Serving to neutralize a toxin **ăntitŏx′in** n. a. serum. [ANTI]

ăn′ti-trāde n. Wind blowing in opposite direction to trade wind. [ANTI]

ăn tĭtȳpe, n. That which a type represents. [ANTI]

ănt ler, n. Branched horn branch of horn of deer [ANTE OCULIST, orig = (branch) before the eyes]

ān′us n. Posterior opening in alimentary canal. [L]

ăn′vil, n. Iron block on which smith works metal. [E]

anxious (ăngk shu) a. Troubled uneasy in mind (*about* &c.) causing marked by anxiety (*an a. business moment*) earnestly desirous (*for thing, to do*) **anxi ety** (ăngz) n. [L]

any (ĕn′ĭ) adj pron. & adv 1. adj (With neg interrog. √ &c.) one some, (*not having a. time to spare have we a. screws? if you can find a. excuse to avoid a. delay*) one or some taken at random whichever you will every (*can get it from a. chemist, in a. case gives a. amount of trouble*, an infinite). 2 pron. One, some, (corresp. in sense & context to the adj. *do or does a. of you know? is there a. more of this stuff? a. of these is* or *are long enough*). 3. adv At all, in a. degree (*is that a. better? not a. the worse for i*). **an ybody** a. person (w neg &c.) a person of consequence (*is he anybody ?*). **an yhow** in a. way in a. case at haphazard. **anyone**, any body; *a. one* a single (*take a. one card*). **an′ything** a. thing (*a. t. will do have you lost a. t.? a. t. but*, far from) **any way** in a. way at a. rate. *anyways anywise* in a. way **an′ywhere** in a. place. [ONE]

An′zāc (ă). 1 n. (Pl.) the Australian & New Zealand Army Corps in the great war (orig in the Gallipoli campaign) (sing) member of the An. 2. adj Of the An. [initial letters]

A′orist, n. (Gk gram) Tense denoting simply occurrence without reference to continuance completion &c. [Gk, = undefined]

āōrt′a, n. Great artery issuing from left ventricle of heart. **āōrt ic** a. [Gk *aeirō* lift]

ap- pref See AD-

apace′ adv (poet. &c.) Swiftly [A³]

apache′ (ahsh) n Violent street ruffian in Paris (A pr apăch′ĭ) member of N Amer Ind. tribe. [Amer Ind]

ăp anage, ăpp n. Provision for younger children of king &c. province dependency so used perquisite [AD-, L *panis* bread]

apārt adv Aside, separately (*walk a. a from other motives funds set a for this, joking a. seriously*) [AD- PART]

apārt ment, n Single room (pl., & arch. sing) set of rooms.

ăp′athy n Insensibility in difference mental indolence. **ăpathĕt′ic** a. (*ically*). [Gk *a* not, PATHOS]

āpe. 1 n Tailless monkey imitator 2. v t. (*pable*) Imitate mimic. **āp ery** n mimicry [E]

apeak′(-ēk) adv (naut.) Vertical (*oars a*) [AD- PEAK]

aperçu (see Ap.) n. Summary exposition of subject. [F wd = perceived]

apē rient (*or -ēr*) 1 adj Laxative. 2. n A. medicine. [L *aperio* open]

ăp erture, n. Opening gap

āpery See APE.

ā′pĕx n. (pl. *ices -exes*) Tip topmost point, pointed end, (*a. of triangle, cone mountain leaf*). [L]

aphās′ia (*zya*) n Loss of speech due to brain injury [Gk]

aphēl ion n. (pl. *-ia*). Point of orbit furthest from sun. [Gk *apo* from *hēlios* sun]

āph is, n. (pl. *aphidēs*). Small insect eaten by ladybirds & tended by ants for the honey-dew it

For other words in *anti-* see ANTI

ing of a word esp. a noun in syntactic parallelism with another (e.g. in *J. Smith, Esquire*), juxtaposition. **ăpposi′tional** (zisho-) a. (*-lly*) [L *pono* put]

appraise′ (z) v.t. (*-sable*) (Esp. of valuer) fix price of, estimate. **apprais′al** (z), **appraise′ment** (zm) nn. [PRICE]

apprē′ciāte (-shi) v.t. & i. Set high value on, esteem, (*I a. your kindness, gift was much appreciated*); estimate rightly; estimate, raise, rise, in value. **apprē′ciāble** (sha-) a. (*-bly*) perceptible, capable of being estimated. **apprēciā′tion, apprē′ciātor** (-shi), nn. **apprē′ciative, apprē′ciatory** (-sha-) aa., (esp.) expressing esteem.

ăpprehĕnd′ v.t. Seize, arrest; perceive, understand, (*I do not a. your meaning, a fact readily apprehended*); anticipate with fear (*I a. violence*). **ăpprehĕn′sible** a. (*-bly*), perceptible to senses or intellect; **ăpprehĕnsibil′ity** n. **ăpprehĕn′sion** (-shn) n., arrest, understanding, dread. **ăpprehĕn′sive** a., (esp.) afraid, fearful, (*of* thing, *that*). [L *prehendo* grasp]

apprĕn′tice. 1. n. Learner of a craft bound to employer for specified term. 2. v.t. (*-ceable*) Bind (person *to* another) as a. **apprĕn′ticeship** (-sh-) n.

apprise′ (z) v.t. (*-sable*). Inform (*of*).

apprize′ v.t. (arch.; *-zable*). Appraise, set a value on. [PRICE]

approach 1. v.t. & i. Come near, come up to, (*a. it; a. me; castle is approached by a path; the time approaches*); (commerc.) make overtures or proposals to; approximate, be something like (*approaches to* or *approaches 6,000; approaching to an absolute denial*). 2. n. Approaching; access (*means of a.; a path is the only a.*); approximation (*his nearest a. to a smile*). **approachabil′ity** n. [L *prope* near]

ăpprobā′tion, n. Sanction, approval. **ăpp′robātory** a. [PROVE]

appro′priate[1] a. Suitable, proper (*to* occasion &c.); belonging, peculiar (*to*). **appro′priāte**[2] v.t. (*-able*) take possession of; devote (fund &c. *to* purpose). **approprĭā′tion, appro′priātor** nn. **appro′priative** a. [PROPER]

approve (-ōōv) v.t. & i. (*-vable*). Pronounce or think good (*I a. your decision*); have favourable opinion (*of*); show (*a. one's courage, a. oneself worthy*). **approv′al** (-ōō-) n. favourable opinion. **approv′er** (-ōō-) n. (esp.) one who turns king's evidence. [PROVE]

approx′imate[1] a. Fairly correct, near to the actual (*a. total, price, result*). **approx′imāte**[2] v.t. & i. be, make, a. or near (*to*). **approximā′tion** n. [AD-]

appurt′enance, n. (Usu. pl.) belonging(s), appendage(s) (*of*). [PERTAIN]

ā′pricŏt, n. Yellow stone-fruit allied to plum. [Arab. *al* the, PRECOCIOUS]

Ā′pril (ā) n. A MONTH noted for alternations of sunshine & showers. *A. fool*, person hoaxed on Apr. 1. [L]

ā′pron, n. Garment worn in front of body to protect clothes (*tied to mother's, wife's, a.-strings*, ruled by her); part of official dress of bishop &c.; leather covering for legs in open carriage; (theatr.) advanced strip of stage for playing scenes before curtain. **ā′pronful** (-ōōl) n. (pl. *-ls*). [L *mappa* napkin; orig. *napron*, cf. ADDER]

ăpropos′ (-pō) adv. To the point or purpose; *a. of*, in connexion with. [F *wds à propos*]

ăpse, n. Arched or domed recess esp. at end of church. **ăp′sis** n. (pl. *ăp′sidēs* or *ăpsid(e)s*) aphelion or perihelion of planet, apogee or perigee of moon. **ăp′sidal** a., of the form of an a.; of the apsides. [Gk = vault]

ăpt, a. Suitable, appropriate (*a. device, quotation*); having a tendency (*to do*); quick, clever (*an a. scholar*). **ăp′titūde** n. (esp.) talent (*for*). [L *aptus*]

ăp′teryx, n. New Zealand bird with rudimentary wings & no tail. [Gk *a* not, *pterux* wing]

aptitude. See APT.

ă′qua-fort′is, n. Nitric acid, a solvent & corrosive. **ăquamarine′** (-ēn) n., bluish-green beryl; colour of this. **ăquarĕlle** n. painting with Indian ink & thin water-colours. **aquār′ium** n. tank for live aquatic plants or animals; place containing such tanks. **Aquār′ius** n. see ZODIAC. **aquăt′ic**, (adj.) living in or near water (*aquatic plant, animal*), done in or on water; (n. pl.) water sports. **ă′quatint** n. engraving or

copper with nitric acid. **aqua-vit'ae** n. ardent spirits. **ǎ'quė duct** n. artificial channel, esp. raised structure of masonry, for conducting water conduit. **ā'queous** a. of water watery produced by water (*aqueous rocks*) [L *aqua* water FORT VITAL]
ă quiline, a. Of an eagle (*a. nose*, hooked). [L *aquila* eagle]
ar- pref. See AD-.
-ar, suf. forming adj with sense *of of the nature of* [L *-aris*]
A'rab (ă) 1. n. Native of Arabia A horse, (usu. *street a.*) homeless child. 2. adj Arabian. **ărabesque'** (k) (n.) style of decoration with intertwined leaves, scroll work &c. (adj) in this style. **Arab ian** (adj) of Arabia (*Arabian Nights* fabulous stories), (n.) Arab. **A'rabic** (ă) (adj) Arabian (*gum a.* *a. numerals*, 1, 2, &c.) (n.) language of Aa. [Gk]
ă rable. 1. adj Fit for tillage. 2. n. A. land. [L *aro* plough]
arăc hnid (k) n. Any of a class comprising spiders, scorpions, &c. [Gk *arakhnē* spider]
Aramā'ic (ă) a. Of the northern Semitic group of languages including Syriac & Chaldee. [Gk *Aramaios* of Aram]
ârb alĕst, n. (hist.) Cross-bow with drawing mechanism. [ARC BALLISTA]
ârb iter n. Judge arbitrator one who has entire control (*of*). **ârb itrage** n. traffic in stocks &c. as priced in distant markets. **ârbit'rament** n. (rhet. poet.) authoritative decision **ârb itrarў** a. (*ily* *iness*) derived from mere opinion not based on law discretionary, capricious despotic. **ârb'itrātor** n. one appointed by two parties to settle dispute between them **ârbitrā'tion** n. function decision of an arbitrator **ârb itrāte** v t. & i (*-rable*) settle (dispute) settle dispute (*between*) as arbitrator **ârb itress** n [L]
ârborā ceous (*-shus*) a. Tree-like, **ârbor'eal** a. (*-lly*) of, living in, trees **ârbor'ĕous** a. of, a bounding in, trees. **ârborĕs-cent** a. tree-like in growth or form **ârborĕs cence** n. **ârboret'um** n. shrubbery esp. of rare trees. **ârb oriculture** n. cultivation of trees or shrubs **ârboricul tural** a. (*-lly*) **ârboricul turist** n., (*-cher*) [L *arbor* tree]
ârb our (*-er*) n. Shady retreat with sides & roof formed by trees or lattice-work covered with creepers. [= HERBARIUM]
ârb'ūtus, n. Kinds of evergreen esp strawberry tree. [L]
ârc, n. Part of circumference of circle or other curve (Electr) luminous discharge between two separate carbons &c. (*a.-lamp*, *-light* using this) [L *arcus* bow]
ârcade n. Covered walk esp. lined with shops series of arches on same plane. **ârcād'ĕd** a.
Arcades ăm'bō (ârk'adēz) Rascals both [L, = both Arcadians]
Arcad'ian (ar) 1. adj Ideally rustic. 2. n. Such person. [Gk *Arkadia*, place]
ârcān um n (usu in pl., *-na*). Mystery secret. [foll.]
ârch[1] 1. n. Curved structure supporting bridge, floor &c. or merely ornamental curve. 2. v t. & i. Furnish with a. form into an a., span with or as an a. (of branches &c.) form an a. *arch way* vaulted passage, arched entrance. **ârch'wise** (z) adv., like an a. [L *arca* chest]
ârch[2] a. Roguish saucy, (*an a. look smile girl*) [foll. orig in *arch knave*, *rogue* &c.]
ârch- pref. Chief superior pre-eminent, notable, extreme, (*arch-wag'*, *arch-li'ar*) [Gk *arkhō* begin rule]
ârchaeŏl'ogў (kĭ) n. Study of antiquities study of prehistoric remains. **ârchaeolŏ-gical** (klo-) a. (*-lly*) **ârchaeŏl'ogist** (kĭ) n. [foll. LOGY]
ârchā ic (k) a. (*ically*) Primitive, antiquated (of language) no longer in ordinary use. **ârc-haism** (k) n., use of the a., esp in language & art a. word. **ârc'-hāist** n **ârchais tic** (*ically*) (k) **ârc hāize** (k) v t. & i. (*-able*), make a. affect the a. [Gk *arkhē* beginning]
ârc'hāngel (k) n Angel of highest rank. **ârchăngĕl ic** (k) a. [ARCH]
ârchbish op, n. Chief bishop metropolitan. **ârchbish opric** n., see, office of a. [ARCH]
ârchdeac on n. Church dignitary next below bishop. **ârch-deac'onrў** n jurisdiction rank, residence of a. [ARCH]
ârchdi'ocese, n. Archbishop's see. [ARCH]
ârch dūke, n Son of Emperor of Austria. **ârchdūc al** a **ârch duchў** n a.'s territory **ârch duch'ĕss** n wife of a. daughter of Emperor of Austria. [ARCH]

arch'er n. One who shoots with bow & arrows; (*A*) see ZODIAC. **arch'ery** n. use of bow & arrows. [ARC]

ar'chetype (k) n. Original model, prototype. **ar'chetypal** (k) a. (*lly*) [ARCH]

arch' fiend' n. Satan

arch'ibald (-awld) n. (army sl.) Anti-aircraft gun. [name in song]

archidiac'onal (kī) a. Of an archdeacon [ARCH]

arch ie, n. = ARCHIBALD.

archiepis'copal (k) a. Of an archbishop. [ARCH]

archiman drite (k) n Superior of Greek-Church monastery [ARCH Gk *mandra* monastery]

archipel agō (k) n. (pl. -*os*) Aegean sea, sea with many islands group of islands. [ARCH Gk *pelagos* sea]

ar'chitect (k) n. One who prepares plans for and superintends the work of building, designer of complex structure builder up (*a. of his own fortunes*) **ar'chitecture** (k) n. science of building style of building, construction. **architec tural** (k -cher) a. (*lly*) **architecton'ic** (k) a. (*ically*) of architecture constructive of the systematization of knowledge. [ARCH Gk *tektōn* builder]

ar'chitrave (k) n. Beam resting on abacus of column lintel, jambs, and mouldings, round doorway or window [ARCH L *trabs* beam]

ar'chives (kīvz) n. pl. Place in which public records &c. are kept such records. **ar'chivist** (k) n. keeper of a. [Gk *arkhē* government]

ar'chon (k) n. (Gk Ant.). Any of 9 chief magistrates at Athens [Gk]

arc'tic, a. Of the north pole (*a circle*, parallel of 66° 32' N) [Gk *arktos* bear]

ard ent, a. Eager zealous fervent burning (*a. spirit*, alcoholic) **ard ency** n.; **ard our** (-*der*) n. zeal, enthusiasm (*for*). [L *ardeo* burn]

ard uous, a. Hard, laborious, (*a. task*) strenuous, energetic, (*a. life, efforts worker*). [L = steep]

are. See BE.

ar'ea, n. Extent of surface (*over a vast a. the a. of a triangle*) region, tract; scope, range, of activity &c. sunk court before basement of house (*ring the a. bell*). [L = vacant space]

a rēca, n. Kinds of palm *a. nut*, astringent seed of a. [Tamil]

arēn'a, n. Centre of amphitheatre scene of conflict, sphere of action. **arēnā'ceous** (-shus) a., sandy, [L = sand]

Arēŏp'agus (ă) n Hill at Athens where highest judicial court sat this court. **Arēŏp'agite** (ă g) n. member of A. [Gk, = Mars' hill]

arête (ărāt') n. Sharp mountain ridge. [F wd]

ar'gand. *A lamp burner* (kinds with circular flame) [person]

ar'gent, n. & a. Silver (colour esp. in armorial bearings) **argentif'erous** a. yielding silver [L *argentum*]

ar'gil n. Potter's clay **argillā ceous** (-shus) a. [Gk *argīs* white]

arg'on n. A gas, an inert constituent of the atmosphere. [Gk *a* not, *ergon* work]

Arg'onauts (at) n. pl. (Gk myth.). Heroes who sailed with Jason in the Argo for the golden fleece. [Gk *Argō nautēs* sailor]

arg'osy n (hist.) Large merchant ship esp of Ragusa & Venice (poet.) ship. [It. *Ragusa*]

arg'ot (-ō) n. Slang esp. of thieves. [F wd]

arg'ūe, v t. & i. (-*ūable*). Maintain by reasoning (*that*) advance (*that*) in support of contention; treat by reasoning (*will not a. the matter*); *a. it away* get rid of it by arguing *a* person *into out of* &c. persuade) reason (*with* person *about* thing) prove, indicate, (*it argues him a rogue or to be a rogue*) **arg'ūment** n., reason advanced (*for against*) reasoning debate, summary of book. **argūmentā tion** n., reasoning arguing **argūmen'tative** a., fond of arguing, controversial. **argūmen'tum ad hom inem** n., argument that takes advantage of character or situation of particular opponent. [L = make clear prove]

Arg'us (ar) n. Fabulous person with hundred eyes. *a.-eyed* vigilant. [Gk myth. person]

Ar'ian (ār) 1 adj Of the doctrine of Arius (4th c.) who denied consubstantiality of Christ. 2. n. Holder of this doctrine. **Ar'ianism** (ar) n. [person]

ă rid, a. Dry parched (*a. desert region*), (of subject &c.) dry dull. **arid ity** n [L]

Aries (ār'iēz). See ZODIAC.

aright′ (rīt) adv Rightly [A²] **arise** (z) v i. (*arōse arisen*, pr z, z). Appear spring up, come into notice, occur (*a prophet arose questions difficulties a.*) (arch) be heard (*murmurs a.*) (arch.) rise. [*a* intensive pref] **ăristŏc′racy̆** n Government by the best citizens rule, ruling body of nobles *the* nobles best representatives (*of intellect* &c.) **ă′ristocrăt** n. member of n. noble. **aristocrăt′ica** (*ically*) of (the) a. grand stylish [Gk *ariston* best -CRACY]

Aristotel′ian, -ōtele an (ă) 1. adj. Of Aristotle. 2. n. A scholar &c. [Gk]

arith mĕtic, n Science of numbers, treatise on this computation use of figures, (*a mere matter of a. I challenge your a.*). **ărithmĕt ical** a. (*-lly*) of a *arithmetical progression* (series of numbers showing) increase or decrease by a constant quantity (e.g 1 3, 5, 7) **arithmĕti′cian** (-shn) n [Gk *arithmos* number]

ărk, n Covered floating vessel in which Noah was saved at the Deluge (*Noah's a.* toy a. with animals) wooden coffer containing tables of Jewish law [ARCH¹]

ărm¹ n. Upper limb of human body from shoulder to hand (*infant in aa.*, too young to walk *with open aa.* cordially *keep at a s length* hold aloof from) fore limb of mammal sleeve branch a. like thing (*a. of the sea* deep inlet *aa. of chair* supports for aa. *a. of balance* from fulcrum to either end) *a. in-a.′* (of two persons) with aa. interlinked *arm′pit* hollow under shoulder **ărm′ful** (-ŏol) n. (pl. *-ls*) [E]

ărm². 1 n. (Pl.) weapons (*bear aa.* serve as soldier *take up aa* arm oneself rise in hostility *under aa.* equipped for war or battle *up in aa.* in rebellion or revolt), particular kind of weapon each kind of troops e.g infantry artillery (pl.) heraldic devices. 2. v t. & i. Furnish with aa (*armed neutrality* of nations prepared for war) take up aa. furnish provide, (person *oneself with* any requisite) furnish (magnet) with armature. **ărmăd′a** n. fleet of war-ships, esp. *the Spanish Armada* against England in 1588. **ărmadill ō** n. (pl -os) S.-Amer burrowing animal with body cased in bony armour and power of rolling itself into a ball small terrestrial crustacean with same power **ărm′ament** n. force (usu. naval) equipped for war; military equipments, esp. man-of war s guns equipping for war **ărm ature** n. arms, armour piece of soft iron placed in contact with poles of magnet & increasing its power essential part in dynamo [L *arma* pl.]

Armagĕdd′on (ăr g) n. Supreme conflict of the nations. [*Rev* xvi. 16]

arme blanche (see Ap.), n Cavalry sword or lance cavalry [F wds. = white arm]

Armin′ian (ăr) 1 adj Of the doctrine of Arminius, Dutch protestant theologian opposed to Calvin s views esp on predestination 2. n Adherent of this doctrine. [person]

ărm′istice, n Cessation from arms short truce. [L *arma* arms, *sisto* stop]

ărm lĕt, n Band worn round arm [ARM¹]

ărm′our (*mer*) 1 n. Defensive covering worn in fighting protective covering of animal or plant divers suit heraldic devices. 2. v t. Furnish with a. (*armoured cruiser* with lighter a. than battleship s). **ărm′ourer** (*mer*) n maker of arms or a. official in charge of ship s or regiment s arms. **ărm′oury̆** (*mer*) n arsenal. **ărm ory̆** n., heraldry **armŏr′ial** a. of heraldic arms. [ARM²]

ărm′y̆ n *The* land forces of a State unit of the a. (series *a. a.-corps division brigade* BATTALION) vast host or number organized body of men (*Salvation A*) *a -list* of commissioned officers (*Royal*) *A Service Corps* (in charge of transport &c.).

ărn ica, n. Kinds of plant including mountain tobacco medicine made from a. [ ]

aroint -oy- vb (arch.) *A thee* begone. [ ]

arom′a, n Fragrance sweet smell subtle pervasive quality **ăromăt ic** a. (*ically*). [Gk]

arose. See ARISE.

around′ 1 adv On every side all round (sl) about (*fool a.*) 2. prep. On every side of (*with his friends a. him*) on along the circuit of [A²]

arouse′ (z) v t. (*sable*) Rouse. [*a* intensive pref]

ărpe ggio (-ĕjō) n. (pl. -os). Striking of notes of chord in rapid (usu upward) succession chord so struck. [It. wd]

arquebus. See har-

ă rrack (*or* arăk′) n. Any Eastern spirituous liquor esp. one made from coco-palm. [Arab. = juice]

ă′rrah (rà) int. (Anglo-Irish) expr excitement &c. [Ir]

arraign (-ān) v t. Indict, accuse find fault with (*conduct, statement*) **arraign ment** (ān) n. [AD-, REASON]

arrānge v t. & i. (*geable*) Put in order settle (dispute) settle beforehand the details of (*it is all arranged*) take steps, form plans, give instructions (*a. to be there, for the cab to be there a. about it*) agree (*with* person *for* or *about* thing *that, how* &c. *to* do) (Mus.) adapt (composition *for* instrument &c.) [RANGE]

arrange ment (jm) n. Arranging thing arranged settlement of dispute (pl.) plans, measures, (*cannot alter my aa.*).

ă rrant, a. Downright, unmitigated, (*a. knave, dunce, nonsense*) [=*errant* orig in *a.* (= outlawed roving) *thief* &c.]

ă rras, n. Tapestry (hist.) screen of this hung loosely round walls of room. [place]

array 1. v t. Dress (person *oneself in* clothes) esp with display, marshal, dispose, (forces). 2. n. Imposing series (*what an a. of umbrellas, quotations!*) (poet.) dress; martial order (*battle a.*) [AD- READY]

arrear′ n. (Pl.) outstanding debts, (usu. pl.) work &c. in which one is behindhand (*am working off aa. a long a.*), *in a. of* behind *in aa.* or *a.* behindhand (*with* payment, work, &c.). **arrear′age** n. being in aa. debts. [L *ad* to, *retro* backwards]

arrĕst 1. v t. Stop (moving person or thing movement, process *a. judgement* stay proceedings after verdict on ground of error) seize by authority apprehend; catch (person's attention eye glance), catch the attention of 2. n. Legal apprehension imprisonment (*under a.*) arresting stoppage. **arrĕst′ment.** [L *resto* remain]

arride v t. (literary -*dable*). Please, gratify [L *rideo* smile]

arrière-pensée (see Ap.) n. Ulterior motive mental reservation. [F wds]

ă rris, n. Sharp edge where two planes &c. meet. [L *arista* ear of corn]

arrive v i. Come to destination or end of journey (*a. at Bath, in Paris a. upon the scene train arrives at 4.10 goods did not a. a. at a conclusion*, reach it) (Gallicism) establish one's repute or position (of events) happen. **arrīv′al** n. arriving appearance on scene person thing that has *arrived* (*colloq*) *new born child.* [L *ripa* shore]

ă rrogant, a. Overbearing presumptuous. **ă′rrogance** n. **ă′rrogate** v t. (-*gable*) claim unduly (thing thing *to oneself* or another) claim unduly that one has (a quality) **ărrogā′tion** n. [L *rogo* ask]

arrondissement (see Ap.) n. Administrative subdivision of French department. [F wd]

ă rrow (-ō) n. Pointed missile shot from bow representation of a. esp. (also *broad a. broad a. head*) mark used by Board of Ordnance. **ă rrowroot,** plant from which a nutritious starch is prepared. **ărrowy** (-ōĭ) a. [E]

ārse, n. (not in polite use). Buttocks, rump. [E]

ārs enal, n. Public establishment for storage or manufacture of weapons & ammunition. [Arab. = workshop]

ārs′enic[1] n. A semi metallic element trioxide of this, a violent poison. **ārsĕn ic**[2], **ārsĕn ical ārsēn ious,** aa. [Arab. *al* the *zernikh* orpiment]

ār sis, n. (pl. *arsēs*) Accented syllable in English scansion (cf. THESIS) [Gk *airō* lift]

ār′son, n. Wilful setting on fire of houses or other property [ARDENT]

art[1] See BE.

ārt[2] n. Skill esp. human skill as opp. to nature; skill applied to imitation & design e.g in painting (attrib shop) of artistic design &c., thing in which skill may be exercised (*fine aa.* demanding mind & imagination e.g painting sculpture music *industrial aa. the a. of agriculture*) (pl.) certain branches of learning designed as intellectual instruments (*Bachelor Master of Aa.* one who has reached standard of proficiency in these) knack, cunning strategy (*gained his ends by a.*) stratagem (*employed all his aa.*). *a. & part* design & execution (*be, have, a. & part in*, be accessary in both respects) [L *ars*]

ār tery, n. Any of the tubes by which blood is conveyed from heart (cf. VEIN) to all parts of

body **arter'ial** a. (-lly) of (the nature of) an a. *arterial drainage*, ramifying like a. **arter'ialize** v.t. (-zable) **arterializa'tion** n. [Gk]

arte'sian (zhn) a. *A well* in which water rises spontaneously to surface when small hole is bored through strata. [*Artois* place]

art'ful, a. (-lly) Crafty sly [ART]

arthrit'is, n. Inflammation of joint gout. **arthrit'ic** a. [Gk *arthron* joint]

art'ichoke n. Plant allied to thistle with partly edible flower *Jerusalem a.* kind of sunflower with edible root. [Arab. *al* the, *kharshuf*, *Jerusalem*, corrupt. of It. *girasole* sunflower]

art'icle, 1. n. Distinct portion of anything written, clause of agreement &c. (*Thirty nine Aa.* *aa of apprenticeship* &c.), independent literary composition in newspaper &c. particular thing (*and the next a.?*, said by shopman to customer) (Gram) see (IN)DEFINITE, precise moment (*in the a. of death*). 2. v.t. Bind by aa. of apprenticeship set forth (offences *against* person) in an indict. *Aa. of War* regulations for government of British & U.S. military & naval forces. [L *artus* limb]

artic'ulate[1] a. Having joints divided into words & syllables (*a. speech*) **artic'ulate**[2] v.t. & i. (-lable) make (speech) a. speak distinctly connect by divide with, joints (usu pass.) **artic'ular** a. of the joints. **articula'tion** n., a. speech jointing joint. **artic'ulator** n. **artic'ulatory** a.

art'ifice n. Device contrivance, cunning trickery skill. **artif'icer** n craftsman. [ART L *facio* make]

artifi'cial (-shl) a. (-lly) Produced by art & not by nature (*a. ice*), produced by art in imitation of the natural (*a. flowers teeth*) produced by art & not existing in nature (*an a. society living under a. conditions*), feigned, affected. **artificial'ity** (-shi) n. **artifi'cialize** (-sha-) v.t. (-zable)

artill'ery n. Cannon, ordnance (*Royal*) *A* a. branch of army *artilleryman* (man) man in the A. *a.-train*, number of guns mounted & ready for marching **artill'erist** n. [ART]

art'isan ( ) n Mechanic, handicraftsman. [F wd]

art'ist, n One who practises one of the fine arts, esp. painting one who makes his craft a fine art *a's proof* copy of engraving taken for a.'s approval or correction & valued as fresher than ordinary copies. **artiste'** (-tē-) n professional singer dancer &c. **artis'tic** a. (-ically) of or befitting an a. of art. **art'istry** n. occupation skill of an a. [ART]

art'less, a. Guileless simple natural lacking art crude clumsy

ar'um, n Kinds of plant including wake-robin *a. lily* cultivated white arum. [Gk *aron*]

-ary suf forming adjj w sense *of connected with*. [L -*arius*]

Ar'yan (ār-) 1 adj (Of languages) Indo-European. 2. n The original A. language speaker of this. [Skr *arya* noble]

as[1] (az, ăz) adv conj & pron. 1 adv & conj (Antecedent and relative) in the degree in which (*am as tall as he is* or *as he as like as two peas* *am not as* but usu. *not so young as I was* also w relative clause omitted *it is just as easy* *I thought as much* i.e. as you tell me also w anteced. so expr result *so distinct as to preclude all doubt*; also w antecedent adv omitted *fair as she is* though she is so fair) (combined antecedent relative) in the way in which (*live as others do* *act as you think best*, *was regarded as a mistake*, held to be one so *regarded as monstrous* *they rose as one man*, *he smiled as who should say* like one who also w anteced. so *as the tree falls so shall it lie* *so arranged arranged so as to overlap*, with that object or result) in the form function &c., of (*advanced as an argument* *his duty as rector* *Tree as Hamlet* *as a matter of fact*) for instance (*other countries as Portugal*) while when (*came up as I was speaking* *just as I reached the door*) since seeing that, (*as he refuses we can do nothing*) 2. rel. pron. That, who which (after *such* & *the same* *such liquors as beer* *liquors such as beer* *the same result as before* or w sentence as antecedent *he was a foreigner as I knew from his accent*) **as** (or so) **far as**, to the extent to which (*a.f a. I know*) **as for** see *as to* **as from**, (form introducing date from which

thing becomes or became operative); *as good as*, practically (*as good as dead*; *he as good as promised*); **as if** as would be the case if (*you look as if you wanted* you seem to want *as if you did'nt know!* you know quite well) *as it is* or *was* in the actual circumstances as contrasted with the supposed **as it were**, so to speak **as** (or *so*) **long as**, provided *as regards*, with regard to **as though**, = *as if*; **as to**, with respect to (*said nothing as to hours as to when he would come as to* or *for paying it*, *I simply refuse as to* or *for you — I am ashamed of you*) **as well**, advisable, desirable, bly (*it might be as well to go we may as well go you might as well!*, please do) **as well (as)**, in addition (to) besides **as yet**, hitherto (with implied reserve about the future) [E, = *all so*]

as[2] n. (Rom. Ant.). A copper coin. [L]

as- pref See AD-

ăsafoet ida, (fēt-) n. A resinous gum with smell of garlic. [Pers. *aza* mastic, FETID]

ăsbĕs tŏs (ăz-) n. A fibrous mineral, incombustible fabric woven from this. **asbĕs tine** (ăz-) a. of a. incombustible. [Gk *a-* not, *sbennumi* quench]

ascĕnd v t. & i. Go or come up, rise mount, climb, (*a. to a height*; *a. hills stairs a. to the highest rank cries a.* are heard *prices a.* rise *an ascending scale a. to a former century* go back in narrative &c., *a. a river*, go along it towards its source). [AD-SCAN]

ascĕn'dant, -ent. 1. adj Rising (Astrol) just above eastern horizon; predominant. 2. n. A. point of ecliptic or degree of zodiac, esp. at birth of child horoscope *in the a.* supreme, dominating (pop.) rising **ascĕn dancy -ency** n. sway powerful influence (*over*).

ascĕn sion (-shn) n. Ascent, esp. of Christ to heaven on 40th day after resurrection rising of celestial body **Ascension Day** Holy Thursday *A.* of Christ.

ascĕnt n. Ascending rising; upward path or slope flight of steps.

ăscertain' v t. Find out (fact, *how* &c.). **ăscertain ment** n. [AD-, CERTAIN]

ascĕt ic. 1. adj (*tically*). Severely abstinent, severe in self discipline. 2. n. A person. **ascĕt'icism** n. [Gk *askeō* exercise]

As cot (ă-) n. A race-course & race-meeting [place]

ascribe v t. (-*bable*). At tribute (quality conduct, &c *to* person effect *to* cause) **ascrip'tion** n. (esp.) preacher's words ascribing praise to God at end of sermon. [AD- L *scribo* write]

asĕp tic, a. (*tically*) 1. adj Preventing putrefaction by securing the absence of bacteria. 2. n. A. substance. [Gk *a-* not]

asĕx'ual a. (-*lly*) Non-sexual (*a. reproduction*). [Gk *a* not]

ăsh[1] n. A tree with silver-grey bark, pinnate foliage & close-grained wood *a.-key* winged seed of a. **ăsh en**[1] a. (arch.) of ash. [F]

ăsh[2] n Powdery residue left after combustion of a substance (usu pl also collect. sing; *heap of cigar aa.* or *a.* *leaves little a.*, *lay in aa.* destroy by fire) (pl.) remains of human body after cremation (*peace to his aa.!*). **Ash Wednesday** first day of Lent. **ăsh en**[2] a., of aa. pale as aa. [E]

ashāmed' (-md) a. Abashed by consciousness of guilt or of something to one's discredit (*ought to be a. of yourself of your ignorance no need to be a. of your relations*, *felt a. for him*, felt the shame he should have felt; *a. to do* implying reluctance but not always abstention rarely placed before noun as *an a. look*). [*a-* intensive pref.]

ashen[1 2] See ASH[1 2]

ăsh lar n. Square hewn stone masonry of this, or of thin slabs as facing to rubble wall &c. **ăsh'laring** n. short upright wall in garret cutting off angle of rafters a. masonry [L *axis* board]

ashōre' adv To or on shore. [A[2]]

ăsh y n. Of covered with, ashes, pale (also *a.-pale*) [ASH[2]]

Asiăt ic (āshĭ) 1. adj Of Asia. 2. n. Native of Asia. [place]

aside 1 adv To or on one side away apart, (*take* person *a.*, esp. to converse *stand a.*; *set* or *put a.* esp. for future or special use *set a verdict a.* quash it *speak a.* to oneself or another in private). 2. n Words spoken a., esp. spoken by actor & supposed not to be heard by other actors. [A[2]]

ăs'inine, a. Of asses stupid ăsinin'ity n [L asinus ass]
ask (ah), v t. & i. Call for an answer to, inquire, put a question (*a. him this question or this, a. him his name who he is a. him if he knows is it fair I ask you no questions were asked of us*) make a request (*wish to a. you a favour a a favour of you a. my permission a. him for a ticket a. him to give you one it is too much to a. of me I a. that time may be given*) invite (*to* dinner *out in* &c.) require (*it asks for* or *asks attention*) *a. for trouble* or *it* (sl.) act provocatively *a. the banns* publish them. [E]
askănce' -ănt' adv Sideways (*look a., look a. at* view with suspicion). [ ]
askew' adv Obliquely awry (*hanging a. look a. at* not straight in the face) [ ]
aslant (-ahnt). 1. adv Obliquely 2. prep. Slantingly across. [A²]
asleep adv or pred a. In, into a state of sleep (*is a fell a.*) (of limbs) benumbed (of top) spinning steady [A²]
aslōpe adv On a slope crosswise. [E]
ăsp¹ ăs pĕn n Kind of poplar with tremulous leaves (*trembling like an aspen leaf*). [E *aspen* orig adj.]
ăsp², n. Small venomous hooded serpent of Egypt &c. [Gk *aspis*]
aspă'ragus, n Plant whose vernal shoots are a table delicacy [Gk]
ăs'pĕct, n Way a thing presents itself to eye or mind (*of pleasing a. view the matter in* or *under this a.*) look expression direction in which a thing fronts (*southern &c. a.* also = such side of building) [AD- L *specio* look]
aspen See ASP¹
ăspĕ'rity n. Harshness of temper or tone (*spoke with a*) severity of climate &c. roughness of surface (*the aa. of the ground*). [L *asper* rough]
asperse' v t. (*sable*). Attack the reputation of (person his name, *with* reports), calumniate besprinkle. **aspĕr'sion** (-shn) n. [AD-, SPARSE]
ăs'phalt, n. A bituminous substance mixture of &c. used for paving phăl tic n. [Gk]
ăs phodĕl, n (tal flower in lily [Gk]
ăsphy̆x'ia, -xy̆ nn. Suffocation **ăsphy̆x'ial** a., **ăsphy̆x'iāte** v.t. (*table*) suffocate **asphyxiā tion** **y̆x iātor** nn [Gk *a* not, *sphuxis* pulse]
ăs'pic¹, n. Savoury jelly with cold game eggs, &c. in it. [ ]
ăs pic² n (poet.) = ASP² [ASP²]
ăspidis tra, n Plant with broad taper leaves. [Gk *aspis* shield]
aspīre', v i Feel earnest desire or ambition (*to* or *after* thing *to* do) reach high tower **ăs pī-rant** (or *aspīr'*) (n) one who aspires, (adj) aspiring **ăs'pi-rate¹** (n.) sound of *h* consonant blended with this, (adj) so blended **ăs pirāte²** v t. (*rable*) pronounce with *h* draw out (gas) from vessel **ăspirā'tion** n. desire, ambition (*for after* thing *to* do) drawing of breath **ăs'-pirātor** n. apparatus for aspirating gas &c. winnowing machine.
ăs pirin n, an analgetic & febrifuge. [AD-, L *spiro* breathe]
asquint', adv With a squint, obliquely [A²]
ăss (or *ahs*) n. Long-eared quadruped of horse family (*see* &c. *jackass, he-a. she-a. foal* n & v *bray donkey, moke cuddy asinine*) stupid fellow (*make an a. of oneself* act foolishly). [E]
ăss'agai -ségai (gī) n. Spear of S. Afr tribes. [native]
assai' (-ahē) adv (mus.) Very Similar It. wds & phrr (for pronunc. see alph place) —*da capo dal segno* repeat from the beginning the point indicated *ma non troppo* but not to excess (appended to direction, as *piano m. n. t*) *mezzo molto* rather very (prefixed to direction as *mez o forte molto adagio*) *sciolto* with freedom according to taste *semplice*, without liberties or embellishments *sempre*, throughout (prefixed to direction as *sempre andante*) *senza tempo* with freedom from strict time; *tenuto*, with the full time value. [It. wds]
assail' v t. Attack physically or otherwise (*he the place was assailed on all sides assailed with questions shouts a. my ears assailed by doubts*) argue or expostulate with (person *on* subject), begin (task) resolutely **as-sail'ant** n [L *salio* leap]
assass in n. One who is hired undertakes to kill another acherously (pl. hist.) Moslem tics sent to murder Christians
ass inăte v t.

zh as(rou)ge

by treacherous violence **assăs sinā'tion, assăss inator** nn [Arab = hashish-eater]

assault 1 n. Attack (*carry* fortress &c. *by a.* by sudden rush; *make an a. upon; has withstood the aa. of time*) unlawful personal attack (*a. & battery* when actual blow is delivered) *a. of* or *at arms* attack in fencing display of fencing &c 2. v t. Make a. upon (person fortress). [ASSAIL]

assay' 1. n Trial of metal e. g of coin, metal to be so tried. 2. v t. Make the a. of (metal) (arch) attempt (task *to* do) [L *exagium* weighing]

assĕm'ble, v t. & i. Bring or come together **assĕm blage** n. collection concourse group **assĕm bly** n. gathering con course, of persons, esp. of deliberative body [ASSIMILATE]

assĕnt' 1. v i. Agree, express ones agreement, (*to* proposal, statement, opinion) defer accede, (*to* request) 2. n. Concurrence sanction. **assenta tion** n. (pedant.) obsequiousness **assĕn - tient** (-shi) (adj) assenting (n) such person **assĕn'tor** n. [L *sentio* think]

assĕrt v t. Maintain declare ones claim to (rights *a. oneself* insist on ones rights) declare state, (*that* thing is, thing *to* be). **asser tion** n (esp) tl ing asser ted **assĕrt'ive** a. (esp.) positive, dogmatic **assĕrt or** n. [L *sero* join; orig. = put hand on slave s head to free him]

assĕss v t. Fix amount of (tax fine); fix & impose (tax &c. *upon*) fine tax (person &c. *in, at,* so much); value (property) for taxation. **assĕss ment** n **assĕss or** n., one who assesses adviser to judge or magistrate. [L *sedeo* sit]

ăss ĕts, n. pl. All the property of (esp. insolvent) person or com pany that is applicable to the pay ment of his or its debts (*liabilities and aa.,* Dr and Cr items in balance sheet); (sing) item of this (*a doubtful asset*) (ing) any pos session (vulg.) useful quality &c. [*L ad satis to sufficiency orig* = enough to meet testator s debts &c.]

assĕv ĕrate, v t. (*-rable*). Declare solemnly **assĕvĕrā'tion assĕv erātor** nn. [SEVERE]

assĭd ūous, a. Diligent, sedulous, unremitting **ăssĭdū ĭty** n. (esp., pl) constant attentions.

(in) 1 v t. Make over formally (usu. personal property *to*) allot (share *to*) appoint (time place, function, *to*) ascribe (event *to* a date, reason *for* thing motive *to* conduct). ... n. One to whom property or right is legally transferred. **assign able** (-in) a. **ăss ignāt** n. piece of paper *money secured on state lands esp.* in French Revolution **ăssignā'- tion** n., (esp) appointment of time & place for interview **as signee** (in) n., one appointed to act for another, assign **assign - ment** (in) n. **ăssignŏr'** (in) n. one who assigns property [SIGN]

assim ilāte, v t. & i. (*-lable*). Make or become like (*to with*) compare (thing *to with*); absorb be absorbed into the system. **assimilabil'ity assimilā'- tion, assim ilātor** nn., **as sim'ilative, assim'ilātory** aa. [SIMILAR]

assist v t. & i. Help; be present (*at* a ceremony &c.) **as sis tance** n , **assis tant,** (adj) helping (n) helper subordinate worker [L *sisto* stand]

assize' n. Trial for decision of questions of fact, esp. (usu. pl.) periodical county sessions for administration of civil & criminal justice; statutory price of bread & ale. [ASSESS]

assō'ciāte[1] (-shi-) v t. & i. Join unite (persons, things, one *with* another *in* an object &c.) combine (intr) for common pur pose have intercourse (*with*), connect in idea. **assō ciate**[2] (-shi) (n.) partner companion subordinate member of an association; (adj) associated, allied **assō'ciable** (-sha) a. that may be connected in thought. **as- sōcia tion** n. (esp.); organized body of persons connexion of ideas; intercourse, intimacy. **Association football,** played with round ball which must not be handled (cf RUGBY). [L *socius* sharing, allied]

assoil v t. (arch). Absolve pardon atone for [ABSOLVE]

ăss onance n. Resemblance of sound between two syllables, *rhyme depending on identity of* vowel-sounds only (e.g. *rab d malice*). **ăss'onant** a. [L *sonus* sound]

assort' v t. & i Arrange in sorts (*assorted chocolates*), suit, harmonize (*it ill assorts with his character*) **assort ment** n., (esp.) set composed of several kinds. [SORT]

assuage' (-sw) v t. Soothe, appease, (pain appetite person). **assuage'ment** (aswājm) n. [L *suavis* sweet]
assūme', v t. (-*mable*) Take upon oneself (*a. a serious aspect assuming* arrogant, *a. functions office*) simulate (*assumed ignorance*) usurp (authority) take for granted (thing thing *to be that*) **assump tion** n. assuming (*his assumption of the title*) taking for granted arrogance, (feast of) reception of the Virgin Mary into heaven. **assump tive** a., taken for granted. [L *sumo* take]
assure (ashoor') v t. (*rable*) Make positive or confident assertion to (person *of* thing *assured me of his innocence, I a. you he is mistaken*), satisfy, convince (person, oneself *of* fact, *that*) in sure (life) **assur'ance** (-shoor-) n., positive assertion insurance (of life) feeling sure (*make assurance double sure* remove all possible doubt) self-confidence impudence. **assur'edly** (-shoor) adv certainly [SURE]
Assyriol'ogy n. Study of language, history &c. of Assyria. **Assyriol'ogist** n. [*Assyria* LOGY]
ăs'ter n. Kinds of plant with showy radiated flowers. [Gk, = star]
ăs'terisk, n. A mark of REFERENCE. [Gk = little star]
astern' adv In, at, towards, the stern behind [A[3]]
ăs'teroid 1 n Any of the small planets revolving round sun between orbits of Mars & Jupiter 2. adj Star-shaped. **ăsteroid'al** a. [ASTER]
ăsth'ma (-sm) n. A disease marked by difficulty in breathing **ăsthmăt ic** (adj *ically*) of caused by good for a. (n) person suffering from a. [Gk *azō* breathe hard]
astig'matism n. A defect in the eye, preventing proper focussing **ăstigmăt ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *a-* not, STIGMA]
astir' adv In motion out of bed. [A[3]]
aston ish v t. Amaze, surprise. **aston'ishment** n. **aston ied** (nid) p.p. (arch), amazed
astound v t. overwhelm with amazement. [EX L *tono* thunder]
ăs tragal, n. Small moulding round top or bottom of column; ring round cannon near mouth. [Gk, = huckle-bone &c.]
ăstrakhăn (kăn) n. Skin of Astrakhan lamb with wool like fur [place]
ăs'tral, a. (*-lly*). Of stars (*a. body* spiritual appearance of the human form) [L *astrum* star]
astray' adv Out of the right way (*go a. is far a.*) [EXTRAVAGANT]
astride' 1 adv With legs wide apart or one on each side (*of a. of the road* mil. posted across it) 2. prep. A of [A[3]]
astrin'gent (nj) 1. adj Causing contraction or compression esp. of the soft organic tissues. 2. n. Such medicine. [AD- L *stringo* bind]
ăs'trolābe, n. Instrument formerly used in taking altitudes &c. [Gk *astron* star *lambanō* take]
astrŏl'ogy n Study of occult influence of stars on human affairs (also called *judicial a.*) (formerly) astronomy (*natural a.*) **astrŏl'oger** n. student of a. **ăstrolŏ'gical** a. (*lly*) [Gk *astron* star LOGY]
astrŏn'omy n Science of the heavenly bodies. **astrŏn'omer** n. student of a., **ăstronŏm-ic(al)** aa. (*lly*) [Gk *astron* star *nemō* arrange]
astūte', a. (*-test*). Shrewd crafty [L]
asun'der adv Apart, in two in pieces, (*we are whole worlds a. torn a.*) [A[3]]
asyl um n Institution for shelter & support of afflicted or destitute persons, esp lunatics shelter refuge, sanctuary for criminals &c. [Gk, = inviolable]
asymm ĕtry n Want of symmetry [Gk *a* not]
asyn'dĕton, n. (pl. *-ta*) Omission of conjunction as a rhetorical figure. [Gk, = not bound together]
at, prep (*usu.* at ăt *when emphat or separated from or placed after its noun &c.*) expr exact or approximate position with many fig applications to circumstance, condition occasion time, price, &c. (*wait at the corner, at or near the edge met him at the club lives at Bath* cf. IN *at sea at a distance at arm's length* sid. *at heart out at elbows at school nurse, grass at war peace a standstill, variance at boiling-point seen at his best at short notice, at the first hint annoyed at failing at work, at dinner is at it again at noon, at five past six at an early* ... *sold at 4d. a pound* ... *at* ... *will take it*

that account of the matter &c.) expr direction of motion aim, &c. (*aim, fly rush, hit, at sneer hint at*). **at all**, in any degree (in neg context) **at all events**, in any case **at best**, assuming best result &c. **at first**, in the earliest stage **at home**, in one's house, not out, not abroad prepared to receive visitors, free from constraint (*make yourself a. h.*) familiar (*with* subject &c.) **at-home'** n. general reception of visitors within certain hours on fixed day **at last**, in the end esp. after delay **at least**, taking the lowest estimate (*is at least 40 might at least have warned us*, often in modifying statement, *he has gone—at least, I think so*) **at most**, taking highest estimate **at one**, in harmony or agreement (*with*) **at that**, moreover (*lost an arm, & the right arm at that*) **at times**, sometimes. [E]

at- pref See AD-.

ăt'avism n. Resemblance to remote ancestors rather than parents; recurrence of disease after some generations. **ătavis'tic** a. (*ically*). [L *atavus* ancestor]

atăx'y n. Irregularity of animal functions (*locomotor a.* constitutional unsteadiness in use of limbs). **atăx'ic** a. [Gk *a-* not, *taxis* order]

ate. See EAT

-ate, suf. forming adjj equivalent to past participles of verbs in *-ate* (*associate*) or to words in *-ed* with sense *having furnished with*, (*foliate* leaved) often with **-ated** as alternative form. [L p.p.]

atelier (see Ap.) n. Workshop studio. [F wd]

Athanā'sian (ā- -shn) a. *A creed*, that beginning *Whosoever will*. [*Athanasius* person]

ăth'eism, n. Disbelief in the existence of God. **ăth'eist** n. **ătheis'tic** a. (*ically*). [Gk *a* not, *theos* god]

ăthenae'um n Literary or scientific club library [Gk = temple of Athene]

athirst', a. (not placed before noun). Thirsty; eager (*for*) [a pref. = *of*]

ăth'lēte, n. One who competes or excels in physical exercises. **athlĕt'ic** (ad) (*ically*) of aa. physically powerful (n. pl.) physical exercises. **athlĕt'icism** n. [Gk *athlon* prize]

(-ört). 1. adv Across obliquely 2. prep. Across (*a. his path vision*) so as to thwart (*a. his purpose*). [A[2]]

a tilt' adv Tilted (*run* or *ride a. against*, with lance a.). [A[2]]

-ation, suf forming nouns denoting verbal action (*hesitation, creation*) instance of this (*flirtations*) resulting condition (*in perfect preservation*) and resulting product (*plantation*). [L a form of ION]

Atlăn'tic, a. & n. *A ocean* or *A* ocean between Europe & Africa on east and America on west. [foll.]

ăt'las, n. Volume of maps, a size of PAPER. [Gk *Atlas* god who held up the universe, also a mountain in Libya]

ăt'mosphēre, n. Spheroidal gaseous envelope, esp. that surrounding earth; mental or moral environment, impression of this pervading a book or work of art; air (in a room &c. esp. w reference to temperature or purity) (w pl.) pressure of 15 lb. on square inch being that exerted by a. on earth's surface. **ătmosphĕ'ric(al)** aa. (*lly*). [Gk *atmos* vapour SPHERE]

atōll' (*or* ăt'ōl) n. Round coral reef enclosing lagoon. [Malayalam]

ăt'om n. Body too small to be divided; ultimate particle of matter (*chemical aa.* smallest particles in which elements combine with themselves or each other) minute portion or thing (*the merest a. not an a.*). **atŏm'ic** a. (*ically*) of aa. (*atomic philosophy* doctrine of formation of all things from aa. endued with gravity & motion *atomic theory* that elemental bodies consist of aa. of definite relative weight, and that aa. of different elements unite with each other in fixed proportions *unit of atomic weight* that of an a. of hydrogen). **ăt'omism** n. atomic philosophy or theory **ăt'omist** n. **ătomis'tic** a. (*ically*). **ăt'omize** v t. (*zable*) reduce to aa. **ătomizā'tion** n.; **ăt'omizer** n., instrument for spraying liquids. **ăt'omy** n. atom, tiny being emaciated body [Gk *a* not, *temnō* cut *atomy* partly f *anatomy*]

atōne' v i. *A for* expiate, make up for (*you cannot nothing can a. for your negligence*). **atōne'ment** (nm) n. [*at one*]

atŏn'ic, a. Unaccented. [Gk *a* not]

atŏp' adv On the top (*of*). [A[2]]

ătrabil'ious (*lyus*) a. Melan-

choly gloomy; splenetic. [L *atra bilis* black bile]

ăt′rium n. Central court of Roman house. [L]

atrō′cious (-shus) a. Heinous, gross, (*a. crimes, puns*). **atrŏ′city** n. (esp.) a. deed. [L *atrox*]

ăt′rophy 1. n. Wasting away from lack of nourishment; emaciation. 2. v.t. & i. Cause a. in; suffer a. [Gk *a* not, *trophē* food]

ăt′ropine, n. Poison of Deadly Nightshade. [Gk]

attach′ v.t. & i. Fasten, join; cause to adhere, (*a. a label to a parcel*; *a.* person *oneself* to a company, undertaking, &c.; *a. a penalty to an act*; *no liability is attached*); attribute (*I a. no importance, no meaning to his words*); adhere, be incident, (*no blame attaches to him, to his act*); bind in friendship, make devoted (*has the gift of attaching people to him*; *is deeply attached to her, to his prejudices*); seize (person, property) by legal authority. **attaché** (atăsh′ā) n. one attached to ambassador's suite (*attaché case*, small rectangular valise ostensibly for carrying documents). **attach′ment** n. (esp.) affection (*to, for*). [TACK]

attack′ 1. v.t. Fall upon, assault, assail, (person, troops, fortress, conduct, principles, &c., *crops attacked by locusts, attacked by gout*). 2. n. Assault, onset, (*advance to the a.*, *an a. of gout*).

attain′ v.t. & i. Reach, gain, accomplish (*a. distinction*, one's *object*, *the height to which he attained*; *a. to years of discretion*). **attainabil′ity** n. **attain′ment** n. (esp. pl.) degree of education or kinds of skill to which one has attained. **attain′der** n. consequences of sentence of death or outlawry, viz corruption of blood, loss of civil rights, &c. **attaint′** v.t. subject to attainder; infect, sully. [L *tango* touch; sense of *attainder, attaint* influenced by TAINT]

ăt′tar n. Fragrant oil from rose-petals. [Pers.]

attĕm′per v.t. Qualify by admixture; modify; accommodate or attune *to*; temper (metal). [TEMPER]

attĕmpt′ 1. v.t. Try (*a. to conceal, a. concealment*); try to overpower (person, fortress, &c.; *a. the life of*, try to kill). 2. n. Attempting; endeavour, (*to do, at thing, upon person's life*). [TEMPT]

attĕnd′ v.i. & t. Turn or apply one's mind (*a. to me, to what I say*; *are you attending*, *will you a. to the matter?* see to it); be present, be at or with, accompany (*a. at* or *a. the ceremony*; *a. lectures*; *will a. you on Thursday*; *will a. you to the theatre*; *decline to a. upon him*). [L *tendo* stretch]

attĕn′dance, n. Attending (*upon* person, *at* lecture, &c. DANCE *a.*); the persons present (*a small a.*)

attĕn′dant. 1. adj. Waiting (on); accompanying (*a. circumstances*); present (*the a. crowd*). 2. n. Servant.

attĕn′tion. 1. n. Act, faculty of applying one's mind, notice, consideration (*pay a. to him*; *will attract a.*; *called my a. to the fact*; *listened with a.*; *matter shall have a.*; *come to stand at, a.*, military attitude of readiness) (pl.) ceremonious politeness, courtship, addresses. 2. int. (usu. abbr *shŭn′*) calling soldiers to a. **attĕn′tive** a. heedful, observant, polite.

attĕn′ūate[1] v.t. (-uable) Make slender or thin; reduce in force or value. **attĕn′ūate**[2] a., slender, rarefied. **attĕnūā′tion**, **attĕn′ūātor** nn. [TENUITY]

attĕst′, v.t. Bear witness to, certify (thing, *that*, &c.); put (person) on oath or solemn declaration. **ăttĕstā′tion** n. (esp.) formal confirmation by signature, oath, &c. **attĕs′tor** n. [L *testis* witness]

Ăt′tic. 1. n. Room in top storey of house. (*A.*) Attic dialect. 2. adj. (*A.*) Of Athens or Attica (*A. salt*, refined wit; *A. order*, square column of any of the five orders). **Ăt′ticism** n. A. idiom; refined elegance of speech. [Gk *Attikos*]

attire′ 1. v.t. (-rable). Dress, array (person *oneself*, *in*; *simply, gorgeously, attired*). 2. n. Dress, apparel, (*in mean a.*). [TIER orig = put in order]

ăt′titude n. Posture of body; settled behaviour as showing opinion (*his a. towards Quakers*, *a. of mind*, way of thinking). **ăttitūd′inize** v.i. assume (esp. affected) aa.; show affectation. [= *aptitude*]

attorn′ey (-tẽr) n. (pl. -*eys*) One's business or legal representative in particular matter or in general; (usu. contempt.) solicitor; authorization of a. (now only in *letter warrant of a.*, *power of a.*, the authority given, the document giving it). *A. General*,

legal officer empowered to act in cases in which the State is a party [TURN prop. two words (the person the authorization)]

attract' v t. Draw to oneself (*magnet attracts steel salt attracts moisture try to a. his attention*) excite agreeable anticipation in promise pleasure to, (*the scheme such a life, does not a me*) **attrac tion** n act, faculty of attracting thing that attracts, charm, inducement, (*she possesses many attractions what is the attraction?*) **attrac'tive** a. (esp) inviting, pleasing **attrac'tor** n. [L *traho* draw]

attrib ute¹ v t. (*-table*) Ascribe as belonging or appropriate (*a. to him a power he does not possess a. a motive to*) refer (effect *to* cause) **Att ribute**² n., quality ascribed to a person or thing characteristic quality thing recognized as appropriate (*Hercules with his usual a the club*) **attribu tion** n. attributing function belonging (*to* ruler &c.) **attrib utive**, (adj) expressing an a. (e.g *old* in *the old dog* but not in *the dog is old*) (n.) such word [TRIBUTE]

attri tion, n Friction, abrasion gradual exhaustion (*a war of a*). [TRITE]

attune v t. (*nable*) Bring into musical accord (*to*) adapt (one s mind words, &c. *to* subject &c.) tune. [TUNE]

au in F phrr ***au fait*** (ōfā') at home (*in, at* a business or subject, *put me* au fait *of* instruct me in) ***au fond*** (see Ap.) at bottom ***au grand sérieux*** (see Ap.) quite seriously (esp. *take it him, &c., a. g s.*) ***au naturel*** (see Ap) (cooked) in the simplest way ***au pied de la lettre*** (ōpyād'lahlet r) literally ***au revoir*** (ōrevwahr') (good bye) till we meet again. (F wds]

aub urn (*-ern*) a. Golden brown (*a. hair*) [ALB]

auc tion, n. Public sale in which articles are sold to highest bidder *a. bridge*, form of BRIDGE² **auc tioneer'** (*-shon*) n. holder of aa. **auctioneer'ing** (*-shon*) n. his work. [L augeo increase]

auda cious (*-shus*) a. Daring bold; impudent. **auda city** n. [L *awd o* dare]

aud ible, a. (*-bly*). That can be (esp distinctly) heard **audibility** n. [L *audio* hear]

aud'ience, n. A hearer's attention (*give a.*, listen *had a. of had an a. with*, was admitted to speak to) those within hearing; assembly of listeners.

aud'it. 1. n Official examination of accounts. 2. v t. Examine (accounts) officially *a. ale*, (in Eng Univv) of special quality orig for use on day of a. **audition** n. faculty of hearing **aud'itor** n., one who audits hearer **auditor'ial** a. (*-lly*) connected with an a. **aud'itory** (adj) of hearing (n.) hearers, audience, (also **auditor'ium** n) part of building occupied by audience.

Auge'an a. Filthy like the stables of Augeas, which Hercules cleansed by turning river Alpheus through them. [person]

aug'er (*-g*) n Boring tool with long shank ending in screw point, and handle at right angles. [NAVE, obs. *gar* spear orig. *na-* cf. ADDER]

aught (awt) n. (arch. poet.) Anything (*for a. I know if a. there be*) [E = ever (a) WHIT¹]

augment¹ v t. & i. Increase prefix the a. to **aug'ment**² n., vowel prefixed to past tenses in Greek (ĕ) and Sanskrit (a) **augmenta'tion** n. enlargement, increase. **augmen tative** a., (esp. Gram. of affixes &c.) increasing in force the idea of the original word. [AUCTION]

aug'ur (*-er*) 1. n. Soothsayer prophet, esp. Roman religious official who derived omens from movements of birds &c. 2. v t. & i. Foresee prognosticate (event *from* signs; *I a. his failure that he will fail, a. ill of his success for his voyage*) betoken promise, (*this augurs destruction, augurs well for our scheme*). **aug'ural** a. of aa. or prophecy **aug'ury** n., divination omen presentiment prophecy [L]

august¹ a. Venerable, imposing [L]

Aug'ust² n A MONTH associated with summer heat & the holiday season, named after Augustus Caesar **Augus tan** a. of the reign of Augustus Caesar esp. as best period of Latin literature, (of any national literature) classical [person]

auk, n. Northern sea-bird with short wings used as paddles. [E]

aunt (ahnt) n. Parent s sister or sister-in law **Aunt Sally**, game of throwing sticks at wooden woman's head. [L *amita*]

aur'a, n. Subtle emanation from anything atmosphere dif

fused by or attending a person &c. (esp. in mystical use as a definite envelope of body or spirit) any or all of the premonitory symptoms of an epileptic fit (orig. of sensation of cold air). [Gk = breeze]
aur'al, a. (*-lly*) Of the ear [L *auris* ear]
aurē ola, n. Celestial crown of martyr &c. **aur ēole** n. gold disk round head in early pictures, circle of light depicted round head oblong glory surrounding divine figure halo esp. that seen in eclipses. [L = golden (crown)]
aur'icle, n. External ear either upper cavity of heart. [AURAL]
auric ūla, n. Kinds of primula.
auric ūlar a. Of the ear shaped like an auricle told privately in the ear (*a. confession*)
aurif'erous, a. Yielding gold [L *aurum* gold, -FEROUS]
aur'ist, n. Ear specialist. [L *auris* ear]
aurochs (owr'ŏks, aw) n Extinct wild ox, (improp.) European bison. [G wd]
aurōr'a (ar) n (*A*) goddess of dawn a luminous electrical radiation from northern (*a. bŏrēāl' is*) or southern (*austrāl is*) magnetic pole. [L]
auscultā'tion n. (med.) Listening to movement of heart &c.
auscūl tatory a. [L *ausculto* listen]
Ausgleich (see Ap.) n. (hist.). Political agreement between Austria & Hungary renewable every tenth year [G wd]
aus'pice, n Omen orig one drawn from flight &c. of birds, prognostic, (*take the aa a favourable a.*) (pl.) patronage (*under the aa. of*) **auspi cious** (-shus) a., of good omen, promising hopeful. [L *avis* bird, *specio* observe]
Auss ie n. (sl.) Australian. [abbr]
austēre' a. (*rer rest*) Morally strict severely simple stern harsh in flavour **austē rity** n. [Gk *auō* dry]
aus'tral, a. Southern. [L *Auster* S. wind]
Australā sian (-shn). 1. adj Of Australasia, i.e. Australia & adjoining islands. 2. n. A. native. [place]
authĕn'tic, a. (*-ically*) Trustworthy entitled to acceptance, (*a. statement*) genuine, not forged &c., (*a. documents pictures*)
authĕn'ticāte v t. (*-cable*) establish the truth, authorship, or validity of (statement, document, claim); **authĕnticā'tion, authĕn'ticātor authĕnti'city** nn. [Gk *authentēs* one who does thing himself]
auth or n Writer of book &c. originator (*of* event policy state of affairs). **auth'oress** n
authōr'ial a. **auth'orship** n. occupation as a. origin of book. [L *augeo* increase, promote]
authŏ'rity n Power right, to enforce obedience (*have exercise a. over those in a.*) delegated power (*give receive a. for* act, *to* do) person in a. (*apply to the aa*) personal influence (*has no a. with or over his own children*) evidence, declaration that may be cited in support of statement (*on the a. of Plato there is no a. for this, that is no a*) book &c. cited as a. person qualified to pronounce (*on* subject &c.) **authŏ ritative a.** possessing, entitled to claiming a. **auth'orize** v t. (*able*) sanction (proceeding &c. *authorized version* of Bible pop. that of 1611) give a. to (person *to* do). **authorizā-tion** n.
auto- in comb. Self, own of or by oneself [Gk *autos*]
autobiŏg'raphy, n One's life written by oneself; the writing of it. **autobiŏg'rapher** writer of a. **autobiogrăph ic(al)** aa. (*-lly*) [AUTO-]
aut'ocar n. Motor vehicle. [car]
autŏc'hthon (k) n. (Usu. pl.) aboriginal inhabitants. **autŏc'hthonous** (k) a. [Gk *khthōn* land]
aut'ocrăt, n. Absolute ruler (*A of all the Russias* Czar). **autŏc'racy** n. absolute rule **autocrăt ic** a. (*ically*) **autŏc-ratrix** n. empress of Russia ruling in her own right. [Gk *kratos* might]
auto-da fé (awt odahfā') n. (pl. *-tos-da fé*) Sentence of the Inquisition execution of thi esp burning of heretic. [Port. wd = act of faith]
aut'ograph (-ahf), n. Own handwriting esp. signature au thor's own manuscript. **autogrăph'ic** a. (*ically*) [-GRAPH]
autŏm aton n. (pl *ta, -tons*) Thing endued with spontaneous motion e.g. living being, piece of mechanism with concealed motive power person &c. whose actions are purely mechanical.
automăt ic a. (*ically*) working

(actually or apparently) of itself mechanical, unconscious. **autŏm′atism** n. mechanical routine, involuntary action doctrine attributing this to animals. [Gk]

automobile (-ēl) n. Motor-car [F wd]

autŏn′omy̆ n. Right of self government. **autŏn′omous** a. [Gk *nomos* law]

autŏp′sy̆ (*or* awt) n. Personal inspection, witnessing with one's own eyes post-mortem. **autŏp′tic** a. (*ically*). [Gk *op-* see]

aut′otȳpe. 1. n. Photographic printing process for reproducing in monochrome facsimile so produced. 2. v t. (*pable*). Reproduce (picture &c.) thus. [AUTO-]

aut′umn (m) A SEASON, season of incipient decay **autŭm′nal** a. (*lly*) [L]

auxĭl′iary̆ (lya-). 1 adj. Helpful subsidiary (*to*) (of verb) serving to form tenses &c. of other verbs, e.g. *be do have* ... n. Helper, (pl.) foreign or allied troops in a nation's service a. verb. [L *auxilium* help]

avail′ 1. v t. & i. Be of use or assistance, serve, (*no prayers a. a. to soften him*) help, benefit, (*will not a. you*) *a. oneself of* profit by utilize. 2. n. Use profit (*of no a. of a. without a.*). **avail′able** a. (*-bly*) capable of being used, at one's disposal, (*available for my purpose all available funds*) **availabil′ity̆** n. [VALID]

ăv′alanche (-ahnsh) n. Mass of snow earth & ice descending swiftly from mountain. [ADVALE?]

ăv′arice, n. Greed of gain cupidity **ăvarĭ′cious** (shus) a. [L *avarus* greedy]

avast (ahst) int. (naut.) Stop, cease. [Du. *houd vast* hold fast]

ăv′atār n. (Hind. myth.) descent of deity to earth in incarnate form incarnation. [Skr = descent]

avaunt int. (arch. joc.) Begone. [ADVANCE]

ā′vē. 1. int. Hail, farewell. 2. n. The *cry a.* (in full *A Maria*) devotional recitation & prayer to the Virgin (*Luke* i. 28, 42) [L]

avĕnge′ (j) v t. (*geable*). Inflict retribution on behalf of (person &c. *be avenged a. oneself*) exact retribution for (injury). [VINDICATE]

ăv′ĕnūe, n. Roadway e.g. approach to country house bordered by trees way of approach (usu. fig *aa. to wealth, fame*) (U S.) wide street. [ADVENT]

avĕr′ v t. (*-rr-*) Assert, affirm. **avĕr′ment** n. [AD- VERY]

ăv′erage n., a. & vb. 1. n. Generally prevailing amount, rate, degree &c. (*below the a. a high a.*) arithmetical mean reckoning of a. (*on an a.*) ordinary standard 2. adj. Estimated by a. of the usual standard, (*the a. output man*) 3. v t. (*-geable*). Estimate the a. of; amount on an a. to, reach the a. of (*wages a. £2; I a. 6 hours work that time*). [ ]

averment. See AVER.

avĕrse a. Opposed disinclined, unwilling (*a. to or from* thing esp. action) **avĕr′sion** (shn) n. dislike, antipathy (*to from, for*) thing person one dislikes (*my pet aversion*) **avĕrt** v t. (*-tible -table*) ward off (danger &c.) turn away (eyes thoughts, *from*) [AB- L *verto* turn]

ăv′iary̆ n. Large cage or building for keeping birds. [L *avis* bird]

ăv′iate, v i. Manage, travel in aircraft. **ăviā′tion** **ăv′iātor,** nn. ***aviatik′*** (ah) n., type of German military aeroplane.

ăv′id, a. Eager greedy (*of for*). **avĭd′ity̆** n. [L]

ăviĕtte n. Engineless man worked aeroplane. [AVIARY]

ăvifaun′a, n. The birds of a region [AVIARY FAUNA]

avion (see Ap.) n. (F name for) any war aeroplane. [AVIARY]

ăvocā′tion n. Vocation, calling minor occupation. [L *avoco* call away]

avoid′, v t. Shun keep away from, refrain from, (*a. the ditch his company making any promise*) escape from (*hope to a. collision cannot a. seeing him*) (Law) annul quash. **avoid′ance** n. [EX, VOID]

avoirdupois (ăverdŭpoiz′) n. System of weights used for ordinary goods (*L* TROY *6lb a. a pound, 7000 grains*). [L *habeo* have *de* of *pensum* weight]

avouch v t. Guarantee the truth or existence of affirm (thing *that*) confess. **avouch′ment** n. [ADVOCATE]

avow v t. Admit, confess, (*his avowed negligence I a. myself the culprit; is the avowed author*). **avow′al** n. **avow′ĕdly̆** adv. [AD- VOW]

avŭnc′ūlar a. (joc.) Of an uncle. [L *avunculus* uncle]

await (a-) v t. Wait for (*I a.*

your reply) be in store for (*a surprise awaits him*). [F (WAIT)]

awake (*a*). 1. v.i. & t. (past *awoke*, p.p. *awaked* or *awoke* *-kable*). Cease to sleep become active become mentally alive to fact) rouse from sleep. 2 pred. a. Not asleep vigilant, fully conscious, (*a. to* aware of). **awaken** (*a*) v t. & i., awake (t. & i.), arouse the consciousness of (person *to* fact &c.). [A²]

award (awŏrd). 1. v t. Adjudge (payment, prize, penalty &c). 2. n. Judicial sentence thing awarded. [EX WARD]

aware' (*a*-) a. (no placed before noun &c.). Conscious, not ignorant, (*of* thing *that*). [pr intensive pref. WARE²]

awash' (-wŏ-), pred. a. Level with or washed or tossed by the waves. [A²]

away (*a*) adv. To or at a distance from the place, person, &c., in question (*go a., throw it a.* *is a. from home* *dwindle a.*, *explain it a.* into non-existence *out* & *a.* *a.!* go a. *a. with it!* take it a. *cannot a. with* get on with, tolerate *make a. with* destroy) constantly persistently (*work* *peg a.*) without delay (*fire a.*). [*on, way*]

awe. 1. n. Reverential fear (*stand in a. of*). 2. v t. (*-wable*). Inspire with a. **awe some** (awsm) a., dread. *awe'struck* struck with a. **aw'ful** a. inspiring worthy of a. (colloq.) notable in its kind (*an awful bore relief*). **aw'fully** adv., (esp. colloq.) very (*awfully good of you*). [F]

awhile (awīl') adv. For a time. [A²]

awk'ward, a. (*-est*). Ill-adapted for use hard or dangerous to deal with (*an a. situation, question, job distance*) clumsy bungling ungainly (*a. in his movements*). [obs. *awk* back handed WARD]

awl n. Small pricking tool esp. shoemaker's. [F]

awn, n. Spinous process terminating the grain-sheath of barley &c. [N]

awn ing n. Canvas roof esp. over deck shelter [ ]

awry (*arī'*) adv. Crookedly (*hang a. look a.* askance) wrong amiss, (*things went a.*). [A²]

axe, n. Chopping tool usu. with steel edge & wooden handle (*has an a. to grind*, private ends to serve). [E]

ax'ial, a. (*-lly*). Of forming placed round an axis. [AXIS]

Ax'iom, n. [illegible] established [illegible] **axiomat'ic** [illegible]

Ax'is, n. [illegible]

A'xle n. [illegible]

ay [illegible]

ayah [illegible]

aye [illegible]

azal'ea [illegible]

Az'imuth, n. [illegible] sky from [illegible] **azimuth al** a. [illegible]

Az'tecs [illegible] tribe dominant [illegible] Cortes [illegible]

A'zure (*-zher -zhyer*). 1. n. Sky blue, (Herald.) blue [illegible] sky bright blue pigment. 2. adj. Sky blue. [Arab. *al* the Pers. *lazhward* lapis lazuli]

B

B, b, (bē) letter (pl. *Bs, B's*). (Mus.) 7th note in scale of C major *B flat* (joc.) bug (Alg. *b*) second known quantity (cf. A, X) (in argument &c. B) second hypothetical person &c.

baa (bah) n. & vb (*baaing* past *baa'd*). Bleat. *baa lamb* (nursery) lamb. [imit.]

Bā al, n. (pl. *Baalim*). Phoenician god false god. [Heb. = lord]

bab'ble 1. v t. & t. Talk half articulately incoherently or excessively; repeat, divulge foolishly (of stream &c.) murmur. 2 n. Babbled speech idle talk, murmur of water &c. [imit. of child's *ba, ba*]

babe, n. (arch. poet.). Baby (*bb & sucklings* the utterly inexperienced).

bab el n. (*B*) the tower in Shinar (*Gen.* xi), confused noise of talk, confused scene. [Heb.]

ba boo (bah) n. Hindoo gentleman (as title = *Mr*); (contempt.) half anglicized Hindoo. [Hind.]

baboon' n Large African & S. Asiatic monkey [F]

bab'y, n. Very young child, childish person young or small animal thing small of its kind (*b elephant b grand* piano) *b. farmer*, one who contracts to keep bb. **bab'yhood** n **bab'yish** a. [BABBLE]

Bab'ylon n Chaldean capital; any vicious city Rome the papacy (*Rev* xvii &c.) London **Babylon'ian** a. & n. [BABEL]

baccalaur'eate, n Degree of BACHELOR. [BACHELOR]

bacc'ara(t) (rah), n. A gambling card game. [F]

Bacc'hus (kus) n. Greek god of wine. **bacc'hanal** (ǎ) (adj) of B. or his rites riotous (n) Bacchant reveller **bacchanal'ia** (ka-) n pl. festival of B., drunken revelry **baccha-nal'ian** (ka-) **Bacc'hant** (ka) n. priest, priestess, votary of B. **Bacchante** (bak'ant, ba-kănt bakăn'ti) n. (pl tes pron taor tiz) female Bacchant **Bacchan'tic** (ká-) a. **Bacc'hic** (kik) a., bacchanal. [Gk]

bacc'y (k), n. (colloq). Tobacco. (abbr)

bach'elor n. Unmarried man one who has taken university degree below master (*B. of Arts, Music*, &c.) (hist.) young knight serving under another's banner *b's button*, kinds of flower small ratafia biscuit, button needing no sewing **bach'elorhood** n. unmarried life. [F]

bacill'us, n. (pl. li). Microscopic rod like vegetable organism esp. as found in diseased tissues in phthisis &c. **bacill'ary** a. [L *baculus* stick]

back, n. a. adv & vb. 1. n. Hinder surface of human body (*at the b. of* behind, esp. in support, pursuit, or concealment *on* one's *b* laid up *b and belly* clothing and food; *have on* one's b. be burdened with *put* or *set* one's b. up provoke him to anger or obstinacy) part corresponding to human b. as less visible, important, &c. (*b. of hand book knife*) side away from spectator upper surface of animal's body part compared to this as ridge-shaped &c. (*ship broke her b.*, keel) football player stationed behind (*full, three-quarter half b.*) *the Bb.* (of Cambridge colleges on Cam, of noted beauty). 2. adj. (sup. backmost). Situated behind esp. as remote or inferior (*b. teeth kitchen b. settlement, slum*) overdue (*b. rent*) reversed, counter (*b flow*). 3. adv To the rear (*b.! go b. sit b. in your chair*) into or in an earlier or normal or true position (*go b. to your places push the bolt b* to release door &c. *go b. from* one's *word*, break it &c. *be b. at six* home *look b. 100 years pay it b*), in return (*answer b*) to in, retired or remote position (*stands b. from the road*), in a checked condition (*keep b*), ago (*5 years b.*) 4. v t. & i. Put or be a b. or background to support with money countenance, argument, &c. bet on endorse (cheque &c.) ride (horse) cause (horse &c.) to move b.; (of wind) change countersunwise (cf. VEER), go backwards. *b. & forth*, to & fro **back'bite**, slander; *back'board* to straighten child's b. also board at b. of cart **back-bone**, spine main support, firmness of character; *b. chat* (sl.) retort *backdoor'* door at b. of house, secondary door *b. down* (colloq) abandon position taken up *b formation*, making from a supposed derivative (as *lazy banting*) of the non existent word (*laze bant*) from which it might have come; **back ground**, b. part of scene esp. as foil to chief part, obscurity retirement *back hand*, *backhan'ded*, delivered with b. of hand, indirect, unexpected *back han'der* such blow indirect attack *back'lash*, irregular recoil of machine's wheels **back num-ber** (of magazine &c.) (L) out-of date method &c. *b. out of*, withdraw from (undertaking) *b-pedal*, work pedals b *b seat* (*take a b. s.*, efface or humble one-self) **backslide'** vb relapse into sin or disbelief *backstairs'* b. or secondary stairs, (adj., also *-stair*) secret, underhand, (*back'stair influence*) *back'stitch* sew with overlapping stitches, (n) such sewing *b. up* support, (Games &c.) assist comrades action **back sword**, one-edged sword singlestick; *back wash*, motion of receding wave *b water* check or b. boat by reversing action of oars, **back water**, still water beside stream and fed by its b. flow stagnant condition of affairs, water cast from ship's paddles, loss of power so caused; **back-woods**, remote uncleared forest land *back'woodsman* (-an) settler in this. **back'er** n., (esp.) one who bets on horse &c. [E]

băckgămm'on n. Game on double board with draughts & dice completest victory in this [BACK (the pieces go back), GAME] **backsheesh** See BAK-

băck'ward. 1 adv (also *-wards*). Back foremost (*walk b*) away from one's front (*lean b.*); back to starting point (*roll* &c. *b* of living things only in *b & forwards*) the reverse way (*spell b*) 2 adj. Directed b. reversed reluctant, slow behindhand (*in action* &c.) shy dull, slow in learning (*b. boy*) **băckwardā tion** n. percentage paid by seller of stock for delay in delivery [BACK]

bāc'on, n. Cured back & sides of pig (*save one's b* escape death or injury). **bāc'ony a.** [Teut. (BACK)]

Bacōn'ian 1. adj Of Francis Bacon or his philosophy 2. n. B. follower; believer in B. authorship of Shakspere's plays. [person]

băctēr'ium n. (pl. *-ia*). Microscopic rod-shaped vegetable organism found in decomposing liquids. **bactēr'ial** a. **bactēriŏl'ogy bactēriŏl'ogist,** nn. [Gk, = stick]

băd, a. (WORSE, WORST) Worthless, inferior defective, inefficient, not valid incorrect, (*writes b verses a b. specimen b food,* not nourishing *b. form,* want of breeding *a b father, carpenter b. coin,* debased *b. debt* not recoverable *b Greek not b* rather good, e. g amusing) wicked naughty depraved, (esp. in nursery use *b girl* &c. *bold b man*) corrupt, decayed (*go b b egg*) noxious, injurious, (*b air wl isky is b. for you*) painful (*a b time with the dentist*) ill injured in pain (*is very b today a b. leg*) (of things in no case good) notable great, (*b blunder falling off accident cold*) (abs.) *the b.* what is b (*is to the b* on wrong side of account *go to the b.* to ruin) *b egg b. hat,* (sl.) person of b. character **băd'dish a. băd'ly** adv (*worse worst*) defectively unsuccessfully faultily (*behave badly*) to a serious extent (*badly wounded beaten badly want* colloq) [E]

bade. See BID.

bădge, n Thing worn as mark of office membership &c. thing that betrays a quality or condition (*b. of servitude*). [E]

bădg'er 1 n. Quadruped between weasel & bear noted for fierce defence of its burrow against dogs. 2 v t. Worry pester (person &c.) [ ]

băd'inage (-ahzh) n Banter [F wd]

băd'minton n. Game with net, rackets, & shuttle-cocks drink of claret, soda, &c. [place]

băf'fle, v t. Foil frustrate perplex bar the progress of (person attempt, &c.). [ ]

băff'y, n. Wooden golf club for lofting. [ ]

băg 1. n. Receptacle of flexible material with opening at top sac in body for honey poison &c. (pl., slang) trousers puffy place under eyes all a sportsman has shot &c. 2 v t. (*-gg-*). Put in b. secure (game) (colloq) take possession of steal (childish) claim (*bags I! bags first choice!*) bulge hang loosely *b & baggage* with all one's belongings *b fox* one brought, not found **băg'man** (-an) commercial traveller b. fox *b of bones* lean creature **băg'-pipe(s),** musical wind instrument. **băg'ful** (-ōōl) n (pl. *-ls*) **băgg'-age** n portable equipment of army luggage (now chiefly in *b & baggage*), (joc.) saucy girl. **băgg'y** (-g) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) puffy loose hanging (*trousers baggy at knees*). [ ]

băgatĕlle' n Mere trifle, minor game of billiard kind. [It.]

baggage, baggy See BAG

bagnio (băn yō) n. Oriental prison brothel. [L *balneum* bath]

bah int. of contempt. [F]

baignoire (bĕnwahr') n. Theatre box on level of stalls. [F wd]

bail[1] 1. n. Security for prisoner's appearance on giving which he is released pending trial (*save forfeit* one's *b*, appear fail to) person(s) who become(s) surety for prisoner's appearance (*be become go b. for* magistrate *accepts b., admits* or *holds* prisoner *to b.* prisoner *gives b surrenders to his b go b. for* guarantee truth of). 2. v t. Become b for & secure liberation of (also *b out* one actually in prison) deliver (goods) in trust. *bails'man* (-an) one who goes b. **bail able** a., (of offence) admitting of b. **bailee'** n. one to whom goods are entrusted. **bail ment** n. (of goods or prisoner) **bail or** n one who entrusts goods. [L *bajulus* porter]

bail[2] n. Bar separating horses in open stable (Crick.) either of the cross pieces over the 3 stumps. **bail er**[1] n. ball so bowled as to hit bb. [L *baculum* stick]

bail[3] bāle, v t. (-lable). Throw water out of (boat &c.) with pails &c. throw (water &c.) out thus. **bail'er**[3] n (esp.) instrument for bailing [L *baca* tub]

bailable, see BAIL[1,3] **ballee** BAIL[1]

bailer[1,3] See BAIL[1,3]

bail iff n. Officer under sheriff for writs, processes, & arrests agent of lord of manor landholder's steward first civil officer in Channel Islands (hist.) sheriff mayor chief officer of a hundred, &c. **bail'le** (ll) n. Scotch magistrate like alderman. **bail iwick** n. district of baille or (C L) bailiff [BAIL[1]]

bailment, bailor See BAIL[1]

bairn, n. (Sc.) Child. [BEAR[2]]

bait, 1. v t. & i. Worry (badger chained bear &c.) by setting dogs at it, (of dogs) worry (animal) torment (person) with jeers &c. give (horse &c.) food esp. on journey (of horse) take food thus stop at inn put b. on or in (hook, trap fishing place) 2. n. Food, real or sham, to entice prey allurement, temptation; halt for refreshment or rest. [N (BITE)]

baize, n. Coarse woollen stuff used for coverings. [L *badius* chestnut-coloured]

bāke, v t. & i. (*-kable*). Cook by dry heat in closed place or on hot surface harden by heat, (of sun) scorch, ripen tan, (*a baking sun*) be or become baked. *bake' house*, house room, for baking bread &c. *baking-powder* substitute for *yeast*. **bāk er** n. professional breadmaker *baker's dozen*, 13 (13th loaf being huckster's profit). **bā kery** n. [E]

bāk'sheesh, n. Gratuity tip (*give b* not *a b*). [Pers. *bakhshish*]

Bāl'aam (lăm) n. Disappointing prophet or ally matter kept in stock to fill up gaps in newspaper (*Numb* xxii. 23, 38). [person]

bǎl ance. 1. n. Weighing-apparatus, esp. with central pivot, beam, & two scales (*the B* or *Scales* see ZODIAC *trembles in the b.* is in critical condition) regulating-gear of clock &c. counterpoise set-off equilibrium, steady position (*lose one's b.*, fall, be upset mentally); preponderating weight or amount (*the b. of advantage, opinion*, etc., *is on our side*); difference between Cr and Dr sides of account (*strike a b.* find this) excess of assets over liabilities or vice versa (pop.) remainder 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*). Weigh (question, opposed arguments) match (thing *with a gainst*, another) bring or come into, keep in, equilibrium (*b a cup on one's head b oneself* or *b. on a rail, on one leg*) equal or neutralize the weight or importance &c. of waver hesitate, (*between*), compare, equalize by an entry Dr and Cr sides of account (of account) have its two sides equal settle (account) by paying deficit. *b. of power* no State greatly preponderant *b. of trade*, difference between exports and imports *b sheet* statement of assets and liabilities. [BI, L *lanx* scale]

băl'cony n. Outside balustraded platform with access from upper-floor window (Theatr) seats usu. between dress-circle & gallery **băl conied** (-nĭd) a. [BALK]

bald (bawld) a. With scalp wholly or partly hairless without the usual covering hairless, featherless, leafless, &c , (of style) meagre dull (of bad qualities) undisguised. *b -coot, bald Icoot* coot, b. person *bald head, bald pate* b. person , *b head ed* (*go b -h. into*, risk all in) [ ]

băl dachin (-k) **quin**, n Canopy over throne &c. (orig) rich brocade. [*Bagdad*]

bal'derdăsh (bawl) n. Jumble of words, nonsense. [ ]

bal dric (bawl) n. Belt for sword, bugle &c. hung from shoulder to opposite hip. [ ]

bāle[1], n. (poet. arch.). Evil, destruction, woe. [E]

bāle[2] n. Package of merchandise usu. done up in canvas & corded or hooped. [Teut. (BALL[1])]

bale[3] See BAIL[3]

baleen', n. Whalebone. [L *balaena* whale]

bāle'fire (l(-) n. Great fire in the open, bonfire beaconfire. [E, = pyre-fire]

bāle'ful (lf) a. (-lly). Pernicious, destructive malignant. [BALE[1]]

balk, baulk, (bawk) 1. n. Roughly squared timber beam; stumbling block, hindrance, (*baulk*) sanctuary area on billiard table (*make a b* utilize this) ridge left unploughed. 2 v t. & i. Thwart, hinder, (person plan, person *in* plan) disappoint (person hopes, person *of* his hopes &c.); discourage, startle shirk miss, (topic, duty chance) jib, shy pull up. [E, = ridge]

ball[1] (bawl). 1. n. Solid or hollow sphere (*terrestrial b* earth) esp. one used in a game (*have the b at one's feet*, see one's way to success *keep the b rolling*, do one's part in talk &c) (Crick.) single delivery of b. by bowler (*no b* disqualified & penalized as irregular) material gathered or wound in round mass (*b of snow wool, string*) solid missile, spherical or other for cannon, rifle &c *b and socket*, joint with greatest possible freedom, *b bearings* (for axle, with small bb. to avoid friction) *b.-cock* automatic cistern tap with floating b. *b. flower* archit. ornament common in the decorated style *b of eye* eye within lids *b. of foot of thumb* part at base of great toe, of thumb *b.* PROOF *b -tap* b.-cock 2. v i. (Of snow, mud wool, &c.) form lumps. [Teut.]

ball[2] (bawl) n. Social assembly for dancing (*open the b* lead first dance, fig. commence operations) *b room* (used for b.). [L *ballo* vb dance]

bal'lad, n. Simple song sentimental song of several verses sung to same melody poem in short stanzas narrating popular story *b.-monger* dealer in (contempt.) maker of bb. **ballade** (-ahd) n. poem of one or more triplets of 7 or 8-lined stanzas each ending with refrain & envoy **bal'ladry** n. b. poetry

bal'last. 1 n. Heavy material placed in ship's hold for stability (ship is *in b.*, laden with b. only) experience &c. as steadying character, slag &c. as bed of railroad &c. 2. v t. Furnish with b. [ ]

bal'let (-lā) n. Combined performance of professional dancers. [BALL[2]]

ballis'ta n. (pl. *-ae*). Ancient military engine for hurling stones &c. **ballis'tic**, (adj.) of projectiles, (n. pl.) science of these. [L wd]

ballon d'essai (see Ap.), n Experiment to see how a policy &c. will be received, kite. [F wds, = trial balloon]

balloon' 1. n. Round or pear shaped air-tight envelope inflated with gas so as to rise in air esp. one with car for carrying persons hollow or inflated thing 2 v i. Ascend in b. **balloon'er bal-loon'ist**, nn. [BALL[1]]

bal'lot. 1. n Secret voting ball, ticket, paper used in b. votes recorded in b. lot-drawing 2 v i. Vote by b., draw lots (*for* precedence) *b.-box* used for b. **ballotage** n French second b. between the two candidates who come nearest to legal majority

Ball'(haus)platz (-ah -ow sh) n Foreign Office of late Austro-Hungarian Empire. [place]

bal'ly a. & adv (sl.) expr speaker's impatience disgust, joy &c. (*cut my b. finger*, *won the b lot whose b fault is that? all b fine*) [=*bl—y* (*bloody*)]

bal'lyrag v t. & i. (-*gg*-). Maltreat esp. jocularly play practical jokes on indulge in horseplay [ ]

balm (bahm), n. Fragrant & medicinal exudation from some trees ointment fragrance healing or soothing influence tree yielding b. [BALSAM]

balmo'ral, n Kinds of boot, petticoat, & Scotch cap. [place]

balm'y (bahm'i) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Of or like balm fragrant, mild soothing healing [BALM]

bal'sam (bawl) n. Balm kinds of ointment, esp. of substance dissolved in oil or turpentine tree yielding b. a flowering plant. **balsam'ic** (bawl bǎl) a. (*-ically*) [L *balsamum*]

bal'uster n. Short pillar slender above & pear-shaped below post supporting rail (usu. *banister* & chiefly in pl.) post supporting handrail of staircase, (pl.) posts and handrail. **balustrade'** n. row of bb. with rail or coping as parapet to balcony &c. [Gk *balaustion* pomegranate flower]

bamboo' n. (pl. *-oos*). Tropical giant grass its stem as stick or material. [ ]

bamboo'zle, v t. (colloq). Hoax mystify; fool (person *into* doing *out of* property &c.) **bamboo'zlement** (*zelm*) n. [ ]

băn 1. v t. (*nn*-). Prohibit interdict, (arch.) curse. 2. n. Ecclesiastical anathema, interdict curse of supernatural power, formal prohibition sentence of outlawry (*b. of the Empire*, Holy Roman) tacit prohibition by public opinion (*under a b.*) [Teut. = proclaim]

băn'al a. (*-lly*) Commonplace trite. **banăl'ity** n. [BAN orig of feudal lord's mill as compulsorily used by tenants, hence = common]

bana'na (nah) n. Tropical fruit tree its finger-shaped fruit. [native name in Guinea]

Băn'bury *B cake* (rich with pastry & mincemeat) [place]
bănd. 1. n Flat strip of thin material; hoop of iron, rubber &c. round a thing strap strip forming part of shirt, dress, hat, &c. (pl.) pair of strips hanging below collar as part of clerical &c. dress belt connecting wheels stripe of different colour texture, &c. on an object (arch.) bond of union or restraint organized company of armed men, robbers, &c. esp of musicians group, company of persons. 2 v t. Form into a league (*banded together*) put a b. on mark with bb. **band'-box,** box of cardboard &c. for millinery &c. (*looks as if he came out of a bandbox* is spick-and-span), *band master* conductor of musical b. *B of Hope,* total abstinence association *b -saw,* endless saw running over wheels *bands'man* (-an) *band stand* member of platform for musical b. **băn dage,** (n.) strip of material for binding up wound &c thing used for blindfolding, (v t.) tie up with bandage. [Teut. (BIND)]
băndann a, n. Richly coloured handkerchief with yellow or white spots. [Hind.]
băndeau (-dō) n. (pl. -x pr x) Woman's hair-fillet fitting band inside woman s hat. [F wd]
băn'derōl(e) n. Long narrow flag with cleft end ribbon like scroll with inscription = BANNE ROL. [BANNER]
băn'dit, n. (pl. *its, tti*). Outlaw; brigand (*a banditti,* a set of bb.) [BAN]
băn'dŏg n. Chained dog mastiff bloodhound. [*band dog*]
băndoleer' -ler' (-ēr), n. Shoulder belt with cartridge-loops. [BAND]
băn'doline, n. Gummy preparation for fixing the hair [ ]
băn dy vb, n & a. 1. v t. Throw pass, to & fro (*tory was bandied abo*) discuss exchange give & take (blows, compliments often *with* person) 2 n (Also *b -ball*) hockey (hist.) kind of tennis curved stick used in b. 3. adj (*ier iest iness*). (Of legs) wide apart at the knees. *b. legged.* [ ]
bāne, n. Ruin cause of ruin; poison (in *rat s-b.* &c.) **bāne ful** (-f-) a. (-lly). [E. = death]
băng vb, n. & adv 1. v t. & i. Strike (t. & i.) noisily; shut noisily (*b. the door doors b.*) make sound as of blow or explosion thrash; cut (hair) straight across forehead 2. n. Sharp blow; sound of blow or explosion fringe across forehead. 3. adv With a b. abruptly explosively (*go b.* explode shut with b.) (colloq) quite, right (*f ll b in the middle*). [Scand.]
bangle (băng'gl) n. Ring bracelet or anklet. [Hind. *bangri*]
băn ïan băn'yan n. Hindu trader, Indian flannel jacket; Indian fig whose branches root themselves over large area. *b. day* (naut.) on which no meat is served. *b hospital* for animals. [Skr *vanij* merchant *b. day hospital* from caste reverence for animal life]
băn'ish v t. Condemn to exile (*b him the country* or *from the country*) dismiss from one's presence or mind. **băn'ishment** n. [BAN]
băn ister See BALUSTER.
băn jō, n. (pl. *-os*) Instrument like guitar with tambourine body. **băn'jōist** n. [Gk *pandoura*]
bănk[1] 1. n. Raised shelf of ground e. g in sea or river bed. flat-topped mass of cloud &c. ground near, esp sloping margin of river (*right left, b.,* from point of view of one looking down stream) 2 v t. & i. Contain confine, as or with b. or bb. (Aviation) travel with one side higher *b. up* heap or rise up into bb. pack (fire) close for slow burning [Teut. (BENCH)]
bănk[2] 1. n. Establishment for custody of money which it pays out on customer's order (*the B* B. of England whose chief customer is the Government); the money before keeper of gaming table. 2 v i. & t. Keep a b.; deposit (money) at b *b on, upon,* put confidence in rely upon *b. with,* be customer of (bank). *b. book* customer s copy of his account with b. **bank holiday** (on which bb. and most shops are closed) **bank'-note,** b.d ker's promissory note payable to bearer on demand *b. rate* at which B of England will discount bills.
bănk[3] n. Galley rower s bench, tier (*b. of oars*) in galley; row of organ keys.
bănk able, a. That will be received at a bank (*b. securities*).
bănk er n. Proprietor, partner director &c. of a bank; keeper of gaming bank.
bănk ĕt, n. (mining). Pudding stone.
bănk rŭpt, n., a. & vb. 1 n Insolvent person esp. one whose

effects, on petition to Bankruptcy Court, are administered and distributed for benefit of all creditors. 2. adj Insolvent bereft (*of* a quality &c.). 3. v t. Make b. **bănk'ruptcy** n. insolvency; utter loss (*of* reputation &c.). [BANK L *rumpo* break]

bănk sia (-sha) n. A flowering shrub. [person]

bănn er n. Flag of a country army &c. (*follow the b of*); en sign usu. in frame or with two poles borne in political &c. demonstrations. *b. screen* hanging firescreen. **bănn'erĕt** n (hist) knight with vassals under his b. one knighted on field for valour **bănn'erŏl** n. b. borne at great man's funeral & placed over tomb. [Goth. *bandwa* sign]

bănn'ock, n. Scotch & N Eng home-made loaf usu. unleavened & flat. [Gael *bannach*]

bănns (z) n. pl. Notice in church of intended marriage, thrice read to give opportunity of objection (*ask, publish, put up the b. forbid the b.* object formally to the marriage). [BAN]

bănq'uĕt. 1 n Sumptuous feast dinner with speeches, held to promote some object &c. 2. v t. & i. Regale (person) take part in b. **bănquette'** (-ket) n. firing step in trenches &c. bench behind driver in diligence [Teut. (BENCH)]

băn shee, n (Ir, Sc.) Spirit whose wail portends death in a house. [Ir = woman of the fairies]

bănt, v i Practise thinning diet. [*Banting* person]

băn tam, n. Small kind of fowl of which the cock is pugnacious small but spirited person, a boxing weight *b. battalion* (of men below normal standard enrolled for the great war) [place]

băn ter 1. n. Humorous ridicule. 2. v t. & i. Make fun of jest. [ ]

băn tling, n Brat, child [ ]

Bantu (bahntōō) n (pl. same) A large S. Afr family of languages B.-speaking person or race. [native, = men]

banyan See BANIAN

ba obăb, n. Afr tree with huge stem & edible fruit. [native]

băp tism n. Religious rite of immersing in or sprinkling with water in sign of purification & (with Christians) admission to the Church usu. accompanied by name-giving naming of ship &c. *b. of blood* martyrdom *b of fire* soldier's first battle. **băptis'mal** (-) a. (*-lly*). **băp tist** n. one who baptizes esp. John the Baptist one of a sect objecting to infant b. & practising immersion. **băp tist(o)ry** n part of church, building used for b. (in Baptist chapel) immersion receptacle. **băptize'** v t. (*able*) administer b. to christen purify elevate (*baptized by sorrow*) name nick name. [Gk *baptō* dip]

bar 1 n. Long-shaped piece of rigid material (*b. of iron wood soap chocolate bb. of gate grate* &c. used to confine or obstruct) slip of silver below clasp of medal as extra distinction band stripe of colour &c (Mus) vertical line dividing piece into equal time-parts, such part (*played a few bb.*) barrier esp. with technical significance (*prisoner at the b* in law court; so fig *at the b of conscience be called to the b* separating benchers in Inns of Court, be admitted as barrister, *called within the b* appointed K.C. *the b* barristers their profession) impediment, moral obstacle, (*to action &c.*) counter at which refreshments are served space behind this. 2 v t. (*rr-*) Fasten (door) with bb. keep (person *in out*) thus, obstruct, prevent, (action), exclude not count (*barring accidents, bar* imperat. as prep except) (slang) dislike furnish with bb. mark with stripes. *b bell* gymnast's iron b. with ball at each end. **bar maid**, *bar'man* (-an) attendant at refreshment b *b* (prop. *bend baton*) *sinister* badge of bastardy [L *barra*]

barb[1] 1. n Secondary recurved point of arrow fish hook, &c. hindering its withdrawal from flesh &c. lateral filament branching from shaft of feather, fleshy appendage from mouth of barbel &c. 2. v t Furnish (arrow hook) with b. **barbed wire** (with wire prickles at intervals used in fencing & esp as obstruction in war) [L *barba* beard]

barb[2] n Horse, pigeon of Barbary breed. [place]

barbar ian 1 adj Uncivilized wild uncultured (chiefly hist.) foreign differing from speaker in language & customs, esp non-Greek outside the Roman Empire, or non Christian. 2 n Such person **barbă ric** a (*-ically*) of, suitable to the taste of bb (*barbaric splendour*). **barb'arism** n. use of foreign

or vulgar expressions such ex pression rude or uncultured state (*relics of barbarism*). **bar-bă rity** n. savage cruelty **bar-barize** v t. & i. (*zable*) make or become barbarous **barbarizā-tion** n. **barb arous** a. un civilized cruel inhuman coarse (of language) not Greek not Greek or Latin corrupt illiter ate, (of people) barbarian. [Gk *barbaros* foreign]

barb ĕcūe. 1. n. Framework for smoking or broiling hog ox, &c. roasted whole, floor for dry ing coffee-beans. 2. v t. Roast whole. [Haitian]

barb el, n A freshwater fish with fleshy filaments hanging from mouth. [BARB¹]

barb er n One who shaves beards & trims hair hairdresser *b. s block* for making & displaying wigs; *b. s itch* skin-disease said to be communicated in shaving *b. s pole*, specially painted & used as sign.

barb erry̆ bĕr-, n. A yellow flowered shrub its oblong red berry [L *barbaris*]

barbĕtte n. Platform in fort from which guns fire over para pet raised gun platform in ship protected by armour on the sides. [BARB¹]

barb'ican n. Outer defence to city or castle, esp. double tower over gate &c. [F]

băro arōle, n. Gondolier s song [BARK²]

bard, n. Celtic minstrel early poet, poet. **bard** ic a. of Celtic bb., **bard'ling** n. [Gael.]

bāre 1. adj (*-rish*). Unclothed uncovered (*b arms b. head* hat-less *b. sword*, unsheathed *b trees* leafless), exposed (*guilt laid b. to the world*) ill provided, un adorned, (*cupboard was b.; b walls*) scanty (*b sustenance*) mere (*a b. kind*). 2. v t. Make b strip expose. *bare'back(ed)* on unsaddled horse **bare'faced,** shameless impudent *barefa cĕd ly, barefa'cĕdness bare foot(ed)* with b. feet **baresark,** see BER SERK. **barely** (bar'lI) adv., (esp.) scarcely only just. [E]

barg'ain (-gin). 1 n. Agree ment on terms of purchase &c. compact, (*make, strike a b., boxed his ears into the b.* besides re fusing his request &c.), thing ac quired by b. (*a b.* or *good b*, *a bad b*, thing got cheap, dear also *a b* adv *got this a b.*, cheap). 2. v i Haggle, dispute (*with* person) over terms stipulate (*with* person *for* thing *to do*, *that didn't b for this*, was not prepared for). [F]

barge. 1. n. Flat-bottomed freight boat for canal or river man-of war s second boat, for chief officers ornamental vessel for state occasions house-boat 2. v i. (sl) Lurch come heavily (*into* person &c.) *b pole* (*for fend ing*; *would not touch with a b. p.*, have great repugnance to) **bar-gee** n. b man [BARK²]

baritone mus. (a. of BARYTONE.

bar'ium, n A white metallic element. **bar ic** a. **baryt ēs** (z) n. sulphate of b. used as white paint. [Gk *barus* heavy]

bark¹ 1. n. Outer sheath of tree trunk & branches; tan; quinine. 2. v t. Strip (tree) of b., esp. kill by cutting off ring of b. abrade (shins &c.). *b -bound*, cramped by tight b. [Scand.]

bark² barque (k) n (Usu. *-que*) vessel with fore & main masts square-rigged mizen fore-&-aft rigged (poet. usu *-k*) ship, boat. **barq uentine** (-kentēn) n. vessel like b. but with only the foremast square-rigged. [L *barca*]

bark³ 1. v i. & t. (Of dog, fox &c.) utter sharp explosive cry speak say shout, petulantly (*No he barked*) (colloq) cough. 2. n. Sound of barking (*his b. is worse than his bite* of testy harm-less person) cough report of gun. **bark'er** n. (esp. sl.) pistol gun. auction tout. [F]

bar'ley n (pl. *-eys*) Awned cereal used as food & in malt liquors & spirits its grain. *bar leycorn*, grain of b. (*John Barley-corn*, malt liquor) a measure (1/3 inch); *b sugar* a twisted sweet meat *b.-water* a soothing decoc tion for invalids. [E]

barm, n. Froth on fermenting malt liquor, yeast. [F]

Barm ēcide 1. adj Illusory imaginary, (*B banquets*). – n. Giver of illusory gifts. [person in *Arabian Nights*]

barm y a. (*ier -iest, ily, -ine s*) Frothy (sl.) crazy [barm]

barn n. Covered building for storing grain &c. *b. door* (fig) target too large to be missed; *b.-door fowl* reared at b.-door [E, = barley place]

barn acle¹ n. (Usu. pl.) pin-cers put on horse's nose to keep him still in shoeing &c., (pl. sl.) spectacles. [F = muzzle]

barn acle² n. (Also *ber-*) Arctic goose visiting Britain in

winter crustacean clinging by fleshy foot-stalk to ships bottom. [F *bernaque* the goose was believed to be developed from the other]

barŏm'ĕter n. Instrument measuring atmospheric pressure & used to forecast weather & find height above sea level. **bărométric(al)** aa. (-*lly*). [Gk *baros* weight, METER]

bă'ron, n. A PEER (called *Lord* — not *B* — except as foreign title), (hist.) holder by military or other honourable service esp. from the king, peer *b of beef* double sirloin. **bă'ronage** n. the bb. (book with list of) the peers. **bă'roness** n. b.'s wife female b. in her own right. **bă'ronet**, (n.) one of lowest hereditary titled order, commoner with precedence of knights except K.G (called *Sir John Jones* &c., *Bart*) (v t.) make baronet of **bă'ronetage** n (list of) the baronets. **bă'ronetcy** n. baronets rank. **baronial** a. of bb. or a b. **bă'rony** n. b.'s rank or domain (Ir) division of county (Sc.) large manor [L, = man]

barŏque (-k). 1 adj. Grotesque, whimsical. 2 n B. style or ornamentation [Sp. *barrueco* rough pearl]

barouche' (-ōōsh) n Four wheeled carriage with collapsable half head for 4 occupants & driver [It L *rota* wheel]

barque barquentine. See BARK[2]

bă'rrack. 1 n. (Usu. pl.) permanent building for lodging soldiers large building of b. like appearance. 2 v t. (sl.) Hoot or jeer at (performers at cricket &c.).

barracoon' n. sheds, enclosure, for slaves, convicts, &c. [It.]

ba'rrage, n. Dam (esp. in Nile) damming (Mil.) gunfire so directed as to make a given line impassable curtain fire. [BAR]

bă'rrator n. Litigious person. **bă'rratrous** a., **bă'rratry** n. vexatious litigation incitement to it fraud or gross negligence of master or crew to prejudice of ships owners. [F *barat* fraud]

bă'rrel 1. n Cylindrical wooden vessel of hooped staves, usu. bulging out at middle revolving cylinder in machinery (*barrel organ*, with pin studded b. acting on keys) b.-shaped part, e.g belly & loins of horse metal tube of gun 2. v t. (*ll*) Put in bb. (*barrelled* also = b. shaped). [F]

bă'rren 1 adj (-*est* -*nness*) Not bearing incapable of bearing children young fruit or vegetation, (*b. woman tree region*) unprofitable dull. 2 n B. tract of land esp. Amer [F]

barricāde 1 n. Barrier esp. hastily erected one of barrels, carts, &c. across street. 2 v t. Block (street &c.) defend (place person) with b. [Sp. *barrica* cask]

bă'rrier n Fence, rail &c barring advance or access (in foreign town) gate at which customs are collected obstacle circumstance &c. that keeps apart. [BAR]

bă'rrister n. Law student called to bar & entitled to practise as advocate in superior courts. [BAR]

bă'rrow[1] (-ō) n. (archaeol.) Grave mound tumulus. [E]

bă'rrow[2] (-ō) n. (Also *hand-b*) frame with short shafts used by two or more men for carrying load (also *wheel b.*) shallow box with shafts & wheel similarly used by one man two-wheeled hand-cart. [Teut. (BEAR[2])]

Bart's, n (colloq) St. Bartholomew s Hospital. [abbr]

bart'er 1. v t. & i. Exchange (goods rights, &c *for* something other than money also *b away*) (usu. *b. away*) part with for (usu. unworthy) consideration trade by exchange. 2. n. Trade by exchange. [BARRATOR]

bartizan' n. Battlemented parapet, projecting corner turret at top of tower [sham antique f. G *brett* board]

bart on, n. Farmyard. [E, = barley enclosure]

barytes. See BARIUM

bă rytone 1 adj Between tenor & bass (of Greek word) without acute accent on last syllable. 2. n. B. voice singer music b. word. [Gk *barus* heavy TONE]

basal See BASE[2]

basalt (băs'awlt, basawlt') n. A dark green or brown igneous rock often in columnar strata. **basal tic** (-sawl), **basal tiform** (-sawl) aa. [L]

bas bleu (see Ap.) n. Bluestocking [F wds]

băs'cule n *B bridge* kind of drawbridge worked by counterpoise. [F wd, = see-saw &c.]

bāse[1] a. Morally low mean,

ignoble despicable, menial debased, not pure not classical (*b coin Latinity*) of inferior value (*b. metals*) *b' born* of low birth illegitimate; *b -court* outer court of castle &c. court behind farm house. [orig = low L *bassus* short]

bāse² 1. n. What a thing rests on foundation, bottom ground work, principle, starting point part of column between shaft & pedestal or pavement; end at which an organ is attached to trunk line surface on which plane or solid figure is held to stand (Mil.) town or other area in rear of an army where drafts, stores, hospitals, &c. are concentrated (Chem.) electro-positive compound body that combines with acid to form salt, e.g alkali number in terms of which other numbers are stated, e g 10 in decimal counting 2. v t. Found rest, (structure theory, hope, &c. *on*); establish (*Army based*) **base'ball** U S. national game like rounders, ball used in it. **bās al, bās ic,** aa. of, at, forming the b. fundamental (Chem. of salts -*ic*) having the b. atomically more than the acid. **basi-city** n., acid's power of combining with bb. **bāse'lėss** (-sl) a. groundless unfounded. **bāse-ment** (-sm) n. lowest part of structure storey sunk below ground level. [BASIS]

bāsh, v t. Strike so as to smash in. [ ]

bashaw See PASHA.

bāsh ful a. (*lly*) Shy sheepish. [ABASH]

bāshi bazouk (-ōōk) n. Mercenary of Turkish irregulars. **bāshibazouk ery** (-ōō-) n. the bb.; lawless pillage or brutality [Turk. = brain turned]

basic(ity). See BASE²

bās il (z) n An aromatic herb. [Gk *basileus* king]

basil ica, n. Oblong hall with double colonnade & apse used as lawcourt &c. or as church (in Rome) any of 7 churches founded by Constantine. **basil icon** n. kinds of ointment.

bās ilisk (z) n. Reptile hatched by serpent from cock's egg & blasting by its breath or look lizard with crest inflated at will. [Gk.=kinglet, serpent, gold en-crested wren]

bās'in, n. Round vessel, less deep than wide & narrowing downwards for holding water &c hollow depression, round valley tract drained by river, dock with floodgate land locked harbour. [L *bachinus*]

bās is, n. (pl. *basēs*). Foundation main principle or ingredient, thing to work upon military base. [Gk *bainō* vb step, tread]

bask (bah) v i. Lie, sit, &c., comfortably warming oneself (*in* sun firelight, popularity). [N (BATHE)]

bas kėt (bah) n. Wicker vessel of plaited osier cane, &c. contents of amount held by, b.; wicker singlestick handguard. *b carriage*, of b. work *b. hilt*, b. shaped *b.-work* of b material or style **bas kėtful** (bah- -ōōl) n. **bas kėtry** (bah) n. b. work, bb. [ ]

bason. = BASIN

basque (bahsk). 1. n. Continuation of bodice below waist (*B*) native language of W Pyrenees, Biscayan. 2 adj (*B*) Biscayan. [L *Vasco*]

bās rėlief' bāss-, n. Shallow carving or sculpture on background, less than half full depth. [F wd = low relief]

bāss¹ n. Kinds of fish of perch family including common perch. [F]

bāss² bāst, nn. Inner bark of lime, other similar fibre, used for mats &c. *b. wood*, Amer lime. [F (-*t*)]

bāss³ 1 adj Deep-sounding of suited to, lowest part in music. 2. n B. voice or singer or part (similarly in upward succession: *tenor alto treble* with *contralto* & *soprano* corresponding with special reference to female voices to alto & treble) **bass viol,** violoncello. [BASE¹]

Bāss⁴ n B.'s beer, *a* bottle of B. (person proprietary term)

bāss ėt, n. Short-legged dog used for badgers &c. [BASE¹]

bāssinėt n. Hooded wicker cradle or perambulator [BASIN]

bassōōn n. Wooden double-reed instrument used as bass to oboe. **bassōōn ist** n. [BASS³]

bāssō rilievō (lyā-), n. (pl. -*si*). Bas-relief [It. wd]

bāst. See BASS²

bās tard. 1. adj. Born out of wedlock; unauthorized hybrid counterfeit. 2. n. B. child or thing *b slip* sucker of tree. **bās'tardize** v t. (*zable*) declare b.; **bāstardizā tion** n. **bās'tardy** n., illegitimacy [F wd., = pack-saddle child]

bāste[1] v t. (*table*) Sew together with temporary stitches. [F]

bāste[2] v t. (*-table*) Moisten (roasting meat) with fat thrash cudgel. [ ]

bāstille' (-tl) n. Fortress prison, esp. (*the B*) Paris prison fortress destroyed 1789. [F wd]

bāstinād ō. 1 n (pl. *-oes*) Caning on soles of feet. 2. v t. Cane thus. [Sp. *baston* stick]

bās tion n. Pentagonal projection from a fortification. **bās tioned** (nd) a. [L *bastio* build]

bāt[1] n. Nocturnal mouse-like quadruped flying by means of wing like membrane (*blind as a b*). [ ]

bāt[2] 1. n. Wooden implement for striking ball esp. in cricket (*off one's own b* unaided) batsman (*good &c. b.*) 2. v i. & t. (*-tt*) Use b. have innings strike as with b. *bats'man* (-an) performer with b. *batting* n. also = cotton fibre prepared in sheets for quilts &c. [L *batuo* beat]

bāt[3] n. (sl.) Pace (*going at a rare b*). [ ]

bāt- *B horse* (for officers' baggage) **bat man** (an) officer's servant, *b pay* baggage allowance [L *bastum* pack saddle]

Batāv'ian 1 adj Of ancient or modern (E. Ind.) Batavia or modern Holland. 2. n. Inhabitant of any of these. [place]

bātch n. Loaves baked at a time number of things coming or dealt with together (*b of letters*) [BAKE]

bāte, v t. & i. (*-table*). Let down (one's *hope* &c.) fall off in force restrain (*bated breath*) deduct (*cannot b a penny of it* *bating* prep except) [= ABATE]

bāte[2] n (sch sl.) Rage (esp. *in a b*) [ ]

bath (bahth) 1. n (*pl. pron.* -dhz). Washing immersion esp in water (*take hav., a b air sun b* exposure of body to these) water &c. for b wash, lotion &c. vessel room, (often pl.) building for bathing in, town resorted to for medical bathing (*B*) order of knighthood named from b preceding installation (*B*) city in Somerset with hot springs. 2 v t. (*pron.* -th *in all parts*) Give (child invalid) a b. **Bath brick**, a preparation for cleaning metal **Bath chair** invalid's wheeled chair *B Oliver* kind of biscuit *b-room*, used for b. *B stone* a building stone **bāthe** (-dh) 1 v t. & i. (*pron* -dh *in all parts*) Immerse (in liquid air &c.) moisten all over (*b. the eye in warm water river bathes the wall*) (of sunlight &c.) envelop immerse oneself in b., river sea, &c. — n. Taking of b esp. in sea, river or swimming bath *bathing-machine* wheeled dressing box for sea bathing **bāth'able** (-dh) a. **bāth er** (-dh) n. [ ]

bāth'ŏs, n. Fall from sublime to ridiculous anticlimax performance absurdly below occasion. **bathōt ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk, = depth]

batiste' (-ēst) n A fine fabric like cambric. [person]

bāt on n. Staff of office constable's truncheon conductor's wand for beating time. *b sinister* badge of bastardy [F wd]

batrā chian (k) 1 adj Of frogs or other animals that discard gills & tail. 2. n Such animal [Gk *batrakhos* frog]

battăl'ion (yon) n Large body of men in battle array body of infantry (the normal modern infantry b. consists of an H.Q. company of 6 platoons and 4 infantry companies each of 3 platoons an infantry platoon has 3 sections of 11 men each 3 bb. make a brigade) [BATTLE]

bătt els, n pl. (Oxf. univ) College accounts esp for provisions. [ ]

bătt en[1] 1. n. Board (7 in. broad or less) for flooring cross board or strip strip of wood esp. to secure hatchway tarpaulin. 2. v t. Strengthen with bb., *b down*, close (hatches) with bb. [BATON]

bătt en v i. Feed greedily (*on*) grow fat. [N]

bătt er 1. v t. & i. Strike repeatedly so as to bruise or break knock about, (*face was battered battered about b the door down, in, b at the door*) assail (wall &c.) with artillery criticize &c severely 2. n Mixture of ingredients beaten up with liquid for cooking [BAT[2]]

bătt'ery n. (Law) infliction of blows or menacing touch to clothes or person (*assault & b*) set of guns with their men & horses, platform &c. for guns (*turn a man's b* i.e. own arguments, *against himself*) set of instruments &c. (*electric b.* of cells *cooking* &c. *b*), hammered brass or copper vessels &c.

băt'tle. 1. n. Combat esp. of organized forces (*join b.*, begin it *general's soldier's b.* *line of b.* troops, ships, drawn up for b. *the b. is to the strong* they win *youth &c. is half the b.* a great help). 2. v.i. Struggle (*with against*, person task, emotion &c.) *b.-axe* medieval weapon *b. bowler* (sl.), soldier's steel hat, *b.-cruiser* heavy-gunned ship of higher speed & lighter armour than b.-ship *b. plane*, large b. aeroplane; **băt'tleship** (armoured for regular engagement). [BAT[2]]

băt'tledōre (-teld-) n. Wooden instrument like canoe paddle used in washing &c., parchmented or other bat for striking shuttlecock. *b. & shuttlecock* a game. [ ]

băt'tlement (-tel-) n. (usu. in pl.) Indented parapet this & roof. [F *batailles* wooden turrets]

battue (see Ap.), n. Driving of game by beaters to sportsmen b. shooting party wholesale slaughter [F wd, = beating]

bau'ble, n. Showy trinket mere toy [F *babel* child's toy]

baulk. See BALK

bawb'ee, n. (Sc.) Halfpenny [ ]

bawd, n. Procuress. **bawd'y** (adj. *-ier -iest -ily -iness*) obscene, (n.) such talk. [ ]

bawl, v.t. & i. Say or speak noisily [L *baulo* bark]

bay[1] n. Kind of laurel with deep-green leaves & purple berries (pl.) conqueror's, poet's, b. wreath *bayberry* a W. Ind. tree **bay rum**, perfume of bayberry leaves in rum. [L *baca* berry]

bay[2] n. Part of sea filling wide-mouthed opening of land recess in mountains. *b. salt* (in crystals, got by evaporation) [L *baia*]

bay[3], n. Division of wall between buttresses &c. projecting window space. **bay window** filling b. [F *baer* gape]

bay[4] 1. n. Bark of large dog esp. chorus of pursuing hounds as they draw close (hunted animal *stands or is at b.*, *turns to b.*, *holds hounds at b.* turns to defend itself; hounds *bring quarry to b.* come to close quarters often fig. of person). 2. v.i. & t. (Of large dog) bark, bark at, (*b. the moon*). [F *bayer* bark, *stand at b.* &c. partly also f. F *baer* gape]

bay[5] 1. adj. (Of horse) reddish brown. 2. n. B. horse (L *badius*)

Bay'ard, n. Chivalrous person. [person]

bay'onet. 1. n. Stabbing blade attachable to rifle muzzle (*..,000 bb.*, infantry with bb.) (attrib., of clasp &c.) on b.-catch plan. 2. v.t. Stab with b. [*Bayonne*, place]

bazaar' (-zar), n. Oriental market, fancy fair to raise funds for charities &c. [Pers.]

bdĕll'ium (bd- d-), n. (Tree, shrub, yielding) a gum-resin used as perfume &c. [Gk]

be (bē, bĭ) v.i. (pres. ind. *am* pr ăm, *am* *art* arch. pr ärt, *art* *is* pr ĭz pl. *are*, pr är *a* & *be* arch. past ind. 1 & 3 *was* pr wŏz, woz 2 *wast* arch. pr wŏst, wost pl. *were* pr wär wer pres. subj. *be* past subj. *were*, exc. 2 sing *wert* arch., pr wärt, wert imperat. *be* part. *being* pr bē'ĭng p.p. *been*, pr bēn, bĭn colloq clipped forms *'m* = *am*, *'s* = *is* *'re* = *are* colloq neg *ain't* = *am not* & vulg = *is not* *isn't wasn't aren't weren't*) Exist, occur (*can such things be?* *the powers that be*; *whatever is is right* *for the time being* *there is a meaning in it* *when is the wedding to be?*) remain continue (*let it be*) (w. noun adj. adv or phr) fall or bring oneself under such description, occupy such position, experience such condition have such relation, (*am a stranger* *it is of no consequence*; *don't be a fool* *be quick* *is at the door* *is from Canada*, has come *am for York* going to *2 is to 3 as 4 is to 6* *has been to* have visited *has the postman been yet?* colloq. called here; *who has been & moved my papers?* colloq.) amount to, signify cost. (*twice 3 is 6* *it is nothing to me* *figs are 8d a pound*). As auxiliary with p.p. of trans. vb forming passive (*he was killed* *he is or has been killed* *piano is or was tuned monthly*) with p.p. of some intr vbs forming perfects (*sun is set* *how he is grown!* *is come, gone fallen*) with pres. part. act. & pass. expr incomplete action (*he is building a house*; *house is building or is being built*). with infin. expr duty intention, possibility or remote hypothesis (*I am to inform you*, *he is to be there* *it was not to be found* *if I were to die*). **bē'ing** n. (esp.) existence (*in being*) person, thing, that exists (*human being*) constitution nature, (*his whole being*). [F; 3 diff vbs, represented by (1) *am, art is are* (2) *was wast, wert were* (3) *be being, been*]

be- (bĭ-), pref. orig = about, now used as living pref. to form occas.

vbs besides those given in their place as generally current (1) adding notion of *all over thorough ly excessively*, to trans. vb (*be smear besoroh*) (2) making intr vb trans. (*bemoan*), (3) forming trans. vbs from adjj and nouns, with sense *make so & so* (*befool bebishop*) or call so & so (*bemad am*) (4) forming trans. vbs with sense *surround with treat with* or *as*, (*becloud beguile, befriend*) (5) forming adjj in *-ed* with sense (usu. disparaging) *having, orna mented with*, (*bewigged*) [= n.]

beach. 1 n. Shore esp. of sea between high & low water mark water worn pebbles. 2 v t. Run (boat &c.) ashore haul up. **beach'comber** Pacific island settler (usu. of wastrel &c.) [ ]

bea'con. 1. n. Signal fire on hill or pole, signal signal station far-seen hill lighthouse. 2 v t. Act as b. to put b. on. [E]

bead. 1. n. Small ball pierced for threading with others on string used as ornament or in counting one's prayers, b. like thing e.g. bubble small knob in front sight of gun (*draw a b on* aim at) moulding like row of bb. also one of semicircular section. 2 v t. & i. Furnish with bb. string together form, grow into bb. *b -roll* list (orig of persons to pray for) **beads man** (*zman*) almsman **bead'ing** n. (esp.) b. moulding **bead'y** a. (*icst i-ness*) (esp. of eyes) small & bright. [E, = prayer]

bea'dle, n. Parish officer appointed by vestry to punish petty offenders &c. **bea'dledom** (-deld) n stupid officiousness. [E, = herald, crier]

beady See BEAD

bea'gle, n Small hound used for hunting hares spy bailiff, &c. [ ]

beak, n Bird's bill mandibles of turtle &c. hooked nose (hist.) pointed prow of war-ship spout (sl.) magistrate. [Celt.]

beak'er, n. Large drinking cup lipped glass for scientific ex periments. [N]

beam. 1 n. Long piece of squared timber supported at each end chief timber of plough bar of balance (*kick the b* prove far the lighter) lever in engine con necting piston rod & crank hori zontal cross timbers of ship ray of light, radiance, bright look, smile. 2. v t. & i. Emit (light, affection) shine look radiantly smile, (upon person &c.). **beam ends,** side of ship (on *her b ends* al most capsizing). **beam'y** a. (of ship) broad. [E, = tree]

bean n Kinds of leguminous plant with kidney shaped seed in long pods such seed (*full of bb* in high spirits *give person bb* sl punish or scold) seed of coffee & other plants. **bean feast,** employer's dinner to workers. **bean'o** n (sl) b. feast, fête [E]

bear[1] (bār). 1 n. Heavy thick furred partly carnivorous quad ruped (sex &c. *she-b cub whelp* n. & v., *growl, hug shamble Bruin ursine Great Little B.*, northern constellations), rough surly person (St. Exch.) specu lator for a fall in price of stocks (cf. BULL) *a* bearing operation. 2 v i. & t. Speculate for fall produce fall in (stocks) **bear'-garden,** scene of tumult **bear'-leader** travelling tutor *b s grease* pomade **bear'skin** (esp.) Guards' tall furry cap. **bear'ish** (bār) a. rough mannered surly [E]

bear[2] (bār) v t. & i (past *bore* arch *bare* p.p. *borne* exc. as shown below) Carry (chiefly poet. or formal *b* or *b away the prize* win it *borne away by an impulse it was borne in upon me that* I became convinced that) demean oneself; have attached or belong ing to one, have habitually (the *name you b b the marks of bears no relation to*) exercise (of fice) sustain (weight, expense) endure, tolerate be fit for (*his language will not b. repeating*) apply weight, lean, tend (*bring* force &c. to *b* apply use) (with p.p. *born* exc. after *have* or before *by*) give birth to (*child was born 3 kittens were born born of* but *borne by Eve, born 1901 has never borne children courage born of despair*) produce yield (*bore fruit the fruit borne*). *b a grudge* harbour resentment *b a hand*, aid in doing something *b arms* be a soldier have heraldic bearings; *b* one *company* be his companion *b down*, overthrow *b down upon*, swoop upon *b. fruit* (fig) have results *b hard* (*up*)*on*, deal severely with be especially burdensome to *b in mind*, not forget *b on* = *b upon b. out* confirm (statement) *b to* incline towards (the left, north &c.) *b up* uphold not despair *b. upon*, be relevant to *b with*, have patience with *b witness*

give one a testimony (to) **bear'able** (bār) a. (-bly) endurable. **bear'er** (bār-) n. (esp.) carrier of coffin bringer of letter &c. presenter of cheque. **bear'ing** (bār) n esp. behaviour heraldic charge; relation aspect, (in *all its bearings*) friction bearing parts of machine, esp. of axle & its support direction relative position (*lost my bearings*); **bearing-rein,** rein forcing horse to arch its neck. [E]

beard, 1. n. Hair of lower face (excluding usu. moustache sometimes whiskers) chin tuft of goat &c. gills of oyster awn of grass. 2. v t. Oppose openly defy (esp. *b. the lion in his den* fig). **beard'ed** a. [E]

bearer bearing See BEAR[2]

beast, n. Animal, quadruped bovine animal, esp. (w pl. *beast*) fatting-cattle animal for riding or driving brutal man (*the b* animal nature in man *the B* Antichrist) person one dislikes. *b. of burden* (of kind used for carrying or drawing loads). **beast'ly** (adj. -ier -iest) like a b. unfit for human use &c. dirty disgusting (colloq) annoying (adv colloq) annoyingly regrettably (*beastly wet drunk*). **beast'liness** n. (esp.) beastly conduct or practice disgusting food, drink, &c. [L *bestia*]

beat, 1. v t. & i. (beat, *beaten*). Strike repeatedly (*b. one's wife*, *one's head against the wall b at the door* knock loudly) flog or whip, hammer (metal) (of sun, rain, &c.) strike persistently (*upon*) defeat, surpass, baffle perplex exhaust the energy or resolution of (esp in p.p.) move up & down (*beats his wing wings b*) make (path) by trampling move rhythmically (*heart beats*) mark (time &c.) with regular strokes play (drum) *b. about*, (esp.) search (*for an excuse* &c.), *b. about the bush*, approach subject slowly hum & ha *b. a retreat* retire make off *b. black & blue* inflict bruises on, *b. one's brains* try hard to devise or remember something *b one's breast* (in sign of woe); *b. down*, (esp.) demand reduction of (price) *b. d.* price of (seller) *b aten track* frequented route routine method; *b.* HOLLOW; *b. out* forge (metal) *beats cockfighting*, is supremely exhilarating *b the air* waste effort, strive in vain *b up*, reduce (eggs &c.) to froth or paste collect (recruits &c.) visit (person's *quarters*). 2. n. Stroke on drum; movement of conductor's baton; measured sequence of strokes &c. e.g in verse throbbing; appointed round esp. of constable or sentinel. **beat'er** n. (esp.) man employed to rouse game. [E]

beatif'ic, a. (-*ically*). Making blessed. **beat'ify** v t. (*-fiable*) make happy (of Pope) declare (person) to be in bliss, as first step to canonization. **beatifica'tion** n. **beat'itude** n. blessedness (pl.) *the* blessings in *Matt.* v 3-11. [L *beatus* blessed, FIC]

beau (bō) n. (pl. -x pr -z) Fop lover [L *bellus* pretty]

beau gesto (bō hest) n. Piece of magnanimity [F wds]

beau idé'al (bō) n. One's highest type of excellence. [F wds, = the ideal beautiful]

beau monde (see Ap.) n. Fashionable society [F wds]

Beaune (bōn) n. A red Burgundy [place]

beaut'y (bū) n. Combination of qualities that delights the sight or other sense or the mind, person or thing possessing this, (*girlish, womanly manly b* of face or form, *b.*, beautiful woman *b. is but skin-deep* is no proof of virtue &c. *she is not a b. isn't he a b?* often iron, *a passage of exquisite b.* of writing or music, *the b of patience here's a b.*, fine specimen *that's the b. of it*, the point that pleases one). *b.-sleep* before midnight *b.-spot* small patch stuck on woman's face as foil to complexion also, beautiful scene **beaut'éous** (bū) a. (poet.) **beaut'iful** (bū) a. (-lly) having b., delighting the eye, ear mind, & capital excellent. **beaut'ify** (bū) v t. (*-fiable*), make beautiful; **beaut'ifier** (bū) n., (esp.) thing that beautifies. [BEAU]

beaux yeux (bōzyĕr) n. *For the b. of* just to gratify (person). [F wds, = fine eyes]

beav'er[1] n. Amphibious broad tailed soft furred rodent that builds huts & dams its fur; hat of this. [E]

beav'er[2], n. Lower face-guard of helmet. [F = bib]

bécalm (-ahm) v t. Make (sea) calm deprive (ship) of wind. [BE]

became. See BECOME.

because' (-kŏz, kawz). 1. adv By reason (*b. of his age*). 2. conj For the reason that, since. [*by cause*]

bēccafīc′ō (fō-) n. (pl. -os) Small migrant bird eaten in Italy [It. wd., = peck fig]

bé chamĕl (-sh) n. A white sauce. [person]

bêche de-mer (see Ap.) n. Sea-slug [F wd]

bēck[1] 1 v t. & i. (poet.) Beck on. 2 n. Significant nod or gesture (at *the b. of* wholly under the dominion of) [BECKON]

bēck[2] n. (north) Brook, mountain stream. [N]

bĕck′ĕt, n. (naut.). Piece of rope or wood or metal fixed as attachment for ropes &c [ ]

bĕck′on v i. & t. Make mute signal (to) summon thus. [E]

bĕcloud′ v t. Cover with clouds. [BE]

bĕcome′ (ŭm) v i. & t. (-*came* -*come*) Come to be begin to be (*b. Prime Minister morose an invalid what has b. of* missing thing? where can it be?) suit, befit, look well on (*it ill becomes you to complain how that hat becomes you! a becoming hat modesty*). **bĕcom ingly** (kŭ) adv, suitably gracefully elegantly [BE-]

bĕd. 1 n. Thing to sleep on esp. framework with mattress & coverings (*die in one s b* of natural causes *go to b* retire for the night *take to keep* one s b. from illness *brought to b* in childbirth *lie in the b* one *has made* take consequences of one s acts) animal s resting place litter flat base on which thing rests garden plot for plants swamp with osiers bottom of sea, river &c. stratum layer of oysters &c. 2 v t. (-*dd*) Prepare b. for (horse &c. also *b down*) plant in a b. (also *b. out*) cover up, fix firmly in something arrange in a layer *bed chamber* arch. bedroom, *b -clothes* sheets, blankets, &c. *bedfellow* sharer of b *bed maker* servant tending college rooms at Oxf. and Camb. *b of down, roses* easy position or life *b out* b. (plants) *b -pan* chamber utensil for use in b. *b plate* base of machine &c. *b post* upright support of b. **bed-ridden** (orig *rider*) confined to b. by infirmity *bed room* for sleeping in *bed side* side of esp. invalid s b. (*good bedside manner* of tactful doctor) *bed sore* due to lying in b. *b spread*, coverlet **bed-stead**, framework of b., **bed-straw** kinds of plant *bed tick* large bag of feathers &c. for b. *bed time* time to go to b. **bĕdd-ing** n. (esp.) mattress & bed clothes litter for cattle &c. bottom layer [E]

bĕdăb ble, v t. Stain splash with liquid. [BE]

bĕdăd′, int. (Ir) = BEGAD [corrupt.]

bĕdaub′ v t. Smear with paint &c. [BE]

bedding See BED

bĕdĕck′ v t. Adorn [BE]

bēd el(l) n. (Oxf & Camb.) Official with duties chiefly processional. [BEADLE]

bĕdēv il v t. (*ll*) Treat diabolically bewitch call devil. **bĕdĕv′ilment** n (esp) maddening trouble or confusion [BE]

bĕdew′ v t. Cover with drops. [BE]

Bĕd′fordshire (-*er*) n. (nursery) Bed (*go to B*) [place]

bĕdight′ (it) v t. (poet. past & p.p. same) Array adorn. **bĕdim** v t. (*mm*) make dim **bĕdiz en** v t. dress out gaudily [BE]

bĕd′lam n (*B*) hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem used as madhouse madhouse scene of uproar **bĕd lamite** n lunatic. [*Bethlehem*]

bĕdouin′ (-ōōēn) n (pl. same). Arab of the desert, gypsy [Arab. *badawin* dwellers in desert]

bĕdrăg′gle v t. Wet (dress &c.) by trailing it. [BE]

bee, n. Four winged stinging social insect (queen drones, & workers) producing wax & honey (*have a b. in* one's *bonnet* be mad on some point) busy worker meeting for combined work &c. (U S exc. *spelling-b*) *b -bread* pollen (& honey) as food of bb *b hive* *b line*, straight line between two places *b. master* keeper of bb **bees wax** (z-) secreted by bb. for comb (v t) polish (floor &c.) with bees-wax **bees wing** (z) second crust in old port old wine. [E]

beech n. A smooth barked glossy leaved tree its wood. **beech′mast**, fruit of b. b. nuts. **beech′en** a., of b. [E]

beef n Flesh of ox, bull or cow (pl *beeves*) oxen esp fattened oxen (of men) muscle. **beef-eater** yeoman of guard, *beef steak* *b tea* stewed b. juice for invalid **beef′y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) (esp.) solid muscular [L *bos* ox]

Bēēl′zĕbŭb n The Devil a devil [Heb., = fly lord]

been See BE.

beer n. Alcoholic liquor made from fermented malt &c. flavoured with hops &c. including ale (pale) & porter (dark) *b -engine* for drawing beer from cask to bar *b -house*, licensed for b. not for spirits *b money* servant's allowance in lieu of b. **beer'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*), (esp.) betraying influence of b. [E]

bees'tings (*z*) n. pl. First milk (esp. of cow) after parturition. [E]

beet, n. Kinds of plant with succulent root used for salad &c. (*red b*) & sugar making (*white b*), *beet root* [E]

bee'tle[1] 1 n. Kinds of heavy headed tool for ramming crushing &c. 2 v t. Ram &c. with b. [E]

bee'tle[2] n. a. & v 1 n. Coleopterous insect (pop. only of black and large kinds, & wrongly of other insects) 2 adj Projecting shaggy scowling, (*b. brows*) 3. v i. Overhang (*beetling brow, cliff*). [BITE]

beeves. See BEEF

befall (-awl) v t. & i. (*fell, fallen*). Happen, happen to (*what befell? evil befell him* or less usu. *to him*) [BE]

befit v t. (*-tt*). Be suited to, become, be incumbent on. **befog** v t. (*-gg*) envelop in fog **befool** v t. make a fool of. [BE]

before' 1. adv Ahead (*ran on b*), in front, on the front, (*b. & behind*), previously already (*have heard this b*). 2. prep. In front of, ahead of (*stood b the door; look b you world is all b. us*, still to come) under the impulse of (*recoil b. carries all b him*) in presence of (*appear b. judge*), earlier than (*b. my time, arrived b me b. his arrival*) rather than (*would do anything b. that*). 3. conj. Earlier than (*arrived b. I did b I expected him*), rather than (*would die b. I told him*). *b. Christ* (usu. abbr *B C.* appended to dates reckoned backwards from birth of Christ) *b God* (used as solemn asseveration) **before'-hand**, in anticipation, in readiness, (*be b -h. with*, anticipate, forestall *b.-h. with the world* having money in hand). [BE-, FOR]

befoul v t. Make foul. **befriend** (rĕnd) v t. act as a friend to help at need. [BE]

bĕg v t. & i. (*-gg*) Ask for or *for* something by way of alms, live by begging (of dog) sit up with fore-paws raised ask earnestly for (favour boon leave &c.; *of* person) make entreaty (*for* thing *that of* person), b. leave or *leave* &c. *to* do (*Add begs permission*, or *begs to sit up late*, often as polite announcement of intention, as *I b. leave* or *b. to differ, state, b. to be excused*, decline invitation &c.) ask or invite or entreat (person *to* do) *go* (*a*) *begging*, (of goods, offer &c.) find no purchaser or acceptor *b* one's *bread*, live as beggar *b.* one *off* get him let off by intercession *b.* PARDON; *b. the question* assume by implication the very fact one is trying to prove. [ ]

begad, int. By God. [*by God*]

began. See BEGIN

beget (-g) v t. (*-tt*; past *-got*, arch *-gat* p.p. *-gotten*). (Of father rarely of both parents) procreate, give rise to (*b strife, doubt*). [BE]

bĕg'gar 1. n. One who begs, esp. lives by begging poor or penniless person (*bb. must not be choosers* must take what is offered), (colloq. contempt. or playful) fellow (*insolent b poor little b*). 2. v t. Reduce to poverty (*b description*, be indescribable). **bĕgg'ar-my-neigh'bour** card game. **bĕgg'arly** a. (*iness*) poor needy wretched mean (*beggarly pittance, hovel*). **bĕgg'ary** n. extreme poverty [ ]

begin' (-g-), v t. & i. (*nn- -gan, -gun*). Set about, make a start with, start doing or to do (*b. work, a novel, crying* or *to cry*) come as time goes on to do (*this begins* or *is beginning to pall; I b. to wish*) be the first to do a thing take the first step; start speaking come into being, originate, (*when how did this b.?*) *b. at* start from, *b.* (*up*)*on*, set to work at *b with*, take first (*to b with*, in the first place). **beginn'er** (-g) n. (esp.) tiro. **beginn'ing** (-g) n. (esp.) time, point, at which thing begins source, origin; first part *beginning of the end*, first clear sign of final result. [E]

begird' (-g) v t. (*-irt*). Gird, encircle. [BE]

begone' (-awn), int. Go away! away with you! [*be gone*]

begon'ia, n. Kinds of plant with petalless flowers & often with brilliant foliage. **begot-(ten)**, see BEGET [*Begon*, person]

begrime v t. (*-mable*). Make grimy **begrudge** v t. (*-geable*), grudge. **beguile** (-gīl) v t. (*-lable*), delude cheat (person *of* *out of* thing *into doing &c.*), charm, amuse cause (time, toil)

to pass by easily **beguile'ment** (-gīlm) n. [BE]

beg'um, n (in India) queen or lady of rank. [Hind]

begun. See BEGIN

behalf' (-ahf) n. *On b of* on the part of as representative of (*done on my b writing on b of his employers*) *in b. of* in the interest of (person principle, &c.) [by, *half'* in sense *part side*]

behave' v i. & refl Conduct oneself act work in specified manner (*b well ill* &c. *has be haved badly towards* or *to me* treated me badly *how should you b in such a case?* what course should you take? *machines b well*, work smoothly &c.); (usu. of children) conduct oneself conduct (*oneself*) with propriety (*b yourself! b! ill, well* &c. *-be haved* having bad &c. manners)

behav'iour (-yer) n manners, conduct way of behaving (*be on one's good best behaviour*, do one's best under probation). [BE HAVE]

behead' (hĕd) v t. Cut the head from kill execute thus.

behold, see BEHOLD [BE]

behem'oth (or bē'l) n. Huge creature (*Job* xl 15) [Heb.]

behest n. (poet.) Command. [E]

behind' adv prep. & n. 1 adv In or to the rear (*fall b* not keep up) at one's back further back in concealment in reserve too late in arrear (*in* or *with* work &c). 2. prep. In any of the above relations to (*crept hiding b the door look b you far b us there is some mystery b this leaves 4 children b him* at his death) 3. n The posterior *b one's back* without his knowledge. **behind hand,** in arrear (*with in* payments work, &c.) b. time ill provided (*with*) *b the times* antiquated *b time* unpunctual(ly). [BE]

behold v t. (past & p.p *beheld*). See with the eyes (imperat.) take notice observe **behol den** a. under obligation (*to*). [HOLD, *beholden* p.p obs. in other senses]

behoof' n. Use advantage (*for to on, whose b is this done?*)

behove -hove v t. be incumbent on (usu. *it behoves* person *to do*) [HEAVE]

beige (bāzh) n. A dress material of undyed unbleached wool. [F wd]

being See BE.

belab'our (ber) v t. Thrash.

belat'ed a. overtaken by darkness coming too late [LATE].

belaud' v t heap praises on.

belay' v t. (*-layed*) coil (running rope) round cleat &c. to secure it (*belay there!* naut. sl stop!) *belaying pin*, fixed pin for belaying on [BE]

belch. 1 v i. & t. Emit wind noisily from stomach through mouth, utter, vent, (abuse &c. anger &c.) noisily (of volcano gun &c.) emit (fire smoke &c) n Belching eructation [E]

bel'cher, n Parti coloured neckerchief [person]

bel dam(e) n. Hag virago. [orig = grandmother (BELLE, DAME)]

beleag'uer (-ger) v t. Besiege. [BE, Du *leger* camp]

bel emnite n. Common fossil of pointed bullet shape [Gk, = dart]

bel esprit' (rē) n. (pl. *beaux esprits*, pr bōz ĕsprē) A wit. [F wds]

bel'fry, n Bell tower, bell space in church tower **bel'fried** (ĭd) a. [Teut. orig. = pent house for besiegers]

Belgrav ia, n Fashionable residential part of London. [place]

Bel'ial n The devil (*man of B* reprobate) [Heb. = worthlessness]

belie, v t. (*lying*). Fail to confirm (*his looks b. his words*) fail to act up to or justify (promise, hope) give false notion of (*report belies him*). [BE]

belief' n Trust, confidence (*in*) acceptance of Christian theology, acceptance of thing as true (*b in that of*), what one believes (*my b is that he forgot to the best of my b*, so far as I know *the B* Apostles Creed). [foll.]

believe v t. & i. (*-vable*) Accept as true or as speaking truth (*I b you what he says that he means well him to be honest*) think suppose, (*has I b no children is believed to be in Rome*) *b in* have faith in the existence or efficacy advisability &c. of (*b in God do you b in ghosts? don't b in oil-engines in pampering servants*). **believ'er** n. (esp) adherent of one's religion. [E]

belike adv (arch.) Probably perhaps. [BE-]

belit tle, v t. Disparage make seem small, dwarf. [BE]

bell[1] 1 n. Cup-shaped metal in-

strument emitting musical sound when struck (*one to 8 bb.* naut., half hours of watch); b.-shaped thing, e.g. flower corolla. 2. v.t. Furnish with b. (*b. the cat*, take the danger of a common enterprise on oneself). *b., book, & candle* (in allusion to eccles. cursing formula); *b.-founder*, caster of bb.; *b.-glass* (b.-shaped, as cover for plants); *b.-hanger*, artisan who puts up bb. & wires; *b.-metal*, alloy of copper & tin; *b.-pull*, cord, handle attached to b. wire; *b.-ringing* (esp.) art of ringing changes &c. on church bb.; *b.-wether*, leading sheep of flock with b. on neck. [E]

bĕll², 1. n. Stag's cry. 2. v.i. Utter b. [E]

bĕlladŏnn'a, n. Deadly nightshade; drug got from this. [It. wds, = fair lady]

bĕlle, n. Handsome woman; reigning beauty. [BEAU]

belles-lettres (bĕl lĕt'r), n. Studies, writings, of purely literary kind. **bĕllĕt'rist** (-l-l-), n. **bĕllĕtris'tic** (-l-l-), a. [F wds]

bĕllicōse, a. Inclined to fight. **bĕllicŏs'ity**, n. [L *bellum* war]

bĕllĭg'erent, 1. adj. Waging regular war; (loosely) engaged in conflict. 2. n. B. nation, party, or person. **bĕllĭg'erency**, n. status of a b. [L *bellum* war, *gero* wage]

Bĕllōn'a, n. Goddess of war. [L]

bĕll'ow (-ō), 1. v.i. & t. Roar like bull; roar with pain (*b. out, forth*, utter thus); (of cannon &c.) roar, thunder. 2. n. Bellowing sound. [ ]

bĕll'ows (-ōz), n. pl. Contrivance for driving air into fire or gun &c. (*pair of b.*, two-handled b. for fires). [foll.]

bĕll'y, 1. n. Cavity of the body with stomach, bowels, & other contents, abdomen; stomach; womb; cavity or bulging part of anything. 2. v.t. & i. Swell out (*sails b. out, are bellied out by wind*). *b.-ache*, colic; *b.-worship*, gluttony. **bĕll'yful** (-ool), n., as much as one wants esp. of fighting. [E., = bag]

bĕlŏng', v.i. Pertain, be proper, be referable or attached, in some capacity (usu. *to*; *belongs to me*, is mine; *all that belongs to a magistrate*, to his office; *b. to a club &c.*, *to Dunstable*, *to or under or in the coleoptera*, as member, inhabitant, example; *where do you b.?* live; *cups b. on the shelf*, are kept). **bĕlŏng'ings** (-z), n. pl. one's property, relatives, or luggage; all connected with a subject. [BE-, obs. *long* pertain]

bĕlŏved, 1. adj. (-ŭv'id) & p.p. (-ŭvd). Dearly loved (*my b. son*; *was b. by or of all*). 2. n. B. person, darling (often *my &c. b.*). [BE]

bĕlow' (-ō), 1. adv. At, to, a lower level; on earth; in hell; downstairs; downstream; under the deck (*go b.*); in lower rank; at foot of page, further on in book &c. 2. prep. Lower in position, amount, degree, rank, &c., than (*b. the surface*; *b. stairs*, esp. in servants' quarters; *sums b. £5*; *fell b. my estimate*; *b. zero*; *b. the gangway*, on inferior side of; *feared by all b. him*); unworthy of, beneath; too low to be affected by, beneath, (*b. flattery*). [BE-]

bĕlt, 1. n. Strip of leather &c. worn round waist or like baldric (HIT *below the b.*); cincture of earl or knight; encircling strip of colour &c.; endless strap connecting wheels; row of armour-plates under water-line. 2. v.t. Put b. round; mark with b. of colour &c.; thrash with b. [E]

bĕlvĕdēre, n. Raised turret to view scenery from. [It. wds, = beautiful view]

belying. See BELIE.

bĕmoan', v.t. Lament. **bĕmūse** (-z), v.t. (-sable) stupefy. [BE-, MUSE²]

bĕnch, n. Long seat of wood or stone; boat-thwart; judge's seat, law court, (*King's*, *Queen's*, *B.*, a division of the High Court of Justice; *be on the b.*, be a judge); (Parl.) seats for certain groups (*Treasury*, FRONT, CROSS, &c. *b.*); working table of carpenter &c. **bĕn'cher**, n. senior member of Inn of Court. [F]

bĕnd, 1. v.t. & i. (*bent* exc. in *bended knees*). Force out of straightness into curve or angle (*bent pin*; *b. one's brows*, frown); receive such shape (*must b. or break*); string or draw (bow); brace up or turn or aim (oneself, one's efforts, energies, steps, eyes) in some direction or to an end or *to do*; incline from the vertical (t. & i.; *b. one's head*; *his back bends*); submit, force to submit, (*trees b. to or before the wind*; *b. him to his will*; *he will not b.*); attach (cable &c.) with knot. 2. n. Bending, curve; bent part of thing; kinds of knot (*cable*, *anchor*, *b.*). **bend sinister** (herald.), parallel lines

indicating bastardy bent on determined on **bĕn'der** n (esp. sl) sixpence [E]

bĕneath' adv & prep. Below under (now chiefly literary exc. as foll. *b. contempt* one's *notice* &c not worth despising &c. *marry b* one to person of lower rank *conduct* &c *is b* person unworthy of) [BE NETHER]

bĕnĕdic'tion n. Utterance of a blessing esp at table or at end of church service a blessing **bĕnĕdic tory** a., expressing b. **Bĕnĕdi'cite** **Bĕnĕdic tus** nn CANTICLES. **bĕn'ĕdick** n newly married man esp con firmed bachelor who marries (Shaksp. *Much Ado*) **Bĕnĕdic'-tine** n. monk of order founded by St Benedict a liqueur [L *bene* well *dico* speak]

bĕn'ĕfit. 1 n. Advantage (*de rived no b from it for the b of his health for the b of*, often iron = for the edification of as a hit at, to the inconvenience of &c. *give him the b of the doubt* assume his innocence rather than guilt &c.) allowance or pension or attendance available under National Insurance Act or through B. society (*maternity medical &c. b.*), performance at theatre game &c. of which proceeds go to particular player (sl iron) fine time or job 2. v t. & i. Do good to receive b. (*by* thing) *b club* for mutual insurance against illness &c. *b of clergy* exemption from trial by secular court. **bĕnĕ-fac'tion** n., doing good charitable gift. **bĕn ĕfactor** n one who has given kindly aid, patron of, donor to a cause &c. **bĕn ĕ-factrĕss** n. **bĕn'ĕfice** n, church living **bĕn'ĕficed** (-st) a. holding a benefice. **bĕnĕf'-icent** a. doing good actively kind **bĕnĕf'icence** n **bĕnĕfi cial** (shl) a. (*lly*) advantageous, serviceable. **bĕnĕfi ciary** (-sha-) (adj) holding held by feudal tenure (n.) holder of living, receiver of bb. [L *bene* well, *facio* do]

bĕnĕv'olent, a. Desirous of doing good charitable **bĕnĕv'-olence** n. [L *bene* well *volo* wish]

Bengali, lee, (bĕnggawl'ĭ). 1 adj Of Bengal. 2 n Native language of Bengal [native]

benight ĕd (nīt-) a. Over taken by night, involved in intellectual or moral darkness. [BE]

bĕnign (In) a. (*nness*) Kindly gentle favourable propitious, salutary (of disease) mild not malignant. **bĕnig'nant** a. kindly esp. to inferiors gracious salutary, beneficial. **bĕnig'nancy** n. **bĕnig'nity** n kindliness (usu. in the old). [L *benignus*]

bĕn'ison (zn) n (arch) Benediction [= BENEDICTION]

Bĕn'jamin n Youngest child darling, *B's mess* large share [*Gen.* xlii 4, xliii 34]

bĕnt[1] n Kinds of stiff stemmed grass (pl. *bent* or *bents*) (also *bennet*) stiff flower stalk of grass old stalk of grass unenclosed pasture [E]

bĕnt[2] n Inclination bias, (*to the top of* one's *bent* to heart's content) **bent**[3] see BEND [BEND]

Bĕn'thamism (ta) n Greatest happiness of greatest number as guiding principle of ethics **Bĕn'thamite** (ta) n adherent of B [*Bentham* person]

bĕn trova tŏ (vah) a. (Of anecdote) well invented plausible [It wds]

bĕnŭmb (m), v t. Make numb or torpid paralyse (mind faculties) [BE]

bĕn'zĕne, n. Aromatic hydrocarbon, the source of aniline. **bĕn'zine** (-ēn) n., petroleum ether a valuable cleansing agent. **bĕn'zoline** n., petroleum spirit. **bĕn'zōin** (or -oin) n aromatic resin of a Javanese tree **bĕnzō'ic** a. (*ben.oin* f. Arab. *luban jawi* frankincense of Java]

bĕqueath' (-dh) v t. Leave by will (personalty *to* person cf DEVISE) transmit to posterity **bĕ-quĕst** n bequeathing thing bequeathed [BE QUOTH]

Bĕrb er 1. adj Of the N Afr stock that includes the aboriginal races of Barbary 2. n. Such person [Arab.]

bĕre, n. Kinds of barley [E]

bĕreave' v t. (*-eaved* or *-eft*) Rob deprive, (*of* life hope &c.) leave desolate (esp in p.p *bereaved*), (of death &c) deprive of child, wife, &c **bĕreave ment** (vm) n [BE-]

bĕrg, n. Iceberg [Du = hill]

bĕrg'amot[1] n Tree of orange kind perfume got from its fruit. [It. *Bergamo* place]

bĕrg'amot[2] n Kind of pear [Turk. *beg-armudi* prince's pear]

bĕrhyme (rim) v t. Write verses about. [BE]

bĕ'rĭbĕrĭ n Disease like dropsy (esp in India) [Cingalese]

Berlin' n. Four-wheeled covered carriage with hooded seat behind. *B black*, iron varnish *B. wool*, fine dyed knitting wool. [place]

bĕ rrў n. Any small round juicy stoneless fruit (Bot.) fruit with seeds enclosed in pulp eggs in fish roe (lobster is *in b.*, carrying eggs). [E]

bersaglieri (see Ap.) n. pl. Italian sharpshooters. [It. wd]

bers érk(er) n. Wild Norse warrior fighting with frenzy [N =bear-coat]

berth. 1. n. Sea-room (*give a wide b to* avoid) room for ship to swing at anchor ships place at wharf sleeping place esp. in ship situation appointment. 2. v t. Moor (ship) in b., provide sleeping b. for [BEAR²]

berth'a, bertha, n Deep falling (usu. lace) collar to low necked dress. [personal name]

Bertill on. *B system*, of identifying criminals by measurements. [person]

bĕ ryl, n. Kinds of (esp green) precious stone, mineral species including emerald. [Gk]

bēseech' v t. (*sought* pron. -sawt) Entreat (person *to* do *for* thing); ask earnestly for [SEEK]

beseem v t. Suit, be fitting for (*it ill beseems you to complain*) [SEEM]

bēsĕt v t. (*-set -tt*) Hem in, assail, (person) obstruct (road &c.) (of temptation &c.) assail persistently (*his besetting sin*) [SET]

bēshrew' (rōō) v t. (arch., joc.) Plague take (*b. me!*) [orig = curse (SHREW)]

bēside prep. At the side of, close to compared with wide of (*is b. the question b. oneself*, out of one's wits) **bēsides'** (-dz) (prep.) in addition to otherwise than (w neg &c) except (adv) also as well else. [*by side*]

bēsiege v t. Lay siege to crowd round assail with requests [BE]

bēslāv er or bēslŏbb er v t. Cover with slaver flatter fulsomely (*slob-*) kiss effusively **bēsmear'** v t. smear **bē-smirch** v t. soil, discolour [BE]

bēs om (z) n. Broom made of twigs tied round stick. [E]

bēsŏt v t. (*-tt*). Stupefy mentally or morally (usu. in p.p.). **besought**, see BESEECH. **bē-spangle** (-ăng'gl) v t., cover with spangles. **bēspătt'er** v t., spatter all over cover with abuse &c. [BE-]

bēspeak' v t. (past *-spoke*, p.p. *spoken* exc. as shown). Engage beforehand order (goods *bespoke bootmaker* &c making boots &c. to order) stipulate for (of conduct &c.) argue, imply the presence of (quality &c.); (poet.) speak to. **bēsprĕnt** p.p. (poet.) sprinkled (*with*) sprinkled about [SPRING] **bēsprinkle** (ing'kl) v t., sprinkle [BE-]

Bĕss ėmer *B process* for decarbonization &c of iron by passing air through it when molten *B (iron) B (steel)* (so treated) [person]

bĕst, a., adv, & vb. 1 adj. Most good having all or the appropriate good qualities in the highest degree (superl. of *good b friend*, most loyal &c., *b. way* shortest, surest, easiest, &c. —'s cocoa *is the b.*, *the b of men*, esp. in moral worth *b liar*, most impudent, *b* or *Sunday b* b. clothes, one's *b girl*, sl. sweetheart; *b. seller* (sl.) popular novel &c. *b. thrashing* most thorough *make the b of to the best of* one's *ability* &c., as well as one can *get the b. of it* prevail in contest *you had b consent*, it is your b. course) 2. adv In the b. way (*b. abused* most violently) 3. v t. (colloq) Get the better of [E]

bēstead (-ĕd) v t. & i. Avail, help. [BE-]

bēstĕd p.p. Situated, beset, (*ill, sore b.*) [N *staddr* placed]

bĕs tial, a. (-lly) Of beasts esp. quadrupeds brutish (*b ferocity lust*). **bēstiăl ity** n., **bĕs tialize** v t. **bĕs tiary** n. medieval nat. hist. book. [BEAST]

bēstir' v refl. (*-rr-*) Exert, rouse, oneself **bēstow** (-ō) v.t. confer (thing *on* person) as gift deposit provide with lodging **bēstow'al** (-ōal) n **bē-strew** (rōō) v t. (p.p. *-ewed -ewn*) strew (surface *with*) lie scattered over **bēstride** v t. (past *-ode*, p.p. *idden*, *id*, *-ode*, *-dable*) sit astride on stand astride over. [BE]

bĕt. 1. v i. & t. (*bet -tt*). Risk one's money &c. against another's on result of event, back one's opinion thus (with money &c. as dir obj., person as ind obj) *b on*, *against* result or competitor; *I b. you a shilling he has forgotten*, feel sure he has *you b* sl.

you may be sure) 2. n Such en gagement (*make a b*) *betting book* for entering bb. in. [ ]

bēt'a. See ALPHA

bētake' v refl. (*-took -taken*) *B oneself to* go to (place, person) have recourse to (action conduct) [BE-]

bē'tel, n Leaf of a plant, chewed by Indians with areca nut. *b. nut* areca nut. [native]

bête noire (bāt nwahr), n. One's abomination. [F wds, lit. black beast]

bĕth'el, n. Hallowed spot (*Gen.* xxviii. 19) nonconformist chapel [Heb, lit. house of God]

bēthink' v refl (*-thought*) *B myself* &c. (arch.) *b me* &c. reflect, stop to think be reminded by reflection (*of, that how*), take into one's head (*to do*) [BE]

bētide', v i & t. usu. subjunc. (3 s. *-de*). Happen (*whatever b.* *whatever ills b*) happen to (*woe b him who* &c. orig a curse, now usu as warning &c.) [BE]

bētimes' (mz), adv In good time early [*by*]

bētise (bātēz') n. Foolish ill timed remark or action [F wd]

bētōk'en v t. Be a sign of indicate. [BE-]

bĕt'ony n. A purple-flowered plant. [L]

betook. See BETAKE.

bētray' v t. Give up (person &c. *to* enemy) reveal treacherously, be disloyal to lead astray reveal involuntarily betoken

bētray'al n. [TREASON]

bētrōth' (-dh) v t. Bind with promise to marry **bētrōth'al** (-dh) n. [BE]

bĕtt'er¹ a. n, adv & vb. 1. adj Having all or the appropriate good qualities in a higher degree (compar of *good* one's *b. feelings* higher nature *a b scholar, judge road plan, price* no b. *than a fool*, a mere fool *for b for worse* on terms of accepting all results *the b the day the b the deed*, retort to charge of sabbath breaking *you had b go* it is your wiser course *be b than one's word*, do more than one promised *be get b.*, less unwell *get the b of* defeat, outwit) 2. n. One's *bb* persons of higher rank one's *b* more skilful person. 3. adv In a b. way (*think b of it* change one's mind *know b than to quarrel* is not such a fool *I know b.*, I do not believe it). 4 v t. & i. Improve, improve upon surpass *b oneself* get b. situation &c. *b half* wife *b off* richer *the b part* majority

bĕtt'erment n. [E]

bĕtt'or bĕtt'er², nn. from BET

bētween' 1. prep In into a space or interval bounded in two or more directions by (*lies b Paris & Rouen*, *inserted b the lines comes b. George II and Victoria b. Monday & Friday the distance b York & Aberdeen the difference b. good & evil* separating them); to & from (*plies between Deal & Dover*) owing partly to combining the characters of shared by, confined to by combination of (*b ill-health & worries something b a chair & a sofa the understanding b us made up the sum b us*) to the exclusion of one of (*choose b him & me*) 2. adv B. two or more points (*lies fell b visits &c. are far b* occur at wide intervals) b. two extremes in quantity character, &c. (*betwixt & b* half & half) *b devil & deep sea*, with no escape, **between maid**, servant helping two others, e.g cook & housemaid *b. the lines* (see READ) *b two STOOLS* **between-whiles**, in the intervals *b. wind & water*, at most vulnerable point *b ourselves* or *you & me* (& *the gatepost*) in confidence [BE-TWO]

bētwixt' (arch.) = BETWEEN

bĕv'el 1 n. Joiner's, mason's, tool for setting off angles slope from the right-angle sloping edge or surface. 2. v t. & i. (*-ll*) Reduce (square edge) to a b; have other than right angle *b -wheel* with cogs oblique to axis. [F]

bĕv'erage, n. Liquor meant for drinking [L *bibo* drink]

bĕv'y n. A company (*b of ladies roes quails, larks*) [ ]

bēwail' v t. & i Wail over mourn for, wail. [BE]

bēware' v i. & t. (not inflected used only where *be* not *am* &c. is the vbl form required) Take heed, be on one's guard (*b of pickpockets! I will, let him, b b lest* or *how you provoke him*) be on one's guard against. [partly be vb *ware* cautious partly BE *ware* look to]

bēwil'der, v t. Perplex, confuse. **bēwil'derment** n. [WILDERNESS]

bēwitch' v t. Cast magic spell on enchant delight. **bēwitch-ment** n. [BE]

bewray (birā') v t. (arch). Reveal esp. involuntarily the pre-

sence or nature of. [obs. *wray* accuse]

bey (bā) n. Turkish governor **bey'lic** (bā) n. b.'s district. [Osmanli]

beyŏnd' adv prep. & n. 1. adv At or to the farther side further on outside besides. 2. prep At, to the farther side of outside the range of (*b endurance b measure*, exceedingly *it is b me* I cannot understand it), more than except. 3. n. *The b* the future life the unknown *the back of b*, remotest corner of world. [YON]

bĕz ant (*or* bizănt') n. Coll (10/ to 20/) or silver (1/ to 2/) coin current in Europe in 9th & foll. cc. [F (BYZANTINE)]

bĕz el, n. Sloped edge of chisel &c. gem's oblique faces groove for watch-glass &c. [F]

bĕzique' (ēk) n. Card-game for 2 or 4. [F]

bhăng (bă) n. Indian hemp smoked chewed, &c., as narcotic & intoxicant. [Hind]

bi pref. Having two — (*bicentral* &c.) doubly (*biconcave*) (Bot., Zool of division & subdivision) twice over (*bipinnate*) (Chem.) having substance having a double amount of the acid &c. indicated by the simple word (*bicarbonate*) appearing twice in a — (*biannual* half yearly cf. BIENNIAL *bi-weekly*). [L]

bi as. 1. n. (Game of bowls) bowl's oblique course due to its lop-sided form or (orig.) lead load ing such form, such loading pre di position, prejudice influence (*have be under a b. towards*) (dressmaking &c.) oblique direction (*cloth is cut on the b.* also as adv *cut b.*). 2. v t. (-s or -ss) Give a b. to, prejudice. [F]

bib. 1. v i. & t. (-bb-). Drink much or often, tipple. 2. n. Child's chin-cloth to keep dress-front clean apron-top (one's *best b. & tucker*, best cloth s) [ ]

Bi ble, n. (Copy of) the Old & New Testament, authoritative textbook. *B Christians* a Protestant sect, *B.-clerk*, student at some Oxford colleges who reads lessons in chapel, *B oath*, taken on the B. *B.-reader* (esp.) one em ployed to read B. from house to house **bib lical** a. (-lly) of found in the B. **bibliŏg'raphy** n., history of books, their editions, of books of any author &c. or on any subject. **bibliŏg'rapher** n. writer of bibliography **bibliograph ic(al)** aa. (-lly) **bibliŏl'ater** n., worshipper of books or of the mere letter of the B. **bibliŏl atry** n. such worship **bibliŏl atrous** a. **bibliomăn ia** n. rage for collecting books **bibliomăn iăc** n. enthusiastic book-collector **bib'liophil(e)** n. book lover **bib'liopōle** n. seller of (esp. rare) books **bibliŏp'olȳ** n., book selling [Gk *biblos* papyrus bark *latreia* worship *pōleō* sell, -GRAPH MANIA, PHIL]

bib ŭlous, a. Addicted to drink absorbent. [L *bibo* drink]

bicăm eral, a. With two legislative chambers. [BI CHAMBER]

bice, n. A dull blue or green pigment. [It. *bigio* dark]

bicĕntĕn ary see CENTENARY **bicĕntĕnn ial** CENTENNIAL.

bicĕph'alous, a. Two-headed. [Gk *kephalē* head]

bi ceps, n. (pl. *p es*) Muscle with double head or attachment, esp. upper-arm flexor, muscularity [BI L *caput* head]

bick er v i Quarrel, wrangle (of stream rain &c.) brawl patter (of flame &c.) flash fitfully [E]

bicŭs pid. 1 adj. Two-cusped. 2 n Any of the 8 b. teeth (between the molars & the canines). [CUSP]

bi cycle. 1. n Two-wheeled velocipede 2. v i. Ride on b. **bi cyclist** n., b. rider [CYCLE]

bid. 1. v t. & i. (-dd- past *bad bade*, *bi l*, p.p. *bidden*, *bid*). Command (arch. *b him go* or *to go was bidden to go do as you are b*); invite (arch. *bidden guest*) express (greeting *to* person *b. him farewell welcom b. good bye to your friends I was bidden good morning*) offer (price, or w price omitted, *for* thing past & p.p. *bid*), proclaim (defiance the banns), *b fair to*, seem lik ly to. 2. n. Offer of price esp. at auction *make a b for*, (fig.) attempt to secure (favour &c.). **bidd able** a. obedient. **bidd ing** n. (esp.) command offers at auction *bidding-prayer* (pop) in which congregation is invited to join. [E]

bide, v t. & i. (*bided* or *bode*). Abide (arch. exc. in *b. one's time* await best opportunity). [E]

For words in *bi* not given, see BI-.

biĕnn'ial 1 adj (*-lly*). Two-year long two-yearly (Bot.) *b plant* (that springs one year & flowers & dies the next) 2. n Every second anniversary of or *of* something (Bot.) b plant. **bi-ĕnn'ium** n b. period Similarly as aa. & nn in the general senses, with advv in *-lly* & nn in *um triennial* &c. 3-year &c. *quadri(e)nnial* (*i-* correct) 4 *quinquennial* 5- *sexennial* 6- *septennial* 7 *octennial* 8- *novennial* 9- *decennial* 10- *vicennial*, 20- CENTENNIAL, 100- MILLENNIAL 1000- [L *annus* year L numerals]

bier n Stand on which coffin or corpse is taken to grave. [E]

biff n. (sl.). Smart blow [ ]

biff'in, n Deep-red cooking apple. [*beef*, w ref to colour]

bif'id, a. Divided by deep cleft into two parts. [L *findo* cleave]

bifol'iate, a. Of two leaves. [FOIL[1]]

bif'urcate 1 (*ferkāt*). v t. & i. Divide into 2 branches, fork. 2 (*ferkat*) adj Forked. **bifurcā'tion** (*fer*) n. fork of branch &c. forking point, either member of fork. [FORK]

big a. (*-gg-*) Large (*too b. for ones boots* sl. uplifted over weening) grown up, pregnant (*b. with young* also fig *b with fate, news*) important (colloq *the b. event* *b bug* sl. = *bigwig*) boastful (*b words looks* so in adv use *talk b.*) of the larger or largest kind or type (*b drum game b. toe* innermost) **big'-wig** important person. [E]

big'amy̆, n. Having two wives or husbands at once. **big'amous** a. guilty of or involving b., **big'amist** n such person. [Gk *gamos* marriage]

bigg n (Sc. &c.). Four rowed barley [N]

bight (bīt) n Loop of rope recess of coast, bay [E]

big ot, n. Violent & unreasoning adherent of a creed or view **big'otĕd** a. that is or befits a b. **big'otry̆** n. conduct, state of a b. [F]

bijou (bēzh ōō) 1. n. (pl. *-oux* pr -ōō) Jewel trinket. 2. adj Small & elegant. **bijouterie** (bēzhōōt erē) n. jewelry [F]

bike n., & v i. (colloq) Bicycle. [abbr]

bilăt eral, a. (*lly*). Of on with, two sides existing &c. between two parties. [BI]

bil'berry n. Deep-blue fruit of a N European shrub whortle berry [ ]

bil'bō n (hist. pl. *-os*) Sword. [*Bilbao* place]

bil boes (-ōz) n pl Iron bar with sliding shackles for prisoner [ ]

bile, n. Bitter fluid secreted by liver to aid digestion derangement of b. peevishness. [L *bilis*]

bilge 1. n. The nearly horizontal part of ship's bottom in side or out = *b. water* belly of barrel 2. v t. & i. Stave in the b of spring leak in the b. bulge. *b water* foul water in b. [BULGE]

bil iary̆ (lya-) a. Of the bile. [BILE]

biling'ual (nggw) a. (*-lly*) Of in, speaking two languages. [L *lingua* tongue]

bil'ious (lyus) a. Liable to affected by due to derangement of the bile peevish [BILE]

-bility suf. forming nn. of quality corresp. to adjj in *-able ible*, *uble* [L]

bilk, v t. Evade payment of (creditor bill) cheat. [ ]

bill[1] n Halberd (also *bill'hook*) concave edged pruning instrument. [E]

bill[2] 1 n Beak (esp. if slender, flat or weak, & of pigeons & web footed birds) narrow promontory point of anchor fluke. 2. v i (Of doves) stroke b. with b (persons *b. & coo* exchange caresses). [E]

bill[3] 1. n. Draft of proposed Act of Parliament (Law) written statement of case (Grand Jury *finds a true b.* *ignores the b* sends, does not send case for trial) note of charges for goods work done, &c., poster programme of entertainment = *b of exchange*. 2. v t. Announce on poster &c. plaster with bb *b broker* dealer in bb of exchange *b of exchange*, written order by drawer to drawee to pay sum on given date esp for value received *b of fare* list of dishes, menu *b of health*, certificate as to infectious disease in ship or in departure port (*clean b. of health* no disease) *b of lading* shipmaster's detailed receipt to consignor *b of sale* transferring personal property or authorizing its seizure by lender of money if payment is delayed, *b -sticker* man who pastes up bb. [L *bulla* amulet later = seal document]

bill ĕt[1] 1 n Order requiring

person to board & lodge soldier &c. (*every bullet has its b.*, hits only by providential order) place where troops &c. are lodged destination appointment, job. 2. v t. Quarter (soldier &c. *on* town or householder *in, at*)

bil'ĕt² n. Thick piece of firewood; (Archit.) short roll at intervals in hollow moulding. [F *bille* tree trunk]

billet-doux (bĭlĭdōō') n. Loveletter (F wds. = sweet note)

bil'liards (*lyardz*) n Game with cues & ivory balls on cloth covered table (*b is* or *are*) *billiard marker* attendant marking score. [BILLET²]

billingsgate (*z*-) n. Violent abuse. [ref. to fishwomen in B. market]

bill ion (*yon*). See MILLION

bill ow (*-ō*). 1 n. Great wave (*the b.* poet. sea) 2. v i. Rise move, in bb. **bill'owy** (-ōĭ) a. [N]

bill'y n. Tin can serving as kettle &c. [*William*]

billycock, n. Round-crowned hard felt hat. [= hat cocked in bully's fashion]

billy-goat, n. Male goat. [*William*]

bil'tong, n. Sun-dried meat in strips. [S Afr Du. = buttock tongue]

bimĕt'allism n. Use of both gold & silver as legal tender to any amount at fixed ratio to each other **bimetăllic** a. **bimĕtallist** n. [METAL]

bin n. Receptacle (now usu. of wood) for corn, coal dust, bottled wine &c. canvas receptacle used in hop-picking. [E]

bin'ary a. Dual, of two proceeding in twos or on the basis of two (*b. measure* mus., of 2 beats to bar; *b* SCALE *of notation*, so esp of scales, *ternary quaternary quinary senary septenary octonary* (or *octonal*) *nonary denary undenary duodenary* of 3, 4 ... 12. [L *bini* two together *ternary* &c. on corresp. L distrib. numeral adjj.]

bind. 1. v.t. & i. (*bound* also arch. p.p. in *bounden duty*) Tie fasten, attach, as with cord, wire &c. or as with cement (thing *to* another thing *together*) hold together put in bonds, wreathe (head &c. *with* material material round head &c.); cohere; be obligatory on impose obligation on (*am not bound to go I'll be bound* go bail for statement *bound apprentice to a cutler*) ratify (bargain) edge with braid &c. fasten (sheets of book) into cover esp. of leather. 2. n. (Mus.) curved line between two notes to be sounded continuously = BINE. *b over* lay under legal obligation (*to appear to keep the peace*) *b. up* bandage (wound, limb person)

bind'weed, kinds of convolvulus &c **bin'der** n. (esp.) book binder, through-stone in wall, sheaf binding machine. **bin'ding** (adj) obligatory (*on*) (n., esp.) book-cover [E]

bine n. Flexible shoot stem of climbing plant esp. hop. [= bind]

binn acle n. Box of ship's compass. [L *habitaculum* lodge]

binŏc ŭlar 1 adj For two eyes. 2. n. B. field or opera glass. [BINARY OCULAR]

binōm ial ¹ a. (*-lly*) & n. (Algebraic expression) consisting of two terms, joined by + or − (similarly *monomial* of one term, *trinomial* of 3, *quadrinomial* of 4 *multinomial* of more than 2, terms) *b. theorem* (of the expansion of the powers of bb.) **binōm ial**² **binōm inal** aa. (*-lly*) (of scientific nomenclature) employing two names esp. those of genus & species (similarly *trinomi(n)al* employing 3) [NOMEN]

bio- in comb. = life. [Gk *bios* way of life]

biogĕn'esis, n. Hypothesis that living matter arises only from living matter [BIO-]

biŏg'raphy n Written life of a person such lives as branch of literature. **biŏg'rapher** n. **biogrăph ical** a. (*lly*) [-GRAPH]

biŏl ogy n. Science of physical life of animals & plants. **biolŏ'gical** a. (*-lly*) **biŏl ogist** n. [LOGY]

bi oplăsm (-zm), n. Living protoplasm. **bi oplăst** n. small separate portion of b. [Gk *plas ō* I mould]

bipart'ite, a. Consisting of two parts (*b leaf gland*) in which two parties are concerned (*b. treaty*). Similarly *tripartite* of 3 *quadripartite* 4 *quinquepartite* 5, *sexpartite* 6, *septempartite* 7 *octopartite* 8, *multipartite* many parts or parties. [*part*, L numerals]

bip ĕd 1. adj Two-footed. 2. n. Such animal. **bip ĕdal** a. [PEDAL]

bip'lane, n. Two-planed aeroplane. [BI]

For words in *bi-* not given see BI-.

biquadrăt'ic. 1. adj Of the fourth power 2. n. Fourth power of a number. [BI]
birch. 1 n A smooth barked northern forest tree (also *b rod*) bundle of b. twigs for flogging schoolboys. 2. v t. Flog with b.
birch'en a., of b. [E]
bird, n. Feathered vertebrate (*little b.* unnamed informant *the b. is flown,* prisoner escaped &c. *get the b.* sl., be hissed) (sl) girl. *b fancier* (esp.) dealer in bb *b in the hand* certainty opp. to *b in the bush* *b.-lime* sticky stuff spread to catch bb *bb of a feather* people of like character *b of paradise,* a New Guinea b with fine plumage *b of passage* migratory *b seed* of kinds given to caged bb. **bird's eye,** kinds of plant with small bright flowers, tobacco in which ribs are cut as well as fibre *b s-eye view* of town &c. as seen from above *b.s-nesting* hunting for nests. (joc.) horse's trick of turning head from side to side. [E]
bir'eme, n. Ancient galley with 2 banks of oars. Similarly *trireme, quadrireme quinquereme,* with 3, 4, 5, banks. [L *remus* oar]
birett'a, n. Square cap of R. C. & other clerics. [L *birrus* cape]
birth, n. Bringing forth of offspring (*two at a b*) being born (*date of his b.*) origin, beginning parentage, descent, inherited position, noble lineage high born people. **birth day,** (anniversary of) day of one's b. (*b.-d. honours* knighthoods &c. given on King's b.-d. *b.-d. suit,* joc., one's skin) *b.-mark* on one's body from b. *b.-place,* where one was born *b-rate* of bb. per mille of population **birth'right,** rights to which one is born esp. as eldest son [E]
bis, adv (In references) twice, in two places (*see p. 14, bis*), (Mus.) twice, repeat *b dăt qui cĭt'ō dăt* (in appeals for charity &c.) he gives twice who gives soon. [L]
bis cuit (kit) n. Kinds of unleavened bread, usu. dry & crisp & often sweetened &c. flat thin cake of this porcelain after baking but before glazing & painting light-brown colour [BIS L *coquo* cook]
bise (bēz), n Keen N wind in Switzerland &c. [F wd]
bisĕct v t. Divide into 2 (usu. equal) parts. **bisĕc'tion** n **bisĕc'tor** n. bisecting line. [L *seco* cut]
bisĕx'ūal, a. Of two sexes; having both sexes in one individual. [BI]
bish'op, n Clergyman consecrated as governor of diocese mitre-shaped piece in chess mulled & spiced wine. *b in part ibus (infidel ium)* (par) with nominal diocese in heathen possession
bish'opric n. office of b. [Gk *episkopos* overseer]
Bis ley (z) n. The butts or competitions of the National Rifle Association. [place]
bis'muth (z) n. A reddish white metal used as alloy &c. [G]
bis on, n. Wild ox now confined to Lithuania (*also buffalo*) wild ox found esp. about Rocky Mountains. [Teut.]
bisque[1] (k) n Right of scoring unearned point at any stage at tennis, or playing extra turn at croquet, &c. [F]
bisque[2] (k) n. Unglazed white china for statuettes. [BISCUIT]
bissĕx'tile, a. & n. *B year* or *b* leap-year [L *bis* twice *sextus* sixth, 6th day before Mar 1 being doubled]
bis'tort, n. Herb with flesh coloured flowers. [L *bis* twice, *torqueo* twist, w ref. to its root]
bis toury (tor), n. Scalpel. [F]
bis'tre (-er) n. Brown pigment made from soot, this colour [F]
bit. 1. n. Small piece or amount (*a b of chalk land Paradise Lost a b. of spite* &c. slight manifestation *b by b* gradually *do* one's *b.* contribute service or money to a cause *a b. a good b* rather *not a b.* (*of it*) not at all *every b as* quite as *wait a b,* short time) something to eat (*a b & a sup*) small coin (*three penny b.*) boring piece of drill, cutting or gripping part of some tools &c. mouthpiece of bridle (*take the b between* one's *teeth,* reject control). 2. v t. (*-tt*) Put b. into mouth of (horse) accustom to the b. restrain. [BITE]
bitch, n. Female dog, female fox or wolf (usu. *b. fox, b. wolf*) (vulg) harlot. [E]
bite. 1. v t. & i. (past *bit* p.p. *bitten,* occas. *bit* -*table*). Cut into, nip, with the teeth (*serpents fleas b* sting suck); detach with teeth (*b. off out*), snap with the teeth (*at*) accept bait penetrate; grip, cause smarting &c. (*biting wind sarcasm*) corrode (now only in pass.) swindle, take in (*were you bitten? the biter is bit*) (p.p.) infected (*with* mania &c.).

2. n. Act of biting, wound so made, piece so detached taking of bait by fish, grip. *b. & sup* hurried meal; *b. one's lips* (esp.) abstain with difficulty from retort &c. *b. off more than one can chew* attempt too great a task &c. *b. on granite*, waste pains *b. the dust* (poet.) fall fall & die. [E]

bitt'er 1. adj Tasting like wormwood or quinine opposite to sweet causing feeling or showing mental pain (*a b. disappointment cry, remark why so b.?*) virulent relentless biting harsh piercingly cold. 2. n. Bitterness b. beer (pl.) liquors impregnated with wormwood &c. *b.-cup*, quassia wood cup giving b. tonic property to liquid drunk from it *b. end* last extremity *b.-sweet* a. & n. sweet(ness) with b. aftertaste &c. woody night shade. [E]

bitt'ern n. Kinds of marsh bird allied to heron esp. one with booming note. [F *butor*]

bitts, n. pl. (naut.). Pair of posts on deck for fastening cables. [?]

bitūm'ĕn, n. Kinds of inflammable mineral substance (naphtha, petroleum, asphalt, &c.). **bitūm'inous** a. [L]

bivălve 1. adj Two-valved (of shell fish) with hinged double shell. 2. n B. shell fish oyster **bivăl'vular** a. b. [BI]

bivouac (-vōō) 1 n. Temporary encampment without tents &c. 2. v i. (-ck). Resort to b. [F (of WATCH)]

bizarre a. Of fantastic appearance or effect, with violent contrasts of colour or other elements. **bizarr'erie** (-rē) n. [F wd]

blăb, v t. & i. (-bb-). Be indiscreet in talk, let things out; let out (secret). [ ]

black a. n. & vb. 1. adj Opposite to white colourless from absence or total absorption of light dark with no distinguishable colour; dark-skinned, dusky gloomy (*b. sky*); wicked monstrous (*b. treachery*) dismal, threatening sullen (*b. despair, he gives me b. looks things look b.*). 2. n. B. colour b. paint &c.; b. speck fleck of soot b. clothes negro. 3. v t. Make b.; polish with blacking **black amoor**, negro, dark-skinned person *b. and blue* discoloured with bruise *B. & Tans* corps of army ex-officers in khaki with b. caps reinforcing police in Ireland *b. and white*, in ink (*b.-&-white drawings artist put down in b. & white* written or printed) *b. art* magic *b. ball* used to reject candidate in club ballot, **black ball** v t. reject thus **blackbee'tle** cockroach **black'berry** (fruit of) bramble **black'bird**, n. European song bird kidnapped negro on slave-ship *b.-board* for chalk writing in class room &c. *b. book* register of offenders or suspects or condemned things (*in the b. bb. of* out of favour with) *b. cap* put on by judge in sentencing to death **black'cap** kinds of bird *b. cattle* oxen of Scotch & Welsh breeds orig b. **black cock**, male (cf. GREY *hen*) of b. grouse *b. country* smoky district in Staffs. &c. *b. dog* sulks *b. draught*, an aperient *b. eye* with dark iris, (also) with bruise round it *b. fellow*, Australian native *b. flag* esp. of pirates, *b. friar* Dominican *b. game*, b. grouse **blackguard** (blăg'ărd), (n.) scoundrel foul mouthed fellow (adj.) scoundrelly foul mouthed (v t.) abuse scurrilously *blackguardly* (blăg'ărdli) a. *b. head*, kind of pimple on skin *b. hole*, military lock up *b. in the face* purple with suffocation &c. *b. jack* tarred leather wine-bottle *b. lead* plumbago **black lead** v t. polish with this **black leg** swindler esp. on turf workman who works for master whose men are on strike *b. letter* old type like German *b.-list* (*ask book*) **blackmail** (n.) payment extorted for not revealing discreditable secret &c. (Hist.) tribute exacted by freebooters for protection and immunity, (v t.) extort blackmail from; *B. Maria* van taking prisoners from & to jail *b. mark* (set against name as record of offence) *b. monk*, Benedictine *b. out* obliterate; *b. pudding*, sausage of blood suet, &c. **Black Rod** gentleman usher of Lord Chamberlain's department H. of Lords & Garter, *b. sheep* scoundrel **black'smith** smith working in iron **black'thorn** thorny shrub bearing white flowers & sloes, **Black Watch** 42nd Highlanders *b. water fever* W. Afr. disease with bloody urine &c. **black en** v t. & i. make or grow b. speak evil of (person's character). **black ing** n. (esp.)

For words in *bi* not given see bi-.

polish for blacking boots. [F., *blackguard* orig. of menials of royal household, camp-followers, &c., *blackmail* f. obs. *mail* rent]

black'avised (-zd) a. (arch.) Dark-skinned. [*black* + F. *vis* face]

bladd'er n. Membranous (esp. urinary) bag in human or other animal body; this or part of it inflated &c. for various uses; inflated thing; wordy person; inflated vesicle in seaweed &c. [E]

blade n. Flat narrow leaf esp. of grass & cereals; whole of such plants before ear comes; (Bot.) flat part of leaf apart from foot stalk; flat part of oar, spade, paddle-wheel, &c.; cutting piece of sword, knife, &c., opp. to handle; flat bone esp. of shoulder; gay hectoring or dashing fellow. [E]

blae'berry (blā-) n. (north.) Bilberry. [BLUE]

blague (ahg) n. Humbug, claptrap. [F wd]

blain n. Inflamed sore. [E]

blāme. 1. v.t. (*mable*) Find fault with (*am to b.* deserve censure). 2. n. Censure; responsibility for bad result. **blame'ful** (-mf-) a. **blāme'worthy** (-mwerdhi) a. (-*iness*) deserving b. **blāme'less** (-ml-) a. innocent. [BLASPHEME]

blanch (-ah-) v.t. & i. Make white by withdrawing colour; peeling (almonds) or depriving (plants) of light; make, grow, pale with fear, cold, &c.; *b. over* palliate. [BLANK]

blancmange (blamahnzh'), n. White jelly of isinglass &c. & milk. [F wd *blancmanger* = white food]

blănd, a. Polite, suave, mild in manner; balmy; (of medicine &c.) mild. **blăn'dishment** n. (usu. pl.) flattering attentions, cajolery. [L]

blănk. 1. adj. Not written or printed on (*b. sheet, space*); void of interest, result, expression &c. (*look b.* nonplussed); sheer (*b. despair*). 2. n. B. space in document &c.; empty surface (*one's mind, memory, is a b.* has no impressions &c.); = *b. cartridge* (*20 rounds of b.*); italicized words in Parl. bill; dash standing for word &c. (so *blanky, -ity, -ed* = *damned* &c.); *b. cartridge* (without ball for sham fights, salutes, &c., often collect., as *firing b. c.*); *b. cheque* (with amount left for payee to fill in; *give a b. c.* fig. carte blanche); **blank verse** (unrhymed, esp. 5-ft iambics). [Teut., orig. = shining]

blănk'ĕt. 1. n. Large woollen sheet as bed-covering, horse-cloth, &c. (*wet b.* person who damps conversation; *born on wrong side of b.*, bastard). 2. v.t. Cover with b.; (colloq.) stifle, keep quiet, (scandal, question); toss in b. as punishment; take wind from sails of (another craft) by passing to windward.

blănk'ly adv. Vacuously, helplessly (*stare, reply, b.*); flatly, point blank.

blāre. 1. v.i. & t. Make sound of trumpet; trumpet forth. 2. n. Blaring sound. [imit.]

blarn'ey 1. n. Cajoling talk. 2. v.t. & i. Cajole; use b. [place]

blasé (blahz'ā) a. Tired of pleasure. [F wd]

blasphēme' v.i. & t. (*mable*). Talk impiously, profane in words, revile. **blăs'phėmy** n., impious speech, profanity. **blăs'phėmous** a. [Gk *blasphēmeō*]

blast (-ah-) 1. n. Strong gust; sound of wind instrument; current in b. furnace; quantity of explosive used in blasting. 2. v.t. Blow up (rock &c.) with explosive; blight, shrivel (plant, person's character, happiness, &c.); *b. it* &c.! cursing formula, *blasted* damned. *b. furnace* with draught of compressed hot air driven into it by engine. [E]

blăs'toderm n. Disk of cells round protoplasm in ovum. [Gk *blastos* sprout, *derma* skin]

blāt'ant, a. Loudly obtrusive. **blāt'ancy** n. [made by Spenser]

blather See BLETHER.

blāze[1] 1. n. Bright flame or fire (*in a b.* on fire; GO *to* LIKE *bb.*); violent outburst of passion &c.; bright display; full light (*b. of publicity*). 2. v.i. Flame; burn with excitement &c. (*b. up* show sudden anger); *b. away* fire continuously with rifles &c.; work vigorously (*at*); *blazing scent* (hunt.) very strong. [E, = torch]

blāze 1. n. White mark on face of horse or ox, or chipped in bark of tree to mark route. 2. v.t. (*zable*). Mark (tree, path) with bb. [ ]

blaze[2] v.t. (*zable*) Proclaim (*b. the news abroad*). [N (BLAST)]

blāz'er n. Coloured jacket for boating &c. [BLAZE[2]]

blāz'on 1. n. Heraldic shield, coat of arms, or banner; correct description of these. 2. v.t. Describe or paint (arms) heraldically; inscribe with arms, names, &c., in colours or ornamentally; proclaim. **blāz'onment** n. **blāz'onry**

n. heraldic devices, bearings, art or blazoning [F, orig. = shield]

bleach v t. & i. Whiten in sun light or by chemical process. [E]

bleak¹ n. Kinds of small river & sea fish. [Teut]

bleak² a. Wanting colour dreary bare, windswept chilly [E, orig. = pale]

blear 1 adj Dim sighted, filmy (*b eyes*) indistinct in outline. 2 v t. Make b. *b -eyed* with b. eyes, mentally dull. [E]

bleat, 1 v i. & t. Utter cry of sheep, goat, or calf speak utter feebly or foolishly 2 n. Cry of sheep, goat, or calf. [F]

bleb, n. Blister bubble on skin or in glass &c. [imit.]

bleed, v i. & t. (*bled*). Emit blood (*heart bleeds* is in acute distress *b for* a cause &c. suffer wounds or death) draw blood surgically from (of plants) emit sap; extort money from, suffer extortion. [BLOOD]

blem ish 1. v t. Spoil the beauty or perfection of, mar 2. n. Flaw defect, stain. [F *blême* pale]

blench, v i. & t. (literary). Flinch quail shut one's eyes to (facts). [ ]

blend. 1. v t. & i. (*blended* also *blent*). Mix (esp. sorts of tea, spirit, &c.) mingle (t. & i.) intimately; become one (of colours &c.) pass imperceptibly into each other 2. n. Mixture made of various sorts of tea &c. [Teut.]

blende, n. Native sulphide of zinc. [G]

Blen'heim (nim), n. Kind of spaniel *B (orange)* kind of apple. [place]

blent. See BLEND.

bless, v t. (past & p.p. *blessed* pron. usu. -st al o *blest*; & see adj. below). Consecrate (food &c.) praise (God), thank (one's *stars* &c.) for good luck invoke God's favour on, pronounce a blessing on (*b* or *God b me, my soul*, &c. sal l in surprise &c.) make happy (*blessed with a bad memory*) (iron.) damn, curse. **bless'ed**, **blest** (chiefly poet.), a. consecrated revered fortunate in paradise (esp. *the b.*), blissful (iron.) cursed. **bless'edness** n. **bless'ing** n., declaration, invocation, bestowal of divine favour, grace before or after food; gift of God, thing one is thankful for (*b'le sing in disguise* unwelcome salutary experience). [E, orig. = consecrate with blood]

bleth or **blath'er**, (-dh-). 1. v i. Talk nonsense. 2. n Such talk. [N]

blew See BLOW¹,².

blew'it (-oo-) n. A mushroom. [*blue*]

blight (lit). 1. n. Kinds of plant disease due to fungoid parasites &c. species of aphis, hazy close atmosphere. 2 v t. Exert baleful influence on, wither, mar

blight'er (it-) n. (sl.) fool &c. [ ]

Blight'y (it-) n. (army sl.) England, home after foreign service (a *B one a B.*, wound that secures return to B.) [Hind. = foreign parts England]

blim'ey, int. (sl.) expr astonishment. [(*God*) *blind me*]

blimp, n. (sl.). Small airship used in hunting submarines. [ ]

blind, a. vb & n. 1. adj Without sight, without mental or moral discernment (*is b to*, cannot appreciate); reckless, unaimed (*b. hitting*) mechanical not ruled by purpose, (*b. forces*); (sl. also *b. drunk*) very drunk. 2. v t. Deprive of sight permanently or temporarily make mentally b. 3. n. Obstruction to sight; screen (usu. on roller) for window pretext, thing designed to conceal one's object. *b. alley* closed at one end (often fig. of occupation, inquiry &c. that leads to nothing beyond); *b. coal*, anthracite *b ditch* (concealed) *b door* (walled up) **blind fold**, (a. & adv) with eyes bandaged, without circumspection (v t.) deprive (person eyes) of sight with bandage *b. hazard hookey* card games **blind-man's buff** game in which blindfold player tries to catch others, who push him about *b. man's holiday* time before candles are lighted *b side* direction in which one is unguarded **blind-story** triforium below clerestory admitting no light; **blind-worm**, slow worm. **blind'age** n. screen for troops in siege &c. **blind'ly** adv., without seeing recklessly **blind'ness** n. want of sight, want of discernment, folly [E *blindfold* earlier *-felled*, = struck b. *-buff* = *buffet*]

blink. 1. v i. & t. Move the eyelids look (often *at*) with eyes opening & shutting; cast transient gleam ignore, shirk, (facts). 2. n. Blinking movement, gleam = ICE-b. **blink'er** n. (esp. usu in pl.) horse's eye-screen(s). **blink'ing** a. (euphem.) = *bloody* [E]

bliss, n. Gladness perfect joy being in heaven. **bliss'ful** a. (-lly). [BLITHE]

blis'ter 1. n. Vesicle on skin filled with serum, caused by friction &c.; similar swelling on painted wood &c. (Med.) thing applied to raise b. 2. v t. & i. Raise b. on; become covered with bb.; (sl.) bore, weary. [BLAZE³]
blithe (-dh) a. Gay, joyous. **blithe'some** (-dhs-) a. blithe. [E]
blizz'ard, n. Blinding snow storm. [imit.]
bloat, v t. & i. Cure (herring) by salting & smoking slightly; inflate, become inflated (esp. *bloated* puffed up, over-fed, pampered). **bloat'er** n. bloated herring. [E]
blob n. Drop of liquid; small round mass or spot; (Crick.) duck's egg. *blobber-lipped,* with thick protruding lips. [imit.]
blŏck, 1. n. Log, tree-stump; large piece of wood for chopping or hammering on or mounting horse from (*the b.* death by beheading); mould for shaping hats on; pulley, mounted set of pulleys; piece of wood engraved for printing; bulky piece of anything; prepared piece of building-stone; collection of buildings bounded by (usu. 4) streets; stolid person; obstruction; jammed vehicles unable to proceed; (Parl.) notice that bill will be opposed, which prevents its being taken at certain times & often kills it; spot on which batsman blocks ball & rests bat before play. 2. v t. Obstruct; announce opposition to (bill); stop (ball) with bat; shape (hat); emboss (book cover); *b. in, out,* sketch roughly, plan; *b. up in,* confine. **blŏck'head,** dolt. *blockhouse,* detached fort, timber building with loopholes, house of squared logs. *b. system* (of preventing railway collisions by allowing only one train at a time in a section of line). [Teut.]
blŏckade' 1. n. Shutting up total or on land or sea side of a place by hostile forces, esp. in order to starve it into surrender (*paper b.* declared but not made effective); confinement by snow &c. 2. v t. (*-dable*). Subject to b. *b.-runner,* ship, captain, &c. that evades blockading force.
blŏck'ish a. Doltish, insensate.
blōke, n. (sl.) Fellow. [ ]
blŏnd, blŏnde (of silk & woman usu. *-de*), 1. adj. Light auburn (*b. hair*); (of complexion or person) fair. 2. n. B. person; (also *b. lace*) kind of silk lace. [F]

blood (blŭd) 1. n. Red liquid circulating in veins of higher animals, corresponding liquid in lower (*flesh & b.* the animal nature); murder, bloodshed, sacrifice; passion, temperament (*bad b.* ill feeling; *his b. is up,* he is angry; *b. out of a stone,* pity from the pitiless; *in cold b.,* deliberately); race, descent, good parentage (*blue b.,* high birth; *Prince &c. of the b. royal* or *b.* of royal race; *fresh b.* new members admitted to family, society, &c.; *runs in the b.* is a family trait); relationship, relations (*one's own flesh & b.*); man of fashion, swell (esp. young b.). 2. v t. Give first taste of b. to (hound); (Med.) bleed. *b. ally,* red veined ALLY²; *b. & iron,* Bismarckian policy of force; *b. feud,* between families one of which has spilt the other's b.; *b.-guilty,* responsible for death; *b.-guiltiness; b. heat,* normal heat of b. 98·4 F.; *b. horse,* thoroughbred. **blood'hound,** large dog formerly used for tracking cattle, slaves, &c.; (fig.) detective. *b.-letting,* surgical bleeding; (joc.) bloodshed. *b.-money,* reward to witness for securing capital sentence; fine paid to next of kin of slain person; *b. orange,* with red juice; *b. poisoning,* due to entrance of septic matter into b., esp. through wound; *b.-red; b. relation,* related by b. not marriage; *b. royal,* royal family. **blood'shed,** spilling of b., slaughter. **blood'shot,** (of eye) suffused with b. (*see things bloodshot,* find incitement to slaughter or traces of b. in them). *b.-stained,* stained with b. or bloodshed. *blood stone,* precious stone with red spots or streaks. *b. sucker,* leech, extortioner. *bloodthirsty,* eager for bloodshed. *bloodthirstiness.* **blood-vessel,** vein, artery conveying b. *blood worm,* red worm used in fishing. **blood'less** (ŭ) a. without b. or bloodshed; unfeeling; pale. [F]
bloody (blŭd'ĭ) a., adv., & vb. 1. adj. (*-ily, -iness*). Of, like, running or smeared with blood; involving loving, due to bloodshed; cruel; (vulg.) damned (*a b. nuisance; not a b. inch,* single). 2. adv. (vulg.). Damnably, very (*all b. fine*). 3. v t. Stain with blood. *b. flux,* dysentery. *b. hand,* armorial device of baronet.
bloom¹ 1. n. Flower, esp. of plants valued chiefly for this; florescence (*in b.*); prime, flush;

glow, powdery deposit on grapes &c. freshness. 2. v i. Bear bb. be in b; be in the prime flourish (*blooming* as adj mild substitute for *bloody* in vulg sense, *bloomer*, army sl. blunder in drill &c.). [N (foll.)]

bloom² n. Mass of puddled iron hammered or squeezed into thick bar **bloom'ery** -ary, nn. place where bb. are made. [E]

bloom'ers (z) n. pl. Woman's trouser costume. [person]

bloss'om. 1 n. Flower esp. as promising fruit mass of flowers on fruit tree &c., early stage of growth. 2. v.i. Open into flower (*b into a statesman* &c. joc. become) [E]

blot¹ 1. n. Spot of ink &c. blemish disgraceful act or quality. 2. v t. (-tt) Make b. on cover with worthless writing stain (character) dry with blotting paper *b. out* obliterate (writing) destroy **blotting paper** (absorbent, for drying inkmarks) [ ]

blot² n. Exposed piece in back gammon. [ ]

blotch n. Inflamed patch &c. on skin dab of ink &c. (sl.) blotting paper **blotched** (-cht) **blotch'y** aa. [E]

blott'er n. Case pad, of blotting paper [BLOT¹]

blouse (-owz), n. Workman's loose upper garment usu. belted at waist (chiefly French) woman's loose dress-body visible to belt. [F]

blow¹ (-ō) 1. v i. & t. (*blew* pr blōō *blown* exc slang as shown) Move as wind does (*it the wind blew*), send strong air-current from mouth, puff pant, (*whales b* eject air & water) emit thus (*b a r into*), make or shape (bubble, glass) thus, exhaust of breath (esp. *blown*) drive be driven by blowing (*b. away* &c.) sound (*b. trumpet note on horn, horn blew*) direct air-current at (fire &c.) use (bellows) for this clear by blowing (*b one's nose b eggs*) break in or send flying *off* or *out* or *up* by explosion (of fly) deposit eggs on (meat &c.) (sl.) damn (*I'm blowed if I know*) squander (*has blown 5l*) *b out* extinguish, inflate *b over* (of crisis &c.) pass off *b. up* inflate, (colloq.) reprove *b. upon* stale, discredit. 2. n. Blowing puff of fresh air; fly blow **blow'fly** meat fly *b. great guns*, (of storm, it') be violent *b. hole*, nostril of whale &c. vent in tunnel &c.; *b. hot & cold*, vacillate **blow-out**, sl. large meal; *b. out* one's *brains* shoot him or usu oneself *b* one's *own trumpet*, proclaim one's merits **blow'-pipe** tube for heating flame by blowing air &c. into it, Amer Ind. dart tube, *b the expense* (sl.) spend lavishly **blow'er** (-ōer) n. (esp.) sheet of iron increasing draught of fire **blow'y** (-ōl) a. windy [E]

blow² (-ō). 1. v i. (*blew* pr -ōō *blown*) Come into bo in, flower 2. n Flowering condition. [E]

blow³ (-ō) n. Hard stroke with fl. t, hammer &c, (*come to bb.* fight *at one* or *a b* in one operation) disaster shock. [ ]

blower blowy See BLOW¹

blowzed (zd) a. Red-faced coarse looking dishevelled **blowz'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*). [obs. *blowze* beggar's wench]

blub, v i. (-bb- sl.) Weep. [foll.]

blubb'er n. a. & vb. 1 n. Whale fat weeping 2. adj (Of lips) swollen protruding 3. v t. & i. Sob out (words) sob disfigure (face) with weeping [earlier = foaming imit.]

bluchers (blōōk'erz) n. pl. Low cut laced boots. [*Blücher* person]

bludg'eon (ŭjn) n. Heavy headed stick. [ ]

blue (blōō) a. n & vb. 1. adj Coloured like sky or deep sea (*look, feel b* nervous, depressed; *things look b.* seem hopeless *drink till all's b* to drunkenness *true b*, faithful) dressed in b. of the Tory party (of talk &c.) indecent; (of women) learned. 2. n. B. colour b. pigment laundress's b. powder b cloth &c. sky sea, (*the b.*), one of 3 divisions of Navy (*Red White, B*) (pl.) Royal Horse-guards colour member of (esp. Tory) party (badge of) athlete representing university; blue stocking (pl.) dumps. 3. v t. Make b. treat with laundress's b.; (sl) spend (money) riotously **Blue'beard**, husband of many successive wives **blue'bell** wild hyacinth with b. or white flower (north.) harebell, *b blood*, high birth **blue'book**, Parl. or Privy Council report **blue'bottle**, blowfly b. cornflower *b-coat boy* scholar in charity school esp Christ's Hospital, *b. devils*, depression *b. funk* (sl.) acute fear **blue gum**, kind of eucalyptus **blue'jacket**, seaman in Navy *b moon* (*once in a b. m.* very rarely) **Blue Peter** b. flag with white square, hoisted before sailing *b. pill*, mercurial & antibilious **blue**

ribbon ribbon of the Garter highest honour in any sphere sign of teetotalism **blue rock**, kind of pigeon *b. ruin*, bad gin **blue'-stocking** woman having or affecting literary tastes & learning (*B Stocking Society* persons meeting at houses of Mrs Montague &c. about 1750 for literary talk &c. tho men wearing ordinary blue worsted stockings) *b water school*, strategists regarding fleet as sufficient defence for Gt Britain. **blu'ish** (bloo-) a. **blue ness** (-oon) n [Teut.]

bluff, a., n., & vb. 1 adj (Of ships bows, cliffs) with perpendicular broad front (of person manner) blunt, frank hearty 2. n. B. headland bluffing demeanour, threat, &c. 3. v t. & i. (Poker) impose upon (opponent) as to value of one s hand & induce him to throw up his cards treat (political opponent &c.) similarly practise such policy [ ]

blun'der 1 v i. & t. Move blindly stumble, (*b along* &c *b. upon*, find by fluke) make gross mistake mismanage (business &c., *b away* one s *chances* &c. waste thus) *b out* utter thoughtlessly 2. n Stupid or careless mistake. [E]

blun'derbuss n. (hist.) Short gun with large bore firing many balls. [Du. *donderbus* thunder gun]

blunt, a., n. & vb. 1. adj Dull not sensitive without edge or point, not sharp, plain-spoken 2. n Short thick needle, (sl) ready money 3. v t. Render b. [ ]

blur 1. n. Smear dimness. 2. v t. Smear (writing &c) with ink &c., make indistinct dim (perception). [ ]

blurt, v t. Utter abruptly or tactlessly (usu *b out*). [imit.]

blush 1 v i. Become red in the face, (of face) redden, with emotion esp. shame be ashamed (*I b. to own I b. for you*) be red or pink. 2. n. Glance glimpse, (*at the first b.* at first sight) blushing (*put to the b*), rosy glow *b rose* (pink kind) [E]

blus ter 1. v i. & t. (Of wind waves, person) storm boisterously utter overbearingly (*b out forth*) 2. n. Blustering, self-assertive talk, threats. [imit.]

bō boh (bō) int. *Can t say bo to a goose*, is very shy or timid. [E]

bō'a, n Kinds of (prop S. Amer) large non poisonous snake killing by compression woman s long throat wrap of fur or feathers. *b constrictor*, a Brazilian b. (pop.) any b or python. [ ]

Bōanei'gēs (z) n. Loud voiced preacher or orator [Heb *b ney regesh* sons of thunder (*Mark* iii 17)]

boar (bōr) n Male uncastrated pig *b s head* (esp as dish for festive occasion) [E]

board (bōrd) 1 n Long thin piece of sawn timber thin plank slab of b. or bb. used for various purposes e.g in games thick stiff paper e.g cardboard used in bookbinding &c. (*cloth bb*, covered with cloth not paper) (pl.) the stage (*on the bb*) table (only in spec. phrr *bed & b* conjugal relations *groaning b* abundant meal *above b.* openly) food served daily meals at contract price or in return for services council table councillors, committee ship s side (in spec. phrr *masts* &c. *go by the b.* fall overboard *on b* on or into ship, train &c.) 2. v t. & i Cover with bb (*b up* close thus), provide be provided with stated meals at fixed rate come alongside (ship) usu. to attack force one's way on b., embark on *B of Agriculture Trade Education* Government departments, *b school*, managed by b. according to Elementary Education Act of 1870 *b wages* servant s pay in lieu of food. **board-er** (bōr) n. (esp) boy at boarding school **board ing** (bōr)n., (esp.) erection of bb. *boarding-house -school* where persons, boys, b. *boarding-out'* feeding elsewhere than at home placing of destitute child in family *boarding ship* (examining neutrals for contraband) [Teut. orig two wds = board border]

boast, 1. n. Vainglorious statement, fact, thing one is proud of (*make b of*, announce proudly). 2. v i. & t. Brag make b (*of about that*) be the proud possessor of (*do you b a shoe horn?*) **boast'ful** a. (*-lly*) apt to b (E]

boat 1. n. Small open oared or sailing vessel (*in the same b* with same risks &c.) (usu. small) steamer b shaped receptacle for sauce &c. 2. v i. & t. Go in b esp for amusement place, carry in b. *b. hook* long pole with hook *b house* shed at water s edge for bb. *boat'man* (-an) one who lets out bb. or rows or sails b for hire *b. race* between rowing bb.

boatswain (bō sn) ship s officer in charge of sails &c. & summoning men to duty with whistle. [E]

bŏb[1] 1. n Weight on pendulum &c. bobbed hair knot of hair curl =*b.-wig* horse s docked tail short line at end of stanza jerk; curtsy kinds of change in bell-ringing(*b minor,triple major royal, maximus* on 6, 7 8 10, 1.. bells, *treble b.* in which treble bell has dodging course) 2. v t. & t. (*bb-*). Move up & down rebound (*b for* floating or hanging cherries &c., try to catch them in mouth), curtsy rap jerk, (thing *against* &c.), fish (*for* eels) with lobworms cut (hair) to hang short of shoulders. **bob-sled -sleigh** two short sleighs coupled for drawing logs, or in tobogganing *b.-stay* rope holding bowsprit down **bob tail** (n.) docked tail, horse or dog with this, (*tag rag & bob-tail*, rabble) (adj) bobtailed *b up (again)* (colloq.), become active &c. after defeat &c. *b. wig* short-curled not full bottomed. [ ]

bŏb[2] n. *Dry wet, b.*, cricketing boating, Etonian *light b* soldier of light infantry [*Robert*]

bŏb[3], n. (sl. pl. same). Shilling [ ]

bŏbb in, n. Cylinder for holding thread &c. reel spool small bar & string for raising door-latch. **bŏbb'inĕt** n. machine-made cotton net imitating lace made with bb. [F]

bŏbb ish a. (sl). Brisk, well. [BOB[1]]

bŏbb ў n (sl.) Policeman. [Sir *Robert* Peel]

bŏb olink n. N Amer song bird [imit.]

Boche (-sh), n & a. German (contempt.) [F wd]

bōde, v t. & l. Foresee, foretell, (evil) portend (*b well ill*, be good, bad sign) **bōde'ful** (-df) a. (*-lly*) ominous. [obs. *bode* messenger]

bodĕg'a, n. Cellar shop, for sale of wine only, [APOTHECARY]

bŏd ice, n. Close-fitting part of woman's dress down to waist inner vest over stays. [orig *pair of bodies*]

bodiless, bodily See BODY

bŏd kin, n. Blunt thick needle for drawing tape &c. through hem (*ride, sit, b.* squeezed between two other persons) long pin for fastening hair. [ ]

bŏd ў 1 n Man or animal dead or alive trunk apart from head & limbs main part of thing upper part of dress without the sleeves, bodice person (esp. in *anyb someb.*, &c.) aggregate of persons or things (*in a b* all together *a b of cavalry*) piece of matter (*heavenly b.* sun star &c. *forces acting on a b.*) solidity substance (*wine of good b.*). 2. v t. Give mental shape to, exhibit in outward shape typify, (usu. *b. forth*) **body-colour** (opaque) **bodyguard**, retinue, escort, member of this *b. of Christ* the Church, sacramental bread, *b politic* State *b -servant* valet *b. snatcher* exhumer of corpses for dissection. **bŏd ilĕss** a. incorporeal, separated from the b. **bŏd ilў** (adj) of, affecting, the (esp.human) b. (*bodily fear* of physical harm) (adv) in person, with the whole bulk as a whole. [E]

Boeotian (bēō shn) 1. adj. Crass, dull. 2 n. Such person. [Gk national name]

Bō er 1. n. Dutch or Dutch-descended S. African. 2 adj. Of the Bb. [Du., = peasant]

bŏg 1. n. Wet spongy ground morass. 2 v t. (*-gg-*) Submerge in b. *b. butter* fatty hydrocarbon found in Irish peat-bog *b oak* black oak preserved in peat **bog-trotter**, Irishman. **bŏgg'ў** (-g-) a. (*ier iest, iness*). [Ir]

bogey See BOGY

bŏg'gle, v i. Start with fright hesitate, demur (*at*) equivocate; fumble. **boggy** see BOG [BOGLE]

bŏg'ie (-gi) n. Under-carriage pivoted below end of locomotive &c. [ ]

bō gle, n. Goblin; bugbear scarecrow [ ]

bŏg'us, a. Sham. [U S.]

bŏg'y, -gey, (-gi), n. (pl. *-ies -eys*). The devil goblin (also *b man*) bugbear (*-gey*; also *Colonel B*) score that good golfer should do hole or course in [ ]

bŏhea (hē) n. Black tea of lowest quality [Chin. *W u i*, place]

Bōhēm'ian 1 adj. Socially unconventional; of free-and easy habits. 2. n. Such person esp. artist. **bōhem ianism** n. **bōhēm'ianize** v i. [*Bohemia*]

boil[1] n. Hard inflamed suppurating tumour [E]

boil[2] 1. v i. & t. (Of liquid at the heat that converts it into gas, also of the containing vessel) bubble up (*b. over* overflow thus); be agitated like boiling water (*b. with rage* &c. one s *blood boils*,

with indignation) bring (liquid vessel) to boiling point; subject to heat of boiling liquid cook or be cooked thus (*b. down*, reduce thus *b. away* turn into vapour thus). 2 n. Boiling heat (*on at to the b.*). *boiled shirt* (U S. sl.; with starched front). **boil'er** n. esp. vessel for boiling esp. for making steam in engine boiling tank of kitchen range. **boil'ing** n (esp. sl.) *the whole boiling* all the lot *boiling hot* (colloq) very hot *boiling-point*, at which liquid boils. [L *bulla* bubble]

bois terous, a. Violent, rough (*b. wind, sea, manners*) noisily cheerful. [ ]

bōld, a. Courageous, enterprising confident, (*make b. to make so b as to* venture presume) impudent, immodest vigorous, well marked, clear prominent. (*b hand writing headland relief*) [E]

bōle, n Stem trunk. [N]

bolerō (-ār) n. (pl. -os). Spanish dance. [Sp.]

bōl'ide, n. Meteor fire-ball. [Gk *ballō* throw]

bōll n. Round seed vessel of flax, cotton &c. [E]

bōll'ard n. Post on ship or quay for securing rope. [ ]

Bōl shèvik, n. Advocate of proletarian dictatorship in Russia by soviets (pop.) any revolutionary **bōl shevist** n. & a. [Russ. = of the bigger party]

bōl ster 1. n. Long stuffed (esp. under) pillow pad support, in machine &c. 2 v t. & i. Support with b. aid & abet, preserve from (esp. merited) destruction (usu. *b up*), pad. hit with b. fight with bb. [E]

bōlt[1] n. vb & adv 1. n. Short heavy arrow of crossbow discharge of lightning (*b from the blue*, complete surprise) door-fastening of sliding bar & staple, sliding piece of lock headed metal pin usu. secured with rivet or nut darting off, running away 2 v i. & t. Dart off, run away (of horse) break from control gulp down unchewed fasten (door &c.) with b. (*b person &c. in, out* shut in out, thus), fasten together with b. 3. adv *Sit &c. b upright*, quite upright. **bol-ter**[1] n. (esp.) horse apt to b. [E]

bōlt[2] **boult** (bōlt) v t. Sift. **bōl ter**[2] **boul ter** (bōl) n. (esp.) sieve, sifting machine. [F]

bōl us, n. Big pill. [Gk, = clod]

bomb (-ŏm). 1 n. Case of explosive fired from gun or thrown by hand & exploded by fuse or by contact, grenade shell. 2. v t. & i. Assail with throw bb. *b. proof* (adj) proof against shells, (n.) such shelter **bŏmbârd'** v t., batter (port &c.) with shot & shell, assail with abuse &c **bombardier'** (bŭmb-) n. artillery N C. O below sergeant. **bŏmbârd'ment** n. **bŏm'-bardon** n low toned brass instrument; bass reed-stop on organ. [Gk. *bombos* hum]

bom basine (zēn *also* bŭ), n Twilled dress-material of worsted with silk or cotton or alone, much used for mourning **bŏm'bast** n., inflated talk **bŏmbăs tic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *bombux* silkworm silk *bombast* earlier = wadding]

bon (see Ap) French adj = good. *b mot* (pl. *bons mots*) witty saying; *bon ton* (arch.) good breeding the fashionable world *bon vivant* gourmand. [F wds]

bōn'a fīd ē 1 adj (often hyphened) Genuine sincere. 2 adv Genuinely ***bōn'a fīd ēs*** (z) n., honest intention sincerity [L, = in good faith]

bonān za. 1. n. Prosperity; large output of mine &c. run of luck (*in b*) 2 adj Prosperous (*b farm*, worked with best appliances) [Sp. wd = fair weather]

bon bon (see Ap.) n. Sweet meat. [F wd]

bŏnd[1] 1. n. Uniting or (usu. in pl.) restraining or constraining force (*is a great b of union the b. or bb of wedlock break the bb of convention in bb* imprisoned) covenant or binding agreement (*his word is as good as his b* may be trusted absolutely *enter into a b*) deed binding a person to pay money Government's or Company's documentary promise to pay borrowed money debenture *in b.* stored in bonded warehouse (see below). 2. v t. (esp. in p.p.). Place (goods) in b. guarantee payment of (debt) by issue of bb. *bonded warehouse* (in which importer's dutiable goods are kept by Customs between his giving b. to pay duty & his payment). [BAND]

bŏnd[2] a. (obs. exc. in comb.) In slavery not free. *bond man -maid -servant -slave*, serf or slave *b.-service* serfdom *bonds'man*, bondman *bond woman* (as *bondman*). **bŏn'dage** n. serfdom or slavery or confinement, subjection to constraint or influence. [E = husbandman]

Bŏnd street, n. London street noted for fashionable shops & loungers. [place]

bōne. 1. n. Any of the separate parts of a vertebrate skeleton (*my old bb I me, who am old make old bb* live long *ones bb* his corpse *weapon, wound, ulcer penetrates to the b chilled to the bb* or *b*, right through) material of which bb. consist (*horse with plenty of b* well-developed frame) dentine or whale-b or other b like substance piece of b with meat on it (often fig of disputed prize or point *broiled devilled bb* of chicken &c. *have a b to pick with you* point of complaint) thing made of b. or ivory (e.g pl dice, castanets) or serving as rib &c. (e.g umbrella or stay rib); *b.-dry* dry as a b. teetotal *b. of contention*, what is being fought for *b-setter* person who treats fractures &c. without being qualified surgeon *b-shaker* (colloq) bicycle without rubber tires. 2. v t. (*-nable*) Rid (joint, bird, fish) of bb; (sl.) steal. [E]

bŏn fīre, n. Open-air fire made to celebrate event, give signal or consume rubbish (*make a b of* burn up) [*bone fire*]

bŏn homie (nom°) n. Geniality [F wd]

Bŏn īface n Innkeeper [person in play]

bŏnne, n. Nursemaid or servant-maid esp. if French. *b bouche* (bōōsh), titbit esp. kept to end up with *bonnes fortunes* (see Ap.) ladies' favours esp as thing to be proud of [F wds (bŏn)]

bŏnn'ĕt. 1 n. Woman's brimless outdoor head-dress tied with strings below chin (Sc.) Scotch cap b like structure (e.g. chimney-cowl, protective cap in machines), (Gaming Auctions &c.) accomplice or decoy 2. v t. Provide with b. (esp in p.p) crush down hat over eyes of (person) [F]

bŏnn'y̆ a. (chiefly Sc. *ier iest ily -iness*) Comely, healthy looking gladdening **bons mots** see BON **bōn'us** n something extra, esp addition made on one occasion to dividends or wages. [L *bonus* good]

bōn y̆ a. (*ier iest -ily iness*) Like bone having many or big bones, with little flesh. [*bone*]

bŏnze, n. Buddhist priest esp. in Japan [Jap.]

bōō int. n., & v 1 int. expressing contempt. 2. n. (pl. *-s*) The sound b 3. v.i. & t. Emit bb. hoot (speaker announcement, &c.) [imit.]

bŏŏb y̆, n Silly or awkward fellow kinds of gannet *b trap* things balanced on door ajar to fall on head of first comer [Sp]

bŏŏ dle, n Money for political bribery &c. (U S.); a card game [Du. = stock]

bŏŏhŏŏ 1. v i (colloq) Weep noisily 2. n. Sound so made. [imit.]

bŏŏk. 1 n. Form in which a literary work is made available for reading now usu. a number of printed leaves fastened hinge wise & enclosed in cover literary work such as fills or might fill one or more of such bb (e.g treatise long poem, novel set of poems or stories, biography dictionary *the B* Bible) main division of treatise &c. or of Bible (*B I of Thucydides Paradise Lost the B of Exodus*) libretto b like set of blank leaves for writing in; (pl.) merchant's accounts, list of members &c. (*on the bb*, entered in the list *in the bad* or *black the good bb of* out of in, favour with) (Turf) person's bets on a race or at a meeting (*won't suit my b.*, transf is inconvenient) set of tickets, cheques, &c., bound together 2. v t. Enter in b or list, b name of (person engaging seat &c) issue ticket to secure (seat &c. by payment, guest, &c) in advance, take railway &c. ticket *be booked* (colloq) be in for or *for* something without chance of escape *b-binder -binding b.-case* (with shelves for bb.); *booking clerk hall -office* &c. (esp. for sale of tickets) *b-keeper -keeping* (of business accounts) *b-learned* (Id) *learning lore* (of merely theoretical knowledge) *b-maker -making* (of bb. compiled with a view to profit merely also of professional betting) *book'man* (*-an*) literary man *b. mark(er)* thing used to mark place in b. *b muslin* (fine kind folded like b) *b of fate* the future conceived as already determined, *b of life* roll of those who shall be saved *b of reference* (of kind referred to for information *b plate* label with owner's name, crest, &c., for pasting in bb, *b. rest* slanting support for open b on table *book seller, selling b-slide* expanding stand for a few bb *book stall* (for sale of bb.) *b work*, study of rules

&c. as opp. practice book worm, b -consuming maggot, great reader **book'ish** a. given to b. lore academic **book'ie** n (sl.), betting b. maker **book'let** n [F]

boom[1] n Spar stretching sail foot & attached at one end to mast floating timber barrier across harbour &c. [Du (BEAM)]

boom[2] 1. n. Deep resonant sound sensational activity in commerce concentration of attention on a commodity or occupation or the like (opp. *slump*) 2. v i I mit b. (esp. of big gun bittern) (of commodity &c.) have a b. be in great demand secure b for (commodity person &c.) by advertising &c. [imit.]

boom erang n. Australian missile of thin curved wood that can be so thrown as to return to thrower (fig.) argument or proposal that recoils on author [native]

boon[1] n. Request (*ask grant a b*), a favour or blessing or acquisition. [Scand.]

boon[2] a. (Poet. of nature &c.) bounteous, *b. companion*, associate in revelry [BON]

boor, n Ill mannered man. **boor ish** a. [BOWER[3]]

boost, v t. (sl.). Help with a push boom (person scheme goods) (Electr) supplement voltage of (battery) [U S. wd]

boot[1] 1 n (arch.) Advantage (now only in *to b*, as well into the bargain) 2. v i. impers. Be of avail (*what boots it to weep?* what is the good of weeping?) [E]

boot[2] n. Outer foot-covering of leather &c. coming above ankle (cf. *shoe* *the b is on the other leg* the facts are the other way round *over shoes over bb.*, as well risk much as little *with* one's *heart voice*, *in* one s *bb.* in terror deep tones *get give* one *the b* sl, be dismissed, dismiss him) (hist.) instrument of torture luggage-receptacle in coach *b & saddle* cavalry signal to mount *b jack* appliance for pulling bb. off *b lace* *b.-maker*, *b trees* moulds for keeping bb. in shape. **boot-ed** a. **bootee** n. kinds of lady's & infant s b. [F]

booth (-dh) n. Structure of canvas or wood esp. as market stall or peepshow enclosure or temporary dwelling place. [Scand.]

boot'less a. Unavailing with out boots. [BOOT[1,2]]

boots, n. Boot-cleaner & messenger at inn. [*boot*[2]]

boot'y n. Plunder or profit acquired in common the fruits of an enterprise *play b*, act as decoy for confederates. [F]

booze. 1. v i. Fuddle oneself with drink. 2. n. Drinking bout deep drinking (*on the b*), beer or spirit. **booz'y** a. (*-ier* *-iest* *-ily* *-iness*) drunk, given to drink. [Du]

bo-peep' n. Game played with baby by peeping from behind screen &c. & crying Bo (*play b*, of elusive politicians &c.) [*peep*]

bora'cic, a. Of borax [*borax*]

bo rage (bŭ), n Blue-flowered plant used to flavour claret-cup &c. [L]

bor'ax, n. A salt used as antiseptic & in soldering [Arab.]

Bordeaux' (-dō) n (arch.) Claret. [place]

bord'er 1 n Side, edge boundary or part near it (*on the b of* almost doing &c. hardly out or clear of) frontier di trict (*the B* between England & Scotland) (attrib., esp) of the B. bed along b of garden distinct edging round anything 2. v t. Be a b to finish (thing) off at the edge (*with*) *bord erland* debatable ground (*between*) *b upon* adjoin come near being partake of the nature of **bord'erer** n dweller on the B [BOARD]

bore[2] (for *bore*[1] see BEAR[2]) 1. v t. & i. (*rable*) Make (hole) esp with revolving tool b. hole(s) b. hole in, hollow out (tube), (of horse) thrust nose forward or down, (Racing) push (another) push another aside weary by tediousness *with* subject, &c. 2. n Hollow of gun barrel its diameter calibre small deep hole made to find water &c. tiresome person twaddler a nuisance or infliction. [E]

bore[3] n Tide-wave of exceptional height rushing up estuary [Scand]

Bor'eas, n The north wind (poet.) **bor'eal** a. (*-lly*) of B. of the north. [Gk]

bore dom (-dŏm) n. Bored state ennui. [*bore*[2]]

bo ric, a. Of boron (esp. *b acid*) [*boron*]

born 1 p p of BEAR[2] 2. adj Destined from birth to be or *to* (*b a poet, to be hanged to sorrows rich, tired* a b. *coquette, fool* &c. *an orator born* *b with silver spoon in mouth under lucky star* destined to wealth luck) *b again*, regenerate *in all* one s

b. days from birth till time of speaking. **borne** p.p. [BEAR²] *borné* (bōrnā) a. Of limited ideas, narrow minded. [F wd]
bōr'on, n. A non-metallic element. [BORAX]
borough (bŭ'ra) n. Town with municipal corporation &c. conferred by royal charter (*the B.* Southwark); town represented in House of Commons (*close, pocket, rotten, bb*, constituencies that had lost independence, swept away 1832); *b. English*, tenure by which land &c. fall to youngest son. [E]
bŏ'rrow (-ō) v t. & i. Get temporary use of with promise or intention of returning; b. money (*of, from*); use without being the true or original owner or inventor; b. passages or ideas, plagiarize, (*from*; *in borrowed plumes*, taking the credit &c. that belongs to another); (Golf) allow for wind or slope. [E]
Bŏrs'tal, n. *B. system* (of imprisonment for young criminals, based on INDETERMINATE *sentence*). [place]
borz'oi, n. Russian wolf hound. [Russ.]
bŏs(s) (sl.). 1. n. Bad shot or guess, bungle. 2. v i. & t. (*ss*). Make b., miss or bungle. [ ]
bŏs'cage, -k, n. (poet.) Shrubs or trees, leafy mass. **bŏs'k(ĕt)** nn. (poet.) thicket, shrubbery. **bŏs'ky** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*) having b. [Rom. (BUSH¹)]
bŏsh, n., v., & int. (colloq.). 1. n. Foolish talk, nonsense. 2. v t. Make a fool of, tease. 3. int. ridiculing what has been said. [Turk. = empty]
bosk(et), bosky. See BOSCAGE.
bo'som (bŏŏz-) n. Breast, heart, enclosure of b. & arms in embracing, space between b. & dress regarded as pocket, an expanse or enfolding space, (*keep in* one's *b.*, not reveal; *wife of* one's *b.*; put letter &c. *in* one's *b.*; arch., *on the b. of the sea, in the b. of* one's *family, the Church, the mountains*); *b. friend* (who knows one's thoughts). [E]
bŏss¹ (sl.). 1. n. Master or manager or overseer. 2. v t. Be b. of, control. [Du. *baas*]
bŏss² n. Protuberance, round knob or stud esp. on centre of shield, (Archit.) projection at crossing of vault-ribs. **bŏssed** (-st) a. **bŏs'sy** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*) having bb., (sl.) smart, stylish. [Rom.]
Bŏs'well (-z-) n. Person devoting himself to another with biographical intent, skilled biographer. [person]
bŏt, n. A parasitic worm, (pl.) horse-disease caused by it. [ ]
bŏt'any n. Science of plants. **botăn'ic** (arch.), **botăn'ical**, aa. (*-ically*). **bŏt'anist** n. **bŏt'anize** v i., study plants esp. by seeking them. [Gk *botanē* plant]
bŏtch. 1. v t. Patch, spoil by patch work. 2. n. Clumsy patch. [E]
bōth, a., pron., & adv. 1. adj. The pair of (*b. brothers* or *b. the brothers, are dead; have it b. ways*, choose now one now the other of alternatives or contradictories to suit one's argument &c.). 2. pron. B. persons or things (*b.* or *b. of them, are dead; true, they are b. dead; they were gentlemen b.*). 3. adv. preceding first of two or more expressions joined by *&* (opp. *neither ... nor*; *b. he & she are dead; she is b. dead & buried; b. god & man & beast*). [E]
bŏth'er (-dh-) v., n., & int. 1. v t. & i. Pester, give trouble to, perplex, (*b. you, it* &c., mild imprecation); take trouble. 2. n. Worried state, troublesomeness, thing that bothers one. 3. int. of impatience. **bŏtherā'tion** (-dh-) n. & int. **bŏth'ersome** (-dh-) a. bothering. **bŏtt**, = BOT. [ ]
bŏt'tle¹. 1. n. Narrow necked vessel usu. of glass with cork or stopper, *the wine or medicine or* amount of anything in a b. (*the b.*, drinking; *over a b.*, while drinking); infant's feeding vessel. 2. v t. Store in bb., (sl.) nab, catch, (offender, person for duty); *b.-glass* (coarse dark-green); *b. green* (of b.-glass colour); *b. holder*, pugilist's attendant at fight; *b. nose* (of swollen shape); *b. up*, conceal or restrain (resentment &c.); *b.-washer*, underling. [BUTT¹]
bŏt'tle² n. Bundle *of* hay or straw (*needle in b. of hay*, thing hard to find). [F]
bŏtt'om. 1. n. Lowest part, base, (attrib.) lowest, (*b. up*, upside down; *from, to, the b. of* one's *heart*, sincerely; *stand on* one's *own b.*, be independent or on one's own; *b. rung*, first step of ladder, social scale, &c.; *bet* one's *b. dollar*, sl., stake all); b. of ship's hull, ship esp. as cargo-carrier (*in British bb.*); ground beneath water, what is below surface, real nature or essential facts, (*go, send, to the b.*, sink; *touch b.*, be

at lowest point or on firm facts *get to the b. of* find out all about *search* thing *to the b. good* &c. *at b.* essentially despite appear ances *be at the b of* underlie as cause) b. end of class, table &c. lowest person in class &c. (*is always shall come out b.*) the posterior corresponding part of trousers &c., seat of chair; piece of low lying land, staying power, stamina. 2. v t. & i. Touch b. of (sea &c.) b. sea &c. find truth or extent or real nature of base (argument, *oneself*) *upon.* **-bŏttomed** (md) a.; **bŏtt omlĕss** a. unfathomable **bŏtt ommost** (m m) a. lowest down, **bŏtt-omrȳ** n., borrowing of money by owner on security of ship. [E]

bŏt ŭlism n. (med.) Sausage-poisoning [BOWEL]

boudoir (bōōd wâr) n. Lady's private room. [F *bouder* sulk]

Bougainvillaea (bōōganvĭl yaı) n. Plant with coloured bracts. [person]

bough (-ow) n. Main branch on or of tree (pl.) branches.

bought, see BUY [E]

bougie (bōōzh ē) n. (surg) Thin flexible instrument for exploring passages of the body *bouillabaisse* (bōōlyabās') n., rich fish stew of Marseilles. *bouillon* (see Ap.) n broth. [F wds]

boul'der (bōl) n Detached rock large water-worn stone. [E]

boulevard (bōōl vahr) n. Broad tree-lined street. [F (BULWARK)]

boulter See BOLTER[2]

bounce, v., n., & adv 1. v.i. & t. (Of ball &c.) spring up after striking ground (of person) jump *up* from chair &c. esp. in anger throw oneself about, burst demonstratively *in(to)* or *out (of)* talk big boast hustle or bluff (person *into doing* &c. or *out of* property or right). 2. n Rebound from ground (*first, second* &c. *b*) boast, boastfulness, unblushing assurance exaggeration 3. adv Startlingly (*come b. against into*) **boun'cer** n. (esp. sl.) big specimen great lie **boun cing** a. (esp. of girl) big & hearty [E, = thump]

bound[1] 1. n. (usu in pl) (Pl.) encircling boundary regarded from within (*out of bb.*, beyond the permitted area; *set bb to* keep within limits) (sing) boundary line. 2. v t. Be the boundary of (esp *bounded by*). **boun-darȳ** n. line dividing a country estate sphere of action or thought &c. from another sea or river or hedge or the like doing this, **bound'lĕss** a. unlimited. [F]

bound[2] 1 v i. (Of ball &c.) recoil from wall or ground, spring or skip or leap, advance with such motions, (*the bounding waves*; *bounded to meet him*). 2. n. Recoil of ball &c. a springy upward or forward movement. **boun'-der** n. (esp. colloq) cheerfully or noisily ill bred person [F *bondir*]

bound[3] a. Ready to start or on the way *for* place (or in comb. as *homeward outward -b*). [N = ready]

boundary, see BOUND[1]

bound[4] **bounden** BIND

bounder BOUND[2] **boundless**, BOUND[1]

boun'tȳ, n. Profuse giving charitable gifts (*the b of nature*; *King's Queen's b.* grant made to mother of triplets *Queen Anne's B* fund for augmentation of poor benefices) (arch.) gratuity bonus (Pol. Econ.) State payment to manufacturers or exporters of a commodity to encourage its production. **boun'tĕous** (poet., rhet.), **boun'tiful** (*lly*) aa. showing b generous, in profusion. [L *bonus* good]

bouquet (bōōkā') n Cut flowers arranged for carrying in the hand on festive occasion perfume of wine. [F (BOSCAGE)]

bourd'on (boor-) n. Bass stop in organ &c. [F]

bourgeois[1] (boorzh wah) 1 adj Of the class between the gentry & the labourers, addicted to comfort & respectability hum drum 2. n B. person. **bour-geois**[2] (berjois') n., a size of TYPE. **bourgeoisie** (boorzh wahzē') n. the b. class. [F wds]

bourn[1] (-oor) n A stream. [E]

bourn[2] (e -oor-) n. (poet.) Goal or destination. [BOUND[1]]

bourse (-oor-) n. Foreign money market. [PURSE]

boustrophed'on adv *Write b* (with alternate lines running contrary ways as in ploughing) [Gk, = with ox turns]

bout, n Spell or turn or fit (*of at*) trial of strength. [E]

bouts rimés (bōō rēmā') n. (Versifying to) set rhymes. [F wds]

bŏv'ine, a. Of oxen dull, inert. **bŏv'ril** n., a patent food of beef tea kind. [L *bos* ox]

bow[1] (bō). 1. n. Weapon for shooting arrows resembling when strung for use, an arc of which its string is the chord (*bend* or

draw b with string before releasing arrow) b.-like implement used in playing fiddle &c. slip-knot with a loop (*single b*) or two (*double b.*) ribbon &c. so tied = CROSS-*b* RAIN-*b* SADDLE *b* *b window*, *b compass(es)* compasses with jointed legs *b. head*, Greenland whale *b -legged* bandy-*bow'man* (-an) archer *b -saw* (stretched like b.-string on frame) *bow'shot* (as measure of distance arch) *b string* (v t.) strangle with b.-s. as Turkish mode of execution *b window* curved BAY² window (joc) large belly 2. v t. & t. Use fiddle-b. play (instrument, piece) thus. [E]

bow² 1 v t. & t. Bend *down* or kneel (*to before* person &c.) in sign of submission or reverence, signify submission or abstain from resistance *to* authority (*b down in the house of* RIMMON) incline (one s head) b. head in salutation or assent (*to* person, *bowing acquaintance* limited to this, very slight) express (thanks, assent, &c.) or usher *in* or out by bowing bend one s *knee(s)* in reverence or *back* for burden or *will* in submission (p.p. of body back figure, persons) bent with age or rheumatism or (esp. *bowed down*) with care. 2. n. Bowing of head (*make* one s *b.* retire) [E]

bow³ n. Fore-end of boat or ship (often pl.) rower nearest b. (also *b. man, b oar*), *b chaser* see CHASE¹ [Scand. (BOUGH)]

Bow bells (bō z) n *Within the sound of B* in City of London. [*St Mary le Bow*]

bowd'lerize, v t. (-*zable*). Expurgate (book, author) **bowd-lerism bowdlerizā tion**, nn. [person]

bow'el, n. (Pl.) entrails, one s inside, feelings of compassion (*has no bb.* often *bb of mercy*) interior works or stuffing of anything (sing. med.) any section of the alimentary canal below stomach. [L *botulus* sausage]

bow'er¹ n. Anchor at ships bow [*bow³*]

bow'er² n. *Right, left, b.* knave of trumps, other knave of same colour at euchre. [G *bauer* knave]

bow'er³ n. (Poet.) dwelling lady's room, arbour or summer house or leafy nook, *b -bird*, kind of starling adorning its haunt with shells &c. **bow ered** (-erd) **bow ery**, aa. [E, = dwelling]

bowie (bō'ĭ) n *B knife* or *b.*, long hunting knife used in U.S. [person]

bowl¹ (bōl), n. Basin esp. for drink or food (e.g punch, milk, porridge, salad *the b* wine &c conviviality) hollow of tobacco-pipe, spoon &c. **bowl er¹** (bō-) n man's b.-shaped hard felt hat. **bowlful** (bōl fŏol) n (pl. *ls*) [E]

bowl² (bōl) 1. n. (Pl.) game played on green with large biased wooden balls, (sing.) such ball; ball or cheese-shaped missile used in skittles. 2. v t. & t. Play bb or skittles, go along at smart even pace (often *along by past*) in carriage or on foot (or of vehicle) (Cricket) deliver (ball, over) *b* over(s) put (batsman) out or *out* by bowling *bowling-alley* long enclosure for skittles *bowling-crease*, line from behind which bowler delivers ball *bowling-green* (for bb) **bowl er²** (bō-) n., (esp.) person bowling or skilled in bowling at cricket. [L *bulla*]

bowler¹ bowlful. See BOWL¹

bow line (bō-) n Knot used in making fixed end loop. **bow-sprit** (bō-) n spar running forward from ship s bow [BOW³]

Bow street (bō-) n Noted London police-court (*B -s runners officers* hist., police) [place]

bow'-wow' 1 n Dog's bark, dog (nursery) *the b style*, dogmatic tone 2. int. of derision [imit.]

bow yer (bō-) n (hist.). Bow maker or seller [*bow¹*]

bŏx. 1. n Kinds of evergreen shrub, esp. dwarf one with small dark leaves used as garden path edging close-grained wood of these receptacle of rigid material (esp. wood, metal cardboard, leather) & usu. of rectangular or cylindrical form with lid, for solids (*in the wrong b.* in sudden trouble) protective case in machinery driver's seat in front of carriage compartment for small number of spectators at theatre or guests at tavern (short for) *boxful* or JURY LOOSE, MONEY SENTRY SHOOTING- SIGNAL-, or WITNESS- *b* — v t. & i Put in *b* fight (i. & t.) with boxing gloves or (rarely) bare fists, *b cloth* (close-woven like buff) *b* one's *ears* give him b. on the ear *b haul* veer ship round on her keel (for want of room); *Boxing-day* first weekday after Christmas when Christmas-bb are given *boxing-gloves* (padded to prevent injury in sport of fighting with

fists) *boxing weights* Heavy Light H Middle Welter Light Feather, Bantam & Fly weight, over 12st. 7 at 12st. 7 11st. 6, 10st. 7 9st. 9, 9st., 8 st. 6, 8st. (welter U S. 145lb & below) *b iron* (for ironing with outer case & separable heater) *b. keeper* attendant on theatre bb *b off* separate with partitions *b office* (for booking theatre &c. seats), *b on the ear(s)* slap on side of head *b pleat* two parallel contrary pleats forming raised band *b* RESPIRATOR, *b seat* (box driver on b) *b the compass* (Naut) rehearse points of compass correctly (transf.) make complete revolution (in opinion argument &c) & end where one began *b tree* *b up* confine in narrow space *b wood* (of the b tree)
bŏx er n glove-fighter or pugilist, (sl) top-hat, (*B*) member of Chinese anti foreign secret society
bŏx ful (-ŏŏl) n (pl. *-ls*) [Gk *puxos*]

Bŏx and Cŏx n. Persons who take turns in sustaining a part. [play]

boy n. Male child or youth (with *my* &c.) son (*the bb* sons of family at any age), man of simple tastes & high spirits servant or slave or male native in some countries with subject races (attrib) male or young (*b friend lover, husband commander*) *old, my b.* (familiar address to man) *the b* (sl.), champagne *b scouts* organization founded 1908 for developing character conscience, efficiency & physique, of bb [E]

boyc'ott. 1 v t. Refuse social or commercial relations with (person class, nation) by common consent, combine in refusing to buy (goods) 2. n. Such refusal. [person]

boy'hŏŏd, n Boyish age boys.
boy ish a. of boys, as of a boy lively or high-spirited (rare) puerile [*boy*]

brāce 1 v t. (*-ceable*) Strengthen or tighten cohesion of give firmness to or steady by supporting or connecting make taut or string *up* (*bracing air* &c. stimulating by cold or dryness *b oneself up for an effort b* ones *energies* &c.) 2. n. Thing that braces something (e.g strengthening iron or timber in building rope attached to yard for trimming sails) (pl) trouser-suspenders (often *pair of bb*) pair or couple (*of* partridges, pistols, rogues, &c. pl. the same, as *a few, five several b.*) coupling mark ({) *b. & bit* revolving tool for boring &c **brăce'lĕt** (-sl) n. ornamental band or chain for arm or usu. wrist **brăce lĕtĕd** (sl) a. [L *brachium* arm]

brăck en n A fern abundant on heaths, mass of these. [Scand.]

brăck'ĕt. 1 n. Flat-topped projection from wall serving as support (e.g to statue or arch or cornice) corbel shelf with slanting prop hung against wall support in any structure like such prop support of lamp stretching out from wall mark of the kinds used in pairs for enclosing a set of words or figures, viz. ( ) { } (cf *brace*) [ ] such enclosure (*in bb* or *a b.*) a skating figure. 2. v t. Support with corbel or b. enclose (words, figures) in bb. couple (names &c.) with a brace (p p) equal (Mil) = STRADDLE (naut.) [L *braccae* breeches]

brăck'ish a. (Of water) between salt & fresh [Du.]

brăct, n (bot.) Small leaf or scale below calyx. **brăc tĕate** a. having bb. [L *bract a*]

brăd n Thin flat nail with slight projection on one side for head. **brăd awl** n., small non spiral boring tool. [E]

brăd bury, n (sl) Currency note, esp for £1 [person]

brāe, n (Sc.) Hill-side [Scand. (BROW)]

brăg 1 v.i. & t. (*-gg-*). Talk boastfully boast of or *of* or *that* 2. n Boastful statement or talk a card game **brăggadō ciō** (-shI) n bragging talk, (arch) boaster, **brăgg'art** n. boaster (attrib) bragging [E]

Brahm (a[1]) n Supreme Hindu deity, divine essence of which the world is a manifestation
brahm'a[2], = BRAHMAPOOTRA.
brahman(ic(al) ism, corrections of **brahmin-** [Skr]

brahmapoot ra, n. Breed of fowl. [place]

brahm in n Member of Hindu priestly caste (attrib) of the bb **brahmin ic(al)** aa, **brahminee** n female b **brahm'inism** n [Skr = worship]

braid. 1 n Plaited tress of hair silk or thread or wire woven into a band esp as edging or trimming 2. v t Form into b interweave trim with b [E]

brail (naut.) 1 n *Bb.* trussing cords along sail-edge 2. v t. *B up* or *b.* truss (sail) [BRACKET]

braille, n Printing for the

blind with embossed letters consisting of oblongs, with variously disposed points. [person]

brain. 1. n. Nervous organ in interior of skull, centre of sensation & thought (*have thing on the b.* be crazy about it) (pl.) substance of the b. intellectual ability *suck* or *pick* one's *bb.*, get information or ideas from him *b fag* nervous exhaustion *b fever* inflammation of the b. *b pan*, cranium *b -sick* (literary), mad. 2. v t. Dash out bb of **brain'y** a. (U S. sl. *-ier test, ily iness*) mentally smart inventive. [E]

braise (z) v t. Stow tender with bacon herbs, &c. [BRAZIER²]

brake¹ n. Bracken. [BRACKEN]

brāke² n. Thicket, brushwood [*break*]

brāke³ 1. v t. Crush (hemp, flax) by beating 2. n. Toothed braking instrument heavy harrow [Du (BREAK)]

brāke⁴ 1 n. Apparatus for checking motion of wheel, vehicle or train (also *b -van*) guard's compartment in which train b. is worked 2. v t. & i. (*-kable*) Apply b., check with b. *brakes'man* (*-an*) man in charge of b. [ ]

brăm'ah n. Kind of lock or its key [person]

brăm'ble, n. Blackberry bush, any wild prickly shrub; (Sc.) blackberry **brăm bling** n., the mountain finch **brăm'bly** a. (*ier, iest iness*) [E]

brăn, n. Husks separated from flour *b pie*, form of LUCKY-*tub* [F]

branch (ah) 1. n Limb springing from bough bough twig lateral extension or offshoot or subdivision of something (e g road, railway family knowledge, legislature, bank) 2. v i. Send bb. forth or *forth* or *out* (of road &c.) split into two or more spring *out* spread *forth*, tend *away* or *off* diverge *into* **(-)branched** (-cht) a. [L *branca* paw]

brănc'hiae, -ia (-ngk) n. pl. Gills. **brănc'hial, brănc hiate,** (ngk) aa. (Gk)

bran chy (-ah-), a. (*-iness*) With many branches. [*branch*]

brănd. 1. n. Piece of burning or smouldering wood, torch, (literary); sword (poet.) iron stamp used red hot to leave indelible mark, mark left by it, stigma, trade-mark, particular kind of goods (*all of the best bb*). 2. v t. Stamp (mark, object, skin) with b impress indelibly (*is branded on my memory*) stigmatize. *b from the burning*, rescued person, convert *b new* conspicuously new *b. of Cain*, blood guiltiness.

brăn'dish v t. wave or flourish (sword &c.). [E]

brăn dy n. Strong spirit distilled from wine or grapes. *b. ball*, kind of sweet *b pawnee* [Hind. *pani* water], (Anglo-Ind for) b. & water, *b. snap* ginger bread wafer [E]

brantgoose. See BRENT

brass (-ahs) n. Yellow alloy of copper with zinc (formerly also with tin or other metal), inscribed sepulchral table of b. (fig) effrontery (sl) money (attrib.) made of b. (cf. *brazen*) *the brass* b. instruments in a band (cf. *wind strings*) *b band* (of b. instruments) *b farthing* (*don't care a b. f.*, at all) *b. hat*, (army sl.) officer of high rank *b plate* (on door &c. announcing name, trade, &c.) [E]

brassard' n. Badge on arm. [F (BRACE)]

brass y (ah) 1. adj. (*ier test, ily iness*) Like brass in colour or sound or taste simulating gold, pretentious brazen impudent. n. Brass-soled golf club. [*brass*]

brăt, n. Child (contempt.). [ ]

brāve, a. n &v 1. adj Ready to confront & steady in enduring danger or pain; (literary) finely dressed, showy excellent. n. Red Indian warrior 3. v t. Defy (person), encounter or risk encountering (danger hardship) *b. it out*, carry oneself defiantly under suspicion &c. **brava dō** (-ah) n. (pl. -os), ostentatious or simulated boldness, (rarely) act or speech embodying it. **brāv ery** n. b. conduct or temper (literary) conspicuous beauty bright colours, fine clothes. **bra vō** (-ah) (n. pl. -os) hired assassin or bully, cry of bravo (int.) excellent!, well done!, (v t. *-od*) cry bravo to **bravur'a** (-oor) n (mus.) brilliant execution, display of exceptional powers passage requiring this. [It. *bravo*]

brawl 1. n. Noisy quarrel 2. v i. Engage in b. (of stream) be noisy [E]

brawn, n. Muscle, lean flesh, cold dish made chiefly of meat of pig's head boiled chopped &

pressed in a mould **brawn'y** a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) muscularly strong [F]

bray¹ 1 n. Ass's cry blare of trumpet(s) &c. loud asinine utterance. 2. v i. & t. Emit b. utter in braying tone. [F]

bray² v t. Pound in mortar [F]

brāz'en. 1. adj Of brass (arch. &c. cf. *brass* attrib. *b.* AGE) strong or yellow or harsh toned as brass; shameless (also *b. faced*) 2. v t. Make shameless; *b* (affair *it*) *out* carry it off impudently

brāze v t. (-*able*) solder with alloy of brass & zinc colour like brass **brā zier**¹ (zher) n. brass worker [BRASS]

brā zier² (zher) n. Pan or iron basket with lighted charcoal or coke as portable heater [F *braise* hot coals]

brazil'-nŭt, n. Large three-cornered nut. [place]

breach 1. n Infringement or neglect or breaking *of* rule duty contract, promise &c. (*b of the peace*, riot or affray *b -of-promise case* suit against breaker of promise to marry); breaking off of relations, quarrel; split or fissure gap made in fortifications by artillery &c. (*stand in the b* bear brunt of attack often fig). 2. v t. Make b. in (wall &c.) [F (BREAK)]

bread (-ĕd) n. Flour moistened kneaded usu. leavened shaped in loaves or rolls, & baked this as the staple food of human beings, (*take the b out of* one s *mouth*, take away his living by competition &c. *know which side* one's *b. is buttered* where one's interest lies *eat the b of idleness, affliction*, &c. be idle &c.) *b & butter* necessary food livelihood (*b.-&-b miss* prim girl) *b & cheese*, simple food, livelihood *b. & milk* broken b. in boiling milk; *b. & scrape* stingily buttered b *b & wine*, Eucharist *b.-basket* (sl.) stomach, *b.-crumb* (v t.) coat (cutlet &c.) with b.-crumbs before frying *b fruit* (of b. tree) *b of life* (see *John* vi. 35); *b. poultice* (of b. steeped in boiling water) *b stuffs* grain flour *b -ticket* (entitling to ration of b.), *b tree* (bearing farinaceous fruit), *b.-winner* person (or art &c.) that earns family's livelihood. [E]

breadth (-ĕd) n. Broadness, distance or measure from side to side (*to a hair s b.* exactly), piece of stuff of the full b.; freedom from mental limitations or prejudices or intolerance (often *of mind* or *view*) boldness of effect.

breadth'ways, -wise, (-ĕd z) advv [BROAD]

break (-āk). 1. v i. & t. (*broke* BROKEN & in some senses BROKE)

GENERAL SENSES.

Go into two or more pieces under blow or strain cause to b. deprive of or lose continuity or cohesion, shatter, burst, suffer breakage of (a part) bring (part) or come *off* or *away* or *out* by breakage (*stick rope, breaks b. a cup in two in pieces* &c. *without breaking the skin the line breaks at the fifth generation broken hopes b all bonds have broken my collar-bone b the handle off a great piece broke away out*)

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS.

(Of troops, line, square, &c.) develop gaps, fall into confusion (of clouds) part, show gap, (of wave) curl over & be dashed into foam, (of sea) send waves to b. on shore, (of blister abscess, heart) burst, (of storm) burst into activity (of day) manifest itself (of fine weather frost) cease to hold, (of voice) change quality esp. under emotion or at manhood (of bank, merchant, &c.) fail to carry on for want of funds, (of cricket-ball) deviate from direction on pitching

WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS.

B. the bone(s) of (limb, nose, joint), dislocate (back, neck) b skin of (head crown knees) b. line or formation of (enemy) interrupt continuity or end operation or duration of (habit, silence journey, gloom spell) deprive (set of books, china, &c.) of completeness by parting with some of it, in fringe or violate (law contract one's word or promise the sabbath); subdue by force (power will spirit, resistance, rebellion) bring (horse) to disciplined state reduce (force) by absorbing or bearing some of it, b force of (blow, fall) so reveal (bad news) as to b. the blow exhaust funds of (bank) make (way path) by separating obstacles, b. or make one's way out of (bounds, prison covert) deprive (officer) of his commission; utter (jest, joke).

SEE ALSO BELOW NOUN

2. n. Breaking breach, gap broken place, interruption of continuity or regularity pause in work &c. deviation of cricket ball on pitch

ing player's scoring-sequence in billiards carriage-frame for breaking in horses large wagonette.

PHRASES AND COMPOUNDS.

b *a lance* argue contend, (*with* person *for* cause) *b away* (esp) depart abruptly (*from* company, home, habit, &c.), *b back* (esp. of ball breaking in from off side) *b. bread with* be entertained by *b bulk* begin unloading cargo *b. down*, demolish collapse, fail, *b-down*, a collapse failure of health or power negro dance, **breakfast** (brĕk fast) first meal of day (*b f cup* holding ⅓ pint of tea coffee, &c.) (v i. also arch. *b* one *s fast*) take b. f. *b free*, liberate oneself by force *b. ground* b gin operations *b.* one s *heart* reduce him, be reduced to despair *b. in*, (esp.) force one s way in, intervene, smash (door box, &c.) inwards, discipline or inure (horse *to* harness &c. person *to* control, habit, *conditions*, &c.), (of ball) b. in from leg side *b. into* enter abruptly or burglariously interrupt (talk &c.), suddenly start (tears laughter swearing) *b. loose*, cast off bonds **break'neck**, (of pace hill &c.) dangerous, *b.* one *of* force him to abandon (habit) *b of day* dawn *b off* (esp.) come or bring to an end cease talking or doing something *b* one *on the wheel*, execute him by fastening on wheel & breaking his limbs (*b. butterfly o. t. w.* waste power) *b out*, escape from prison &c. throw off restraint, exclaim suddenly (of fire, disease war) come about suddenly, *b. open*, open by breaking *b the back of*, accomplish hardest or greatest part of *b the bank* (esp. of gambler winning all the cash of a public gaming table), *b. the ice* get through initial difficulties in conversation, negotiation &c. *b the neck of* (as *b the back of*) *b. through*, force a way through, *b. up* b. into fragments, cease to exist as a whole, disperse *b. up*, falling to pieces, dispersal esp. of school for holidays **break water** mole built to b. force of waves *b. wind*, void wind from bowels or stomach *b. with* have breach or cease relations with. **break-able** (-āk) a. (*-bly*) & n. (esp. in pl. = breakable things); **break-age** (-āk) n., breaking; **break-er** (-āk) n. (esp.) heavy wave breaking on coast or over reef. [E]

bream, n. A fresh water fish. [Teut.]

breast (-ĕst) 1. n. Either milk secreting organ in woman (*give* child *the b* suckle it) or (rarely) other female mammal, corresponding rudiment in males, (fig) source of nourishment the chest, part of garment covering it, the consciousness *b -bone*, that connecting ribs in front *b. high* up to the b. *b.-pin* (worn in tie as ornament) *b.-plate* piece of armour for b., *b wall* (confining a bank of earth) *b work* defence a few feet high. 2 v t. Oppose the b. to struggle with (waves, ascent) **-breasted** (-ĕs) a. [E]

breath (-ĕth), n. Air as used by the lungs, breathing or the ability to breathe, one respiration, the b. as perceptible to sight or smell or hearing (*draw b* breathe, live, *spend, waste*, one's *b* talk vainly *keep* one s *b. to cool* one's *porridge* not talk *b. of life* one's *no trils* something one cannot live without *take* one s *b away* startle him *catch, hold*, one s *b.*, cease breathing under absorbing emotion *out of b.* not able to breathe quick enough *take b* pause rest *in one b*, in quick succession, as *says yea & no t. o b.* *steaming sweet*, *b. below* one's *b* in whispers inaudibly), slight movement of or *of* air whiff of or *of* perfume. [E. = smell]

breathe (-dh), v.i. & t. (*-thable*) Use the lungs, live or (of statue &c.) seem alive, (*b again* or *freely* recover calmness) pause to b rest (of wind) blow softly inhale or exhale or instil, speak or utter softly express by manner &c., (*b. wholesome air fragrance*, *new life into* person or institution *love a word against him*, *strife*, *innocence*) allow or force to b. give rest or exercise to. **breath er** (-dh) n., (esp) spell of hard exercise or of rest **breath ing** (-dh) n., (esp. Gk gr) either of the signs (*rough smooth*) indicating that initial vowel is, is not, aspirated. **breath'less** (-ĕth) a., panting unstirred by wind holding the breath (of silence &c.) (rare) dead. **bred** see BREED.

breech 1. n. The buttocks (rare) back end of gun or gun-barrel (pl ich'iz) man s two-legged garment fastened below knees worn in court costume & for riding (also colloq of trousers & knickerbockers *wears the bb.*, rules her husband) *b.-block* (clos-

ing aperture of gun b.) *b loader* gun loaded at b not muzzle *b loading Bb bible* (1560 ed with bb. for *aprons* in *Gen* iii. 7) 2. v t. (arch.) Put (boy) into bb. **breech ing** (-ich) n. strap round horse's b for backing rope securing gun to ship's side [F]

breed. 1. v t & i. (brēd) Produce (offspring) b offspring propagate, (*b in & in* always marry near relations, *what is bred in the bone* hereditary trait) regulate the propagation of raise (cattle &c.) educate train the faculties or manners of bring up to be or *as* or *to* (*was bred a lawyer to the law*), produce or result in (dissensions &c.) 2. n Race strain, family with hereditary qualities. **breed ing** n. (esp.) good manners. [E]

breeze¹ n. Gadfly [E]

breeze² n. Gentle wind (sl.) quarrel. **breez ў** a. (*ier iest, -ily iness*), pleasantly windy, (of manner) lively irresponsible jovial. [Sp.]

brĕnt, brănt, n *B -goose* or *b.* smallest kind of wild goose. [ ]

brer abbr of *brother* in negro beast tales as *B Fox, Rabbit.*

brethren, see BROTHER. [*brother*]

Bret'on. 1 adj Of Brittany 2. n. B native [BRITAIN]

breve n (mus.) A note (||⊏||) longer than those now in ordinary use, the other notes in succession each half the length of the preceding being *semibreve* now regarded as whole note (⊂) *minim* (𝅗𝅥), *crotchet* (♩), *quaver* (♪), *semiquaver* (𝅘𝅥𝅯), *demisemiquaver* (𝅘𝅥𝅰), *hemidemisemiquaver* (𝅘𝅥𝅱)

brĕv'ĕt, n., document conferring nominal rank without corresponding pay on army officer (*brevet rank colonel* &c.) **brēv'iarў** n. book containing Divine Office of R.C Church for each day **brevier'** n. a size of TYPE. **brĕv'itў** n. shortness of expression shortness *of* life &c [L BREVIS short]

brew (-ōō). 1. v t. & i. Make (beer) make beer by fermenting malt (transf) make (punch, cup, tea, &c) concoct or plot or bring about (trouble, rebellion &c), *be brewing* (of mischief storm &c.) grow to ripeness threaten or impend *b house* building in which beer is brewed. 2. n Amount brewed at once drink with regard to its quality (*an excellent b*) **brew'age** (-ōō-) n (literary) concoction beverage. **brew erў** n commercial b house. **brewster** n. (arch.) brewer (*Brewster Sessions* for i sue of licences to trade in alcoholic liquors) [E]

Bri areus (-ōōs) n Many handed person [Gk]

briar See BRIER.

bribe. 1. n Money or other inducement offered to persuade some one to do the briber a dishonest or illegal service or otherwise act as he desires. 2. v t & i (*bable*) Give b to (person *to* do) give bb **bribabil itў brib-ee brib'erў** nn. [F = piece of bread]

bric'-a-brăc, n. Antiquarian or artistic odds & ends [F wd]

brick. 1 n Building material of baked clay block (esp rectangular 9 in long) of b b.-shaped thing wooden toy building block (sl.) warmly approved person *b bat* piece of b. esp as missile, *b dust* powdered b *b field -kiln* (in which bb are made, baked) *b layer* workman building in b *b red* colour of red b. (adj) so coloured *b work* building in b. 2. v t. Face block *up* close *in* &c. with b **brick'ў** a (*iness*) [F (BREAK)].

bride n. Woman on wedding day & through honeymoon *b cake,* wedding cake **bride'-groom** man on wedding day &c. *brides'maid* unmarried woman or girl of b.'s train at wedding **brid'al¹** n wedding feast or ceremony [*ale* in obs. sense *feast*] **brid'al²** a. (*-lly*) of b or wedding [E]

bride'well (-dw) n. Gaol House of Correction (arch. exc. as name *B* of particular London prison) [place]

bridge¹ 1. n Structure carrying road or path across stream ravine road &c. (Naut.) platform amidships for officer in charge upper bony part of nose prop under violin strings *b -head* post held on far side of frontier river giving one access to enemy's territory *b of boats* (over boats moored abreast) *b of gold* = GOLDEN *b* 2. v t (*-geable*). Make, serve as, b over [E]

bridge² n. Card game developed from whist. [ ]

bri dle. 1 n Controlling gear

for (esp. riding) horse &c. rein & bit & head-stall, rein (*give* horse *the b., lay the b. on his neck* abandon control) *b.-bridge -path -road* (fit for riders but not vehicles). 2. v t. & i. Put b. on (horse &c.) *subject to control* curb draw one's head up & chin back (esp. of woman in real or affected offence at something said; often *up*) [E]

Brie (brē) n. A cream cheese [place]

brief, a. n. & v 1. adj. Of short duration concise, in few words, (*be b.* speak shortly *in b* in short) 2. n. Pope's letter on matter of discipline solicitor's summary for guidance of barrister selected to conduct or assist in lawsuit (*hold a b. for* be retained as counsel for transf. be concerned to maintain cause of) 3. v t. Instruct by b. employ (barrister) *b.-bag* small leather hand bag [BREVE]

bri'er¹ -ar¹ n Wild rose bush (*esp. w ref to thorns bb. & brambles*) [E]

bri'er² -ar² n. Heath with root used for pipe-bowls this material, b. pipe. [F *bruyère*]

brig¹, n. (Sc.) Bridge [BRIDGE¹]

brig² n Two-masted square-rigged vessel with additional fore-&-aft sail on mainmast. [*brigantine*]

brigade 1. n. Military unit composed of 2-4 battalions or regiments or batteries & forming part of a division kinds of organization on military model (*Boys Church*, &c. *B*) 2 v t. Form into brigade(s) join (battalion &c.) *with* others in b. **brigadier'** n., b.-commander *brigadier general* (rank disused 1921). **brig'and** n member of robber gang living by pillage, blackmail, ransom, &c. **brig'andage** n. prevalence or conduct of brigands. **brig'antine** (-ēn) n., two-masted vessel with square rigged foremast & fore-&-aft mainmast. [It. *brigare* to skirmish]

bright (īt) a. Emitting or reflecting much light, shining brilliant, vivid conspicuous, cheering or cheerful vivacious, quick witted (often iron.), (*b flash, steel complexion, re l, example, side of things face, manner child, specimen*). **bright on** (īt-) v t. & i. [E]

Bright's disease' (īts, zēz) n. A kidney disease. [person]

brill, n. A flat-fish. [ ]

brill'iant (lya) 1 adj Bright, sparkling distinguished, talented, showy 2. n. Diamond of finest quality cut in two flat faces joined with facets a size of TYPE. **brill'iance, brill'iancy** nn. (lya) **brill'iantine** (yantēn) n. a hair-cosmetic. [BERYL]

brim. 1. n. Edge of cup hollow, channel, &c., as opp. lower part of inside (cf. *brink full to the b*) projecting rim of hat. 2. v i. & t. (*mm-*). Fill or be full to the b (esp. in part., often *over*) *b full* (to the b) **brimm'er** n., full cup. [E]

brim'stone, n. Sulphur (rare exc. in *b. & treacle*, nursery medicine, of fuel of hell fire, & in *b. butterfly, moth* sulphur-coloured varieties) **brim stony** a., (esp. suggestive of hell or devil. [*burn stone*]

brin'dled (-dld) a. Brown with streaks of other colour (esp. of dogs & cattle). [*brand*]

brine. 1. n. Salt & water for pickling salt water *the sea, tears*. 2. v t. (*nable*) Treat with b. *b pan*, vessel or pit for getting salt from b. by evaporation. [E]

bring, v t. & i. (*brought* pt. awt). Make come, come with or conveying, whether by carrying leading impelling attracting causing or being coincident (cf *take fetch*) prefer (charge) adduce (argument), *b about*, cause *b. back*, (esp.) call to mind (*b b. the ashes* reverse former defeat); *b. down*, (esp.) cause to fall, abase lower (price), continue (record) *to* point, (Theatr) *b d. the house* elicit universal applause *b. forth* give birth to cause *b forward* carry (sum) on to new page; *b home to* convict or convince of *b. in*, introduce (custom, commodity argument or subject) result in (specified profit) (of jury) declare *guilty* or *not guilty* *b. into the world* give birth to *b. low*, reduce to low state *b off* (esp.) conduct (attempt) successfully *b. on*, lead to; *b out* exhibit clearly introduce (girl) to society publish (book &c.) *b over* convert *b. round*, (esp.) restore to consciousness *b through*, save (sick person) *b to* (adv), b. round, check motion of (ship &c.), cease motion *b to* (prep.) induce to *b to a close an end, a stop* terminate; *b. to bear* apply (influence &c.) *b to book*, exact account from (offender) *b. to life* restore from death or swoon; *b. to mind*, re-

call *b to pass* make happen, *b under* subdue *b up*, (esp.) rear educate, sue in court, b. or come to a stop, call attention again to, cause to rise & speak *b up the rear* march last. [E]

brink, n. Edge of precipice, hollow river, &c. as opp. ground outside (cf *brim* on *the b of* about or likely to plunge or fall or pass into *destruction, ruin, eternity death* &c., in imminent danger of doing). [Scand]

brin'y a (*ier iest ily, iness*) Of brine or sea, salt *the b* (joc.) the sea. [*brine*]

bri'ō (rē-) n Vivacity [It. wd]

briquette (ket) n Block of compressed coal-dust. [BRICK]

brise-bise (brēzbēz) n. Curtain stretched across lower part of window [F wd]

brisk. 1. adj Active lively, enlivening (*b pace, trade old man air*) ° v t. & i. *B up* make or grow b. [ ]

brisk'et, n Animals breast esp as joint of meat. [ ]

bri stle (-sl) 1 n A short stiff hair esp. one of those on hog's back &c. used in brushes &c. (*set up* ones *bb*., fig., show irritation irritate person) 2 v i. & t. (Of hair feathers) stand up (of dog bird person) make (hair &c.) b. b. the hair prepare for fight or show temper (usu. *up*) be thickly set *with* hair guns, obstacles, difficulties, problems, &c. [F]

bris'(t)ling n. Small sardine-like fish. [ ]

Brit'ain (tn), n. *B* or *Great B* England, Wales, & Scotland (loosely) the British Empire (cf *United Kingdom*) *North B* Scotland (esp. in addresses abbr *N B*), *Greater B* United Kingdom & Colonies. **Britann ia** (ya) n B. personified (*Britannia metal* a silvery alloy), **Britann-ic** a. of B. (chiefly in *His Her Britannic Majesty*) [L *Brittania*]

Brit'ish, a. Of the ancient Britons of Great Britain (*the B* B. soldiers or people) *B Academy* chartered body of 100 for promotion of study of moral & political sciences, *B Association* (with annual meetings in different places for advancement of science) *B Expeditionary Force* any of the armies sent abroad in the great war esp. Sir J French's original force in France *B Museum*, national collection of antiquities, books, &c., in London *B warm*, kind of military overcoat. **Brit'isher Brit'ishism**, nn. native, idiom, of Great Britain as opp U-S. American(ism)

Brit'on n., one of the race found by Romans in S. England (poet. rhet.) modern B. person (*North Briton*, Scotsman)

brit'tle, a. (-*ler lest*, -*ly -leness*) Apt to break fragile, (poet.) transitory or insecure. [E]

broach. 1 n Roasting-spit spire continuing tower top without parapet kinds of boring bit 2. v t. Bore or begin drawing from (cask) start using bring up (subject) for discussion *b to* turn (t. & i. of ship) so as to present side to wind [Rom., = spike]

broad (awd) a., n., & adv 1 adj Large across (opp. *narrow* differing from *wide* in describing expanse rather than interval) extensive comprehensive, tolerant, (usu. pred.) of specified breadth (*b. brim lands mind views a table is, 3 ft b is as b. as it is long* tells as much one way as the other) manifest, conspicuous, unmistakable, general, bold in effect, not dubious or subtle or covert or indirect or finicking or delicate or detailed, (*b daylight distinction, hint, dialect, rule, style, facts b Yorkshire, Scotch*, &c. of local pronunciation *b story humour* not avoiding indecency *broadly speaking* neglecting minor exceptions) 2. n Expanse of water in Norfolk &c. formed by widening of stream *the* b part *of the back*. 3. adv Broadly (*speak b*., in marked dialect) *b* ARROW, *b-blown*, in full bloom, *b-cast* (*sow b -c*., *b -c. sowing* by throwing seed in all directions without drills or rows *scatter b.-c*., fig., distribute freely); *B* CHURCH (favouring comprehension & not pressing doctrines); *b -cloth* fine black kind *b* GAUGE, *Broadmoor* asylum for criminal lunatics *b sheet*, large sheet of paper printed on one side *b* SHOULDERS

broad side, ship s side (*b -s on* or *to* with this presented) all guns of one side, simultaneous firing of these, = *b -sheet* *b -sword* (with b single-edged straight blade)

broad en (aw) v t. & i.

broad ways, -wise, (-aw-, z) adv [E]

Brōb'dingnāg n Land of giants (cf *Lilliput*) **Brōbding-nāg'ian** (g) a. [*Gulliver s Travels*]

brocāde 1 n Fabric woven

with raised pattern. **brocād ěd** a. so woven [Sp. (BROACH)]

brŏcc oli, n. Hardy kinds of cauliflower [It. (BROACH)]

brŏ chure (-shoor) n. Stitched bookl t. [F (BROACH)]

brŏck, n. Badger [Celt.]

brōgue (-g) n. Rude form of shoe waterproof legging with foot used in fishing nailed & goloshed shoe for golf &c , marked Irish or other accent. [Celt.]

broid'er(ȳ) poet. & arch for **embroid-**.

broil¹ n Quarrel tumult. [F *brouiller* mix]

broil² v t. & i Cook on fire or gridiron make or be very hot (of or with sun &c) [ ]

brōke past of BREAK & arch. p.p still used in senses *destitute of money* (esp *stony-b*) & (of officer) *dismissed the service* [*break*]

brōk en a. (*nn ss*) *B English, French*, &c. (imperfect) *b g round* (uneven) *b -heart'ed* crushed by grief *b. meat* (scraps), *b sleep* (intermittent) *b tea* (siftings) *b water* (choppy) *b. weather* (un certain) *b win'ded* disabled for hard work by ruptured air-cells. **brōk'enlȳ** adv., spasmodically by jerks, with breaks.

brōk er n. Middleman between buyer & seller, agent, dealer in second hand goods appraiser & seller of distrained goo ls. **brōk erage** n b. s fees or commission ; **brōk ing** n. b. s trade. [BROACH]

brŏll ȳ n. (sl.) Umbrella. [abbr]

brōm'ine, n. (chem.). A li quid element used in sedatives. **brōm ic** a. containing b **brōm'ate**, **brōm ide** nn kinds of compound of b. **brōm - ism** n , morbid state due to use of b. [Gk *brōmos* stink]

brŏnc hial (ngk), a. (-*lly*) Of the ramifications of the windpipe **brŏnchit is** (*ngk*) n., inflammation of b. mucous membrane. [Gk]

brŏnze, 1 n. Brown alloy of copper & tin its colour work of art in it, (attrib.) made of or col oured like b. *the b* AGE. 2. v t. & i. (*zable*) Give b surface to, make or grow brown, tan (esp. of sunburn). [L *Brundusium* Brin disi]

brooch (-ō-), n Ornamental safety pin worn as fastening of *some part of the dress, esp. at* neck. [BROACH]

brōōd, 1 n. Birds or other animals young produced at a hatch or birth, (contempt.) chil dren of a family a gang or crow *b hen, mare* &c. (for breeding). 2. v i. Sit on eggs, (of night &c.) hang *over* or *on* place &c., medi tate deeply ponder resentfully *on* or *upon*, fret *over* **brōōd ȳ** a. (*iness*) (of hen) wishing to sit. [F (BREED)]

brōōk¹ v t. (rhet.) Tolerate (insult, command, superior &c.; in neg context only) (of affairs) admit of (lelay &c) [F]

brōōk², n. Small stream **brōōk lĕt** n. [E]

brōōm, n Yellow flowered shrub growing on sandy soil long handled sweeping brush (*new b* newly appointed official eager to reform abuses), *b -stick*, b. handle (ridden on through air by witches, & jumped over by parties to sham marriage) [E]

brŏth (-aw) n Thin meat soup *b of a boy* (Ir) good fellow [E]

brŏth el n. House of prostitu tion. [It. (BOARD)]

brŭth er (-ŭdh) n. (pl. -*s* &, as below *brethren* pr -ĕdhrin). (Pl.) sons of same parents (*bb german*) or parent (*half-bb*) or mother (*bb uterine*) (written *Bro* in firm titles, as *Smith Bro^s & Co*) (sing) ones parents (or parent s &c. as above) son intimate companion equal, fellow citizen or country man or man, fellow sovereign (esp. as voc.), (pl. *brethren*) fellow mem ber of Church, guild, order pro fession &c., (either pl., often pre fixed as title to Christian name) male member of religious order *b. in arms* comrade in war, *b. in law* ones wifes or husbands brother, ones sisters husband **brŭth'erhōōd** (-ŭdh) n. set of bb. or comrades, brotherliness **brŭth'erlȳ** (-ŭdh) a. (*iness*) [F]

brough'am (-ōōam) n. Short closed 4 wheel horse or electric carriage [person]

brought. See BRING

brow n. Arch of hair over eye (usu. in pl.) forehead edge of cliff &c. summit of pass or hill in road *b.-ag ue*, megrim ; **brow'beat**, bear down with looks and words. [F]

brown, a. n. & v 1 adj. (*nness*) Of any shade produced by mixing red yellow, and black toast-coloured dark-skinned *B Bess* old army musket *b. bread* (of unbolted flour) *b. coal* lignite *b. paper* (coarse kinds for packing)

b. *study* reverie, *b sugar* (half refined) *b ware* kind of common pottery 2. n B. colour or pigment b. clothes (-d.) a copper coin 3. v t. & i. Make or grow b. **brown'ie** n. benevolent sprite haunting house & doing household work (Photog.) kind of camera. [E]

Brown'ing, n. Kind of automatic pistol. [person]

browny- comb. form. Brownish [*brown*]

browse (z) 1. v i. & t. Feed on or on leaves & young shoots, crop *down* or *away* 2. n Browsing (esp. *at b*) or material for it. [F *broust* bud]

Bru in (-ōō-) n (Personal name for) bear (cf. CHANTICLEER). [Du. (BROWN)]

bruise (-ōōz) 1 n. Injury to flesh of person or animal or plant caused by blow or pressure & discolouring without breaking the skin dint in wood or metal or bone. 2. v t. & i. (*sable*). Pound, grind small batter inflict b on be susceptible to bb (Hunt. sl) ride recklessly **bruis er** (-ōōz) n (esp.) prize fighter [E]

bruit (-ōō-) v t. (arch). Spread (report, fame *that*) *about* or *abroad* *it is* &c. *bruited that* there is a rumour that. [F = noise]

Brümm agém a. Counterfeit, cheap & showy [*Birmingham*]

brunëtte' (-ōō-) n Woman of dark complexion, (attrib) dark complexioned. [F (BROWN)]

Bruns wick (z), n *B line*, House of Hanover *B black* kind of black varnish [place]

brŭnt, n. Chief stress of or *of* attack &c. (esp *bear the b*) [E]

brŭsh 1. n Cleaning or hair dressing or painting implement of bristles or feathers or hair or wires set in wood &c (*the b* art of painting) b like metal piece assisting electric conduction fox's tail esp. as hunting trophy, application of b. brushing skirmish short sharp encounter scrap (*with between*). 2. v t. & i. Make way past or through things &c. with occasional contact (usu. *by past through*, advv or prepp.) graze (thing &c.) in passing clean (clothes &c.) or put (hair) in order with b. *b against* graze *b aside* dismiss (fact &c.) lightly *b. away* remove with b *b* aside *b over*, paint lightly *b. up* furbish (fig.) renew one's acquaintance with (subject, *must b u. my Latin*) b. *up* tidying of oneself after journey &c. *brush-wood* undergrowth bushes & saplings *b. work* painter's manipulation [F]

brusque (ōōsk) a. Blunt off hand in manner **brusquerie** (ōōskere) n. b. behaviour or tone. [It = sour]

Brüss'els (z) n *B carpet lace* (kinds made at B) *B sprouts* buds of kind of cabbage eaten boiled [place]

brute (-ōōt) 1 adj Not gifted with reason, merely animal or material (*b beasts, impulse force matter*) 2. n Animal other than man (esp. *the bb* animals as opp. man) large or formidable beast human being devoid of all or some of the higher human qualities esp of pity or self control (colloq) person one dislikes, *the* lower instincts in man esp. lust. **brut al** (ōō-)n. (*lly*) as of the bb coarsely sensual or callously cruel **brutăl'ity** (-ōō-) n., **brut'alize** (-ōō-) v t. (*zable*) destroy the human qualities in reduce to condition of the bb **brut ish** (ōō-) a., animal ***brut um fŭl mĕn*** (ōō-) n empty threat [L *fulmen* lightning]. [L = dull]

bry'ony n. Kinds of climbing hedge plant. [Gk]

bub ble 1 n. Globe or half globe of liquid enclosing air or gas as in foam or boiling water cavity visible inside glass or amber or the like (*blow bb* esp. with pipe & soapy water as child's game *prick a b* make it burst, esp. fig of showing up pretension) visionary project. 2. v i. Send up or rise in bb., make sound of bursting bb gurgle *with laughter* boil *over* (usu fig of person or his spirits) *b & squeak*, cold meat broiled with chopped vegetables, **bubbly** a (*ness*) *bubbly jock* turkey cock [*Jack*]. [imit.]

bū̆b ō n (pl. *-oes*) Inflamed swelling in groin or armpit esp. as symptom of plague. **būbŏn'ic** a (of plague) [Gk = groin]

buccaneer' n. Sea rover of Spanish main. **buccaneer'ing** (nēr) (adj) piratical, (n) piratical roving [Braz.]

Būcĕph'alus, n. Riding horse. [Gk (name of Alexander's charger)]

buck. 1 n. Male of fallow-deer reindeer, chamois, antelope, hare or rabbit dandy act of b. jumping basket eel trap (attrib. sl.) male of or for males, (*b nigger lunch*, &c.) 2. v i. & t. = *b jump* = *b* up trans. *b horn* (of deer esp as material for knife-handles) *b hound* small

variety of deer-hound *b jump* (of horse) jump vertically with back arched *b off*, throw (rider) by b jumping *b shot*, coarse shot (*b -s rule* in Ireland, by armed police) *b skin* (of deer goat, &c. giving soft leather) (pl) b -s. breeches *b -tooth* (projecting) *b toothed*. b. *up* (sl.) show energy make haste recover one's spirits, en courage. **bŭck er** n., (esp.) buck ing horse **bŭck'ish** a., (esp) dandified [E]

bŭck ĕt. 1. n Pail-shaped vessel of leather or wood or metal for carrying or holding water &c (usu. exchangeable with *pail* but e g always *fire b* but *milk p*) one of the cavities or scoops in water wheel dredger &c.; socket for whip, carbine &c. *b -shop* office for speculative dealings in stocks, grain, &c. 2. v t. & i. Ride (horse) hard go at utmost speed, row hurried stroke. **bŭck'ĕtful** (-ōōl) n (pl. *-ls*). [E]

Bŭck ingham Păl'ace, n. King's London residence. [place]

bŭc kle. 1 n. Kind of clasp with hinged tongue(s) used for straps & bands & belts. 2. v t. & i Fasten (harness, belt, &c. often *up*) put (sword armour equipment) *on* with b. or bb. bend one's energies *to* work (of saw boat, wheel &c. or trans. with such objects) crumple up or *up* under pressure; *b. to* (adv) start work. **bŭck'ler** (n.) small round shield (fig.) protector or protection (v t. rhet.) serve as protection to. [L *bucca* cheek]

bŭck ram n. Coarse linen or cloth stiffened with paste &c. stiffness of manner or attitude, false show of strength, (attrib.) stiff. (F *boquerant*]

bŭck wheat (wēt) n. Cereal with seeds shaped like beech-mast. [= *beech-wheat*]

bucōl'ic. 1. adj. (*ically*). Farming rustic, pastoral. 2. n. (usu. in pl.). Pastoral poem(s) *the Bb* (of Virgil). [Gk *boukolos* herdsman]

bŭd. 1. n. Projection from which branch or leaf-cluster or flower develops, flower or leaf not fully open (*in b.*, putting forth bb.; *in the b.* at early stage); (Zool.) gemma. 2 v i. & t. (*-dd*) Put forth bb. sprout as b. begin to grow or develop (*budding horse* &c. *budding lawyer cricketer*, &c.); (Gardening) graft; (Zool.) produce or proceed by gemmation. [E]

Buddha (bŏŏd *a*), n. The Enlightened (as title of the founder of Buddhism & of his predecessors & possible successors in religious wisdom) **Budd hism** (-ŏŏdi) n. Asiatic religion founded by Gautama B. in 5th c. B.C. (cf NIRVANA); **Budd'hist** n. & a. **Buddhistic(al)** aa. (*ically*) (-ŏŏdi). [Skr]

bŭdd'leia (*lēa*) n Kinds of shrub with lilac or yellow flowers of various forms. [person]

bŭdge, v i. & t. (*-geable*). Move in the least degree (in neg context; *if you dare b. cannot b. it*) [F *bouger*]

bŭdg'ĕt. 1. n. Contents of bag, bundle of letters &c. (esp. fig of items of news) Chancellor of Exchequer's annual estimate of revenue & expenditure with statement of intentions regarding taxation similar estimate of body or person. 2. v i. *B for* allow or arrange for in b. **bŭdg'ĕtary** a. [L *bulga* bag]

bŭff n. Stout velvety dull yellow leather orig of buffalo-hide, colour of this the skin (*in b.* naked *stripped to the b*) *the Bb* East Kent regiment *b coat* (formerly worn by soldiers). **bŭff'alō** n. (pl. *-oes*; collect. sing. often for pl.), kinds of ox. [Gk *boubalos* antelope]

bŭff'er n. Apparatus for deadening or sustaining concussion as on railway wagons & at end of railway sidings (*b. State*, small one between two great ones regarded as diminishing danger of quarrels) (sl.; contempt. for) man fellow [E]

bŭff'ĕt. 1. n. Blow with the hand (arch.) blow dealt by wave &c. or by fate or fortune soft seat like large hassock, side-board or recessed cupboard, (pron. bŏŏf'ā) refreshment bar 2. v t. & i. Deal blows to (esp. of waves, fortune, the world), (of swimmer and fig. of person in difficulties) struggle with or *with* (sea, waves, &c.). [F *buffe* blow]

buffōōn' 1. n. Person who makes himself ridiculous to raise laughter coarse jester 2. v i. Play the b. **buffōōn ery** n. *buff'ō* (-ŏŏ-) n. (pl. *-os*) comic actor in opera (often attrib. as *b. songs*). [It.]

bŭg n. Flat ill-smelling blood sucking insect infesting beds (joc.) any small insect *b. hunter* (colloq) entomologist. [ ]

bŭg'aboo, n. Object of baseless terror mental bogy

bŭg'bear (bār) n. b dreaded event &c. [W *bug* ghost]
bugg'er (g) n. (Law) sodomite (also vulg. as term of abuse)
bŭgg'erў (g) n. [L *Bulgarus* Bulgarian heretic]
bugg'ў[1] a. (*ier, iest, iness*) Infested with bugs. [*bug*]
bŭgg'ў[2] n. Light vehicle for one or two (esp. in U S. India) [ ]
bū'gle[1], n. Kinds of plant. [Rom]
bū'gle[2] n. (Pl.) long glass beads sewn on dresses as ornament. [ ]
bū'gle[3] 1 n. Brass instrument like small trumpet with turns used for giving signal-calls to infantry. 2. v i & t. Sound b sound (call) on b. **bū'gler** n., b signaller. **būg'lĕt** n., bicyclist's small b. [L *buculus* young bull]
būg'lŏss, n. Kinds of rough leaved plant. [Gk = ox tongued]
buhl (-ōōl) n. Inlaid work of brass & tortoise-shell [person]
build (bĭ) 1. v t. & i. (*built* pr bĭ) Construct or erect by successive additions (house nest, ship carriage organ engine, fortune system empire reputation) b house or nest for oneself (p.p.) of specified b., *b. in*, insert (block &c.) as part of structure enclose with walls or houses; *b into* b. in as part of (wall &c.) *b round* encircle with buildings *b up* b (esp. immaterial thing) by degrees rebuild (damaged building) encumber with buildings; *b upon* (fig.) base (hopes) or rely upon. 2. n. Make or proportions of ship, carriage or person's or animal's body. **bull'der** (bĭ) n. (esp.) contractor for building houses. **buil'ding** (bĭ) n. (esp.) house or other stationary structure with walls and roof. *building society* (of contributors to fund from which any of them may borrow when needing to b.) [E]
bulb, n. Globular underground stem of some plants (onion lily &c.) sending roots down and leaves up roundish swelling in cylindrical organ or tube. **bŭlbed** (bd) **bul bĭfŏrm**, aa. **bul-bous** a., b. shaped having b or bb. [Gk *bolbos* onion]
bul'bul (-ōō-) n. Eastern song thrush [Arab.]
bulge, 1. n. Irregular swelling out of a surface or line ... v i. Form or show b. **bul ger** n. wooden golf-club with bulging face. **bŭl'gў** a. (*iness*) [BUDGET]
bulk, 1 n. Contents of ship's hold, cargo, (*break b* unload *load in b*, put grain &c loose into hold *sell in b* sell cargo as a whole) *the* mass or greater part of or *of* something size or mass or volume (*of vast no great b*) (poet. &c.) *a* huge person or animal or object. 2 v i Seem of specified b or importance (esp. *b large small*, often *in person's eyes*). **bulk'head** upright partition in ship's hull between cabins or watertight compartments. **bul'-kў** n. (*ier iest, ily iness*) large unwieldy (of persons, parcels books &c.) [E = belly]
bull[1] (-ōō-) n. Papal edict [BILL[2]]
bull[2] (ōō) n. Statement so made as to imply an absurdity (e g. *It is impossible that I could have been in two places at once unless I were a bird* often but not orig., *Irish b*) [ ]
bull[3] (-ōō) 1 n. Male of ox (cf *bullock*) noted for shortness & solidity of neck and head savage temper & fierce bellow & dislike to red (*b in china shop* author of unintended havoc *take the b by the horns* grapple with a difficulty *B.*, = JOHN *B.* *the B* TAURUS) (attrib.) like or as of a b. (esp. of head neck voice) male of elephant, whale, & other large animals; (St. Exch. cf. *bear stag*) person interested in sending prices up bull's eye in shooting 2. v i. & t. (St. Exch.). Buy stock with intention of selling at higher price try to raise price of *b bitch*, female b.-dog *b -calf* young b. **bull'dog**, breed of dog noted for large head short neck slowness & tenacity (*the b -d breed* the English) tenacious person (sl.) University proctor's attendant, (colloq). short pistol or tobacco-pipe *bull doze* v t. (U.S. sl.) cow, coerce *b fight* baiting of bb. with horsemen &c. as Spanish sport **bull'-finch** short necked fine plumaged song bird quickset hedge with ditch, *b frog* (loud voiced American kind) *b. head*, small large headed fish *b. headed*, head strong *b pup* young b.-dog *b ring* arena for b. fights *b -roarer* kind of noisy toy, **bull's-eye**, hemispherical lens lantern having it, small circular window, centre of TARGET kind of sweety *b -terrier* cross breed between b. dog & terrier *b trout* (large kind). [E]
bullace (bōōl'ĭs), n. Small (half) wild plum. [PELLET]
bull ĕt (-ōō-), n. Missile now usu. cylindrical with pointed end

for rifle or pistol or machine-gun (formerly & often still spherical *Dumdum, expanding soft-nosed, explosive b* varieties so shaped &c. as to inflict complicated wound) *b head* (round) *b head ed* b PROOF **bull'etin** (-ōō-) n. short official statement esp. of progress in campaign or of invalid's condition. [BILL³]

bullion (bōōl'yon) n Gold or silver in the lump or by weight solid gold or silver fringe of gold or silver thread as in epaulettes.

bull'ionist (-ōōlyo-) n., advocate of metallic currency [BOIL]

bull'ock (-ōō-) n. Gelded bull. [*bull*]

bull'y̆ (-ōō-) n, v a., & int. 1. n. Hired ruffian blusterer browbeater schoolboy tyrant; (also *b. beef*) tinned beef (Footb) scrummage in the Eton game. 2. v t. & i. (*-liable*). Play the b browbeat, subject to persecution force by persecution *into* or *out of doing* &c., *b off* start play in hockey with crossed sticks. 3. adj. (U.S. and Colon. sl.). First-rate, slap-up. 4 int. (as 3). Bravo (esp. *b. for you, us* &c.) **bully-rag**, = BALLYRAG

bul'rŭsh (-ōō-), n. Tall rush, esp. reed mace (bibl.) papyrus. [ ]

bul'wark (-ōō-) n. Earthwork or other material defence (arch.) person or principle that protects ship's side above deck. [Teut.]

bŭm n. (vulg) The buttocks (also *b. bailiff*) sheriff's officer for arrests &c. **bum-boat** (plying with fresh provisions for ships). [F]

bŭm'ble-bee, n. Large loud humming bee. [BOOM²]

bŭm'bledom (ld) n. Consequential minor officials & their ways. [*Bumble* in *Oliver Twist*]

bum'ble-pŭppy̆ n. Unskilled whist, tennis, &c.; game with tennis ball slung to post. [ ]

bŭmf n. (sl.) Toilet paper; paperchase paper(s). [*fodder*]

bump n., adv & v 1. n. Collision of two surfaces, sound made by it, swelling caused by it, bulge resembling this esp. any of those on head regarded by phrenologists as indicating qualities (*has no b. of locality* does not remember places) jolt of vehicle (Boat-racing) touch in bumping race bittern's cry 2. adv With a b. (*came b. on the floor*). 3. v t. & i. Inflict b. or bb. on (on a head boat in front, person held horizontal by arms & legs, &c.) strike (thing held, part, &c.) or come b. against or *against* something put b. *down* or *on* something, (of boat) strike rock or bottom, (of vehicle) jolt, (often *along*) (of cricket ball) rise abruptly (of bittern) boom. *bumping-race* (of many boats behind each other in river a point being scored by any that overtakes & touches the one before it) *b. supper* (celebrating b. in boat-race). **bum'per** n. (esp.) brimming glass, great harvest or record score or other example of abundance.

bŭmp'kin n. awkward country fellow [ ]. **bŭmp-tious** (-shus) a. self-assertive

bum'py̆ a. (*-ier rest, ily, -iness*), (esp., of road or cricket pitch) making carriage or ball b. [imit.]

bŭn n. Small soft currant cake usu. costing ½d. or 1d. hair dressed in b shape hare's tail. [ ]

bŭnch 1 n. Set of things growing or fastened together (*a b of grapes flowers keys the best of the b* one person &c. better than the rest) group of people *b. of fives* (sl.) hand. 2. v t. & i. Arrange in b. or bb. gather (garment &c.) in folds, come or cling together (of skirmishers) fail to keep intervals. **bŭn'chy̆** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). [ ]

buncombe. See BUNKUM.

bŭn'dle. 1 n. Odds & ends tied up in cloth &c. set of sticks &c. bound up or of parallel fibres or nerves. 2. v t. & i. Do *up* or tie in b. or bb. throw confusedly *into* receptacle or *in*; go or send (person) hurriedly or unceremoniously *out off away* &c. [Du. (BIND)]

bŭng 1 n. Stopper of cork or other material for b. hole (sl.) lie. *b. hole* (by which cask is filled) 2. v t. Stop with b. *bunged up*, (of eye with bruise or rheum, nose pipe &c) stopped up (colloq) (sl.) throw (*stone* &c.) [E]

bŭng'alow (-ngg-alō) n One storeyed or lightly built house. [Hind.]

bungle (bŭng'gl) 1. v.i. & t. Go awkwardly to work b. over or mismanage or fail at (task) 2. n. Piece of bungling. [imit.]

bŭn'ion (yon) n Inflamed swelling on foot. [It.]

bŭnk¹ n. Sleeping berth.

bŭnk² v i & n (sl.; *b do a b* abscond). **bŭnk'er** (n.) ship's coal bin, pit or hollow impeding golfer (dg.) obstacle. **bunk-ered** (-erd) pred. a. checked by bunker [ ]

bŭnk'um -combe (m) n. In

sincere talk, claptrap. [place]
bŭnn'ȳ n (Personal name for) rabbit or squirrel (cf. CHANTI CLEER) *b hug* an American dance. [ ]
Bun'son (-ŏŏ-) n *B s* or *b burner* &c. (burning mixed air & gas giving great heat) [person]
bŭnt, n (naut.) Baggy middle of sail *b line* rope confining b in furling [ ]
bŭn'ting[1], n Kinds of small bird. **bŭn'ting**[2] n. flags or their usual material [ ]
buoy (boi) 1 n. Anchored float as navigation mark &c. = LIFE-*b* 2. v t. Bring to surface of keep *up* in water sustain (*him* &c. hope &c. often *up*) mark (course rocks &c.) with bb. **buoy'age** (boi) n. providing of bb **buoy'-ant** (boi)a. apt to float, rise, keep up or recover spirit, (of liquid) keeping things afloat **buoy-ancy** (boi) n [L *boia* chain]
bŭr n Clinging seed vessel or other part of plant plant producing bb person hard to shake off **bur'dock** plant with prickly flowers and dock like leaves. [E]
bŭrb'erry n A waterproof material garment of it, made by company of that name. [person]
bŭr'ble, v i. Bubble or gurgle with mirth. [imit.]
bŭrb ot, n Eel like freshwater fish [Gk *borboros* mud]
bŭrd en bŭrth'en (-dh , arch exc. as below) 1. n What is or has to be borne, load task, obligation weight *of* grief &c obligatory expense (often *-then*) ships tonnage refrain of song theme or gist of utterance &c *b of proof* obligation to prove falling on one rather than the other party 2. v t. Load encumber lie heavy on **bŭrd ensome a.** imposing a b, causing trouble. [E (BEAR[2])]
bŭreau' (rō) n. (pl *-eaux* pr -ōz) Escritoire office esp. of a Government department. **bureau cracȳ** (rŏ-) n. government by bb centralization, officialism *a* or *the* set of dominant officials **bŭreau crăt** n **bŭreau-crăt ic a** (*ically*) (rō-) [L *burrus* red]
bŭrgee n Pennant of yacht &c. [ ]
bŭr'geon (jn) n & v i. (literary). Bud shoot. [F]
bŭr'gĕss, n Freeman of borough (hist.) M P for borough or corporate town or university **burgh** (bŭ ru) n Scotch borough **bŭrg'her** (-ger) n citizen of (usu. foreign) town [*-gess* F *-gh* Sc. *-gher* G (BOROUGH)]
bŭrg'larȳ n Breaking into house by night with felonious intent. **bŭrg'lar** n person attempting b **burglar'ious** a **bŭrg'larize** (*able*) **bŭr gle** (joc.) v t & t. commit b on (house person), commit b. [E]
bŭrg'omaster (ah) n Dutch or Flemish mayor [Du (BOROUGH)]
bŭrgŏŏ n (naut.) Porridge [ ]
bŭrg'undȳ n Kinds of wine [place]
bu rial (bĕ-) n Burying esp. of dead body funeral *b ground* cemetery *b service*, funeral religious form [BURY]
bŭr'in n Engraver s tool. [F]
bŭrke, v t. (*kable*) Stifle (inquiry discussion rumour &c) [person who smothered victims]
bŭrlĕsque' (k) a., n & v 1 adj Of derisively imitative kind 2 n B presentation of something dramatic or literary parody, this branch of art 3. v t. Make or give b. of [It.]
Bŭrl ington House, n London headquarters of Royal Academy British Academy & British Association [place]
bŭrl'ȳ a (*ier, iest, iness*) Of stout sturdy build [E]
Bŭrmese (z) 1 adj Of Burma 2. n. (pl. same) B. native or language. **Bŭrm an,** = *B* [*Burma*]
bŭrn[1], n.(Sc.) Brook. [E(BOURN)]
bŭrn[2] 1 v i. & t (*-nt* sometimes *-ned*) Be consumed by fire (*away down, out up low to ashes* &c.) blaze (*up bright* &c.) or smoulder (*inwardly* &c.) or glow (*red blue white dull* &c) or feel intense heat (*with* fever, pain &c.) or emotion (*with* ardour shame indignation, &c.) go brown &c. (*brown black, copper colour* &c) with heat or light, serve as fuel or illuminant (*well clear* &c), stick to the pot or contract ill flavour in cooking cause to do any of these, injure by burning (*burnt child dreads the fire*) make way by burning (*into through* &c.) make (hole, bricks, charcoal lime) by burning something brand (mark inscription idea, *into* surface or mind or *in*) suffer or affect with oxidation or corrosion cauterize or take *away* or *off* or *out* by cauterizing; (of seeker in hiding game & transf.) draw near object of search *b. a hole in* ones *pocket* (of money spent because it is to hand) *b.* one s *boats* commit oneself irrevocably to undertaking

b. daylight use artificial light in day *b.* one's *fingers* (fig.) suffer for meddling or rashness *burning glass* lens or mirror concentrating sun's rays to ignite object at focus; *burning question* (that excites passionate discussion) *burning scent* (strong for hunting); *burning shame*, flagrant injustice *burnt almond* (enclosed in burnt sugar) *b. the candle at both ends*, expend energy without restoring it by rest *b. the midnight oil* work late *burnt ochre* (calcined) *burnt offering* sacrifice by fire, *burnt sienna* (calcined). 2. n. Sore or mark made by burning **burn'er** n. (esp.) part of lamp &c. that shapes the flame. [E]

burn'et, n. Kinds of brown flowered plant. [F (unknown)]

burn'ish, v.t. & i. Polish by friction take such polish. [F (unknown)]

burnous' (-ōōs) n. Hooded cloak. [Arab.] **burnt**, see BURN².

burr 1. n. Whirring sound, sound of letter r as pronounced in Northumberland, = BUR. 2. v.i. Make b. [imit.]

bu'rrow (-ō). 1. n. Hole excavated by fox or rabbit or other animal as dwelling 2. v.i. & t. Make or live in b. make (hole, one's *way*) by excavation conceal one's whereabouts engage in research (*in* archives &c.). [E]

bur'sar n. Treasurer of college &c. holder of bursary **bursar'ial** a. (-ily); **bur'sary** n., b.'s office, allowance to poor scholar [Gk *bursa* hide]

burst. 1. v.i. & t. (*burst*) Fly violently asunder or give way suddenly by expansion of contents or under pressure, release contents or come open suddenly explode make do any of these, (*gun, boiler reservoir balloon, belt door lock, bloodvessel, cloud bud, bud pod, bomb storm, bursts* one's *heart b. rate* he dies under emotion *rivers, prisoners b. their banks bonds*); suffer bursting of (part *b. a bloodvessel* have it b.); make way violently or noisily *into* or *out of* room &c. or *in* or *out* (part.) full to overflowing or past containing *eager to do* (*with* corn plenty grief, laughter *to* tell &c.) *b. in*, open violently inwards (t. & i. of door roof box, &c.), interrupt conversation *b. into* give sudden way to (tears, laughter) emit (flame, flames) or utter (song curses), suddenly *b. open*, open violently; *b. out* exclaim, suddenly start *laughing* or *crying* (of sun) show suddenly from *clouds* (of war disease, uproar) suddenly arise *b.* one's *sides*, laugh uncontrollably *b. up* (colloq. often *bust up*) suffer sudden catastrophe collapse, *b. upon*, come suddenly into *the view*, be suddenly revealed to. 2. n. Bursting explosion, outbreak spurt. continuous gallop bout of dissipation &c. (colloq., often *bust*, *on the b.* engaged in spree) [E]

bur'then. See BURDEN

bu'ry (bĕ-) v.t. (*table*). Commit (corpse) to earth or tomb or sea, b. corpse of, celebrate burial rites over (*have buried six*, lost 6 children), put under ground, hide in earth, withdraw from view consign *to* oblivion or obscurity (*buried alive* lit. & fig. of person living in remote place &c. *b. the hatchet* abandon mutual animosity *b.* one's *face, hands in* one's *hands, pockets long buried feelings; buried in sloth* sunk). [F]

bus, 1. n. (pl. *buses*). Omnibus (army sl.) aeroplane. 2. v.i. Go by b. [abbr.]

bus'by (-z) n. Tall fur cap with cloth bag hanging over right side worn by hussars & others. [ ]

bush¹ (-ōō-) n. Shrub, clump of shrubs, luxuriant growth of hair bunch of ivy as ancient vintner's sign (*good wine needs no b.* only inferior things require advertisement); (Au. tral.) woodland or untilled district (*take to the b.* become b. ranger); **bush'man** (-an) person used to b. life in Australia, (*B.*) member of a S. Afr. tribe **bush ranger** Australian brigand living in the b. **bush'y** (-ōō-) a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) [NORSE]

bush² (-ōō-), n. Perforated plug, metal lining of orifice. [Du. (BOX)]

bush'el (-ōō-) n. Measure of capacity (8 gal.) for corn, fruit, &c. (*hide* one's *light under a b.*, conceal one's merits) this amount of [F]

bushy see BUSH¹

business (bĭz'nĭs), n. What keeps one busy or concerns one, one's occupation or affairs, one's province or duty (*send* one *about his b.* dismiss him *shall make it my b. to*, take upon me to); call or right to be present or take part or interfere, definite purpose, thing requiring attention (*what is your b. here?*; *had no b. to say that no admittance except on b.*), work as opp. relaxation &c. action as opp. talk, (Theatr.) dumb-show (*let us get to b.*) dealings with men

& matters, *a* or *the* piece of deal ing or incident or affair (one's *man of b*, attorney *life is a sorry b am sick of the whole b*) money making buying & selling com mercial life, *a* or *the* commercial firm or its position or interests, (*shall put the boy into b* do b make bargain *a stroke of b good b* form of congratulation over bargain, & transf. *build up, sell, a b*) *b as usual* things will proceed in spite of disturbing cir cumstance *b end of tintack* (joc.) its point *b hours* (at which office &c. is open) *b-like* systematic prompt, well-ordered *b man* (ex perienced in affairs, also engaged in commerce) *b of the day meet ing*, &c. the agenda. [*busy*]

busk n Stiff rib in stays. [F]

bus kin n. High boot (poet. &c.) ancient tragic actor's boot (cf *sock*), *the* tragic drama. **bus'-kined** (nd) a. [Rom.]

buss, n, & v t. (arch.) Kiss [L *basium*]

bust[1] n. Sculptured head shoul ders, & chest contour of (esp. wo man's) breast & neck. [It.]

bust v & n. See BURST

bus tard, n. Kinds of large running bird. [L *avis tarda* slow bird]

bu'stle (sl) 1. v i. & t. Make show of activity hurry *about* hurry (others) up or *up*. 2. n Excited activity padding inside top of woman s skirt behind. [ ]

busy (bĭz'ĭ) 1. adj (*-ier -iest -ily -yness* cf. *business*). En gaged working with attention concentrated (*b doing at with*) unresting ever employed, fussy meddlesome *b-body* mischief maker *b. idleness* spending of energy on trifles. 2. v t. Occupy or keep b (esp *oneself* one's hands &c. *doing with, in, at about*) [E]

but, adv prep conj & pron. 1 adv Only (*she is b a child I can b do it*) 2. prep. Except without, outside of or apart from (*they are all gone b me; b that I saw it I could not have believed it*) 3. conj introducing sentence of contrary tendency to the pre vious one (*he is an able man, b the problem is too hard for him*) 4 conj connecting like parts of sentence. Unless if not, (*whence all b. he had fled what could he do b die? never b once*) 5. conj subordinating a clause That not (*is not such a fool b he can tell that*) 6. pron. Who not (*there is no one b knows*) 7 Some idi oms —*cannot b* do cannot help doing *cannot choose* b do (must) *all b* nearly *not b what not b that not b* though at the same time it is true that *b for* this, if this condition &c were absent *b then*, b on the other hand *b me no bb* do not raise objections *ten to one b* (= *that*), *it shall go hard b I will* &c I will &c. have a good try to, *nothing would do b I must come* &c. my coming &c. was in sisted on *it never rains b it pours* (without pouring) [= *by out*]

butch'er (-ŏŏ-) 1 n. Slaugh terer of animals for food meat-dealer (*the b., the baker the can dlestic! maker* people of all trades) hanging judge or merci less general or brutal slayer *b bird* kind of shrike *b s bill* (fig) list of killed in war or accident *b s broom*, low holly like shrub *b s meat* (excluding poultry, game bacon &c) 2 v t Slaughter (people) wantonly or cruelly ruin (passage music &c) by bad read ing or execution **butch'erly** (-ŏŏ-) a. (*iness*) **butch ery** (ŏŏ) n wanton slaughter massacre slaughtering department in camps &c. (attrib only) b s trade (*the butchery business*) [F (BUCK)]

but'ler, n Man-servant in charge of wine-cellar & plate, head servant [BOTTLE]

butt[1], n Large cask (108–140 gal) [Rom]

butt[2] n Mound behind target (pl) shooting range object *of* ridi cule &c. person habitually ridi culed or teased [F *but* goal]

butt[3] n Thicker end of tool or weapon *b end* remnant b. [ ]

butt[4] v n, & adv 1. v i & t. Push (i. & t.) with the head like ram or goat, run (one s head) *into* or *against* go headlong *into* affair &c. or *in*. 2. n Act of butting 3. adv With a b. (*ran b into*) [F *bouter*]

butt er 1. n Yellow fatty food-substance into which cream solidifies when agitated in churn (*look as if b would not melt in one s mouth*, look temptation proof) flattering words (*lay on the b.* &c.) *b & eggs'* kinds of plant with two yellows in flower *b bean* (yellow podded kind) *b-boat*, sauce boat; **butt ercup**, kinds of yellow flowered ranunculus *b fingered* given to letting things (esp. catch at cricket) slip *b fin gers* b. fingered person, **butt'er-fly** diurnal insect with knobbed antennae & large erect wings often of brilliant colours showy person

trifler (b. f nt screw with wings for thumb & finger to turn it by) b -int e (of silver &c) butt'ermilk liquid left after b. making b sauce (of melted b., flour &c.); b scot h, kind of toffee b wort violet-flowered bog plant. 2. v t. Spread (bread &c.) or cook (eggs) or sauce with b. (fine words b no parsnips leave facts unchanged) flatter compliment, (often up). **butt ery¹** a. (-iness) [Gk bouturon]

butt'ery² n. Place in colleges &c. where bread ale butter cheese &c. are kept b hatch, half-door over which provisions are issued [BOTTLE]

butt ock, n. Either protuberance of the seat of the body corresponding part of beasts, (pl.) seat, behind hind-quarters b steak, rump steak. [BUTT⁴]

butt on. 1. n. Disk or knob sewn to garment &c. to be pushed through b. hole elsewhere & serve as fastening when required or with or without b. hole as ornament, (pl.) page s many buttoned coat, (pl. as sing) page b. like part, small knob or projection serving some purpose in machinery &c. esp. that by pressing which an electric current is completed (press the b., set something going) safety-guard on foil point; b. shaped biscuit, unopened mushroom, flower bud. 2 v t. & i. Fasten (t. & i.) with b. or bb. (often up) enclose (person article) in buttoned garment or pocket &c. (usu. up in, into) put bb. on (garment &c.). b. boot (fastened with bb); butt'onhole hole into which b. fits, flower(s) to be worn in b. h. (v t) make b.-hh. in (garment) (corrupt. of b. hold) seize (person) by a b. to secure his attention, take apart or engross attention of, b hook (for pulling boot or glove bb. through holes) **butt ony** a. [Rom. = bud]

butt ress. 1. n. Support built against wall &c. b. like projection of hill, prop person &c. that strengthens a cause &c. 2. v t. Support or strengthen with b. or bb. or like a b. [BUTT⁴]

bux om a. (-er -est) Plump comely, (esp. of women). [BOW²]

buy (bi) v t. (bought pr -awt). Obtain in exchange for money or other payment or by means of some sacrifice (dearly bought victory experiences &c), (of money &c) serve to procure secure compliance of (person) by bribery, b. a pig in a poke b. without seeing the goods (esp. fig); b. in, b. a stock of withdraw (lot) at auction with higher bid; b. off get rid of (blackmailer claim) free (oneself another) from obligation, by payment b out pay (person) to evacuate post &c. b over, bribe b. up b. all one can of. [E]

buzz, n. v & int. 1 n. Humming of bee &c. confused sound of talk or machinery or people moving 2 v i. & t. Make b sound confusedly (of place) be filled with buzzing; (colloq) throw (stone &c.) hard, finish (bottle of wine) b. about hurry aimlessly, (sl) send (message) by BUZZER. 3. int. used to bringer of stale news. [imit.]

buzz ard n. Kinds of falcon. [L buteo]

buzz er n Buzzing thing esp. electric buzzing machine for signals, (army sl.) signaller [buzz]

by adv prep. & a. 1 adv (bi). Near at hand (stand b.) aside, in reserve, (put lay b) past (go march b). 2. prep. (bi somet. bi). Near to, beside within reach of in the region of (a house b the church, sit b me, have not got it b. me, North b East) along via, past, (path b the river travel b. Italy went b me) surrounded with in environment of (b. day moonlight gas adventures b. land & sea); through the action agency means, instrumentality or causation of (made b. me; b. proxy skill will chance nature) as soon as not later than (b. now then, to-morrow) in accordance with, using as standard or unit, (b. your leave; judge b appearances, sell b retail the yard, the packet); with succession of (b. degrees b hundreds; little b little); (with comparative notions) to the extent of (b. far or much the best too moral b half miss at ort b a foot) in respect of (Jones b name cousins b blood; pull up b. the roots) (in oaths) in the name of (b. God &c.). 3. adj. (bi often hyphened to or written as one word with the noun somet spelt bye) Subordinate incidental secondary side, aly out-of-the-way secret. **by & by** before long presently (n) the future; by-blow blow at some one else than the main opponent, bastard child by effects (incidental); by ELECTION by-end, secret purpose; **by gone,** no longer existent, passed away (n. pl.) the past (let bygones be bygones, forgive & forget); **by lane** (unfrequented); **by-law**

see BYE LAW **by-name**, nick name, sobriquet **by-pass**, small pipe allowing gas to pass when main passage is closed, *by-past*, elapsed of earlier date, **by-path** (unfrequented often fig as *the b. pp of history*) **by play** events apart from main current of affairs, dumb-show of minor characters on stage *by-product* substance &c. produced incident ally in the making of something else, *b reason of* owing to *by road*, side road *by oneself* (pred a.) solitary (adv) without assist ance **by'stander** spectator *by street* (out-of the way) **by the by** incidentally parenthetic ally (esp. as formula introducing digression) *b the head* (of ship) with bow deeper in the water than stern *by the space of* (bibl), during or for (specified time), *by the stern* (opp *by the head*) *by the time* (*that*) before or as soon as (other thing happens) *by the way* in the course of doing something else incidentally (often as preface to irrelevant remark) **by way** secluded road &c. (*highways & b. ways*) less known department of subject **by word** familiar say ing person or place or thing notorious *for* something *by work* (done at leisure moments) *by your* LEAVE¹ [E]

bye² (for *b* ¹ see BY adj.) n Run made at cricket for ball that passes batsman or (*leg-b*) touches his per son but not bat or hand (in games where competitors are paired) odd man being odd man (*draw a b*)

bye'-bye¹ n. (nursery). Sleep bed time. [ ]

bye bye², int (colloq) Good bye [*good-bye*]

by(e) -law (bil) n Regulation made by local authority or corpora tion (e g town, railway company) [obs *by* town *law*]

byre, n. Cow house. [E]

Byzăn'tine 1 adj Of Byzan tium or Constantinople of the architectural style of the Eastern Roman Empire (with domes, round arches, mosaics, &c) 2. n In habitant of Byzantium B archi tect, artist &c. **Byzăntinèsque** (-k) a. in the B. style of architecture or painting **Byzăn'tinism** n [Gk]

C

C, c, letter & n (sē pl *Cs, C's*) (AS ROMAN *numeral*) 100 (Mus.) first note of natural major scale (Alg *c*) third known quantity (cf A, X) (in argument &c C) third hypothetical person or thing *C-springs* see CEE.

căb. 1. n Hackney carriage esp. of brougham or hansom shape or taxi, driver s shelter on locomotive 2. v i. (*-bb-*) Go by c *cab man* (driver) *c.-stand* (where cc. are allowed to wait for hire) [*cabriolet*]

cabal' 1. n Secret intrigue political clique. 2. v i (*-ll*) Join in or act as c. **cabala**, see CAB BALA. [CABBALA]

căb'aret (-ā) n. Performance for guests of restaurant. [F wd]

căbb age, n Kinds of green vegetable with round heart or head *c. butterfly* (white kinds) *c net* (for boiling c. in) *c rose* (with large compact flower) [L *caput* head]

căb(b)'ala, n Jewish oral tradition, occult lore. **căb(b)-alism, -ist**, nn **căbbalis tic** a. (*-ically*) [Heb., = tradition]

căbb y n. (colloq). Cabman. [*cab*]

căb er n Pine trunk used in Scotch sport of *tossing the c.* [Gael.]

căb'in n Small dwelling esp. of wood hut booth private or public room on board ship *c. boy* ship s waiter **căb ined** (nd) a. cramped in small space. [Celt.]

căb inet, n Closet, private room (Pol) body of Ministers (usu. 12 22) attending councils with Prime Minister & sharing his responsibility for State policy & ad ministration case with drawers or shelves or compartments for specimens, documents, books, &c. *C. Council* meeting of the C. *C. crisis* difficulties involving change of Government or resig nation of member(s) of C. *c edition*, of medium cost &c. (cf *popular library, edition*) *c maker, -making* skilled joiner(y) *C. Minister* member of C. *c photograph* (5½ in.×4) *c. pudding* (of sponge-cakes milk, eggs, &c.)

cā'ble 1. n Anchor rope or chain (as measure) 100 fathoms thick rope of wire or hemp (Teleg) submarine line containing insulated wires, message sent by this rope-like moulding 2. v i. & t. Use telegraphic c. wire (message person message) thus. [L *caplum* halter]

caboo dle, n. (U S. sl.). *The whole c.* all the lot. [ ]

caboose n. Cook room on ship's deck. [ ]
cabriolet (lā) n. Form of chaise from which the hansom was developed [CAPER²]
cacā'ō n. Tree, or its seed yielding cocoa and chocolate. [Mex.]
cachalot (kăsh alŏt, lō) n. Kinds of whale with teeth in lower jaw [F wd]
cāche (sh) 1. n Store of food &c. left behind for future use by explorers &c. 2. v t. Store in c. [co- L ago bring]
cachet (kăsh'ā) n. Marks of authenticity signs from which experts can infer genuineness.
căc hinnāte (k) v i (pedant.). Laugh loudly **cāchinnā tion** n **căc hinnātory** a. (k) [L]
cachou (kăsh ōō) n. Pill for sweetening the breath. [cashew]
cacique' (-ēk) n. Amer Ind. chief. [native]
căc'kle. 1. n. Clucking of hen calling of geese glib inconsequent talk. 2. v i. & t. Emit c. utter or express with c. [imit.]
caco- comb. form. Bad [Gk kakos bad]
căcodem on, n. Evil spirit, malignant person. [demon]
cacŏēth'ēs (z) n Itch for doing something foolish (with L gerund as sc *bend c.* scribbling inanial. [Gk ēthos disposition]
cacŏph ŏnȳ n. Ugly sound esp. of words or music. **cacŏph - onous** a. [PHONETIC]
căc tus, n Kin ls of succulent spiny plant. **căctā ceous** (-shus) a. [Gk]
căd, n Person guilty or capable of ungentlemanly conduct ill bred person. [cadet]
cadās tral a. (-lly). Of taxable land (esp *c. survey*) [L caput head]
cadāv'erous, a. Of corpse-like pallor [L cadaver corpse]
cădd ie, n. Golf player's attend ant. [cadet]
cădd is, -ice n. Water larva in cylindrical case of stems &c. (often *c worm*). [ ]
cădd ish a. Dishonourable ill-bred. [cad]
cădd ȳ n. Small box for tea. [Malay]
cād'ence, n Measured movement of sound, intonation esp. at end, close of musical phrase. **(-)cād enced** (-st) a. [L cado fall]
cadĕt n. Younger son student in naval or military college Russian con titutional democrat (appended to surname of one of two brothers, or cādā) the younger (cf *aîné*). [L caput head]
cădge, v i. & t. (-geable). Act as cadger: get by begging or sponging. **cădg'er** n. pedlar or hawker street loafer sponger [ ]
cadi, k-, (kahd'ĭ) n. (pl is). Mohammedan judge. [Arab.]
Cădme an, a. C. or PYRRHIC *victory* [Gk]
căd'mium, n. A tin like metal *c. yellow* a yellow pigment. [Gk]
cadre (kahd er), n. (mil.) Permanent expandable regimental establishment. [F wd (SQUARE)]
cadū cĕus, n. (pl. -ei) Ancient herald's wand esp. as symbol of Mercury [Gk kērux herald]
cadūc'ous, a. Fleeting, unenduring (pedant.) (Bot. Zool., of parts) falling off when work is done. **cadū cĭtȳ** n. [CADENCE]
caec um (s-) n. (anat., pl. -ca). Blind gut or first part of large intestine. **caec al** (s-) a. [L caecus blind]
Caesar (sēz'ar) n. Any Roman emperor autocrat *C.'s wife* person required to be above suspicion.
Caesā rean, -rian (siz) (adj.) of a C. or the Cc. imperial, autocratic, (of birth) effected by cutting wall of abdomen (n.) adherent of a C. or of autocracy **Caes - arism ist,** (sēz-) nn belief believer, in autocracy [person]
caesūr'a (siz) n. Point of natural pause in a metrical line. **caesūr'al** (siz) a. (-lly). **caeter-,** see **ceter-.** [L caedo cut]
café (kăf'ā) n. Coffee house or restaurant *c. chantant* (see Ap. with music &c. often in open air esp. abroad) *c. au lait* (ō lā) coffee with milk *c noir* (nwahr) black coffee. [F wd]
căff'ēine n. Alkaloid in coffee & tea plants. [COFFEE]
caffre See KAFFIR.
căf'tan, n. Eastern long girdled under-tunic. [Turk.]
cāge, 1 n. Prison of wire or with bars esp. for animals open framework, mineshaft car, &c 2. v t. (-g able). Confine in c. [CAVE¹]
caiman See CAYMAN
Cain n. Fratricide. [*Gen.* iv]
cainozō'ic (kin) See FORMATION [Gk. = new life]
caique (ka-ēk') n. Turkish row boat. [Turk.]
cairn n. Pyramid of rough stones as land mark &c. **cairn gôrm** n. yellow or wine-coloured gem-stone found on mountain so named. [Gael]

caiss'on (or kasōōn') n Watertight case used in laying foundations under water ammunition chest or wagon [F wd (CASE²)]
cait'iff n (arch. poet) Coward or rascal. [CAPTIVE]
cajōle' v t. (*-lable*) Persuade or soothe by flattery or deceit. **cajōle ment** (lm) **cajōl'erў** nn. [F]
cake. 1. n Small flat loaf (arch. *eat your c. & have it* do mutually exclusive things) bread with other ingredients besides flour (e g currants, spice eggs sugar) amount of this (*a c.*) baked as a unit flattish compact mass of soap, tobacco, &c., *cc. & ale*, merry making *c walk*, kinds of dance developed from negro contest in graceful walking with c for prize. 2. v i & t Form (i & t. of soil powder &c.) into cohesive mass(es) **cāk ў** a (*ier iest iness*) (esp) lumpy cohesive [Scand.]
căl abāsh n Kinds of gourd & fruit tree a shell from these as drinking or cooking vessel tobacco-pipe of c. [Pers. =melon]
calăm'itў n Grave disaster distressed state. **calăm itous** a. causing or marked by c. [L]
calăn'dō See ACCELERANDO.
calăsh n. Hooded carriage carriage hood hooped hood protecting bonnet &c. [Slav]
calcar'ĕous, -ious (correct but now rare) a. Containing carbonate of lime, of limestone [CALX]
călcĕolār'ia, n. Plant with slipper-shaped flower. [L *calceus* shoe]
căl'cifў v t. & i. (*table*) Convert into or harden by deposit of lime; suffer such change. **călcificā'tion** n. [CALX]
căl'cine, v t. & i. (*nable*) Reduce to quicklime or powder by burning or roasting suffer this. **călcinā'tion** n.
căl cium, n. A metal the base of lime.
căl cūlāte v t. & i. (*-lable*). Compute by figures ascertain (date &c.) by exact reckoning be confident from investigation or thought *that* thing will happen rely *upon* (person his aid future event) as sure (U S.) suppose believe, (part.) deliberate scheming selfish (p.p.) intentional prearranged suited *for* purpose or likely *to* do. *calculating-machine* (doing sums automatically).
călcūlabil'itў călcūlā'tion, căl cūlator nn. [foll.]
căl cūlus, n. (pl. *li*) (Med.) concretion in some part of body, stone (Math.) particular method of calculation esp. DIFFERENTIAL *c* [L =small stone, abacus ball]
caldron = CAULDRON
Călĕdōn'ian 1 adj Of ancient (or in club-titles &c. or poet. or joc. of modern) Scotland. 2. n. Ancient or (as above) modern, Scot [L]
căl'ĕndar 1. n. System fixing civil year s beginning length, & subdivisions table exhibiting given year s arrangement register or list (e.g of canonized saints, prisoners for trial series of documents) 2. v t. Enter in list arrange, analyse & index (documents) *c* MONTH. [*calends*]
căl'ĕnder¹ 1 n. Roller machine for cloth &c. steam mangle. 2. v t Press in *c* [CYLINDER]
căl ĕnder² n. Mendicant dervish [Pers.]
căl ĕnds k-, n. pl First of month in ancient Roman calendar (*on till, the Greek c.*, never for ever) [L]
căl'enture, n Sailors delirium in tropics showing sea as green fields. [L caleo be hot]
calf¹ (kahf) n (pl *ves*) Young of cow or of elephant, whale deer seal &c. (*in with c*, pregnant) stupid fellow *c.* leather (*in c* so bound) *c' bound* (of books); *c. knee* knock knee *c. love* childish love affair *c -skin* (leather) *calves foot jelly* [E]
calf² (kahf) n. (pl. *ves*) Fleshy hinder part of human leg below knee. **-calved** (kahvd) a. [Scand]
Căl iban, n Degraded bestial man [Shaksperian person]
căl'ibre (*-er*) n Internal diameter of gun or tube moral weight degree of importance. **-călibred** (*-erd*) a. **căl'ibrāte** v t. (*-brable*) find c. of calculate irregularities of (tube gauge) before graduating; **călibrā'tion** n. [Arab. =mould]
căl icō, n. (pl. *-oes*) Cotton cloth esp. plain white kinds. *c ball* (at which only cotton dresses are worn) [place]
căl ipash căl'ipee, nn Gelatinous green (*-ash*) & yellow (*-ee*) substances in turtle (-soup) [ ]
căl iph -f, n Successor of Mohammed, official head of Islam Sultan of Turkey in this capacity **căl iphate** n. c.s office or position [Arab. =successor]

caboose', n Cook room on ship's deck [ ]
cabriolet (lā) n. Form of chaise from which the hansom was developed. [CAPER²]
cacā'ō n. Tree or its seed yielding cocoa and chocolate. [Mex.]
cachalot (kăsh *a*lŏt, lō) n. Kinds of whale with teeth in lower jaw [F wd]
cāche (sh). 1. n Store of food &c. left behind for future use by explorers &c. 2. v t. Store in c. [co- L *ago* bring]
cachet (kăsh'ā) n. Marks of authenticity signs from which experts can infer genuineness.
cāc hinnāte (k) v i. (pedant.) Laugh loudly **cāchinna tion** n., **cāc hinnātory** a. (k). [L]
cachou (kăsh ōō) n. Pill for sweetening the breath. [*cashew*]
cacique' (-ēk) n. Amer Ind. chief. [native]
căc'kle. 1 n. Clucking of hen *calling of geese glib inconsequent* talk. 2. v i. & t. Emit c. utter or express with c. [imit.]
caco- comb. form. Bad [Gk *kakos* bad]
căcodem on, n. Evil spirit, malignant person. [*demon*]
căcoeth'ēs (z), n. Itch for doing something foolish (with L gerund as *scribendi* c. scribbling mania). [Gk *ēthos* disposition]
cacŏph ŏny n. Ugly sound esp. of words or music. **cacŏph - onous** a [PHONETIC]
căc'tus n. Kinds of succulent spiny plant. **căctā ceous** (-shus) a. [Gk]
căd, n Person guilty or capable of ungentlemanly conduct ill bred person [*cadet*]
cadās tral a. (-*lly*). Of taxable land (esp. *c. survey*). [L *caput* head]
cadăv'erous, n. Of corpse-like pallor [L *cadaver* corpse]
cădd ie, n Golf player's attendant. [*cadet*]
cădd is, -ice n. Water-larva in cylindrical case of stems &c. (often c *worm*). [ ]
cădd ish a. Dishonourable ill bred. [*cad*]
cădd y n. Small box for tea. [Malay]
cād'ence, n Measured movement of sound; intonation esp. at end, close of musical phrase. (-)**cād enced** (-st) a. [L *cado* fall]
cadĕt n. Younger son student in naval or military college Russian constitutional democrat (appended to surname of one of two brothers, pr cădā) the younger (cf. *aîné*) [L *caput* head]
cădge, v i. & t. (-*geable*). Act as cadger; get by begging or sponging **cădg'er** n. pedlar or hawker street loafer sponger [ ]
cadi, k-, (kahd'ĭ) n (pl. *is*). Mohammedan judge. [Arab.]
Cădme an a. C. or PYRRHIC *victory* [Gk]
căd'mium, n. A tin-like metal. c. *yellow* a yellow pigment. [Gk]
cadre (kahd *er*) n. (mil.). Permanent expandable regimental establishment. [F wd (SQUARE)]
cadū cĕus, n (pl -*ei*). Ancient herald's wand esp. as symbol of Mercury. [Gk *kērux* herald]
cadū̆c'ous, a. Fleeting unenduring (pedant.) (Bot. Zool., of parts) falling off when work is done. **cadū cĭty** n. [CADENCE]
caec um (s-) n. (anat. pl. -*ca*). Blind gut or first part of large intestine. **caec'al** (s-) a. [L *caecus* blind]
Caesar (sēz'ar) n. Any Roman emperor autocrat; *C.'s wife*, person required to be above suspicion.
Caesā rĕan -rian (siz) (adj) of a C. or the Cc. imperial, autocratic. (of birth) effected by cutting wall of abdomen. (n.) adherent of a C. or of autocracy **Caes - arism, ist**, (sēz) nn. belief, believer, in autocracy [person]
caesūr'a (siz), n Point of natural pause in a metrical line. **caesūr'al** (siz) a. (*lly*) **caeter-**, see **ceter-** [L *caedo* cut]
café (kăf'ā) n. Coffee house or restaurant c. *chantant* (see Ap. with music &c. often in open air esp. abroad) c. *au lait* (ō lā) coffee with milk *c. noir* (nwahr) black coffee. [F wd]
căff'ĕine, n. Alkaloid in coffee & tea plants. [COFFEE]
caffre. See KAFFIR.
căf'tan n. Eastern long girdled under-tunic. [Turk]
cāge. 1 n Prison of wire or with bars esp. for animals open framework, mineshaft car, &c. 2 v t. (-*geable*). Confine in c. [CAVE¹]
caiman See CAYMAN
Cain, n. Fratricide. [*Gen.* iv]
cainozo'ic (kin). See FORMATION [Gk, = new life]
caique (ka-ēk) n. Turkish rowboat. [Turk.]
cairn n. Pyramid of rough stones as land mark &c. **cairngorm** n., yellow or wine-coloured gem-stone found on mountain so named. [Gael]

caiss'on (or kasōōn') n Watertight case used in laying foundations under water; am munition chest or wagon [F wd (CASE²)]

caitiff n (arch. poet) Coward or rascal. [CAPTIVE]

cajōle' v t. (-lable) Persuade or soothe by flattery or deceit **cajōle mont** (Im) **cajōl'ery** nn. [F]

cake. 1. n. Small flat loaf (arch. *eat your c. & have it* do mutually exclusive things) bread with other ingredients besides flour (e.g currants, spice eggs, sugar) amount of this (a c.) baked as a unit flattish compact mass *of* soap tobacco &c., *cc. & alc*, merry making c. *walk*, kinds of dance developed from negro con test in graceful walking with c for prize 2. v i & t Form (i & t. of soil powder &c.) into cohesive mass(es) **cāk ÿ** a. (*ter iest iness*) (esp.) lumpy cohesive [Scand]

căl abāsh, n Kinds of gourd & fruit tree a shell from these as drinking or cooking vessel; tobacco-pipe of c. [Pers -melon]

calăm'ity n Grave disaster distressed state. **calăm itous** a. causing or marked by c. [L]

calăn'dō. See ACCELERANDO.

calăsh' n Hooded carriage carriage-hood hooped hood protecting bonnet &c. [Slav]

calcar'eous, -ious (correct but now rare) a. Containing carbonate of lime of limestone. [CALX]

căleeolār'ia, n. Plant with slipper-shaped flower [L *calceus* shoe]

căl'cifÿ v t. & i. (*iable*) Convert into or harden by deposit of lime, suffer such change. **calcificā'tion** n. [CALX]

căl'cine, v t. & i. (*nable*) Reduce to quicklime or powder by burning or roasting suffer this. **căleinā'tion** n.

căl cium n. A metal the base of lime

căl culāte, v t. & i. (*-lable*) Compute by figures, ascertain (date &c.) by exact reckoning be confident from investigation or thought *that* thing will happen rely *upon* (person his aid future event) as sure (U S.) suppose believe (part.) deliberate scheming selfish (p.p.) intentional prearranged suited *for* purpose or likely *to* do. *calculating-machine* (doing sums automatically).

căloŭlabil'itÿ căleulā'tion căl'culātor nn. [foll.]

căl cūlus, n. (pl. *-li*) (Med.) concretion in some part of body, stone (Math.) particular method of calculation esp. DIFFERENTIAL c. [L, =small stone abacus-ball]

caldron =CAULDRON

Călēdōn ian. 1 adj Of ancient (or in club-titles &c. or poet. or joc. of modern) Scotland 2. n. Ancient or (as above) modern Scot [L]

căl'ĕndar 1 n. System fixing civil year's beginning length, & subdivisions table exhibiting given year's arrangement register or list (e.g of canonized saints, prisoners for trial series of documents) 2. v t. Enter in list; arrange analyse, & index (documents) *c* MONTH [*calends*]

căl ĕnder¹ 1 n. Roller machine for cloth &c steam mangle 2. v t Press in c. [CYLINDER]

căl ĕnder², n. Mendicant dervish [Pers.]

căl'ĕnds k- n pl First of month in ancient Roman calendar (*on till the Greek* c. never for ever) [L]

căl enture, n Sailors delirium in tropics showing sea as green fields. [L *caleo* be hot]

calf¹ (kahf) n. (pl *ves*). Young of cow or of elephant, whale deer seal &c. (*in with c.*, pregnant) stupid fellow c. leather (*in c.* so bound) *c' bound* (of books), *c. knee* knock knee *c.-love* childish love affair *c.-skin* (leather) *calves foot jelly* [E]

calf² (kahf) n. (pl. *ves*) Fleshy hinder part of human leg below knee **-calved** (kahvd) a. [Scand]

Căl iban, n Degraded bestial man [Shakesperian person]

căl'ibre, (*-er*) n Internal diameter of gun or tube moral weight, degree of importance **-călibred** (*-erd*) a. **căl'ibrāte** v t. (*-brable*) find c. of calculate irregularities of (tube gauge) before graduating; **călibrā'tion** n. [Arab. =mould]

căl'icō n. (pl. *-oes*) Cotton cloth esp plain white kinds. *c ball* (at which only cotton dresses are worn) [place]

căl'ipash căl'ipee, nn Gelatinous green (*-ash*) & yellow (*-ee*) substances in turtle (-soup) [ ]

căl iph -f n Successor of Mohammed official head of Islam Sultan of Turkey in this capacity **căl'iphate** n c.'s office or position [Arab. =successor]

căl ix, n. (anat. pl. *icēs*). Cup-like cavity or organ. [L = cup]

calk (kawk) 1. n. Sharp iron set in horseshoe or boot to save slipping 2. v t. Provide with c. **calkin** (kawk in) n. turned-down edge of horse-shoe. [L *calx* heel]

call (kawl). 1. v i. & t. Speak in tone meant to reach distant hearer (*to* person) utter a summons or (esp. of bird trumpet, &c.) a signal, pay brief visit (*at* place *on* person) summon (*shall c. help*) rouse from sleep (*c. me at 7.15*) name so-&-so describe or characterize as, (*c. him John, the quality called morale I c. that mean*) 2. n. Shout, bird's cry signal on bugle &c. *summons to or use of telephone* summons or demand or vocation or requirement (*at, within, c., ready to hear and come, was conscious of a c. to the ministry you have no c. to blush*) short visit esp. of ceremonial kind (*pay a c. make one*) *demand for payment* of money obligation (St. Exch.) option of claiming stock at given date. *c. a halt* decide to stop *c. a* SPADE *a spade* *c. attention to* bring to notice *c.-boy* (summoning actors to come on); *c. cousins* claim kinship (*with*) *c.-day* (on which cc. to the bar take place) *c. for* demand, (of occasion) require (measure), *c. forth*, occasion the display of *c. in* (money lent doctor for advice, &c.); *c. in question*, dispute truth or wisdom of (statement, conduct) *c. into being play* create make operative *c. loan, money* (lent subject to recall without notice); *c. one names* abuse him (*c. names* be abusive) *c.-night* (as *c.-day*) *c. off c. away* renounce engagement &c. *c. on*, appeal to, visit; *c. out* shout, exclaim, protest, challenge to duel, summon (troops) to support police &c., elicit, *c. over* read out (names) read out names at roll-call; *c.-over* roll-call; *c. over the* COALS *c. one's own*, possess; *c. to account* force to explain conduct *c. to mind*, recollect; *c. to the bar* admit as barrister *c. to witness* appeal to for confirmation *c. up* summon to serve in army &c. summon to talk by telephone recollect, imagine or picture; *c. upon*, = *c. on*. **call er**[1] (kaw) n. (esp.) *person come to pay c.* **call ing** (kaw) n., (esp.) profession or trade. [Teut.]

căll er[2] a. (Sc.). Fresh (of fish, air &c.) [ ]

callig'raphy̆, n. Handwriting as an art [Gk *kallos* beauty]

calling See CALL.

căll iper 1. n. *C. compasses* or cc. compasses for measuring diameter of bullets, tubes, &c. 2. v t. Measure with cc. [*calibre*]

călllisthĕn ics, n. pl. (usu. as sing.). Exercises adapted to develop strength & grace. [Gk]

căll ous, a. (Of skin or tissue) hardened horny (of persons, heart, &c.) unfeeling unsympathetic, *crassly indifferent to* others' pain &c. **callŏs ity̆** n. hardness of skin hardened part, insensible lump. [L *callus* hard skin]

căll ow (-ō) a. (*-er -est*). Unfledged; raw inexperienced [E]

calm (kahm) *a. v & n* 1. *adj* Serene tranquil, windless, unagitated (of weather sea, feelings, persons); (colloq.) unabashed impudent. 2. v t. & i. Make c. pacify *c. down* recover calmness. 3. n. C. state, prevalence or period *of calmness*. [Rom.]

căl omĕl n. A purgative medicine. [Gk = fair black]

calŏ'ric, n. Heat, bodily warmth, (formerly) the elastic fluid that heat was supposed to be. **căl orie** n. unit of heat; **călorif'ic** a. heat-producing; **călorim ĕter** n. Heat measuring instrument. [L *calor* heat]

căl trop n. Four-spiked iron ball thrown down to maim cavalry horses, kinds of plant, esp. star thistle. [L *calx* heel *trap*]

căl ūmĕt, n. *Amer Ind. tobacco-pipe* esp. as symbol of peace (*smoke the c. together*) [L *calamus* reed]

căl umny̆ n. Malicious misrepresentation, slander **calŭm niāte** v t. (*table*) utter c. about **calŭm niātor** n. **calŭm nious** a. containing given to, c. [L]

căl vary̆ n. Representation of the (Passion &) Crucifixion. [L = skull]

calve (kahv), v i. Produce a *calf*. **calves**, see CALF[1 2] **-calved**, CALF[2] [*calf*[1]]

Căl vinism, n. Calvin's theology esp. his doctrine of predestination adherence to this. **Căl vinist** n., **Călvinis tic(al)** aa. (*-ically*) [person]

călx *n. (pl. calcēs)* Powdery or friable residuum left after the burning of a metal or mineral. [L = lime]

căl y̆x, n. (bot. pl. *cēs -xes*) Whorl of leaves called sepals forming outer case of bud. [Gk = husk]

căm, n. (mech.) (In a wheel shaft, &c.) part so shaped as to convert rotary into reciprocal or variable motion. *c.-shaft wheel* &c. (having c.) [*comb*]

camaraderie (kămarahderē') n. Influence of good comradeship fraternizing disposition or conduct. [F wd (COMRADE)]

cămarill a n. Cabal or junto (esp of foreign Pol.). [Sp. wd (CAMERA)]

căm'ber, 1. n. Convex form of deck, road &c. 2. v t. Construct (road &c.) with c. [CAMERA]

Căm'brian 1. adj Welsh (rhet. &c.) (Geol.) see n 2. n C person (rhet. &c.) (Geol.) a FORMATION [CYMRIC]

căm bric, n Fine linen [place]

Căm bridge, n. *C blue* a light blue. [place]

came. See COME

căm'el n Large hornless ruminant long necked cushion footed quadruped with (*Arabian* c.) one hump or (*Bactrian c*) two type of aeroplane. **căměleer'** n c. driver. [Semitic]

camĕll ia, n A flowering evergreen. [person]

camĕl'opard, n. (Now rare for) giraffe. [CAMEL, PARD]

căm elrȳ n. Troops on camels [*camel*]

Căm embert (ãt) n. Kind of small cheese. [place]

căm ĕō n. (pl. *-os*) Onyx or similar stone so carved in relief (cf. INTAGLIO) that design & back ground are in different-coloured layers of it. [It. wd]

căm'era, n. Photographing apparatus IN[2] *camera*. *c obscura* (ŏbskūr'*a* =dark chamber) tracing-apparatus from which cc. were developed. [L, = vault]

căm'isōle n Under bodice, usu embroidered &c. [CHEMISE]

căm lĕt, n Light cloth for cloaks &c. [F]

căm'omile ch- (in Pharm. pr k) n Aromatic herb used as tonic. *c. tea* infusion of the flowers. [Gk, = earth-apple]

Camŏ rra n. Italian secret society [It. wd]

căm ouflage (-ŏoflahzh). 1 n. Disguise of guns ships, &c. effected by obscuring outline with splashes of various colours use of smoke-screens, boughs, &c., for same purpose, (transf.) means of throwing people off the scent. 2. v t. Hide by c. [F *camouflet* smoke-puff]

cămp. 1. n. Place where troops are lodged in tents &c. campaigning army temporary quarters of nomads, explorers holiday makers, &c. 2. v i. & t Encamp be in c. *c -bed -chair* (folding up) *c fever*, (esp) typhus *c. follower* non military hanger-on of c. *c. meeting* (U S) religious open-air or tent meeting lasting some days *c out* lodge in tent or open air *c stool* (folding up) – [L *campus* field]

cămpaign' (ān) 1 n. Series of military operations in a definite theatre or with one objective or from taking the field to a temporary or final cessation of hostilities (*the Gallipoli, Moscow 1704, c.*) military service in the field (*on c.*) organized course of action esp (Pol.) attempt to rouse public opinion 2. v.i. Serve on c. (*old campaigner* person practised in adapting himself to circumstances)

cămpanil'ĕ (ne-) n. Detached bell tower **cămpanŏl ogȳ** n bell lore **cămpăn ūla** n. kinds of plant with bell-shaped flowers, esp Canterbury Bell [L *campana* bell]

căm phor n. Crystalline aromatic bitter substance used in medicine. **căm phorate** v t. Impregnate with c. [Malay = chalk]

căm'pion n Kinds of flowering plant [ ]

căm po săn tō n. Cemetery in Italy [It. wds = sacred field]

căn[1] 1 n. Metal vessel usu. with fixed handle & covered for liquid (*milk water beer* &c. c. cf *bucket pail jug pot*) 2. v t. (U S *-nn*) Tin (food) **căn'ful** (-dŏl) n (pl. *-ls*). [E]

căn[2] v aux (2 s. *canst*, 3 *can* neg *cannot can't* pr kahnt past & cond. *could* (pr kŏod) *couldst* or *couldest*, inf & part. *be being able to*) Be able to have the right to (do) be permitted to (*you c. go*, also as mild imperat.) *could* feel inclined to (*could eat a chop could nt think of allowing it*). *can not* AWAY *with* [E = know]

Can'aan (nyan nan) n. Land of promise. [*Gen* xii. 7]

Canăd'ian 1 adj Of Canada. 2. n C person. [place]

canaille (kanah -ē, nāl') n The rabble. [F wd]

canăl n. Artificial water course for inland navigation duct. **canălled** (ld) a. **căn'alize** v t. (*zable*) convert (river) into c. by embanking locks, &c. [L]

canard n. An unfounded rumour [F wd]

canar'y n. Cage songbird of yellow (in wild state green) plumage, colour of its plumage (hist.) wine from the C Islands (attrib.) from the C. Islands, bright yellow *c. creeper* (yellow flowered kind). **canarien'se -sis**, n. c. creeper [place]

canaster n. Tobacco leaf dried & broken up. [CANISTER]

cancan (see Ap.), n. An indecent dance. [F wd]

căn'cel, v t. & i. (*ll*) Cross out, delete annul, countermand neutralize, counterbalance (*items c. out* balance each other), (Arith.) strike out (factor) on each side of equation &c. **cancellā'tion** n. [L *cancelli* grating]

căn'cer, n. The Crab in the ZODIAC (*C*) malignant tumour spreading indefinitely & tending to recur when removed (often fig of corruption, militarism &c.) **căn'cered** (*-erd*), **căn'cerous**, **canc'roid**, aa. [L,=crab]

căndělab'rum, n. (pl. *-bra*) Large branched candlestick or lamp-stand. [CANDLE]

căn'did a. (*-est*) Unprejudiced (*give me a c. hearing*) free from dissimulation or reserve (*I want your c. opinion*) outspoken blunt, (*c. friend* nominal friend glad to tell *home truths*) [L,=white]

căn'didate, n. Person seeking a post that is or will be vacant aspirant (*for* favour wealth, &c.). **căn'didature** n. c.'s position or measures. [L,=white-robed]

candied. See CANDY (p.p)

căn'dle n. Cylinder of wax or tallow or other substance enclosing wick for giving light (*not fit to hold a c. to* not to be compared with); = c. *power* **can'dlelight**, artificial light **Can'dlemas** [MASS¹], feast of Purification of Virgin 2nd Feb.; *c. power* unit of light-measure (*a burner of 50 c.-p* or *cc.*) **can'dlestick** stand for holding c. or cc. [L *candeo* shine]

căn'dour (*-der*) n. Candidness.

căn'dy̆ 1. n. Sugar crystallized by repeated boiling & slow evaporation (U S.) sweetmeat(s) 2. v t. & i. Preserve (*fruit &c.*) by coating with c ; form (t. & i.) into sugar-crystals, develop such crystals (p p.) glistening (arch. of compliments &c.) honeyed [Arab]

căn'dytuft, n. Garden plant with white, pink, or purple flowers. [*Candia*, place *tuft*]

cāne, 1. n. (Collect.) stems of giant reeds & grasses or slender palms as a material (with pl., *a c. cc.*) length of c. as walking stick or instrument of punishment, any light walking-stick *c. chair* (with seat of woven c.-strips) 2. v t. (*-nable*). Beat with c. (*wants a sound caning*) weave c. into (chair &c.). **cān'y̆** a. [Gk *kanna*]

canēph'orus, n. (pl. *-ri*). Sculptured youth or maid with basket on head. [Gk]

canful. See CAN¹

cān'ine, 1. adj Of the dog c. *tooth* (between incisors & molars). 2. n C. tooth. [L *canis* dog]

căn'ister n. Small box usu. of metal for tea &c. *c. shot*, or *c.* = CASE²-*shot* [Gk,=basket]

cănk'er 1. n. Kinds of disease (of human mouth, horse's hoof fruit trees) (fig) corrupting influence or tendency destructive caterpillar or larva (also *c.-worm*) 2. v t. Consume with c. corrupt, (p.p) soured malignant. [CANCER]

căn'na, n. Bright flowered ornamental leaved plant. [CANE]

căn'nel, n. Hard bright-flamed coal rich in oils & gas. [*candle*]

căn'nibal, n. Man or animal that feeds on his own species, (attrib.) having this habit. **căn'nibalism** n., **cănnibalis'tic** a. (*-ically*) [*Carib*]

căn'nikin, n Small can. [*can*¹]

căn'non¹ (*billiards*) 1 n. Hitting of two balls successively by player's ball. 2. v i (Of ball or player) make c. (transf. of person or thing in motion) come into collision without stopping (*into against with*) [Sp. *carambola*]

căn'non² n. Mounted gun throwing projectile larger than bullet (now usu. *gun* collective sing for pl.). *c.-ball*, round shot *c -bit* smooth round bit for horse *c. bone*, tube-shaped bone between hock & fetlock. **cănnonāde** (n) continuous gunfire (now usu. *bombardment*), (v t. & i., now rare) fire continuously bombard. [CANE]

cannot. See CAN¹.

căn'ny̆ a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Shrewd, thrifty quiet, circumspect **ca canny** (Sc. for drive gently) name for trade-union policy of limiting output. [CAN²]

canoe (*nōō*) 1. n Boat propelled with paddle(s). 2. v i. (*-oeing*). Go in c. **canoe'ist** (*nōō-*) n. [Haytian]

căn'on, n. Church decree general law governing treatment of a subject criterion; list of Bible books accepted by Church;

musical piece with different parts taking up same theme successively; a printing TYPE member of cathedral chapter c. *law* (ecclesiastical). **cañon**, see CANYON **canŏn'ical** (adj. *-lly*) appointed by c. law included in c. of Scripture, authoritative or accepted of a cathedral c. or chapter (n. pl.) clergy's appointed costume **căn-oni'city** n. canonical status of Bible book. **căn'onist** n. expert in c. law, **cănonis tics.** (*-ically*) **căn onize** v t. (*-zable*), admit to calendar of saints or to c. of Bible regard as a saint; **cănonizā-tion** n. **căn'onry** n. office of cathedral c. [Gk., =rule]

canoo dle, v i. & t. (U S. sl) Cuddle, fondle. [ ]

căn opy 1. n. Covering hung or held up over throne, bed, person &c. (fig) sky or overhanging shelter (Archit.) roof of niche &c. pent-house. 2. v t. Supply or be a c. to. [Gk, =mosquito net]

canōr'ous, a. Melodious, resonant. [L *cano* sing]

cănt[1] 1 n Bevel, slanting surface, tilted position oblique push or jerk. 2. v t. & i. Push or jerk or hold out of level take, be in tilted position. [Rom. =edge]

cănt[2], 1 n. Vocabulary peculiar to a class lingo (*thieves c.*) temporary catchwords (*in the c of the day*) insincere pious or moral talk, unctuous hypocrisy 2. v i. Use c. *canting heraldry* use of arms suggesting bearer's name (e.g eagle brandishing spear in Shakspere's crest). [CHANT]

can t. See CAN[2]

Cāntabri gian, Căn'tăb nn. Member of Cambridge University [*Cambridge*]

căn taloup (-ōōp) n Kind of melon [place]

căntănk'erous, a. Cross-grained quarrelsome. [ ]

cănta'ta (ah),n (mus.). Choral work like oratorio but usu. shorter & often secular in subject. **Căn-ta tē** (ah) n. a CANTICLE [L *cano* sing]

cănteen' n. Camp or barrack shop for liquor (*wet c.*) or provisions &c (*dry c.*) soldier's mess-tin or water bottle box of cooking utensils. [It., =cellar]

căn'ter 1. n Easy gallop (*win in a c.* easily) 2. v i. & t. Go make (horse) go at a c. **căn-terbury** n. stand for portfolios, music, &c. **Căn terbury bell** n., kinds of campanula. [*Canterbury* (f pilgrims' pace)]

cănthă'ridēs (z) n pl (w sing constr , med.) Dried Spanish Fly [Gk.]

căn'ticle, n. Prayer-Book hymn (applied always to 1 & variously including 2, 3, 4 of the list): (1) the *Benedicite* (O all ye works of the Lord, *bless ye*—) (2) the *Benedictus* (*Blessed* be the Lord—) *Jubilate* (O *be joyful*—) *Magnificat* (My soul *doth magnify*—) *Cantate* (O *sing*—) *Nunc dimittis* (Lord, *now lettest thou* thy servant *depart*—) & *Deus misereatur* (*God be merciful*—), (3) the *Te deum* (We praise *thee O God*—), (4) the *Venite* (O *come*—) (Pl. C.) the Song of Solomon. [CANTATA]

căn tilever n. Beam &c. projecting from wall to support balcony &c. c. *bridge* (in which enormous cc. run out from the piers & are connected by girders).

căn'tle n. slice cut off hind bow of saddle. [CANT[1]]

căn tō n (pl. *-os*) Division of poem corresponding to prose chapter (*book c. stanza*). [CANTATA]

canton 1. n. (kăn'ton or kăn tŏn) Any state of the Swiss Confederation. 2, v t. (kăntōōn' or kăntŏn nn) Put (troops) in quarters. **cănton'ment** (-ōōn -ŏn) n. lodgings of troops, Indian military station. [CANT[1]]

cantōr'ial a. Of the precentor's or north side of the choir (opp. *decanal*) **cantōr'is** mus. direction, to be sung by c. side (opp. *decani*) [CANTATA]

Canŭck', n. (sl.) French-Canadian (U S) Canadian. [U S wd]

căn'vas, n. Coarse cloth of hemp or flax used for sails tents, & oil paintings (*under c* in tents, with sails spread) a picture c. *back* kind of duck. **căn'vass**, (v t. & i.) discuss, ask votes, go round asking votes of (constituency voters, voter) ascertain sentiments of ask custom of (n.) canvassing of constituency [Gk *kannabis* hemp sense-connexion —toss in sheet, agitate, discuss]

căn'yon, cañon (kăn yon) n. Deep gorge. [Sp. (CANE)]

caoutchouc (kowch'ōōk) n. Rubber [Carib]

căp. 1. n. Soft brimless out-door head-dress (cf. *hat, bonnet*) indoor head-dress of muslin &c. for old women maidservants, &c. (*the c. fits* said to individual who is annoyed by a general censure *set* one's c. *at*, try to attract as suitor) (short for) COLLEGE, FOOTBALL, PERCUSSION c.; c. like

covering or removable top of something, c. & bells insignia of jester c. & gown, academic costume, c. in hand with humility c. of liberty (conical worn as republican symbol) c. of maintenance (worn as symbol of official dignity or carried before sovereign &c.) 2. v t. (pp-) (Sc. Univv) confer degree on protect end of with metal &c. lie on top of, crown, outdo or match (anecdote, quotation &c.) with another take off or touch one's c. to (esp. school master) [Rom., = cloak]

căp able, a. (-bly) Susceptible of (explanation abuse &c.) having the power or fitness or the necessary wickedness for (of) able competent. **căpabil ity** n. (has capabilities undeveloped uses &c.) [L capio hold]

capă city n Receiving or containing power (c. for happiness heat &c. -c.), cubic content mental power function or character (in a civil c. in my c. as critic) legal competency **capă cious** (-shus) a. roomy, of large content **capă citāte** v t. (itable) make capable or competent.

căp-a-pie (pē) adv From head to foot (usu. armed c.). [F wd]

capă'rison (literary) 1. n Harness, trappings, equipment. 2. v t. Put c. upon. [foll]

cāpe[1] n. Short sleeveless cloak (sometimes as attached part of long coat) [Rom.]

cāpe[2], n. Headland, promontory; the C (of Good Hope), C. boy S. African of mixed black & white descent. [L caput head]

căp er[1], n. A shrub, (pl.) its buds pickled c. sauce. [Gk]

cā'per[2] 1. n. Frisky jump (cut cc. or a c.); lark, spree. 2. v i. Cut cc. [capriol]

căpercail yė, -lzie, n Largest bird of grouse kind [Gael. = horse of the woods]

căp ful (-dŏl) n. (pl. -ls). Enough to fill a cap (c. of wind, passing gust). [cap]

cā́p ĭăs n. Writ of arrest. [L. = take thou]

capill ary 1. adj Of the hair; (of tube, blood vessel, &c.) of hairlike fineness c. attraction (by which liquid is drawn up through c. tubes); c. repulsion, tendency of some liquids (e g. quicksilver in glass) to shrink from walls of c. tube so that upper surface is convex. 2. n. C. tube. **căpillă rity** n. power or degree of c. attraction or repulsion [L capillus hair]

căp ital 1. adj. (-lly). Of chief importance (the c. point is thus) principal, primary or original leading first-class (has done capitally) excellent (often as excl. of approval), (of offence, punishment, sentence) involving death penalty (of error &c.) fatal, vital c. city (chief of country or county) c. letter (of the large form A B &c. opp. small, a, b, &c.) c. ship battleship or battle cruiser c town, = c city 2. n. C. city c. letter stock with which company &c. starts, accumulated wealth used or usable for producing more, money lent at interest, capitalists as a class, (hampered by lack of c fixed c. land buildings, machinery &c.; circulating or floating c., goods, money, &c. lost both c. & interest c. & labour employers & employed c. levy confiscation of a proportion of all property make c. out of turn to account in argument &c.), head or cornice of pillar **căp italist** n., person who uses or possesses c. rich man; **căp italism** n. organization of production by capitalists for their own profit (cf collectivism) **căpitalis tio** n. (ically). **căp'-italize** v t. (able) use as c. compute or realize present value of (income, property), **căpitali-zā tion** n. **căpită tion** n reckoning by the head (usu. attrib. of tax fee grant &c.). **Căp itol** n. temple of Jupiter in ancient Rome, (U S.) Congress house. **capit'ūlar** a. of a cathedral chapter **capitūlā tion** n., summary of headings, terms of agreement (the Capitulations securing immunities to foreigners in Turkey), surrender on terms; **capit ūlāte** v.i. surrender on terms. [L caput head)

cap'on, n Castrated cock. [L]

căp oral (-ahl) n. A French tobacco. [F wd]

capŏt 1 n Taking of all tricks in piquet. 2. v t. Beat by c. [F]

caprice' (-ēs) n. Unaccountable change of mind or conduct, tendency to these work of sportive fancy in art &c. **capri cious** (-shus) a., liable to c. incalculable. **Căp ricorn** n. Goat in ZODIAC [L cornu horn]. **căp'rine** a., (as) of goats. **căp riole**, (n.) trained horse's high leap & kick (v i.) do this. [L caper goat]

căp sicum, n. Kinds of plant

with hot capsules the red pepper made from them [CASE]
căpsize′ 1. v t. & i (-able) Overturn (t. & i. of boat) 2. n. Act of capsizing [ ]
căp′stan n Revolving barrel worked by men walking round & pushing horizontal levers, or by steam &c. for winding cable in &c. [L *capio* hold]
căp sūle n. Enclosing membrane plant s seed-case gelatine case for taking physic in [CASE²]
căp′tain (tin) 1. n Chief leader military or naval commander (*the great cc of ancient times*) navy or army OFFICER master of merchant ship leader of side in games c. *of the school* head boy 2. v t. Act as c. of **căp taincy** (tin) n. position of c. [CAPITAL]
căp′tion n (U S.) Heading [foll]
căp′tious (shus) a. Given to carping seizing on minor weak points, (of arguments) sophistical merely verbal. [L *capio* seize]
căp′tive 1. adj Taken prisoner in confinement unable to escape (*lead c.*, take off as prisoner c. *balloon*, held by rope from ground) 2. n C person or animal. **căptiv′ity** n **căp tivāte** v t. (*vable*) fascinate by one s beauty or grace or other attraction **căptivā′tion** n **căp-tor căp tress**, nn. taker female taker of c. **căp ture**, (n) seizing of person or animal as c. taking of fortress &c. person &c. so seized (v t.) make capture of
Căp ūchin n Franciscan friar *C. monkey pigeon* (with hair feathers, like cowl) [It., = cowl]
car n (Rhet. poet.) chariot or other wheeled vehicle motor-c. tram-c. pendant of air ship or balloon for passenger(s) (U S.) railway carriage or van. *car′man* (-*an*) carter van-driver [Celt.]
cărabineer′ n. *The Cc* 6th Dragoon Guards. [CARBINE]
că′racōle 1 n Trained horse s half turn to right or left 2. v i. Perform c. [Sp]
carafe (ahf) n. Table water bottle. [F wd]
că ramĕl, n Burnt sugar for colouring spirit &c. a sweetmeat. [Sp.]
că′rapace, n. Tortoise s & crustaceans upper shell. [Sp]
că rat, n. Unit of weight for precious stones (3¼ grains) & of fineness for gold (pure, 24c.). [Arab.]
căravăn′ n. Company travelling together for safety in the East &c. house on wheels. **căravăn′seraī** (rī) n. Eastern inn with great inner court for cc. [Pers]
că ravel căr′vel, n (hist.). Kinds of light ship. [It]
că′raway (-a w) n Plant with small fruit (c *seeds*) used in cakes &c [Arab.]
carb′īde n. Compound of carbon with an element (often for *calcium* c used in making acetylene gas) [*carbon*]
carb′īne n Short rifle for cavalry use [F]
carb on, n. A non metallic element found as diamond graphite, & charcoal & in compounds charcoal pencil used in electric lighting *c.-paper* (laid with c for taking copies of letters &c.) *c printing c process*, (producing permanent black & white prints). **carbo-** comb. form, **carbo hyd′rate** n., kinds of compound of c. with hydrogen & oxygen including many heat giving food stuffs, sugar, starch &c. **carbŏl′ic ă cid** n a disinfectant & antiseptic **carb olīze** v t. treat with this. **carbonā ceous** (shus) a. **carbonar′i** (rē) n. pl. members of Italian secret republican society [=charcoal burners]. **carb′onate** n salt of carbonic acid **carbŏn ic** a. of c. (*carbonic acid* gas formed in combustion of c choke-damp) **carbonif′erous** a. coal producing (esp of a geol FORMATION) **carb′onīze** v t. (*zable*) convert into c. reduce to charcoal or coke **carbonīza′tion** n **carborun′dum** n. compound of c. & silicon used in polishing [trade name]. **carb ŭncle** n. garnet cut in boss shape, inflamed skin tumour resembling boil but without core, pimple on nose or face **carbŭnc ūlar, carb′ŭncled** (-ld) aa. **carbūrĕt′** v t. (-*tt*) combine (element) with c. charge with c. **carbūrĕtt or -ter**, n., apparatus for mixing air with petrol vapour [L *carbo* charcoal]
carb oy n Bottle of strong glass protected by wicker [Pers.]
carbuncle carburet(tor). See CARBON
carc ass n Dead body of beast or (contempt.) person mere body (*to save* one s c for fear of death or injury), trunk of slaughtered beast framework or skeleton or worthless remains (*of*) [F]

be convincing c. *forward* transfer (total of page in account) to head of new page c. *off* abduct, win (prize &c.) palliate (c. *it off well*, make brave show) (of disease &c.) prove fatal to c. *on*, advance (process) manage (business) go on with one's job (colloq.) behave strangely flirt (*with*); c. *out* execute, c. *over* = c. *forward* (St. Exch.) keep over till next settling-day c. *the day* win battle &c. c. *the war into the enemy's country* (fig.) bring counter charges &c. c. *through* bring to completion c. *weight*, be handicapped in horse-racing or fig. (of person's opinion &c.) be influential. **că'rrier** n. (esp.) person conveying parcels for hire (*common carrier* legal term including railway companies &c.) part of bicycle &c. for carrying luggage person or animal that without catching a disease conveys its germs *carrier* PIGEON [CAR]

cart. 1 n. Strong two-wheeled vehicle (cf. *wagon*) for farm & other heavy work (*put c. before horse*, reverse right order *in the c.* sl., worsted, in bad case) = SPRING MAIL, DOG -c., c. *horse* (of heavy build) c.-*load* cartful c. *road* (too rough for carriages) c. *wheel* (fig.) large coin (sl.) street-boy's lateral summersault. 2. v t. & i. Carry in c. use c. (sl.) defeat easily in game &c. **cart'age** n., carting or its cost. **cart'ful** (-fŏŏl) n. (pl. *ls*). [Scand.]

carte¹ **quarte** (kart). See PRIME (fencing).

carte² **carte blanche** (see Ap.) authorization to do what one will (= blank sheet) **carte-de-visite** (vizēt') photograph 3½ in. ×2½ [F wds]

cart'el, k n. Written challenge to duel agreement for exchange of prisoners manufacturers union to keep up prices. [CARD²]

Cartē'sian (zhn). 1. adj. Of Descartes. 2. n. Follower of Descartes. [person]

Carthū'sian (zhn). 1 n. (Pl.) order of monks founded by St Bruno (sing.) member of it or of the Charterhouse or of Charterhouse School. 2. adj. Of Cc. [L *Cartusianus* geog. adj.]

cart'ilage, n. Firm elastic tissue in vertebrates, part or structure of this. **cartila'ginous** a. of, like, with skeleton of c. [L]

cartŏg'raphy̆ n. Map-drawing. **cartŏg'rapher** n., worker in c., **cartograph'ic(al)** aa. (*ically*). **cart'omancy** n., divination by playing-cards [Gk *mantis* seer]. [CARD²]

cartoon. 1. n. Full-size design sketch on stout paper for a painting tapestry, or mosaic full-page or large illustration esp. on politics in comic paper. 2. v t. Draw c. of. **cartoon'ist** n.

cart'on n. inner bull's-eye marked on some targets card board box cardboard.

cartouche' (-ōōsh) n. Scroll ornament, oval ring enclosing name & title of Egyptian king.

cart'ridge, n. Charge of explosive made up in case for use in gun (with or without shot &c. *ball blank*, -c. with without, rifle-bullet) or blasting c.-*belt* (for carrying cc.) c.-*paper* (thick & rough, for drawing & large envelopes)

că'runcle, n. (anat., bot.). Fleshy lump (e.g. that at inner end of lower eyelid). [CARNAGE]

carve, v t. & i. (p.p. -*ed* & arch. -*en*, -*vable*) Cut (now rare c. one's *way*), cut up (meat) at or for the table c. meat adorn (wood &c.) by cutting figures or patterns in it, c. wood &c. produce representation of thus, make or inscribe (portrait, one's name &c.) thus, make (material) *into* object thus c. *out* take from larger whole acquire by the sword &c. c. *up* partition or distribute (inheritance, territory). **carv'er** n., (esp. pl.) carving knife & fork. **carv'ing** n., (esp.) carved wood &c. *carving-fork -knife* (for meat-carving). [F]

carv'el, n. Caravel c.-*built* (with planks flush, cf. *clinker-built*) [*caravel*]

carver, carving see CARVE.

căryăt'id, n. Female figure as pillar [Gk]

căscāde' n. Small or artificial waterfall; one section of large broken fall wavy fall of lace &c. [CASE¹]

căscar'a sagra'da (-ahd) n. A laxative. [Sp. wds]

cāse¹ n. Instance of thing's occurring (*never knew a c. of it several cc. of measles in the c. of*, as regards), hypothetical or actual situation (*in c.* it, in the event that for fear that *in c. of* in the event of *put c.* or *the c. that* suppose *in any c.*, whatever the fact may be *in that c.* if that is so *is* / *is not the c.* is true, not

true) plight or condition (*in good, sorry c., his c. is alarming*) (Law) suit or cause sum of the arguments on one side facts presented for reference to higher court (*judge states a c.*) (Gram.) syntactical status of noun or pronoun (*subjective objective, possessive c.*) (in inflected langg) form in noun or pronoun or adjective indicating this or certain other relations (*nominative vocative accusative genitive, dative ablative instrumental locative*, &c. c.) **case law** law as settled by precedent *c. of conscience* matter in which it must decide between conflicting principles. [L *cado* fall]

căse², 1. n. Box or cabinet or crate or bag or sheath designed or used or serving to enclose something (Print.) partitioned frame for type (*upper c.* capitals *lower c.* small letters) fitted box (*of* instruments &c. or usu. in comb. as *dressing-c.*) **case-bottle** (square to fit in c. with others) **case-harden** harden surface of (fig) render callous **case-knife** (worn in sheath) **case-shot**, bullets in tin box fired from gun usu without fuse (cf SHRAPNEL). 2. v t. (*sable*) Enclose in c. or *in* casing surround *with*. [L *capsa* (CAPTIOUS)]

cās ĕin, n. Protein in cheese. [L *caseus* cheese]

cāse'māte (sm) n. Embrasured room in thickness of fortress wall. [It.]

cāse'ment (zm -sm) n Hinged window or part of window (poet. &c.) window [It.]

căsh¹ 1. n. Ready money (*in c.* having money) money in the form of coin or bank-notes *c. on delivery* (abbr *c. o d.*) forwarding of goods against c. to be paid to postman or carrier *c price* (lowest, for money down). 2. v t. Give or obtain c. for (cheque &c.) [CASE²]

căsh n (pl. same). Chinese coin (1000 to the tael) [Tamil]

căsh ew (-ōō) n. W Ind. tree bearing c. nut. [Braz.]

cashier¹ n. Person in charge of cash. [*cash*¹]

cashier² v t. Dismiss from service [L *quatio* shake]

căsh mēre, n Soft fabric of C. goat s wool. [place]

cās ing n. Enclosing material. [*case*²]

casī'nō (-ē-) (pl. -*os*) Public music or dancing room. [L *casa* cottage]

cask (-ah) n. BARREL (first sense only) **cas'kĕt** (-ah) n small box often of costly make for valuables. [ ]

căsque (k) n (arch.). Helmet. [Sp.]

Cassăn'dra, n. Prophet of ill unregarded prophet [Homeric person]

cassa tion n *Court of c.* court of appeal esp. abroad. [L *cassus* void]

cassa'va (sah) n. W Ind plant its starch or flour [Hayti]

căss'erōle, n Earthenware vessel in which food is both cooked & served. [F wd]

că'ssia (-sha) n Kind of cinnamon. [Heb]

căss'ock, n Long close tunic worn by some clergymen. [F]

căss owarȳ (-o-w) n. Kinds of large bird related to ostrich. [Malay]

cast¹ (-ah) v t. & i. (*cast*)

GENERAL SENSES

Throw fling drop (arch. exc. as below *c spear thy bread upon the waters not a clout*)

WITH CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(Of law-court or party) give or get decision against (party) (of deer &c. snake &c., horse &c.) slough or shed or lose (horns skin shoe), (of dam tree) drop (young fruit) prematurely

WITH CERTAIN KINDS OF OBJECT

Throw (dice) on table c. dice throw forward without releasing (fishing net or fly) give (vote) by depositing paper &c. let down (anchor, the lead) discard or reject (clothes, employee, examinee) direct or aim or diffuse (eye glance, light, shadow *on upon, at over around* &c.) reckon or add up (accounts, column of figures often *up*) calculate (horoscope) form (facts &c.) *into* specified shape shape (molten metal, plastic material) in mould make (product) thus assign or arrange (actor *for* part parts to actors) c. parts of (play)

IN PARTICULAR COMBINATIONS

C. about for try to discover or think of *c. ashore* (of sea) *c. aside* discard *c. a spell on*, bewitch *c. a stone at* reprobate conduct of *c away* (arch.) discard **cast'away** shipwrecked person reprobate *c. back* revert *c down*, depress **casting net**, hand net thrown & at once withdrawn **casting-vote** (given to decide between equally divided voters) *c. in one s lot with*

decide to share fortunes of; *c. in* one's *teeth* (see TOOTH) *c. into prison*, imprison **cast iron** (shaped by casting opp *wrought*) **cast'-iron**, of c. iron, of ex extreme rigidity *c. loose*, detach, detach oneself *c.* LOTS *c. off* abandon (knit.) close loops & make selvedge, *c. up* = c. *ashore* reckon. [Scand]

cast² (-ah) n. Throw of missile, dice, or net or lead or line, fishing fly with hook & gut, (fig) venture mould for casting metal or clay, thing cast in it, esp. plaster c. of sculpture actors presenting play form or type or quality (*of* features, mind &c.) slight squint (usu. *in the eye*) lift in cart &c.

Cās taly n. Fount of poesy **Cāstāl ian** a. [Gk]

cās tanet, n. Dancer's chinking instrument. [CHESTNUT]

caste (-ah) n Any of the E. Ind. hereditary classes with members practising certain rites & trades & shunning intercourse with other cc. exclusive hereditary class elsewhere prevalence of the c. system position given by it (*lose c.* descend in social scale). [Sp. = lineage]

castellan, castellated. See CASTLE.

cās tigāte, v t. (*-gable*). Punish with blows or words. **cāstigā tion cās'tigātor** nn. [L]

castle (kah'sl) 1. n. Building(s) designed to serve as both residence & fortress, usu. with towers, battlements, &c. (*the C.* viceregal administration of Ireland) (Chess) piece with battlemented top, rook *c. in the air* visionary project, day-dream. 2. v t. & i. (chess). *C.* one's *king* or *c.* move *c.* next king & king round c. **cās tell an** n. c. warden **cās'tellātėd** a. built like c. with battlements &c. [L *castrum* fort]

cas'tor¹ (-ah-), n. Substance got from beaver & used in medicine & perfumery (sl) hat. [Gk, = beaver]

cas tor² (-ah-) n. Pepper-pot or other condiment-holder, (pl.) cruet-stand small swivelled wheel of table-leg &c.; **castor sugar** (white powdered kind). [CAST¹]

cas'tor oil (-ah), n Purgative & lubricant vegetable oil. [ ]

cāstrāte' v t. (*-table*). Remove testicles of gold. **cāstrā tion** n. [L]

cā sual (-zhŏŏ-, zū). 1. adj (*-lly*) Due to chance undesigned random, (*c. meeting remark*); not regular or permanent or calculable, varying with circumstance (*c. labour, revenue*; *c. pauper* poor needing poor-relief at times) trusting to chance, happy-go-lucky unreliable unmethodical *c.-ward* (for c. paupers). **cā'sualty** (zhŏŏ- zū) n. mishap, (pl.) list or number of the killed wounded, missing & prisoners, in battle &c., (sing., colloq.) wounded &c. man **cā suist** (zhŏŏ- zū) n., person who examines special cases as affected by conflicting moral rules, confuser of issues, quibbler; **cāsuis tic** (**al**) aa. (*ically*) **cā suistry** n., (zhŏŏ- zū) **cās'us bell'i** n. act justifying war [L *bellum* war]; **cās'us foed'eris** (fēd-) n., circumstances contemplated in treaty & therefore requiring party to act [L *foedus* treaty]. [CASE¹]

cāt. 1. n. Small domestic carnivorous quadruped preying on mice &c., persecuted by dogs, & credited with nine lives (sex &c., *tom-c she-c. neuter kitten* n & v *litter* n. & v., *caterwaul, mew scratch spit puss, pussy tabby grimalkin, feline a c may look at a king* sight is free *see which way the c jumps*, defer advising &c. till one knows the winning side *fight like Kilkenny cc.* till both are killed; *the c. is*, *let the c. out of the bag* said of revelation of secret motive &c.) any feline animal (e g *lion, tiger*) spiteful woman, scratching child; *c -o nine-tails* tapered wood used in tip-c.; *c.-&-dog life* (of constant quarrels esp. between man & wife) *c.-&-mouse Act* (sl.) that enabling hunger-strikers to be released temporarily **cat call**, shrill whistle as expression of disapproval or excitement at meetings &c *c.-eyed*, able to see in the dark **cat fish**, kinds of fish; **cat'gut**, twisted intestines of some beasts (not c.) used for fiddle-strings &c.; **cat-head** projection from each side of bow for raising & carrying anchor *c ice* (unsound, bubbly &c.) *c.-lap*, slops, tea, &c. **c.-o'-nine' tails**, 9-lashed rope whip for flogging **cat s-cradle**, child's game with transfers of string between fingers of two players **cat's-eye**, a precious stone *c -sleep*, broken naps; *c s-meat* horseflesh prepared & hawked for cc.; **cat's-paw** person used as tool by another slight breeze rippling water in places **cat'sup**, ketchup. 2. v i. (colloq). Vomit. [Europ.]

cat(a)- cath- pref. Down (opp. *ana*) mis thoroughly along according to. [Gk]
cătachrē'sis (k) n. Misapplication of words. [Gk *khraomai* use]
căt'aclysm, n Deluge political or social upheaval. **cătaclys-mic** (z) a. (*ically*). [Gk *klu-ō* wash]
căt'acōmb (m) n. Subterranean gallery with side recesses for tombs (*the* C. those of Rome). [L]
căt afălque (k) n Stage for display of coffin at important funeral. [Rom. (SCAFFOLD)]
Căt alan. 1. adj Of Catalonia. 2. n. C. person or language. [place]
cătalĕc tic, a. A syllable short (of kinds of verse) [Gk. *lēgō* cease]
căt alĕpsy n. Disease with recurrent trances. **cătalĕp tic**, (adj *ically*) having of c. (n.) person with c. [Gk *lambanō* seize]
căt alŏgue (-g). 1. n. Complete list usu. in alphabetical or other systematic order & often with particulars added to items; c. *raisonné* (zonā') descriptive c. arranged in subjects &c. 2. v t. Make c. of. [Gk *lĕgō* choose]
catăl pa, n. A flowering tree. [W Ind.]
cătamarăn' n. Raft of yoked logs or boats cross-grained woman. [Tamil]
căt amite, n Sodomite s minion. [GANYMEDE]
căt apŭlt, n. Ancient engine for hurling stones or darts boy s shooting contrivance of forked stick & elastic. [Gk]
căt arăct, n Waterfall (esp. large and sheer) downpour (*c. of rain*) opacity of crystalline lens of eye producing partial blindness. [Gk *arassō* dash]
catarrh' (-ar) n Inflammation of a mucous membrane (esp.) cold in the head. **catar'rhal** (ral) a. [Gk *rheō* flow]
catăs trophē, n. Dénouement of drama subversive event great sudden disaster **cătastrŏph'ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *strephō* turn]
catch 1. v t. & i. (*caught* pr kawt). Capture in net or snare or hands or claws, trap into contradiction or revelation or the like detect (*doing* in or *at*), (of storm &c.) come down upon (of pursuer) overtake find in the nick of time (*c. ones train &c. want to c. him before he goes out, alone*); grip or lay hold of or check by adhesion &c. (*c. him by the throat a nail caught her dress*) become entangled or fixed or be checked (*foot catches in a wire; bolt does not c. his voice caught*), suffer check or entanglement of (c. ones *foot*, stumble), receive & hold (thing thrown) in hands or mouth put out (batsman) by catching ball direct from bat, get or contract by infection or contagion or example (a cold measles, person s manner or accent or enthusiasm) draw attention of or captivate (eye, fancy) apprehend with senses or mind (*didn t c. what you said c. a glimpse, the tune a likeness*) (of missile, blow falling object, &c. or of thrower &c.) hit (*stone caught me on the nose, c. him one in the eye*); = *c. fire*, (of food cooking) begin to burn *c. a crab* get oar jammed under water by faulty stroke *c.-as-c.-can* Lancashire wrestling style *c. at*, reach out to grasp accept or avail oneself of eagerly *c. a* TARTAR c. one s *breath*, gasp *c. cold* contract a cold c. one's *death* (*of cold*), contract severe cold *c. 'em-alive'-o* sticky fly paper c. one's *eye*, meet, or succeed in attracting his look *c. fire*, begin to burn *c. hold of* grasp turn (opponent s phrase &c.) to account in argument *c. it* (sl.) suffer punishment *c. me!* no fear of my doing that **catch ment** *basin* or *area* (from which rain fall flows into river) *c. off* get to sleep *c. on*, (of song habit, custom, invention &c.) get vogue (of person sl) see what is meant *c. out*, c. (batsman) detect (pretender &c.) **catch penny** intended merely to sell claptrap **catch'pole** sheriff's officer bum bailiff; *c. the Speaker's eye* succeed in getting oneself called on to speak in Commons c. TRIP-*ping c. up* overtake, make up arrears of time, interrupt (speaker) take up hurriedly **catch'word**, word so placed as to draw attention first word of next page anticipated at foot of previous one, influential temporary phrase in politics &c. 2. n. Act of catching amount of fish &c. caught, thing or person caught or worth catching (*no c.* colloq., bad bargain) question or trick designed to c. some one, contrivance for checking motion in machines &c. (Cricket) chance or act of catching *good* or *safe* or *poor* catcher (Mus.) round with words so arranged as to produce ludicrous effects. **cătch'ing a.** (esp) highly infectious, (of melody &c.) attractive

cătch'y̆ a. (*-ier test tly, -iness*), (of tune) easily caught up. [L *capio* take]

cāte n. (arch. usu. in pl.) Dainty.

căt ĕchize (k) v t. (*zable*). Instruct by question & answer, put questions to. **căt'ĕchist** (k) n.; **căt ĕchism** (k) n. piece of catechizing esp (*the Catechism*) the Prayer Book form for instruction before Confirmation. **cătĕchĕt ical** (k) a. (*-lly*) teaching orally proceeding by question & answer, of the Catechism. **cătĕchūm'ĕn** (k) n. convert under instruction before baptism. [Gk *ēkheō* sound]

căt ĕgory n. One of certain general classes of terms, things, or notions, a class to which a certain predication applies one of the divisions in a classification **cătĕgŏ rical** a. (*-lly*) (of statements) unconditional absolute, explicit, (*categorical imperative* bidding of conscience as the ultimate moral law). [Gk *agoreuō* speak]

catēn'a, n. Connected series. **catēn ary** n. curve formed by a chain hanging from two fixed points. [L, = chain]

cāt er¹ v i. Purvey food provide amusement &c. *for c.-cousin*, intimate. **cāt er**² see ACE. [CATE]

căt eran, n. (Sc.) Marauder fighting man. [Gael.]

căt erpillar n. Larva of butterfly or moth (*c. wheel* with broad tread in separate sections, for use on hold or heavy ground). [PILOSE]

căt erwaul v.i. scream like cats. [WAUL] [*cat*]

cath-. See CATA-.

cathar'sis, n (pl. *-rsēs*). (Med.) purgation outlet to emotion afforded by drama. **cathar'tic** (adj *-ically*) purgative, (n.) such drug. [Gk *katharos* clean]

Cathay', n. (Arch. & poet. for) China. [*Kitah*, race name]

cathēd ral, n. Principal church of diocese with bishop's throne. [CAT Gk *hĕd* sit]

Căth erine-wheel, n. Rotating fire-work. [person]

căth ēter n. (med.) Tube for passing into bladder. [Gk *hiēmi* send]

căth'olic, 1. adj. (*-icly -ically*). Universal, of interest or use to all all-embracing of wide sympathies, broad minded, (*science is truly c.*; *banded for some c. interest has c. tastes outlook, &c.*) (of Church; C.) including all Christians, or all of the Latin or Western Church (cf. ORTHODOX) or all of the Roman Church (cf. *Protestant, Reformed, Lutheran*) in accord or communion with the C. (esp. with the Roman) Church. 2. n. Member of the C. Church, = ROMAN *catholic*. *C emancipation* (of Roman cc. from disabilities) *C. Epistles* (encyclical those of James, Peter Jude & John). **cathŏl icism** n. **cathŏl'icize** v t. (*zable*), (usu. in Church sense) **căthŏli'city** n. comprehensiveness, freedom from narrowness, wide prevalence accordance with C. Church doctrine. [Gk *holos* whole]

Căt'iline, n. Profligate rebel. [person]

căt kin n. Hanging flower of willow &c. [cat]

catŏp tric, a. (*-ically*). Of reflexion of light. **catŏp trics** n. [Gk *op-* see]

căt tle, n. Live stock, esp. oxen (sl.) horses, contemptible people. *c.-lifter -lifting* (-steal) *c. piece* picture with cows &c. *c.-plague* rinderpest. [CAPITAL]

Caucā sian (-shn) 1 adj. Of the white race, European in type. 2. n. C. person. [place]

cauc us, n. Local committee for political party organization (chiefly as term of abuse suggesting machine politics & wire-pulling). [U.S. wd]

caud'al, a. (*-lly*) Of the tail. **caud āte** a. tailed. [L]

cau dle, n. Warm spiced gruel. [CAULDRON]

caught. See CATCH.

caul, n. Membrane sometimes enclosing child's head at birth. [F]

caul dron n. Large usu. basin shaped boiling vessel. [L *calidus* warm]

caul'iflower (kŏl) n. Cabbage with large fleshy flower head. [L *caulis* stem]

caulk (-awk) v t. Stop up (seam) c. seams of (ship) with oakum & melted pitch (or in iron ship, by striking plate-junctions with blunt chisel). [L *calco* tread]

cause (z) 1. n. What produces an effect (*efficient c.*, producing force *material c.*, the requisite matter; *formal c.*, the idea or definition *final c.* the purpose *First C.* the Creator); person or thing that occasions something ground or reason or motive for action justification (esp. *show c.*), case of party to law-suit (esp. *plead one's c.*), law-suit; side in a struggle, principle &c. to further which people strive, (*make common c.*

unite efforts for a purpose) **cause célèbre** (kōzsĕlĕ'br pl -s-s pron as sing), law-suit that excites much interest; c -list (of cases awaiting trial) 2. v t. (-sable) Effect have as consequence, induce or occasion to do or to be done something to **caus al** (z) a. (-lly) (esp.) of the nature of c. & effect **causăl'ity** (z) n (esp) universal operation of c. & effect as a belief **causă tion** (z) n. causing causality **caus-ative** (z) n. acting as c. (of) expressing c. **cause'less** (zl) a. (esp.) groundless, without justification. [L causa]

causerie (kōzerē') n (pl. s pron. as sing) Newspaper article of informal kind esp. on literary subjects. [F wd]

cause'way (zw), **caus ey** (z) nn. Raised road across low or wet ground raised footway by road. [causeway = causey-way; CAULK]

caus'tic 1. adj (ically) That burns or corrodes organic tissue sarcastic, biting 2 n. A c. substance esp. nitrate of silver **causti'city** n. **caut erize** v t. (able) sear with c. or cautery **cauteriza tion** n., **caut ery** n. hot iron for surgical searing such searing. [Gk *kaiō* burn]

cau tion 1 n. Avoidance of rashness, attention to safety taking of care, (c. *money* deposited as *security for good conduct*) warning (sl.) ugly or strange person staggering sight or event. 2. v t. Warn (*against to* or *not to* do) admonish not to repeat offence. **cau tionary** (sho-) a. (lly) of a warning kind; **cau tious** (-shus) a. disposed to or exhibiting c. [L caveo take heed]

cavalier' 1.n Horseman(rhet.) courtly gentleman gallant, lady's protector or escort 17th-c. royalist. 2. adj Off hand, brusque, discourteous, (*treated us very cavalierly in a very c. fashion*). **căvalcāde'** n. company of riders **căv alry** n horse-soldiers (usu. w pl. vb) [L *caballus* horse]

cavati'na (tē-) n. (mus.) Short simple song smooth melodious air [It. wd]

căve[1] 1 n. Underground hollow usu. with *horizontal* entrance (w ref to 1 *Sam.* xxii) revolting section of political party *c.-dwellers*, prehistoric men living in cc. 2. v t. & i Hollow out (bank &c.), c. *in*, subside or give inwards (of soil wall &c.) smash in (person's head hat, &c.) (of person) yield to pressure submit [L *cavus* hollow]

cāv'ĕăt, n (leg) Process to suspend proceedings [= let him beware]. **cāv'ē**[2] int. (sl) look out! (as warning of master's approach) [= be thou ware]. ***cāv'ĕăt ĕmp tŏr***, disclaimer of responsibility for buyers or bargainers disappointment [= let the buyer beware]. [CAUTION]

căv'endish, n Kinds of strong cake tobacco. [ ]

căv ĕrn n (rhet.) Cave **căv'-ĕrned** (nd) a. **căv'ernŏus** a., full of cc. as of a c., huge or deep as a c. (of mouth eyes, &c.) [CAVE[1]]

căviar(e) n Pickled sturgeon roe (*c to the general* good thing unappreciated by the ignorant) [It.]

căv'il, 1 v i (-ll) Take exception (*at*) carp, find fault. 2. n Exception taken esp frivolous objection. [L]

căv'ity n Hollow within solid body [CAVE[1]]

cavŏrt v.i.(sl.) Prance. [U S. wd]

caw 1 n Cry of crows. 2. v i. Utter c. [imit.]

cayĕnne (kāĕn') n Red capsicum pepper [Braz.]

caym an, cai- n S. Amer reptile allied to crocodile [Carib]

cĕanŏth us, n. A flowering shrub. [Gk]

cease, 1 v i. & t. Desist *from* stop doing come to an end c. from (effort &c.) c. *fire* order to troops to stop firing 2. n Cessation (only in *without* c.) **cease lĕss** (sl) a. incessant. [L *cesso*]

ced ar n. Kinds of cone-bearing tree with spreading branches & fragrant fine-grained wood its wood [Gk]

cēde, v t. (-dable) Transfer (territory) to or *to* another ruler [L *cedo* retreat]

cĕdil'a, n Mark written under c (ç) to show that it is sibilant. [ZETA]

cee, n Letter C *c.-spring C-spring* (C-shaped supporting carriage body) [c]

ceil'ing (sēl) n. Lining of lath & *plaster or other material filling* in the top of a room. **ceil** (sēl) v t., provide with c. [L *caelum* sky]

cĕl andine, n. Kinds of yellow spring flower [Gk, = swallow (flower)]

cĕl ĕbrāte, v t. & i (-brable)

Duly perform (rite ceremony esp Eucharist) (of priest) c. Eucharist; keep (festival) or honour (event) with rites & rejoicings publish abroad tell of extol, (deed hero, &c.) (p.p.) famous. **cĕl ĕbrant** n (esp) priest celebrating Mass or Eucharist **cĕlĕbrā tion cĕl'ĕbrātor,** nn. **cĕlĕb rity** n. fame, widely known person [L *celeber* frequented]

cĕlĕ'rity n (literary) Dispatch, swiftness in acting [L *celer* swift]

cĕl'ery n. (Blanched stems of) plant used as salad & vegetable [Gk *selinon* parsley]

cĕlĕs tial. 1. adj (*lly*) Of the sky (*c. globe map bodies*) of Heaven, heavenly divinely good or beautiful (*c beings abodes bliss compassion the C. City* heaven) *C Empire* China Chinese. 2. n Inhabitant of Heaven or China. [L *caelum* sky]

cĕl ibacy, n Abstinence (esp as an obligation or principle) from marriage, unmarried life. **cĕl-ibate** (adj) practising c., (n) such person **cĕlibatār'ian a. & n.,** favouring, believer in, c. [L *caelebs* unmarried]

cĕll n. Anchoret's one-roomed dwelling (poet.) cottage; small room for one in monastery or prison compartment in bees comb unit of voltaic battery; sac or cavity or interstice in natural structure (*cc of the brain*, imaginary pigeon holes for faculties or notions) (Biol) portion of protoplasm contained in membrane as ultimate element of organisms. **-cĕlled** (ld) a. [L *cella*]

cĕll ar 1. n Underground room esp. as used for storing wine &c; one's stock of wine. 2. v t. Store in c. **cĕll arage** n. c. accommodation; **cĕll arer** n. keeper of monastery's wine & food **cĕllaret** n cupboard or other store for wine in dining room.

-celled, see CELL.

cĕll ō (ch), n (pl *-os*) Violoncello. **cĕll'ist** (ch) n. [abbr]

cĕll ūle n. (anat.). Cavity cell or cell of protoplasm (CELL) mall cell. **cĕll ūlar** a., consisting of cc., of open texture, **cĕll-ūloid** n. hard elastic substance made chiefly of cellulose & much used in manufactures **cĕll ūlōse** n. substance forming framework of plants. [*cell*]

Cĕl sius. See THERMOMETER. [*person*]

cĕlt¹, n. Chisel-edged prehistoric tool [imaginary L]

Cĕlt² K, n (Pl.) peoples speaking or having spoken language akin to that of the Gauls (Bretons Cornish Welsh, Irish, Manx, Gaels) (sing.) member of such people **Cĕl'tic, K-,** (adj; *ically*) of the Cc. (*Celtic fringe*, the Scots, Irish Welsh, & Cornish, in relation to the U K.) (n) the Celtic language. **cĕl ticism, cĕltomān'ia, cĕl tomān iac, cĕl tophōbe, cĕl tophōb ia, k-** nn [L *Celta*]

cemĕnt' 1 n. Substance made by calcining lime & clay applied as paste & hardening into stony consistence, & used as material for floors & walls & tanks or as mortar substitute for gum or glue binding agency kinds of tooth stopping bony crust of tooth fang 2. v t Apply c to line or cover with c. unite (as) with c. [L *caedo* cut (w ref to stone-*chips* the orig material)]

cĕm ĕtery n Burial-ground other than churchyard [Gk *koimaō* put to sleep]

cenobite. See COENOBITE.

cĕn otaph (ahf) n Sepulchral monument to one whose remains are elsewhere. [Gk, = empty tomb]

cĕn'ser, n. Incense burning vessel. **cĕnse** v t. adore or perfume with incense. [INCENSE²]

cĕn'sor 1. n. Ancient Roman supervisor of census & public morals modern official examining plays, books, news, correspondence, &c., to suppress what is immoral or seditious or (esp. in war) inopportune person assuming the right of judging others 2. v t. Examine or make excisions &c. in as c. **cĕnsōr'ial** a. (*lly*) of Roman or modern c. **cĕnsōr'-ious** a., fault-finding given to judging others **cĕn sorship** n.; **cĕn sure** (-sher) (n) expression (esp. official or authoritative) of disapproval or blame, (v t.; *-rable*) issue or utter censure of **cĕn'sus** n., official numbering of population. [L *censeo* rate]

cĕnt, n. A hundred as standard number (*per c.* in every hundred as 5 25 p.c. or %, *the three per cents* public securities at 3 % interest c. *per c.* interest as great as principal); hundredth of a dollar (*id., don't care a c.*). **cĕn'tal** n., 100 lb. [L *centum* 100]

cĕn'taur (tôr) n. Man horse with human body from waist up replacing horse's neck & head; perfect horseman **cĕn taury** n. kinds of plant. [Gk]

cĕntĕnâr'ian. See QUADRAGENARIAN

cĕnten'arȳ 1 adj Centennial 2. n. Hundredth anniversary or its celebration (the analogous forms for 200th &c would be those in the following list, all pron -ĕnarĭ to which are added in brackets some actually used) —*ducenary* (dū) 200th aniversary (*bicentenary*) *tre cenary* (trī) 300th (*tercentenary tricent*) *quadringenary* (kwŏd rĭnj) 400th (*quatercentenary*) *quingenary* (j) 500th (*quincentenary, quingentenary*) *sescenary* (sĕ) 600th (*sexcentenary*) *septingenary* (j) 700th *octingenary* (j) 800th (*octocentenary octingentenary*) *nongenary* (j) 900th *millenary* 1000th anniversary [L *centeni* set of 100 *duceni* of 200 &c.]

cĕntĕnn'ial 1 adj Of having lasted completing 100 years. 2. n. Centenary The forms *bi- ter quin octo-, centennial* have been used as aa. & nn for of two, three five, eight hundred years & cf. BIENNIAL, CENTENARY MILLENNIAL. [CENT ANNUAL]

cĕntĕs imal, a. (-*lly*). Reckoning or reckoned by hundredths. [CENT]

cĕn'tigrāde, see THERMOMETER **cĕn tigrămme, cĕn - tilitre** (-ēter) **cĕn timētre** (*ter*) METRIC*system* **cĕntill ion** (yon) MILLION

centime (sahntēm') n French coin=1/100 franc. [F wd]

cĕn tipēde, n Many footed crawling wingless animal. [CENT PEDAL]

cĕnt'ner, n. German weight (c. 1 cwt) [CENTENARY]

cĕn'tō n (pl. -*os*) Work composed of quoted scraps. [L.=patch work garment]

cĕn tre (*ter*) n a. & v 1. n. Middle point esp. of sphere, circle or line pivot or axis of revolution point of concentration or dispersion nucleus or source region about *c.*, middle part, interior (Mil.) main body of troops between wings, (*Pol*) men of moderate opinions between *left* or radical & *right* or reactionary (Footb) c. forward **cen'trebit,** kind of boring tool **cen treboard,** (boat with) board that can be lowered to deepen keel *c forward* (player in association football, cf *wing*), *c. of attraction*, point to which bodies tend by gravity thing drawing general attention *c of gravity* point the support of which allows a body to remain balanced in whatever position *c piece* ornament for c. of table or serving as c. of a set. 2. adj (sup. *centremost*) At or of the c. 3. v t. & i. (*tring -trable*). Be concentrated *in, at on, round about* place in c. concentrate *in* &c. find c. of **cĕn tral a.** (*lly*) of or in or at or from the c. (*the Central Empires Powers* Germany & Austria Hungary) leading principal dominant **cĕntrăl'ĭtȳ** n. **cĕn tralize** v t. & i. (*zable*) concentrate (administration) under one control follow this policy subject (State &c.) to it **cĕntraliza'tion n. cĕn tralism -ist,** nn belief believer in centralization. **cĕn tric(al) aa.** (rare *ically*), at or near the, from a. c. **cĕntri citȳ** n (esp.) relation to c. **cĕntrif'ūgal a.** (-*lly*), flying or tending from a c. (esp. of the force or inertia causing body moving round c to tend from it) (of machine &c.) utilizing this force [L *fugio* flee]; **cĕntrip ĕtal a.** (*lly*), tending to a c. [L *peto* seek]. [Gk *kentron* spike]

cĕn'tūple, cĕntūp'licate see QUADRUPLE.

cĕn'tūrȳ n. (Rom. hist.) company in army voting unit in assembly a hundred years, esp. as reckoned from the Christian epoch (*3rd c.* A D 201 300 *20th c.* 1901–2000), 100 runs at cricket any set of 100. **cĕntūr'ion n.** captain of c. in Roman army [CENT]

cĕrăm ic a. (*ically*) Of the art of pottery **cĕrăm'ics, cĕ'ramist,** nn. [Gk]

cerăs tium, n Kinds of hoary leaved herb. [Gk *keras* horn]

Cĕrb erus n. Three-headed dog guarding Hades. [Gk]

cēre n. Naked waxlike membrane at base of some birds beaks. *c -cloth* waxed or other winding sheet. **cēre'ment** (sērm) n (usu pl) grave-clothes. [L *cera* wax]

cer'ēal 1. adj Of edible grain. 2. n. (usu. in pl.) Kinds of edible grain. [L *Ceres* corn goddess]

cĕ rĕbrum n. (anat.) The brain proper **cĕ rĕbral a.** (*lly*) of the brain **cĕrĕbrā tion** n working of the brain. **cĕrĕbĕll - um** n (anat.) little or hinder brain. **cĕrĕbro spin al** a., of brain & spine (*c.-s meningitis* spotted fever). [L]

cerement. See CERE.

cĕ rĕmonȳ n. Religious rite piece of formal procedure, polite observance formalities, punctilious behaviour (*without c.* off hand informal *stand upon c*

insist on conventions, keep one's distance) **cĕrĕmōn'ial** a. (*-lly*), with or of c. formal (n.) system of rites, cc. proper to an occasion. **cĕrĕmōn'ialism -ist**, nn. **cĕrĕmōn'ious** a. addicted or showing addiction to c. [L *caerimonia*]

cĕ'riph sĕrif n. Cross-line finishing off letters (esp. in *sans-c.* *sans-c.* ceriphless This has cc. This is sans-c.). [ ]

cĕri'se (-ēz) n. & a. Light clear red. [F wd (CHERRY)]

cĕrt'ain (tn), a. (*-nness*). Settled unfailing unerring reliable; sure to happen indisputable, convinced (*of that*) destined undoubtedly going *to* do that might but need or should not be specified, some though perhaps not much, existing but probably unknown to hearer, (*a c. person a lady of a c. age felt a c. reluctance a c. John Smith*) *for c.* assuredly **cĕrt** n. (sl) a certainty **cĕrt'ainly** (tn) adv (esp. in answers) I admit it, no doubt, yes **cĕrt'ainty** (tn) n. undoubted fact (*bet on a certainty*) indubitable prospect, indefeasible possession, absolute conviction (*of, that*) *to for a certainty* beyond possibility of doubt. **cĕrt'ĕs** (z) adv (arch.) assuredly [L *certus*]

certif'icate. 1. n. (It). Document formally attesting a fact esp. in favour of bearer 2. v t. (-āt). Furnish with c. (usu. in p.p.) **cĕrt'ify** v t. (*fiable, fier*), declare by c. inform certainly (of doctor) officially declare (person) insane.

cĕrt'itūde n. Feeling certain, conviction.

cerul'ēan (-ōō-) a. Sky blue. [L]

ceruse' (ōōs) n. White lead esp. as cosmetic. [L]

cĕrvic'al (*or* sĕrvī'I) a. (anat.). Of the neck. [L]

cĕrv'ine, a. Of, like, deer [L *cervus* deer]

Cēsa'rĕwitch, (-r) n. Newmarket handicap named after a Tsesarevich or Russian heir apparent. [Russ]

cĕss, n. Kinds of rate or tax in Scotland, Ireland, & India. [*assess*]

cĕssā'tion, n. Ceasing [CEASE]

cĕ'ssion (-shn) n. Ceding [CEDE]

cĕss'pool, n. Well sunk to receive house-drainage & let liquid escape but retain solids. [ ]

cētā'cean (-shn) 1. adj Of the *Cetacea* or marine mammals. 2. n. C. animal. **cētā'ceous** (-shus) a. [Gk *kētos* whale]

cĕt'erăch (-k) n. Kinds of fern. [ ]

cĕt'eris pă'ribus adv Other things being equal, if the conditions are in other respects unchanged. [L]

Chablis (shăb'lē) n. A white wine. [place]

Chăd'band, n. Unctuous hypocrite. [person in Dickens]

chāfe. 1. v t. & i. (*fabl*). Rub (skin &c.) to restore warmth make or become sore by rubbing irritate mentally or feel or show irritation, fume or fret *under* (of beast, river) rub itself *against* bars or bank; *chafing-dish* (for keeping things warm by charcoal &c.). 2. n. Sore made by friction heated or irritated state (*in a c.*) [L *calefacio* make warm]

chāf'er, n. Kinds of beetle esp. COCK-c. [E]

chaff (-ahf). 1. n. Separated grain husks, chopped hay & straw worthless stuff (*caught with c* easily taken in); light irony or banter 2. v t. Banter tease with irony [E]

chaff'er 1. v i. (literary) Bargain, haggle. 2. n. Chaffering [E, = *cheap-faring*]

chaff'inch, n. Commonest finch. [*chaff*]

chagrin (shagrēn'). 1. n. Acute disappointment or mortification. 2. v t. Mortify [F (SHAGREEN)]

chain. 1. n. Series of rings or loops usu. of metal each except the first & last passing through two others (*endless c.* in which end links have been passed into each other) sequence or series or set *of* facts, posts mountains, &c., (pl. or sing.) fetters, confinement, binding influence measuring line of linked metal rods, its length (66 ft) c.-shot (Naut., pl.) c plate & channel c.-*armour* (of interlaced rings) c. *bridge* (suspension), c. *mail* c. armour; *c. plate*, attachment below channel for ship's shrouds; *c. shot* two cannon balls connected by c. intended to cut rigging *c.-stitch*, ornamental c. like sewing simple machine sewing (opp. *lock stitch*) c. *wheel* (with cogs for endless c. to engage). 2. v t. Secure with c. [CATENA]

chair 1. n. Separate usu. movable seat for one (*take a c.*, sit down) seat of authority professorship mayoralty, seat or office or authority of chairman (*take, leave the c.* begin close, proceedings *appeal to the c.*) socket holding rail in place on sleeper (hist.) se

dan **chair'man** (-an) person chosen to preside over meeting permanent president of Board or Committee keeper of bath c. (hist.) one of two sedan bearers **chair'woman** woman chairman. 2. v t. Install in c. of authority, carry (winner of contest &c.) aloft in c. **chaise** (shāz) n. plea sure or travelling carriage usu. 4 wheeled, low & for one or two ponies. [CATHEDRAL]
chălcĕd'onȳ (k) n Precious stones of quartz kind including agate onyx cornelian, &c. [Gk]
Chalde'an, Chaldee (kăl) 1 adj Of Chaldea or Babylon 2. n. C. person or language (-dee) biblical Syriac or Aramaic, astrologer or soothsayer [Semit.]
chald'ron (-awl) n. Coal measure 36 bushels. [CAULDRON]
chalet (shălā) n. Swiss wood en cottage street lavatory [F-Swiss]
chăl'ice, n. Goblet (poet.) Eucharist-cup. [L *calix*]
chalk (-awk). 1. n White soft limestone used for writing & drawing & as raw material of lime coloured substance of like texture used in crayons, (*as like as c. & cheese* with no essential resemblance *by a long c. by long* cc. colloq., by far) 2. v t. Rub mark, draw write with c. *c. out* sketch plan for accomplishment (often *for oneself*) *c -stone*, gouty c. like concretion about joints of fingers &c. *c. up* c. on wall &c.
chalk'ȳ (-awk) a. (*iness*). [L *calx*]
chăll ĕnge (j) 1. n Calling to account, (e.g sentry's *Halt! who goes there?*) invitation to duel or other contest. 2. v t. (*-geable*) Call to account take exception to (juryman evidence, &c) dispute or deny (statement &c.) invite (attention admiration &c.), invite to duel &c. [CALUMNY]
chalȳb ĕate (ka) a. Impregnated with iron (of water). [Gk *khalups* steel]
cham (kăm) n *Great c.* supreme potentate (esp. of Dr Johnson as literary giant). [*khan*]
chamade (shamahd) n Drum or trumpet signal announcing willingness to parley or surrender [F wd]
chām'ber n. Bedroom or other room (arch) (pl.) set of rooms let separately from rest of building esp in Inns of Court or for occupation by lawyer or as offices deliberative body one of the houses (*upper lower* c.) of a parliament or its debating room cavity in machinery &c. or in body esp charge-receiver in revolver c. pot *c. concert* (of c. music) *c. counsel* lawyer giving opinions in cc. only **cham'bermaid**, inn housemaid *c. music* (for performance in room not at theatre church &c.), *C. of Agriculture, Commerce* &c. board organized to forward these in district *c. pot* (for urine)
(-)chāmbered (-erd) a. **chām-berlain** (lin) n officer managing royal or princely household treasurer of corporation &c. [CAMERA]
chamĕl'ĕon (ka) n. Kind of lizard noted for power of changing colour & living long without food inconstant or versatile person. **chamĕlĕŏn ic** (ka) a (*ically*) [Gk = earth lion]
chăm'fer 1. n Groove or flute or channel cut in a surface symmetrical bevel on an edge (*con cave c. as if gouged*) 2. v t Make c. or cc. on. [F (CANT[1] FRACTION)]
chamois, n. 1 (shăm'wah) Small European mountain antelope 2 (shăm'ĭ) (Also *shammy, shammy-leather c.-leather*) soft leather from sheep goats, deer &c. [F wd]
chamomile, = CAMOMILE.
chămp. 1 v t & i Munch (fodder) or mouth (bit) noisily make champing sound. 2. n Sound of champing [imit.]
champagne (shămpān') n. Kinds (usu white & sparkling) of wine from C in France. **chăm'-paign** (-ān) n., open country an expanse of it. [CAMP]
chăm'pertȳ n (leg) Offence of assisting with a view to sharing proceeds a party to a suit in which one is not concerned. **chăm'-pertous** a. [CAMP PART]
chăm pion, n., a. & v 1 n. Person who fights, argues, &c. for another or for a cause athlete beast, &c. that has defeated all competitors (often attrib. as *the c turnip a c. idiot*) 2 adj (vulg). First-class, prime. 3. v t. Maintain the cause of. **chăm'pion-ship** n., (esp) position of having defeated all rivals in some sport. [CAMP]
chance (-ahns) n. a., & v 1. n. Way things fall out, fortune undesigned occurrence, absence of design or discoverable cause, opportunity possibility or proba

bility or prospect, course of events regarded as a power, fate (*by c.* as it fell or falls out *take* one's c., let things go as they may; *games of c. or skill*; *a c.-sown tree only give me a c.*; *there is a c that he may live the cc. are against it came on the c. of finding you stand a good c.* have good prospect (*if C. will have me king*) c. of catching at cricket (*gave several cc.*) 2. adj. Fortuitous (*a c. acquaintance*) 3. v i. & t. Befall (arch. exc. in *it chanced that*) happen to do; risk, leave to fate, take no thought for (*c. it, the consequences* &c.), c. *upon*, happen to find or meet. [CASE¹]

chan cel (-ah) n. Railed-off eastern part of church. [CANCEL]

chan'cellor (-ah) n. Kinds of State or law official (e.g. *Lord C.* highest judge head of legal profession & member of Government *C. of the Exchequer* U. K. finance minister *bishop's C.* law officer of diocese, *university C.* titular head with Vice-c. acting), (Germany &c.) chief Minister of State. **chan'cellery** (-ah) n., c.'s department or staff or offices, office attached to an embassy

Chan cery (ah-) n. Lord C.'s court as a division of the High Court of Justice, (hist.) separate court of equity record court or office, chancellery; *in chancery* (of boxer whose head is held under opponent's arm & pommelled, w ref to length of Chancery suits).

chan cy (-ah), a. (*-ily*, *-iness*) Risky [chance]

chandelier' (sh-) n. Branched hanging support for several lights. [CANDLE]

chand'ler (-ah-), n. Dealer in candles, oil, soap paint, &c. **chand'lery** (-ah-) n

change (j) 1. n. Becoming or making other or different (*c. & decay*) difference from previous state (*saw a great c. in him*) variation (*for a c.*); substitution of one for another (*c. of air* or c., visit to seaside &c.), set *of clothes* in reserve money in small coins or different currency given for large or foreign money money returned as balance of that tendered for article, (*c. for a £5 note some French money small c.*, low coins *take the c. out of* colloq. requite *get no c. out of* one sl. fail to score off him); (C-) place where merchants meet (*on C.* engaged there) (pl.) different orders in which peal of bells can be rung permutations. 2. v i. & t. Suffer or show or subject to c. make or become different (*from* previous, *to* or *into* new state) take another instead of (*c. one's coat clothes butler trade*), c. one's clothes (*c. into flannels*), shift from one to another of (*c. houses trains carriages*) c. trains, interchange or exchange (*c. seats photographs* often *with* person) give or get money c. for (*must c. can you c. me a sovereign*) *c. colour*, turn pale or blush, *c.* one's *condition* marry; *c feet foot* = *c. step c. front*, face another way (mil. & fig.) *c. hands* pass from one owner to another; *c.* one's *mind* adopt another plan or opinion; *c.* one's *note*, become more humble &c. *c. step*, time other foot to drum beat or companion(s); *c* one's *tune* = c. one's *note* **change'able** (ja) a. (*-bly*) (esp.) inconstant, given to c. **changeabil'ity** (ja-) n. **change'ful** (jf; *-lly*) **change'less** (jl), aa. **change'ling** (jl-) n. elf-child substituted for human one. [L *cambio* barter]

chann el¹ 1. n. Bed in which water runs passage for liquid, groove or flute, course or line of motion, medium or agency (*news reaches me through the usual cc.*) (Geog.) piece of water wider than strait connecting two seas (*the C.*, English C.). 2. v t. (*-ll*) Form c. or cc in groove. [CANAL]

chann'el² n. Timber projecting from ship's side to widen base for shrouds. [=*chain-wale*]

chant (-ah). 1. n. Song; short melody with long reciting note for psalms; droning music sing-song talk. 2. v i. & t. Sing intone sing to a c. **chan tage** (-ah-) n., blackmail [F wd] **chan ter** (-ah) n (esp.) melody pipe of bagpipe **chan ticleer** (-ah) n. domestic cock (as personal name, cf *reynard bruin, puss*) [clear] **chan'tress** n. (poet.) female singer **chan try** (ah-) n. endowment for singing of masses, its chapel or priests. **chan ty** (-ah), **shān ty** n sailors heaving-chorus. [L *cano* sing]

chā ŏs (kā) n. Formless welter of matter conceived as preceding creation utter confusion. **chāŏt ic** a. (*-ically*), utterly without order or arrangement. [Gk]

chăp¹ n. (colloq.). Fellow boy or man. **chap-book**, see CHAP-

[MAN] **chăpp'ie** n. (sl.) man about town. [CHAPMAN]

chăp² 1. n. (1 I also *chops*) jaws, cheeks, (*lick* one's cc. in relish &c.; *look at his fat* cc.) (sing.) lower jaw or half of cheek, esp. of pig as food (usu. pl.) crack( ) in skin &c. 2. v.i. & t. (*pp*). (Of skin, hands, dry ground) develop cracks, (of wind, cold, &c.) cause to c. **chap-fallen** *chop-fallen* with jaw hanging down, dejected. **chăpp'y** a. chapped. [E]

chăp'el n. Place of worship attached to institution or private house oratory with altar in larger building esp. cathedral place of worship not of the established Church service in attendance at, a; printing shop its printers meeting held by them c. *of ease* subordinate church for remote parishioners. [L *cappa* cloak (St Martin's, kept by *cappellani* or chaplains in a sanctuary)]

chăp'eron (sh) 1. n. Married or elderly woman in charge of girl on social occasions. 2. v.t. Act as c. to. **chăp'eronage** (sh) n. c.'s care. [CAP]

chăp iter n. (bibl.) Column capital. [CAPITAL]

chăp'lain (lin) n. Clergyman of institution private chapel ship regiment, &c. **chăp'laincy** (lin) n. c.'s office. [CHAPEL]

chăp'let, n. Wreath or circlet for head string of beads, minor rosary **chăp'lėted** a. [CAP]

chăp'man, n (hist. pl. *-men*) Pedlar **chap-book**, specimen of the tales, ballads, tracts, &c., formerly hawked by cc. [CHEAP]

chappie see CHAP[1]; **chappy** CHAP[2]

chăp'ter n. Main division of book (abbr *cap ch. c. to the end of the c.* for ever) incident or period such as might fill a c. canons of cathedral or collegiate church or members of monastic or knightly order meeting of these. *c. & verse* exact reference to passage, (fig.) precise authority *for statement*), **chapter-house**, room in which c. meets *c. of accidents*, unforeseen course of events. [CAPITAL]

chār¹ v.i. = CHARE. **char'-woman** (hired by the day or hour for house-work). [CHARE]

chār² n. Fish of trout kind. [ ]

chār³ v.t. & i. (*-rr-*) Burn (t. & i.) to charcoal, scorch or blacken with fire. [*charcoal*]

char-à-banc (shă rabăng or as in Ap.) n. Long vehicle with many seats looking forward for holiday makers. [F wd]

chă'racter (kărik), 1 n Distinctive mark, (pl.) inscribed letters &c.; set of writing symbols (*in the German c.*) characteristic (esp. of species &c. in Nat. Hist.); collective peculiarities, sort or style idiosyncrasy mental or moral nature reputation good reputation written account of person's qualities, testimonial; status (*in his c. as ambassador*) actor's or hypocrite's part, person's rôle or ways, (*in, out of*, c. consistent, inconsistent, with these) person in novel or play person with regard to his moral qualities (*is a very noble c.*) person of marked or eccentric habits. 2. v t. (poet.) In scribe. **chăracteris'tic** (kă) (adj *ically*) distinguishing in c. (n.) such trait or mark or quality **chă'racterize** (ka) v t. (*zable*) describe c. of, describe *as* im part c. to be characteristic of **chăracterizā tion** (kă) n. [Gk *kharattō* engrave]

charade (sharahd) n Game of guessing word from written or acted clue given for each syllable & for the whole. [F wd]

chār'coal, n Black porous residue of burnt wood &c., form of carbon. [ ]

chāre, chār 1. n. (usu. in pl.) Odd job(s) of house-work. 2. v i. (*-ared -aring*) Work by the day at house-cleaning [E.=turn]

chārge. 1. n. Filling of explosive or electricity or the like that enables gun or other apparatus to work; (Herald.) device bearing expense or cause of expenditure price demanded (*at his own c. have many cc. on my income at moderate cc.*) task or duty or commission, directions or exhortation (esp *judge's bishop's c.*), care or custody or responsible possession thing or person entrusted (*have, be in c. of is in my c. give* one *in c.* hand him over to the police *nursemaids with their young cc.*) accusation or discredit (*lay to* one's *c.* accuse him of) impetuous attack esp in battle bugle-call for this, (*return to the c.* renew argument &c., *sound the c.*) *c sheet* record of cases at police station 2. v t. & i. Supply with c. of explosive &c. fill or saturate with liquid or vapour or chemical or facts en trust *with* task solemnly com

mand or urge (to do) (of judge bishop) deliver c. to (jury clergy) demand as price (often w ind. obj as *shall c. you 5/6 for* goods &c.) enter cost of *to* person or account attack (i. & t.) at a gallop or run c. one *with*, accuse him of. **chárge'able** (*ja*) a. (esp.) causing expense *to* **chár'ger** n. (Mil, officer's horse (bibl.) large flat dish ***chargé d'affaires*** (sharzh'á dafār') n. (pl. *-gés* pr as sing) deputy ambassador am bassador at minor court [F wds]. [CAR]

chă'riot. 1. n. (Poet.) stately vehicle triumphal car (hist.) car used in ancient fighting 2. v t. Serve as c. to. **charioteer'** n. c.-driver

chă'rity n. Christian good feeling (*in, out of* c. *with*) kind ness (*c. begins at home*, is due first to one's own people), candour or lenience in judging others & their motives liberality to the poor almsgiving alms; institution for helping the helpless, help so given (*c.-boy -child -girl*, brought up thus); *C Commissioners*, board controlling c. trusts. **chă'ritable** a. (*bly*) having or marked by c. connected with co. or a c. [L *carus* dear]

chār'ivāri (sh) n. Hurly burly. [F wd]

chār'latan (sh) n. Impostor pretending to knowledge or skill, quack. **chār'latanry** (sh) n. [It., = patterer]

Chārles's wain (lz) n. The Great BEAR. [*Charlemagne*]

chār'lock, n. Field mustard. [E]

chār'lotte (sh) n. Pudding of cooked fruit (esp. apples) under bread-crumbs; c. *Russe* (rōōs, or as in Ap.) custard enclosed in sponge-cake. [F wd]

charm. 1. n. Word(s) or act( ) or object having occult power such power fascination or attractiveness or power of giving delight, quality or feature exciting love or admiration (usu. in pl.); trinket resembling amulet. 2. v t. Subject to a spell bewitch protect by magic (*bears a charmed life*, is invulnerable) put *asleep* or drive (*care &c.*) *away* or draw (secret, consent) *out of* (as) by magic; captivate, delight, (part.) delightful. **chārm'er** n. (esp. now joc. only) beautiful woman. [L *carmen* song]

chārn'el-house n. Place containing corpses or bones. [CARNAGE]

Chār'on (k) n. Ferryman taking souls to Hades. [Gk]

chart. 1 n. Navigator's sea map showing rocks, depths, &c. sheet of tabulated or diagrammatic information. 2. v t. Make c. of [CARD²]

chart'er 1. n. Written grant of rights by sovereign or legislature, privilege or admitted right = c. *party* 2. v t. Grant c. to hire (ship) by c. party hire (vehicle &c.). *chartered accountant* member of chartered Institute of Accountants *chartered libertine* person allowed to do as he pleases. **charter-party**, indenture between ship-owner & merchant. [L *partie* divided]

Chart'erhouse, n. Almshouse in London for aged pensioners on site of Carthusian monastery (also *C. School*) public school of same foundation at Godalming [corrupt. of CHARTREUSE]

chart'ism, -ist, nn Principles, adherent, of the reform movement of 1837-48 named from the People's Charter **chartograph-**, see **cart-**. [CARD²]

chartreuse (see Ap.), n. Carthusian monastery kinds of liqueur [CARTHUSIAN]

chār'y a. (*ier, iest, ily iness*) Avoiding excessive action doing as little as will suffice (c. *lover fighter touch hand*) shy *of* or sparing in doing sparing *of* praise &c. [F (CARE)]

Charyb'dis (ka-) n See SCYLLA.

chāse¹ v t. (*-sable*) Emboss or engrave (metal). [CASE²]

chāse² 1. v t. (*-sable*) Try to overtake, go at speed after (ship, prey butterfly, playmate &c.) drive *from, out of to* &c. 2. n. Attempt to catch by pursuit (*give c.* begin chasing *the* c. hunting chased ship or hunted animal); unenclosed park land. **chās'er** n. (esp.) gun in bow or stern for use during c. (sl.) drink of water or beer after raw spirit. [CATCH]

chasm (kă'zm) n. Deep cleft in earth or rock gulf, fissure; gap wide difference of feelings or interests or position. [Gk, = gape]

chasse (shahs), n Liqueur after coffee. ***chassé*** (shăs'ā) (n.) gliding dance-step (v.i.) make this ***chassé croisé*** (see Ap., pl. *-s -s*) double chassé, (fig.) idle manœuvring. [F wds (CHASE²)]

chassis (shăs'ē) n. (pl. same)

Base-frame of carriage motor-car &c. [F (CAPTIOUS)]

chāste, a. Abstaining from irregular or from all sexual intercourse pure in taste or style severe unadorned **cha'sten** (sn) v t. discipline by pain (of God trouble &c.) make c. in style &c. refine temper **chăs-tise'** (z) v t. (rhet. poet. pedant.) punish, beat, **chăs'tisement** (zm) n **chăs'tity** n. chasteness. [L *castus*]

chăs'ūble (z) n Sleeveless mantle as celebrant's vestment. [L *casa* cottage]

chăt. 1. v i. (-*tt*) Exchange news & views. 2. n. Such talk stone-c. or whin-c. or warbler (esp. *the* cc.). [*chatter*]

château (shăt'ō) n. (pl. *x* pr *z*) French country house. **chăt'elaine** (sh) n appendage to woman s belt for carrying keys &c. [CASTLE]

chătt'el, n. (usu. in pl.) Movable possession(s) [CATTLE]

chătt'er 1. v i. & t. (Of birds) emit short quick notes talk fast incessantly trivially or indiscreetly (of teeth parts of machine) rattle together 2. n Chattering **chătt'erbox**, child &c. given to c. **chătt'y** a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) of the nature of given to chat. [imit.]

chauffeur (shōf'ėr) n. Motor car driver [CHAFE]

chauv'inism (shōv) n. Bellicose patriotism, jingo spirit. **chauv'inist** n **chauvinis'tic** a. (-*ically*) (shōv) [person in play]

chaw, v t. Chew (vulg) *c. up* utterly defeat. [*chew*]

cheap a. Inexpensive (of goods, price shop dealer *c. & nasty* of low cost & bad quality) worth more than its cost easily got, more showy than sound, of little account, (*hold c.* despise) (sl.) out of sorts or spirits (esp. *feel c.*), (pred.) at low price (*buy c. & sell dear*) *on the c.* colloq in c. manner **Cheap Jack** travelling hawker **cheap'en** v t & i. (esp. arch) haggle for (goods). [E, = price, barter]

cheat. 1. v t. & i. Trick, deceive, defraud (person *of* thing) deal fraudulently get (thing) by fraud *out of* person while away (time) 2 n A deception or trick swindler impostor unfair player [ESCHEAT]

chĕck, int. n. & v 1. int. announcing c. at chess. 2. n. Exposure of king at chess involving loss of game unless he can be extricated sudden arrest of motion stoppage pause, rebuff, slight military reverse, loss of the scent in hunting restraint (*keep in c.*, control) or restraining agency means of testing accuracy token of identification crosslined pattern or fabric so patterned 3. v t. & i. Subject (opponent or his king) to c. arrest motion of restrain cease temporarily from advancing (of hounds) stop to recover scent, test, examine accuracy of, (Mil. of superior) find fault with rebuke. *c. string* (in carriage for communicating with driver) **chĕcked** (kt) a. (esp.) of c. pattern **chĕck'er** see CHEQUER. **chĕckmāte'** (n.) in extricable c. at chess (often *mate*) final defeat in any enterprise, (v t. -*table*) defeat at chess (now usu. *mate*) discomfit or frustrate. [Arab *shah* (*mata*) king (is dead)]

chĕdd'ar n Kind of cheese. [place]

chēek. 1 n Side wall of mouth, side of face below eye, (*to one's own c.* colloq not shared with others) (colloq.) saucy speech, cool confidence effrontery (*have the c. to*) (pl.) jaws of vice, twin pieces in some machines *c.-bone* (below eye) *c. by jowl* close together (*with*). **cheek'y** a. (colloq -*ier* -*iest* -*ily*) saucy impudent. [E]

cheep. 1. n Chick's shrill note. 2. v i. Emit c. **cheep'er** n. (esp.) young partridge or grouse. [imit.]

cheer 1. n Frame of mind (*what c.?* how do you feel? *of good c.* in good spirits), food fare (*make good c.* feast), shout of applause (*three cc.*, hip hip hip hurrah thrice repeated, usu. *for* person &c.). 2 v t. & i Comfort, gladden urge *on* esp by shouts applaud shout for joy *c. up* console, take comfort. **cheer'ful** a. (-*lly*) of good c. contented hopeful not reluctant (*a cheerful giver*) enlivening **cheer'less** a. gloomy dreary **cheer'ly** adv (naut.) with a will **cheer'y** a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*), lively & genial **cheer'io** (sl.) int. of encouragement. [L *cara* face]

cheese[1] (z) v (sl.) *C. it* cease give over [ ]

cheese[2] (z) n. Food made by pressing curds, *a* cake or ball of this within rind kind of curtsey (*make cc.*), *the c.* sl. [perh. f Pers. *chiz* thing], the correct thing. *c. cake* tartlet filled with compound

of curds &c.; *cheese'monger* dealer in c. butter &c.; *c. paring* stingy stinginess, (pl.) savings made by it; *c. plate* (small-sized) *c. scoop* (for extracting small sample) *c. straws* savoury of grated c. &c. made up in strips. **chees y** (z) a. (ier iest ily iness) like or tasting of c. (sl.) stylish. [L *caseus*]

cheet'ah, n Leopard of kind trained in India to hunt deer [Hind.]

chef (sh) n. Male head-cook. **chef-d œuvre** (shĕdĕ'vr) n. (pl. *fs* pr as sing) a. one's masterpiece. [F wds]

Chel'sea (-sĭ) n. *C. Hospital*, institution for old or disabled soldiers. [place]

Chelten'ian, a. & n. (Member) of Cheltenham College [place]

chemical. See CHEMISTRY

chemise (shĭmēz') n Woman's body under-garment. **chemisette'** (shĕmĭz-) n bodice with c. like top, lace &c. filling dress-opening below throat. [L *camisia* shirt]

chem'istry (kĕ-) n. Science of the elements & their laws of combination & behaviour under various conditions. **chem ical** (kĕ-) (adj. -*lly*) of or made by c. (n) substance obtained by or used in chemical process; *chemical combination* (of substances in a compound having qualities differing from theirs, opp. *mechanical mixture*). **chem'ist** (kĕ-) n. expert in c. dealer in drugs. [ALCHEMY]

chenille (shĭnēl) n. Velvety cord for trimming dresses & furniture. [F wd]

chèque (k) n. Written order to banker to pay sum on drawer's account to bearer or named person (*draw a c*) *c -book* (of c. forms issued to customer) **cheq uer** (ker), **check er**, (n. pl.) chess-board as inn-sign (often pl.) pattern consisting of squares often alternately coloured (v t.) mark with chequers, variegate break uniformity of (*chequered light & shade fortunes*). [CHECK]

che rish, v t Protect or tend (child, plant, &c) lovingly keep in one's heart, cling to, (belief design memory). [CHARITY]

cheroot (sh) n. Cigar with both ends open. [Tamil]

che rry 1. n Small stone-fruit tree bearing it, wood of this, (*make two bites at a c.* boggle hesitate, fuss). 2. adj. C.-coloured of bright red. *c. brandy* a liqueur; *cherry pie*, heliotrope *c. ripe* (hawker's cry) [Gk]

chĕ rub, n (pl. -*s* -*im*). Angelic being one of the second order (cf *seraph*) of the celestial hierarchy (Art) winged child or child's head; beautiful child. **cheru bic** (-ōō-) a. [Heb.]

cher'vil n. A salad herb. [Gk]

Chesh ire (-er) n. *C. cat*, person with fixed grin *C. cheese* or *C.* [place]

chess, n Game for two players with 32 *c. men* on chequered *c. board* of 64 squares. [CHECK]

chest, n Large box esp. at storing place coffer or treasury *military c.* funds at disposal for campaign &c.) box for particular purpose (*tool, medicine &c.*); part of the body enclosed by ribs *c. note* (of lowest singing register); *c. of drawers* frame with drawers for clothes &c. *c protector* flannel &c. worn on c. *c. trouble* chronic lung-disease. **-chested** a. [Gk *kistē*]

ches'terfield n. Kinds of overcoat & couch. [person]

chest nut (-sn-) 1. n Glossy brown seed or nut of edible (also *Spanish, sweet c*) & non-edible (also *horse-c.*) kinds, tree bearing either bright brown horse so coloured stale anecdote. 2. adj C.-coloured. [Gk *kastanea nut*]

chevalier' (sh) n Member of certain orders of knighthood, & of French Legion of Honour; soldier cadet of old French noblesse; *c d industrie* (see Ap.) adventurer swindler **cheval -glass** (sh , -ahl) n. tall mirror swung on uprights. **chevaux-de-frise** (shevōdefrēz') n line of iron spikes set in timber &c. [F wd]. [CAVALIER]

chevet (shev ā) n (Apse or) group of apses. [F wd]

chev iot, n. Cloth of C. sheep's wool [place]

chev'ron (h) n Bent bar (Λ, V) in heraldry & architecture & on sleeve of Services, sign of N C.O rank or (inverted) long service. [L *caper* goat (*capreoli* chamois, pair of rafters)]

chev y chi-, (-ĭ-) colloq 1. n. *Chase*, game of prisoner's base. 2. v t. & i. Chase scamper [place (*C. Chase*, ballad)]

chew (-ōō). 1. v t. & i. Work about between teeth, crush or indent thus c. tobacco; meditate *upon* or *over* c. *the cud*, bring back half-digested food from first stomach into mouth & c. it further;

g) meditate. 2 n Spell of chewing quid of tobacco. [F]
chi (ki). Greek letter written [ALPHA]
Chianti (kiah) n. Red Italian wine. [place]
chiaroscuro (kyăroskoor'ō) n Treatment of light & shade in painting, use of contrast & relief in literature [It. (*clear-obscure*)]
chias mus (kīăz) n Cross correspondence in order of two phrases, e g
I cannot × *dig*
to beg *I am ashamed*
chiăs'tic (ki) a. (*-cally*) [CHI]
chibouk' -que, (ŏŏk) n Long Turkish tobacco-pipe. [Turk]
chic (sh) a. Having an air stylish [F wd]
chican ery (sh) n Legal trickery underhand dealing sophistry **chicane** (sh) (v i. & t.) use c. cheat (person *into* &c.) (n.) c. (Bridge) hand with no trumps holding of it. [Pers. = polo-stick]
chick'en n (collect sing sometimes for pl.) Young of domestic fowl its flesh as food any young bird youthful person (*is no c.* no longer young) *c.-breast* malformed projection of breast bone *c breasted* *c. hazard* game at dice *c hearted*, cowardly **chick'en-pox** mild eruptive disease. **chick** n. young bird *the chicks* children of a family **chick weed**, small plant **chick'a-biddy** n (term of endearment to child &c.) [F]
chick ling n *C vetch* or c. common cultivated vetch **chick-pea** n dwarf pea. [L *cicer*]
chic ory n. Root ground & used with or instead of coffee the plant. [Gk]
chide v t. & i. (literary *chid chidden* or *chid* *-dable*). Rebuke scold, (of wind hounds, &c) cry as if impatient. [E]
chief 1 n (Rhet.) leader or ruler head of tribe or clan (colloq) highest official, head of department &c. *in c.* in or holding the highest place supreme especially (*for many reasons & this one in c.* *commander agitator in c*) 2 adj (*-est*) First by title or in importance or influence among the first, prominent, leading **chief dom, chief ship,** nn. **chief'ly** adv above the rest, mainly but not exclusively **chief'tain** (tĭn) n. military leader (poet.) c. of robber band &c. c. of clan or tribe **chief-taincy chief'tainship** (tĭn) nn chieftain's position. [CAPITAL]
chiff-chaff n Bird of warbler kind. [imit]
chiffon (see Ap.) n. Thin gauze (pl.) dress-trimmings frills &c. **chiffonier'** (sh) n low movable cupboard with top suitable for sideboard [F *chiffe* rag]
chignon (see Ap) n Mass of hair over pad at back of head [F wd]
chil'blain n. Itching blain on hand foot ear or nose, due to cold. **chil blained** (nd) a. [*chill*]
child n (pl *children*) Young human being boy or girl (*this c.*, sl, I me *from a c.* from childhood on) unborn c. (*with c* pregnant) childish person son or daughter *of* (or with *my* &c.) descendant or follower or product *of* (*c of the devil nature love fancy s c.*, *c c of iniquity* the wicked *c. bed -birth* parturition *c s play* easy task *c wife* (very young) **Chil-dermas** n festival of Holy Innocents (28 Dec.) [MASS¹]. **child-hood** n, c.'s state period of being a c. **chil dish** a. of or like or proper to a c. ill beseeming adults **child'like** a. (esp. of adult or his qualities) Innocent or frank or simple. [E]
chill, n. a. & v 1 n. Unpleasant coldness of air &c. (*take the c off* warm water or claret slightly) depressing influence (*cast a c over*) coldness of manner sensation of cold lowered bodily temperature with feverish shivering (*take, catch, a c.*) 2. adj (literary) Lacking warmth felt as cold unemotional, abstract. 3. v t. & i Make or become cold, depress, dispirit, lose spirit or enthusiasm harden (molten iron) by contact with cold surface **chill'y**¹ a. (*ier iest iness*), rather cold (of weather &c. or of persons) sensitive to cold cold mannered **chil'ly**² (lli) adv in cold manner [E]
chil'i chill'y³, n. Dried capsicum pod [Mex]
Chil tern Hŭn'drĕds (z) n. A Crown manor the administration of which granted to M P enables him to effect his otherwise illegal resignation [place]
chime. 1. n Set of attuned bells, succession of notes given by them run many times over sound comparable with this. 2 v i & t. (*mable*) Sound cc. (of bells or ringers &c.) ring cc. on (bells)

show (hour) by chiming agree like repetitions of a c. (*with*, *together* &c. *c in*, say what chimes with previous speakers). [CHIM BAL]

chimēr'a (kī), n. (*The C.*, Gk Myth.) goat with lion's head & serpent's tail bog; wild impossible scheme or unreal conception.

chimė'rical (kī) a. (*-cally*) [Gk]

chim'ney n. (pl. *-eys*) Structure by which smoke or steam is carried off from fire, furnace engine, &c. glass tube protecting lamp-flame narrow vertical cleft in rock face *c.-corner* warm seat inside old fashioned wide fireplace *c. piece* mantel *c. pot*, earthenware or metal pipe at top of house-c. (*c. p hat* or *c p* man's silk hat) *c. stack* united cc. *c. stalk* (part above roof also tall factory c.) *c. sweep* man or boy who clears cc. of soot. [L *caminus* oven]

chimpănzee n. Manlike African ape. [native]

chin n Front of lower jaw **-chinned** (adj) a. [E]

chin a. 1 n Ware made of c.-clay or kaolin porcelain. 2 adj From or of China (*C.* *C aster clay crape tea*. *Chin aman* (-an), a Chinese) made of c. **chinamăn ia**, ño nn [place]

chinchill a, n. A grey fur [Sp.]

chin -chin, int. of greeting & farewell (sl. also as n. & v i.) [Chin.]

chine[1], n Deep narrow ravine esp. in I le of Wight. [E]

chine[2], n Backbone, joint of meat including it or part of it hill ridge [F]

Chinese (z) 1 adj Of China (*C. lantern*, collapsible of coloured paper *C. white* a pigm nt). 2. n. *C. language* or *nati o* (pl. *same*).

Chinee n. (sl.) Chinaman (*the heathen Chinee* typical Chinaman) [*China*]

chink[1] 1. n. Sound as of coins or glasses striking together narrow slit peep-hole (sl.) ready money. 2. v i. & t. Emit c. shake (coins) together with c [imit.]

Chink[2] n. (sl.). Chinaman. [*China*]

Chino comb. form. Chinese- & [*China*]

chintz n Colour-printed glazed cotton cloth. [Skr]

chip. 1 v t. & i. (*pp*-). Break or cut edge of (stone crockery wood) shape thus, fetch (piece &c.) *off* or *from* thus, suffer or be susceptible to chipping make by chipping crack (egg-shell). 2. n Piece chipped off chipped place in china &c. wood split for making bonnets, boxes, &c. (pl., colloq) potatoes cut small & fried (*fish & cc.*) *Chips* (naut. sl.) ship's carpenter *c. in* (sl.), interrupt or interfere *c. of the old block* child resembling parent esp. in temper &c. **chipp'y** a. (*-ier*, *-iest* *-iness*) dry uninteresting (sl.) parched after drunkenness &c. irritable. [E]

chip muck, -ŭnk n. N Amer squirrel [ ]

Chipp endāle, n. Light style of furniture. [person]

chippy See CHIP

chirŏp odў (kīr) n. Treatment of feet, nails, corns, bunions, &c. **chirŏp odist** (kīr) n. [Gk -hand foot-]

chirp. 1 n. Short sharp note as of sparrow 2. v i. & t. Emit c. or cc., express or utter *thus* talk merrily **chirp'y** a. (colloq *-ier -iest -ily -iness*) lively cheerful. **chirr** n. & v i. trill like grass-hopper( ) **chi rrup**. (n.) chirping sound esp. imitative to excite canary or baby (v i.) make chirrup. [imit.]

chis'el (zl). 1. n. Steel-edged tool with square end bevelled *sharp for shaping wood stone or metal* *the c.* art of sculpture (cf *the brush pen*). 2. v t. (*-ll*). Shape with c (*chiselled features* clear-cut) (sl.) defraud treat unfairly [L *cae do* to cut]

chit[1] n. (Anglo-Ind.) Report, character or other document. [Skr]

chit[2] n. Young child small or slender woman (esp. *a c. of a girl*). [*kitten*]

chit-chăt, n. Small talk gossip [*chat*]

chitt erling n. (usu. in pl.). Smaller intestines of pig &c. as food. [ ]

chiv'alry n. Medieval knightly system with its religious, moral & social code; ideal knight's characteristics, devotion to service of women, inclination to defend weaker party knights or gallant gentlemen. **chivăl'ric** a. (literary) of the age of c. **chiv alrous** **chiv alrous** a. having or showing the qualities of the ideal knight, marked by c. of the age of c [CAVALIER]

chive, n. Small herb of leek kind [L *cepa*]

chivy See CHEVY
chlor′ine (kl) n. Non metallic element, a yellowish-green heavy ill-smelling gas. **chlor′al** (kl) n. a hypnotic & anaesthetic [*al(cohol)*]. **chlor′ide** (kl) n. compound of c. kinds of bleaching agent (chloride of lime, soda potash). **chlor′odyne** (kl) n. a patent anodyne [Gk *odunē* pain] **chlor′oform** (kl) (n.) thin colourless liquid whose inhaled vapour produces insensibility (v t.) render (esp. surgical patient) insensible with this, steep (cloth &c.) in it **chlor′oformist** (kl) n. (esp.) surgeon s assistant giving chloroform [FORMIC]. **chlor′ophyll** (kl) n. colouring matter of green parts of plants [Gk *phullon* leaf]. **chlorōs′is** (kl) n. anaemic disease with greenish complexion in young women, green sickness. [Gk *khlōros* green]
chock. 1 n. Block of wood esp. wedge for checking cask's or wheel s motion or supporting boat on deck 2. v t. Make fast with or place on cc. c. *up*, wedge tightly encumber (room &c.) with furniture &c. c. *full*, stuffed. [ ]
chŏc olate. 1. n Paste or cake of ground cacao seed drink made of this with hot milk or water (pl.) sweets or bonbons made with it dark brown colour 2. adj C-coloured c. *cream* c. enclosing sweet paste. [Mex.]
chŏc′taw, n A skating figure. [N Amer tribe]
choice. 1. n. Act of choosing (*make c. of* select *make* one s c decide between alternatives) preference (*have no c.* do not care which *for c.* if one must prefer one to the rest *the girl of his c*) power of choosing (*at c.*, to be chosen between, *have* one's c be able to choose *have no c. but to* must *Hobson s c.* to take or leave the one offer) variety to choose from (*a great c. of roses*) thing chosen (*take your c. which is your c ?*) 2. adj Of picked quality exquisite. [Teut. (CHOOSE)]
choir (kwīr) **quire** (arch.) 1. n Organized band of singers in church usu. placed in chancel chancel of cathedral or large church trained company of singers birds singing 2. v t. & i. (poet.) Sing praise, in chorus. c.-*organ*, softest of three parts (great, swell c.) making up compound organ, with lowest of three keyboards. [CHORUS]
chōke. 1 v t. & i. (-*kable*) Stop breath of by strangling or smothering or (of water smoke, &c.) being unbreathable or (of emotion) paralysing, suffer such stoppage, have coughing fit from food in wind pipe fall speechless from anger or pathos stifle (fire plant) by deprivation of air or light narrow diameter of (tube) at some point = c. *down up* ... n Fit of choking choked part of tube. c.-*bore* gun with bore narrowing towards muzzle c.-*damp* carbonic acid gas in mines &c c *down* swallow (food), suppress (emotion tears) with difficulty c *off* force (dog &c) to relinquish hold by squeezing throat dispose (person) to relinquish design c *up* (of sand &c.) block (channel &c.) **chōk′er** n. (esp sl) *white* tie high stand up collar [E]
chol′era (kŏ-) n (*English bilious summer c.*) bilious disorder with diarrhoea & vomiting (*Asiatic epidemic, malignant c*) non bilious often fatal disease endemic in India & epidemic in Europe c -*belt* (of flannel silk &c. worn as precaution against c.) **cholera′ic** (ko-) a. **chol er** (kŏ-) n (arch) one of the four HUMOURS, anger or irascibility, **chol′eric** (kŏ-) a. irascible [Gk]
chōose (z) v t. & i (*chōse chōsen*, pr z -*sable*) Select out of greater number c. as so-& so (*was chosen king*) (of God) destine to salvation decide as between alternatives *to* do decide thus upon (course) make up one s mind arbitrarily *to* do make choice (*between nothing to c. between them* one is as good as another *cannot c. but* must necessarily *beggars must not be choosers*) [E]
chŏp[1] 1. v t. & i. (*pp*-) Cut with or deliver blow(s) of axe or heavy edge-tool (*away down, off* &c. *at, through*) mince (often *up*) cut (words) short or into distinct syllables (of wind waves) swing this way & that, be jerky 2. n Chopping stroke portion of mutton pork &c. cut off for separate cooking & usu. including rib broken motion of sea. c. *about* hack (wood &c.) (of wind persons) change direction suddenly vacillate, c. *& change*, (v i.) vacillate (n usu. in pl) vacillation c *back* suddenly change back c. *house*, cheap restaurant, c. *in*, intervene in talk c. *logic*, bandy arguments c *out* (of stratum &c.) emerge suddenly

c. *round* (of wind) = c. *about* c. *up* = c *out*. [E (CHAP [2])]
chop[2] See CHAP[2]
chŏp[3], n. *First second* &c. -c. first &c. -class or rate. [Hind. = stamp]
chŏpp'er n. Large-bladed short axe, cleaver **choppy̆** a. (*ier, iest, ily ıness*) (of wind, sea) chopping jerky [*chop*[1]]
chop stick, n. (Pl) pair of ivory &c. slips held in one hand as fork in China. [Chin *chop* nimble *stick*]
chor'al[1] (k) a. (*-lly*) Of for sung by choir of or with chorus.
chorale, choral[2] (korahl') n. simple tune or hymn for unison singing (orig in Lutheran Church).
chor'alist (k) n. c. singer [CHORUS]
chord[1] (k) n. String of harp &c. (*touch the right c.* fig appeal skilfully to emotion) (Math) straight line joining ends of arc (Anat., also *cord*) stringy structure (*vocal cc. spinal c.*). [Gk *khordē*]
chord[2] (k) n. (mus.). Harmonious combination of several simultaneous notes. [ACCORD]
chore, n. & v t., (U S.), = CHARE. [*chare*]
chor'ic (k) a. Of, for like, Greek chorus (*_ ode dance* &c.).
cho'rister (kŏ-) n. member of choir esp. choir boy [CHORUS]
chor'tle (sl.) 1. v t. Chuckle loudly 2. n. Such sound. [See PORTMANTEAU]
chor'us (k) 1. n. (Gk Ant.) band of dancers & singers in religious rites & plays, often commenting also like spectators on the events of the play any of its utterances band of singers, choir musical piece for several parts each sung by several voices, thing sung or said by many at once (*in c.*, all speaking &c. together) refrain of song taken up by audience. 2. v t. (*-used*). Say or sing in c. [Gk *khoros*]
chose jugée (see Ap.) n Thing it is idle to discuss, as already settled. [F wds]
chose(n). See CHOOSE.
chough (chŭf) n. Red legged crow [F]
chouse, v t. (*-sable*) & n. (colloq). Swindle. [Turk.]
chow n. Chinese breed of dog [ ]
chri sm (k), n. Consecrated oil [foil.]
Christ (k). 1. n. The Messiah or Lord's anointed of Jewish prophecy, Jesus in this aspect (*the C.-child* C. as a child). _ int. (vulg) of surprise, indignation, &c.
Christ like (k) a. [Gk *khristŏ* anoint]
Christian (kris'tyan) 1. adj. Of Christ or his teaching believing in or professing or belonging to or in harmony with the C. religion (sl) civilized or decent. 2. n. A C. person (colloq.) human being as opp. animal, decent or kindly person. *C. burial* (with the ceremonies of the Church), *C era* (reckoned from supposed year of Christ's birth) *C. name* (given at christening opp. *surname*) *C. Science*, system by which C. faith is alleged to overcome disease &c. without medical treatment (*C. Scientist* adherent of this) **Christiăn ity̆** (k) n the C. faith being a C. C. quality or character Christendom **chris'tianize** v t. (*zable*) **christianiza'tion** n. (krischa-) **chris tianly̆** (kristya) (adj) beseeming a C. (adv) in C. manner **christen** (kri sn) v t. admit to a C. Church by baptism, give name to or name so-&-so (esp. person at baptism, also ship animal person by way of nickname)
Christendom (kri sn) n. Cc. or the C. countries as a whole.
Christie s (kris'tiz) n. Typical art sale-room. [person]
Christmas (kris m) n. (abbr X*mas*). C.-day or C. tide, (attrib.) appropriate to these. *C. book* kind of story &c. published for C. reading **Christmas-box** money given to person at C. in general recognition of occasional services, *C. card* (of greeting by post, with verses, picture &c.) **Christmas Day**, festival of Christ's birth, 25th Dec. devoted esp. to family reunions & merry making & a QUARTER-*day* *C. Eve* day before C. *C. holidays* C. tide, also school winter holiday often of 4-5 weeks; *C. number* (of magazine &c. usu. with special features) *C. present* (esp. given to members of family at C.) *C. pudding* rich plum pudding, **Christmas rose** white flowered winter-blooming hellebore; *C. tide* holiday season 24th Dec. to 1st Jan
Christmas tree, small fir hung with candles & presents at C.
Christ masy̆ (kris) a. of festive appearance &c. [MASS[1]]
Chris ty̆ min strels (k z) n. pl. Troupe of (seeming) negroes singing nigger songs. [person]

chromăt'ic (k) a. (-ically) Of colour in colours (Mus.) of having notes not included in diatonic scale, admitting notes marked with accidentals (c. *scale* proceeding by semitones c *semitone* interval between note & its flat or sharp) **chromăt ics** (k) n. science of colour [Gk *khrōma* colour]

chrōme (k) n. Kinds of pigment got from compounds of chromium (c. *green*, c. *orange* c *red* & c *yellow* or c) **chrōm'ium** (k) n., a metal

chrōmolith'ograph (-ahf) **chrōm ō** (pl *os*) (k) n. Picture lithographed in colours.

chrŏn'ic (k) a. (-ically). (Of disease, condition &c.) established & abiding constantly present or recurring (c. *sciatica*, *ill temper rebellion*) (of invalid &c.) confirmed permanent (vulg) bad intense severe notable. [Gk *khronos* time]

chrŏn'icle (k) 1. n. Continuous register of events in order of time (often *C-* as newspaper name *Cc.* two O T books) 2. v t. Enter in c. or diary, record in newspaper **chrŏn'icler** (k) n

chronique scandaleuse (see Ap.) n. current body of scandalous gossip. **chronŏl ogy̆** (k) n. science of computing dates, arrangement or table of events with dates **chrŏnolŏ'gical** (k) a. (-*lly*) (esp.) according to sequence of time. **chronŏm'ĕter** (k) n time-measuring instrument esp of the accurate kind used for fixing longitude at sea.

chry̆s alis (k) n. Form taken by insect in the torpid encased stage between larva & imago case enclosing it. [Gk *khrusos* gold]

chry̆săn'thēmum (k) n. Garden plant flowering in autumn (*land of the* c. Japan) [Gk = gold flower]

chry̆sobē ry̆l, chry̆s'olite chry̆s oprase (z) (k) nn Yellowish green olive-green apple green precious stones. [Gk *khrusos* gold *lithos* stone, *prason* leek]

chub n. Thick river fish **chŭbb y̆** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) plump round faced [ ]

chuck[1] 1 n Part of lathe holding work. 2 v t. Fix (wood &c) in c. [*chock*]

chuck[2] (colloq). 1. v t. Fling carelessly or contemptuously or with ease (*out, in away* &c.) = c. *up* 2. n Act of chucking (*the c.* sl. dismissal) *c away*, waste or lose (money chance) *chucker-out* person employed to c. out interrupters at meeting &c *c. farthing* quoit game with coins *c it!* (sl.) cease shut up *c. out* expel (intruder &c.) c. one *under the chin*, strike (her &c.) there in playful caress *c up* abandon (undertaking post) in disgust &c. (*c u. the* SPONGE) [ ]

chŭck[3] n. (usu voc.) Darling [*chick*]

chŭck[4] 1. int. calling fowls or urging horse. 2. v i. Utter this. [imit.]

chŭc'kle n Sound of amusement made with closed mouth quiet laugh hen s call. 2. v i. Make c. [*chuck*[4]]

chŭc kle head (hĕd) n Dolt. **chŭc'kle-headĕd** (hĕd) a. stupid. [CHUCK[1]]

chukk er n. Each period of play in game of polo. [Hind. *chakar*]

chŭm (colloq). 1. n Familiar friend *new* c. immigrant in Australia &c. 2. v i. Be intimate form intimacy occupy same rooms (*together with up with up*) **chŭmm'ery̆** n (esp.) persons sharing lodgings, their quarters. [ ]

chŭmp, n. (colloq). Lump of wood, thick end of loin of mutton (esp. in c. *chop*) (sl.) head (*off* one s c. mad) blockhead [ ]

chŭnk n. (colloq) Lump cut or broken off (*of* cheese bread wood, &c.) [*chock*]

church 1 n. Building for public Christian worship esp. according to established religion of country (*C-*) all Christians (*the C & the world*) the whole body of early Christians, any of the organized societies claiming descent from the early C clergy of such C the clerical profession (*go into the C* take orders), (with HIGH LOW BROAD) section of C members holding distinctive views public worship (*go to after c.*) *c.-goer -going* attendant, ance (esp habitual) at c. services, *church man, -woman*, member of established C *C. militant* Christians on earth as warring against evil *c. mouse* (type of poverty), *C of England* English branch of Latin or Western C rejecting Pope s supremacy, *C of Scotland* the established C. (Presbyterian) in Scotland *c. rate* (levied by vestry for maintenance of parish c.) *c.*

= stamp]

chŏpp'er n L... axe, cleaver ... ily ing...

chopping ...

chŏp stic... ivory &c. ... bring as fork ... Hold c. & ble ... after childb

chŏ... ... over-ecc. sung ... [Gk kurios lord]

ch... ... ill bred or cross-... n. niggardly fellow ... or peasant, lowborn person. ... [L = man]

churn 1 n Butter making machine; large milk-can 2 v i & t. Work c., agitate (milk cream), make (butter) in c. stir (liquid) (of sea &c.) wash, to & fro [F]

chut, int. of impatience [imit.]

chute (shoot) n Sloping channel for conveying things to lower level; shoot rapid smooth fall of water over slope. [L cado fall]

chut ney n. (pl. -eys) Hot relish of fruits, chillies, &c [Hind.]

chyle (kil) n. Milky fluid into which chyme is converted by pancreatic juice & bile **chyme** (kim) n. pulp into which gastric secretion converts food **chym-ist(ry),** old spelling of chem [Gk kheō pour]

cicad a n. Winged chirping insect. **cica'la, cigă'la,** (-ah) nn (It. & hybrid F forms of) c. [L]

cic atrice n Scar of healed wound **cic atrize** v i & t. (sa ble) skin over heal **cicatriza'tion** n. [L]

ci cely, n. Kinds of flowering plant allied to parsley & chervil [Gk seselis]

Cicerōn'ian, 1 adj Rhythmical or eloquent or pure as Cicero's Latin 2 n Expert in Cicero. **cicerōn ē** (chiche) n (pl -ni pr nē) guide who understands & explains antiquities &c. [person]

Cid, n *The C.* epic relating deeds of Ruy Diaz 11th-c. champion against the Moors. [Arab. = lord]

cid er n Fermented apple-juice as drink. *c-cup c press* (for squeezing apples) [Heb. = strong drink]

...

Cinch... available, ...

cinc tur... Girdle belt

cin der n ... ly burnt coal ... has ceased to ... *c path* runnin... fine cc. **cin de...** **ĕll a** n. *fairy tal...* proud sisters amo... treated member ... despised colleague ... *cinderella dance* (... night, w ref to inc... [F (orig *sinder*) = ...

cinĕmăt ograph (... Apparatus producing ... motion by the rapid pro... a screen of a great nu... photographs taken suc... on a long film exhibition ... pictures 2. v t. Make c... (scene) **cinĕmătograp...** (*ically*); **cin ĕma** n., c... tre [KINĒTIKOS]

ciner'ia, n Kinds of flo... ing pl nt with ashy down... leaves. **cin erary** a., of a... (esp of urn holding crem... ashes) [L cinis ashes]

Cingalese (nggalēz) **Sinh...** 1 adj Of Ceylon. 2 n C native or language. [Skr]

cinn'abar n An ore of mercury red mercuric sulphide vermilion [Gk]

cinn amon 1 n An E. Ind. tree or its aromatic yellowish-brown inner bark as spice colour of the bark 2 adj C-coloured. [Heb]

cinq(ue) (k) see ACE. **cinq(ue)foil** (kf), n., plant with 5-lobed leaves, (Archit., see TRE FOIL) [L *folium* leaf]. **Cinque Ports** (nk) n. pl., certain ports (orig 5) on SE coast with ancient privileges. [L *quinque* 5]

ciph'er 1. n. Arithmetical symbol 0 or nought as used to bring the other figures of a compound number into their right places as tens, hundreds, hundredths, thousandths, &c. any single arabic figure esp. as performing the same function (*a number of 5 cc.*) system of secret writing (*in c.* so written) monogram, ciphering of organ 2. v i & t. Do sums, work (sum result) out put into c. writing (opp *decipher*) (of organ note) go on sounding without pressure owing to defective valve. [Arab]

cir'ca prep (abbr c., circ.) About (with date) [L]

Cir'cé, n Enchantress, temptress. **Circe an** a. [Homeric person]

cir'citer, prep. = CIRCA [L]

cir'cle, 1 n. Perfectly round plane figure, line enclosing it, roundish enclosure, ring curved tier of seats at theatre &c., persons grouped round centre of interest, set or coterie or class (*the upper cc. the c. in which one moves*) area of action or sphere of influence circular course period or cycle (*come full c.* end at starting point) complete series, circling feat in gymnastics (often *vicious c*) action & reaction intensifying each other logical fallacy of proving one thing by aid of another that depends on it for proof (*argue in a c.*) 2 v i. & t. Move in a c., revolve, (Gymn) revolve round bar in various ways encompass (poet.) encompass *round* or *about*. **cir'clet** n., small c. circular band esp. of gold or jewelled as ornament for head &c [CIRCUS]

cir'cuit (kit) n. Circular or circuitous course, journey from place to place ending at starting point, judge's progress through district to hold courts, such district, barristers following a c., any roundabout journey detour (Electr) path of current. **circū'itous** a. roundabout, indirect. [CIRCUM L *eo go*]

cir'cular 1 adj Having the shape of a circle (*c. area, line*) of c section (*c tower*) moving in a circle (*c. motion*) returning to starting point without retracing route (*c. tour*), depending on *logical* CIRCLE (*c. argument*) addressed to a circle of persons e.g one's customers (*c. letter notice*) 2 n C letter or advertisement or notice. *c. note* banker's letter of credit in traveller's favour to foreign banks *c. saw* toothed disk revolving by machinery for sawing, *c ticket* (for c. tour) **circ'ularize** v t. send cc. to **circulă'rity** n [CIRCLE]

cir'cūlā'tion n. Movement from & back to a starting point, esp. that of blood from heart & round again to heart (*has a bad c.*) passing from place to place or hand to hand (*in c. the free c. of air*) distribution to a circle (esp. of news, books, &c.) number of copies of newspaper &c distributed current coins. **cir'culāte** v t. & t. (*-lable*) be or put in c. (*sap begins to circulate circulate the wine alic circulating library*, with books taken out & returned by subscribers) **cir'culātor** n., **cir'culatory** a. (esp.) of c. of blood.

circum- pref. Round -about. [L]

circumăm'bient, a. (Of fluids) surrounding [CIRCUM]

circumbĕn'dibus, n. (joc.). Crooked way [*bend*]

circumci'sion (zhn) n. Religious rite or surgical operation of cutting off the foreskin *the c.* (bibl.) the Jews *the C* (Eccl.) festival of Christ's c., 1st Jan. **cir'cumcise** (z) v t. (*sable*) subject to c. purify (heart, passions) (p.p.) Jewish. [L *caedo* cut]

circŭm'ference, n. Line enclosing circle encompassing boundary, distance round thing **circumferĕn'tial** (shl) a. (*-lly*) a. [L *fero* carry]

cir'cumflex. 1. a. & n. *C. accent* or c. mark placed over vowel (a, ô) to indicate contraction, length or special quality 2. v t. Mark with c. [L *flecto* bend]

circŭm'fluent (loo-) a. Ambient. [*fluent*]

circumfūse' (z) v t. (*sable*). Pour (fluid) *about* or *round* object (of fluid, or of person &c.) bathe or surround (*with* fluid). [L *fundo* pour]

circumgyrā'tion, n. (pedant. joc.) Rotation turning this way & that, somersault shift. [*gyrate*]

circumjā'cent, a. Situated around. [L *jaceo* lie]

violet c-CUP **clă rify** v t. & i (*fiable*) free (mind, sight, subject, style) from dimness or obscurity or (liquid air soap dripping &c) from impurities or opaqueness become transparent. **clă rinĕt** n wooden reed instrument with holes & keys, organ-stop of like quality **clărinĕtt ist** n. **clă-rion** n shrill trumpet formerly used in war rousing call to action, organ-stop of like quality **clări-onĕt** n. clarinet. **clă rity** n clearness. [CLEAR]

clārk ia n. A garden flower [person]

clār y n. Kinds of herb [L]

clăsh 1 n Loud broken sound as of cymbals or of bells rung together collision, conflict, discord of colours &c. 2. v t. & i. Make c. meet in full career be in conflict, be at variance *with* ring (bells) all together bring (cymbals, swords, &c.) together with c. [imit.]

clasp (-ah) 1 n Contrivance of interlocking parts for fastening buckle &c. grip of arms or hand embrace, handshake silver bar on medal ribbon indicating occasion &c. 2. v t. & i. Fasten up (...) fasten c. of (belt &c.) encircle, hold closely embrace grasp *c. hands* shake hands esp. with emotion *c.-knife* large folding knife with catch for fixing blade open [E]

class (ah) 1 n. Rank or order of society (*upper upper-middle middle, lower-middle lower working professional, &c.* c. (*the cc* the rich & the educated opp. *the masses*) existence of cc. as a social factor set of students taught together their worktime (in c.) any of the ...ts into which examinees are divided according to merit, any set of persons or things differentiated by quality from others (esp. *first second, third, high low c first* &c -c., of best &c. quality or rank excellent &c., railway carriage of such c. in such carriage as *travels third-c* *first-c* excellently as *is doing f-c. is no c.*, sl., is worthless) (in foreign armies) all the recruits of a year (*the 1917 c*) (Nat Hist.) one of the parts into which a KINGDOM is directly divided (classification series —*kingdom, c sub-c. order sub-order family s b-family genus sub-genus species sub-species variety sub-variety*) *c-book* (designed for use by students-cc.) *c-consciousness* (esp.) realizing & taking part in the conflict between the labouring & other cc., *c. fellow* (of school &c. c.) *c. list* (issued after examinations esp at universities) *c.-man* taker of honours in examination (opp. *pass man*) *c. mate* c. fellow ... v t. Assign to a c. [L *classis* assembly]

class ic 1 adj (*ically*) Of allowed excellence, cited as a model often referred to standard having literary associations (*c ground*) *the c races* Two & One Thousand Guineas Derby, Oaks, St Leger (less usu. for) classical. ... n. C writer or artist ancient Greek or Latin writer Latin & Greek scholar (usu. *fine, great, rare* SENIOR, &c c.) follower of classical canons of art (opp ROMANTIC) (pl) study of ancient Greek & Latin (*have quite forgotten my cc.*). **clăss'ical** a. (*lly*) of the standard Greek & Latin authors, (of education) based on these in the simple harmonious, proportioned, restrained style characterizing classical writers & artists (opp. ROMANTIC) (less usu. for) c. **clăssicăl ity** n. **clăss icism** n., following of or belief in the cc., a Greek or Latin idiom **clăss'icist** n. **clăss icize** v t. & i. (*zable*) make classical imitate the cc.

clăss ify v t. (*fiable*). Arrange in classes, class. **clăssificā'tion** n. **clăss ificātory** a. **class y** (-ah) a. (sl.; *test ily*) superior

clătt er 1. n Sound as of many plates striking each other or falling noisy talk. 2. v i Make c. fall or go *down, along* &c. with c. [F]

clause (z) n Single proviso in treaty law or contract (Gram) sentence so subordinated to another as to be equivalent to a noun or adj or adv **claus tral** see CLOISTER. [CLOSE[1]]

clavo. See CLEAVE[1]

clăv ichord (k) n. Key board instrument, predecessor of piano. **clăv icle** n collarbone **cla vic'ūlar** a. [L *clavis* key]

claw 1. n Pointed horny nail of beast s or bird s foot (*cut cl p pare*, one s cc fig reduce his power for mischief) foot armed with cc., ugly hand grappling iron *c.-hammer* (with bent split end for extracting nails, *c -h coat*, dress coat) 2. v t. Scratch or maul with cc. scratch with finger nails rake (money &c.) eagerly

towards one with fingers (Naut.) beat to windward (esp *off* from shore) **(-)clawed** (-awd) a. [E]

clay, n. Stiff tenacious earth, material of bricks & pottery (*yard of c.* long c. pipe) substance of the body (*moisten one's c.* drink) = c. pipe c. pipe (for tobacco) clay'ey a. [E]

claym'ore, n Ancient Scottish two-edged broadsword. [Gael.]

-cle. See -CULE.

clean a, adv v & n 1 adj (-nness) Free from dirt (lit & fig) unsoiled without foreign matter (e.g weeds, barnacles, writing corrections), hostile to dirt (*c servant, habits*) (bibl) free of ceremonial defilement or disease, (of beasts) fit for food shapely or well formed clear-cut complete, even forthright decisive 2. adv Completely out right, altogether, (*c. gone mad wrong cut c. through*) 3. v t. Make c. (of dirt &c.) 4. n Process of cleaning (*give it a c.*) c. BILL of health, *c. bowled* (direct ly not off bat &c.) c. breast (see MAKE) *c.-cut* sharply outlined *c. down* (n & v by brushing or wiping) *c felding* (without fumbling) *c fing'ered*, not bribed or bribable *c. fish* (not at or soon after spawning) *c. hands* *c. hand ed(ness)* upright(ness) *c limbed* well built *c out* c inside of empty or strip (esp sl person of his money) *c. pair of* HEELS *c.* one's *plate* eat whole contents *c. sweep* (see MAKE) *c the* SLATE; *c timber* (without knots) *c. tongue* (avoiding foul language) *c. up* put things or put (things) tidy clear (mess) away (n.) such process. **clean'ly**[1] adv., in c. manner **clean'ly**[2] (-ĕn) a. (-lier -liest -liness) habitually c. attentive to cleanness, **cleanse** (-ĕnz) v t (-sable) purify (of sin &c.) (bibl) heal (leper &c) (arch or formal) c. [E]

clear 1 adj Transparent, not clouded or turbid or spotted distinct or (of light, teaching &c) making distinct, unambiguous, intelligible manifest, (*in c* not in cipher or code) (of sight, hearing mind) discerning distinguishing unconfused (of sights, sounds ideas) well-defined plain not dull or dim or mixed confident or feeling sure (*that, of*) net, without deduction (*a c. £1000 three c. days jump 5 ft c*) (of road &c.) unobstructed open quit or rid *of* free of debt or engagements, unhampered out of contact (*got away c hang stand c.*) 2. v t. & i. Make or become c. show or declare innocent (*of*) free or rid (*of* suspicion obstruction), remove (obstruction) (of clouds &c.) melt away (of persons sl.) make off, pass by or over without touching (*c the gate post can c. 1 a. jump 5 ft a 5-barred gate*) discharge dues & formalities for the sailing of (ship) (of ship) be cleared & leave port settle (payments) in advance make (sum) as net gain *c. away* remove remove meal from table (of mist &c.) vanish *c. conscience* feeling that one has not done wrong *c.-cut* sharply defined **Clearing-House** (at which bankers exchange cheques, the balances only being paid in cash) *c off* get rid of (debt, litter &c.) melt away (of intruders) go away *c out* empty make off *c sight ed (ness)* sagacious, sagacity *c starch* (v t. with starch that shall not show) *c. the air* (fig) put an end to suspicions jealousies, &c *c. the decks (for action)* make ready to fight *c* one's *throat* hawk or cough slightly *c up* solve (mystery) make things or make (things) tidy (of weather) grow c **clear'ance** n., removal of obstructions clearing of cheques at Clearing House clearing of ship or certificate showing it permit to leave government employment, space allowed for the passing of two parts in machinery **clear'ing** n., (esp.) piece of land cleared for cultivation **clear'ly** adv (esp in answers) yes no doubt. [L *clarus*]

cleat, n. Tightening wedge slip of wood &c. fastened on to form projection or attachment. [E]

cleavage. See CLEAVE

cleave[1] v i (*cleaved* or *clave cleaved*) Be faithful *to* hold *together* as friends &c. (arch) stick adhere. [E]

cleave[2] v t. & i. (*clove* or *cleft cloven* or *cleft* -*able*) Split (*asunder in two*, &c.) chop come apart esp. with the grain or line of cleavage (*cleft palate*, a malformation, *in a cleft stick* in a fix *cloven hoof* ruminant's or Satan's, whence *show the c h* reveal one's evil nature) (of bird ship swimmer plough) make way through **cleav'age** n way in which thing tends to split (esp *line of cleavage*) **cleav'er** n. (esp.) butcher's chopper [E]

cleav'ers (*z*) n Goose-grass, plant with hooked bri tles catch ing in clothes &c. [cleave[1]]
cleek, n. Iron headed golf-club [F]
clĕf n (mus.) Symbol showing pitch of *stave* (C tenor or alto G treble F bass) [L *clavis* key]
cleft[1] See CLEAVE[2]
clĕft[2] n Split fissure in earth [Teut. (CLEAVE[2])]
clĕg, n Large grey fly gadfly [Scand.]
clēm v t & i. (northern *mm*) Starve [F]
clĕm'atis, n Kinds of flower ing climber [Gk]
clĕm ency n. Merciful treat ment or *feeling* **clĕm ent** a. (rare) merciful. [L]
clĕnch clinch (*e*, *f*, usu as shown) 1 v t. & i Secure (nail) by hammering point sideways (e f) close tight (t. & i of teeth fingers hand *e*) make conclu sive confirm (argument, bargain *f*, *e*) (of *boxers*) come to close quarters (*f*) 2 n. Clenching or clenched state (spelt as corre-sponding verb-sense) **clin cher** **clĕn cher** n (esp) argument &c. that settles a question. [F]
clĕp sydra, n Ancients water clock [Gk]
clere'story (-*klēr*-) n Win dowed part of wall of cathedral &c. above aisle roof [*clear story*]
clēr gy n All persons in holy orders clergymen (*many c. were pre ent*) (hi t.) clerkly learning entitling to BENEFIT *of c* **cler'gyman** (-*an*) member of c.(c. *m. s week, fortnight, month, holiday* with 2,3 & Sunday) *cler'gywoman* (joc.) parson s wife or daughter **clĕ ric** (n) clergyman, (adj arch) clerical **clĕ'rical**, (*adj* -*ally*) of clergy(man) of clerk(s) [*clerical error* slip in copying or writing out) (n) member of clergy party in a parliament &c. **clĕ'ricalism** -**ist**, *nn* **clĕ - ricalize** v t (-*zable*) [Gk *klēros* inheritance (*De t.* xviii ?)]
clerk (-*ārk*) n 1 Person employed to keep accounts copy letters make entries, &c. lay officer of parish church town s or corpora tion s man of business & keeper of records (usu. a lawyer) (usu. c. (*n holy orders*) clergyman (arch leg , *k* appended in signa tures to *sho v writers statu*.) (arch) scholar or penman (esp. no *great c*) *C. of the Weather* (power directing it); *c. of th works* over seer of specifications in contract work. **clerk ĕss** (-*ĭt*) n. **clerk ly** (-*ĭt*) a. (*iness*) good in penman ship of cc., (arch.) scholarly **clerk ship** (-*ĭt*) n
clĕv er n. (-*er* -*est*) Quick & neat in movement (*e horse, dribbler, fingers*) skilful talented, in-genious, [F]
clew (-*ōō*), 1. *n* Ball of thread or yarn (also *clue*) c. unwound in labyrinth as guide for retracin way (*arch*) clue (Naut.) sail-corner to which tacks & sheets are *fastened*. 2. v t. (naut.) Draw *up* or let *down* cc. in furling & unfurling (sails) [F]
cliché (klēsh ā) *n* Hackneyed literary phrase (e.g. *leave severely alone the psychological moment*). [F, = stereotype block]
click 1 n Slight sharp sound as of gun being cocked, catch in machinery 2 v i. Make c. [imit]
cli ent, n Dependant of ancient Roman noble person using the services of a law yer or other pro-fessional man cu tomer **cli entèle** n., cc. of lawyer &c. *customers, frequenters* of theatre &c [L cluo obey]
cliff n Steep rock face esp. on coa t. *cliff'sman* (-*an*) rock-climb-er [F]
climăctĕ'ric (or -*āk terĭk*), 1. adj Constituting a turning point critical (Med.) occurring in con nexion with the decline of vi your between 45th & 60th year — n Critical point in phys l al develop-ment, end of any 7 year period in life esp. (*grand c*) 63rd year [CLI MAX]
clim ate, n Place's weather characteri tics region of certain c. **climăt ic** a. (-*ally*) **cli-matŏl ogy** n [Gk *kli no* lope]
clim ax n Ascending scale s nes arranged in c last unit in this culmination [Gk = ladder]
climb (-*m*) 1 v t. & i (arch past *clōmb*) Make way up or up hill tree ladder &c esp. with use of the *hand* (of sun aero-plane &c.) mount slowly (of plant) go up wall or other support by clinging &c. rise by effort in hierarchy social scale, character skill &c. 2 n Piece of climbing place to be climbed *c. down*, de-scend (plt, tree, &c.) descend tree &c retreat from high position taken up give up purpose or admit defeat (*c.-d.* n. uch giving up) *climbing- iron*, spikes attach able to boot. **cli mber** (-*mer*) n.

(esp.) mountaineer climbing plant. [E]

clime, n (poet.) Region tract esp as having a climate. [*cli mate*]

clinch(er), see CLENCH **clincher-built**, = CLINKER-BUILT

cling v t. (*clung*) Maintain grasp keep hold resist separation (*of the clinging sort*, prone to dependence) (of dress fabric, esp. in part.) show lines of body by lying close c. *to* hold on to (support &c.) be reluctant to part with (friend habit, idea property) c. *together* hold on to each other **cling'stone** peach nectarine, with pulp adhering to stone [F]

clin ical a. (-*lly*) Of or at the sickbed (c. *lectures teaching* c. *thermometer* for taking patients temperature) **clin'ic** n., c. method of teaching class so taught. [Gk *klinē* bed]

clink[1] 1. n Sharp ringing sound as of thin metal or glass lightly struck 2. v i & t. Emit c. touch (*glasses*) together in toasts &c. [imit.]

clink[2] n (sl.) Prison (esp *in* c.) [ ]

clink'er[1], n. Hard Dutch brick brick vitrified on surface mass of slag or lava or fused brick. [Du]

clink'er n. (sl.) First-class specimen good shot or stroke **clink er built'** (of boat) with external planks overlapping downwards & secured with clinched nail **clink'ing** a. & adv (sl) excellent, (with *good* &c.) very [*clinch*]

Cli o n A MUSE[2] [Gk *kleiō* celebrate]

clip[1] 1. v t. (*pp*-) Grip tightly (arch) 2. n Appliance for holding things together u u. worked by a spring set of attached cartridges for magazine rifles. [E]

clip 1. v t. (*pp*-) Cut (hair wool, &c.) short with shears or scissors or clipper (c. *one s wings* disable him for action) c. hair &c. of (head sheep horse, person) pare edge of (coin) omit (letter &c. *clips his gs*) omit letters or syllables of (words) 2. n Shearing or haircutting yield of wool. **clipp er** n (esp.) instrument for clipping hair (usu pl) swift ship or horse ship of raking build (sl) thing excellent of its kind **clipp ing** (n esp.) piece clipped off (adj sl.) firstrate. [F]

clique (-ēk) n Exclusive set of associates. **cli'quy** (-ēkĭ) a. [F wd]

cloak, 1 n Loose sleeveless outdoor garment hanging from neck covering pretext, (*under a* c *of snow the* c. *of charity*) **cloak-room** (for temporary deposit of cc. or *luggage*) 2. v t & t. Put on one s c. cover or hide (as) with a c. [L *cloca* bell]

clock[1] n. Fixed or movable but stationary machine measuring time & indicating on a dial the hours & minutes (& seconds) & often by bell(s) the hours (& halves & quarters) that have passed since midnight or noon (*o clock*, or arch. *of the c* appended to hour *as seven o c what o c is it?* what is the time?) dandelion head in seed. **clock'wise**, moving in curve from left to right as seen by spectator at centre (*counter-c. w* from right to left) **clock'work**, mechanism of wheels & springs or weights on c. principle (*like c. w* with mechanical precision) (attrib.) mechanical regular precise.

clock[2] n (pl formerly in shop use, -*ox*) Ornamental silk pattern on sides of stocking or sock. (-)**clocked** (-kt) a. [ ]

clock'ing a (Sc.). (Of hen) brooding [*cluck*]

clod n. Lump of or *of* earth = *c.-hopper* **clod'hopper** n. bumpkin lout c. *hopping* lout ish **clod pole**, stupid rustic **clodd ish** a. stupid phlegmatic [*clot*]

clog 1 n. Log fastened to leg as impediment encumbrance wooden-soled shoe or overshoe *c.-dance* (performed in cc.) 2. v t & i. (-*gg*-). Confine with c be an encumbrance to impede choke up (tube &c.) hinder action of (machine) stop or act badly from being choked up. **clogg'y** (-g a. (-*iness*) apt to c. sticky [ ]

clois ter 1 n Convent, monastic house, (*the* c. monastic seclusion) covered walk round quadrangle or along side of convent or college or cathedral building 2. v t. Enclose (esp. in p.p.) shut *up* in convent &c. immure **claus'tral, clois tral** aa. (-*lly*) **clois tered** (-erd) a. having c. walk. [CLOSE[1]]

cloke, arch. for CLOAK

close[1] a. adv & n 1 adj Closed or shut (c *carriage*), holding or held tightly (c *prison, confinement prisoner*) tight (c. *grip*) fitting exactly (c. *tunic, lid fits* c.) stifling (c. *air day room*) re

stricted or limited to certain persons &c. (*c. corporation, scholarship*), hidden or secret or secretive or niggardly (*lie* or *keep c.* in hiding, *keep* thing *c.* not reveal it, *c. habits disposition is c. with his money*) near together or near at hand or near & dear (*c. combat, proximity view stand, sit, c., the end is now c. c. friend friendship*) compact or dense (*c. texture order formation, writing*) closely coherent (*c. reasoner argument*) missing few or no details (*c. attention, analysis correspondence resemblance*) nearly equal (*c. race game*) 2. adv Closely (*shave c.*) 3. n Enclosed place, esp. precinct of cathedral playground of some schools, or entry from street in Scotch towns to court at back. *c. by*, quite near *c. fist'ed*, stingy *c. fitting c. grained* (of wood &c.) *c. hauled*, with sail tacks hauled c. for sailing near wind *c. on*, = *c. upon* *c. quarters* (*at come to c. q.* of hand to-hand fighting keen debate, &c. often *with* opponent or question) *c. season* (when something e.g. killing of particular game may not be done); *c. shave* shave leaving no hair whatever narrow escape of touching thing or escape from danger **close-stool** chamber pot mounted in stool with cover *c. to* in proximity to *c. upon*, (with quantities) nearly (*c. u. 600 a ton*). [L *clando* shut]

clōse² (z) 1. v t. & i. (*-sable*) Shut (t. & i. of door lid, eyelids, eyes, &c.) c. door(s) &c. of (house, room, office, box) declare (place of business) or be declared not open bring (business, process, speech, &c.) or come to an end, c. speech &c (often *with* final remark or act) come nearer each other come to c. quarters (*with*) (Mil.) reduce intervals in (ranks) (of men in rank) move sideways to right (*right c.*) or left (*left c.*) (Naut.) approach or come along side of (other ship &c.) (*Electr.*) complete (current, circuit) by filling gap c. *in* enclose come nearer (of days) get successively shorter *closing-time* (at which public-house shop, office, closes), *c. up* come closer block up (of aperture wound &c.) grow smaller *c. upon*, (of hand, fingers) grasp, (of eyes) see as *last sight* before sleep or death, *c. with* accept (offer). 2. n Conclusion, end; grapple. **clōs'et** (-z-) n., private or small room esp. for interviews or study cupboard, water-closet **clōs'eted** (z) a. in private consultation (*with*) **clō'sure** (*zher*), (n.) closing, closed state, (Parl.) closing of debate & putting of question forthwith by vote to that effect, (v.t.) apply the closure to (motion debate speakers).

clŏt. 1. n. Lump of matter that has got together & coheres, semi-solid lump of coagulated liquid esp of blood (*c. of blood* esp. in blood vessel or organ as ailment) 2. v i. & t. (*-tt*) Form into cc. (*clotted cream* got by scalding milk *clotted nonsense* utter absurdity). [E]

clŏth (-aw; *pl.* -dhz) n. Woven or felted stuff, piece of it used for some purpose esp. as table-cover (*lay the c.* prepare table for meal) woollen material for clothes clerical status as shown by dress (*the respect due to his c.*) *the* clergy *c. binding* book-cover of linen c. over cardboard *c. of gold silver* fabric of gold silver threads interwoven with silk or wool *c. yard shaft*, arrow a yard long [E]

clōthes (-dz, -dhz), n. pl. Wearing-apparel garments. *c.-bag -basket* (for laundry linen) *c. brush* *c. horse* frame for airing linen &c. *c.-line* (for hanging wet linen on) *c. moth* (destructive to c.), *c. peg* clip attaching things to c. line *c. press* (cupboard), *c. prop* (supporting c. line) **clōthe** (-dh) v t. (*-d* or arch. & literary *clad*) provide with c. put c. upon be as c. to (*tree face clothed in leaves smile*) **clōth'ier** (-dh) n. (formerly) cloth maker dealer in cloth or c.; **clōth'ing** (-dh) n. c.

cloud 1 n. Visible condensed watery vapour floating high above general level of ground mass of this variously shaped (see CIRRUS, CUMULUS, NIMBUS, STRATUS); mass of or *of* smoke or dust in the air great number *of* insects or bird or arrows or horsemen moving together dim region in clear liquid or transparent solid or on bright surface louring or discontented look (on brow or face); vague general feeling *of* suspicion doubt, discontent, grief, &c. obscuring effect (*under c. of night*) *in the c.* absent minded (of things) imaginary *under a c.* discredited, out of favour. 2. v t. & i. Overspread or darken with cc. gloom, trouble, or imbecility variegate with dim patches (esp. in p.p.,

as *clouded amber*) become over cast or gloomy **cloud'berry** mountain raspberry *c.-burst* violent downpour *c.-capped* (of hills) *c. castle*, = CASTLE *in the air* *c. compeller* Zeus *c.-drift* cc. in motion *c.-kissing* (of hills) sky high *cloud land* fairyland or utopia *c. of words* vague or confusing talk *c. over* (of sky, day) become cloudy *c. rack* pile of broken cc. *cloud'scape* picture of cc. *c. up* = *c. over* **cloud'lèss** a. **cloud'lět** n. **cloud'y̆** a. (*ier, iest, ily iness*) (esp. of liquid, discourse, &c.) lacking clearness. [E, = clod]

clough (klŭf) n. Ravine. [E]

clout. 1. v t. Patch (shoe garment) hit or rap esp. with knuckles on head. 2. n. Patch; (arch.) piece of clothing rap with knuckles. [F]

clōve[1] n. Nail-shaped dried bud of tropical tree used as flavouring *the tree* = *c gillyflower* *c gillyflower* c.-scented Pink. [L *clavus* nail]

clōve[2] n. One sector of a bulb of garlic &c. **clove**(n) see CLEAVE[2] **clove hitch** (securing any intermediate part of a cord round spar or rope that it crosses at right angles) [CLEAVE[2]]

clŏv er n. Kinds of trefoil used as fodder (*in c.* in ease & luxury) [E]

clown, n. Rustic lout (literary) jester esp. in pantomime or circus. **clown ish** a. [ ]

cloy v t. Sate esp. with sweetness. [CLOVE[1]]

clŭb 1. n. Heavy stick with one thick end (e g 3-4 feet of small tree trunk with lump of root) as weapon, kinds of stick used in golf &c. (Bot. &c.) structure with knob at end playing-card of suit bearing black trefoil (cc the suit) association united by common interest & usu. meeting periodically for cooperation &c. (*cricket yacht, Alpine c.*) body of persons united for social or political purposes coopting by ballot, & having premises for members resort, meals & temporary residence (*Carlton C.* or *the Carlton National Liberal C.*, head-quarters of Conservative Liberal, parties) **club foot,** a malformation of the foot *c foot'ed* **clubhaul** tack by anchoring & cutting cable as means of getting off lee shore in desperate cases *c. house* (of social c.) *club'land* St James's in London the cc. as centres of opinion &c. **club law** reign of force *c moss* (with c. shaped spore cases) *c root* disease of turnips &c. 2. v t. & i (*bb*-) Strike with c hold (gun &c.) by muzzle or thin end to serve as c. bring or come into a mass make common stock of (money ideas) form union *together* or *with* for joint action esp. making up sum of money **clubb able** a. fit for c. life sociable. [F]

cluck. 1 n Hen's cry 2. v i. Make c. [imit.]

clue (-ōō) n. Guiding or suggestive fact or principle in an investigation or study thread of story, train of thought (rare) clew [*clew*]

clŭm'ber n. Breed of spaniel. [place]

clŭmp 1 n. Cluster of or usu *of* trees &c. (usu. *c sole*) extra layer of leather nailed on to sole 2. v i. & t. Tread heavily plant in c. add c. sole to. [E]

clum'sy̆ (*z*) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Awkward in movement or shape ill-contrived ill-conceived tactless. [F (CLEM)]

clung See CLING

clŭs'ter 1 n Bunch of flowers or fruits on one stem or of stems from one root close group of like things e. g trees, stars, bees people 2. v i & t. Form a c. or cc. (esp in p.p) arrange in a c. (*clustered columns*) [E]

clŭtch[1] 1 v t & i. Seize eagerly grasp tightly snatch *at*. 2 n Tight grasp (pl.) grasping hands, cruel grasp (Mech.) part of machine by which other parts can be put in or out of action. [E, = claw]

clŭtch[2] n. Set of eggs brood of chickens. [N = hatch]

clŭtt er 1. n Confused mass untidy state turmoil hubbub. ... v i & t. Bustle hurry about litter (place usu. *up*). [*clot*]

cō- pref used at will & meaning (with n.) joint, common mutual (*co-respon dent co-reli gionist copart'ner*) (with adj or adv) jointly together or alike mutually (*coop'erative coetern al coadja'cent*) (with v b) together with other subjects (*coop crate*) or objects (*co-adjust'*) [COM]

coach 1. n State carriage; four wheeled four horsed public vehicle with inside & outside seats

For compounds of co- not given consult co-

formerly doing the passenger & mail work now chiefly done by railway trains (official name for) railway carriage tutor or trainer of competitors for examination or athletic contest c.-& four' six' (with 4, 6, horses) c.-house (for carriages) coach'man, driver of any horse-carriage. 2. v i. & t. Travel by c. train cram, prime with facts (of pupil) have c. s in struction. [place]

cōădj utor (cō- also-ajōō) n Assistant to bishop or other eccle siastic. [ADJUTANT]

cōăg'ūlāte, v i. & t. (-lable) Change from fluid to more or less solid state clot, curdle, set. **cōăgūlā tion** n ; **cōăg'ūlant** n., coagulating agent (e.g rennet) [L ago bring]

coal. 1. n. Black mineral of car bonized vegetable matter found below ground & used as fuel & in manufacture of gas & tar (c pieces of it ready for supplying fire haul, call, over the c.c reprimand) c.-bed (stratum); c -black (quite) c.-bar, c.-scuttle (army sl) Ger man shell emitting black smoke c.-cellar c. field district in which c. is found c -gas mixed gases ex tracted from c. & used for light & heat coal heaver man employed in moving c. coal hole small c. cellar, c master owner or lessee of colliery c. measures seams of c. with intervening strata (as geol. term) c. mine; **coal mouse,** = c.-tit, c pit c scuttle portable vessel for fire-places supply of c. (c. s bonnet with front projection as of inverted c.-s.) c-SEAM coals of fire (see Rom. xii. 20); coals to Newcastle gift made to the very person who least needs it c.-tar (extracted from bituminous c. & yielding paraffin naphtha, ben zene, creosote & aniline dyes) **coal tit,** dark species of tit mouse; c vase (vulg) c.-scuttle. 2. v t. & i. Put c. into (hip &c.) take in c. **coal löss** ( ) **coal y** ( ) na. [ ]

cōalĕsce , v i. Come together & form one (of statesmen parties) combine in a coalition. **cōalĕs cence** n -ent a. **cōali tion** n., fusion into one whole (l ol.) tem porary combination between par ties retaining distinctive prin ples **cōali tionist** (-sho-) n. [L alo nourish]

coam ing n. Raised border round ship's hatches &c. to keep out water [ ]

coarse (kōrs) a. (-ish) Com mon, inferior (c. fish, fare cloth ing) rough or loose or large in texture or make lacking delicacy of perception or manner or taste, unrefined vulgar (of language) obscene. **coars en** (kōr) v t. & i. [course (in or of course = ordin ary)]

coast. 1 n Sea boundary line of shore, seaboard (the c is clear there is no one to observe or inter fere); downhill run on bicycle or toboggan **coast guard,** Ad miralty c. police c.-guardsman. 2. v i Sail along c. (coasting trade, between ports of same c) travel downhill on toboggan or without work on bicycle. **coast wise** (z) a. & adv along c. (esp. c. w trade). [L costa side]

coat. 1. n Man's sleeved outer body garment usu. of cloth (wear the king's or queen's c serve as soldier), woman's garment of simi lar shape falling outside skirt covering compared to garment, beast's hair or fur investing mem brane, rind or skin, layer of bulb covering of paint laid on c. & skirt woman's outdoor costume c ar mour heraldic arms **coat-card,** king, queen or knave (now usu court-card) c of arms, herald's tabard gentleman's heraldic bear ings c of MAIL[1] c.-tail(s) hinder skirt of some cc. (trail one's c -t. seek to pick quarrel by inviting tread). 2. v t. Cover with paint, tin dust, &c. (of these) serve as c. to. **coatee** n., short-tailed c. esp. as part of uniform **coat ing** n. c of paint &c. cloth for cc. [L cotta]

coax, v t. Use blandishments on, persuade thus to do, into doing or good temper out of &c. get (thing) out of person thus gently force (key, tool &c.) into place &c. [obs. cokes a fool]

cōăx ial a. (-lly). Having a common axis. [co]

cŏb n. Stout short legged rid ing horse c.-swan c. nut, corn c. c. loaf (pl.) coal in roundish lumps wall material of clay gra vel & straw, c. loaf (round head ed) **cob nut,** large kind of hazel nut; c swan (male) [E]

cōb alt (-awlt) n. A metal; deep blue pigment made from it. [G]

cŏb'ble. 1. n. (Pl.) pebble pave ment, (usu. in pl.) paving peb ble(s) (pl.) coal of c. size, c. stone. 2. v t. Mend patch, (esp. shoes). **cŏbb'ler** n. mender of shoes, clumsy workman iced drink

of wine with sugar & lemon (esp. *sherry cobbler*) *cobbler's wax* resinous substance for waxing thread. [ ]

Cŏb'denism n. Policy based on Free Trade international cooperation & retrenchment, peace non intervention & opposition to Empire. **Cŏb'denite** a. & n., believing believer in C. [person]

cō'ble, n. Kinds of fishing boat. [ ]

cō'bra (dē capĕll'ō), n. Venomous hooded snake. [Port. wd]

cŏb'wĕb n. Spider's network or thread entanglement, thing of flimsy texture (pl.) subtleties musty rubbish (cc. *of the law antiquity blow away the cc.* take an airing). **cŏb'wĕbbed** (bd) **cŏb wĕbby**, aa. [ ]

cō'ca, n. Bolivian shrub its leaves chewed as stimulant. **cocaine'** n drug from c. producing numbness about point at which it is injected. **cocain'ize** v t. treat with cocaine. **cocain'ism** n. morbid state resulting from excess of cocaine. [Peruv]

cŏc'cyx (ks-) n Bone ending spinal column. **coccy'geal** (ks-) a. [Gk, = cuckoo (shaped like its bill)]

cŏch'in chin'a, n. Breed of fowl. [place]

cŏch'ineal, n Dried insects yielding scarlet dye & carmine. [L *coccum* scarlet]

cŏck[1] 1. n Male of domestic fowl (*that c. won't fight* that argument &c. won't avail) (in comb or w context) any malebird. =*wood cock* tap (vulg) penis lever in gunlock raised ready for release by trigger (*at half full c.*, of gun half ready, ready, to be let off) cocked position. 2. v t. & i. Set in noticeably or significantly upright or slanting position (*dog cocks up* or *cocks its ears* *c. up one's head* *c. one's nose* look disdainful *c. one's eye* glance knowingly *c. one's hat* put it aslant) raise c. of (gun) stand conspicuously *up* (of dog's tail eminence &c.). **cock-a-doodle-doo** c.'s crow (nursery). **c. cock-a-hoop'** exultant (*be c.-a h.*). **cock-a leek ie**, Scotch dish of broth with leeks. *c.-&-bull story* idle invention unfounded tale. *c.* = SNOOK. *c.-bird* **cock' chafer** chestnut-coloured loud humming beetle. *c.-crow(ing)* time of dawn. *cocked hat* brimless hat with fore ward & backward projection worn as part of various uniforms. **cock-eyed** (sl.) squinting not level or symmetrical set aslant, one-sided. *c fighting* setting game-cc. to fight as sport. **cock-horse** stick &c. or person's knee or foot that child runs or rides astride of (*a-c h.* so mounted). *c. lobster* (male). *c.-loft* small upper loft. *c. of the north*, mountain finch. *c. of the school* head boy or best fighter. *c. of the walk* dominant person in any company. *c. of the wood* capercailye. **cock'pit**, c. fighting arena, place of many battles, quarters of man-of war's junior officers on orlop deck used as hospital in action, (Aeronaut.) accommodation for pilot &c. in fuselage of aeroplane. **cock robin**, **cocks'-comb** c.'s crest, kinds of plant esp. Yellow Rattle. **cock-shot, -shy** object set up to be thrown at as formerly cc. at Shrovetide, throw at this. *c. sparrow*, male sparrow perky small combative person. **cocksure'** quite convinced (*of*) dogmatic, confident certain to happen or *to* do. **cock-tail** cock tailed horse horse of racing stamp but not thorough bred social upstart, drink of spirit with bitters & sugar. *cock'tailed* with docked tail half bred. [E]

cŏck[2] 1. n. Small conical heap of hay in the field. 2. v t. Put (hay) in cc. [E]

cockāde' n Badge in hat, esp black leather rosette worn by servants of persons serving Crown. **cockād'ĕd** a. [F (COCK[1])]

Cockaigne (-an), **-kayne'** n Imaginary land of idleness & luxury, cockneyland London. [F]

cockatōo n. Crested parrot. [Malay]

cŏck'atrice n. = BASILISK (1st sense). [L *calco* tread]

cŏck'boat, n. Small ship's boat. [ ]

cŏck'er[1] v t. Pamper or coddle (often *up*). [ ]

Cŏck'er[2] n. *According to C* correct, regular. [person]

cŏck'er[3] n. Breed of spaniel for starting woodcock &c. [*cock*[1]]

cŏck'erel, n Young cock. [*coc.*[1]]

cŏc'kle[1] n. Plant growing in corn. [E]

cŏc'kle[2] 1. n Edible bivalve. *c.-shell* bulge or wrinkle in paper &c. *cc. of the heart* one's susceptibility to pleasure (*warm*

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

the c. &c.) 2. v.i. & t. Wrinkle or pucker or shrivel (t. & i. of paper leather &c.) [Gk κογχη mussel]

cock'ney 1. n. (pl. *-eys*) Native of London; London English. 2. adj. Of or as of cc. (c. *accent* &c. usu. contempt.) **cock-neyfy** (nif) v.t. (*-fiable*) vulgarize on c. model. **cock'neyism** (nii) n., (esp.) c. idiom or pronunciation. [E, =cock's egg]

cock roach n. The black beetle, dark brown voracious insect infesting kitchens. [Sp.]

cock'y, cock'sy, cox'y aa. (*-ier -iest -ily iness*) Conceited pert. (pred.) cock a hoop. **cocky-leek'ie** =COCK-A-LE KIE. **cock'-y-olly bird** n. (nursery for) bird. [cock¹]

co'co n. (pl. *-os*) Tropical palm bearing c. nut. **coco nut** (-kan) (commerc.) *coker-nut* large brown egg-shaped seed of c. with edible white lining enclosing whitish liquid called *c. n. milk* (*that accounts for the milk in the c. n.* joc., now all is explained) (sl.) person's head. *c.-nut matting* (made from fibre of c. n. husks) [Port. coco grimace]

co'coa (-kō) n. Powder of crushed cacao seeds often with other ingredients; drink made from this or the seeds. *c. bean* (seed); *c. nib* cotyledon of seed; *c. nut* (corruption of coco-nut). *C. Press* (nickname of certain free-trade anti-imperialist newspapers as owned by c. makers). [ca ao]

cocoon n. Silky case spun by larva (esp. of silkworm) to protect it as chrysalis. [F *coque* shell]

cod¹ n. Large sea fish. *c. fish*, *c. liver oil* (used as medicine). [?]

cod² v.t. & i. (*-dd-*). Hoax, fool (*is codding* in jest). [ ]

cod'dle 1. v.t. & i. Treat, treat oneself as invalid, keep from cold & exertion, feed up. 2. n. Person who coddles. [ ]

code 1. n. Body of laws so related to each other as to avoid inconsistency & overlapping; set of rules prevalent morality of a society or class (often *c. of honour*); system of signals (Telegr.) set of letters, figures or word groups with arbitrary meanings (e.g. equivalent to long sentences) for brevity or secrecy. 2. v.t. Put (message) into telegraphic or signalling c. (opp. *decode*). **cod'-ify** v.t. (*-fiable*) frame (law) into c. **-ee** **codifica'tion** n. **cod-**

ex n. (pl. *-dices*), manuscript volume esp. of ancient Bible or classic. [L *codex* book]

codg'er n. (sl.). Queer fellow buffer. [ ]

cod'icil n. Supplement modifying or revoking or explaining a will. [*codex*]

cod'lin(g¹) n. Apple of tapering shape. [ ]

cod'ling² n. Small cod. [cod¹]

co-educa'tion n. Use of boy-&-girl schools. [co-]

coeffi'cient (-shnt) n. Thing or person that contributes to an effect (*these things are not causes, but only cc.*). (Alg.) expression of quantity standing before another as multiplying it (in $4a$, $4ax^2$, 4 is the c. of a, $4a$ of x^2). (Phys.) figure or symbol expressing the degree of a property (e.g. expansion absorption) in a substance (*the c. of expansion of steel*). [co-]

coen'obite (sēn-), **cen'**-, n. Member of monastic community (opp. *anchoret*). **c(o)enobit'ic(al)** aa. (*-ically*). **c(o)en'obitism** n. (sēn) [Gk *koinos bios* common life]

coëq'ual, a. (*-lly*) & n. (Theol. arch.) equal. [co-]

coërce v.t. (*-cible*) Constrain into quiet, obedience, or any course (often *into doing*). **coër'cible** a. **coër'cion** (-shn) n., forcible compulsion, government by force. **coër'cionary** a. **coër'cionist** n. (sho-). **coër'cive** a. [L *arceo* shut up]

coëssen'tial (-shl) n. (*-lly*). Of the same substance. **coëtern'al** a. (*-lly*) alike eternal. **coev'al** (adj. *-lly*) of same age duration, or epoch; (n.) such person &c. **coëval'ity** n. [L *aevum* age] **coëxec'utor**, **-trix** (-gz) nn. **coëxist'** v.i. **coëxis'tent** a. **coëxis'tence** n. (gz). **coëxten'sive** a. extending over same space or time. [co-]

coff'ee (fi) n. A shrub, its seeds, or a powder made from them after roasting; infusion of this as hot drink esp. for breakfast or after dinner. *c. bean* (seed), *c.-cup* (esp. small & upright), *c. grounds* (sediment after infusion), *c. house*, *c.-palace*, *-tavern*, temperance refreshment place; *c. mill* (for grinding seeds); *c. palace* (see c. house); *c. pot* (for making or serving c.). **coffee room**, public dining room of inn. *c. tavern* (see *c. house*). [Arab.]

coff'er n. Box for valuables; (pl.) fund or treasury. sunk

panel c.-dam, caisson for bridge-building &c. [Gk *kophinos* basket]

coff'in 1 n. Burial-chest (*in* one's c. dead & buried) (Naut.) unseaworthy ship c. *c.-bone* c. *joint*, parts of horse's hoof. 2. v t Put in c.

cŏg 1 n. One of set of projections on edge of wheel or bar transferring motion by engaging with another such set *c.-wheel* (with cc.) 2. v t. (*-gg*) Fraudulently control the fall of (dice orig by manipulation in casting *cogged dice*, loaded) **cŏgged** (gd) a. having cc. [E]

cō gent, a. (Of reasoning &c.) compelling assent, convincing **cō gency** n **cō gitate** v i & t. think deeply ponder **cō gi table** a. that can be conceived by thought, **cōgitā'tion, cō gitātor** nn **cō'gitative** a. [co-ACT]

cognac (kōn'yăk) n. French brandy [place]

cŏg'nāte 1. adj Descended from common ancestor (wider than AGNATE), kindred akin(*with*) related (*to*) in origin or nature (*c. languages, words subjects*) (Gram.) c. *accusative* or *object*, one of kindred meaning to the verb (*die the death*) used not as true object (as in *give gifts*) but (as in *hit a blow*) adverbially 2. n. Relative c. word. [L *gnatus* born]

cŏgni'tion n. Knowing or perceiving or conceiving as an act or faculty distinct from emotion & volition piece of c. notion &c. **cŏgni'tional** (sho-) a. (*-lly*) **cŏg'nitive** a. [L *gnosco* learn]

cŏgn'izance (kŏn) n. Being aware, notice (*have c. of* know be aware of *take c. of* notice) sphere of observation or competence to intervene of a person or authority (*fall within be beyond one's or a court's c.*) crest or other badge. **cogn'izable** (kŏn) a. (*-bly*) (of offence &c.) within the c. of a court, (of ideas &c.) susceptible of cognition knowable **cogn izant** (kŏn) a. having c. *of* having cognition **cŏg nōm'ĕn** n. nickname, surname, name, (Rom Ant.) see NOMEN

cognŏv'it n (legal) defendant's acknowledgement that plaintiff's cause is just. [L *gnosco* apprehend]

cohăb it, v.i. Live together as husband & wife (usu. of unmarried pair) **cohăbitā'tion** n [L *habito* dwell]

coheir', coheir'ĕss, (kōār) nn Male, female joint heir [co-]

cohēre' v i Stick together remain united, (of style reasoning &c.) be well knit or consistent. **cohēr'ent** a. holding together (of tale talk) not rambling or inconsequent, **cohēr'ence** n **cohe'sion** (zhn) n. force with which parts c. tendency to c., **cohēs-ive** a. [L *haereo* stick]

cō'hŏrt, n Tenth part of Roman legion (pl., rhet.) troops league or band *of* [L]

coif n (hist.) Kind of close cap. *coiffeur coiffure* (see Ap) nn (hairdressers name for) hair-dresser, way one's hair is dressed. [F]

coign (koin) n *C. of vantage*, place affording view over something [COIN]

coil. 1. v t. & i Dispose (rope &c.) in concentric rings take, twist into spiral or circular shape (often *up*) move sinuously 2. n. Coiled length of or *of* rope &c. coiled arrangement (*make lying in a c*) single turn of c. (Electr) spiral wire for passage of current (arch.) much ado bustle confusion (*this mortal c.* turmoil of life) [COLLECT]

coin 1 n. Piece of stamped metal money metal money (colloq) money (*false c* imitation of c. in base metal &c., anything spurious *pay* one *in his own c* *give him tit for tat*) 2. v t. & i Make (money) by stamping metal (*c. money* colloq make money fast) c. money turn (metal one's brains &c.) into money invent (new word) **coin age** n coining, cc. system of cc. in use fabrication (*the coinage of fancy*) invented word [L *cuneus* wedge]

cōincide' v i. Fill *same* portion of space or time occur simultaneously agree or be identical (*with your interest & mine c. story coincides with the facts*) concur in opinion &c. **coin ci dent** a. coinciding **coin ci-dence** n. coinciding notable concurrence of events suggestive of but not having causal connexion **cōinciden tal** a. (*lly*) [INCIDENCE]

coin'er n Maker of counterfeit coin. [coin]

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-.

coir (koi'er) n. Coco-nut fibre. [Malayalam]

cōi tion, n. Sexual copulation. [co-, L eo go]

cōke, n. Solid residue of coal after distillation of volatile parts. [E.=core]

coker-nut. See coco.

cŏl n. Depression in mountain chain. [COLLAR]

col- See COM

cōl a, k n. W Afr tree c nut c seed, c. its seed as tonic &c. [native]

col ander (kŭ) **cull'ender** n. Perforated vessel cook s strainer [L colo strain]

cŏl chicum (k) n. Meadow saffron extract of it used for gout. [place]

cōld, 1. adj Of low temperature not heated having lost heat feeling c. lacking ardour or affection or geniality undemonstrative apathetic (LEAVE one c) 2. n. Prevalence of low temperature (in the c., fig Isolated not participating) catarrh of nose or throat or both c. blood one s normal unexcited state (could not have done it in c b) c.-blood ed (lit. of fish & reptiles, fig. of sluggish temper ed persons & =done &c. in c. blood of cruelty &c.) c.-chisel (all of steel or iron for trimming c. iron) c. colours blue grey &c. c com fort, consolation that does not con sole c. cream cooling ointment c. feet (army sl.) disinclination to fight or go to or remain at the front c.-drawn (of ca. tor oil &c.) extracted without use of heat. c hearted unfeeling c. in the head nose catarrh c livered, unemotional; c. meat cooked meat that has cooled c pig (sl.) c. water thrown on person to wake him; c. PROOF c scent (faint, in hunting) c. shoulder (of roast mutton give one the c s entertain him poorly show distaste for his company); c-shoulder treat as unwelcome avoid company of, c steel sword bayonet, lance &c. as opp. fire-arms (with few inches of c. s., thrust) c. water (fig) depreciation or discouragement (throw c. w on plan &c. dispute its merits) c. without (L) c. un sweetened spirit & water [E]

cōle (rare) Kinds of cabbage esp. rape sea kale. c.-seed plant yielding colza oil. [L caulis]

cŏleŏp terous, a. Of the order Coleoptera or beetles, having wings with sheaths. [Gk koleon sheath, pteron wing]

cŏl'ic, n. Griping belly pain

col icky a. [COLON]

collab'orāte, v i. Work in combination (with) esp. in art or literature. **collăborā tion**

collab orator nn. [LABOUR]

collapse' 1. n. Tumbling down or falling in of building or any erection (lit. or fig. the c. of his hopes) physical or mental break-down, sudden failure under strain. 2. v i. Suffer c., fall in ruin, break down. **collăp'sable** ible, (of boat, chair, bath, &c. folding [L labor slip]

cŏll ar 1. n. Neckband of shirt or dress (often removable) part of coat near neck (usu. turned down) chain or leathern or metal band round person s or animal s neck as ornament or means of restraint roll round horse s neck bearing weight of draught c. shaped piece in machines coloured stripe round animal s neck rolled piece of brawn &c. **coll arbone** (joining breastbone & shoulder blade); c of esses or SS (of S-shaped links, part of some official costumes) c. work uphill pull for horse, (fig) severe effort. 2. v t. Seize by the c. lay hold of (person) (Rugby football) stop (opponent carrying ball) by embracing (L) appropriate press (meat &c.) into roll. **cŏllarĕtte** n. woman s c. of lace, fur &c. [L collum neck]

collāte v t. (-table). Compare in detail (copies or texts copy &c. with another) (of the Ordinary) appoint (clergyman) to benefice **collāt or** n. [CONFER]

collăt eral, 1. adj. (-lly). Side by side (rare) subordinate but from same source connected but aside from main line &c., (of evidence, facts) indirectly contributory to conclusion c. se urity property pledged as guarantee for repayment of money (or p. personal, giving right of action for recovery). 2. n. C. kinsman c. security [COM]

collā'tion n. Collating light meal esp. at unusual time. [collate]

coll eague (g) n. Member of joint office in his relation to the other(s). [L lego choose]

coll ect' n. Any of the short prayers so named in the Prayer Book & appropriated to particular occa ion (the c. for Christmas Day the second c. at Evening Prayer &c.).

collect v t. & i. Assemble accumulate bring or come to

gether get or raise or gather (contributions, sum, tax) from many people secure (specimens) for addition to a set regain control of, concentrate, recover (oneself, one's thoughts, courage, &c.) (p.p.) cool, not perturbed, (arch.) infer. **cŏllĕctān'ĕa** n. pl. miscellany of passages &c. **collĕc'tion** n. collecting, collecting of money at meeting or church service, sum so collected, an accumulation (*of*), a set of collected specimens, (pl.) college terminal examination at Oxford &c.

collĕc'tive, 1 adj. Collecting many into one, compound, representing or including many, combined or aggregate or common (c. *effort* of many workers; c. *fruit*, resulting from many flowers, as mulberry; c. *note* signed by several States; c. *noun*, used in sing. to express many individuals, as *cattle, troop, duck*; c. *ownership* by all for common benefit). 2. n. (gram.) C. noun. **collĕc'tivism** n. c. ownership of land & means of production as social gospel. **collĕc'tivist** n. & a. **collĕc'tor** n. one who collects specimens, curiosities, money due, &c., Anglo-Indian district official collecting revenue & acting as magistrate. **collĕc'torate** n. office or district of Anglo-Ind. collector. **collĕc'torship** n.

cŏll'ĕge, n. Body of colleagues (e.g. Pope's council of cardinals); corporation of scholars (usu. master, fellows, scholars, & ordinary students) forming part or sometimes the whole of a university; school for boys with similar foundation (e.g. Eton), (name assumed by) other educational institution, buildings of any c.; c. *cap* (of MORTAR *board* shape); c. *living*, benefice in gift of c.; c. *pudding*, small plum pudding for one person. **cŏll'ĕger** n., foundation scholar at Eton. **collē'gian** n. member of a (usu. particular) c., (vulg.) university man. **collē'giate** a. constituted as a c. (*collegiate church*, endowed for chapter but without see).

collīde, v.i. Come into collision (*with*). [L *laedo* hurt]

cŏll'ie n. Scotch sheep-dog. [ ]

cŏll'ier (-yer), n. Coal miner, coal-ship, member of its crew. **cŏll'iery** (-ye-) n. coal mine. [*coal*]

Cŏll'ins (-z) n. = ROOFER. [J. Austen *P. & P.* c. xxii]

collĭ'sion (-zhn) n. Violent encounter of moving bodies, clashing of opposed interests &c., *in c.* colliding or clashing; *come into c. with*, crash into, clash with; c. *mat* (for stopping hole in ship made by c.). [COLLIDE]

cŏllocā'tion n. Relative situation. [LOCUS]

cŏll'ocūtor n. One's partner in colloquy. [COLLOQUY]

collō'dion n. Solution of gun cotton in ether filming when exposed to air & used for covering photographic plates & coating wounds. [Gk *kolla* glue]

collōgue' (-g), v.i. (colloq.) Talk confidentially. [ ]

cŏll'oid 1. adj. Gluey. (Chem. of substances) in non-crystalline solid state. 2. n. C. substance. [COLLODION]

cŏll'op n. Slice of meat. [E]

cŏll'oquy, n. Talk, a conversation. **collō'quial** a. (-lly) (of word, phrase, style) proper or peculiar to every-day talk, not literary &c. **collō'quialism** n. colloquial word or idiom, use of these. [L *loquor* speak]

cŏll'otȳpe, n. Gelatine photographic plate that can be printed from in ink. [COLLODION]

collū'sion (-ōōzhn), n. Fraudulent secret understanding between ostensible opponents. **collū'sive** (-ōō-) a. [L *ludo* play]

collȳ'rium, n. (pl. -ia) Eye-salve, suppository. [Gk]

cŏll'ywobbles (-lz) n. pl. (colloq.) Rumbling in the intestines. [imit.]

Cŏl'ney Hătch, n. (Type of) lunatic asylum. [place]

cŏl'ocynth n. Bitter-apple, a gourd plant, purgative of c. [Gk]

cōl'on[1] n. (anat.) Greater part of the large intestine. [Gk *kōlon*]

cōl'on[2] n. Punctuation mark or stop (:). [Gk *kōlon* limb]

colonel (kern el) n. Army OFFICER (al. -o b.) courtesy of lieutenant-cc.), C. *Commandant* (honorary rank of senior officers of R.A., R.E., &c.). **colonelcy** (kern'-) n. c.'s status. **colonial** &c. see COLONY.

cŏlonnāde' n. series of columns with entablature. **cŏlonnad'ĕd** a. [COLUMN]

cŏl'ony n. Settlement, settlers, in new country forming a community fully or partly subject to the State from which they have

For compounds of *co-* not given consult CO-.

emigrated their territory; per sons of a foreign nation or of one trade living in city; birds &c. similarly congregated; aggregate of animals as in coral. **colō'nial**, (adj.). *lly*) of c. or cc. (*Colonial Office*, State department in charge of British cc.) (n.) inhabitant of a c. **cŏl'onist** n. settler in or part founder of c. colonial **cŏl'onize** v.t. & i. (*zable*) establish c. in, establish or join c. **cŏloniza'tion** n. [L colo till]

cŏl'ophon n. Tail piece of old books (*from title page to c.* right through). [Gk, =summit]

coloph'ony n. Kind of dark resin. [place]

cŏloquin'tida. =COLOCYNTH.

Colora'do bee'tle (-tah), n. A potato pest. [place]

colora'tion (kŭ- kŭ) n. Disposition of colour(s). **colorif'ic** (kŏ- kŭ) a. colour producing. [COLOUR]

colŏss'us, n. (pl. -i, -uses) Statue of much more than life size; gigantic person or personified power esp. conceived as astride over subjects &c. **colŏss'al** a. (*lly*) of or like c.; huge (*c. sum* &c.); (colloq.) splendid, glorious. [Gk]

colŏt'omy, n. Incision in colon to provide artificial anus in stricture &c. [-TOMY]

colour (kŭl'er). 1. n. Sensation produced in eye by rays of decomposed light (cf. BLACK, WHITE); any particular hue (i.e. any one, or any mixture, of the constituents into which light decomposes as in rainbow or spectrum; black & white are often loosely included; *primary* cc. three giving all others by mixture, i.e. red & green & violet, or with painters red & blue & yellow; *secondary* cc., produced by mixture of two primary; *complementary* c. producing white by mixture with given c.; *person of c.* of non white & esp. negro race); ruddiness of face (*lose colour, c. it has no good c.*), (pl.) appearance or light (*paint in bright, dark, true, false cc.*, give such description of; *see things in their true cc.*). (Art) colouring, c.-system, sense of c.; pigment; (pl.) flag of regiment or ship (*with the cc.*, serving in army; *sail under false cc.*, of hypocrite or impostor; *show one's c.*, *flag*, reveal true character or designs; *come off with flying cc.*, win credit & success); coloured ribbon or rosette or dress worn as symbol of party or membership of club &c. (*get one's c.*, give one his, cc., of inclusion in athletic team); (pl.) coloured clothes (opp. *black*, *in cc.*); show of reason, pretext, (*give no c. for*, *sail under c. of*); ornament or detail or variety in literature, music, &c. 2. v.t. & i. Give c. to, paint or stain or dye; impart character to (*motive c. acts*; *account coloured by prejudice*); present in particular light, misrepresent, (*colours his facts*); take on c. (*meerschaum will not c.*); blush. *c.-blind*, unable to distinguish certain cc.; *c.-blindness*; *c.-box* (of assorted pigments); *coloured person* (not wholly of white descent); *col'ourman* (-an) dealer in paints; *c.-sergeant*, senior sergeant of infantry company (now *Company Sergeant major*) with duty of guarding regimental cc. **col'ourable** (kŭler) a. (-bly) plausible at least, merely plausible; counterfeit. **col'ouring** (kŭler) n. (esp.) coloration; artist's use of c. **col'ourist** (kŭler-) n. artist judged as a handler of c. **col'ourless** (kŭler) a. (esp.) wanting in character or vividness. [L *color*]

cōlt¹, 1. n. Young horse (*to 4 yrs.*, or with thorough breds 5); tiro esp. cricket professional in first season; (Naut.) rope-end used in thrashing. 2. v.t. (naut.) Thrash with c. **colts'foot**, large-leaved yellow flowered weed. [E]

Cōlt², n. C. revolver or pistol. [person]

cŏl'umbine, n. Garden plant with flower like five clustered doves; (C.) mistress of Harlequin in pantomime. [L *columba* dove]

cŏl'umn (-m) n. Pillar of circular section esp. one with base & capital; c.-shaped thing (*c. of water, mercury* in upright tube or tube; *c. of smoke*, rising straight up); vertical division of page as in newspapers (*in our or these cc.*, in this journal); narrow fronted deep arrangement of troops in successive lines (*in c. of sections, platoons, companies*, with one section &c. forming each line; *c. of one section* &c.; length between lines; *quarter c.*, similar order with 6 paces between lines). **colum'nar**, **cŏl'umned** (-md) aa. [L]

cōl'za, n. Cole-seed; *c. oil* (used in lamps). [COLE]

com-, co-, col-, con-, cor-, pref. Together with, completely. [L cum with]

cōm'a, n Unnatural heavy sleep or stupor **cōm'atōse'** a. in like, c. [Gk]

comb (m). 1 n. Toothed strip of rigid material for arranging or cleaning or confining the hair part of machine having similar shape or purpose, red fleshy crest of cock &c. (*cut the c. of* humiliate) crest of wave serrated ridge honey-c. 2. v t. & i Draw c. through (hair) curry (horse) dress (wool &c.) with c. (of wave) curl over, *combing* hair combed off c. *out* secure or get rid of (as) by combing (esp of getting recruits from among those previously exempted from service). [E]

com'bat (kŭ) 1 n. Fight (literary exc. in *single c* fight of one to one). 2. v t. & i Do battle engage in contest (*for* cause &c. literary) oppose or strive against (evil, principle, proposal, person) **com'batant** (kŭ) (adj) having actual fighting as function, (n) combatant soldier &c party in a fight **com'bative** (kŭ) a pugnacious or disputatious. [BAT²]

combe. See COOMB.

cŏmbina tion, n. Combining combined state (*in c.* often *with*) set of things or persons combined (*make a strong c.*), united action (*showed good c* played &c. well together) (Math. pl.) different collections possible of given number of individuals in groups of given smaller number (*permutations & cc.*) (pl.) single under-garment for body & legs *c. room*, (at Cambridge) common room. **combine** (v t & i. *-nable*) bring (persons, things) into union possess (qualities usu. separate) in c. form (t. & i.) into CHEMICAL c. coalesce, cooperate, (n) c. of persons esp. to influence prices or course of trade. [L *bini* pair]

combŭs'tible 1 adj Capable of burning easily set alight. 2 n (usu. in pl.) C. thing(s) or substance(s). **combŭstibil'ity** n **combŭs'tion** (-schn) n destruction by fire, development of light & heat accompanying chemical combination oxidation. [L *comburo* burn]

come (kŭm) v i (*came come*) Start or move or be brought towards or arrive at a point or time or result (opp *go* *coming 19* &c., in 19th &c. year of age *two years c.* Xmas &c. if we reckon in the time from now till Xmas &c. *for months in the years to c.* in the future *I wish dinner dinner-time, would c.* *I came on my head* fell so *have c. to believe* *has it c. to this?,* have things reached this pitch? *it comes to this that* the upshot or meaning is that thing *has c to stay* colloq opposition to it is useless) occur happen become present, take form become get to be prove turn out, (*comes on p 16* *all things c. to those who wait* *how comes it that* ? *the time will c. when* *butter will not c* form in churn *string came undone things will c. right* *comes expensive cheap*) (imperat. as interj) now then (in encouragement) think again (often c. c. !) *c about* happen (of ship) wear *c. across* meet with (person instance &c) *c. after* succeed be later than *c. along* (esp. imperat.) make haste *c. & go* pass to & fro be transitory *c.-&-go* traffic *c at,* reach discover (truth &c.) get access to **come at -able,** accessible *c. away* get detached *c back* (esp) recur to memory *c. before* precede, be superior to be submitted to (judge &c.) *c. by* (adv) pass *c. by* (prep.) obtain *c down*, (esp.) fall, decline (*c d in the world* lose caste) be handed down by tradition *c -down'* down fall or degradation *c down upon* rebuke or punish or claim compensation from *c. down with* pay (money) *c easy to*, present no difficulty to (person) in the doing *c forward* present oneself answer appeal *c. home to* be fully realized by *c. in* enter room &c. begin innings, finish *first* &c. in race, be elected, come to power be received as income become seasonable or fashionable serve a purpose or find a place (*c. i. useful, where does the joke, do I c. i.?*) *c. in for* receive find awaiting one *c. into* receive possession of (property) *c. into* one's *head* suggest itself *c. into notice*, draw attention *c into play* begin to operate *c. into sight* become visible *c. in to the world*, be born *c. it strong* (sl.) carry things far *c. in* one's *way* befall one, impede one *c. natural*, be the obvious or instinctive course *c. near doing* nearly do *c of* result from (*this is what comes of lying*) be sprung from *c. off* be detached fare *well* &c. or turn out *victor* &c. in enter-

For compounds of *co-* not given consult CO

prise (of enterprise or prediction) succeed or be carried out or fulfilled c. on (prep.) c. upon c. on (adv.) advance to attack progress, (of wind storm, &c.) arise, (of subject) arise for debate, (of actor) enter stage, (Cricket) begin to bowl c. out go on strike, be revealed or published or solved or become apparent (of sun, newspaper sum, character disease, photograph), make début c. out of that (sl. form ordering person to clear out) c. out with utter blurt out c. over (of feeling influence, &c.) take possession of c. round recover normal state look in as visitor c. short fall in one's duty &c. c. the (colloq.) behave like a (bully moralist &c.) c. to (adv.), revive cease moving; c. to (prep.) amount to once begin to (when you c. to think of it) return to (oneself ones senses) after faint or folly c. to a head reach climax; c. to an end, finish; c. to a point taper c. to blows, begin fighting c. to harm, be injured c. to ones knowledge, become known to him, c. to life, revive c. to light be discovered c. to pass happen c. true be fulfilled c. under be classed among be subjected to (influence) c. up approach sprout from earth, become fashionable, be mooted join or rejoin university (imperat. to horse) go faster; c. upon, meet by chance, attack by surprise, strike mind of make demand on (of task &c.) fall to; c. up to be equal to (standard rival) c. up with overtake c. what may whatever happens. [F]

cŏm ĕdy n. Play designed to present everyday life in an amusing satirical manner with avoidance of violent passions & ludicrous exaggeration (cf. tragedy farce), branch of drama concerned with co.; life, or an incident in it, regarded as an entertaining spectacle **comēd'ian** n. actor or writer of co. **comédienne** n. c. actress **comēdiĕtt a** n. short c. [COMIC ODE]

comely (kŭm'lĭ) a. (-ier -iest -iness). Pleasant to look at (n u. of persons face, &c. rarely of behaviour). [F]

com er (kŭ) n. First c., person who comes first all c., any one who applies &c. [COME]

comēs tible, n. (usu. in pl.) Thing(s) to eat. [FOINT?]

cŏm ĕt n. Heavenly body with starlike nucleus & tail of light describing ellipse or parabo about sun. **cŏm ĕtary** n. [G komē hair]

com fit (kŭ) n. (arch.). Bo bon sweety [CONFECTION]

com fort (kŭ) 1 n. Relief trouble, consolation (take c., r cover from distress) person thing that brings c., cause of sati faction comfortable circu stances (live in c.) (pl.) thin that make life easy 2. v.t. Sooth in grief console, make easy mind c. the king's enemies (arch give them aid. **com fortabl** (kŭ) a. (-bly) such as to obvia hardship & promote content ease in body or mind free fro hardship & pain & care. **com forter** (kŭ) n., one who co forts, esp. (C-) the Holy Ghos woollen scarf **com fortless** (kŭ) a. (esp.) without provisio for c. [FORT]

com'frey (kŭ) n. (pl. -eys Tall bell flowered ditch plan [F]

com'fy (kŭ) n. (sl. -ier -ies ily iness) Comfortable. [com fortable]

cŏm ic, a. (-ically) Of or lik comedy (c. actor opera) designe to amuse, facetious, burlesque funny (c. song paper history o Rome, inculent). **cŏm ical** (-lly) mirth provoking, queer odd **cŏmical ity** n. [Gk kōmos re vel]

comitadji n. Band of irre gular soldiery in Balkans. [Turk [COUNTY]

cŏm ity n. Courtesy (pedant.) c. of nations friendly recognitio of each others laws & usages [L cōmis courteous]

cŏmm a, n. Punctuation mark or stop (,) [Gk koptō cut]

command (-ah). 1 v.t. & i Order (person to do, thing to b done action that) issue orders be the source of orders or in c. have authority over or control o be in c. of (ship, troops, expedi tion); restrain or hold in check (oneself passions), have at dis posal or within reach (sum, skill person yourstoc., at your service have a right to claim (sympathy &c.) (of height or its occupant) look down over dominate 2. n. Order given (at or by ones c. In pursuance of it) exercise or tenure of esp. naval or military authority (in c. of commanding under c. of commanded by) mastery control, possession (has great c. of lan guage; at c. available; c. of the

passes) troops or district under commander (*the Eastern C.*), (usu abbr *Cd* or *Cmd* with register n as Cd 575) paper laid by c of the Crown before Parliament &c. *c in-chief* (supreme) *c. perform ance* &c. (given by royal c.) **cŏmmandănt′** n., military governor of fortress &c. **cŏmmandeer′** v t. impress (men) or seize (cattle stores) for military purposes. **comman′dor** (-ah) n. (esp) a naval OFFICER, mem ber of higher class in some Orders of knighthood *commander in chief* (of all land forces of a State or portion of them quartered in colony or expedition in foreign country or of all ships on a sta tion) *Commander of the Faithful* Caliph **comman ding** (-ah) a. (esp.) exalted or impressive (of ability looks &c.) (of hill posi tion) with wide view **com mand ment** (-ah) n divine c esp any of the ten in *Exod* xx 9 17 **comman′dō** (ah) n. (pl. -os) body of troops under one c (esp in S Afr use) [MANDATE]

comme il faut (-ēlfō) pred a. Proper, compatible with etiquette [F wds]

commĕm orāte, v t. (*-rable*) Celebrate in speech or writing or by some ceremony, be a memorial of **commĕmorā tion** n (esp at Oxf Univ) annual festival in memory of founders **com mĕm′orātive** a. **commĕm - orātor** n. [*memory*]

commĕnce v t. & i (*-ceable*) (Formal &c. for) begin **com- mĕnce′ment** (-sm) n [COM L *inceo* enter]

commĕnd′ v t. Entrust for safe keeping (arch exc. in c one s *soul to God* c thing *to* person s *care*) praise *c me to* (phr in troducing the best, or by irony the worst specimen of something) **commĕn dable** a. (*-bly*), praise worthy **cŏmmĕndā′tion** n. praise **commĕn datorў** a. commending [MANDATE]

commĕn′surable (-sher), a. (*bly*) Measurable by same stan dard divisible without remainder by same quantity (*with*) propor tionate *to* **commĕnsurabil itў** (-sher) n. **commĕn surate** (-sher-) a. coextensive (*with*) pro- portionate *to* [MEASURE]

cŏmm ĕnt. 1 n. Explanatory remark criticism verbal notice taken of something (*without c is not fair c*); (fig., *of event &c*) illustration 2. v i. Write cc (*upon text*) make (esp. unfavour- able) remarks (*upon*). **cŏmm - entarў** n. running c. on a book or remarks on a speech or performance **cŏmm′ĕntātor** n., writer of commentary [L com *miniscor* contrive]

cŏmm ērce, n Exchange of merchandise esp on large scale intercourse or dealings (*have no c. with*); a card game *c destroyer* warship harrying enemy s mer chant-ships. [MERCER]

commēr′cial (-shl) 1. adj (*lly*). Of or for or in commerce (*c. room* (in inn for c travellers), *c traveller* (sent out to solicit cu. tom for firm) 2 n (vulg.) C traveller, **commēr′cialism** n., **commēr′cialize** v t. (*zable*) (-sha)

cŏmminā′tion, n. Cursings, esp as name of denunciatory office in Prayer Book **comm′- inātorў** a. threatening ven geance [MENACE]

commingle (koming′gl), v t. & i. (literary) Mix. [*mingle*]

cŏmm inūte v t. Reduce to minute particles **cŏmminū′- tion** n [MINUTE]

commiserā′tion (z) n. Feel ings of pity (*for*), (pl) expression of c **commis′erāte** (z) v t (*rable*) have c. for (person suf fering) **commis erātive** n. [MISER]

cŏmm′issarў n. Person de puted by superior power bishop s local or temporary deputy head of commissariat. **cŏmmissār′ ial** a (*-lly*); **cŏmmissār′iat** n. food & store department of army family's or person s food-supply [COMMIT]

commi ssion (-shn). 1 n. Com mitting (*of* authority or task *to* person *of* crime) task committed to person such person s authority or instructions (*cannot go beyond my c*) body or board of persons constituted to discharge a task (*C of the Peace*, J I s collectively *on the C* having office of J I) (Mil., Nav) sovereign s or presi dent's warrant appointing com missioned officer (cf WARRANT *non-commissioned officer*, *get re sign* or *lose*, one s c become cease to be officer) state of being in the hands of a board or a com missioned officer (*Treasury is in c.* managed by Lords of the Trea

For compounds of *co-* not given consult *co-*

sury instead of by Lord High Treasurer *shipisine*, on or ready for active service) agency terms (*sell on c* as agent for another) percentage on sales &c. constituting agent's pay 2. v t. Empower or appoint by c. employ service of (person to do) give (officer) command of ship order (ship) for active service, assume command of (ship) **commissionaire′** (-sho-) n., member of a body of pensioned soldiers organized as porters &c.; **commissioner** (-sho-) n. member of a permanent Government board or other c. representative of supreme authority in a district or Government department. **commissure** (-shoor) n (anat.), line or surface of junction, band of connecting tissue.

commit′ v t. (*-tt*) Entrust (task, charge valuables, child) *to* person or his *care &c.* consign (accused) to or *to* prison, (corpse) *to* the grave or waves &c., (person or thing) *to the flames* refer (Bill) to committee perpetrate (crime blunder) bring into hazard pledge by implication involve in unintended engagement, compromise, (*commit ed his sovereign s honour; find myself committed to total abstinence; that will c. us*); *c. no nuisance* (notice to passengers not to defile place) *c. to memory*, learn by heart *c. to writing* write out esp. as precaution. **committal** n committing to prison reference to committee, committing of oneself **commitment** n (esp) engagement that restricts freedom of action. [L *mitto* send]

committee (-ti) n. Body appointed to discharge a special function by (& usu. out of) a (usu. larger) body (*joint c.* including representatives of separate appointing bodies) sitting of c. (*go into c.*) *c.-man* (-an), member of c. *C. of the whole House*, House of Parliament sitting to discuss details of committed bill *C. of Ways & Means*, House of Commons considering methods of providing money **committee′** n person to whom charge of lunatic is committed

commix, v t. & i. (literary) Mix. **commixture** n. blend (ing). [com]

commode n. Chest of drawers close-stool. **commodious** a., conveniently roomy **commod′ity** n., any of the kinds of thing that meet needs or are wanted or can be traded in (e. g. butter, clothes, land, skill, health). [L *modus* measure]

comm′odore, n. Naval OFFICER (esp. as commanding detached squadron) senior captain of several ships sailing together captain of pilots, president of yacht-club, *air-c.*, R.A.F. officer [COMMAND]

comm on 1 adj. (*-er, -est*) Shared by or affecting all those concerned alike (*our c. humanity effort*; *is c. ground* granted by both sides *make c. cause* join forces, usu. *with*; *by c. consent* *is a c. nuisance* in c. in joint use, shared equally often *with*) serving the public (*c. crier gaol* CARRIER) of ordinary kind, occurring often, not exceptional, of the most familiar or numerous kind of inferior quality vulgar *is c. form*, has no special significance *of no c.* (of unusual) *ability the c. snake c. soldier* opp. *officer the c. people clothes of c. stuff c. manners, out of the c.*, unusual) (of vowel) indifferently long & short, (Gram of *gender* or a noun) indifferently masculine & feminine. — n Land belonging to a community; (also *right of c.*) right of pasturing cattle on land not one's own, piece of unenclosed waste land. *c. chord* any note with its major or minor third perfect fifth, & octave *c. factor* or *measure* (dividing two or more numbers without remainder), **common law** unwritten law of England derived from ancient usage & administered by King's courts *c. measure = c. factor c. time c. noun*, applicable to any specimen of a class (as *hat girl*) not (as *London, Mary*) proper to an individual *c. or garden*, (sl.) of the usual kind **commonplace**, (n) trite quotation or every-day saying platitude (*c. p.-book* in which one enters notable passages for use) (adj) lacking originality or individuality of the ordinary undistinguished kind, (*c. p. remarks, features life*) **Common Prayer** the Anglican liturgy; **common room**, Fellows after-dinner room in Oxford colleges, similar meeting room for staff of school &c. *c. sense*, sense in every-day matters; *c.* SERJEANT *c. time* (mus.) two or four beats in bar *c. weal* the general good the public w (arch.) commonwealth **commonwealth** ind[illegible] nity esp. a re[illegible]

can England 1649-60 (*C*) federated Australian States. **cŏmm′onage** n. right of c. land held in c. such holding **cŏmm′onalty** n the c. people or cc **cŏmm′oner** n. person below rank of peer, member of House of Cc. (*the great Commoner* elder Pitt) (in some colleges) ordinary student (not scholar &c.) person with right of c. **cŏmm′only** adv usually frequently even to an ordinary degree, meanly or cheaply **cŏmm′ons** (z) n. pl., *the* c. people, all commoners *the* lower House of Parliament or *House of Cc.* provisions shared in c (Oxf. Camb.) portion of food at fixed charge (*short* or scanty food) [L *communis*]

commō′tion n. Agitated stir violent disturbance. [com]

cŏmm′ūne 1 n Small territorial administrative district esp as unit in schemes of local autonomy, *the C.* Paris revolutionary committee or government 1789-1794 & 1871. 2. v i. (also komūn′) Hold intimate converse (*with*) **cŏmm′ūnal** a. (*-lly*) of a c. (*communal kitchen* &c., serving the c.) or the C. by cc. (of government &c) on communalistic principles. **cŏmm′ūnalism** n., local autonomy as basis of State organization **cŏmm′ūnalist** n. **cŏmmūnalis′tic** a. (*-ically*) **cŏmm′ūnalize** v t. (*-able*) **cŏmmūnaliza′tion** n. [COMMON]

commūn′icate, v t. & i. (*-cable*) Impart (heat, motion, feeling news, discovery, *to*) have communication *with* receive Communion, administer Communion to **commūn′icant** n. receiver of Communion, imparter of news or fact **commūnicā′tion** n., (esp) imparting or exchange of information by message or other wise, such message &c common door or passage or road or rail or telegraph or other connexion between places, (Mil. pl) connexion between base & front **commūn′icative** a. given to talking openly not reserved **commūn′icator** n.

commūn′ion (yon) n Communing (*hold c. with*) fellowship esp. on basis of religion mutual relation between members of a Church or between Churches recognizing each other as branches of the Catholic Church (*in c with*) (*C. Holy C.*) Eucharist or participation in it, *c.-rail* (before c table) *c.-table* (for Holy C.)

communiqué (see Ap) n. Official intimation

commūn′ity n. Joint ownership or common position in regard to something (*of* goods wives, in terests, feeling &c.) body of persons &c. having c. of life on any scale (e g all members of a State town school convent, profession or bee hive; *the c.* the public). **cŏmm′ūnism** n., c. of goods as a social system with the necessary provisions for labour & distribution **cŏmm′ūnist** n. **commūnis′tic** a. (*-ically*)

commūte′ v t. (*-table*) Buy off (obligation) by exchange (*for into*, another) diminish (penalty *into*) change (kind of payment *into* or *for*) (rare) interchange **cŏmmūtā′tion** n **cŏmm′ūtator** n. (esp. electr) device for altering direction of current **commū′tative** a. [MUTABLE]

cŏm′pact[1] n. Binding agreement or understanding [L *pacis* cor make bargain]

compăct′[2] 1 adj (Of substance) close dense, fine-grained (of object) so made as to fill little space well knit (of style) terse 2. v t. Make c construct entirely *of* [L *pango* fix]

compăn′ion (yon) 1. n. Person (or dog book &c) with whom one spends much time, comrade mate person with one on a journey or occasion woman paid to live with another thing that matches or goes with another (Naut.) = *c hatch c.-ladder c. way*: *c. hatch* wooden hood on deck over cabin staircase *c in arms* soldier comrade *c.-ladder* (from deck to cabin) *C. of*, member of lowest grade of (knightly Order *C of the Bath* or *C.B* &c.) *C. of Honour* member of Order of Cc. of Honour *c. way*, opening containing c. ladder 2. v t. & i. (literary) Act as c to, associate *with*. **compăn′ionable** (nyo) a. (*-bly*), making a good c. (of person, dog book, &c.) **compăn′ionship** (nyo-) n (esp) being constantly together [L *panis* bread]

cŏm′pany (kŭ) n Being with another or others (opp *solitude*) such other(s) one's usual companions, companionship number of persons assembled (*in c* not alone *part c* part cease to be *with* *have* or *receive c.* visitors &c. *be good,*

For compounds of *co* not given consult co-.

bad c., entertaining dull *sin &c in good c.*, with persons of repute *addicted to low c.* *keep &c. for c.* in sympathy or imitation *keep c.* associate as lovers, or as sweetheart *with* *bear* or *keep* one c or *give* him one's c. save him from solitude by one's presence *among the c. was the Duchess of Sark*) body of persons combined for com m rcial or other end (*Smith &c.* c., or usu *& Co* & other partners not named), set of actors pl ying together, (Mil) part of BATTALION commanded by captain c. *manners* (put on only in c.) *c sergeant major* (see SERGEANT COLOUR-*sergeant*) c. OFFICER.

cŏm parable, a. (*-bly*) Susceptible of comparison as of like kin l (*with*) deserving comparison as approaching in degree *to* illustrable by reference *to* [compare]

compă rative. I adj Working by expressing estimato l or perceived by comparison (*c. philology* drawing conclu ions from forms in different languages, c *adjective adverb* as in *blacker more spe lily* compared with positive *black speedily* *the c. merits of* *in c. comfort*), c. DEGREE (passing given or implied standard of comparison).

compāre 1 v t. & i. Liken suggest as at all comparable, *to* (usu. in neg context, esp. *not to be compare l (to)* estimate similarity of put side by side (lit. or fig) for comparison (*w th*) observe (passage &c.) for its similarity or other relation to one in hand (abbr *cp.*); (Gram.) form DEGREES of (adjective adverb) bear comparison *with* (in neg context *cannot c. with*) *c. notes* exchange views. 2. n. *Beyond without, past, c.* unequalled. **compă rison** n comparing a simile or illustration *in comparison with*, compared to. [L *par* equal]

compart ment, n. Space partitioned off esp. in railway-carriage or in drawer or (usu. WATERtight c.) in ship. [PART]

com pass (kŭ). I. n. Circuit, circumference all round boundary, extent, area, range (chiefly arch. *fetch a c.* arch. make detour; *voice of great c.* range of tones *in small c* compact(ly) *within, beyond my c.* or *the c. of my powers* what I am able to do) instrument showing user the direction of north & other POINTS *of the c.* by means of magnetic needle (pl. also *pair of cc.*) V-shaped hinged instrument for describi[ng] circles on paper &c. – v t. [...] round surround (*with* walls &c hem in (arch. poet.) attain [...] bring about (purpose) plot or co[n]trive (person's death, rebellio[n] &c.) (literary). [PACE]

compă ssion (-shn) n Pi[ty] inclining one to spare or help (*ha[ve]* *c. on*, spare or help in c.). **com pă ssionate**[1] (-sho-) a. feeli[ng] or showing c.; **compă ssion ăte**[2] (-sho-) v t. (*-nable*) rega[rd] or treat with c. **compăt'ible** (*-bly*) capable of coexisting [or] being true at the same time (*with* **compătibil ity** n. [PASSION]

compăt riot, n. Fellow-countryman [COM]

compeer', n. Person of san[e] rank or standing or qualities (*wi[th]* *his cc*) [PEER[2]]

compĕl v t. (*-ll*) Force [or] constrain to or *to* do or *into* or [...] obedience &c. bring about ir[re]sistibly (*– attention* &c.) [L *pel* drive]

compĕn dium n. (pl. *-s -dia* An abridgement or summar[y]. **compĕn dious** a. of the natu[re] of a c. brief but comprehensive [PENDANT]

cŏm pĕnsāte v t. & i. (*sable* Counterbalance make up or mak[e] amends (*for* thing *to* person *wi[th]* or *by* substitute &c.) c. for (damag[e] &c.) c. damage &c. to (person) (Mech) provide (clock &c.) wit[h] compensation balance. **cŏm pĕnsā tion** n. (esp.) amount &c given or thing that serves t[o] c. *compensation-balance pendulum* (in clock &c. correcting ab[err]ations due to temperature). **cŏm pensātor** n. **cŏmpĕn'satory** a. (*-ily*).

compete' v i. Be one of [a] number striving against each other for or *for* thing desired o[r] in or *in* quality or doing (*wit[h]* rivals) [L *peto* seek]

cŏm pĕtent, a. Having th[e] qualifications required by law (*c judge court, witness*) or by th[e] work in hand (*c. management player*) (literary legal of a tion or course) open or permissible *to* person &c. (*it is c to Parliament to prohibit it*). **cŏm pĕtence** n. c. ability or status, a fortune suffi[]cient for one's needs **cŏm pĕ tency** n. competence. **cŏmpĕti tion** n. competing number or eagerness of those competing for something *a* or *the* trial by examination &c. of competitors **compĕt itive** a. (esp of exami[nation]

nation) **compĕt'itor** n. competing person, any of one's rivals in a competition.

compile, v.t. (-*lable*). Collect (facts, statistics, tables, quotations, &c.) into serviceable form; make (book) thus; make (fortune, sum, score at cricket) by successive additions. **cŏmpila'tion** n. (esp.) compiled book. [L *pilo* rob]

complā'cent, a. Self-satisfied, in pleasant mood (cf. *complaisant*). **complā'cency** n. [L *placeo* please]

complaint' n. Statement that one is aggrieved or dissatisfied; formal protest against treatment; subject or ground of c. (*my c. is that* ...); bodily ailment. **complain'** v.i. make c. (*of* grievance or offender or ailment, *to* authority); (poet.) emit mournful sound. [L *plango* beat breast]

complaisănt' (-lz) a. Disposed to please, obliging (cf. *complacent*); yielding esp. against one's judgement or duty; lacking firmness. **cŏmplaisănce** (-lz) n. [COMPLACENT]

cŏm'plĕment[1] n. What completes or fills up or necessarily or rightly coexists with something (c. *of ship*, full number needed to man it; c. *of an angle*, angle that with it makes up right angle; *love & justice are cc. each of the other*); (Gram.) addition to verb completing the predicate (esp. such as *wise, king*, in *is reckoned wise, made him king*). **cŏmplĕ'ment** v.t. act as c., be complementary to. **cŏmplĕmĕn'tary** a. (-*ily*; c. COLOUR). [L *pleo* fill]

complete' 1. adj. (-*er*, -*est*). Having all its parts, entire; brought or having come to its end (*the year is now c.*); unqualified (*c. surprise, failure*). 2. v.t. (-*table*). Bring to entirety; make c. **complē'tion** n. completing.

cŏm'plĕx, 1. adj. (-*ly*). Consisting of parts; composite (c. SENTENCE); complicated, involved. 2. n. A c. whole; (Psychol.) kinds of mental abnormality set up by such causes as over-repression of primitive instincts. **complĕx'ity** n. **complĕ'xion** (-kshn) n. colouring & skin texture of person's face; (fig.) aspect or apparent nature (*puts another complexion on the matter*). **com-plĕ'xioned** (-kshond) a. [L *plecto* plait]

compli'ance n. Complying (*in c. with*, according to). **compli'ant** a. disposed to c., yielding. [comply]

cŏm'plicātĕd a. Intricate, involved, hard to unravel. **cŏm'-plicacy** n. (literary) c. state. **cŏm'plicāte** v.t. (-*cable*), make c. or more c. **cŏmplica'tion** n. complicacy; c. situation; complicating circumstance. **compli'city** n. accompliceship, partnership in guilt. [L *plico* fold]

cŏm'pliment[1] n. Polite expression or implication of praise (*pay a c. to*; *did me the c. of listening*; *your presence is a great c.*), often with suggestion of insincerity (*it is no mere c. to say*; *dislikes cc.*); (pl.) formal message or speech of respect or recognition or greeting (*the cc. of the season*, such phrases as *a merry Christmas*; *sends his cc.*; *with Mr A's cc.*, words accompanying letter, gift, &c.). **cŏmplimĕnt'**[2] v.t. pay c. to (*on* performance, quality, &c.). **cŏmplimĕn'tary** a. (-*ily*). laudatory; by way of c. [COMPLEMENT]

cŏm'plin(e) n. (In Catholic ritual) last daily service.

comply' v.i. Act in accordance with or *with* request or command.

compō'nent. 1. adj. Going to the making of a whole or compound, constituent (esp. c. *parts*). 2. n. C. part. [POSITION]

comport' v.t. & i. Behave or conduct one*self*; be compatible or in harmony *with*. [PORT[3]]

compōse' (-z) v.t. & i. (-*sable*). Make up of or *of* elements or material; (of elements &c.) form or constitute; construct in one's mind (verse, music, &c.); set (piece) to music; c. music; set up (type); c. type of (article &c.); c. type; relate (parts or features) with a view to united effect; c. parts &c. of (picture, group, one's face); c. pictures *well* &c.; bring (one*self*, one's thoughts or feelings or nerves) to tranquillity or to state required *for* something; make up or reconcile (quarrel, difference); (p.p. of persons, face, manner) calm; *composing-machine*, -*stick* (used by compositors). **compōs'edly** (-z) adv. calmly, without agitation. **compōs'er** (-z) n. (esp. of music). **cŏm'posite** (-z) (adj.) consisting of different parts or materials; (Archit.) of a

For compounds of co- not given consult co-

mixed ORDER, (Bot.) having many flowers in the guise of one like the daisy (of railway-carriage) with compartments of different classes, (n) whole made of or *of* different elements. [see ROSE]

composi'tion (z), n. Composing (in all senses) method or style of c.; thing composed the elements of a c. synthetic substitute for natural substance, (*a Latin verse c.* *what is its c ?* what is it made of? *has a touch of madness in his c.* *c. billiard balls* not of ivory), agreement or compromise (*c. with creditors*, by which debtor on payment of stipulated proportion is absolved from obligations). **compŏs'itor** (z) n., setter or composer of type. **cŏm pŏst** n made mixture, esp. compound manure **compō'sure** (*zher*) *n. composed behaviour or mood.*

compotā tion, n (pedant.) Drinking together carouse. **cŏm potātor** n. boon companion [COM]

cŏm pōte, n Fruit in syrup. [F wd]

compound [1], v t. & i. Mix or combine (ingredients, verbal elements, one or more of these *with*) into a whole, c. ingredients &c. into (mixture whole) settle (matter) by mutual concession commutation &c. c. matter (*with* person *for* consideration), condone for money &c. (liability offence *c. a felony* forbear prosecution on private motive) [L *pono* put]

cŏm'pound [2] 1. adj Of several ingredients or parts or elements, composite, compounded not simple, (*c addition, subtraction*, &c. dealing with various denominations, e.g. £, s. & d.; *c fracture* complicated by skin wound *c.* INTEREST) 2. n. A mixture (*of*) or c. whole a c. word

cŏm'pound [3], n. (Anglo-Ind.) Enclosure round house or factory [Malay]

cŏmprĕhĕnd v t. Grasp mentally have understanding of be inclusive of embrace, comprise. **cŏmprĕhĕn sible** a. (*-bly*) (esp.) intelligible **cŏmprĕhĕnsion** (-shn) n. person's power of understanding policy of recognizing divergent opinions in a Church or party **cŏmprĕhĕn-sive** a., embracing much, of wide scope. [PREHENSILE]

comprĕss [1] v t. (*ible*) Squeeze together bring into smaller compass, condense. **cŏm'prĕss** [2] n. pad for compressing artery &c., wet cloth applied to inflamed part with waterproof over it. **compressibil'ity** **comprĕ ssion** (-shn) nn. [COM]

comprise' (z) v t. (*sable*). Have or embrace as constituent parts (esp exhaustive list of such parts) consist of (parts) include in scope or contents, be a summary of express summarily *in saying* *be comprised in* be among the parts or within the scope of be completely & succinctly expressed by (saying) [COMPREHEND]

cŏm promise (z) 1 n. Agreement attained by mutual concession middle or mixed course or view between two opposed ones resort to c. 2. v t. (*-sable*) Settle (dispute) modify (one's principles &c.) by c. *make c.*; bring (oneself another one's credit &c.) under suspicion [PROMISE]

cŏmprovin cial (-shl). 1 adj. Of the same (esp. archiepiscopal) province. 2 n A c. bishop or person. [*com*]

comptrŏll er n. Controller (in some titles). [*control*]

compŭl'sion (-shn) n Compelling (*under upon, c* because one is compelled). **compŭl'sory** a. (*-ily -iness*) done, acting, under c. (*c. service spectator*) (of legislation &c.) enjoining action (*opp. permissive*) [COMPEL]

compŭnc'tion n. Pricking of conscience. [POINT]

compūte' v t. Reckon (number, amount) conclude by computation *that*, c. number or amount of (army &c.) *at* figure. **compūtable** a. (*-bly*) **cŏmputā tion** n. [L *puto* reckon]

comrade (kŭm rĭd, kŏ-), n Mate or fellow in work or play or fighting equal with whom one is on familiar terms, (usu. of males); (*as prefix*) *fellow member of trade union, benefit society* &c. (C *Sm th*) **com'radeship** (kŭm rĭdsh kŏ-) n [CHAMBER]

Cŏm'tism n. = POSITIVISM **Cŏm'tist** n [person]

cŏn [1] v t. (*nn*). Study or learn (lesson book). [CAN [1]]

cŏn [2] v t. (*nn*). *Direct steering* of (ship) **conning tower** warship's shotproof pilot-house. [*conduct*] **cŏn** [3] (w pl. *ns*) = CONTRA. [abbr]

con See COM

cŏn amōrĕ, adv With enthusiasm. [It. wds]

conā'tion, n. (philos.). The

exertion of willing that desire or aversion shall issue in action. [L *conor* try]

concătĕnā'tion (n k) n Connexion as of chain links, string or series of or *of* ideas, events, &c. [*catena*]

cōnc ăve 1 adj (Of surface or line) of interior curvature (i e presenting itself like any area or line observer may look at on inside of egg-shell opp *convex*) 2. n (poet.) C surface, *the* sky **concăv'ity** n [CAVE[1]]

conceal' v t. Hide or keep secret. **conceal'ment** n [L *celo* hide]

concede' v t (*-dable*) Grant (right &c.) admit as true (statement, point, *that*) (of player &c.) allow by way of start (points &c. *to* opponent) [*cede*]

conceit' (sēt) n. Ones notion of oneself (*wise in his own c.*) overweening o. of oneself vanity far fetched comparison or other euphuism *out of c* (disillusioned) *with*. **conceit'ĕd** (-sēt) a., vain of ones beauty ability &c. [foll.]

conceive (sēv) v t. & i. (*vable*) Become pregnant with c child form (thought, notion) in the mind c. thought *of*, have the notion *that* imagine *how* &c. formulate in words (literary & usu in p p *conceived in plain terms*) **conceivabil'ity** (-sēv) n., imaginableness. [L *capio* take]

cŏn centrāte, v t. & i. (*-trable*) Bring to bear on one point, collect, (attention power troops) c one's thoughts or efforts (*on*, *upon*) raise strength by reducing volume of (liquid) (fig in p p of hate &c.) intense **cŏncentra'tion** n. (esp) mental faculty of exclusive attention *concentration camp* (at which a population is collected to facilitate feeding &c.) **cŏn centrātive** a. **cŏn centrātor** n **concĕn'tric** a. (*ically*), having common centre (esp. of circles one enclosing another) **cŏncĕntri city** n. [CENTRE]

cŏn cĕpt, n (philos.) Idea of the attributes common to a class of things (*the c. horse*) **concĕption** n. conceiving (in any sense), an idea **concĕp'tional** (-sho-) a. (*lly*) **concĕp tive** a. of (esp. mental) conception. **concĕp'tūal** a. (*lly*) of cc. of the nature of a c. [CONCEIVE]

concern 1 v t. Relate to affect, be relevant or of importance to (refl.) mix oneself up *in* or see reason to deal *with* affair feel interest or anxiety about or *about* something or for or *for* person make effort to do, (pass.) take or have part (*in* affair) be anxious or troubled regret *to* hear &c. be called upon to deal *with* or *to* do (p p) troubled (*with a concerned air*) 2 n Related or interested state connexion, (*has c. in the company is a large one have no c. with* nothing to do with) thing that concerns one (pl) one s affairs (*is no c. of mine can manage my own cc.*) solicitude (*with deep c*) firm or enterprise (*a flourishing going c.*) (colloq) structure &c (*a rickety old c.*) **concern'ing** prep. about **concern ment** n. [L *cerno* regard]

cŏn cert[1] n Combined state (*in c.*, all together working in combination *with* *the C of Europe* chief Powers acting together) a musical entertainment c. *pitch*, (Mus.) pitch slightly above normal used at cc. (transf) state of unusual efficiency **concert'**[2] v t. pre-arrange (measures) with partners &c. or so that details shall work harmoniously (p p. mus.) arranged in parts **cŏncerti'na** (tē-) n wind instrument held in & pumped by the hands & with keys at each end. **concert o** (-chăr) n. (pl. -os) musical piece for solo instrument(-) with orchestral accompaniment. [It.]

concĕ ssion (-shn) n Conceding or thing conceded (*make a c to that is a great c*) monopoly or similar privilege granted by State to foreign subject. **concĕssionaire** (-sho) n holder of State c **concĕss'ive** a. (esp. gram. of conj) such as *although*, *even if*, & clauses expressing an admission) [CEDE]

conch (k) n. Shellfish or its shell (poet.) (Myth) Triton's shell trumpet (Naut. sl) native of Bahamas. **conchŏl ogy** (ngk) n. science of shells. [COCKLE[2]]

cŏn'chy, n (sl.) Conscientious objector [abbr]

concierge (see Ap) n French house-porter [F wd]

concil iāte, v t. (*iable*) Win (liking &c) by geniality or soothing or pliability c. esteem or tolerance of win over from hostility &c. **conciliā tion** n. (esp.)

For compounds of *co-* not given consult CO-.

bringing of opponents into harmony (*Court of conciliation*, set up to effect this) concili**ātor** n concil**iatory** (lya) a. (*ily ness*). [COUNCIL]

concinn'ity n. Neatness of literary style [L]

concise' a. (*-er -est*) In few words, brief **conci sion** (zhn) n (pedant.) conciseness. [L *caedo* cut]

cōnc'lāve, n. Cardinals meeting place for papal election such meeting any meeting for secret consultation (*in c* often *with*) [L *clavis* key]

conclude (n klood) v t. & i (*-dable*). Bring or (of process &c.) come to an end c. one's letter or speech or business (*by doing with* remark or act) draw the conclusion *that* infer; make (treaty peace, bargain) resolve after debate &c. *to* do. [CLOSE]

conclu sion (n kloozhn), n. Ending (*bring to a c* finish, *in c*, by way of concluding) (Logic) proposition deduced from premises esp. in syllogistic form (transf) any inference (*draw the c*, discern or state the logical result) final opinion (*come to the c. that*) concluding *of* peace &c. *try cc.* engage in contest for superiority (*with*) **conclus ive** (n kloo-) a. (of argument, fact, &c.) convincing

concoct' v t. Compound (soup, drink, mixture), fabricate (story) make (scheme) in concert. **concoc tion** n. concocting concocted liquid or story [COOK]

concom itant (n k) 1. adj (Of circumstances &c.) attendant, accompanying 2. n. (usu in pl.) C. circumstance(s) **concom itance** n co-existence [L *comes* companion]

cōnc ord, n Harmonious relations (opp. *discord*) (Gram.) agreement in gender person, &c. between words. **concord ance** (n k) n. being in c. (rare) alphabetical register with citations of words used by author or in work, esp. in Bible, **concord ant** (-n k) a. agreeing consistent, in c. or harmony (*with*) **concord at** (n k) n. compact between Church & State, esp between Pope & a secular Government. [CORDIAL]

cōnc ourse (-ōrs) n Flocking together crowd resulting [COM]

cōnc'rēte [1] a. n & v 1 adj Embodied in matter having objective reality existing in a particular example, not abstract (Gram. of noun) denoting a thing & not a quality or state or action, (money snow, deed, *are c, as compared with the abstract* glory whiteness doing preference-sing where there is not a crossing *shows the same noun first as abstract & then as c.* in the c. in the sphere of reality or practice not of conception or theory) 2. n A c thing or word composition of gravel, cement &c. used in building (attrib.) made of this. 3. v t. Face or line (wall, reservoir &c.) with c. **concrēte** [2] (n k) v t. solidify form into a mass **concre tion** (n k) n. mass of coalesced particles, stone or similar morbid formation in the body **concre'tionary** (n krē-sho-) a. [L *cresco* grow]

cōnc ūbine, n Woman who cohabits with a man without marriage; (in polygamy) secondary wife **concūb'inage** (n k) n. such cohabitation [L *cubo* lie]

concūp iscence (n-k) n Sexual lust (bibl) desire for worldly things. **concūp iscent** (n-k) a. [L *cupio* desire]

concur' (n k) v i. (*rr*). Occur together coincide, tend in the same direction (*with*); agree or express agreement in opinion (*with*). **concū rrence** (n k) n. **concū'rrent** (n k) a. concurring running or existing together [COURIER]

concu ssion (n kŭshn) n Violent shaking or shock esp. of collision or explosion (*c of the brain*, injury from heavy blow) [L *quatio* shake]

condēmn' (m) v t. Censure blame (conduct person) give judicial decision against (prisoner) doom *to* punishment be damning evidence against (*his looks c him*) pronounce forfeited or unfit for use or incurable *condemned cell* (for condemned man) **condem nation** n. **condēm natory** a (*ily*) [L *damno*]

condense v t & i. (*sable*) Make denser or briefer concentrate bring into smaller compass, reduce from vapour to liquid or from thin to thick fluid **con densabil ity condensā tion**, nn **condēn ser** n., (esp) vessel or apparatus for converting steam to water [COM]

condēscend v.i. Deign *to* do, stoop *to* meanness &c. waive one's superiority (*to* person or his intelligence &c.) (part.) patroniz

ing kind to inferiors. **cŏn-dĕscĕn sion** (-shn) n condc scending manner or conduct or act. [COM]

condign' (in) a. Adequate (rare exc. in c. *punishment ven geance*) [DIGNITY]

cŏn'diment, n Relish or sea soning for use with food [L *con dio* pickle]

condi'tion 1 n Thing on whose fulfilment or truth an un dertaking or prophecy or the truth of a statement is made to depend (*on c. that* provided that *make cc.* stipulate for something *the cc of peace*) (pl) circumstances without which something cannot be (*the cc. of equilibrium, happi ness*) circumstances that further or impede (*under* or *in favour able difficult the present* cc) (sing) things or persons state with regard to such cc temporary state, right state, (*in a filthy in good in* or *out of c the c of affairs*) social rank (*people of every c.*), *c. precedent* (that must be fulfilled before a bequest &c. becomes valid) 2. v t. Be the or a c. of be essential to the initial or continued existence of (*choice is conditioned by supply the things that c. happiness*) stipulate *that* agree *to* do as part of a bargain (p p) conditional **condi tional** (-sho) (adj *lly*) depending on a c. (gram of clause conjunction sentence) ex pressing or introducing or con taining a c. (n. gram.) conditional sentence or clause or conjunction protasis, mood of French & Italian verbs proper to apodosis **con-ditionăl'itȳ** (-sho-) n [L *dico* say]

condōle' v i. Express sym pathy in sorrow *with* **condōl-ence** n [DOLE²]

cŏndomin ium, n. Joint con trol of a State by other States. [DOMINATE]

condōne' v t. (*-nable*) Treat (offence) as non-existent **con-donā tion** n [DONATION]

cŏn dor, n Large S Amer vulture [Peruv]

cŏndŏttier'e (-tyārĭ) n. (pl *-ri* pr *-rē*) Captain of mercenaries. [It. wd.]

condūce' v i *C to* tend to produce or effect. **condū cive** a such as to c. *to* [L *duco* lead]

cŏn duct¹ n One s actions, the way one acquits oneself, (esp. as concrete counterpart of char acter *good-c. prize*) conducting *of* business &c, (at Eton) chaplain

condŭct'² v t. lead or guide or escort direct or control or manage (choir or band affair campaign business) behave one*self* in speci fied way (Phys.) transmit (heat, electricity &c) **condŭc'tion** n (phys.), conducting of heat &c. **condŭc tive** a. **cŏnductĭv'-itȳ** n, (phys.) **condŭc tor** n, (esp) director of orchestra official in charge of passengers on omnibus &c conductive substance or ob ject lightning-conductor **con-dŭc'trĕss** n **conduit** (kŭn dit) n channel or pipe aqueduct.

Cŏn'dȳ n *C's fluid*) disin fectant of sodium permanganate. [person]

cōne n Solid figure with cir cular or other curved base taper ing straight to a point (*circular elliptical* c with such base *right oblique* c. having not having its vertex on the perpen dicular to centre of base), c. shaped object (e.g limpet circu lar spire extinguisher) pine-c. fir-c. storm-c. [Gk]

coney See CONY

confăb ūlāte v i. Talk to-gether **confăbūlā'tion con-făb ūlātor** nn. [FABLE]

confĕc'tion n Compounding, manufacture (rare) prepared delicacy of sweet stuff ready made article of female attire esp. one additional to ordinary cos tume. **confĕc'tioner** (-sho-) n. dealer in pastry sweets, &c **con-fĕc tionerȳ** (-sho-) n. [FACT]

confĕd erate, a. n & v 1 adj Leagued together esp. as member(s) of a confederation (C. *States* of America, those that se ceded from U S, 1860) 2. n Part ner in a (esp. evil) design accom plice 3 (āt) v t. & i. (*rable*) Form (parties) into a league (refl.) make league (*with*) make a confederation. **confĕd eracȳ** n. body of cc., league conspiracy league of c. States esp for tem porary object **confĕdera'tion** n (esp.) permanent union of sov ereign States for common external action [L *foedus* league]

cŏn fer' cf v imperat. Com pare (passage) [L *fero* bring]

confer'² v t. & i. (*rr-*). Bestow (title favour &c. *on*) take coun sel meet for discussion (*together with*) **cŏn ferable a. cŏn**

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-.

ference n. meeting for discussion, exchange of views **confer'ment** n. conferring *of* honours &c.

confĕss, v t. & i. Admit or acknowledge (guilt, crime *that, having* done) c. crime &c (Eccl) c. all one's sin to confessor, plead guilty or own *to* (*being having* done accusation belief sentiment, &c.); (of confessor) hear confession of (penitent) **confĕss ĕdly** adv by the admission of those concerned to deny it or of every one [L *fateor* confess] **confĕ ssion** (-shn) n. Confessing c. to confessor substance of thing(s) confessed; *c of faith solemn declaration of religious* belief creed, statement of one's principles in any matter. **con fĕ ssional** (-sho-) (adj) of c. (n.) confessor's stall or box **confĕss or** n. (esp) priest who hears cc. prescribes penance, & gives absolution (C.) person honoured by the Church for avowing his religion.

confĕtt'i, n pl Sweets, or disks of coloured paper as carnival or wedding missiles. [It. wd]

confīde v i. & t. Repose confidence *in* (person, help guarantee &c.), (part.) unsuspicious impart (secret) or entrust (task) *to* **cŏnfidănt** n. (fem. *-ante*) person to whom one confides one's private affairs. [L *fido* trust] **cŏn fidence**, n. Firm trust (*give one's c. to show or have c.* in; *enjoys* or *has his master's c.*); c. in oneself or one's chances, enterprising temper freedom from apprehension assurance of manner (arch.) impudence, (*lack address with c had the c to deny* it) confiding of secrets (*make a c*, or *cc to in c.* on condition of secrecy in one's c. allowed to know his secrets) *the c. trick* inducing of victim to hand over valuables in proof of c. **cŏn-fident** a. feeling or showing assurance (*of* success &c.) **cŏn-fidĕn tial** (-shl) a. (*-lly*) imparted &c. in c. (of friend, agent, &c.) in the c. of employer &c.

configūra tion, n Shape or aspect as produced by relative position of parts. [FIGURE]

confine [1], v t. (*-nable*) Keep *within* or *to* limits (c. *oneself strictly to the subject*) c. to limits (*a very confined space*), imprison, hold in custody (pass.) be brought to bed of a child. **cŏn fine**[2] n. a boundary (rare) (pl.) the border or edge *of* (*on the cc. of China, night & day the indecent*). **con fine ment** (nm) n being confined imprisonment, child birth. [FINIS]

confirm v t. Make stronger or more persistent (habit, opinion, person *in* these) further establish or secure (person *in* possession &c. title &c. *to* person) ratify (treaty &c.) corroborate (statement) administer confirmation to; (p p) permanent or chronic (*confirmed invalid, habit*). **cŏn firma tion** n (esp.) corroborating circumstance(s) or statement(s) rite in which persons come to age of discretion c. the vows made for them at baptism; **confirm ative**, **confirm a tory** (*-ily*) aa. (esp.) corroborating **cŏnfirmee'** n (esp.) person to whom confirmation is administered. [FIRM[2]]

cŏn fiscāte, v t. (*-cable*). Seize (private property) for the public treasury, seize (as) by authority commandeer **cŏnfiscā'tion** **cŏn fiscator** nn.; **confis ca tory** a. (*-ily*) [FISC]

cŏnflagra tion n A widespread fire great outbreak of war &c. [FLAGRANT]

cŏn'flict[1] n. Trial of strength between opposed parties or principles conflicting state (*in c.* discrepant, often *with*) **con flict** [2] v i. be at odds or inconsistent or in c. (*with*) [L *fligo* strike]

cŏn fluent (-oont). 1 adj (Of streams, roads tendencies) merging into one. 2. n One of c. streams &c. **cŏn fluence** (-ōōns), **cŏn flŭx**, nn., meeting (place) of cc. concourse. [COM]

conform v t. & i Adapt the shape or size or nature or conduct of *to* pattern or regulation or resources c. oneself to or *to* rules or general custom. **conform-able** a. (*-bly*) (esp.) adapted or corresponding (*to*) **cŏnformā-tion** n (esp) thing's structure **conform ist** n. conformer to Anglican usages; **conform ity** n. conforming (esp. to Anglican usages) correspondence *to* or harmony *with*. [COM]

confound' v t. Mix up, confuse perplex or astound baffle or discomfit, (*c. right & wrong* take one for the other *confusion worse confounded*, *was confounded at* or *by the sight* or *to find*, *c. their politics*) (imperat. = *God c.*, as mild imprecation) a curse on it or it, *you*, or any disagreeable

(p.p.) accursed disagreeable, (*a -ed bore -edly hot*) [CONFUSE]
cŏnfratern ity n. Guild or brotherhood. **confrère** (see Ap.) n. fellow member of profession &c. [FRATERNAL]
confront (ŭnt) v t. Bring face to face (persons, person *with* another or a danger, revelation &c.) face or be confronted with (person danger &c.) (of difficulty &c.) present itself to (person) **cŏnfrontā'tion** n. (esp. of accused with witness &c.) [COM]
Confū'cian (-shn) a. & n. Of follower of the Chinese philosopher Confucius. **Confū'cianism** (-sha) n. [person]
confūse (z) v t. (*sable*) Throw into disorder (*a confused mass confused story* &c. hard to keep the thread of) cloud the faculties or disturb the presence of mind of make (issue distinction) obscure, c. the distinction between fail to know which is which of mix up (things, persons, one *with* another) **confū'sion** (zhn) n. confused state confusing *of* one thing *with* another or *between*, discomfiture (often formerly as excl. of disconcertment or imprecation). [L *fundo* pour]
confūte v t. (*-table*) Prove (person, contention) erroneous. **cŏnfūta tion** n. [FUTILE]
congé (see Ap.) n. Dismissal (*give one his get* one's, c.) *c. d'élire* (dĕlēr) royal permission to chapter to elect bishop. [F wd]
congeal' (j) v t. & i. Solidify by freezing or otherwise. **cŏngĕlā'tion** (j) n. [JELLY]
cŏn gĕner (j) n. Thing or person of the same kind (*compare the Russian peasant with his English c*). [GENUS]
congēn ial (j) a. (*lly*). Of kindred temper to or *to* or *with* another or others (of occupation or circumstances) suiting one's disposition pleasurable *to* **congēniăl itў** (j) n [COM]
congĕn ital (j) a. (*-lly*) Born with one dating from birth, (*c. disease* &c.). [COM]
cŏng'er (ngg) n. Large sea eel. [Gk]
congé'ries (jĕrlēz) n. (pl. same). Gathered mass. **conges'tion** (jĕschon) n. abnormal accumulation of blood in an organ population in a district, &c. **congĕs'tĕd** (j) a. suffering congestion (of organ &c. or blood &c.) [L *gero* bring]
conglŏm'erate (n g) n Mass of pebbles cemented by nature into kind of stone mixture of things comparable to this. **conglŏm erātĕd** (n g) a. stuck together in a mass; **conglŏmerā'tion** (n-g) n, mass stuck together [L *glomus* ball]
cŏng'ou (nggōō) n. A black China tea. [Chin.]
congrātūlā'tion (n g) n Expression of pleasure at another's good fortune (usu. in pl) **congrăt'ulāte** (n g) v t. (*-lable*) offer cc. to (*on upon*, event) felicitate one*self* (*on, upon, that*) **congrăt ūlātor** n., **congrăt-ūlatorў** a. (n-g) [GRATEFUL]
cŏng'rĕgate (ngg) v t. & i (*-gable*) Flock together collect into a crowd or mass. [L *grex* flock]
cŏngrĕgā'tion (ngg) n Assembly of people (rare exc. as follows) body assembled for religious worship Israelites in the wilderness or in solemn assembly assembly of all qualified members of university **cŏngrĕgā'tional** (ngg -sho-) a. (*lly*) (esp of singing &c.) shared in by c. (*C-*) of Congregationalism **Cŏngrĕgā'tionalism** (ngg sho-) n. system by which individual cc. are autonomous **cŏngrĕgā'tionalist** (ngg -sho) n.
cŏng'rĕss (ngg) n. Coming together (rare) formal meeting of delegates for discussion; (*C*) the U S legislature or parliament *C.-man* (-an) member of U.S. C. **congrĕ ssional** (nggrĕsho-) a. [L *gradior* walk]
congru itў (nggrōō-) **cŏng'ruence** (nggrōōens) nn Accordance harmonious relation, mutual correspondence or suitability (*between, with*). **cŏng'ruent, cŏng'ruous,** (nggrōō-) aa. [L *congruus*]
cŏn ic, a. Of cones *c. sections*, curves made by intersection of right circular cone with plane (see *ellipse hyperbola, parabola*) **cŏn ics** n study of c. sections. **cŏn'ical** a. (*-lly*) cone-shaped **conif'erous** a. bearing fruit cones; **cōn ifer** n. coniferous tree. [CONE]
conjĕc'ture (literary) 1. n. Induction on scanty grounds, guessing guess work, a guess esp scholar's proposed emendation

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

of a text. 2. v i & t. (*rable*) Make c. foretell or estimate by c. propose as emendation **conjec'tural** (kcher-) n. (*lly*) depending on c. [L *jacio* throw]

conjoin v t. & i. Make into or become a single whole **conjoint** a. conjoined combined. [COM]

côn'jugal (-ōō) a. (*lly*) Of marriage, between married persons. **cônjugăl'ity** (-ōō-) n. [JOIN]

cônjugā'tion (-ōō-) n Conjoining (rare) (Biol.) reproductive fusion of cells (Gram.) inflexion scheme of verbs (*first* &c., *strong weak*, c.) **côn'jugate** (-ōō-) (v t. & i. -at -*gable*) inflect (verb) (Biol.) enter into c. (adj. -it) conjoint or coupled (rare) (Bot. of leaves) growing in pairs (Biol.) in c. (Gram.) from same stem or root (n. -it) conjugate word [L *jugum* yoke]

conjunct' a Associated with or assisting another of two or more, (c. *professor office*) [JOIN]

conjunc'tion n Conjoining conjoint state simultaneous occurrence, (*in c* together often *with such a c of events*), (Astr.) apparent proximity of two heavenly bodies (Gram.) particle joining syntactically equal things (*weak c* e g *and therefore*) or attaching subordinate clause to its government (*strong c*, e g. *if that*). **conjunc'tional** (-sho-) a. (esp gram. *lly*) **conjunc'tive** (adj.) serving to join, (Physiol., of tissue) connective, (Gram. of c.) = COPULATIVE, (Gram. of mood) used only in c. with another verb (cf. *subjunctive*) (n.) conjunctive c. or mood. **conjuncti'va** n. mucous membrane connecting inner eyelid & eyeball **conjunctivi'tis** n. inflammation of this. **conjunc'ture** n. position of affairs at particular moment.

conjure [1] (-oor) v t. Entreat solemnly to or *to* do something **conjure** [2] (kŭn'jer) v.i. & t. produce magical effects by secret but natural means (*a name to c. with*, of vast influence; *is no conjurer*, cannot do marvels, is a fool) do sleight-of-hand tricks, juggle make (spirit) come or go *up down, away out of* &c. by invocation shift or produce (article) by jugglery (*out into* &c.) *c up* bring before imagination or memory **conjurā'tion** (-ōō-) n. solemn entreaty incantation

conjurer or (kŭn'jerer) n. (esp.) adept at sleight-of-hand. [L *juro* swear]

cŏnk, n. (sl.) Nose. **cŏnk'y** n. (sl.) big nosed. [ ]

cŏnn'āte, a. (sclent.) Congenital (of leaves) united at base **connā'tural** (-cher) a. (*lly*) congenital of same nature. [NASCENT]

connĕ'xion (kshon) **connĕc'tion** n. Being linked together or in communication or intercourse (*in c. with there is no c. between cut the c.* separate things, have no more to do with something) linking mechanism or part or word or idea or arrangement (e g coupling joint, conjunction thread of story timing of trains to suit each other), set of persons linked by some bond (e g professional man's clients, shop's customers, religious body) allied subjects of thought or talk (*in this c.* while talking of such things) a relative by blood or marriage (*is a c. of mine*) **connĕct'** v t. & i put or hold in c. (*with, to*) think of (different things, one *with* another) as in c. have c. with (*this pipe connects with a smaller one, do the trains c.?*) (pass.) be in c. (*with*), (p.p. of narrative &c.) having internal c. coherent **connĕc'tive** a. serving as c. (esp., Anat. of *tissue* that supports & connects the organs) [L *necto* bind]

conni'vance, n. Pretence of being unaware winking at offence tacit permission to offend **connive'** v i look on in c. *at* misdoing [L *conniveo* wink]

cŏnnoisseur' (nasêr) n Critical judge (*of in*, pictures, wine beauty &c.) [COGNIZANCE]

connōte' v t. (*table*). (Of word) imply in addition to the primary meaning (of fact &c.) imply as consequence or condition, (Logic) imply (attributes) while denoting the subject, (pop.) mean including in its meaning **cŏnnotā'tion** n. **connō'tative** a. [COM]

connū'bial, a. (*lly*) Connected with marriage [L *nubo* become wife]

cō'noid, 1 adj More or less conical. 2. n C. object [*cone*]

cŏnq'uer (ker), v t. & i. Acquire dominion of (nation, territory) by fighting acquire (name honour &c.) in spite of difficulties overcome (enemy) or prove winner in war attain one's object after struggle master (difficulties, op

position one's passions) **cŏnq'ueror** (-ke) n. person who conquers, deciding game between players who have won equal number horse-chestnut that has broken others in boys' game of *conquerors* (C) William I **cŏnquest** n. conquering esp *the (Norman) Conquest* (that of England 1066) what is won by it winning of person to affection, person so won [L *quaero* seek]

cŏnsănguin'ity (-nggw-) n. Kinship **cŏnsănguin'ĕous** (-nggw-) a. having c. between kindred. [SANGUINE]

cŏn'science (-shens) n Faculty distinguishing between right & wrong & influencing conduct accordingly (*has no c* is as willing to do wrong as right) consciousness of the moral character of one's past or present conduct (*good* or *clear bad* or *guilty c*), (*in all c upon* one's *c* forms of asseveration *have on* one's *c.* feel guilty about, *for c sake* to satisfy c. *have the c.* be unconscionable enough *to* do) *c. clause* (in Act &c. exempting persons whose c. will be outraged) *c. money* (sent to Exchequer by repentant evader of tax) **cŏnsciĕn'tious** (-shus) a. obedient to dictates of c scrupulous (of objector to legal compulsion) appealing to c. clause or to c esp. against conscription. [SCIENCE]

cŏn'scious (-shus) a. Aware of or *of* something or *that*, awake to one's surroundings & identity in one's senses (of actions feelings, &c.) realized by the actor &c (*with c. superiority a hardly c movement*) = SELF *c.* (*done with a c. air*) **cŏn'sciousnĕss** (-shus-) n (esp) person's thoughts & feelings as a whole

conscrip'tion n Compulsory enlistment for military or naval service (*c. of wealth*, taxation or confiscation of property for war purposes to impose equality of sacrifice on non-conscripts) **conscribe'** v t. (*-bable*) enrol by c. **cŏn'script**, conscribed man (*Conscript Fathers* title of ancient Roman senators assembled) [SCRIBE]

cŏn'sĕcrate, v t. (*-rable*) Make sacred (*to* God &c.) devote *to* purpose sanctify **cŏnsĕcrā'tion** n., consecrating of church &c. or of the eucharistic elements, the ordaining of bishops devoting of something or of oneself *to* **cŏn'sĕcrātor** n. **cŏn'sĕcrātory** a. [SACRED]

cŏnsĕcū'tion n. (literary) Following on sequence, following as result. **consĕc'ūtive** a. in c. (of narrative &c.) orderly & unbroken (Gram of clause) expressing consequence [SEQUENCE]

consĕn'sus n Agreement of opinion on the part of all concerned. [SENSE]

consĕnt' 1 v i Agree to or *to* proposal or request (*cannot c to your going*), c. to request *to* do or proposal *that* acquiesce in something (*were you a consenting party?*) 2. n Concert in action (*with one by common c*), consenting or words expressing it (*give refuse* one's *c age of c.* at which c esp. to seduction is recognized by law as such) **cŏnsĕntān'ĕous** a in accord (*with*) done by common c. purposely simultaneous **consĕn'tient** (-shnt) a. agreeing in opinion or intention.

cŏn'sĕquence, n What comes by causation or logic of or *of* something causal succession (*take work out, the cc.*, endure ascertain what follows *in c. of* owing to) effect producing power or practical importance (*thing of c., great no c.*) influential position (*people of c*) **cŏn'sĕquent**, (adj) that results, following as a c *on* or *upon*, logically consistent, (n) thing that follows another in time (opp *antecedent*) **cŏnsĕquĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (*-lly*) (esp.) of the nature of a corollary (of persons, manner &c) self important **cŏnsĕquĕntiăl'ity** (-shi-) n **cŏn'sĕquently** adv & conj as a result accordingly therefore [COM]

consĕrve' 1 v t. (*-vable*) Keep from decay or change or destruction 2. n (arch.). Fruit &c preserved in or with sugar **consĕrv'ancy** n. board controlling river or port, (rare) conservation **cŏnserva'tion** n. conserving conserved state (*conservation of energy* or *force* fact that sum of force in universe &c remains the same despite changes in its disposition) **consĕrv'ative** (adj) of conserving tendency esp. (Pol) opposed to change or attached to party so opposed (improp of estimate) moderate or purposely low (n.) member of Conservative party

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

person of conservative disposition conserving agency; **conserv'atism** n. **conservatoire'** (twahr) n. public school of music & declamation (on continent). **cŏn'servātor** n. member of conservancy custodian of museum &c. person who secures the conserving *of*. **consĕrv'atory** n. greenhouse for tender plants = *conservatoire*. [L *servo* keep]

consid'er v.t. & i. Gaze fixedly or thoughtfully at, contemplate with eyes or (usu.) mind reflect *that* meditate *whether* plan *how to* or *what to do* go into the question of (means, possibilities &c.) reckon with or take into account or make allowance for show consideration for (person) examine (proposal) with a view to acceptance or rejection weigh the merits *of* plan &c.; regard as, take to be, (*do not c. that dear, c. yourself under arrest*) be of opinion that or *that*; (part. as prep.) in view of when allowance is made for. **consid'erable** a. (*-bly*) not negligible, of some importance amounting to something (*considerable labour &c.*, a good deal of it, of immaterial things only exc. in U S), **consid'erate** a., thoughtful for others, careful not to hurt feelings or give inconvenience, (arch.) deliberate. [L *considero*]

considerā'tion n. Considering (*take into c. under c. in c. of* in return for or on account of), thing worth considering point of importance (*that is a c., on no c.* not on any account) thing given or done as compensation or inducement (*for a c. what was the c.?*); considerateness treatment appropriate to person of importance respect or deference.

consign (īn), v.t. Commit or hand *over to misery, the grave, person's care, &c.* entrust (goods) to carrier &c. for delivery *to* person. **cŏnsignee', cŏnsignor'** (īn) nn., person to whom, by whom, goods are consigned; **consign'ment** (īn-) n. consigning lot of goods consigned at once. [COM]

consist' v.i. Subsist or hold together (arch.), be consistent or compatible (*with* literary) *c. of* be composed of; *c. in*, have as essence or essential constituents, find expression in be another name for (*what does beauty c. in? morality consists in doing the right & not doing the wrong*). **consis'tent** a. compatible, not contradictory (*with*) (of person or conduct) constant to same principles; **consis'tency** n., being consistent, consistence; **consis'tence** n. degree of density in liquids &c. **cŏn'sistory** n. kinds of ecclesiastical council or court esp. the Pope & Cardinals in deliberation. [L *sisto* stop]

cŏnsolā'tion n. Alleviating of grief or disappointment, thing that affords c. *c. race prize stakes* (open to competitors unsuccessful in former races &c.). **consŏl'atory** a. (*-ily*) giving or meant to give c. **console'**[1] v.t. (*-lable*) bring c. to. [SOLACE]

cŏn'sōle[2] n. Bracket serving as ledge to support something *c. table* (supported wholly or partly by cc.). [F]

consŏl'idāte, v.t. & i. (*-dable*) Solidify (t. & i.), make (power position) strong by coherent organization; combine (territories companies, statutes, debts) into a single whole, *consolidated annuities* consols. **consŏlidā'tion, consŏl'idātor** nn.; **consŏl'idatory** a., **consŏls** (z) n. pl. Government securities consolidated into single stock. [SOLID]

consommé (see Ap.) n. Strong meat soup [F wd]

cŏn'sonance, n. Agreement in sound musical concord agreement in meaning taste, &c. (*in c. with*, according or suited to). **cŏn'sonant**, (adj.) in or having c. (*with, to*) (n.) non vowel letter sound that forms a syllable only in combination with vowel **cŏnsonăn'tal** a. (*lly*). [L *sono* sound]

cŏn'sort[1] n. Spouse (*queen c.*, king's wife *king prince c.* queen's husband); ship sailing with another. **consort'**[2] v.i. associate or keep company (*with, together*) be in harmony *with*. [COM]

conspĕc'tus, n. General view synopsis. **conspic'ūous** a. striking to the eye, readily seen eminent, (*conspicuous by its &c. absence* notably absent). [L *specio* see]

conspĭ'racy n. Plot or plotting for treason, murder sedition or other evil-doing. **conspi'rator, -trĕss**, nn. person taking part in c. **conspire** v.i. form or take part in c. make c. *to* do unite efforts or action (*all things conspire to please him*). [SPIRIT]

co'nstable (kŭ) n. (Hist great officer of royal ho

(*C. of France*; *C. of England* or *Lord High C*, now appointed for special ceremonies only), governor of royal castle (C. *of the Tower*, *Windsor Castle*), (also *police* c.) policeman below sergeant's rank. **constab'ūlary** n. the police force. [L *comes stabuli* count of the stable]

cŏn'stancy n. Faithfulness in love or friendship (*to*), tenacious adherence to or *to* principles or beliefs, unshaken fortitude absence of variation in things e.g temperature [L *sto* stand]

cŏn'stant. 1 adj Having constancy, not subject to variation continual never ceasing for long (c. *anxiety interruptions*) 2. n. (Math) quantity that does not vary, (Phys.) number expressing a relation that remains the same for same substance in same conditions (c. *of friction* &c.). **cŏn'stantly** adv, (esp) often.

cŏnstella'tion, n. Fixed stars forming to the eye a separate group named usu. w ref. to the outline enclosing them (Bear Swan &c.). [L *stella* star]

cŏnsternā'tion n Paralysing sense of calamity [L *sterno* lay flat]

cŏnstipa'tion, n. Difficulty in evacuating the bowels. **cŏn'stipāte** v t. affect with c. [L *stipo* press]

constit'ūent. 1. adj Going towards the making up of a whole (c. *part*) charged with making or changing a constitution (*C As sembly*) electing a representative (c. *body* constituency) 2. n. C. part member of c. body (*my cc*, those who elect me); person who constitutes another his agent. **constit'ūency** n. body electing representative esp. as M.P place so represented, (transf.) clientele or connexion. [L *statuo* set up]

cŏn'stitūte, v t, (*-uable*) Appoint, set up as, make into, (*c. a president him president oneself a judge*) establish or found or give legal form to (public body &c.) be the essence or components of (cf. *consist*; *what constitutes virtue? the qualities that a. a hero*) (p p.) consisting *of* elements, made or composed in such & such a way

cŏnstitū'tion, n. Constituting constituent parts, essential nature; bodily predisposition or idiosyncrasy as regards health & strength (*has a good* &c. c.); form in which a State is organized, body of legal or traditional principles regulating the relation of State authorities to each other & to the governed (*written, unwritten, c.*) (hist.) an ordinance (*Cc. of Clarendon*). **cŏnstitū'tional** (-sho) (adj, *lly*) of or due to one's c. (of weakness, inclination &c.), (of State monarchy sovereign) having or limited by a c. (opp *autocratic*) (of political action) in harmony with the c. (n) walk taken as healthy exercise **cŏnstitū'tionalism ist,** (sho-) nn. **cŏnstitū'tionalize** (-sho-) v t. (pol) **cŏn'stitūtive** a. having power to constitute constituent. **cŏn'stitūtor** n person who constitutes.

constrain' v t. Compel (*to* do *to* course &c.) (p.p, of obedience &c.) enforced hold in constraint (p p.) showing constraint (of voice manner &c) **constrain'ėdly** adv with constraint; **constraint'** n, compulsion forcible confinement, (*under in, constraint*) repression of feeling manner suggestive of this, embarrassment. [L *stringo* tie]

constrict v t. Compress, encircle & squeeze. **constric'tion** n. **constric'tive** a. **constric'tor** n (esp.) constrictive muscle BOA-constrictor **constrin'gent** (j) a. constricting

construct' v t. Fit together frame build (Geom.) make (figure) (Gram) make (sentence) or arrange (word) syntactically **construc'tion** n. (esp) thing constructed syntactical connexion, interpretation of or way of understanding statement or action (*what construction are we to put upon it?*) **construc'tional** (-sho-) a, (*-lly*) **constrūc'tive** a. (esp.) tending to c. of a positive kind (of criticism &c. opp *destructive* or *negative*) (of action &c., e.g treason denial permission) that can bear such a construction or be so construed virtual, inferable **construc'tor** n. **cŏn'strue** (-ōō) v t. put interpretation upon (words, action) take in particular sense, translate or paraphrase so as to make the grammatical construction clear [L *struo* pile]

cŏnsubstăn'tial (-shl) a. Of one substance. **cŏnsubstăntiā'tion** (-si) n (theol.) presence

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

of body & blood of Christ together with bread & wine in Eucharist (cf. *transubstantiation*). [COM]
cŏn suētūde (-sw) n. Custom esp. as having legal force, use & wont. **cŏnsuētūd inary** (-sw) n. depending on c. [L *suesco* be wont]
cŏn'sul, n. Either of two annual highest officers of the ancient Roman republic (*first C.* title of Napoleon in French republic 1799-1804) State agent residing in foreign town (*the British c. in Florence*). **cŏn sūlar** (adj) of a c. (n in ancient Rome) man who has been c **cŏn sūlate** n. c.s office or tenure of it, modern c.s official residence (*C*) consular government in France 1799–1804 (*C*) [L]
consūlt v t. & i. Take counsel (*with*) seek information or advice from (person book &c.), take into consideration or do one's best for (person's feelings, the interests of, &c.) *consulting physician* (who receives & prescribes but does not visit or dispense). **consūl tant** n. one who consults, consulting physician **consūl tative** a. of or for consultation, deliberative advisory **cŏnsultā tion** n. consulting meeting to c.
consūme v t. & i. (*mable*) Make away with use up eat or drink up *consumed with* possessed by (envy &c.); (of time, stores, &c.) waste away **consūm ėdly** adv (arch.), excessively; **consūm er** n. (esp., in pol. Econ.) user (as opp. *producer*) of product. [L *sumo* take]
consŭmm ate[1] a. Of the highest perfection or completeness (*c skill, beauty happiness, folly ass*). **cŏn summāte**[2] v t. (*-table*) bring to perfection be the crown of put finishing touch to (*c. marriage*, by sexual union) **cŏn-summā tion, cŏn summā tor** nn [SUM]
consŭmp tion, n. Consuming amount consumed wasting disease esp. tuberculosis. **consŭmp tive,** (adj) of or tending to or affected with tuberculosis &c. (n) consumptive person [CONSUME]
cŏn tact, n Being so near as to touch (*in c.* touching *be in, come in,* or *into c. with* touch *point of c.* part at which c. takes place) (transf.) setting up or existence of practical connexion between persons &c. (with phrases as above) (Electr) *make break c.* complete interrupt. circuit.
contā gion (jn) n. communication of disease by c. corrupting moral influence **contā gious** (jus) a. [L *tango* touch]
contain v t. Have within enclose as or include among contents (of vessel) have capacity for (amount) (of measure) be equal to (so many of lower denomination; *yard contains 36 in.*) (of number &c.) be divisible without remainder by (factor) hold under control, prevent from breaking out, (c oneself esp keep silence under provocation &c. c one's passions, *trine*) (Mil.) keep (enemy force from moving esp with a view to operations elsewhere. **contain ment** n. (mil) [L *teneo* hold]
contăm ināte v t. (*-nable*) Pollute infect. **contăminā'tion** n. (esp in literary criticism blending of two plays, tales, &c. into one, **contăm inātor** n [CONTACT]
contăng'ō (ngg) n. (pl. -*os* Percentage paid by buyer of stock for postponement of transfer [
contĕmn (m) v t. (literary) Feel contempt for scornfully disregard (law &c.) [L *temno* despise]
cŏn'templāte, v t. (*-lable*) Survey steadily with eyes or mind envisage (situation) as likely to happen or (step *doing*) as one's probable course. **cŏntemplā tion** n., (esp.) meditative state *is in contemplation* is intended. **contĕm plative** a. in or given to or (of life) given up to contemplation **cŏn templator** n. [TEMPLE]
contĕm'porary 1. adj (*ily iness*) Of these times, of those times, of the day (*c opinion manners, literature, fame hero events* &c.) contemporaneous (*with*) 2. n C person or newspaper (*our cc.* the present generation *our c*, newspaper's description of another) person who was with one *at* school &c. person of one's own age. **contĕmporān'ĕous** a. belonging to existing or proceeding or doing something at, dating from the same time (*with*) **contĕmporane ity** n [COM]
contĕmpt n. Feeling that something is vile or mean or of no account (*for* person or thing *show c. have* or *hold in c.*) treatment (*of*) expressing c. (*in c. of* disregarding) being treated as contemptible (*bring fall into c*) disobedience to lawful authority

(c. *of court* failure to comply with judicial order interference with administration of justice) **con-temp tible** a. (*bly*) deserving c. (*the Old Contemptibles* Sir J French's army of 1914 w ref. to phr French's contemptible little army said to have been used by Kaiser) **contemp tuous** a. feeling or showing c. [CONTEMN]
contend' v i & t Maintain an effort or contest or argument or competition (*for* object, *with* difficulties or opponent) maintain *that.* [COM]
content (& see below) a., v & n 1 adj Satisfied with or *with* something (in House of Lords word used in recording vote in favour of motion opp. *not c*) ready for want of better course *to* do. 2 v t. Make c. be enough for meet demands of (c. *oneself with* take or ask no more than go no further than *doing*) 3. n. State of being c. (*to heart's c* to the extent of one's desires) contentment (*also* kŏn tĕnt) amount that vessel can contain, capacity (pl.) what is contained in something (e.g. vessel, house book mind) table of cc. of book (*cannot find it in the cc*) (pl.) those who vote c. **con-tĕn tĕd** a. c. (*with, to* do) enjoying contentment, **content'-ment** n. satisfaction with one's lot tranquil happiness. [CONTAIN]
contĕn tion n Contending what a disputant contends. **con-tĕn tious** (-shus) a. given to or involving c. [CONTEND]
contĕrm'inous, a. Having a common boundary or end coextensive (*with*) [TERM]
contĕst [1], v t. Impugn (accuracy or truth of statement &c.) controvert (statement, argument) contend or compete for (prize, seat in Parliament, &c.) (arch. &c., intr) contend strive. **cŏn tĕst**[2] n contending a competition. [L *testis* witness]
cŏn'tĕxt, n. What precedes & (or) follows word or passage esp as throwing light on its meaning **contĕx'tūal** a. (-*lly*) **contĕx'-ture** n. (literary) inter relation of components, style of composition. [COM]
contig'ūous, a. Adjoining adjacent, (*to*). **cŏntigū'ity** n. [CONTACT]
cŏn tinent. 1. adj. Exercising self restraint (literary) sexually chaste. 2. n. *The* mainland of Europe (*C*) any of the four or five or six masses of land (Europe Asia, & Africa, with America or the two Americas & sometimes Australia) recognized as the main divisions of the earth. **cŏn-tinence** n being c. **cŏntinĕn-tal** a. (*lly*) of or forming a c. characteristic of the C **con-tinĕn talize** v t. (*zable*) assimilate (British customs &c.) to continental usage. [CONTAIN]
contin gent (j) 1. adj That may happen or fail to happen incidental *to* action &c. (*am paid for c. services such risks are c. to the trade*) (of statement, knowledge, &c.) liable to be falsified by change of conditions (aviation is dangerous *is a c. truth*) conditional or dependent (*up*)*on* (*fee c on cure*) 2. n Quota of draft of troops. **contin'gency** n being c. c. event. [CONTACT]
contin ūe, v t. & i. (-*uable*) Go on with (action) go on doing go on being (king obstinate, &c) not cease *to* do remain in existence, remain *in* or *at* place or *in* mood &c. carry further or take up again (narrative &c.) c. narrative be a prolongation of or sequel to (*a palisade continues the wall, continued but not equalled by* Paradise Regained) retain in or *in* office. **contin'ūal** a. (-*lly*) occurring on every occasion seeming incessant **contin'ūance** n. continuing in existence or operation duration **continūā tion** n. going on with or resuming something (e.g action story) thing that continues something else (*continuation school,* for additional teaching in leisure time of those who have left primary or other schools) (pl. sl.) trousers **contin ūative** a., serving as continuation. **contin ūous** a. connected throughout in space or time without interval or break, uninterrupted (*doctrine of continuous voyage* that consignment to a neutral on the way to a belligerent amounts to consignment to the latter & does not relieve contraband of its character) **cŏn-tinū ity** n., **contin ūum** n (philos.) unbroken mass, sequence course tissue of or *of* matter sensation events, &c. [CONTAIN]
contort v t. Twist or force (face, body tree trunk) out of normal shape. **contor'tion** n. **contor'tionist** (-sho-) n., acrobat

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

who contorts himself. [L *torqueo* twist]

cŏn'tour (-oŏr) n. Outline of a figure or object or coast &c. artist's handling of outline *c. line*, line of uniform elevation marked on map; *c. map* (with c. lines at fixed intervals enabling user to judge heights) [TURN]

cŏn'tra, n. (rare usu. in pl.) Thing that may be urged against a course (opp. *pro*) [L.=against]

contra-, pref. Counter in opposition or *correspondence* or rivalry

cŏn'trabănd, n. Prohibited traffic, smuggling smuggled goods, (also *c of war*) munitions or other goods forbidden to be supplied by neutrals to belligerents (see also CONTINUOUS *voyage*; *absolute* or *unconditional c.* to be supplied in no circumstances, e. g. weapons, *conditional c.*, goods that are c. if intended for belligerent's military use e. g food for army cotton for explosives) **cŏn'trabăndist** n. smuggler **cŏntracĕp'tive** a. & n preventive of conception. [BAN CONCEIVE]

cŏn'tract[1] n. Agreement made, accepted promise to do or forbear, business agreement for supply of goods or performance of work at fixed price, agreement enforceable by law **contrăct'**[2] v t. & i. make a c. (*with* party *for* work &c.) undertake by c. *to* do, *c. out of* or *c. oneself out of* c. for exemption or exclusion from provisions of (law &c.) form (marriage by c. usu. *with* friendship &c. usu. *with*, habit, debt) catch (cold &c.) draw together make or become smaller, reduce scope of shorten (word) by combination or elision of syllable(s) (c. one's *brow expenses efforts chest expands & contracts*) (p.p. of ideas &c.) narrow or mean **contrăc'tĭle** a. capable of or producing contraction **cŏntrăctĭl'ity** n. **contrăc'tion** n., shrinking diminution word-shortening or contracted word contracting *of* habit or debt or marriage or friendship or cold **contrăc'tive** a. tending to contraction. **contrăc'tor** n., contracting muscle, maker of a c. esp. builder who works by c. **contrăc'tūal** a. (-*lly*) (of the nature) of a c. [CON-]

cŏntradĭct' v t. & i. Deny (statement) c. words of (person), c. person (of statements, facts) be at variance or conflict with (others &c). **cŏntradĭc'tion** n. (esp. *in terms* plainly self-contradictory phrase &c. *as two-sided triangle*) **cŏntradĭc'tious** (*shus*) n., given to contradicting **cŏntradĭc'tor** n. **cŏntradĭc'tory** a. (-*ily* -*iness*) conveying denial contradictions, (of facts, arguments esp. those of same party) conflicting mutually destructive. [DICTION]

cŏntradistĭng'uish (-nggw-) v t. (Of differentia) Distinguish (one *from* other) by presence in one contrasted with absence in the other (of person) act in sharp contrast. **cŏntradistĭnc'tion** n. [CONTRA]

contrăl'tō n. (pl. -*os*). See BASS[2]. [CONTRA]

cŏntraposĭ'tion (-z-) n (literary) Antithesis, contrast, (usu *in c*) [CONTRA]

contrăp'tion n. (sl.) Queer machine or appliance. [ ]

cŏntrapŭn'tal a. (-*lly*). O in according to, counterpoint **cŏntrapŭn'tist** n. c. expert [POINT]

cŏn'trary (& see below) a. n & adv 1 adj (-*est* as below -*ily* -*iness*). Opposed in nature or tendency or direction (*to the*; *hold c. opinions look the c. way* away *is c. to my wishes c wind* blowing from one's destination) *the c.* what is directly opposed the opposite *of* the other of two opposed things or words (*he is neither tall nor the c.*, i. e. short) *to the c.* to the opposite effect, as *there is no evidence t. t. c. on the c* introducing or serving as corroboration of implied or expressed negative as Have you finished? (No.) O t. c. I have not begun (kontrār'ĭ -*est* -*ily* -*iness* colloq) perverse, doing the c. of what is wished or expected or reasonable, vexatious, (*c. child, weather luck*). 2. n. Thing's opposite (*virtue & its c. not all things have cc. interpret by cc.* take to mean the c. of what is said) 3. adv Contrarily *to* (*act c to nature*, *c. to my expectation, all went well*) **cŏntrarī'ĕty** n contrariness **cŏn'trariwise** (-z) adv., on the other hand, in the opposite way [CONTRA]

cŏn'trast[1] (-ah-) n. Exhibition or emphasizing of differences between things by placing them actually or in imagination over against each other such juxtaposition comparison by c., opposition or sum of differences brought out by c. thing presenting marked

c. *to* another (*for the sake of c.* *a painter relying much on c.* *in c with* compared with markedly different from *what a c between them!; is a great c to his predecessor*) **contrast'**[2] (-ah) v t. & i. put in or subject to or set off by c. (*with*) (of things contrasted) show up (tho or each other) by c. offer a c. be in c. (*with*) [L *sto* stand]

cŏntravene' v t. (*-nable*) Infringe (rule) conflict with (principle statement). **cŏntravĕn'tion** n. (*in contravention of* so as to c.) [L *venio* come]

contretemps (see Ap.) n. Unexpected hitch [F wd]

cŏntribū'tion n. Payment made or thing given or done in aid of a common fund or collection or effort (*to*) article sent to newspaper &c. **contrib'ūte** v t. & i (*-table*), give as c. (*to*) make c (*to*) **contrib'ūtor** n **contrib'ūtory** a. (*ily*) that contributes, by way of c. [TRIBUTE]

cŏn'trite, a. Sorrowing for sin **contri'tion** n [COM]

contrive v t. & i. (*-vable*). Devise think out, find a way to make (implement method plan plot, &c.), c. plan *to* do or for specified result (*is contriving to kill her her death*) try successfully to do or to effect (*contrived to persuade me an escape* iron. *to get himself into hot water*) manage matters, get along (*is a good contriver* *can you c. without it?*). **contriv'ance** n contriving faculty contriving contrived article or appliance. [L *turbo* stir up]

control 1. n Power of directing & restraining (*has no c. of* or *over himself* *is under the c. of a woman*) right of supervision (*has c. is in c. of the stores*) means of checking or verifying the results of book keeping or experiment or of safeguarding the constitution &c. (*a proper system of cc.*) (Spiritualism) personality actuating a medium (pl) devices giving stability to aeroplane in turning &c. 2. v t. (*ll*) Have c. of, exercise c. over serve as c. to. **controll'er** n (esp., C-, often *Compt*) officer controlling expenditure of royal household or certain public offices. [COUNTER[2], ROLL (copy of accounts as check)]

cŏntrovert v t. Call in question dispute the truth of endeavour to disprove deal with (question) by controversy **cŏn'troversy** n., disputation esp argument conducted in the press or by other printed publication between opponents, **cŏntrover'sial** (-shl) a (*ily*) of controversy (of statement &c.) disputable **controver'sialist** (sha) n [CONTRA L *verto* turn]

cŏn'tūmacy, n. (literary) Stubborn disobedience **contūma'cious** (-shus) a. **cŏn'tūmely** n insulting language or treatment subjection to this; **contūmelious** a. [L]

contūse (z) v t. (med *-sable*) Bruise. **contū'sion** (zhn) n (med.), bruise. [L *tundo* thump]

conŭn'drum n. Riddle esp one with punning answer enigmatic person or thing [ ]

cŏnvalĕs'cent. 1. adj Recovering from sickness. 2. n. C person (*c. hospital* for cc.) **cŏnvalĕs'cence** n c. state or period, **cŏnvalĕsce'** v i. be c. [VALID]

convenances (see Ap) n pl. *The cc* conventional propriety [F wd]

convēne' v t. & i (*nable*) Summon (assembly, meeting) hold meeting or convention [L *venio* come]

convēn'ience, n. Suitability of a thing (esp of a house) to one's needs what suits one (*at your early c.* as soon as it suits you *marriage of c.*, serving one's interests), thing that makes for one's comfort or meets one's needs (*will be a great c to me* *make a c. of* one, utilize him unconscionably) useful appliance hackney carriage (arch.) water-closet, (pl) comforts. **convēn'ient** a favourable to comfort or easy working or saving of trouble, accordant with one's c. not interfering with one's arrangements.

cŏn'vent, n Religious community esp of women (cf. *monastery*) living together its abode **convĕn'ticle** n. meeting or meeting house esp. of dissenters when dissent was illegal **convĕn'tion** n convening (*of*) assembly for transaction of business Parliament assembled without royal summons (1660 1688) agreement come to practice established by tacit consent of the majority prevalence of such practices as a constraining or deadening influence **convĕn'tional** (-sho-)

For compounds of *co-* not given consult *co-*

n. (-lly) depending on convention not spontaneous or sincere or original having an agreed meaning. **conventional ity** n. **conventionalize** v t. (-zable) (-sho-) **conven tual** a. (-lly), of cc.

converge v i. & t. (-geable) Move with or show gradual approximation, (of lines) be related as the radii of a quadrant regarded from the arc make (lines &c.) c. c. *upon*, approach from different directions. **conver'gent** a. converging **conver gence** n. [VERGE [1]]

conversa tion n. Communication of thoughts between two or more by word of mouth (in c.) a spell of this (*with between* on or *about*) person a talk in c. (*his c is most interesting*) (arch.) intercourse or acquaintance. **conversable** a. (-bly) fond of or pleasant in c. **con'versant** a. well acquainted *with* subject &c. **con versance** n. **conversa-tional** (sho-) a. (-lly) of or in c. colloquial conversable **conversa tionalist** (sho) n. practised talker **conversazion é** (-äts) n., meeting of partly social & partly scientific or artistic kind **converse** [1] v i. (literary) hold c. (arch) commune **con'verse** [2] n (literary) c., communings. [L *verto* turn]

con verse [3] I. adj (-ly pr konvers'li). (Of statement or state or action) turned round or upside down put the other way, (if I were you is a c. *statement of* if you were I c. *fulfilment* with roles of parties exchanged & *conversely* & the other way round) 2. n C. statement or position (*is the c. of propositions & their cc.*) (Math.) proposition that assumes the conclusion & proves the datum of another **convert** [1] v t. change (*into*) bring over to or *to* a (esp. one's) Church or faith or opinion imbue with resolve to lead reformed life, change (stocks &c.) into others of different kind, substitute its c. for (proposition), **con vert** [2] n. person converted (*to*), **conver'sion** (-shn) n. converting or being converted **con vert ible** a. (bly) liable to or capable of conversion (esp. of paper money into specie at holder's will)

con vex, adj Of exterior curvature curved like any part of outside of egg (opp. *concave*). **con vex ity** n., convexness, c. surface &c. [L *veho* bring]

convey' (vā) v t. Transport (goods, passenger, &c.) transmit (sound &c.) transfer (property) by legal forms make known to person (news, message, *that*, &c.) (of statement, word, gesture, fact &c.) suggest to person's mind have as meaning seem to mean (impression idea, nothing little great deal, *that* &c. usu. *to person* or *his mind*). **convey ance** (ăa) n. conveying carriage esp. hired deed conveying property **con vey'ancer** **-cing** (-ăa) nn. lawyer preparing conveyances, his work.

convict' [1] v t. Prove guilty (*of*) (of jury judge) formally declare guilty **con vict** [2] n. criminal undergoing penal servitude **convic tion** n., convicting verdict of guilty being convinced convinced state firm belief (*that of*) **convince** v t. (-cible) bring to a belief bring to the belief *that* satisfy (person) *of* fact &c. imbue with consciousness *of sin*, (p.p.) sure *that* or *of* fact &c. (part. of proof &c.) producing conviction [L *vinco* conquer]

conviv ial, a. (lly). Of or for a feast, festive. **convivial ity** n c. temper or behaviour [L *vivo* live]

convoke' v t. (-cable). Summon (parliament &c.) to assemble. **convoca tion** n. convoking (C.) provincial synod of clergy legislative assembly at some universities **convoca tional** (-sho-) a. [VOCATION]

convolu'tion (-ōō-) n Coiled state one turn of a coil or spiral. **con volute(d)** (-ōōt, -ōōtid) aa. (nat. hist.) coiled or spiral. **convol vulus** n. kinds of twining plant esp bindweed. [VOLUBLE]

convoy' [1] v t. (Of war-ship troops) escort (ship supplies, &c.) conduct or escort (arch. joc.) **con voy** [2] n. convoying convoying or convoyed party or ship(s). [CONVEY]

convul sion (shn) n. Bodily seizure with muscular spasms esp. (usu. pl.) as infantile disorder political or social upheaval earthquake or eruption or like disturbance, (pl) uncontrollable laughter **convulse** v t. (sable) affect with c. or cc. (usu. in pass.) **con vul sive** a. (esp. of movement, grasp, &c.) as in cc. [L *vello* pull]

con'y **-ey** n (pl. *-ies* *-eys*). Rabbit (arch. & in market & gamekeepers use) (bibl.) rock badger [L *cuniculus*]

coo 1. n Soft murmuring sound (as) of doves. 2. v i. & t. Emit c. talk or say in amorous or soft voice. [imit.]

coo ee. 1 int. used as long-distance signal by Australians. 2 v i. Utter c. [native]

cook. 1. v t. & i. Prepare (food) by heat (c one s *goose* sl. kill or ruin or defeat him) c. food undergo cooking progress towards cooked state (colloq) tamper with or falsify (accounts, report, &c.) (colloq of exertion) exhaust (runner &c. esp. in p.p.) c. *up*, concoct (excuse tale) 2. n. Woman or (also *man c.*) man who does cooking or can c. (*too many cc spoil the broth* one director is enough). c. *house*, outdoor kitchen e g of troops or ships galley c. *room* ship's galley c. *shop* eating house. **cook'er** n. cooking apparatus apple &c suited for cooking **cook'ery** n art of cooking cooking characteristic of a house &c. [L *coquus*]

cool 1 adj (*-lly* pr 1 ll) Cold to a slight or pleasant degree (*the c.* refreshing coolness of a place or time) (of persons or behaviour) unexcited unperturbed self possessed calmly audacious (*a c. hand* unabashed person) lacking zeal or cordiality (*a coolness sprang up between them*) *a c.* (a trifle of) so many *pounds* (complacently of large round sums) 2. v t. & i Make or become c. (*keep your breath to c. your porridge* don't talk *c.* one s *coppers* drink, esp to relieve *hot* COPPERS *c.* one s *heels* be kept waiting) **cool er** n. (esp) vessel for cooling wine &c. [E]

cool'ie, n. Native labourer or porter in India & China. [Hind.]

coomb combe (kōōm) n. Hollow on flank of hill, steep short valley [E]

coon, n. (U S.). Racoon, fellow child (*gone c* person in hopeless case). [*racoon*]

coop. 1. n. Cage or pen for confining fowls. 2. v t. Put (fowl) in c. *c in* or *up* keep (person) in confinement (esp. in p p. of sedentary workers) **coop'er** (n) maker or repairer of casks pails &c. drink of stout & porter mixed (v t.) repair (casks &c.) **coop-erage** n. cooper s workshop or work or charges. [CUPOLA]

cō-ŏp erate, v i Make joint efforts (*with* person, *in* work or *doing for* purpose) (of things) contribute to joint effect. **cō-ŏperā'tion** n., (esp. Pol. Econ) production or distribution by cooperators who share the profits between them. **cō-ŏp'erative** a. (esp Pol. Econ of *Society Stores*) on basis of co-operation **cō ŏp'erātor** n. [CO]

cō ŏpt' v t. (Of board &c.) elect as colleague or member **cō ŏpta'tion** n. **cō ŏp'tative** a., of by chosen by co-optation [OPTATIVE]

cō-ōrd'inate, a. n. & v 1. adj. Equal in status (esp. Gram., of parallel members of compound sentence), consisting of c. things. 2. n C thing (Math) (pl.) set of distances from known points or lines or planes sufficing in combination to fix thing s position (e g place s latitude & longitude) (sing) one of such set. 3 (-āt) v t. Put in c. relation bring (parts of system) into proper relation **co-ordinā'tion cō-ōrd'inātor** nn., **co ōrd inātive** a. [ORDER]

coot, n. Water bird with base of bill extended into white band across forehead (*bald as a c*) [E]

cŏp v t. (sl *-pp-*) Catch (of fender) *c. it* catch it, receive punishment. **cŏpp er**[1] n. (sl.) policeman [ ]

copaib a (pīb-) n. A balsam. [Braz.]

cōp al, n A resin yielding varnish [Mex.]

coparcenary &c. = **parcen-**.

cōpart'nership n Association with others in something set of people sharing something *labo r c.* system of interesting workmen in business by profit-sharing **copart ner** n. member of c. **cōpart nery** n. c. [CO-]

cōpe[1] 1 n Vestment like long cloak worn esp. in processions (fig) vault *of heaven*, cover *of night* outer mould in bell founding coping of wall &c. *c.-stone* consummation or finishing touch 2. v t. Provide with coping conceal like cloak (rare) [CAP]

cōpe[2] v i. *C with*, contend on equal terms with keep level with (task &c.) (usu. *cannot c. with*) [COUP]

cōp'ěck n Russian coin (*id.*). [Russ.]

Copern'ican a. According to

For compounds of *co* not given consult co-

the theory of Copernicus (making sun & not earth the centre of the planets cf PTOLEMAIC). [person]

cōp'ing n. Top course of masonry usu sloping to throw off rain *c.-stone* (used in c., *often fig* = COPE[1] *stone*). [*cope*[1]]

cō'pious, a. Consisting of or drawing upon an abundance of material (*supply display stream, tears oaths speaker, eloquence style vocabulary*). [L *copia* plenty]

cŏpp'er[2] (for c[1] see COP). 1 n. Much used metal of peculiar brownish pink colour bronze coin (1d. ½d. or ¼d) or money, cooking or washing cauldron (*hot cc.* mouth & throat parched after drinking) (attrib.) made of c, *c.-head* venomous Amer snake *copp'erplate* polished c. plate for engraving or etching, print taken from it, (adj of writing) of the copybook kind 2 v t. Cover with c. **cŏpp'ery** a. (esp.) c. coloured **cŏpp'eras** n green vitriol. [*Cyprus*]

cŏpp'ice, cŏpse n. A small wood of small trees grown for periodical cutting [COUP]

cŏp'ra, n Dried coco-nut kernels. [Port.]

cŏp'rolite n. Fossil dung [Gk *lithos* stone]. **coprŏph'agous** a. feeding on dung (esp of beetles). [Gk *kopros* dung]

copse. See COPPICE.

Cŏpt, n. Native Egyptian of a Christian sect. **Cŏp'tic** n. language of the Cc. [*Egyptian*]

cŏp'ūla, n Part or word acting as a connecting link esp. part of verb *be* connecting predicate with subject. **cŏp'ūlāte** v i. unite sexually **cŏpūlā'tion** n. **cŏp'ūlative** a. serving as copula, connecting predicate with subject, (of conjunction) implying combination (as with *and*) & not alternative choice (as with *or*; opp. DISJUNCTIVE) of sexual union [L]

cŏp'y 1. n. Reproduction of or *of* something e.g picture or document single specimen of a book (*an edition of 5000 cc.*) piece of handwriting at head of page for learner to make cc. of below matter to be set up in type (*makes good c.* lends itself to interesting description for newspaper &c.); school exercise of piece of verse or prose for translation into Latin &c. version of it (*fair c.* model version for comparison *c. of verses* short poem like school exercise) *foul* or *rough c.* first draft *fair* or *clean c.* (transcribed & showing no corrections). 2. v t. & i. (*table*) Make c. of imitate (person &c.), crib from neighbour in examination. *c. book* (of hand writing exercises; *c.-b. maxims morality* &c. of commonplace kind, like the sentences in c. b.); **cop'yhold**, (n) land-tenure resting on custom of a manor & with c. of its courtroll as title, (adj.) held by this tenure *cop'yholder* person holding land by copyhold; **cop'yright**, (n) exclusive right to publish or sell cc. of a work for a certain period secured by law to authors &c. (adj of book &c.) protected by c. r (v t.) secure c. r for (book &c.). **cŏp'yist** n. imitator transcriber of MSS. [COPIOUS]

coquette (-kĕt) n. Woman who plays with men's affections in pursuit of admiration. **coquett'ish** (-kĕt-) a. having the air of seeking to attract attention or move admiration, artfully enticing or consciously pretty **coquet'** (-kĕt) v i. play the c., flirt (*with*) play coquettishly *with* fan &c. dally or trifle or be on & off (*with* politics party subject, &c) **cŏq'uetry** (-kĭt-) n. coquetting coquettish appearance. [COCK[1]]

cor- See COM

cŏ'racle n. Boat of skin-covered wicker [W]

cŏ'ral n. Hard substance secreted by kinds of sea polyp as material for habitation & forming red or pink or white plantlike growths or islands or reefs toy of polished c. for children cutting teeth lobster roe (red when cooked) (attrib. of lips &c.) red as c. *c. island.* **cŏ'ralline** a., of like, c. [Gk]

cōr'am L prep. In the presence of, *c. jud'ice* (jōōd'isĭ) before a judge *c. pŏp'ūlō* in sight of all, in public. [L]

cōrb'el n Stone or timber projection from a wall to support something *c. table*, projecting course supported on cc. **cōrb'elled** (-ld) a. **cōrb'ie** n. (Sc.) raven, carrion crow *corbie-steps* (archit.), steplike ornament of gable [L *corvus* raven]

cōrd, 1. n. Rope of small diameter (cf *cable, hawser*) or string of some thickness (cf *twine*) composed of strands piece of this; c. like structure in the body cloth with a like rib (pl.) corduroy breeches measure of cut wood (usu 128 cub. ft) 2 v t. Secure

(box &c.) with c. (p.p. of cloth) ribbed. **cord'age** n. cc. or ropes. [Gk *khordē* gut]
cord'āte, a. (nat. hist.). Heart shaped. [CORDIAL]
cordělier', n. Franciscan of the strict rule with knotted cord round waist. [CORD]
cord ial. 1. adj (*lly*) Stimulating the heart (arch. of medicine drink, &c.) heartfelt, sincere hearty warm (c. *thanks welcome support*, &c.) 2. n. C drink, liqueur heartening influence. **cordial'ity** n. (esp.) hearty & friendly manner [L *cor* heart]
cord'ite n. A smokeless ex plosive [cord]
cord on, n. String-course, chain of military posts line or ring of police &c. guarded line stopping traffic; ornamental cord or braid ribbon of knightly Order (c. *bleu*, see Ap. joc. first-class man cook) fruit-tree grown as single stem.
cord'ovan, a. & n. C (*leather*) leather of Cordova famous in middle ages. [place]
corduroy', n. Coarse ribbed cotton stuff for working-clothes, (pl.) c. clothes. [ ]
cord'wainer n. (arch.) Shoemaker [CORDOVAN]
core. 1. n Horny capsule con taining seeds of apple &c. hard centre of boils or corns innermost part or heart (*to the c.* throughout) *nucleus central part of different* substance from or remaining after consumption of rest. 2. v t. (*-rable*) Extract c of [E]
co rěli'gionist (jo-) n. Per son of same religion. [co-]
cŏreŏp sis, n. Plant with rayed usu. yellow flowers. [Gk *koris* bug]
cō-respon'dent, n Person proceeded against together with respondent in divorce suit. [co]
cŏria ceous (-shus) a. (nat. hist.) Leathery [L *corium* leather]
cŏrian der n. Plant with fruit (c. *seed*) used as flavouring [Gk]
Corin thian 1. adj Of Cor inth (*C* ORDER of architecture) of *the C. order* (*C. capital, templ* &c.) 2. n. C. citizen *C.* *Epistles to the Cc.* N T books (arch) man of fashion & pleasure. [Gk]
cork 1. n. Elastic buoyant light-brown substance forming the bark of the c.-oak or c. tree, (attrib) made of c., piece of c. esp. as float (*like a c.* buoyant, quickly recovering from depression &c.) or of cylindrical shape as bottle-stopper inner or live bark. 2. v t. Put c. in (bottle), close *up* (bottle or contents) with c. bottle *up* (feelings) blacken (face &c.) with burnt c. (p.p. of wine) spoilt by contamination of unsound c. c. *jacket* lifebelt of c. **cork'screw** (n) implement with spiral steel bit for extracting cc. (*c s curl* spi rally twisted) (v i.) move in spiral course **cork'age** n., corking & uncorking of bottles innkeeper's charge for opening customer's own wine **cork er** n. (sl.) thing that closes or is meant to close a matter (e. g heavy blow retort, champion lie) **cork'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) buoyant, lively [L *quercus* oak]
cor'morant, n Voracious sea bird, rapacious person. [L *corvus marinus* sea raven]
corn[1] 1. n. A grain or seed of a cereal plant (collect.) cereals in growth (*walk through the c.*) or their seed after thre hing & before grinding as a foodstuff 2 v t. Preserve (meat) by sprinkling with salt. *c.-chandler* retail dealer in c. *c -cob* centre of ear of maize used for tobacco-pipe bowls, **corn'-crake** bird with harsh monotonous persistent cry landrail *c -ex change* (mart) *c factor* (mer chant) *c. flour* fine-ground maize flour **corn'flower** blue flower ed plant growing among c. *c laws* (esp.) those restricting import repealed 1846, *c. rent* (paid in or varying with price of c.) **corn'-stalk,** (fig) tall slight person (*C s* born Australian) [E]
corn[2] n. Tender place on foot with hard centre & root penetrat ing below the skin *c.-cutter* per son who treats cc. *c.-plaster*
corn ěa n. horny transparent structure in front of eyeball. [L *cornu* horn]
corn el, n. Kinds of tree esp. Cornelian Cherry fruit of this, like olive in shape & size. **cornel ian** (adj) of c. (as above only) (n., also *car*) dull red chalcedony [L *cornus*]
corn'er 1. n. Recess made by the meeting of two internal sides of a room box &c. (*stand child in the c.*, as punishment *drive into a c.* force into position allowing no escape *done in a c.* clandestinely) remote place (*from every c. of the earth*) humble niche (*a c in the temple of Fame*) point at

For compounds of *co-* not given consult co-

which side of street meets side of another projection made by meeting of external sides of house or box or other thing (*turn the c.* pass round it into other street, fig. pass critical point of illness &c., *cut off a c.* take short cut *fell against the c of the fender*, *at the c of the wood* *the C.*, sl. Tattersall's betting rooms formerly near Hyde Park C.) monopolistic buying up of the whole available stock of a commodity (*a c in wheat*), *c boy* -*man*[1] street rough, loafer, *c. man*[2] (at either end of row of negro minstrels, playing bones or tambourine & contributing comic effects) *c.-stone*, (fig) indispensable part or basis. 2. v t. Drive into c. establish c. in (commodity)

cornered (-erd) a. [CORN[2]]

corn ĕt, n. Instrument of trumpet class with valves giving additional notes (also *c.-à piston*, *cornopean*) kinds of organ-stop conically rolled paper for holding groceries &c. (hist.) junior officer of cavalry troop. **corn ĕtist** n. c. player

corn ice, n. Projecting course with mouldings along top of building moulding of room wall just below ceiling projection under which curtains hang; overhanging mass of snow above precipice.

corn iced (-st) a. [It]

Corn ish. 1. adj Of Cornwall. 2. n. The C language (extinct since 18th c.). [Celt.]

cornŏp'ēan. See CORNET

cornūcop ia, n. Symbol of plenty consisting of goat's horn overflowing with flowers & fruit. [CORN[2] COPIOUS]

corŏll'a, n. (bot.) Flower's inner envelope (cf *calyx*) consisting of petals & usu. forming the conspicuously coloured part. **corŏll - ary** n. proposition that follows without need of separate proof from one proved a natural consequence of or *of* something [CORONAL]

cŏ'ronăch (k), n. (Sc.) Highland dirge. [Gael.]

cŏ ronal 1 n (poet.). Circlet for the head. 2. adj (also -ōn al) Of the crown of the head *c bone* frontal bone *c suture* (between c. & parietal bones). **coronā tion** n. ceremony of crowning (attrib. of oath) taken by sovereign on the occasion. **cŏ roner** n. officer holding inquests on bodies of persons supposed killed by violence or accident or foul play **cŏ ronership** n. **cŏ - ronĕt** n., peer's or peeress's small crown of different forms according to degree, representation of this in arms or on carriage &c. **cŏ ronĕtĕd** a. [CROWN]

coroz ō, n. (pl -*os*) S Amer tree yielding c. nuts from which vegetable ivory is made. [native]

corp oral[1] n Non-commissioned officer below sergeant (*the little c.* nickname of Napoleon I) (*ship's c.* (with police duties). [It. *caporale*]

corp oral[2] a. (*lly*). Of the body (cf *corporeal* *c. pleasure*, *defects*, *presence* *c. punishment* esp., flogging) **corporăl ity** n., being or having a body [L *corpus* body]

corporā tion n Body of persons legally constituted as an artificial person authorized to act as an individual & preserve rights in perpetual succession (*c. sole* consisting of one person at a time, e.g parish parson *municipal c* often *the C.* mayor & aldermen & councillors of borough &c) (colloq) large belly **corp orator** n member of c.; **corp'orate** a. of forming having a c. (*in our corporate capacity* *corporate body town, name*). **corpōr'ēal** a. (*lly*) of the nature of the animal body or of matter having body material tangible, (cf. *corporal*[2]) **corporēăl ity** **corpore ity** nn

corp osant (z) n. St. Elmo's fire, ball of light seen on ship in storm. [CORPSE, SAINT]

corps (kōr) n. (*pl. same pr* kōrz) A military force, organized body of persons compared to this (short for) rifle-c. army-c. *c. d'armée* (ārmā') army-c. *c de ballet* (see Ap) set of ballet dancers, *c. diplomatique* (dĭplōmahtēk') all the ambassadors & attachés of foreign States at a Court or capital **corpse** n dead body of person or rarely animal *corpse candle* lambent flame seen in churchyard &c. **corp ūlent** a. bulky in body **corp ūlence** n. [foll]

corp us, n (pl. -*pora*). Body of writings of a particular kind or on a subject, *C. Christi* (kris ti), Feast of the Body of Christ on Thursday after Trinity Sunday *c. delicti* (dĭlĭk tī) essence of any particular breach of law *c juris* (joor'ĭs) the law as the sum of laws. [L.=body]

corp uscle (-sl), n Microscopic or minute body forming part of an organism (esp red & white cc. *of*

the blood) atom or particle esp of electricity **corpŭs cŭlar** a. of &c. atomic.

corrăl (Amer) 1 n. Pen or enclosure for cattle &c. or for capture of wild animals laager 2 v t. (*-ll*) Put or keep in or drive into c. laager (wagons) [L *curro* run]

corrĕct' 1 adj (*-er -est*) In accordance with the facts or with a standard true accurate proper complying with etiquette (c. *account weights time working behaviour, taste diplomacy young man the c. card* programme of events at sports-meeting &c. etiquette or one of its requirements). 2 v t. Set right (error omission wrong) c errors in (proof sheet &c.) c. misstatement of (person &c., *c barometer reading to sea level* eliminate effect of height at which it was taken) admonish for fault, punish (person or fault) counteract or neutralize (divergent or harmful tendency) **corrĕc tion** n. correcting (*under correction*, admitting the possibility of error) right version &c. substituted for wrong **corrĕc'titūde** n. c. behaviour **corrĕc-tive,** (adj) serving to c. reformative (of drug &c.) for the counteracting *of* (n.) corrective measure or drug **corrĕc'tor** n. [RECTITUDE]

cŏrrĕla'tion n. Mutual relation between two things (*bring into proper c*) the relation of correlates. **cŏ'rrĕlāte** (n.) either of two things or words necessarily implying each other (e.g father & child), (v i. & t. *-table*) be in or have c. bring (parts members, &c.) into c. **cŏ'rrĕlator** n. **corrĕl ative,** (adj.) having c. corresponding to each other or one *to* or *with* the other, (n.) a correlate (*of*) (Gram) word regularly used in c. (esp. in pl. of pairs as *neither & nor, so & as*) **corrĕlativ'ity** n [COM]

cŏrrĕspŏn dence, n Relation between things that answer to each other in some respect (*between* things, *of* thing *with* or *to* thing in point) analogy exchange of letters (*in c. with*) writing of letters letters. **cŏrrĕspŏnd'** v i. have c. or points of c. (*with*) answer *to* be analogous, exchange letters (*with*) **cŏrrĕspŏn dent,** (adj) corresponding (arch.) (n.) person keeping up or having letter-c. with another (often with *my good bad* &c.) person employed by newspaper to send it news & comment, firm or person acting as agent for or having as agent one elsewhere. [RESPOND]

cŏ'rridŏr n. Passage or gallery with doors leading into many rooms *c train* (with narrow passage from end to end) [CORRAL]

cŏrrigĕn'dum n (pl *-da*) Thing to be corrected esp. mistake in book announced with correction on flyleaf &c. **cŏ rrigible** a. (*bly*) that can be corrected. [CORRECT]

corrŏb'orāte v t. (*-rable*) Give support to (statement, its maker theory belief) produce or afford confirmation of **corrŏb-orant** a. & n (med) tonic. **corrŏborā'tion corrŏb'orator** nn. **corrŏb'orative, corrŏb'-oratory,** aa. [ROBUST]

corrŏb'oree, n Australian native dance. [native]

corrō'sion (zhn) n. Wearing away of a substance from the surface inwards by chemical action or disease. **corrōde** v t. & i (*-dable*) affect with or suffer c. eat into surface of, **corrōs ive** (adj) producing c. (n.) corrosive agent *corrosive sublimate* a caustic poisonous compound of mercury [RODENT]

cŏ'rrugāte (-ōō-) v t. & i. (*gable*) Contract into wrinkles bend (iron) into wavy ridges. **cŏrrugā tion** (-ōō-) n **cŏ'rrugātor** (-ōō-) n brow contracting muscle. [L *ruga* wrinkle]

corrŭpt 1. adj Rotten (arch.) tainted with vice or sin depraved influenced by bribery venal (c. *practices* forms of bribery esp. at elections) (of text MS. passage) spoilt by mistakes &c. not trustworthy 2 v t. & i. (*ible*). Make c. deprave bribe rot decompose. **corrŭptibil'ity** n. **corrŭp tion** n corrupting c. state debased or erroneous form of a word or custom or the like. [RUPTURE]

cors age (ahzh) n What a woman is wearing about the bust. [CORPORAL²]

cors air, n Mohammedan (or loosely any) privateer [COURIER]

corse, n (poet.). Corpse. **cors-ĕt** n. pair of stays **cors ĕted** a. **cors'lĕt, -selĕt** (-sl) n. piece of armour covering trunk, woman s tight fitting garment of similar shape. [CORPORAL²]

For compounds of co- not given consult co-

cortège (kortāzh'), n. Procession, train. [F wd]
Cort'ēs n pl. Parliament of Spain or Portugal. [Sp. Port. wd]
cort ex n. Outer covering of some organs esp. outer grey matter of brain **cort ical** n. (-lly) of (the nature of) a c. or of rind or bark; **cort icātĕd** a. having cortical covering [L, = bark]
corŭn'dum, n. A crystallized mineral allied to sapphire & ruby, used when ground as polishing powder [Tamil]
cŏ ruscāte, v i. Sparkle (lit. & of wit &c.). **cŏrusca tion** n. [L]
corvée (korvā') n. System of exacting unpaid labour [com-, L rogo demand]
corvĕtte' n. Flush-decked war ship with one tier of guns. [L corbis basket]
cŏrv'ine, a. Of, akin to raven or crow [CORBEL]
Cŏ rybant, n. Priest of Cybele performing rites with frenzied dancing & cries. **cŏrybăn'tic** a. [Gk]
Cŏ'rydon, n. Typical rustic in pastorals. [Gk]
cŏ rymb n. (bot.) An INFLORESCENCE, raceme with flat or flattish top due to greater length of lower flower-stems, as in cineraria. **cŏ'rymbōse** a. [Gk]
cŏryphae us, n. Leader of a chorus, spokesman &c. of party [Gk]
cŏs, n. C lettuce or c crisp long leaved lettuce (opp. cabbage lettuce). [place]
cosaque (-ahk) n. Cracker bonbon. [F wd]
cŏsh'er v t. Pamper coddle [ ]
cŏ sig'natory, n Person or State signing document with others (also attrib. as the c. Powers). [co-]
cŏsmĕt'ic (z) 1. adj. Beautifying 2. n. C. preparation for hair or skin. [foll.]
cŏs mŏs (z) n. The ordered universe ordered system of ideas &c. order as opp. chaos. **cŏs'mic** (z) a. (-ically) of the universe esp as opp. the earth **cŏsmŏl'ogy** (z) n. study of the c.; **cŏsmŏl ogist** n. **cŏsmolŏ'gical** a. (-lly) (-z). **cosmŏg'ony** (-z) n genesis of the c. theory of this [GENESIS]. **cŏsmŏg'raphy** (z) n. description or mapping of universe or earth **cŏsmŏg'rapher** n. **cŏsmogrăph ic(al)** aa. (-ically) (z) **cŏsmopŏl'itan** (z), (adj.) of or from all or many parts of the world not of a single country having the world as one's country free from national limitations & prejudices, (n.) cosmopolitan person **cŏsmopŏl itanism** (-ŏz) n.; **cŏsmŏp'olite** (-z) n. citizen of the world, person without patriotism **cŏsmŏp olitism** (-ŏz-) n [POLITY]. **cŏsmora ma** (z -ah) n. peepshow of the world [Gk horaō see]. [Gk, = world order adornment]
Cŏss ack n. Member of a Turkish people subject to Russia & famous as light cavalry; (pl., tailor's name for) trousers. [Turk.]
cŏss'ĕt, v t. Pamper pet. [ ]
cost (-aw) 1. v t (cost no past). Involve the payment or sacrifice or loss of have as price, c. (price &c.) to (person) (what does it c.? cost him 2/6, his honour or life or crown much labour a pang; a victory that c. 50 000 lives c. one dear involve him in much loss or expenditure) (Commerc.) fix or estimate c. of production of (goods the costing department). 2 n. What thing costs (count the c reckon up results before acting at the c. of, with resulting loss or expenditure of or damage to at my &c. c. I &c. paying the expenses; to my &c. c. esp. by unhappy experience, as as I know to m. c) (pl.) legal expenses esp. those of the winning party to a suit when ordered to be paid by loser [CONSTANT]
cŏs tal, a. (-lly). Of the ribs.
cŏs tard n. large ribbed apple
cŏs'ter(monger) (-ŭngg) n. man selling fruit, fish &c. in street from barrow [L costa rib]
cŏs tive, a. Constipated. [CONSTIPATE]
cost'ly (-aw) a. (-ier -iest ily iness) Costing much, expensive, sumptuous. [cost]
costūme 1 n. Style of dress, way one is dressed, one's outer clothes, a set of outer garments for a woman (cf. suit), c. piece (in which actors wear historical c.). 2. v t. (-mable). Clothe in specified way **costūm ier** n. dealer in cc. [CUSTOM]
cō'sy (z) -zy 1. adj (-ier -iest -ily -iness) Snug comfortable (of person house chair &c.). 2. n. (Also tea egg- c.) quilted cover for teapot or boiled egg to retain warmth. [ ]
cŏt¹ 1. n. Cottage (poet.) small erection for shelter, cote. 2 v t. Put (sheep) in c. [E]

cŏt² n Light bedstead swinging bed on board ship, child's (esp. swinging) bed, bed in children's hospital. [Hind.]
cote n Shed or shelter for animals (usu. in comb as *sheep cote* &c.) [E]
co temporary &c. erroneous forms for **contemp**
cōt'erie n. Set of persons associated by exclusive interests select circle [F wd]
cothŭrn'us, n. (pl. *ni*) Buskin of Greek tragic actor (esp. in allusive use of elevated style &c.) [Gk]
cotill'ion -llon (lyon) n. Kinds of dance. [F wd]
cŏtt age n. Small house esp. in the country rural labourer's or villager's dwelling *c. hospital* (in c. without resident doctors), *c. loaf* (of two round masses, smaller on top of larger) *c. piano* (small upright) **cŏtt ager** (tĭ) n. member of labouring class living in c. **cŏtt'ar** n. Scotch peasant occupying a. on farm & labouring on farm at fixed rate when required [*cot*¹]
cŏtt er n. Kinds of wedge or pin for keeping parts of machine tight or in place. [ ]
cŏtt'on. 1. n. A plant, the white downy fibrous covering of its seeds, thread spun or cloth woven from this *c.-cake* (com pressed seed as fodder) *c.-grass* plant with white silky tufts *c. lord*, c.-spinning magnate *c.-spinner* owner of workman in c. mill *c. waste*, refuse yarn as cleaning material; c. *wool*, raw c. wadding made of it. 2. v i. Be compatible or congruous, go together, get along together or *with* take *to* person or custom *c. up*, become intimate (*together with*) **cŏttonŏc'racy** n. c.-spinners, or manufacture & commerce of all kinds as a political & social power, **Cŏttonŏp olis** n (nickname for) Manchester **cŏtt'ony** a. [Arab.]
cŏtyled'on, n. (bot.). Primary or seed leaf in plant embryos. [Gk *kotulē* cup]
couch¹ 1. n. Bed (poet.) or what serves as one piece of furniture made for reclining on by day esp. (cf *sofa*) with one end & part of one side raised. 2. v i. & t Have one's bed or lair (*in* place poet. &c.) (*of beasts*) be in the usual attitude of waking rest with head up or between outstretched fore-paws, lie ready to spring (of persons, arch.) lie in ambush (p.p.) in such position slant (lance) for attack push down (eye-cataract) with needle below line of vision, relieve (eye person) of cataract thus set down or express (meaning answer law &c.) in specified phraseology [COLLOCATION]
couch² (-ow -ōō-) n *C.-grass* or c. grass weed with long creeping roots, quitch. [QUITCH]
couch'ant, a. (herald.) In couching attitude [COUCH¹]
coug'ar (kōō-) n. Large Amer feline beast. [S. Amer]
cough (-awf). 1 n. Sudden opening of windpipe when it has been filled with compressed air from lungs, noise made by this; affection of respiratory organs impelling to frequent cc. 2 v i & t. Make c (often purposely as signal) *c down*, (of audience) silence (speaker) with cc *c. out up* eject (phlegm, blood) by utter with, cc. [imit.]
could. See CAN²
couleur' de rōse' (kōōlĕr z) 1 adj = ROSE-*coloured* 2. adv In c. fashion [F wds]
coulisse (kōōlēs) n Groove for thing to slide in; side-scene of theatre or space between two (*gossip of the cc.*, talk about actors &c.). **couloir** (kōōl wahr) n steep gully in mountain-side [L *colo* percolate]
coulomb, n See AMPERE.
coul'ter (kōl) n Vertical blade in front of share in plough. [L *culter*]
coun'cil, n Any deliberative or administrative body or one of its meetings (*the C* the Privy C *the King Queen, Crown in C.* the Privy C. as issuing ORDERS *in* C. or receiving appeal petitions from colonies &c.) *c.-board -chamber* table at, room in which c. sits; c. *of war* meeting of officers called in special emergency **coun'cillor** n member of c. [L *concilium*]
coun'sel 1. n. Deliberation or debate (*take c.* think or talk over what is to be done, often *together with*) advice (c. *of perfection*, injunction of ideal kind) one's intentions or views (*keep* one's *own* or one's another's c. abstain from revealing these) barrister(s) employed on one side in suit (*for the Crown, the prosecution the defence*) practising barrister (*King's Queen's C* abbr K.C Q.C. ap-

For compounds of co- not given consult co-

pointed as c. to the Crown, having precedence & wearing silk gown). 2. v t. (-ll-) Advise (person *to* do, course, *that*). coun sellor n. adviser [L *consilium*]

count[1] 1 v i & t. Say the numerals in order to any point; reckon the number of (things &c.) by counting include (item) in counting (often *in* *did you c. or c. in the broken one?*) account (thing) to be so-& so (*I c. it folly to*) be included in reckoning (*only bulls eyes are to c.* *not c.*, be negligible or of no importance) have as numerical value (*outers c. 2*) 2. n. One's reckoning (*keep lose, c.* take care fail to know how many there have been often *of*) item or particular charge in an indictment a counting *c. for* be worth affect calculation, (*much little* &c.)

counting-house, building or room devoted to book keeping, *c. on*, rely upon for help &c., *c. out* c. while taking from stock, (Parl.) secure adjournment of *the House* by showing that less than 40 are present, (Boxing pass) fail to rise in time at c.-out; *c.-out* (Parl.) adjournment by counting out, (Boxing) counting of 10 sec. to give fallen boxer time to rise *c. up* find sum of *c. upon*, = *c. on*. [COMPUTE]

count[2] n. Foreign noble corresponding to earl (cf. *countess* C. PALATINE). [L *comes* companion]

count ěnance. 1 n. The face esp. with respect to its permanent or temporary expression, composure of face, (*a sad jovial, beautiful, c.* *change c.*, show change of emotion; *keep* one's c., esp. refrain from laughter *out of c.*, abashed *keep* one *in c.* save him from embarrassment by doing the same as he) favouring look, moral support, corroboration (*in the light of his c.* *lend* one *s, no c. to*, *finds no c. in*, is not supported by) 2. v t. (*-ceable*) Give c. to look on with favour at, connive at, (practice, person in *or in* practice) [CONTAIN]

coun ter[1] n. One of the small disks &c. used in scoring at cards &c. thing of merely conventional value, token, piece at draughts &c. (esp. fig of men as princes play things) banker s or shopkeeper s table between himself & customers (*behind the c.*, of shop man or girl; *pay over the c.*) **coun ter-jumper** shopman. [COUNT[1]]

coun ter[2] n. a., adv., & v 1. n. Part between horse s shoulders & below its neck curved part of ship s stern stiffened part of boot round heel fencing parry with circular motion of the point skating figure. 2. adj Opposite (*the c. doctrine side direction*) 3. adv In the c. direction (*hunt c.* follow scent backwards *go or run c. to* instructions &c.). 4. v t. & i. Meet or baffle (opponent, blow move) with answering move &c. c. opponent or move, (Boxing) parry & return blow simultaneously [CONTRA]

counter- pref. freely used in fresh combinations & then meaning rival (as in *c.-attraction*) retaliatory (as in *c stroke*) reverse (as in *c.-clockwise*) opposite (as in *c.-scarp*) or corresponding (as in *c part*).

counteráct v t. (with derivs *-action*, *-active*, *-agent*) Neutralize or hinder by contrary action. **coun ter-attack** v t. & i. & n. (after close of, or sometimes in preventive anticipation of, enemy attack). **counter-attrăc tion** n. thing that draws or tends to draw one away from what was attracting him. **counterbăl ance**, (n.) weight so arranged as to enable a lift-car or the like to be moved up & down with equal ease (v t.; *-ceable*) neutralize by contrary power or influence. **coun terblast** (-ah) n. energetic declaration against (*to*) something. **coun ter-charge** n & v t. (of accused who retorts upon accuser with the same or another charge). **coun terchěck** n check designed to prevent a check from acting too powerfully (arch.) retort (esp. *the c.-c. quarrelsome* You lie' &c.) **coun ter-claim** n (as *c.-charge*) **counter-clŏck wise** (z) adv & a. (see CLOCK[1] *wise*) **coun'terdeed** n. secret contract annulling or modifying a public one.

coun terfeit, a. n & v 1. adj. (fit) Made in imitation & usu. of inferior material forged not genuine spurious, (of persons) pretending falsely to the name or character 2. n (fit) C. thing or person 3. v t. (fet) Imitate with intent to deceive, forge (coin signature, &c.) be exactly like. [FACT]

coun terfoil n Part of cheque or receipt or the like retained by drawer &c. as record [FOIL[1]].

counter-i rritant n. (med., with *-tate* v t. *-tation* n.) thing used to produce surface irritation & so relieve internal trouble. [COUNTER]

counterjumper (COUNTER¹) **coun'termand¹** (-ah) n Order issued in revocation of previous one. **countermand'²** (-ah) v t., revoke (order) recall person, forces) by c., cancel order for (action goods) [MANDATE] **coun termarch** n & v i. & t. March in contrary direction to that previously followed. **coun'termark,** (n.) additional mark put on goods &c. esp. by different party (e.g Goldsmiths hall mark) (v t.) put c. m upon. **coun'termine,** (n.) mine made to blow up enemy mine before it is ready (v t. & i. *nable*) make c. m. under (mine) counterplot (rival &c. or his plans) make c. m. [COUNTER]

coun terpane (ĭn) n Coverlet or quilt of bed [L *culcita puncta* stitched quilt]

coun'terpart, n Thing so like another as to be mistakable for it, thing that is the complement or correlative of another (e.g male & female, night & day, allegory & interpretation) (Law) opposite part of indenture. **coun terplot** n & v t. & i. (-tt as c. *mine*) [COUNTER]

coun terpoint, n (mus.) Melody added as accompaniment to given melody the art or a mode of adding cc according to rule. **coun terpoise** (z) (n) balancing of each other by two weights or forces, equilibrium counter balancing weight or force, (v t.) counterbalance compensate for put or keep in equilibrium. **counter-reforma tion -revolu tion** (-ōō-) nn (movements undoing the original one wholly or in part). **coun terscarp** n., ditch-side opposite the scarp **coun tersign** (in) (n.) word to be given in answer to sentry's challenge by those authorized to pass, countermark, (v t.) add confirming signature to (document already signed) **countersig'nature** n **coun tersink** v t. (-*sunk*) adapt (screw hole) to admit screw head provide (screws) with countersunk holes.

countervail v t. & i. Counter balance, avail against or *against* make up for, (*countervailing duty* imposed on imports that are bounty fed to give home-manufactures an equal chance) [VALID]

coun terwork (ŏrk), v t. Try to frustrate. [COUNTER]

coun'tĕss, n. Wife or widow of earl or count, woman ranking in her own right with earls. [COUNT²]

count'lĕss, a. Too many to count. [COUNT¹]

coun'trȳ (kŭn) n Land of a district with regard to its aspect (*in mountainous open beautiful* c.) nation s territory nation as an individual with opinions &c. State of which one is a member (*leave the* c. go abroad; *the c is eager for war my c., right or wrong!* maxim putting patriotism above justice) rural parts or any spot in them as opp towns or the capital (*a c holiday town & c in the c.,* cricket sl. for far from the pitch) (attrib.) of the rural parts, of rural life. *c cousin,* countrified visitor to town *c. dance* any native English dance esp with couples face to face in two lines *c. house* gentleman s c. residence *coun tryman* (-an) rustic, member of rural labourer class, person of specified district (esp *North South, West -c. m.*) member of same State or same district as another person *c. seat* c. house with park, **country-side',** any rural district or its inhabitants, *coun'trywoman* (as *countryman*) **coun trified** (id) a. rural in appearance or manners. [CONTRA]

coun'tȳ n Territorial division of U K. forming an administrative judicial, & political unit, with lord lieutenant, sheriff, members of Parliament, & police = c. *corporate c. borough* the people of a c. the c. families. *c borough* (of 50,000 inhabitants, counting as an administrative c.) *c. corporate* city or town created an administrative c. *c. council* elected governing body of administrative c *c. court* (n) court for civil actions esp. recovery of small debts, (v t. colloq *c.-c.*) sue in c. c. for debt *c. family* (with ancestral seat in the c.) *C* PALATINE *c. society* (of c. families & their associates) *c town,* capital of c. [COUNT²]

coup (kōō) n. Successful stroke or move. ***coup de grâce*** (-ahs) finishing stroke ***coup de main*** (see Ap.) sudden vigorous attack ***coup d état*** (ētah) violent or illegal change of government ***coup d œil*** (-dŭ e) comprehensive glance view as taken in by this ***coup de théâtre*** (tēah tr)

For compounds of *counter-* not given consult COUNTER

dramatically sudden or sensational act. **coupé** (kōōp å) n., close carriage with inside seat for two, half-compartment at end of railway-carriage. [Gk *kolaphos* blow]

cou ple (kŭ) 1. n (collect. sing often for pl., with numerals) Leash for two hounds (*hunt in cc.* fig of two persons, work or go about together), pair of hounds (*a pack of 20 c.*), married or engaged pair pair of dance-partners *a c. of* two. 2. v t. & i. Link or fasten or associate together (dogs in pairs, two railway carriages or one to another *justice* &c. *c.* or *with mercy* &c. *his name with hers our names together*) choose partners, mate **coup'ler** (kŭ) n. (esp.) apparatus for making two parts of an organ work together without separate handling **coup'let** (kŭ) n. pair of verses belonging together esp. when *rhyming & of same length* **coup ling** (kŭ) n (esp.) link &c. connecting railway-carriages or parts of a machine. [COPULA]

coup on (kōō-) n Detachable ticket entitling holder to something (e.g periodical payment of interest, service at inn admission to competition ration under food control); (Pol. sl.) party leader's recognition of parliamentary candidate as deserving election. [COUP]

cou'rage (kŭ) n Readiness to face & capacity to endure danger inherent freedom from fear or from its disturbing effects, (*have the c. of* one's *convictions* be ready to declare or act upon them *take* one's *c. in both hands*, venture boldly), courageous mood (*take pluck up c often to do*) **courageous** (kurāj us) a. [COR DIAL]

cou rier (kōō-) n. Running or express messenger (arch.; often as newspaper title) servant employed to make travelling arrangements esp. in foreign tours. [L *curro* run]

course (kōrs) 1 n Going on in space or time (*in the c of* during before the end of), run or career (esp. *in mid c*) direction of going (*change* one's or *the ship's c* *take hold a c.*) direction followed by river &c. successive development *of* events, ordinary sequence or order (*in due c.* about the customary time; *in the c. of nature as a matter of c.* as a thing to be expected *of c.*, presumably admittedly) line of conduct or action (*evil cc.* wickedness, *what c. do you advise?*); series *of* lectures or lessons or exercises, curriculum; any of the successive parts of a dinner (esp. soup, fish, meat, sweets, cheese dessert in French menus, see Ap. *hors d œuvre(s)* appetizer( ), *potage* soup *poisson* fish *entrée(s)* made dish(es) *relevé* joint &c., *rôti* roast fowl or game, *entremets* dressed vegetable(s) or sweet(s) *bonne bouche* savoury *dessert* fruit & cheese); continuous line of masonry at one level in a building = *race-c.*; match between two greyhounds pursuing hare. 2. v t. & i. (Of hounds) pursue (game), pursue game by sight, (of person) use hounds in coursing (of clouds, tears, &c.) chase (each other &c.) (of animals children liquids) run, career **cours er** (kōr) n. (poet.) swift horse.

court (kōrt) 1 n. Space enclosed by walls or buildings, quadrangle &c number of houses enclosing a yard communicating with street by an entry delimited part of museum &c. area within walls or marked boundaries used for some games (*out of c.*, disqualified by not being within boundary) (*C.*) sovereign's presence & normal surroundings (*at C. go to be presented at C.*) a reception at C (*hold a C*), sovereign & courtiers (*C. etiquette the tone of the Prussian C*), sovereign & his Government as representing a country (*ambassadors to foreign Cc.*) (*pay* or *make* c. or one's c *to* treat with courtierlike or flattering or amorous attention) body with judicial powers, tribunal *the* judge(s) of a law-c., hall in which c. sits (*High C of Parliament must be decided in the cc.*; *invite the C.'s attention to ordered the c. to be cleared* i.e of spectators, *out of c.* not entitled to be heard in c., transf. of proposal &c. not worth considering *put out of c* refuse to consider); qualified members of a corporation meeting *of* these. 2. v t. Pay c. to seek the favour or love of invite or offer to submit to or lay oneself out for (popularity inquiry, *c. disaster* do what is likely to bring it) **court card**, = COAT *card* *c. guide*, directory of persons presented at C. **court martial**, (n) judicial c. of naval or military officers, (v t. *c.-m*) try by c. m. *c. of justice* lawcourt *C of* ST

James's c plaster sticking plaster for cuts &c. (f. former use by C ladies for face patches) **court'yard'**, space enclosed by buildings. **court ĕous** (kôr kôr-) a. polite or considerate in behaviour or wording [COHORT] **courtesan -zan** (kôrtizăn) n. Refined or high placed harlot. **court ĕsy** (kôr-, kĕr) n Courteous behaviour *a* or *the* kindness (*did me the c. to ask*, *of consulting* &c.) *by c.* by favour & not right, *c. title* one held or accorded by c. (esp *lord* or *lady* or *the Hon.* preceding Christian & family name of peers child & *Marquis* &c. *of Margate* &c. designating eldest son of living *Duke* &c. *of Ramsgate* &c) **court'ier** (kôr) n frequenter of royal Court **court ly** (kôr) a. (*ter iest, iness*) (of speech, gesture &c.) such as are heard or seen at Court, easily ceremonious (of persons) having courtly ways **court'-ship** (kôr-) n. courting esp. of intended wife.

cous in (kŭz), n. Person related to another by descent from one person through two of his or her children (*c. german* or *first c.* or *c. second* &c. *c.* when both cc. are of the first, second &c. generation of cc. *c. once twice* &c. *removed* when one of the cc. is one two &c. generations further from the common ancestor than the other, also used by sovereigns as polite designation to &. of sovereign or noble). **cous inhood -ship** nn., **cous inly** a. (*iness*) (kŭzn) [COM L *soror* sister]

coûte que coûte (koot ke koot) adv At all costs. [F wds]

cove[1] 1. n. Small bay or inlet of coast, sheltered nook (Archit.) curve sometimes connecting ceiling & walls. 2. v t. (archit.) Provide (room &c.) with c. construct (fireplace) with sides inclining inwards. [E]

cove[2] n. (sl.) Fellow [ ]

co vĕnant (kŭ) 1. n. Compact (*the C.* between God & Israel) (Law) sealed contract. 2. v i. & t. Make c. (*with* person *for* thing *to* do *that*) **co'vĕnanted** (kŭ) a. bound or secured by c. **co'vĕnanter** n. (Sc. hist.) subscriber to or adherent of National C. 1638 or Solemn League & C. 1643. [CONVENE]

Cŏv'ent Gard'en n. used for the great London fruit & vegetable market called after it. [place]

Cŏv'entry, n. *Send* one *to C.* combine to cut him [place]

co'ver (kŭ). 1 v t. Be over the whole top of overlie or lie above, extend over (lit., & fig as *covered with ignominy* &c.) conceal or shield by overlying or obstructing sight or outweighing (*charity shall c. the multitude of sins*) enclose or include (*choice of the end covers choice of the means*) (of sum) be large enough to meet (expense) (of fielder rear rank man) stand behind (other fielder front rank man) (of stallion) copulate with (of persons animals) overlay or conceal by overlaying (*with*) provide with something that covers, aim at (*with* gun, pistol) (of gun) command (place &c.) 2. n. Thing that covers whole or part of something lid wrapper envelope bookbinding or one of its boards, shelter screen or pretence covert, (*from c. to c* from end to end of book *under c.* sheltered from weather *under c. to* in outer envelope addressed to *under c of* with ostensible show of *take c.*, mil. place oneself in spot screened from enemy's view) funds to meet liability or contingent loss place laid for one (*a dinner of 50 cc*) = *coverpoint*, *c in*, complete covering of fill in (grave &c) *covering letter* (explaining purport of enclosure) **coverpoint**, fielder covering point *c up*, conceal by covering **co'verlĕt** (kŭ) n. bed cover lying over other bedclothes [L *lectus* bed] **co'vert**[1] (kŭ) a. not open or explicit, veiled, (*covert glance threat insolence*) **covert**[2] (kŭv'-*er*) n. wood or thicket affording c. for game (*covert coat* short light overcoat) (pl. ornith -*erts*) feathers covering base of larger ones **co'verture** (kŭ) n covering (literary) (Law) wife's position under husband's care. [COM L *operio* close]

co'vĕt (kŭ), v t. Envy another the possession of, long to possess. **-ous** (kŭ) a. avaricious, grasping eagerly desirous *of* [CUPIDITY]

co vey (kŭ) n (pl. -*eys*) Brood of partridges esp flying together (*spring* put up, *a c.*). [CUBICLE]

cow[1] n (pl *s*, arch. *kine*) Female ox (*c. with th iron tail*, pump as used in adulterating milk) (pl.) oxen of domestic kind esp. as chief source of milk & beef (*keep cc.*) female of elephant rhinoceros, whale seal, &c. *c.-bane* water hemlock *c.-boy* (U.S. &c.) man in

For compounds of *co-* not given consult *co-*

charge of grazing cattle on ranch c.-*catcher* apron of locomotive throwing off obstructions c. *fish*, manatee dolphin & *other kinds* c. *heel*, ox foot stewed to jolly c. *herd*, tender of oxen at pasture c. *hide* (n.) leather or whip of c. s hide (v t.) thrash with c. h.; **cow-pox**, disease on cows teats, source of vaccine, *cow shot* (cricket sl) violent pull made in crouching position **cow slip** yellow flowered plant growing in pastures [obs. *slyppe* dung]. [E]

cow² v t. Terrorize into submissiveness [ ]

cow'ard, n. Person or animal afraid to fight or given to fear or faint hearted person who has not the courage of his convictions, (attrib. poet.) cowardly (c. *fear blow*) **cow'ardly** a. (*iest, iness*) faint-hearted, of or like a c. (of blow &c.) struck &c. at one who cannot retort **cow ardice** n. cowardly conduct. [L *cauda* tail]

cow er v i. Crouch or shrink or huddle oneself up in fear or with cold. [E]

cowl n. Monk s hooded cloak, its hood a monk c.-shaped top of chimney or shaft. **cowled** (ld) a. [L *cucullus*]

cowr'ie n. Small sea-shell used as money in Africa & S. Asia. [Hind.]

cŏx. 1 n. Coxswain esp. of racing boat. 2. v t. & i. Act as c. (of) [*coxswain*]

cŏx'comb (m) n. Person given to showing off (hist.) medieval jester s cap like cock s comb. **cŏxcŏmb'ical** (mi) a. (*-lly*) **cŏxcombry** (-mri) n. [=*cock s comb*]

cŏx swain (ksn) n. Boat's steersman esp. one in permanent charge of ship s boat (abbr cox) [*cockboat swain*]

coxy See COCKY

coy a. Slow to respond to (esp. amorous) advances, shy [QUIET]

coyōt ê (ko-), n N Amer prairie wolf. [Mex.]

coz (kŭz) n. (arch) Cousin (esp. as voc.). [abbr]

co zen (kŭ) v t. & i. (literary) Cheat. **co'zenage** (kŭ) n. cozening. **cozy** =COSY [ ]

crăb. 1. n. Crustacean with ten legs, of which the front pair are armed with pincers, noted for walking sideways & backwards *as well as forwards* (CATCH *a c.*) flesh of these as food, (C-) a ZODIAC sign kinds of winch & capstan = c.-*apple*, c.-*louse*, c.-*tree* c. *apple* fruit of c. tree c.-*louse* parasite infesting hairy parts of body c. *tree*, wild apple-tree with fruit of harsh sour flavour 2. v t. & i. (*-bb-*) (Of hawks) scratch (colloq) cry down deprecate emphasize faults of, criticize with intent to frustrate, (scheme method book performance person).

crăbb ĕd, (rare) **crăbb y** (*ier iest ily iness*) aa. cross-grained, perverse cantankerous, (*-ed* only, of literary style or author handwriting) hard *to make out*, full of contortions over-close. [E]

crăck n. v a. & adv 1 n. Sudden sharp noise (e.g. of rifle, whip, china breaking, *in a c.* instantaneously) sounding blow (a c. *on the head*) split or rift not *extending far* enough to break thing into fragments, mark or fissure caused by this c. performer piece of burglary, (Sc.) a talk. 2. v i. & t. (Of whip, rifle &c.) make c., suffer a c. or partial break, (of voice) suffer change of tone like cracked bell as effect of emotion or during *development* of boy into man (of ground, skin, &c.) gape with c. or cs. make (*whip, pistol* china, skin &c.) c. (c. *a joke* let it off), break case of (*nut*, c. *a crib* sl., enter house burglariously, c. *a bottle*, open & drink it together) disable or put out of condition or damage (*wind* of horse or athlete, person's *brain* a *cracked reputation*) (p.p.) crazy off one's head (Sc.) talk together 3. adj Of great reputation for skill or fashion (c. *regiment*, *team player society*) 4. adv With a c., sharply (*pistol went off* c. *hit him* c. *in the eye*) c.-*brained*, flighty crazy c. *jaw* hard to pronounce c. *of doom*, thunderclap announcing end of world, **cracks-man**, burglar c. *up* (colloq.) extol. **crăck er** n. (esp.) kind of firework, explosive bonbon thin hard biscuit, (sl.) lie. **crăc'kle**, (n.) sound of repeated slight cc. (e.g. of distant musketry or burning wood or stiff paper crumpled) (v i.) emit this **crăck ling** n (esp.) crisp skin of roast pork. **crăck'nel** n. crisp soft biscuit of powdery consistence. **crăck y** a. (*ier, -iest ily iness*) c. brained. [E]

-cracy suf. rule. [Gk *kratos* power]

crā dle. 1. n Infant's bed on rockers (*from the c. to the grave*, through life) earliest location of an art or nation or the like c. like frame for supporting or con-

veying something through on rockers used in separating gold-dust 2. v t. Be the c. of place in c. **crăd'ling** n, (esp) wooden or iron framework used in building [E]

craft (-ah-) n. Skill cunning guile a branch of skilled handiwork or its professors (*arts & cc, the gentle c.* angling or anglers) vessels of any kind for carriage by water or air (usu with adj &c. as *small such, coasting air, all kinds of c.*) *a* ship or boat (pl. rare) *crafts'man* (*an*) professor of a c. **crafts manship** (-ah) n **craf'ty** (-ah) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) dextrous or ingenious (literary) cunning guileful. [E]

crăg n. Steep rugged rock *crags'man* (*an*) rock-climber **crăgg'y** (g) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) [E]

crāke, n Bird of the rail kind esp. the CORN-c. the corn-c. s cry [imit.]

crăm. 1. v t. & i. (*mm*) Fill (receptacle) to repletion, feed (poultry, child &c.) to excess, (*with*) fill mind of (learner) with facts &c. required for examination, pack tightly or stuff (articles, food) *into down* in (c. thing *down* one s *throat* harp on it to him), eat food greedily, prepare oneself for examination by hasty learning of facts &c. learn (subject, facts) thus. 2. n. Crowded or close-packed state information got by cramming, process of getting it (sl.) lie hard to swallow **crămm-er** n. (esp) person who crams examinees, (sl) lie [E]

crăm bō n. Game of capping rhymes (*dumb c.*, charade with answer rhyming to given word) rhyming stuff doggerel **crăm-mer** see CRAM [L *crambe* (*re petita*) cabbage (served again)]

crămp n. v & a. 1 n. Painful muscular contraction in limb, finger, stomach heart, &c. caused by cold or over-exertion (usu. without *a* or *the*), (also c. *iron*) kinds of clamp esp. for holding masonry or timbers together 2. v t. Restrict (energies, movement, person in these) enclose too narrowly (p.p.) affected with muscular c. (of space) too narrow (of hand writing) too small or close (of style) awkwardly compressed. 3. adj (arch.). Cramped (of hand writing space) **crăm pons** (z) n. pl. spiked appliance attachable to boots for ice-climbing [F (CRAMP)]

crān age, n. Charges for use of crane [*crane*]

crān'berry n A shrub or its acid red berry used in tarts. [Teut.]

crāne. 1 n Large wading bird with long legs, neck & bill machine of various forms for shifting heavy weights. 2 v t. & i. (*nable*) Stretch one s (neck, head) in some direction for better seeing c. one s head (*out over down* &c.) move (weights) with c *c. at*, hesitate before attempting (hedge difficulty), *c. fly* daddy long legs *c. s bill* kinds of wild geranium. [E]

crān ium n. (pl. *ia*) Bones enclosing the brain brain pan (loosely) skull. **crān'ial** a. (*-lly*) **crāniŏl'ogy crāniŏm'ètry** nn. **cranioloĝ ogist** n, **crāniolŏ gical -mĕt rical**, aa. (*-lly*), [Gk]

crănk. 1. n. Arm proceeding from an axis at a right angle serving to turn the main shaft (as in common draw well) or to convert reciprocal into rotary motion or vice versâ (as in steam-engine &c.) *elbow joint at angle of bell wire* fanciful turn of speech (*quips & cc.*) eccentric notion fad faddist 2. adj (Naut.) liable to heel or capsize (of machinery &c.) rickety hard to manage needing care. **crănk'y** a. (*ier iest, ily iness*), shaky or crazy (Naut.) c. capricious, crotchety eccentric faddy (of stream) twisting [E]

crănn y n Small opening chink, possible place of concealment (*search every c.*). **crănn'-led** (id) a. [F]

crāpe n. Gauzy wrinkled fabric usu. of black silk (cf. *crêpe*) used for mourning **crāped** (-pt) a. with c. like surface, dressed in or trimmed with c. **crāp y** a [CRÊPE]

crăp'ūlence, n State following excessive drinking or eating **crăp ūlent, crăp ūlous**, aa. **crapy** see CRAPE. [Gk]

crăsh[1] n v & adv 1 n. Violent fall or impact esp. attended with noise, sudden downfall or collapse (e. g of Government, commercial firm) burst of mixed sound (e. g of broken crockery loud music or thunder). 2. v.i. Fall with a c. (*through down*, &c.) come with a c. (*into against together* &c.) (of thunder &c.) make c. (often *out*) (of airman or aeroplane) suffer fatal fall to earth. 3. adv With a c. (*stone came c. through window*).

crash² n. Coarse linen for towels &c. [ ]
crā'sis, n. (gram.) A form of syllable-contraction. [Gk]
crass, a. (literary). Grossly stupid, without sensibility; (arch.) of thick coarse texture. **crass'itude** n. [L]
-crat, suf. forming nn meaning supporter or member of the -CRA or **-cratic(al)** suff. forming adjj from nn. in *-crat*. [-CRACY]
crāte, n. Open work case of wooden bars or wicker for conveying goods. [L *cratis* hurdle]
crāt'er n. Volcano-mouth bowl-shaped cavity, esp. the hole made by large shell's explosion. [Gk, = mixing bowl]
cravăt n. Kind (now disused) of neckcloth (*hempen c.* hangman's rope) (shop) necktie. **cravătt ĕd** a. [*Croat*]
crāve, v t. & t. Have a craving or vehement desire *for* (stimulant, particular food person or his society sleep &c.); ask *pardon* or *leave* or *permission* (literary) desire, ask, ask for (of circumstances) require or demand [E]
crāv'en 1. adj. Of abject spirit, consciously or confessedly cowardly 2. n. C. person or animal. [ ]
craw, n. Bird's, insect's, crop [E]
crawfish See CRAYFISH.
crawl. 1. v i. Advance on hands & knees or on the belly walk or run or (of time) pass with extreme slowness sneak about; (of ground bed, cheese &c.) be alive with insects &c.; feel creepy 2. n. Crawling motion (*at a c.*) slow walk (*go for a c.*). **crawl er** n. (esp.) louse cab moving slow in search of fare. [E]
cray'fish craw'- n. Fresh water lobsterlike crustacean (fishmongers name for) the spiny lobster [F *crevice* (CRAB); *fish* from misinterpretation of F termination]
cray on, n. Stick or pencil of coloured chalk (*in c.* or *cc.*, drawn with these) picture in cc. [L *creta* chalk]
crāz ÿ a. (*-ier, -iest, ily -iness*) (Of structures including human body) rickety falling to pieces, full of cracks or weak joints; insane, outrageously foolish madly eager *for*. **crāze**, (v t.; *-zable*) drive c., (n.) general or individual mania (*for be the craze*, be universally sought or affected) [ ]
creak. 1. n. Strident noise as of unoiled hinge. 2. v i. Emit c.

creak'ÿ a. (*ier iest ily -iness*). [imit.]
cream 1 n. Oily part of milk gathering at the top & convertible into butter *the* best part or pick *of*, *the* amusing part *of it*, = c. *colour* (attrib.) c.-coloured; c. coloured horse kinds of sweet dish or of ointment like or made with c. *c. cheese*, soft rich kind made from c. & unskimmed milk; *c.-colour*, warm yellow white *c. coloured c. laid paper* laid paper (see LAY⁴) of c. colour; *c. of tartar* purified tartar used in medicine & cookery *c.-separator* machine parting c. from milk *c. wove paper* c.-coloured woven paper (see WEAVE) 2. v t. & t. Send up c. or scum take the c. from (milk) abstract best part of. **cream'ery** n. butter (& cheese) factory often worked cooperatively for & by milk producers, shop for c. &c. **cream ÿ** a. (*ier iest, -ily -iness*). [CHRISM]
crease. 1. n Line made by folding wrinkle; = BOWLING-c., POPPING-c. 2. v t. & i. (*sable*). Make cc. in (dress &c.), develop cc.
creas ÿ a. (*iness*) full of cc. [ ]
creāte v t. & i. (*-table*). Bring into existence, give rise to; make (person) make person a peer &c. (*was created a baronet*; *c. peers* as method of overcoming opposition of House of Lords) (Theatr.) *c. the part of* be the first actor to play it, lay down the lines on which it should be played by powerful rendering; (sl.) make a fuss (*you needn't c about it*).
creā'tion n., creating esp. (*the C.*) of the world all created things, a production of the (esp. dressmaker's, actor's) mind original costume or rendering or work of art; **creāt'ive** a. **creāt or** n. (esp *the C.*) God **creāt'ress** n. [L *creo*]
crea'ture, n. Created thing (*these Thy cc. of bread & wine good cc., c. comforts* food &c *the c* sl. whisky) person or animal (*dumb cc.* animals) person (esp. in emotional use with epithet, as *dear exquisite simple impudent, good, artless disgusting poor c.*) person's dependant & tool, person under sway *of*, contemptible person (*one of the Prime Minister's cc., is a c. of impulse &c. a, the, that c.* scornful designations).
crèche (-āsh), n. Public baby nursery [F wd (CRIB)]
crēd'ăt Judae us (jōō-) sent.

expressing incredulity (tell that to the Jews) [L (Hor *Sat* I v 100)]

crēd ence n Belief (*give re fuse c. to find c. letter of c.* recommending person &c.) (Eucharist) shelf or side-table for elements before consecration **crēdén'tials** (shalz) n. pl letter(s) of c. esp. given to ambassador **crĕd'ible** a. (-*bly*) worthy of c. *sufficiently likely to be believable* **crĕdibil'ity** n. [CREED]

crĕd it 1. n. Credence, confidence felt in the veracity or honour or honesty or in the ability & intention to pay of a person or body good reputation or the power or influence it gives, thing that brings this *to* person &c. repute based on such thing imputed merit *of* or *for* (*tale person, de serves no c. falling rising, c. gain, lose exert all* one's *c.*, *British financial c. stands high your son is a great no c. to you* or *your training the offer does you c.*; *the wrong man got the c. of it*) allowing of customers to take goods & defer payment (*give* or *allow c. on c.* according to this system) sum placed at person's disposal in bank, (opp. *debit*) entry in account of sum paid, side in book (the right) on which these are made. 2. v t. Believe (*tale, statement or* its maker) enter on c. side of account (sum *to* person person *with* sum) c. one *with* quality feeling &c., believe he has it. **crĕd'itable** a. (-*bly*) bringing honour *to* doer &c. praiseworthy; **crĕd-itor** n. person or body to whom one owes money (Book-keeping abbr Cr) c side of account.

crēd ō n. (literary pl. -*os*) creed. **crĕd ūlous** a., too ready to believe **crēdūl itў** n.

creed, n. System of religious belief formal summary of Christian doctrine person s or class s or nation s code of honour or ethical principles or set of opinions on any subject. [L *credo* believe]

creek, n. Inlet on sea-coast or arm of river (Amer &c.) tributary stream. [E]

creel, n. Angler's fishing-basket. [E]

creep. 1. v i. (*crĕpt*) Make way along ground (of snake &c. & of plants *creeping things* reptiles) (of roots) spread horizontally throwing up new stems go with stealthy movements (*in, into up* &c. of mouse, cat, &c. or persons) go about meekly or abjectly or (of the old or sick) with extreme slowness (of literary style or author) be tame or flat; (of one s flesh or of persons in regard to it) experience nervous shivering sensation due to repugnance or fear (*makes my flesh c. me c. all over*). 2. n. Spell of creeping *the cc.* (colloq) creeping sensation. **creep'er** n (esp.) creeping or climbing plant **creep'ў** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) feeling or causing or apt to cause the cc. *creepy-crawly*, creepy [E]

creese, kris (-ēs) n. Malay dagger with wavy blade. [native]

cremā'tion n. Burning as method of disposing of corpses, instance of this. **crēmate'** v t. (-*table*) consume by c., **crēmā'-tionist** (sho), **crēmāt'or** nn. **crēmatōr'ium** (pl. -*s, -ia*) **crēm'atorў** nn. establishment for c. [L *cremo* burn]

crème (-ām) n. *c. de la c.* (-dlah), the very pick the élite; *c. de menthe* (demahnt) peppermint liqueur [F wds]

crĕmōn'a, n. Violin made at C. [place]

crĕn'ellatĕd, a. Having battlements or loopholes. **crĕnella-tion** n., c. state. [F *crenel* embrasure]

cre ōle, n. Person born & naturalized in W Indies, Mauritius, &c. but of European or (now rarely) negro race, (attrib.) of this kind (also of non indigenous plants & animals). [Sp.]

crē'osote, n. Oily antiseptic liquid distilled from wood tar [pseudo-Gk, = meat-saver]

crêpe (-āp) n Crapy fabric other than black mourning crape *c. de Chine* (deshēn) of silk kind. ***crépon*** (krĕp'ŏn) n. similar but firmer fabric. [CRISP]

crĕp'itate, v i. Make crackling noise (esp. of inflamed lungs). **crĕpitā tion** n. [L *crepo* creak]

crĕpon, see CREPE **crĕpt,** CREEP

crĕpus cūlar a. Of twilight, (of light or enlightenment) dim, (Zool.) active &c. at twilight. [L]

crĕscĕn do (-sh). See ACCELERANDO (also transf. of progress towards climax). [foll.]

crĕs cent. 1. n. Moon as seen in first quarter (with horns to spectator s left) or last (horns to right) figure of this outline esp. as badge of Turkish Sultans or symbol (corresponding to the Cross) of Islam row of houses on concave curve. 2 adj Waxing c.-shaped. [L *cresco* grow]

cress, n. Kinds of plant with pungent edible leaves. [E]

cress'et, n. Fire-basket slung to give light. [GREASE]

crest. 1. n. Comb or tuft on animal's head, plume or top or central ridge of helmet, mane or neck ridge of horse &c., top of mountain or ridge, curl of foam on wave; device borne on coat of arms above helmet & often used separately on seal, notepaper, plate &c. **crest fallen**, mortified by defeat or failure. 2. v.t. & i. Serve as c. to, crown; reach top of (hill, wave); (of wave) form c. **crest'ed** a. [L *crista*]

cretā'ceous (-shus) a. Chalky, (Geol.) of a FORMATION. [CRAYON]

crēt'ic, n. Metrical foot – ⏑ –. [*Crete*]

crēt'inism, n. Combination of idiocy & deformity, often including goitre, common in some Alpine valleys. **crēt'inous** a. **crēt'in** n. cretinous person. [CHRISTIAN (i.e. human being)]

crĕtŏnne' n. Unglazed colour printed cotton cloth used for chair-covers &c. [F wd]

crĕv'ice, n. Narrow fissure such as results when timbers fit badly or wood or stone splits. **crĕvasse'** n. deep open split or chasm in glacier. [CREPITATE]

crew[1] (-ōō) n. Ship's or boat's company (excluding passengers); set or gang of people belonging together or having common characteristics (usu. contempt.: *a dissolute c.*, *the whole c. of jingoes*, *conscientious objectors*). [CRESCENT]

crew[2]. See CROW.

crew'el (-ōō-) n. Thin worsted for tapestry & embroidery. [ ]

crib. 1. n. Barred rack from which beasts can pull fodder; child's bed with barred sides; dealer's cards at cribbage consisting of cards thrown out by others; piece of plagiarism (*from*), a translation; *c.-biting*, horse's trick of seizing c. & sucking in air. 2. v.t. & i. (*-bb-*). Confine in small space; plagiarize or copy; use cc. unfairly or without acknowledgement. **cribb'age** n. a card game (*cribbage board*, with peg-holes for scoring). [E]

crick, n. & v.t. = WRICK. [ ]

crick'ĕt[1] n. Jumping chirping insect. [F]

crick'ĕt[2]. 1. n. Open-air game with ball, bats, & wickets, often called the national game (*not c.*, sl., infringing the code of fair play between honourable opponents). 2. v.i. Play c. (rare exc. in *cricketer*, *cricketing*). [ ]

cried, crier. See CRY.

crik'ey int. (sl.) expressing astonishment. [*Christ*]

crime. 1. n. Act punishable by law (usu. of grave offences); prevalence of cc. (*a decrease in c.*); wicked or forbidden act; *c.-sheet*, record of individual soldier's offences against regulations. 2. v.t. (mil., *-mable*). Charge with or convict of military offence. **crim'inal** (adj., *-lly*) of, of the nature of, guilty of, c. (*criminal connexion* or *conversation*, abbr. *crim. con.*, illegal sexual intercourse); **criminăl'ity** n. **crim'ināte** v.t. & i. (literary, *-nable*) impute c. to, incriminate, start recrimination; **criminā'tion** n. **crim'inative, crim'inatory** aa. **crim'iny** int. (arch.) of comic surprise. **criminŏl'ogy** n. study of c. **crim'inous** a. (only in *criminous clerk*, clergyman guilty of c.). [L *crimen*]

crimp[1]. 1. n. Agent procuring men for service as sailors or soldiers esp. by decoying or force. 2. v.t. Procure thus. [ ]

crimp[2] v.t. Press (textile, the hair) into small folds or waves; frill, corrugate; slash flesh of (fresh-caught fish to give firmness). [E]

crim'son (-z-) a., n., & v. 1. adj. Of rich deep red inclining to purple. 2. n. C. colour. 3. v.t. & i. Turn c. [KERMES]

cringe (-j). 1. v.i. (Of dog, child) cower; behave obsequiously (*to*). 2. n. Act of cringing. [E]

crinkle (kring'kl). 1. n. A winding or bend esp. as one of a series in a line or surface. 2. v.i. & t. Form cc. (in). **crink'ly** a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-iness*). **crinkum-crank'um** n. (thing of) twists & turns. [E]

crin'oline, n. Hoop petticoat used to expand skirt; structure of spars & netting designed to ward off torpedoes. **crinolĕtte'** n. bustle. [L *crinis* hair]

crip'ple. 1. n. Person not having normal use of his limbs esp. for walking, maimed or deformed or (usu.) lame person. 2. v.t. Disable for walking or working; diminish resources of. [E]

cris. See CREESE.

cris'is n. (pl. *crises*, pr. -ēz). Turning point or decisive moment, esp. in illness; time of acute danger or suspense. [Gk *krinō* judge]

crisp a., n., & v. 1. adj. Not

soft or flaccid or tough or in definite or dull (of hair waves) curly (of food) crusty & short, (of air) enlivening or fresh (of fea tures, outline edge) clear-cut, (of intonation speech) staccato or de cided (of style) lively or piquant, (of paper &c.) crackling 2. n (sl) Banknotes. 3. v t. Make or be come c. crimp (hair) **cris'pāte** a. (bot. zool) with curled or wavy margin [L *crispus* curled]

criss -cross (aws) n, a. adv & v 1 n. *C row* (arch) the alpha bet (from cross before it in horn books) crossing of lines, currents &c. 2. adj Crossing in cross lines, (c. *traffic pattern*) 3 adv In c manner (*everything is going c.* so as to impede other parts of plan) 4. v i Go c. make c pat tern [= *Christ's Cross*]

cris'tāte, a (nat. hist.) Crest ed [CREST]

critēr'ion n (pl *ia*) Principle taken as a standard in judging [CRISIS]

crit icism n Judging of merit of works of art & literature or of persons & things in general ex pression & exposition of such judgement, any detail of such ex position esp the pointing out of a fault, censure, (*textual c* deal ing with readings & meaning of the text esp. of works depending on MSS. *higher* c., esp that deal ing with composition & status of Bible books) **crit'ic** n per son who attempts or is skilled in c., **crit icāster** n., feeble c **crit'ical** a. (*lly*) of skilled in given to c, of the nature of a crisis, decisive for good or ill. **crit icize** v t. & i. (*zable*) utter or write c. of, find fault (with) **critique** (-ēk) n set piece of c.

croak. 1 n. Deep hoarse note esp of raven & frog 2. v.i & t. Utter c be hoarse talk or utter gloomily **croak'er** n (esp) prophet of ill **croak'ȳ** a. (*ier iest, ily iness*) [imit.]

Crō at, n Native of Croatia Slavonia. **Crōa tian** (shn) a. [Slav]

crō chet (shī) 1 n Kind of knitting with hooked needle c work 2. v i. & t. (-*cheted* pr shīd) Do c. make by c. [F *croche* hook]

crŏck. 1 n. Earthenware jar broken piece of earthenware broken-down horse (colloq) worn out or disabled or sickly or ineffi cient person 2. v t. (colloq) Make (person) into a c. **crŏck'ery** n earthenware vessels plates &c. [E]

crŏck'ĕt, n (archit.) One of the curled leaves or similar orna ments up the sides of a pinnacle &c. [CROCHET]

crŏco odile, n Large amphibi ous reptile of kind found esp in the Nile reputed to weep while de vouring human victims (c. *tears* hypocritical) hypocritical enemy (joc.) school walking two-& two **crŏcodil ian** (yan) a [Gk]

crŏc'us, n Dwarf bulbous plant with yellow or purple flow ers [Gk]

Croes us (krēs-) n Man of great wealth. [person]

croft (-aw), n Small piece of arable land close to house croft er's holding **crof'ter** (aw) n joint tenant of divided farm in parts of Scotland [E]

crŏm'lĕch (k) n Prehistoric structure of flat stone resting on two upright ones [W]

crone, n Withered old woman [CARNAGE]

crōn'ȳ, n Intimate & usu old friend [ ]

crŏok. 1 n Hooked staff esp of shepherd or bishop hooked end or piece sharp bend of road or stream, wry turn (*has a c in his back, nose character lot*) (sl.) dis honest person *on the c.*, dis honestly c.-*back(ed)* hunchback (ed) 2 v t. & i Bend into a c **crŏoked**¹ (kt) a. having a c. **crŏok'ĕd**² a. not straight, bent wry, deformed bowed not straightforward, dishonest. [E]

croon 1 n Low monotonous singing 2. v.i. & t. Utter c., sing with crooning [E]

crŏp. 1. n. Pouch in bird's gul let as preliminary digesting place, bulbous part (NECK & c.) swelling at end of pinnacle thick end of whip whip-handle esp of kind used without lash in hunting (usu. *hunting-c.*) close-shorn head cut ting of hair short (*must have a c*) wearing of one's hair short yield of any cultivated plant or of the portion of it in a country or farm or field (*the wheat cotton, c. has a fine c. of apples roses*) such por tion during growth (usu. *standing growing* cc.) plant-cultivation (*land under in, out of c*) (transf.) resulting quantity (*produced a c of disputes question*). 2. v t. & i. (-*pp*-) Poll or clip (tree, twigs hedge ears tail hair) bite off ends of or eat down (grass &c.) raise c. on or occupy *with* specified c.

(land) (of land) yield *well* &c. **crop-eared** with ears cut short, (of Puritans) with short hair allowing ears to show c. *out* (geol), come to earth's surface c. *up* (of question evidence, &c.) arise or be found unexpectedly, (Geol) = c. out. **cropp'er** n. (esp) fall on one's head or heavy fall (of plant, with *good* &c.) c. producer [E]

croq uet (kĭ). 1. n. Lawn game with hoops & wooden balls & mallets croqueting. 2. v t. & i (*-queting -ted*, pr kĭing kĭd) Drive away (player's ball, player) by striking one's own ball placed in contact with the other do this (cf. ROQUET) [CROCHET]

croquette' (kĕt) n. Rissole. [F wd]

crore, n. A hundred lacs (usu. *of rupees*) [Hind.]

cro'sier -zier (zhyer) n. Pastoral staff of bishop or abbot. [L *croccus* hook]

cross (-aws) n. a. & v 1 n. Stake used by the ancients for crucifixion usu. with transverse bar (*the C.* that on which Christ was crucified & allusively the Atonement & sufferings of Christ) model of this esp. in Latin shape as emblem of Christianity (*the C.*, Christianity or Christendom cf. *crescent*; forms of c. —Latin †, Greek + St Andrew's × St Anthony's or Tau T Maltese ✠) monument or erection esp. in centre of market town in form of c. decoration indicating rank in some Orders of knighthood, c.-shaped figure or object, a c. traced with the hand in the air or on brow or breast in sign of blessing or devotion; line that intersects another point of intersection; affliction to be borne with Christian patience (*no c. no crown*, real triumph postulates previous effort) trial or annoyance intermixture of breeds, a hybrid a mixture or compromise *between*. 2. adj Transverse, reaching from side to side intersecting lying or tending athwart each other or the main direction or purpose, reciprocal (*c. accusations effects* &c.) (colloq) out of temper angry *with*. 3. v t. & i. Place so as to intersect or be across one another (*c one's legs hands knife & fork*) make sign of c. *on* or *over* draw line across (*c one's t's and dot the i's*); continue (letter) by writing across the previously written part go across (road, river sea, any area) c. road &c. seat oneself across (saddle horse) meet & pass (each other another) c. each other (esp. of letters each sent before other's arrival) thwart or fail to comply with or anger by show of resistance (person will plan mood), (of different animal or plant kinds) interbreed, (of persons) cause (kinds kind *&* or *with* kind) to c. c. *as two sticks* in bad temper c. *bar* (between uprights) *c.-beam* *c.-bearer* (carrying c. before archbishop) c. *bench*, (esp.) any of the c. bb left to members of Parliament who are of neither party (c. *b mind* one that can see both sides of a question) **cross'bill**, bird whose mandibles c. when bill is closed; **cross bones** (see SKULL); **cross'bow** bow fixed across wooden shoulder-stock, shooting quarrel or bolt, & with mechanism working string *c' bred* hybrid *c.-breed* hybrid animal; *c. bun*, (marked with c. for use on Good Friday usu. *hot c. b*) *c.-butt'ock*, (n.) wrestling throw over the hip (v t.) throw (opponent) with c. b., *c. cheque* draw two lines across it signifying that payment is to be through a bank c. *country* (of run, course walk) across whatever comes, not along roads; *c'-cut* short cut, (of file) with lines cutting each other diagonally a skating figure c. *examination*, examination by one party in law suit of witness previously examined by the other esp. with a view to shaking his evidence, (loosely) detailed or repeated questioning (*c.-examine* subject to c. e.) *c. fertilise* (plant with pollen from another); *c. fire* (esp.) converging gunfire or questions assailing one from different quarters *c.-grained*, (of wood) with grain running irregularly (of persons) perverse intractable c. one's *hand with silver* &c. (give her silver &c. coin for fortune-telling); **cross-hatch**, engrave with intersecting parallel lines, *c. head*, *c. heading* indication of following theme inserted here & there across column **cross keys** (as heraldic bearing esp. in Papal arms & on inn signs) *c.-legged* (esp. of person squatting) *c. lights*, rays from different quarters views of different people c. one's *mind* (of image, idea) occur to him c. *off out*, cancel or expunge; **cross patch** ill tempered child or woman; c. one's *path* come in his way esp. as obstacle c. *piece* (transverse &

connecting) *c. purposes* (old name for) *c.* questions &c. (see next *be at c. pp.*, talk without either party's realizing that the other is talking of a different thing also be in pursuit of con flicting objects), c.-ques'tion, (v t.) subject to questioning on details of account given (n. *c. q*) any question in this process (*c. questions & crooked answers* game depending on the combination with each question of the answer framed for another) *c. reference* (to another passage in same book); *c. road* (that crosses another or that joins two *the c.-rr.*, point of intersection), *c. section* (taken across thing's axis) *c. oneself* make sign of c. to avert evil or express awe; *c. stitch*, one formed of two that c. needlework employing these *c.* swords **cross trees,** timbers connecting mast with its continuation *c. voting* (by members of a party for the other's or against its own motion). **cross'ing** (-aw-)n (esp.) intersection of roads or rail ways or one of each part of street kept clean for passengers to c. by (*crossing-sweeper* person cleaning it), **cross'wise** (-awswiz) adv in the manner of a c. [L *crux*]

crŏsse, n. Netted crook used in lacrosse. [F wd]

crossing See CROSS.

crŏtch ĕt, n. Musical note (see BREVE) whim or fad (Anat, Bot.) minute hook, barbed hair **crŏt-chĕteer'** n. faddist **crŏtch'-ĕty** a. (*-iest iness*) [CROCHET]

crŏt on n. Kinds of plant, *c. oil*, a strong purgative. [Gk]

crouch 1. v i. Bend low for concealment or to spring or in servility 2 n. Crouching [E]

croup[1] (-ōō-) n. Throat-disease of children with sharp cough. [imit.]

croup[2] **(e)**(-ōō-) n. Beast's esp. horse's rump. **croup'ier** (-ōō-)n. raker-in of the money at gaming table, vice-chairman at dinners &c. [F (CROP)]

crow (-ō). 1 v i. (past *crowed* & arch. *crew*) Utter cock's cry, (of infants) utter joyful sounds. 2. n Cock's cry, infant's crowing kinds of bird (including raven, rook, jackdaw chough & esp. the carrion c.) of black or black & grey plumage (*white c.*, rarity *have a c. to pick with* one something to argue out or rebuke him for *as the c. flies* of straight distance between places irrespective of roads &c.) =*c.-bar* **crow bar** (of iron with bent edged end used in levering), **crow'berry** black berried heath shrub **crow'foot,** kinds of butter-cup *c over* express exultation over (beaten rival) *c. quill* (used as fine pen); **crow's foot,** small compound wrinkle about the eye (Mil.) caltrop **crow's nest,** barrel at mast head as shelter for look-out man **crow toe** blue bell, *c. foot.* [E]

crowd. 1. n. Number of people or animals standing or moving close together without order press or throng, (*might pass in a c.* is not conspicuously inferior *in cc.*, in large numbers *the c.* average people), (colloq) company or set or gang, large number *of* things (*c. of sail* many sails set). 2 v i. & t. Form a c., come in cc. (*round* *to* place, *to* see) fill (place) or in commode (person) thus, pack (people space things) too closely force (people things) *into* space or receptacle thrust (person object, task idea) *out* by occupying space or time or thoughts *c. sail, c. on sail*, hoist unusual spread of sail. [E]

crown. 1. n Wreath for the head esp. as emblem of victory what rewards or consummates effort monarch's head-covering or circlet usu. of gold & gems worn as symbol of rule regal power, (*C*) *the* king or queen for the time being *the* supreme governing power in a monarchy semblance of garland or c. about top of any thing figure of c. as mark coin of 5/ kinds of foreign coin, esp. krone; top of or *of* the head or a hat, highest or central point *of* arch &c. visible part of tooth (opp. *root*) a size of PAPER; *C. Colony* (subject to home Government's control) *C Derby* kind of china made at Derby & often marked with c surmounting D *c. glass* window-glass made in circular sheets *c. land* (belonging to the C) *c. law* criminal law *c lawyer* (in service of the C.) *c piece* (the coin) *C Prince* heir-apparent to some thrones (*C Princess* C. P's wife) *c.-wheel* (with cogs or teeth set at right angles to its plane) 2. v t. Put c. on (head, person) invest with regal c. or office, make (person) *king* or *queen* (Draughts) mark (piece) as king by putting another on it be a c. to encircle or rest on the top of be the con summation or reward of or finish ing touch to (*to c. all*, as climax)

c. *a tooth* provide its stump with cap of gold &c. cemented on *crowned heads* kings & queens. **-crowned** (nd) a. (of hat) with *high* &c. c. **crown er** n. (arch &c.) coroner (*crowner's quest*, in quest) [L *corona*]

crozier See CROSIER.

cru cial (-ōōshl) a. (*-lly*). Decisive between two hypotheses (*c instance test, experiment*) **cru - cible** (-ōō-) n vessel in which metals can be fused (*in the crucible* fig. undergoing severe trial) **crucif'erous** (-ōō-) a. (bot.) with four equal petals arranged cross wise. **cru'cifix** (-ōō-) n. image of Christ on the cross **crucifi x- ion** (-ōō-, kshon) n., crucifying esp. (*C*.) that of Christ or a picture of it [FIX]. **cru ciform** (-ōō-) a. cross shaped (esp. of churches with Latin cross as ground plan) **cru - cify** (-ōō-) v t. (*fiable*) put to death on a CROSS, mortify or chasten (one's passions, flesh &c.) [CROSS]

crude (-ōō-) a. In the natural or raw state not ripened or matured or cooked or digested or manufactured or arranged or elaborated lacking finish rude. **crud ity** (-ōō-) n **cru el** (-ōō-) a. (*-ller -llest, -lly*), delighting in or callous to others pain (of act) illustrating these feelings (of loss &c.) proving fate to be cruel, hard to bear **cru elty** (-ōō-) n. cruel temper or conduct or (esp. in pl.) act. [L *crudus*]

cru'et (-ōō-) n. Small stoppered bottle for oil vinegar &c. at table, or for eucharistic wine or water = *c.-stand* *c.-stand* (holding cc. & mustard & pepper pots) [F]

cruise (-ōōz). 1. v i. Sail about without precise destination 2. n. Cruising voyage. **cruis'er** (-ōōz-) n. (esp.) warship adapted for cruising by higher speed & lighter weight as compared with battle ships. [CROSS]

crumb (m) 1 n. (Usu. in pl.) small fragment(s) of bread or of food &c. such as fall on or from table, (sing) soft inner part of loaves (*crust & c.*) small vouchsafing *of* comfort &c. 2. v t. Cover (cutlet &c.) with bread-cc., crumble (bread) **crum ble** v t. & i. break (bread friable substance) into cc. *fall* into cc. *or fragments* (of buildings, power reputation &c.) suffer decay **crum bly** a. (*iness*) apt to crumble. **crumb'y** (ml) a. (*ier -iest, ily iness*) strewn with cc. (of loaf) with much c.; **crumm y** a. (*ier* *ies* *-ily, iness*) a. (sl.) plump or comely or jolly (esp. of women) rich or well off. [E]

crump (colloq). 1 v t. Hit (esp. cricket-ball) hard 2. n Hard hit heavy fall (army sl.) exploding shell. [imit.]

crum'pet, n. Flat soft batter cake eaten hot with much butter (sl.) head. [foll.]

crum pled (ld) a. Bent crooked (*c. horn*), crushed into creases. **crum'ple** v i. & t. become or make c. crush up (paper &c.) [obs. *crump* crooked]

crunch. 1 n. Sound made by chewing crisp food or treading &c. on gravel or dry snow act of crunching 2. v t. and i. Chew (food) or tread &c. on (gravel &c.) with c. emit c. [imit.]

crupp er n. Strap holding saddle back by passing round horse's tail horse's croup. [CROUP²]

crur'al (-oor) a. (anat. *-lly*). Of the leg [L *crus* leg]

crusade' (-ōō-). 1. n. Medieval Christian military expedition to recover Palestine from Mohammedans any war for religious ends blessed by the Church campaign or movement against recognized evil. ... v i Go on or take part in c. [CROSS]

cruse (-ōōs) n (arch) Earthenware jar (*widow's c.* inexhaustible supply see I *Kings* xvii. 1 &c.) [E]

crush. 1 v t. Compress with violence so as to break or bruise or pulverize or crumple, defeat utterly overwhelm, discomfit, (*crushing defeat grief retort*) c *out* extinguish (rebellion &c) 2. n *Act of crushing*, *crowded mass* of persons &c., (colloq) crowded social gathering, *c. hat* (collapsable with springs). [F]

crust. 1 n. Hard outer part of bread (opp. *crumb*) *a* piece of it esp. as scanty food simil... over anything (e.g. hardened face snow ice, shell pie-c. scum scab earth's surface deposit port &c veneer disguise, outward behaviour) 2. v t. & i. Be the c of cover with c. become crusted (p.p) having formed a c., matured (*crusted port*) inveterate or antiquated (*crusted prejudice habit, theory*). **crustā'ceous** (-shus) a. c. like or crusted, of the *Crustacea* or hard shelled animals including crabs, lobsters, shrimps, &c. **crusta cean** (-ehn) n. ... ous animal. **crus'ty** a. (*-ier*

rest, -ily -iness) (of loaf) with much or hard or crisp c., (of persons or behaviour) irritable surly [L]

crŭtch n Cripple's walking implement of stick from ground to armpit with cross-piece at top, forked support, cross-piece **crŭtched** (-cht) a. supported on c., having cross piece (esp of walking stick with such handle) **crŭtch ĕd** a., (of friars) wearing a cross [(oll)] [E]

crŭx n. Knotty point, puzzle [L,=cross]

crȳ 1. v i & t. (*cried*, *-iable*) Utter a call esp of shrill or loud or urgent tone express pain or make appeal or give signal thus weep or wail (of crier hawker) proclaim (notice, goods for sale &c.) in streets say or exclaim (specified words, *that*) excitedly *c.-baby* person who weeps for slight cause *c craven*, admit or show that one dare not fight *c. down* depreciate *c. for* demand esp. with tears (*c f the moon*, desire the unattainable), *c halves* demand a share *c. hands off* warn competitor &c. off *c. one's heart out*, weep bitterly *c. off* abandon undertaking *c. out*, protest, say loudly *c. over spilt milk*, dwell uselessly on lost chances *c* QUARTER, QUITS *c oneself to sleep* fall asleep in tears *c shame* invoke shame *upon* denounce action or person as dishonourable; *c. stinking fish* depreciate one's own wares *c. up*, extol *c wolf* raise (esp. false) alarm. 2. n. (pl. *-ies*). Call described above (*much c & little wool* fuss to no purpose as when pigs are shorn) urgent appeal or entreaty hawker's street-c. phrase &c. that serves to rally partisans, urgent movement of public opinion (*for* or *against* measure &c.) disquieting rumour *hat* spell of weeping (*want a good c*) yelping of hounds on scent (*in full c.* often fig of combined pursuit of an object &c.) *it is a far c* (no short or easy journey or transition) *to* place or subject. **crī er** n. (esp.) official making public announcements in lawcourt or streets. **crȳ ing** a. esp. of injustice &c.) flagrant, demanding redress. [L *quirito*]

crȳpt, n Vault esp. below church, often used as chapel or burial place **crȳp'tic** a. (*-ically*) of mysterious purport, veiled in obscurity **crȳp'togăm** n. (bot.) plant without stamens or pistil non flowering plant (ferns, mosses algae lichens fungi) **crȳptogăm'ic, crȳptŏg'amous**, aa [Gk *gamos* marriage]. **crȳp-togrăm** n piece of cipher writing **crȳptogrăph'ic** a (*-ically*) [-GRAPH]. [Gk *krupto* hide]

crȳs tal. 1 n. A transparent mineral (also ROCK-c.) like ice or glass, a piece of this esp. as used in c.-gazing view of future &c. given by this, (sl) prophecy or tip (poet.) ice water tear eye, or other c. like thing glass of especial transparency cut glass vessels, (Nat Sci) aggregation of molecules with definite internal structure & external form of solid enclosed by symmetrically arranged plane faces. 2. adj Made of like clear as c. *c.-gazing* concentration of gaze on ball of c. to induce vision of distant or future events *C. Palace* building chiefly composed of glass & iron near London used for exhibitions concerts, &c **crȳs tallīne** a., of or like or clear as c. (Nat. Sci.) having the structure of cc. **crȳs-tallīze** v t. & i. (*-able*) form into cc. or (fig) into definite permanent shape (often *into*) **crȳs-tallīzā tion** n **crȳs'talloid** (adj) of or tending to crystalline structure (opp. COLLOID) (n) such substance. [Gk]

cŭb. 1 n Young fox or other wild beast ill mannered child or youth *c.-hunting* (of fox-cc.). 2 v i. & t. (*-bb-*) (Of fox &c) bring forth **cŭbb'ing** n. c. hunting **cŭbb ish** a. ill mannered **cŭb'-hood** n. [ ]

cūbe. 1 n. Solid figure contained by six equal squares (one of the five *regular* SOLIDS) c. shaped block (e g die) product of a number multiplied by its square third power *of* (alg symbol ³ as x^3 the c. of x or x cubed) 2. v t. (*-bable*). Find c. of (number) *c root* number that multiplied twice into itself gives given number (e g 2 in relation to 8 alg symbol $\sqrt[3]{}$, as $\sqrt[3]{x}$ the c. root of x) **cubhood** see CUB. **cūb'ic** a. (*-ically*) of three dimensions (*cubic foot* &c. volume of c. whose edge is one foot &c. *cubic content* volume expressed in cubic feet &c.) (of equation &c.) involving cc. or third powers, (rare) cubical. **cūb-ical** a. (*-lly*) c. shaped. **cūb'ism** n., recent style in art of so presenting objects as to give the effect of

an assemblage of geometrical fig ures; cūb ist n. [Gk]
cūb'icle, n. Small separate sleeping compartment in dormitory [L *cubo* lie]
cūb'iform a. Cubical. **cub-ism -ist**, see CUBE. [cube]
cūb'it, n (hist.) Measure about 18 in. [L = elbow]
cūb oid 1 adj Cubical more or less cube-shaped 2 n Rectangular parallelepiped. **cūboid-al** a. (*lly*) [cube]
cu'ckoo (kōō) n. Migratory bird regarded as harbinger of spring & depositing eggs in hedge-sparrow's & other nests, its call; *c clock* (striking hours with c.), *c. flower* meadow plant with lilac white flower ladysmock; *c.-pint*, wild arum *c.-spit* froth deposited on leaves by insects for larvae to lie in. **cuck old**, (n.) husband of adulterous wife, (v t. of wife or her paramour) make *c. of* (the husband) **cuck oldry** n. [imit.]
cūc'umber, n. Long fleshy green fruit of a creeping plant, usu. eaten raw as salad the plant *cool as a c* not flurried. [L *cucumis*]
cŭd n. Ruminant's half-digested food (see CHEW). *cud weed*, woolly herb with scales round its flower everlasting [E]
cŭd'bear (bār) n. A dye-stuff, the lichen it is made from [arbitrary]
cŭd dle. 1. v t. & i. Hug (child &c.) lie curled up nestle together 2. n Close embrace. **cŭd dle-some** (*ls*) **cŭdd ly** (*iness*) aa. given to cuddling or tempting to c. [ ]
cŭdd'y, n. Cabin of half-decked ship, (Sc.) donkey [ ]
cŭd gel. 1. n. Thick stick as weapon (*take up the cc. for* defend esp *in argument*). 2 v t. (*-ll*) Beat with c. (*c. one's brains*, exert one's thinking power *for* idea, *to* think of &c.) [F]
cūe, n. Player's word(s) serving as signal for another to begin speaking or enter or do something indication that it is time to act, hint or example of how to proceed, tip, (*take* one's *c. from*, be guided by; *give* one *the* c. show him when or how to act) billiard player's tapering rod; (rare) queue. **cue-ist** (kū'ist) n. handler of billiard c. [L *cauda* tail; origin of first sense perh. different]
cŭff 1 v t. Strike (esp. unresisting person) with hand. 2. n. Blow so given (*cc. & kicks*); end of coat or shirt sleeve often different in material &c. separate band of linen &c. representing this. [ ]
Cū'fic, 1 n. Rude form of Arabic alphabet esp. in inscriptions. 2. adj In C. [place]
cui bōn ŏ? (kī) sent. Who got the profit (& is therefore indicated as doer or instigator)! (pop) to what purpose? [L]
cuirăss' (kw) n. Metal or leather breast & back plate forming body armour (as worn by Household Brigade). **cuirassed** (kwirăst) a.; **cuirassier** (kwĭr n., cavalryman esp. of French arm with c. [CORIACEOUS]
cuisine (kwizēn) n. Cookin methods of a country or establishment the feeding at a hotel &c [COOK]
cul-de sac (see Ap) n. Blind alley [F wd]
-cule -cle, suff. of diminutive (*animalcule particle*) *-cule* i somet. used to make new derisive words (*poeticule* paltry poet). [L
cŭl inary a. Of or for cooking [L *culina* kitchen]
cŭll, v t. (literary) Pick (flowers); select. [COLLECT]
cullender See COLANDER.
cŭl mināte, v i. Reach highest point of development (often with suggestion of decline to follow) (Astr) reach meridian come to a climax have issue in climax **cŭlminā tion** n. [L *culmen* top]
cŭl pable, a. (*bly*). Blameworthy **cŭlpabil'ity** n. **cul-prit** n *the* person guilty of the offence in question, an offender [PRESTO]. [L *culpo* blame]
cŭlt, n A religious worship esp as expressed in ceremonies stud & pursuit or worship *of* (often of something elevated into factitious importance *the c of beauty nature blood & iron, the jumping cat Browning the fitting word the poodle*) [L *colo* cultivate]
cŭl tivāte, v t. (*vable*). Raise crops *from* (land) by clearing ploughing planting sowing &c. grow (kinds of plant) esp. with a view to improvement in the type domesticate (wild plant) develop (faculty manner habit) in oneself or others by practice or training c. faculties &c. of (person esp. in p.p.); *c. the acquaintance of* or take opportunities of ing with. **cultivā tion cŭl-vātor** nn. **cŭl'ture** n., trai & refined state ing & manners & tastes, phase

this prevalent at a time or place (cf KULTUR) instilling of it by training artificial rearing of bees fish bacteria, &c. a set of bacteria so reared; cultivation (of) **cŭl'tural** (-cher-) a. (-lly) **cŭl'tured** (-cherd) a. exhibiting culture.

cŭl'verin, n Obsolete long cannon. [L *coluber* snake]

cŭl'vert, n Tunnel-drain for water crossing road, canal &c. [ ]

cŭm, L prep With (in names of combined parishes as *Stow-cum Quy*); *c grano* (*salis*) (grăn'ō săl'is) with a grain of salt (*take thing c. g s.*, only half believe it) *c. dividend* or *div* including dividend about to be paid (of stock &c. transferred on those terms; opp EX *div*) [L]

cŭm ber 1. v t. Block up obstruct movement in or use of (space), obstruct movements of be in the way of inconvenience (person) 2. n (literary) Embarrassments being hindered. **cŭm'bersome, cum'brous,** aa. hampering inconveniently large or heavy or shaped. [CUMULUS]

Cŭm'brian 1 adj Of Cumberland 2. n C person [place]

cumbrous. See CUMBER.

cum in -mm , n Plant with aromatic seed. [Gk]

cŭmm'erbund, n Waist sash cholera belt. [Hind.]

cūm'ūlative a. Representing the sum of many items (*the c effect of separately unimportant facts*) *c evidence* depending on many small indications *c medicine*, taken in small doses & acting only after many such *c. preference shares* entitling holder to arrears of interest before other shares receive current interest *c. vote* system allowing voter as many votes as there are candidates with right of giving all to one. **cūm-ūlus** n. (pl. -li) form of CLOUD consisting of rounded masses heaped on horizontal base often like range of snow mountains. [L *cumulus* heap]

cūnē'iform. 1 adj Wedge-shaped (of ancient Persian & Assyrian inscription-cutting) composed of c. marks. — n. The c. character [L *cuneus* wedge]

cŭnn ing 1. n. (Arch.) skill dexterity ingenuity; selfish cleverness or insight, skill in deceit or evasion. 2. adj Possessed of or exhibiting c. (arch in first sense of n.). [CAN]

cŭp. 1. n. China or earthenware vessel with one side handle standing in saucer for drinking tea or coffee or cocoa from (c. & saucer *breakfast c.* holding ½ pt *tea c.* ¼ pt or less) amount that it holds (*a c. half a c. of*) drinking vessel of any material or form for wine &c. (literary *in ones cc.* while jovial or incautious with drink *be a c. too low* in need of a stimulant) (fig) portion or draught of sorrow or joy (*a bitter c. drain the c of life humiliation* &c. *ones c* or *the c. is full*, joy or sorrow has culminated) (Euchar ist) the chalice or its contents gold or silver or plated trophy in wine-c. shape as prize; iced drink of wine &c. sweetened & flavoured (usu in comb with chief element as *champagne claret cider -c.*) rounded cavity socket &c. 2. v t. (-pp-) Bleed (part, patient) by applying suction with *cupping glass* c. & *ball* (game with) toy consisting of ball attached by string to rod ending in a c. *c bearer* (hist.) officer in great household pouring wine for company.

cupboard (kŭb'erd) shelved closet or cabinet esp for crockery or provisions (*c.-b love* simulated for what can be got by it) *c moss* kinds of lichen *c. of cold water* (see *Matt* x 42), *cups that cheer but not inebriate* tea. **cup-ful** (-ōōl) n. (pl. -ls) [CUPOLA]

Cūp'id n God of sexual love pictured as winged boy with bow **cūpid'ity** n , greed of gain [L *cupio* long for]

cū'pola, n Dome, esp. of the Saracenic pointed or bulbous shape or as minor feature kind of furnace; ships or forts revolving gun turret. [L *cupa* cask]

cū'preous, a. Of copper coppery **cū prie, cū prous,** aa. (chem.) containing copper in certain proportions (of chem compounds). **cūprif'erous** a. copper yielding [COPPER¹]

cŭr, n Worthless or snappish dog ill-conditioned cowardly selfish fellow **cŭr'rish** a. [E]

cŭr'açao (-sō) n. Orange peel liqueur [place]

cūr'acy n Curates office or tenure of it. [*curate*]

cūrār'ē n Vegetable poison paralysing motor nerves used on arrows by Amer Indians & in experiments on animals. [Carib]

cūr'assow (-ō) n S. Amer bird like turkey [place]

cūr'ate, n. Parish priest s salaried clerical assistant (*c. in charge* with charge of parish dur

ing incumbent's incapacity or suspension, *perpetual c.* incumbent of church serving part of divided parish). **cur'ative,** (adj.) tending to cure disease &c. (n.) curative drug or measure. **curāt'or** n person in charge of something esp. of museum or library member of managing board esp in universities **curatōr'ial** a. (-lly) **curāt'orship** n [CURE]

curb, 1 n Chain or strap passing under horse's lower jaw & giving powerful control (cf *snaffle*) (fig) means of constraint, *check enclosing framework or border or edging kerb c. roof (with faces of two slopes, the steeper below)* 2. v t. Apply c. to (horse), restrain (subjects, passions &c.). [CURVE]

curd, n Solid part (cf. *whey*) of the coagulated substance (cc. & *whey*) formed by action of acids on milk & serving as material for cheese, (pl.) broken up c. as food *c. soap (white, of tallow & soda)* **curd'y** a. (-iness). **cur'dle** v t. & i., form into c. coagulate check flow of (blood) (of blood) shrink or stop, with horror or cold [E]

cure¹ 1. n. Remedy (*for*), remedying (*of*) course of medicinal or healing treatment (esp of specified kind, as *rest grape cold water* -c.) *c of souls* spiritual charge of parish or congregation. 2. v t. (-*rable*). Restore to health heal remedy, preserve (meat, fruit, tobacco) by various processes. **curabil'ity** n. **cure'less** (kūrl) a. (rhet.), incurable. **cure**² n (sl.), eccentric person [*curious*] **curé** (see Ap.) n., French parish priest. **curette** (n.) surgeon's scraping instrument, (v t.) scrape with this. [L *cura* care]

cur'few, n. Ringing of bell at fixed evening hour (orig as notice to put out fires); (under martial law &c.) signal or time after which inhabitants may not be abroad. [COVER, FOCUS]

Cur'ia, n. Senate-house of ancient Rome the Papal Court. [L]

cur'ious a. Eager to learn inquisitive, prying minutely careful accurate, solicitous, subtle, (literary), stirring curiosity puzzling inviting attention strange, odd. **curios'ity** n. eager receptiveness of mind desire to know details of something tendency to pry into others concerns a strange or rare thing; **cur'iō** n. (pl. -os) a curiosity of the kind sought for collections. [CURE]

curl, 1. v t. & i. Bend or coil (t. & i.) into spiral or curved shape, proceed in a curve or a spiral (of road bowl, ball smoke, &c.) play at curling 2. n. Spiral lock of hair curled state (*keep one's hair in c.*); spiral or incurved form or motion. *curling irons -tongs* (for curling hair); *c. one's lip c. of the lip* (put on) scornful expression *c -paper* (for putting hair in c.) *c oneself up* lie with knees drawn up *c. up contract or cockle* in withering, drying burning &c. (of person) collapse, *also*=*c. oneself up.* **curl'ing** n. (esp.) game resembling bowls played on ice with large flattish stones. [E]

curl'ew, n. Long billed wading bird with throbbing musical cry [F]

curl'y a. (-ier -iest, -iness). Having or arranged in curls, *moving in curves. c. pate c.* headed person [CURL]

curmŭdg'eon (jn) n. Churl or miser **curmŭdg'eonly** (ju-) a. [ ]

cŭ'rrant, n. Dried fruit of small seedless Levantine grape used in cookery, fruit of kinds of ribes (usu. *black, red white* c.) [*Corinth*]

cŭ'rrent, 1. adj In circulation or general use (of money opinions, words, *pass c* be generally accepted), still going on, *not yet superseded by a successor (the c. week year reign, issue* or *number* of periodical) (of writing style) running fluent. 2 n Body of water or air moving in definite direction esp. through stiller surrounding body tendency or course of opinion, events, &c. transmission of electricity through conducting body **cŭ'rrency** n. time during which thing is c. being c. (*give currency to* circulate) money c. in a country **cŭ'rricle** n. two-wheeled two-horsed carriage formerly fashionable. **curric'ūlum** n. (pl. -la), appointed course of study [L *curro* run]

cŭ'rrier n. *Leather-dresser.* **currish,** see CUR. [CORIACEOUS]

cŭ'rry¹ 1. n *Dish of meat &c.* cooked with c. powder & served with rice *c. powder,* ration of turmeric. ... v t. (-*iable*) Cook (meat, eggs, fish with c. powder [Tamil]

cŭ'rry² v t. Dress (horse) with c.-comb, treat (leather esp.

tanning); c.-*comb* (of metal for horses &c.) c. *favour* seek to ingratiate oneself (*with* person) [COM READY]

cŭrse. 1 n. Divine decree or human invocation of destruction or punishment on person or thing (cc. *come home to roost* harm the curser *under a c.*, feeling or liable to its effects) expletive in c. form (e.g. *blast! damn! deuce take it! confounded*, *not care or give a c. for* be indifferent to *not worth a c.* useless) thing whose effects are disastrous, bane or scourge (*the c. of drink*) 2. v t. & i. (-*sable*) Utter c. against, utter expletive cc. (esp. *c. & swear*) afflict *with* be a c. to. **cŭrs'ĕd** a. (-*est*) & adv =DAMNED [E]

cŭrs ive. 1. n. Running script (opp UNCIALS). 2. adj In c. **cŭrs orў a.** (*ily, iness*) (of inspection reading &c.) without attention to details, rapid or general or desultory **cŭrsōr'ial** a. (zool. esp. of birds) having limbs adapted for running [CURRENT]

cŭrt, a. (Of speech or speaker) noticeably or rudely brief (of literary style) over-concise (of petticoats &c. literary) short. **cŭrtail'** v t cut down shorten reduce in length or extent or amount deprive of part *of* **cŭrtail ment** n [L *curtus* short -*tail* corrupt. of obs. adj *curtal*]

cŭrt'ain (tn). 1. n. Cloth suspended as screen usu. with fittings enabling it to be gathered sideways or upwards at will & often in pairs drawn different ways (*draw the c.* to reveal or conceal *draw the cc.* to exclude daylight from room) c. separating stage & auditorium in theatre (*c. rises* or *is raised* play or act begins *c. falls* or *is dropped* play &c. ends *c.!* narrator's word drawing attention to dramatic situation just described = *tableau! fire proof* or *iron* c. metal sheet cutting off stage at alarm of fire) (Fortif.) connecting wall between bastions &c. *c. fire*, barrage *c. lecture* (administered to husband in bed) c. *raiser* short opening piece in theatre. 2. v t. Provide, shut *off* with cc. [L *cortina*]

cŭrt'ilage, n. (leg.). Area attached to dwelling house. [COURT]

cŭrt sy 1. n Woman's act of ceremonious deference performed by bending knees & lowering body (*drop a c.*). 2. v i. Drop c. [*courtesy*]

cŭr'ule (-ōōl), a. *c. chair* (kind reserved in ancient Rome for holders of three highest State offices) *c. office* (entitling to use of c. chair) [L]

cŭrve. 1 n. Line of which no part is straight (Statist. &c.) line presenting diagrammatically a continuous variation of quantity force, &c 2. v t. & i. (*vable*) Bend or change direction so as to form c. **cŭrv'ature** n. curving curved shape. **cŭrvĕt'** (n) horse's trained caper like short leap over nothing, (v i , -*tt*) perform this. **cŭrvilin'ĕar** a. of curved lines [LINE] [L *curvus* curved]

cŭsh'at, n (poet.) Wood pigeon [E]

cushion (kŏŏ shn) 1 n Bag filled with down horsehair air &c. for sitting or lying or leaning on, pad to relieve pressure &c elastic lining of billiard table's sides c. *tire* (of elastic tubing stuffed with shreds of rubber) 2. v t. Furnish or protect with cc. suppress (protest &c) quietly place or leave (billiard ball) close to c. **cu'shionў** (kŏŏsho-) n [L *coxa* hip]

cush'y (kŏŏ-) a (sl , *ier iest*) (Of job &c) easy [Hind *khush* pleasant]

cusp n Point of meeting of two (usu similar) curves (e g spear-point, meeting of trefoil arcs, horn of moon mountain peak) **cusped** (pt), **cŭs pidal** (*lly*) aa. [L.=spear head]

cŭss, n. (sl) Creature, chap. **cŭss ĕdnĕss** n. (sl.) perversity [*curse*]

cŭs tard, n Flavoured mixture of eggs & milk served liquid or baked. [CRUST]

cŭs todў n Keeping (*have the c. of, be in the c of*) imprisonment (*in c.* imprisoned *take into c* arrest) **custōd'ian** n., curator keeper caretaker [L *custos* guard]

cŭs tom, n A practice that has become habitual established usage as a power or as having legal force (*it is the c. to the c of doing as his c. then was a constitution rooted in c.*); business patronage or support (pl) duties levied on imports, Civil-Service department levying them *c. house* office at seaport or terminus at which cc. duties are collected **cŭs tomarў a.** (*ily iness*) according to c., based on c rather than law **cŭs tomer** n., person entering shop to buy

esp one customarily dealing with it, (colloq) *awkward* &c. person or animal to deal with. [CONSUETUDE]

cut. 1. v i. & t. (*cut*, *-tt*) Make way, make (way) by parting something with pressure of an edge (of knife, ship, plough, &c.; *knife will not c.*, is blunt; *ship cutting her way* or *cutting through the waves*); penetrate (substance) or wound (limb &c.) or divide (cloth &c.) by cutting; pain (as) by cutting (*how this rope cuts!*; *cutting wind, irony*); detach or trim by cutting (corn, flowers, hedge, one's nails, hair); bring *away* or *down* or *off* or *out*, divide *in two* &c. or *in pieces* or *up*, set *adrift* or *loose*, lay *open*, make *short*, by cutting; c. (wood) in pieces, carve (meat); (of line or lines) c. (another, each other) in two, cross, intersect; shape (garment, gem) by cutting; (Cards) divide (pack); c. pack in two; sever oneself from person's *acquaintance* or from *the connexion* with something; c. the acquaintance or ignore the presence of (person); (colloq) c. the connexion with or avoid or keep away from (affair, meeting, &c.); (of batsman) hit (off ball) at wide angle to off with horizontal bat, c. ball; (sl.) go quickly, hurry along. 2. n. Act of cutting, wound made by it, stroke with sword or whip or cane, cutting of cricket ball, slicing stroke with racquet &c., cutting of an acquaintance (esp. *give one the c. direct*), action that hurts the feelings (esp. *the most unkindest c. of all*), cutting out of part of play &c., excision, way garment or hair is c., style, joint or piece of meat regarded as yielding slices &c. (*prime c.*), slice or helping of or *of* meat (*a c. off the joint*), *a c. above* (colloq.) a degree (i.e. appreciably) above another person or thing or doing mean thing; = SHORT c., WOOD-c.

SPECIAL PHRASES

c. *a* CAPER[2]; c. *across*, go transversely over, not run parallel with; c. *a* DASH, FIGURE; c. *a joke* (make); c. *a loss*, abandon losing speculation &c. in good time (opp. THROW *good money after bad*); c. *& come again* (w. ref. to abundant supply, large cake or pie or joint &c.); c. *& dried*, (of plans, method, &c.) completely ready for execution, over precise, lacking elasticity; c. *& run*, make off; c. *& thrust*, sword play with edge as well as point, (of argument &c.) lively interchange; c. *a tooth*, have it appear from gum; *c.-away*, (of coat) with skirt c. back from waist; c. *both ways* (of factor in argument, &c. serving both sides); c. one's *coat according to* one's *cloth*, limit ambition to the possible; c. one *dead*, show no sign of recognizing him; c. *down* (fig.), reduce (expenses &c.); c. one's *eye-teeth* (fig.), attain discretion; c. *in*, interpose in talk or action, (Cards) take place of player who cuts out; c. *no ice* (colloq.), effect little or nothing; c. *off*, bring to abrupt end or (esp. early) death, intercept (supplies, communications, troops), exclude *from* access &c., disappoint (one's heir &c. *with a shilling* for total inheritance); c. *off* one's *nose to* SPITE &c.; c. *of* one's JIB (colloq.); c. *out* (fig.), outdo or supplant, (Nav.) capture (enemy ship) by getting between it & shore, (Dressmaking, Tailoring) c. parts of (garment) for sewing, design (work &c.) for execution (*your work is c. o. for you*, you will have your time well filled; *c. o. for the job*, designed by nature &c. to do it), (Cards) retire from game to let another c. in (the player retiring who cuts the pack at the highest card); c. *out*, device in motor for releasing gas rapidly without passage through silencer; c. *prices*, lower them as competitive measure; *cut'purse*, thief; c. *rates* (as c. *prices*); c. *short* (fig.), hasten end of, interrupt; c. *the knot*, dispose of difficulty in rough & ready way, esp. by brushing aside accepted conditions; c. *the* PAINTER[2]; c. *the record*, outdo all recorded performances; *cu't-throat*, murderer; c. *to pieces* (fig.), utterly defeat (army &c.), criticize damagingly; c. *to the heart*, keenly distress; c. *up* = c. *to pieces*, c. *to the heart* (esp. in p.p.), (intr.) c. *u. rough*, show resentment, c. *u. well* &c., turn out after death to have been well &c. off; *cut'water*, edge of ship's stem; c. one's WISDOM *teeth*. **cŭtt'er** n. (esp.) tailor's or dressmaker's cutting-out hand, warship's rowing & sailing boat, small sloop-rigged vessel with straight running bowsprit. **cŭtt'ing** n. (esp.) excavation for railway or road or canal through high ground, piece c. from newspaper &c. [E]

cūtān'ēous a. Of the skin. [CUTICLE]

cūte, a. (colloq.) Clever, ingenious. [acute]

Cūth'bert, n. (sl.) Evader of military service esp. on plea of indispensability in Civil Service. [the pers. name]

cūt'icle, n. Outer skin, epidermis. cūt'is n. true skin beneath c. [L cutis]

cŭt'lass, n. Sailor's short broad-bladed sword. cŭt'ler n. knife maker or dealer. cŭt'lery n. knives, scissors &c. [COULTER]

cŭt'let, n. Neck-chop of mutton, small piece of veal broiled or fried in bread-crumbs, imitation of mutton-c. in minced fish &c. [COAST]

cutter, cutting. See CUT.

cŭt'tle, n. Ten-armed sea mollusc ejecting black fluid when pursued (also & usu. c.-*fish*). c.-*bone*, c.'s internal shell of white substance used in polishing. [E]

cutt'y, n. Short clay tobacco pipe. [CUT]

cyăn'ogen, n. A colourless poisonous gas. cyăn'ic a. of or containing c. cy̆'anide n. compound of c. [Gk *kuanos* a blue mineral]

cy̆c'lamen, n. Bulbous plant with purple or white flowers of peculiar back-turned shape. [Gk]

cy'cle. 1. n. Round of events proceeding in regular succession after & before similar rounds (e.g. complete day, century); development following normal course (e.g. larva, pupa, imago); recurrent series, time between two coincidences of two or more c. beginnings (e.g. between two occasions when new year & moon, or these & new week, are simultaneous); series of poems &c. centring on a person or incident (*the Trojan* or *Epic*, *Arthurian*, c.); bicycle or other wheeled riding-machine; c.-car, kinds of light motor-car of simplified pattern esp. with three wheels & no radiator. 2. v.i. Move in cc.; use bicycle &c. cy̆c'lic(al) aa. (-*lly*) recurring in cc., belonging to a c. or period (*cyclic poets*, those who supplemented Homer's epic of Troy). cy̆'clist n. user of wheeled c. cy̆'cloid n. curve traced by a point on (or within or without) the circumference of a circle as the circle rolls along a straight line. cycloid'al a. (-*lly*). cyclŏm'eter n. instrument for measuring circular arcs, instrument recording distances traversed by c. or any wheeled vehicle. cy̆'clone n. winds rotating round centre of minimum barometric pressure (cf. *anti-cyclone*); hurricane of limited diameter, tornado; cyclŏn'ic a. cy̆clopaed'ia n. encyclopaedia. cy̆clopaed'ic a. (-*ically*). Cy̆'clops n. (pl. -*ōp'ēs*, -*opses*) one-eyed giant of Gk Mythol., one-eyed person. Cyclopē'an, Cyclŏp'ian aa. (esp. of ancient masonry of huge irregular stones); [Gk *ōps* eye]. cy̆'clostyle, (n.) duplicating apparatus with stencil paper written on with a style ending in a minute toothed wheel, (v.t.) reproduce with this. [Gk *kuklos* circle]

cy̆g'nĕt, n. Young swan. [L *cygnus* swan]

cy̆l'inder, n. Solid or hollow roller-shaped body (e.g. shaft of round pillar of equal girth throughout, plain chimney pot); cylindrical part of machine &c., esp. piston chamber in engine. cylin'drical a. (-*lly*). [Gk *kulindō* roll]

cy̆m'bal, n. Musical instrument of two brass plates clashed with ringing sound, one such plate (pl. the pair). [Gk]

cȳme, n. An INFLORESCENCE in which each flower-stem, main or branch, ends in a flower, as in Forget-me-not, London Pride, Hydrangea. cy̆m'ōse a. [Gk *kuma* wave]

Cy̆m'ric (k-), a. Welsh. [W]

cy̆n'ic, n. (*C*) member of Greek sect of philosophers affecting contempt for sophistication & luxury & practising extreme bluntness of speech, (attrib.) of the Cc.; (c.) a cynical person. cy̆n'ical a. (-*lly*) shameless in avowing or exhibiting motives or passions usu. concealed, (of conduct &c.) illustrating such shamelessness, sceptical of or sneering at goodness, given to tearing off the veil from human weaknesses. cy̆n'icism n.

cy̆n'osure (-shoor), n. centre of attention (usu. c. *of all eyes*, *of the world*, &c.). [Gk *oura* tail in Gk name (dog's tail) of constellation containing Pole-star. [Gk *kuōn* dog]

cypher = CIPHER.

cy̆p'ress, n. Straight coniferous tree with shuttle-shaped mass of dark foliage associated with graves; twigs of it as symbol of mourning. [Gk *kuparissos*]

Cy̆p'rian. 1. adj. Of Cyprus of Cypris or Aphrodite, licentious. 2. n. C. native, devotee of Cypris, esp. prostitute. Cy̆p'riot a. & n. C. (in first senses only). [*Cyprus*]

Cyrenā'ic (sīr-) 1. adj. C. *philosophy, philosopher* (hedonistic, of school of Aristippus of Cyrene). 2. n. C. philosopher. [*Cyrene*]

Cyril'lic, a. C. *alphabet* (of Slavs of the Eastern Church). [*person*]

cȳst, n. Bladder or sac containing liquid secretion or morbid matter or embryos. **cȳs'tic** a. (esp.) of the urinary bladder. **cȳs'toscōpe** n. instrument for cystic examination. **cȳstoscōp'ic** a. (-*ically*). [SCOPE] [Gk *kustis*]

cȳtŏl'ogȳ, n. Study of the cells or living units of protoplasm composing plants & animals. [Gk *kutos* vessel]

Czar, Tsar, Tzar (tsâr) n. Emperor or king (esp. of Russian rulers 1547-1917, of medieval rulers of Serbia & Bulgaria, of Bulgarian ruler from 1908). **Czarit'sa, Ts-, Tz-**, (ts) n., Russian C.'s wife. **Tsēsă'révich, Cē-**, Russian C.'s heir apparent. [*Caesar*]

Czech (chĕk) n. & a. Bohemian. [native]

Czecho-Slovak (chĕkōslōvahk') 1. adj. Of the new State called *Czecho-Slovakia* including Bohemia, Moravia, part of Silesia, Slovakia, & Carpathian Ruthenia. 2. n. A C. person. [*Czech, Slovak* native race-names]

D

D, d, (dē) letter & n. (pl. *Ds, D's*). (As ROMAN *numeral*) 500. (Mus.) second note of natural major scale. (also *D-trap, D-valve*, &c.) drainage-trap, valve, &c. of D shape. = DEE.

d (dē) (said or written for) *damn*.

d, colloq. clipping of *had, would* after *I, you*, &c. [abbr.]

da. See DAD.

dăb. 1. v.t. & i. (-*bb*-). Apply a wet or soft surface to, apply (paint &c. *on, on to, over*), press (sponge &c.) on surface, aim feeble blow (*at*), strike lightly (*d. one's forehead with a handkerchief, with eau-de-cologne; d. gum over it; butter on the bread; plaster to be wetted & dabbed on; kept dabbing at me with her umbrella; dabbed me in the face*). 2. n. Dabbing, light blow, smear of paint &c.; kind of flatfish; (sl.) adept *at*. **dăb'chick**, kind of water-bird. **dăb'ble** v.i. & t. move the feet or hands or bill about in water, stain with splashes of mud &c., be a desultory student or amateur (*in* subject). [E]

da ca'pō (dahkah-). See ASSAI.

dāce, n. Small fresh-water fish. [DART]

dachshund (dahks-hōō-), n. Kind of short-legged dog. [G = badger-hound]

dacoit', n. Burmese bandit. **dacoit'ȳ**, n. piece of d.'s work. [Hind.]

dăc'tȳl n. Metrical foot (– ˘ ˘). **dăctȳl'ic** (adj.) of dd., (n. pl.) dactylic verses. [Gk = finger]

dăd, da (dah), **dăd'a, dădd'ȳ**, nn. (colloq.). Father. [imit.]

dā'dō, n. (pl. -*os*). The plane-faced body of a pedestal, lower part of room wall when distinguished by wainscot or colour. **dā'dōed**, a. having d. [DIE¹]

daed'al, a. (poet.). Of mysterious complexity or skill (*the d. Earth*, wonders of nature). [Gk]

daemonic, = DEMONIC.

dăff'odil, n. Kinds of pale-yellow narcissus, Welsh national emblem (cf. ROSE). [ASPHODEL]

daft (dah-) a. (esp. Sc.). Crazy. [E. = mild]

dăgg'er (-g-) n. Short-edged stabbing weapon (*at dd. drawn*, in bitter enmity; *look, speak dd.*, spitefully); (Print.) = OBELUS. [E]

daguerr'eotȳpe (-gĕrot-), n. Early kind of photograph. [*Daguerre*, person]

dahabee'yah (dah-h-) n. Nile sailing boat. [Arab.]

dahl'ia (dāl-) n. A garden plant. [person]

Dail Eireann (dahlyĕr'ran) n. Sinn Fein Parliament in Ireland. [Ir. = assembly of Ireland]

dai'lȳ, adv., a., & n. 1. adv. Every day, constantly. 2. adj. Done, occurring, published, &c., d. (*d. bread*, one's necessary food or livelihood). 3. n. D. newspaper. [*day*]

dai'mĭō (dī-), n. (pl. -*os*). Japanese feudal vassal. [native]

dain'tȳ, 1. n. Choice morsel, a delicacy. 2. adj. (-*ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). (Of food) choice; prettily neat, spotlessly clean, fastidious, hard to please, of delicate tastes. [DIGNITY]

dair'ȳ, n. Place for dealing with milk & its products. **dair'ymaid**, woman managing or employed in d., **dair'yman** (-an) dealer in milk &c. **dair'ying**, n. d.-keeping. [E]

dais, n. Low platform usu.

across upper end of room or hall. [DISK]

dais'y (z) n Small field & garden flower *d.-chain* dd. made into a string as child's necklace &c. *d. cutter* horse that hardly lifts feet in trotting ball running along ground in cricket. [*day's eye*]

dak, dâk. See DAWK.

dāle, n (north & poet.) Valley (*o'er hill & d.* up & down).

dales'man (-an) dweller in hills of N England. [E]

dăll'y v i. Spend time in idleness or amusement or courtship or vacillation or procrastination **dăll'iance** n. (poet.), (esp.) lovemaking sensuality [F]

Dălmā'tian (-shn) n. Kind of spotted dog **dălmăt'ic** n. an ecclesiastical & royal vestment. [*Dalmatia*]

dăl segno (sân yō) See ASSAL.

dăm[1] 1 n. Barrier checking the downward flow of water expanse of water so held up. 2. v t. (*-mm*) Furnish or confine with d (often *up*) [E]

dăm[2] n. Mother (usu. of beast) [DAME]

dăm'age 1 n Loss of value or efficiency inflicted harm (*the d. done by the storm to my great d.*) (pl.) sum claimed or adjudged as compensation for d (sl.) cost (*what's the d ?*). 2. v t. (*-geable*) Do harm to injure (*goods damaged in transit has a damaged finger over eat will d. the cause a damaging admission*, that weakens one's case) [L *damnum*]

dăm'ask n a. & v 1 n Kinds of figured woven material of silk or linen esp white table-linen with designs shown by incidence of light colour of the d rose velvety red 2. adj Made of d. coloured like d rose. 3 v t Weave with figured designs suffuse (cheek &c.) with d colour *d rose* kinds of red rose **dăm ascene** -skeen, v t., ornament (steel &c.) with inlaid gold or silver or with watered pattern produced in welding [*Damascus*]

dāme n (Arch.) lady (esp as prefix in documents &c to name of knight's or baronet's wife) lady member of Order of the British Empire (also as pref corresp to *S r*), keeper (now male) of Eton boarding-house. *D Commander D Grand Cross* (ranks in O B.E.) *d.-school* elementary school of the kind formerly kept by old women [L *domina* mistress]

dămn (m) 1 v t. & i. demn to hell (of God esp ellipt. curses expressing detestation desire of riddance, impatience &c. as *d you* or *your impudence, the rain, that it it !* also abs as interj, *damned* souls in hell *I'll be damned if*— form of refusal denial) say *d* say *d* to or curse, (*damning & stamping* rage *damns his men right left*) (of audience) give hostile reception to (play) (of critic) censure or condemn (*d with faint praise* commend so frigidly as to suggest disapproval) cause to be damned be the ruin of serve as proof of the iniquity &c. of (*it is enough to d. him damning evidence*) **dăm'nable** a. (-bly) deserving damnation hateful, cursed annoying **dămna'tion** n. (esp.) eternal punishment in hell (often as excl of chagrin &c.) **dăm'natory** a., conveying censure **dămned** (md often written *d—d* & pr dēd) (adj) damnable, (adv., w adj only) damnably (*it was so damned hot*) **dăm'nify** v t. (legal) cause injury to **dămnificā'tion** n *dămnōs a herĕd itās* n inheritance that brings more burden than profit. [L *damnum* harm]

Dăm'oclēs (z) n *Sword of D*, impending disaster like the sword hung by a hair over D while he feasted. [person]

Dā'mon & Pyth'ias, n Typical pair of devoted friends. [person]

dămp n a. & v 1 n. Diffused moisture esp as inconvenience or danger (*spoilt by d afraid of the d*), = CHOKE-d FIRE-d adj Not in the normal or desirable dry state, affected with moisture (*d sheets weather should be wiped with a d. cloth d house situation*) 3. v t. & i. Make d. take the vigour or crispness out of make flaccid or spiritless. *d course* layer of slate &c preventing rise of d. in wall *d* one's *ardour* discourage him *d. down a furnace* &c., reduce combustion by heaping with ashes &c *d off* (of plant shoot &c) rot & fall off *d proof* **dăm-per** n (esp) occurrence or person that checks conversation or exerts depressing influence silencing pad in piano mechanism plate in flue by which draught & combustion can be reduced (Austral.) unleavened cake baked in wood ashes. [E]

dăm'sel (z) n. (arch.). Girl. [DAME]
dăm'son (z) n. Small dark purple plum its colour tree bearing it d. cheese, solid conserve of dd & sugar [DAMASK]
dance (dah) 1 v i. & t. (-ceable). Move with rhythmic steps, glides leaps, revolutions, gestures &c. usu. to music, alone or with partner or set, perform (specified d.) be in lively motion skip, bob up & down, toss (baby) up & down in the hands. 2. n. Piece of dancing any of the recognized modes of it, dancing party any of the items at this, tune for dancing to (*lead one a d.* entangle him in useless pursuit &c. *square, country* &c. *dd.* *are giving a d. next week* *have you a d. left for me?*) *d. attendance* await another's leisure (*upon* person) *d. of death* medieval picture-subject of Death leading all ranks to the grave *d. to* one's *tune* or *piping* do his bidding; *d. upon nothing* be hanged. **dan cer** (dah) n (esp.) person who dances in public for pay [F]
dăndĕli on (or dăn) n Yellow flowered wild plant. [F]
dăn'der n. (sl.) Anger fighting spirit. (*get* one's *d. up* enrage him). [ ]
dăn dle n. Breed of terrier [person]
dăn dle, v t. Dance or nurse (child) in the arms. [ ]
dăn druff iff n. Dead skin in small scales among the hair [ ]
dăn dy̆ n. Man paying excessive attention to smartness & fashion in dress &c., (attrib.) smart-looking **dăn dyism** n. [ ]
Dāne, n. Native of Denmark (hist.) Northman invader of England *Great D* large breed of dog [Teut.]
dān'ger (j) n. Liability or exposure to harm, thing that causes peril (*in d. of* likely to incur &c.; *is a d. to peace navigation*, &c.). **dān gerous** (j) a. involving d. [DOMINATE]
dangle (dăng'gl) v i. & t. Be loosely suspended, hold in such suspension, hold out (bait, temptation) linger as lover or follower (*about round, after*). **dăng'ler** (ncr) n. (esp) idler follower [F]
Dăn'iel (yel) n. Upright or discerning judge [person]
Dān'ish. 1. adj Of Denmark or the Danes. 2. n. The D. language. [E]
dănk, a. Oozy unwholesomely damp. [F]

Dăntĕsque' (k), a. After the manner of Dante. [*Dante*]
dăp, v i. & t. (*pp*-). Fish by letting bait bob on water make (ball) bounce (of ball) bounce on ground. [E]
dăph'nē, n. A flowering shrub. [Gk]
dăpp'er a. (-*est*) Neat & precise esp. in dress. [E]
dăp ple, v t. Variegate with rounded spots of colour or shade *d.-grey* (adj) of grey dappled with darker spots (n.) d.-grey horse. [ ]
darb les (biz) n. pl. (sl.) Handcuffs. [ ]
Darb'y̆ & Joan n. Devoted old married couple. [persons in poem]
dāre, v t. (before expressed or implied infin. without *to* the 3 sing pres. is usu *dare*, the past & condit. often *durst* otherwise *dares dared* infin. without *to* is chiefly after the sense *venture* in negative context). Venture or have the courage or impudence to or *to* (*d he do it? he dares to insult me I would if I durst* or *dared they dared* or *durst not come, did not d. to come*) defy challenge *to* (*will do it if I am dared to*) **dare devil** (adj.) reckless, (n) reckless person *d. say* am prepared to believe do not deny *d. swear* am convinced that. **dār'ing** (n) adventurous courage, (adj) bold. [F]
dark, 1 adj With little or no light, of deep or sombre colour gloomy or dismal or obscure or mysterious or secret, brown-complexioned (opp. *blond fair*) cheerless or ill-omened (*a d night d blue foliage*; *d. days* adversity &c. *keep* thing *d* not let it be known *keep d.* remain in hiding *the d. side of things* their worse aspect; *scowling darkly*) 2. n Absence of light, want of knowledge d area in picture (*at d.* at nightfall *in the d.* with no light lacking information *the lights & dd of a picture*) **dark ages** (medieval) *d. blues* Oxford representatives or partisans in contest **dark continent**, Africa **dark horse** one of whose racing form little is known (often fig of persons), **dark lantern** (with mechanism for covering its light) *d. room* (used in developing photographs); *d. saying* (of dubious meaning). **dark en** v t. & i. (*darken counsel*, confuse the issue &c. *never darken* one's *door* not

visit him) **dark'ling** adv & a. (arch.), in the d **dark'ness** n (*Prince of darkness* the devil *deeds of darkness* iniquity) **dark some** a. (poet.) gloomy **dark'y** n (colloq) negro. [E]
darl'ing 1 n. Beloved person or animal or (joc.) thing 2. adj Beloved or prized. [DEAR]
darn¹ 1. v t. Mend (knitted work &c or hole in it) by inter weaving yarn with needle across hole. 2. n Place darned **darn-ing** n. (esp.) things to be darned [ ]
darn² v t. (sl) Damn (in cursing) [*damn*]
darn el, n A weed growing in corn [E]
dart. 1 n Light javelin or other pointed missile, insect's sting-darting motion; (pl.) indoor game with toy dd. & target. 2. v t. & i. Throw (missile or something com parable e.g a glance) go rapidly like missile (*out in, past* &c.) [F]
Dart moor n. A convict prison **Dart'mouth** (*mu*) (used for) Royal Naval College, Dartmouth [places]
Darwin ian 1 adj Of or according to Darwin or his doc trines esp on evolution of species. 2. n Follower of Darwin **Dar'-winism** **Dar'winist,** nn. [*Darwin*]
dash 1. v t. & i. Shatter (usu *to pieces*) send violently go with haste or great momentum, (*his hopes were, joy was dashed*, *d. it, you, &c.*) form of imprecation *dashed the parcel on the ground water in her face trains d through the station*) flavour or tinge *with* (*tea clouds dashed with brandy pink*) 2. n. Rush or onset or sudden advance im petuous vigour showy smartness in society &c. (*make a d. for* try to reach by quickness *charged with great d. cut a d.*, make brilliant show) horizontal stroke (—) between words in writing used with various significance slight infusion or tinge *of d. against* collide with; **dash board,** mud shield in front of carriage *d. down,* write down hurriedly *d into* collide with *d off* compose (verses &c.) quickly *d up* arrive at full speed. **dash'er** n. (esp.) part of churn by which the cream is agitated **dash ing** a. (esp.) spirited, showy & well-appointed [E]
das tard, n. Coward, esp. one who commits brutal act without endangering himself **das'tard-ly** a. (*iness*) [ ]
data. See DATUM
dat aller, n Workman en gaged & paid by the day [*day tale*]
date¹ n An oblong stone-fruit (also *d. palm*) tree bearing this. [DACTYL]
date² 1 n. Statement in docu ment &c. of the time or the time & place of its composition &c. time of thing's occurrence, period to which work of art &c belongs (*a letter with no d.*, *the d. of Waterloo is 1815*, *a tapestry of early d.* *out of d*, antiquated or obsolete *up to d.* to today meet ing or according to the latest re quirements or knowledge). 2. v t. & i. (*table*) Mark with d. (*dated from London on New Year's day*) refer (event) to a d have origin *from* (*a church dating from the 14th c*) (of work of art &c.) betray by style the d. of composi tion. **date'less** (tl) a. un dated (rare) immemorial (poet.)
dat'ive a. & n. (*dative case* or *dative* the case in nouns &c. proper to the remoter object or recipient) **dativ al** a. (*-lly*)
dat um n (pl *-ta*) thing known or assumed as basis for inference reckoning sliding scale &c. (*we have no data to go upon sea-level to be the datum-line*) [L do give]
datur a, n. Kinds of narcotic plant. [Hind]
daub 1 v t. & i. Coat (wall &c.) *with* clay &c., spread (surface with or *with* greasy or sticky stuff, such stuff on or on surface) paint roughly or unskilfully 2. n. Smear stuff daubed on rough picture **daub er** **daub'-ster,** nn. (esp) bad painter; **daub y** a. (*iest ily iness*) (esp) badly painted. [OF. L *albus* white]
daught'er (dawt-) n. One's female child female descendant of member *of* family &c. woman who is the spiritual product *of* product personified as female. **daughter-in law** son's wife. **daught erly** (dawt) a. (*iness*) [E]
daunt, v t. Frighten into giving up a purpose. **daunt less** a. (rhet.) not to be daunted. [L *domo* tame]
dauph in, n. King of France's eldest son **dauph iness** n. d.'s wife [*Dauphiné*, place]
dav'enport, n. Kind of escri toire. [person]

Dăv'ĭd and Jŏn'athan n. Pair of devoted friends. [1 *Sam.* xviii &c.]

dăv'ĭt, n. Crane at ship's side, esp. one of those used in pairs for suspending or lowering boats. [ ]

Dā'vȳ[1] n. *D lamp* or *D.,* miner's safety lamp. [person]

dā'vȳ[2] n. (sl) *Take one's d.* swear (*to fact, that*). [*affidavit*]

Dā'vȳ Jōnes's lŏok'er (jōnziz) n. (sl.). The sea regarded as a grave. [ ]

daw n. Kind of small crow (usu. *jackdaw*) [E]

daw'dle, v i Idle waste time. [ ]

dawk, dâk, dak, (dawk) n. (Anglo-Ind.) Post or transport by relays of men or horses. [Hind.]

dawn. 1. v i. Begin to grow light or appear (of day *it* and fig *has it dawned upon your intelligence that* ?) 2. n. First light, daybreak, incipient gleam of something [E]

day n Time during which sun is above horizon (*natural d.,* opp. *night*), 24 hrs reckoned from mid night (*civil d.*) or from noon (*solar* or *astronomical d*) or from any time civil d as a date or point of time daylight dawn, a distinctive period (usu. pl & with adj or *of*) success in battle or contest, (*all d. all the d.* as long as sun is up *from d. to d.* as the dd. pass *one d.* on unspecified date *the other d.,* not long ago *one of these dd* or *fine dd*, before long *some d* at some future time, *in broad d.* in d. light *before d.* still in the night; *creature of a d.* short lived; *men of the d.* persons of mark at the time *better dd.* past or future time of greater prosperity, *in the dd. of old,* formerly *end* one's *dd.* die *have* one's *d.* one's time of prosperity *this d week month,* &c., before or after today by a week &c.; *on* one's *d* colloq, when one is in good form *know the time of d.* colloq be knowing *win* or *carry lose,* the *d* be victorious, defeated), *the D* that of war with Gt Britain as looked forward to by Germans before the great war *d. about,* on alternate dd *d. after d.,* on each successive d. *d. & night* continuously *d. boarder* school boy fed but not lodged at the school; **day book,** in which sales &c. are noted for later transfer to ledger *d.-boy* schoolboy living at home *d.-break,* passing of night into d. *d. by d.* as the dd pass *d.-dream,* reverie or castle in air *d. labourer* engaged for a d. at a time **day'light,** light prevailing from sunrise to sunset, dawn publicity, visible interval e.g between bad rider & saddle (*let d.-l. into* sl. stab or shoot, *d.-l.-saving* shifting of daily business to earlier time in summer by use of fictitious hours) *d.-long* lasting all d *d of grace* respite (esp. in pl. of the 3 dd allowed for payment of bill of exchange after it falls due); *d. of judgement,* end of the world *d. school* for d pupils only **day-spring** (poet.) dawn *d time* (*in the d.-t.* not at night) [E]

dāze, v t. (*zable*) Stupefy, bewilder **dăz'zle** v t, blind temporarily or confuse the sight of by overpowering brightness tempt or delude or startle by brilliant display or prospect *dazzle paint* (so patterned on ship as to deceive enemy about her type & course). [E]

dē[1] L prep. (= from, out of concerning) used in L phrr usu. italicized ***dē făc'tō,*** by the title of possession, in virtue of things as they are, (opp *de jure* *was king d. f. though not* de jure) ***dē fĭd'ē*** required to be held as an article of faith; ***dē in tĕgrō*** beginning at the beginning un helped & unhampered by anything done before; ***dē jur'ē*** (joor-) by the title of right, rightful (opp *de facto*) ***dē mor'tuis nil nisi bŏn'um*** of the dead nothing except what is good (should be said); ***dē nŏv'ō*** afresh beginning all over again ***dē profŭn'dis*** from the depths (of sorrow) [L wds]

de[2] (de) F prep. (= from belonging to) used in F phrr usu. italicized ***de haut en bas*** (see Ap.) in a condescending manner ***de luxe*** (-ōō-) of unusual sumptuousness ***de nouveau*** (nōōvō') afresh, once more ***de règle*** (rā gl) customary proper, ***de rigueur*** (rēgėr'), required by etiquette ***de trop*** (trō) not wanted in the way unwelcome [F wds]

de- pref. Down off, completely, un \ bs in *de—ize* (*decentralize* &c.) & *de—fy* (*decalcify* &c.) mean to undo the —ization or —fication of make no longer —ized or —fied rid of the element or property denoted by the noun or adj. from which the verb is formed such vbs have usu. nouns

in —*ation* (*decentralization, de calcification*) [L]

deac'on n. Minister of charity in Primitive Church minister of third order (*bishop priest d*) in Episcopal Church secular officer of Presbyterian congregation **deac'oness** n churchwoman appointed to perform charitable functions. **diāc'onal** a. (*lly*) **diāc'onate** n. d.s office body of dd. [Gk, = servant]

dead (dĕd) 1. adj (no *ly* adv) No longer alive having lost sensation without spiritual life obsolete or no longer effective extinct or dull or lustreless or devoid of force, inanimate or inert, complete or exact or unqualified, (*the d.* the d. person or all who have died *d. men tell no tales* argument for killing possessor of secret *rise from the d* experience resurrection *my fingers are d.* numb *d. forms* mere formalities *a d fire*, nearly out *the singing is very d.* spiritless *a d. surface* not shiny *d matter* inorganic *d calm silence* &c. unbroken) 2. adv Profoundly absolutely completely, (*d asleep tired drunk cut* one *d.* show no sign of recognizing him *d. against* utterly opposed to) **dead'-alive'** dull, spiritless *d. & gone* passed away *d. as a doornail* (quite), *d ball* (out of play) **dead beat'** utterly exhausted *d. centre* = *d. point* *d. certainty* (esp) result that can be safely prophesied *d colour* first layer of colour in picture *d earnest* real determination **dead'eye** kind of pulley *d. faint* (with complete loss of consciousness) *d. gold* (unburnished) *d. hand* mortmain **dead head** non paying member of audience or passenger **dead heat**, race in which two or more winners finish exactly even *d. hours* when nearly everyone is in bed *d. house* mortuary, *d language* one no longer spoken in ordinary life **dead letter** law no longer observed also unclaimed or undeliverable letter at post office, *d. level* flat expanse, also general mediocrity *d. lift* = *d pull* **dead light**, shutter blacking out cabin window or port-hole **dead-lock'** state of affairs in which it is impossible to advance or recede *d. loss* (with no compensation) *d-man's finger hand, thumb* kinds of orchis **dead march** funeral music, *d marine* empty wine-bottle *d men* (sl) empty bottles, *d men's shoes* property or position looked forward to by expectant successor, **dead'nettle** non stinging nettle-like weed *d office* funeral service, *d of night* = *d hours*, *d point* least & greatest extension of piston or crank at which it exerts no effective power *d. pull* (at something too heavy or firm for one to move) **dead reckoning** (of ship's position by log compass &c. when observations are impossible) *D Sea apple* fruit of fair exterior but with ashes for flesh (fig) delusive success &c. *d season* when nothing is doing in a town trade &c. **dead shot** (who never misses), *d to* having no susceptibility to or consciousness of *d weight* (inert, that does not co-operate with one trying to move it) **dead'en** (dĕd) v t. & i. deprive of or lose vitality or force or brightness or feeling make insensible *to* [E]

dead'ly (dĕd). 1. adj (*ier iest iness*). Causing fatal injury entailing damnation internecine deathly intense (*d weapon sin combat paleness dullness*) 2. adv As if dead extremely (*d white dull*)

deaf (dĕf) a. Wholly or partly without hearing not giving ear *to* (*d. as an adder* or *a post turn a d. ear to* disregard) *d -&-dumb alphabet* manual signs for spelling out words to the d. *d. mute* d. & dumb person **deaf'en** (dĕf) v t. deprive of hearing esp temporarily by noise. [E]

deal[1], n. Fir or pine wood a 9 in. d. board [E]

deal[2] 1. v t. & i. (*dealt* pr dĕlt) Distribute in shares (often *out round*) to a number of people &c. d. cards to players assign to person as his share or deserts or to player as or among his hand of cards, deliver (blow *at* or with double obj) (*busy dealing out the butter whose turn to d? has dealt me sorrow the ace of spades a heavy blow*) (colloq) bargain or negotiate or attempt to come to terms conduct transactions in specified spirit (*d honourably* &c.) *d by* treat in specified way (*d. generously cruelly by*) *d in*, be a seller of *d. with* be a customer of have transactions with trans

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

not (affair) or treat (person) or say one's say or take one's measures regarding (question situation) 2. n. Dealing or turn to d. at cards (colloq.) place [of bargaining (esp. *do a d. with*) a *great, good d.* a large, considerable, amount (as n. or adv. *has lost a good d.; is a great d. better*) *a d.* (colloq.) a great d. **deal'er** n., (esp.) person dealing at cards, (in comb. or with *in*) seller of specified article (*cattle dealer dealer in tobacco*) **deal-ings** (-z) n. pl. (esp.) person's conduct or transactions. [E]

dean, n. Head of the chapter of a cathedral &c. (usu. *rural d.*) head of the clergy in a division of an archdeaconry; fellow of college with special functions e.g. of discipline president of a faculty in some universities. **dean'ery** n. d.'s house or office, rural d.'s division of archdeaconry [L *decanus*]

dear a. n. adv. & int. 1. adj. Beloved (often as merely polite form or ironically & now usual in exordium of all letters except those of official kind) precious *to* (*run &c. for d. life*, as if one's life depended on speed) costly not cheap. 2. n. *Beloved one* (usu. in voc. or with *my* &c.) (nursery &c.) pretty or charming person or animal or thing (*what dd they are!*) 3. adv. At high price (*sell buy pay d.; will cost him d.*) 4. int. expressing surprise, distress, &c. (*d. d.! d. me!, oh d.!*). **dear'est** n. most beloved one (usu. voc.), **dearth** (dër-) n. scarcity & dearness of food a deficiency *of*, **dear'y** n. (colloq. usu. voc.) d. one. [E]

death (dĕth) n. Dying end of life being killed or killing, ceasing to be, being dead, annihilation personified power that annihilates, want of spiritual life, (*a glorious cruel, &c. d. true till d. beautiful in d. O.D., where is thy sting? everlasting* d. esp. damnation; *put to d.* get rid of by killing *do to d.*, arch., kill or cause to be killed; *be the d. of* colloq. cause to die *tired bored &c. to d.* utterly *be in at the d.* see the fox killed or some enterprise completed *at d.'s door* within a little of dying; *as sure as d.* quite certain or certainly). *d.-adder*, kinds of venomous snake *death-bed* on which one dies (*d.-b. repentance* fig. change of policy made too late to bear fruit or be meritorious); *death-blow* (fatal) *death-duties*, tax levied before property passes to heir *d. mask*, cast taken of dead person's face; *death-rate* yearly number of deaths to 1 000 of population *death-rattle* sound in dying person's throat *death roll*, list of killed **death's-head**, skull as emblem of mortality *d.-trap* unwholesome or dangerous place; *death-warrant*, for criminal's execution (also fig. e.g. of doctor's announcement that patient cannot live); **death-watch** kinds of insect whose ticking portends a d. **death'less** (dĕth-) a., (esp.) destined to immortal fame **death'ly** (dĕth-) a. & adv. suggestive(ly) of d. (*deathly paleness silence; deathly white face*). [E]

débâcle (dibah'kl) n. Utter collapse or disorganization or rout. [F wd]

débar' v.t. (-*rr*) Exclude *from* admission or right, preclude *from* doing [BAR]

débarka'tion n. Disembarkation. [BARK²]

débase v.t. (*sable*). Lower in quality value, or character adulterate metal of (coinage). **débase'ment** (sm) n. [BASE¹]

débate' 1. v.t. & i. Fight for (victory territory &c.; arch.); discuss (question) take part in parliamentary or similar discussion consider (question) or deliberate in one's mind. 2. n. Discussion of a question esp. in a deliberative assembly *debating-society* in which political and other questions are debated for practice or amusement. **débat'able** a. subject to dispute (*debatable ground* borderland claimed by two parties) **débat'er** n. (esp.) person skilled rather in argument than in oratory [BATTLE]

débauch 1. v.t. Pervert from virtue make intemperate or sensual vitiate (taste, judgement) seduce (woman). 2. n. Bout of sensual indulgence. **débauchee** (-bo-h-) n. viciously sensual person **débauch'ery** n. indulgence in or prevalence of sensual habits. [F]

débĕn'ture, n. Sealed bond of corporation or company acknowledging sum on which interest is due till principal is repaid (esp. fixed interest constituting prior charge on assets) [L *debentur* are owed]

débil'ity n. Feebleness esp. of

health. **débil'itāte** v t. (*itable*) cause d. in. [L *debilis* weak]

dĕb it. 1 n Entry in account of sum owing (side of book (the *left*) in which dd are entered. 2 v t. Charge (person *with* sum, sum *against* or to person) [DEBT]

dĕbonair' a. (arch) Genial unembarrassed. [F wd]

débouch' (-ōōsh) v i Issue from ravine woods &c. into open ground (of troops river &c.)

débouch'ment (-ōōsh) n. [L *bucca* mouth]

dĕb'ris (rē) n Strewn fragments, wreckage. [F wd]

debt (dĕt), n What is owed state of owing something (*pay one a, incur dd.; a d. of £100 my d. to him is incalculable in, out of d.* owing not owing money &c. *am in your d.* owe you something *get* or *run into* d. meet expenses by borrowing or living on credit *National D* sum owed by State for money advanced to it *funded floating d* part of National D converted not converted into unrepayable fund bearing interest) *d.-collector* (professional acting for creditors) *d of honour* (not legally recoverable esp. of sums lost in bets at cards, &c.), *d. of nature* death

debt'or (dĕt) n. person in d (*Debtor* or *Dr* heading of debit side of account). [L *debeo* owe]

dēbus v t. & i. (ss) Unload (men stores) or descend from motor lorries. [BUS]

début (see Ap.), n One's first appearance in society or as a performer (esp *make one's d*)

débutant, débutante (see Ap) nn male female making d [F wds]

deca- pref Ten **dĕc'ad(e)** n ten year period set of ten &c. (see MONAD). [Gk]

dĕc'adence, n Deterioration decline of a nation or of an art or literature after culmination characteristics of such a phase.

dĕc adent, (adj) declining showing d. (n.) a decadent person esp. a writer or artist affecting a turgid or obscure style. [DECAY]

dĕc agon **dĕcăg'onal,** see TETRAGON **dĕc'agrăm(me)** METRIC *system* **dĕcahēd'ron** **dĕcahēd ral,** TETRAHEDRON **dĕc alitre** (-ēter) METRIC *system*.

dĕc alogue, (-ŏg) n. The ten commandments. [LOGOS]

dĕc'amētre (ter) See METRIC *system*.

décămp' v i. Break up or leave camp; take oneself off abscond.

décămp ment n. [camp]

décān'al a. Of a dean of the dean's or south side of the choir (opp. *cantorial*) *decani* mus. direction to be sung by d. side (opp. *cantoris*) [DEAN]

dĕcănt v t. Pour off (wine liquid of solution) leaving sediment behind **dĕcăn'ter** n stoppered bottle in which wine or spirit is brought to table. [CANT[1]]

dēcăp itāte, v t. (*itable*). Behead. **dēcăpitā tion** **dēcăp'-itator** nn [CAPITAL]

dĕc apŏd, n Ten footed crustacean e.g crab [Gk *pous* foot]

dĕcasyll'able, dĕcasyllăb'-ic. See MONOSYLLABLE.

dēcay' 1 v i. & t. Rot, decompose decline in quality power wealth energy beauty &c. or cause to do this. 2 n. Decline or falling off or fallen state break up of health decomposition. [L *cado* fall]

dēcease 1. n Person's death (esp in legal use) 2. v i. Die (usu. in p.p. in formal contexts, as *the deceased* i.e. lately dead *person* or in same sense *deceased* or *the deceased*) [L *cedo* go]

dēceive' (sev) v t. (-*vable*) Persuade of what is false mislead take in (arch) disappoint.

dēceit (-sēt) n deceiving piece of deception deceitfulness **dē-ceit'ful** (-sēt) a. (*lly*) given to or marked by deceit. [L *capio* take]

Dēcĕm'ber n A MONTH associated with Christmas. [L (Sept.— Dec. f *septem* 7 *octo* 8. *novem* 9 *decem* 10 the ancient Roman 1st month being March)]

dēcĕm vir (-er) n (pl. -*rs* -*ri*). Member of a council of ten esp. of that which drew up the Twelve Tables of ancient Roman law

dēcĕm'virate n. d.'s office. [L]

dē'cency, n. Decentness, the recognized code of propriety [DECENT]

dēcĕnn'ial. See BIENNIAL.

de cent, a. Seemly not immodest or obscene or indelicate; respectable, passable good enough (school al) kindly not severe [L *decet* beseems]

dēcĕp'tion n Deceiving or being deceived thing that de

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

ceives. **décĕp'tive** a. apt to mislead, of a misleading kind. [DECEIVE]

deci pref. A tenth of (in METRIC system). [L]

décide v.t. & i. (-dable) Settle (issue &c.) by giving victory to one side, give judgement (*between, for* or *in favour of, against*); bring or come to a resolution (*to do*, *on* or *for* or *against doing* or action). **décid'ĕd** a. (esp.) definite or unquestionable (*a decided superiority*); (of persons) having clear views, not vacillating. **décid'ĕdly** adv. (esp.) undeniably, undoubtedly. [L *caedo* cut]

décid'ūous, a. (Of leaves, horns, teeth, &c.) subject to periodical or normal shedding; (of tree) shedding its leaves annually. [DECAY]

dĕ'cigrăm(me), dĕ'cilitre (-eter), see METRIC *system*. **dĕcill'ion** (-yon), MILLION.

dĕ'cimal. 1. adj. (-lly) Of tenths, proceeding by tens. 2. n. A d. fraction; (pl.) arithmetic treating of these. *d. coinage* (in which the value of each denomination is 10 times that of the one next below it); *d. fraction* (with a power of 10 as denominator, esp. when expressed with the d. point); *d. notation* (by the arabic figures); *d. numeration*, the ordinary counting system of decads; *d. point*, dot before or in a written number denoting that each figure on its right represents not units but tenths, hundredths, &c. acc. to place (5·301 = 5 + 3 tenths + 1 thousandth); *d.* SCALE[3]; *d. system* (esp. of weights & measures with denominations rising as in d. coinage). **dĕ'cimalize** v.t. (-zable). **dĕcimalizā'tion** n. **dĕ'cimāte** v.t. (-table), kill a tenth or a large proportion of (orig. of general punishing mutinous or cowardly troops). **dĕcimā'tion, dĕ'cimātor** nn. **dĕ'cimētre** (-ter), see METRIC *system*. **dĕcimōsĕx'to**, FOLIO. **dĕ'cimus,** PRIMUS. [L *decem* ten]

décīph'er v.t. Turn into ordinary writing, or make out (cipher, written matter); make out meaning of (bad writing &c.). **décīph'erment** n. [CIPHER]

décī'sion (-zhn) n. Act of deciding; settlement of an issue; conclusion come to, or resolve made; decidedness of mind. **décī'sive** a. that decides an issue or contributes to a d. (*decisive battle, superiority*). [DECIDE]

dĕck 1. n. Platform in ship covering whole or part of hull's area at any level (*upper* or *spar*, *main, middle, lower, orlop d.*); whole dd. in order from above, *forecastle, poop d.*, partial dd. at bow & stern; *is on d.*, i.e. not below in cabin &c. 2. v.t. Array, decorate (poet., rhet., *decked with flowers*); (p.p.) having a d. *d. chair* (of the kinds placed on d. for passengers). **-dĕcker** n., ship with specified number of dd. [Du. = cover]

déclaim v.i. & t. Practise oratory; use an oratorical delivery or style; deliver (passage) or make speech thus; inveigh passionately *against*. **dĕclamā'tion** n. **déclăm'atory** a. (-ily, -iness). [CLAIM]

déclāre v.t. & i. (-rable) Announce formally as resolved upon; pronounce to be so-&-so; assert emphatically (*that*); announce that one is taking part *for* or *against* a cause or person; name (dutiable goods) to customs officer as in one's possession; break bargain or engagement *off* (refl.); reveal one's intentions or identity (*d. war, neutrality, a dividend; was declared invalid; declared he or that he knew nothing of the matter; captain or side declares the innings closed*, or *declares*, elects to cease batting as though all were out; *Turkey has declared for the Germans; have you any cigars to d.? it is too late to d. off; it is time for us to d. ourselves; at this point Surrey declared; Well, I d.!* colloq. excl. of surprise); (p.p.) that is such by his own admission (*a declared atheist*). **dĕclarā'tion** n. declaring; an emphatic or deliberate statement, or formal announcement; (Law) a PLEADING. **déclă'ratory** a. (-ily). [CLEAR]

déclassé (dĕklas'ā) a. (fem. *-ée*) Fallen in the social scale. [F wd]

déclīne 1. v.i. & t. (-nable) Show a downward slope or tendency; droop, or draw to a close, or decrease, or deteriorate (*declining years*, after middle life); refuse (challenge, battle, invitation, offer, *to do* or be treated); give or send refusal (*d. with thanks*, iron. reject scornfully); (Gram.) rehearse or make the case-forms of (noun &c.). 2. n. Gradual decrease or deterioration or decay or loss of vigour; (arch.) wasting disease, esp. consumption (*went into a d.*); latter part *of* life, day, &c. **dé-**

-lēn'sion (-shn) n. a falling off from a standard a come-down (Gram.) declining any of the types according to which nouns &c. are declined. dēclinā'tion n. (astron &c.) angular distance of star &c. N or S. of celestial equator deflexion of compass needle from true N & S. varying with locality dēclinā'tional (sho-) a. [L declino]

dēcliv'itȳ n Downward slope sloping ground. [L clivus slope]

dēcŏc'tion n Extraction of essence by boiling liquor resulting from boiling something down [COOK]

dēcōde' v t. (-dable) Decipher (code telegram &c.). [DE]

décolleté (dĭcōl tā) a. (fem. -ée). Low necked, wearing d. dress. [F wd]

decompōse' (z) v t. & i. (-sable). Separate (substance) into its elements, rot (i. & t.) decŏmposi'tion (z) n [compose]

dēcontrōl' v t. (ll). Release (commodity trade) from Government control. [DE]

décor (dĕkŏr') n All that makes up the appearance of a room or the stage. [F wd]

dĕc'orāte, v t. (-rable) Make beautifying additions to be such an addition to (decorated STYLE of architecture also ellipt. *decorated*) invest (person) with badge of honour dĕcorā'tion n. decorating medal &c. worn on the person (pl.) flags &c. put up on festive occasion dĕc'orătive a. dĕc'orātor n. (esp.) tradesman who paints & papers houses. [L decus beauty]

dĕcōr'um, n. Seemliness the usages required by decency or good manners. dĕcōr'ous a. not offending against d. [DECENT]

dēcoy' 1 n. Netted pond into which wild duck may be enticed bird or person trained or used to entice others (also *d -duck*) a bait or enticement. 2 v t Entice by means of a d. [CAGE]

decrease. 1 (dĭkrēs') v i. & t. Diminish. 2 (dē'krēs) n. Diminution. [CRESCENT]

decree 1 n. Authoritative order having the force of law, judicial decision in certain courts & cases, the will of God or Providence or Nature as shown by events. 2 v t. Ordain by d **decree nis'i**, (esp.) order for divorce unless cause to the contrary is shown within fixed period [L cerno sift]

dĕc'rĕment, n Amount of decrease (opp. *increment*) [DE CREASE]

dĕcrĕp'it, a. Enfeebled with age & infirmities. dĕcrĕp'itūde n [L crepo creak]

dēcrēt'al n Papal decree. [DECREE]

dēcrȳ' v t. (*table*). Disparage cry down. [CRY]

dĕ'dŭple. See QUADRUPLE.

dĕd'icāte, v t. (-cable) Devote with solemn rites to the service of God give up entirely to some special purpose inscribe (book &c.) to patron or friend dĕdicā'tion n. (esp) words in which book is dedicated dĕd'icātor n. dĕd'icātorȳ a [L dico declare]

dēdūce' v t. (-cible) Infer draw as conclusion from known or supposed facts. dēdŭct' v t. take away or withhold or not reckon (portion often *from* whole *from this 5 / must be deducted for working expenses*). dēdŭc'tion n deducting amount deducted deducing, inference from the general to the particular or a priori reasoning (cf. INDUCTION) conclusion deduced dēdŭc'tive a. (of reasoning) proceeding from general to particular a-priori [L duco draw]

dee n. D-shaped harness ring [D]

deed n. Thing consciously done, esp. one notable for its motive or result (*a noble, wicked foul immortal d*) action or fact as opp talk or expectation (*kind in word & d. d. so in very d. it fell out*) document effecting some legal disposition & bearing disposer's signature or seal. [DO]

deem, v t. (arch.) Regard as being (*I d. it my duty to*) consider *to be* or do (*was deemed to suffice or be enough*) hold (*that*) think *highly* &c. *of* **deem'ster** n., Manx judge. [E]

deep a. n. & adv 1. adj Extending or going or situated far down or in from top or from surface or edge, of or at a specified depth immersed or plunged to great or specified extent in (*d hole water wound plunge, shelf in d. water(s)* in great difficulty or affliction *d. draught sigh*, as if from bottom of cup or lungs *d. array formation*, of many rows of men trees, &c. behind

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

one another- so *drawn up 6 10* &c. *d. d. mourning* with d border of crape &c. *a pond 6 ft d.*, *he lies ten fathom d.* *ship is d. in the water* *am d. in debt* *d. in a map*, absorbed in studying it *ankle, knee waist, -d. in mud*) profound, heartfelt, hard to fathom, secretive (*d. sleep disgrace, learning sorrow, mystery dissimulation*; *a d. one* sl. crafty or secretive person), (of colour) dark & rich, (of sound bell voice &c.) of low & full tone. 2 n. Abyss, pit, (*the d.* poet. the sea) 3. adv Far down or in (*dig d. read d. into the night*) *d.-drawn* (of profound sigh) *d.-laid*, (of scheme) secret & elaborate; *d. root'ed* (of convictions &c.) *d. seat'ed* (of disease, emotion &c.). **deep'en** v t. & i. [F]

deer, n. (collect. sing usu. for pl.) Kinds of ruminant with deciduous horns in the male & noted for speed (*fallow red, rein-, roe* &c., *d.*; males called *stag hart buck* females, *hind, doe*, young *calf fawn*; adj *cervine*, cf. BELL[2] HUT[2]; *run like a d.* fast *& such small d.* & other insignificant persons or things, w ref. to *King Lear* III. iv 144). *d. forest* wild land reserved for d. stalking *d. hound* large rough-haired greyhound, *d. skin* **deer'stalker** sportsman stalking d. pattern of cloth hat. [F]

deface v t. (-*ceable*). Mar the looks of make illegible. **deface-ment** (-sm) n. defacing thing that mars beauty [FACE]

defalca tion, n. Misappropriation of funds or deficiency resulting breach of trust concerning money **def alcate** v i. be guilty of d. **def'alcator** n. [L *falx* scythe]

defame' v t. (-*mable*). Attack the good fame of speak ill of **defama'tion** n. **defam atory** a. (-*ily*). [FAME]

default 1. n. Failure to act or appear or pay (*judgement by d.* given for plaintiff on defendant's failing to plead; *in d. of* since specified resource &c. is wanting). 2. v i. Fail to meet pecuniary or other obligations. [FAIL]

defeat' 1 v t. Worst in battle or other contest; frustrate, baffle. 2. n. Defeating or being defeated lost battle frustration. **defeat ism** n. conduct tending to bring about acceptance of d. esp. by action on civilian opinion **defeat'ist** n & a. [FACT]

def'ecate, v t. & i. (-*cable*). Clear of impurities, refine void excrement. **defeca'tion**, **def'ecator**, nn [L *faex* dregs]

defect, n. Lack of something essential to completeness, shortcoming failing blemish *the dd. of one's qualities* those often found to go with the virtues he has. **defec tion** n. abandonment of one's leader or side or cause (*from*) **defec tive** a., incomplete or faulty wanting *in*, (Gram.) not having all the usual inflexions. [L *deficio* fail]

defend v t. & i Ward off attack *from* maintain against assailant(s) protect or try to protect *from*, plead against legal or other condemnation of conduct the defence in law-suit (arch) forbid (*God d. it*). **defence** n. defending a protection plea advanced against censure &c. defendant's case or its conduct or conductors (opp *prosecution*) (Games &c.) art of baffling opponents attempts (opp *attack*) (Mil pl.) fortifications *Defence of the Realm Act* act of Aug 1914 providing Government with wide powers during war **defence less** (-sl) a. **defen dant**, (n) person sued in law-suit, (adj) holding this relation (*the defendant company*); **defen der** n (esp.) *Defender of the Faith* (title of English sovereigns) (sport) holder of championship &c. defending the title (opp. *challenger*); **defen'sible** a. (-*bly*) **defensibil ity** n **defen sive** a. serving &c. for defence & not for aggression (opp. *offensive*; *be stand, act, on the defensive* merely repel attacks) [L *fendo* push]

defer'[1] v t. (-*rr*-). Put off postpone *deferred* ANNUITY, *deferred pay* part of esp soldier's pay formerly held over to be paid at discharge or death *deferred* SHARES. **defer'ment** n [L *differo*]

defer'[2] v i. (-*rr*) Change one's course in deference *to* person advice, &c. **def'erence** n feeling of respect for a person inducing or inclining one to accept or consider his views, respectful conduct, (*in deference to* owing to respect for) **deferen tial** (-shl) a. (-*lly*), behaving with or marked by deference. [L *defero* offer]

deferment, see DEFER[1] **defiance, defiant**, DEFY

défi'cient (shnt) a. Insufficient in quantity force &c. **défi ciency** (-shn) n lack or shortage (*of*), thing wanting deficit

déf'icit n. amount by which sum of money &c. is too small (opp. *surplus*), excess of liabilities over assets. [DEFECT]

defile[1] 1 (difil') v i. March in file. 2 (dē'fīl) n. Gorge or pass through which troops must d [FILE[2]]

défile'[2] v t. (*lable*) Make dirty, befoul, pollute profane **défile ment** (lm) n. [L *fullo* fuller]

define' v t. (*nable*) Mark out (limits, boundary) fix or show clearly the outline of state precisely what is comprised in or meant by (*a well defined image*, with clear-cut outline *ill defined duties* of uncertain kind *how would you d irony? mercury is insufficiently defined as a liquid metal*) [FINIS]

déf'inite, a. Laid down with exact limits determinate, precise distinct, that is indisputably what it is described as, (*for a d period over a d. area have you any d reason to give? had d. orders to that effect at last a d. advance has been made*), *the d. article* the word *the* **défini tion** n. defining statement of the precise meaning of a term, degree of distinctness in the outline of an object or image **défin itive** a. to be regarded as final not subject to revision.

déflāte v t. (*-table*), Empty (tire, balloon &c.) of its air or gas. **déflā'tion déflat'or** nn [FLATULENT]

deflect, v t. & i. Turn aside from the straight course or direction **déflĕ xion** (kshn) **-ĕc'-tion,** n. [FLEXIBLE]

deflow'er v t Deprive of virginity ravage strip of flowers. [FLOWER]

déform' v t. Spoil the aspect or shape of be a disfigurement to (p.p. of person or his limbs &c.) mis-shapen **défórmā'tion** n., deforming perverted or changed form of something **défórm'ity** n deformed state, abnormal shape of some bodily part. [FORM]

défraud v t. Fraudulently deprive (person) or keep (person) deprived of or *of* what he has a right to [FRAUD]

défray' v t. Provide the money for (cost, expense) [F]

déft, a. Dextrous, neat-handed adroit. [DAFT]

défŭnct a. Dead (arch joc.) no longer existing or in use or fashion. [L *fungor* perform]

défȳ', v t. Challenge to combat (arch.) challenge *to* do express disbelief in power of (person) to do refuse obedience to or set at naught (authority) (of things) present insuperable obstacles to (*d. solution, definition attack comparison* &c.) **défi ance** n defying open refusal to obey (*in defiance of* openly disregarding *bid defiance to* defy) **défi'ant** a. expressing defiance. [L *fides* faith]

dégagé (see Ap) a. (fem. *-ée*). Unconstrained. [F wd]

dégĕn'erate, a. n. & v 1 (it), adj Having lost good qualities proper to the kind. 2 (it) n. A d person. 3 (-āt) v i. Become d. **dégĕn'eracy** n d state **dégĕnerā'tion** n becoming d [L *genus* race]

dēgluti'tion (lōō-), n (pedant.) Swallowing [L]

dēgrāde' v t. & i. (*-dable*) Reduce to lower rank lower the estimation or self respect or moral tone of (rare) exchange higher for lower rank. **dĕgrada tion** n. degrading degraded state, thing that degrades **dēgrad'ing** a. (esp.) lowering self respect. [L *gradus* step]

dégree' n One of the successive steps or stages or phases in a scale or series or process position in a scale unit of angular or of thermometric measurement (symbol as $45°$) social or official rank, university diploma of specified proficiency in specified subject, any of the three sets of adjectival & adverbial inflexion forms used (*positive d*) to exclude comparison or (*comparative superlative d*) to define its scope (*the difference is only of d*, of more & less *by dd.* gradually *to a high d to the last d* or colloq *to a d* exceedingly *each useful in its d*, more or less according to its nature *angle of 90°*, right angle *had 10° of frost last night people of every d came down without taking a d.*)

déhis cent, a. (Of seed vessels) gaping, bursting open [L *hio* gape]

dē ify v t. (*iable*) Make a

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

god of treat as a god worship. **dēifică tion** n. [L *deus* god]

deign (dān) v t. Condescend *to* do, d. to give, vouchsafe (answer &c.) [DIGNITY]

dē I grā'tiā (-shi) adv By God's grace. [L wds]

dē ism, n. Belief in the existence of God not as a revealed certainty but as a hypothesis required by reason. **de'ist** n., **deis tic** a. (*-ically*) **de ity** n. divine status or nature a divine being (*the Deity*, God) [DEIFY]

dēject v t. Dispirit, cast down (esp in p.p.) **dējec tion** n. downcast mood (L *jacio* throw]

dē'jeuner (zhonā) n Ceremonial luncheon [F wd]

délaine' n. A light dress-fabric. [L *lana* wool]

dēlā tion n. (pedant.) Act of informing against a person. [L]

dēlay' 1. v t. & i. Make or be tardy hinder the progress or arrival of, waste time, put off acting 2. n. Lack of dispatch, arrested progress, time during which business fails to proceed hindrance. [DEFER ¹]

dēl ē, direction to printer (abbr *d.*) to delete word &c. [DELETE]

dēlēc'table, a. Delightful (arch. joc.) **dēlectā tion** n., enjoyment (usu. *for* one s *delectation*) [L]

dēlēc'tus, n. Book of selections for use in learning a language [L *lego* choose]

dēl ēgate. 1 (-āt) v t Send as representative(s) to a council or conference commit (authority business) to representative(s). 2 (It) n. Such representative. **dēl ēgacy̆** n. body of dd **dēlēgā tion** n delegating delegacy [LEGACY]

dēlēte' v t. (*-table*). Strike out (letter word, passage) **dēlē-tion** n. [L *deleo*]

dēlētēr'ious, a. (pedant.) Harmful. [Gk]

dělf, n. Kind of earthenware [place]

dēlīb erate. 1 (-āt) v i. & t. Take counsel hold debate weigh the merits of various courses consider *how whether* &c. 2 (It) adj Done &c. on purpose intentional, fully considered, unhurried (*d. ile insolence judgement aim, movement*). **dēliberā tion** n. deliberating being d.. **dēlib-erative** a. for or of deliberating (esp. *deliberative assembly functions*). [LIBRA]

děl'icate, a. Dainty or luxurious, tender or easily harmed or deranged, having d health nice or fastidious, slender or fine or exquisite or intricate deft or requiring deftness or tact, sensitive subtle or hard to discern shrinking from or devoid of coarseness or impropriety careful or calculated not to wound pride, (*d. food clothing living d. skin, health colours balance d. child plant d taste purity d. spire, lace tracery d. touch handling work subject d perception instrument test*, *d. distinction gradations d. feelings modesty, language d. giver compliment overture*). **děl icacy̆** n delicateness, a reluctance to broach a d. subject (esp. *feel a delicacy about*) a dainty (*the delicacies of the season*). **děli cious** (-shus) a. highly delightful esp. to taste or smell or (colloq) to sense of humour [L *deliciae* delight]

dēlight' (It). 1. v t. & i. Please highly (*delighted to* very glad to), take great pleasure *in*, be inclined & accustomed *to* do 2. n High pleasure, thing that gives it. **dē light ful** (It-) a. (*-lly*) giving d. **dēlight some** (-It-) a. (poet.) delightful

Dēlī'lah (la) n. Wily temptress. [*Judg* xvi]

dēlimita'tion, n. Assigning of boundaries (*the d. of the frontier*). [LIMIT]

dēlin'ēāte, v t. (*-neable*). Portray by drawing or description. **dēlineā tion, dēlin ēātor** nn. [LINE]

dēlinq uent, n. Person who fails to do his duty or commits an offence. **dēlinq'uency̆** n. d s neglect or offence. [L *linquo* leave]

dēliquēsce v i. Undergo change to liquid form. **dēli-quēs cence** n., **dēliquēs cent** a., deliquescing [LIQUID]

dēlī rium, n. Disordered state of mind with incoherent speech & hallucinations wildly excited mood. *d. trēm ěns* (z) disorder with paroxysms of terror due to heavy drinking **dēli rious** a. affected with d. raving, beside oneself *with* joy &c. (of joy) ecstatic. [L *lira* furrow; L *tremo* tremble]

dēliv er v t. Set free (*from*) transfer the possession of or give up or hand over to another convey (goods, letters) to destination & leave there send in (bill) or deal

(blow) or execute (attack) or bowl (cricket ball) or utter (speech, sermon), *be delivered of* give birth to (child) produce (poem joke, &c.) *d. oneself of* solemnly announce (opinion &c.) *d. the goods* (fig) carry out one's part of a bar gain. **dĕlĭv'erance** n. setting free, a consequential utterance **dĕlĭv'ery** n. delivering or being delivered (in all senses except those of *deliverance*) any of the periodical distributions of letters or goods by post office or firm person's manner of delivering a ball or a speech &c. [LIBERAL]

dĕll, n. Little wooded hollow [F]

Dĕl'phian, -phic, aa. Of or as of the ancient-Greek oracle at Delphi oracular obscure ambiguous. [place]

dĕlphin'ium n. (Gardeners name, esp. of the perennial kinds for) larkspur [DOLPHIN]

dĕl'ta, n. Greek letter written Δ (see ALPHA) deltoid alluvial tract at some rivers mouths enclosed or watered by diverging outlets. **dĕl'toid,** (adj) Δ-shaped, (n) deltoid muscle in shoulder [Gk]

dĕlūde' (-ōō-), v t. (*-dable*). Fool deceive. [L *ludo* mock]

dĕl'ūge, n., & v t. (*-geable*) Flood (*the D* Noah's flood *dd. of rain*, downpour *a d. of was deluged with, applications*) [DILUTE]

dĕlū'sion (-ōōzhn) n. A false belief or the holding of it, source of vain hope, hallucination, (*under a d* mistaken *is a snare & a d. suffers from dd*) **dĕlūs'ive** (-ōō-) a. raising vain hopes, deceptive. [DELUDE]

dĕlve, v t. & i. (arch. *-vable*) Dig. [E]

dĕm'agŏgue (-g) n Democratic orator or agitator **dĕmagŏg'ic** (-g) a. (*-ically*) **dĕm'agŏgy** (-g) n. the arts of the d. [Gk]

dĕmand' (-ah) 1. n. Request made as of right or peremptorily (*payable on d* as soon as asked for), call or draught made on a stock or faculty (*have many dd. on my purse time attention*) (Pol. Econ) purchasers call for a commodity (*laws of supply & d* in *d.* wanted by many) 2. v t. Make a d. for or to be told or *to* be or do or *that* (*of* or *from* person *d.* one's *release an answer* person's *business, what is the meaning of to be released to know, that* person *should be shot*) (of things) require or call for (*tasks that d. special knowledge*). [MANDATE]

dēmarcā'tion n. Division between adjacent areas (usu. *line of d*). [MARK[2]]

démarche (dĕmarsh') n (diplom.) Step or proceeding [F wd]

dēmean'[1] v t. Lower the dignity of (*d oneself* do something beneath one *d oneself to* do condescend to do chiefly in uneducated use) [irreg f MEAN[1]]

dēmean'[2] v refl. *D oneself* (with adv) show specified mien or bearing. **dēmean'our** (*-ner*) n., one's bearing [MINATORY]

dēmĕn'tĕd a. Beside oneself [MENTAL]

démenti (see Ap.) n. Official denial of rumour [F wd]

dēmĕ'rit, n. Bad point or undesirable quality in a person or thing (usu. *merits & dd.*) [MERIT]

dēmesne' (-ēn) n. Possession of land with unrestricted rights of use (esp. *hold in d.*), an estate so held or the part of one kept in owner's hands a sovereign's or State's territory a landed estate (fig) a sphere or province or field of action. [DOMAIN]

demi-, pref Half [L *dimidium* half]

dĕm'igŏd, n (Mythol.) being half divine & half human or bestial (fig) worshipped person [god]

dĕm'ijohn (-ŏn) n Large wicker-cased bottle. [F]

dĕm'ilune (-ōōn) n. Outwork protecting bastion or curtain [L *luna* moon]

dĕm'i-mŏnde, n Class of women on the outskirts of society as of dubious repute. [F wd]

dĕm'irĕp, n Woman of suspected chastity [*reputable*]

dēmise' (z) 1. v t. (*sable*) Convey (estate) to another by will or lease (*d. the Crown*, esp abdicate). 2. n. Act of demising (*d of the Crown*, sovereign's death or abdication) person's death. [DISMISS]

dĕmisĕmiquāv'er See BREVE.

dēmŏb v t. (sl. *-bb-*) Demobilize (see DE) [abbr]

dēmŏc'racy n. Government by the people, State in which this prevails (cf *monarchy autocracy*

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE-.

aristocracy oligarchy) the principle that all citizens have equal political rights, the unprivileged classes in a non-democratic State. **dĕm'ocrăt** n., advocate of d. member of U.S. democratic party **dĕmocrăt'ic** a. (*-ically*) of or according to or advocating or practising d (*democratic party* in U.S. one of the two chief political parties, opp. *republican*) **dĕmŏc'ratize** v t. (*-sable*) **dĕmŏcratizā'tion** n. [Gk *dēmos* the people]

dĕmŏl'ish v t. Overthrow batter or crush to pieces (building structure plan, argument or theory or its author opponent) (colloq) eat up. **dĕmolĭ'tion** n. [L *moles* mass]

dē'mon, n. Devil or evil spirit heathen deity personified vice or passion person of preternatural malignity or cruelty or energy (*d. bowler* very fast, *is a d. for work*) **dēmō'niăc** n., person possessed with a devil (attrib) demoniacal **dēmonī'acal** a. (*lly*) of or by a d. (esp. of *possession*) devilish, monstrously cruel or malignant **dēmŏn'ic** a. (*-ically*) (esp.)abnormal in insight of the nature of genius **dēmonŏl'atry** **dēmonŏl'ogy,** nn worship study of dd. [Gk *daimōn* spirit]

dĕm'onstrāte, v t. & i. (*-rable*) Give or be a proof of convincingly establish the truth or existence of by reasoning or otherwise make or take part in a military or political demonstration. **dĕmonstrā'tion** n., proving or proof (*to demonstration*, conclusively) setting forth of a case or of illustrative specimens or facts, show of feeling a display of armed force or organized expression of opinion designed to influence events, meeting or procession for such purpose **dĕmonstrā'tional** (-sho-) n. (*-lly*) **dĕmŏn'strative,** (adj) (of evidence proof &c.) conclusive (of sentiment or person holding it) seeking outward expression unreserved Gram. of pron. or adj.) serving to point out or identify (n., gram.) demonstrative word. **dĕm'onstrātor** n. (esp.) professor's assistant. [L *monstro* show]

dēmŏ'ralize, v t. (*-zable*) Ruin the morals or morale of **dēmŏralizā'tion** n. [MORAL]

Dē'mŏs, n. Democracy personified. [Gk]

Dēmosthĕn'ic, a. (*ically*) As of Demosthenes fervidly eloquent. [person]

dēmŭr' 1. v t. (*-rr-*) Raise objections, take exception to (inference proposal); (Law) put in a demurrer 2. n Raising of objection (usu. *without d.*) [L *moror* delay]

dēmūre', a. (*-er -est*) Markedly quiet or undemonstrative conspicuously inconspicuous, affecting to shun observation (of repartee &c.) ironical. [MATURE]

dēmŭ'rrage, n. Rate or amount payable to ship-owner by charterer for failure to load or discharge ship within the time allowed, similar charge on railway trucks. **dēmŭ'rrer** n (legal) exception taken to opponent's point as irrelevant. [*demur*]

dĕmȳ' n. (pl. *ies* pr *īz*). A size of PAPER, (Magd Coll. Oxf) scholar **dĕmȳ'ship** n [DEMI]

dĕn, n. Cave or hole in which wild beast shelters (*d. of thieves* thieves haunt) person's private room. [E]

dēnār'ius, n. (pl. *ii*) The ancient Roman coin of which the *d* in *£ s d* is the initial letter **dēn'ary,** see BINARY [L *deceni* ten]

dēnā'ture, v t. (*rable*) Change the essential qualities of (*denatured alcohol* so treated as to be unfit for drinking) **dēnā'turant** (-chōō-) n. substance used in denaturing (*nature*]

dēne, n Deep wooded valley [E]

dēnī'al, n. Act of denying or refusing or words used in it (*take no d.* not submit to refusal); = SELF-*d.* [*deny*]

dĕn'im n Twilled cotton fabric used for overalls &c. [F de of *Nîmes* (place)]

dĕn'izen n Inhabitant of or *of* a place, person or species of animal or plant permanently established but not native in a place. [DE[1] L *intus* within]

dēnŏminā'tion, n. A name esp one of the kind applicable to any individual of a class (*traitor treason, is the right d. for him, it*) a class of units in money &c. (*coins of small dd.*; *reduce the yards feet, & inches, to one d*) a distinctively named Church or sect (*clergy of all dd.*; *each d. to do its own religious teaching*). **dēnŏm'ināte** v t. (*nable*), give specified name to, describe as so-&-so name (rare). **dēnŏminā'tional** (-sho-) n. (*-lly*) (esp.) of or by religious dd. **dēnŏminā-**

tionalize (-sho-) v t. **dēnŏm'ĭnātor** n. (esp.) the number below the line in a vulgar fraction divisor [NOMINAL]

dēnōte' v t. (*table*) Stand for be the name or sign of be meant to indicate have as primary meaning suffice to show (*a denotes a hissing sound, the wide eyes d. fear, an asterisk denotes that the word is obsolete his spelling denotes ignorance that he is ignorant*) **dēnota'tion** n (esp.) term a primary meaning (Log.) the aggregate of the things to which a word is applicable, (cf. *connotation*) **dēnōt ative** a. indicative *of* (Log) merely designating without implying attributes. **dēnōte ment** (tm) n., act or fact of denoting [NOTE]

dénouement (see Ap.), n The issue of a tale regarded as the untying of a knot. [L *nodus* knot]

dēnounce' v t. (*-ceable*) Foretell or invoke (woe, vengeance, often *upon* or *against* person) inform against, inveigh against; give notice of intention to withdraw from (treaty &c.). [L *nuntius* messenger]

dĕnse, a. Consisting of closely set particles or constituent parts, of compact structure, with few or small interstices, impervious, impenetrable to ideas, dull witted (*d. texture atmosphere, smoke forest, array population, crowd darkness ignorance, brain, yokel*). **dĕn'sity** n., denseness (Physics) substance's degree of consistence determined by ratio of mass to volume (opp *rarity*) [L]

dĕnt. 1. n Depression in surface such as is left by a blow with a blunt-edged instrument. 2. v t. Mark with d. [*dint*]

dĕn'tal. 1. adj. (*lly*) Of tooth teeth or dentistry (of sound or letter) made with tongue-tip against upper front teeth or front of palate 2. n. A d. letter **dĕn tate** a. (bot. zool.) toothed notched **dĕn'tifrice** n powder or paste or wash for tooth-cleaning **dĕn tine** n substance of which the teeth are mainly composed; **dĕn tist, dĕn'tistry** nn. d. surgeon, his art **dĕnti-tion** n. teething characteristic arrangement of teeth in a species &c., **den ture** n., set of (esp. artificial) teeth. [L *dens* tooth]

dēnūde' v t. (*-dable*). Make naked or bare, strip *of* clothes or covering or property (*when denuded of verbiage it amounts to very little*). **dēnūdā'tion** n. (esp Geol.) disappearance of forests or surface soil esp. by natural agencies. [NUDE]

dēnŭncia tion, n Denouncing invective, **dēnŭn'ciatory** (*sha-*) a. (*ily*). [DENOUNCE]

dēny' v t. (*-iable*) Declare untrue or non existent, disavow or repudiate, (*d. the report, that it was so having said so the possibility God, one's signature or faith or leader*) refuse (request, applicant, thing *to* person, person thing *can you d. my request me this?; this was denied me* or *to me I was denied satisfaction d. oneself* practise self-denial) forbid access to (person visited *told the maid to d her to visitors*) [NEGATION]

de'odar n. Himalayan cedar [Skr]

deŏd'orize v t. (*sable*) Rid of smell esp. in process of disinfection. **deŏdoriza'tion** n. **de-ŏd orizer** n., (esp.) disinfecting substance. [ODOUR]

Dē ō volĕn tē, adv (abbr *D V*) If God wills, if nothing prevents, (qualifying announcements of intentions) [L, = God willing]

dēpart' v i. & t. Go away from a place or person (often *from*, arch) (of train &c.) be appointed to start *at* a time or *from* a station &c. (abbr *dep*, as *dep 7.30 a.m.*) pass *from life*, leave *this life*, die (p.p.) dead or bygone (*the departed* the dead person or all the dead *departed worthies glory*) diverge or deviate *from* a track or custom or standard. **dēpart'ment** n., any of the separately managed branches of a great organization esp the affairs & officials supervised by a Minister of State **dēpartmĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*). **dēpar'-ture** n. departing (*a new departure*, first step in a changed policy or novel enterprise) [PART]

dēpĕnd' v i. Be suspended *from* (rare *with a fringe depending from it*) be contingent or await settlement, hang for decision &c. *on* or *upon*, (*that depends* can only be foretold &c. conditionally *much depends upon you* i.e. upon what you do); live or rely for a maintenance or *for* specified supply *on* or *upon*, put full reliance for loyalty or truth *on*

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE-.

or *upon*, (*d. upon* one's *parents* one's *own exertions* *depends on me for news* *you may d. upon me my help* *d. upon it*, you are safe in believing that) (Gram., of clause or word) be dependent *upon*. **dépén'dable** a. (-*bly*) reliable **dépén'dant** n. person for whose maintenance one is responsible, supported member of a *household or family* **dépén'dence** n., depending dependent or dependant's state, reliance, thing relied on **dépén'dency** n. country or province controlled by another (e.g. British India) **dépén'dent** a. depending or contingent *on* or *upon*, in the position of a dependant or subject, (Gram.) in subordinate relation to another word or sentence. [PENDANT]

dèpict' v t. Give a picture or a graphic description of. **dèpic'tor** n. [PICTORIAL]

dèpilā'tion n. Extirpation of the hair from the face &c. **dèpil'atory**, (adj.) used in or effecting d., (n.) depilatory ointment &c. [L]

dèplète' v t. (-*table*) Exhaust or nearly exhaust (stock, store) **déplē'tion** n. [L *pleo* fill]

déplor'able a. (-*bly*) Lamentable, much to be regretted blameworthy (of events or actions) **déplōre'** v t. find or call d. [L *ploro* wail]

dèploy' v t. & i. (mil.) Spread out from column into line. **dèploy'ment** n. [DISPLAY]

dèpōn'ent. 1. n. Maker of a legal deposition (Gram.) a d. verb. 2. adj. (gram.) (Of verbs esp in Gk & L) of passive form but active meaning [L *pono* put]

dèpŏp'ūlāte, v t. (-*lable*) Reduce population of. **dèpŏpūlā'tion**, **dèpŏp'ūlātor** nn. [PEOPLE]

dèport' v t. *Convey into* exile (refl.) behave or conduct oneself in specified way **dēportā'tion** n. conveyance into exile **dèport'ment** n. behaviour bearing [L *porto* carry]

dèpōse' (z) v t. & i. (-*sable*). Remove (esp. sovereign) from office; (of deponent) state *that* testify *to having seen* &c. [see POSE]

dèpŏs'it (-z-) 1. n. Thing stored or entrusted for safe keeping sum placed in bank to bear interest & not be *drawn on* without notice (*on d.*, so disposed of. *has a d. & a current account*) sum required to be paid as earnest; layer of accumulated matter 2. v t. Lay down in a place, (of water &c.) leave as a d. (of person) store or entrust for keeping (*with* person) bank, &c.) pay as d. **dèpŏs'itary** (-z-) n. *person with whom* thing is deposited **dèposi'tion** (-z-) n. deposing piece of sworn evidence esp. one written down for use in law-court, depositing (*D-*) the taking *down of* Christ from the Cross or a representation of it. **dèpŏs'itor** (-z) n., **dèpŏs'itory** (-z-) n. storehouse (lit. & fig.) **dĕp'ot** (-ō) n. storehouse (lit. only) or emporium, (Mil.) place for stores, head quarters of regiment. [DEPONENT]

dèprāve' v t. (-*vable*) Corrupt *morally* (esp. in p.p. as adj. = wicked dissolute). **dèprăv'ity** n. wickedness, moral corruption. [L *pravus* crooked]

dĕp'rècāte, v t. (-*cable*) Advise the avoidance of (*d. panic*) try to mollify (anger) by entreaty **dèprècā'tion**, **dĕp'rècātor** nn. **dĕp'rècātory** a. (-*ily*). [PRAY]

dèprē'ciāte (-shī) v t. & i. (-*iable*) Disparage or belittle; sink or lower in value or price or *purchasing power* **dèprēciā'tion** n. (esp.) allowance made in valuations &c. for wear & tear **dèprē'ciātor** (-shī) n. **dèprē'ciatory** (-sha) a. (-*ily*) (esp.) disparaging [PRICE]

dèprèdā'tion, n Spoliation (pl.) ravages. **dĕp'rèdātor** n., spoiler [PREY]

dèprĕss' v t. Lower the level or reduce the activity of. affect with low spirits, (*d. the mu..le* in aiming cannon &c.; *trade is depressed*, *has been depressed since his failure*) **dèprĕss'ible** a.; **dèprĕ'ssion** (-shn) n. (esp.) part of a surface that is below the general level, *low spirits* torpid state of trade, a local lowering of barometric pressure. [PRESS]

dèprīve' v t. (-*vable*) Dispossess or strip (*person or thing of*) clergyman &c. of office *am I depriving you of the chance I*, *the amendments d. the Bill of all meaning* (*the deprived priest*). **dèprīv'al** n. depriving **dèprivā'tion** n. (esp.) felt loss (*that will be a great*, *no deprivation*). [PRIVATE]

dĕpth n. Deepness or degree of it (*to a d. of 5 ft*; *in the d. of winter* its most wintry part *with great d. of feeling colour* &c.

out of one's *d*, in water too deep to stand in, plunged in a subject beyond one's comprehension), (pl. or sing) deep water deep place abyss. (*from the dd* or *d*) **depth charge,** bomb for dropping on submerged submarine, set to explode at desired d. [DEEP]

dépūte' v t. (*-table*). Commit task authority) to or *to* a substitute, appoint as deputy usu. *to* do **dēpūtā'tion** n. persons sent to speak for others **dĕp'ūty** n. person acting or authorized to act as substitute for an official (often attrib. as *Deputy Governor Speaker*) parliamentary representative (esp. in foreign countries). **dĕp'ūtize** v i. act as deputy (*for*). [PUTATIVE]

dērail' v t. Make (train) leave the rails. **dērail'ment** n. [*rail*]

dērange (j) v t. (*-geable*). Bring out of working order disturb the action or sequence or regularity of (esp. with immaterial object e. g *thoughts, plan, working*), (p.p) of deranged mind mad. **dērange'ment** (jm) n. [DE]

Der'bȳ (dār) n *The D* Epsom horse-race founded by Earl of D & accounted chief event of racing year **Derbyshire spar** fluor spar **Der'byite** (dār) n, soldier attested under Lord D s scheme of 1915 (as halfway between volunteer & compulsory recruits). [place]

dĕ'rĕlict. 1. adj Left ownerless (esp. of ship at sea) 2. n A d ship or article. **dĕrĕlic'tion** n. neglect *of duty* a sin of omission [RELIC]

dēride v t. (*-dable*) Scoff at. **dĕri'sion** (zhn) n. ridicule scoffing a laughing-stock (*is the derision of* is ridiculed by) **derĭs'ive** a. scoffing. **dĕris ory** a. derisive (now rare) ridiculously futile not to be taken seriously [RIDICULE]

dērive v t. & i. (*-vable*). Obtain or have from a source (usu *from* be *derived from* have as origin) regard (word &c.) as derived *from*, state the origin of (word) be descended *from*, (*I d much pleasure my income from books* nuptial *is derived from Latin, from* nubo; *I d.* incentive *from* incendo *morality from fear your temper from your grandfather can you d.* swank? *we all d from Adam*) **dĕrĭva-tion** n (esp.) quarter to which thing's origin is traced descent or the tracing of it, **dĕrīv'ative** (adj) of a derived kind traceable back to something else (n) a derivative word or substance or other thing an offshoot *of* [L *rivus* stream]

dĕrmatŏl'ogȳ n. Study of the skin [Gk]

dĕ'rogāte v i. Sink in the scale, lose rank or caste degenerate *d from* impair the fullness or excellence of (a right merit, &c.) **dĕrogā'tion** n (esp.) impairment or partial surrender *of* a right &c. a lowering act **dērŏg atorȳ** a. (*ily ines*) involving impairment or disparagement or discredit *to*, unsuited to or compromising one's dignity depreciatory [ROGATION]

dĕ'rrick n Kinds of hoisting machine. [person]

dĕrring-dō', n. (rhet.) Desperate valour (*deeds of d*) [*dare do*]

dĕ'rringer (j) n. Kind of small pistol [person]

dĕrv'ish n. Mohammedan friar [Pers.]

dēscant'[1], v i. Talk at large dwell esp with enthusiasm *upon* **dĕs'cant**[2] n. (poet.) song, melody (hist.) sung accompaniment to plainsong [CHANT]

dēscĕnd', v i. & t. Come or go down slope or tend downwards, go or come down (hill stairs &c.) stoop *to* meanness &c. or *to* do swoop or alight or make attack *upon* be descended *from*, be transmitted by inheritance (*from to*) **dēscĕn'dant** n. person descended from another (*of* or with *his* &c. opp *ancestor*) **dēscĕn'dĕd** a., sprung *from* an ancestor or stock. **dēscĕnt** n act of descending passage from higher to lower sloping ground way down swoop or alighting or attack fact of being descended (*from*) or lineage, transmission by inheritance [SCAN]

dēscrip tion n. Representation in words enabling hearer or reader to form an idea of an object or sensation or incident or the like (*excels in d.*, *answers to the d* has the specified qualities *gives a vivid d. of his feelings*) a kind or sort (*no food of any d* *bicycles of every d.*) **dēscrībe** v t. (*-bable*) give d. of (*describe as* represent to be or call so-&-so) mark out or

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

move in line, curve figure *describe a triangle* &c. e.g. in geometry *describe a circle*, follow circular course) **descrip tive** a. contributing to or full of d. given to describing graphic, (*descriptive touches style, writer*) [SCRIBE]

descry v t. (*table*) Make out dimly succeed in discerning [DIS- CRY, old sense *make public*]

dēs ecrāte, v t. (*-crable*) Violate the sanctity of convert from sacred or holy or noble to profane or evil uses. **dēsecrā tion dēs ecrātor,** nn. [SACRED]

dēsert [1] (z) n (Pl. or rarely sing) conduct or qualities deserving reward or punishment, person s due gauged by these (*promotion is by d. or dd. reward him according to he has got his dd.*), good conduct, virtue, deserving people [DESERVE]

desert [2] v a. & n. 1 (dizert) v t. & i. Abandon cease to frequent, withdraw ones help or countenance or attendance from, (*d. the ship the golf-links ones party ones wife the colours his courage deserted him*); become a deserter (*from*) [2] (dĕz'ert) adj (Of region) uninhabited & barren. 3 (dĕz'ert) n. A d. tract place or period marked by dull monotony depopulated place. **dēsērt'er** (z-) n (esp) soldier or sailor who has run away from service **dēsēr'tion** (z-) n. deserting or being de erted. [L sero join]

dēsērve' (-z), v t. & i. Show oneself by conduct or qualities worthy of (treatment) or worthy *to* do or be (of things) be worth (mention examination &c.) (*deserves the* 1 O. *a flogging to die to be happy inspection*); *d well, ill of* d. to be rewarded, punished, for good service, disservice to **dēsērv'ėdly** (-z) adv as he &c. fully deserved or deserves. **dēsērv ing** (z) a. having desert, meritorious, worthy (*of*) [SERF]

deshabillé (see Ap.) n. Dishabille. [F wd]

dēs iccāte, v t. (*-cable*) Exhaust of moisture, dry up, (esp. food for preservation or reduction of bulk) **dēsiccā'tion** n., **dēs'iccātive** a. **dēs iccātor** n. (esp) desiccating apparatus. [L *siccus* dry]

dēsid erāte, v t. (pedant.). Feel to be missing **dēsid'erative,** (adj. gram. of verb or form) expressing desire to do the action (n.) such verb or form **dēsiderāt'um** n. (pl. *ta*) thing missing felt want. [L *desidero*]

dėsign (zin). 1. v t. Destine or mentally appoint (person or thing *for* a use, gift &c. *for* person) purpose or intend (action *to* do, doing *that*) formulate the plan of (picture building book &c.) in the mind or on paper &c. as a pattern. 2. n. Purpose nefarious intention, mental plan outline or sketch or groundwork or pattern for a work of different scale or material or elaboration (*argument from d.* proof of God's existence based on evidences of forethought in nature; *whether by accident or d. have dd upon*, esp. contemplate using for selfish ends *I have a d. for reconciling them his d. for the church took second prize a pretty d. for embroidery*) **dės ignāte** [1] (z) v t. (*nable*) style or describe as by way of name, appoint to office (*as to, for*) be the name of, pick out as the person or thing meant or wanted **dės'ignate** [2] (z-) a. (placed after noun), appointed *to* but not yet installed in office **dėsignā'tion** (z) n designating a name or title **dės'ignātor** (z-) n. **dėsign'ėdly** (-zin-) adv purposely **dėsign er** (zin) n. (esp.) person who draws dd. for manufacturers **dėsign ing** (zin) a. (esp.) crafty scheming [SIGN]

dėsire' (-z-). 1 n. Unsatisfied longing, a wish or conscious lack (*for of, to* do or be) thing one wishes for expressed wish or request or demand (*I did it at your d*) 2 v t. Wish for, have the d (*to* do or be, *that*) wish or request or command (person or thing *to* do or be *that*). **dėsir able** (z) a. (*-bly*) worth wishing for **dėsirabil'ity** (z) n. **dėsir'ous** (z) pred a. having the d. *of* or *to do or that* [DESIDERATE]

dėsist v i. Abandon an effort or course cease to do something break off *from*. [L *sisto* stop]

dĕsk n. Sloped board on which writer rests his paper table or other piece of furniture designed for writer s use, (*at one's or the d. writing*) [DISK]

dĕs olate, 1 (It), adj Left alone uninhabited or depopulated, ruinous & neglected forlorn & disconsolate. 2 (-āt) v t. (*lable*). Depopulate or devastate. **dėsolā'tion dės'olātor** nn. [SOLITARY]

dėspair' 1. v i. Lose all hope

(*of*) d. of the prospects of (*d of one's country person's life,* &c. regard it as doomed) 2. n. Hopelessness, something that causes d by badness or difficulty or unapproachable excellence (usu with *my* &c or *of*). [L *spero* hope]

despatch See DISPATCH

dĕs'perate, a Hopelessly bad or difficult or dangerous or unlikely to succeed resorted to in extremities reckless from despair (*d weather undertaking illness policy remedy daring*) **dĕsperād'ō** n. (pl *-oes*) person who will stick at nothing, esp a d criminal **dĕsperā'tion** n reckless state of mind readiness to take any way out of a d. situation [DESPAIR]

dĕspise' (z) v t. Regard with contempt. **dĕs'picable** a. (*-bly*) morally contemptible vile. [L *specio* look at]

dĕspite' n. & prep (arch) *In d. of d. of d*, notwithstanding without regarding none the less for *in my* &c. *d.* regardless of my &c. prohibition. **dĕspite'ful** (tf) a. (*lly* poet.) malicious cruel.

dĕspoil' v t. Plunder or strip (person or place often *of*) **dĕspoil'ment, dĕspŏliā'tion,** nn [SPOIL]

dĕspŏnd' v i. Lose heart or hope. **dĕspŏn'dent** a. **dĕspŏn'dency** n. [SPOUSE]

dĕs'pot, n. Tyrant, oppressor; (now rare) absolute ruler (esp. *benevolent d*) **dĕspŏt'ic** a. (*ically*) (of power ruler &c.) subject to no constitutional checks, (of temper action &c) tyrannous **dĕs'potism** n. tyrannical conduct, autocratic government or State subject to it. [Gk *despotēs* master]

dĕs'quamāte, v.i. & t. Throw off or make throw off scales. **dĕsquamā'tion** n [L *squama* scale]

dĕssert' (z) n. Course of fruit, sweetmeats &c. ending dinner *d spoon* [DIS- SERVE]

dĕs'tine, v t. (*-nable*). Foreordain or mark out beforehand (*to* do *to* or *for* a service or end *was destined to* would one day). **dĕstinā'tion** n place to which person or thing is bound **dĕs'tiny** n. the power that foreordains, the course of events or the lot of a person &c. regarded as decided by this power [L]

dĕs'titūte, a. In great need esp of food & clothing & lodging devoid *of* **dĕstitū'tion** n. [STATE]

dĕstroy' v t. Make away with reduce to nothing or to useless ness **dĕstroy'er** n. (esp.) small swift war-ship meant to d torpedo-boats & submarines. **dĕstruc'tible** a. (*bly*) destroyable **dĕstrŭc'tion** n. destroying **dĕstruc'tive** a., causing destruction (*of to*), prone to destruction (of criticism, policy &c.) merely negative or pulling down without building up (opp. *constructive*); **dĕstruc'tor** n. refuse-burning furnace. [L *struo* build]

dĕs'uetūde (swi) n. State of disuse. [L *suesco* be wont]

dĕs'ultory, a. (*-ily -iness*) (Of study occupation &c) off & on not persistent or continuous, changing from one thing to an other [SALIENT]

dētăch' v t. Unfasten & remove (*from*) send (part of force) on separate mission **dētăched'** (-cht) a., standing apart, isolated from others. **dētăch'ment** n detaching detached party of soldiers &c. detached state. [TACK]

detail, 1 (dētāl) n Treatment of things item by item (pl) the items or parts of a composite whole (*sing*) an item or particular (Mil) party or man told off for duty (*in d* part by part, with attention to each item *go into d* be minute or thorough; *examining the d. of the decoration can not tell you any dd complete in every d. dd to follow their own discretion*) 2 (ditāl') v t. Relate circumstantially (Mil) tell off *for* duty or *to* do **dētailed'** (ld) a. (of examination or narrative or list) going into d [TALLY]

dētain' v t. Keep in temporary custody not let go or proceed keep (person) engaged or waiting **dētain'er** n., (esp. legal) writ for detaining on another suit an *already arrested person.* [TENABLE]

dētect' v t. Discover the existence or presence or nature or identity of (*d a smell a ray of hope strychnine a footprint signs of exhaustion the underlying principle the thief*). **dētĕc'tion dētĕc'tor** nn. **dētĕc'tive** (adj) engaged in detection esp. of criminals (n.) police-

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE

man in such service. [L *tego* cover]
détente (see Ap.), n. End of strained relations. [F wd]
détĕn'tion, n. Detaining be ing detained. [DETAIN]
dētĕr' v t. (*-rr-*). Make abstain (*from* action or doing) **dē tĕ rrent**, (adj) serving to d. (n.) deterrent agency [TERRIBLE]
dētĕr'gent. 1 adj Surface-cleaning 2. n A d. substance. [L *tergeo* wipe]
dētēr'iorāte, v t & t (*rable*). Worsen. **dētēriora tion** n. [L]
détĕrm ine, v t. & i. (*nable*). Ascertain or fix with precision make up ones mind bring to a decision or resolution be the decisive factor in (arch. legal) ter minate or make terminable (*d. the facts the date of the Creation* or *of the next war* or *for the hunt ball the scope of theology the word's meaning what happened*; *I determined to go on going* or *departure that* or *when I would go this determines me to delay no longer, against delay for action must d. the question one way or the other demand determines supply on what date does the contract d. shall we d. it ?*) **dē-tĕrm'inant** n. decisive factor **détĕrm inate** a., of a definite scope or nature **détĕrminā tion** n. (esp.) a resolve, resolute purpose or conduct; **détĕrm - inātive** a. tending to decide something **détĕrm ined** (nd) a. resolute. **détĕrm inism** n., theory that action is determined by motives themselves determined by causes independent of the will **détĕrm'inist** n. & a. **détĕrm-inis'tic** a. (*-ically*) [TERMINUS]
dētĕrs ive, a. & n. Detergent. [DETERGENT]
dētĕst v t. Hate loathe. **dē-tĕs table** a. (*-bly*) abominable **dētĕstā tion** n. abhorrence (*is my detestation*, is what I most hate). [TESTIFY]
dēthrōne', v t. (*nable*). Depose (sovereign). **dēthrōne - ment** (nm-) n. [*throne*]
dĕt onāte, v i. & t. Explode with report. **dĕtonā tion** n. ***dĕt onātor*** n. (esp.) detonating apparatus as railway fog signal part of bomb that sets off the high explosive, &c. [L *tono* thunder]
détour' (-oor) n Course that leaves & rejoins the direct route (*make a d.*). [TURN]
dētrăct', v t. & i. *D* (*much little*, &c.) *from*, reduce the credit due to depreciate (person or his merit). **dētrăc'tion** n. di paragement **dētrăc tor** [TRACT]
dētrain' v.i. &t. Alight, mak (troops) alight, from train [*trai*
dĕt'riment, n. Harm don (usu. *without d. to*). **dĕtrimĕn tal**, (adj -*lly*) harmful, (n. sl.) u desirable suitor **dētrit us** (geol.) worn-down matter such gravel or rock-debris. [TRITE]
deuce[1] n. The two at dice cards (see ACE) (tennis) state score (40 all, games all) at whic only two successive wins by on side can decide game or set. [*duo* two]
deuce[2] n. *The d. d*, the dev (in the phrases below *d. & de* can be used indifferently) *th d.! (the) d. take it! (the) d. tak* (person &c.)! imprecations *wh what, where &c., the d. !* angr questions *the d. it &c. is &c.* excl. of surprise or indignation o incredulity (*the*) *d. a bit a on a man* &c., not at all, nothing n one; (*the*) *d. knows*, I dont know *play the d.* (*with*) do great harr (to) *the d. is in it* (*if*), somethin has gone wrong (if) *the* or *a d. o a—* a notable— *the d. to pay th d & all*, a difficult situation *the d* (most unpleasant) *go to th d.* be ruined or corrupted, (im perat.) be off! *like the d.* wit great vigour **deu cĕd** a. & adv. confounded(ly) surprising(ly) (*a deuced hurry it is deuced kin of you a deuced fine girl*). [ ]
dĕ us ĕx măc'hĭnā (k) n God shown in the air in ancien theatre, divine interposition o other artificial solution of difficul ties resorted to by novelist &c.
Dē'us misĕrēăt ur (z) se CANTICLE. [L, = god from th crane, God have mercy]
deut zia, n. A flowering shrub [*Deut.* person]
deux - temps (see Ap.) n Quick time waltz. [DEUCE, TEM PORAL]
dĕv astāte, v t. (*-atable*) Lay waste **dĕvastā'tion, dĕv - astātor** nn. [VAST]
dĕvĕl op, v t. & i Bring or come from a latent or rudimentary or immature state to visibility or activity or greater elaboration or size or completeness (*from, out of into*) (Photog) d. the picture on (plate, film) by use of chemicals &c. **dĕvĕl opment** n. (*Development Commission*, public body making grants in aid of improvement schemes) [F]

dev'iāte, v i. Leave the beaten track, digress or diverge, lapse *from* correctness &c. **dēviā'tion** n. (esp.) deflexion of compass-needle by local attraction e.g. of iron in ship (cf. *declination*) **dē'viātor** n. [VIA]

dēvice n. A devised method or appliance (*leave one to his own dd.* to shift for himself) a heraldic bearing or emblematic representation or motto. [DEVISE]

dev'il 1 n. The personified spirit of evil (often *D*-, *give the D his due*, be just even to enemies *talk of the D & he is sure to appear* said when person named is seen coming for many phrases see DEUCE[2]), any superhuman malignant being a specified vice fierce determination in fighting &c. person of monstrous cruelty or wickedness, person of notable energy &c. deadly quality in bowling &c. fellow of specified kind person who devils for barrister or author dish of devilled food (*have a d.* arch. be possessed *the d. of greed jealousy*, &c. *is no coward but lacks d. dd like Alva or Iago is a d. to work, at fighting* &c. *a poor ugly clever young* &c. *d. saw himself passed by his former d., make the legs into a d*) 2. v t. (*-ll*). Do work that passes as the employer's *for* barrister or author grill with hot condiments (esp. *devilled bones*, i. e. fowl's legs &c.) *d. among the tailors* free fight, kind of firework *d.-dodger* (sl.) parson **devil may care,** happy go-lucky ever gay irrepressible *d on two sticks* diabolo **devil s advocate,** person appointed to state the disqualifications of one whom it is proposed to make into a saint, (transf) person who sees objections & weaknesses only, *d. s bedpost* four of clubs *d. s bones* (*picture*)books dice, cards **devil s tattoo** drumming with fingers or feet, *d take the hindmost* (motto of selfish competition) **dev'ilish** (adj) monstrously cruel or wicked (adv , colloq) very **dev'ilment** n mischief wild spirits, wizardry **dev'ilry** n. black magic, iniquity reckless daring or spirits the powers of evil. [Gk *diabolos* slanderer]

dē'vious, a. Leaving beaten ways erratic, (usu. of *paths*). [VIA]

dēvise (-z) v t. (*-sable*). Leave (realty cf. BEQUEATH) by will (*to*) think out (plan means, appliance) d means for (end in view) or *to* do or *how* &c. **dēvisee dēvis or,** (z) nn. person to whom by whom property is devised [DIVIDE]

dēvoid pred a. *D of* quite lacking or free from (quality &c) [VOID]

dev'oir (-vwār) n. *Do* one s *d.* act to the best of one s ability *pay* one s *dd.* show respect by visit (*to*) [DEBT]

dēvolve' v t. & i (*-vable*) Throw (task, duty) from one's own back, or be thrown *upon* a deputy or deputed body or successor or stopgap (*it devolves upon me to* it is to me for want of a better that it falls to) (of property &c.) descend or pass (*to upon*) **dēvolu'tion** (-lōō-) n. (esp) transfer of business from Parliament to bodies appointed by & responsible to it. [VOLUBLE]

Devōn'ian See FORMATION

Dĕv'onshire (-er) n (*Devonshire cream* CLOTTED *cream*) [Devon]

dēvōte' v t. (*-table*) Give up (oneself one's efforts, a possession) exclusively *to* a person or purpose or pursuit. **dēvōt ĕd** a. (esp.) zealously loyal or loving doomed to destruction **dĕvotee** n worshipper or votary *of* a deity or pursuit or person one who devotes himself to religion. **dēvō'tion** n. (esp.) devotedness (*to*), devoutness, self surrender (pl.) one's prayers & religious exercises **dēvō tional** (-sho-) a. (*-lly*) of or assisting the devotions. [VOW]

dēvour' (-owr) v t. (Of beasts of prey or pests) eat up (of persons or animals) eat greedily or fast, (of plague, fire, sea time oblivion emotion &c.) destroy or engulf or engross (*am devoured with anxiety d. the way* poet., go fast) kiss or read or watch or listen to with eager persistence (*d. him with kisses novel after novel, me with their eyes every word*) [VORACIOUS]

dēvout a. Earnestly religious reverent, in religious mood prayerful (*I devoutly hope* eagerly wish) [DEVOTE]

dew 1. n Atmospheric vapour condensing in small drops on cool surfaces between nightfall & morning beaded moisture resembling it. 2. v i. & t. *It dews* &c., d begins &c. to form (poet.) be-

For verbs & verbal nouns in *de* not given see DE-

dew **dew'berry** kind of black berry **dew-claw** rudimentary inner toe of some dogs *d.-drop* [E]

dew'lăp n. Fold of loose skin hanging from throat esp. in cattle. **dew'lapped** (pt) a. [ ]

dew'y a. (*ier iest -ily iness*) Wet with dew [*dew*]

dĕx'ter, a. (Herald.) on the actual right-hand side (i. e. to observer's left) of the shield &c. (opp *sinister*) (joc.) right hand **dĕx't(e)rous** a. neat handed adroit skilful, manually or mentally clever. **dĕxte'rity** n. dextrousness. [L. = right]

dhow (dow) n. Arabian-Sea ship of kind used esp. in slave-trade. [ ]

di-¹ = DIS

di-² pref. Two- double-. [Gk *dis* twice]

di-³ dia-, pref. Through thorough(ly) apart, across. [Gk *dia* through]

diabēt'ēs (*z*), n. A urinary disease. **diabet'ic**, (adj -*ically*) of or having d. (n.) diabetic patient. [Gk *bainō* go]

dia'blerie (-abblerē) n. Sorcery devil lore uncanny proceedings or aspect. [DEVIL]

diabŏl'ic(al) a. (*ically*). Of the Devil (usu. *ic*) monstrously cruel or wicked or malignant, damnable. **diăb'olism** n. sorcery, d. conduct devil worship. **diăb'olō** n. air-top sent up from a string attached to two sticks.

diăc'hylon (*k*), n. Kind of sticking plaster [Gk *khulos* juice]

diaconal diaconate. See DEACON

diacrit'ical a. (*lly*). *D marks* or *signs* those used to distinguish between different values of the same letter &c. [CRISIS]

di'adēm n. Crown or fillet as badge of sovereignty **di'adēmed** (md) a. [Gk *deō* bind]

diaer'ĕsis, n (pl *-esēs*) Mark (as in *aërate*) placed over a vowel to show that it is sounded separately from a preceding one. [Gk = separation]

diagnōs'is, n. (pl. *-osēs*) Art or act of inferring from symptoms or manifestations the nature of an illness or the cause of a situation, guess at a disease or cause. **diagnōse** (*z*) v t., make d. of (case) infer presence of (particular disease &c.) from symptoms **diagnōs'tic**, (adj. *ically*) of or assisting d (n.) symptom (pl. often w sing vb) d. as an art

diagnŏsti'cian (-shn) n. expert at d. [GNOME]

diăg'onal. 1. adj. (*-lly*). (Of straight line or plane) traversing a figure contained by straight lines or planes from angle to angle (of line object course, &c.) running across a surface obliquely to its sides, (of cloth &c.) having parallel d. ridges. 2. n. A d. line of a parallelogram or other figure, any oblique line &c. d. cloth. [Gk *gōnia* angle]

di'agrăm, n. Drawing or set of lines enabling listener or reader to visualize the essentials of what is being expounded (e. g. geometrical figure, plan of machine weather chart). **diagrammăt'ic** a. (*ically*), **diagrămmatize** v t. (*zable*) put in form of d. [GRAMMAR]

di'al. 1. n. Recording plate having a graduated circle or arc with a radial index, face of clock or watch sun-d. 2. v t. (*-ll*) Indicate on d. [L *dies* day]

di'alĕct, n. A variety of a language differing from the standard in vocabulary or pronunciation or idiom (attrib.) dialectal (*d. words*). **dialĕc'tal** a. (*lly*). **dialĕc'tic** n. (often pl.) the art of arguing, logical dexterity debating method; **dialĕc'tic(al)** aa. (*ically*), concerned with dialectics (rare) dialectal. **dialĕcti'cian** (-shn) n. expert in dialectics. **di'alŏgue** (-g) n. a conversation between two or more literary piece representing this, the conversational part of a novel &c. [Gk *legō* speak]

diăm'ĕter n. Straight line passing from side to side of a figure or body through its centre transverse measurement esp. of circle or sphere or cylinder unit of magnifying power (*magnifies 2 000 dd.*). **diăm'ĕtral** a. (*-lly*), of or along a d., **diamĕt'rical** a. (*-lly*), (esp. of contrast &c.) as of opposite poles, direct. [METRE]

di'amond, n. Transparent usu. colourless precious stone noted for brilliance, hardness, & costliness (*rough d.* fig person of more worth than polish *black dd* fig. coals *glazier's d.* tool with small d. for glass-cutting *d cut d* astuteness &c. is met by its like) a rhomb esp. as symbol of a playing card suit (cf. *spade club heart the king three of dd.*) (attrib.) so shaped (*d. panes pattern* &c.) (Print.) a TYPE d WEDDING [ADAMANT]

Dīān'a, n. Good horsewoman woman bent on remaining single [L. = moon goddess]

diapās on (zn) n. A harmony of many parts a swelling chorus or burst of mingled sound (rhet. often fig of opinion &c.) compass of an instrument or voice organ stop (*open*, *closed* or *stopped*, *d.*) extending through the whole com pass (Mus.) fixed pitch-standard. [Gk. = through all (notes)]

dī'aper n Fine linen towel ling with small diamond or other pattern small towel of this; reti culated decorative work. **dī'apered** (-erd) a. with d decoration [DIA Gk *aspros* white]

diăph anous a. Transparent (esp. of textile fabrics). [PHANTASM]

diaphorĕt'ic 1. adj (*ically*) Inducing perspiration. 2. n A d. drug &c. [Gk *pherō* carry]

dī aphragm (ăm) n. Partition between thorax & abdomen in mammals transverse plate or disk partly or wholly closing a tube **diaphrăgmăt ic** a (*ically*) [Gk *phrassō* bar]

dī ărchy (kī) n Government by two independent authorities. **diārc hical** (kl) a. [DI ² ARCH]

dī arist, n. Keeper of diary [*diary*]

diarrhoe a (rēa) n Excessive looseness of bowels. [Gk *rheō* flow]

dī ary̆ n Daily record kept of events or thoughts (*keep a post up* one s, *d.*) book designed for such use [L *dies* day]

diăs tolē n Dilatation alternating with systole in pulsation [Gk *stellō* send]

diăth ĕsis, n. (med. pl. *-esēs*) Constitutional predisposition. [THESIS]

dī atŏm n. Kinds of minute one-cell water plant usu. in easily separable strings when living & forming subaqueous ooze or fossil deposits when dead **diatomā-ceous** (-shus) a. of the nature or consisting of dd. [TOME]

diatŏm ic, a. (chem.) Of two atoms. [DI ²]

diatŏn'ic, a. (mus. *ically*). (Of scale) proceeding by notes proper to the key without chromatic alteration. [TONE]

dī atrībe, n. Denunciatory harangue. [Gk = discourse]

dĭb'ble. 1 n. Implement for making holes to receive seed. 2 v t. Prepare (ground) or sow (seed) or plant (seedlings) with d [DAB]

dibs (-z) n. pl. (L) Money pay [ ]

dice dicer see DIE ¹ **dī'-chord** (k) MONOCHORD.

dichŏt omy̆ (k), n. Division into two esp in classification. [Gk *dikha* apart, TOME]

dichromăt ic (k) a (*ically*) Of two colours. [DI ²]

dick, n. (sl.) *Take* one *s d.* swear (*to*, *that*); *up to d* knowing [ ]

dick'ens (z) n (colloq) Deuce the Devil. [ ]

dick y̆ 1 n. Donkey (sl) (nursery) = *d -bird* false shirt-front seat at back of carriage for servant or driver 2. adj (sl) Shaky or rickety or precarious. *d bird* (nursery), small bird. [partly f. *Richard*]

dicŏty̆lēd'onous, a. With two cotyledons. **dicŏty̆led on** n. d. plant. [DI ²]

dictate 1 (diktāt') v t. & i (*-atable*) Say or read for exact reproduction by another on paper (*to* writer or typist) d. matter thus, prescribe (terms, course &c.) for compulsory acceptance or execution, give peremptory orders (*to d. peace*, *I will not be dictated to*) 2 (dĭk tāt) n (usu in pl.) *The* bidding *of* conscience or self interest or the like.

dictā tion n. **dictāt'or** n (esp.) person in a position of supreme irresponsible authority statesman or soldier invested with absolute power to deal with a crisis **dictatōr'ial** a. (*lly*) (of power) absolute or free of checks, (of actions persons, character manner &c) despotic or overbearing **dictāt orship dictāt'rĕss**, nn. [foll.]

dic'tionary̆ (-sho-), n. Book containing usu in alphabetical order the words of a language with their meaning & usage or equivalents in another language or the terms proper to a subject with explanations, or a number of biographies or other homogeneous articles (*English d. French English* &c. *d.* of French &c. words with English &c. translations *d. of music biographical d.*). **dic tion** n. choice & use of words in speech or writing. **dic'-tograph** (-ahf) n kinds of speech recording instrument. **dic'tum** n. (pl. *-ta*) pronouncement, considered or weighty or quoted saying. [L *dico* speak]

did. See DO ⁴

dill, n. Herb with scented seeds. [E]

dill & dally v i. (colloq) Procrastinate or vacillate. [*dally*]

dilute, 1 (dĭlōōt') v t. Reduce (liquor fluid, colour doctrine, &c) in strength or vigour by addition of water or qualifying matter 2 (dĭl ūt) adj. (chem.) Diluted. **dilu'tion** (-ōō-) n. (*dilution of labour* substitution where practicable of women or unskilled men for skilled men). **dilu vial** (-ōō-) a. (*-lly*) of or by a flood or the Flood. [DI [1], L *luo* wash]

dim 1. adj (*-mm*) Deficient in brightness or clearness or definition or intelligibility (*d light sound outline room, prospect, sight intellect idea, memories*) 2. v t. & i. (*-mm-*) Make or grow d. (*eyes dimmed with tears*) [E]

dime n. (U S) Tenth of dollar (5d.); *d* (cheap sensational) *novel*. [DECIMAL]

dimen sion (-shn) n Any of the three linear measurements length & breadth & depth (pl.) size or extent, (*of one d.* linear *of two three dd.*, plane, solid; *fourth d.* attribute conceived by mathematicians as belonging to things related to solids as solids are to planes *a building, animal, calamity of vast dd.*). **dimen'sional** (-sho-) a. (*-lly*). [DI [1] MEASURE]

dim eter n. (prosod.) Verse containing two measures (a measure being 1 or 2 feet according to the metre). Similarly *trimeter* (of 3 measures) *tetrameter* (of 4) *pentameter* (5) *hexameter* (6). [DI [2], Greek numerals, METRE]

dimin'ish v i & t. Lessen (*hide one s diminished head*, one s humiliated self) **diminuen do**, see ACCELERANDO. **diminu tion** n., lessening. [DI [1] MINUTE]

dimin utive 1 adj (Gram. of words, suffixes, &c.) implying smallness either actual or imputed in token of affection &c. (abbr *dim.*) (transf.) tiny undersized. 2 n (gram.) A d. word

dim'ity n. Cotton fabric for bedroom hangings &c. [DI [2] Gk *mitos* thread]

dim ple 1. n Small hollow in cheek either permanent or showing when one smiles; similar hollow in chin, arm, &c., or on surface of water 2. v t. & i. Produce dd. in, show dd. **dim ply** a. (*-iest -iness*). [ ]

din, 1. n. Continuous roar of confused noises. 2. v t. (*-nn-*). Ram (fact, advice) *into* person or his *ears*. [E]

dine v i. & t. Take dinner (*d. out* away from home; *d off* or *on* specified food *d. with Duke Humphrey* go without dinner) entertain at dinner (of room &c.) accommodate (specified number) at dinner *dining-car* (for dinner on train), **dining-room** (used for meals) **din er** n. (esp.) railway train or car in which dinner is provided *diner-out* person much sought as dinner-guest. [F]

ding-dong 1 n. Sound of two bells rung alternately (*d. race fight* in which victory oscillates, hard fought). 2. adv With persistent alternation. [imit.]

dinghy -gey (dĭng'gĭ) n. Kinds of small boat. [Hind]

dingle (dĭng gl) n. Deep dell. [ ]

ding'o (ngg) n. (pl. *-oes*). Australian wild dog [native]

din gy (jĭ) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Dull-coloured, dirty looking [ ]

dinn er n. Chief meal of the day usu. consisting of several courses (*early late, d.* taken about mid-day in the evening) banquet in honour of person or event. *d. jacket*, tailless dress coat **dinner-wagon** movable sideboard on castored legs. [DINE]

din osaur (-ŏr), **din othere**, nn. Large extinct reptile, quadruped with trunk & tusks. [Gk *deinos* dire, SAURIAN *thēr* beast]

dint. 1. n. (Arch) blow or stroke (now only in *by d. of* by means or in virtue of) dent. 2. v t. Dent. [E]

di ocese, n Bishop s district. **dio cesan** (-zn) (adj.) of a d., (n.) bishop in relation to d. or its clergy member of d. in relation to bishop. [DI-[3] OECUMENICAL]

diora'ma (mah) n. Spectacular painting from which varied effects are got by the throwing of coloured lights on & through it. **dioram ic** a. (*ically*) [DIA Gk *horaō* see]

diox ide n Oxide with two parts of oxygen to one of the metal &c. [DI [2]]

dip. 1. v i. & t. (*-pp-*). Go below a surface or level & (usu.) emerge or rise again, make do this, dye or cleanse by dipping in liquid, (*bathers dipping & splashing*) *sun dips* sets; *road dips* goes downhill *compass needle dips*, points downward; *bird dips* its *flight* sinks & rises alternately *d. flag* lower & raise it in salutin[g]

&c. *d.* one's *hand in* or *into water* *d. garment* re-dye it *d sheep*, to rid them of vermin &c.) (p.p. sl.) in debt *d into* d. hand or scoop or ladle into & take out portion of (*d into* one's *pocket* spend money) read portions of (book &c.) study (subject) cursorily; *d. out* or *up* take up in ladle &c. from larger quantity 2. n Act or fact or process or amount of dipping downward slope or tendency esp. with recovery following short bathe candle (esp. primitive one made by dipping wick in tallow) sheep-wash, (*d. of the compass*, angle made by needle with horizon in locality *a d. in the hills in prices, had a d. in the sea garret lighted by a d*) **dipp er** n (esp.) anabaptist or baptist kinds of bird. [E]

diphther'ia, n. Infectious disease with membranous growth in throat &c. **diphtherit ic** a. [Gk *diphthera* a hide]

diph'thong n. Union of two vowel sounds in a single compound sound esp. when represented by two letters (e.g. oi, ou, i, in *oil out hi*) **diphthong'al** (ngg) a. (*-lly*) [DI [2] Gk *phthoggos* voice]

diplom'a, n Charter or official document (rare) voucher of person's title to some degree or status or honour, such degree &c. **diplom a d** a. having degree(s) &c. [Gk *diplous* double (w ref. to folded parchment)]

diplom'acy, n. Management of international relations skill in negotiation, tactful or adroit dealing **diploma d** see DIPLOMA **dip'lomat** n. = *diplomatist* (first sense) **diplomat ic** a. (*-ically*) of or by or engaged or skilled in d., (rare) of charters &c. **diplom atist** n. member of the diplomatic service, person adroit at securing his ends by indirect means.

dipper See DIP

dipsoman ia, n Inability to keep from alcohol. **dipsoman-iac** n. person with d. [Gk *dipsa* thirst]

dip tych (k) n. Altar piece or other painting on two boards &c. hinged so as to close like book. [DI [2] Gk *ptukhē* fold]

dire, a. Dread terrible. [L]

direct a. adv & v 1. adj (*-er -est*) Going straight or as straight as possible to the point, without avoidable deviation or obliquity or ambiguity or intermediaries or verbiage lineal diametrical frank, (*d. route, view answer negotiations style descent, contrast threat*; **direct action** (esp.) exertion of pressure on the community by strikes instead of on Parliament by votes to force political measures on the Government *d hit* esp. of shell that lands on its objective *d.* ORATION TAX) 2. adv By the d. route, lineally without intermediaries, (*go d. to Paris is descended d. from William I prefer to deal with him d.*) 3. v t. Put in the d way by instructions or pointing (*to* place &c.) address (letter &c. *to*) aim or level or point or turn (gunfire, eyes, attention, course remarks, efforts, &c.) towards something (*to at towards*) control or manage (work workers) by orders &c. order *to* do or be or *that*. **direc'tion** n. directing directors, order or instruction what to do (usu. in pl.) address of letter &c. quarter to which motion tends or towards which eyes or mind can be directed (*in the direction of* towards) **direc tive** a. giving guidance **direct ly** (adv) in d. manner without postponement, immediately (conj colloq) as soon as (*get up directly the bell rings*) **direc'tor** n. (esp) member of board managing affairs of company &c. **direc'torate** n such board **direc torship, direc-tress**, nn **direc tory** n (esp.) list of inhabitants of town &c. with addresses & other information. [DI [1] L *rego* put straight]

dire'ful (fl) a. (*-lly*) Dire. [*dire*]

dirge, n Song of mourning [L *dirige* lead thou (in *Ps.* v 8, used in Latin Office of the Dead)]

di'rigible. 1 adj (*-bly*). That can be directed or steered (esp. of balloons) 2. n. A d. balloon or airship. [DIRECT]

dirk, n. Kind of dagger [ ]

dirt y a. (*ier iest ily iness*) In an unclean state needing to be washed or otherwise purified sullying or tending to make unclean obscene dishonourable or despicable, (of weather &c.) wet & windy (of colour &c.) muddy looking (*d house linen, face food road, mark journey, story trick, fellow night complexion do one's d. work for* him act as his underling) **dirt** n. what makes d. mud &c. d state d. talk, worthless things or people (*fling*

dirt at vilify· *dirt-cheap'*, costing or at a cost far less than the true value). [E]

dis pref. (appearing also as *di dif* & rarely as *de*) of negation opposition separation deprivation, &c. Reference numbers in the list below which includes a selection only of words not needing individual treatment, are to the following classification 1. Many English verbs with *dis* prefixed mean to reverse or undo (or to subject to the reversal or undoing of) the action conveyed by the simple verb thus *disembark* = come off the boat one has embarked on or put off from it (the goods &c. that have been embarked) derivatives of these have corresponding sense thus *disembarkation*. 2. Many English verbs, nouns, & adjectives, with *dis* prefixed mean the direct contrary of the simple word thus, *hearten* meaning to raise the spirits of *dishearten* means to depress *discourtesy* = rudeness; *disingenuous* = insincere derivatives have corresponding sense; thus *distrustfully* 3. Verbs formed from nouns by prefixing *dis* mean to deprive of the thing denoted by the noun thus *dishorn* = deprive of horns.

disaccord n. & v i. (?) *disadvantage* n. & v t. (?) *disadvantageous* a. *disafforest* v t. (1), *disafforestation* n.; *disapprove* v t. & i. (?) *disapproval* n. *disarrange* v t (1) *disarrangement* n. *disarray* v t. & n. (1); *disbelief* n. (2) *disbelieve* v t. & i. *disbranch* v t. (3) *disbud* v t. (3)· *discomfort* n. & v t. (2), *discountenance* v t. (2) *discourteous* a. (2) *discourtesy* n *discrown* v t. (3) *disembark* v i. & t. (1) *disembarkation* n. *disembarrass* v t. (1), *disembody* v t. (1) *disembodiment* n. *disembroil* v t. (1) *disencumber* v t. (1) *disendow* v t. (1) *disendowment* n., *disentail* v t. (1; in legal sense) *disentangle* v t. (1), *disentanglement* n., *disenthral(l)* v t. (1) *disenthralment* n. *disentomb* v t. (1); *disfavour* n. (2) *disharmony* n. (?) *disharmonious* a. *dishearten* v t. (?) *disheartenment* n., *dishonest* a. (2) *dishonesty* n. *dishorn* v t. (3) *dishouse* v t. (1) *disincorporate* v t. (1) *disingenuous* a. (2) *disinter* v t. (1), *disjoin* v t. (1) *disloyal* a. ( ), *disloyalty* n. *dismast* v t. (3 usu. in p.p) *disobedient* a. (2) *disobedience* n. *disobey* v t & i. (2) *disorganize* v t. (1), *disorganization* n. *dispeople* v t. (3) *displume* v t. (3), *dispraise* n. & v t. (?) *disproof* n. (2), *disprove* v t., *disrobe* v t. & i. (1) *disroot* v t. (1) *dissatisfy* v t. (2) *dissatisfaction* n. *disseat* v t. (1), *dissimilar* a. (?) *dissimilarity* n. *distrust* n. & v t. (2) *distrustful* a.; *disunion* n. (?) *disunite* v t (1). [L]

disa'ble v t. Incapacitate (*from*, *for*), make unable to act or move. **disabil'ity** n. thing that incapacitates or disqualifies **disā'blement** (blm) n. [DIS-]

disabūse' (z) v t. Undeceive relieve *of* illusion. **disaccord**, **disadvantage(ous)**, see DIS- [DIS-]

disaffĕc'tĕd a. Inclined to sedition, ill disposed *to* rulers **disaffĕc'tion** n. [AFFECT]

disafforest(ation), see DIS-.

disagree v i. Fail to AGREE (*with*) quarrel. **disagree'able** (rĭ) (adj. -*bly*) unpleasant, ill tempered, (n. usu. in pl.) unpleasant circumstance(s) **disagree'ment** n. [DIS]

disallow' v t. Reject as not entitled to pass &c. [DIS-]

disappear' v i. Pass from sight or out of ken vanish. **disappear'ance** n. fact of thing's disappearing [DIS-]

disappoint v t. Fail to fulfil (hope or rarely fear) d. the hopes &c. of, distress or (rarely) please thus (*agreeably disappointed*). **disappoint'ment** n. event &c. that disappoints; distress &c. resulting **disapprobā'tion** n. disapproval. **disapproval**, **disapprove**, see DIS-. [DIS-]

disarm v t. & i. Deprive of or *of* weapons, abandon or make abandon maintenance of warlike forces, pacify (suspicious or angry person or his feeling) (Fenc.) d. (opponent) by engaging & jerking his sword. **disarm'ament** n., (esp.) abandonment or reduction of warlike establishment. [ARM[1]]

disarrange(ment), **disarray** see DIS-

disas'ter (zah-) n Sudden or great misfortune. **disas'trous** (zah) a. [Gk *astron* star]

disavow v t. Deny having said or done or sanctioned or commissioned **disavow'al** n. **disband'** v t. & i. disembody (troops) or be disembodied **disband'**

ment n. **disbar'** v t. deprive (barrister) of right of practising at the bar **disbar'ment** n. **disbelief disbelieve**, see DIS-. **disbench'** v t. deprive (bencher) of status. **disbranch dis bud**, see DIS-. **disburd'en** v t. relieve of or *of* a burden, discharge (load) express (thoughts hitherto suppressed). [DIS-]

disburse' v t. & i. (*-sable*) Pay out (money), make outlay **disburse ment** (-sm) n (esp) outlay [BOURSE]

disc. = DISK.

discard' 1. v t. & i Reject or play (card) as worthless d. card abandon the use or possession or practice of (garment, instrument habit, opinion, &c.) dismiss (employee) 2. n. (dis') Act of discarding at cards, card so treated. [DIS]

discarn ate, a. Parted from the flesh disembodied. [CARNAL]

discern' v t. Make out or espy with senses or mind distinguish or tell apart (*from*) draw or see distinctions (*between*) (part.) capable of drawing distinctions or having insight, (*d a sail a murmur a ray of hope, his object some improvement d. good & evil good from evil, between good & evil a discerning critic*). **discern ible** a. (*-bly*) **discern-ment** n. (esp.) insight critical sagacity [L *cerno* sift]

discharge 1 v t. & i. (*-geable*) Rid or deprive of cargo or charge or liability (*d. ship* unload it, *d gun*, fire it *d. bankrupt* rehabilitate him by passage through bankruptcy court *d patient soldier prisoner jury* release from treatment, service, &c. *d. servant* dismiss him *river discharges itself* flows out) cease to contain put forth let flow or burst out, send as missile. d. cargo &c. (*cloud ship* or *shipper tumour furnace bargee bow* or *archer discharges rain, cargo matter flame oaths, arrow ship, tumour is discharging pipe discharges into cesspool*) acquit oneself of (duty debt, vow) by performance or payment (Law, of Court) cancel (order). 2. n. Discharging or being discharged matter discharged from tumour &c. a certificate of d. [DIS]

discl ple, n One who takes another as his teacher & model (*the dd*, the Apostles, the personal or early followers of Christ) [L *disco* learn]

dis cipline. 1. n. Training esp. of the kind that produces self control orderliness, obedience & capacity for co-operation state produced by this, degree of it prevalent in a society, maintenance of proper subordination in an army or school or the like (*adversity football, & soldiering, are all good d. courage without d. a report on the d d is in the hands of the proctors*) 2. v t. (*-nable*) Train with d. **disciplinar'ian** n. person competent or accustomed to maintain d. **dis ciplinary** a. of or promoting d.

disclaim' v t. Renounce claim to (legal) disavow (authorship intention &c.) **disclaim'er** n (esp.) renunciation or disavowal.

disclose (z) v t. (*-sable*), expose to view reveal **disclo sure** (zher) n., disclosing thing disclosed. **discol'our** (üler) v t. & i., impair the colour of suffer such impairment **discolo(u)ra tion discol'ourment,** (üler-) nn. [DIS-]

discom'fit (üm) v t. Defeat baffle, disconcert. **discom'fiture** (üm) n. [CONFECTION]

discomfort, see DIS-.

discomm'on v t. Enclose (common land) **discompose'** (z) v t. disturb composure of **discompo sure** (zher) n. discomposed state. **disconcert** v t., derange or upset (plan &c.) surprise & embarrass (person) **disconcert'ment** n. **disconnect** v t. sever the connexion of (*from, with*) or between put (electric apparatus) out of action by disconnecting parts **discon-nec'ted** a. (esp. of discourse &c.) incoherent, having abrupt transitions **disconne'xion** (kshn) n [DIS-]

discon'solate, a. Downcast for loss of something [SOLACE]

discontent 1 n. Unsatisfied state of mind, consciousness of grievances prevalence of this in a society 2. adj (rare). Discontented. **disconten ted** a. feeling or showing d. **discontin ue** v t., not go on with (*doing* habit, medicine newspaper subscription) **discontin uance** n. discontinuing (*of*) **discontin-uous** a. not continuous **dis-continu ity** n., discontinuousness. [DIS]

discord. 1 (dis'kord). n. Holding of opposed views, strife harsh noise, clashing sounds want of harmony between notes sounding

together 2 (diskŏrd′) v i (rare). Be at variance (*with*) **discord ant** a., (of views, parties, &c.) *conflicting* (of *sounds*) *offending* the ear esp. by inharmonious combination **discord′ance** n [L *cor* heart]

discount. 1 (dis′kownt) n Difference between full amount of *bill & lower amount* accepted in money down by creditor or by seller of unmatured bill of exchange (fig) allowance made by hearer &c for probable exaggeration in what he is told &c *at a d* below nominal price depreciated, (opp *at a premium*) 2 (diskownt) v t. Buy or sell (unmatured bill of exchange) at its lower present worth part with (a good) for immediate but smaller good use up the effect of or stale (news, prospect, &c.) by anticipation give only partial credence to (story) be a set-off to or detract from (advantage). [COUNT 1]

discountenance see DIS

discou′rage (kŭ) v t. (*-geable*). Reduce the confidence or spirits of, deter *from*, discountenance (action, plan) **discou rage ment** (-kŭrij) n [COURAGE]

discourse. 1 (dis′kōrs) n. A lecture or sermon or other continuous exposition in speech or writing; (arch) talk or conversation. 2 (diskōrs′) v i. Utter a d. hold forth, expound one's views in speech or writing (*upon*, *of about*); (arch) converse **discourteous, discourtesy** see DIS [DISCURSIVE]

disco ver (kŭ) v t. Find out or detect or light upon or suddenly realise as result of search or inquiry or accident (person thing fact, *that, why* &c.) (chiefly arch) manifest or betray or unmask (annoyance &c.; *d oneself* reveal one's identity; *d. check* in chess subject king to it by removal of masking piece). **disco very** (kŭ) n. discovering thing discovered. **discred it,** (v t.) refuse belief to or damage the credibility of (statement, witness, &c.) (of act &c.) bring disrepute on (agent), (n.) discredited state, source of disrepute **discred itable** a. (*-bly*), damaging to repute, involving discredit *to* [DIS]

discreet′ a. Skilful in adapting one's measures to the occasion & esp. in avoiding inopportune revelation or other action, (of action silence &c.) dictated by such skill [DISCERN]

discrep′ancy, n. Failure to tally (*between* different versions &c.) **dis crepant** a. (rare). [L *crepo* sound]

dis crēte, a. (rare) Having a separate existence composed of d *parts* (*d. spots* not running into each other *d. quantity* number as opp magnitude) [DISCERN]

discre tion, n. Discreetness (*act with, show great d.*; *d is the better part of valour* often joc. as excuse for cowardice); liberty of suiting one's action to circumstances (*the instructions leave me a wide d*; *at the d. of* depending on the decision come to by; *surrender at d* to be treated as captor decides; *years* or *age of d.*, at which one becomes a responsible person). **discre tionary** (-sho-) a., left to or leaving d.

discrim ināte, v t. & i. (*-nable*) Detect or draw or make distinctions (*between*) distinguish *from* or d. between set up exceptional treatment *against* or *in favour of* (part.) observant of or giving due weight to differences. **discrimina tion discrim inator,** nn.; **discrim inative** a. (esp. of treatment &c. that varies with the object) **discrown** see DIS.

discurs ive a. (Of talk or talker) expatiating not sticking severely to the main subject (Philos.) proceeding by reasoning not intuitive. [L *curro* run]

discuss′ v t. Exchange or compare opinions upon (subject, *how* or *what to* do *why* &c.), (wsing subject) expound the various views held upon (joc.) eat or drink esp. in leisurely way **discuss ible** a. **discu ssion** (-shn) n [L *quatio* shake]

disdain 1. v t. Regard or treat as unworthy of notice or of oneself (person thing action *to* do *doing*) 2. n Contemptuous neglect or dislike. **disdain ful** a. (*-lly*) feeling or showing d. [DIGNITY]

disease′ (zēz) n *A serious* derangement of health disordered state of an organism or organ any particular form of this with special symptoms & name. **diseased** (-zēzd) a. **disembark(ation), disembarrass, disembody, disembodiment,** see DIS [DIS]

For words in *dis-* not given consult DIS-

disĕmbŏgue′ (g) v.i. (Of river) issue. [Sp wd] **disembow′ĕl,** v t. (*ll*). Remove entrails of. **disembroil,** see DIS-. **disĕnchant′** (-ah) v t. free from enchantment, disillusion; **disĕnchant ment** (-ah) n. **disencumber disendow(ment),** see DIS- **disĕngāge** v t. (*-geable*) liberate from engaged state or *from* detaining hold or thing; **disĕngaged′** (-jd) a., (esp.) at leisure to attend to what presents itself (of place &c.) not occupied or bespoken. **disĕngāge ment** (jm) n. **disentail, disentangle(ment), disenthral(ment), disentomb,** see DIS- **disĕstăb′lish** v t., undo establishment of, sever (Church) from official connexion with State **disĕstăb lishment** n. **disfavour,** see DIS-. [DIS-]

disfĭg′ure (-ger), v t. Mar the appearance of. **disfĭg′urement** (-germ) n., (esp) blemish. **disfŏ′rest** v t. disafforest, clear of forests. **disfrăn chise** (z) v t. (*sable*) deprive of a franchise, deprive (constituency member) of right of electing or voting for Parliamentary representative **disfrăn′chisement** (zm) n. **disfrŏck** v t., deprive of clerical status. **disgŏrge′** v t. (*-geable*) eject or give up after swallowing or possessing oneself of (food, prey, booty, ill-gotten gains) (of river) disembogue pour (*itself* waters) out. **disgrāce** (n) loss of favour downfall from honour or respect, ignominy source of disrepute (*in disgrace*, scorned &c. *be a disgrace to* bring dishonour on) (v t.; *-ceable*) dismiss from favour degrade from office, be a disgrace to **disgrāce′ful** (-sf) a. (*-lly*) bringing dishonour (to). [DIS-]

disgrŭn′tled (ld) a. Having grievances. [GRUNT]

disguise′ (gīz). 1. v t. (*-sable*) Make unrecognizable, pass off as something else metamorphose or dress up (*as*) cloak or hide, (*disguised in* or *with drink* behaving abnormally with drunkenness *d.* one's *voice*; *Jupiter boy self seeking disguised as swan, woman philanthropy d.* one's *intentions, fears* &c., *cannot d. the fact that*) 2. n. Disguised state, assumed character device or garb used to d. (*blessing in d.* apparent evil that results in good *throw off* one's *d.* reveal one's identity or intentions) [DIS-]

disgŭst′ 1. n Violent distaste excited by or felt towards what is foul or despicable (*at, for*) keen disappointment (*at*; *much to* one's *d*, *his d at being done*). 2. v t. Affect with d. [L *gustus* taste]

dish. 1. n. Shallow vessel usu. oval & of earthenware or metal or glass for holding food before it is distributed, any particular kind of food (*made d.*, of meat & other ingredients *standing d.* fig topic that recurs regularly); d shaped receptacle for anything 2. v t. Put in dish(es) (sl.) baffle by superior strategy oust & succeed (rival esp. in Pol) (pass.) be done for **d.-cloth** or arch. *-clout* (for washing dd.); *d up* put (dinner &c.) put the food in dd ready for serving (fig) propound (nostrum topic &c.) *dish-washer*, water wagtail. [DISK]

dishabille′ (-sabēl) n. Negligently or partly dressed state undress, (usu. *in d*). [DÉSHABILLÉ]

disharmony, disharmonious, dishearten(ment), see DIS-.

dishĕv′elled (ld) a. With disordered hair, unkempt, (of hair) loose or tangled. [CAPILLARY]

dishonest(y), see DIS-.

dishon′our (s-ŏner) 1 v t Treat with contumely refuse to honour (*d. cheque* of banker, return it unpaid to presenter) violate (woman) be a disgrace to or bring disrepute upon. 2. n Dishonoured state, loss of repute or cause of this, (*living in d to our everlasting d.*; *is a d. to*) **dishon′ourable** (s-ŏner-) a. (*-bly*) contumelious, involving disgrace (*to*) (of persons or conduct) offending against the dictates of honour unprincipled scoundrelly **dishorn, dishouse,** see DIS-. **disillu sion(ize)** (-ōozho-) vv t., open the eyes of wake to (esp. stern or disappointing) realities **disillu′sionment** (-ōozhon) n. **disinclinā′tion** n slight dislike or unwillingness (*for* occupation &c. *to* do or be) **disincline′** v t. inspire with disinclination. **disincorporate,** see DIS- **disinfĕct′** v t. purge (room, clothes, &c.) of infection. **disinfĕc′tant,** (adj) having disinfecting qualities (n.) disinfectant substance **disinfĕc′tion** n. **disingenuous,** see DIS **disinhĕ rit** v t., deprive (one's heir) of right of inheriting. **disinhĕ′ritance** n. rejection from position of heir **disin tĕgrate** v t. & i. (*rable*)

separate into component parts deprive of or lose cohesion **disin'tegrator, disintegra'tion** nn. **disinter** see DIS **disin'terested** a. not influenced by self interest or partiality unbiased. [DIS-]

disjecta membra, n. pl. The scattered fragments of or *of* something [L]

disjoint' v t. Take in pieces at the joints dislocate disturb the inter-action or connexion of, (p.p. of talk or style) with abrupt transitions, incoherent. **disjoin** see DIS- **disjunc tion** n. disjoining separation **disjunc-tive** a. disjoining (Gram. Log) alternative or involving choice between alternatives. [DIS-]

disk, disc n. Thin flat circular object (e.g counter, coin round table-top) or the semblance of this (*the sun's d.*) [Gk, = quoit]

dislike 1. v t. (*-kable*). Feel aversion to 2. n. Such feeling (*for to of*) **dis locate** v t. (*-table*). Force the parts of (bodily joint) out of their proper relative positions, put out of gear or upset the working of (arrangements trade, &c.); **disloca tion** n **dislodge'** v t. (*-geable*), force (enemy intrusive matter, &c.) out of position occupied **dislodge ment** (jm-) n. **disloyal(ty)**, see DIS [DIS-]

dis mal (z-) a. (*lly*) Depressing or depressed cheerless, dreary (*d weather prospect face mood the d science* political economy *the dismals* depression) [L *dies mali* ill days]

disman'tle v t. Deprive (fortress, ship, house, &c.) of defences, equipment, or furniture. **dismast**, see DIS- [DIS]

dismay' 1. n. Horrified amazement. 2. v t. Affect with d. reduce to temporary despair or irresolution [ ]

dismem ber v t. Tear or cut limb from limb partition (country &c.). **dismem berment** n. [DIS-]

dismiss' 1. v t. Make or let go from about one, no longer detain or give employment to or busy oneself with, (*d. congregation, squad, prisoner servant anxiety affair from one's thoughts the idea of d. the subject*, refuse to discuss or think of it further *case charge, is dismissed*, not allowed to be proceeded with *d. side, batsman*, get it, him out *for* stated score *d ball* or *bowler* make hit *for* four &c. or *to* boundary) 2. n (mil.) Release of squad &c. after drill &c. **dismissa** n. **dismiss ible** a. [MISSION]

dismount v i. & t. Alight or cause to alight from horseback &c. (of enemy stumble &c.) unhorse; take (gun &c.) from its mount. **disobedience, disobedient, disobey**, see DIS **disoblige'** v t. (*-geable*) refuse to consult the convenience or wishes of (esp. in part. as adj.) **disord er** (n.) confusion a bodily or mental ailment, infraction of discipline (pl.) civil disturbances (v t.) disturb the healthy working of (*a disordered mind digestion*) **disord erly** a. (*-iness*), untidy riotous or ill-disciplined. **disorganize, disorganization** see DIS- **disown** (-on) v t. deny ownership or authorship of or connexion with or responsibility for repudiate disclaim. [DIS-]

dispa'rage, v t. (*-geable*). Speak slightingly of (arch.) bring into disrepute lower dignity of. **dispa'ragement** (Ijm-) n. [PAR¹]

dis'parate, a. Essentially different, unrelated, not comparable. [L *paro* set]

dispa rity n. Unequal state or degrees. **dispark** v t. convert (park land) to other uses. **dis part** v t. & i. (poet.) separate. **dispa ssionate** (-sho-) a., devoid of emotion, impartial. [DIS-]

dispatch des 1. v t. Send to destination or on errand kill esp. by dealing final stroke get (business) off one's hands by prompt dealing consume (meal) quickly 2. n. Dispatching, rapidity & efficiency an official written message (e.g command der's report to War Office or Foreign Secretary's directions to ambassador). *d -box* (in which official carries or keeps papers) *d.-rider* (esp. of motor-cyclist in war). [L *pango* fasten]

dispel v t. (*ll-*). Clear away (fears, darkness). [PULSE]

dispense, v t. & i. Deal out (justice &c.), prepare & issue (medicines) d. medicines, grant dispensations or exemptions, exempt *from* obligation *d. with*, relax (rule) not insist on (person's doing of something) do without,

For words in *dis* not given consult DIS

obviate the need of (*machinery dispenses with much labour*) **dispĕn'sable** a. that can be dispensed with or dispensed **dispĕn'sary̆** n. place where medicine is dispensed **dispensā'tion** n. (esp.) an exemption esp. from a religious obligation order of things regarded as established or controlled by God or Providence or Nature an experience ordained for a person or community by God &c. **dispĕn'ser** n. (esp.) professional maker up of medical prescriptions. [L *pendo* weigh]

dispeople, see DIS-

dispĕrse' v t. & i. (*sable*). Break up from assembled state, go or make go various ways, (p.p.) placed here & there, remote from each other **dispĕrs'al** n. act of dispersing **dispĕrs'ĕdly** adv **dispĕr'sion** (shn) n. dispersed state dispersal (*the Dispersion*, the Jews dispersed among Gentiles) **dispĕrs'ive** a. [DI-[1] SPARSE]

dispĭ'rit, v t. Make despondent (esp in p.p.). [DI-[1]]

displāce' v t. (-*ceable*) Shift from proper position or from space or position occupied, oust, (of ship &c.) have a displacement of. **displace'ment** (-em) n., weight of the volume of liquid displaced by an object floating or immersed in it (*ship has a displacement of 1,000 tons*) [DIS-]

display' 1 v t. Spread out to view exhibit, let appear (goods flag courage anxiety) 2. n. Displaying a collection of things displayed, ostentation. [L *plico* fold]

displea'sure (lĕzher) n. Resentment or indignation or pain at a dependant's or subordinate's misconduct, (arch.) vexation of other kinds. **displease** (z) v t. (-*sable*), rouse d. in offend, be disagreeable to not suit the taste of (*displeased at* or *by*). **displume,** see DIS- [DIS-]

dispŏrt' 1. v refl. D oneself move about for enjoyment esp. in sunlight, water &c. 2. n (arch.). Pastime. [L *porto* carry]

dispōse (z) v t. & i. Arrange as regards lie or grouping or relative position (drapery limbs oneself, troops) incline mind of to do or *for* (p p.) so minded, (*this disposes me to believe are you disposed to help for a walk?*) d. *of* have absolute authority over apply to what purpose one chooses, get rid of by sale bequest destruction removal, refutation performance &c. (property enemy obstacle, objection, task) **dispō'sable** (za) a. (*bly*) that can be disposed of or disposed **dispō'sal** (zl) n disposing of or disposing (*at one's disposal* ready for him to d. of) [See POSE]

disposi'tion (zi), n Disposing or arrangement (*the d. of the folds line of battle make one's dd.* get all ready) tendency or inclination to do (*shows a d to put it off*) personal cast of temper or intellect (*is of a gentle inquiring bright, sullen, d.*)

dispossĕss' (oz) v t. Oust or dislodge (person) deprive or rid (*of* property delusion) **dispossĕs'sion** (shn) **dispossĕss'or,** (-oz) nn **dispraise disproof** see DIS **dispropŏr'tion** n in version of or deviation from the right proportion between parts &c. **dispropŏr'tioned** (shond) a. **dispropŏr'tionate** (-sho-) a. of excessive amount &c. in comparison with that of other parts &c. **disprove,** see DIS- [DIS-]

dispūte' 1. v i. & t. Hold debate or discussion (arch.) d. about (question, *whether* &c. arch.) quarrel esp. in words & about facts controvert or question the truth of (statement, view) try to debar enemy from (*the passage his advance every inch of ground* &c.) or to secure by competition (*the pre-eminence possession of thing with person*) 2. n. Debated state or conflict of opinion (*is in d* not yet decided *beyond d.*, unquestionably or undoubted) a controversy or difference of opinion or altercation or quarrel. **dis'pūtable** a. (-*bly*) open to question **dis'pūtant** n., party to discussion **disputā'tion** n. an argumentative debate or discourse or treatise; **disputā'tious** (-*shus*) a. fond of argument. [L *puto* reckon]

disqual'ify̆ (-ŏl) v t. (*fiable*) Make or pronounce unfit or ineligible (*for* office task &c.) **disqualificā'tion** (-ŏl) n. (esp.) property &c. that disqualifies. **disquī'et,** (n.) uneasiness, anxiety perturbation, (v t.) perturb **disquī'etnĕss, disquī'etūde,** nn disquiet. [DIS-]

disquisi'tion (zĭ) n. An elaborate exposition of the results of one's inquiries (*on* subject). [QUAERE]

disregard' 1 v t. Ignore be uninfluenced by 2. n Un-

heeding consciousness of something, neglect *of* or contempt *for* warning or danger or propriety or the like. **disrĕl'ish** (n.) want of liking (*for*) (v.t.) feel disrelish for. **disrĕmĕm'ber** v.i. & t. (dial.), fail to remember. **disrĕpair'** n. bad state for want of repairing. **disrĕp'ūtable** a. (*-bly*) bearing a bad character not respectable. **disrĕpūte'** n. being ill spoken & thought of. **disrĕspĕct'** n. lack of deference; **disrĕspĕct'ful** a. (*-lly*) showing disrespect. **disrobe'**, **disroot'**, see DIS-. [DIS]

disrŭp'tion, n. Rending asunder, violent severance split, schism esp. of Party or Church (*the D.* of Church of Scotland 1843). **disrŭpt'** v.t. bring to d. **disrŭp'tive** a. [RUPTURE]

dissatisfy, **dissatisfaction**, **disseat**, see DIS-.

dissĕct' v.t. Cut (organism, structure) part from part with a view to detailed examination; examine or criticize (argument, character, motives, composition) in detail. **dissĕc'tion**, **dissĕc'tor** nn. [SECTION]

dissĕm'ble v.t. & i. Conceal or disguise (one's intentions or feelings); practice such concealment, talk or act hypocritically. [SIMILAR]

dissĕm'ināte v.t. (*-nable*). Spread (doctrine view &c.) as by sowing seed. **dissĕminā'tion**, **dissĕm'inātor** nn. [SEMEN]

dissĕnt' 1. v.i. Differ in opinion or express such difference from or *from* a proposal or view (part. esp., of sect or person or *doctrine*) rejecting the views or authority of the established Church. 2. n. Holding or expressing of a view opposed to that prevalent or in question (*from*); dissenters from the Church or their views. **dissĕn'sion** (-shn) n. disunion or (in pl.) quarrels *due to difference of opinion*. **dissĕn'ter** n. (esp.) member of dissenting sect. **dissĕn'tient** (-shnt) (adj.) disagreeing with the prevalent or official view, (n.) dissentient person. [SENSE]

dissertā'tion, n. An expository discourse. [SERIES]

dissĕrv'ice, n. An ill turn done to a person or cause (*do one a d.* injure his interests esp. by misguided attempt to serve them). [DIS-]

diss'ident, 1. adj. Not in agreement, conflicting at variance. 2. n. Dissentient. **diss'idence** n. [L *sedeo* sit]

dissimilar(ity) see DIS-.

dissimilā'tion, n. (philol.). Tendency to avoid repetition of a sound (as in the change of *cinnamom* to *cinnamon*). **dissim'ūlāte** v.t. & i. (*-lable*) pretend not to entertain (emotion, intention; cf. SIMULATE), practice deceit. **dissimūlā'tion**, **dissim'ūlātor**, nn. [SIMILAR]

diss'ipāte, v.t. & i. (*-pable*). Dispel (clouds, darkness, fears, &c.); squander or fritter away (one's fortune energies, &c.); (colloq.) indulge in dissipation. **diss'ipāted** a., given to or corrupted by dissipation; **dissipā'tion** n. (esp.) frivolous or dissolute way of life. **diss'ipātor** n. [L]

dissō'ciāte (-shi-) v.t. (*-ciable*). Terminate or prevent the association of, realize or publish the unconnected state of, (*from*; *the dissociating effects of caste*; *cannot d. the ideas of pain & punishment*; *d. oneself from*, disclaim complicity &c. with). **dissōciā'tion** n. **dissō'ciative** (-sha-) a. [SOCIABLE]

dissŏlve' (-z-) v.t. & i. (*-vable*). Change into liquid esp. by immersion or into vapour or invisibility (*can be dissolved*, *will not d. in water*, *d. in tears* weep copiously; *ghost dissolves into thin air*; *dissolving views* lantern pictures of which one fades as another appears on screen); reduce or be reduced to component parts (*d. partnership* cease or make cease to be partners; *Parliament dissolves* or *is dissolved*, its DISSOLUTION is declared) (of King or Prime Minister) d. Parliament. **diss'oluble** a. (*-bly*) (of substance, rare) dissolvable, (of bond &c.) liable to annulment, not *indissoluble*. **dissolūbil'ity** (-lōō-) n. **diss'olute** (-ōōt) a. morally lax, licentious. **dissolū'tion** (-lōō-) n. resolution into component parts, cessation of existence as a whole death, annulment *of* marriage or other bond dismissal of a Parliament *with a view to the summoning of a new one*. **dissŏl'vent** (-z-) n. substance having the power of dissolving another. [DIS-]

diss'onant, a. Jarring clash

For words in *dis* not given consult DIS-.

ing discordant, (d interests views voice). diss'onance n. [SOUND¹]

dissuade' (wā) v t. Advise to refrain (from course or doing) dissua sion (wāzhn) n. dis suās ive (-sv) a. [SUASION]

dissyllable &c. see disy-.

dis'taff (-ahf) n. Cleft stick holding wool &c. ready to be drawn from in hand-spinning (the d spinning esp. as typical woman's work; d. side female branch in genealogy cf. spear side) [E]

dis tance, 1. n. Length of the straight line that can be drawn from one point to another degree of remoteness, interval of space or time being far off, the far part of what is within sight or conceived as about one (I estimate the d. at three miles; keep one's d. not approach too near avoid famili arity; at this d. of time, so long afterwards India is a great d. away, at a d far away; saw a church, the sound died away in the d.) 2 v t. (-ceable) Leave far behind in race or competition place at right intervals. dis'tant a. at a considerable or specified d. (from; is distant 10 m. or 10 m. distant from London) remote in time or relation (distant ages likeness cousin) (of manner) stand-offish, avoiding show of intimacy [DI¹ STATE]

distaste n. Preference for being without something (for) distaste ful (tf) a. (-lly) exciting d. disagreeable to person. [DIS-]

distĕm per 1. n. A disordered state of mind or body (usu in pl.) civil troubles, (arch.) a dog disease often fatal to puppies a method of painting on plaster without oil, pigments used in this 2. v t. Paint in d.; (chiefly in p.p.) derange (mind &c. a distempered fancy). [DIS-]

distĕnd, v t. Swell out (balloon, vein nostrils, &c.) or be dilated by pressure from within distĕn sible a. (-bly) distĕn'sion (shn) n. [L tendo stretch]

dis'tich (k) n (prosod). Couplet. [Gk]

distil v i. & t. (-ll). Trickle come or give forth in drops, purify (water &c.) or make (spirit, essence) or extract essence of (plant &c.) by processes of vaporizing & recondensing (fig) reduce to pure or condensed state, rid of superfluous matter distillā tion n.

distill'er n. (esp.) maker of alcoholic spirit distill'ery n. spirit distilling establishment. [DI¹ L stillo drip]

distinct, a. (-er est). Easily discernible of clear outline, of a definite or positive or undeniable kind, separate or differing in identity (from) (d. tendency vision, voice, pronunciation, promise, advantage keep your credit & your debit entries d fortitude is d from valour I distinctly heard him say) [L distinguo distinguish]

distinc'tion n. Point(s) constituting the difference between things act of distinguishing individuality as a merit in an artist or his work, becoming notable for merit, high position title or other honour marking person as notable (draw dd., point out or lay down lines of demarcation a d. without a difference, piece of hair-splitting make no d. between, treat alike, all without d alike his style lacks d soldier serves with, gains d many people of d. dd were showered upon him) dis tinc tive a. serving as a mark or token by which something may be known from others of its kind; distingué (see Ap) a. (of manners looks, costume or persons in these respects) suggestive of high social position.

disting'uish (nggw) v t. & i. Draw or make distinctions (between) d. between state or see or act on or constitute the difference of (thing) from, be distinctive of lend distinction to pick out for favour &c., win distinction for (oneself) discern with the senses (how do you d between love & charity? the two must be carefully distinguished what distinguishes a boot from a shoe is—the geniality that distinguishes him; whom the king distinguished by his friendship can you d. its shape any odour?) (p.p as adj) eminent, having distinction distingué.

distŏrt' v t. Pull or twist (face limbs &c.) out of shape misrepresent or garble (facts motives, statement) distŏr'tion n. [TORMENT]

distrăct, v t. Draw (attention &c.) away (from) or in different directions, d. the attention or thoughts of, confuse or bewilder or madden thus, (part. as adj) maddening distrăc tion n. (esp.) occupation &c. that relieves

excessive concentration, wild anger at interruptions &c. utter perplexity frenzy (*to distraction*, to mad degree) [L *traho* draw]
distraint', n. Legal seizure of goods as method of enforcing payment. **distrain'** v i. resort to d. (upon defaulter or his goods) [DI [1] STRAIN [2]]
distrait' (rā) a. (fem. *-te* pr *ĕt*) With thoughts engaged on something else. **distraught** (-awt) a. (arch.), crazed with grief &c. [DISTRACT]
distrĕss 1. n. Mental pain severe pressure of want or danger or fatigue (*could not conceal her d the d. caused by the bad harvest ship in d.* in danger of being wrecked &c. *horse shows signs of d.*) (Law) distraint. 2. v t. Pain mentally (of exertion) exhaust (person animal) (p.p.) in d. *d.-gun* &c. ship's signal for help. **distrĕss ful** a. (literary; *lly*) giving or suffering d. (*the ful country* Ireland) [DISTRAINT]
distrib ūte, v t. (*-table*). Deal out (*to among*) give each a share of; dispose at intervals or in various directions (*a widely distributed species* found in many parts), arrange in sets, classify **distribū tion**, **distrib ūtor** nn.; **distrib ūtive** (adj) effecting or concerned in distribution (Gram. of word) referring to each individual of a class (as *every neither*) (n.) a distributive word. [TRIBUTE]
dis trict, n. A region delimited for administrative purposes or having distinctive characteristics or constituting the accessible surroundings of a place or person (*the urban & rural dd. into which counties are divided the coal lake, fen, d. a map of the town & d.*; *knows the whole d.*). *d. council* (administering one of the dd. of a county); **District Railway** (serving parts of London & suburbs), **district visitor** person working under parson in one of the sections of a parish. **distrust(ful)**, see DIS-. [DI-[1] STRICT]
distŭrb', v t. Break the rest or quiet or calm of, agitate worry disorganize (sleeper water peace silence equanimity mind attention, person, animal, State arrangement). **distŭrb ance** n. disturbing disturbed state, tumult, (Law) interference with rights or property [TURBID]

disunion, **disunite**, see DIS-.
disūse' 1 (z) v.t. Cease to use. 2 (s), n. Disused state, desuetude (*fall into d.* go out of use). [DIS]
disȳll able, **disȳllăb'ic**. See MONOSYLLABLE.
ditch 1. n. Long narrow excavation serving to drain land, as boundary &c. 2. v i. & t. Make or repair dd. (esp. in gerund, as *hedging & ditching*), drain or mark out (land) with dd. [E]
dith er (-dh), v i. Tremble quiver. [imit.]
dith'ȳramb (m) n. (usu. in pl.). Outpouring of ecstatic kind, wild eulogy or invective or other rhapsody **dithȳrăm bic** a. (*ically*) [Gk, = choric hymn]
ditt'any n. Herb of supposed healing power [Gk]
ditt ō (abbr *d°* do) substitute in inventories &c. for the repetition of a word or phrase (*3 silk hats 3 felt d° 1 straw d d suit* or *suit of dittos* entire suit of same material *say d. to* joc. express or acknowledge holding the same sentiments as). [L *dico* say]
dittŏg'raphȳ n. Accidental writing twice over of a letter or word or phrase. [Gk *dittos* double]
ditt ȳ n. Short simple song [DITTO]
diūrĕt'ic. 1. adj (*-ically*) Promoting urination. 2. n. A d. agent. [DIA URIC]
diŭrn'al, a. (*-lly*). In or of the day time (Astr) occupying a day [DIES]
dī'va (dē-) n. Great female singer esp. in opera. [L, = goddess]
div agāte, v i (pedant.). Digress. **divagā tion** n. [DI [1] VAGUE]
divăn' n. Oriental council or council room, low seat running along room-side(s), smoking room with such seat. [Pers.]
dive, 1. v i. Plunge precipitately below surface of water or from higher to lower level make searching inquiry *into* secrets or records or person's heart, plunge one's hand deep *into* receptacle &c. 2. n. Act of diving, (sl.) cheap restaurant. *diving-bell*, *-dress helmet* kinds of apparatus enabling person to descend into deep water with air-supply **diver** n., (esp.) user of diving-dress, kinds of diving bird. [E]
divĕrge' v i. (Of lines paths) get further & further apart, (of

For words in *dis* not given consult DIS-.

person, course &c.) take a different direction from or *from* the main or previous course, go off sideways, digress. **diver'gent** a. diverging; **diver'gence** n. [DI-¹ VERGE]

div'ers (-z arch.) 1. adj (w pl. n.) Some unnamed (*for d. reasons*) 2. pron. D people **diverse'** a. of differing kinds differing *from*. **divers'ify** v t. (*-fiable*) introduce variety into redeem from uniformity or monotony. **divers'ity** n. diverseness. **divert'** v t. turn (stream, missile blow person's attention &c.) in another direction, divert attention of (person) *from* relieve of preoccupation thus, amuse, (part. as adj) amusing **diver'sion** (-shn) n. diverting *of* stream &c., attempt to distract enemy's attention by feigned attack &c. relief from work or absorption, amusement or pastime. [DI-¹ VERSATILE]

Div'es (-z) n The rich man esp. as depicted *Luke* xvi. 19 &c. [L]

divest' v t. Unclothe, strip lay bare (oneself another thing usu. *of* garment or what covers or conceals or disguises or adorns) **divest'ment** n. [DI-¹ VEST]

divide' v t. & i. (*-dable*) Make into two or more parts in fact or in thought (often *up*) separate or distinguish (part *from* part) fall into separate or distinct parts sunder *from* impair the unity or unanimity or concentration of, appropriate or deal out in shares (*among* or *between* selves or others) (*d. carcase into joints genus into species sheep from goats; the subject divides into three branches the dividing sea, line divided counsels must not d. our forces you may d. the blame between you, the scraps among the dogs*) (of deliberative body) decide matter by a count of the votes for & against what is proposed, (of member) force (House &c.) to d. (*on point*) (Math.) measure (number called dividend) *by* number called divisor ascertaining the quotient or integral or fractional number of times divisor is contained by dividend substitute quotient for (dividend) after dividing *by* (of divisor) go an integral number of times *into* (of dividend) be divisible without remainder *by* (*6 divided by 2 is or gives or = 3 d 7 by 2 & you get 3½ d. his figures by ten if you want the truth 3 will not d. into 10 by 2*). **div'idend** n., (Math. -end) number to be divided by divisor (Finance -end) amount per cent on holding or claim payable to shareholders of company or creditors of insolvent estate out of profits or assets, money received by person on such account. **divid'er** n. (esp pl.) pair of measuring-compasses. **divis'ible** (-z-) a. (*-bly*) that can be divided (*divisible by* a number containing it an integral number of times) **divisibil'ity** (-z-) n. **divi'sion** (-zhn) n. dividing or being divided, divided state dividing line one of the parts into which something is divided (e.g. administrative or electoral district) (Math.) ascertainment of quotient (*short, long division*, methods usual with divisors up to above, 12) (Parl. &c.) taking of decision by vote (Mil.) unit of two or more brigades (esp of infantry with artillery &c. attached) *division of labour* time-saving specialization among workers. **divi'sional** (-zho-) a. (*-lly divisional rest*, period for which a division is relieved from trench fighting & sent behind the line) **divis'or** (-z-) n. (math.) the number by which the dividend is to be divided. [L]

divine a. n., & v 1. adj (*-er -est*). That is God of or from or like or admirable as God or a god (*the d Being Father*, God, *d beauty purity*, &c.) 2. n. Theologian 3. v t. & i. (*-nable*) Make out by means apparently independent of observation & evidence & inference, tell (as) by intuition or magic or inspiration (future events person's intention answer to problem, *why how*, &c.) practise divination **divine right**, esp. the right of kings to reign regarded as given by God & indefeasible **divine service** public worship **divining rod** switch balanced in dowser's hand to betray by dipping the presence of underground water or minerals **divina'tion** n., divining esp by aid of magic, **divin'er** n., (esp) expert in divination. **divin'ity** n. divineness, a god *the d.* Being, study of d. things, theological faculty at universities. [L]

divisible, division, divisor See DIVIDE.

divorce' 1. n. Dissolution of marriage (also *d. a vinculo matrimonii* i.e. from the bond of marriage) judicial separation of married pair (also *d. a mensa et thoro*

i.e. from board & bed) person's separation by d. *from* or rejecting by d. *of* spouse separation between things that should go together (*between*, *of*, *from*). 2. v.t. (*-ceable*). Separate (pair) by d.; secure d. against (one's spouse); destroy the union of (qualities &c.; *divorced from*, not joined with). **divorcee** n. divorced person. [DI-[1], VERSATILE]

divulge' v.t. (*-geable*). Let out (secret). [DI-[1], VULGAR]

dix'y n. Large iron pot in which stew, tea, &c. are made or carried in field. [Hind. *degchi*]

diz'en v.t. (rare). Bedizen. [E]

dizz'y 1. adj. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*). Feeling dazed or in a whirl or as if about to fall; (of position, height, motion, success, ambition, &c.) causing or fit to cause dizziness. 2. v.t. Make d. [E]

dō[1], n. (mus.). First note of scale. Similarly *re*, 2nd note; *mi*, 3rd; *fa*, 4th; *sol*, 5th; *la*, 6th; *si* (in tonic sol-fa, *ti*) 7th. [arbitrary]

do[2]. See DITTO.

do[3] (dōō) n. (colloq.). An imposture, hoax, swindle. [foll.]

do[4] (dōō, dŏŏ, do) v.t. & i. & aux. & subst. (*did*, *done* pr. dŭn; 2 sing. pres. *dost* pr. dŭ- & *doest* pr. dōō'ist; 3 sing. pres. *does* pr. dŭz & arch. *doth* pr. dŭ- or rarely *doeth* pr. dōō'ith; 2 sing. past *didst* rarely *diddest*). 1. v.t. Perform or effect or execute, affect (person &c.) with (good &c.), (p.p.) completed, (*do one's duty*, *a play*, a specified rôle, *penance*, *a service*, *to ten miles*; *do good*, *harm*, *wrong*, *right*, *mischief*, *nothing much*; *do six copies*, *a picture of him*; *will you do me a favour?*; *did him no good*; *the work is done*); operate on or prepare or deal with or dispose of by cooking or putting in order or solving or the like (*a well done chop*; *please do the room*, *my hair*; *cannot do this sum*; *do the sights*, *the town*, &c., visit & inspect); (colloq.) baffle, overreach, outwit, cheat, exhaust or tire (often *up*); (sl.) cater for well &c. (*they do you*, *he does himself very well*). 2. v.i. Act or proceed, perform deeds, succeed, (perf.) make an end (*do as you did before*; *he did well to refuse*; *there is nothing doing*, things are dull; *do or die*; *have to do with*, have dealings with; *it is time to be doing*; *I begin to think we shall do*; *let us have done with it*), fare, get on, be suitable, be proper or paying, serve the purpose, suffice (*how do you do?* form of greeting; *invalid*, *business*, *is doing splendidly*; *that size will not do*; *it does not do to offend the great*; *a log did for a seat*; *that will do*, no more is needed). 3. v. aux. giving forms preferred in questions (*did you know?* = know you?), negative or emphatic statements or requests (*I did not go* = I went not; *do not shut it* = shut it not; *but I do like you* = but in fact I like you; *do come* = pray come), & inversions (*& nobly did he carry it out* = & he carried it out nobly). 4. v. substitute used variously in avoiding repetition of another verb: (*if you want to tell him, do it* (tell him) *now*; *I wanted to see him, & I did so* (saw him); *Did you see him?* *I did* (saw him); *if you saw the truth as clearly as I do* (see it); *I chose my wife as she did* (chose) *her gown*. *do away with* or rarely *away*, abolish, get rid of; *do battle*, contend; *do one's best*, exert oneself; *do one's* BIT; *do by*, treat or behave towards; *do credit*, be creditable (*to* or with ind. obj.); *do one's damnedest* (sl.), spare no effort; *do for*, spoil the prospects of, disable, (colloq.) act as housekeeper for; *do one good*, (esp. of event &c.) give joy to; *do in* (sl.), kill or ruin; *do in the eye* (sl.), cheat; *do into*, translate into (English &c.); *do justice to*, (esp.) show that one appreciates fully (e.g. food by eating heartily); *done brown*, (sl.) swindled; *done to a turn*, cooked just long enough; *done up*, tired out; **do-nothing**, idle, idler; *don't you know* (colloq. form = I am sure you understand); *do the honours*, receive guests &c.; *do the polite*, show courtesy; *do the* TRICK; *do to*, inflict on, (pass.) suffer (*what shall he be done to?*); *do to death* (arch.), kill; *do unto* (arch.), do to; *do up*, refurbish, pack, fasten (parcel, shoe, one's hair, &c.); *do with*, put up with (*could do with*, joc., am inclined for), (p.p.) finished with; *do without*, dispense with. **do'ing** (dōō-) n. (esp. pl.) what happens on an occasion or is done by or befalls a person (*there are to be great doings here next week*; *have heard of your doings*). [E]

doat. = DOTE.

Dŏbb'in, n. (Generic name for) carthorse. [*Robert*]

dō'cile, a. Easy to teach & willing to obey. **docil'ity** n. [L *doceo* teach]

dŏck[1] n. Tall coarse weed. [E]

dŏck² v t. Cut short (tail hair ...od or money or other supply); ... tail or hair of, curtail *of* supply; ...*-tailed* with docked tail. [E]

dŏck³ 1. n. Basin with flood ...ates for loading & repairing of ...hips (*dry d.* with water ex...luded for building & repair of ...hips *floating d.* movable dry d.) ...sing or pl.) range of dd. with ...wharves & offices platform en...closure in which piece of railway ...ine terminates enclosure in ...criminal court for prisoner 2. v t. ...Put (ship) in d for repair *d -glass* ...large for wine-tasting); **dock'-yard,** enclosure with dd. & all ...appliances for building & repair...ing ships esp. for Navy **dŏck'er** ... d. labourer [ ]

dŏck'ĕt. 1. n. Endorsement ...on document showing its subject ...or contents. 2. v t. Endorse with ...d. [ ]

dŏc'tor 1. n. Holder of high...est university degree in any ...faculty (*D of Divinity Music* ...*Medicine* &c., often as prefix to ...name abbr *Dr* as *Dr Johnson*) learned man (*who shall decide when dd. disagree?*) man or woman qualified to practise in medicine (*send for the d.*, often as prefix to name abbr *Dr* as *Dr Jones Dr Edith Jones*, & in voc. as substitute for name as *How is she, D?*) 2. v t. Treat medically (colloq esp. *d.* onese(*l*)) patch up or tinker adulterate, garble. **Doctors' Commons,** former College of Dd of Civil Law where probate, marriage-licence, & divorce business was done. **dŏc-toral** a. (*-lly*) (esp.) of the degree of d. of learned authority **dŏc-torate** n., d.'s degree, persons holding it **dŏc'tress** n (chiefly joc.), woman medical d. [DOCILE]

dŏc'trine, n. What is taught, the teachings of a person or school or Church a particular dogma or tenet. **dŏctrinaire** n. person who applies principles pedantically with no allowance for circumstances (often attrib., opp. *opportunist*) **dŏctrinair'ism** n **dŏctrin al** (*or* dŏk'tri-) a. (*-lly*)

dŏc'ūment. 1. n. Something that furnishes evidence esp. a legal deed or other piece of writing (*human d.* incident, person &c. serving to illustrate human nature) 2. v t. Furnish (contention description, agent, ship, &c.) with proofs, illustrations, certificates, or other dd. **dŏcūmĕn'tary** a. (*-lly*) (esp.) consisting of written dd **dŏcūmĕnta tion** n documenting

dŏdd'er¹ n Parasitic plant resembling tangled red twine. [E]

dŏdd er², v i. Shake with palsy, totter or potter with senility [E]

dŏdd ered (*-erd*), a. (Of tree) decaying or blasted at the top. [E]

dōdĕc agon **-dĕcăg'onal** see TETRAGON **dōdĕcahē'dr** TETRAHEDRON **dōdĕcasyllab-** MONOSYLLABLE.

dŏdge 1. n. Swerving or zigzag movement made to elude assailant &c. piece of duplicity device adopted for securing an end a shift or wrinkle or ingenious method, (*saved himself by a d to the right their retreat is only a d. a good d. for preventing draughts must think of another d.*) 2. v t. & i. (*-geable*) Elude by a d., make a d *behind* or *round* or *under* or *between* or *into* what will hide one, treat (question questioner) evasively; *d. about* make quick unexpected movements, depart from the straight forward order in dealing with things or persons. **dŏdg'er** n (esp.) shifty person **dŏdg'y** a. (*-ier, -iest -ily -iness*) (esp.) in genious. [ ]

dō'dō, n (pl. *-os*) An extinct bird (usu. as type of what is dead & gone) [Port.]

dōe, n. Female of fallow DEER, hare, or rabbit. *d -skin* (of fallow deer). [E]

does. See DO¹

dŏff, v t. (arch.) Take off (one's hat clothing opp. don) [*do off*]

dŏg 1. n. Quadruped of various breeds allied to wolf & fox noted for serviceableness to man in hunting shepherding guarding, & companionship, & for antipathy to cats (female *bitch* young, *puppy whelp* set of puppies, *litter* sounds, *bay bark howl, whine yelp yap, snarl, growl* bear young *whelp pup litter* cf. *kennel bow wow* adj *canine* *go to the dd* be corrupted or ruined *throw to the dd.*, throw away sacrifice *every d. has his day* no one is always unlucky; *a d.'s chance,* the least that can be called a chance *give a d a bad name & hang him,* goodness is not proof against calumny); worthless or surly man or boy, *lucky* or *sly* fellow, (pl.) metal supports for burning logs or grate or fire-irons. 2. v t. (*-gg-*). *D* person or his *steps* never cease to

follow him (of enemy detective, misfortune &c.). *d.-biscuit* kind made for dogs food *d.-box* rail way van for dd. **dog'cart,** two-wheeled driving-cart with cross seats back to back *d.-cheap* (very), *d.-collar* (sl.) mans high straight collar, clerical collar **dog'days,** hot season variously dated w ref to rising of d.-star *d. fish*, kinds of shark & other fish *d. fox* (male) *d. hole* mean room *d. in a blanket* kinds of pudding; *d. in the manger* one who prevents others enjoying what is useless to him; **dog Latin** (mongrel or incorrect); **dog rose** wild hedge rose; *d.'s death* (uncared for &c. usu. *die a d. d.*) **dog's ear** (n.) corner of page curled with use (v t.) make dog's-ears in (book), *dog'skin* (esp. as glove material), *d.-sleep* (of broken kind) *d.'s life*, a worried life (esp *lead* one a *d. l.* worry or persecute him) *d.'s nose*, drink of beer & spirit *dd. of war* (fig.), havoc, **dog'star**, Sirius, chief star of *Canis Major* *d.-tired* tired out **dog'tooth** architectural ornament in Norman & Early English mouldings *d. violet* (scentless kind); **dog'watch** (naut.) short half watch of 2 hrs (4-6, 6-8, p.m.) *d. whip* (for dd. with short butt & long lash), *d. wolf* (male). **dogg'ĕd** (-g) a. tenacious, grimly persistent **dogg'ie** (-g) n. (nursery) d. **dogg'ō** adv (sl *lie doggo* wait motionless) **dogg'y** (-g), (adj esp.) devoted to dd. (n.) = *doggie*. **dog'like,** (esp. in devotion) [E]

doge, n. (hist.) Venetian or Genoese chief magistrate. **dog'-ate** n. d.'s office. [L *dux* leader]

dogged See DOG

dogg'erel (-ge) n. Slipshod or unpoetic verses (often attrib. of verse). [ ]

doggie, doggy doglike. See DOG

dog'ma, n. (pl. *s* rarely *-ata*). An article of faith or tenet esp one laid down by ecclesiastical authority the authoritative defining of what is to be believed the body of beliefs so defined (*the d. of the Atonement* *the influence of d.*; *a substructure of d.*). **dogmăt'ic** a. (*-ically*) of the nature of d., authoritatively laid down stated as indisputable given to dogmatizing **dog'matism** n., dogmatizing temper or habit **dog'matize** v i. deal in positive assertions on matters of opinion, talk authoritatively lay down the law [Gk *dokeō* seem]

doil'y n. Small napkin placed below finger-glass &c. [person]

doit, n. (arch.). Even the smallest sum. [Du.]

doit'ĕd, a. (Sc.) Crazed, mad. [ ]

dōl'ce fār niĕn'tĕ (-chā), n. Sweet idleness. [It. wds]

dŏl'drums (-z), n. pl. *The d.* depressed state dumps, equatorial ocean region of calms & light variable winds [ ]

dōle[1] 1. n. Charitable gift esp. of measured amount. 2. v t. (*-lable*). Deal out or usu. *out* by way of d. or in niggardly quantities. [E]

dōle[2] n. (arch.) Woe. **dōle'ful** (-f) a. (*-lly*) dreary dismal melancholy [L *doleo* grieve]

dŏll, n. Child's plaything representing a baby or person, (fig.) pretty silly woman or child. [*Dorothy*]

dŏll'ar n. Coin & money of account of about 4/ in U.S. Canada, & other countries. [G *thaler*]

dŏll'op n. (colloq.). Lump of or *of* food or some soft substance. [ ]

dŏll'y n. (nursery). Doll. [*doll*]

dŏl'man, n. Kinds of cloak or cape. [Turk.]

dŏl'mĕn n. Cromlech (esp. of those in France). [F]

dŏl'omite, n. Magnesian limestone (*the Dd.* mountains of d. in Tyrol) [person]

dŏl'orous, a. (poet. joc.). Painful, sad, dismal. **dōl'our** (-ler) n. (poet.) sorrow distress. [DOLE[2]]

dŏl'phin n. Porpoise-like sea mammal a fish noted for its changes of colour in dying: curved large headed fish common in heraldry & decorative designs [Gk *delphis*]

dōlt, n. Stupid fellow **dōl'tish** a. [ ]

Dŏm, title prefixed to names of some R.-C. dignitaries & of some Portuguese & Brazilian nobles. [DOMINATE]

-dom, suf. appended to nouns to form collectives denoting a class with its (esp. contemptible) ways. Thus *villadom*, the (smug) dwellers in detached residences *brewerdom*, the (selfish) brewing interest *squiredom*, the (oppressive) country landowners. [E]

domain n. Lands as held or ruled over an estate or realm (rhet.) sphere or province or scope

in the d. of science letters &c. i. out of my d.) **domān'ial** a. (-lly) held as d. [DOMINATE]
dome n Rounded vault as roof resting on circular or elliptical or polygonal base (also fig of sky &c.) (poet.) stately building **dōmed** (md) a. [L domus house]
domesday See DOOM
domĕs tic. 1. adj (-ically) Of or in the home or household (of trade policy &c.) in or of the home country not foreign or international, (of persons) home-keeping, (of animals) kept by man 2. n Household servant. **domĕs ticāte** v t. (-cable) naturalize (plant &c.) bring (animal) into subjection to or dependence on man (p.p. of persons) devoted to home life **domĕstică'tion** **domĕs ticātor** nn. **dōmĕsti'citȳ** n. the privacy or intimacy or sentiment or atmosphere of home.
dŏm'icile, n Person s regular place of abode (chiefly legal) **dŏm iciled** (ld) a. having d at or in **dŏmicil'iarȳ** (lya) a. (esp. of visit of inspection by police &c.).
dŏm ināte v t. & i. (-nable) Have commanding influence over or over be the most influential or conspicuous member or part or feature of something (of tower hill &c.) overlook or command **dŏm'inant,** (adj) dominating prevailing, established in power (n. mus.) fifth note of scale of any key **dŏm inance** n **dŏminā tion** n. ascendancy, **dŏm-ĭnātor** n. **dŏmineer'** v i. behave overbearingly tyrannize over [L dominus lord]
domin'ical, a. Of Christ, of Sunday, (d year, year A.D , d. letter the one, of A-G standing for Sunday in the Church calendar for the year).
Domin ican. 1 adj. Of St Dominic or his order of friars. 2. n. A D friar [Dominic]
dŏm inie n (Sc.) Schoolmaster [DOMINATE]
domin'ion (yon) n. Sovereignty or lordship territory over which it is exercised (often pl.) domination (exercise d. over throughout the King's dd. his d over men's minds) D of Canada, New Zealand (official titles of self-governing colonies)
dŏm'inō n. (pl. -oes) Cloak worn with half mask to conceal identity esp. at masquerades &c. person wearing it (pl.) game played with 28 pieces, (sing) any of the pieces brick-shaped with one face bisected into rectangles each of which either bears 1-6 pips or is blank (giving 28 varieties) **dŏm'inoed** (-ōd) a. wearing d [F]
dŏn[1] v t. (arch. -nn) Put on (garment cf doff) [do on]
dŏn[2] n Member of college or university staff Spanish gentleman (esp. as title prefixed to name D QUIXOTE) Spaniard **dŏnn'a** n Italian or Spanish or Portuguese lady, **dŏn'a(h)** n (sl) woman, sweetheart **dŏnn'-ish** a. precise &c. like a college d [DOMINATE]
donā'tion n Gift esp. of money or requisites to a fund or institution the giving of a d. **dŏn'ative** n., a largess or gratuity to troops &c. [L dono give]
done. See DO[1]
dŏn jŏn n Great tower or keep of castle [DUNGEON]
dŏnk'ey n. (pl. -eys) Ass (the ordinary colloq term for the animal, of persons, only as indulgent or playful substitute for ass) d engine hauling or hoisting steam engine on ship's deck. [ ]
donna, donnish See DON[2]
Dŏnn ȳbrŏŏk, n D Fair scene of uproar Irish free fight. [place]
dōn'or n Giver [DONATION]
dōn't, abbr of do not (don ts pieces of negative advice)
doom 1. n The evil or the death that is destined to befall one (go to know meet one's d) (arch) judicial sentence condemnation the Last Judgement (till the crack of d) 2 v t. (arch exc. in p.p.) Condemn to do or be or to a fate pronounce sentence against (p.p.) destined to or to destruction or evil or to suffer **dooms day** the Last Judgement; **Domesday (Book** pr dōōmz-) record of the land of England made 1086. [E, = statute]
door (dōr) n. Hinged or sliding barrier of wood or other rigid material for closing the entrance to a building room, carriage, safe oven &c. (at death's d. dying or in danger of death open the d to shut the d. upon make possible impossible lay lie at the d. of impute be imputable, to out of dd. in or into the open air show one the d turn him out) d keeper porter d. mat (for rubbing boots on before entering), d.-nail (with which dd used to be

studded; *dead as a d. n.*) **door'-way** entrance that is or might be provided with a d [E]

dope (sl.) 1. n. Thick liquid kinds of varnish; drug esp narcotic. 2. v t. & i. (*-pable*). Treat with d. take narcotics. [Du., = sauce]

dor n. Kinds of beetle. [E]

Dor'a, nickname of the DEFENCE *of the Realm Act* [initials]

Dor'cas, n. Meeting to make clothes &c. for the poor [*Acts* ix 36]

Dor'ian. 1. n. Member of one of the racial divisions (cf. *Aeolian, Ionian*) of the ancient Greeks. ... adj Of the Dd.

Dor'ic, (adj.) D (esp. of a severe style of architecture, cf. *Ionic Corinthian*) (n.) language of the Dd. (cf. *Aeolic, Ionic, Attic*), any rustic dialect e.g. of English (*in broad Doric*). [Gk]

Dork'ing n. Breed of fowl. [place]

dorm ant, a. Not yet or not now in action having the faculties suspended or yet to come awaiting development, (of power rights, possibilities, emotion, intellect hibernating animals or plants, &c. often *lie d.*). **dorm'ancy** n. **dorm er** n upright window set in sloping roof (often *dormer window*) **dorm itory** n., sleeping room with a number of beds. [L *dormio* sleep]

dorm ouse, n. (pl. *-mice*). Small hibernating rodent often kept as pet. [ ]

dorm'y a. (golf). As many holes ahead as there are holes to play (*d. one five* &c.) [ ]

do'rothy bag n Lady's open topped hand bag slung by loops from wrist. [fem. name]

dors al, a. (anat. *lly*). Of or on the back. [L *dorsum* back]

dor'y, n. Edible sea-fish (often *John-d.*). [DE[1] L *aurum* gold]

dose. 1 n. Amount of or *of* drug (or fig *of* flattery, punishment, &c.) administered at one time. 2. v t. (*-sable*) Give d. to treat (person or animal) *with*, blend or adulterate (wine &c. *with*). [Gk *dosis* giving]

doss, v i. (sl.). Sleep in d. house. *d. house* (in which one can get dormitory-bed for a few pence a night). [DORSAL]

doss'ier n. Set of documents bearing on an incident or a person s antecedents or the like [F wd]

dost. See DO[4]

dot. 1. n. Spot on a surface such as a pen makes if merel touched on paper & not draw along 2. v t. (*-tt*) Mark wit dot(s), place here & there on a su face (usu *about, in, down, ove along* &c.), set (surface) *with* ob jects so dotted, make (line) of do (usu. in p.p.) (*d. the is & cross th ts* fig. make the meaning or de tails quite clear *d. in a few holli hocks field dotted with sheep the frontier is shown by a dotte line*) *d.-&-go-one'* walk (as) wit wooden leg [E]

dote v i. Be feeble minded o confuse fancies with realities esp owing to senility (arch. exc. i part.) *d. upon* be passionatel fond of (*doting* passionately fond **dot'age** n. feeble-minded seni ity (*is in his dotage*), **dot'ard** n man in his dotage old fool. [E]

doth See DO[4]

dott (e)rel, n Kind of plover

dot tle, n. Remnant of tobacc in smoked pipe. [*dot*]

dott y, a. (*-ier -iest -ily iness*) Dotted (rare); (sl.) limping o shaky cracked or rather mad.

dou'ane (dōo ahn) n. Foreig custom house. [DIVAN]

dou ble (dŭ), a., adv n. & v 1. adj (*-bly*) Folded once upo itself twofold having two layers consisting of two similar parts o having two of a part normall single, for use by two persons &c. of twice the normal or previou amount or intensity, of two kinds ambiguous or deceitful, (of flow ers) with petals multiplied by conversion of other parts, (*d. blanket thickness coating, door eagle bed, allowance, speed, pur pose, meaning dealing daffodil*). 2. adv (Followed by *the* or *as*) twice (*at d. the speed*; *is d. the price d as dear*); in pairs or as a or one of a pair (*sleep, ride d.* two in bed or on horse); *see d.* get d. images of things looked at (esp. of drunken man) *play d.* pretend devotion to each of opposed parties. 3. n. Person or thing mistakable for another per son s wraith sharp turn of hunted animal or of river &c. game between two pairs of players, (Mil.) d. time or a spell of it (*at the d.*; *a short d. to warm them*); (Short whist) game won by 5 to 1 or (cf *single treble*) (without pl.) d. the amount (*give him d.*) 4. v t. & i. Make or become d. fold or bend into doubleness (often *up*) increase twofold clench (fist) (Mil.) go at the d. (Naut.) get

round (cape &c.), (of hare, river &c.) make sudden turn (often *back*) (Billiards) rebound, make (ball) do so (of actor) play (different parts, *the parts of*) at different moments in a play *d. up* make (person) draw knees & chest together (*doubled up with pain, by a blow in the stomach*) *d. axe* (two headed) **double-barrelled** (of gun & fig of ambiguous compliment or hyphened surname) **double bass**, deepest toned instrument of violin kind *d. bedded* (of room) with two beds or a d. bed *d.-breasted* (of coat) made to overlap & button either way; *d. chin* (with fold of flesh coming forward below it) **double deal'er** insincere person **double Dutch**, incomprehensible jargon **double dyed** (fig of scoundrel &c.) confirmed, utter **double edged**, (fig of argument, sarcasm &c.) damaging to user as well as opponent; ***double entendre*** (see Ap.) phrase capable of two meanings (esp. of covert indecencies) use of such phrases **double entry** book keeping system in which every item is entered twice in ledger, **double faced**, (fig) hypocritical *d. first* first-class university honours in two subjects, person taking them *d. game*, (fig) piece of duplicity; *d harness* (fig) matrimony *d. leaded*, (of print) with the lines widely separated to draw attention *d lock* lock (door &c.) with two turns of key *d. obelisk* see REFERENCE *d or quits* throw or toss or game deciding whether previous loser shall pay d. the amount lost or nothing; *d. quick* in d. time (see below) with extra speed *d reef* take in (sail) by two reefs *d. refine* refine twice over *d. star* two stars so close as to seem one & sometimes revolving round each other; *d.* TIDES *d. time*, (Mil.) regulation running pace of infantry **doub'lèt** (dŭ) n man's close body garment in 14th 18th cc. (*doublet & hose*, male costume) word that is etymologically the same as another (fashion *is a doublet of* faction) (pl.) throw in which both dice show same number. **doubloon** (dŭ-) n., Spanish gold coin slightly over £1. [L *duplus*]

doubt (dowt) 1. n. Consciousness of uncertainty state of affairs or of knowledge not allowing of certainty (*in d* not certain *no* *out of beyond without d* assuredly presumably *make no d. of* or *that* accept as certain; *have one's dd* not be satisfied of the truth or wisdom of something *throw d on*, question the truth of *give one the benefit of the d.* suppose him innocent rather than guilty) 2. v i. & t. Feel d (about *of*) disbelieve in or feel d or distrust of (statement fact person or his qualities &c.) *d. whether* or (in neg & interrog sentences only) *that* incline to think that not (*I d. whether, do not d. that he was there, does any one d. that it is so?*), (arch.) incline to fear that (*I d they will be too strong for us*) **doubt ful** (-owt-) a. (*-lly*) feeling or giving rise to d. uncertain **doubt'less** (-owt-) adv as may be admitted or need not be questioned presumably (*he is doubtless respectable but you are doubtless aware*) [DUBIOUS]

douce (dōōs), a. (Sc.) Sedate quiet-mannered. [DULCET]

douceur (see Ap) n Gratuity bribe. (F wd)

douche (dōōsh) 1 n. Jet of water applied to body externally or internally 2. v t. & i. (*-chable*) Administer d. to d oneself. [DUCT]

dough (dō) n. Flour moistened & kneaded *d boy* boiled dumpling (sl.) U-S. infantry soldier; *d.-nut* cake of d sweetened & fried. **doughy** (dō'ĭ) a. (*-ier, -iest -ily -iness*) like d. (esp. of half baked bread or pastry). [E]

dought'y (dowt-) a. (arch., joc.) (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*). Valiant [E]

doughy See DOUGH

dour (-oor), a. (Sc.). Grim stubborn. [DURABLE]

douse = DOWSE.

dove (dŭv), n. Pigeon (esp. of turtle-d. & allied kinds or in comb. as *ring-d.* or in poet. & rhet. use as type of gentleness or innocence or embodiment of the Holy Spirit). *d.-colour* warm grey, **dove cot(e)** pigeon house (*flutter the d.-cc.*, alarm quiet people); **dove'tail** (n.) joint made with tenon shaped like d's spread tail, (v t. & i.) fit together or *into* thus (often fig of ingenious combining of means &c.) [E]

dow'ager n. Woman with title or property derived from her late husband (often in comb. as *Queen d.*, *d duchess*). [DOWER]

dowd y 1. adj. (*-ier -iest -ily*

-iness). (Of dress, house furniture carriage &c.) lacking smartness, dull looking; (of women) dowdily dressed. 2. n. A d woman. [E]

dow er 1. n. Widow's share for life of husband's estate; (arch. poet.) dowry (fig) natural gift or talent. 2. v t. Give dowry to, endow *with* talent &c. [L *dos*]

dowl'as, n. Kind of strong calico or linen. [place]

down[1] n. Open high land, esp. (pl.) the chalk uplands of S. England. [E]

down[2] n. Fine soft short hair or feathers or fluff as on chicks, cheek, peach. [Scand.]

down[3], adv prep. a. v & n. 1. adv Towards or to or in a lower or inferior place or level or position or state, away from capital or university or north or earlier time or higher degree to or towards completion or quiescence (*look climb be kneel fetch knock flow write pay hunt* &c. *d.*; *d. with f ver*, i.e. prostrate *customs handed d.*; *from king d. to cobbler worn d. with use*; *calm him d*). 2. prep. Downwards with or along or over or into (*d. the wind road hill, pill*) at a lower part of (*lives d. stream*). 3. adj (not compared). Directed downwards. 4. v t. (colloq.) Put or throw or knock or bring (person, aeroplane) d. 5. n. (usu. pl.) *Ups & dd.* good & bad fortune hill & dale *have a d. on* (sl) tend to be hard upon dislike (person). *d. at heel*, with worn boot-heels **down cast**, (of eyes) looking down, (of person) dejected **down-eas'ter** (U S.), New Englander, esp. inhabitant of Maine **down fall** fall from prosperity or power downpour *d. grade* descending railway slope deterioration **down-heart'ed**, despondent (*Are we d.-h.?* sl. assertion of confidence) **down hill** n. a. &adv *d. in the mouth*, out of spirits *down most* (rare), lowest *d on*, treating or judging (person, conduct, &c.) severely; *d. on one's luck*, repining *d. on the nail* (colloq) (of payment) immediate *d. platform* (from which d. trains start); **down pour** heavy fall of rain &c. **down'right** (adj) plain, straight-forward, blunt, not short of out-&-out, (*d.-r no people manners, lie, nonsense*), (adv) thoroughly quite, (*d.-r scared, insolent*); *downstair*, of down stairs *downstairs'* adv n &a. (to in of) lower part of house *d the wind* (*let* thing *go d. t. w.* abandon control of or interest in it) *d. tools* cease work esp. in beginning strike *d to the ground* (colloq), entirely *d town* into the town from higher part *d. train*, from London *down trodden*, oppressed *d under* in the antipodes *d. upon*, = *d. on*; *d. with—!* (form of execration) **down'ward** a. & adv **down wards** (z) adv [earlier adown (*of* DOWN[1])]

Down ing street, n. (Used for) the Government. [place]

down'y, a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness). Of or like DOWN[2] (sl.) knowing, sly (*down*[2])

dowr'y n Property brought by woman to her husband at marriage (fig) a talent. [DOWER]

dowse douse, v t. & i. (-sable). Throw water over drench lower (sail) extinguish (light *d. the glim*, sl. put out the light) (pr -z) use dowsing rod. *dowsing-rod* (pr z). divining rod (see DIVINE).

dows er (z) n. user of dowsing rod. [of doubtful & prob. various origin]

doxol'ogy n Formula glorifying God (e g *Glory be to the Father &c.*). [Gk *doxa* glory]

doyen (see Ap.) n. Senior member *of* a body of colleagues. [F wd]

doyley = DOILY

doze. 1. v i. Yield to sleep (often *off*), be half asleep, sleep by snatches or at odd times. 2. n. Spell of dozing [Scand.]

do'zen (dŭ) n Set of twelve (*pack them in dd.*; with *a* or a numeral or equivalent, except *some* the sing forms a numeral adj. as *a, three several, d loaves* or n. as *five d. of port*, cf. the pl. elsewhere, as *did it dd. of times saw some dd. of them*). [L *duodecim* twelve]

drab[1] 1. adj Of dull light brown dull, monotonous. 2. n. D. colour monotony [DRAPE]

drab[2] n. Slut, prostitute. [E]

drachm (-ăm) n. Unit of weight 1/16 oz. avoird. 1/8 oz. apoth.; ancient drachma. **drach ma** (-k) n. (pl -*ae* -*as*) ancient & modern Greek coin (franc). [Gk]

Draco'nian -on'ic, aa. Rigorous as the laws of Draco the Athenian. [person]

draff (-ahf) n. Dregs refuse. [E]

draft (-ah). 1. n. Body of men drawn from depot &c. to reinforce army or for other purpose; draw

ing of money by written order, bill or cheque drawn; sketch of work to be done rough copy of document. 2. v t. Dispatch (men &c.) as d., make d. of (document, work) *drafts'man*, drafter of documents. [DRAUGHT]

drăg 1. v t. & i. (*-gg*) Draw along with force or difficulty or friction trail or go heavily or tediously use grapnel search (river-bed &c.) with grapnels harrow (land) check (wheel, vehicle) with d. *d. in*, introduce (subject) irrelevantly *d. on*, be tedious *d. out* protract, *d. up* (colloq) rear (child) roughly 2. n Check on progress, retarded motion (e.g. of billiard ball) iron shoe to retard wheel & vehicle coach like 4 horse vehicle lure drawn before hounds as substitute for fox, hunt using this, kinds of harrow sledge, rake net, & grapnel. **drăg'gle** v t. & i. make dirty & limp or wet by trailing hang trailing *drag'gletail(ed)* (woman) with draggled skirts. [draw]

drăg'oman n. (pl. *-ans*, *-en*). Interpreter in Near East. [Arab.]

drăg'on n Fire breathing monster like winged crocodile or snake guardian of fabulous treasure &c. vigilant person duenna. **drag'onfly** long bodied gauze-winged insect. [Gk *drakōn* serpent]

dragoon' 1. n. Cavalryman of certain regiments, (hist) mounted infantry man. 2. v t. Subject to military oppression, persecute or domineer over, force *into* submission &c. or doing **drăgonnāde** n., a dragooning esp. one of Louis XIV's quarterings of dd. on protestants.

drain. 1 v t. & i Draw off (liquid usu. *off away*) by ditches, pipes, &c. dry (land &c.) thus (*rivers d. the valleys*) drink (liquid) or empty (vessel) to the dregs (fig.) exhaust (wealth, strength, &c. or person &c. *of* them) (of sponge vessel, &c.) run dry 2. n. Channel or conduit or pipe carrying off water liquid, sewage, &c. constant outlet or expenditure (*is a great d. on my resources*) (colloq) drop *of* liquor **drain'age** n draining what is drained off. [E (*dry*)]

drāke[1] n. Kinds of fly used in fishing (DRAGON)

drāke[2] n. Maleduck. [Teut.]

drăm n. Weight = DRACHM; small draught of strong drink. [*drachm*]

dra'ma (-ah) n. A stage play art of writing & presenting plays play like series of events. **dramăt'ic** a. (*-ically*), of d (of gestures &c.) theatrical, (of real situation &c.) as striking as if in vented for effect by dramatist, (of utterances) presenting not the speaker's thought but his conception of another's, *dramatic* IRONY **drăm'atis persōnae** n pl. (often as sing) characters of d. list of them. **drăm'atist** n play wright **drăm'atize** v t. (*-zable*) turn or make into d., **drămatizā'tion** n. [Gk *draō* do]

drank. See DRINK.

drape, v t. (*-pable*). Cover hang adorn, with cloth &c. arrange in graceful folds. **drāp'er** n. dealer in cloth linen &c. **drap'ery** n draper's wares or trade, draped clothing or hanging. [F *drap* cloth]

drăs'tic, a. (*-ically*) Strongly operative calculated to effect the purpose forcibly (*d. measures remedy aperient*) [DRAMA]

drăt, v t. 3 sing optat. (vulg). Curse, bother (person, thing). **drătt'ed** a. cursed. [(*Go*)*d rot*]

draught (-ahft) 1. n Traction (*beasts of d.*) one drawing of net fish taken at a d. one continuous act of drinking amount taken at a d., dose of liquid medicine depth of water ship draws current of air between apertures in room &c.; (pl.) game on chess-board with 12 uniform pieces on each side artist's sketch for picture (also DRAFT) plan of work or rough copy of document, reinforcement party cheque. 2. v t. (now rare). Draft. *d. beer* (opp. *bottled*) *d. board* chess board used in draughts *d.-horse* for drawing vehicle plough &c.; **draughts'man** (fem. *-woman*) person who makes drawings (esp. *is a good bad* &c. *d sman*) piece in dd. (now rare) = *drafts man*. **draughts'manship** (-ahf) n. [foll.]

draw[1] n. Act of drawing thing that draws custom or attention drawing of lots drawn game remark &c. meant to d. person. [foll.]

draw[2] v t. & i. (*drew drawn*)

GENERAL SENSES

Pull drag haul, attract, derive, make way in or to specified direction or position (*d. back, off away near level, round to a close* &c.).

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS
(Of tax) be productive (of goods, entertainments, &c.) attract (custom, audience attention) (of competitor in lottery sweepstake, &c.) obtain by lot, (of ship &c.) need specified depth of water (of chimney tobacco-pipe, &c.) promote or allow draught.
WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS
Bend (bow) pull into or out of operative position (curtain blind, VEIL) PULL (cricket or golf ball); drag from lair (badger fox) extract (cork, tooth gun charge nail) elicit (reply information, trumps) take from sheath &c. (sword, pistol) direct (person's attention *to*) get from a source (water beer, inspiration, pay health supplies) inhale (breath); make (blood) issue; infer (conclusion); move (person) to revelation of facts or feeling search (covert) for game; disembowel (fowl &c. for cooking *hang d. & quarter* criminal); make (wire) by stretching, pull (pen, pencil &c.) across surface trace (line, figure, &c.) thus, make (picture) thus, delineate (object) thus (& fig describe) frame or formulate in words or write out (document, comparison, distinction cheque); bring (battle, fight, contest game) to undecided conclusion.
USES WITH OBJECT OMITTED
D one's sword or pistol d. a game or battle; d. custom or audience or general attention; d. pictures &c.; d. lots; d. a draft *on* one's imagination or experience or a person or his liberality &c.
SPECIAL COMBINATIONS
D a bead on, aim rifle at. **draw'-back**, thing that qualifies satisfaction amount of excise or duty remitted or repaid on exports, deduction *from* d. *blank*, fail to find fox &c. in covert, or to d. prize in lottery &c., **draw'-bridge** (hinged for drawing up to prevent crossing or allow navigation); *d. bridle*, = *d rein d. in*, persuade to join (of day) close in (of successive days) grow shorter, *d in one's horns* become reserved or cautious; *d. it mild* (colloq.) avoid exaggeration; *d* LOTS *drawn face* (distorted with pain, fear &c.) *d. off* take (one's troops &c.) away *d. on*, allure, bring about, put (gloves &c.) on, approach *d out*, array (troops), protract, elicit, induce to talk, compose (documents &c.) (of days) lengthen *d. rein*, check horse (fig) pull oneself up; *d. stumps* cease play (cricket); *d. the cloth* clear table after meal esp. before dessert; *d. the long bow* exaggerate, tell lying tales; *d. the* SWORD *d. up* compose (document &c.) form up (t. & i. of troops) come to a stand (of vehicle &c.) (refl.) assume stiff attitude; **draw'-well** (with rope & bucket). **drawee'** n., person on whom bill or draft is drawn; **draw'er** n. (esp) sliding receptacle in table or dresser or special frame (*chest of drawers*), (pl.) two-legged undergarment (*pair of drawers*) [E]

draw'ing n. Act or fact of DRAW²ing art of representing by line in black or white or a single colour (*out of d.* incorrectly drawn), a sketch so done. *d.-block* (of d. paper leaves attached at edges) *d.-board* (for stretching d. paper on) *d pin* (for attaching paper to board) **draw'ing-room**, reception-room to which ladies withdraw after dinner; levee or court reception.

drawl. 1. n. Indolent or affected slowness of speech. 2. v i. & t. Speak or utter with d.

dray n. Low cart without sides for heavy loads esp. beer barrels.

dread (-ĕd) v n. & a. 1. v t. Be in great fear of anticipate with terror 2. n. Great fear awe 3. adj (rhet., poet.) Dreaded awful, revered. **dread nought** kind of heavy coat & cloth, (D-) powerful modern battleship type. **dread ful** (-ĕd) a. (*-lly*) terrible (*penny dreadful*, story book full of horrors) troublesome or horrid. [E]

dream. 1. n. What presents itself to one in sleep as happening a sleeping vision (attrib.) existing only in dd. imaginary, (*d. children*) indulgence in fancy reverie waking or day d. ideally perfect specimen of something 2. v i. & t. (*-camt* pr -ĕmt, or *-ed*). Experience a d ; conceive in sleep (*d dd. d a story that, how &c.*); imagine as in a d., allow oneself to believe (*that*) or think *of*, (in neg. context) so much as contemplate the possibility *of* fall into reverie, form visions *of* be unpractical (esp. in *dreamer*). **dream'land**, region outside the laws of nature. **dream'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) given to reverie unpractical vague. [E]

drear'y a. (*-ier -iest, -ily*

-iness) Dismal gloomy dull. **drear** a. (poet.) d. [E]

drĕdge[1] 1 n. Apparatus for clearing mud &c. or collecting oysters &c. from sea or river bottom 2 v i. & t. (-geable) Use d. clean (harbour &c.) or fetch *up* &c. thus. [E]

drĕdge[2] v t. (-geable) Sprinkle with flour &c. sprinkle (flour &c.) **drĕdg′er**[1] n. dredging box. [Gk *tragēma* sweetmeat]

drĕdg′er[2] n. = DREDGE[1] [*dredge*[1]]

dree v t. (arch.) *D* one's *weird* endure one's lot. [E]

drĕg n (Pl.) sediment grounds refuse (sing rare) small remnant. **drĕgg′y** (-g) a. (-iness). [Scand.]

drĕnch 1 v t. Wet all over (esp of rain or thrown water) force (beast) to take dose. 2 n Dose for beast, a soaking **drĕn′cher** n. (esp) heavy rain-storm, appliance for dosing beasts. [E (DRINK)]

Drĕs′den (z-) n. *D china* (of kind produced near D in 18th c.) [place]

drĕss 1 v t. & i. (Mil.) take up or make take up exact alignment, move *back* or *up* to effect this clothe, clothe oneself put on evening d.; array showily, arrange decoratively trim smooth, curry finish surface of, (shop-window ship with flags, hair of head, horse leather linen, stone, &c.) prepare (food) for table put dressing on (wound &c. ground). 2 n. Clothing esp external (*full, evening morning d.*, proper to great occasion &c.), a frock; evening d. **dress circle**, first gallery in theatres *dress coat* (swallow tailed for evening d); *d. down* (colloq) scold or thrash *d.-guard* (on lady's bicycle) *dressing-case* (of toilet requisites) *dressing-gown*, loose girdled gown for man or woman *dressing-room* (attached to bedroom for toilet) *d.-maker* woman making women's dd. (so *d.-making*) *d. rehearsal*, final one in costume *d. up* (elaborately, or in masquerade) **dress′er** n., (esp.) kitchen side board with shelves, surgeon's assistant **dress′ing** n (esp.) ointment &c. & bandage applied to wound &c., manure, sauce or stuffing used with food stiffening with which linen &c. are dressed. **dress′y** a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) given to smart d. (of d.) stylish. [DIRECT]

drew See DRAW

drib′ble, 1 v t. & i. Flow or let flow in drops run at the mouth (Footb.) work ball or work (ball) on with repeated touches of feet, (Billiards) just roll into pocket. 2 n. Dribbling flow piece of dribbling **dribb′lĕt** n. small instalment. [*drip*]

dried, drier See DRY

drift. 1. n. Being driven by current, slow course or current, deviation due to currents or to projectile's rotation; natural tendency insensible change passive motion, laisser faire, tenor or bearing of person's words speak er's gist, a driving mass snow &c. heaped by wind, matter driven or collected by water, (S.Afr) ford. 2. v i. & t. Be carried (as) by current of air or water (of water &c.) carry; heap or be heaped into dd., go passively or aimlessly *d.-net* (kind used in sea fishing). **drif′ter** n. (esp.) boat with d. net employed in mine-sweeping [*drive*]

drill[1] 1 n. Boring tool or machine, boring shellfish; exercising of soldiers &c. in use of arms & manœuvres, routine in teaching seed-sowing machine ridge or furrow or plant-row made or sown by it. 2 v t. & i. Bore (metal &c. hole) use boring d. subject to or undergo military or teaching d. sow (seed) or plant (soil) with d [Du.]

drill[2] n. Coarse twilled fabric. [L *trilix*]

drill[3] n Kind of baboon. [ ]

drily See DRY

drink. 1 v i. & t. (*drank drunk* & poet. *drunken*) Swallow liquid, swallow (liquid) (of plant, sponge &c.) absorb (moisture usu. *up in*) d intoxicating liquor esp habitually & to excess (*I am sure he drinks*). 2. n. Liquid for drinking a glass or portion of this, act of drinking intoxicating liquors, excessive use of them, (*in d.*, drunk *on the d.* drinking hard) *d. deep* take deep draught (*of*) carouse, be a drunkard *d. down* d. straight off *d. hard* be a drunkard, *d.* one's *health*, wish him health in drinking *d. in*, absorb (moisture, influence) listen to (discourse, music) or smell (fragrance) or gaze at (beauty) with delight *drinking-bout* spell of indulgence in d *drinking-water* (pure enough to d.), *d. like a fish* be a toper *d. off* drain at a draught *d.-offering* wine &c. poured out as a sacrificial rite *d. the waters* (at spa) *d. to* wish

success or specified lot (*long life confusion*, &c.) to in drinking *d up* d. the whole of. **drink able**, (adj) good to d., (n. usu in pl.) thing(s) to d. [E]

drip. 1. v i. & t. (-pp-) Fall or let fall in drops, let drops fall (*dripping wet*, so wet as to d.) 2 n. Process of dripping *d.-moulding* or **drip stone** projections over or round windows or door to prevent d. **dripp'ing** n. (esp.) grease that has dripped from roasting meat. [E]

drive. 1. v t. & i. (*drove driven vable*). Urge in some direction by blows or other coercion (*away forward, through, into out* &c. *is easier to lead than d.*) chase (game, enemy) from large area in to small, scour (district) direct & control (vehicle, animal drawing it, locomotive) convey in vehicle, d. vehicle, be conveyed *in* carriage or cab (cf. *ride* in omnibus &c.) work (pupils, employees, &c.) to *the utmost* (*hard driven*, pressed for time); reduce to some act or state (*to* do *into* despair &c.) im pel, propel carry along (of wind), be swept along (*driving rain*) return (cricket ball) with free-swung bat, force (stake, nail &c.) into or *into* ground &c. make (tunnel &c.) by boring (of steam &c.) keep (machine) going (of person) carry on or effect or wield (*roaring trade good bargain*; *d. a quill*, be writer) (of ship &c.) drift fast. 2 n. Excursion in carriage, car riage road esp. to house driving of game or enemy; strokes in cricket, golf tennis power of get ting work done. *d. a coach & six through*, defeat the intention of (statute &c.) esp. by discovering loophole in the wording *d. at* seek, mean, (*what is he driving at?*) (also, & usu. *let d. at*) aim blow or missile at *driving wheel* (communicating motion to other parts of machine) *d. mad*, mad den; *d. out* (esp.) supplant. **driv er** n. (esp) golf-club for long strokes, coachman, driving wheel. [E]

driv'el. 1. v i. (*ll*) Run at mouth or nose, talk silly stuff. 2. n. *Silly talk, twaddle.* [E]

driver See DRIVE.

driz'zle. 1 v i. Fall in fine dense rain (subj usu. *it*) 2. n. Such rain. [E]

droll a. Amusing odd queer **drol'ly** (-l-li) adv **droll ery** n., quaint humour [F]

drom edary (*or* -ŭm) n. Camel bred for riding [Gk *dromas* runner]

drone. 1. n Male or non worker bee idler, deep monotonous hum bass-pipe of bagpipe or its continuous note. 2 v i. & t. Buzz talk or utter with d. [E]

droop. 1. v i. & t. Incline or hang down as in weariness (of plant person, head, eyelids, &c.) languish flag lose heart let (head, eyes) fall. 2. n. Drooping state (Scand. (DROP))

drop. 1 n Portion of liquid such as those falling in rain or deposited by dew (*of* water sweat, blood &c.) (pl., med.) liquid medicine to be measured in dd. draught or glass of strong drink (*takes a d sometimes*) sweetmeat (*acid* &c. *dd.*) dropping or fall or come down or descent (e g in prices temperature, social scale, level of ground) thing that drops (e.g. d.-curtain gallows platform) d. kick. 2. v i & t. (*pp*) Fall shed (*sweat, blood tears*), *in dd* (of body) fall from not being held &c. (of remark) be uttered as if by accident, (of person) let (object, hint) d. let have by post &c. (*d. me a line, a postcard*), lose (sum) in gaming &c. (colloq) leave hold of or relinquish or abandon or avoid or omit (hot potato scheme, habit, acquaintance one's *hs*) (of affair &c.) cease or lapse sink to lower level descend, decline (*d. down hill* or *stream price, temperature drops d to the rear*) deposit or set down (*d. lamb*, bear it *d passenger parcel*) lower (eyes, voice) perform (curtsy) sink to ground esp. in exhaustion &c. (*ready* or *fit to d.* tired out) (Footb.) send (ball) make (goal) by d. kick, take d. kick. *d across* happen upon, reprimand, *d. anchor* anchor ship *d. asleep d. away* (esp. of company) depart one by one *d behind* fail to keep up; *d.-curtain* (let down between acts in theatre) *d. in*, pay casual visit *d in one's eye* (sl.) signs of drink *d. in the ocean*, infinitesimal factor, *d. into* enter (place) casually fall undesignedly into (habit, conversation, verse, &c.), *d. it! stop* that **drop kick'**, (n.) kicking of football as it bounds after being dropped from hands, (v t. & i) kick thus *d on one's knee(s)* kneel *d. on to* reprimand or punish, *d. out* disappear be omitted or disused **drop-scene**, d.-curtain finale *d.-shut*

ter (giving instantaneous photographic exposure) *d. too much* more liquor than is good for one **drŏp'lĕt** n **drŏpp'ings** (z) n pl. what has dropped dung of beasts &c [E]

drŏp'sy̆, n. Disease with watery fluid collecting in body unhealthy swollen state. **drŏp'sical** a. (*lly*) [Gk]

drŏs(h)'ky̆ n Russian carriage cab in German towns. [Russ.]

drŏss, n. Scum of molten metal, impurities, refuse. **drŏss'y̆** a. (*iness*) [E]

drought (-owt) (poet.) **drouth** nn. Thirst (arch.) continuous dry weather **drought'y̆** (-owt) a. (*-ier, -iest -ily -iness*) [dry]

drōve[1] n Moving herd or flock crowd in motion. **drōve**[2], see DRIVE. **drōv'er** n driver of or dealer in cattle **drōv'ing** n. drover's trade. [drive]

drown v i & t. Be suffocated or suffocate by submersion drench or flood (of sound &c.) overpower (weaker one) assuage (grief) with drink. [E]

drow'sy̆ (z) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Half asleep lulling, soporific (of town &c.) lacking life. **drowse** (z) v i. be d. [E]

drŭb v t. (*bb-*). Thrash whack defeat. **drŭbb'ing** n. [ ]

drŭdge 1 v.i. Work hard at distasteful tasks. 2. n. Person who drudges. **drŭdg'ery̆** n d.'s state or work [ ]

drŭg 1. n Simple substance used alone or as ingredient in medicine (*the d. habit* of taking opiates &c.) thing unsalable from lack of demand (usu. *d. in the market*) 2. v t. & i. (*-gg-*) Adulterate with d. poison (drink food) administer narcotics or other d. to indulge in narcotic dd. [F *drogue*]

drŭgg'ĕt (g) n Coarse woollen stuff over carpet. [F]

drŭgg'ist (g) n. Dealer in drugs. [drug]

Dru'id (-ōō-) n Ancient Gallic or British priest & magician Eisteddfod official. **Dru'idĕss**, **dru'idism**, nn. **druid'ic(al)** aa. (ōō-). [Celt.]

drŭm. 1 n Musical instrument sounded by beating skin strained over ends of cylindrical frame or metal hemisphere sound of or as of it, player of it cylindrical structure or object (e g belt-barrel in machine segment of pillar oil tin dried fruit box wheel wound with wire) (arch.) large evening party 2. v i. & t. Play d. tap or thump continuously (*on* table &c., *with* fingers &c.) (of some birds & insects) make loud noise with wings. **drum fire** heavy continuous rapid artillery fire usu. heralding infantry attack **drum head**, skin of d. (*d. h. court martial* held round d. in war) *d. major*, regimental band leader *d. of the ear* (internal passage) *d. out* cashier by beat of d **drum stick**, stick for beating d., lower joint of cooked fowl's leg **drŭmm'er** n player of d., (U S.) commercial traveller [E]

drŭnk p.p a. & n 1. p.p of DRINK. 2. pred. a. Temporarily deprived of control of limbs or speech or thought by excess of strong drink (or fig *with* joy &c.; *d. as a lord fiddler beastly, blind dead* &c. *d.*) 3. n. (sl) Drinking bout, police-case of drunkenness, drunken man. **drŭnk'ard** n., person often d. drunken man; **drŭnk'en** a. (usu. attrib. *-nness*) often d. now d., (of brawl hiccup &c.) caused by strong drink. [*drink*]

drupe (-ōō-) n. (bot.) Stone fruit (e.g plum olive) [Gk]

dry̆ 1. adj (*-ier -iest -ily -yness*) Without or deficient in or free from moisture (*d. eyes* tearless *d. well, cow* not yielding water milk *d. towel climate house*) (colloq.) thirsty (colloq of State legislation, &c.) prohibiting the sale of intoxicants (of wine) free from sweetness & fruitiness (of persons or their expression &c.) impassive, showing little emotion coldly matter of fact (*d. humour* &c. expressed with show of unconsciousness) (of facts &c.) meagre & lacking comment, (of subject or its treatment book, occupation &c.) uninteresting or demanding application. 2. v t. & i (*-ier -iable*) Make or become d. *Dry'asdust*, dull antiquary or historian, (attrib., *d.*) dull *d.* BOB[2] *d. bread* (without butter &c. or stale) *d. cough* (without phlegm) *d.-cure* cure (meat, fruit, &c.) without pickling *d. death* (other than drowning) *d.-dock*, repair in d. DOCK[3] *d. fly* fishing with fly floating on the water; *d. goods* non-liquid wares, (U S.) drapery; *d. land* land as opp. sea *d. light*, absence of bias *d. measure* (for d. goods) **dry-nurse** (tending but not

suckling child) *d. pile*, electric pile or battery without liquid *d plate* photographic plate with sensitized face d. & requiring no preparation **dry point**, needle for engraving without acid, such engraving **dry rot** decay in wood not exposed to air moral or social decay *d. salt* = *d.-cure* **dry'salter** dealer in tinned foods, drugs, dyes, gums, oils &c. *d. shampoo* (done without water) **dry'shod**, with feet d. (usu. *go* or *pass over d.-s.*) *d. toast* (un buttered); *d. up* d. completely, (of moisture) evaporate, (of well &c.) cease to yield water (of person colloq) cease speaking or acting. [E]

drȳ'ad, n. Wood nymph (cf *naiad*, *oread*). [Gk]

dū'al, 1 adj (*-lly*). Of double nature, forming a pair twofold (*the D Monarchy* Austria-Hungary); (Gram.) proper to two (cf *singular plural*) 2. n. (gram.) D number or form. **dūal'ity** n **dū alīze** v t. (*zable*) **dū alism** n. duality recognition of two independent principles or powers (e.g mind & matter good & evil) **dū alist** n., **dūalis'tic** a. (*-ically*) [L *duo* two]

dŭb, v t. (*-bb-*). Confer knighthood on (usu. *d.* one *knight*) by touching shoulder with sword; give (person) such & such a title (*dubs me quack*); apply dubbing to **dŭbb in(g)** n. grease for suppling leather [ ]

dū bious, a. Occasioning doubt, not clear or certain or decided or beyond question (*d. compliment*, *light*, *gains*, *friend struggle*); feeling doubt, vacillating **dūbī'ety** n. (pedant.) feeling of doubt. **dūbitā tion** n (pedant.) hesitation **dū bitā tive** a. expressing doubt [L *dubius*]

dū'cal, a. (*-lly*) Of like, &c a duke [DUKE]

dŭc at, n. Former gold coin (9/) in Italy &c.

dŭch ess, n. Duke's wife or widow (sl. abbr *dutch*) costermonger's wife. **dŭch y** n., reigning duke's territory; royal dukedom of Cornwall or Lancaster

dŭck[1] n. (often collect. sing for pl. esp of wild kinds) Kinds of wild or tame swimming bird (see &c.; *drake*, *duckling brood*, *quack* *like d. in thunderstorm*, flabbergasted *like water off d.'s back*, without effect on hearer &c. *in two shakes of d.'s tail* instantly) female of this (cf *drake*[1]) its flesh darling (cricket) d.'s egg *d. & drake* throwing of flat stones to ricochet along water (*play make dd. & drakes with of* squander) **dŭck'bill**, ornithorhyncus *d.-boards* (army sl.) narrow path of wooden slats in trench or over mud **duck's egg** batsman's score of 0 *d.-shot* (of size for wild-d. shooting). **duck weed** a water-plant. [E]

dŭck[2] v i. & t. Dip head under water & emerge, push head of (person) under water; bob down to avoid blow &c. bob (head), (colloq) drop curtsy [E]

dŭck[3], n. Strong linen or cotton material for small sails & clothing (pl) trousers of it. [Du.]

dŭck'ling n. Young duck.

dŭck'y n (nursery) darling. [*duck*[1]]

dŭct, n. Conduit; (Anat.) tube conveying chyle or other liquid [L *duco* lead]

dŭc tile, a. Capable of being drawn into wire, malleable plastic; docile. **dŭctil ity** n.

dŭd n (sl.) (Pl) clothes, rags (sing) scarecrow (also *dudman*) (army sl.) shell &c. that fails to go off futile plan or person. [ ]

dūde, n. (U S.). Dandy (western U.S) tourist, summer boarder [ ]

dŭdg'eon (jn), n. *In (deep high, &c.) d.*, indignant, wroth.

dud(h)een' (dōō-), n (Ir) Short clay pipe [ ]

dūe, a. adv & n 1. adj (*duly*) That ought to be given *to* person proper adequate, usual or calculable ascribable *to* (*credit is d. to you*; *has his d. reward* *after due consideration* *in d. course*, in the usual way *the delay is d. to shortage of hands*) payable now or at a specified time, under engagement to arrive or *to* do at certain time or by now (usu. pred. *when does the bill fall d.?* *is d. to speak tonight* *train is d. & over-d.*) 2. adv (with points of compass) Exactly (*went lies*, *d. East* *a d. North wind*). 3. n. Person's fair share esp of credit (*give the devil his d.*, be fair even to the worst) (usu. pl.) fixed toll(s) or fee(s) (*harbour &c. dd.*) [L *debeo* owe]

dū ĕl, 1. n. Fight with deadly weapons between two persons in presence of two seconds to settle quarrel; two-sided contest. 2. v i. (*ll*). Fight dd or d. **dū ĕllist** n. d. fighter [L *duellum* war]

dūĕnn a, n Spanish governess companion, governess female guardian, chaperon. [DOMINATE]

dūĕt′ dūĕtt 1st. See SOLO

dŭff n. (sl.). Dough, currant pudding. [*dough*]

dŭff′el n. Coarse woollen cloth [place]

dŭff′er n. (colloq) Inefficient or stupid person. [ ]

dŭg[1] n. Udder beast's teat. [ ]

dŭg[2] See DIG

dŭg′ŏng (-ŏŏ-) n Herbivorous sea mammal. [Malay]

dŭg′-out, n. Underground shelter esp for use of troops in trenches hollowed tree as canoe (sl.) retired officer &c. recalled to service. [*dig*]

dūke n. (fem. DUCHESS) Sovereign of small State called *duchy* British PEER[2] **dūke dom** (kd) n duchy d.'s dignity [L dux leader]

dŭl cĕt, a. (Of sounds) sweet, soothing **dŭl′cimer** n. old instrument from which piano is descended. **Dŭlcĭne′a** n idolized & idealized mistress like Don Quixote's. [L *dulcis* sweet]

dŭll 1 adj (*dully* pr l ll *-liness*). Lacking intelligence or keen perception or vividness or sharpness or definition or brightness or liveliness or variety (*d. child hearing pain, edge thud sight town, trade mood talk landscape colour weather*) 2.v t. & i. Make or rarely grow d **dŭll′ard** n slow witted person.

dūly see DUE. [E]

dū′ma (dōō-) n. Russian pre-revolutionary parliament. [Russ.]

dŭmb (m) a. Normally (*d animals*) or abnormally (*d people*) unable to speak inarticulate, silent from embarrassment &c. taciturn (*d millions* populace *surprise struck me d. the d. English*) not expressed in words (*d. agony*), without sound (*piano has d notes*) *d. barge* (utilizing tides, with no sails or oars or steam) **dumb bell,** short bar with weight at each end used in pairs to exercise muscles *d.* CRAMBO **dumbfound** confound in to dumbness *d. piano* keyboard for exercising fingers **dumb show,** gestures in lieu of speech *d. waiter* revolving-shelf apparatus as substitute for waiters at table. [E]

dŭm dŭm, a. & n. *D bullet* or *d.* soft-nosed expanding bullet. [place]

dŭmm′y n. Imaginary whist player his cards exposed & played by his partner whist thus played by three (*double d.* by two each having d partner) thing that is counted or used as, without being what it represents (e.g rifle made for drill but not shooting, lay figure) merely nominal holder of office &c. man of straw mere tool; (attrib.) counterfeit. [*dumb*]

dŭmp 1 v t. Shoot or deposit (rubbish) drop (burden usu.*down*) with thud send (superfluous goods) for sale at low price abroad with a view to maintaining home price & capturing foreign market land (unwelcome immigrants) 2. n Rubbish heap; (Mil.) temporary depot of munitions at front piece of commercial dumping (pl.) depression melancholy (usu *in the dd.*) **dŭmp′ling** n. ball of dough boiled in stew &c. or enclosing apple & cooked. **dŭm′py** a. (*-ier -iest -ily, -iness*) short & stout. [of doubtful but prob. various origin]

dŭn[1] 1. adj. Of dull greyish brown. 2. n *D* colour *d.* horse &c. [E]

dŭn[2] 1 n. Importunate creditor debt-collector 2. v t. (*-nn*) Importune for payment. [ ]

dŭnce n. Bad learner dullard [person]

dŭn′derhead (-ĕd) n Blockhead **dŭnder-headĕd** (ĕd) a. grossly stupid [ ]

Dŭndrear′y, n. *D whiskers* (long without beard). [person in play]

dūne, n. Mound of dry shifting sand on coast. [F (DOWN[1])]

dŭng 1. n Excrement of animals manure. 2. v t. Manure (land plant). **dŭng′hill,** manure-heap (*cock on his own d. h* local bully) **dŭng′y** a. (*iness*). [E]

dŭng′aree (ngg) n. Coarse Indian calico [Hind]

dŭn geon (jn) n. Subterranean cell for prisoners. **dungy** see DUNG [DOMINATE]

dunĭwăss al (dōō-) n. (Sc.). Highland gentleman of secondary rank. [Gael.]

dŭn′lin n. Red backed sandpiper [*dun*[1]]

dūodĕ cimal a. (*-lly*) Of twelve, proceeding by twelves or twelfths. **dūodĕ′cimō** 12mo, see FOLIO **dūoden ary** see BINARY **dūodēn um** n. (anat.) part of small intestine next stomach 12 in. long [L *duodecim* 12]

dū'ologue (-gl), n. Dialogue of two speakers. [Gk]
duōm'o (dw) n. (pl. -os). Italian cathedral. [It. wd]
dūpe. 1. v.t. (*pable*) Deceive & make use of take in. 2. n. Duped person. **dūp'ery** n. [F]
dū'ple, see QUADRUPLE (usu. *d. ratio* 2:1 *d. time* of 2 beats to bar). [L]
dū'plex a. Of two parts, twofold (*d. lamp*, with two wicks *d. telegraphy* by which one wire transmits messages both ways at once). [L]
dū'plicate, see QUADRUPLICATE, also (adj kit) exactly like or reproducing another example, (n. kit) such example (v.t. -āt) make copies of. *d. ratio* (of squares in relation to that of their radicals). **dūplicā'tion**
dū'plicātor see QUADRUPLICATE also making apparatus for making of copies.
dūpli'city n. Deceitfulness.
dūr'able, a. (-bly) Capable of lasting resisting wear. **dūrabil'ity** **dūr'a māt'er** n. (anat.) outer membrane of brain (cf PIA MATER). **dūr'ance** n (rhet.) imprisonment (usu. *in durance vile*). **dūrā'tion** n. time thing lasts (*for the duration of the war*). [L *durus* hard]
dūrb'ar n. Levee of Indian sovereign or Anglo-Indian governor. [Pers]
dūr'ess(e) (also dūrĕs') n. Forcible restraint or imprisonment threats or other illegal compulsion to do something (esp. *under d. plea of d.* for voiding contract made under d.) **dūr'ing** prep. throughout or at a point in the duration of. [DURABLE]
dūrn, = DARN² **durst,** see DARE.
dŭsk, n. Partial darkness, obscurity. **dŭs'ky** a. (-ier -iest, -ily -iness), in scanty light, dark coloured. [E]
dŭst. 1. n. Powder of earth or other matter lying on ground or other surface or carried along by wind (*shake off the d. of* one's *feet*, depart indignantly, *throw d. in* one's *eyes* deceive him *bite the d.* fall *in the d.*, dead humbled *in* or *to the d.* utterly *raise a d.* make fuss) remains of the dead (esp *d. to d.*) **dust'bin** receptacle for rubbish *d.-cloak*, *-coat* (protecting one's clothes from d.), *d. colour* dull light brown *d.-hole*, *d. bin*, **dust'man** (-an), scavenger **dust pan** (into which floor d. is brushed). 2. v.t. Sprinkl(e) (powder usu. *over* object, object *with* powder) clear (furniture room &c.) of d. (*d.* one's *jacket* or *coat* beat him) **dŭs'ter** n. (esp cloth for dusting furniture **dŭs'ting** n. (esp. sl.) thrashing tossing at sea. **dŭs'ty** a. (-ier -iest, -ily, -iness) powdery d.-covered (*not so dusty*, sl. fairly good, *d. usty miller*, plant auricula) [E]
Dŭtch¹ 1. adj. Of Holland or its people or in their language *the D.* people of Holland. 2. n. The D. language. *D. auction* (in which auctioneer reduces price till purchaser is found) *D. cheese* (spherical) **Dutch courage** (induced by drink) **Dutchman** (-an *or I'm a D.* m. *I'm a D.* -m. if forms emphasizing belief & disbelief) *D. oven*, metal box with open side attachable to grate *D. uncle* (*talk to* one *like a D. u.* lecture him paternally) **Dutch'woman** [Du.]
dŭtch² n. (coster sl.). Wife (esp. *my old d.*). [*duchess*]
dū'ty n. Moral or legal obligation what one ought to do office or function or the being engaged in these (*on off d.* so, not so engaged *take* one's *d.* do his work for him *do d. for* be utilized as), expression of respect for superior (*sends his d. to you*), payment to public revenue levied on article or transaction (*customs stamp death, &c dd.*). *d. call*, visit paid merely to satisfy etiquette, *d. paid -free* (of goods on which customs or excise has been paid or is not leviable). **dū'teous** a (poet. rhet.) dutiful **dū'tiable** a. liable to customs dd. &c. **dū'tiful** a. (-lly) regular & willing in the discharge of d. attentive to parents & superiors. [DUE]
dūŭm'vir (-er) n. (pl. -rs -ri). Member of board of two equal officials. **dūŭm'virate** n. such board. [L]
duvet (see Ap.) n. Eider-down quilt. [F wd]
dwarf (-awf). 1. n. Much undersized person, (attrib. of person animal plant) stunted or undersized (Myth.) pygmy skilled in metal working. 2. v.t. Stunt in growth or in intellect &c.; make look small by contrast or distance **dwarf'ish** (aw) a. [E]
dwĕll v.i. (-elt). Keep one's attention fixed, write or speak at length *on* or *upon* (*d. upon syllable, note*, prolong it), make one's abode or live in specified place or

state (literary d. in, at near apart secure &c.) **dwell'ing** n (esp.) house, residence (*dwelling-house*, opp shop office, &c) [E = lead astray]

dwin'dle, v i. Waste away diminish gradually lose importance. [E]

dy'ad, see MONAD **dyarchy,** = DIARCHY

dye, 1. v t. (*dyed dyeing dyable*). Impregnate (tissue) with colouring matter make of specified colour thus (*dyes her hair brown*) colour tinge. 2. n. Colour produced (as) by dyeing hue (also fig as *scoundrel of deepest d.*) matter used to d. with *d.-stuff* d. yielding plant or mineral **dy'er** n. [E]

dying see DIE[2] **dyke,** DIKE.

dynam ics, n pl. (usu. with sing vb &c.) Branch of mechanics treating of motion in itself and of the motion of bodies acted on by forces (including KINEMATICS and KINETICS opp. STATICS) branch (*of* a science) concerned with forces physical or moral forces in any sphere. **dynam'ic,** (adj, *ically*) of d. or (cf *static*) motive force or (cf. *potential*) force in operation, (n.) energizing or motive force **dynam'ical** a. (*-lly*) of or in d. **dyn amist** n expert in d **dyn'amite,** (n.) high explosive of nitro-glycerine & absorbent, (v t.) shatter with this **dyn'amiter -ard,** nn. user of explosives esp. for revolutionary purposes. **dyn amo** n (pl. *-os*) dynamo-electric machine converting mechanical into electric energy by rotation of copper wire coils in magnetic field **dyna mo-elec'tric** a. of current electricity **dynamom eter** n. kinds of instrument measuring energy expended. [Gk *dunamai* have power]

dyn'asty, n. Line of hereditary rulers (dd. from the Conquest *House of Normandy* Will. I-Stephen *of Plantagenet* or *of Anjou* or *the Angevins* Henry II-Rich. II *of Lancaster* Henry IV-Henry VI, *of York* Edw IV-Rich. III *of Tudor* Henry VII Eliz. *of Stuart* James I-Anne, *of Hanover* George I-Vict. *of Saxe Coburg* Edw VII *of Windsor* George V) **dyn'ast** n. member of d **dynas tic** a. (*ically*)

dyne, n (phys.). Unit of force.

dys- pref Bad (opp. EU) [Gk *dus*]

dys'entery, n. A disease of the bowels. **dysente'ric** a. [Gk *entera* bowels]

dyspep'sia, n. Indigestion. **dyspep tic,** (adj *ically*) having or subject to d. of or for d. depressed (as) with d. (n) dyspeptic person [Gk *pessō* digest]

E

E, e, (ē) letter (pl. *Es, E's*) (Mus.) third note in scale of C major, (in Lloyd's register) second class ship.

e-, pref See EX

each 1. adj Every (person thing group) taken separately (*e. man on e. occasion, five in e. class*) 2. pron E. person or thing (*e has his or its claims, e of us has his claims we had 6) e. they cost a penny e. they hate e. other e.* hates the other) [E]

eag'er (-g) a. (*-est*) Full of keen desire, keen impatient, (*e. to start the e. child an e. glance e. for* or *after fame in e. pursuit e. air* arch. cold) [L *acer* keen]

ea gle, n. Large bird of prey with keen vision & strong flight figure of e. esp. as Roman or French ensign U-S. coin worth 10 dollars. *e.-eyed* keen-sighted *e. owl* largest European owl. **eag'let** n. young e. [L *aquila*]

eagre (āg'er, ē-) n. Large tidal wave in Humber Trent, Severn &c. [ ]

ear[1] n. Organ of hearing esp. external part of it (*prick up one's ee* become suddenly attentive *over head & ee. in love* &c. deeply *set them by the ee* make them quarrel *bring storm, hornet's nest about one's ee* provoke general criticism &c. *would give my ee. to know* &c. make any sacrifice *give e. to* listen to *have person's e.* favourable attention, *be all ee.* deeply attentive *a word in your e.* in private) faculty of discriminating sound (*an e. for music*) e. shaped thing esp handle of pitcher *e.-ache* pain in drum of e. **ear mark,** (n.) owner's mark on e. of sheep &c. (v t.) mark (sheep) thus assign (fund) to a purpose *e ring* ornament worn in lobe of e. **ear-shot,** hearing distance (*within earshot*) *e.-trumpet* tube used by partly deaf person **ear'wig** (n.) insect formerly thought to enter head by e (v t., *-gg-*) influence by secret communications. [E *-wig* an insect]

ear², n. Spike head of corn containing the flowers or seeds. [E]
earl (ĕrl) n. A PEER¹; *E. Marshal* officer presiding over Heralds' College &c. **earl'dom** (ĕr-) n. [E]
earl'y (ĕr-) a. & adv. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*). Near, nearer than others or than usual, to the beginning of some portion of time, e.g. of the day, morning, season, year, one's life (*an e. visit*; *keep e. hours*, rise & go to bed e.; *e. risers*; *an e. date*, not long hence; *he had e. learnt*, e. in life; *e. beans*, maturing e.; *e. bird*, joc., e. riser; *E. English* STYLE; *e. Victorian*, antiquated). [EER]
earn (ĕrn) v.t. (Of person or conduct &c.) obtain as reward of work or merit (*e. 4d. an hour*, *gratitude*, *fame*; *earnings*, money earned). [E]
earn'ĕst¹ (ĕr-). 1. adj. Serious, not trifling; ardent, zealous. 2. n. Seriousness (*are you in e.?* serious *in real e.*). [E]
earn'ĕst² (ĕr-) n. Money paid as instalment esp. to confirm contract; foretaste (*an e. of future favours*). [L *arrha*]
earth (ĕr-). 1. n. The world we live on as opp. to the material heaven or to heaven and hell or to other PLANETS (*on the face of the e.*; *while he was on e.*, living; used colloq. to emphasize question &c., *why on e.?*, *no use on e.*); dry land; the ground; (w. pl.) hole of fox &c.; (w. pl.) soil, mould. 2. v.t. & i. Cover (roots) with e.; drive (fox) to e.; (of fox) run to e. *e.-born*, mortal (Myth.) born from the e.; *e.-closet*, substitute for water-closet; *e. nut*, kinds of tuber esp. pignut; **earth'quake**, volcanic convulsion of e.'s surface, (fig.) social disturbance; *e.-shine*, dim light on dark part of moon by reflexion from e.; **earth-work**, bank of e. in fortification; *earth worm*, worm living in e., grovelling person. **earth'en** (ĕr-) a. made of e. or of baked clay; **earth'enware**, baked clay vessels made of this. **earth'ly** (ĕr-) a. (*-iness*) of the e., terrestrial, (*no earthly use*, no use at all; *not an earthly*, sl., no chance whatever). **earth'y** (ĕr-) a. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*) of or like e. or soil; grossly material. [E]
ease (ēz) 1. n. Freedom from pain or trouble; freedom from constraint (*at one's e.*; *ill at e.*; *stand at e.*, mil., informal attitude, with right foot drawn back & taking main weight); facility (*did it with e.*). 2. v.t. & i. Relieve from pain &c.; give bodily or mental e. to (*e. one's mind*; *e. person of his purse*, rob him); relax, slacken, (rope, grip, &c.; *e. her*, naut., reduce speed of engine); *e. off*, become less severe or burdensome. **ease'ful** (zf) a. (*-lly*) comfortable, soothing; at rest. [F]
eas'el (-z) n. Frame to support picture, blackboard, &c. [Du. *ezel* ass]
ease'ment (zm-) n. Right (esp. of way) over another's ground; supplementary building; (arch.) relief from pain &c. [EASE]
east, n., a., & adv. 1. n. Point of horizon where sun rises (*to the e. of*, nearer to e. than); regions near the e., orient, (*far E.*, China &c., *near E.*, Turkey); e. wind. 2. adj. Situated on or in or near the e. (*e. coast*, *E. Africa*, *E. End*, of London), coming from the e. (*e. wind*). 3. adv. On the e. (*lies e. of us*) to the e. (*sails*, *looks*, *e.*). **eas'terly** (adj.) from the e. (*easterly wind*); to the e. (adv.) from or to the e. **eas'tern**, (adj.) of or dwelling in the e. (n.) inhabitant of the e.; member of Eastern or Greek Church; **eas'terner**, n. inhabitant of the e. **eas'ternmost**, a. **eas'ting**, n. (naut.) course gained to the e., easterly direction. **east'ward**, a. & n. (*to the eastward*); **east'ward(s)** (z) adv. [F]
Eas'ter, n. Festival of Christ's resurrection held on *E. (Sun)day*, 1st Sunday after full moon on or after Mar. 21; *E. egg*, painted or imitation egg presented to friend at E. [E]
easterly to **eastwards**. See EAST
eas'y (z), a., adv., & n. 1. adj. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). Free from bodily or mental pain, worry, &c. (*make your mind e.*; *e. circumstances*, affluence); not stiff or ceremonious (*e. manners*; *free and e.*); not difficult (*to do*; *of access*); compliant; not much in demand, not showing eager demand (*tallow*, *the market*, *is e.*). 2. adv. In comfortable fashion (*take it e.*), proceed gently (*e.!*, move gently). 3. n. Short stop in rowing &c. (*e. all!*, order to cease rowing &c.). *e. chair* (designed for comfort); **easy going**, not fussy, content to leave things as they are. [EASE]
eat, v.t. & i. (past *ate* or *eat*, pron. ĕt; p.p. *eaten*, pron. ētn). Masticate & swallow; swallow (solid food, soup; *e. one's words*

retract abjectly *e.* one's *terms* or *dinners* be studying for the bar *e.* HUMBLE *pie* also quasi pass. *cakes e. crisp* are crisp in eating), destroy consume (*e.* one's *heart out*, suffer silently *eaten away with rust* *eaten up with pride*) *eating-house*, restaurant. **eat'able** a., & n. (usu. pl. = solid food). [E]

eau (ō) n *E.-de Cologne* (ōd e kolōn') perfume made at Cologne *eau-de vie* (-devē') brandy *e. sucrée* (see Ap.) water with sugar [F wd, = water]

eaves (ēvz) n. pl. Projecting lower edge of roof **eaves-dropper** one who stands under e. or elsewhere to overhear secrets, **eaves dropping** this practice. [E]

ĕbb. 1. n. Reflux of tide (*e. & flow e.-tide*), decline decay stage of this (*at a low e.*) 2. v.i. Flow back decline. [E]

ĕb onў 1. n. Kinds of hard black wood. 2. adj. Made of black as e **ĕb'on a.** (poet.) **ĕb-onite** n. vulcanite. [Gk]

ĕbull ient, a. Boiling; exuberant. **ĕbull'ience ency** nn **ĕbulli'tion** n. boiling effervescence, outburst (*of* anger &c.). [BOIL²]

ec pref. See EX-.

écarté (ěkart ā) n. A card game for two [F wd]

Ec'ce Hŏm ŏ (ĕksĭ) n. Picture of Christ with crown of thorns. [L, = behold the man (*John* xix. 5)]

ĕccĕn tric(ks-) 1. adj (*ically*) Not concentric (*to* another circle) not placed, not having its axis placed, centrally (of orbit) not circular moving in e. orbit irregular odd, whimsical. 2. n. E. person (Mech.) circular disk fixed eccentrically on revolving shaft. **ĕccentri city** n. [CENTRE]

ĕcclēsiăs tic (zĭ) n. Clergy man. **Ecclesiăs tes** (zĭ, -z) n., an O T book. **ecclesiăs'tical** (zĭ) a., (*-lly*), of the church or clergy **Ecclēsiăs ticus** (zĭ) n. a book of the Apocrypha. **ecclēsiŏl ogў** (zĭ) n. science of church building & decoration **ecclēsio lŏ gical** (zĭ) a., **ecclēsiŏl ogist** (-zĭ) n. [Gk *ekklēsia* assembly]

é chelon (sh) n. Formation of troops in parallel divisions, each with its front clear of that in advance. [L *scala* ladder]

ĕchin us (k), n. Animal in habiting spheroidal prickly shell, sea urchin. [Gk]

ĕc'hō (k) 1. n (pl. *-oes*) Repetition of sound by reflexion of sound waves (*cheer person &c. to the e.* loudly) (*E.*) this personified close imitation; obsequious adherent. 2. v i. & t. (Of place) resound with e. repeat (sound) thus (of sound) be repeated resound repeat (person s words) imitate opinions of. [Gk]

éclair (āk'lār) n. Finger of cake filled with cream & iced [F wd]

éclaircissement (see Ap.) n. Explanation of conduct or situation. [F wd]

éclat (ěklah'), n. Brilliant success (*went off with great é.*) prestige. [F wd]

ĕclĕc'tic. 1. adj (*ically*) Drawing one's philosophy from various schools so drawn; catholic in views or taste 2. n. E person. **ĕclĕc'ticism** n. [Gk *legō* pick]

ĕclipse' 1. n Interception of light of sun moon, &c. by another body between it and the eye or between it and what illuminates it, loss of light, brilliance, or splendour 2. v t. (Of heavenly body) cause e. of (another) intercept (light); outshine, surpass. **ĕclip'tic**, (adj) of e. (n.) sun s apparent orbit. [Gk *leipō* leave]

ĕc'lŏgue (g) n. Short poem, esp. pastoral dialogue. [ECLECTIC]

ĕcŏn'omў n. Management of concerns and resources of a community (*political e.*, theory of production & distribution of wealth) frugality frugal use (*e of labour time his little ee*) organization structure (*the e of nature*, one's *internal e.*) *e. of truth*, avoidance of inopportune obtrusion of it **ecŏnŏm ic**, (adj) of (esp. political) e. on business lines, paying costs, (of rent) such as to recoup builder or owner, (n pl.) political e. esp. as applied in practice material prosperity of a country **ĕcŏnŏm'ical** a. (*-lly*) saving, frugal of economics. **ĕcŏn omist** n. manager user (*of* money time &c.), thrifty person writer on political e. **ĕcŏn omize** v t. & i. (*zable*) use sparingly practise e. avoid expense **ĕcŏnomizā'tion** n [Gk. *oikos* house *nemō* manage]

ĕcru (ĕkroo') n. Colour of unbleached linen. [F wd]

ĕc stasў n. Exalted state of feeling rapture (*in an e in ee. of joy*) trance poetic frenzy **ĕc'stasize** v t. & i. throw go, into ee. **ĕcstăt'ic a.** (*ically*) of or in ee. [Gk, = standing out of oneself]

eisteddfod (īstĕdh vod), n. Congress of Welsh bards. [W]
eith'er (īdh ĕ), a. pron. & adv. 1. adj. Each of two (*at e. end was a lamp e. view is tenable*) one or other of two (*put the lamp at e. end*) 2. pron. E. one (*e. will do e. of you can go*) 3. adv or conj introducing first of alternatives (*is e. black or white e. come in or go out*) or appended to an added negation (*if you do not go I shall not e. there is no time to lose, e.*). [F]
ējăc'ūlāte v t. & i. (-able) Utter exclaim suddenly **ējăcūlā tion, ējăc'ūlator** nn. **ējăc ūlātory** a. [L *jaculum* javelin]
ējĕct', v t. Expel (person &c. *from* place &c.) emit. **ējĕc-tion, ējĕct ment, ējĕc'tor,** nn. **ējĕc tive** a. [L *facio* throw]
ēke[1], v t. *E. out* supply the deficiencies of (*e. out one's salary with odd jobs*) (vulg) make (livelihood) or support (existence) with difficulty [E]
eke[2], adv (arch.) Also [E]
el-. See EN
ĕlăb'orate. 1 (-at), adj. Minutely worked out; highly finished ? (āt) v t. Work out (system theory, machine &c.) in detail, produce by labour **ĕlăb-orā tion, ĕlăb orātor** nn. **ĕlăb orative** a. [LABOUR]
élan (see Ap.) n Vivacity dash [F wd]
ĕl and, n. A S. Afr antelope. [Du.]
ĕlăpse' v i. (Of time) pass away [LAPSE]
ĕlăs tic (or -lah) 1 adj (*-ically*) Tending after contraction, expansion &c. to resume normal bulk or shape springy (of feelings or person) buoyant not inflexible or unalterable (*e. principles estimate an e. conscience*). 2. n. E. cord or string usu. woven with rubber *e.-sides'*, boots kept on by e. sides instead of laces or buttons. **ĕlăsti city** n. [Gk *elaunō* drive]
ĕlāte 1 adj. (arch) In high spirits exultant, proud 2. v t. (*-table*). Make e. **ĕlā tion** n. [L, = brought out]
ĕl bow (-ō) 1 n. Outer part of joint between fore and upper arm (*at* one's e. close by *up to the ee.* in *work* &c. busily engaged *coat person, is out at ee.* worn-out, poor) e.-shaped bend &c. 2 v t Thrust, jostle (*e. oneself* or one's *way in, out,* &c.). *e.-grease*, vigorous polishing hard work *e. room* plenty of room to more in. [ell bow[1]]
ĕl chee (I) n. Ambassador [Turk.]
ĕld, n. (arch) Old age the olden time. [*old*]
ĕl'der[1], n. A white-flowered tree; *e. wine*, from e. berries. [E
ĕl der[2] 1 adj. (Of persons esp relations) of greater age senior (*my e. brother; the e. children which is the e.?*; *E. Statesmen*, Japanese statesmen in power after re-establishment of Mikado 1868) 2. n. Aged person, (pl.) persons of greater age (*your ee. & betters*) member of a senate official in early Christian Church and in Presbyterian & other churches. **ĕl derly** a. growing old. **ĕl dest** a. first-born or oldest surviving (*eldest son, daughter*). [OLD]
El Dorado (ĕldorahd ō) n. (pl. -os). Fictitious country &c. rich in gold. [Sp. wds, = the gilded]
ĕl'dritch a. (Sc.). Weird blood-curdling [ ]
ĕlĕcampāne' n. Plant with bitter leaves & root sweetmeat made with e. [L *enula*, a plant *campus* field]
ĕlĕct' 1 v t. Choose (thing *to do*) choose by vote (*e. a chairman, e. him chairman* or *to the chair*) (of God) choose (person) *for* salvation. 2. adj Chosen (*the e.* those chosen by God; *bride e.*) choice, select. **ĕlĕc'tion** n., choosing esp. by vote (*general election*, esp. of M.P a through out the country; *by-election*, of M.P to fill vacancy) **ĕlĕction eer'** (-shon-) v i. busy oneself in political elections. **ĕlĕc tive** a., appointed, filled up conferred, by election entitled to e. **ĕlĕc tor** n., any of those entitled to e (Hist.) any of German Princes entitled to e. Emperor; **ĕlĕc toral** a. (*-lly*). **ĕlĕc'torate** n. body of electors, dignity or dominions of German Elector **ĕlĕc tress** n. female elector wife of German Elector [L *lego* pick]
ĕlĕctri'city n. Peculiar condition of the molecules of a body or of the surrounding ether developed by friction, chemical action (*galvanic e.*) heat (*thermal e.*) or magnetism *positive* or *vitreous negative* or *resinous e.*, kinds produced by friction on glass & on resin &c. study of e. **ĕlĕc'tric,** (adj) of charged with worked by capable of developing e. (*electric eel*, one able to give elec-

tric shock, *electric shock* effect of sudden discharge of e. *electric blue*, steely blue) (n.) substance in which e. can be excited by friction. **ēlectri'cian** (-shn) n., **ēlĕc'trical** a. (*lly*), concerned with e. **ēlĕc'trify**, **ēlĕc'trize**, vv t. (*fiable zable*) charge (body) with e. apply e. to working (railway &c.) subject (person &c.) to electric shock startle excite. **ēlĕctrifica'tion** **ēlĕctrizā'tion** nn [Gk *ēlektron* amber]

ēlĕc'trō n. & v t. (colloq) = ELECTROPLATE, ELECTROTYPE.

electro in comb. = of by caused by electricity **ēlĕc'trocūte** v t., execute (criminal) by electricity, **ēlĕctrocū'tion** n **ē-lĕc'trōde** n. either pole of galvanic battery **ēlĕctrodȳnăm'ics**, **ēlĕctrokinĕt'ics**, nn dynamics, kinetics of electricity **ēlĕctrolier'** n cluster of electric lamps. **ēlĕc'trolȳse** (z) v t. decompose by galvanic action **ēlĕctrŏl'ȳsis** n. this process. **ēlĕctronĕg'ative** a. of negative electricity **ēlĕctrŏp'athy** n. electrical treatment of disease. **ēlĕc'troplāte**, (v t.) coat with silver by electrolysis, (n.) ware so coated. **ēlĕctropŏs'itive** (z) a. of positive electricity **ēlĕc'troscōpe** n. instrument indicating presence or quality of electricity **ēlĕctrostăt'ics** n statics of electricity **ēlĕc'trotȳpe**, (n.) model, copy formed by deposition of copper on a mould by galvanic action (v t.) copy thus.

ēlĕc'trŏn, n. An ancient alloy of silver & gold, (w. pl. *-ons*) subatomic particle having or consisting of a negative electric charge.

electronegative to **electrotype**. See ELECTRO-.

ēlĕc'tūary n Medicinal powder &c. mixed with honey or syrup. [L]

ĕlēēmŏs'ȳnary (z) a. Of dependent on alms charitable [ALMS]

ĕl'ĕgant, a. Graceful tasteful (*e. movements manners compliment; e. writer style, e dress*) of refined luxury (*a l fe of e ease, e. furniture*) **ĕl'ĕgance** n. [L]

ĕl'ĕgy, n. Song of lamentation esp. for the dead (also vaguely of other poems), poem in elegiac metre. **ĕlĕgī'ăc**, (adj) suited to ee. (*elegiac couplet* dactylic hexameter and pentameter) mournful (n. pl.) elegiac verses. **ĕl'ĕgize** v i. & t. (*zable*) write an e. (*upon*) write an e. upon. [Gk]

ĕl'ĕment, n Component part (*reduced to its ee.* analysed *the ee. of national wealth ee of trenches* short lengths e.g between traverses) (Chem.) unanalysable substance any of *the four ee.* viz earth water air fire, now esp. as a being's abode or sphere (one's e. normal or congenial surroundings) atmospheric agency (*war of the ee.*), (pl.) rudiments of learning (i e the A B C) or of an art etc. **ĕlĕmĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*) of the four ee. of or like the powers of nature, great, tremendous uncompounded essential. **ĕlĕmĕn'tary** a (*-lly iness*), rudimentary unanalysable. [L]

ĕl'ĕphant, n Large pachyderm with proboscis and long ivory tusks (sex &c. *bull cow calf, calve trumpet tusker rogue white e* burdensome possession) size of PAPER. **ĕlĕphănti'asis** n disease of skin causing it to resemble e.'s hide. **ĕlĕphăn'tine** a of ee. clumsy unwieldy (*elephantine gambols humour*) [Gk]

ĕl'ĕvāte, v t. (*vable*) Lift up raise (*e one's eyes voice hopes e the Host* for adoration *e* person *to the peerage*, *elevated rank aims tone* exalted *elevated* colloq slightly drunk) **ĕlĕvā'tion** n. (esp) angle (esp. of gun) with horizon height above given (esp. sea) level drawing in projection on vertical plane flat drawing of one side of house &c. **ĕl'ĕvator** n., (esp.) lift hoisting machine muscle that raises limb &c. **ĕl'ĕvātory** a. [L *levo* lift]

ēlĕv'en(th(ly) NUMERALS. Also *eleven* side of c. persons at cricket &c *the Eleven* (disciples without Judas) *eleventh* HOUR.

ēlĕv'enfōld a. & adv [E]

ĕlf n (pl *elves*) (Teut. Myth.) a supernatural being small or mischievous creature. *e lock(s)*, tangled mass of hair **ĕl'fin** (adj) of ee. e. like, (n.) dwarf, child **ĕl'fish**, **ĕl'vish** aa [E]

ēli'cit, v t. Draw out (latent thing *e the truth a reply from* person, *e truths from data*) [L]

ēlide' v t (*-dable*) Omit (vowel syllable) in pronunciation **ēli'sion** (-zhn) n [L *laedo* strike]

ĕl'igible, a. (*-bly*) That may be chosen (*for* office &c.) desirable, suitable, (*e partner*) **ĕligibil'ity**, n [ELECT]

ēlim'ināte, v t (*nable*) Remove, get rid of expel (waste matter *from* tissues, substance *from* a compound quantities *from*

equation) set aside (part of question) èliminā tion èlim ină tor nn. [L *limen* threshold]
elision See ELIDE.
élite (ēlēt) n. *The* pick *of the* best troops or class. [F wd]
èlix ir (-er) n Alchemist's preparation designed to change metal into gold or (*e. of life*) prolong life sovereign remedy [Arab]
Elizabēth an (I) 1 adj Of Elizabeth's reign 2. n E. person, esp writer [*Elizabeth*]
ĕlk, n A large animal of deer kind; kinds of deer & antelope. [E]
ĕll, n. A measure = 45 in. (now only in prov *give him an inch & he'll take an e.*) [E = forearm]
ĕllipse n. Regular oval figure produced when cone is cut by plane making smaller angle with base than side of cone makes (Gram.) omission of words needed to complete construction or sense
ĕllip sis, n (pl *-pses* pron psēz) ellipse (gram) **ĕllip soid** n. solid of which all plane sections through one axis are ee. and through the other ce. or circles. **ĕllip tic(al)** aa. (*-lly*) [Gk *leipō* leave]
ĕlm, n. Tree with rough doubly serrated leaves. [E]
ĕlocū tion, n. Mode, art, of oral delivery **ĕlocū tionary** (-shon) a. **ĕlocū tionist** (-shon) n [L *loquor* speak]
éloge (lōzh') n. Discourse in honour of deceased person esp. member of French Academy [F wd]
ĕl ŏngāte (ngg) v t Lengthen extend draw out. **ĕlongā-tion** (ngg) n. lengthening part (of line &c.) produced. [L *longus* long]
ĕlōpe v i. (Of woman) run away from husband or home (*with* lover) abscond. **ĕlōpe'ment** (pm-) n [*leap*]
ĕl oquence, n Fluent & powerful use of language. **ĕl oquent** a. [ELOCUTION]
ĕlse, adv (With indef or in terrog pronoun) besides (*nobody e. knew what e ?; who else s ? or whose e ?*) instead (*what e. could I say ?*); otherwise if not, (*run, e or or e. you will be late he must be joking or e. he is mad*) **else'where'** in, to, some other place. [E]
ēlu cidāte (lōō-) v t. (*-dable*). Throw light on explain, (matter statement, &c.). **ēlucidā'tion** **ēlu cidātor** (lōō-) nn, **ēlu cidātive ēlu cidātory** (lōō-) aa. [LUCID]
ēlude' (lōō-) v t. (*-dable*). Escape adroitly from (blow danger, grasp person, observation) avoid compliance with or fulfilment of (law request, obligation) baffle (person or his wits) **ēlu sion** (lōōzhn) n. **ēlus'ive ēlus'ory** (lōō-) aa. [L *ludo* play]
elvish See ELF
Ely's ium (llīz) n. (Gk Myth.) abode of the blessed after death (place of) ideal happiness. *Élysée* (ālēzā') n. French President's official residence. **Elys ian** (llīz-) a. [Gk]
ĕm n. Unit of measurement in printing. [m]
em- pref. See EN-.
ēmā'ciāte (-shī) v t. (*table*) Make lean, waste. (*emaciated frame* &c.). **ēmăciā tion** n [L *macies* leanness]
ĕm'anāte, v.i. Issue, originate, proceed, (*from* source person &c.). **ĕmanā tion** n (esp.) person, thing moral power, &c. proceeding from a source. **ĕm anātive** a. [L *mano* flow]
ēmăn cipāte, v t. (*pable*) Free from legal social, intellectual, or other restraint. **ēmăn cipā'tion** n. liberation from slavery legal disabilities, superstition, &c. **ēmancipā'tionist** (-shon) n. advocate of this; **ēmăn cipātor** n; **ēmăn cipātory** a. [L, = free from possession]
ēmăs'cūlate. 1 (āt) v t. (*-lable*). Castrate enfeeble; weaken (writing) by excisions. 2 (-at) adj. Castrated effeminate. **ēmăscūlā tion** n. **ēmăs cūlātive**, **ēmăs cūlātory** aa. [MASCULINE]
ēmbalm' (-ahm) v t. Preserve (corpse) with spices preserve from oblivion make fragrant **ēmbalm ment** (-ahm m) n
ēmbănk v t. shut in (river &c.) by banks stone structure, &c. **ēmbănk ment** n. [EM]
ēmbar'gō. 1. n. (pl *-oes*). Order forbidding foreign ships to enter or any ships to leave the country's ports suspension of commerce (*as under an e lay an e. on*) 2. v t. Lay (ships, trade) under e.; seize for State use. [Sp (BAR)]
ēmbārk v t. & i. Put go on board ship engage (*in, on*, enterprise &c.) **ēmbarkā'tion** n. embarking on ship. [EM]
embarras (see Ap.), n *E. de choix* (de shwah) *de richesse* (de rēshĕs) more alternatives, wealth

than one knows how to deal with [F wds]

embă'rrass, v t. Encumber esp. (in p p.) with debts perplex put into dilemma &c ; complicate (question &c.) **embă'rrassment** n. [BAR]

em bassy n Ambassador's function office or residence; deputation [AMBASSADOR]

embăt tle, v t. Set in battle array furnish with battlements.

embay' v t. bring (vessel) into bay enclose as in bay **embay'ment** n **embĕd', im-** v t. (-dd) fix in surrounding mass [EM]

embĕll'ish v t. Beautify adorn heighten (narrative) with fictitious additions. **embĕllishment** n [BEAU]

ĕm'ber¹, n (usu. pl.) Small piece(s) of fuel in dying fire. [E]

ĕm'ber² a. *E. days* 12 days of fasting and prayer (Wed Fri. & Sat. after 1st Sun in Lent, Whitsunday, Holy Cross Day Sep 14 & St. Lucia's Day Dec. 13) [E]

ĕm ber³ n. (Usu. *e -goose -diver*) an Orkney sea-fowl. [Norw]

embĕz'zle v t. Divert (money &c.) fraudulently to one's own use. **embĕz'zlement** (-zelm) n [F *besiler* ravage]

embitt er v t. Make (life &c.) bitter aggravate (evil) exasperate. **embitt erment** n

embla̋z on v t. = BLAZON **emblăz onment, emblăz'onry** nn. [EM]

ĕm'blĕm, 1. n. Symbol type (of a quality state &c.), heraldic device 2. v t Symbolize. **ĕmblĕmăt ic(al)** aa. (*lly*) [Gk = insertion]

embŏd'y v t (*iable*) Clothe (spirit) with body; make concrete (idea &c. in action, words, &c.) form (men &c.) into (esp mil) unit, set up (such unit) include, comprise (of thing) be an expression of. **embŏd iment** n. **embŏl-den** v t. encourage. [EM]

embonpoint (see Ap) n. Plumpness (usu. of women & euphem.) [F wd]

ĕmbos om (-ŏŏz-) v t. Embrace esp fig *embosomed in* or *with* trees &c.) **embŏss** v t. carve mould (figures &c.) in relief adorn (surface) thus **embŏssment** n. [EM]

embouchure (see Ap.) n Mouth of river opening of valley (Mus.) mouth part of instrument, mode of using this [F wd]

ĕmbow'ĕl, v t. (-ll) Disembowel [EX altered to *em*]

ĕmbow er v t. Enclose as in bower [EM]

ĕmbrāce' 1. v t. (-ceable). Fold (person &c. w pl subj & without obj = e. one another) in the arms usu. as sign of affection clasp enclose accept, adopt (offer course, doctrine party) include, comprise; take in with eye or mind. 2. n Folding in the arms, clasp. [BRACE]

ĕmbrā sure (zher) n. Bevelling of wall at sides of window &c. opening in parapet for gun [F *braser* splay]

ĕm'brocāte, v t. (*table*) Bathe foment, (injured limb &c.) **ĕmbrocā'tion** n. (esp) liquid for rubbing limb &c. [Gk *brekhō* wet]

ĕmbroid'er v t. Ornament (cloth &c.) with needlework; embellish (narrative) **ĕmbroid-ery** n (esp.): embroidered work adventitious ornament. [F *bord* edge (BOARD)]

ĕmbroil v t. Bring (affair &c.) into confusion involve in hostility (person *with* another) **ĕmbroil ment** n. [BROIL n.]

ĕm bryō 1 n (pl -*os*) Unborn or unhatched offspring (*in e.* undeveloped), thing in e. 2. adj In e **ĕmbryŏl ogy ĕmbryŏl ogist**, nn **ĕmbryŏn ic** a. [Gk]

ĕmbŭs v t. & i. (-ss-) Put (men stores) or go on board motor lorries. [BUS]

ĕmĕnd v t. Remove errors from correct (text of book &c.) **ĕmĕndā tion ĕm'ĕndātor** nn **ĕmĕn'datory** a. [L *menda* fault]

ĕm'erald n. Bright green precious stone, colour of e.; also of TYPE *E. Isle* Ireland. [Gk *smaragdos*]

ĕmĕrge, v i. Come up or out into view (*from* water enclosed space obscurity) issue (*from* a state) (of facts) come out on inquiry (of difficulty &c) crop up. **ĕmĕr'gence** n emerging **ĕmĕr'gent** a. **ĕmĕr'gency** n sudden juncture needing prompt action (*emergency door* or *exit* for use only in case of fire &c.) **ĕmĕr'sion** (-shn) n. (esp.) reappearance after eclipse [-MERGE]

ĕmĕ ritus, n. *L. professor* retired [L. = having earned discharge]

emerods. See HAEMORRHOIDS.

emersion See EMERGE.

ĕm′erў, n. Coarse corundum for polishing metal &c. *e.-cloth, -paper*, covered with e. [Gk *smeris*]
ēmĕt′ic. 1 adj (*-ically*). That causes vomiting 2. n. E. medicine. [Gk *emeō* vomit]
émeute (see Ap.) n. Popular rising [F wd]
ĕm′igrāte, v.i. & t. (*-rable*) Go to settle in another country, assist to e. **ĕm′igrant**, (adj.) emigrating (n.) one who emigrates. **ĕmigrā′tion** n. **ĕm′igrātorў** a. *émigré* (ĕm′Igrā) n., French royalist exile at time of Revolution. [E]
ĕm′inent, a. Distinguished notable (*e. lawyer services wisdom*) **ĕm′inence** n. distinction recognized superiority (*His, Your Eminence*, cardinal s title) rising ground. **ĕm′inentlў** adv notably decidedly [L *emineo* project]
ēmir′ (-ēr) n. Arab prince or governor descendant of Mohammed. [AMEER]
ĕm′issarў n. One sent on (esp odious or underhand) mission. [foll.]
ēmit′, v t. (*-tt-*). Give out, put forth (stream, light, heat, opinion, &c.) **ēmi′ssion** (-shn) n **ēmiss′ive** a. [L *mitto* send]
ĕmma gee′ n. (sl.) Machine gun. [= m g in signallers alphabet]
ĕmm′ĕt, n (dial.). Ant. [E]
ēmŏll′ient (lye). 1 adj Softening 2. n. E. application. [L *mollis* soft]
ēmŏl′ŭment, n. (usu in pl.) Profit from employment, salary [L]
ēmō′tion n. Mental agitation or feeling excited mental state. **ēmō′tional** (-shon) a. (*lly*) of the ee. given to e. **ēmōtionăl′itў** (-shon) n **ēmōt′ive** a. of, tending to excite e. [MOVE]
ĕmpăn′el, Im-, v t. (*-ll*). Enter (jury) on panel. [EM]
ĕm′peror n. Sovereign of an empire. **ĕm′press** n. wife of e. female e. [L *impero* command]
ĕm′phasis, n. Significant stress on word(s) vigour decisiveness, of expression, feeling &c. importance attached (*lay great e. on*) **ĕm′phasize** v t. (*xable*) lay stress on (word, fact, &c.) **ĕmphăt′ic** a. (*-ically*) full of e. (*e. tone speaker denial*) (of words) bearing the e. used to give e. [Gk *phainō* show]
ĕm′pire, n. Supreme and wide dominion (esp. of several subjec States or territories ruled by em peror or sovereign State, *the E* usu. Holy Roman E.); rule, terri tory of an emperor absolute con trol (*over*); *E. City* New York *E. Day*, May 24th *E. State*, New York State. [EMPEROR]
ĕmpi′ric 1. adj Relying on experiment, not on theory 2 n F scientist, physician &c. quack. **ĕmpi′rical** a. (*-lly*); **ĕmpi′ricism, ĕmpi′ricist**, nn. [Gk *en* in *peirao* try]
ĕmplāce′ment (-sm), n. Put ting in position; platform for gun(s) [*place*]
ĕmploy′ 1. v t. Use (instru ment, time energies, &c. *in, on, for* &c.) use services of, keep in one s service. 2. n. *In the e. of* employed by **employé**, fem **-ée**, (ŏmploi′ā), **ĕmployee′** nn. person employed for wages. **ĕmploy′er** n. **ĕmploy′ment** n. (esp.) one's regular trade &c. [IM PLICATE]
ĕmpōr′ium, n. Centre o commerce, mart (vulg) shop [Gk *emporos* merchant]
ĕmpow′er v t. Authorize (' do) enable, [EM]
empress See EMPEROR.
empressement (see Ap.), Display of cordiality [F wd]
ĕmprise′ (-z) n. (arch.) Chiv rous enterprise. [L *prehen* take]
ĕmp′tў (mt-) a., n. & vb. adj (*ier iest ily iness*) Co taining nothing (*e. house*, unc cupied, unfurnished) (colloc hungry senseless, meaningles vacuous, (*e prattler pratt head*). 2. n. E. truck, box, & 3. v t & i. Remove contents o transfer (contents of thing in &c.) become e. (of river) di charge itself *e handed* bringin no gift, carrying nothing away *e headed*, witless. [F]
ĕmpur′ple, v t. Make purpl [EM]
ĕmpÿrē′an 1 n. Highe heaven as sphere of fire or abod of God the sky 2. adj Of the e **ĕmpÿrē′al** a. [Gk *pur* fire]
ē′mū n Australian bird allie to cassowary [ ]
ĕm′ūlāte v t. (*-lable*) Try t equal or excel, imitate. **ĕmūlā′tion, ĕm′ūlātor** nn. **ĕm′ūlative** a. **ĕm′ūlous** a. zea lously or jealously imitative (*of*) desirous *of* fame &c. actuate by rivalry [L *aemulus* rival]
ēmŭl′sion (-shn) n. Milk

liquid with oily or resinous particles in suspension **ėmŭl'sify** v t. make an e. of. **ėmŭl'sive** a. [L *mulgeo* milk]

ĕn¹ n. Unit of width in printing narrower than EM [N]

en² (see Ap.) prep. ***En bloc*** in a lump, wholesale ***en famille'*** (-ēl) in the privacy of home ***en fête*** (-āt) engaged in holiday making ***en garçon*** (see Ap.), as a bachelor ***en masse***, all together ***en passant*** (see Ap.) by the way ***en rapport*** (rapôrr') in touch (*with*) ***en règle*** (āgl) in due form ***en route*** (-ōōt) on the way ***en tout-cas*** (tōō kah) umbrella sunshade. [F wds]

en- pref. (*em* before *b m, p*) = F *en- em* f L IN ¹ forming vbs with sense *put in, on,* or *into* (*embed engulf* and many occasional formations not here recorded as *enfetter enframe*) *bring into such state* (*enslave embolden*) In a few words *en-* (*el* before l, *em* before b m p) = Gk *en* in. [L Gk]

-en suf. forming vbs f. adjj. chiefly w sense *make* or *become such* (*deepen, moisten*) [E]

ėna ble v t. Give (person &c.) the means or authority (*to do*)

ėnăct' v t. ordain decree (*enacting clauses* containing new provisions), play (part) on stage or in life **ėnăct'ment** n. (esp.) law enacted **ėnăc'tive** a. (esp.) = *enacting* as above. [EN]

ėnăm'el. 1. n. Glass-like (usu. opaque) ornamental or preservative coating on metal any hard smooth coating; coating of teeth kinds of cosmetic for the skin painting done on e. 2. v t. (*ll*) Coat with e portray with e. (poet.) adorn with varied colours. [EN, F *esmail* (SMELT)]

ėnăm our (mer) v t. Inspire with love, make fond (*of* usu. pa. s.) [EN]

ĕncaen'ia (-sēn), n. Dedication festival (Oxf Univ) = COMMEMORATION [Gk *kainos* new]

ėncāge v t. See EN

ėncămp' v t. & i. Settle (t. & i.) in camp, lodge (t. & i.) in tents. **ėncămp ment** n, (esp.) place where troops e. **ėncāse'** v t. (*sable*) surround as with case **ėncāse'ment** (-sm-) n. [EN]

ėncaus tic. 1. adj Burnt in 2. n. E. painting [Gk *kaiō* burn]

-ence. See NCE.

enceinte (see Ap.). 1. adj. (Of woman) pregnant. 2. n (fortif) Enclosure. [F wd]

ėnchain', v t. See EN

ėnchant' (-ah) v t. Bewitch charm, delight. **ėnchant'ment, ėnchant'ress,** (-ah) nn **ėncir cle** v t. surround **ėnclasp'** (-ah-) v t. clasp [EN]

ĕnclāve n Territory surrounded by foreign dominion. [F wd]

ėnclit'ic 1. adj (*ically*) Pronounced as part of (Gk) throwing its accent back on preceding word. 2. n. E word [Gk *klinō* lean]

ėnclōse' in- (z) v t. (*-sable*) Shut in (land &c. *with* wall &c.) shut up in receptacle (*I e cheque* with letter in envelope), bound hem in on all sides. **ėnclō sure** (zher) n enclosing enclosed land &c paper &c. enclosed with letter [EN]

ėncō'mium n Formal or high flown praise **ėncō'miăst** n. composer of e flatterer, **ėncōmiăs'tic** a. (*ically*) [Gk]

ėncom'pass (ŭm) v t. Surround esp. as guard or enemies [EN]

encore (ŏngkōr' & see Ap) int. n., & vb. 1 int. Again! (as demand for song &c. to be repeated) 2. n. The cry *e.!* 3. v t & i. Demand (song) summon (singer) with ee, cry e. [F wd]

ėncoun'ter 1 v t. Meet hostilely; meet with (person obstacle &c.). 2. n. Hostile or casual meeting [CONTRA]

ėncou rage (kŭ) v t. (*-geable*) Make bold put heart into urge (person *to* do) further promote **ėncou'ragement** (kŭrijm) n [EN]

ėncroach' v t. Intrude (*on* others' territory rights &c.) **ėncroach'ment** n [F *croc* (CROOK)]

ėncrŭst v t. & i. Cover with form a crust overlay with crust of silver &c. [EN]

ėncum'ber v t. Hamper impede fill (place *with* lumber) burden (person estate, *with* debt) **ėncum'brance** n burden impediment, (*without e* having no children &c.) mortgage &c. on property [EN]

ency See NCE.

ėncy̆c'lic(al). 1 adj. For wide circulation 2. n. Pope's e letter [CYCLE]

ėncy̆clop(a)ed'ia (pē-) n. (pl *-as*). Book of information on every (branch of a) subject, usu. alphabetically arranged **ėncyclopaed ic** a. **ėncy̆clopaed ist**

n., person engaged on e. [Gk, = all round education]

ĕnd. 1 n. Limit (*no e. to it* is *at the e. of his tether* knows, can do, no more *at one's wits e.*, much perplexed *no e. of a nuisance, hypocrite, fellow* a great or notable one) extreme point or part (*e. of line on e.* upright, also continuously as *for three weeks o. e. candle-ee.* remnants; *at a loose e.* colloq., unoccupied *make both ee. meet* live within income, *East West E.* part of London) conclusion latter part, destruction death, (*be at, come to an e.* is *near his e.* dying *put an e. to make an e. of*, stop abolish) result (*the e. of it was*) purpose, object, (*gain one's e. or ee.*) 2 v.t. & i. Bring come, to an e. (*e. the discussion, one's life how will it e.?* thing *ends in* disaster &c. person *ends by doing* eventually does) put an e. to. *e. on*, with e. presented *e. to e.* in continuous line *e. up* conclude *endways wise* e. on e. to e. **ĕnd′ing** n. (esp.) e. of word verse, or story [E]

ĕndăn′ger (j) v.t. Bring in to danger **ĕndear** v.t. make dear (*endear oneself* &c. *to*); **ĕndear′ment** n. (esp.) act &c. showing affection [EN]

ĕndeav′our (-dĕver). 1. v.t. Try strive (*to* do *after* object). 2. n. Attempt. [DEVOIR]

ĕndĕm′ic. 1. adj. (*ically*). Regularly found among a people ... n. E. disease. **ĕndĕmi′city** n. [DEMOS]

ĕn′dive, n. Curly leaved chicory used as salad. [L *intibus*]

ĕnd′less, a. Unending continual (*e. chain* &c. with ends joined for continuous action over wheels &c.) [*end*]

ĕndŏg′amy n. Custom of marrying only within the tribe (cf EXOGAMY) **ĕndŏg′amous** a. [Gk *endon* within, *gamos* marriage]

ĕndorse′ in v.t. Write, esp. sign one's name, on back of (document, cheque, &c.) write (comment &c. *on* back of document *have one's licence endorsed* offence recorded on it), confirm (statement, opinion) (Trade slang) confirm advertiser's praise of (his goods) **ĕndorse′ment** (-sm) n. [DORSAL]

ĕndow′, v.t. Bequeath, give, permanent income to (person, school, &c.) Invest, furnish, (person &c. *with* powers qualities, &c. esp in p p.) **ĕndow′men**[t] n. [DOWER]

ĕndue′ in v.t. (*uable*) Clothe (person *with* esp. power[s] qualities &c.) put on (clothes usu. fig) [INDUCE]

ĕndure′ v.t. & i. (-*rable*). Undergo (pain &c.); tolerate bear (*cannot e. the thought, e. to think*) last. **ĕndūr′ance** n. power of enduring [DURATION]

ĕn′ĕma (pop Inē′), n. (Instrument for) injection of liquid &c. into the rectum. [Gk *enema*]

ĕn′ĕmy, n. Hostile person, opponent, (*the E.* the Devil *how goes the e.?* what is the time) *the ee. of* is *an e. to, reform*) hostile force or ship (also as adj., *e. ship* &c.); *e. alien*, person living in a country with which hi[s] own is at war [IN [2] L *amicus* friend]

ĕn′ergy n. Force vigour activity, (*act speak with e.*; *what e. you have! devote your ee. to this*); capacity for work. **ĕnergĕt′ic** a. (-*ically*) full of e., powerfully operative. **ĕn′ergize** v.t. infuse e. into. **ĕnĕr′gŭmĕn** n. demoniac enthusiast. [Gk *ergon* work]

ĕn′ervāte v.t. (-*table*) Deprive of vigour **ĕnervā′tion** n [NERVE]

enfant terrible (see Ap.) Child who asks awkward questions repeats talk, &c. [F wds]

ĕnfee′ble, v.t. Make feeble **ĕnfee′blement** (belm) n. [EN]

ĕnfeoff′ (f f) v.t. Invest (person) with fief. **ĕnfeoff′men[t]** (fĕf) n. [EN]

ĕnfilāde 1. n. Artillery fir[e] sweeping a line from end to end 2. v.t. (-*dable*). Subject (troops road, &c.) to e. [L *filum* thread]

ĕnfōld′ v.t. Wrap (person &c. *in, with*) clasp embrace. [EN]

ĕnfōrce v.t. (-*ceable*) Press persist in (argument, demand) impose (action &c. *upon* person) compel observance of (law &c.) **ĕnfōrce′ment** (-sm) n. [EN]

ĕnfrăn′chise (-z) v.t. (-*sable*) Set free; give (town) municipal rights esp. representation in parliament give (person) electoral franchise. **ĕnfrăn′chisement** (-zm-) n. [EN]

ĕngāge (-n-g) v.t. (-*geable*). Bind by contract or promise, hire bespeak (*engaged couple* to be married, *e. servant cab*); pledge oneself (*to do, that*; *e. for* guarantee) employ occupy, (*are you engaged?* *e. one's attention*) n...

tract, charm (*engaging child candour* often iron) bring (troops) come into conflict come into conflict with interlock (thing *with* another) **engage-ment** (jm) n. **engarland** (-n-g) v t. put garland on [EN]

engen'der (j), v t. Give rise to (feeling etc.) [GENUS]

en gine (j) n Complex mechanical contrivance machine, instrument, of war means, instrument. *e.-driver* (esp.) of locomotive, *e.-turning*, symmetrical engraving on metal by machine. **engineer'** (j) (n) one who designs & constructs military works (ROYAL *Engineers*) or (*civil engineer*) works of public utility e.g bridges e. maker person in charge of e. (*Engineer Lt Capt.* &c. naval) (v.i. & t.) act as engineer construct, manage, (bridge &c.) as engineer (colloq) contrive. **en ginery** (j) n. ee. machinery [INGENIOUS]

engir'd(le) (n-g) vv t. Surround as with girdle [EN]

Eng'lish (ingg) a. n. & vb 1. adj Of England (*the E.* E. people *E.* TYPE), of, in the E language. 2. n The E. language (*abuse the king's E.* speak bad E. *in plain E.* in plain words) 3 v t. (*e* arch. affected) Render into E. **Eng'lishman** (-an) **-woman** (E. by birth descent, or naturalization) [E]

engraft (ah) v t. Insert (scion of one tree *upon* another) implant (idea *in* mind) incorporate add (thing *into* *upon*). **engrain'** v t. make (dye) sink deeply in. *engrained in* inveterate. **engrāve'** v t. (-*vable*) cut (figures &c.) in lines on metal plate for printing carve (figures &c. *upon*), ornament (hard surface) thus, impress deeply (*on* memory) **engrāv ing** n. (esp.) copy of picture from engraved plate. **engrōss** v t. write out in large letters or in legal form monopolize (talk) absorb (person attention time) **engross-ment** n **engŭlf'** v t. (of gulf &c) swallow up (usu. in pass.) **engŭlf'ment** n [EN]

enhance (-ah, ā), v t. (-*ceable*). Heighten, intensify raise (quality power value) exaggerate. **enhance ment** (-hahnsm) n. [F]

ĕnig'ma, n Riddle puzzling person or thing **ĕnigmăt ic-(al)** aa. (-*lly*) [Gk]

ĕnisle (il) v t. (poet.) Isolate as sea isolates an island. [EN]

ĕnjoin' v t. Prescribe, impose, (action &c. *on*) command (person *to do that* thing be done). [EN]

ĕnjoy' v t. Take delight in (thing *doing*, *e oneself* experience pleasure) have the use of (advantages &c.) **ĕnjoy able** a. (-*bly*) (esp.) pleasant **ĕnjoy'-ment** n [EN]

ĕnkin'dle, v t Kindle. **ĕn-lāce** v t. (-*ceable*) encircle tightly enfold entwine. **ĕnlarge'** v t. & i. (*geable*) increase, expand (*enlarge the hole* one's *mind ideas*) grow larger expatiate (*upon*) **ĕnlarge'ment** (jm) n. **ĕnlight'en** (it-) v t. instruct, inform, (person *on* subject) free from superstition &c (poet.) shed light on, **ĕnlight enment** (it) n **ĕnlist'** v t. & i. engage be engaged for military service get the support of (person his sympathies &c. science &c. *in* a cause) **ĕnlist'ment** n. **ĕnliv'en** v t. animate inspirit brighten, (person scene, &c.) **ĕnmĕsh'** v t. entangle as in net. [EN]

ĕn'mity n. Hatred hostility [ENEMY]

ĕnn ĕad, see MONAD **ĕnn'ĕa-gon**, **-ăg'onal**, TETRAGON **ĕn-nĕahĕd'ron** (-a h), TETRAHEDRON **ĕnnĕasyll'able**, MONOSYLLABLE.

ĕnnō'ble v t. Make (person) a noble, make noble. **ĕnnō ble-ment** (belm) n. [EN]

ennui (ŏn wē & *see Ap*) n. Feeling of boredom. *ennuyé* (see Ap) a. bored [F (ANNOY)]

ĕnorm ous, a. Very large (*e. wasp length profits*). **ĕnorm-ity** n. great wickedness crime [NORMAL]

enough (enŭf') (poet.) **ĕnow'** a. n & adv 1 adj As much or many of as need be (*eggs e.*, *e eggs beer e. e. beer noise e to wake the dead*) 2. n As much or many as necessary (*had e. of everything e. is as good as a feast cry e!* own defeat *e!* say no more *e of this!* stop it *have had e of him*, am sick of *had e. to do to catch the tram*, could barely catch *6 men are or is e. £ is e.*) 3. adv To the necessary degree (*is it hot e?*, *does not advertise e. sings well e.*, fairly, *you know well e. what I mean*, perfectly well *brags e. about it* too much *sure e.*, oddly e. &c. e. to satisfy reasonable demand for certainty &c) [E]

ĕnounce' v t. (-*ceable*) Enunciate, pronounce (words) [ENUNCIATE]

enow see ENOUGH **enquire** &c., INQUIRE &c.

ĕnrāge v t. (*-geable*) Make furious. **ĕnrăp'ture** v t. (*-rable*) delight intensely **ĕnrich'** v t make rich, add to (collection, museum, book) **ĕnrich'ment** n **ĕnrōbe** v t. see EN. [EN]

ĕnrōl v t. (*-ll*). Write name of (person) on list esp. of army incorporate (person *in* a society &c.) as member enter (deed) among rolls of a court. **ĕnrōl'ment** n. [EN ROLL]

ĕnsăm'ple, n (arch.). Example. [EXAMPLE]

ĕnscŏnce v t. Establish (one-*self* &c. *in* place) safely or snugly [EN]

ensemble (see Ap.) n. (Also *tout e.*) thing viewed as a whole general effect. [F wd]

ĕnshrine v t. (*-nable*) Enclose as in shrine, serve as shrine for **ĕnshroud'** v t. cover completely shroud. [EN]

ĕn'sign (in) n. Badge emblem flag esp. with union in corner (*white blue red e.* of Royal Navy, naval reserve, merchant service) (Hist.) lowest commissioned officer in infantry sub-lieutenant. [INSIGNIA]

ĕn'silage, n. Storage in silo fodder so stored. **ĕnsile'** v t. (*-lable*), put into silo. [SILO]

ĕnslāve' v t. (*-vable*). Make (person) a slave (often *to* habit &c.) **ĕnslāve'ment** (vm) n. **ĕnslāv'er** n (esp.) woman by whose charms man is enslaved. [EN]

ĕnsnāre', v t. (*-rable*) Entrap. **ĕnsphēre'** v t. enclose (poet.) **ĕnsūe** v i. & t. happen later result (*from, on*) (bibl) seek after [EN]

ensure (inshoor') v t. (*-rable*) Make safe (*against from* risks) make certain secure, (*e. delivery e that* thing shall happen *e. an income to* person) [EN]

-ent. See NT

ĕntăb'lature, n. (archit.) The part of an order above column viz. architrave, frieze, & cornice. **ĕntā'blement** (belm) n. platform(s) supporting statue, above dado & base. [TABLE]

ĕntail 1. v t. Settle (land &c.) on persons successively so that it cannot be bequeathed at pleasure impose (labour &c. *on*) necessitate. 2. n. Such settlement estate so secured. [TAIL²]

ĕntăng'le (nggl) v t. Catch in snare &c. involve in difficulties, tangle, complicate. **ĕntăng'lement** (nggelm) n. [EN]

entente (cordiale) (see Ap.) n Friendly understanding between countries (*the Entente* the Anglo-Franco-Russian group, with the powers that joined it during the war begun 1914 *the Little Entente* Czecho-Slovakia, Jugo-Slavia, & Roumania) [F wds]

ĕn'ter v i. & t. Go or come in or into (*e. the* or *into the room e. Macbeth* let him come upon stage cf *exit thorn enters flesh e. the church* take orders) write (name, details) in list, book, &c; record name of announce oneself as, (competitor *for* race &c) admit, get admission for (boy at school &c.) break in train (horse, dog) *e. an appearance* show oneself at a meeting &c., *e. a protest*, make formal objection *e. into* engage in (conversation, agreement &c.) sympathize with (feelings) form part of (plan &c.) bind oneself by (contract &c.) *e. (up)on*, assume possession or functions of (property office), begin begin to deal with. [L *intro*]

ĕntĕ'ric. 1. adj Of the intestines *e. fever* typhoid. 2. n. E fever. **ĕnterit'is** n bowel inflammation. [Gk *enteron* gut]

ĕn'terprise (z) n (Usu bold or difficult) undertaking; readiness to engage in e.o. **ĕn'terprising** (z) a. full of e. [INTER L *prehendo* grasp]

ĕntertain' v t. Maintain (correspondence &c.) receive as guest (*at* meal *e angels unawares* see *Heb.* xiii. 2 *they e a great deal*), amuse, harbour cherish give favourable consideration to (*e. a doubt hope cannot e the proposal*). **ĕntertain'ment** n. (esp.) amusement public performance &c. [INTER L *teneo* hold]

ĕnthral(l)' (awl) v t. (*-ll*) Enslave captivate. **ĕnthral'ment** (-awl) n. **ĕnthrōne'** v t. (*-nable*). place (king bishop &c) on throne esp. with ceremony **ĕnthrōne'ment** (nm-), **ĕnthronizā'tion** nn [EN]

ĕnthū'siăsm (zi) n. Ardent zeal (*for, about* a cause &c). **ĕnthū'siăst** (zi) n., person full of e. visionary **ĕnthusiăs'tic** (zi) a. (*-cally*) **ĕnthūse** (z) v i. (colloq) show e. [Gk *entheos* possessed by a god]

ĕntice v t. (*-ceable*). Allure (person *from* place course &c. *into* another; *to* do). **ĕn-**

tice'ment (-sm) n [L *titio* firebrand]

ëntire' 1 adj (*-est*). Whole complete not broken not castrated mere pure (*an e delusion*) of one piece, continuous. 2 n Drink like porter (*Smith se*). **ëntire'ly** (ĭrlĭ) adv wholly solely **ëntire'ty** (ĭrtĭ) n. completeness (esp. *in its e.*) sum total (*of*) [INTEGER]

ënti'tle, v t. Give (book, person) the title of (so-and so) (of circumstances &c.) give (person) a claim (*to* thing *to do*) [EN]

ën'tity n Thing's existence as opp. to qualities or relations thing that has real existence. [L *ens* being]

ëntomb' (-ōōm) v t. Place in tomb, serve as tomb for **ëntomb ment** (-ōōm m) n [EN]

ëntomŏl ogy̆ n. Study of insects. **ëntomolŏ gical** a. (*-lly*) **ëntomŏl'ogist** n. **ëntomŏl'ogize** v i. study e [Gk. *temnō* cut, cf. INSECT]

entourage (see Ap) n. Surroundings attendant persons. [F wd]

entr'acte (see Ap.) n (Performance in) interval between acts of play [F wd]

ën trails (z) n. pl. Bowels intestines inner parts (*of* the earth &c.). [L *intra* within]

ëntrain' v t. & i. Put (troops &c.) get into a train. [EN]

ëntrance [1] (-ah) v t. Throw into trance overwhelm (*with* joy &c.) **ëntrance ment** (-ahnsm) n. [EN]

ën trance[2], n. Coming or going in right of admission fee for e. door passage for e. **ën trant** n one who enters room profession, &c. or for race. [*enter*]

ëntrăp' v t. (*-pp-*) Catch as in trap beguile. [EN]

ëntreat v t. Ask earnestly beg (*I e. you* or *of you to go*; *I e. this favour of you*) (bibl.) *evil e*, treat ill. **ëntreat'y̆** n. earnest request. [EN]

entrée (ŏn trā, & *see Ap*) n. Right, privilege, of admission made dish served between fish & joint. ***entremets*** (see Ap.) see COURSE. ***entrepôt*** (see Ap) n. mart, commercial centre ***entresol*** (see Ap.) n. low storey between first and ground floor [F wds]

ëntrĕnch' in v t. Surround (post, army fig oneself) with trench. **ëntrĕnch ment** n. [EN]

entre nous (see Ap.) adv Between you and me [F wds]

ëntrŭst' v t. Charge (person *with* task, thing to guard) confide (task, thing &c. *to*) [EN]

ën'try̆ n Coming or going in entrance, door &c., alley entering, item entered in list &c. (*book-keeping by double, single e.* with two ee. one e in ledger for each item) list of competitors (*large e.*) [*enter*]

ëntwine' v t. (*-nable*) Interweave wreathe (thing *with about* another) [EN]

ënūm'erāte, v t (*-rable*) Count, specify (items) **ënūmera'tion, ënūm erātor** nn. **ënūm erative** a. [NUMBER]

ënŭn'ciāte (-shĭ) v t. (*-ciable*) State definitely (proposition theory), proclaim pronounce (words) **ënŭncia'tion ënŭn'ciātor** (shĭ) nn., **ënŭn'ciative** (sha) a. [L *nuntius* messenger]

enure See INURE.

ënvĕl'op, v t. Wrap up (*e.* person, thing *in* garment, flame mystery, *the flames enveloped him*) (Mil.) effect the surrounding of (enemy) **ënvĕl opment** n. [F]

ën'velōpe (also ŏn esp in 1st sense) n. Folded & gummed cover of letter wrapper covering

ënvĕn'om v t. Put poison on or into (weapon air feelings, words, mind) [EN]

enviable, envious. See ENVY

ënvīr'on, v t. Form a ring round surround (person, place thing, *environed with* or *by friends enemies* &c.) **ënvīr'onment** n. (esp.) surrounding objects or circumstances. **ënvīr'ons** (z or ĕn vironz) n. pl. district round town &c. [F *virond* about (VEER)]

ënvi'sage (z-) v t. (*-geable*) Look (danger fact) in the face view (question &c.) [EN]

ĕn'voy, n. Messenger minister plenipotentiary (below ambassador, above chargé d affaires) (arch. also -oi) short final stanza of some poems. [L *via* way]

ĕn vy̆ 1. n. Bitter or longing contemplation of another's better fortune or qualities (*of* person; *of, at*, his advantages &c.) object of this (*she her poodle is the e of Bath*). 2. v t. (*table*). Feel e. of (*I e. him, his impudence him his impudence*). **ĕn'vious** a., feeling full of, e. (*of*) [L *invidia*]

ënwind' v t. Wind or be wound

round. **ĕnwrăp** v t. (*pp*-) wrap enfold. [EN]

e ocēne. See FORMATION (geol.) [Gk. = dawn new]

eon See AEON

eozō ic. See FORMATION (geol.) [Gk. = dawn life]

ĕp'āct, n. Moon's age on Jan 1 excess of solar over lunar year [Gk. = intercalated]

ĕp aulĕt(te) (*pol*) n. Shoulder piece of (in U K. naval) officer's uniform. [Gk. *spathē* shoulder blade]

epergne (ĕpĕrn') n. Centre ornament for dinner table. [ ]

ĕphĕm'eral, a. Lasting living only a day or a few days; transitory **ĕphĕm era** n. (pl. *-ras*) **ĕphĕm eron** n (pl. *rons -ra*), a. insect or thing genus including May fly **ĕphĕmerăl'ity** n. [EPI Gk *hēmera* day]

ĕph'od, n. Jewish priestly vestment. [Heb.]

ĕph or, n. Any of 5 Spartan magistrates controlling kings. [Gk. = overseer]

epi-, pref. Upon, at, on the ground of in addition. [Gk]

ĕp ic. 1. adj Narrating continuously the achievements of some hero(es) or embodying a nation's conception of its history 2. n. E. poem. **ĕp ical** a. (*lly*) [EPOS]

ĕp'icēne, a. (Lat. & Gk Gram.) denoting either sex without change of gender for having characteristics of both sexes. [Gk *koinos* common]

ĕp icure, n One who is dainty in eating & drinking **ĕp icŭrism** n. such daintiness. **ĕpicūrē'an,** (adj) of Epicurus, Athenian philosopher who taught that pleasure (i. e. practice of virtue) was the highest good, devoted to refined sensuous enjoyment; (n.) such philosopher or person. **ĕpicūrē'anism** n. [*Epicurus*]

ĕp icycle, n. Small circle rolling on circumference of a greater **ĕpicy'cloid** n. curve traced by point in circumference of circle rolling on exterior of another [EPI]

ĕpidĕm'ic 1. adj. (*-ically*). (Of disease, popular craze, &c.) prevalent for the time among community (cf. ENDEMIC) 2. n. E. disease. [DEMOS]

ĕpidĕrm'is, n. Outer layer of animal's skin, cuticle, plant' true skin below cuticle. **ĕpidĕrm'al, ĕpidĕrm'ic,** aa. [Gk *derma* skin]

ĕpigăs trium n. Part of abdomen above stomach **ĕpigăs·tric** a. [GASTRIC]

ĕpiglŏtt is, n. Cartilage at root of tongue, depressed in swallowing **ĕpiglŏtt ic** a. [Gk *glōtta* tongue]

ĕp igrăm, n Short poem with witty ending; pointed saying **ĕpigrammăt'ic** a. (*-ically*) **ĕpigrămm atist** n; **ĕpigrămm atize** v.i. & t. make ee. (about) [Gk *graphō* write]

ĕp igraph (-ahf) n. Inscription **ĕpig'raphy** n., (study of) ee.

ĕp'ilĕpsy n Disease in which person falls down unconscious, with(out) convulsions. **ĕpilĕp·tic,** (adj) of, subject to e. (n) such person [Gk *lambanō* seize]

ĕp ilŏgue (-g) n Concluding part of book &c, speech short poem addressed to audience by actor at end of play [LOGOS]

ĕpiph any, n. Manifestation of Christ to the Magi (the E. observed on Jan 6) or of a divine being (Gk *phainō* show]

ĕp'iphyte, n. Plant growing on (usu. not fed by) another vegetable parasite on animal. [Gk *phuton* plant]

ĕpis copal a. (*-lly*). Of, governed by bishop(s). **ĕpis'copacy** n e. government *the* bishops. **ĕpiscopăl ian,** (adj) of e government or church (n) adherent, member of a church. **ĕpis copate** n e. office, see *the* bishops [BISHOP]

ĕp'isōde, n. Incidental narrative or series of events part between choric songs in Gk tragedy **ĕpisŏd ic(al)** aa. (*-lly*) [Gk, = coming in besides]

ĕpis tle (-sl) n Letter (now of ordinary letters, exc. joc.) esp. one of an apostle (*the E.* extract from an e in Communion service) poem &c. in form of letter **ĕpis tolary** a., of for carried on by, letters (*epistolary style*) **ĕpis'toler** n E.-reader (as *gospeller*) [Gk *stellō* send]

ĕp itaph (-ahf) n. Words inscribed on tomb. [Gk *taphos* tomb]

ĕpithalăm'ium n. (pl. *-ums -a*) Nuptial song or poem. [Gk *thalamos* bride-chamber]

ĕp'ithĕt, n. Adjective expressing quality or attribute; significant appellation **ĕpithĕt ic** a (*-ically*) [Gk *tithēmi* place]

ĕpit'omē, n. Summary abstract **ĕpit omize** v t. (*zable*)

make an e. of. [Gk. *temno* cut]

ĕp'ŏch (k) n. Beginning of an era in history life &c.; period marked by notable events, e. *making*, notable significant. **ĕp'ochal** (k) a. [Gk, = pause]

ĕp'ōde n. A form of lyric poem used by Horace third division in lyric ode [EPI]

ĕpŏn'ymous, a. Commemorated by adoption of the name (*the church & its e saint King Lud, the e. builder of Ludgate*) [EPI Gk *onuma* name]

ĕp'ŏs n. Early unwritten epic poetry epic poem **ĕp'opee** n. epic poem or poetry [Gk. *epos* song *poieō* make]

ĕpsil'on see ALPHA.

Ep'som (ĕ) n. E. race-course or race meeting including Derby & Oaks *E salt(s)* magnesium sulphate (purgative &c.) [place]

eq'uable a. (*-bly*) Uniform, even not easily disturbed **equability** n. [foll.]

ē'qual a. n. & vb 1. adj (*-lly*). The same in number size degree merit, &c. (*twice 3 is e. to 6 the totals are e. talks French & Dutch with e. ease*; *e laws*, same for all, *is not e. to his father* in merit &c.) having strength &c. adequate (*to the occasion, to doing*); evenly balanced (*e fight*) 2. n Person &c. e. to another (*mix with your ee.*; *he has no e.*; *if ee. be added to ee*) 3. v t. (*ll*) Be e to **ēqual'ity** (-ol) n. being e (*on an equality* on e. terms) **eq'ualize**, (v t., *zable*) make e (to *with*) (v i in games) reach opponent's score. **ēqualiza'tion** n. [L *aequus*]

ēquanim'ity n. Composure resignation. [L *aequus* even, *animus* mind]

ēquāte' v t. (*-table*) State assume, equality of (thing *to with*) **ēquā'tion** n. making equal balancing, compensation for inaccuracy (*personal equation*, allowance for person's slowness in noting phenomena) (Math.) statement of equality between two expressions (conveyed by the sign =) **ēquā'tional** (-shon) a. (*-lly*) **ēquā'tor** n a great circle of the earth equidistant from poles = EQUINOCTIAL. **equator'ial** a. (*-lly*) of, near the equator [EQUAL]

ĕq'uerry (or ĕkwĕ'rĭ) n. Officer of prince &c. in charge of horses an officer of British royal household. [Teut. *schiure* a shed]

ēques'trian. 1 adj Of horse-riding (*e statue*, of horseman) 2. n. (fem. *-enne*). Rider, performer on horse. [L *equus* horse]

equi in comb. Equal **ēquiang'ular** (ngg) a. having equal angles **equidis'tant** a. at equal distances **equilat'eral** a. having all sides equal. [EQUAL]

equilib'rate, v t. & i. Balance (t. & i) counterpoise. **equilibrā'tion** n. **ēquil'ibrist** n. rope-walker acrobat **equilib'rium** n state of balance balanced state of mind. [LIBRA]

equimul'tiple, n. Number having common factor with another [EQUI]

eq'uine a. Of horses or the horse. [L *equus* horse]

ēquinŏc'tial (shal) 1 adj Of, happening at or near the equinox (*e. gales e. line* circle of celestial sphere whose plane is perpendicular to earth's axis), at near the equator 2. n. E. line; (pl.) e. gales **ĕq'uinŏx** n., time at which sun crosses equator & day & night are equal (*vernal autumnal equinox* Mar 20 Sep. 22 or 23) (pl.) two points at which sun crosses equator [L *nox* night]

ēquip' v t. (*-pp-*) Supply (person ship, &c. *with* requisites) dress (*oneself* &c.) for journey **ĕq'uipage** n carriage, horses & attendants requisites outfit. **ēquip'ment** n., (esp) soldier's accoutrements. [*N* (SHIP)]

eq'uipoise (z) 1. n Equilibrium, counterbalancing weight fact, &c. 2. v t. Counterbalance hold in suspense. [EQUI]

ēquipŏll'ent, a. Equal in power force &c **ēquipŏll'ence** n. [L *polleo* avail]

ēquitā'tion n (pedant.) Riding [EQUINE]

ĕq'uity n. Fairness use of principles of justice to supplement law system of law so developed **ĕq'uitable** a. (*-bly*) fair just valid in e. as opp. to law [EQUAL]

ēquiv'alent. 1 adj Equal in value (*to*) meaning the same having same result correspond ing. 2. n. E. thing amount &c **ēquiv'alence, -ency** nn. [VALUE]

ēquiv'ocal a. (*-lly*) Of double or doubtful meaning of uncertain nature questionable dubious. **ēquivocal'ity** n. **ēquiv'ocāte** v t. use e words to conceal truth **ēquivocā'tion, ēquiv'ocātor** nn. **ĕq'ui-**

vōque (k) -ōke, n. pun am biguity [L *voco* call]

er¹ suf used freely to form esp. agent noun on any vb even (for special need) on one provided with noun in -*or* Meanings per son animal, &c. instrument machine, &c, that does some thing (*singer finder, walker fibber, poker pulverizer mower*) Add I. nn., *Londoner* &c. & sl. such as *footer* (= football) [E]

-er² **-est**, suffixes forming the comparative & superlative of monosyllabic adjectives, disyllabic adjectives in -*y* -*ly* -*le* -*er* & -*ow* & some others (usu. having the accent on the last syllable) so *closer, laziest, likelier nimblest tenderer narrowest, serener, wickedest*, superlatives in -*est* (*beautifullest* &c.) are affected by some writers even when unknown to ordinary usage. Many adverbs not ending in -*ly* (as *hard seldom, fast*) are also compared thus. [E]

ēr'a, n. System of chronology starting from particular event &c. (*Christian, Mohammedan, e*) (date beginning) historical period. [L, = number pl. of *aes* money]

ērăd icāte, v t. (-*cable*) Root out, extirpate (weeds, evils) **ērădicā tion**, **ērăd'icator** nn. [L *radix* root]

ērāse' (z) v t. (-*sable*). Rub out, obliterate. **ērā sure** (zher) n [RAZE]

Erăs'tianism (I) n. Subordination of Church to State as (supposed) doctrine of Erastus. **Erăs'tian** (I) (adj) of E. (n) advocate of E. [*Erastus*]

ere (ār) prep. & conj (arch.) Before (*e. long e. he went*) *ere while'* (arch) of old. **ērst** adv (arch. also *erst'while*) formerly [E]

E'rĕbus (ĕ-), n. Dark region between earth & Hades. [Gk]

ērĕct 1. adj Upright, vertical, (*stand e, with hair e* on end). 2. v t. Make e build form (*e a hospital theory*). **ērĕc'tile** a. that can be erected **ērĕc tion ērĕc'tor** nn. [L *rego* direct]

ĕ rĕmite, n. (Usu early Christian) hermit. **ĕrĕmit ic** a. [HERMIT]

ĕrgatŏc'racy̆ n. Rule of the workers. [Gk *ergon* work]

ĕrg'ō, adv (usu. joc.). Therefore. [L]

ĕrg'ot, n. A disease of rye &c. **ĕrg'otism** n., disease caused by bread of flour so affected. [F]

E rin (ĕ-) n. (poet.) Ireland. [Ir]

ĕris'tic a. (-*ically*). Aimed or aiming at winning the argument rather than at reaching truth, di putatious. [Gk *eris* strife]

ĕrm ine, n Animal of weasel kind with fur brown in summer and white (exc. black tail-tip) in winter its fur used in judge's & peer s robes (poet. as type of purity) [F]

ĕrne, n. The golden eagle. [E]

ērōde v t. (-*dable*) (Of acid &c.) gnaw away, wear out. **ērō'-sion** (zhn) n. **ērō'sive** a. [RODENT]

ērŏt'ic, 1. adj Of love, amatory 2. n. E. poem. [Gk *erōs* love]

ĕrr v i. Make mistakes, be incorrect sin. [L *erro* stray]

ĕ rrand, n Short journey on which person is sent to take message &c. (*run go ee, or on ee.*) object of journey *e -boy* employed on ee. [E]

ĕ rrant, a. Roaming in quest of adventure (esp. *knight e*) itinerant erring **ĕ rrancy̆** n., erring state or conduct. **ĕ rrantry̆** n., condition, conduct, &c., of knight e. **ĕrrăt ic** a. (*ically*) uncertain irregular in movement, conduct, opinion &c. **ĕrrāt'um** n. (pl -*ta*) error in printing &c. **ĕrrōn'ĕous** a. incorrect (*erroneous idea statement*). **ĕ rror** n. mistake (*commit an error you are in error* mistaken); wrong opinion transgression [ERR *errant* partly f L *iter* journey]

Erse (ĕrs) n. & n (arch.). Gaelic. [Sc. form of *Irish*]

erst(while) See ERE.

ērubĕs cent (rōō-) a. Reddening [RUBRIC]

ēructā tion n Belching (of person or volcano) [L]

ĕ rudīte (rōō-) a. Learned. **ĕrudi tion** (rōō-) n [RUDE]

ērŭpt, v i (Of volcano) break out, (of teeth) pierce gums. **ērŭp'tion** n (esp) outbreak of volcano (also *of* anger &c.) rash pimples. **ērŭp tive** a. (esp.) of due to, tending to volcanic eruption. [L *rumpo* break]

-ery See RY

ĕry̆sip ĕlas, n. A disease producing deep red colour on skin [Gk]

ĕscalade n. Scaling of walls with ladders. **ĕs calator** n., moving staircase [SCALE³]

escallop. See SCALLOP

ĕscapāde' n. Flighty piece of conduct. [as foll.]

escape' 1. v i. & t. (*pable*). Get free (*from* prison &c.) (of gas &c.) find a way out get off unpunished &c. elude avoid (person his grasp a task doing) elude notice or memory of (*nothing escapes you!*) (of word sigh &c.) issue unawares from (person lips) 2. n. Escaping, leakage (*e. of gas*) garden plant growing wild, = FIRE-e **escape ment** (pm) n. mechanism connecting motive power & regulator of watch &c [EX CAPE[1]]

escarp' 1. n Steep bank un der rampart. 2. v t. Cut into form of e. **escarp'ment** n. [SCARP]

eschalot. See SHALLOT

eschatol ogy (k) n Doctrine of death, judgement, heaven, & hell. [Gk *eskhatos* last]

escheat 1. n. Lapse of property to crown &c. on owners dying intestate without heirs property so lapsing 2. v t. & i. Hand over as an e. confiscate revert by e. [EX L *cado* fall]

eschew' (-ōō) v t. Avoid, abstain from. [SHY[2]]

eschschol zia (ishŏl) n. The yellow flowered garden plant Noah's nightcap & allied plants. [person]

escort. 1 (ĕs'kort), n. Body of armed men as guard to persons, baggage &c., person(s) accompanying another on journey for protection &c. or as courtesy 2 (iskŏrt) v t. Act as e. to [EX COR L *rego* direct]

és'critoire (twahr) n. Writing-desk with drawers &c. [F wd (SCRIBBLE)]

és cŭlent. 1. adj Fit for food 2. n. E. thing [L *esca* food]

escŭtch eon (-chon) n. Shield with armorial bearings (*blot on one's e.* stain on character) middle of stern where name is put pivoted cover of key hole. [L *scutum* shield]

Eskimo, -quimau (ĕs'kimō) n. (pl. *-oes -aux* pr -ōz) One of a N Amer race [native]

ēsotĕ ric, a. (*ically*) (Philos.) meant for the initiated, private, confidential. [Gk *esō* within]

espal ier n Lattice-work for tree &c. tree trained on e. [EPAULETTE]

espart ō, n. Kind of rush used for paper [Sp. wd]

espē'cial (-shal) a. Pre-eminent, more than ordinary particular (*my e. friend of e. importance*, cf. *special*) **espē cially** (-sha-) adv particularly more than in other cases, (*hate sugar especially in tea*) [SPECIAL]

Esperan'tō (ĕ-) n. (pl. *os*) An artificial universal language. [L *spero* hope]

espi'al, n. Espying spying [ESPY]

espièglerie (see Ap) Roguishness. [F wd]

es pionage, n. Spying use of spies. [ESPY]

esplanade' n. Level space esp. one used as promenade or separating fortress from town [EXPLAIN]

espouse' (z) v t. (*-sable*) (Usu of man) marry give (woman *to* man) in marriage adopt, support (cause) **espous'al** (zl) n espousing (*of* cause) (arch. usu. pl.) marriage betrothal. [L *spondeo* betroth]

esprit' (rē) n Sprightliness wit *e. de corps* (de kôr) regard for a body one belongs to *e fort* (fôr) freethinker [F (SPIRIT)]

espy' v t. (*table*) Catch sight of [Teut]

-esque, suf. forming adjj meaning after the style of [L *iscus*]

Esquimau See ESKIMO

esquire' n. (abbr *Esq*) Title added to gentleman's name esp. in address of letter (arch.) = SQUIRE. [L *scutum* shield]

-ess, suf. forming female nouns (*countess lioness, actress murderess*) [Gk *issa*]

essay 1 (ĕs ā) n. Literary composition (usu. prose & short) on any subject attempt. 2 (ĕsā) v t. Attempt (task, *to* do), test the powers, merits, &c., of. **ess'ayist** n. e. writer [ASSAY]

ess ence, n An (immaterial) existence or entity absolute being reality underlying phenomena all that makes a thing what it is indispensable quality or element extract got by distillation &c. perfume, scent. [L *sum* am]

Essene (ĕ-) n. Member of anc.-Jewish sect. [Gk]

essĕn'tial (-shl) 1 adj (*-lly*) Of, constituting a thing's essence (*e. features qualities e oil*, volatile oil with characteristic odour &c.) 2. n. Indispensable element. **essĕntial ity** (-shi) n. [*essence*]

-est. See ER[3]

estăb'lish v t. Set up (system, house of business, &c.) on permanent basis settle (person &c. in office &c.) get generally accepted place beyond dispute, (*e a custom belief fact that* thing is so)

Established Church (legally recognized as national). **ĕstăb'lishment** n. establishing (*E*-) church system established by law or ganized body permanently maintained, e g army navy civil service staff of servants &c. household public institution house of business. [STABLE¹]

ĕstăm'inet (-nā) n. French wine & beer & coffee shop or cottage &c. with bar room. [F wd]

ĕstate n Class forming part of body politic & sharing in government (*the three ee.*, Lords Spiritual Lords Temporal Commons *third e* esp French bourgeoisie before Revolution *fourth e* joc., the press) (person's interest in) landed property (*real e.*) or movables (*personal e.*); one's assets & liabilities (arch.) state (*holy e of matrimony*) *e. agent* landowner's steward, middleman in sales of ee. & houses. [STATE]

ĕsteem 1. v t. Think highly of consider (*shall e. it a favour*). 2. n Favourable opinion regard [foll.]

ĕs'timate. 1 (-It) n Approximate judgement of number amount, quality character &c. (*the Ee* of national expenditure presented annually to parliament) price quoted by contractor for specified work. 2 (-āt) v t. Form an e. of fix (quantity &c. *at* so much) by e. **ĕs'timable** a. worthy of esteem. **ĕstimā'tion** n. judgement, opinion; esteem. **ĕs'timator** n [L *aestimo*]

ĕstŏp' v t. (law *pp*) Bar preclude (*from*) **ĕstŏpp'age** n [STOP]

ĕstrade (-ahd) n Low platform dais. [F (STREET)]

ĕstrānge' (-j) v t. (-*geable*). Alienate (person *from* another) **ĕstrānge'ment** (-jm) n. [STRANGE]

ĕstreat 1 v t. Take out record of (fine &c.) & return it to Court of Exchequer to be prosecuted. 2. n. Copy of such record. [EXTRACT]

ĕs'tūary, n. Tidal mouth of river [L *aestus* tide]

ēsūr'ient, a. (joc.) Hungry starveling [L *edo* eat]

ĕt, L conj And **ĕt cĕt'era** (abbr *etc.* *&c*), and the rest, and so on **ĕtcĕt'eras** (-z) n. pl. sundries *et hoc genus omne* (hŏk jĕn'usŏm nĭ), & other such persons or things. [L]

ēt'a. See ALPHA.

ĕtch v t. & i Reproduce (picture &c) portray, by engraving metal plate &c. with acid &c. esp. in order to print copies; practise this art. **ĕtch'ing** n. (esp.) copy from plate. [G (EAT)]

ētern'al a. (-*lly*) That always (has existed &) will exist (*e. life* *e. city* Rome *the e.* TRIANGLE *the E.* God) constant, too frequent. **ētern'(al)ize** v t. **ētern'ity** n being e infinite (esp. future) time the future life. [L]

Ētesian (Itēzh'an) a. *E winds* N W wind in Mediterranean for about 40 days in summer [Gk *etos* year]

eth See TH.

ēth'er, n Clear sky region above clouds subtle fluid permeating space; volatile liquid got by action of sulphuric acid &c. on alcohol, used as anaesthetic. **ēther'éal**, -**ial**, a. (-*lly*) light, airy, of unearthly delicacy of substance &c.; heavenly **ēthĕrēăl'ity** n., **ēthēr'ēalize** v t. **ēthērēalizā'tion** n. **ēth'erize** v t. (-*zable*), put (patient) under e. **ētherizā'tion** n. [Gk *aithēr*]

ĕth'ics, n. pl. Science of morals (*is*, *are* or *is taught*), moral principles or code. **ĕth'ic**[1] n. (rare) a.; **ĕth'ical** rarely **ĕth'ic**[2] aa. (-*ically*) of e, *ethic dative*, of person indirectly concerned (as *come knock* me *at that door*) [ETHOS]

Ethiŏp'ian (ē-) 1. adj. Of Ethiopia (joc.) negro 2. n One of E. race [*Ethiopia*]

ĕth'nic(al), aa. (-*ically*) Of race, (-*ic*) heathen **ĕthnŏg'raphy** n. description of races of men **ĕthnogrăph'ic(al)** aa. (-*lly* esp. of frontier, dividing nationalities) **ĕthnŏl'ogy** n. science of races **ĕthnolŏ'gic(al)** aa. (-*lly*) [Gk *ethnos* nation]

ēth'ŏs, n Characteristic spirit tone of a community &c. [Gk *ēthos*]

ē'tiolāte, v t. (-*table*) Make (plant) pale by excluding light give sickly hue to (person) **ētiolā'tion** n. [L *stipula* straw]

etiology See **aetio-**

ĕtiquette (-kĕt) n. Conventional rules of manners court ceremonial unwritten code forbidding unprofessional conduct (*medical*, *legal*, *e*). [TICKET]

ĕt'na, n. Small spirit-lamp & boiler in one piece [*Etna*]

Ēt'on (ē-) n. *E collar* (broad

white, outside boy's coat-collar) E. *jacket* boy's short coat reaching to hips. [place]
Etrŭs'can (ĭ) 1. adj Of ancient Etruria. 2. n. E native. [L]
ĕt sĕquĕn'tēs (z) **-tĭa** phr (abbr et seqq) And the words pages, that follow [L wds]
étui (wē) **étwee'**, n. Case for needles &c. [F wd]
ety See TY
ĕtȳmŏl'ogȳ n (Account of) a word's formation and sense-development, science concerned with this. **ĕtȳmŏlŏ'gical** a. (*-lly*) **ĕtȳmŏl'ogize** v t. & i. trace the e of, suggest e. *for* study e.; **ĕtȳmŏl'ogist** n. **ĕt'-ȳmŏn** n primary word whence another is derived. [Gk *etumos* true]
eu in comb Well-(opp. DYS-)[Gk]
eucalȳp'tus n (pl *-tuses*) Kinds of plant esp. Australian gum tree e. *oil* (used as disinfectant) [Gk = well-covered]
euc'harist (k) n The Lord's Supper or Sacrament of the Body & Blood of Christ consecrated elements, esp bread **eucharis'-tic** (k) a. [Gk = thanksgiving]
eu'chre (*ker*) 1 n An Amer card game. 2. v t. Gain advantage over (opponent) by his failure to get 3 tricks (fig) worst. [ ]
eugĕn'ic. 1. adj (*ically*) Of the production of fine (usu. human) offspring 2 n. pl. Science of this **eu'gĕnist** n [Gk *eugenēs* well born]
eul'ogȳ n. Speech writing in praise of person (*pronounce his e* *a e. on him*) praise **eul-ogize** v t. (*zable*) extol praise **eul'ogist** n **eulogis'tic** a. (*ically*). [EU]
eun'uch (k) n Castrated male person esp. one employed in harem or (in Oriental courts & under Roman empire) in State affairs. [Gk = bedkeeper]
eupĕp'tic, a. Having good digestion. [Gk *pessō* digest]
euph'ēmism n Substitution of mild for blunt expression, such substitute (queer *is a e for* mad) **euphēmis'tic** a. (*ically*) **euph'ēmize** v t. & i. (*zable*), express by e use ee. [Gk *phēmi* say]
euph'onȳ n. Pleasing sound pleasantness or smoothness of sound, esp. in words. **euphŏn'ic** a. (*ically*) **euphō'nious** a., **euph'onize** v t. (*-zable*) **eupho'nium** n bass saxhorn. [Gk *phōnē* sound]
euph'rasȳ, n The plant eyebright. [Gk = gladness]
euph'ūism, n Affected or high flown style of writing prop in imitation of Lyly's *Euphues* 1580 **euph'ūist** n **euphūis'-tic** a. (*ically*) [*Euphues*]
Eurasian (ūrāsh an). 1. adj Of mixed European & Asiatic parentage; of Europe & Asia. 2. n E. person [*Europe Asia*]
eurēk'a (ūr) int. I have found it (announcing invention &c.) [Gk (*heur*)]
Europē'an (ūr) 1. adj Of in extending over Europe (*E nations has a E reputation*). 2 n. Native of Europe **Europē'anize** (ūr) v t. [*Europe*]
Eutĕrp'ē See MUSE[2]
euthanās'ia (z, s) n. Gentle & easy death [Gk *thanatos* death]
ĕvăc'ūate, v t. (*-uable*) Empty (stomach &c.) (esp. of troops) withdraw from (place), discharge (excrement &c.) **ĕvăcūā'tion** n. [VACUUM]
ēvāde' v t. (*-dable*) Escape from, avoid (person attack, blow designs) avoid doing answering &c (e. *duty question, argument*) frustrate (law &c. esp. while complying with its terms); elude baffle. **ēvā'sion** (-zhon) n. **ēvās'ive** a. [L *vado* go]
ēvăl'ūāte, v t. (*-uable*) Find state the number or amount of. **ēvălūā'tion** n. [VALUE]
ĕvanĕsce' v i. Fade from sight, disappear **ĕvanĕs'cent** a. quickly fading **ĕvanĕs'-cence** n. [VANISH]
ēvăn'gel (j) n (Arch.) the Gospel any of the 4 Gospels political or other creed. [EU ANGEL]
ēvangĕl'ic(al) (j). 1. adj (*ically*) Of according to, the Gospel teaching (usu. *ical*) of the Protestant school maintaining salvation by faith (as opp. to good works and sacraments) as essence of Gospel teaching 2. n. Member of e. school. **ēvangĕl'icalism** (j) n doctrine of e. school
ēvăn'gelist (j) n. Writer of any of the 4 Gospels preacher of the Gospel layman doing home missionary work. **ēvăn'gelism** (j) n. preaching of the Gospel evangelicalism. **ēvăngelis'tic** (j) a. of (esp. the 4) ee evangelical. **ēvăn'gelize** (j) v t. preach the Gospel to convert to Christianity **ēvăngelizā'tion** (j) n.
ēvăn'ish v i. (literary) Van

ish. **ĕvăn'ishment** n. [VANISH]

ĕvăp'orate, v t. & i. (*-rable*) Turn (t. & i.) into vapour remove the liquid part of exhale moisture. **ĕvăp orative** a. **ĕvăporation ĕvăp orātor** nn. [VAPOUR]

evasion, -sive. See EVADE

Eve[1] (ēv) n The first woman (*daughter of E.* often w ref. to feminine curiosity &c.) [Heb., = life]

eve[2] n. Evening or day before festival &c. (*Christmas E. the e. of the funeral*) time just before an event (*on the e. of an election*) (arch.) evening [= foll.]

ē'ven[1] n. Evening (poet.) **ev'ensong** Evening Prayer in Ch. of England **ev'entide** evening [E]

ē'ven[2] a. vb & adv 1. adj (*-er -est nness*) Level smooth in same plane or line (*with*) uniform in quality equal in amount, equally balanced (*e. contest be e with, have one's revenge on*), equable calm, (*e. temper*) (of numbers) integrally divisible by 2, not odd, (Commerc.) same (*of e date*), *e.-handed*, impartial 2 v t. Make e treat as equal (*to*) 3. adv inviting comparison of the negation assertion &c. made with a less strong one included in it by implication (*disputes e. the facts* not merely the inference, *never e opened it*, much less read it *does he e suspect the danger?* not to say realize) or introducing extreme case (*e. Jones must feel that* obtuse though he is *might e. run to £5*) (arch.) neither more nor less than just, simply, (*e. so God e our own God*) [E]

ēve ning (vn) n Close of day, esp. sunset to bedtime (*musical &c. ee* so spent *e. dress* prescribed by fashion for e. use *e. star* Venus, or other planet, esp. Jupiter or Mercury seen in West at e.) [even[1]]

ēvĕnt n. Occurrence of a thing (*in the e of his death* if he dies; *double e.*, combined occurrence of two things, *in either any e.* whichever whatever, happens *at all ee.* in any case) thing whose occurrence is noteworthy (*quite an e.*); thing on the issue of which money is staked, item of programme esp. in sports result. **ēvĕnt ful** a. (*-lly*) marked by stirring ee. **ēvĕn'tūal** a. (*-lly*) that will happen under certain conditions finally resulting. **ēvĕntūăl'ity** n. possible e. **ēvĕn'tūate** v i. turn out (*well* &c.) end (*in*) (U S.) happen. [L *vento* come]

ĕv'er adv At all times, always, (arch. exc. as shown *yours e.* in concluding letter; *for e* for all future time *is for e grumbling* incessantly) (w negative &c. as shown) at any time (*nothing e. happens did you e. hear such stuff? best thing I e. saw; as good as e. be as quick as e you can what e. who e., why e how e.* &c. colloq in emphatic question cf. WHATever *did you e.?* vulg excl. of surprise) *e after* continuously from that time *e. & anon*, every now & then **ev'ergreen,** (adj) always green or fresh always having green leaves, (n.) such tree or shrub. **everlas ting** (adj) lasting for e. or (too) long (of plant) keeping shape & colour when dried (n.) eternity (*from e*) everlasting flower *evermore'*, for e. always *e since*, from that time on from the past time when *e. so* (colloq) very [E]

ĕv'ery (vr) a. Each of all (*heard e word of it; watched her e. movement* rhet. or poet., *comes e. day e. other day* i.e. on alternate days, *e third* &c. *day* or *three* &c. *days*) *e. bit as* quite as **ev erybody** e. person **everyday'** a. occurring &c. e. day ordinary commonplace *e now & then*, from time to time, *e one* each (emphat. *e. one of them*) **ev'eryone** (or *e one*), everybody **ev'erything,** all things (*pace is everything* all that matters); **ev eryway** in e. way or respect **ev'erywhere,** in e. place. [EVER, EACH]

ēvict v t. Expel (tenant *from* land &c.) by legal process. **ēvic'tion, ēvic tor** nn. [L *vinco* conquer]

ĕv'idence. 1. n. Indication sign, facts available as proof (*is there any e. of* or *for this?*, *no e of corruption the ee. of Christianity*) (Law) information given personally or drawn from document &c. & tending to prove fact, testimony admissible in court, (*was called in e not accepted as* or *in e.*) witness (*turn King's Queen's, e.* give e. against one's accomplices) conspicuousness (only in *in e.* conspicuous) 2. v t. Be e. of, indicate. **ĕv'ident** a., obvious, manifest. **ĕvidĕn tial** (*-shal*) a. (*-lly*), **ĕvidĕn tiary** (*-sha-*) a. of e. [L *video* see]

ē'vil (vl vīl) a n & adv 1 adj (*lly*) Bad harmful (*the E. One* the Devil *e. eye*, malicious look pop. believed to do material harm *an e. tongue*, slanderous *e countenance*, e. looking) 2 n E. thing sin harm *e.-doer -doing* sin(ner) 3 adv (bibl.) Evilly (*e entreat*) [E]

ēvince', v t. (*-cible*) Show indicate (quality &c. *that*) [EVICT]

ēvis'cerāte v t. (*rable*) Disembowel **ēviscera'tion** n [VISCERA]

ēvōke' v t. (*-cable*) Call up (spirit from the dead memories, energies). **ēvoca tion** n **ēvŏc'atorў** a. [L *voco* call]

ēvolu'tion (lōō-) n. Evolving origination of species by development from earlier forms (*theory of e.*) (Math.) extraction of root from any given power (cf. INVOLUTION) change in disposition of troops or ships, movement in dancing &c. **ēvolu tional** (*-lly*) **ēvolu'tionarў** (lōōshon) aa. **ēvolu tionism** (lōōshon) n theory of e. **ēvolu tionist** (lōōshon) n. [foll]

ēvŏlve', v t. & i (*-vable*) Unfold, unroll, open out, (usu intr) set forth in order give off (heat &c.) develop (t. & i.) by natural process develop (theory &c. *e. from* one s *inner consciousness* invent or imagine) [L *volvo* roll]

ēvŭl'sion, n Forcible extraction. [L *vello* pluck]

ewe (ū) n. Female sheep (one s *e.lamb* most cherished possession see 2 *Sam.* xii). [E]

ew'er n. Pitcher (Sc. & shop) bedroom water-jug [AQUARIUM]

ĕx, prep 1 In L phrr **ĕx cathĕd'rā** adv & a. authoritative(ly) (lit. from the chair) **ĕx-lib'rīs** n. book plate **ĕx offĭ'cio** (-shiō) adv & a. in virtue of one's office (*ex-o members*) **ĕx părt'ĕ** adv & a. from or on behalf of one side only (*ex-p. statements*) **ĕx pōstfăc'tō** a. retrospective (*ex-p laws*) **ĕx vōt'ō** n. offering made in fulfilment of a vow — (commerc) *Ex ship store &c.*, sold from the ship &c. *ex dividend* (abbr *ex div x. d.*), not including next dividend. [L]

ex pref 1. = L EX (*ef* before f, *e* before many consonants) forming vbs with sense *out forth without un thoroughly* also as living pref. to nouns with sense *formerly* (*ex-chancellor*) 2. = Gk *ek* out (*ex* before vowel *ec-* before consonant)

ĕxā'cerbāte v t. (*-table*) Aggravate (pain &c.), irritate (person) **ĕxăcerba'tion** n [ACERBITY]

ĕxăct' (gz) 1. adj Precise accurate strictly correct, (*in the e order what is his e reason? be e. e. sciences* admitting of precision) 2. v t Demand & enforce payment &c. of (*e fees obedience from* or *of*, *he is too exacting*) **ĕxăc'tion** (-gz) n, (esp.) illegal or exorbitant demand excessive impost **ĕxăc tor** (gz) n **ĕxăc'titūde** (-gz) n., exactness **ĕxăct lў** (gz) adv (esp., in reply) quite so as you say [L *exigo* require]

exa'ggerāte (igzăj) v t. (*-rable*) Carry beyond truth overstate, (*you e the harm done don t e*) carry to unnatural or abnormal degree (*exaggerated sympathy features*) **exaggerā-tion** **exa ggerātor**, (igzăj) nn **exa ggerative** (igzăj) a. [L *agger* heap]

exalt (igzawlt') v t. Raise in rank, power &c. praise, extol (esp. *e. to the skies*) make lofty or noble (*exalted aims*) **exaltā-tion** (awl) n. (esp.) elation rapture [L *altus* high]

ĕxăm ine (gz-) v t. & i. (*-nable*) Investigate, inquire into the nature condition &c. of, ask questions of (person on matter), test proficiency of (pupil &c. *in* subject) by oral or written questions inquire (*into*) **ĕxămina'tion** (gz) n (esp, of pupils &c.) **ĕxăminee'** **ĕxăm'iner** (gz) nn **ĕxăminatōr'ial** (-gz-) a. [L *examen* tongue of balance]

exam'ple (igzah) n Thing illustrating general rule problem &c set for this, specimen of art &c model pattern (*set a good e.* by conduct) precedent (*without e*, *make an e. of* punish signally) [EXEMPT]

ĕx ărch (k) n. (Byzantine empire) governor of distant province (Eastern Ch.) patriarch bishop. **ĕx ărchate** (k) n., office, province, of e. [Gk *arkhō* rule]

ĕxās'perāte (-gz) v t. (*-rable*) Irritate (person) (p.p.) angry *at* or angered *by* aggravate (pain &c.). **ĕxăsperā tion** **ĕxās perā-tor**, (-gz) nn. [ASPERITY]

ĕx'cavāte, v t. (*table*). Hollow out make (hole) remove (soil)

unearth, by digging **ĕxcavā'tion, ĕx cavator,** nn. [CAVE]

ĕxceed v t. & i. Do more than is warranted by (*e.* one's *commission*) be greater than go beyond, surpass (*e. the limit the former total by 15 an exceeding fear love* &c.) be pre-eminent be immoderate in feeling &c. **ĕxceed ingly** adv very [L *cedo* go]

ĕxcĕl' v t. & i. (*ll*) Surpass be pre-eminent (*in at,* thing or doing). [L]

ĕx cellent, a. Very good. **ĕx'cellence** n. great merit. **ĕx cellency** n title (*Your His Her E.*) of ambassadors, governors & their wives, &c.

ĕxcĕl sior int. (esp. as trade mark or motto) Higher! [L]

ĕxcĕpt vb prep. & conj 1. v t. & i Exclude from general statement &c. (*present company excepted I e. foreigners*) make objection (*against*) 2. prep (*excepting* is also used and is necessary after *not*) Not including but, (*all failed e. him; always there e. when he is wanted will do e that it is too long or e for the length all fallible e the Pope* but *not excepting the Pope*) 3. conj (arch.) Unless (*e. he be*) [L *capio* take]

ĕxcĕp'tion, n. Excepting (*e proves the rule,* shows that the rule exists or e. would be needless; *with the e. of* except) thing or case excepted (*the e. proves the rule* pop. or joc. misuse of above maxim to cover defeat in argument &c) objection (*take e to* object to) **ĕxcĕp tionable** (-shon) a. (*bly*), open to objection **ĕxcĕp tional** (shon) a. (*-lly*) forming an *e* unusual. **ĕxcĕp tive** a.

ĕxcerpt 1. v t. Extract, quote, (passage *from* book &c.). 2. n (also ĕk s-). Such passage. **ĕxcerp tion** n. [L *carpo* pluck]

ĕxcĕss' n. Fact of exceeding (*in e. of,* more than) amount by which thing exceeds (*an e of £15 over the estimate e. fare* on railway for travelling further or in higher class); extreme or improper degree (*e of cruelty drink in* or *to e*) outrageous or immoderate behaviour intemperance in feeding *e. profits duty* tax on profits swollen by war conditions. **ĕxcĕss'ive** a. [EXCEED]

ĕxchānge' 1. n Giving one thing & receiving another in its place (*give receive,* thing *in e for*; *e is no robbery* joc excuse for forced unfair e.) giving of coin for its equivalent in other coin, money-changer's trade mode of settling debts between persons esp. in different countries without use of money (*bills of e.* used for this; *first 2nd & 3rd of e.* i.e. of set of bills of even tenor & date) thing given for another; building where merchants assemble for business (*stock, corn, e.*). 2. v t. & i. Give in e. (*will you e. hats e your hat for mine? let us e. e. blows, words, compliments, with*) take back in e. (*if this does not fit, will you e it?*) (esp. of coin) be received as equivalent (*for*) pass (*from* regiment, ship, *into* another) by e with another officer **ĕxchān'geable** (jabl) a. (*exchangeable value,* that of the goods one can e. a thing for) **ĕxchāngeabil'ity** (jab-) n. [EX]

ĕxchĕq'uer (ker) n. Department for receipt & custody of public revenue royal or national treasury money of private person (*my e. is low*) *e.-bill,* bill of credit issued by authority of Parliament. [f chequered table-cloth in old *Court of E.*]

ĕxcise 1 (z). 1. n. Duty charged on home goods during manufacture or before sale to home consumers. 2 v t. Make (person) pay e. **excise man** officer collecting e. & enforcing e. laws. **ĕxcis able** (-) a. liable to e. [ ]

ĕxcise' 2 (-z) v t. (*-sable*). Cut out or away (passage of book limb &c.). **ĕxci sion** (zhon) n. [L *caedo* cut]

ĕxcite v t. Set in motion stir up rouse up (*e compassion, the imagination e rebellion*); stimulate (organ &c.) to activity move (person) to strong emotion. **ĕxcit able** a. (esp. of person: *-bly*) **ĕxcitabil'ity** n. **ĕx'citant** a. & n., stimulant **ĕxcitā tion** n (esp.) stimulation **ĕxcit ative, ĕxcit atory** aa.; **ĕxcite ment** (tm-)n., (esp.) excited state of mind cause of this. [L *cieo* stir up]

ĕxclaim' v i. & t. Cry out esp. in anger surprise &c. (*e. against,* accuse loudly) utter say, (quoted words, *that*) thus. **ĕxclamā tion** n (*note of exclamation,* !) **ĕxclăm atory** a. [L *clamo* shout]

ĕxclude (-lōōd) v t. (*-dable*) Shut out (person, thing *from* place privilege &c.); make im

possible, preclude. **ĕxclu'sion** (lōōzhn) n **ĕxclus ive** (lōō-) a. excluding not inclusive (*ex clusive of* not counting); (of society &c.) disposed to e. outsiders, (of pursuits &c.) sole; (shop of goods) different from all others. [CLOSE]

ĕxcō'gitāte v t.(*-itable*) Think out, devise. **ĕxcōgitā'tion, excō gitātor,** nn [EX]

ĕxcommūn'icāte v t. (*-cable*) Cut off (person) from sacraments or communication with the Church. **ĕxcommūnicā'tion ĕxcommūn icā tor** nn. **ĕx commūn icātive ĕxcom mūn'icātorȳ** aa. [EX]

ĕxcō riate, v t. (*-riable*) Remove part of skin of (person) strip off (skin) by abrasion &c. **ĕxcōriā tion** n. [L *corium* hide]

ĕx crĕment, n. Waste matter discharged from bowels, dung **ĕxcrĕmĕn'tal ĕxcrĕmĕnti'tious** (-shus) aa. **ĕxcrēte'** v t. (*-table*) (of animal or plant) expel from system; **ĕxcrēt a** n. pl. (med.) faeces & urine. **ĕxcrē-tion** n. **ĕxcrēt ive, ĕxcrēt-orȳ** aa. [L *cerno* sift]

ĕxcrĕs'cent, a. Growing abnormally redundant (*e letter* in word, due merely to euphony) **ĕxcrĕs cence** n. e. outgrowth &c. [L *cresco* grow]

excrete &c. See EXCREMENT

ĕxcru ciate (krōōshĭ), v t. Pain acutely in body or mind. **ĕxcrucia tion** (krōō-) n. [CRUX]

ĕx culpāte, v t. (*-table*). Free from blame clear (person *from* charge). **ĕxculpā tion** n. **ĕx-cŭl patorȳ** a. [CULPABLE]

ĕxcur'sion (-shon) n Short journey ramble trip taken for pleasure party or people on e (*e train*, for such people) **ĕxcur'-sionist** (-shon-) n. member of e. party **ĕxcur'sive** a., digressive **ĕxcur'sus** n. (pl. *uses*) discussion of special point usu. at end of book. [L *curro* run]

ĕxcuse 1 (*z*), v t. (*-cable*), (Try to) lessen blame attaching to (*don t e. yourself your conduct nothing can e you*) overlook forgive (fault, person often *for* fault *e me* esp. for lack of ceremony or for contradiction); gain exemption for (oneself &c. *from* duty &c.), grant this to (*e me from coming e me the fee*) dispense with (*will e. your attendance*) 2 (*s*) n. Apology (*make my ee.*) (ground of) exculpation (*that is no e*) **ĕxcūs'atorȳ** (*z*) a. [CAUSE]

ĕx ĕat, n. Leave of absence from college &c. [L, = let him go out]

ĕx'ĕcrāte v t & i. Express, feel, abhorrence for, utter curses. **ĕx ĕcrable** a. (*-bly*) abominable. **ĕxĕcrā tion** n. [L *sacer* sacred accursed]

ĕx ĕcūte v t. (*-table*) Carry out (plan, orders, law will) perform (function office operation music) make valid by signing sealing &c. convey (estate) e capital punishment on **ĕxĕc'ūtant** (-gz) n performer esp of music. [L *sequor* follow]

ĕxĕcū'tion, n Executing skill in performing music, (of weapon lady's charms, &c) dead ly work (*do e*) seizure of debtor or his goods capital punishment. **ĕxĕcū tioner** (shon) n, person performing e. of criminal.

ĕxĕc ūtive (-gz) 1 adj Concerned with execution esp. of laws & sentences. 2 n E. branch of government (*the e*) **ĕxĕc ūtor** (gz) n person appointed by testator to execute his will. **ĕxĕcū-tor'ial** (gz) a., **ĕxĕc'ūtrix** (-gz-) n. (pl. *-trices*) female executor

ĕxēgē'sis, n Exposition esp. of Scripture. **ĕxēgĕt ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) [Gk]

ĕxĕm plar (-gz) n Model, type parallel instance. **ĕxĕm'plarȳ** (-gz-) a. (*-ily iness*) fit to be imitated serving as an example typical. **ĕxĕm plifȳ** (gz) v t. (*fiable*), give or be an example of make attested copy of (document) **ĕxĕmplificā tion** (-gz-) n [as foll.]

ĕxĕmpt (-gz), 1 adj Free (*from* taxation control, disease failings, &c.) 2. v t. Make e. **ĕxĕmp tion** (gz) n. [L *emo* take]

ĕxēquāt ur (-er) n. Government authorization of another country's consul or of bishop under Papal authority [L, = he may perform]

ĕx ĕquies (kwĭz) n pl Funeral rites. [EXECUTE]

ĕx ercise (z) 1. n. Employment (*of* organ faculty power) practice (*of* virtues, profession &c.) use of limbs in walking &c. esp. for health (*take e*) (task &c. set for) bodily or other training (*gymnastic ee French Greek* &c. e. esp. in composition; *religious ee.* acts of worship). 2. v t & i. (-*sable*). Use (faculty,

power), discharge (function &c) give e. to (limbs, horse, &c.) perplex, worry (*exercised in mind*) take e. [L *exerceo*]

ĕx'ērgue (-g) n. Space below chief device on (usu. reverse of) coin. [Gk *ergon* work]

ĕxērt (-gz) v t. Use bring to bear (influence &c., *e.* oneself put forth one's bodily or other powers, often *to* do). **ĕxēr'tion** (gz) n [L *exsero*]

Ex'ĕter (ĕ-) n. *E. Hall*, in London, formerly used for religious & philanthropic meetings. [place]

exeunt. See EXIT vb.

ĕxfŏl iāte, v i. Come off in scales or layers, (of tree) throw off bark thus. **ĕxfŏlia tion** n. [FOLIAGE]

ĕxhāle' v t. & i. (*lable*) Give off (fumes &c.) be given off in vapour breathe out (life one's anger &c.). **exhalā'tion** (ĕksa-) n. evaporation vapour, puff of breath burst (*of* anger &c.) [L *halo* breathe]

ĕxhaust' (igzaw) 1. v t. Draw off (air) consume use up, the whole of empty (vessel &c. *of* contents); say learn all that can be said &c. of (subject) use up the strength resources, &c. of tire out. 2. n. (Passage for) exit of used steam or motive fluid from engine cylinder process of exhausting air in vessel. **exhaus tible** a. **exhaustibil itў** n (igzaw); **exhaustion** (igzaws'chon) n. **exhaus tive** (igzaw) a. tending to e. esp a subject, comprehensive. [L *haurio* draw]

exhib'it (igzi). 1. v t. Show display manifest (quality &c.) show publicly in competition &c. 2 n. Thing exhibited esp. as item in evidence or at an exhibition. [L *habeo* hold]

exhibi tion (ĕksi) n. Display (*make an e. of oneself* behave so as to excite contempt) public display of works of art &c. (*the Great E.* in London 1851) allowance to student from school or college funds &c. **exhibi tioner** (ĕksibishon) n. student holding e. **exhib itor** (igzi) n., (esp.) one who exhibits in show &c.

exhil arāte (igzi) v t. (-*rable*) Enliven gladden (person spirits). **exhilarā'tion** (igzi) n. [HILARIOUS]

exhort (igzort) v t. Admonish earnestly urge (person *to* do *to* conduct). **exhortā tion** (ĕksor) n. **exhort'ative, exhort'atorў** (igzor) aa. [L *hortor*]

ĕxhūme v t. (-*mable*). Dig out, unearth. **ĕxhūmā'tion** n. [L *humus* ground]

ĕx'igence, -encў, nn. Urgent need emergency (pl. -*cies*) pressing needs. **ĕx igent** a. urgent exacting (*e of*, requiring) **ĕx'igible** a. that may be exacted. [EXACT]

ĕxig'ūous, a. (literary). Scanty small. **ĕxigū'itў** n [L]

ĕx'ile. 1. n. Penal banishment long absence from one's country &c. person in e. 2 v t. (*lable*). Banish (*from*) **ĕxil'ian, ĕxil ic,** aa. of the Jews e. in Babylon. [L]

ĕxil'itў n (pedant.). Thinness subtlety [L]

ĕxist' (-gz), v.i. Be have being, (*do such things e.? we e. for their amusement the existing circumstances*, present, actual) live sustain life (*how do you e. on this diet in this hole?*) **existence** (-ens) n., fact, mode, of existing or living (*in existence* existing) all that exists. **exis tent** (-gz) a. [L *sisto* stand]

ĕx'it[1] n. (Right of) going out; passage for e., player's departure from stage death. **ĕx it**[2] v i. (pl. *exeunt* pr. ĕunt) (as stage direction) — goes off stage (*E. Macbeth, Exeunt omnes* all go off). [L]

ĕx'odus, n. (O T book, *E.* relating) departure of Israelites from Egypt departure of emigrants &c. [Gk *hodos* way]

ĕxŏg'amў n. Custom compelling man to marry outside his tribe (cf. ENDOGAMOUS). **ĕxŏg'amous** a. [Gk *exō* outside, *gamos* marriage]

ĕxŏn'erāte (-gz) v t. (-*rable*) Free (person *from* blame, duty &c.); exculpate. **ĕxŏnerā'tion** (-gz-) n., **ĕxŏn erātive** (-gz) a. [ONUS]

ĕxŏr'bitant (-gz), a. Grossly excessive (*e. price fees is e in his demands*). **ĕxŏr'bitance** (-gz) n. [ORBIT]

ĕx'ŏrcize, v t. (*zable*). Expel (evil spirit *from* person &c.) by invocation &c. clear (person &c. *of* spirits) thus. **ĕx ŏrcism, ĕx'ŏrcist,** nn. [Gk *horkos* oath]

ĕxŏrd ium n. (pl. -*iums*, -*ia*) Introductory part of discourse or treatise. **ĕxŏrd'ial** a. [L]

ĕxotĕ ric, a. (*ically*). Intelligible to outsiders (cf. ESOTERIC); ordinary popular [Gk *exō* outside]

ĕxŏt'ic (gz) 1 adj Introduced from abroad. 2. n. E. plant &c.
ĕxpănd' v t. & i. Spread out (*flowers e. e their petals*) express at length (condensed notes, algebraical expression) develop (*into* t. & i.) dilate, increase in bulk, (t. & i.) be genial or effusive **ĕxpănse** n. wide area or extent of land space &c. **ĕxpăn'sible** a. **ĕxpănsibil'ity** n **ĕxpăn-sion** (-shn) n. **ĕxpăn'sive** a. able, tending to e. extensive genial [L *pando* spread]
ĕxpā'tiate (shĭ) v i. Speak write copiously (*on*) (rare) roam at large **ĕxpātiā'tion** (-sĭ) n., **ĕxpā'tiatory** (-sha) a. [SPACE]
ĕxpăt'riate, v t. (*iable*) Banish (*e oneself* renounce citizenship also emigrate) **ĕxpătriā'tion** n. [L *patria* native land]
ĕxpect' v t. Regard as likely to happen or arrive (*I e a storm, I e. to see him, him to come that he will come just what I expected of or from him shall not e. you till I see you*, leave you to arrive when you please) look for as due (*I e. obedience you to obey that you shall obey*) think, suppose, (*I e it was the cat*) **ĕxpĕc'tant**, (adj) expecting (*of*) having the prospect of possession &c. (n.) one who expects office &c. **ĕxpĕc'tancy** n. **ĕxpĕctā'tion** n. anticipation ground for this what one expects probability (*of* event) probable duration (*of life*) (pl.) prospects of inheritance. [L *specto* see]
ĕxpĕc'torate v t. & i. (*rable*) Cough or spit out (phlegm &c.) from chest or lungs (U S.) spit. **ĕxpĕctorā'tion**, **ĕxpĕc'torātor** nn [L *pectus* breast]
ĕxpē'dient. 1 adj Suitable advisable, (*do what is e. it is e that*) more politic than just. 2. n. Contrivance device. **ĕxpēd-ience, -ency** nn. **ĕxpēdiĕn'tial** (-shal) a. (*-lly*) [as foll.]
ĕx'pĕdite v t. (*table*) Help on simplify the progress of (measure &c.) dispatch **ĕxpĕdi'tion** n. promptness, dispatch (men fleet sent on) journey or voyage for definite purpose **ĕxpĕdi'tionary** (-sho-) a. (to be) employed on an expedition **ĕxpĕdi'tious** (-shus) a. acting or done with marked by, expedition. [PEDAL (cf *impede*)]
ĕxpĕl' v t. (*-ll-*) Throw out (person *from* place bullet *from* gun &c.) forcibly turn out (boy from or *from* school &c. also *was expelled the school*) **ĕxpŭl'sion** (-shon) n. **ĕxpŭl'sive** a. [L *pello* drive]
ĕxpĕnd', v t. Spend (money care, time, *on* or *in* object or doing) **ĕxpĕn'diture** n. expending (*of* money &c.) amount expended [L *pendo* weigh]
ĕxpĕnse, n. Cost (*at an e of £3, did it at my own e. we must not consider e. a laugh at his e.* at him *at the e. of* with some loss or discredit to) (pl.) outlay in executing commission &c. reimbursement of this (*offered me £10 and ee.*) **ĕxpĕn'sive** a. costly
ĕxpēr'ience. 1 n (Knowledge based on) personal observation or contact incident that affects one (*trying pleasant, curious ee*) state, phase, of religious emotion. 2. v t. Meet with undergo feel (difficulty, pleasure treatment, &c.) find by e. (*how* &c.) **ĕxpēr'ienced** (-st) a. having had much e. knowing life or a pursuit &c. **ĕxpēriĕn'tial** (shal) a. (*-lly*) based on e. [L *experior* try]
ĕxpĕ'riment. 1 (-ent) n. Procedure tried on the chance of success or to test hypothesis &c ² (-ĕnt) v i. Make an e (*on with*) **ĕxpĕrimĕn'tal** a. (*lly*) of based on done by way of e (*experimental philosophy*). **ĕxpĕrimĕn'talism**, **ĕxpĕrimĕn'talist**, nn. **ĕxpĕrimĕn'talize** v i. try ee **ĕxpĕrimĕntā-tion** n.
expert. 1 (ĭkspĕrt') adj Practised, skilful (*at in*) 2 (ĕk'spĕrt) n Person e. in subject (*e evidence, of an e*) **expĕrt crēd'é** sent., take this on the word of one who has tried [L]
ĕx'piate, v t. (*iable*). Pay the penalty of make amends for (sin) **ĕxpiā'tion ĕx'piātor** nn. **ĕx'piatory** a. [PIOUS]
ĕxpīre v i. & t. Breathe out air breathe out (air); (of fire, passion, &c.) die out (of person) die (of period truce patent, &c.) come to an end. **ĕxpirā'tion** (per- pĭr) n. **ĕxpīr'atory** a. of breathing out **ĕxpīr'y** n. termination. [L *spiro* breathe]
ĕxplain v t. Make known in detail (facts, situation *that why*) make intelligible (one's meaning oneself &c.) account for (conduct &c. *e away* soften down *e oneself*, justify conduct &c.). **ĕxplanā'tion** n. **ĕxplăn'atory** a. (*ily*) [PLAIN ¹]

explĕt ive (or ĕk'splĭ) 1. adj Serving to fill out sentence &c. 2. n. E. word esp. oath. [L *pleo* fill]

ĕx'plicable, a. Explainable. **ĕx plicāte** v t., develop (idea &c.) **ĕx plicative, ĕx'plicātory** aa. explanatory [L *plico* fold]

ĕxpli cit, a. Stated in detail (e. *faith*, embracing nothing one has not examined, cf. IMPLICIT) expressly stated, not merely implied, definite outspoken.

ĕxplōde v t. & i. (*-dable*). Expose discredit, (theory &c.) (of gas, gunpowder boiler &c.) go off with loud noise break out into laughter rage, &c., cause (gas &c.) to e. **ĕxplō sion** (*zhn*) n. **ĕxplōs'ive**, (adj) tending to e. (of consonant) produced by explosion of breath (n.) such material, such consonant. [PLAUDIT]

exploit. 1 (ĕks'ploit) n. Brilliant feat. 2 (ĭksploit) v t. Work (mine &c.) utilize (person, his foibles) for one's own ends. **ĕxploitā tion** n. [L *plico* fold]

ĕxplōre v t. (*-rable*). Examine (country &c.) by going through it, examine by touch inquire into. **ĕxplorā tion** n., **ĕxplōr'ative, ĕxplōr'atory** aa. [L]

explosion, -sive. See EXPLODE.

ĕxpōn ent, n. Person &c. that explains or interprets a subject &c. executant, type, representative; (Alg) symbol showing what power of a factor is to be taken index. **ĕxponĕn tial** (*-shal*) a. (alg) [EXPOUND]

export. 1 (ĭkspōrt') v t. Send out (goods) to another country 2 (ĕks') n. Exported article (usu. pl.) amount exported exportation. **ĕxpōrtā'tion** n. [L *porto* carry]

ĕxpōse' (*z*) v t. (*sable*) Leave unprotected esp. from weather turn (child) out to perish subject (person thing *to* risk, weather light, criticism, &c. *house exposed to the East* &c. with such aspect) exhibit, put up for sale disclose, unmask, (secret, villain). **ĕxpō'sure** (*zher*) n. **exposé** (ĕkspō'zā) n. statement of facts showing up. [POSE]

exposition &c. See EXPOUND

ĕxpŏs tūlāte, v i. Make (esp. friendly) remonstrance (often *with* person *on*, *about* &c.). **ĕxpŏstūlā tion, ĕxpŏs tūlātor** nn.; **ĕxpŏs'tūlatory** a. [EX]

exposure. See EXPOSE.

ĕxpound', v t. Set forth in detail explain interpret, (esp. Scripture) **ĕxposi tion** (*z*) n. description, explanation exhibition of goods &c. **ĕxpŏs'itive, ĕxpŏs'itory**, aa., **ĕxpŏs'itor** n. (*z-*) [L *pono* place see also POSE]

ĕxprĕss vb, a., n. & adv 1. v t. Represent, make known, in words or by gestures, conduct, &c. (e. one's *meaning* or *oneself* e. *oneself strongly* esp. in disapproval *words cannot e. it e.* one's *sympathy* &c.); squeeze out (juice &c.). 2. adj Definitely stated explicit (e. *orders*) meant, done, &c. for special purpose (e. *train*, fast, with few stoppages; e. postal *messages, delivery* specially expedited). 3. n. E. train messenger 4. adv With speed by e. **ĕxprĕss'ible** a. **ĕxprĕ ssion** (*-shn*) n., (esp.) wording word phrase; (Alg) symbols expressing a quantity aspect of face tone (Mus.) execution designed to e. feeling &c.; (Art) mode of expressing character &c. **ĕxprĕ ssional** (*-shon*) a. (*-lly*). **ĕxprĕss'ive** a. serving to e. (*expressive of contempt*), significant. **ĕxprĕss'ly** adv explicitly [EX]

ĕxprŏp riāte v t. (*table*) Dispossess (person *from*); take away (property). **ĕxprŏpriā-tion, ĕxprŏp'riātor** nn. [PROPER]

expulsion -sive. See EXPEL.

ĕxpŭnge (*j*) v t. (*-geable*) Remove, omit, (passage *from* book &c.) [L *pungo* prick]

ĕx purgāte (*per-*), v t. (*-table*) Remove objectionable parts of (book), remove (such parts). **ĕxpurgā tion, ĕx purgātor** nn. (*-er*), **ĕxpŭrgatōr'ial ĕx'-purgatory** (*per-*) aa [PURGE]

ĕx quisite (*z-*). 1. adj Of extreme beauty or delicacy acute, keen (e. *pain, pleasure sensibility*). 2. n. Coxcomb. [L *quaero* seek]

ĕx tant (or ĭkstănt') a. (Of document &c.) still existing. [L *sto* stand]

ĕxtĕm porē adv & a. Without preparation off hand, (*speak e. an e speech*). **ĕxtĕmporān-eous, ĕxtĕm porary**, aa. **ĕxtĕm porize** v t. & i. (*-zable*) produce (speech device, &c.) e. speak e. **ĕxtĕmporizā tion** n. [L.=from the time]

ĕxtĕnd, v t. & i. Lay out (limbs &c.) at length stretch out

(hand arm) accord (favour &c. *to*) write out (shorthand &c.) at length reach stretch cause to do this, (*domains e., e.* one's *domains to the sea across Africa* &c.) prolong (period) enlarge the scope of (sl.) tax powers of (horse athlete) (Mil.) take up, make (troops) take up extended order *extended order* line for mation with specified number of paces between each man & his neighbour **ĕxtĕn'dible, ĕxtĕn'sible** aa. **ĕxtĕnsibil'ity** n **ĕxtĕn'sile** a. (physiol.) that can be protruded or enlarged **ĕxtĕn'sion** (-shn) n. (esp.) en largement additional part, (*University Extension*, of teach ing &c to non resident students *extension drill*, in taking ex tended order) **ĕxtĕn'sive** a. large, far reaching (*extensive lands plans business extensive agriculture*, tending to e. area cf. INTENSIVE) **ĕxtĕn'sor** n. muscle that straightens a joint. **ĕxtĕnt'** n. space covered large space or tract width of application scope, degree (*to a great e.* largely) [EX]

ĕxtĕn'ūāte v t. (*uable*). (Try to) lessen by partial excuse the gravity of (*do not you cannot nothing can e. his guilt* or *mis conduct*, also vulg *him* or *his con duct*). **ĕxtĕnūā'tion ĕxtĕn'ūātor** nn. **ĕxtĕn'uatorў** a. [L *tenuis* thin]

ĕxtēr'ior 1. adj Outer out ward 2 n E. aspect e. part. **ĕxtērĭŏ'rity** n. **ĕxtēr'iorize** v t. externalize. [L]

ĕxtērm'inate, v t. (*-nable*). Root out, destroy utterly **ĕxtĕrmina'tion, ĕxtĕrm'inātor** nn. **ĕxtĕrm'inatorў** a. [L,=banish (TERMINUS)]

ĕxtĕrn'al 1. adj (*-lly*) Out side (*e. remedies* applied to out side of body *e. evidence* from source independent of the thing discussed) outside the conscious subject (*the e. world*). 2. n. pl. E. features or circumstances non-essentials. **ĕxtĕrnăl'ity** n. **ĕxtĕrn'alize** v t. give attri bute e. existence to; **ĕxtĕrnalīzā'tion** n. [L]

ĕxtĕrritōr'ial, a. Free from jurisdiction of territory one re sides in. **ĕxtĕrritōrial'ity** n. [EX]

ĕxtinct', a. No longer burning out, quenched (*fire life, hope is e. volcano is e.*, has ceased erup tion) that has died out, obsolete, (*e families office title*) **ĕxtinc'tion** n. making or becoming e. extinguishing **ĕxting'uish** (nggw) v t. put out, quench (light, fire, life, zeal) eclipse, out shine silence (opponent) annihi late wipe out (debt) **ĕxting'uisher** (nggw) n. (esp.) cap for extinguishing candle. [L *stinguo* quench]

ĕx'tirpate, v t. (*table*) Root out, destroy utterly **ĕxtirpa'tion, ĕx'tirpator** nn. [L *stirps* stem]

ĕxtŏl', v t. (*-ll-*) Praise enthu siastically [L *tollo* raise]

ĕxtŏrt' v t. Get (money secret &c. *from* person &c.) by force threats importunity &c., force (meaning *from* words &c.) [TORMENT]

ĕxtŏr'tion n Extorting esp of money illegal exaction **ĕxtŏr'tionate** (shon) a., given to e., exorbitant. **ĕxtŏr'tioner** (shon) n. one who practises e.

ĕx'tra, a., adv & n. 1. adj Additional (*an e copy, e. care*) larger better than ordinary (*e foolscap e. binding*) 2. adv More than usually (*e. long*) ad ditionally (*charged e.*) 3. n. E. thing thing charged e. (Crick.) run not scored off bat, *e. special* latest edition of evening paper [foll.]

ĕx'tra- in comb = L *extra* out side prefixed esp to existing adjj (which retain their stress and pro nunc.) with sense *outside beyond the scope of* **extra essen'tial** a. not essential **extrajudi'cial** a. not made in court, not be longing to the case before court, not legally authorized **extramun'dane** a. outside our world or the universe; **extramur'al** a., outside the walls of town &c. (of lecturers &c.) from outside a university **extra-offi'cial** a. not pertaining to an office **extraparoc'hial** a. outside the parish exempt from parish obligations **extraterritor'ial** a. = EXTERRITORIAL. [L]

extract 1 (ĭkstrăkt') v t. Take out esp. by force (teeth, bullet *from* wound); draw forth (money admission, &c.) against person's will; obtain (juices &c.) by pressure, distillation &c. de duce, derive, (principle &c. *from*) find (root of a number) copy out, quote, (passage) 2 (ĕks'trăkt) n. Matter got by distillation &c. concentrated preparation (*of malt*) passage from book &c.

ĕxtrăc'tion n. extracting lineage (*of Indian extraction*). **ĕxtrăc'tive**, (adj.) of extraction of the nature of an e., (n.) extract. **ĕxtrăc'tor** n. [L *traho* draw]

ĕxtradi'tion n. Delivery of fugitive foreign criminal to proper authorities. **ĕx'tradite** v.t. give up (such criminal), obtain the e. of. **ĕxtradit'able** a. liable to (of crime) warranting, e. [EX]

ĕxtrān'ĕous a. Of external origin, not naturally belonging foreign (*coated with e. matter*, *e. to the subject*). [STRANGE]

ĕxtraord'inary (rōr- raor-) 1. adj. (*-ily*) Out of usual course, additional, specially employed &c. (*e. supplies* now meaningless in *envoy e.*), exceptional, surprising (*an e. man*, *what an e. idea!*) unusually great (*an e. scarcity*). 2. n. pl. E. allowances to troops. [EXTRA]

ĕxtrăv'agant, a. Passing the bounds of reason, wild, absurd, exorbitant (*e. price*), profuse, wasteful. **ĕxtrăv'agance** n. e. expenditure, e. idea, saying, act, conduct. **ĕxtrăvagăn'za** n., fantastic (literary, musical, &c.) composition. [VAGUE]

ĕxtrăv'asāte, v.t. & i. Force out (blood &c.) from its vessel, flow out. **ĕxtrăvasā'tion** n. [L *vas* vessel]

ĕxtrēme' 1. adj. (*-er*, *-est*). Situated at the end farthest from centre, reaching a high or the highest degree (*e. old age*, *danger*, *regret*, *an e. case*, involving something in an e. degree), severe, going to great lengths (*e. measures*, *reform*, *Radical opinions*). 2. n. Thing at either end, first or last of a series, e. degree (*in the e.*), e. measures (*run to an e.*), *ee. meet* (prov.), *e. unction*, R. C. rite of anointing the dying. **ĕxtrēme'ly** (-ml) in an e. degree, very. **ĕxtrēme'ness** (-mn) n. (of opinions &c.). **ĕxtrēm'ist** n., advocate of e. measures. **ĕxtrĕm'ity** n. e. point, end, esp. (pl.) hands & feet, e. distress or embarrassment, e. measures. [L]

ĕx'tricāte, v.t. (*-cable*). Disentangle, free (person, thing *from* entanglement, dilemma, &c.). **ĕxtricā'tion**, **ĕx'tricātor** nn. [TRICK]

ĕxtrin'sic, a. (*-ically*) Not inherent or intrinsic, extraneous, not belonging, (to). [L]

ĕxtrude' (rōō-) v.t. (*-dable*) Thrust out. **ĕxtru'sion** (rōōzhn) n. [L *trudo*]

ĕxūb'erant (-gz-) a. Luxuriant, prolific, overflowing, abundant, effusive, high-flown (*e. health*, *spirits*, *language*, *oratorical style*). **ĕxūb'erance** (-gz-) n. **ĕxūb'erāte** v.i., be e. [L *uber* fertile]

ĕxūde' (-gz-) v.i. & t. Ooze out, give off (moisture). **ĕxūdā'tion** n. [L *sudo* sweat]

ĕxūlt' (-gz-) v.i. Rejoice, triumph, (*at*, *in*, thing, *over* person). **ĕxūl'tant** (-gz) a. **ĕxūl'tancy** (-gz-), **ĕxultā'tion**, nn. [L *salio* leap]

ĕxūv'iae, n. pl. Animal's cast skin, shell, &c. **ĕxūv'ial** a. **ĕxūv'iāte** v.t. & i. shed (e.), shed e. **ĕxūviā'tion** n. [L *ndl*]

-ey. See Y².

eyas (ī'as) n. Young hawk not yet completely trained. [orig. *nyas* (NIDUS)]

eye (ī) 1. n. Organ of sight (*clap*, *set*, *ee. on*, behold; *be all ee.*, watchful; *ee. right*, *left*, *front*, mil. turn them so in salute &c.; *saw with half an e.*, at a glance; *if you had half an e.*, were not wholly dull of perception; *open one's ee.*, stare with astonishment; *open person's ee. to the truth*, make him realize it; *mind your e.*, sl., take care; *my e.* or *ee.*, sl. int. of surprise; *all my e.*, sl. nonsense; *have an e. to*, have as one's object, attend to; *keep an e. on*, attend to; *have an e. for*, be a judge of; *in the mind's e.*, in imagination; *in my ee.*, judgement; *in the e. of the law*, from legal point of view; *see e. to e. with*, agree entirely with; *make ee.* or *cast* SHEEP's *ee. at*; *up to the ee. in work*, *debt*, &c., deeply engaged, involved, &c.; *his* &c. *ee. are bigger than his* &c. *belly*, of person taking more than he can eat); iris of e. (*blue* &c. *ee.*); region round e. (BLACK e.); e.-like thing, e.g. spot on peacock's tail, hole of needle, loop of cord, leaf bud of potato (HOOK & e.). 2. v.t. (*eyeing*) Observe, watch, esp. with curiosity, suspicion, disgust, &c. **eye'ball**, pupil of e., e. within lids & socket; *e.-bath*, glass for applying lotion to e.; **eye-bright**, = EUPHRASY (as good for weak ee.); **eye'brow**, fringe of hair over e.; *e.-glass*, lens for defective e., (pl.) pair of these held by hand or by spring on nose (cf.

For other words in *extra* see EXTRA-.

SPECTACLES) *e hole* hole con taining e. hole to look through **eye'lash** hair(s) on **eye'lid,** either cover of e. *e.-opener* sur prising fact &c. *e servant* (work ing well only when watched) so *e service* **eye'shot,** distance one can see (*out of e shot*) **eye'-sight,** faculty, strength of sight **eye sore,** ugly mark, thing it annoys one to see **eye tooth,** canine tooth under e. in either jaw **eye wash** (sl.) humbug; **eye witness,** one who can testi fy from his own observation **eye'let** (lit) n. small hole in sail &c. for rope &c. loophole [E]

eyot. See AIT

eyre (ār) n. (hist.). Circuit, cir cuit court, (*Justices in e.*) [L *iter* journey]

eyrie. See AERIE.

F

F f (ĕf) letter (pl. *Fs* F's) (Mus.) fourth note in scale of C major (*F sharp* joc. flea)

fa (fah) See DO¹

Fāb ian, a. Cautiously per sistent (*F policy* &c.) *F Society* (of socialists pursuing F policy) [L *Fabius* commander against Hannibal]

fā ble. 1 n Story esp. super natural one, not based on fact legendary tales (*in f fact & f*) lie thing only supposed to exist short moral tale esp. about ani mals. 2 v t. & t. Tell fictitious tales; celebrate in f. [L]

fāb'ric, n. Thing put together building structure (also *textile f*) woven material. **fāb ricāte** v t. (*-cable*) invent (lie &c.) forge (document). **fābrica'tion, fāb'ricātor** nn. [L *faber* artifi cer]

fāb'ūlous, a. Given to famed in fable unhistorical incredible, absurd. **fābūlŏs ity** n. [FABLE]

façade' (-sahd) n. Face of building towards street &c. [foll.]

face. 1. n. Front of head from forehead to chin (*look* person facts, &c. *in the f* regard firmly or boldly *set one s f against* oppose *in f* or *the f of* despite *in the f of day* openly *to* person s *f* openly in his presence *her f is her fortune,* beauty her only dower) expression, grimace, (*pull a long f.,* look serious *make ff*) composure, coolness, (*have the f* be shameless enough, *lose f* of Chinaman be humiliated *save* person s *f.,* spare him from open shame) aspect (*on the f of it,* judging by appearances *put a good f on,* make the best of) sur face front, right side dial plate of clock &c. 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*). Meet firmly not shrink from look or front towards be opposite to, be situated in some direction (Mil.) turn cause to turn in some direction (*left about f faced his men about*) supply (garment, wall, &c.) with facing(s) coat (tea) with colouring matter *f a bout* turn round *f -ache* neural gia *f* one *down,* abash him *f out,* not be cowed by, *f the music* confront one s critics *f to f* confronted (*with*) **face value** value stated on coin note, &c.

fā'cer n. blow in f. sudden difficulty **fā cing** n. (esp.) coat ing of different material, (pl.) cuffs, collar &c. of soldier s jacket turning in some direction (*put* person *through his facings* test his qualities proficiency &c.) [L *facies*]

fă'cĕt, n One side of many sided body esp cut gem.

facē tiae (-shĭē) n. pl Pleasan tries. **facē tious** (-shus) a. given to or marked by pleasantry wag gish. [L]

fā cia (-sha) n Plate over shop front with name &c. [FASCIA]

fā cial (-shl) a. (*-lly*) Of the face (*f angle* formed by two lines from nostril to ear & forehead). [*face*]

fă'cile, a. (*-lely*) Easy work ing easily fluent easy going flexible. **fă'cilĕ prin'cĕps** pred. a. easily first **făcil itāte** v t. (*itable*) make easy, promote, (action result) **făcilitā'tion** **facil itātor,** nn **facil ity** n., absence of difficulty fluency dexterity; (usu. pl) opportunity (*for*). [L *facio* do]

făcsim'ilē, n. Exact copy of writing picture &c. [L = make like]

făct, n. Thing that is (known to be) true (*the f that fire burns of my being there*) truth, reality (*as a matter of f in point of f* used esp. to introduce correction *in f*) thing assumed (*his ff are disputable*) act, event, (*before the f*) **făc'tūal a.** [L *facto* do]

-faction, suf used in a few nn., similarly to PICATION (*lique petri. satis stupe. faction*)

făc'tion, n Self interested or unscrupulous party esp in poli tics, prevalence of party spirit. **făc'tious** (-shus) a.

făcti'tious (shus) a. Artificial got up.
făc'titive a. *F verb* taking object & complement with sense *make call* or *think*.
făc'tor n. Agent deputy commission agent, (Sc.) land steward any of the numbers whose product is the given number element in a result. **făctor'ial** (n.) product of ff. in arithmetical progression esp. of an integer with all lower integers, (adj) *factorial* 4, 4×3×2×1 **făc'tory** n. manufactory merchant company's foreign trading-station.
făctōt'um n. Servant managing master's affairs. [FACT, TOTAL]
făc'ulty, n. Aptitude for particular action power inherent in an organ &c.; mental power e g will reason branch of science &c., Doctors &c. in this (*the F* pop. medical men), authorization (esp. eccl.). **făc'ultātive** a. of a f. optional. [FACILE]
făd n. Pet notion craze. **fădd'ish** a., **fădd'y** a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) **fădd'ist** n. [ ]
fāde, v i. & t. (*-dable*) Droop wither lose freshness or colour cause to lose colour; disappear gradually **fāde'lėss** (-dl-) a [F *fade* dull]
fae'cēs (z) n. pl. Sediment; excrement of bowels. **faec'al** a. [L]
Fā'erie, -ry, n. Fairyland the fairies. [*fairy*]
făg 1. v i. & t. (*-gg-*) Toil; (of occupation) tire (School) use service of (one's juniors), do such service; *f out* (crick.) field 2. n. Drudgery; exhaustion junior liable to f.; (sl.) cigarette. **făg end** inferior remnant. [ ]
făgg'ot, n. Bundle of sticks or twigs for fuel, bundle of steel rods dish of liver chopped, seasoned & baked **faggot vote**, of person qualified only by transfer to him of sufficient property [F]
Fahr'enheit (hit) See THERMOMETER. [person]
faïence (see Ap.), n. Glazed earthenware or porcelain. [*Faenza* place]
fail, 1. v.i. & t Be missing (esp. *failing* as prep in default of *failing this who* or *whom failing*), be deficient, not suffice for break down die away disappoint the hopes of not succeed neglect, (*fails in impressiveness words f me to tell my heart fails me supplies f do not f me in my need f in persuading* or *to persuade failed to appear*) go bankrupt; be rejected as candidate 2. n. *Without f* for certain, unconditionally (in command or promise) **fail'ing** n., (esp.) foible fault. **fail'ure** (-yer) n non occurrence, non performance neglect (*to do*) ill success collapse bankruptcy unsuccessful person or thing. [L *fallo* deceive]
fain[1] 1. pred. adj. Willing in the circumstances, only too glad (*to do*) 2. adv *Would f* gladly [E]
fain[2] **fains** (z), **fēn(s)** (z) child's formula claiming exemption (*f. I fi lding!*) [ ]
fainéant (see Ap.) 1 adj Idle. 2. n. Idler [F, = do nothing]
faint, 1 adj Feeble (*a f effort*) dim, pale (*f* or *feint lines* of paper ruled for writing *a f idea*) weak from hunger &c timid (of air or scent) sickly 2. v i & n. Swoon (*f away a dead f*). *f heart* coward *f hearted* timid. [FEIGN]
fair[1] (fār) n. Periodical gathering for sale of goods, often with entertainments (*a day after the f* too late). [L *feria* holiday]
fair[2] 1. adj Beautiful (*the f sex, the f.*, women arch. as n *a f.*, a woman) ample goodly (*a f heritage*); blond, not dark (*f man, complexion hair*) just, equitable, (*by f means*) of moderate quality or amount, not bad (of weather) favourable, (*in a f way to succeed*, likely to). 2. adv. In f. manner (SPEAK *f hit fight f.* according to rules *write out f.*, as f. copy) (with *strike fall*, &c.) plump full BID *f f & softly* not so fast (as protest against assumptions &c.) *f & square* above board, *f* COPY *f fame* good repute *f field & no favour* equal opportunity for each *f* GAME *f play* equal opportunities, just treatment, *f spoken*, courteous in speech **fair trade**, free trade conditional on reciprocity *f water* (arch clean pure) **fair'way** navigable channel (golf) the regular track *f weather friend* (who fails one in trouble) *f words* (conciliatory) **fair'ly** adv (esp.) utterly (*fairly silenced*) [E]
fair'ing n. Present from fair [FAIR[1]]
fair'y 1 n. Small supernatural being with magical powers 2. adj. (*fig*) Of ff. f. like beautiful & delicate. *f lamp* small kind used in outdoor festive illuminations;

Fair'yland home of ff ; *f ring* of darker grass caused by fungi *f-tale* tale of ff., marvellous account. [*fay*]

fait accompli (see Ap.) n. Thing done and past arguing against. [F wds]

faith, n. Trust (*in*), belief in authority (*pin one's faith to* or *on*, believe implicitly) belief in religious doctrines esp. as affecting character belief in divine truth without proof; religion (*the Christian f the f* the true religion) things believed, warrant (*on the f of*), promise (*give, break* &c. one's *f*), loyalty fidelity (*good f bad f* intent to deceive *Punic f* treachery) *f-cure heal ing* &c., by prayer not drugs &c. *my f, in f i f f l* (excll. chiefly arch.) [L *fides*]

faith'ful, a. Loyal constant, (*to*) true (*a f account copy*), *the f*, believers, esp. Mohammedans (*Father of the f.*, Caliph) **faith'fully** adv (*yours faithfully* formula in closing letter *deal faithfully with*, speak home truths to or of *promise faithfully* vulg. expressly)

faith'less a. Perfidious false unbelieving

fake (sl.) 1. v t. (*-kable*) *F up* do up make specious. 2. n. Faking faked up thing **fake'ment** (km) n. [ ]

fakir' (-ēr) n Mohammedan or Hindu religious mendicant [Arab]

falchion (fawl chon) n. Broad curved convex-edged sword. [L *falx* sickle]

falcon (faw'kn) n Small diurnal bird of prey esp. as trained to hawk for sport. **falc'oner** (fawk) n., one who keeps trains or hunts with hawks **falc'onry** (fawk) n., hawking breeding of hawks. [L]

falc onet (fawk) n. (Hist.) light cannon; kind of shrike.

fal'deral, = FAL-LAL.

fald'stool (fawl) n Bishop's armless chair movable desk for kneeling at; desk for litany to be said from [*fold, stool*]

Falern ian n. A wine of ancient Campania. [L *Falernum*]

fall (fawl). 1. v i. (*fell, fallen* often with *be*) Descend freely drop come down, lose high position (*lambs f* are born *vengeance fell*); hang down become lower decline, subside, abate droop (*prices f courage fell*; *faces f* show dismay) cease to stand, come to ground collapse sin perish (*plans f to the ground*, fail *fortress falls*, is taken *women f* lose chastity; *f a victim to*; *f to pieces*) take some direction have some position alight come by chance pass into a condition become, happen (*his eye fell on me accent falls on the end expense falls on me, Easter fell late f into a rage*) *f a-doing* (arch) begin to do *f among thieves*, be robbed or cheated *f away* desert revolt, decay vanish *f back* retreat, *f back upon*, have recourse to, *f behind* (prep.) be passed by (adv) lag *f due* (become) *fallen angel* one of those cast out of heaven *f flat* fail to win applause &c., *f foul of*, become embroiled with *f in*, take places in line cause to do this, give way inwards, become due, (of lease) run out, (of land &c.) become available **falling-sickness** epilepsy *falling star* meteor *f in love*, become enamoured *f into* begin (argument &c.) adopt (habit) *f into line*, f. in *f in with* meet by chance, agree with (person) or to (plans &c.), *f off* decrease, degenerate, withdraw revolt, refuse to answer helm *f on* join battle begin feeding; *f on one's feet*, come well out of a difficulty *f out*, quarrel result, leave ranks, *f short* be insufficient; *f short of* not attain or come up to *f through* miscarry fail *f to* (prep.) begin (*work doing*), (adv) = *f on f to* one's *lot* befall him *f under*, be classed among be subjected to (scrutiny &c), *f (up)on* assault, come across. 2. n Falling amount that falls (now U S.) autumn cataract (often pl.) amount of descent drop; succumbing to temptation (*the F* Adam's sin) wrestling bout (*try a f*), rope of hoisting tackle (usu *block & f*) kind of veil. [E]

fall'acy n. Misleading argument, (Log) flaw in syllogism mistaken belief delusiveness.

falla cious (-shus) a. containing a f, delusive. [L *fallo* deceive]

fal lal n. Piece of finery gewgaw [ ]

fall ible, a. Liable to error **fallibil ity** n [FALLACY]

fall'ow[1] (ō), a. n. & vb. 1. adj Ploughed &c. but left uncropped for a year (*lie f* often fig) uncultivated 2. n. F ground. 3. v t. Break up (land) [E]

fall ow[2] (-ō) a. Of pale brown-

ish or reddish yellow (only in *f deer* kind smaller than red deer) [E]

false (fawls) 1 adj Erroneous incorrect, deceptive (*f news alarm, theory note* in music *picture, perspective, mirror*) deceitful, lying treacherous or inconstant (*to*); spurious, sham artificial, (*f coin, god teeth*) **false bottom,** horizontal partition above true bottom of ship or box, *f* COLOURS **false concord,** breach of concord rules in grammar; *f imprisonment* (illegal) **false keel** (attached below keel as protection) *f position* (that makes one act against one's principles) *f pride* (based on f notions) **false quantity** blunder as to length of vowel; *f start* start of race cancelled as unfair any premature beginning *f step* stumble, mistaken proceeding 2. adv *Play* person *f*, betray him. **false hood** (fawls-h) n falseness, lying lie(s) **falsett'ō** (fawl) n. (pl. *-os*), forced voice above one's natural range. **fāl-sify** (fawl) v t. (*fiable*) fraudulently alter (document) misrepresent, pervert disappoint (hope fear). **falsificā tion** (fawl) n. **fal sity** (fawl) n. [FALLACY]

fal ter (fawl) v i. & t. Stagger, speak or say hesitatingly (*f out an excuse*) waver flinch. [ ]

fāme n. Public report, rumour reputation (*ill good f*) renown. **fāmed** (nd) a. & p.p. famous (*for* valour &c.), currently reported (*as to* be or do). [L]

famil'iar (*lyar*). 1. adj Intimate (*with f spirit*, demon attending witch &c.) closely acquainted (*with* subject) (of subject &c.) well known (*to*) common usual unceremonious 2. n. F friend, f. spirit (R.-C Ch.) person rendering certain services to a bishop. **familiā'rity** n. **familiarize** (*lya*) v t. (*-able*) make (fact &c.) f., make (person) f. (*with* fact &c.) **familiarizā tion** (*lya*) n. [foll.]

fam'ily n. Parents, children, servants, &c. forming household (*f butcher* &c. supplying ff. *in a f way* without ceremony *happy f* animals of different kinds in one cage) set of parents & children or of relations (*Holy F.*, the Virgin, Jesus, & St Joseph &c.); person's children (*in the f way* with child) all descendants of common ancestor house, lineage group of related peoples or of objects having common features group of allied genera (see CLASS) **family Bible** (with fly leaves for entering births &c.) **family likeness,** general resemblance (like that) between members of f. *f living* benefice in gift of head & usu. held by member of f **family man,** husband and father **family tree,** genealogy [L]

făm ine, n Extreme scarcity of food or specified thing in a district &c. (*water f f prices* raised by f.) starvation. **făm ish** v t. & i. reduce be reduced to extreme hunger (*famishing* colloq very hungry). [L *fames* hunger]

fām'ous a. Celebrated (colloq) very good [*fame*]

fam ūlus, n. (pl -li). Magician's attendant. [L. = servant]

făn, 1. n. Winnowing machine instrument, usu. sector shaped when spread out, for agitating air to cool face, thing so spread out, e.g bird's tail ventilating apparatus (Naut.) blade of screw propeller sail for keeping windmill head towards wind. 2. v t. (*-nn-*) Winnow winnow away (chaff) move (air) with f, drive air as with f upon (face, flame) to cool or kindle (of breeze) blow gently on **fan'light,** f -shaped window over door *f the flame* fig intensify passion &c. *f -tail* kind of pigeon sou wester; **fan tracery** kind of vaulting much used in perpendicular style. [L *vannus* winnowing basket]

fanat ic. 1 adj Filled with mistaken enthusiasm esp. in religion. 2 n. F person. **fanăt - ical** a. (*lly*) **fanăt icism** n. [L *fanum* temple]

făn cy 1 n. Delusion faculty of imagination mental image arbitrary supposition caprice, whim; individual taste (*take a f to, catch the f of* please); *the f* patrons of boxing followers of some hobby breeding of f. animals. — adj (not pred.). Ornamental not plain, (*f waistcoat* &c. *f goods*) (of flowers) parti coloured of whimsical kind (*f dog pigeon*, bred for particular points) 3. v t. Conceive imagine (*fancies himself hurt; f him to be here, f that he is here; f a blue dahlia*, in imperat. expr surprise, *f! f that!*) be inclined to think (*that*); (colloq) have good conceit of (*oneself*, one's *game* &c.); take a f. to, like breed grow

(animals, plants) for particular points. **fancy dress**, masquerade costume *f fair*, f-goods bazaar *f franchise* (based on complicated or capricious qualifications) **fan'cy-free'** not in love *f man* sweetheart (sl.) man living on prostitute's earnings *f picture* description having little relation to the facts *f price* (proportioned to buyer's desire to possess, not to market value) *f-work* ornamental sewing &c. **făn'cier** n connoisseur (*dog rose f*). **făn'ciful** a. (-*lly*) indulging in ff. whimsical capricious, quaint, imaginary unreal. [FANTASY]

făndăng'ō (ngg) n (pl -*oes*) (Music for) lively Spanish dance. [Sp.]

fāne, n. (poet.) Temple. [L *fanum*]

făn fāre (& see Ap.) n Flourish of trumpets, bugles, &c. ***făn făronāde'*** n. brag fanfarc. [F]

făng n Canine tooth esp. of dog or wolf serpent's venom tooth spike of tool held in stock (prong of) root of tooth. [E]

făn'tasy ph- n. Faculty of imagination, esp. when extravagant (often *ph-*) mental image fanciful design speculation, &c. fantasia. **făntasia** (-*azē a -ahz'ia*) n. (mus.) composition in which form is subservient to fancy **făn tăst, ph** , n. visionary dreamer **făntăs'tic** a. (-*ically*) extravagantly fanciful, eccentric grotesque, quaint. **făntăstical-ity** **făntăs'ticism**, nn. [Gk *phainō* show]

făntocci ni (-*ochēnē*) n. pl Mechanically worked puppets. [It. wd]

faquir See **fak**

far adv n. & a. 1 adv (FARTHER or FURTHER, -*thest*) At or to a great distance (lit. & fig., *f away off out* am *f from wishing* by no means wish *go f* achieve much last long *go f to* do, strongly tend *how f* to what extent *as* or *so f as in so f as* to the extent to which *so f* to this point, up to now) by much (*f better*; *f the best f otherwise*) 2. n. Great distance (*from f*) large amount (*by f*) 3. adj (FARTHER or FURTHER, *-thest*) Distant, remote (*in the f distance*) *f & away* by a great deal *f away* remote (of look) dreamy *f be it from me to* do I would on no account; *f-between* infrequent *f famed* widely known **far'-fetched** not obvious, forced *f flung* (rhet.) widely extended *f from* doing (formula repudiating suggestion before stating the contrary as *f f receiving help he gave it*) **far-gone'**, very ill or mad or drunk or much in debt, *f-off'*, remote *f reaching* of wide application or influence *f seeing* prudent *f sighted* prudent seeing distant things best. [E]

fă'rad See AMPERE.

fārce n Dramatic piece meant merely to excite laughter this branch of drama absurdly futile proceeding, force meat. **fār'cical** a. (*lly*) **fārcicăl'ity** n. ***farceur*** (*sēr*) n. person who habitually indulges in mystifications [L *farcio* stuff w ref to interludes &c.]

fārd'el, n. (arch.). Bundle burden. [F *farde*]

fāre. 1 n. Cost of passenger's conveyance, passenger food provided (*good hard*, *f bill of f*) 2 v i Happen turn out, (*how fares it?*) get on (*well ill*), be fed *well* &c., (poet.) go travel *farewell* (int) good bye (n) leave-taking [E]

farin a, n. Flour or meal of corn nuts, or starchy roots powder, (Bot.) pollen (Chem) starch **fărinā ceous** (-*shus*) a, of (the nature of) f. **fă'rinōse** a. mealy [L]

fārl, n Piece of thin oatcake [*fourth deal* (w ref. to quadrant shape)]

fārm 1 n. Tract of land cultivated under one management *farm(house')* dwelling place on f place where children are farmed. 2 v t. & i. Take proceeds of (tax, office) on payment of fixed sum, (also *f out*) dispose of (tax &c.) thus, let the labour of (person) for hire maintain & care for (esp. children) by contract cultivate till the soil. **farm stead** f. with buildings **farmyard** yard of f. house **fārm er** n [orig = fixed payment (FIRM)]

fār'ō n A gambling card game. [*Pharaoh*]

farouche' (-*ōosh*) a. Sullen shy [F wd]

farra gō (rah-, rā-) n (pl. -*os*) Medley hotchpotch **farrā'ginous** a. [L *far* corn]

fă rrier n. Shoeing smith horse-doctor official in charge of a cavalry regiment's horses. **fă'rriery** n. f's work. [L *ferrum* iron]

fă'rrow (-ō) 1. n. Giving birth to, litter of, pigs. 2. v.t. & i. Bear (pigs) bear pigs. [E, = pig]
fart (not in polite use) 1. v.i. Emit wind from anus. 2. n. Such emission. [E]
far'ther (-dh-). 1. adv. More far (usu. *fur-*) also in addition. 2. adj. More distant or advanced (usu. *fur-*) additional, more. **far'thermost** (-dh-) a. farthest. **far'thest** (-dh-) (adj.) most distant, (adv.) to at, the greatest distance. [FURTHER]
far'thing (-dh-) n. Quarter of penny (*doesn't matter a f.* at all) [*fourth*]
far'thingale (-dhingg-), n. (hist.) Hooped petticoat [Sp. *verdugo* rod]
fas'cēs (-z), n. pl. (Rom. hist.) Bundle of rods & an axe carried by lictor before magistrate [L]
fa'scia (-shia) n. (Archit.) long flat surface of wood or stone stripe, band. [L]
fas'cicle, -cūle, n. (Bot. &c.) bunch bundle instalment of book. [FASCES]
fas'cinate, v.t. (*-nable*) (Of serpent &c.) make (victim) powerless by one's look or presence charm irresistibly **fascina'tion** n. **fas'cinator** n. (esp.) opera hood [L *fascinum* spell]
fascine (-sēn), n. Long faggot for lining trenches &c. [FASCES]
fas'cism n. Methods of Ital. anticommunist revolution of 1922 such action elsewhere. **fas'cist** n. & a. [FASCES (bundle league)]
fash, v.t. & n. (Sc.) Trouble bother (esp. *oneself*) [F *fâcher*]
fa'shion (-shn). 1. n. Make shape, style way manner (*in this f., after m. a f.*, not satisfactorily *walk crab-f.*); custom esp. in dress, usages of upper-class society (*set the f.*, give the example in changing these, *in, out of f.* or *the f. the f.* also, admired & discussed person or thing *man of f.* conforming with the f.). 2. v.t. Form, shape, (often *into to*) *f. plate*, picture showing dress ff. **fa'shionable** (-shon-) n. (*-bly*), following the f. characteristic of or patronized by persons of f. (also as n. = such person). [FACT]
fast[1] (fah-) 1. v.i. Abstain from (some kinds of) food as religious observance or in sign of mourning go without food. 2. n. *Fasting season*, (also *f.-day*) day, for this going without food (*break one's f.*, breakfast) [F]
fast[2] (fah-). 1. adj. Firm, fixed steady (*stake f. in ground a f. prisoner f. asleep; f. friends f. colour* not washing out *play f. & loose*, act irresponsibly; *make door f.* lock &c.), rapid, causing rapid motion, (*f. train f. trot, f. cricket-ground* &c. on which ball bounds smartly *watch is f.*, ahead of true time *f. person* dissipated) 2. adv. Firmly tightly (*stand, stick f. f. bind f. find*, lock things up for safety *sleep f.*) quickly, in quick succession, (*live f.* in dissipated way at high pressure). **fast'ness** (fah-) n. (esp.) stronghold. [E]
fasten (fahsn) v.t. & i. Attach, fix, secure, (thing *to* another, *on, up* &c., *f. garment, parcel, door f. one's looks attention*, &c. *upon; f. nickname* &c. *upon f. quarrel upon*, pick one with); become fast (*door will not f.*) *f. upon*, lay hold of, seize upon (pretext &c.) **fa'stener fa'stening** (fahsn-) nn. (esp.) clasp &c. to f. thing with
fas'ti, n. pl. Records, annals. [L, = calendar]
fastid'ious, a. Squeamish hard to please. [L *fastidium* loathing]
fat, a. n. & v.b. 1. adj. (*tt*) Fed up for slaughter well fed plump (*cut up f.* die rich *a f. lot* sl. a great deal, usu. iron. = little) thick, solid (*f. printing-type*), greasy oily fertile, profitable, (*f. lands livings job*) 2. n. F. part of thing (*live on the f. of the land*, luxuriously); oily substance in animal bodies (*the f. is in the fire* there will be a commotion) 3. v.t. & i. (*-tt-*) Fatten (*kill the fatted calf for* returned prodigal receive him with joy). *f. head*, dolt. [F]
fāt'al a., (*-lly*). Destructive ruinous, (*to*) deadly ending in death (*f. wound*); very injurious or ill-advised of fate inevitable fated (*f. shears*, death *f. sisters*, Fates *f. thread* allotted term of life) **fāt'alism** n., belief that all is predetermined, submission to all that happens as inevitable; **fāt'alist** n. **fātalis'tic** a. (*-ically*) **fatal'ity** n. supremacy of fate predestined liability to disaster; f. influence calamity death by accident &c. [*fate*]
fa'ta morga'na (fah-, -gah) n. Kind of mirage seen esp. in strait of Messina. [It. = the FAY Morgana]
fāte. 1. n. Power predetermining events from eternity goddess,

each of 3 Greek goddesses, of destiny what is destined, per sons appointed lot or ultimate condition death, destruction. 2. v t. (usu. pass.) Preordain (p.p.) doomed to destruction. **fāte'ful** (tf) a. (-lly) prophetic, controlled by or fraught with f. decisive. [L *fatum*]

fa'ther (fahdh). 1 n. Male parent (*the wish is f to the thought* begets the belief *the child is f to the man* determines his development *adoptive f* adopter of child *was a f to me* treated me like a son *talk like a f to one* lecture him) forefather, originator early leader, (*f of English poetry*); one who deserves filial respect God First Person of Trinity religious teacher con fessor, priest of religious order &c. (*Right, Most Reverend F in God* bishop archbishop also as prefixed title of priest) venerable person god, personification, (*F Christmas, Thames Time*) oldest member (*F of House of Commons*) (pl.) elders (*Conscript Ff.*, Roman senators) 2. v t. Beget; originate (scheme &c.) pass as f or author of govern paternally fix patern ity of (child, book, *upon*). **father-in law** wife's or husband's f. **fa therland**, one's country (*the F-l.*, Germany) *F of lies* Satan *Ff of the Church*, Christ ian writers of 1st to 6th cc. **fa-therhood** (fahdh) n. **fa-therless** (fahdh) a. **fa therly** (fahdh) a. (-iness) of or like a f. [E]

făth'om (-dh) 1 n. Measure of 6 ft esp. in soundings (*50 f* or *ff*). 2. v t. Sound (water) compre hend **făth omless** (-dh) a. too deep to f. [E]

fatigue' (-ēg) 1. n Weariness from exertion wearying task &c. soldier's non military duty (also *f-party*) party told off for this. 2. v t. Tire. [L *fatigo*]

făt'ling, n. Young fatted ani mal. **făttèn** v t. & i. make or grow fat enrich (soil) **făttȳ** (adj.) of or like fat (*fatty degenera tion*, with morbid deposition of fat), (n. usu voc.) fat child &c. [*fat*]

făt uous, a. Silly senseless. **fatū itȳ** n. [L]

faubourg (fō'boorg) n Suburb, esp. of Paris. [F]

faugh (faw) int. expr disgust. [imit.]

fault. 1. n. Defect, blemish in character appearance, &c. (*gen erous to a f* to excess) offence mis deed, blame attaching (*find f with* complain of *the f is mine, whose f is it? in f*, guilty) (Tennis &c.) ball wrongly served (Hunt.) loss of scent check (*be at f* fig., be puzzled) (Geol.) break in con tinuity of strata &c. *f finding* a. & n., querulous(ness) captious-(ness) censorious(ness) 2. v i & t. (geol.) Cause f in, have f **fault lèss** a. **faul tȳ** a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) [FAIL]

faun, n Latin rural deity with horns & tail. [L *Faunus*]

faun a, n (pl -*ae* -*as*). The animals of a region or epoch treatise on or list of f.

fauteuil (see Ap.) n. (theatr.). Stall. [F wd]

faux pas (fō pah) n Compro mising act. [F wds, = false step]

fav'our (ver) 1 n Liking goodwill approval (*win person's f*; *stand high in his f* *look with f on*), kindness beyond what is due (*shall esteem it a f* *do me a f* *your f of yesterday* letter), (arch.) leave pardon (*under f* if I may say so) partiality, aid (*under f of night*), behalf be hoof support, (*spoke in his f* *cheques drawn in his f* *in f of Home Rule*), thing given or worn as mark of f. badge &c. (arch.) looks. 2. v t. Regard, treat, with f oblige (person *with* thing) treat with partiality aid support, promote, facilitate resemble in features (*f one's father*); (p p) having unusual advantages (*most favoured nation*, to which State accords lowest scale of import duties); *favoured by* (of letter) delivered by (friend) *ill* &c. *favoured* having such looks. [L]

fāv'ourable (ver) a. (-bly) Well disposed; commendatory approving promising auspicious helpful suitable (*f prospect soil f to roses*).

fāv ourite (ver) 1. adj Habi tually preferred (*f author colour excuse*) 2. n F person esp one chosen as intimate by king or superior *the f* horse &c. generally expected to win race. **fāv-ouritism** (ver) n. practice of having ff

fawn[1] 1. n. Fallow deer in first year (*in f* pregnant), light yellowish brown 2. adj F-col oured. 3. v t. & i. Bring forth (f., or abs.) [FOETUS]

fawn[2] v i. (Of dog &c) show affection by tail wagging grovel ling &c. lavish caresses (*upon*) (of

person) behave servilely cringe (*upon*) [F]

fay n (poet.) Fairy [FATE]

fē'alty n Feudal tenant's or vassal's (acknowledgement of obligation of) fidelity [FIDELITY]

fear 1 n Emotion caused by impending evil, alarm dread (*the f of death for f of slipping lest* or *that he should slip without f or favour* impartially, *in f of his life* anxiety for its safety) danger (*there is some f of it no f!* not likely!), dread & reverence (*f of God*) 2 v i. & t. Be afraid (*why should we f?* arch refl. *I f me, I f that we are too late need not f but that* or *but*) hesitate (*to* do) shrink from (do*ing*) revere (God) *fear'nought* stout woollen cloth used at sea. **fear'ful** a. (*-lly*) terrible, afraid (*of lest, to* do) (colloq) *annoying &c. (a fearful mess)* **fear'less** a. feeling no f. (*of*) brave **fear'some** a. (usu. joc.) formidable. [F]

feas'ible (*z*) a. (*-bly*) Practicable doable. **feasibil'ity** (*z-*) n. [FEAT]

feast. 1. n Joyful religious anniversary annual village festival sumptuous (esp. public) meal (*f of reason*, intellectual talk). 2 v i. & t. Partake of f. fare sumptuously (*upon*) regale (guests, one's *eyes upon*) [L *festus* festal]

feat. 1. n. Notable act esp. of valour surprising trick or performance. 2. adj. (arch.). Adroit, dextrous. [L *facio* do]

feath'er (fĕdh) 1. n. Any of the barbed shafts growing from bird's skin, (pl. or collect. sing) plumage, (*show the white f* betray cowardice, white f. in game-bird's tail marking bad breeding *birds of a f* people of one sort *in high f*, in good spirits) game-birds (*fur & f*) (Rowing) feathering. 2 v t. & i. Furnish, line, coat, with ff. (*f an arrow* TAR & *f*) turn (oar) turn oar so as to pass through air edgeways shoot ff. from (bird) without killing (of hound) make quivering motion while seeking scent. **feather bed**, mattress stuffed with ff **feather brain(ed)**, **-head (ed)** flighty or silly (person) *f in one's cap*, achievement &c. to be proud of *f one's nest* make money **feath'erweight**, light person or thing a BOXING-weight. **feathered** (f'dh erd) a. **feath'ering** (fĕdh) n., (esp.) plumage, f like structure or marking

feath'ery (fĕdh) a. (*-iness*). [E]

fea'ture. 1. n. (Usu. pl.) part(s) of the face esp. with regard to appearance notable or characteristic part of thing. 2. v t. Be a f. of outline portray represent cinematographically **fea'tureless** (-cherl) a. lacking distinct ff. [FEAT]

fĕb'rifuge n. Medicine to reduce fever cooling drink. [L *febris* fever *fugo* drive away]

fēb'rile a. Of fever

Fĕb'ruary (rŏŏ-) n. A MONTH (*F fair-maids* snowdrops *F FILL-dike*). [L *februa* purification festival]

fē'cit, fēcēr'unt, v sing & pl. (abbr *fec.*) (So-&-so) made this picture &c. (used with artist's signature). [L *facio*]

fĕck'less, a. (Sc.) Lacking purpose or resource, helpless, futile. [*effectless*]

fē'culent, a. Turbid fetid. **fē'culence** n. [FAECES]

fē'cŭnd, a. Fertile fertilizing. **fē'cundate** v t. (*-table*), make f, impregnate **fēcunda'tion, fēcŭn'dity** nn. [L]

fed. See FEED.

fĕd'eral, a. (Theol.) based on doctrine of Covenants (of States) united, but independent in internal affairs, of such States or polity (U S. Hist.) of Northern party in Civil War **fĕd'eralism, fĕd'eralist,** nn. **fĕd'eralize** v t. (*-zable*) **fĕderaliza'tion** n. **fĕd'erāte**¹ v t. & i. unite on a basis or for common object **fĕd'erate**² a. so united **fĕdera'tion** n., federating f. society **fĕd'erative** a. [L *foedus* covenant]

fee. 1 n Sum due to public officer for performing function professional man's pay entrance money for examination &c. terminal school money, gratuity =FEUD² inherited estate (*f tail* **fee simple**, limited not limited to a class of heirs, *hold in f* &c. or *f* own absolutely) 2. v t. (*feed*). Pay f. to, engage for f. [F *fé fief fiu*]

fee'ble, a. (*-bler -blest -bly*). Weak wanting in character or intelligence, lacking energy force or clearness. [L *flebilis* lamentable]

feed. 1 v t. & i. (*fĕd*). Supply with food put food into mouth of graze (cattle); gratify (one's *vanity, eyes*), comfort (person *with hope &c.*) take food serve as food for keep (cistern, fire ma-

chine) supplied use (land) as pasture eat or cause sheep &c. to eat (pasture) *down* deal out (fodder *to*) supply (material *into* or *to* machine) 2. n Feeding (colloq) meal (*out at f* grazing *off* one's *f* lacking appetite *must have a f*) pasturage horse's allowance of oats &c. fodder material &c. supplied to machine &c. *f a cold* eat much when one has a cold *feeding-bottle* (for infant to suck) *f on*, consume be nourished by **feed'pipe** (introducing water &c to machine &c) *f up* fatten (p.p. sl.) satiated or bored or overdone (*with* occupation &c) **feed er** n one who feeds esp. in specified way (*large, gross feeder*) feeding bottle tributary feeding apparatus in machine. [FOOD]

fee d. See FEE.

fee-faw-fum int. of derision esp at threat &c. (ogre's wd in fairy tale)

feel. 1. v t. & i. (*félt*) Explore examine search, by touch (Mil.) reconnoitre (ground enemy) perceive by touch (*f a pain, blow felt him move, moving that he was moving*) have sensation of touch be conscious of (emotion &c. *a felt want*, that many f) be consciously (*f hot angry* CHEAP, *bitter*) experience be affected by (*shall f my vengeance felt the censure*) sympathize (*with*) have pity (*for*) have vague or emotional conviction (*I f I am right felt it to be right*) seem strike one as, (*air feels cold how does it f ?*). 2. n. Sense of touch, impression produced on this, (*cold to the f judge by the f of it*) *f about*, grope for or *for* something *f for* grope for have sympathy with *f* one's *legs* try or realize one's power of walking learn what one can do in new position *f like* doing be inclined to, *f the pulse of* (lit., & fig of eliciting sentiments), *f* one's *way* (by groping & fig of proceeding cautiously) *f with* share sentiments of sympathize with **feel er** n. (esp.) organ in some animals for testing things by touch, tentative suggestion &c (Mil.) scout. [E]

feel ing 1 n Sense of touch physical sensation emotion (*a f of irritation*, spoke *with f* warmth) (pl.) susceptibilities (*hurts my ff*) sympathy tenderness for others, considerateness, (esp *good f*), consciousness, conviction, or opinion not based solely on reason (*had a f of safety a f that I was safe the general f is against it*) (Art) general emotional effect. 2. adj Sensitive sympathetic heart-felt (*a. f protest*)

feet. See FOOT

feign (fān) v t. & i. Pretend simulate (*that* one *is mad* oneself *mad madness*) practise simulation (arch) invent (story &c) forge imagine. [L *fingo* form feign]

feint (ā) n. vb, & a 1 n Sham attack, blow &c. meant to deceive opponent pretence (*of doing*) 2 v i Make f 3. adj (see FAINT)

fēld spar n. Kinds of crystalline white or flesh red mineral **fēldspăth ic** a. [G *feld* field *spath* spar]

fēli'citate, v t. (*itable*) Congratulate (person usu. *on*) **fēlicitā tion** n (usu. in pl.) **fēli citātor** n [L *felix* happy]

fēli citous, a. Apt, well-chosen happy (*f phrase turn, quotation*) **fēli city** n., great happiness, bliss felicitousness f phrase &c.

fēl'ine, a. Of cats catlike (*f amenities* veiled spite) [L *feles* cat]

fĕll[1], n. Animal's hide or skin with the hair, thick matted hair or wool (*f of hair* unkempt hair of head) [E]

fĕll[2] n (north.). (In names) mountain stretch of moorland. [N]

fĕll[3] a. (poet.) Fierce, terrible destructive. [FELON]

fĕll[4] v t. Strike down by blow or cut cut down (tree) stitch down (projection of seam) [FALL]

fell[5] See FALL.

fĕll ah (-a) n. (pl. *-aheen, -ahs*) Egyptian peasant. [Arab]

fĕll oe (ĭ, lō), **fĕll y** n. (Section of) circumference of wheel attached by spokes. [E]

fĕll ow (-ō) 1. n Comrade, associate (*separated from his ff good f* boon companion) counterpart equal one of same class (*stone dead hath no f* nothing like a dead man for secrecy, *never saw his f passed all his ff*) co-opted incorporated graduate member of college, graduate holding stipend on condition of research member of some learned societies, (colloq) man, boy (*my dear f., old f.*, &c. familiar forms of address *what can a f do ?* what can I *the f* contempt.). 2. adj Of same

class, associated in joint action &c. (*f creature, citizen, soldier -countryman*) *f commoner* un dergraduate sharing fellows table **fellow-feel'ing** sympathy **fell owship** (lō-) n. sharing (*in, of*) community of interest com panionship; body of associates (*right hand of fellowship* sign of admission); dignity income of college f. [E, = one who lays down money in partnership (*fee lay*)]
felly See FELLOE.
fĕl'ō dē sē n. (pl *-ōnēs -ōs*) Self murderer (*no pl.*) *self mur der* [L, = FELON about himself]
fĕl'on. 1. n. One who has com mitted felony small abscess esp. near nail. 2. adj (poet.) Cruel murderous. **fĕl onȳ** n., crime legally graver than misdemean our **fĕlōn'ious** a. [L *fello*]
felspar = **feld**
fĕlt[1] 1. n Cloth of wool rolled & pressed with lees or size (*f hat*). 2. v t. & i Make into f.; *cover with f.*; *become matted.* [E]
fĕlt[2] See FEEL.
felūcca, n *Mediterranean* coasting vessel with oars or lateen sails. [It. wd]
fēm'āle. 1. adj Of the off spring bearing sex (of plants or their parts) fruit-bearing having pistil & no stamens, (also of some *plants by more metaphor sug gested* by colour &c. as *f fern*) of women (*f sex suffrage*); of in ferior vigour &c. (*f sapphire* pale kind) (of screw &c.) made to receive corresponding male part. 2. n. F person or animal. [L *femina* woman]
fĕm inine, a. Of women wo manly (rare) of female sex (Gram.) of the gender proper to women's names; (Pros.) *f rhyme*, of 2 syllables, the second un stressed (orig. in F verse of words in *-e* or *-es*) *f ending* of line, with last accent on penult. **fĕminĭnĭ ity** n. f peculiarity or knick knack &c.; **fĕmĭnĭ'nity fĕmi nin ity** nn. **fĕm inism** n in fluence of women belief in or advocacy of it **fĕm inist** n **fĕm inize** v t. & i. (*enable*) make or become f
femme de chambre (see Ap) n. Lady's-maid chamber maid. [F wds]
fĕm oral a. Of the thigh. [L *femur* thigh]
fĕn[1] n. Low marshy tract of land. *f runners*, kind of skates. **fĕnn'y** a. **fen**[2], see FAIN[2] [E]
fĕnce. 1 n. Art of using sword (*master of f* skilled swordsman fig good debater); hedge, railing &c. enclosing field &c. (*sunk f.* in ditch; *sit on the f* remain neutral) guard, guide, gauge, in machine receiver receiving house of stolen goods. 2. v.i. & t. Practise sword play (*f with ques tion or questioner* parry evade) screen shield, (arch.) repel (*f off out*) surround as with f. enclose, fortify (*fenced cities* in O.T); (of horse) leap ff. deal in stolen goods. *f month, -time* close time. **fĕn cible** n. (*hist.*), *soldier liable* only for defensive service at home; **fĕn'cing** n. (esp.) ff. material for ff.; *fencing-cully -ken* sl. storer store of stolen goods. [*defence*]
fĕnd, v t. & i. Repel (*f off away from*); *f for, provide for (oneself &c.)* **fĕn der** n. thing used to keep something off soften shock, &c. esp. frame round hearth to keep in falling coals. [*defend*]
Fē'n ian 1. n. One of a league *among Irish in U S for over* throwing English rule in Ireland. 2. adj. Of F! **Fē'nianism** n. [old Ir *féne*, name of ancient Irish people]
fĕnn'el, n. Yellow flowered herb used in sauces. [L *faenum hay*]
fenny see FEN **fens,** FAIN[2]
fĕn ūgreek, n. Leguminous plant with seeds used in farriery [L, = Greek hay]
feoff (fĕf), n. = FEUD[2], **feoff-ment** (fĕf) n a mode of convey ing freehold estate; **feoffee** (fĕfē') **feoff'or** er (fĕf) nn one to whom, one by whom, land is so conveyed [FEE]
fĕr'ae natūr'ae pred a. Not domesticated wild (*hares are the hare is f n.*; *animals f n.*) [L, = of wild nature]
fēr'al, fēr'ine, aa. Wild un tamed uncultivated; brutal. [L *fera* wild beast]
fĕ'rĕtory n Shrine tomb bier chapel for shrines. [Gk *pherō* bear]
fēr'ial a. (Of day) not a festival o fast. [L *feria* holiday]
Fĕring hee (-nggi), n. (E. Ind. t rm for) European. [FRANK[1]]
ferment. 1 (fĕrm ĕnt) n. Lea ven fermenting-agent; fermenta tion; excitement, tumult. 2 (fer mĕnt') v i. & t. Suffer subject to fermentation; (make) effervesce excite, foment. **fermĕn table fermĕn tative,** aa. **fermĕn**

tā'tion n. process like that in duced by leaven in dough with effervescence, heat, & change of properties; excitement. [L *ferveo* boil]

fern, n. Kinds of vascular cryptogam with feathery fronds. **fern ery** n place for growing ff **fern y** a. [E]

fero cious (shus) a. Fierce cruel. **fero city** n. [L *ferox*]

-ferous, suf (nat. hist. &c.). bearing yielding having [L *fero* bear]

fĕ rreous a. Of or containing iron. [L *ferrum* iron]

fĕ rret¹ 1. n. Kind of pole-cat used in catching rabbits, rats &c. 2. v i. & t. Hunt with ff clear out (holes) drive out (rabbit &c.) with ff (*f out* &c.); rummage search (*about, for*); *f out* search out (secret, criminal). [L *fur* thief]

fĕ rret², n Stout cotton or silk tape. [L *flos* flower]

fĕ rriage, n. Conveyance by charge for using ferry [*ferry*]

ferrif'erous a. Iron yielding

fĕ rric, fĕ rrous, aa. of or containing iron (esp., chem. of compounds with higher, lower, proportion of iron) [L *ferrum* iron]

fĕ rrotype n. Positive photograph on thin iron plate this process. **ferrous**, see FERRIFEROUS.

ferru ginous (rōō-) a. Of iron rust rust-coloured reddish brown.

fĕ rrule, -rel n. Metal ring or cap strengthening end of stick &c. [L *viriae* bracelets]

fĕ rry 1. v t. & i. Take or go in boat, work (boat) (of boat) pass to & fro over river canal or strait. 2. n. Place provision for ferrying. **fe rryman** (-an) keeper of f *f-bridge* large f transporting railway train. [E]

fert'ile, a. Bearing abundantly fruitful (often *of in*). **fertil ity** n. **fert ilize** v t (*rable*) make f fecundate **fertiliză-tion fert ilizer** nn. [L *fero* bear]

fĕ rule (-ōōl) n Flat ruler with pierced end for punishing boys. [L *ferula* giant fennel rod]

ferv ent, a Hot, glowing ardent intense **ferv ency ferv-our** (-*er*) nn.; **ferv id** a. ardent. [L *ferveo* boil]

fĕs cue, n Small stick, teacher's pointer; kinds of grass. [L *festuca*]

fēs tal, a. Of a feast keeping holiday gay [FEAST]

fĕs ter, 1 v i. & t. (Of wound &c.) generate matter; (of poison disease grief) cause suppuration rankle cause to f., rot. 2. n Festering condition. [FISTULA]

fĕs tival n. Festal day celebration merry making, periodic musical performance. [FEAST]

fĕs tive a. Of a feast joyous jovial. **fĕstiv ity** n gaiety f celebration (pl) f proceedings.

fĕstoon 1 n. Chain of flowers or leaves, ribbons &c. hung slack between two points. 2. v t. Adorn with form into, ff [It.]

fĕtch¹ 1. v t. & i. (Go *for* &) bring back (*f go & f a doctor a chair*) draw forth, cause to come, (blood tears) be sold for (price) move the feelings of delight irritate heave (sigh) draw (breath); deal (blow; *f him a box on the ear*) *f a compass* go roundabout way; *f & carry* act as servant; *f up* vomit come to stand 2. n Trick **fĕtch ing** a. attractive. [E]

fĕtch² n. Wraith double. [ ]

fête (fāt). 1. n Festival entertainment day of saint after whom child is named, kept in R.-C countries like birthday 2. v t. Entertain make much of *fête champêtre* (see Ap.) out door f [F (FEAST)]

fĕt'id, foe- (fē-) a. Stinking [L *feteo* stink]

fĕt ish, -ch(e) (sh) n Inanimate object worshipped by savages principle &c. irrationally reverenced **fĕt ishism fĕt-ishist**, nn **fĕtishis tic** a [FACTITIOUS]

fĕt'lŏck n. Part of horse's leg where tuft of hair grows behind pastern joint. [ ]

fĕtt'er 1 n Shackle for the feet bond, (pl.) captivity, restraint. 2. v t. Bind as with ff restrain. *f lock* D-shaped f for horse. [E]

fĕt tle, n. Condition trim (*in good f*) [ ]

fetus. See foe-

feud¹ n Lasting mutual hostility esp. between ⁿ tribes or families with murderous assaults in revenge for injury [Teut. (FOE)]

feud² n Fief feudal benefice territory held in fee. [FEE]

feud al a. (-*lly*) Of a FEUD² *f system*, mediaeval European polity based on relation of vassal & superior arising from holding of feuds, of like on the f system **feud'alism feud alist**, nn **feudăl ity** n f sy tem or prin

ciples, feud; **feud alize** v t. (*zable*) **feudalizā tion** n.
feud atory, (adj) feudally subject (to) (n.) f. vassal.
feuilleton (see Ap.) n. Ruled off part at foot of newspaper devoted to fiction &c. serial there printed. [F wd, = leaflet]
fēv'er 1. n. Morbid condition with high temperature & excessive change & destruction of tissues (*scarlet typhoid &c. f* diseases so characterized) nervous excitement. 2. v t. Throw into f. (p.p., fig) restless, agitated with ambition &c. **fev erfew** [L *fugo* drive away), herb formerly used as febrifuge. **fēv erish** a. having symptoms of f., excited restless. [L *febris*]
few 1. adj Not many (*f* is opp. to *many a f* to *none* but *only a f* = *f* *in f*, poet. briefly *a man of f words spoke a f words f people know visitors are f*, *f and* FAR-*between*) 2. n. Small number of persons or things, small number (*a f* as above *f could tell a f are damaged a f of them a good f* colloq a fair number *a faithful f remain the f* the minority *a few* adv, sl., decidedly) **few'-ness** n. [E]
fey (fā) a. (Sc.). With the mind in an abnormal state regarded as heralding death. [E, = doomed to die]
fēz, n Turkish cap, a dull red tasselled truncated cone [Turk.]
fiancé (see Ap.), n. (fem. *-ée*). One's betrothed. [F wd]
fiās cō n. (pl. *-os*). Failure, break-down. [It.]
fī at, n. Authorization decree. [L, = be it done]
fib[1] 1. n. Trivial lie. 2. v i (*-bb-*) Tell f **fibb er fib ster** nn. [ ]
fib[2] (boxing). 1 n. Blow 2. v t. (*-bb-*) Hit. [ ]
fī'bre (*ber*), n. Thread like filament in animal & vegetable tissue or textile substance substance structure, formed of ff. character (*man of coarse f*) small root or twig **-fī'bred** (*berd*) a. **fīb'ril** n., small f; **fīb rin** n. coagulable lymph in animal or vegetable matter **fīb'roid**, (adj) f. like, (n.) fibroid uterine tumour; **fīb'rous** a. [L *fibra*]
fĭb'ūla, n. (pl. *-ae -as*). Splint bone on outer side of leg. **fĭb-ūlar** a. [L, = brooch]
-fic, suf. forming adjj. w senses making doing [L *facio* make do]
-fication suf. forming nn. of action f. vbs in FY (*purif sim plif*)
ficelle', a. String-coloured. [F wd, = string]
fi'chu (*shōō*) n. Woman's triangular shawl of lace &c. for shoulders & neck. [F wd]
fic'kle, a. (*-est*) Inconstant changeable. [E]
fic'tile, a. Made by potter or pottery [FEIGN]
fic'tion, n. Invention invented statement or narrative (*f work of f* novels) conventionally accepted falsehood (*legal, polite, f*)
fic'tional (*-shon*) a. (*lly*)
ficti tious (*-shus*) a. Not genuine (of name &c.) assumed imaginary unreal of or in novels.
fid, n Small wedge shaped piece of something [ ]
fid dle n. int. & vb. 1 n (Familiar for) violin (*fit as a f* in good health & spirits *play first second f* take leading subordinate position) (Naut) contrivance for stopping things from rolling off table. 2. int. Nonsense f. 3. v i. & t. Play f. play (tune) on f trifle, potter, move aimlessly (*about at with*) *f* BOW[1] **fiddle-de-dee** int. & n. nonsense *f fad dle*, (n.) trifles, idler (adj) petty fussy (int.) nonsense!, (v i.) fuss, trifle *f-head* carving at ship's bows, *f pattern* (of spoons & forks with f-shaped handles); **fid dlestick**, f bow (also, usu. pl. as int.) nonsense. **fidd'ler** n. (*Fiddler's Green*, sailor's Elysium) **fidd'ling** a. (esp.) petty trifling [E]
fidĕl'ity n Faithfulness, loyalty (to) accuracy [L *fides* faith]
fĭdg'ĕt. 1 n. Restless state with spasmodic movements (often *the ff*) restless mood one who fidgets or causes others to. 2. v i. & t. Move restlessly be or make uneasy worry **fidg'ety** a. (*iness*). [ ]
fidū cial (*-shl*) a. (astron. &c.). *f line* &c. assumed as basis of comparison [L *fiducia* trust]
fidū ciary (*-sha*). 1. adj Of held or given in trust; (of paper currency) depending for its value on public confidence or securities. 2. n. Trustee.
fid'us Achat'es (*akātēz*) n. Devoted follower [L, = faithful A. follower of Aeneas]

fie (fī) int. expr sense of out raged propriety usu. iron. or to child (*f upon you!*) *f f* a. im proper [L]
fief n. = FEUD² [FEE]
field. 1 n. (Usu. piece of) ground esp. for pasture or tillage & bounded by hedges &c. tract rich in some product (*coal-f*); scene of battle or campaign (lit. & fig *battle f*; *a fair f & no fa vour*; *hold the f* not be super seded *take, keep the f* begin, continue campaign) battle (*hard fought f*) ground for cricket &c., players &c. in con test or sport all competitors or all but the favourite (Crick.) side not batting fieldsman expanse of sea, snow &c.; (Herald.) sur face of (a division of) escutcheon ground of picture, coin flag &c, area of operation &c. range (*f of vision within the magnetic f* near enough to be attracted), (attrib. in names of animals &c) found in open country (*f-mouse*) 2. v i & t. Act as fieldsman in cricket &c. stop & return (ball) *f-allowance* (to officer on cam paign) *f battery, -gun* &c. (light for use on campaign &c.) **field-day** manœuvring-exercise or re view (fig. so *f-night*) great occa sion important debate **field-fare,** kind of thrush **field glass,** binocular telescope for outdoor use, one of the lenses in telescope or microscope **field greys,** German soldiers on ser vice; **Field Marshal,** army OFFICER *f*-OFFICER *f punish ment* kinds of penal servitude for military offences on campaign *fields'man,* fielder at cricket *f sports* esp hunting shooting & fishing *f work* temporary forti fication. **field er** n. [E]
fiend, n The devil demon, superhumanly wicked esp. cruel person. **fiend'ish** a. [E]
fierce, a. Violent in hostility raging vehement (of heat &c.) intense. [L *ferus* savage]
fi'eri fă'cĭăs (-shī), n. (abbr *fi. fa*). Writ to sheriff for exe cuting judgement. [L, = see that (the sum) is made]
fier'y (fīr) a. (*ier, iest ily iness*). Consisting of fire flam ing blazing red, (of eyes) flash ing hot as fire inflaming irrit able spirited, (of cricket-pitch) making ball rise dangerously (of gas &c.) inflammable, *f cross,* wood charred & dipped in blood & sent round by runners in Scot land as clansmen s rallying-sign. [*fire*]
fife. 1 n Shrill flute used with drum in military music fifer 2. v i. Play f. **fif'er** n. [Teut. (PIPE)]
fifteen'(th(ly) (& see TEEN) **fifth'(ly)** **fif'tieth** **fif'ty** NUMERALS. Also *fifteen,* Rugby football team *the Fifteen* or *15* Jacobite rising 1715 *smite under the fifth rib* (bibl.) slay **Fifth Monarchy** last of the 5 great empires (*Dan.* ii. 44, *f m man,* 17th-c. zealot expecting immedi ate coming of Christ & repudiat ing all other government) *fifth wheel,* superfluous thing (also) part of carriage's turning-appara tus. **fif'teenfōld', fif'tyfōld'** aa. & advv [*five*]
fig¹ n. Soft pear-shaped many seeded fruit (*green ff* fresh, not dried) valueless thing (*don't care a f for*) **fig'leaf** device for con cealing what is indecorous (*Gen.* iii. 7) *f-tree* (bearing ff.); *under one s vine & f-tree,* safe at home) **fig'wort,** brown flowered herb. [L *ficus*]
fig² 1. v t. (*-gg*) *F* out (person) dress up, adorn *f out* or *up* (horse), make lively 2. n Dress (*in full f*) condition (*in good f*). [ ]
fight (fīt) 1 v i. & t. (*fought* pr fawt) Contend in battle or single combat (*f against f with* usu. = against; *f for* person on his behalf *for* thing to secure it) contend thus with (person) main tain against opponent, contend over (*shall f the case the ques tion f it out* settle matter by fighting or discussion *f one's way out* &c.) set on (cocks, dogs) to f. manœuvre (troops, ship) in battle, **fight shy of** avoid. 2. n. Fighting combat, battle (*f to a* FINISH) (fig) strife, con flict, the power or will to f. (*has f in him yet, show f.,* not submit) **fight'er** (fīt-) n. [E]
fig'ment, n. Invented state ment merely imaginary thing [FEIGN]
fig'ūrant, fem. **-te** **figū-răn'tē** (pl. *-ti,* pr tē) nn. Ballet dancer [F, It. (FIGURE)]
figūrā'tion (or *-ger-*) n Act or mode of formation form, shape ornamentation by designs. [*fig ure*]
fig'ūrative, a. Metaphorical abounding in figures of speech emblematic pictorial or plastic.
fig'ure (-ger). 1 n. External

form; bodily shape (*keep one's f*, not grow stout) woman's bust, (Geom.) space enclosed by line(s) or surface(s) person as seen (*a f emerged*) or as viewed mentally (*most terrible f in our history*) conspicuous appearance (*cut a poor &c. f* make such impression); image; statue or picture of human form; emblem, type diagram, illustration (abbr *fig*) decorative pattern; evolution in dancing division of dance skating movement(s) beginning & ending at centre; number (esp. 0, 1 &c.; *double three seven*, &c. *ff*, tens, hundreds, millions, &c.; *high &c. f* price); (Rhet. also *f of speech*) abnormal mode of expression used for effect (e.g. metaphor aposiopesis *f of speech* joc. exaggeration lie) (Gram.) licensed irregularity e.g. ellipse. 2 v t. & i. Represent in diagram or picture picture mentally (*f to yourself*) be symbol of; embellish with ff. (*figured satin*); mark with ff. or prices calculate, estimate, be estimated, (*f up* or *out the cost it figures out at £3*) appear make appearance (*f as a philanthropist* pass for) **fig'urehead**, carved bust &c. over ship's cutwater merely nominal leader &c. (joc.) person's face. [FEIGN]

figurine (-ēn) n. Statuette.

fil'ament, n Thread like body fibre; part of stamen that supports anther; non-fusible conductor in incandescent electric lamp. **filamen'tary** **fila-men'tous**, aa. [L *filum* thread]

fil'ature, n (Establishment for) reeling silk from cocoons.

fil'bert, n (Nut of) cultivated hazel. [ripe about St *Philibert's* day]

filch v t. Steal, pilfer [ ]

file[1] 1. n. Instrument usu. of steel roughened for reducing or smoothing objects (*deep &c. f* sl. artful &c. person). 2 v t. Smooth, reduce, remove with f (*f it smooth, down, off away*); elaborate polish (writing &c) **fil'ing** n. (esp. pl.) particles rubbed off by f. [E]

file[2] 1. n. Stiff pointed wire on which papers are kept; device for holding papers arranged for reference; papers so kept (*a f of the* Times) (Mil.) front-rank man & man or men exactly behind him (*in f*, marching with men of a double line facing to one of its ends; *single* or *Indian f* similar formation of single line, *a f of men two told off*) row of persons &c. one behind another 2 v i. & t. (*table*) March in f. go (*off, away*) by ff. move (soldiers *off*) by ff.; place (papers) on f or among public records. [L *filum* thread]

fil'ial, a. (*lly*) Of, befitting a son or daughter [L *filius -a* son, daughter]

filia'tion n. Parentage; descent (*from*) branch(ing) of a society or language.

fil'ibeg philla n. (Sc.). Kilt. [Gael. *feileadh-beag* little fold]

fil'ibuster 1. n One who engages in unauthorized warfare against foreign State. 2. v i. Act as f. [FREEBOOTER]

fil'igree fila n. Fine tracery of gold or other wire fine metal openwork; frail showy thing [L *filum* thread, *granum* grain]

filing See FILE[1]

fill, 1 v t. & i. Make or become full (*with*; *sails f* are distended); stock abundantly occupy completely spread over pervade (*his fame filled Europe f the bill* be the only conspicuous item); block up (hollow tooth cavity), satisfy satiate, (esp *filling* of kinds of food); hold discharge duties of, (office &c.); occupy (vacant time); appoint person to fill (post); adulterate (cotton fabric &c.); **fill dike** that floods the ditches (*February f-d.*); *f in*, add what is wanting to (blank cheque, outline) *f out* enlarge become enlarged to the proper limit *f up* f completely supply vacant parts &c. in grow full. 2. n. As much as one wants or can eat &c. (*eat your f*, *grumbled h's fill*) enough to f. thing (*a f of tobacco*) **fill'er** n. (esp.) vessel &c. for filling others **fill'ing** n (esp of tooth) [E]

fill'et, 1. n. Ribbon &c. for binding hair or worn round head band narrow strip; (pl.) animal's loins, undercut of sirloin; boneless strip of fish &c.; middle part of leg of veal boned rolled & tied piece of fish &c. so prepared (Archit.) narrow flat band between mouldings or flutes raised rim. 2 v t. Bind, encircle, with f. divide (fish) into ff. [L *filum* thread]

fill'ip, 1 n Sudden release of bent finger (thumb) from check of thumb (finger); smart stroke so given; stimulus mere trifle 2 v t. & i. Propel, stimulate,

(coin memory) with f. give f. to make a f. [ ]

fill'y n Female foal (cf COLT) (sl.) lively girl [ ]

film 1 n Thin skin or layer; (Photog) gelatin &c. used instead of plate or spread on paper or plate celluloid roll used in cinema its contents as shown dimness over eyes slight haze fine thread. 2 v t & i. Cover become covered with f reproduce (scene) cinematographically **fil'my** a. (*test ily, iness*). [E]

fil'oselle, n. Floss silk. [It.]

fils (fēs) n. The son, junior (*Dumas f* cf PÈRE) [F wd]

fil'ter 1. n Device for cleaning liquid esp by passing it through sand &c. 2. v t. & i (also **fil'trate**) Pass (liquid) flow through f. (of f.) purify (fig esp. of news &c.) make its way (*through, out*, &c.) *f-bed* tank, pond, with sand bottom **filtra-tion** n. [orig made of FELT[1]]

filth n. Loathsome dirt bad food, garbage vileness obscenity **fil'thy** a. (*ter -iest ily iness* *filthy lucre*, vile gain joc. money) [*foul*]

filtrate -ation See FILTER.

fin, n. Fish's propelling and steering organ (*caudal dorsal*, &c. *f*; *tip us your f* sl. shake hands). [E]

fin'al 1 adj (*-lly*). At the end, coming last conclusive made &c. once for all (*my f offer is that f !*) concerned with the end aimed at (*f cause f clause* introduced by *in order that lest* &c.) 2. n. F heat or game in athletics (sing. or pl.) f. examination. **fina'lé** (nah) n. (Mus.) last movement of instrumental composition piece closing act in opera close of drama &c. conclusion. **final'ity** n principle of f. cause as operative in the universe being f [L *finis* end]

finance 1 n Management of (esp. public) money (pl) pecuniary resources of sovereign State company or person. 2 v t. & i. Find capital for, deal with money **finan'cial** (-shl) a. **finan'cier**[1] n. one skilled in levying & managing public money capitalist **financier'**[2] (-sēr) v i. (usu. contempt.) conduct financial operations. [FINE[1]]

finch n. Kinds of small bird. [E]

find. 1 v t. (*found*). Come across, meet with obtain, (*found dead f a treasure f vent*) recognize as present, acknowledge, (*I f no sense in it f the terms reasonable*) experience (*f a difficulty in breathing*) discover or prove by trial (*tried & found wanting, finds England too cold is found to pay I f it pays pay or to pay, take us as you f us* with all our faults &c *f it difficult to explain*), discover by search (*the lost is found; hounds found a fox* or *found at once*); come home to appeal to ascertain by inquiry calculation &c. (*f the cube root of 71*) (Law) determine & declare (*no jury would f it murder, him guilty that—*) supply supply without extra charge, (*hotel does not f tea, £16 and all found 3/ a day and f yourself* of servant s wages) *f favour* prove acceptable (usu *in the eyes of* or *with*) *f* one s *feet* become established in a society or position *f* one *in* provide him gratis with *f it in* one s *heart to* have inclination to; *f out* detect, discover *f oneself* discover one s own capacities arrive at one s proper sphere *f time* contrive leisure for or *for* something or *to* do *f* one s *way* arrive somehow (*how did it f its w into print ?*). 2. n. Finding of fox (*sure f* place where fox is sure to be found), discovery of treasure &c. **fin'der** n, (esp.) small telescope &c. attached to large one to find object. **fin'ding** n. esp. of jury &c. [E]

fin de siècle (see Ap.) a. Advanced modern decadent [F wds, = end of century]

fine[1] 1 n. Sum fixed as penalty sum paid by in-coming tenant in consideration of small rent *in f* in short, to sum up. 2. v i. & t. (*nable*) Punish by f. pay consideration for privilege &c [F *fin* settlement of dispute (FINAL)]

fine[2], a. n, adv & vb. 1 adj Of high quality pure refined (*gold 22 carats f* with that proportion of pure gold), delicate subtle, &c. (*f lace, a f distinction, f intellect faculties sense cut it too f*, allow too little time &c. *f feeling* elevated); slender thin in small particles, (*f sand f pencil* for making f lines, *f pen*, with f. point) excellent (*f sport* often iron. *as a f friend you have been !*) of handsome appearance or size imposing (*a f woman park, lobster*) bright, free from rain (*f weather; one f day* once upon a time *will break his neck*

one of these f days sooner or later) smart, showy ornate (*f clothes writing f feathers* smart dress *call things by f names*) fastidious (*f gentleman, lady* person of fashion person who thinks himself above working) 2. n. F weather (*rain or f*) 3. adv Finely (*talk f*). 4. v t. & i. Make (beer) clear (often *f down*) (of liquid) become clear *f away down, off* make or become finer thinner or less coarse **fine arts**, arts appealing to sense of beauty esp. painting sculpture & architecture **fine-draw′** v t. sew together with imperceptible join ***fine champagne*** (see Ap.), liquour brandy, **fine′-spun′**, delicate, (of theory) too subtle. **fin ery** n. showy dress or decoration hearth where cast iron is made malleable or steel made from pig-iron. [FINISH]

finesse′ 1. n. Subtle management artfulness (Cards) attempt to take trick by inferior card with higher in reserve. 2. v.i. & t. Use f manage by f (Cards) make a f., play (card) by way of f. [F wd]

fing′er (ngg) 1 n. Any of five or (excluding thumb) four terminal members of hand (*his ff are all thumbs* he is clumsy *the f of God*, divine agency *lay or put a f upon*, touch however slightly *put ones f on*, locate or identify exactly *turn, twist, person round ones f or little f* cajole manage; *my ff itch to* I long to *with a wet f* with ease; *has as much courage in her little f as he in his whole body have a f in the pie*, take part in a matter *have subject at one's f tips or f ends* be familiar with) part of glove that holds f; f like object. 2. v t. Touch turn about, with the ff. take (bribe &c.) (Mus) play (instrument) with the ff. play (passage) with ff. used in particular way mark (music) with signs showing what ff. to use. *f alphabet* signs for talking with the deaf *f-bowl -glass* for rinsing ff. after dessert *f plate*, on door to prevent f. marks **fing′erpost**, sign post at turning of road **fing′erprint**, impression of f. esp as used for identifying criminal **fing′erstall**, cover of rubber &c. to protect f **fing′ering**[1] (ngg) n (esp. mus.) [F]

fing′ering[2] (ngg), n. Wool for stockings. [ ]

fin ial, n. Ornamental top to gable canopy &c. [FINAL]

fin ical (*-lly*) **fin′icking**, **fin-ikin**, aa. Over nice fastidious too much finished. [ ]

fin is, n (At end of book) the end. [L]

fin′ish 1 v t. & i. Bring to an end come to the end of (*f your work book tea f doing*), kill dispatch perfect put final touches to (also *f off up*) complete education of; come to an end, cease 2. n Last stage esp. of fox hunt (*be in at the f* often fig) decisive result (*fight to a f*) completed state, what serves to complete. **fin isher** n. (esp) workman or machine doing final operation crushing blow &c.

fin′ite, a. Bounded limited (Gram.) limited by number & person not infinitive

Fin(n), n One of a N E. European people who call themselves Suomi, or of peoples allied to these. **Finn′ic** a. **Finn ish** a. & n (= F language) [ ]

finn an n. (Also *f haddock*) haddock cured with smoke of green wood, turf or peat. [ ]

finn′y a. Like or having fins (poet., joc.) of full of, fish. [*fin*]

fiord, fjord, (fy) n Narrow arm of sea between cliffs as in Norway [Norw]

fir n. (Also *f-tree*) kinds of coniferous tree with needles placed singly on the shoots (cf *pine*) their wood *f-cone* fruit of f. **firr′y** a. [E]

fire. 1 n. State of combustion active principle operative in this, flame, glow incandescence (*on f* burning, fig excited; *set on f set f. to* kindle SET *Thames on f catch or take f.*, be ignited *no smoke without f* always some ground for rumour) burning fuel in grate &c. (*stir the f*) conflagration destructive burning (*the F of London*), *Greek f* composition for igniting enemy's ships &c.; burning heat, fever (*St Anthony's f* erysipelas); fervour spirit, vivacity poetic inspiration firing of guns (*under f* being shot at; *between two ff* shot at from two directions). 2. v t. & i. (*rable*). Set f to in order to destroy; kindle (explosive); catch f., become heated or excited redden (t. & i.) bake (bricks &c.); cure (tea &c.) by artificial heat cause (explosive, gun) to explode (*f salute*, f guns as salute) shoot (*at into on*, &c.); (of gun) go off; propel (missile) from gun. *f-alarm*, automatic

device giving notice of fire *f & sword* rapine **fire arm** gun pistol &c., *f away* (colloq usu imperat.), begin get to work go ahead *f -ball*, meteor globular lightning (Mil.) ball full of com bustibles **fire′brand** piece of burning wood kindler of strife *f -brick* f. proof brick for grate&c. **fire brigade** organized body of firemen, *f -clay*, kind used in bedding f brick **fire control** system of regulating f. of ships &c. guns **fire′damp,** (miners name for) carburetted hydrogen explosive when mixed with air **fire′dog**, andiron **fire eater** juggler who eats fire great duel list &c., **fire-engine** (for ex tinguishing f.) **fire escape,** apparatus for escape from house on f., **fire fly** insect emitting phosphorescent light *f -guard* protective grating in front of f in room **fire-irons**, tongs, poker & shovel *f -light*, light from f. place, *f -lighter* prepared kin dling fuel, **fire look** musket in which priming was ignited by sparks **fire′man** (-an) man employed to extinguish ff. tender of furnace &c. *f off* let off (gun &c.), send or utter (message, re- mark) suddenly *f office* (insuring against f.) *f out* (sl.) expel **fire place** grate or hearth in room **fire plug** (abbr *F P*) connexion in water-main for hose *f policy* given by f.-office *f proof* a. proof against f. **fire-ship** sent adrift to ignite enemy's ships **fireside** space round f place **fire step** (on which sol dier in trench stands to f.) *f up* show sudden anger *f water*, ardent spirits *fire wood*, wood for fuel **fire work,** device giv ing spectacular effects by use of combustibles &c. squib &c. (fig pl.) display of wit &c. **fire-worship,** treatment of f. as a deity **fir′ing** n. (esp) fuel **firing-step** f.-step. [E]

firk′in, n. Small cask half kilderkin. [Du. = fourth part]

firm¹ n Partners carrying on business (*long f* set of swindlers) [orig = signature (foll.)]

firm² 1 adj. Of solid structure fixed stable steady steadfast, resolute (of prices or goods) maintaining their level or value (of offer &c.) not subject to can cellation after acceptance. 2. v t. & i Solidify fix (plants in soil) firmly [L *firmus*]

firm′ament, n. Vault of heaven **firmamĕn′tal** a.

firm an, n Oriental sovereign s edict, passport, &c. [Pers]

firry See FIR.

first, NUMERAL. Also (adj) next encountered &c. (*take the f opportunity, f turn to the left, f train*) of highest repute &c. (*the f man of his time*), earliest (*the f cuckoo*) *at f sight* or *blush* primâ facie, *the f* the former or f mentioned person &c *the F* (of Sept. as partridge day) *be the f to* do (esp) do with eagerness or no reluctance *from the f* from the beginning (n) f.-class honours at university person taking f., *at f* at the beginning (adv) before all or something else (*must get this done f*), for the f time (*when f I saw it*) in preference (*will see you damned f*) **first aid** (given before doctor comes) *f & foremost* = *f of all* *f & last* (esp) when all is taken into account *f -born*, eldest (child) *f* CAUSE *f come f served* (pro- test against favouritism) *F Com moner* the Speaker, *f day* (Qua ker for) Sunday **first fruits,** season s products as offered to God f results of or *of* work *f* IN STANCE, INTENTION *f lord of the Admiralty* parliamentary chief of the navy, *f lord of the Treasury* head of the Treasury (commonly also Prime Minister) *f -night′er*, frequenter of f performances of plays *f of all* (emphat. for *f* adv & a) *f offender* (against whom no previous conviction is on re cord) *f sea lord* professional chief of the navy *f thing* (adv colloq) before doing anything else **first lings** (-z) n pl. f fruits **first′ly** NUMERAL. [E]

firth, frith n. Arm of sea, estuary [N (FIORD)]

fisc, -k n Treasury of ancient Rome Roman emperor s privy purse. **fis cal** a. (*lly*) of public revenue [L]

fish¹ 1 n. Vertebrate cold blooded animal with gills through out life & limbs (if any) modified into fins, (pop.) animal living in water, (*pretty* &c. *kettle of f* muddle *drink like a f.*, much *feed the ff* be drowned, be sea- sick), (colloq) person (*cool queer f*), flesh of f. (*f flesh & fowl*, *neither f flesh nor good red herring* thing of vague character *other f to fry* more important business) *the F* or *Ff* see ZO-

DIAG. 2. v i & t. Try to catch f. do this in (stream &c.), search (*for* thing) in water f. for compliments (colloq.) try to get information indirectly. F. *for compliments* try to elicit them e.g. by self-depreciation. *f.-glue* isinglass. *f. hook* for catching f. (Naut.) part of anchor raising tackle. *f. in troubled waters* make one's profit out of disturbances. *f.-kettle* oval pan for boiling f. *f.-knife*, of silver &c. for eating f. *f.* MONGER; *f. out* pull from pocket or receptacle, discover (secret &c.) by craft. *f. out of water* person in uncongenial surroundings. *f.-pond* (joc.) the sea; *f.-slice* carving knife for f., cook's implement for turning f.; *f.-sound* f.'s swimming bladder. *f.-tail* a. shaped like f.'s tail; *f. the anchor*, draw flukes up to gunwale. **fish wife**, woman selling f. **fish'er** n., animal or (arch.) person that fishes (**fish-erman** pr. -an man who lives by fishing). **fish'ery** n., business of fishing, fishing-ground; **fishing** n. (*fishing-rod, -line* used in fishing). [E]

fish[2]. 1. n. Piece of wood, convex & concave, for strengthening mast; flat plate of iron, wood &c. strengthening beam &c. 2. v t. Mend, join, &c., with f. **fish-plate**, either of two holding rails together. [ ]

fish[3] n. Piece of ivory &c used as counter in games. [F *ficher* fix]

fisher[1] See FISH[1]

fish er[2] n. (sl.) Currency note esp. for £1. [person]

fish y a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Of or like fish (*f. smell taste*; *f. eye* dull); rich in fish. (sl.) dubious, open to suspicion. [*fish*[1]]

fisk. See FISC.

fiss'ile, a. Tending to split. **fi ssion** (-shn) n. (biol.) division of cell &c into new ones as mode of reproduction. **fi ssure** (-sher) n. cleft, split; (Bot., Anat.) narrow opening in organ &c.; cleavage. [L *findo* cleave]

fist. 1 n. Clenched hand esp. as used in boxing (*the mailed f.* might, force). (colloq.) hand (*give us your f.*), handwriting. 2. v t. Strike with f. (Naut.) handle (sail &c.). **fis tic(al)** as. (joc.), pugilistic; **fis'ticuffs** n. pl. fighting with ff. [E]

fis'tula, n. Pipe-like ulcer. pipe spout in whales, insects &c. [L = pipe]

fit[1] **fytte**, n. (arch.). Section of poem. [E]

fit[2] n. Sudden passing attack of some illness; sudden seizure of hysteria, apoplexy, fainting, paralysis, or epilepsy (*give person a f.* surprise or outrage him. *beat into ff.* defeat easily) sudden transitory state (*of* energy, idleness, &c., *by ff. & starts* spasmodically. *when the f. was on him*, moodi). [E]

fit[3] a., vb, & n. 1. adj. (*-tt-*). Well suited or qualified, competent, worthy (*f. for publication*; *is he f. for* or *to be, a doctor*; *food f. for a king*, *a log, f. to eat* or *be eaten*. *survival of the fittest*); becoming proper (*it is not f. that we* or *think f. to* decide to); in suitable condition, ready (*for* action &c.; *f. to die of shame*) in good health or condition (*the fitness of things* what is ideally right). 2. v t. & i. (*-tt-*). Be in harmony with befit; be of right size & shape for (*coat does not f. him* or *f.*), make (coat &c.) do this. adapt (*for* to thing, *to do*) make competent (*for, to do*); supply (ship, machine, &c. *with*); *f. in*, be conveniently disposed or disposable (*with* other things, *to space*) find space or time for (object engagement, &c.); *f. on*, try on (coat &c.). *f. out, up* equip. 3. n. Way a garment fits, such garment, (*the f. of his coat*; *coat is a bad f.*). *f.-out* equipment. **fit'ment** n. piece of furniture. **fitt'er** n. (specially in various trades) **fitt ing** (n., esp. usu. pl.) fixture(s) apparatus, (adj. esp.) becoming proper. [ ]

fitch, n. (Brush of) polecat's hair. [Du. = polecat]

fitch ew (-ōō) n. Polecat.

fit'ful, a. (*-lly*). Active by fits & starts, spasmodic intermittent, (*f. energy wind gleams*). [*fit*[2]]

five, NUMERAL. Also *f. finger exercises* (on piano for practising the fingers). **five-o'clock** TEA. **five fold** (vf) a. & adv.; **fiv'er** n. (sl.) £5 note. **fives** (vz) n. ball-game played with hands or bat in court. [E]

fix. 1. v t. & i. Make firm or stable fasten, secure (*fixed star* preserving same apparent relation to others); direct steadily (eyes, attention, *on*); attract & hold (attention, person); make or become rigid; congeal, stiffen, (t. & i.); make (colour, photographic image) fast; fasten on (person *with* one's eyes); place take one's

place definitely determine the exact nature, position &c., of, identify locate, determine incidence of (liability &c.); settle, specify (price, date, &c.), arrest changes in (language &c.) *f up* colloq arrange, organize; *f upon*, choose decide on. 2. n. (colloq) Dilemma, difficult position. **fixā'tion** n. fixing coagulation, process of combining gas with solid **fix ative,** (adj) tending to f. (n.) substance used to f. colours &c. **fix ature** n. gum my preparation for fixing hair **fix'edly** adv intently **fix-ědness** n.; **fix ings** (z) n. pl. (U.S) equipment, trimmings of dress or dish **fix'ity** n., fixed state, property of enduring heat without being volatilized or losing weight. **fix'ture** n. thing fixed in position (pl) articles of personal nature affixed to the freehold person thing established in one place; (date fixed for) race match &c. [L *figo*]

fizz. 1. v i. Hiss, splutter 2. n. Hissing sound; (colloq) champagne. **fizz'y** a (*ier iest iness*) *fizzy water* aerated) **fiz zle,** (v i.) hiss or splutter feebly (*f out* end lamely) (n.) fizzling sound fiasco [imit.]

flább ergast (-gah) v t. Overwhelm with astonishment. [ ]

flább'y, a. (*ier iest ily iness*) (Of flesh &c.) limp, hanging loose (fig) nerveless, feeble. [*flap*]

flăc cid (ks-) a. Flabby [L *flaccus*]

flăg[1] n. Kinds of plant, esp. of iris, with bladed leaf growing on moist ground slender blade of plant. **flăgg'y** (g) a. (*iness*) [ ]

flăg[2] 1 n. (Also *f -stone*) flat slab of rock (pl.) pavement of ff. 2. v t. (*gg*). Pave with ff. [FLAKE]

flăg[3] 1. n. Piece of bunting &c. usu. oblong or square attached to staff or halyard as standard ensign or signal (*black f.*, pirate's ensign f. outside prison to announce execution; *white f.*, hoisted in sign of surrender or as f. of truce *yellow f* of ship with infectious disease hospital ship or ship in quarantine *lower* or *strike* one's *f* take it down as salute or sign of surrender *hoist* *strike* one's *f.*, of f.-officer assume relinquish, command); tail of setter or Newfoundland 2. v t. (*-gg-*). Communicate inform by f.-signals. *f -boat* used as mark in aquatic matches **flag-day** (on which money is raised for a cause by sale to passers by of ff. to be worn as evidence of having given) **flag officer** (vice rear) admiral *f of truce* indicating desire to parley **flag ship** with admiral on board **flag'staff** pole on which f. is hung *f -station*, where trains stop only if signalled **flag wagging** (sl.) signalling with ff. held in hands. [ ]

flăg[4] v i. (*-gg-*) Hang down droop fade grow languid; fall off in interest. [ ]

flagěll ant. 1. n. One who scourges himself. 2. adj Self scourging, given to flogging **flă gellate** v t., scourge **flă gellā'tion** **flă'gellator** nn. [FLAIL]

flăgeolět (jol) n Small wind instrument with mouthpiece at end 6 holes, & sometimes keys. [F]

flagi'tious (shus) a. Deeply criminal, heinous. [L *flagitium* crime]

flăg'on, n. Vessel usu with handle lid & spout, to hold liquor for table or for Eucharist (Wine-trade) flattened globular bottle holding nearly 2 bottles. [F (FLASK)]

flag'rant, a. Glaring scandalous, (*f offence offender*). [L *flagro* blaze]

flail n Hand threshing implement, staff with short heavy stick swinging at end. [L *flagellum* whip]

flair, n Selective instinct for what is good paying &c. [F wd = scent]

flake. 1. n Light fleecy tuft or piece esp of snow thin broad piece layer 2. v i. & t. (*kable*) Fall in sprinkle with ff. take come (*off* &c) in ff **flak'y** a. (*ier iest ily, iness*). [Scand.]

flăm, n Sham story hoax [ ]

flăm'beau (bō) n. (pl -s or -x pr z) Torch esp. of thick waxed wicks. [F (FLAME)]

flămboy'ant. 1. adj (Of French archit. 15-16th c.) marked by wavy lines florid gorgeous. 2. n. Kind of flame-coloured flower

flame 1. n. (Portion of) ignited gas (*the f* fire), visible combustion (*in f* *burst into f*) bright light brilliant colour passion esp. love sweetheart (*an old f of mine*). 2. v i. Emit ff.,

blaze (of passion) burst out (of person) break out into anger (*f out up*), shine, gleam. *f projector* or *-thrower* flammenwerfer **flām ing a.** (esp.) very hot or bright exaggerated (*flaming description*). [L *flamma*]

flām ĕn, n. (Rom. ant.). A god's priest. [L]

flaming ō (ngg) n (pl. *-oes*) Bird with long legs & neck & scarlet feathers. [Port.]

flämm enwerfer (värf) n. Machine spouting liquid fire in war [G wd]

flâneur (see Ap.) n. Idler (F wd]

flango (j) 1. n. Projecting flat rim, collar or rib. 2. v t. Provide with f. [ ]

flănk. 1. n. Fleshy part of side between ribs & hip side of building &c. or of body of troops (*in f* at the side). 2. v t. Guard or strengthen on the f menace on f take in f be at, move along f. of [F]

flănn'el 1 n. Open woollen usu. napless stuff (pl) f. garments esp. trousers for games piece of f. used in washing 2. adj Made of f. **flannelĕtte** n. cotton fabric imitating f., **flann elled** (ld) a. dressed in f **flann elly** a [ ]

flăp. 1 v t. & i. (-pp-). Strike drive (flies &c. *away off*) with broad thing (of bird) strike with flat of wing swing or sway about, flutter move (wings), (of wings) move, up & down 2. n. Light stroke of broad thing; broad hanging piece hinged or held by one side e.g. trapdoor pocket-cover *flapdoo'dle*, nonsense, *flap jack* small cake of flour fried in grease. **flăpp er** n. flat fly killer clapper for scaring birds young wild-duck &c., (sl.) girl not yet out hanging piece flap broad fin (sl.) hand remem brancer reminder (from *Gulliver's Travels*). [imit.]

flâre. 1 v i. Blaze with bright unsteady flame (*f up* burst into blaze or anger). 2. n. Bright un steady light outburst of flame signal light used at sea. *f-up* outburst of flame or anger short brilliant display &c. **flâr'ing** a., (esp.) gaudy [ ]

flăsh, vb n., & a. 1 v i. & t. Break into flame or sparks gleam, emit like or in a f. (*eyes f fire defiance*) appear or occur suddenly (*idea flashed on me*) move swiftly cause to gleam (*f one's sword f a lantern in his face, news was flashed over England* telegraphed). 2. n. Sudden short blaze, time it lasts, instant. (*in a f*) sudden short access (*of* hope &c.) (Mil.) mark worn by all members of a brigade &c. in the field, (Sc.) ribbon &c. hung from garter ostentation. 3. adj. Gaudy showy counterfeit (*f notes money*), slang connected with thieves, tramps, &c. *f in the pan*, f without result, miss fire, (as n. & v of fiasco) *f-light* (used for signals, lighthouses, & night photography) **flash' point**, temperature at which vapour from oil &c ignites. **flăsh y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*), gaudy cheaply attractive [imit. in earlier sense *flood*]

flăsh'ing n. Strip of metal to obviate flooding or soaking at joint of roofing &c. [ ]

flask (-ah), n Traveller's pocket-bottle of metal or (usu leather-covered) glass for spirit &c. sportsman's leather or metal gunpowder case Italian narrow necked wickered bottle. **flask'-ĕt** (-ah) n. small f., (arch) long shallow basket. [ ]

flăt. 1 adj. (often quasi-adv, *-tt*) Horizontal, level, spread out, at full length (*fall, lie, f*) smooth without projection plain downright, (*f denial I tell you f that a f* I mean it); dull, lifeless, (*joke falls f*, does not amuse *market is f* sluggish; *beer is f* has lost effervescence) (Mus.) below the true pitch (*sings f*, *B &c f* a semitone lower than B &c.). 2. n. What is f., f. part, (*the f of the hand or sword*; *on the f.*, of drawings &c. opp. to sculpture); plain, lowland; f. bottomed boat shallow basket; (sl.) duffer dupe (Mus.) note a semitone below natural pitch (its sign ♭); storey suite of rooms on one floor; piece of stage scenery to be pushed in or lowered (*join the ff* transf., make consistent whole of parts of story or play). *f aback* (emphatic for) ABACK **flat fish**, sole, turbot plaice &c *f footed* with feet not normally arched **flat-iron** for ironing linen &c. **flat-race,** over level ground **flat rate** (the same in all cases, not proportional) **flătt en** v t. & i. make become, f. [N]

flătt'er v t. Court, fawn upon, overpraise gratify self-esteem of (*flattering unction*, salve to one's conscience), inspire with (esp. unfounded) belief (*do not f yourself*

f him, with that hope, If myself that venture to think), gratify (senses) (of portrait, painter) exaggerate good looks of. **flătt'erer, flătt'erў** nn [ ]

flăt'ŭlent, a. Generating gas in alimentary canal caused by attended with troubled with such gas inflated pretentious. **flăt'ŭlence, -ency** nn [L *flo* blow]

flaunt. 1. v i. & t. Wave (t. & i.) proudly, display oneself show off (*oneself* finery &c.) 2. n Flaunting motion [ ]

flaut'ist, n. Flute-player [It. (FLUTE)]

flăv'in n. Surgical antiseptic & yellow dye got from dyer's oak. [L *flavus* yellow]

flāv'our (*ver*) 1. n. Mixed sensation of smell & taste distinctive taste undefinable characteristic quality 2. v t. Give f. to season. **flāv'ourlėss** (*ver-*) a. [ ]

flaw¹ 1 n. Crack breach rent blemish (Law) invalidating defect in document &c. 2. v t. & i. Crack (t. & i.) damage, mar **flaw'lėss** a. [ ]

flaw² n. Squall of wind [ ]

flăx, n Plant grown for its textile fibre & its seeds fibres of f. cloth of f. linen. *f-seed,* linseed. **flăx'en** a. of f., (of hair) pale yellowish brown. [E]

flay v t. Strip of skin or hide peel off (skin peel &c.) criticize severely [E]

flea, n Small wingless jumping insect feeding on human & other blood (*with a f in one's ear* discomfited by reproof &c.) small or contemptible creature. **flea-bane,** kinds of plant **flea-bite,** (fig) trifling injury &c mere trifle, also reddish spot on horse &c **flea-bitten,** (of horse &c.) with f bites on lighter ground [E]

flèche (-āsh) n. Slender spire. [F wd = arrow]

flĕck. 1 n. Skin-spot, freckle patch of colour &c., speck. 2. v t. Mark with ff. **flĕck'er** v t. dapple scatter in ff. [N]

fled. See FLEE.

flĕdge v t. Provide with feathers or down **flĕdg(e)ling** (jl) n., young bird inexperienced person [orig an adj = fledged (FLY²)]

flee (flē) v i. & t. (*flĕd fly fly ing,* are now preferred to *flee flee ing*). Run away take to flight vanish, pass away run away from shun. [E]

fleece 1. n. Woolly covering esp. of sheep the wool shorn from a sheep at a time f. like thing e g cloud. 2 v t. (*-ceable*). Strip of or *of* money property &c. overspread as with f. **flee'cў** a. (*iest iness*). [E]

fleer 1 v i. Laugh mockingly jeer sneer 2. n. Mocking look or speech [ ]

fleet, v b, n. & a. 1. v i. Glide away pass rapidly 2. n. Naval armament (*the f* the navy) ships boats, sailing in company cabs &c. owned by a person or company creek, inlet, (*the F* stream in London, now covered sewer also prison that stood near) 3. adj (Poet.) swift (of water) shallow (quasi adv) at, to no great depth (*sow f*) **Fleet street,** the press journalists. [E, orig = float, flow]

Flĕm'ing, n. Inhabitant of Flanders. **Flĕm'ish** (adj) of Flanders, (n) Flemish language [Du]

flĕnch nso, v t Cut up (whale) flay (seal) [Du.]

flĕsh 1. n Soft substance between the skin & the bones (*f & blood* human nature mankind, as *more than f & blood could endure* one's *own f & blood* near relations, descendants *one f* united as one personality *all f* whatever has bodily life *in the f* living) tissue of animal bodies (excluding fish & sometimes fowls) as food plumpness, fat, (*lose put on f* grow thin fat) pulpy substance of plant the sensual appetites (*sins of the f* unchastity) ² v t. Incite by taste of blood initiate in blood shed, use (sword also fig pen wit) for first time on f. *f-colour* yellowish pink *f-fly,* depositing eggs or larvae on dead f **flesh pots,** high living **flesh tights** fleshings, *f wound* not reaching bone or vital organ. **flĕsh'er** n. (Sc.) butcher **flĕsh'ings** (z) n pl. close f.-coloured garment worn on stage &c. **flĕsh lў** a. (*iness*) carnal (*fleshly appetites* &c.) mortal material, worldly **flĕsh ў** (*-ier, iest -ily iness*) plump of or like f pulpy [E]

fleur-de-lis (flêr de lē'), n. (pl. *fleurs* pr as sing) Iris flower heraldic lily (sing or pl.) royal arms of France, France. [F wds, = lily flower]

flew See FLY²,

flews (z) n pl. Hanging lips of bloodhound &c. [ ]

flĕx, n. Flexible wire used

for movable electric lamps &c. [abbr.]

flĕx'ible, a. (*-bly*) That will bend without breaking pliable manageable versatile, supple complaisant. **flĕxibĭl'ity** n. **flĕx'ilea. flĕxil ity**n. **flĕ xion** (kshn) n bending bent state bent part (Gram.) inflexion (Math) flexure. **flĕx'or** n., muscle that bends a part. **flĕx'-ŭous** a. full of bends, winding **flĕxŭŏs'ity** n. **flĕ xure** (*ksher*) n. bending bent state, bend curve (Math) curving of line, surface, &c. [L *flecto* bend]

flibbertigibb ĕt, n Gossiping or flighty person [imit.]

flick. 1. n. Light blow with whiplash &c. shot out & with drawn or with finger nail, jerk. 2. v t. Strike, dash (*dust &c. off* &c.) with a f. give a f. with (whip &c.) [imit.]

flick'er 1 v i. Shine or burn or catch the light unsteadily flash & die away by turns, show fitful vibration. 2. n. Flickering light or motion. [E]

flier See FLY²

flight¹ (it), n Act, mode, of flying through air (*wing one's f*, fly), migrating body flock of birds or insects (*in the first f* sig taking a leading place) swift movement of projectile &c. swift passage (*of time*) soaring sally (*of wit, ambition*); distance a bird &c. can fly, series (*of stairs* between landings, *of hurdles* &c. for racing), volley (*of arrows*) R.A.F. unit consisting of a few machines, *f lieutenant* junior officer of R.A.F. commanding a f. [FLY²]

flight² (it), n. Running away hasty retreat (*take to f.*, run away *put to f* rout). [FLEE]

flight y (it) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). Fickle changeable half witted. [*flight*¹]

flim sy (z). 1. adj. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) Easily destroyed frail paltry, shallow (*f pretence*) 2. n. Thin kind of paper reporter's copy (sl.) banknote(s) [ ]

flinch v i. Draw back, shrink (*from action*) wince. [F]

fling 1 v i. & t. (*flŭng*). Rush, go violently *she flung away in a rage*; (of horse) kick & plunge (of person) break into invective (esp. *f out*) throw hurl, (*about, away at*, &c.; *f out one's arms f up one he is f oneself (int person's arms on his mercy f oneself into an enterprise* take it up ardently *flung his eyes over the crowd*, glanced; *was flung into prison*, put suddenly or violently *flung his troops on the enemy*; *f* fact &c in person's *teeth* reproach him with it). 2. n. Throw cast, (*have a f at* make attempt at, jeer at), impetuous dance (*Highland f*) spell of indulgence in impulse (*have one's f*) [Scand]

flint, n. Hard stone found in steel-grey lumps encrusted with white pebble of this, (*wring water from a f* work miracles; *his heart is f* hard) piece of f. used with steel to produce fire. *f -glass*, lustrous kind orig made with f

flint'lock, (lock of) gun discharged by spark from f. **flin ty** a. (*-iest -ily -iness*). [E]

flip, 1 n. Fillip, flick drink of beer & spirit heated with hot iron. 2. v t. & i. (*pp-*) Propel, strike, with f. move (whip &c.) about with jerks make a flick (*at thing*) [imit.]

flip' flap, n. Kinds of somersault and firework (in places of amusement) machine with passenger-cars hung at ends of long moving arms. [imit.]

flipp'ant, a. Treating serious things lightly disrespectful. **flipp ancy** n. [ ]

flipp er n. Limb used by turtle &c in swimming (sl.) hand. [*flip*]

flirt. 1. v t. & i. Fillip jerk play at courtship (*with*) pretend to make love. 2. n. Sudden jerk woman who encourages man who pays attentions for amusement **flirtā tion** n. playing at courtship. [imit.]

flit. 1. v i. (*-tt*). Migrate depart, change one's abode pass lightly or rapidly (*about* &c.); (of bat &c.) make short flights. 2. n Change of abode. [N (FLEET)]

flitch n. Side of hog salted & cured (*f of Dunmow* there given yearly to any couple proving conjugal harmony for year & day). *f -beam*, compound beam esp. of iron plate between two slices of wood. [E]

float. 1. v i. & t. Rest, drift. on surface of liquid move or be suspended freely (in liquid air) hover (*before* the eyes, *in* the mind) inundate (of water) support, bear along waft through air circulate (rumour) (Commerc.) launch (company scheme) (of acceptance) be in circulation 2. n. Cork quill, used on fishing

line as indicator cork supporting edge of fishing net inflated part supporting fish &c. raft hollow ball regulating cistern tap (Theatr sing or pl.) footlights, any of the boards of water wheel or paddle wheel, low bodied cart, French nightlight. *f.-bridge* of rafts *f.-stone* kinds that f. **float'able** a. that can f. in which rafts &c. can f **float age** n. floating flotsam ships &c. a float on river buoyancy, part of ship above water line. **floatā'tion, flot-** n. floating esp of company or scheme. **float'ing** a. that floats (*floating cargo* at sea *floating* CAPITAL, DEBT RIB, DOCK) variable (*floating popula tion floating kidney* abnormal state in which kidneys are mov able) *floating light* light-ship life-buoy with lantern. [E]

flock[1], n. Lock tuft of wool &c., (pl.) wool-refuse &c. for stuffing (Chem. pl.) light loose masses precipitated. *f.-paper* wall paper powdered with ff. **flock'y̆** a. (*iness*) [L *floccus*]

flock[2] 1 n. Large number of people (in *ff*) animals esp birds, of one kind feeding &c. together domestic animals esp. sheep, goats geese kept together the Christian body congregation in relation to its pastor number of pupils &c. 2. v i. Congregate go in ff [E]

floe, n. Sheet of floating ice. [Scand.]

flog v t. (*-gg*) Beat with whip stick &c., (*f dead horse*, waste energy), drive (quality &c. *into out of*) thus; cast fishing-line repeatedly over (stream). [ ]

flood (flŭd). 1 n. (Also *f.-tide*) inflow of tide (cf. EBB) inundation (*the F* that in Genesis) out pouring downpour (*ff of rain, f of tears words*) (poet.) river stream sea. 2. v t. & i Inundate (also fig *flooded with letters*) irrigate come (*in* &c.) in great quantities; have uterine hemor rhage. **flood gate** (for admit ting or excluding water). [E]

floor (-ōr) 1. n. Lower surface of room (also *flooring*) boards &c. of this bottom of cave &c. the rooms on one level in house storey (*ground f* on ground level *first &c. f* above this) level area *take have the f* (U S.) speak, be speaking in debate &c. 2. v t. Furnish with f knock down confound nonplus tell (boy) to sit down as not knowing lesson overcome. *f.-cloth*, substi tute for carpet. **floor'er** (ōr) n. knock-down blow disconcerting news question &c. [E]

flŏp, vb n. & adv 1. v i. & t. (*pp-*) Sway about heavily walk move in ungainly way sit &c. (esp. *down*) thus throw (esp. *down*) thus throw (esp. *down*) carelessly fall with soft dull thud 2. n. Flopping motion & sound 3. adv With a f. **flŏpp'y̆** a. (*iness*) [*flap*]

flōr a, n (pl. *-ae as*) (List of) plants of a region or epoch (cf FAUNA). **flōr'al** a. (*lly*) of flow ers or ff. [L = goddess of flowers]

Flŏ'rentine. 1 adj Of Florence in Tuscany 2. n. Native of Florence kind of twilled silk. [L]

florĕs cence, n Flowering time or state. [L *flos* flower]

flōr'ĕt, n. Any of the small flowers of a composite flower small flower

flōr'iculture n. Cultivation of flowers. **flōricŭl tural** (-cher) a., **flōricŭl turist** (-cher) n

flŏ'rid a. (Of style) ornate flowery showy ruddy high-col oured. **florid'ity̆** n

flŏ rin, n. English silver coin (²/) (Hist.) English gold coin foreign gold or silver coin.

flōr'ist (*or* flŏ) n. One who deals in, raises or studies flowers.

flōr'uit (-ōō-), n. Period at which person lived. [L = he flourished]

flŏss n Rough silk enveloping cocoon (*f silk* used in cheap goods) **flŏss y̆** a. (*ier iest ily iness*). [ ]

flotation See **float-**.

flotill a, n Small fleet fleet of small vessels. [Sp.]

flŏt sam n. Floating wreck age (cf. JETSAM) oyster spawn. [FLOAT]

flounce[1] 1. v i. Go move abruptly or impatiently (*away about* &c.). 2. n. Fling jerk of body or limb. [ ]

flounce[2] 1. n. Ornamental strip round woman s skirt, with lower edge hanging loose 2. v t Trim with ff. [F *fronce* wrinkle]

floun der[1], n A small flat fish. [Scand]

floun der[2] 1. v i. Struggle & plunge (in mud &c.) proceed in bungling or struggling fashion 2. n. Floundering movement or attempt. [ ]

flour (-owr) 1 n. Finer part of meal got by bolting wheat

meal, fine soft powder — v t Sprinkle with f. flour'y (-owr) a. (iness) [FLOWER]

flou rish (flŭ). 1. v i. & t. Grow vigorously thrive, prosper be in one's prime use ff. in hand writing &c. show ostentatiously wave, throw (weapon limbs) about. 2. n Ornamental curve in writing florid expression waving of weapon hand &c. (Mus) florid passage extemporized addition or prelude, fanfare of horns &c. (rare) vigour (in full f)

flout. 1. v t. & i. Express contempt for by word or act scoff (at). — n. Mocking speech or act. [ ]

flow (-ō). 1. v i Glide along as a stream (of blood) circulate; come, go in numbers, (of talk, style, &c.) move easily, hang easily, undulate be of ample form, (flowing robe, hair curve) gush out run full, be in flood (ebb & f) abound (land flowing with milk & honey) 2. n Flowing amount that flows flowing liquid rise of tide, copious supply (f of spirits habitual cheerfulness, f of soul genial intercourse) [E]

flow'er 1. n. Reproductive organ in plant, with pistil(s) or stamen(s) or both & usu. corolla & calyx, (pop.) coloured (i e. not green) part of plant from which fruit is later developed (No ff intimation that wreaths &c. are not desired at funeral); flowering plant state of blooming (in f); best part pick, (of) prime (of one's age) (pl.) ornamental phrases (usu. ff of speech) 2. v i. & t. Bloom, blossom embellish with worked ff. &c. f-de-luce' (-dōs) (now U S.), = FLEUR-DE LIS f pot (usu. of red earthenware for growing plant in). flow'eret n. small f flow ery a. (iest -iness) abounding in ff. full of fine words or figures of speech [L flos]

flown See FLY²

fluc'tuate, v i. Vary rise & fall, be unstable. fluctuā tion n. [L fluctus wave]

flue¹ (flōō) n. Fluff of cotton &c. [ ]

flue² (flōō), n. Smoke-duct in chimney; tube &c. for conveying heat. [ ]

flu(e)³ (flōō) n (colloq). Influenza. [abbr]

flue⁴ (flōō) n. Kind of fishing n t. [ ]

flu ent (flōō-) a. (Of speech or style) copious & ready flowing gifted with f speech (of motion &c.) graceful easy flu ency (flōō-) n. [L fluo flow]

fluff 1 n. Feathery stuff given off by blankets &c. soft fur or down (Theatr) part imperfectly known. 2 v t. Make into f. shake (feathers &c. up out) into fluffy mass; (Theatr) blunder in one's part. fluff'y a. (ier -iest ily iness) [ ]

flu'id (flōō-), 1 adj Consisting of particles that move freely among themselves & yield to slightest pressure not solid or rigid or stable. 2. n F substance e g. gas or liquid. fluid ify (flōō-) v t. make f. fluid ity (flōō-) n. [FLUENT]

fluke¹ (flōōk), n. Parasitic worm in sheep's liver kind of kidney potato. [E]

fluke² (flōōk), n. Triangular plate on arm of anchor barbed head of lance &c. (pl.) whale's tail. [ ]

fluke³ (flōōk). 1. n. Lucky accidental stroke. 2. v i. & t. Make f got, hit, &c. by f fluk'y (flōō-) a. (ier iest ily -iness) [ ]

flume (flōōm) n. (U S.). Artificial channel; ravine with stream [L flumen river]

flumm ery n. Kinds of sweet dish made with milk, flour eggs &c. empty compliments, nonsense. [W llymru]

flumm ox, v t. (sl.). Bewilder disconcert. [ ]

flung See FLING.

flunk'ey n. (pl. -eys). Footman toady snob. flunk eyism (-kiizm) n. [ ]

flu or (flōō) n. Kinds of gem-like mineral containing fluorine (esp. f-spar). [FLUENT]

fluores cence (flōō-) n. Coloured luminosity produced in transparent body by direct action of light esp. of violet & ultra violet rays, property of rendering ultra-violet rays visible. fluoresce (flōō-) v i. exhibit f. fluores cent (flōō-) a.

flu orine (flōō-) n. Non metallic element grouped with bromine chlorine & iodine.

flu rry 1. n. Nervous hurry agitation gust squall; whale's death-throes. 2. v t. Agitate. [imit.]

flush¹ 1 v i. & t. Take wing & fly away cause to f put up. 2. n. The birds put up at once. [ ]

flush² vb, n. & a. 1. v i. & t. Spurt, rush out; cleanse (drain)

by flow of water, flood (field) level, fill in (joint) level with surface throw out fresh shoots, cause (plant) to do this, glow blush, cause to do this (of blood) rush into & redden face inflame with pride &c. encourage. 2. n. Rush of water sudden abundance rush of emotion elation (*f of victory*) fresh growth of grass &c., flushing of drain glow blush hot fit in fever freshness, vigour 3. adj Full, in flood having plenty (*of* money &c) (of money) abundant, in same plane level, (*with*) [ ]

flush[3] n. Set of cards all of one suit. [FLUX]

flus'ter 1 v t & i. Confuse with drink flurry be in a flurry 2 n. Flurry [ ]

flute (floot) 1. n. Musical instrument, long wooden pipe with holes stopped by fingers or keys and blow hole in side f. player in band semicylindrical vertical groove in pillar &c. 2 v i. & t. Play f. sing speak, &c., in f. like tones play (air) on f make grooves in. **flut'ist** (floo-) n f. player [F]

flutt'er 1. v i & t. Flap wings flap (wings) without flying or in short flights descend &c. quiveringly flit, hover; quiver (of pulse) beat feebly & irregularly be agitated, agitate (*f* DOVEcots) move (flag &c.) irregularly 2 n. Fluttering tremulous excitement stir sensation (*make a f*) (colloq.) speculation gamble. [E]

flut'y (floo-) a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) Soft & clear in tone [*flute*]

fluv'ial, fluv'iatile, (floo-) aa. Of found in rivers. [L *fluvius* river]

flux, 1. n Morbid discharge of blood excrement, &c. flowing inflow of tide (*f & reflux*, often fig) continuous succession of changes (*state of f*) (Math.) continued motion (Physics) fluid's rate of flow, substance mixed with metal &c. to help fusion. 2. v i. & t. Issue in a f. make fluid, fuse. [L *fluo* flow]

flu'xion (kshn) n. (math.). Rate of change of a continuously varying quantity (*method of ff* Newtonian calculus). **flu'xional, flu xionary** aa. (ksho-).

fly[1], n. Two-winged insect (*a f in the wheel* person who overestimates his own importance *a f in the ointment* trifle that mars enjoyment *break f on wheel* expend disproportionate energy, *no ff on him* &c. sl of efficient person &c.) kinds of plant-disease caused by ff. (a cure *for f*) natural or artificial f as bait. *f -blow* (n.) f.'s egg in meat &c. (v t.) deposit eggs in. **fly-blown** tainted (lit. & fig), *f book* case for fishing ff. **fly-catcher** kinds of bird **fly'fish** v i. fish with f. *f flap* (for driving away ff.) *f -paper* (for catching ff.) **fly trap** trap for ff. kinds of plant esp VENUS's *f -t.* [foll.]

fly[2]. 1 v i. & t. (*flew* pr floo *flown* pr flon). Move through air with wings or in aircraft make (pigeon &c.) f. (Hawk.) soar by way of attack (*at*) pass quickly through air jump clear over (fence &c.) make (kite) rise & stay aloft (of flag hair &c.) flutter (*with flying colours* triumphantly); set or keep (flag) flying, travel swiftly hasten, rush be driven flung &c. suddenly (*sparks f glass flies* into pieces, *let f* missile discharge it *let f at* shoot or hit at, use strong language to) = FLEE. 2. n. Flying, distance flown one horse hackney carriage lap on garment over button holes, flap at entrance of tent (Theatr pl.) space over proscenium speed regulating device in machines. *f a kite* (fig) raise money by accommodation bill, issue a feeler *f at* assault violently, *f -away* (of garment) loose & négligé (of persons) flighty *f high*, be ambitious *f in the face of* openly disobey or defy *f into a passion* lose one's temper, **fly-leaf** blank leaf at beginning or end of book, blank leaf of circular &c. *fly'man* (-an) driver of f., man working ropes &c. in theatre ff. *f open* (of door box, &c.) open suddenly *f out* burst into angry words *f sheet* 2 or 4 page circular &c. *f to arms*, eagerly begin war **fly-wheel** heavy wheel regulating machine **fli er** n. (esp.) airman fast animal or vehicle flying jump. [E]

fly[3], a. (sl.) Knowing [ ]

fly'ing a. & n **Flying-boat,** hydroplane fitted with flying apparatus *f bridge* (temporary) **flying buttress** (from pier to wall on a slant with open space below it) *f column* (of troops for rapid marching), *f dog* kind of bat **Flying Dutchman,** a spectral ship **flying-fish** (rising into air by wing like fins) (sl.)

native of Barbadoes *f fox*, kinds of bat *f jump leap* (with running start) *f-man*, airman, flying-officer (R.A.F. rank below flight lieutenant); *f. pig* (sl.), trench mortar projectile *f squadron* (of ships for rapid movement); *f start* (passing starting point at full speed); *f visit* (hurried) [FLY²]

foal, 1. n. Young of horse, ass &c. (*in f*, pregnant). 2. v t. & i. Bear (f.) bear f. [E]

foam, 1. n Collection of small bubbles formed in liquid by agitation fermentation &c. froth of saliva or perspiration. 2. v.i. Emit f (*f at the mouth*); froth gather f **foam'y** a. (-ier -iest -ily, -iness) [E]

fob¹, n. (hist.). Small pocket for watch &c. in waistband of breeches. [ ]

fob² v.t. (-*bb*-) Cheat; palm (thing *off on* person); put (person *off with* thing). [ ]

focal &c. see FOCUS **fo'c'sle** FORECASTLE.

fō'cus, 1 n. (pl. -ci pr -sī, -uses). Point at which rays meet after reflection or refraction point from which rays appear to proceed point at which object must be for lens to give clear image point to which sound waves converge principal seat (of disease, activity &c.). 2. v i. & t. (-s- -ss). Converge make converge, to a f.; adjust f. of (lens, eye) bring into f. concentrate (mind &c. *on*). **fō'cal** a. (-lly) of at a f. **fō'calize** v t., focus **fōcalizā'tion** n. [L, = hearth]

fodd'er, 1. n. Dried food hay &c. for stall feeding cattle. 2. v t Give f. to. [E]

fōe, n. (poet.). Enemy. *foeman* (arch.), enemy in war [E]

foet'us (fēt-), **fēt'us**, n. Developed embryo in womb or egg **f(o)ē'tal** (fē-) a., **f(o)ēticide** (fē-) n., killing of f. [L *fetus* offspring]

fog¹ n. Aftermath rank grass. [ ]

fog² 1. n. Vapour suspended at or near earth's surface (*in a fog* puzzled); abnormal darkness of atmosphere. 2. v t. (-*gg*-). Envelop as in f. perplex. **fog-horn**, instrument for warning ships in f. *f-signal*, detonator placed on railway line in f. **fogg'y** (-g) a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness). [ ]

fog'y, **-gey** (-g-) n. Old fashioned fellow (u u. *old f*). [ ]

Föhn (fērn), n. Hot S. wind in Alps. [G wd]

foi'ble, n. Weak point in character quality one mistakenly prides oneself on; (Fenc.) point half (opp. FORTE¹) of sword or foil. [F (FEEBLE)]

foil¹ 1 n. Arc or space between cusps of window, metal hammered or rolled into thin sheet (*tin f*) sheet of this, or amalgam of tin & quicksilver as backing for mirror leaf of f. placed under gem to set it off thing that sets another off by contrast. 2. v t. Set off by contrast. [L *folium* leaf]

foil², 1. v t. & i. Baffle, parry; run over (scent, ground) so as to baffle hounds spoil scent thus. 2. n. Track of hunted animal. [orig = trample, f. F *fuler* fuller]

foil³, n Blunt-edged sword with button on point. [ ]

foist, v t. Introduce surreptitiously or unwarrantably (*into*, *in* adv) palm (thing *off on* person), father (thing *upon*). [Du. *vuist* fist]

Fokk'er n Type of fighting German aeroplane. [inventor]

fōld¹ 1 n. Enclosure for sheep (usu. *sheep-f*); church, body of believers. 2. v t. Enclose (sheep) in f. [E]

fōld² 1. v t. & i. Double (flexible thing) over upon itself (*f up*, in compact form), bend part of (thing *back down*); be or admit of being folded (*folding door* or *doors* of two leaves rebated to fit each other) clasp (one's arms *about* person person *in* one's arms or *to* one's breast) interlace (one's arms), clasp (one's hands) envelop wrap. (*f it in paper*; *hills folded in mist*). 2. n. Folding hollow between two thicknesses (*ff of dress*), coil of snake &c. line made by folding **fōl'der** n. (esp., pl.) folding eye-glasses, (sing.) folded circular &c. [E]

-fold suf. added to numbers to form adjj. & advv. multiplied by and adv. (*with tenfold force was repaid tenfold*).

fōliā'ceous (-shus) a. Of or like leaves, laminated. **fō'liage** n. leaves, leafage (*foliage leaf* opp. to petal &c.); **fō'liate**¹ a. leaf like having leaves. **fō'liate**² v i. & t. split (intr.) into laminae decorate (arch.) with foils. **fōliā'tion** n [FOIL¹]

fō'liō n. (pl. -os). Leaf of paper &c. numbered only on front; two opposite pages, or single page of ledger used for the two sides of

account; number of words (72 or 90) as unit of length in document. (Bookbinding) once-folded sheet of printing paper giving two leaves or four pages (*in f* made of ff.) also *f volume* &c.) a book or volume in f (similarly of smaller sheets & books resulting from various foldings & named after the number of leaves to the sheet *quarto* or *4to* folded twice into four leaves *sexto* or *6to* thrice into 6 (rare); *octavo* or *8vo* thrice into 8 *duodecimo* or *12mo* 4 times into 12; *16mo* or *sextodecimo* or *decimo sexto*; *18mo* or *octodecimo* *20mo 24mo 32mo 64mo* the last seven are or may be spoken *eighteenmo* &c. see MO)

folk (fōk) n (Arch.) nation race; (pl.) people in general, people of specified class. *f-custom song*, of the people, *f-lore* traditional beliefs &c. study of these. [E]

fŏll'icle, n Small sac or vesicle cocoon. **fŏllic ūlar** a. [L *follis* bellows]

fŏll'ow (-ō). 1. v t. & i. Go or come after or *after* (moving thing &c.; *f my leader* children's game *f* one's *nose* leave route to chance); go, come after person &c. (*f in his steps*) go after as admirer accompany serve; take as guide or master conform to take as rule; go along (path) be concerned with (*the law sea, plough*) as trade &c.; come after in order or time, happen next, ensue, (*my reasons are as follows*, not *f*), be the necessary inference (*it follows from this that that does not f at all*); grasp meaning of; *f on*, (Crick. of side) go in again out of turn after getting less than opponents by fixed number *f out* adhere strictly to (instructions &c.) *f* SUIT *f up* pursue (person policy clue) steadily supplement (blow argument, *with* another *by doing*) (Footb &c.) f the ball closely 2. n (billiards). Stroke causing player's ball to f. object ball (at restaurants) supplementary half portion **fŏll ower** (-ōer) n. (esp.) maidservant's admirer **fŏll owing** (-ō-) (n. esp.) body of adherents, (adj. esp.) now to be named (also as pron *the following is* or *are cited*) [E]

fŏll'y n Foolishness foolish act, conduct, idea, &c. (— s F as nickname of costly building &c.). [FOOL]

foment, v t. Bathe with lotion apply warmth to foster (sedition &c.) **fōmĕntā'tion** n. [L *foveo* cherish]

fŏnd, a. Tender loving (*f of* having great love or liking for) doting foolishly credulous or sanguine. [ ]

fŏn dant, n. Kind of sweet meat. [F = melting (FUSE [1])]

fŏn'dle, v t. & i. Caress. [*fond*]

fŏnt n Receptacle for baptismal water oil reservoir of lamp

fŏn'tal a original; baptismal. [L *fons* fountain]

food n. Victuals nourishment (*f for worms fishes* dead drowned, *f for powder* soldiers) edibles (*f & drink*) material for the mind (*mental f f for meditation*). *f-card* (entitling to rations under f.-control); *f-controller* minister regulating food-supplies in war time, *f-stuffs* materials used as f [E]

fool. 1. n Silly person simpleton person whose conduct one thinks unwise, (*play the f* trifle blunder *no f like an old f.*, esp of aged lover, *was f enough to agree*); (Hist.) jester clown in great house; dupe (*make a f of*), fruit stewed crushed & mixed with milk &c. (*gooseberry f*) 2. v i. & t. Play the f., trifle talk ironically cheat (person *out of* money &c., *into doing*) get (thing *out of* person) thus dupe play tricks on. *f about*, idle, dally *f away* waste (money time chances); **fool'hardy** a (*-iness*) foolishly venturesome, *fool-proof* (of rule &c.) so plain as to defy mistake *f's-cap* or **fools'cap**, ancient jester's cap with bells, dunce's conical paper cap (Hist.) this as water mark of paper a size of PAPER, *f's errand*, fruitless one **fool's mate** (in which first player at chess is mated at opponent's second move) **fool's paradise** illusory happiness. **fool ery** n. fooling foolish act or thing **fool ish** a [L *follis* bellows windbag]

foot. 1. n. (pl. *feet*) Termination of leg beginning at ankle (*have one f in grave* be near death, *find know, length of* person's *f* learn his foibles, be able to manage him; *on one's ff.*, standing in health with a livelihood; *carry* person *off his ff.*, rouse his enthusiasm *keep one's ff* not fall; *ff of clay* unsound basis, see *Dan.* ii. 33; *put one's f down*, fig take up firm position, *put one's f in it*, blunder *set* one's *f on the neck of* utterly sub-

native of Barbadoes *f fox*, kinds of bat *f jump* leap (with running start); *f*-man, airman, flying-officer (R.A.F. rank below flight lieutenant); *f pig* (sl.), trench mortar projectile *f squadron* (of ships for rapid movement); *f start* (passing starting point at full speed); *f visit* (hurried) [FLY²]

foal. 1. n. Young of horse ass &c. (*in f*, pregnant). 2. v.t. & i. Bear (f.) bear f. [E]

foam. 1. n. Collection of small bubbles formed in liquid by agitation fermentation &c. froth of saliva or perspiration 2. v.i. Emit f. (*f at the mouth*); froth gather f **foam'y** a. (-ier -iest -ily, -iness) [E]

fob¹ n. (hist.) Small pocket for watch &c. in waistband of breeches. [ ]

fob² v.t. (-bb-). Cheat; palm (thing *off* on person) put (person *off with* thing) [ ]

focal &c. see FOCUS **fo'c'sle**, FORECASTLE.

fo'cus. 1. n. (pl. -ci pr. -sī, -uses). Point at which rays meet after reflection or refraction point from which rays appear to proceed, point at which object must be for lens to give clear image point to which sound waves converge; principal seat (of disease activity &c.). 2. v.i. & t. (-s- -ss-) Converge, make converge, to a f.; adjust f. of (lens, eye); bring into f. concentrate (mind &c. *on*) **fo'cal** a. (-lly) of at, a f. **fo'calize** v.t. focus **focaliza'tion** n. [L, = hearth]

fodd'er 1. n. Dried food, hay &c. for stall feeding cattle. 2. v.t. Give f. to. [E]

foe, n. (poet.). Enemy. *foeman* (arch.) enemy in war [E]

foet'us (fēt-) **fēt'us**, n. Developed embryo in womb or egg. **f(o)e'tal** (fē-) a., **f(o)et'icide** (fē-) n., killing of f. [L *fetus* offspring]

fog¹ n. Aftermath rank grass. [ ]

fog², 1. n. Vapour suspended at or near earth's surface (*in a f*, fig. puzzled); abnormal darkness of atmosphere. 2. v.t. (-gg-). Envelop as in f.; perplex. **fog-horn**, instrument for warning ships in f.; *f-signal* detonator placed on railway line in f. **fogg'y** (-g-) a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness). [ ]

fog'y -gey (-g-) n. Old fashioned fellow (usu. *old f.*). [ ]

forasmuch as, since because. [FORE]

for- pref. in various negative senses (*forbid forget forbear*) or in those of excess or bad effect. [E]

fŏ'rage, 1 n. Food for horses (esp. in army) & cattle foraging *f-cap* infantry undress cap. 2 v t. Collect f. from, ravage search for f. rummage, search (*for* thing) supply with f **fŏ'rager** (1) a. [Teut. (FODDER)]

foram ĕn, n. (anat. zool. pl. *mina*) Orifice hole. **forăm-inate -atĕd** aa. having ff. [(PER)FORATE]

fŏ'ray 1. n. Incursion raid. 2 v t. Make f. [FORAGE]

forbear¹ (fōrbār forbār') n. (usu. pl.) Ancestor(s) [FORE, obs. *beer* (BE)]

forbear'² (bār) v t & i. (*-bore -borne*) Abstain from abstain (*from*) not use or mention be patient. **forbear'ance** (bār) n [FOR]

forbid' v t. (*-dd -băd(e) -bid den*) Command (person &c.) not (*to do*), not allow (person a thing) not allow to exist or happen (*f him wine he is forbidden wine wine is forbidden him f him the house*, to enter it *f duels time forbids*, there is not time *God f that he should!*, I hope he will not, *forbidden fruit* thing desired because forbidden) **forbidd'ing** a. repellent, uninviting [FOR]

force¹ n. (north.). Waterfall. [N]

force² 1. n. *Strength* power impetus, violence intense effort (*in great f* vigorous, lively) body of armed men (pl.) troops, (*in f* in great numbers) body of police (*the f* the police) coercion, compulsion (*by f*) mental or moral strength influence, *efficacy effectiveness*, (*the f of circumstances by f of* by means of *argued described*, *with much f saw the f of his remarks* point truth, *don't see the f of getting drenched* disapprove of it) binding power validity (*law remains in f*) real import, exact meaning (Physics) measurable influence inclining body to motion, intensity of this, (formerly) cause of heat, motion &c. viewed as inherent in matter, (fig) agency likened to these (*had become a f in the world*). 2 v t. (*-ceable*). Constrain compel (*f* person *to do into doing into* action *f* person's *hand*, make him act prematurely or unwillingly) put strained sense upon (words) (Whist) make (player) trump or reveal his strength make player play (card) strain urge (*f the pace* adopt high speed in race to tire opponent, *forced march* requiring special effort *f a simile* &c. carry it too far) overpower capture, break open enter by f. ravish, drive propel impose press, (*thing upon person f a card*, in conjuring make person choose it unconsciously) effect, produce by effort (*f a smile*) take by f. extort, (*f it out of his hands f tears from his eyes forced confession*), artificially hasten maturity of (plant, scholar) **forced draught** (artificially produced for furnace) **force-pump** forcing water beyond range of atmospheric pressure **for'cedly** adv , **force'ful** (*-ei*) a. (literary *-ily*) forcible [L *fortis* strong]

force majeure (fōrsmahzhēr') n. Irresistible compulsion circumstances (e.g war strike) beyond one's control, pleadable in excuse of non fulfilment of contract &c. [F wds]

force' meat (sm) n. Meat chopped &c. for stuffing [FARCE]

for'ceps n. (pl same) Surgical pincers (Zool.) f. like organ. [L]

for'cible a. (*-bly*) Done by involving force telling effective. [*force*²]

fōrd. 1. n Shallow place where river &c. may be crossed. 2. v t. Wade across (river) [E]

fordone (-ŭn) a. (arch.). Utterly wearied. [FOR DO]

fōre adv prep. a. n. & int. 1. adv In front (*f & aft* at bow & stern, all over ship). 2. prep. (in adjuration) In presence of (*f George*; not *f*) 3. adj Situated in front. 4. n F part, bow of ship (*to the f* on the spot available alive *come to the f* take leading part) 5. int. (golf) warning persons in front of stroke [E]

forearm¹ (fōr'ārm) n. Arm from elbow to wrist or finger tips. **forearm**² (fōrārm') v t. arm beforehand

forebode (forbōd') v t. Betoken portend, have presentiment of (usu. evil) or *that* **forebōd ing** (forb-) n., presentiment omen

fore'-cabin (fōrk) n. cabin in forepart of ship, usu. for second

class passengers. **forecast**[1] (fōr'kahst) v t. (-cast or -ed) estimate or conjecture beforehand; **forecast**[2] (fōr'kahst) n., conjectural estimate of future thing esp. weather **forecastle fo'c'sle,** (fōk sl) n (Hist.) raised deck at bow forward part of upper deck in war-ship forward part under deck in merchant-ship where sailors live. [FORE]

foreclose (fōrklōz') v t & i Exclude prevent, shut out from enjoyment (of) bar (person en titled to redeem mortgage) on non payment of money due bar (right of redemption) take away power of redeeming (mortgage) settle (question) by anticipation. **foreclosure** (fōrklōzh er) n. (of mortgage) [F foris out, CLOSE[1]]

forefather (fōr'fahdher) n. (Pl) those from whom one's father or mother is descended (loosely) the earlier generations of a family or race (sing, rare) man from whom one is descended **fore-finger** (fōr'fingger) n. finger next thumb. **fore foot** (fōr') n. front foot of beast; foremost piece of keel. **forefront** (fōr' frŭnt) n very front. [FORE]

foregather forego[1] See forg-.

forego[2] (fōrgō') v t. & i. (-went -gone pr -going) Precede (fore going previously mentioned) **foregoneconclusion** decision come to in advance of the evi dence &c. prejudice, easily fore seen result. **fore ground** (fōr'g-) n. part of view esp. in picture, nearest observer **fore hand** (fōr'h) (n.) part of horse before rider; (adj) of stroke at tennis &c.) not back handed **fore-head** (fŏr'Il) n. part of face above eye-brows & between temples. [FORE]

fŏ'reign (rin) a. Not of or in one's own country; of or in some country not in United Kingdom or English-speaking colonies (f trade f parts countries **Foreign Office,** department for f affairs, its building) of another district, parish &c of proceed ing from other persons or things alien dissimilar irrelevant, (to) **fŏ reigner** (rin) n. person born in f. country or speaking f lan guage, f. ship, imported animal &c [L foris outside]

forejudge' (fōrj), v t. (-geable) Judge before hearing evidence **foreknow** (fōrnō') v t (-knew pp -known) know beforehand **foreknowledge** (fōrnŏl'ij) n. **fore'land** (fōr'l) n., promontory land lying in front. **fore'leg** (fōrl-) n. beast's front leg **fore' lock** (fōr) n., look of hair just above forehead (take time by the forelock seize opportunity). **fore'man** (fōrm) n. principal juror workman superintending others. **fore'mast** (fōrm-) n., forward lower mast (foremast man, below petty officers) **fore-most** (fōrm), (adj) most advanced in position front, (place head foremost); most notable, chief best (adv) in the first place (usu first & foremost). **fore noon** (fōrn) n. day till noon [FORE]

forĕn sic, a. (-ically) Of courts of law [FORUM]

foreordain' (fōrōr-) v t Appoint beforehand **foreordina'tion** (fōrōr) n. **fore-run** (fōr-r) v t (ran, -run -nn) be precursor of foreshadow; **fore rŭnn'er** (fōr r) n. **foresail** (fōr'sl sāl) n. principal sail on foremast **foresee** (fōrsē') v t see beforehand (event, that) **foreshadow** (fōrshăd'ō) v t prefigure, be a type of **fore'-shore** (fōrsh) n. part of shore between high and low water marks. **foreshort'en** (fōrsh) v t. (of visual perspective) cause apparent shortening in (object); represent (object) thus in draw ing **foreshow** (fōrshō') v t. (p.p. -shown), foretell foreshadow **foresight** (fōr'sīt) n foreseeing provident care, front sight of gun **fore skin** (fōrs-) n. prepuce [FORE]

fŏ'rest. 1 n. Large tract covered chiefly with trees & undergrowth (the trees in this, also fig f of masts) unenclosed woodland district kept for hunt ing usu owned by sovereign. 2 v t Plant with trees make into f **fŏ rester** n., officer in charge of f., dweller in f **fŏ restry** n (management of) ff [L foris outside]

forestall (fōrstawl') v t Be beforehand with, baffle by antici pating; deal with beforehand [orig as n. = ambush (fore stall)]

fore stay (fōr's-) n. (Naut on) stay from foremast-head to ship stem. [FORE]

forester -try See FOREST

foretaste. 1 (fōr'tāst) n Partial enjoyment or suffering (of thing) in advance 2 (fōrtāst') v t. Have f of **foretell** (f'tĕl')

r t. (*told*) predict prophesy be precursor of **forethought** (for'thawt) n. provident care deliberate intention. **foretoken** n. (for tōkn) sign of thing to come v t. fortō'kn) be such sign of. **fore'top** (fōrt-) n. TOP of fore mast (short for) *fore topgallant mast'head* head of mast above *fore-top*MAST* *fore-topgall ant* SAIL. **forewarn** (fōrwōrn) v t. warn beforehand. **forewoman** (fōr'wōōman) n. president of jury of matrons workwoman supervising others. **foreword** (fōr' wērd) n. prefatory remarks esp. *by another than the author* [fore]

for'feit (fĭt) a. n. & v 1. adj Lost owing to crime or fault. 2. n. thing; penalty fine (pl.) game in which player redeems f. by performing ludicrous task forfeiture. 3. v t. Lose, have to pay or surrender as penalty or necessary consequence. **for'feiture** (fit-) n. forfeiting [L *foris facio* transgress, lit. do outside]

forfend' v t. Avert (usu. *God f!*) **forgath'er** (-dh) v i., assemble associate, converse. **forgave**, see FORGIVE. [FOR]

forge[1] v i. Advance gradually or with effort (*f ahead* take lead in race get started). [ ]

forge[2] 1 n. Smithy; black smith's hearth (workshop with) furnace or hearth for melting or refining metal. 2. v t. & i. (*geable*). Shape by heating in fire & hammering invent (tale, lie) make, write (document, signature) in fraudulent imitation. **for'gery** n., forging or falsifying of document, forged thing esp. document. [FABRIC]

forget (-g) v t. & i. (*-got -gotten* & poet. *got -tt-*). Lose remembrance of not remember (*I f the name, f why f about it*) neglect, overlook not bear in mind, (*don't f to ask you f that we* &c.) put out of mind (*forgive & f*) *f oneself* act unbecomingly neglect one's interests lose consciousness. **forget-me-not**, plant with small yellow-eyed blue flower **forget ful** (g) a. (*-lly*) apt to f **forgive** (-g) v t. (*-gave -given -vable*) pardon (*me my sin me my sin*) remit (*the debt him the debt*) **forgive'ness** (-givn) n. pardon **forgo'** v t. (*went, -gone* or *-gawn*) go without, relinquish. [FOR]

fork, 1 n Pronged farm implement for digging lifting &c. pronged instrument used in eating & cooking; divergence into branches or members, road stick &c., so diverging stake with such fork used as prop flash of forked lightning 2. v i. & t. Form f. branch dig lift, throw with f. (*f out* sl., pay up) [L *furca*]

forlorn', a. Forsaken in pitiful condition desperate. **forlorn hope**, storming party desperate enterprise. [FOR LOSE *hope* = Du. *hoop* troop (HEAP)]

form 1 n Shape, arrangement of parts, visible aspect person, animal as visible or tangible (*a f darkened the window*) mode in which thing exists or manifests itself (*appears in or under various ff his gratitude took the f of a cheque*) species, kind; any of the shapes taken by a word in spelling pronunciation, or inflexion class in school (*first sixth f* usu. lowest, highest); arrangement & style in literary or musical composition, customary method (*in due f that is common f.*, of no special significance) set order of words regularly drawn document esp. with blanks for particulars (*fill in the f*) formality behaviour according to rule or custom (*good, bad f*), good condition (*horse athlete is in f*); good spirits (*in great f*) bench (Print., also *forme*) body of type secured in frame for printing at one impression hare's lair 2. v t. & i. Fashion mould (thing *into* shape, *upon* pattern) take shape, become solid; mould by discipline train unite (*into a company* &c.; t. & i.) frame, make develop, (structure idea, judgement, habit, alliance; *f a word by inflexion* &c. *lips f words* utter), make up, amount to be, (*parts f a whole forms an obstacle f one of the party*) (Mil.) draw up (t. & i.) in order assume some formation, (*f up f fours line*). [L *forma*]

-form, suf of adjj w sense (1) having the form of (2) having such number of forms (*multiform*)

form al, a. (*-lly*) Done &c. as a matter of form perfunctory, observant of forms, prim stiff, methodical valid in virtue of its form, explicit, (*f denial, agreement*) of the outward form or external qualities, concerned with form not matter (*a f resemblance f logic*), (Metaphys.) of a thing's essence (*f* CAUSE). **form alism**, **form alist**, nn., strict observ

ance observer of forms **formal'ity** n. f act or conduct, primness, precision **form'alize** v t. (*zable*) make f. give definite esp. legal form to **formaliza -tion** n.
form'at (mah), n. Shape & size of book. [F wil]
forma tion, n. Forming thing formed parts formed into a body or group disposition of troops. (Geol.) series of strata with common characteristics. The names of the ff. (used as adjj or nn. and often written with cap. esp. as n. as *the Tertiary the Eocene*) are as follows, beginning with the most recent *quaternary* or *post-tertiary* ff. (*post-glacial pleistocene* or *glacial*) *cainozoic* or *tertiary* ff. (*pliocene miocene ol gocene eocene*) *meso oic* or *secondary* ff. (*cretaceous jurassic triassic*) *palaeozoic* or *primary* ff. (*permian, carboniferous devonian* and *old red sandstone silurian cambrian*), *eozoic*. [*form*]
form ative, 1. adj. Serving to form (of suffix &c.) used in forming words. 2. n. F element.
forme, n. (print.). See FORM
form er 1. adj. Of the past, earlier (*f times our f haunts*) first-named (*n the f case*). 2. pron. First-named person thing, or fact. (*the f is more likely Did you post it or ? The f.*, I posted it) **form erly** adv in f. times. [FORE]
form'ic n. F acid, acid contained in a fluid emitted by ants. [L *formica* ant]
form idable a. (*-bly*). To be dreaded serious. (*f enemy obstacle, task*). [L *formi lo* fear]
form less, n. Without distinct or regular form. [*form*]
form ula, n. (pl. *-ae*, *-a*). Set form of words for use on some occasion or in enunciating principle &c recipe (Math., Chem &c.) rule fact, expressed by symbols & figures. **form ulary** (adj) of ff. (n.) collection of ff. **form ulate** v t. (*-lable*) express in a f. or systematically **formula tion**, **form ulator** nn. **form ulism form ulist**, nn. blind following follower of a f [L (FORM)]
forn'icate, v i. Commit fornication. **fornica'tion** n volun tary sexual intercourse between (in restricted use, unmarried) man and unmarried woman (cf ADULTERY) **forn icator** n. [L *fornix* brothel]
forrader See FORWARD adv
forsake v t. (*sook -saken*). Give up, renounce desert, abandon. [FOR obs. *sacan* contend]
forsooth', adv No doubt, to be sure (as ironic parenthesis) (*for sooth*)
forspent a. (arch.) Worn out with fatigue. **forswear'** (-swăr) v t. (*-swore, sworn*) abjure renounce, perjure (*oneself*) (p.p.) perjured [FOR]
fort, n Fortified place esp. building or set of military buildings (cf FORTRESS) N Amer trading station. **fort'alice** a small f. or outwork. [L *fortis* strong]
forte[1] n. One's strong point, (fenc.) hilt half (opp. FOIBLE) of sword blade or foil [F *fort* (FORT) mis spelt, cf *morale*]
fort e[2] See ACCELERANDO.
forth 1 adv Forward, into view (*bring come, show f*) out from home &c. (*sail, issue f*) out of doors (*cast f*) forwards (*back & f*), onwards in time (*from this time f*) and *so f* and so on *so far f* to that extent. 2. prep. (arch.). From out of. **forth coming** about to come! approaching ready when wanted **forthright** (arch.) (adv pr rit) straight forward straightway (adj for) going straight, outspoken decisive dex trous, (n. for) straight course **forthwith** at once without delay. [FORE]
fort ieth, NUMERAL
fort ify v t. & i (*fiable*) Strengthen physically mentally or morally strengthen (liquors) with alcohol confirm (statement) provide (town, army *oneself*) with defensive works erect these **fortifica tion** n., (esp. Mil.) art of fortifying (usu pl.) defensive work(s) [FORT FY]
fortiss'imo, see ACCELERANDO
fortiter, SUAVITER.
fort itude n. Courage in pain or adversity [FORT]
fort night (nit) n. Two weeks (*today Monday f* a f. from today &c. *I'd rather keep him a week than a f.*, he has a good appetite) **fort nightly** (it) (adv) once a f., (adj.) appearing &c. once a f. [*fourteen night*]
fort ress, n Military strong hold esp. town fit for large garrison [FORT]
fortu itous, a. Due to chance

...ual. **fortū'itism, fortū'i-st**, nn. belief believer in chance ...t design as causing adaptations ... nature. **fortū'ity** n. [L *fors* ...ance]

fort'une (-chn, tyōōn) 1 n. ...hance as a power in men's affairs ...F goddess of *L*) the luck that ...stalls person or enterprise &c. ...ry ones *f*, take risky step) ...oming lot (gipsy &c. *tells* one's *f* ...retells) good luck, prosperity ...realth, (*make one's f* prosper *it* ...*will make your f* enrich you ...ake *a f* become rich *spent a* ...*mall f on it* large sum *marry* ...*f* heiress) 2. v i. (arch). Hap-...en, come by chance (*upon* thing). **Fortune-hunter** man seeking ...ich wife **fortune teller** gipsy &c. who tells ff. **fort'ūnate** a. lucky prosperous, auspicious. [L *fortuna*]

fort'y NUMERAL. A1 o **forty winks**, nap esp. after meal, *the F five* Jacobite rebellion 1 45 **fort'yfold** a. & adv [FOUR]

for'um, n. (Rom Ant.) place of assembly for judicial & other business esp. at Rome place of public discussion *the* law-courts. [L]

for'ward, a. n adv & vb. 1. adj Of fore part of ship lying in front of one as one goes, on ward or towards the front (*f horizon, path f school party, opinions*, advanced) (Commerc.) relating to future produce (*f contract*) approaching maturity or completion (of plant &c.) well advanced or early ready prompt, (often *to* do) precocious pert. 2. n. (footb.) First line player 3. adv (also -*ds* as shown). Towards the future (*from this time f*; *look f to* expect esp. with pleasure *carriage f* not prepaid) (also -*ds*) towards the front in the direction one is facing (also -*ds*) with continuous f. motion (*rushing f*) (Mil. as word of command) advance in advance (*send him f*) to the front, into prominence (*bring f*, draw attention to *come f* offer one self for task &c.) to at, in fore part of ship onward so as to make progress (*going f* progressing happening *get any forwarder* or *forrader* colloq. make any progress). 4. v t. Help f., promote send (letter &c.) on to further destination (Commerc.) dispatch. **for'wardly** adv pertly **for'wardness** n. (esp.) perness. [FORE]

forwear'ied (-id) **forworn'**, aa. (arch). Tired out. [FOR]

fōsse, n. Canal, ditch, trench, esp. in fortification; (Anat.) groove, depression. [FOSSIL]

fōss'ick, v i. (Austral. mining & sl.). Rummage search about. [ ]

fōss'il. 1. adj Preserved in strata of earth & recognizable as remains of (esp. prehistoric) plant or animal (*f bones shell*); (fig of person or thing) antiquated hopelessly out of date. 2. n. f. object f. person &c. **fōss'iliate, fōss'ilize**, vv t. & i., turn into f (-*ize* esp. fig). **fōssil(iz)a'tion** nn. [L *fodio* dig]

fōs'ter v t Encourage harbour (feeling) (of circumstances) be favourable to (arch.) tend, cherish. *f -brother -child -daughter -father mother -parent -sister*, -son, so related not by blood but in virtue of nursing or bringing up, *f mother* (also) incubator **fōs'terage** n., fostering employment of f.-mothers **fōs'terling** n. f -child. [FOOD]

fought. See FIGHT

foul, a., n., adv., & vb. 1 adj. Offensive, loathsome, stinking dirty soiled charged with noxious matter (*f air water*) clogged choked (of ship's bottom) overgrown with weeds &c. morally polluted obscene disgustingly abusive (*the f fiend* the devil *f deed talk*) ugly (only in *fair or f*) unfair against rules, (*f blow f play* in games fig treachery), (of weather) wet rough (of wind) contrary in collision (*fall run, f of*) entangled **foul' mouthed**, given to f language. 2. n. Collision entanglement, in riding rowing &c., irregular stroke &c. in game. 3. adv Unfairly (*hit him f play person f*., deal treacherously with him) 4. v t. & i. Make or become f. entangle, block (anchor cable, railway line, traffic), become entangled, collide with **foul'ly** (1 li) adv (esp.) abominably vilely, (*foully murdered slan dered*) [E]

foulard (fōōlahr) n. Thin flexible material for blouses &c [F wd]

foum'art (fōō-) n. Polecat. [FOUL, MARTEN]

found¹ v t. & i. Lay base of (*founded on rock*) be original builder of (town &c.) establish esp. with endowment, originate, initiate (college hospital, colony

fray[1] n Fight, conflict brawl. [AFFRAY]

fray[2], v t. & i. Wear through by rubbing, make or become ragged at edge. [L *frico* rub]

fraz zle, n (U S.) Worn or exhausted state (esp. *worn beaten, to a f*) [ ]

freak, n. Caprice, vagary product of sportive fancy (also *f of nature*) monstrosity **freaked** (kt) a. oddly flecked or streaked **freak ish** a. [ ]

frec kle. 1. n. Light brown spot on skin. 2 v t. & i. Spot, become spotted, with ff. [N]

free. 1. adj (*freer freest*, pr *-ēer -ēist*) Not in bondage, having personal rights & social & political liberty (of State citizens institutions) subject neither to foreign dominion nor to despotic government not restricted or impeded or confined, at liberty (of literary style) not observing strict law (of translation) not literal allowable (*it is f to* or *for him to go*) clear of obstructions released or exempt, not subject to tax &c. (*f of charge duty, en cumbrance f from disease; duty f*) having burgess rights (*f of the city*) having the entrée &c. (*of* house) not fixed not in con tact, (Chem.) not combined disengaged, available spontaneous, unforced unearned, willing, (*f grace* unmerited favour of God *f gift did it of my own f will am f to confess* quite willing) lavish, unstinted (*f of his mon-y f living* indulgence in pleasures esp. of table); frank, unreserved, familiar impudent, (*make f with* take liberties with). 2. v t. (*freed*). Make f set at liberty relieve (*from, of*) clear disentangle. *f & easy* unceremonious, uncon strained irresponsible (as n) smoking concert &c. **free-board,** part of ship side between line of floatation & deck level *f-born,* inheriting citizen rights & liberty *F Church* (unconnected with State) **free fight** (in which by-standers join) *f hand* right of acting at discretion (*have, give one, a f h.*) **free hand** (of drawing) done without ruler com passes, &c. *f handed* generous; **free hold** (n.) tenure in fee simple or fee tail or for term of life estate so held, (adj.) so held *free holder* possessor of freehold *f labour* of f. men, also of work men not belonging to trade union **free lance,** mediaeval mercenary modern politician &c. with no party allegiance, unattached journalist **free list** (of persons to be admitted f., duty f. articles, &c.) **free love,** sexual relations irrespective of marriage **free-man** (-an), person not a slave, citizen of f. State, one who has the freedom of a city &c. **free-mason,** member of fraternity (prob. orig of masons) for mutual help &c. having elaborate ritual & system of secret signs. **free-mas'onry** system of the freemasons, (fig.) instinctive sympathy *f-SPOKEN free'stone,* fine-grained easily sawn sandstone or limestone, peach that when ripe has loose stone **free thinker** rejector of authority in religious belief, *f-thinking* n. & a. *f thought* **free trade** (left to its natural course without customs duties) *f-trader* advocate of this, **free wheel,** in bicycle, driving wheel able to revolve while pedals are at rest; **free will** (n.) power of directing one's actions independently of necessity or fate, (adj. *f w*) voluntary [E]

free'booter n. Pirate, [Du. *vrijbuiter* (FREE, BOOTY)]

free dom n Personal or civil liberty liberty of action (*to do*) frankness, undue familiarity (*take ff with*); ease in action boldness of conception exemption (*from*) privilege possessed by city or corporation member ship, citizenship (*of* company city), free use (*of* house &c.). [*free*]

frees ia (z-), n. Fragrant-flowered plant of iris kind. [ ]

freeze, v i. & t. (*frō-e frō-en*). (Impers.) *it freezes* &c. there is &c. frost become, be covered with ice become rigid adhere (*to together*) from frost (*f on to* sl., take or keep tight hold of), feel very cold (*f to death*) be chilled by fear cause to congeal preserve (meat &c.) thus (fig.) chill paralyse (*f his blood* terrify him) stiffen harden kill, by frost, *f out* (sl.) exclude from business &c by competition &c. **freezing-point,** temperature at which liquid esp. water freezes. **freez-ing** a. (esp. colloq.) very cold, (of manners) chilling [E]

freight (frāt) 1 n. (Hire of ship charge, for) water transport of goods cargo load. 2. v t. Load (ship); hire or let out (ship) for carriage of goods & passengers. **freight'age** (-it) n., hiring of

ship cost of conveyance cargo. [Du. *vracht*]

Frĕnch 1. adj Of France or its people having F characteristics. 2. n. The F language *the F* F people (pl.) **French bean**, kidney or haricot bean its unripe pods or ripe seeds as vegetable *F chalk* steatite used as dry lubricant &c. *F drain*, bed of rubble letting water soak away **French grey** (tinged with pink) **French horn** instrument of trumpet class **French leave** (*take F l* depart, act, without asking leave) **French'man** (-an) man of F birth or nationality *F-speaker* (*good* &c. *F-m.*) F ship *F-master* (teacher) **French polish** used for wood (*f-p.* v t. polish with this, so *f polisher*) *F roof* mansard *F toast* (with one side buttered & one toasted) *F window* glazed folding-door **French'woman** **Frĕnch ify** v t. make F in form manners, &c., **Frĕnchifica tion** n. **Frĕn'chy** (adj) in the F taste or style, (n. colloq) Frenchman [FRANK[1]]

frĕn zy 1. n. Delirious fury wild folly 2. v t. (usu. in p.p.) Drive to f. [FRANTIC]

freq uent[1] a. Often occurring common happening in close succession, (*f pauses* a. *f practice*) (of pulse) rapid numerous, abundant habitual (*a f caller*) **frēq uency** n. f. occurrence (Physics) rate of occurrence. [L *frequens* crowded]

frequĕnt'[2] v t. Go often or habitually to (place meetings, house). **frēquĕnta'tion** n **frĕquĕn'tative** (adj.) expressing frequent repetition or intensity of action (n.) such verb

frĕs co, n. (pl. -*os*). Method of painting in water colour on wall &c. before plaster is dry such picture. [It (foll.)]

frĕsh a. adv & n. 1 adj New novel, not previously known &c. other different (*a f chapter*) lately made or arrived, not stale or musty or faded (*f from the maker f fish* &c. *f egg f flowers memories*) inexperienced pure unsullied untainted, refreshing cool, (*f air water*); brisk, vigorous, (*never felt fresher as f as paint*, not tired *a f wind*) excited with drink, slightly drunk not preserved by salting tinning &c. (*f herring meat, fruit, f butter*) not salt (*f water f butter*). 2. adv Freshly (esp. in comb. *f-caught* &c.) 3. n. F part (*the f of the morning*), rush of water in river *f complexion* (ruddy or ro y) *f from*, having lately left or experienced **fresh'man** (-an) first-year man at University *f run* (of salmon) lately come up from sea *fresh water* of f water not sea. **frĕsh'en** v t. & i. make become f **frĕsh'er** n (sl.), freshman **frĕsh ĕt** n, rush of f water into sea flood of river **frĕsh'ly̆** adv vigorously with f. appearance &c (w participle) recently [E]

frĕt[1] 1 n (Also *Greek f*) pattern of straight lines joined usu. at right angles 2. v t (-*tt*). Variegate chequer, adorn (ceiling) with carved or embossed work. **fret-saw** narrow saw stretched on frame for cutting thin wood in patterns **fret work** wood so cut also carved work largely of intersecting lines esp. on ceiling [ ]

frĕt[2] 1 v t. & i (*tt*) (Of moth frost rust, passions &c.) gnaw wear or consume by gnawing make (hole &c) thus chafe annoy worry (*oneself* &c. *f & fume* show angry impatience) wear waste (one's *life health* &c.) *away* or *out* in worry (of stream) go in small waves ruffle (water). 2. n Irritation vexation, querulousness **frĕt ful a.** (*lly*) querulous. [FOR EAT]

frĕt[3] n. Bar ridge on finger board of guitar &c. to regulate fingering [ ]

Freud ian (-oid) 1. adj Of Freud's PSYCHO-ANALYSIS. 2. n. Disciple of Freud. [person]

fri able, a. (*bly*). Easily crumbled **friabil ity̆** n [L *frio* crumble]

fri ar n. Member of some religious orders (*Grey Austin Black White Ff* Franciscans Augustines, Dominicans Carmelites) *f s balsam* tincture of benzoin **fri ary̆** n. convent of ff. [L *frater* brother]

frib'ble. 1. v i. Trifle 2. n. Trifler [imit. orig = stammer]

fric andeau (-dō) n (pl -*x* pr -*z*) Slice of fried or stewed veal &c. with sauce. [F wd]

fricassee 1 n. Meat cut up fried or stewed & served with sauce 2. v t. Make f. of [F]

fric ative. 1. adj Made by friction of breath in narrow opening 2 n. F consonant (e g *f th*). [L *frico* rub]

fric'tion, n. Rubbing of two bodies, attrition; resistance a body meets with in moving over another; medical chafing. *f clutch, -cone* &c., for transmitting motion by f. **fric'tional** (shon-) a. (-lly).

Friday (-dĭ). See SUNDAY (*Good F*, F before Easter commemorating Crucifixion). [See SUNDAY]

friend (frĕnd) 1. n. One joined to another in intimacy & mutual benevolence apart from sexual or family love (*be, keep, make, ff with*, be, get, on good terms with; often joc. of stranger &c. already mentioned as *my f in the brown hat*; or in voc. as polite or ironical form & by Quakers as ordinary address; or prefixed to name, as *f Jones*; *my honourable f*, of another M P in House of Commons; *my learned f.*, of another lawyer), (pl.) one's relations, those responsible for one; sympathizer, helper, patron (*the ff of; is no f to Ireland, order &c.*; *a f at court*, one whose influence may be used); helpful thing (*my shyness was my best f*); (F) Quaker (*Society of Ff*, the Quakers). 2. v t. (poet.). Befriend. **friend'less** (frĕ-) a. [E]

friend'ly (frĕ-) 1. adj. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*). Acting as a friend, befitting a friend, showing or prompted by kindness; on amicable terms (*f action* at law brought merely to settle a point). 2. n. Native of f. tribe. *F Society* for mutual insurance against distress in sickness &c.

friend'ship (frĕ-) n. Friendly relation or feeling.

frieze¹ n. Coarse woollen cloth with nap usu. on one side only. [F *friser* vb curl]

frieze², n. Member of entablature between architrave & cornice; horizontal band of sculpture filling this; band of decoration. [F]

frig'ate, n. (Hist.) warship next in size to ships of the line; (loosely) cruiser; (also *f-bird*) tropical bird of prey. [It. *fregata*]

fright (frīt). 1. n. Sudden or violent fear; grotesque-looking person. 2. v t. (poet.). Frighten. **fright'en** (-īt-) v t. throw into f.; drive (*into doing, into* submission &c., *away*) by f. (p.p.) alarmed (*at*), afraid (*of*); **fright'ful** (-īt-) a. (-lly) dreadful, shocking; (colloq.) ugly, (sl.) great (*a f bore*); **fright'fulness** (-īt-) n. (esp.) terrorizing of civilian populations by outrage as German military resource. [E]

frig'id, a. Cold (esp. of climate or air; *f zones*, above N, below S., polar circle); lacking ardour, formal, forced, repellent; dull. **frigid'ity** n. [L *frigus* cold]

frill, n. Fluted strip of woven material gathered at one edge; similar paper ornament on hamknuckle &c.; natural fringe on bird &c. (pl. colloq.) airs (*put on ff*). **frilled** (-ld) a. **frill'ies** (-lĭz) n. pl. (colloq.) frilled petticoats &c. **frill'ing** n. (material for) ff. [ ]

fringe (-j), 1. n. Bordering of loose threads, tassels, or twists; border, edging, outskirts. (*Newgate f*, beard below shaven chin) short front hair hanging over forehead; natural border of hair &c. in animal or plant. 2. v t. Adorn with f.; serve as f. to. [L *fimbria*]

fripp'ery n. Finery; showy ornament esp. in writing; knickknacks. [F *frepe* rag]

Fris'ian (z). 1. adj. Of Friesland. 2. n. F person or language. [Fris. *Frise*]

frisk 1. v i. Move sportively, gambol. 2. n. Gambol. **fris'ky** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), disposed to f., lively. [F *frisque* lively]

frith See FIRTH.

fritill'ary (or frit-) n. Plant of lily kind; kinds of butterfly. [L *fritillus* dice-box]

fritt'er¹ n. Piece of fried batter often containing sliced fruit &c. [FRY²]

fritt'er² v t. *F away*, throw away (time, energy, money) on divided aims.

Fritz, n. Typical German (cf JOHN *Bull*); the German army. [*Frederick*]

friv'olous, a. Paltry, trifling, futile; given to trifling, silly. **friv'ol** v i. & t. (*-ll-* colloq.) be f., throw (time &c. *away*) foolishly. **frivŏl'ity** n. [L *frivolus*]

frizz¹, v i. Sputter in frying. **friz'zle**¹ v.i. & t. fry, toast, grill, with sputtering noise. [FRY² w. imit. ending]

friz(z)², 1. v t. Crisp, form into mass of small curls, (hair); f. the hair of. 2. n. Frizzed hair or state. **friz'zle**², (v t. & i.) frizz (hair) (of hair often *up*) go into small curls, (n.) frizzled hair. **frizz'ly, frizz'y** aa. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*). [F *friser*]

frō, adv. TO *& f*. [N (FROM)]

frock, 1. n. Monk's gown; (fig.) priestly character; child's

skirt & bodice as outer dress woman's dress (also f -coat) man's long-skirted coat not cut away in front, military coat of like shape sailor's jersey = SMOCK f 2. v t. Invest with priestly office. [F]

frŏg[1], n. Tailless amphibious animal developed from tadpole (contempt.) Frenchman. *f -in-the throat* hoarseness *f ('s)-march* carrying of person face down wards by 4 men holding a limb each (v t. carry so) **frŏgg'y** (g) (adj) like, cold as a f. (n., F) Frenchman (cf JOHN *Bull*) [E]

frŏg[2], n Elastic horny substance in middle of horse's sole. [ ]

frŏg[3] n. Attachment to waist belt to support sword &c. military coat-fastening of spindle-shaped button & loop [ ]

frŏg[4] n Grooved piece of iron where railway tracks cross. [ ]

frŏl'ic, a., vb & n. 1 adj (poet.). Mirthful sportive 2. v i. (-cking -cked) Play pranks, gambol. 3. n Prank, merry making gay party **frŏl'icsome** a. sportive. [Du. = glad like]

from (from *emphat or at end of clause* frŏm) prep. expr separation & introducing place &c. whence motion or action proceeds (*comes f the clouds looked called out f the window*) starting point (*f the beginning, f 2nd July*) first-named limit (*saw f 10 to 20 boats f £20 to 5/*) object &c. whence distance or remoteness is stated (*10 miles f Rome am far f saying*) source giver sender (*gold f the mine I infer f this letter f a friend frocks f Worth*) cause motive (*does it f perversity suffers f gout*) person or thing got rid of avoided withheld, taken away or de prived (*released f an engagement dissuade f folly hindered f coming took his sword f him*) state &c. changed for another (*f being attacked became the aggressor*), thing distinguished (*know black f white*) advbs or advl phrr of place or time or prepp. (*f long ago, f under the bed*) *f a child* f. childhood *f beginning to end*, throughout *f day to day* daily *f end to end* throughout, *f home* not at home, *f nature* in imitation of the actual thing *f of old* f. ancient times *f time to time* occasionally [E]

frŏnd, n. (bot.). Organ like leaf but usu. bearing fructification esp. in ferns. **frŏn'dage** n., the ff of a plant **frŏn'dōse** a. f like having ff. [L *frons* leaf]

front (-ŭnt) n a. & vb 1. n. Fore part forward position (*come to the f* become conspicuous *in f of*, before in advance of confronting) (Mil.) foremost part of army line of battle, ground towards enemy scene of actual fighting (*go to the f* join troops on campaign) direction in which formed line faces (*change f*) false hair or curls over woman's forehead, man's shirt f. any face of building esp. that of main entrance (ellipt.) = *in f* (*beset f & rear two pair f*, second floor room in f), face (*show a bold f have the f to* do the impudence) (poet.) forehead 2. adj Of or at the f. **front bench** (occupied by Ministers or ex Ministers in Parliament), *f door* 3. v i. & t. Face, look (*f on the street towards* &c.) have f. on side of (street &c.) confront, oppose furnish with f. (Mil.) turn (i. & t.) to the f. [L *frons* forehead]

fron'tage (ŭn) n. Land abutting on street or water or between front of building & road extent of front front of building way a thing faces outlook.

fron'tal (-ŭn) 1. adj (-lly) Of forehead (*f bone*) of or on front (*f attack*) 2. n. Covering for altar front façade.

fron'tier (ŭn -ēr) n The part of a country that borders on another

fron'tispiece (ŭn) n Illustration facing title-page of book, principal face of building, (sl.) face. [FRONT, L *specio* look]

front'let (ŭn) n. Band worn on forehead phylactery animal's forehead cloth over upper part of altar frontal [*front*]

front'ward (ŭn) 1. adj Looking &c. to the front. 2. adv (also *-ds*). Towards the front.

frōre a. (arch.) Frozen. [p.p. of FREEZE]

frost (-aw) 1. n. Freezing prevalence of temperature below freezing point of water (*10° of f white* or *hoar f* with rime, *black f* without) frozen dew or vapour (sl.) failure fiasco. 2. v t. Injure (plant &c.) with f. cover as with rime, powder with sugar &c. give roughened or finely granulated surface to (glass, metal) turn (hair) white, arm (horse's shoes) against slipping by nails &c. **frost'bite**, inflamma tion or gangrene of skin from f..

so *f.-bitten*. **fros'tў** (-aw) a. (-ier iest, ily iness), cold with f. frigid repellent, covered as with f. [FREEZE]

froth (-aw). 1. n. Collection of small bubbles, foam scum; idle talk &c. 2. v.i. & t. Emit or gather f.; make (beer &c.) f. **froth'ў** (-aw) a. (-ier, iest, ily iness) [ ]

frou-frou (-ōō, -ōō), n. Rustling of dress. [F imit.]

frō'ward, a. (arch.) Perverse, refractory. [FRO, WARD]

frown. 1. v.i. & t. Knit brows esp. in displeasure or deep thought, (of things) have gloomy aspect express disapprobation (*at, upon*) *f. down*, suppress with f. 2. n. Vertically furrowed state of brow look of displeasure or deep thought. [F]

frowst (colloq.) 1. n. Fusty heat in room. 2. v.i. Maintain enjoy, f. **frows'tў** a. (-ier iest ily iness). [ ]

frowz'ў a. (-ier iest, ily iness) Fusty slatternly dingy [ ]

froze(n). See FREEZE.

frūc'tifў v.i. & t. (*-fiable*) Bear fruit (lit. & fig.); make fruitful. **frūctificā'tion** n. fructifying reproductive parts of fern &c. [FRUIT, -FY]

frug'al (frōō-) a. (*-lly*). Sparing, economical, esp. as regards food (*f. person, meal*). **frugal'itў** (frōō-) n. [L *frux* profit]

fruit (froot). 1. n. (Usu. pl.) vegetable products fit for food seed with its envelope, esp. as food or as means of reproduction (often collect. sing. *as lives on f.*) (bibl.) offspring (*f. of the loins* &c.), produce of action result, (pl.) revenues produced (*bore f. f. of industry*). 2. v.i. & t. (Cause to) bear f. *f. cake*, with currants &c. *f.-knife*, usu. with silver blade *f. salad* (of various ff. cut up & mixed) *f. sugar* glucose & other sugars found in f. **fruit'age** (-ōōt) n. f. bearing (poet.) ff. **fruitār'ian** (froo-) n. feeder on f.; **fruit'er** (froot) n. f.-ship, tree producing f. (*a sure f.*) **fruit'erer** (froot-) n., dealer in f. **fruit'ful** (froot-) a. (*-lly*) fertile causing fertility prolific (often fig.) remunerative; **fruit'lėss** (froot-) a., not bearing f., useless, vain. [L *fructus*]

frui'tion (frōō-) n. Enjoyment realization of aims or hopes. [L *fruor* enjoy]

fruity (frōōt'ĭ) a. (-ier, iest, ily iness). Of fruit, (of wine) tasting of the grape. [*fruit*]

frum'entў (frōō-) **furm'ètў** nn. Hulled wheat boiled in milk & sweetened &c. [L *frumentum* corn]

frump, n. Old fashioned dowdy **frum'pish** a. **frum'pў** a. (*-iest, ily iness*) [ ]

frŭstrāte v.t. (*-table*). Baffle, counteract, disappoint. **frŭstrā'tion** n. [L *frustra* in vain]

frŭs'tum, n. (pl. *-ta, -tums*). Remainder of regular solid whose top is cut off by plane parallel to base or part intercepted between two planes. [L, = fragment]

frutēs'cent, **frut'icōse**, (froo-) aa. (bot.) Shrub-like shrubby [L *frutex* shrub]

fry[1] n. Young fishes fresh from spawn; young of salmon in second year; *small f.*, young or insignificant beings children &c. [N = seed]

frў[2] 1. v.t. & i. (*-ier yable*). Boil (t. & i.) in fat. 2. n. Fried meat; internal parts of animals usu. eaten fried (*lamb's f.*) *frying pan*, used in frying (*out of frying-pan into fire*, from bad to worse). **frў'er fri'er** n. (esp.) vessel to f. fish in [L *frigo*]

fŭb'sў (-z-), a. Fat, squat. [obs. *fubs* fubsy person]

fuchsia (fūsh'a), n. Drooping flowered shrub [*Fuchs* botanist]

fūc'us, n. (pl. *-ci* or *-si*). Kinds of seaweed with flat fronds. [L, = rock lichen]

fŭd'dle. 1. v.i. & t. Tipple, intoxicate, confuse. 2. n. Spell of drinking intoxication. [ ]

fŭdge. 1. v.t. (*-geable*). Patch up, make up, in makeshift or dishonest way 2. n. Piece of fudging; nonsense (often as int., *f.!*) kind of soft chocolate toffee. [ ]

fū'ėl. 1. n. Material for fire; thing that feeds passion &c. 2. v.t. & i. (*-ll*). Feed (fire); get f. [L *focus* hearth]

fŭg, n. (sl.). Fustiness; fluff & dust in corners &c. **fŭgg'ў** (-g-) a. (*-ier iest ily iness*). [ ]

fūgā'cious (-shus) a. (pedant.). Fleeting elusive. **fūgā'citў** n. [L *fugio* flee]

fūg'al, see FUGUE **fuggy**, FUG

fū'gitive. 1. adj That runs or has run away flying fleeting transient (of literature) of passing interest, occasional. 2. n. One who flees e.g. from justice or owner exile, refugee. [L *fugio* flee]

fū'gleman (-gel) n. (pl. *-men*)

soldier placed before regiment at drill to show motions &c. leader spokesman. **fū'gle** v i. be spokesman &c. [G *flugel* wing *mann* man]

fugue (fūg). 1. n. Composition on short theme(s) contrapuntally harmonized & reintroduced from time to time. 2. v.i. & t. Compose perform f *fugued, fuguing* in f form. **fūg'al** a. **fūg'uist** (gi) n. [L *fuga* flight]

-ful, suf forming (1) adjj chiefly f nn. w sense *full of having the qualities of*, (*beautiful masterful*) also f. adjj (*direful*) and f. vbs w sense *apt to* (*forgetful*) (²) nn w sense *amount required to fill* (*handful spoonful* pl. *fuls* not *sful*) [FULL¹]

fŭl'crum, n. (pl *-ra*) Point against or on which lever is placed to get purchase or support means by which influence is brought to bear [L *fulcio* prop]

fulfil (fōōl) v t. (*ll*) Bring to pass (propheoy) carry out (promise law command) satisfy (prayer, conditions), answer (purpose), bring (period task) to an end. **fulfil'ment** (fōōl) n. [*full*¹ *fill*]

fŭl'gent, a. (poet.). Shining [L *fulgeo* shine]

Fulham (fōōl am) n *F palace* or *F* bishop of London s residence. [place]

fŭli ginous, a. (pedant.) Sooty dusky [L]

full¹ (fōōl) 1. adj (Of vessel &c.) holding all it can replete, (*f to the brim f of water a f heart*, overcharged with emotion) abundantly supplied having abundance crowded (*f of maggots, interest mistakes f of his subject* or *himself*, engrossed with *a f stomach* replete) abundant, copious, (*a f meal f details is very f on this point* treats it thoroughly) complete perfect, reaching the specified or usual limit, (*f daylight membership at f length* lying stretched out, also without abridgement *waited a f hour*) (of light) intense (of colour) deep, (of motion &c.) vigorous (*f pulse*) swelling plump (of dress) with superfluous material in folds &c. (used abs. as n.) whole (*the f of it in f*, without abridgement *to the f* to the utmost extent, quite) 2. adv Quite (*f six miles*) (colloq) up to or beyond the need (*this chair is f high*) exactly (*hit him f on the nose*). *f back* football player placed behind *f blooded* vigorous, lusty, of pure descent *f blown*, (of flower & fig) quite open *f-bodied* (esp of wine) *f bottomed* (of wig) long behind *f brother* (of same father & mother) *f face* (as seen from in front) *f many (a)*, (poet for) many (a) *f moon* (with whole disk illuminated) *f mouthed*, (of oratory &c.) sonorous, (of dog) baying loudly *f of years & honours* old & distinguished *f sister* (as *f brother*) *f speed* (utmost *f s ahead* order to pursue course with energy) **full stop** complete cessation punctuation mark ( ) used at end of period or sentence *f swing*, vigorous working *f-tim er* child attending at all school hours *f to overflowing* quite filled with liquid emotion &c , *f up* (colloq) with no room for more *f well* (rhet.) quite well (esp *know f w*) [E]

full² (fōōl) v t. Clean & thicken (cloth) **full'er** (fōō-) n. (*fuller s earth*, kind of clay used in fulling) [FOIL²]

fŭl(l) ness (fōōl) n. Being full (*f of the heart* emotion, *f of time*, destined time) [*full*¹]

full y (fōō-) adv Completely quite (*f aware f 60*)

ful mar (fōōl) n. Kind of petrel. [N (FOUL, MEW¹)]

fŭl mināte, v i & t (*-nable*) Flash, explode detonate (fig) thunder forth (censure) (of Pope &c) issue censures (*against*) **ful minant** a. fulminating (of disease) developing suddenly **fŭlmina tion, fŭl'minātor** nn **fŭl minātory** a. [L *fulmen* lightning]

fulness. See FULLNESS.

ful some (fŭ fōō-) a. (Of flattery &c.) gross, disgusting by excess. [*full*¹]

fŭl'vous, a. Tawny [L *fulvus*]

fŭm arōle, n. Smoke-hole in volcano [L *fumus* smoke]

fŭm ble, v i. & t. Use the hands awkwardly grope about (*f at lock with key for keyhole*) handle awkwardly or nervously [ ]

fūme 1 n Odorous smoke vapour or exhalation watery vapour, noxious vapour supposed to rise from stomach to brain (*f of wine*) fit of anger (*in a f*) 2 v t. & i. Perfume with incense subject to ff esp. of ammonia darken (oak &c.) thus be in a f. chafe. **fūm igāte** v t. (*-gable*)

subject to ff., purify thus, perfume. **fūmigā'tion, fūm'igātor** nn. **fūm'y** a. [L *fumus* smoke]

fūm'itory n. Herb formerly used in medicine [L *fumus terrae* smoke of earth]

fŭn. 1. n Sport, amusement, jest, (*make f of* ridicule *did it for* or *in f*; *figure of f* grotesque person) 2. v i. (rare *nn*). Joke [ ]

fūnăm'būlist, n Rope walker [L *funis* rope *ambulo* walk]

fŭnc'tion 1 n The work a thing is designed to do, official duty; profession calling public ceremony or occasion (*religious, social, ff*) (Math.) quantity whose value depends on varying values (*of* others). 2. v i. Fulfil f. operate. **fŭnc'tional** (shon) a. (*-lly*) of affecting only the ff. of an organ &c (Math.) of a f. **fŭnc'tionary** (-shon) (n.) official (adj) functional (not math.) [L *fungor* perform]

fŭnd. 1. n. Permanently available stock (*f of patience, knowledge labour*); stock of money esp one set apart for a purpose (*sinking f the ff* national debt as mode of investment; *in ff* having money) — v t. Make (debt) permanent at fixed interest invest (money) in the ff. [L *fundus* bottom]

fŭn'dament, n. Buttocks.

fundamĕn'tal. 1. adj (*-lly*) Of, affecting or serving as, the base or foundation, essential primary (*f rules truths change f note,* lowest of chord). 2. n. F rule &c. f. note. **fundamĕntal'ity** n.

fūn'eral. 1. n Burial of the dead with observances burial procession. 2. adj. Of used at ff (rarely pred.; *f oration f urn* for ashes of cremated dead) **fūnēb'rial** a. (rare exc. pred.) **fūn'erary** a. **fūnēr'eal** a. (*lly*) fit for a f. dismal, dark. [L *funus*]

fŭng'us (ngg) n. (pl. *-gi* pr *ji,* *uses*). Mushroom, toadstool or allied plant; thing of sudden growth *spongy morbid growth.* **fŭn'gicide** (j) n f.-destroying substance **fŭng'oid** (ngg) a. f. like **fŭng'ous** (ngg) a. [L]

fūnic'ūlar a. Of rope or its tension (*f railway* worked by cable & stationary engine) [L *funis* cord]

fŭnk ( ), 1. n. Fear panic, (*blue f*) coward **funk hole** trench dug-out, post used as pretext for evading military service. — v i. & t. Show f. (try to) evade, shirk be afraid of intimidate. **fŭnk'y** a. [ ]

fŭnn'el, n. Diminishing tube for conducting liquid &c. into small opening ventilating or lighting shaft chimney of steam engine or ship. **-fŭnnelled** (-ld) a. (of ships). [ ]

fŭnn'y 1. adj (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*). Amusing comical queer hard to account for 2. n. Narrow boat for one sculler **funny bone,** part of elbow over which ulnar nerve passes. **fŭnn'iment** n (joc.) joke, drollery [*fun*]

fûr. 1. n. Coat of ermine beaver &c., esp. as dressed for trimming &c. (usu. pl.) garment(s) of or having f. the short fine part of the hair of some animals, (pl.) skins of those with the f. furred animals (*f & feather hunt f,* hares); crust deposited by wine &c.; coating formed on tongue in sickness; crust of carbonate of lime in kettle &c. 2. v t (*rr*-) Provide clothe, coat, with f clean f. from (boiler); level (floor) by inserting strips of wood. **fŭ'rrier** n. dealer in, dresser of ff **fûrr'y** a. (*-iness*) [Teut.]

fûrb'elow (-ō) n. Flounce pleated border of skirt or petticoat, (pl.) showy ornaments. [F &c. *falbala*]

fûrb'ish v t. Polish burnish (often *up*), renovate (old thing usu. *up*). [Teut.]

fûrcate. 1 (fèrk'āt), adj. Forked branched. 2 (fèrkāt') v.i. Fork, divide. **fûrcā'tion** n. [FORK]

fūr'ious, a. Raging frantic, very angry uproarious (*fun grew fast & f*). [*fury*]

fûrl v t. & i. Roll up & bind (sail) on yard &c.; fold up close, draw away (fan, umbrella, curtain); become furled. [ ]

fûrl'ong n. Eighth of mile, 220 yds. [orig = length of FURROW]

fûrl'ough (lō). 1. n. Leave of absence. 2. v t. Grant f. to (esp. soldier) [Du. (FOR LEAVE)]

furmety See FRUMENTY

fûrn'ace (Is) n Apparatus, including chamber for combustion, for subjecting metals &c. to great heat (*tried in the f.,* severely tested) hot place, closed fireplace for heating building by hot pipes. [L *fornus* oven]

fûrn'ish v t. & i. Provide (thing person &c. *with* thing)

fit up (house &c.) with furniture, f. one's house. [Teut. (FROM)]

furn'iture, n. Movable contents of house or room, tables, chairs, &c.; contents (*f. of* one's *pocket shelves, mind*, money, books, knowledge &c.) (arch.) harness &c. of horse &c.

furor'ē, n. Enthusiastic popular admiration (*make a f.* excite this) [It. wd (FURY)]

furrier. See FUR.

fu'rrow (-ō). 1. n. Narrow trench made by plough; ship's track; rut, groove, deep wrinkle. 2. v.t. Plough; make ff. in. **fu'rrowy** (-ōi) a. [E]

furry. See FUR.

fur'ther (-dh) adv., n., & v. 1. adv. = FARTHER (*I'll see you f. first*, violent form of refusal) also, in addition (*I may f. mention*; *and f. we must remember*) to greater extent (*inquire f.*) 2. adj. = FARTHER (*on the f. side*, more distant), additional, more, subsequent (*f. details*; *closed &c. till f. notice*, of re-opening &c.) 3. v.t. Promote, favour (scheme &c.) **fur'thermore**, moreover. **fur'thermost**, most distant. **fur'therance** (-dh) n. furthering (*of* plan &c.) **fur'thest** (-dh) a. & adv. farthest. [FORE]

fur'tive, a. Done by stealth; sly, stealthy (*f. glance*) [L *fur* thief]

fur'y n. Fierce passion, wild anger, rage; violence of storm, disease &c. (*work &c. like f.*, hard, fast) (usu. pl.) snake-haired avenging goddess(es) of Greek myth, avenging spirits; angry or malignant woman. [L *furo* am mad]

furze n. A spiny yellow-flowered shrub, gorse. **fur'zy** a. (-iness). [E]

fus'cous, a. (nat. hist.). Dark-coloured. [L *fuscus*]

fuse[1] (z) v.t. & i. Melt (t. & i.) with intense heat; blend (t. & i. of metals &c. and fig.) into a whole by melting. [L *fundo* pour]

fuse[2] (z). 1. n. Tube &c. with combustible matter for igniting bomb &c. 2. v.t. Fit f. to. [L *fusus* spindle]

fusee' (z) n. Large-headed match for use in wind; conical pulley or wheel in watch &c.

fus'elage (z-) n. Shuttle-shaped body of aeroplane.

fus'el oil (z) n. Mixture of alcohols formed in making some spirits. [G *fusel* bad spirit]

fus'ible (z), a. That may be fused. **fusibil'ity** (z) n. [fuse[1]]

fus'il (z-), n. (hist.) Light musket. **fusilier'** (z) n. man of some British regiments formerly armed with ff. **fusillāde** (z) (n.) continuous discharge of firearms (v.t.) assault (place), shoot down (persons) by this. [L *focus* fire]

fū'sion (zhn) n. Fusing; fused mass; coalition. [*fuse*[1]]

fuss. 1. n. Bustle, excessive commotion; treatment of trifles as important; abundance of petty detail. 2. v.i. & t. Make a f., bustle (*up & down* &c.) agitate, worry. **fuss'y** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) (esp.) fond of f. [ ]

fus'tian. 1. n. A twilled cotton cloth usu. dyed dark; bombast. 2. adj. Made of f.; bombastic, worthless. [F]

fus'tic, n. (Wood yielding) a yellow dye. [PISTACHIO]

fus'tigāte v.t. (joc.) Cudgel. **fustigā'tion** n. [L *fustis* cudgel]

fus'ty a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) Stale-smelling, musty, stuffy; antiquated. [obs. *fust* cask (as FUSTIGATE)]

fūt'ile, a. Useless, frivolous. **fūtil'ity** n. [L *futilis* leaky, futile]

fū'ture. 1. adj. About to happen or be or become (*f. life*, after death; *my f. wife*, that is to be) of time to come (Gram., of tense) describing f. event. 2. n. Time to come (*for the f., in f.* from now onwards); what will happen in the f.; person's, country's, &c. f. condition; f. tense; one's betrothed; (pl.) goods &c. sold for f. delivery. **fū'turism** (-che) n. recent artistic & literary development esp. in Italy marked by violent departure from tradition. **fū'turist** (-che) n. **fūtūr'ity** n. f. time; f. event(s), the f. life. [L *futurus* fut. part. of *sum* am]

fuzz, n. Fluff; fluffy or frizzed hair. **fuzz'y** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness), fluffy, frizzed, blurred. **Fuzz'y-wuzz'y**, Soudanese warrior. [ ]

fy(e). See FIE.

-fy suf. forming vbs with senses *bring into a state, cause to be*; as living suf. esp. in joc. or colloq. wds, sometimes with vaguer sense (*speechify, argufy*). Vbs. in *-ify* (L *-fico*) form nn. in *-fication*, exc. *petrify*, the few in *-efy* with *satisfy* (L *facio*) form nn. in *-faction*. [L *facio* make]

fyl'fot, n. Cross of equal arms

with rectangular continuations all clockwise or all counterclock wise. [ ]

fytte. See FIT[1]

G

G g (jē) letter (pl. *Gs* G's) (Mus.) fifth note in scale of C major

găb n. (colloq.) Talk, chatter (*gift of the g* eloquence, loquacity). [ ]

găb'ble. 1 v.i. & t. Talk, utter inarticulately or too fast. 2. n. Fast unintelligible talk. [imit.]

gabelle n. French pre-Revolution salt tax (usu. = foreign) tax. [F]

găb'erdine (-ēn) n. Loose upper garment of Jews &c. a fine hard laid cloth. [F]

găb'ion n. Cylinder of wicker or woven metal bands filled with earth in fortification &c. **găbionāde** n. line of gg. [CAGE]

gā'ble, n. (Triangular upper part of) wall at end of ridged roof, g shaped canopy. (-)**gābled** (-ld) a. [N]

gāb'y n. Simpleton. [ ]

găd[1] int. expr. surprise &c. (*also by g!*) [God]

găd[2] v.i. (-*dd*) & n. Go about idly (*g about abroad on the g* gadding *gadding plant* straggling). **găd'about,** gadding (person). [ ]

găd-fly n. A cattle-biting fly. [obs. *gad* spike]

găd'g'ĕt, n. Small fitting or contrivance in machinery &c. (transf.) dodge device. [ ]

găd'oid 1. adj. Of the cod kind. 2. n. G fish. [Gk]

Gael (gāl) n. Scottish (rarely, Irish) Celt. **Gael'ic** (gāl) (adj.) of Gg., (n.) their language. [Sc. Gael.]

găff[1] 1. n. Barbed fishing spear stick with iron hook for landing fish spar for top of fore-and-aft sail. 2. v.t. Seize (fish) with g. [F = boat-hook]

găff[2] n. (sl.) Low theatre or music hall (usu. *penny g*). [ ]

găff'er n. Elderly rustic, old man foreman of gang. [for *godfather* or *grand*, cf. GAMMER]

găg 1. n. Thing thrust into mouth to prevent speech or hold it open for operation (Parl.) closure, guillotine actor's interpolations in drama (sl.) imposture, lie. 2. v.t. & i. (-*gg*-) Apply g to (person mouth) silence (of actor) insert g. (sl.) deceive. *g-bit, -rein* (used in horse-breaking). [ ]

gāge[1] 1. n. Pledge thing deposited as security (glove thrown down as, any symbol of) challenge. 2. v.t. (-*gea'ble*) Stake offer as g. [Teut. (WED)]

gāge[2] n. (naut.) Relative position as regards wind (*have the weather g of* be to windward of, fig. have advantage of). [*gauge*]

gai'ety n. Being gay mirth (usu. pl.) amusement(s) merry-making gay appearance. **gaily** see GAY. [*gay*]

Gaik'war, Gaek'war, Guik- (gīk) n. Ruler of Baroda. [Marathi = cowherd]

gain. 1. v.t. & i. Obtain secure, (*g one's object the victory the upper hand g the ear of* get favourable hearing from) win (sum) as profits &c. earn win (battle) be benefited or improved (*by* treatment &c. *in* some respect) persuade (often *g over*) reach (desired place) *g ground* progress, encroach (*upon*) *g time* secure delay with a view to improving the chances *g upon,* get closer to (person &c. pursued) (of sea) encroach upon (land) win the favour of. 2. n. Increase of wealth profit, improvement money making (pl.) sums got in trade &c., increase in amount. **gain'ful** a. paying **gain'ings** (z) n. pl. sum gained. [Teut. = pasture, hunt]

gainsay v.t. (archaic, literary; past *-said,* pr. -ād -ĕd) Deny contradict. [*against, say*]

gait, n. Manner of carriage in walking. [N = street]

gait'er n. Covering of leather &c. for leg below knee or for ankle (*ready to the last g button,* completely). [F]

gāl'a (or *gah'*) n. Festive occasion. [It.]

găl'antine (-ēn) n. White meat boned, spiced &c., & served cold. [F wd]

galăn'ty show (-ō) n. (hist.) Shadow pantomime shown through screen. [ ]

găl'axy n. The Milky Way; brilliant company (*of* beauties &c.). [Gk *gala* milk]

găl'banum, n. Kinds of gum resin. [Gk]

gāle[1] n. (Also *sweet-g*) bog myrtle. [E]

gāle[2] n. Rather strong wind; (Naut.) storm, (poet.) breeze. [ ]

galeen'y, n. Guinea-fowl. [L *gallina* hen]

găl'ilee, n. Porch, chapel at entrance of church. [perh. as less sacred than church w. ref. to *Matt.* iv 15]

găl'ingāle (ngg) n. Aromatic root of E. Ind. plants used in cookery &c. (also *English g.*) kind of sedge. [Arab.]

gall¹ (gawl) n. Bile (now exc. in comb. only of lower animals); *g. & wormwood* (types of bitterness), asperity, rancour (*dip one's pen in g.*, write virulently); *g. bladder* (containing g.); *g. stone*, calculus in g. bladder. **gall'-lėss** (gawl-l.) a. (esp.) devoid of rancour. [E]

gall² (gawl). 1. n. Painful swelling, blister, &c. esp. in horse; sore made by chafing; (cause of) mental soreness; place rubbed bare. 2. v.t. Rub sore; vex, humiliate (often abs.). [E]

gall³ (gawl) n. (Also *g. nut*) excrescence caused by insect (*g. fly*) on trees; *oak-g.* used in making ink &c. [L]

gallant (gǎl'ant, *or as below*), a., n., & vb. 1. adj. Fine, stately (*g. ship, steed*); brave; (Parl.) *honourable and g.* (military or naval) *member*; (*also* galǎnt') very attentive to women, concerned with love, amatory. 2. n. Man of fashion; (*also* galǎnt') ladies' man, lover, paramour. 3. v.t. & i. (*also* galǎnt') Play the g., flirt with, flirt (*with*); escort (lady). **găll'antry̆** n. bravery; devotion to women; amorous act or speech; amorous intercourse, sexual immorality. [F *galer* make merry]

găll'ēon, n. (hist.) Vessel shorter & higher than galley, ship of war (usu. Spanish). [GALLEY]

găll'ery̆, n. Covered walk partly open at side, colonnade; balcony; narrow passage in thickness of wall or on corbels, open towards interior of building; raised floor over part of area of church &c.; (occupants of) top floor in theatre (*play to the g.*, appeal to vulgar taste; *g. hit, shot*, &c. in games & fig., appealing to this); passage, corridor, room(s) for showing works of art; (Mining &c.) horizontal underground passage. [F]

găll'ey̆ n. (pl. *-eys*). (Hist.) low flat one-decked vessel usu. rowed by slaves or criminals; ancient Greek or Roman war-ship; large row boat, e.g. that used by captain of man-of-war; ship's kitchen; (Print.) tray for set-up type; *g. proof* in long slip form; *g. slave*, drudge. [L *galea*]

Găll'ic, a. Of Gaul(s) (usu. joc.) French. **Găll'ican** (adj.) of the ancient church of Gaul or France; of the school of French Roman Catholics claiming partial autonomy; (n.) adherent of this school. **gallicė** (găl'isē) adv. In French. **găll'icism** n. French idiom. **găll'icize** v.i. & t. (*-zable*). [L]

găll'igăskins (z), n. pl. (joc.) Breeches, trousers. [It. *grechesco* GREEK]

găllinā'ceous (-shus), a. Of the order including domestic poultry, pheasants, &c. [L *gallina* hen]

Găll'iō n. One who (in pop. use, culpably) refuses to meddle outside his province. [*Acts* xviii]

găll'iot (y) n. Kinds of foreign craft between ship & boat. [GALLEY]

găll'ipŏt, n. Small earthen glazed pot. [First brought in *galleys*]

găllivănt' v.i. Gad about. [ ]

Gallo- in comb. (Of or for the) French. **Găllomān'ia, Găll'ophil, Găll'ophōbe, Găllophōb'ia** nn. [L]

găll'on n. Measure (277¼ cub. in.) for liquids, corn, &c. [F]

gallōōn n. Narrow close braid. [F]

găll'op. 1. n. Quadruped's esp. horse's fastest pace with all feet off ground together in each stride; ride at this pace. 2. v.i. & t. (Of horse &c. or its rider) go at a g.; make (horse) g.; read, talk, &c., fast; progress rapidly (*galloping consumption* &c.). **găllopāde** n. lively (orig. Hungarian) dance. **găll'oper** n., esp. (Mil.) aide-de-camp, light field gun. [F]

Găllophil &c. See GALLO-.

găll'oway̆ (-ō-), n. Small horse esp. of G. breed. [G., in Scotland]

găll'ows (-ōz) n. pl. (usu. as sing.) Structure usu. of two uprights & crosspiece esp. for hanging criminal on; *g.-bird*, person fit to be hanged; *g.-tree*, g. [E]

găl'op. 1. n. Lively dance in ²⁄₄ time. 2. v.i. Dance g. [*gallop*]

galōre, adv. In plenty (*beef & ale g.*). [Ir.]

galōsh, **go-**, n. Over-shoe usu. of rubber. [F]

galŭmph, v.i. (colloq.). Go prancing in triumph. [see PORTMANTEAU]

găl'vanism n. (Medical use of) electricity produced by chemi-

cal action **gălvăn'ic** a. (*-ically*) of g., (of smile &c.) sudden & forced. **găl'vanist** n. **găl'vanize** v.t. (*-able*) apply g. to, stimulate thus (fig.) rouse by shock &c. (*into* life &c.) coat with metal by g. **gălvanizā'tion** n. **gălvanŏm'ĕter** n. instrument for measuring g. [*Galvani*, person]

gămbā'dō -ād'ō n. (pl. -s, -oes). Horse's leap or bound; escapade. [It. *gamba* leg]

găm'bĭt, n. (chess). Kinds of opening with sacrifice of piece. [It., = tripping up]

găm'ble. 1. v.i. Play games of chance for (esp. high) money stake; (fig.) risk much for great gain. 2. n. Risky undertaking. **găm'bler** n. [*game*[1]]

gămbōge (-ōōzh) n. Gum resin used as yellow pigment. [*Cambodia* place]

găm'bol, n. & v.i. (-ll-). Caper, frisk. [GAMBADE]

gāme[1] n., a., & vb. 1. n. Diversion, pastime (*a g. of ball*); amusing incident (*what a g.!*); jest (*make g. of*, ridicule); contest bound by rules & decided by skill, strength, or luck (*play the g.*, observe the rules, fig. behave honourably; *play a good &c. g.*, be good &c. player); (Gk & Rom. Ant. pl.) athletic, dramatic, & other contests, gladiatorial &c. shows; scheme, policy, undertaking, (*play person's g.*, advance his schemes unwittingly; *g. not worth the candle*, result not worth trouble &c. involved); dodge, trick, (*none of your gg.!*); subdivision of tennis set, whist rubber, &c.; score that wins game; state of the g. (*how is the g.?*, *the g. is 4 all*); hunted animal (lit. & fig.; *fair g.*, legitimate object of pursuit &c.); (flesh of) animals, birds, &c., hunted for sport or food. 2. adj. Spirited (*die g.*); having the spirit or energy (*am g. to go, g. for a walk*). 3. v.i. Gamble (not fig.). *g. and* (short for *g. & set* in tennis); *g. bag* (for holding killed g.); **game ball**, state of g. in fives &c. at which one point may win; **game-cock**, *g. fowl*, of kind bred for fighting; **game'keeper**, man employed to breed g., prevent poaching, &c.; *g.-laws* (on killing & preserving g.); *g.-preserver*, one who breeds g. & applies g.-laws strictly. [F]

gāme[2] a. (Of leg, arm, &c.) crippled. [ ]

gāme'some, a. Sportive.

gāme'ster (-ms-) n., gambler. [*game*[1]]

gamin (see Ap.), n. Street arab, neglected boy. [F wd]

găm'ma, n. Greek letter (see ALPHA); kind of moth. [Gk]

găm'mer, n. (Rustic name for) old woman. [*godmother* or *grand-*; cf. GAFFER]

găm'mon[1] 1. n. Bottom piece of flitch of bacon with hind leg; (pop.) corner cut of this; (arch.) smoked or cured ham; *g. & spinach* (as dish, &, with pun on *g.*[2] = humbug). 2. v.t. Cure (bacon). [F *gambe* leg]

găm'mon[2] 1. n. Complete victory scoring two games at backgammon; humbug, deception, (*g.!* nonsense!). 2. v.t. & i. Defeat thus; talk plausibly, deceive. [GAME[1]]

gămp, n. (colloq.). Umbrella. [Mrs *G.* in *M. Chuzzlewit*]

găm'ut, n. Whole series of recognized notes in music; major diatonic scale; recognized scale of a people &c.; compass of voice &c.; (fig.) entire range. [L *gamma ut*, wds arbitrarily taken as names of notes]

gā'my, a. (*-iness*). Smelling, tasting like high game. [*game*[1]]

găn'der n. Male goose; fool. [F]

găng[1] n. Set of workmen, slaves, or prisoners; set of persons associating esp. for criminal purpose; set of tools arranged to work simultaneously. **găng'way**, opening in ship's bulwarks; bridge from this to shore; platform from quarterdeck to forecastle; passage, esp. between rows of seats; (H. of Commons) cross passage half way down (*members above, below, g.*, *way*, more, less, closely associated with official policy of their party). **găng'er** n. foreman of g. [E, = going]

găng[2], v.i. (Sc.). Go; *g. one's ain gait*, take one's own way; *g. agley* (aglī'), of plan &c., go wrong. [F]

găng'lion (-ngg-) n. (pl. *-ia*, *-ions*). Knot on nerve from which nerve-fibres radiate; nerve-nucleus of grey matter in central nervous system; (fig.) centre of activity &c. **gănglion'ic** (-ngg-) a. [Gk]

găng'rēne (-ngg-). 1. n. Necrosis, usu. with decomposition, of part of body (often fig.). 2. v.i. & t. Be affected, affect, with g. **găng'rĕnous** (-ngg-) a. [Gk]

gangue (gāng) n Earth mat rix, in which ore is found [GANG¹]

gānn'ĕt, n. Solan goose a sea bird [E]

găn'oid 1. adj (Of fish scale) smooth & bright (of fish) with g scales 2. n. G fish. [Gk *ganos* brightness]

găn'trў gaun'- n. Stand for barrels structure supporting travelling crane railway signals &c. [ ]

Găn ўmede, n. (joc.). Waiter potboy [cupbearer of Zeus]

gaol, jail, (jāl) 1. n. Public prison for persons committed by process of law (without *a*) con finement in g 2. v t. Put in g **gaol bird** habitual criminal **gaol er or jail or -er** (jāl) n warder in gaol **gaol'ĕress** (jāl) n. [CAGE]

găp n. Breach in hedge or wall empty space, interval, de ficiency wide divergence in views &c [foll]

gāpe, 1. v i. Open mouth wide, (of mouth or thing compared to it) open or be open wide stare (*at*), yawn. 2 n. Yawn open mouthed stare *the gg* a poultry disease (facet.) yawning fit. [N]

garage (gă'rĭj garahzh') 1. n. Building for storing of motor-cars. 2. v t. House in g [F wd]

garb 1 n Dress, esp. charac teristic dress, (*of* nation, class) 2. v t. (Usu. in pass.) dress in this. [Teut. (GEAR)]

garb nge, n. Offal used as food refuse, foul or worthless reading [ ]

gar'ble, v t. Make (usu un fair) selection from (facts, state-ment) [Arab. *kirbal* sieve]

garçon (see Ap.) n. Waiter [F wd]

gard en 1. n Piece of ground for growing flowers fruit, or vegetables (*g plants* cultivated *common or g*, sl ordinary *the g of England* &c. most fertile region) (pl.) grounds laid out for public resort (*botanical zoological gg*) (as name of street &c.) *Onslow* &c. *Gg* 2. v i. Cultivate g *g city* industrial or other town laid out on spacious plan with special attention to gg *g party* held in g, *g stuff* vegetables & fruit. **gard ener** n. [Teut. (YARD)]

gardĕn ia, n. Kinds of tree & shrub with fragrant white or yel low flowers. [person]

gar fish, n. A long-snouted green boned fish. [obs. *gare* spear]

gargăn'tūan a. Gigantic. [*Gargantua* giant in Rabelais]

gar'gle. 1. v t & i. Wash (throat) wash throat with liquid kept in motion by breath 2. n. Liquid so used. [foll]

garg'oyle, gur- n Grotesque gutter spout. [F = throat]

gāribal'dĭ, n Woman s or child s (orig red) blouse biscuit with enclosed layer of currants [person]

gar'ish a. Obtrusively bright, showy [ ]

garl and 1. n. Wreath worn on head or hung on thing as deco-ration literary mi cellany 2. v t. Crown with g deck with gg [F]

garl ic, n. Plant with bulbous strong-smelling pungent root used in cookery **garl ickў** a. [E. = spear-leek]

garm ent, n. Article of dress (pl.) clothes (fig) outward visible covering [GARNISH]

garn'er 1 n Storehouse for corn &c. or fig 2. v t. Store up (usu fig) [*granary*]

garn'ĕt, n. Vitreous mineral esp. red kind used as gem. [(POME)GRANATE]

garn'ish 1. v t. Decorate (esp. dish of food fig literary matter) 2. n. Materials for this. **garn - iture** n appurtenances decora tion esp. of dish [F *garnir* fortify]

garotte. See **garr-.**

gă rrĕt, n Room on top floor attic. [foll]

gă'rrison 1 n Troops sta tioned in town &c. to defend it. 2. v t. Furnish with, occupy as g place (troops, soldier) on g duty [Teut. (WEIR)]

gar(r)ŏtte' 1 n (Apparatus for) Spanish capital punishment by strangulation highway rob-bery done by throttling victim. 2. v t. Execute throttle thus. [Sp.]

gă rrulous (-ŏŏl) a. Talkative **garrul ity** (-ŏŏl) n [L]

gart er n Band worn near knee to keep stocking up *the G* (badge, membership, of) highest order of English knighthood *g* KING *of arms* [F]

garth n. (arch.) Close, yard garden paddock. [N]

găs, 1 n (pl. *găses*). Any aeri form or completely elastic fluid esp. one not liquid or solid at ordinary temperatures (cf. VA POUR) such fluid, esp coal-g., used for light or heat, jet of this; (Mil.) kinds of poisonous or as-phyxiating g. for projecting over

enemy explosive mixture of fire-damp with air (also *laughing g*) nitrous oxide g as anaesthetic empty talk, boasting *g -bag* bag for g container of g in airship &c. empty talker (contempt.) air ship or balloon *g -bracket* pipe with burners projecting from wall *g -engine* (worked by explosions of g in closed cylinder) *g fitter* person installing & repairing g pipes &c. *g helmet -mask* appliances worn as defence against poison-g *g -meter* (registering amount consumed in house &c. *lie like a g m.* mon strously) *g ring* (pierced with small holes & fed with g for cooking &c.) *g -shell* (filled with poison g usu. liquid) 2. v i. & t. (*ss*) Talk emptily vaguely or boast fully; project g over (troops) (p.p.) disabled by g [coined]

găsconāde′, n. & v.i. Boast, brag [*Gascon*]

găsolier′ n Gas-lamp, usu. hung from ceiling with several burners. [*gas*]

găs ĕous, a. Of (the nature of) gas. **gasē′ity** n.

găsh. 1 n Long deep cut or wound or cleft. 2 v t. Make g. in. [F]

găs′ĭfy v t. (*fiable*) Convert into gas. **găsificā tion** n. [*gas*]

găs′kĕt, n. Small cord securing furled sail to yard. [ ]

gasogene. See gaz

găs olēne, īne (-ēn) n. Liquid got from petroleum & used for heating &c. [*gas*]

gasŏm ĕter n. Reservoir from which gas is distributed by pipes, (Chem.) vessel for holding gas. [*gas*]

gasp (gahsp) 1. v.i. Catch breath with open mouth as in exhaustion or surprise. 2. n. Convulsive catching of breath (*at one's last g.*, at point of death) [N]

găss′y a. (*iest, ily -ness*). Of or like gas wordy [*gas*]

găs t(e)ropŏd, n. Mollusc, e g snail, with locomotive organ placed ventrally [GASTRO- Gk. *pous* foot]

găs tric, a. Of the stomach (*g fever*, enteric *g. juice*, digestive fluid secreted by stomach glands) [foll.]

găstro- in comb. **găstrŏl ogy** n., science of cookery, **găs - tronōme, găstrŏn′omer ist**, nn., judge of cookery; **găstrŏn′omy** n. science of good eating **găstronŏm ical** a. (-ily) [Gk *gastēr* stomach]

gāte. 1 n (Also *gate′way*) opening in wall made for entrance & exit and closable with barrier such barrier of wooden or iron framework, solid or of bars &c., hinged, pivoted or sliding contrivance regulating passage of water (bibl.) place of judicial assembly in city means of entrance or exit (*Bosphorus & Hellespont the gg of Constantinople*); number entering by payment at gg. to see football match &c., money thus taken. 2. v t. (Oxf. & Camb.). Confine to college esp. after fixed hour *g.-bill* (Oxf. & Camb.), record of student's returns to college after hours, fines for these *g of horn ivory* (from which true false dreams proceed) [E]

găth′er (-dh) v t. & i. Bring or come together assemble accumulate, (*be gathered to one's fathers* die *g the people together*, the *waters g rolling stone gathers no moss* change of calling does not pay; *g head*, acquire strength as well as festering sore *g way* of ship begin to move) pluck (flowers &c.); collect (grain &c.) as harvest draw together (garment, brow) in folds or wrinkles, pucker (part of dress) by running thread through come to a head, develop purulent swelling, pick up from ground draw up (limbs *oneself*) into small compass summon up (energies &c) infer (*that*). **găth - ering** (-dh) n., (esp.) purulent swelling assembly **găth ers** (-dherz) n pl. gathered in part of dress. [E]

Găt′ling n A machine gun [person]

gauche (gōsh), a. Tactless, socially awkward ***gaucherie*** (gōsheri′) n g manners or act. [F wd]

gauch′ō (gow gaw) n One of a European Indian race of mounted herdsmen. [Sp.]

gaud n. Showy ornament, gewgaw jewel. **gaud′y** (n.) grand entertainment, esp. annual college dinner to old members &c. (adj). *ier iest, ily iness*) tastelessly showy [L *gaudeo* rejoice]

gauffer See GOF

gauge (gāj). 1. n. Standard measure esp. of capacity or contents of barrel, diameter of bullet, or thickness of sheet iron; capacity extent, (*take the g of* estimate); distance between rails or opposite wheels (*broad narrow g* of more, less than 4½ ft.) in

struments for measuring rainfall &c., testing dimensions of wire &c., or marking parallel lines, (Print.) strip regulating depth of margin &c. criterion, test. 2. v t. (*geable*) Measure exactly test dimensions &c. of measure contents or capacity of (cask &c. *gauging-rod* exciseman's instrument for this) estimate (person, character), make uniform in size or shape. [F]

Gaul, n. Inhabitant of ancient G (joc.) Frenchman. **Gaul ish** (adj) of the Gg (n) their language [L]

gault, n Clay & marl beds between upper & lower greensand. [ ]

gaunt, a. Lean, haggard, grim. [ ]

gaunt'let[1] n (Hist.) armoured glove (*throw down, take up the g* offer accept, a challenge now fig) stout glove with long loose wrist esp for driving, wicket keeping &c. [Sw *wante*]

gaunt'let[2] n. *Run the g* pass between rows of men &c. who strike one with sticks &c. as punishment (fig of undergoing criticism &c.) [Sw *gata* street, *lopp* course]

gauntry See GAN

gauze, n. Thin transparent fabric of silk wire, &c. **gauz y** a. (*ier iest -ily, iness*). [F]

găv'el, n (U.S) Auctioneer's or chairman's hammer [ ]

găv'elkind, n Land tenure involving equal division of intestate's property among his sons. [E, = tribute fashion]

gavŏtte n. (Music for) dance like minuet but more lively [Prov]

gawk, n. Awkward or bashful person **gawk y** a. (*ier iest ily -iness*) [ ]

gay a. (*gayer -est gaily*) Light-hearted sportive, mirthful showy, brilliant (euphem.) dissolute. [F]

gāze. 1. v i. Look fixedly (*at on*). 2. n. Intent look. [ ]

gazĕlle n Small graceful soft eyed kinds of antelope [Arab.]

gazĕtte 1. n. *London, Edinburgh, Dublin, G* official journals issued twice a week with lists of government appointments, bankrupts, &c.; (as newspaper title) *Westminster &c. G* 2. v t. Publish in official g **găzĕtteer'** n. geographical dictionary [It.]

găz ogēne, găs n. Apparatus for making aerated waters. [*gas*]

gear (gēr). 1. n Apparatus, tackle, tools set of (esp toothed) wheels, levers &c. working together (*machinery is in out of g* connected or working disconnected or not working or fig in disorder, *high low g* of bicycle &c. with many few revolutions of driving wheel relatively to pedals), rigging harness of draught animal (arch) equipment, apparel goods, household utensils. 2. v t. & i. Harness (often *g up*) put in g provide with g (esp. *g up down*, with high low g) (of cog wheel &c.) fit *into*, be in g *with g box, -case* (enclosing g of machine) [Teut.]

gee. 1. int. (As command to horse also *g ho -hup' up wo*) go on or faster or to the right. 2. n (Colloq also childish *g -g*) horse. [ ]

geese. See GOOSE.

geez er (g) n. (sl.) Old person buffer [*guise* (= mummer)]

Gĕhĕnn a (g) n. Hell place of torment. [Heb.]

gei sha (gā) n Japanese dancing-girl [Jap.]

geist (gi) n. Sensibility tendency to mental fervour [G (GHOST)]

gĕl atin(e) n. Transparent tasteless substance basis of jellies got by stewing skin tendons, &c. *g -paper* photog coated with sensitized g **gelăt inize** v t. & i. **gelăt'inous** a. [JELLY]

gĕld (g) v t Deprive (usu. male animal) of generative powers, castrate. **gĕl'ding** (g) n., gelded horse &c. [N]

gĕl id a. Ice-cold cool. [L *gel* frost]

gĕm. 1 n Precious stone esp. cut & polished thing of great beauty or worth engraved (semi) precious stone. 2. v t (*-mm*) Adorn (as) with gg [L *gemma* bud gem]

gĕm inate. 1 (-āt) v t. Double repeat, arrange in pairs. 2 (-it) adj Arranged in pairs. **gĕminā tion** n [(oll.]

Gĕm ini n Constellation Castor & Pollux sign of ZODIAC (also arch. as int. expr surprise pr I). [L, = twins]

gĕmm a, n. (pl. *-ae*) Leaf bud (in mosses &c.) small cellular body (Zool.) bud like animal growth detaching itself from parent & developing into individual. **gemmate** (adj; jĕ)

having buds, reproducing by gg (v.i. -ât) reproduce thus. **gĕm mā'tion** n. budding arrangement of buds reproduction by gg **gĕmmif'erous** a. yielding gems reproducing by gg **gĕmmip'arous** a. reproducing by gg [ ]

gĕnăppe', n. Smooth kind of worsted. [place]

gendarme (see Ap) n (pl -es) French soldier employed in police duty *gendarmerie* (see Ap) n force of gg [F wd]

gĕn'der n Any of two or of three classes (*masculine feminine g neuter g*) corresponding roughly to the two sexes and sexlessness this classification (of nouns or pronouns) fact of belonging to a g (of adj) form to be used with noun of such g (facet.) sex. [GENUS]

gēnēăl'ogy n Descent traced continuously from ancestor, pedigree study of pedigrees; plant & animal a. line of development from earlier forms. **gēnēalŏ'gical** a. (-*lly*) **gēnēăl'ogist** n. [Gk *genea* race]

genera. See GENUS.

gĕn'eral. 1 adj Including or affecting or applicable to all or most parts or cases or things, not partial or particular not restricted to one department; (appended to title) chief, with unrestricted authority or sphere, (*Adjutant Attorney Postmaster G*); prevalent, usual, (*in a g way in g* usually) roughly correct or adequate (*as a g rule g idea, resemblance*) vague indefinite lacking detail (*spoke only in g terms*) 2. n. An army OFFICER (also used by courtesy of lieutenant g & major g) commander of army strategist (*good &c. g*); *g servant the* public (arch. exc. in CAVIARE *to the g*). *G Confession* that repeated by whole congregation at morning & evening service *g dealer* (in all kinds of goods) *g* ELECTION ; *g.* OFFICER *g post* first morning delivery a children's parlour game; *G Post Office* (abbr G P O), head office in London *g practitioner* doctor treating cases of all kinds *g reader* (of miscellaneous literature); *g servant*, maid-of-all work. **gĕneralĭss'imō** n. (pl. -*os*), commander of combined military & naval forces or of several armies. **gĕnerăl'ity** n. g applicability vagueness a g. rule or statement *the* majority or bulk (*of*). **gĕn'eralize** v t. & i. (*-able*) reduce to g laws, call by g name infer (law &c.) by induction base g statement on (facts &c.) form g notions make vague speak vaguely bring into g use **gĕneralizā'tion** n **gĕn'erally** adv in a g. sense without regard to particulars or exceptions (*generally speaking*), in most respects or cases (*made himself generally offensive*) usually **gĕn'eralship** n office of g., military skill, tact [GENUS]

gĕn'erāte, v t. (*-rable*). Bring into existence, produce, (plant, animal, heat, &c. feelings &c.) (Math. of point, line, surface, conceived as moving) trace out (line surface solid). **gĕn'erātive** a. of procreation, productive **gĕn'erātor** n., begetter apparatus for producing steam &c.

gĕnerā'tion, n. Procreation, begetting production step in pedigree all persons born about same time; average time in which children are ready to replace parents (about 30 years)

gĕnĕ'ric, a. (*-ically*). Characteristic of a genus or class applied to (any individual of) a large class general, not specific or special.

gĕn'erous, a. Noble-minded not mean free in giving liberal abundant, copious (of soil) fertile (of diet, wine &c.) rich & full. **gĕnerŏs'ity** n.

gĕn'esis, n. Origin mode of formation or generation ; (*G-*) O T book with account of Creation. [Gk]

gĕn'ĕt, n. Kind of civet its fur [Arab.]

gĕnĕt'ic, a. (*-ically*). Of or in origin. **gĕnĕt'ics** n. pl., science of breeding [GENESIS]

gĕnēv'a[1] n. Spirit flavoured with juniper berries, gin, Hollands. [JUNIPER]

Gĕnēv'a[2] n. *G Convention* (of 1864) neutralizing ambulances &c. in war) *G cross* red Greek cross on white ground for ambulances &c. *G gown* (black, worn by Calvinists & low-churchmen in pulpit). [place]

gēn'ial, a. (-*lly*). (Of climate &c.) conducive to growth, mild warm, cheering; jovial, kindly, sociable. **gēniăl'ity** n. [GENIUS]

gēn'ie n. (pl. usu. *genii*, see GENIUS) Jinnee sprite or goblin of Arabian tales.

gĕnĭs'ta, n. Kinds of yellow

flowered shrub (sometimes includ ing common broom) [L]

gĕn ital. 1. adj (-lly) Of generation. 2. n. pl. External g organs. [L *gigno* beget]

gĕn'itive a. & n (gram.) G *case* or *g* form of nouns &c. corresponding to *of from*, and other prepositions with noun represent ing source possessor &c. (*g absolute* Gk construction like Latin ablative absolute) **gĕnitiv'al** a. (-lly)

gen ius, n. (pl. *iuses* (i) Tutelary spirit of person, place, &c. (*good evil g* opposed spirits seek ing one a salvation or damnation persons influencing one power fully for good or ill) (usu. pl. *ii*, w sing GENIE) demon supernatural being prevalent feeling taste, &c. (*of* nation &c.) character, spirit, (*of* a language &c.) associations &c. (*of* place) special mental endowments exalted intellectual power (w pl. *iuses*) person having this **genius loci** (L lōs'ī) presiding deity associations &c. of the place. [L]

Gĕnōēse' (z). 1. adj. Of Genoa. 2. n. (pl. the same). G person. [*Genoa*]

genre (see Ap.) n. Kind style, of art &c portrayal of scenes from ordinary life. [F (GENUS)]

gĕnt, n (vulg). Gentleman. [abbr]

gĕnteel' a. (vulg exc. iron) Elegant, stylish. **gĕnteel ly** (l li) adv [*gentile*]

gĕn tian (-shn) n. Kinds of usu. blue-flowered plant *g -bitter* tonic from g root. [L *Gentius* person]

gĕn'tile. 1. adj Not of Jewish race of nation or tribe (Gram.) indicating nationality heathen. 2. n. G person. [L *gens* clan]

gĕntil ity n. Gentle birth (now rare), social superiority upper-class habits (usu. iron.)

gĕn tle. 1 adj (-ler -lest) Well born (Herald) entitled to bear arms (of birth blood, pursuits) honourable of or fit for gentlemen mild, quiet moderate not rough or severe, kind (*the g craft*, angling *g breeze heat slope g rule the g sex*, women) 2. n. Maggot as bait, (pl vulg) gentlefolk. *g & simple*, all people whether of high or low birth

gen tlefolk(s), people of good family, *g reader* (author s formula of address)

gĕn tleman (telm) n. (pl. -*men*) (Hi t) man entitled to bear arms but not noble member of some professions &c, chivalrous well bred man (*the old g* the devil) man of good social position or of wealth & leisure (Law) man of no occupation (polite synonym for) man (pl in voc.) male part of audience, men e.g firm jointly addressed in letter (not w adj prefixed cf SIR) (pl. as sing n.) men s public urinal *g at-arms* one of sovereign s body guard on state occasions *g at large* one temporarily or permanently free from ties of work *g commoner* (hist.) privileged undergraduate *g in waiting* (attached to royal household) *g ranker* (who has enlisted in the army) *g sg.*, valet *g usher* g acting as usher to great person **gĕn'tlemanlike gĕn'tlemanly** (telm) aa. feeling behaving looking like a g befitting a g

gĕn tleness (tel) n Kindliness mildness freedom from violence suddenness steepness &c.

gĕn'tlewoman (telwŏŏman) n (pl -*en*) Woman of good birth or breeding lady

gĕn'tly adv Mildly kindly quietly softly slowly (as remonstrance *g !* not so fast) *g born* of gentle birth.

gĕn trȳ n People next below nobility (contempt.) people (*these* &c. *g*)

gĕn'ūflĕct, v i. Bend the knee esp. in worship **gĕnūflĕ xion** (kshn) n [L *genu* knee *flecto* bend]

gĕn'ūine, a Pure-bred really coming from its reputed source &c. not sham properly so called [foll.]

gen'us, n (pl. *gĕn era*) (Zool. Bot. &c.) group of animals &c. with common structural characteristics & usu. containing several species (cf CLASS) (Logic) kind of things including subordinate kinds or species (loosely) kind class. [L *gigno* beget]

geo- in comb Earth [Gk *gē*]

gēocĕn tric, a. (*ically*). Considered as viewed from earth s centre having the earth as centre [CENTRE]

gē ōde, n. (Stone with) cavity lined with crystals. [GEO]

gēŏd ĕsȳ n Study of figure and area of (portions of) the earth

gēodĕs'ic, ĕt ic, aa. (*ically*). [Gk *daiō* divide]

geŏg'nosȳ n. Geology esp of

a district or of particular rocks. [Gk gnōsis knowledge]

gēog'raphy n. Science of earth's form, physical features, climate, population &c.; features, arrangement, of place manual of g **gēog'rapher** n **geo-grăph'ic(al)** aa. (-lly) of g (geographical mile about 2,000 yds) [GEO-]

gēŏl'ogy n. Science of earth's crust, its strata, & their relations character of place in these respects. **geolŏ'gical** a. (-lly) **gēŏl'ogist** n. **gēŏl'ogize** v i. practice g by collecting specimens &c. [GEO-]

gēŏm'ėtry n. Science of properties & relations of magnitudes (e.g. line surface, solid) in space **geomĕt'ric(al)** aa. (-lly) of g (-al progression, with constant ratio between quantities, e.g 1 3, 9 27); **gēŏm'ėter geomètri'cian** (-shn) nn. one versed in g [GEO-]

George (jŏrj) n Jewel forming part of Garter insignia St G patron saint of England, patron of Order of Garter (St G's cross Greek CROSS in red on white ground, by G oath or exclamation). [St G]

Geor'gian (jŏr) a. Of the time of Kings George I IV or of King George V [George]

Geor'gic (jŏr) n. Any book of Virgil's husbandry poem the Gg [Gk geōrgos farmer]

gerā'nium, n. Kinds of wild plant with fruit like crane's bill kinds of cultivated pelargonium. [Gk geranos crane]

ger'falcon (awkn) n. Icelandic or any large northern falcon. [F]

gĕrm, 1 n. Portion of organism capable of becoming a new one rudiment of animal or plant; (fig) elementary principle (in g undeveloped) 2. v i. Germinate, sprout, (fig). [L germen]

gĕrm'an[1] n. Brother sister cousin, g (in the fullest sense); = GERMANE. [L, = of same parents]

Gĕrm'an[2] 1. adj Of Germany or its inhabitants or language. 2. n. Native, language, of Germany (High G orig spoken in South now general in literary use Low G., dialects of Germany that are not High G, also, all West G including English & Dutch, that is not High G). G measles, disease like mild measles; G Ocean, North Sea G sausage, large kind with spiced partly cooked meat German silver, white alloy of nickel &c. G text black letter **Gĕrmăn'ic** a., of the Gg (chiefly hist.) of the Teutonic race. **Gĕrm'anism** n. (imitation of) G idiom. **Gĕrm'anize** v t. & i. (-zable) **Gĕrmănomā'nia, Gĕrmăn'ophil, Gĕrmăn'ophōbe**, nn. [L]

gĕrmăn'der n. Kinds of plant, esp. G speedwell. [Gk khamai on ground, drus oak]

gĕrmāne a. Relevant, pertinent, to a subject. [german[1]]

Germanic &c. See GERMAN[2]

gĕrm'icīde 1. adj Destructive of germs. 2. n. G substance. **gĕrm'icīdal** a. [GERM L caedo kill]

gĕrm'inal, a. (-lly) Of germs in earliest stage of development. [GERM]

gĕrm'ināte, v i. & t. Sprout, bud, lit. & fig cause to shoot, produce. **gĕrm'inant** a. (esp. fig) **gĕrminā'tion gĕrm'inātor** nn. **gĕrm'inative** a.

gĕrrymăn'der (g). 1. v t. Manipulate (constituency &c.) so as to give undue influence to some class &c. 2. n. This practice. [Gerry person]

gĕ'rund n. Cases of Latin infinitive constructed as noun but governing like verb (g-grinder, teacher of Latin) English verbal noun in -ing (e.g in his doing it now is useless) **gerŭn'dive**, (n.) Latin verbal adjective from g stem with sense that should be done &c., (adj) of like, the g **gerŭn'dial** a. (-lly). [L]

gĕss'ō, n Gypsum as used in painting & sculpture. [It. (GYPSUM)]

gĕstā'tion, n. Carrying in womb between conception & birth, this period. [L gero carry do]

gĕstĭc'ūlāte, v i. & t Use expressive motion of limbs &c. with or instead of speech express thus. **gĕsticūlā'tion, gĕstĭc'ūlātor**, nn. **gĕstĭc'ulātive, gĕstĭc'ūlātory**, aa.

gĕs'ture, n. Significant movement of limb or body, use of gg as rhetorical device &c. (fine g fig, = BEAU GESTE).

gĕt (g) v t. & i. (past gŏt; p.p. gŏt & in comb. & arch. & U S. gotten) Obtain earn, gain win, procure fetch, entrap or master consume beget, be given experience or suffer catch or contract,

have inflicted arrive at, ascertain (sl.) catch the drift of (*g* ones *living* *£1 a week little by it, the prize you the facts* or *the facts for you my umbrella, the thief* ones *breakfast children* or *a foal a job a shock measles a month's hard labour* 77 *as the average the news*) (in perf.) be in possession of have be bound to do or be (*have not got a bible what have you got to say?; says it has got to be done & you have got to do it*) become or make become reach or make reach or have reach a state or position (with p.p. adj., or part. *g tired ready him elected it done with the door open* ones *ankle broken, talking*) make way or cause to come or go somewhere or some whence or in some direction (*g to London here home, out of bed, him away a message in* or *to her*) induce *to* do come by habituation &c. *to* do (sl.) be off depart. *g about* (of rumour) spread (of person) not be confined to bed or house *g across (the footlights)* prove effective; *g along* (see *g on g a. with you!* sl. be off! nonsense!) *g a* MOVE *on g at*, reach get hold of find out (sl.) poke fun at **get-at-able**, accessible *g away* escape start (imperat.) be off! *g back* recover (loan or loss *g b. (some of)* ones *own* sl avenge injury) return home &c.; *g* ones *back up* make him, become stubborn *g by heart* (learn) *g coal* (of miner) *g* one's *hand in* become at home with some operation, *get in* win election collect (debts &c) fit (work &c.) into given time, deliver (blow) effectively *g into* (colloq) put on (clothes); *g into* one's *head* (of liquor) affect his sobriety *g it* (sl.) receive punishment or rebuke; *g it into* ones *head that* conceive the notion that *g off* prep. dismount from obtain release from (engagement &c.) not remain on (*the grass* &c.) *g off* adv., escape start fall asleep be acquitted or pardoned be let off (*with* or *for* slight penalty) procure acquittal or slight penalty for (person) *g* thing *off* one's *chest* (sl.) say it & have done with it *g on* prep., mount (horse &c.), rise on one's *feet* or *legs* to speak *g. on* adv., don display (pace) (in foll. senses also *g along*) advance, succeed, fare (*ill well* &c) live sociably (*together* or *with*) *g on* one's *nerves* irritate him *g* thing on ones nerves be irritably affected by it *g on or g out!* work hard or be sacked *g* thing *on the brain*, be unable to take ones thoughts from it *g out* transpire elicit utter publish (imperat. colloq) be off! nonsense! *g out of* issue or escape from (*got out of bed on wrong side* is in bad temper *g out of hand*, break from control) abandon (habit) evade (doing engagement) *g over* prep surmount show (evidence &c) to be unconvincing recover from (illness &c) or from surprise at (sl) circumvent; *g over* adv finish (troublesome task) *g over (the footlights)* = *g across g religion* be converted, *g* RID *of g round* prep. cajole, evade *g speech of* secure interview with *g the* BEST *of it g the* BOOT MITTEN *g there* (sl.) effect ones purpose *g the* SACK *g the upper hand of*, master *g the wind up* (army sl) be frightened *g the worst of it* be worsted *g through* prep & adv pass (examination &c or abs.), (of Bill) pass (Commons &c., or abs) *g through with* succeed in doing or enduring *getting on for* nearly (*g o f midnight 70*) *g to* begin (work &c) *g together* collect t. & i. *g under* adv subdue (fire) *g under way* make a start *g up* organize produce, work up (anger &c subject for examination) dress (linen) arrange the appearance of (hair, the person, play binding &c. of book) rise esp. from bed (of fire wind, sea) grow violent, (of game) rise from cover (of cricket-ball) rise sharply from pitch **get-up**, style of arrangement or production *g up steam* (to work engine & fig of energy anger, &c) *g* ones *way* be allowed one's wish; *g wind* = TAKE wind *g* WIND of *g with child* impregnate (woman) [N]

ge um, n Kinds of flowering plant. [L]

gew' gaw (g-) n. Gaudy plaything or ornament showy trifle [ ]

gey ser (gā) n. Intermittent hot spring apparatus for heating water [Icel. = gusher]

ghast'ly (gah) 1. adj (-ier -iest, -ily -iness) Horrible frightful (colloq) objectionable deathlike, pallid (of smile &c.) forced grim 2. adv Ghastlily (*g pale* &c.) [E]

gha(u)t (gawt) n. *Eastern Ghats*, mountain chains along E. & W. sides of S. Hindostan; mountain pass; steps leading to river landing place. [Hind.]

gha'zi (gah-) n. Fanatic Mohammedan fighter. [Arab.]

ghee (gē) n. Indian clarified buffalo-milk butter. [Hind.]

ghERK in (gēr-) n. Young or small cucumber for pickling. [Du.]

ghett ō (gē-) n. (pl. -os). Jews' quarter in city. [It.]

Ghib elline (gi-). 1. adj. Of emperor's faction (cf. GUELPH) in mediæval Italy. 2. n. Adherent of this. [It.]

ghost (gō-) n. Dead person appearing to the living, spectre, (*raise, lay, g*, cause it to appear, to cease appearing); soul of dead person in Hades &c.; emaciated or pale person; shadow, semblance (*not the g of a chance*); secondary image seen in defective telescope; literary &c. hack doing work for which employer takes credit; *Holy G*, third person of Trinity; *give up the g*, die. [E]

ghost ly (gō-) a. (-ier, -iest, -iness). (Arch.) spiritual (*our g enemy*, the Devil; *g father* &c. confessor; *g comfort*, counsel); (as) of a ghost, spectral.

ghoul (gool) n. Spirit preying on corpses in Eastern tales. **ghoul'ish** (gōō-) a. [Arab.]

ghyll = GILL².

gi ant. 1. n. Being of human form but superhuman size; (Gk Myth., pl.) sons of Gaea (Earth) and Uranus (Heaven) or Tartarus (Hell) who warred against the gods; very tall person, animal, plant, &c.; person of immense strength, ability, &c. 2. adj. Gigantic. **giant('s)-stride**, apparatus enabling user to take huge strides round pole. **gi ant-ess** n. [Gk *gigas*]

giaour (jowr), n. (Turkish contempt. name for) infidel, esp. Christian. [Pers.]

gibb er (j-, g-). 1. v.i. Jabber inarticulately, chatter like ape. 2. n. Such chatter. [imit.]

gibb erish (g-) n. Unintelligible speech. [ ]

gibb ot. 1. n. Post with arm on which executed criminal was hung; (orig.) gallows; death by hanging. 2. v.t. Put to death by hanging; expose, hang up, on g; hold up to contempt. [F *gibe* club]

gibb on (g-) n. Kinds of long-armed ape. [F]

gibb ous (g-) a. Convex; (of moon &c.) having bright part greater than semicircle; humpbacked. **gibbos ity** (g-) n. [L *gibbus* hump]

gibe, jibe, v.i. & t., & n. Flout, jeer (often *at*); mock, taunt. [ ]

gib'let, n. (Pl.) liver, gizzard, &c., removed before goose &c. is cooked (*g soup, pie*). [F]

gib'us, n. Crush hat. [person]

gidd y (g-). 1. adj. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). Dizzy, disposed to fall or stagger; making dizzy (*g height, success*); mentally intoxicated, frivolous (*g goat*, fool), flighty; *g* (= MERRY)-*go-round*. 2. v.t. & i. Make, become, g. [E]

gift (g-). 1. n. Thing given, present; natural endowment, talent, faculty; miraculously bestowed (*g of the* GAB); giving (*would not have it at a g*, even gratis; *the living is in his g*, his to give); *g* HORSE. 2. v.t. Endow with gg. esp. (in p.p.) talents; present (person *with* thing, thing *to* person). **gif'tie** n. (Sc.) g. (*the giftie to see oursels as others see us*). [give]

gig (g-) n. Light two-wheeled one-horse carriage (**gig-lamps**, spectacles); light ship's boat for oars or sails; rowing boat esp. for race. [ ]

gigan tic, n. (-ically). Giant-like, huge. [GIANT]

gig'gle (g-) v.i., & n. Laugh like affected or ill-bred girl(s), titter. [imit.]

Gilbert ian (g-) a. In the vein of Gilbert-&-Sullivan opera, topsy-turvy. [person]

gild¹ (g-) v.t. (p.p. *gilded*, as pure adj. in lit. sense *gilt*¹). Cover thinly with gold (*g the pill*, soften down unpleasant necessity); tinge with golden colour or light; make tolerable by money (or with *money* &c. as subj.); make specious. **Gilded Chamber**, H. of Lords; *gilded* or *gilt spurs*, emblem of knighthood; *gilded youth*, young men of wealth & fashion. [gold]

gild², See GUILD.

gill¹ (g-) n. (usu. pl.). Respiratory organ(s) of fish &c. (*g net*, for catching fish by gg); flesh below person's jaws & ears (*rosy about the gg*, healthy looking); vertical radiating plates on under side of mushroom &c. [ ]

gill² (g-) n. Deep usu. wooded

ravine narrow mountain torrent. [N]

gill³ n. Quarter pint liquid measure. [F]

Gill⁴, n. *Jack & G* lad & lass. [L *Juliana*]

gill ie (g), n. (Sc). Sportsman's or (hist.) Highland chief's attendant. [Gael]

gill yflower n (now rare) Clove-scented pink other similarly scented flower e g wall flower [Gk *karuon* nut, *phullon* leaf]

gilt² (g) n. (for *g*¹ see GILD¹) Gilding (*take the g off the ginger bread* strip thing of adventitious attractions) *g -edged securities* such as trustee would or must select. [*gild*¹]

gim'bal, n. (Pl.) contrivance of rings &c. for keeping things horizontal at sea (*g ring* &c.). [L *geminus* twin applied in F to split rings &c.]

gim crack. 1. n. Trumpery ornament &c. knick knack. 2. adj Flimsy trumpery [ ]

gim'let (g) n. Boring tool usu. with wooden cross-handle & worm at pointed end. [Teut.]

gimp, gymp (g) n. Twist of silk &c. with cord or wire running through it fishing line of silk &c. bound with wire (Lace making) coarse thread for outline [ ]

gin¹ 1 n. Snare trap kinds of crane & windlass machine separating cotton from seeds. 2. v t. (-*nn*). Trap treat (cotton) in g [*engine*]

gin² n. = GENEVA¹ (*g palace* showy public-house *g shop*, *g sling* cold drink of flavoured & sweetened g) [*Geneva*¹]

gin ger (j) 1. n. (Plant with) hot spicy root used in cooking & medicine & preserved in syrup &c. mettle spirit (sl.) stimulation (*wants some g*) light reddish yellow *g ale*, **ginger beer**, *g pop* g flavoured aerated drinks *g brandy* a cordial **gin'gerbread**, g flavoured treacle-cake (also as adj gaudy, tawdry *g -b nut g nut* small cake of g b.) *g race* a root of g *g. wine* made with bruised g ... v t. (Of dealer) apply g. to (horse) to produce show of spirit, (transf.) urge (person) to greater energy **gingerade** (j) n. g beer **gin gery** (j) a. [Skr = horn body]

gin gerly (j). 1 adj. Such as to avoid noise or injury to one-self or thing touched (*a g tread*) 2. adv In g manner [ ]

gingham (ging'am) n. A cotton or linen cloth often striped or checked (colloq) umbrella. [Malay]

gipp'ō n (army sl.). Soup gravy stew [ ]

gipp y, n (army sl.) Egyptian soldier [abbr]

gip sy n Member of a wandering Hindu race living by basket making fortune telling &c. (playful) mischievous or dark complexioned woman *g bonnet* (with large side flaps) *g rose* scabious *g table* light round one on tripod [*Egyptian*]

giraffe (ahf) r African ruminant quadruped with spotted skin & long neck & legs, camelopard. [Arab.]

gi randōle, n Revolving fire work or jet of water branched candle bracket or candlestick pendant with small stones round large one. [GYRATE]

gi'rasŏl(e), n. Opal reflecting reddish glow [It. was *girarr* turn *sole* sun orig = sunflower]

gird¹ (g) v t. (poet., rhet. *girded* or *girt*). Encircle with waist-belt &c. esp to confine clothes (*g oneself* or one's *loins* often *up* prepare for action) in vest *with* strength &c. equip *with* sword in belt, fasten (sword &c. on to) with belt secure (clothes) with belt &c. put (cord &c. *round*) encircle. [E]

gird (g) v i. & n. Gibe (*at*). [ ]

gird er (g) n. Beam supporting joists iron or steel beam or similar compound structure. [*gird*¹]

gir'dle¹ (g) 1 n. Cord belt, used to gird waist thing that surrounds, bony support (*shoulder* or *pectoral pelvic* or *hip g*) ring round tree made by removal of bark. 2 v t. Surround with g , kill or make more fruitful (tree) thus.

gir'dle² (g) n Round iron plate for cooking *g cakes* over fire. [GRIDIRON]

girl (g) n. Female child, woman esp. young unmarried one (*old g* said familiarly of or to woman mare, &c. *my dear g* &c. said e.g to one's wife *the gg* daughters of family married or not) maidservant man's sweet heart **girl guides**, organization parallel to BOY *scouts* **girl-hood, girl'ie** (dim.) nn. **girl-ish** a. (g). [E]

Girŏn'dist, n. Moderate republican in French assembly 1791-1793. [F *Gironde*, a department]

girt. See GIRD[1] & foll.

girth (g) 1. n. Leather or cloth band round body of horse &c. securing saddle &c.; (also *girt*) measurement round a thing. 2. v.t. Surround; encircle (horse); secure (saddle) with g. (also *girt*) measure (so much) in g. [N (GIRD[1])]

gist (j) n. Substance, pith, point, (*of* remarks &c.). [L *jacco* lie]

gitt'ern (g) n. = CITHERN. [F]

give[1] (g-), v.t. & i. (*gāve given vable*). (Full normal constr.: thing &c. given as dir obj. prec. or foll. by recipient &c. as ind. obj without or with *to*). Bestow gratuitously with or without delivery; confer ownership of, make a present of (*g him sixpence g every applicant a copy g a copy to every applicant; g it me* or *to me g me it*) confer (benefit &c.) grant, accord, (of God &c.) grant (faculty *to do; g me the good old times* I prefer them) deliver (without ref. to ownership), administer (medicine food &c.), message person's love &c.), consign, put, (person *into custody* &c.), pledge (*one's word, honour*) make over in exchange or payment (*will g it you for 5/6, g you 5/6 for it; would g the world for* thing or *to* do or *if*, make any sacrifice); devote, addict, (one's *life* &c. *oneself* and in pass., *to* pursuits &c.) put forth (action, effort *g a cry start; g h m a kick, g orders; g the time of day* say good morning &c.) pronounce (*judgement, the case, it, for* or *against* person; *g bateman out, not out*), (p.p. of document) dated provide (dinner ball, &c.) as host present, offer hold out, (one's *hand arm*, &c. *good &c. example the facts reason, &c.*) impart be source of (*gave me his cold, g trouble gave its name to the battle*); assume grant specify (*given health he will succeed on a given straight line*) yield as result (*gives an average of 7*) collapse, yield shrink (of window road, &c.) (look, lead, (*upon, into*).

IN SPECIAL PHRASES

g. one *a piece of* one's *mind* denounce his folly &c., *g as good as* one *gets* retort adequately; *g away* hand over (bride) to bridegroom betray or expose to ridicule &c (*g away the SHOW*) *g back*, restore *g birth to*, bri[ng] forth lit. & fig *g chase* start pursuit; *g ear*, listen, *g forth* emit *g ground* retreat; *g.* gr[ound] *g in* yield, succumb throw in bargain *g in charge*, hand (person) over to police, entrust (a thing child) *to*, *g it* person (*hot*) reprimand punish *g one joy* congratulate him; *g off* emit *g out* announce emit, distribute, be exhausted run short; *g over*, s[top] (*doing*) abandon (habit) des[pair] abandon *g place (to)* make room (for) be superseded (by) *g ri[se] to* cause; *g* TONGUE *g one* [to] *understand that*, assure him e[x]plicitly or implicitly that *g up* resign surrender part with d[e]liver (fugitive &c.) *to* pursue &c., abandon (*oneself to* despair &c.), addict (*oneself to*) pronounce incurable &c. renounce hope o[f] *g way* retire, fail to resist, [give] place (*to*) break down make co[n]cessions, yield (*to grief* &c.), fall [in] price begin to row or row harder *g one what for* (sl.) reprimand [or] punish him. [E]

give[2] (g-), n. Yielding to pre[s]sure, elasticity; **give-&-take** mutual concession, exchange [of] talk.

gizz'ard (g-), n. Bird's secon[d] stomach for grinding food, mu[s]cular stomach of some fish &c *fret one's g* (L) worry; *sticks* [in] one's *g* (colloq) is unpalatab[le] (fig). [F]

glab'rous, a. (anat. &c.) Smooth-skinned. [L]

glacé (glahs ā), a. (Of cloth &c.) smooth, polished; iced sugared [F wd]

glā'cial (or glā shl), a. Of ic[e] (*g. epoch* when northern hem[i]sphere was mostly covered wit[h] ice-sheet) (Geol.) see FORMATION (Chem.) crystallized. [L *glacia* ice]

glā'ciātĕd (sl-, -shl) a. Marked by ice-action covered with glaciers or ice-sheet. **glā ciā'tion** n

glă'cier n. Slowly moving river or mass of ice formed by accumulation of snow on high ground

glă'cis (or glahsē'), n. Bank sloping down from fort.

glad 1 adj. (*-dder -ddest*) Pleased (pred only *am g of it, to hear it that it is so*); expressing or giving joy joyful, (*g cry news the g eye*, sl. amorous or festive look *g rags* sl., best clothes) (of nature &c.) bright. 2. v.t.

...uch.). Make g **glădd'en** v t. [E]

glāde n. Clear space in forest. [...]

glăd'iator n. Trained fighter in ancient Roman shows controversialist. **glădiatōr'ial** a. (-lly) [L *gladius* sword]

glăd'iōlus, n. (pl. *li*) Plant of iris kind with sword shaped leaves & bright flower-spikes.

glăd'some, a. (poet.) Giving or diffusing joy [*glad*]

glăd stone a & n. *G* (*bag*) kind of light portmanteau [person]

glair 1. n (Viscid substance, esp. one prepared from) white of egg 2. v t. Smear with g. **glair'ēous, glair'y** aa. [F]

glaive, n. (arch.). (Broad) sword. [F]

glăm'our (-er), 1. n. Magic enchantment delusive or alluring beauty or charm. 2. v t. Affect with g **glăm orous** a. [GRAMARYE]

glance (-ah) 1. v.i. & t. (Of weapon) glide off object (usu *aside off*) (of talk or talker) pass quickly (over, *off from*, subject *g at*, make brief usu sarcastic allusion to); (of light &c) flash dart (of eye) cast momentary look (*at down* &c.; *g over* read cursorily) direct (one's *eye at over* &c.) 2. n Swift oblique movement or impact (sudden movement causing) flash gleam brief look (*at* &c.) [ ]

glănd, n. Organ formed of cells secreting constituents of blood for use or ejection, secreting cell(s) on surface of plant-structure. **glăn-ders** (z) n. pl., contagious horse-disease (communicable to man) with swellings below jaw & mucous discharge from nostrils **glăn dered** (-erd) **glăn derous**, aa. **glăn'dĭform** a. acorn shaped, g like **glăn dūlar glăn dūlous**, aa. **glăn'dūle** n. dim. [L *glans* acorn]

glāre. 1. v i. Shine oppressively (*glaring blunder* palpable, gross) look fiercely or fixedly 2. n. Oppressive light tawdry brilliance fierce or fixed look. [E]

glass (ah). 1 n. Substance, usu. transparent, lustrous, hard, & brittle, made by fusing sand with soda, potash &c. g like substance (*g of antimony* &c.) g windows, greenhouses, utensils &c. collectively g drinking vessel, amount it holds, drink (*a friendly g.*, *fond of his g*; *have had a g too much*, be drunk) carriage window glazed frame for plants g plate covering picture lens telescope, field g opera g., microscope, barometer looking-g eye-g (pl.) pair of spectacles 2. v t. Mirror reflect make (eye) glassy *g blower* one who blows and shapes g *g case* (glazed for protecting exhibits &c.) *g -cloth*, cloth for drying gg cloth covered with *g -dust* for polishing; *g eye* false eye of g *g -eye* kind of blindness in horses *g house*, green house *g -paper* as *g -cloth* (2nd sense) **glass ў** (ah) a (*ier iest -ily, iness*) like g; (of eye) fixed dull (of water) clear or smooth as g [E]

Glăswē'gian (z), a. & n. (Native) of Glasgow [*Glasgow*]

Glaub er's salt(s) (glow glaw) n Sulphate of sodium (purgative). [person]

glaucōm'a, n. An eye-disease. **glaucōm atous** a. [foll.]

glauc'ous, a. Of dull greyish green or blue [Gk]

glāze, 1. v t. & i. (*zable*) Fit (window &c.) with glass or (building) with windows cover (pottery &c) with vitreous substance fixed by fusion fix (paint on pottery) thus overlay (cloth &c., pastry) with smooth shiny coat, cover (eye) with film cover (painted surface) with transparent coat of different colour to modify tone give glassy surface to (of eye &c.) become glassy 2. n. Substance used for surface produced by glazing **glā'zier** (zher zier) n one whose trade is to g windows &c. (*is your father a gla ier?* I cannot see the fire &c. through you) **glāz ў** a. (*iness*) [*glass*]

gleam 1. n Subdued or transient light faint or momentary show (*of* humour, hope, &c.) 2. v i Emit gg [E]

glean, v.i. & t. Gather corn left by reapers, gather (such corn) strip (field) thus pick up (facts &c.). **glean er** n. **glean'ings** (z) n. pl. what (esp facts) one has been able to collect. [F]

glēbe, n. Land going with benefice; (poet.) earth land field. [L = clod]

glee, n Composition for three or more voices, one to each part, often with contrasted movements & prop. without accompaniment; mirth, manifest joy **glee ful** a. (-lly) joyful [E]

gleet, n Thin morbid discharge esp. from urethra. [F]

glĕn, n. Narrow valley [Gael]
Glĕngă'rry (n g) n. Kind of Highland cap [place]
glĭb, a (-bb-) Fluent, more voluble than sincere or sound (*g speaker tongue, words*) [ ]
glide, 1 v i. & t. (Of ship, bird train, snake skater &c.) pass, proceed, by smooth continuous movement go stealthily pass gradually or imperceptibly cause to g (*g the feet* in dancing). 2. n. Gliding motion (Mus.) successive sounds made in passing from tone to tone (Phon.) sound made as speech organs pass to new position. [E]
glim, n. (sl.) See DOWSE. [foll.]
glimm'er 1 v i Shine faintly or intermittently 2. n. Faint light gleam (*of* hope &c.) [E]
glimpse. 1 n. Faint transient appearance, brief view (*of*) 2. v t. & i. See or be seen faintly or partly [E]
glint. 1 v i & t. Flash, glitter reflect (light) 2. n. Flash glitter [Scand.]
glissade (-ahd) 1. n. Slide down slope of ice &c. usu. on feet with help of ice-axe &c. 2 v i. Slide thus [F wd]
glis'ten (-sn) v i. & n. Glitter sparkle [E]
glis'ter v i. & n (arch.). Glitter
glitt'er 1. v i. Shine with bright tremulous light, sparkle. 2. n. Such light. [N]
gloam'ing n. Evening twilight. [F]
gloat, v i. Feast eyes or mind greedily malignantly &c. (*upon, over*) [ ]
glōbe n. Sphere planet, star, sun (*the g* earth) spherical chart of the earth (*terrestrial g*) or the constellations (*celestial g*) approximately spherical lampshade fish bowl, &c. *g fish* (inflating itself into g form) *g flower* ranunculus with yellow globular flowers *g l ghtning* of g form **globe-trotter** hurried sightseeing traveller **glŏbōse** a. **globŏs'ity** n. **glŏb'ūlar** a., g shaped composed of globules **glŏbūlă'rity** n **glŏb'ūle** n. small g, e g. pill blood corpuscle **glŏb'ūlin** n. proteid found in blood [L *globus*]
glŏm'erate, a. (bot. anat.) Compactly clustered [L *glomus* ball]
gloom. 1 n. Darkness melancholy depression. 2 v i. & t. Look or be sullen or depressed (of sky) be dull, make dark or dismal **gloom'y** a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) dark, depressed depressing. [F]
glōr'ia, n. (Short for) *G Patri*, doxology *Glory be to the Father* &c. *G tibi*, response *Glory be to thee* &c. *G in excelsis* hymn *Glory be to God on high* aureole. [L]
glōr'y 1 n. Renown honourable fame fit subject for boasting adoring praise (see GLORIA) resplendent majesty beauty &c heavenly bliss and splendour (*go to g* die *send to g* joc. kill) exalted or prosperous state (*in his g*) halo of saint &c. 2. v i. Take a pride (*in*), be proud (*to do*) *g hole* (1), untidy room, drawer &c. **glōr'ify** v t. (*table*), make glorious invest with radiance; invest (common or inferior thing) with charm, dignity &c.; extol. **glōrifica'tion** n. **glōr'iole** n. aureole, halo. **glōr'ious** a., possessing or conferring g splendid excellent (often iron., as *a glorious muddle*) (colloq.) drunkenly happy
glŏss[1] 1 n. Superficial lustre specious appearance. 2. v t. Give g to (often *g over*) make specious **glŏss'y** a. (-*ier* -*iest*, -*ily* -*iness*) having a g shiny [Teut.]
glŏss[2] 1 n. Word inserted in margin &c to explain word in text comment paraphrase misrepresentation of person's words glossary 2. v t. & i. Insert gg. in (text); write gg make (esp. unfavourable) comments explain away **glŏss'ary** n. collection of gg, dictionary of technical or special words **glŏssar'ial** a. **glŏssit'is** n inflammation of tongue **glŏssŏg'rapher** n., commentator **glŏssŏl'ogy** n., terminology **glŏtt'is** n opening at upper part of windpipe & between vocal chords. [Gk *glōssa* tongue]
glossy see GLOSS[1] **glottis**, GLOSS[2]
Gloucester (glŏs'ter) n Cheese made in G -shire (*double G* richer kind) [place]
glove (-ŭv) 1 n Hand-covering of leather wool &c. formerly of steel, usu with separate fingers (*throw down &c. the g* or GAUNTLET[1] *fits like a g* exactly) (also *boxing-g*) boxer's padded g. (*take off the gg* for serious contest or fig argument &c.) *g fight* (in boxing gg) 2. v t. Provide with gg **glov'er** (-ŭv) n g maker [E]
glow (-ō) 1. v i. Emit flame

less light & heat shine like thing intensely heated show warm colour burn with bodily heat or emotion **glow worm**, coleopterous insect female of which emits green light at tail. 2. n. Glowing state warmth of colour ardour [E]

glower (-owr) v i. Look angrily (*at*) [ ]

gloxin'ia, n Bell flowered tropical plant. [*Gloxin*, person]

glōze, v i. & t. (able) Explain away (usu *g over*) use fair words. [*gloss*¹]

glu'cōse (glōō-), n Fruit-sugar [Gk *gleukos* must]

glue (glōō) 1 n Hard gelatin got from hides & bones & used warm as cement g like substance *g -pot* (with outer coat holding water to heat g) 2 v t. Fasten (as) with g (*ear glued to keyhole*) **gluey** (glōō'i) a. [L *glus*]

glum, a. Dejected sullen [GLOOM]

glume (-ōōm) n. (bot.) Husk. [L]

glŭt. 1 v t. (-*tt*) Feed to the full, sate (person stomach desire), fill to excess overstock (market) 2. n Full indulgence surfeit excessive supply (*a g in the market*) [GLUTTON]

glu tĕn (glōō-) n Sticky substance viscid animal secretion viscid part of flour left when starch is removed **glu tinous** a. **glutinŏs'ity** n (-ōō-) [L, = glue]

glŭtt'on n Excessive eater (fig) devourer (*of* books &c.) person insatiably eager (*for at* work &c. or *doing*) voracious animal of weasel kind **glŭtt'onous** a. **glŭtt'ony** n., character conduct, of a g [L *glutio* swallow]

glў'cerine, -in n Colourless sweet liquid got from oils and used as ointment &c. & in explosives. **glў cerināte** v t. treat with g (esp. vaccine lymph) [Gk *glukeros* sweet]

glўp tic, a. Of carving esp on gems. **glўptŏg'raphў** n gem engraving [Gk *gluphō* carve]

gnarled (närld) a. (Of tree) knobby rugged twisted **gnārl ў** (n) a. (*ler iest*, *iness*) [E]

gnăsh (n) v i. & t. (Of teeth) strike together grind (one s teeth) grind one s teeth [Scand.]

gnăt (n) n. Small two-winged fly female of which has blood sucking proboscis (*strain at a g* be scrupulous in trifles) [F]

gnaw (n) v t. & i (p p. *gnawed gnawn*) Bite persistently (thing thing *in two* &c. *at* or *through* it one's *way out* &c.) (of acid pain envy &c.) corrode, torture [E]

gneiss (gnis n), n Laminated rock of quartz, feldspar & mica [G]

gnome (nōm) n Maxim aphorism subterranean spirit, goblin dwarf. **gnōm'ic** (n) a of maxims, sententious **gnōm-ish** (n) a., of like, a g (goblin). [Gk *gignōskō* know]

gnōm'on (n) n. Rod pin &c. of sundial showing time by its shadow, column &c. for taking sun s meridian altitude part of parallelogram left when similar one is taken from its corner

gnōs is (n) n. Knowledge of spiritual mysteries gnosticism.

gnŏs tic (n) 1 a. (*ically*) Of knowledge having esoteric spiritual knowledge of the Gg mystic 2. n (*G-*) early Christian heretic claiming gnosis. **gnŏs'-ticism** (n) n

gnu (nū), n Oxlike antelope [Hottentot]

gō. 1 v.i. (*went, gone* pr -awn) Begin or be moving from some place position time &c. (often not specified if obvious) travel proceed make one s way (*go a walk* or *for a walk* *go the same way* *Are you ready? go!* said in starting race *Who goes there?* sentry's challenge *time goes by* *went to find him*, *go & fetch it*) lie in some direction (*road goes to York, past the house*) be habitually (*go armed hungry* *6 months gone with child* in 6th month of gestation) be current, pass, (*the sovereign goes anywhere* *the story goes* it is said) be kept or put (*where do the forks go?*) be able to be put (*boots will go in the bag*) be of some quality tenor &c. (*as actors go nowadays* *forget how the chorus goes* the words or tune) turn out, take a course or view (*things went well* *election went against him* *Liverpool went tory*) perform function (*clock will not go*) get away pass, (*go free* *unnoticed*) (of money &c.) be spent in or *on* be given up or abolished (*the carriage must go*) die (*dead & gone* *poor — is gone*) collapse, give way fail (*platform went* *Bank may go any day*), explode or collapse with sound (*go bang phut, smash*) be allotted (*the prize went to his rival*) contribute, tend, extend reach

(*how many ounces go to the pound? that goes to show is true as far as it goes*); become pass into a (esp undesirable) condition (*go blind mad mouldy faint go brown* &c.) *going 15* &c. in one's 15th &c. year; *be gone* take oneself off

IN SPECIAL COMBINATIONS *go about* endeavour *to* do set to work at *go ahead* proceed confidently, **go ahead** enterprising *go all lengths* stop at nothing; *go a long way* have much effect *towards* or to a result, (of money &c.) suffice for many purchases *go* (= GET) *along with you!*; *go & do* &c. be so foolish &c. as to; *go-as-you please* a. & n (race &c.) free from rules, *go at*, attack grapple with (task) *go back from* or *upon* promise &c. fail to keep it; *go bad* become putrid or sour or rotten, *go bail*, act as bail *for* person, give one's word for or *for* a fact *go* BEGGING; *go behind*, re-examine grounds of (decision); **go-between** intermediary; *go by* pass (t. & i.) be proportioned to or depend on (*promotion goes by merit*) form judgement or direct course according to (*I go by the barometer*) **go-by** (*give one the g-b* pass him) *go by default* (of case &c.) take its course against absent party *go by the name of* be known as **go-cart**, wheeled frame for teaching child to walk perambulator &c. *go cheap* fetch small price *go down*, sink, succumb (*before* conqueror) be written down, be swallowed, find acceptance (*with*) *go dry* (of State) prohibit sale of intoxicants *go far* rise to distinction *go fetch!* (order to dog) *go for* be accounted as (*little* &c.) try to attain (sl.) attack *go for to do* (vulg.) so much as think of doing (esp. *would never g f t d.*); *go fut, phut* (sl.), collapse, burst; *go halves* take half each, *go hot & cold* have accesses of shame or fever *go in*, compete (*go in & win*) take or begin innings, (of sun) be obscured; *go in for* take as one's object, pursuit, principle &c.; *going* existing available, (*the best fellow going*; *is there any cold meat going?*); *go doing*, make an expedition to do (*went fishing, shopping*) (colloq) = *go &* (*don't go making him angry*), *going concern*, business in working order; *going! gone!* (auctioneer's announcement that bidding is closing closed) *going on for* approaching (a time age &c.) *going strong* (colloq) in full vigour; *going to* about to (as fut. part.); *go into* enter (profession &c.) frequent (society) fall into (a fit, rage, &c.) assume (mourning) investigate; *go it!* (sl. encouragement, often iron., to proceed with vigour); *go like this* make this motion *go* NAP[2] *gone case* (colloq) desperate state of things; **gone coon** (sl.) person in hopeless case; *gone on* (sl.) infatuated with, *go off* explode, deteriorate fall asleep, faint, be got rid of by sale (of pain, excitement, &c.) abate, (of social function &c.) succeed *well* &c. *go-off* start (*at the first g-o.*) *go on*, continue (*doing*) persevere (*with*), proceed next *to* do, behave strangely *or shamefully* &c., rail *at* (colloq) take a turn at bowling &c. become chargeable to *the parish* (imperat.) nonsense! *go one better* outbid rival *go out*, be extinguished cease to be fashionable, leave home to work (*as* governess &c.) engage in duel (hist.) mix in society (of heart) expand with sympathy *to* person, (of Government) leave office, (of workmen) strike *go over* change sides, examine or rehearse *go over the bags* or *top* (mil.) leave the trenches to attack, *go phut* = *go fut go round*, suffice for all *go shares* (*with* others, *in* thing), take each a share *go sick* (mil.) report oneself as unfit for duty *go the* PACE[1] *go the whole* HOG *go through*, examine or revise, perform (ceremony &c.) experience (trials &c) *go through with* complete (task &c.); *go to'* (arch; interj of impatience &c.) *go' to* spend as much as (*would go to £10*) attend (school market, church, &c.) *go to Bath* (= *go to Jericho*) *go to blazes* (= *go to hell*) *go to Canossa*, submit after recalcitrance like Emperor Henry IV in 1077; *go to* one's *heart* grieve him deeply, *go to hell*, be damned; *go to Jericho* (euphem. for *go to hell*), **go'-to meeting** (joc) Sunday best (hat, clothes) *go to pieces* become disorganized, lose unity; *go to sea*, become sailor *go to seed* cease flowering grow shabby *go to the bar* become barrister *go to the bottom*, sink *go to the country* test opinion by general election *go to the devil* (see DEUCE[2]) DOGS; *go to war* have recourse to arms; *go under* succumb; *go under the name of* be

called *go up the line* (mil.) be sent from base to front *go upon*, judge by base conclusions on **go west** (army sl.) be killed, die *go with* match suit, share views of *go with the tide* or *times* do as others do *go without* not have abstain from

2 n (colloq pl. *goes*) Act of going (*on the go* in motion), animation dash (sl) state of affairs (*here's a go!*), (sl) portion of liquor or food (Cribbage) inability to play, counting one to opponent *all the go* in fashion *near go* close shave *no go* failure *have a go* take a turn or have a try (*at*) **gō er** n (*slow* &c. *goer*). **go-ing** n (esp) state of ground for walking &c. **goings on'** (colloq) strange conduct. [E past f. WEND]

goad, 1 n Spiked stick for urging cattle, thing that torments or incites. 2. v t. Urge with g irritate, drive (person *to* fury *to* do *into doing*) thus. [E]

goal, n. Point where race ends object of effort, destination posts between which football &c. is to be driven points so won (Rom. Ant.) pillar at turning point in chariot race. *g keeper* player stationed to protect foot ball g [ ]

goat, n. A lively wanton strong smelling usu. horned & bearded ruminant quadruped (sex &c *billy-g* or *he-g*., *nanny-g* or *she-g* *kid* n & v *bleat*, *butt* *skip caprine*) (*G*) ZODIAC al sign **goat'herd**, one who tends gg **goat sucker** nightjar **goatee** n., beard like g s **goat ish goat'ȳ** aa. [E]

gŏb, vulg 1 n Clot of spittle &c. 2. v.i. (-*bb*-) Spit. [F *gobe* mouthful]

gŏbang' n Game played on chequer board. [Chin.]

gŏbb ĕt, n Lump of meat &c [gob]

gŏb'ble¹ 1. v t. & i Eat hurriedly and noisily 2. n. (golf). Rapid straight putt into hole

gŏb'ble², v i. (Of turkey-cock) make gurgling sound in throat speak thus. [imit.]

gŏb elin, a. *G tapestry* made, imitated from that made, at Paris State factory called *Gg* [*person*]

gōbe mouche(s) (bmōōsh) n. Credulous newsmonger [F wd = swallow flies]

gŏb lĕt, n. (Arch) bowl-shaped handle-less drinking-cup (Com merc.) glass with foot & stem. [F *gobel* cup]

gŏb lin, n Mischievous ugly demon [F]

gōb ȳ n Small fish with ventral fins joined into disk or sucker [GUDGEON]

gŏd n Superhuman being worshipped as having power over nature & human fortunes image or animal worshipped as symbolizing or embodying or possessing divine power idol, adored or admired person; (Theatr, pl) occupants of the gallery (*G*) the Supreme Being Creator & Ruler of universe (*G! my G! oh G!* excl. usu. of distress - *under G* reminder that the human agency would not have sufficed). *G Almighty* G (esp as excl. of anger &c.) *G bless—!* (form of benediction or good wish) *G bless me my life my soul us*, *you!* (excl. of surprise &c.); **god-child** baptized person in relation to his godparent; *G damn* (*you* &c. imprecations) **god-daughter** female g child; **god'father** male g parent **god fearing**, practically religious *G forbid!* may it not be so **god-forsaken** devoid of all merit, dismal *G grant—!* may it befall or prove that *G knows* it is beyond mortal or my knowledge (also) assuredly *G' man*, Christ **god mother** female g. parent *g of day* Phoebus *g of fire* Vulcan *g of heaven* Jupiter, *g of hell* Pluto *g of love* Cupid *g of the sea* Neptune *g of war* Mars *g of wine* Bacchus **god parent**, one's sponsor at baptism **God's-acre**, churchyard *G's book* the Bible; **god send**, piece of luck, lucky acquisition **god son** male g. child, *god speed* the words *G speed you!* as wish for person's success (esp. *bid one g-s*) *G's truth*, (emphat. for) the truth (also often abbr *struth streuth* as oath) *G the Father G the Son*, *G the Holy Ghost* persons of the Trinity *G willing*, if conditions allow, D V **gŏdd ĕss** n female deity (*goddess of corn* Ceres, *of heaven* Juno *of hell* Proserpine, *of love* Venus, *of the moon* Diana, *of wisdom* Minerva, *of war* Bellona) adored woman; **gŏd head** (-ĕd) n., divine nature deity (*the G h*., G) **gŏd lĕss** a., without g., not recognizing G., impious, wicked, **gŏd'like** a. like G or a g like that of a g

gŏd'lў a. (*ier lest iness*) pious devout. [E]

godē tia (-sha) n. A free-flowering hardy annual [*Godet* person]

godown n. (Anglo-Oriental). Warehouse. [Malay]

gŏd wit, n. Marsh bird like curlew **goer** see GO. [ ]

goff(f) or goph er, gauff'er (gō- gŏ-) 1. v t Make wavy crimp with hot irons (lace &c. *goffered edges* of book, embossed). 2 n. Such iron plaiting for frills &c. [WAFER]

gŏg'gle, vb n. & n. 1 v i. & t. Roll about (eyes) (of eyes) roll about, project. 2. adj (Of eyes) protuberant, rolling 3. n. pl. Spectacles for protecting eyes from glare, dust, &c. (sl.) round spectacles sheep disease stag gers. [ ]

going See GO

goi tre (*ter*) n. Morbid enlargement of thyroid gland. **goi tred** (-*erd*) a. having g **goitrous** a., having like (of place) marked by prevalence of g [L *guttur* throat]

Gŏlcŏn da, n. Mine of wealth (lit. or fig.) [place]

gōld. 1. n. Precious yellow non rusting malleable ductile metal coins of this wealth beautiful or precious thing stuff &c. (*a heart of g age of g* = *golden* AGE) colour of gold (*old g* dull brownish-golden yellow) 2. adj Of coloured like g *g beater* one who beats g into g leaf (**goldbeat er s skin** membrane used in this process and to cover slight wounds) *g dust*, g in fine particles as often found *g fever* rage for going to find g , *g field* district yielding g., **gold finch** song bird with yellow on wings, (sl.) g coin **gold fish**, small red Chinese carp *g foil leaf* g beaten into thin thinner sheet *g mine* (fig) source of wealth *g plate* vessels of g : *g-rush* to new g field **gold smith**, worker in g. **Gold Stick** (bearer of) gilt rod borne on state occasions by colonel of Life-guards &c. [E]

gōl den a. (*uness*) Of gold (arch. now usu. *gold* attrib exc. in *g calf* & other phrr) coloured or shining like gold precious, excellent, (esp in phrr as below). *g* AGE *g balls* (3 as pawnbroker's sign); **golden bridge** honourable retreat for one's opponent, worth [illegible] at any cost **golden calf**, wealth as a god (Ex. xxxii) **Golden Fleece**, Austrian & Spanish order of knighthood **Golden Horn**, curved inlet of Bosporus, the harbour of Constantinople *g key* money as means of removing obstacles **golden mean**, neither too much nor too little **golden number**, place of any year in lunar cycle of 19 years (used in fixing Easter) *g opinions*, high respect (usu. win *g o*) *g opportunity* (exceptionally good) **golden rod**, plant with yellow flower spikes **golden rule**, that stated *Matt.* vii. 12 **golden syrup** (commerc) pale treacle **golden** WEDDING

gōl dilŏcks, n Kinds of plant esp kind of buttercup. [*gold, lock*]

gŏlf (*or* gŏf) 1. n Game in which small hard ball is struck with club into hole on each of successive smooth greens separated by rough ground *g-club* (implement or society) 2. v i. Play g **gŏl fer** (*also* gof) n. [ ]

Gol'iath, n. Giant. [1 *Sam.* xvii]

gŏll iwŏg n. Grotesque doll bugbear [ ]

gŏll ў n. (used esp. by negroes) God (*g !, by g !*). [*god*]

golosh. See GA-

golŭp'tious (-*shus*) a. (*joc.*) Delicious (esp. of food) [ ]

gŏn dola, n. Light flat bottomed Venetian canal boat car suspended from airship. **gondo lier'** n., rower of g [It.]

gone. See GO

gon er (gaw) n (sl.) Person or thing in desperate case. [go]

gŏn'falon n. Banner often with streamers, hung from cross bar esp. as standard of Italian republics [G = war banner]

gŏng n. Resonant metal disk with turned rim struck with soft mallet esp as signal for meals saucer-shaped bell. [imit.]

[illegible] Inflam matory disch[illegible] or vagina. [[illegible]

good 1. [illegible] adv WELL) [illegible] qualities, ad[illegible] *men meat* [illegible] *keep up a g* [illegible] *soil*, fertile [illegible] not worth [illegible] tolerable [illegible] to eat) [illegible] (*g men and* [illegible]

[illegible] chin, go *bang* so

&c., usu. ironical or indignant *the g man* &c. esp. patronizingly) proper expedient, (thought *it g, it seemed g., to protest*), morally excellent, virtuous (of child) well-behaved kind, benevolent, (*how g of you!*), agreeable (*g news*) suitable efficient, competent, reliable safe valid (*a g driver a g man*, financially sound *g debts* sure to be paid *rule holds g*) thorough considerable, (*a g beating a g number that's a g un*, sl., what a lie!) not less than (*waited a g hour is a g 3 miles is 3 miles g from here*) as g as (practically) *dead* &c. MAKE g 2. n. Profit, benefit well being (*deceive him for his g, what g will it do? it is no g talking do g to* benefit, *sl to the g* as balance on right side, *up to no g*, bent on mischief *for g for g & all*, permanently finally) (pl.) movable property (pl.) merchandise (piece of gg joc. person) (pl.) things to go by rail &c. *g afternoon* (salutation at meeting or parting *g as gold*, well behaved *g at* skilful in *g big* satisfactorily large *g day* (formal meeting or parting salutation) *g deal*, considerable amount *g evening* (as *g morning*) *g fellow* sociable person **good fellowship**, conviviality, *g for* beneficial to having g. effect on, in condition to undertake or pay (*g f a 20-mile walk, £100*) *g for nothing* worthless, useless **good-for-nothing** ne'er do well **Good** FRIDAY *g God!, g gracious! g heavens!* excl. of surprise &c., *g humour* genial mood (esp. *in a g h.*), *g humoured* in a g humour of genial disposition *g lady* another's wife (*your his g l my g l* my dear madam) *g life* (esp.) person easily insurable as likely to live long, *g long* of considerable length **good-looking** having g looks *g looks* attractive or beautiful or pretty or handsome appearance *g man*, one's husband (*your my her g m.*) *g man!* well done! **good man** (-an arch.), master of the house *g mind* (*have a g m. to* do am much inclined to) *g money* high wages *g morning* (as *g afternoon*) *g morrow* (arch.) *g morning g nature* kindly disposition *g -natured g night* (parting salutation) *g old—!* (colloq form, often iron., of commendation) *g people the* fairies *g sense* practical wisdom *goods train* (opp. *passenger train*), *g temper* freedom from irritability *g -tempered g thing*, fortunate occurrence, source of satisfaction profitable bargain &c., witty saying (pl.) dainties; *g to drink* or *eat*, wholesome as food *g turn*, friendly action (esp. do one a *g t. one g t deserves another*); **good wife** (arch., Sc.), mistress of the house **goodwill** kindly feeling (to to *wards*), heartiness, zeal right granted by seller of business to trade as his successor *g word* piece of commendation (esp. *say a g w for*) [E]

good bye' int. & n. Farewell. [*God be with you*]

good'ly a. (*-ier -iest, -iness*) Handsome of imposing size &c. [*good*]

good'ness, n Virtue excellence kindness (*have the g to wait*) (of gravy &c.) essence or nutriment (in exclam.) God (*g gracious! g knows* = GOD *knows* (both senses) *thank g! for goodness sake*)

Good wood, n A race-course & race-meeting [place]

goody 1. n. Sweetmeat; (arch.; esp. as prefix to surname) old woman of lower class [for *goodwife*]. 2. adj (also *g'-g*). Obtrusively feebly or sentimentally virtuous. [*good*]

goog'ly, n (cricket) Off break ball bowled with leg break action. [ ]

goose, n. (pl *geese* pr. gēs) Web-footed bird between duck & swan in size (sex &c. *gander gosling cackle anserine*) female of this, its flesh. (*all his gg are swans*, he over-estimates *kill the g that lays the golden eggs* sacrifice future to present), simpleton tailor's smoothing iron (with handle like g.'s neck) *g -club* (for providing poor people with Christmas g. paid for by instalments) **goose-flesh** *-skin*, bristling state of skin due to cold or fright **goose step** army recruit's balancing-drill also formal parade step esp as used in German army **goos ie** n. (nursery). [F]

goose'berry (-zb-) n A thorny shrub, its edible berry wine made of gg *play g* be chaperon to lovers *g* FOOL. **goose gog** (-zg) n. (sl.) g [ ]

goosie, see GOOSE **gopher** GOF(F)ER.

Gord ian, a. *Cut the G knot*

instrument that records (*telegraph*) and of vbs w sense *write record in such a way* (*telegraph*)
-graphy suf. of nouns denoting style of writing &c. (*lithography*) or descriptive science (*geography*) [Gk *graphō* write]
graph'ic a. (*ically*) Of drawing painting etching &c vividly descriptive; of writing of symbolic curves &c. **-graphic**, suf of adj) from nn. in -GRAPH.
graph'ite n Plumbago
graphŏl ogy n Study of handwriting esp as guide to character; use of graphs.
-graphy See -GRAPH.
grăp nel n Iron-clawed instrument for seizing esp. enemy's ship small many fluked anchor [GRAPE]
grăp'ple. 1 n. Clutching instrument, grapnel, grip (as) of wrestler close contest. 2 v t & i. Seize (as) with g; grip with hands, come to close quarters with *g with*, contend with try to deal with or accomplish. *grappling-iron*, grapnel.
grasp (ah). 1 v t. & i. Clutch seize greedily, (*grasping* avaricious) *g at* try to seize, accept eagerly; hold firmly (*g your nettle*, tackle difficulty boldly) understand, realize (fact, meaning) 2. n Fast hold, grip; mastery (*of* subject) mental hold. [GROPE]
grass (-ah) 1. n. Herbage of which stalks, leaves, &c. are eaten by cattle &c. (*not let the g grow under one's feet*, be prompt to act) any species of this (including bot. the cereals reeds, & bamboos) grazing (*be at send to g atg* fig out of work) pasture land (Mining) earth's surface pit-head, *send go, to g* knock (person) be knocked, down. 2. v t. Cover with turf, lay (flax &c.) on g to bleach, (sl.) knock down bring (fish shot bird) to bank, to ground, (p p. of golf-club) with face slightly sloped backward. **grass'hopper** a Jumping chirping insect; *g snake* common ringed kind; **grass widow** (sl.) wife whose husband is away
grass'y (grah) a. (*ier -iest, ily iness*) [E]
grāte¹ n. (Metal frame confining fuel in) fireplace, (rare) = GRATING [L *cratis* hurdle]
grāte², v t. & i. (*-table*) Rub (nutmeg &c.) to small particles on rough surface rub (t. & i.) with harsh noise (*against, upon*) grind (teeth) sound harshly (*grating laugh*) creak have irritating effect (*upon* person, nerves) [Teut. (SCRATCH)]
grāte ful (tf) a. (*-lly*) Thankful pleasant, acceptable. [L *gratus*]
grăt'ify v t. (*-iable*) Please delight please by compliance indulge, (person desire) remunerate; bribe. **grătifica'tion** n
gratin (see Ap) n. Way of cooking with brown crust e.g. of crumbs or grated cheese, dish so cooked [F wd]
grāt'ing n. Framework of parallel or crossed bars. [*grate*¹]
grāt'is, adv & a. Free of charge, for nothing [L wd]
grăt'itūde n. Being thankful for & ready to return kindness [GRATEFUL]
gratū'itous, a. Got or done gratis uncalled for, motiveless (*a g lie liar insult*) **gratū'ity** n. money present to inferior for his services tip, bounty to soldier on retirement &c. [GRATIS]
grăt ūlatory a. Conveying congratulation. [L *gratulor* congratulate]
gravām ĕn, n. Essence (of accusation) grievance memorial from Lower to Upper House of Convocation on grievances &c. [GRAVE³]
grāve¹ n (Mound, monument, over) hole dug for corpse (*would make* person *turn in his g* would have pained him living) death, receptacle of what is dead (*g of reputations* where many have been lost) **grave-clothes,** wrappings of corpse **gravestone,** inscribed stone over or at head or foot of g. **grave yard,** burial ground [E]
grāve², v t. (p.p. *-en, -ed; -vable*) Engrave carve (*graven image* idol) fix indelibly (*in, on,* one's memory &c.)
grāve³ 1. adj. Serious, weighty not trivial, (*g matter question, fault*) dignified, solemn (of accent) low pitched, not acute 2. n. G accent (symbol `) [L *gravis* heavy]
grāve⁴ v t. Clean (ship's bottom) by burning and tarring [ ]
grăv el 1. n. Coarse sand & small stones, used for paths &c. stratum of g esp. one containing gold (disease with) aggregations of urinary crystals. 2. v t. (*-ll-*). Lay with g. puzzle, nonplus.
grăv elly a. (*iness*). [F *grave*]
grăv id, a. (literary). Pregnant. [GRAVE³]

grăv ity n. Solemnity im portance, weight (*specific g*, weight of a substance compared with same volume of water or air) a body s attraction to centre of earth intensity of this or of attraction of one body to another **grăv'itāte** v i. move tend, by force of g (*towards*) sink (as) by g. (fig) be attracted (*towards*) **grăvitā'tion** n **grăvita'-tional** (shon) a.

grāv'y n. Juices exuding from meat in & after cooking dressing for food made of these (*g-boat* vessel for g) [ ]

gray See GREY

grayl'ing n. A silver-grey freshwater fish. [*grey*]

grāze¹ 1 v t. & i. Touch lightly in passing move (*against along* &c.) with such contact abrade (skin &c) in rubbing past, have (ones leg &c.) so abraded. 2. n Grazing [ ]

grāze² v i. & t. (*zable*) (Of cattle &c.) feed, feed (cattle) on growing grass &c. feed on (grass &c.) pasture cattle **grā'zier** (zher) n one who feeds cattle for market, **grā ziery** (zheri) n. this employment. [GRASS]

grease. 1 (-ēs) n Fat of game esp. deer (*in g*, *in pride* or *prime of g* fit for killing) melted fat of dead animal fatty or oily matter (*wool in the g* in fleeces un cleansed) this as lubricant disease in horse s heels. ² (-ēz) v t. (*zable*) Lubricate, soil, with g (*g palm of* bribe *like greased lightning* sl. very fast) affect (horse) with g **grea ser** (z) n (esp.) fireman on steamer (U S sl.) Mexican. **greas y** (zi) a (*ier iest ily*, *iness*) of like smeared with having too much g (of horse) affected with the g slimy (of person manner) too unctuous *greasy pole* (climbed or walked on in rustic sports) [L *crassus* adj fat]

great (grāt) 1 adj Large, big (*a g number deal, many the g majority lived to a g age a g while ago g distance, difference*, expense but esp. colloq imply ing surprise, disgust, &c. or that bulk is an aggravation as *made a g. blot there came a g spider g big loaf g thick stick, huge g prawn, beastly g ottoman, suck ing a g orange you g baby bully coward donkey*) the larger of the name (*G Titmouse Mal vern*) more than ordinary (*g care*) important, distinguished pre-eminent (*a g point gained the g attraction*, *Peter the G*) of great ability of lofty character (*g painter*, *a truly g man*, *g thoughts did a g work*) (sl) very satisfactory (*that s g !*) fully de serving the name of (*a g mistake scoundrel g friends g dancer* zealous *g landowner* extensive) (prefixed once twice &c, to *grand* in kinship wds) one two &c degrees more remote 2. n pl. Oxford final classical school *g at* skilful in (game &c.), **Great Assize** *the* Day of Judgement **great-aunt**, ones parent s aunt **Great** BEAR **Great** BRITAIN *G Caesar!* (joc. excl.) *G Charter* Magna Charta *g circle* (on surface of sphere, with its plane cutting sphere's centre) **greatcoat** heavy overcoat *G Day the* Day of Judgement **Greater** BRITAIN, *greatest common* MEAS-URE *G God!* (oath) *G* INQUEST **great-nephew niece**, one s nephew's or niece's child; **Great** MOGUL; *g on*, fond of talking or well informed on (subject) **Great Powers**, the chief mili tary & political States (esp France Germany Russia Italy Japan, the U S & Gt Britain) **great** PRIMER **Great Scott!** (joc. excl.) **Great** SEAL *g toe* big toe **great-uncle**, one's parent s uncle *g unwashed the* populace *g with child* (arch) pregnant. **grea tly** adv much (chiefly with vbs, & a few compar adjj, *adds greatly to the cost greatly esteemed superior in ferior*) nobly loftily. [E]

greave n (usu. pl.) Armour for shin(s) [F = shin]

greaves (vz), n pl Tallow refuse used as food for dog &c. or fish bait. [G *greven*]

grebe n A diving bird. [F]

Gre cian (shn) 1 adj Greek (used of architecture and facial out line also *G bend* attitude in walk ing prevalent 1870 *G knot*, way of dressing woman's hair *G nose* straight, & continuing forehead line without dip *G slippers* oriental shape) 2. n. Greek scholar boy of highest class at Christ s Hospital [GREEK]

Greco- &c. See **Grae**

greed n Insatiate desire for food or wealth (*g of gain*) **greed'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) gluttonous avaricious, rapacious, (often *of for* esp fig) [E]

Greek. 1. n. Native of Greece

grist, n. Corn to grind (*brings g. to the mill*, is profitable; *all is g that comes to my mill* I turn everything to account); malt crushed for brewing [*grind*]

gri'stle (-sl) n. Tough flexible tissue cartilage. **gri'stly** (-sli) a. (*-ier -iest, -iness*). [E]

grit, 1 n. Particles of sand &c. esp. as clogging machine &c; (also *grit'stone*) coarse sandstone texture of stone (colloq.) pluck, endurance 2. v i. & t. (*-tt-*) Make grating sound grind (teeth) **gritt'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). [E]

grits, n. pl Oats husked but unground; coarse oatmeal. [F]

grizz'ly 1. adj. (*-ier -iest -iness*) Gray grey haired (*g bear* large fierce N Amer. kind). 2. n. G bear **griz'zled** (-zeld) a., grizzly [Teut.]

groan, 1. v i & t Make deep sound expressing pain or the like (*g inwardly* be distressed; *g for* long for); utter with gg (often *g out*); be oppressed (*g under tyranny*; *groaning table*, well loaded) *g down*, silence (speaker) with gg 2. n. The sound made [F]

groat, n. (hist.) Silver fourpenny piece (*don't care a g* a bit) [Du., = great]

groats n. pl, Hulled (& crushed) grain esp oats. [E]

gro'cer, n. Dealer in spices sugar & domestic stores **gro'cery** n., g's trade or (usu. pl.) goods. [dealer in the *gross*]

grog, n. Drink of spirit & water (**grog blossom**, pimple or redness on nose), social meeting with g **grogg'y** (-g) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) drunk bibulous, unsteady shaky (of horse) weak in forelegs. [ ]

grog'ram n Coarse fabric of silk, mohair &c. [F *gros grain* large grain]

groin. 1 n Depression between belly & thigh, (euphem.) genitals (fillet covering) edge formed by intersecting vaults. 2. v t Build with gg [ ]

groom 1. n. Any of certain Royal Household officers (*g in waiting* &c); servant who tends horses bridegroom. 2. v t. Curry tend (horse) *well-groomed*, (of person) neatly got up esp. as to hair beard &c. **grooms man** (-an) unmarried friend attending bridegroom at wedding [ ]

groove, 1. n. Channel, hollow esp one made to guide motion or receive ridge; piece of routine habit. 2. v t. Make g. in. **groov'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). [Du]

grope, v i Feel about as in dark, search blindly (*for after* &c.; lit. & fig). [E]

gros'beak, n Kinds of small bird with large beak. [*gross, beak*]

gross, 1 adj. Luxuriant, rank overfed, bloated; flagrant, total, not net, thick, solid; (of food) coarse (*g feeder* who likes g. food); (of senses &c.) dull (of manners, morals, person) coarse, unrefined, indecent; *in (the) g.* on the whole, in general, wholesale. 2. n. (pl. same) Twelve dozen [L]

grot, n. (poet.) = GROTTO. [abbr]

grotesque' (-sk) 1. n Decorative painting or sculpture of human &c forms interwoven with foliage; (pop.) comically distorted figure &c. 2. adj In style of g.; distorted; incongruous, absurd. [foll.]

grott'o, n. (pl. *-oes*) Picturesque cave; artificial cave room imitating cave as cool retreat. **grott'oed** (-ōd) a. [It. *grotta* (CRYPT)]

ground[1] 1. n. Bottom of sea (esp fig., as *touch g.*, reach solid conclusion &c.), (pl.) dregs esp of coffee; foundation, motive, (*on the g. of*, by reason of; *on public gg*); (Paint. &c.) underlying part, surface worked upon, undecorated part, prevailing colour; surface of earth (*plan hope, falls to the g.*, fails; *suits me down to the g.* colloq thoroughly) (pl.) enclosed land attached to house position area, on earth's surface or fig. (*cover much g.* be far-reaching *gain, lose* or *give g* advance, recede *stand, shift*, one's *g* maintain change, one's argument or plan) area of special kind (*fishing-gg cricket-g forbidden g.*, tabooed subject *batsman is in his g.*, behind popping crease) cricket club's paid players (attrib. in names of birds) terrestrial (beasts) burrowing lying on g (plants) dwarfish, trailing. 2. v t. & i. Base (principle &c *on fact* &c. in pass. also *in a well ill, -grounded report*); instruct thoroughly (*in* subject) prepare g. of (embroidery &c.); lay (arms) on g. (Electr) connect with earth as conductor; run (t. & i.) ashore. *g bait* thrown to bottom to attract fish; *g fish.* living at bottom; **ground**

on level of outside g. *get in on the g. f.* be admitted to company &c. on same terms as promoters); **ground-game,** hares, rabbits, &c.; *ground(s)-man* (in charge of cricket g. &c.); *g.-nut* (edible tuber of) N. Amer. wild bean, W. Ind. &c. pea with pod ripening under g.; *g.-plan,* plane drawing of divisions of building at g. level, also general outline; **ground-rent,** of g. leased for building; **ground swell,** heavy sea due to distant or past storm or earthquake; **ground'work,** foundation (usu. fig.), chief ingredient, plain surface of material seen where not overlaid with embroidery &c. **groun'ding** n. (esp.) drill in elements of subject; **ground'less** a. (of feeling, action, statement) without motive or foundation. [E]

ground², See GRIND.

ground'ling n. Kinds of ground fish, ground plant; spectator, reader, of inferior taste (*Hamlet* III. ii. 12). [*ground*¹]

ground'sel, n. Kinds of weed, esp. one used as food for cage-birds. [E]

group (-ōō-), 1. n. Number of persons or things near together, or belonging or classed together; (Art) two or more figures &c. forming complete design or distinct part of one; *g.-captain,* a R.A.F. OFFICER. 2. v.t. & i. Form, fall, into a g.; place in a g. (*with together*); form (colours, figures, &c.) into a harmonious whole; classify. [It.]

grouse¹ n. (pl. same). Any gallinaceous bird with feathered feet (*red g.,* a British game-bird; *black g.,* = BLACK *game*; *wood* or *great g.,* capercailye; *white g.,* ptarmigan). [ ]

grouse² v.i. & n. (sl.). Grumble. [ ]

grout¹ 1. n. Thin fluid mortar. 2. v.t. Apply g. to. [ ]

grout² v.i. & t. (Of pig) turn up earth, turn up, with snout. [ ]

grōve, n. Small wood, group of trees; (in Bible, mistransl. of Heb. wd = pillar idol). [E]

grov'el, v.i. (-ll-). Lie prone, abase oneself, (*in the dust* &c.; *grovelling,* abject, base). **grov'eller** n. [N. phr. = on one's face]

grow (-ō) v.i. & t. (*grew* pr. grōō, p.p. *grown* often intr. as *how he is* or *has grown, a grown man*). Develop or exist as living plant, sprout, come into existence (*g. into one, together,* coalesce), increase in size, height (*growing pains,* neuralgic pains in limbs of the young), amount, intensity &c. (*g. less,* diminish; *grow upon,* have increasing charm &c. for), become gradually (*g. rich*); *g. up,* advance to or reach maturity (*grown-up,* a. & n. adult), spring from soil (of custom) arise; produce (plants) by cultivation; let (beard &c.) g.; (pass.) be covered (*over* &c.) with growth. **grow'er** (-ōer) n. (esp.) one who grows fruit &c., plant that grows in specified way (*free grower*). [ ]

growl, 1. n. Guttural sound of anger, rumble, murmur, complaint. 2. v.i. & t. Make a g.; *g. out,* utter with g. **growl'er** n. (esp.) four-wheeled cab. [imit.]

grown, See GROW.

growth (-ōth) n. Growing (lit. & fig.; *of foreign g.,* grown abroad), increase; what has grown or is growing; (Path.) morbid formation. [grow]

groyne, 1. n. Structure of timber &c. run out to stop shifting of sea beach. 2. v.t. Supply (beach) with gg. [ ]

grub, 1. v.i. & t. (-bb-). Dig superficially, clear (ground) of roots &c., clear away (roots &c., usu. up), get, find, (up, out, lit. & fig.) by digging; rummage (*for* &c.); plod, toil (*away* &c.); (sl.) feed (t. & i.). 2. n. (perh. dif. wd). Larva of insect; dull drudge; sloven; (Crick.) ball bowled along ground; (sl.) food. **grubb'y** a. (*-ily, -iness*) (full) of gg.; dirty. [E]

Grub street, n. (Region inhabited by) needy & hack authors. [place]

grudge, 1. v.t. (-geable). Be unwilling to give or allow (*do you g. me it? I g. going, I g. his going*). 2. n. Resentment, ill will (*have a g. against, bear one a g.,* person a g.). [F]

gru'el (-ōōl), 1. n. Liquid food of oatmeal &c. boiled in milk or water; (sl.) severe punishment, defeat, thrashing, &c. (*get, have, take, give one his, g.*). 2. v.t. (-ll-). Give (person) his g. **gru'elling** (grōō-) n. [Teut. (GROATS)]

grue'some (-ōōs-), a. Grisly, disgusting. [Teut.]

gruff, a. Surly, rough-mannered, rough-voiced. [ ]

grum'ble, 1. n. Faint growl, murmur; rumble; complaint. 2. v.i. & t. Utter g.; complain (*at, about*). **grum'bler** n. [ ]

grŭm′py a. (*ier iest, ily, iness*) Ill tempered, surly [imit.]

Grŭn′dyism, n. Conventional propriety [MRS *Grundy*]

grŭnt. 1. n. Low gruff sound characteristic of hog 2. v i & t. Utter g express discontent &c. thus utter with g (often out) **grŭn′ter** n (esp) pig [imit.]

gruyère (grōō′yăr) n Swiss cheese full of holes. [place]

guai′ac(um) (gwī) n. Lignum vitae a W Ind wood resin drug from this. [Sp.]

gua′na (gwah) n. (Austral.) Any large lizard. [*iguana*]

guă′no (gwah) n. (pl. -os). Excrement of sea fowl used as manure, found esp. in islands about Peru *fish* &c. -*g* manure. [native]

guarantee′ (gă) 1 n. Giver of guaranty or security, guaranty; thing serving as security for fulfilment of conditions &c. recipient of guaranty 2. v t. Be g for answer for fulfilment or genuineness or permanence of, engage (*that* thing is or will be so) secure (person *in* possession &c. *against* risk &c.) secure (thing *to* person). **guarantor′** (gă also gă) n. **gua′ranty** (gă) n., written or other undertaking to answer for performance of obligation by the person primarily liable; ground of security [WARRANT]

guard (gărd) 1 n. Defensive posture or motion in fencing boxing &c.; watch, vigilant state, (*keep be on, g, on, off* one's *g* ready not ready against attack, lit. & fig) protector (*stand g over* protect) sentry official in charge of train; soldiers protecting place or person, escort, separate portion of army (*advance rear g mount relieve g* take up, take others place in sentry duty) (pl.) household troops (*Foot Horse Life, -gg Dragoon Gg*) device to prevent injury or accident (*fire hat mud -g*) 2. v t. & i Protect, defend, (*from, against*), stand &c. by (door &c.) to control passage secure by stipulations &c. from abuse or misunderstanding keep (thoughts, conduct, speech) in check use a fencing g; take precautions (*against*) *g house*, **guard room**, (for use of military g, or for securing prisoners) *g r ng* (to keep other ring on finger); **guards′man** (-an) soldier esp. officer of Gg

guard′ian (găr) n. Keeper, protector (*Gg of the poor* Board administering poor laws in parish &c.) (Law) person having custody of person or property of infant, idiot, &c. (cf. WARD); **guardian angel**, watching over person or place. **guard′ianship** (găr) n

gua′va (gwah-), n. (Tropical tree with) acid fruit used for jelly [Sp.]

gŭdg′eon (jon) n. Small freshwater fish used as bait credulous person [perh. diff. wd] kinds of pivot & metal pin, socket for rudder [L *gobio*]

guel′der rose (gĕ z) n, Plant with round bunches c white flowers, snowball tre [*Guelders* place]

Guelph, -lf (gwĕ-) n Membe of Pope's faction (cf. GHIBELLINE) in mediaeval Italy [G *Welf* pe son]

guerd′on (gĕr) n., & v t (poet.) Reward. [G = repay ment]

Guern′sey (gĕrn zĭ), n. Thic knitted woollen *jersey* (*g*) G cow *G lily* kind of amaryllis. [place]

guer(r)il′la (gĕr-) n (Usu *g war*) irregular war waged in dependently by small bodies; ma so engaged. [Sp. (WAR)]

guess (gĕs). 1. v t. & i. Estimate without calculation o measurement, form hypothesi about, conjecture, think likely (thing *that, how*, &c. also intr *g at*; *I g* U S. I know am sure) find answer to (riddle &c.) by conjecture 2. n. Rough estimate conjecture; *g -work* (procedure based on) guessing; OTHER *g* [E]

guest (gĕst) n. Person entertained at one's house or table (*paying g.*, friend & boarder); person lodging at hotel &c.; animal or vegetable parasite. [E]

guffaw′ 1. n. Boisterous laugh. 2. v i. Make g [imit.]

guide (gīd). 1. n. One who shows the way; tourist's, traveller's hired conductor; (Mil) member of corps of scouts adviser directing principle or standard (*age is a sure g , is no g is some little, not much*, but not *much, g*); book of rudiments, book of information about place &c. (*to York*); (Mech.) rod &c. directing motion &c.; thing serving to direct the eye &c. 2. v t. (-*dable*). Act as g to lead; arrange course of (events); be the principle or motive of; conduct affairs of (State) *g -post*, finger-post. **guid′ance** (gī-) n. [F]

guid on (gī) n. Pennant narrowing to point at free end. [It.]
g(u)ild (gĭ) n. Society for mutual aid or with common object; G hall, in which medieval g met, also (as meeting place of Corporation) town hall **guild socialism** system by which the resources, methods, & profits of each industry should be controlled by a council of its members. [F]
guil'der (gĭ) n. Dutch silver coin (1/8) [gulden]
guile (gīl) n. Treachery deceit **guile ful** (gīl) a. (-lly) **guile-less** (gīl l) a. [F]
guill émot (gĭ) n. Kinds of sea bird. [F wd]
guilloche (gilōsh', & see Ap), n. (archit.) Ornament like braided ribbons. [F wd = the tool used]
guillotine (gĭlotēn, or gĭ') 1. n. Beheading machine with knife blade sliding in grooves; kinds of machine cutting paper &c.; (Parl.) method of preventing obstruction by fixing times for voting on parts of Bill. 2. v.t. Use g upon [F Guillotin person]
guilt (gĭ) n. The having committed the offence in question (his g is clear) culpability [E]
guilt'less (gĭ) a. Innocent (of offence; g of Greek soap &c. not knowing using having &c.)
guil tў (gĭ) a. (-ier -iest, -ily -iness). Having committed offence (g of murder g not g verdicts in criminal trials) culpable criminal, (g conscience look due to guilt)
guinea (gĭn'ĭ) n. Sum of 21/- (Hist.) gold coin worth 21/- &c first coined for Afr trade; (G) part of W coast of Africa, **guinea-fowl**, gallinaceous bird with white-spotted slate plumage G GRAINS; **guinea-pig** S. Amer rodent now common in Europe &c. as pet (name unexpl.) (sl) person esp. company director or clergyman receiving g fees G worm, tropical parasite in human skin. [Port.]
guipure (gēpoor & see Ap.) n. Kind of lace; kind of gimp. [F wd]
guise (gīz) n. External esp. assumed appearance pretence (under in, the g of) [Teut. (WISE 2)]
guitar' (gĭ) n Six-stringed lute played with hand **guitar'ist** (gĭ) n [Gk kithara harp]
gulch n Ravine esp. with gold deposit. [ ]
gul den (ŏŏ-) n Dutch & Austro Hung silver coin (1/8) [Du., G = golden]
gules (lz) n & a. (herald.) Red. [F goules ermine dyed red]
gulf 1 n Piece of sea like bay but less open at mouth deep hollow chasm impassable dividing line (Luke xvi. 26) whirlpool (esp fig); (Univ sl) pass-degree allowed to honour-candidate 2. v t Engulf swallow up (Univ) give g to **Gulf-stream** warm current from G of Mexico [Gk kolpos]
gull¹ n Kinds of long winged web footed mostly marine bird [ ]
gull² n. & v t Dupe fool **gull'ible** a **gullibil ity** n [ ]
gull ét, n. Food passage from mouth to stomach throat. [L gula]
gull ў, n Water worn ravine gutter drain
gulp 1 v t. & i. Swallow (usu down) hastily greedily or with effort (g down sobs tears, rage suppress) swallow (intr) with effort gasp choke. 2 n. Act of gulping (bolted it at one g) effort to swallow large mouthful. [imit.]
gum¹ n Firm flesh in which the teeth stand **gum'boil** small abscess on a g [E]
gum² 1 n Viscid secretion of some trees & shrubs, used esp to stick paper &c. together g tree secretion in inner corner of eye (pl. U S.) rubber boots. 2. v t. (-mm) Apply g to, fasten (down together up &c) thus exude g g arabic (from kinds of acacia) g-boots (of rubber) **gumdrag'on**, tragacanth g-resin, secretion of resin mixed with g e.g gamboge **gum-tree** exuding g esp kinds of eucalyptus (up a g-t sl in a fix) [Gk kommi]
gumm ў, a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) Sticky exuding gum (of ankles & legs) puffy
gump tion n Resourcefulness, go enterprise, (colloq) (Paint.) a vehicle for colour [ ]
gun, n. Metal tube for throwing missiles with gunpowder &c. cannon fowling piece rifle carbine, (stand stick to one's gg maintain position son of a g contemptible fellow great g eminent person, blow great gg., blow a gale) (U S sl.) revolver member of shooting party **gunboat**, small warship with heavy gg. g-bus (sl.) aeroplane carry

ing g *g-carriage*, wheeled support for g ; *g-case*, case for sporting g judges tippet; **gun-cotton**, cotton steeped in nitric & sulphuric acids, used for blasting *g fire* firing of morning or evening g to show time, such time *g-house* shelter for g & gunner in action; *gun man* (-an) (esp.) armed civilian; **gun-metal** alloy of copper & tin or zinc formerly used for gs; **gun'powder** explosive of saltpetre, sulphur & charcoal (*g-p plot*, to blow up Parliament Nov 5th 1605) fine green tea of granular appearance *white g p* kinds of modern explosive; **gun room**, in warship, for junior officers or as lieutenants mess room (orig for gunner &c.) **gun running** illegal bringing of gg into dependent country; **gun shot**, range of g (*within g s*); **gun shy**, frightened at report of g. (esp. of dog) *g stock*, wooden mounting of g barrel. [*Gunilda*, woman's name applied to war-engines]

gunnel, See GUNWALE

gunn er, n Officer, man (prop. private other than driver), of artillery (Naut.) warrant officer in charge of battery magazine &c.; game-shooter **gunn ery** n., construction & management of large guns; firing of guns. **gunn'ing** n, shooting esp. of game. [*gun*]

gunn'y, n Coarse sack(ing) usu of jute fibre. [Skr]

gun ter, n. Flat 2-ft rule with scales &c. for mechanically solving problems in navigation &c. topmast, its sail, sliding up & down lower mast on rings (like sliding g). [person]

gun'wale, (nal) **gunn'el**, n Upper edge of ship's or boat's side. [GUN WALE (formerly used to support guns)]

gurgita tion, n. Surging bubbling motion or sound. [L *gurges* whirlpool]

gur'gle, 1. n Bubbling sound as of water from bottle. 2. v i. & t. Make, utter with, gg [imit.]

Gurkha (goork a) n. One of the ruling Hindu race in Nepal (*G regiments* in British army) [Skr *gau* cow, *raksh* protect]

gurn'ard, **gurn'ét**, nn Kinds of sea fish with large head, mailed cheeks, & 3 free pectoral rays. [ ]

guru (gōō'rōō) n. Hindu spiritual teacher [Skr]

gush, 1. n. Sudden or copious stream effusiveness. 2. v i & t. Flow (*out* &c.) with g; emit g. of (water &c.) speak, behave with g. **gush'er** n., gushing person [E]

guss'ét, n. Triangle let into garment to strengthen or enlarge strengthening iron bracket **guss'étéd** a. [F]

gust, n Sudden violent rush of wind burst of rain smoke anger &c. **gus'ty** a. (-ier iest, ily iness) [N]

gus tō n. Zest, enjoyment in doing thing [L *gustus* taste]

gut, 1. n (Pl.) bowels or entrails, contents (*has no gg in it* sl. no real value or force); intestine (*blind g* caecum); material for violin strings made from intestines of animals or for fishing line from those of silk worm; narrow water passage, sound strait, bend of river narrow lane &c. 2. v t. & i. (-tt) Remove gg. of (fish) remove, destroy internal fittings of (house); (vulg) eat greedily [E]

gutta perch'a, n. Horny flexible substance of juice of some Malayan trees. [Malay]

gutt er 1 n. Shallow trough below eaves, channel at side of street, carrying off rain water (*take ch'ld &c. out of g.*, poor surroundings), channel groove 2. v t. & i. Furrow; flow in streams (of candle) melt away by becoming channelled. **gutter press**, sensational newspapers **gutter snipe**, street arab [L *gutta* drop]

gut'tle, v i. & t. Eat gluttonously **gutt'ler** n. [*gut*]

gutt'ural, 1 adj. (-lly). Of the throat produced in throat or by back of tongue & palate. n G sound or letter (e.g., g k). **gutt uralize** v t. [L *guttur* throat]

gutt'y n (golf sl.), Gutta-percha ball. [abbr]

guy[1] (gi) 1 n. Rope chain to steady crane-load &c. or secure tent (also *g rope*) 2. v t Secure with g. [F]

guy[2] (gi). 1 n. Effigy of Guy Fawkes burnt Nov 5, grotesquely dressed person; (sl.) act of decamping 2. v t & i Exhibit in effigy ridicule (sl.) run away [person]

Guy s (giz), n. Guy's Hospital in London [person]

guz zle, v i. & t. Drink eat greedily **guzz ler** n. [ ]

gybe, v i. & t. (Of fore-&-aft

sail or boom) swing to other side make (sail) g (of boat &c.) change course thus. [Du.]

gym n (sl.) Gymnasium; gymnastics. [abbr.]

gymkha na (kah) n. Public place arranged for display of athletics. [foll. Hind (*gend*) *khana* ball house]

gymna sium (r) n. (pl *ums* *-a*) Room &c fitted up for gymnastics, (*often pr* gimnah) highest grade school in Germany &c. [Gk *gumnos* naked]

gymnăs tic 1 adj (*ically*) Of (usu. bodily) exercise or discipline of gg 2. n Course, mode of bodily or mental discipline (pl.) muscular exercises esp. as done in gymnasium (also fig *mental gg*) **gym'năst** n expert in gg

gymnos ophist, n. One of ancient Hindu philosophic sect going nearly naked mystic ascetic. [Gk *gumnos* naked SOPHIST]

gynaeco- (jinĕk g) in comb = woman-, **gynaecocracy** al so **gynoc'racy** female rule; **gynaecol ogy,** science of women's diseases. [Gk *gunē*]

gyp[1], n. College servant at Cambridge & Durham (cf. SCOUT). [ ]

gyp[2], n (sl.), Give one g scold or punish or pain or defeat him severely [ ]

gyp's(um), n Mineral from which plaster of Paris is made, used also as manure. **gyp's(ĕ)ous** aa. [Gk *gup os*]

gypsy See GIPSY

gyrate' v t. Move in circle or spiral **gyra tion** n. **gyr'atory** a. [Gk *guros* ring]

gyre (poet.) 1 v i = prec. 2. n Gyration

gyro in comb. = Gk *g iros* ring as **gyr'ograph** (-ahf) instrument recording revolutions **gyr'oscope** **stăt,** instruments illustrating dynamics of rotating bodies, also (*-scope*) wheel spinning fast to preserve equilibrium of thing in which it is fixed. [Gk]

gyve n (usu pl.) & v t. (poet.) Fetter [F]

H

H, h, (ăch) letter & n. (pl. *Hs*, H's). DROP *h s*.

ha (hah) 1. int. expr surprise, joy suspicion, &c. 2. v i. See HUM. [L]

hab'ĕăs corp'us, n. Writ requiring person to be brought before judge &c. esp to investigate lawfulness of his restraint (*H C Act* facilitating use of this, 1679) [L, = you must have the body]

hăb erdăsher n. Dealer in small articles of dress &c, **hăb'erdăshery** n. h.'s wares. [ ]

hăb ergeon (jon) n (hist.) Sleeveless coat of mail [HAUBERK]

habil'iment, n. (Pl.) the dress for any office or occasion, (joc.) clothes (rare) raiment. [ABLE]

hăb it. 1. n. Settled tendency or practice (*fall into bad hh, has in in, the h of doing; the drug h* habitual taking of sedatives &c.) constitution (*of corpulent h. h of mind*), (Bot. Zool.) mode of growth; (arch.) dress (also *riding h.*) lady's riding-dress. 2. v t. Clothe. [L *habeo* have]

hăb itable a. (*-bly*) That can be inhabited. **hăbitabil'ity** n

hăb'ităt n. natural home of plant or animal [L, = it inhabits]

hăbitā'tion n inhabiting place of abode branch of Primrose League

habit ual a. (*-lly*). Customary that is a habit, given to some habit (*h drunkard*) **habit-uāte** v t. (*-uable*) accustom; **hăbituā tion** n. **habitué** (habit ūā) n. h. visitor or resident

hăb itūde, n. Customary mode of action being accustomed to a thing

hacienda (äsiĕn da, ahthi) n. Estate, plantation with dwelling house in Spain or Spanish colony [Sp. wd]

hăck[1] 1. n Wound esp. from kick with boot toe mattock, pick 2. v t. & i. Cut mangle kick shin of emit *hacking* (short dry) *cough* *h.-saw* (for metal-cutting). [E]

hăck[2] 1. n. Hired horse horse for ordinary riding common drudge (often *h. writer*). — v t. & i. Make hackneyed ride (horse) ride horse, on road at ordinary pace. [*hackney*]

hăc'kle[1] 1 n Steel flax comb long feathers on neck of domestic cock &c (*with his hh up*, ready to fight) fishing fly dressed with h. 2. v.t. Dress (flax &c. fly) with h [E]

hăc'kle[2] v t. Hack, mangle

hăck'ly a. jagged [*hack*[1]]

hăck ney 1. n (pl. *-eys*) Horse for ordinary riding drudge; *h. coach* &c. kept for hire 2. v t.

Make common or trite (esp. in p.p. -*eyed*). [F]

had. See HAVE.

hadd ock, n. Fish allied to cod [ ]

Hād ēs (z) n Lower world abode of departed spirits. [Gk orig = Pluto]

Hādj i, Hājj'ī, n. Mohammedan pilgrim to Mecca. [Arab]

haem al, a. Of the blood on same side as heart & great blood vessels **haemăt ic,** (adj) of or containing blood, (n) medicine acting on blood **haem atin** n., a constituent of haemoglobin **haem atite** (commerc **hēm-**) n a red or brown iron ore **haemoglōb'in** n colouring matter of red corpuscles of blood. [Gk *haima* blood]

haemorrhage, hem-, (hĕm orij) n. Escape of blood from blood vessels. [Gk *haima* blood *rhēgnumi* break]

haemorrhoids, hem, (hĕm oroidz) **ĕm erods** (z, bibl) n. pl. Piles (PILE⁴) [Gk *haima* blood *rheō* flow]

ha'fiz (hah) n. Mohammedan who knows Koran by heart. [Pers.]

haft (hah) n. Handle of knife &c. [E]

hăg n Ugly old woman, witch. **hag'ridden,** afflicted by nightmare. [ ]

hagg'ard. 1. adj Wild looking esp from fatigue worry &c. (of hawk) untamed. 2. n. H. hawk. [ ]

hăgg'is (-g) n. Heart &c of sheep boiled in maw with oatmeal &c. [ ]

hăg'gle, v i. & n. Dispute esp. about price or terms. [N]

hăgi(o)- (-g) in comb. Saint holy **hag'iarchy** (gi, ki) n rule, order, of saints **hăgiŏg - rapha** (-gi) n pl., Hebrew Scriptures not included under Law & Prophets **hăgiŏg rapher** (-gi) n. writer of these or of saints lives **hăgiŏg'raphy̆ hăgiŏl ogy̆** (-gi) nn literature of lives & legends of saints. [Gk]

hah. = HA. [E]

ha ha (hah hah) int. expr laughter

ha-ha (hah'hah) n. Sunk fence bounding garden &c. [F]

haik, haick, (hah'ĭk, hāk), n Arab's outer wrapper for head & body [Arab.]

hail¹ 1. n. Frozen vapour falling in pellets (*h stones*) 2. v i. & t. *It hails* h. falls (fig) pour down (blows, words) come down like h. [E]

hail² 1. int. of greeting *h fellow h. fellow-well met* very or too familiar (*with*) 2. v t. & i. Salute greet as (*h him king* or *as king*) call to (ship person) (of ship person) be come (*from* place) 3. n. Hailing (*within h.* near enough to be hailed). [N (HALE¹)]

hair, n Any or (in pl. *sense* with sing vb) all of the fine filaments growing from skin esp. of human head (*keep your h. on* sl. keep cool *h. stands on end* with terror; *not turn a h* not seem exhausted or disturbed; *a h. of the dog that bit you* recourse for cure to what did the harm); h. like thing; jot, tittle (*to a h.,* exactly) **hair'breadth** *h. s-breadth* minute distance (*h.-b escape* narrow) *hair'cloth* made of h. *hair'dresser,* one who dresses & cuts h.; *h -line,* rope of h., upstroke in writing (pl.) cross wires in optical instrument *h net, -oil, pin* used for the h (*h pin bend,* doubling back of road &c.) *h shirt* of h -cloth for ascetics **hair-splitting** n. & n over subtle(ty) **hair'spring** fine spring in watch **hair trigger** secondary trigger releasing main one. **hair'y̆** a. (*ier iest ily -iness*) having h hirsute, (sch. sl.) in a rage [E]

hāke n. Fish like cod [ ]

hăl berd rt, n (hist.). Combined spear & battle-axe. **hălberdier'** n. man armed with h. [Teut. = helmet-axe]

hăl cyon n. Bird fabled to calm the sea at winter solstice and breed on floating nest (*h.days* calm period) [Gk = kingfisher]

hāle¹ a. Robust, vigorous, esp. in old age [WHOLE]

hāle² v t. (arch.) Drag forcibly [Teut.]

half (hahf). 1. n (pl. *halves*) Either of two (esp. equal) parts into which a thing is divided (*the h. of 10 is 5 cut it in h.* into hh; *my h. is the larger; two pounds & a h. two & a h. pounds; h. of it is but of them are bad, better h. wife do things by hh.,* imperfectly *too clever by h* much *go hh.*; (colloq) = *h. pint mile -back holiday*; school term. 2. adj Amounting to h (*a h. length, a h. share* in foll. exx. now viewed as noun w *of* omitted *h a loaf h. your time h the men are gone*) 3. adv To the extent of h., (loosely) in some

measure partly (*only h. cooked a h.-cooked potato h. dead I h wish not h. bad*, rather good *not h a bad fellow not h. long enough* not nearly *not h.* sl., extremely violently as *he didn't h. swear h. past two* prob orig adj = *h. an hour*). **half &-half'** equal mixture esp. of ale & porter *h as much* or *many again*, more by h **halfback** (football) position player next behind forwards **half-baked** (fig.) not thorough not earnest h. witted, *h.-ball'* (billiards), with cue-ball aimed straight at object ball's side *h.-bind'ing* of book, leather back & corners, cloth or paper sides *h'-blood* relation of persons having only one parent in common such person person of mixed nationality *h-bound* in h binding *half'-bred*, of mixed breed mongrel *h.-breed* h bred person &c **half-bro'ther, -sis'ter**, by one parent *h. calf* calf h. binding **half-caste**, h breed esp child of European father & Indian mother **half-cock** **halfcrown** coin worth 2/6 **half' heart'ed** lacking courage or zeal; **half hol'iday** day of which (usu latter) h. is holiday **half mast (high)** (of flag) lowered to h height of mast as mark of respect for the dead *h. measures* (not thorough) **half-moon** moon with disk h. illuminated semicircular or crescent-shaped figure or object *h mor-occo*, as *h. calf*, *h mourn'ing* black relieved by grey &c. **halfpay** given to service officer neither retired nor in actual service; **half seas-o'ver** h drunk *h the* BATTLE; *h tim'er* (esp.) child attending school for h usual time & earning money in other h. *h-truth'* statement that conveys only part of the truth **half-vol'ley** (n.) striking of bouncing ball the instant it rises, ball so pitched at cricket as to be easily hit thus, (v t.) hit (ball) thus **half'way house**, inn midway between towns, (fig) possible compromise **half'witt'ed** imbecile. [E]

halfpenny (hāp nĭ) n. (pl. as PENNY). Bronze coin worth half penny (*like a bad h.*, always turning up when not wanted) *h. worth* (usu. pron hāp əth) *ha p orth*, what a h. will buy

hal'ibut, hŏl-, n. A flat fish used as food. [*holy* (as used on holy days) *butt* flat fish]

hal'idom n. (arch) *By my h* an asseveration. [HOLY]

hall (hawl) n. Large public room in palace &c. (*servants h* where they dine) large room for public business building of guild (Univ) common college dining room dinner in this kind of college residence of landed proprietor entrance-passage of house **hall mark**, used at Goldsmiths H &c. for marking standard of gold & silver (v t) stamp with this (often fig) [E]

hallelujah see **all- hal-liard** HALYARD **hallo** = HUL LO.

halloo' 1. int. used to incite dogs to chase call attention or express surprise 2. n The cry *h* 3. v i. & t. Cry *h* urge dogs thus shout to call attention (*do not h till you are out of the wood* rejoice prematurely) [ ]

hal'low (-ō) 1 n Saint (now only in *All Hallows*, **Hall'ow-mas** All Saints Day 1 Nov **Hall'owe'en** (Sc.) eve of All Hh.). 2. v t. Make or honour as holy [HOLY]

hallucina'tion (lōō-) n Illusion apparent perception of object not present. **hallu'cināte** (lōō-) v t. produce h. in mind of (person) [L]

halm. See HAULM

hal'ma, n. Game on board of 256 squares. [Gk = a leap]

hā'lo 1. n (pl *-oes*). Circle of light round sun moon &c. disk of light round head of saint ideal glory investing person &c. 2. v t. Surround with h [Gk *halōs* threshing floor disk of sun &c.]

halt[1] (hawlt). 1 n Stoppage on march or journey 2. v i & t Come bring (troops &c.) to a stand. [G (HOLD)]

halt[2] (hawlt) 1 adj (arch) Lame 2. v i. Hesitate (*h between two opinions*) walk hesitatingly (of argument, verse) be defective (arch) be lame. [E]

hal'ter (hawl) 1 n Rope strap with noose or headstall for horses or cattle rope with noose for hanging person 2. v t Fasten with h [F]

halve (hahv) v t. Divide into halves reduce to half (Golf) *h a hole with* reach it in same number of strokes as. [*half*]

hal'yard, hall'iard, n Rope tackle, for raising & lowering sail &c. [orig *haller* (HALE[2])]

ham[1], n. Back of thigh thigh

& buttock; hog's thigh salted & dried for food [E]
ham² n. (hist.) Town, village. [*home*]
hamadry'ad n. (Gk myth) Nymph living & dying with the tree she inhabited [Gk *hama* with *drus* tree]
Ham'burgh (*urg*) n. Kind of grape, breed of fowl. [place]
ham'let, n. Small village. [*ham²*]
hamm'er 1 n Instrument for driving nails beating breaking &c. (*throwing the h.* athletic contest) machine with metal block for same purpose, device for exploding charge in gun striking piano string &c. auctioneer's mallet indicating by rap that thing is sold (*come under the h.* be sold by auction); = WATER *h.* 2 v t. & i Strike drive, (as) with h (St. Exch.) declare (person) defaulter (sl.) defeat heavily in game or fight. **hammer & tongs**, adv with might & main; *h. at*, work hard at; **hammercloth** (covering driver's seat in coach) *h. into* one's *head* force him to grasp or see (idea, *it that*) *h. out* devise [E]
hamm'ock, n Bed of canvas &c. hung by cords at ends esp. on ship, *h. chair* of canvas, hung on wooden framework. [Carib]
ham'per¹ n. Basketwork packing-case h. of food. [F]
ham'per² 1. v t. Obstruct movement of, impede, hinder 2 n. (naut.) Necessary but cumbrous part of ship's equipment. [ ]
Hamp'ton, n *H Court* palace providing quarters for poor persons of rank & partly open as show place [place]
ham'shackle, v t. Shackle with rope connecting head & foreleg [ ]
ham'ster n Rodent like large rat with cheek pouches. [G]
ham'string 1. n. Any of 5 tendons at back of human knee quadruped's Achilles tendon. 2. v t. (*ed* or *ung*). Cripple by cutting the hh. [*ham¹ string*]
hand, 1. n Extremity of human arm; similar member of all four limbs of monkey; quadruped's forefoot (pl.) control, disposal, (*in the hh of*, *has passed through many hh.*); (pl.) agency (*by the hh. of*); share in action (*have a h. in*); pledge of marriage (*give one's h. to*); person who does something esp with his hh manual worker in factory &c. (*picture by the same h all hh.*, whole crew, *a good h. at singlestick, acrostics*) person as source (*first &c. h. at 1st &c. h.* directly more or less indirectly *first &c. h* of hearsay) person of specified character (COOL *h.*) skill (*a h. for pastry*); style of writing sig nature (*witness my h.*) pointer of clock &c.; measure of horse's height, = 4 in, cards dealt to player such player (*rd h. plays high*); *at h.* close by about to happen; *bear a h.* take part *by h.* by manual labour; *have keep* one's *h. in*, be in practice; *in h.*, at one's disposal under control, receiving attention; *lay hh. on*, seize *live from h to mouth*, improvidently; *off h.* without preparation, then & there; *on h*, in one's possession; *on one's hh.* resting on one as a responsibility *on the one the other h.* (of contrasted facts &c.) *out of h.* out of control also extempore *take in h.* undertake management of (task, person); *to h* within reach (*come to h.* turn up *to* one's *h.* ready for one's purpose) *with a heavy high, h* oppressively arrogantly 2. v t. Hold out (object) to or *to* person (often *up down*, &c.) assist (person) with the h. *into* or *out of* carriage &c. or *in, out*
hand (with p.p.) by h. labour & not machinery (*h. finished knitted, made sewn, wove* &c.) **hand & foot** (*bind h & f* securely *serve h & f* assiduously) **hand & glove**, very intimate (*with*); *hand bag* (for carrying in h.); *h.-bell* (rung by h. esp one of set for musical performance) **hand'bill** notice circulated by h. **hand book**, short treatise, guide book, *h canter* (gentle); **hand'cuff** secure (prisoner) with *handcuffs* (pair of metal rings joined by short chain) *h. down* pass on to later generations *h.-gallop* (easy) *h.-glass* small mirror with handle *h hold*, anything climber can hold on by *h. in* deliver (document &c.) in the proper quarter *h. in glove* (= *h & glove*) **hand in hand** each person holding a h. of the other (fig) in close alliance; **hand maid(en)**, female servant (arch exc. fig), *h. of bananas* (part of a bunch) *h. on*, pass or repeat to someone else; *h. over* deliver to *at to* another;

hand over hand passing each h. in turn beyond the other as in rope-climbing, (fig, esp of gaining in pursuit) rapidly *hand rail* (along footbridge &c. to hold on to) *h. round* h. to one person after another **hands down,** (of winning race) without effort *h.-shake* shaking of hh. **hands off!** (order not to touch); **hand spike** iron-shod wooden lever **hands up!** (order to lift hh. in sign of surrender) **hand to hand,** (of conflict) at close quarters **hand′writing** way a person writes. [E]

hand ful (-ool), n. (pl. *fuls*) Enough to fill the hand; small number (*of* men &c.) (colloq) troublesome person or task.

han dicap. 1. n. Race, contest, in which competitors are equalized by start, difference in weight carried &c. extra weight &c so imposed (often fig) 2. v t. (*pp*-) Impose h. on; (fig of circumstances) place (person) at disadvantage. [ ]

han′dicraft (-ahft) n. Manual art, trade or skill *han dicrafts man*, man who exercises h. [*hand, craft*]

han′diwork (-werk) n. Thing done or made by the hands or by any one's personal agency [*hand work*]

handkerchief (hăng′kerchĭf), n. Square of linen silk, &c. carried in pocket for wiping nose &c. or worn about neck (*throw the h. to* lit. in games, as invitation to pursue, fig. express condescending preference for) [*hand*]

han′dle. 1. n. Part of thing made to hold it by (*h. to one's name* title), fact that may be taken advantage of *h. bar* (with which bicycle is steered) 2. v t. Touch feel, with the hands manage treat, deal with, (thing person subject) deal in (goods) treat (person *roughly* &c.)

hand sel (ns). 1. n. New year gift, gift on entering on new circumstances earnest money foretaste. 2 v t. (-*ll*) Give h. to be the first to try [E = giving into person's hands]

hand some (ns-) a. (-*er* -*est*) Of fine appearance generous (*h. present price treatment*) [*hand*]

han′dy, a. (-*ier* -*iest*, -*ily* -*iness*). Ready to hand; convenient clever with the hands (*h. man*, man. esp. sailor useful at odd jobs)

hăng 1 v t. & i. (*hung* exc. as below) Cause (thing) to be supported, esp without lateral pressure, by hook(s) &c. above its centre of gravity (*h it to on from a hook to or on wall from ceiling*) attach (wall paper) assign wall-space to (picture esp. at exhibition) fit up (bells in house); set up (door coach) on hinges or springs (*hanged*) suspend on gibbet as capital punishment (*h you be hanged to you*, &c imprecations, *I'll be hanged if—*, form of denial or refusal) be hanged (*you shall h for this*) remain hung (*h. loose well in folds* &c. of garment &c.) decorate (wall &c. *with* drapery &c) 2. n Way a thing hangs (*get the h. of* understand) the imprecation *h.* (esp *not care a h*) *h about* loiter *h back*, show reluctance **hang′dog,** of sneaking shamefaced aspect *h fire* (of gun & fig of plan &c.) be slow in going off or acting *h one head*, let it droop in shame or weariness *h. heavy* (of time) pass slowly; *hanging committee* (admitting pictures for exhibition) *h it!* (imprecation) **hang man** (-an) executioner **hang-nail,** (corrupt. of) AGNAIL *h on* attend earnestly to depend or turn on, cling to or *to* person or thing *h. out* suspend from window &c. (sl) reside; *h together* maintain union, be interdependent *h. up*, (esp. fig) defer dealing with, shelve keep inactive [E]

hăng′ar (-ngg) n Shed for aeroplane &c. [F]

hăng′er n. Person thing that hangs (*bell paper h*) chain rod to which pot is hung in fireplace; stroke (l) in writing, short sword; *h.-on* follower dependant. **hăng′ings** (-z) n. pl. drapery for walls &c. [*hang*]

hănk, n. Coil esp. as measure of yarn &c. (Naut) ring for fixing staysails to stays. [N]

hănk er v i. Crave (*after*) [ ]

hănk′y n (nursery). Handkerchief [abbr]

hănk y-pănk y n. Jugglery trickery [ ]

Hăn′over n. *House of H* a DYNASTY [place]

Hăns (-z) n. (Nickname for) German or Dutchman (cf JOHN BULL) [JOHN]

Hăn sard n. Official report of proceedings in Parliament. [person]

Hănse, n. (hist.). A political & commercial league of Germanic towns. **Hănseăt ic** a. [G]

hăn som, n. Two-wheeled cab for two inside, with driver mounted behind. [person]

Hăn well n. H. lunatic asylum. [place]

hăp (arch.). 1 n. Chance luck chance occurrence. 2 v i. (-pp-) Happen. [N]

hăp ăx lĕgŏm ĕnon, n. Word of which only one use is recorded. [Gk., = once said]

hăphăz ard (p-h) n., a. & adv. 1 n. Mere chance (*at by h.*) 2 adj. Casual. 3. adv Casually.

hăp'lĕss a. unlucky **hăp ly** adv (arch.) perhaps. [*hap*]

ha p orth See HALFPENNY

hăpp en, v i Come to pass, occur (often *to happenings events*); chance (*to do*) *h. upon*, find by chance. [*hap*]

hăpp y a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) Lucky fortunate (*h dispatch* = foll.) content (*h.* FAMILY) glad (*shall be h. to assist*) apt, felicitous, (*a h. translation*)

happ y go-luck y haphazard (adj)

hāra - kĭ'ri n. Suicide by disembowelment as practised by higher classes in Japan when in disgrace &c. happy dispatch [Jap.]

harăngue (ng). 1 n. Speech to assembly loud or vehement address. 2 v i & t. Make h. make h. to [F]

hă rass v t. Worry trouble attack repeatedly [F]

harb inger (j) n. One who announces another's approach, forerunner. [orig = one sent on to get lodgings for army &c. (foll)]

harb our (ber). 1 n. Shelter for ships shelter 2 v i. & t. Come to anchor in h.; give shelter to (vermin, criminal) entertain (malice). **harb ourage** (ber) n. shelter [E. = army-shelter]

hard, a, adv & n 1. adj Firm, unyielding to touch solid harsh unpleasant to eye, ear &c. stern, unyielding harsh cruel, exacting unfeeling difficult to bear or do inclement severe heavy strenuous, (*h. judge grip laws necessity bargain, heart fate, task winter treatment blow work* or *worker* *h cases make good law*, maxim against mitigation of law by sentiment) (of consonants) not voiced (as k, t, p cf. g, d, b) not sibilant (as c g in *cut* & *go*). 2. adv Strenuously severely (*try h* *h. hit froze h.*) with difficulty (*die h.* after h. resistance) 3. n. Beach or jetty for landing (sl.) h. labour (*six months h.*) *h. & fast* (of rule &c.) inelastic **hard bake**, almond toffee *h.-baked -boiled* (till h.) **hard'bitten**, tough in fight *h. by* near at hand *h. cash* specie; *h. earned* (with toil) *h facts* (opp. mere theories, views, &c.); **hard'-fav oured** harsh featured **hard'-head ed**, proof against sentimental delusions **hard'-heart'ed**, unfeeling merciless **hard labour** (esp. that imposed on criminals) **hard lines**, worse fortune than one deserves (often *on* person), *h.-mouthed*, not easily controlled by the bit *h nut (to crack)* h. problem, person h. to make out or to influence, **hard of hearing** rather deaf; *h. on*, unjust or severe to *h.* upon *h.-pressed* nearly caught by pursuit, burdened with urgent business *h. put to it* in difficulties (*for* money &c. *to* find &c.) *h. row to hoe* exacting task **hard set**, hungry (of egg) with chick developed *h. swearing* (euphem. for) unabashed perjury **hard tack** (sl.), ship's biscuit **hard times** (of high prices, unemployment, &c.); **hard up**, short of money at a loss *for* *h. upon*, close behind nearly amounting to or of the age of *h* on **hard'ware**, ironmongery *h. water* (bad for washing owing to salts). **hard - en** v t. & i. make or grow h. callous, or robust. [F]

hard'hood, n. Audacity

hard'ly, adv With difficulty scarcely harshly in hard manner

hard'ship, n Hardness of fate severe suffering or privation.

hard y n (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Bold robust, capable of endurance (of plants) able to grow in the open all the year (*half h* needing shelter in winter) *h annual* one that may be sown in the open (fig) subject that crops up yearly

hāre, n Rodent with long ears, short tail & divided upper lip (sex &c., *buck doe leveret, litter* n. & v., *form, bun, puss leporine mad as a March h.*, h. in breeding season *run with the h & hunt with the hounds* keep in with both sides) **hare & hounds**, paper chase **hare'bell**, round leaved

bell flower also wild hyacinth
hare-brained, rash wild.
hare'lip fissure of upper lip. [E]
har'em, n Women's part of Mohammedan dwelling its occupants. [Arab]
hă ricot (-ō) n Ragout, usu of mutton *h bean*, French bean [F]
hark, v.i. Listen (*to* but now chiefly as int. *h!*), (of hounds esp imperat) go (*forward* &c., *h back* retrace course to find scent fig revert *to*) [E]
harl'equin n (in pantomime) mute character invisible to clown & pantaloon character in Italian comedy **harlequinade'** n., part of pantomime. [It *arlecchino*]
Harl'ey, n. *H street* (in London noted for fashionable doctors) [person]
harl'ot, n Prostitute **harl'otry** n [F = lad knave]
harm, n. & v t. Damage hurt, (*out of h's way* in safety) **harm'ful** a. (*lly*) that does h **harm'less** a. that does no h. [E]
harm'ony n. Agreement, concord combination of notes to form chords (cf MELODY) sweet or melodious sound collation of parallel narratives esp. of the Gospels. **harmon'ic,** (adj *ically*) of or in h (*harmonic tones* got by vibration of aliquot parts of strings &c. *harmonic progression*, of numbers whose reciprocals are in arithmetical progression, as $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ &c., 12, 15, 20 &c.) (n.) harmonic tone **harmon'ica, -con,** nn, kinds of musical instrument. **harmon'ious** a. in concord, forming a consistent or agreeable whole free from dissent tuneful. **harm'onist** n., person skilled in h collator of parallel narratives. **harmon'ium** n., keyboard instrument with metal reeds. **harm'onize** v t. & i (*zable*) bring into be in h (*with*) form chords for (melody) **harmoniza'tion** n. [Gk]
harn'ess. 1. n. Gear of draught horse &c. (*in h* fig., at one's daily work) (hist.) defensive armour 2. v t. Put h. on (horse &c.) (fig) utilize (waterfall &c.) for motive power [F]
harp. 1. n. A musical instrument with strings played directly by the fingers. 2. v i Play on h dwell tediously (*on* subject) **harp'er** or **harp'ist,** nn. player on h [E]

harpoon' 1 n Spear with rope attached for catching whales &c. *h -gun*, for firing h. 2 v t Strike with h. [Gk *harpē* sickle]
harp'sichord (-k) n (hist.) Stringed instrument with keyboard [*harp chord*]
harp'y n Rapacious monster with woman's face &c & bird's wings & claws rapacious person. [Gk]
harq'uebus, ar-, n (hist) Portable gun supported on tripod by hook or on forked rest. [Teut. = hook gun]
hă'rridan n. Haggard old woman vixen [ ]
hă'rrier n. Hound used in hunting hare (pl) pack of hh. with huntsmen also hare & hounds club kind of falcon one who harries. [*harry*]
Hă'rris, n *H tweed* (made in Hebrides) [place]
Harrōv'ian a. & n. (Member) of Harrow School [place]
hă'rrow (-ō). 1 n Frame with iron teeth for breaking clods &c (*under the h.* in distress) 2 v t. Draw h. over distress, wound (feelings &c., *ing details*) [E]
hă'rry v t (*iable*) Ravage spoil (land people) harass. [E]
harsh a. Rough, repugnant to the senses or feelings unfeeling [E]
hart, n Male of (esp red) deer esp. after 5th year **hart's-tongue,** fern with long smooth fronds. [E]
hart'al, n Closing of Indian shops as political gesture. [Hind.]
hart'(e)beest, n Kind of antelope. [S. Afr Du]
harts'horn (-s-h) n Substance got from hart horn formerly chief source of ammonia [*hart horn*]
har'um scar'um, a. Reckless. [ ]
harv'est. 1 n. (Season for) reaping & storing of grain &c. season's yield (fig) product of any action. 2 v t. Reap & gather in *h -bug* mite active during h. *h festival* thanksgiving service for h. **harvest home,** close of h *h moon* full within fortnight of Sep. 22 *h mouse* small kind nesting in stalks of growing grain **harv'ester** n. reaper reaping machine h. bug [F]
has. See HAVE.
hash. 1. v t. Cut (meat often *up*) 2. n Dish of hashed meat (*make a h. of* fig spoil in dealing

with *settle* person's *h* make an end of him) [F *hach* axe]

hash'ish, -eesh n Dried leaves &c. of hemp as smoked or chewed in Arabia &c. [Arab.]

has'let, hars- n. Piece of meat for roasting esp. pig's fry [L *hasta* spear]

hasp (hah-) n Clasp passing over staple & secured by pin &c. [E]

has'sock, n. Kneeling-cushion tuft of grass &c. [E]

haste. 1. n. Urgency of movement (*make h* be quick); hurry (*more h. less speed*) 2. v i. Hasten. **hā'sten** (-sen) v t. & i., proceed, go quickly (*I h to explain h. to the scene*); cause (person) to hasten accelerate (work, pace, &c). **hās'ty** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*), hurried rash quick tempered; **hasty pudding,** batter [Teut.]

hăt, n. Man's, woman's, outdoor head-covering usu with brim (*top high h*, cylindrical silk h *opera h*, cylindrical compressible *red h* fig office of cardinal *send round the h*, solicit contribution); *hat'band* band round hat, *h. in hand* deferentially **hat trick** (Cricket) taking 3 wickets by successive balls. [E]

hătch¹, n Lower half of divided door hatchway trapdoor over it (*under hh.* below deck, brought low dead) **hatchway** opening in deck for lowering cargo &c. [E]

hătch² 1. v t & i. Bring or come forth from egg incubate (egg); form (plot) 2. n. Hatching brood hatched *hh. catches matches & dispatches* newspaper column of births, engagements, marriages, & deaths. [E]

hătch³ 1 v t. Engrave (usu. parallel) lines on 2. n. Such line. [HASH]

hătch'ĕt, n Light short axe (*h face* narrow & sharp *bury the h* cease hostilities, *throw the h* exaggerate *throw helve after h.* add loss to loss)

hătch'ment, n Escutcheon armorial tablet on front of deceased person's house [*achievement*]

hāte. 1. v t. (*-table*) Dislike strongly; bear malice to. 2. n. (poet.) Hatred (Army sl) *morning &c. h.* German bombardment customary at dawn &c. **hāte'ful** (-tf) a. (*-lly*) exciting hatred **hā'tred** n active dislike ill will. [E]

hătt'er n Hat maker hat dealer (*as mad as a h*) [*hat*]

hătt'ī n. Turkish edict made irrevocable by Sultan's mark. [Pers.]

haub'erk n (hist) Coat of mail. [Teut., = neck-cover]

haught'y (-awt-) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Proud, arrogant, [L *altus* high]

haul. 1. v t. & i. Pull, drag, (*thing at thing*) forcibly; turn ship's course (of wind) shift esp. sunwise, veer 2. n. Hauling; amount gained (*a fine h.*) **haul'age** n, conveyance of loads, charge for it; **haul'ier** n one who hauls up esp tubs in coal mine. [*hale²*]

ha(u)lm (hawm hahm) n Stalk of bean grass &c. thatch of such stalks. [E]

haunch (haw- hah-) n. Part of body between ribs & thigh, leg & loin of deer &c. as food. [F]

haunt. 1 v t. Be persistently in or with (*haunts my rooms me my memory*; *house is haunted* by ghosts) 2. n. Place of frequent resort (*his old hh. the hh. of criminals*) [F]

hautboy oboe, (hōb oi ō-) n High pitched wooden wind instrument tall kind of strawberry [F wd = high wood]

hauteur (hōter' & see Ap.) n. Haughtiness. [F wd]

Havăn'a, n. Cigar made at H &c [place]

have (hăv, hav) 1 v t. & i. & auxil. (3rd sing pres. *has* pr hăz, haz past & p p *had* pr hăd had colloq abbr *I've we've* &c. *I'd we'd* &c., *'s = has* colloq neg *haven't, hasn't hadn't*), Hold in possession possess contain, (*trees h leaves it has its drawbacks*); experience the existence of enjoy, suffer be burdened with, (*h two cousins had a toothache h no fear had my leg broken*; *h my work to do let him h. it* sl. punish or reprimand him *the Ayes h. it*, are in majority *had him there*, gained advantage), be obliged (*to do*) engage in (*h. a game a try*); take (food); *he will h. it* (maintains) *that*, *as Plato has* (puts) *it* (sl) *be had* (cheated) *h it* (cause it to be) *cut* &c.; *had better rather* should or would do well, prefer to *h. at*, attack; *h. done!*, stop!; *h. it out*, settle dispute (*with*) get tooth extracted; *h it your own way* (form of refusal to argue further); *h. one up*, sue him in lawcourt; (as

auxil, forming perf plupert. fut perf) *I h. had, shall h done.* 2 n (sl.) Swindle take-in [E]

hav'en, n. Harbour refuge (often *of rest*) [E]

hav'ersack, n. Soldier's canvas provision bag [G = oat-sack]

hav'ildar, n Sepoy sergeant. [Pers. wd = charge-holder]

hav'oc, n Devastation (*make h of play h among* often fig.) [F]

haw, n. A red berry = *haw thorn.* **haw'finch,** grosbeak; **haw thorn** thorny shrub bearing hh [E]

haw'-haw = HA HA.

hawk[1], 1 n Bird of prey used in falconry; rapacious person *h. eyed* keen-eyed 2. v i. & t. Hunt with h. (also *h at*) attack like h [E]

hawk[2], v i. & t Clear throat noisily; bring (phlegm &c. *up*) thus. [imit]

hawk[3], v t. Carry about for sale **hawk er** n. [Teut]

hawse (z) n. Part of ship's bows in which *h -holes* are cut for cables. [Teut = neck]

haws er (-s-, z-) n Large rope small cable, often of steel. [L *altus* high; orig = hoister]

hay, n Grass mown & dried for fodder (*make h* turn it over for exposure to sun *make h of* throw into confusion *make h while sun shines* seize opportunity) **hay'box** (stuffed with h., in which heated food is left to finish cooking) **hay'cock,** conical heap of h. **hay fever** asthmatic disorder due to pollen or dust **hay'stack,** regular pile of h. with pointed or ridged top. [E]

haz'ard. 1 n. A game at dice chance, danger risk (*at all hh.*) (Tennis) winning opening (Billiards) *winning h* pocketing object ball, *losing h*, pocketing own ball off another (Golf) bad ground e g bunker 2. v t. Expose to h run the h of venture on (a guess &c.) **haz'ardous** a. risky [F]

haze[1] 1. n. Obscuration of atmosphere near earth due to heat &c. mental obscurity 2. v t. Make hazy [ ]

haze[2] v t. & i. (Naut.) persecute overwork (sailor) (U S.) subject to horse-play, bully bully rag [ ]

haz'el, n A bush (*h. nut* its fruit) reddish brown colour esp of eyes. [E]

haz y a. (*-ier, -iest ily -iness*). Misty vague. [ ]

hē[1] 1 pron (obj *him,* poss. *his* pl *they* obj *them* poss. *their*) The male person or animal in question 2. n (pl *hes*) & adj Male (*he-goat* &c *it is he*) [E]

hē[2], int. expr amusement (usu *h h.*) [imit]

head (hĕd) 1 n. Anterior part of animal's upper part of man's body containing mouth, sense-organs, & brain (*am taller horse won by a h*); h's length *made it up out of his own h*, brain, imagination; *it cost him his h*, his life) image of h esp. on coin (cf TAIL); deer's antlers (*deer of the first h.* when antlers are first developed) person individual, number available or in stock of; (*crowned hh.*; 5d *per h* each; *20 h. of cattle large h of game*; *h. of shell* shells dumped for use); thing like h in form or position e g, striking part of hammer large end of nail mass of leaves or flowers at top of stem foam on liquor cream on milk, top of mast &c; matured part of boil &c. upper end end of lake at which river enters; end of bed for one's h. front (of procession &c) bows of ship promontory ruler chief, master of college h. master position of primacy (*at the h of*); division in discourse; category, culmination (*come to a h*) *give* (horse fig person) *his h* let him go freely *keep one's h* keep calm; *keep one's h above water* (fig) keep out of debt *lay* (*our* &c.) *hh. together* consult LOSE one's *h*; MAKE *h* *off* one's *h* crazy *old h. on young shoulders* wisdom in the young *over one's h.,* above one (*danger hanging over his h. talks over our hh* beyond our comprehension; *promoted over my h*; esp. though I had prior claim) *put thing into out of,* person's *h.* suggest it, make him forget it. 2 v t. & i. Be form, put oneself or be put at, put something at the h. of (troops, insurrection newspaper article); *h back off,* get ahead of so as to turn back aside *h. for* (of ship) make for **head'ache** continuous pain in h *head achy* (kĭ) suffering from producing this *h & ears* (*by the h & e.* of dragging by force *over h & ears* plunged deep esp in debt); *h. & front* (rhet.) chief item of; **head-dress,** covering for h.; *h first* precipitately with h. foremost; **head land** promontory *h.-line,* line containing title &c. at top of page or article; **head'long**

with h. foremost, precipitate(ly) **headmas ter headmis'-tress,** chief master mistress, of school *h. of hair* person's hair as element in appearance **head over heels,** sprawling topsy turvy **head piece** helmet, engraving at h. of chapter &c. intellect **headquart'ers,** centre of operations, commander in chief's residence **heads man** (-an) executioner **head stall** part of bridle or halter fitting round h. **head strong** self willed *h -voice* one of higher registers of voice **head way** (rate of) progress *h. wind,* meeting one in front *h work,* mental work. **head er** (hĕd) n (esp.) plunge head first, brick laid with end (cf STRETCHER) in face of wall **head ing** (hĕd) n. (esp.) title &c. at h of article or page. **head ÿ** (hĕd) a. (*ier, iest -ily iness*) impetuous; (of liquor) apt to intoxicate. [E]

heal, v t. & i. Restore to health; cure (*of* disease) (of wound) become sound **heal-all,** kinds of plant. [WHOLE]

health (hĕl) n. Soundness of body (& fig of mind &c.); condition of body (*bad h.*) toast drunk in person's honour **health'ful** (hĕl) a. health-giving **health'ÿ** (hĕl) a. (*ier iest, ily iness*) having conducive to good h

heap *1 n. Group of things* lying one on another (colloq) large number or amount (*a h of trouble, hh. of times is hh. better*) (colloq) *struck all of a h.,* mentally prostrated. 2. v t. Pile (*up* &c.) in a h , load (cart *with* goods, person *with* benefits, insults *upon* person). [E]

hear v t. & i. (*heard* pron hērd) Perceive with ear (*h a groan; h. him groan* or *groaning was heard groaning* or *to groan h. the grass grow* have preter natural acumen) listen give audience, to (*h. him out* to the end *will not h. of it* scouts the idea. *h him his lesson*) listen judicially to (case, party) grant (prayer) be informed (*that of about, you will h of this* be reprimanded &c. for it), receive letters (*from*) *h tell of* be told about (as form of cheering) *h. ! h. !*; **hear'say** gossip. **hear'er** n. **hear'ing** n. (*hard of hearing* deaf, *within out of hearing* near not near enough to be heard *give a fair hearing* listen impartially) [E]

heark'en (har) hār'-, v i. (arch) Listen (*to*) [HARK]

hearse (hĕrs) n Car for conveying coffin. [L *hirpex* harrow]

heart (hart) n. Hollow organ keeping up circulation by contracting & dilating (*smoker's h.,* h. disorder due to smoking) seat of the emotions or affections, soul, mind (*give lose,* one's *h. to,* fall in love with *near one's h.* dear; *have* thing *at h* be deeply interested in it *lay to h.* think over seriously *take to h.* be much affected by *has no h.* is unfeeling *have the h. find it in one's h. to do* be unfeeling enough *searchings of h.* misgivings *break* person's *h.,* crush him with grief *have* one's *h. in* one's *mouth,* be much alarmed or startled *his h is in the right place* he means well; *wear one's h. on one's sleeve,* lack reserve; *at h.* in one's in most feelings *does my h good,* rejoices me *with all* one's *h* sincerely willingly *learn, say, by h.,* in, from, memory) courage (*pluck up* or *take, lose, h my hh.* naut. spirited fellows *out of h.* in low spirits, also, of land in poor condition); central part, vital part, essence (*the h. of the matter*), h. shaped thing, (pl) suit of playing cards marked with hh **heart & soul,** adv enthusiastically **heart-breaking -broken** causing crushed by great distress **heart'burn** burning sensation in chest **heart burning** jealousy grudge **heart-disease; heart felt,** (of emotion) sincere *h. of grace* (*take h. of g* summon up courage *to* do recover from depression) **heart of hearts** (orig. *h. of h.* i.e. inmost h.) secret consciousness (usu. *in one's h. o h.*); **heart of oak,** oak timber (fig) brave man, **heart-rending** distressing; **hearts ease,** pansy **heart sick,** despondent *h.-sore* grieved. **heart-strings,** one's deepest affections *h to h.* without reserve (esp. *h to-h. talk*) **heart-whole,** not in love (rarely) whole-hearted **heart en** (har) v t. & i., inspirit, cheer (often *on, up*) *hearten up* (intr) cheer up [E]

hearth (har) n. Floor of fire place *h. rug,* rug laid before h ; *h. stone* slab forming h. stone for whitening h [E]

heart less (har) a. Unfeeling pitiless. [*heart*]

heart ÿ (har) a. (*ier iest, iness*). Vigorous genial; (of

feelings) sincere strong (*a h. dislike*), (of meals) copious. **heart'ily** (hâr-) adv., in h. manner very (*heartily sick of it*)

heat. 1. n. Hotness (*red white h.*, at which metal &c. is red, white) sensation of this, (Physics) kinetic & potential energy of a body's invisible molecules (*latent h.*, h. required to convert solid into liquid or vapour or liquid into vapour *specific h.* required to raise temperature of substance to given extent, esp. one degree), hot weather inflamed state of body (*prickly h.* a skin disease) pungency warmth of feeling, anger, sexual excitement of animal in breeding season (*on h.* so affected) (*trial h.h.* races &c. the winners of which compete in *final h.*) 2. v.t. & i. Make or become hot inflame. **heat-spot,** kind of pimple, freckle. **heat-wave,** wave of radiant h. great h. in atmosphere viewed as passing from place to place. **heat'edly** adv. (esp.) in irate words. [E]

heath n. Flat waste tract of land often covered with shrubs, kinds of shrub, *h. bell* flower of h. *h.-cock*, blackcock. **heath'y** a. [E]

heath'en (-dh) 1. adj. Not Christian Jewish or Mohammedan. 2. n. H. person (collect. pl. *the h.*) unenlightened person. *h. Chinee* (joc.), Chinaman. **heath-endom** (-dh), **heath enism** (-dh) nn. **heath'enish** (-dh) a. [F]

hea'ther (hĕdh-) n. Kinds of shrub heath ling. **heather mixture** a fabric of mixed hues. **hea'thery** (hĕdh-) a. [ ]

heave. 1. v.t. & i. (*heaved*, naut. also *hove* *vable*) Lift (heavy thing) (of stratum &c.) displace (another), utter (sigh groan) with effort (Naut.) haul (*h. ho* sailors cry in heaving anchor) (also colloq.) throw, *h. to* bring (sailing-ship or abs.) to standstill, *h in sight*, appear pull (at rope &c.) swell rise, esp. with alternate falls. 2. n. Heaving displacement of stratum &c. (pl. of horse) broken wind [F]

hea'ven (hĕ-) n. The sky (in prose now usu. pl.) region of the atmosphere in which clouds float &c. abode of God usu. placed beyond sky (*seventh h.*, *h. of hh.*, highest of 7 hh. recognized by Jews) God (*H. will*, *by H.*, *good hh.*, exclamations) place of bliss *h.-born*, divine **hea'venly** (hĕ-) a. (*-iest*) of h. divine (*the heavenly city* Paradise) of the sky (*heavenly bodies* stars &c.) of divine or (colloq.) great excellence [E]

hea'vy (hĕ-) a. (*-ier* *-iest* *-ily* *-iness*) Of great weight of great specific gravity (*lies h.* makes its weight felt) weighty from abundance (*h. crop* *h. with fruit*) (Mil.) carrying h. arms (*the Hh.*, Dragoon Guards, also h. guns) striking falling with force (*h. sea*) (of ground) difficult to travel over (of bread &c.) close from not rising hard to digest; (of person style &c.) dull tedious, slow (*time hangs h.*, passes slowly), clumsy unwieldy (Theatr.) serious, sombre (*h. villain*) oppressive sad (*h. fate news*), drowsy *h. in* or *on hand* (of horse) hanging on bit, (fig.) dull hard to entertain. **heav'y-lad'en** heavily loaded. **heavy metal,** many or big guns (fig.) strong arguments. **heavy-weight,** a boxing weight. [E]

hĕbdŏm'adal, a. Weekly [Gk *hepta* seven]

Hĕb'ē n. Goddess of youth, cupbearer of Olympus (joc.) waitress, barmaid. [Gk]

Heb'rew (-ōō) 1. n. Jew (*Epistle to the Hh.* N.T. book) ancient Jewish language (*modern H.*, as now used by Jews) (colloq.) unintelligible language. 2. adj. Of H., of the Jews. **Hebrā'ic** a. (*-ically*) **Heb'raism** n. H. idiom characteristic, religion &c. **Heb'raist** n. H. scholar, adherent of H. religion &c. [Heb.]

hĕc'atomb (-m), n. Great public sacrifice. [Gk *hekaton* hundred *bous* ox]

hĕc'kle 1. v.t. Catechize (esp. election candidate) severely = HACKLE[1] 2. n. = HACKLE[1] [*hackle* 1]

hĕc'tic. 1. adj. (*-ically*) Consumptive (*h. fever* accompanying *consumption &c. & marked by* flushed cheeks) (sl.) excited, wild impassioned (*for a h. moment*) 2. n. H. fever patient, flush [Gk *hexis* habit of body]

hecto- in comb. Hundred **hĕc'tograph** (-grahf -ăf) apparatus for multiplying copies **hĕc'togrămme** **hĕc'tolitre** (-lēter) **hĕc'tomētre** (-ter), see METRIC *system*. [Gk *hekaton*]

hĕc'tor 1. n. (rare) Blusterer 2. v.t. & i. Bluster bully [Trojan hero in *Iliad*]

hedge. 1. n. Fence of bushes or low trees (*quickset, dead h.*), barrier of turf, stone, &c. or (fig.) of persons (Betting) act, means, of hedging; **hedge'hog** kinds of spiny animal esp. insectivorous quadruped rolling itself up for defence, prickly seed vessel **hedge'row** bushes forming h. **hedge sparrow** a songbird. 2. v.t. & i. Surround with h. shut (*off, in*) thus, make or trim hh.; secure oneself against loss on (bet, speculation or abs.) by other bets &c.; avoid committing oneself. [E]

hed'onism, n. Doctrine that pleasure is the chief good. **he don'ic** a. of pleasure. **hed'onist** n. **hedonis'tic** a. [Gk *hēdonē* pleasure]

heed. 1. v.t. (Sc. & literary). Attend to, take notice of. 2. n. Careful attention (*take, pay, give h.*). **heed'ful** (*-lly*) **heed'less**, aa. [E]

hee'-haw', n. Bray, loud laugh. [imit.]

heel¹. 1. n. Hinder part of human foot below ankle (*at h., at* or *on* one's *hh.* close behind one; *down at h.* of shoe, with h. part crushed down, of person wearing such shoes; *to h.* of dog close behind; *head over hh.* in a somersault; *kick, cool*, one's *hh.*, be kept waiting; *lay, clap by the hh.*, imprison; *show a clean pair of*, *take to* one's *hh.* run away; *have the hh. of* be more speedy than; *turn on* one's *h.* turn sharply round); corresponding part of quadruped's hind limb; (pop.) hinder part of hoof, (pl.) hind feet; part of sock &c. that covers or of boot &c. that supports h.; h.-like thing, e.g. handle end of violin bow, crook in head of golf club. 2. v.i. & t. Furnish with h.; touch ground with h.; (Golf) strike (ball) with h. of club; (Footb.) *h. out* pass ball out at back of scrummage with h.; *h.-&-toe walking* (with h. & toe used as required in walking races). **heel ball**, shoemaker's polishing mixture of wax &c.; *h. line* running of the scent backwards in hunting; *h. of Achilles*, vulnerable spot. **heel'tap**, a thickness of leather in h., liquor left at bottom of glass. [F]

heel². 1. v.i. & t. (Of ship) lean over temporarily (cf. *list*); make (ship) h. 2. n. Heeling. [E]

hef'ty a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). Sturdy, stalwart, (a *battalion of h. fellows*). [HEAVE]

hegem'ony (-g), n. Leadership esp. of one State of confederacy. **hegemon'ic** (-g) a., supreme. [Gk]

he'gira, **-jira**, n. Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina, A.D. 622; Mohammedan era. [Arab.]

heif'er (hĕf), n. Young cow that has not had calf. [F]

heigh (hā) int. expr. encouragement or inquiry (*h.-ho* expr. boredom &c.). [ ]

height (hīt) n. Measure from base to top, elevation above ground or other (esp. sea) level; high point; top, highest degree (*at its h., th. h. of folly*). **height'en** (hīt) v.t. make high(er), intensify, exaggerate. [*h gh*]

hei'nous (hān-) a. Atrocious (*h. crime, criminal*). [F *haīr* hate]

heir (ār) n. Person entitled to property or rank as legal representative of former holder (**heir apparent**, **presumptive**, whose claim cannot, may, be superseded by birth of nearer h.; *h.-at law* by right of blood; *h. male* male h. tracing descent through males); (fig.) one fitted or fated to inherit (*h. to his infamy*); **heir'loom**, chattel that goes with real estate, piece of personal property that has been in family for generations. **heir'dom** (ār) **heir'ess** (ār), nn. [L *heres*]

hejira, see **heg**. **held**, HOLD.

hĕl'ical a. Spiral. [*helix*]

Hĕl'icon, n. Boeotian mountain sacred to Muses. [Gk]

hĕl'icopter n. Flying machine that rises vertically by blades or rotors mechanically driven. [HELIX, Gk *pteron* wing]

helio- in comb. Sun. **hē'liograph** (-ahf -ăf) (n.) engraving got by exposure to light, signalling apparatus reflecting sun light, (v.t.) send (message) thus. **heliogravure'** n. photogravure; **hēliŏm'eter** n. instrument for finding angular distance between stars. **hē'lioscope** n., apparatus for observing sun. **hē'liotrōpe** n. plant with small clustered purple flowers, colour or scent of these; **hēliotrŏp'ic** a. (of plant) turning under influence of light. **heliŏt'ropism** n. (bot.). [Gk]

hē'lium n. A gas, first inferred in sun's atmosphere.

hĕl ix, n (pl. **-ices**) Spiral rim of external ear kinds of mollusc, e.g. common snail. [Gk]

hĕll, n. Abode of the dead or of the damned; place state of wickedness or misery (in strong lang.) *made a h. of a noise what the h. do I care?*; gaming house; den for captives &c. in some games *h.-cat*, spiteful or furious woman, **hell for leather**, at top speed (esp. *ride h. f. l.*); *h. hound*, fiend. **hell'ish** a. like or fit for h. [E]

hĕll ĕbore, n. Kinds of plant anciently held to cure madness; kinds of plant including Christmas Rose. [Gk]

Hĕll ene n. Ancient Greek of genuine Greek race, modern Greek subject. **Hĕllĕn'ic** a. **Hĕll'ĕnism** n. Greek idiom, Grecian culture. **Hĕll ĕnist** n., non-Greek who used Greek language; **Hĕllĕnis tic** a. [Gk]

hello = HULLO.

hĕlm[1] n. Tiller, wheel for managing rudder (*down, up h.*, place h. so as to bring rudder to windward, to leeward); space through which h. is turned (*more h.*) government, guidance (*take the h.*) **helms'man** (-*an*), steersman. [E]

hĕl'mĕt, n Defensive head cover of soldier (also **helm**[2] n arch.) fireman, &c.; hat of pith &c. for hot climate; upper part of retort. [E]

hĕl minth, n. Worm usu intestinal. **hĕlmin'thic** a. [Gk]

hĕl ot, n. (*H.*) serf in ancient Sparta (*drunken H.* made drunk as warning to Spartans); serf. [Gk]

hĕlp, 1. v t. (*helped*; arch. past *holp* p.p. *holpen*). Aid assist (*h. me to lift it to an answer out of the cab, on with my coat, h. a lame dog over a stile*), give aid at need *so h. me God*, in asseveration), *h. person to*, serve him with (food; distribute (food) at table, remedy prevent, avoid (*it can't be helped; don't be longer than you can*, i.e. cannot *h.*, *I could not h. thinking*). 2. n. Aid, domestic servant (U.S. except *lady h.* assistant to mistress of house *mother's h.*, superior nursemaid) remedy escape (*no h. for it*) helping **help'mate** (f. by misunderstanding of *Gen.* ii. 18, 20, **help meet**) helpful companion, esp. husband or wife. **hĕlp ful** a. useful, serviceable; **hĕl'ping** n. (esp.) portion of food served **hĕlp'lĕss** a. unable to h. esp oneself [E]

hĕl ter-skĕlter adv In disordered haste. [imit.]

hĕlve, n. Handle of weapon or tool (cf. HATCHET). [E]

Hĕlvē'tian (-shn) a. & n Swiss. [L]

hĕm[1] 1. n Border of cloth &c. esp. one made by sewing turned-down edge 2. v t. (*mm*) Sew edge of (cloth &c) thus, *h. in, about*, &c. enclose, confine **hem'stitch** an ornamental stitch, (v t.) h. (cloth) with this. [F]

hĕm[2] int n & v 1 (also *h'm*) int. expr hesitation or calling attention. 2. n The sound *h.* 3. v i. (*mm*) Say h. hesitate in speech; clear throat. [imit.]

hemal &c see **haem-**. **hĕmi dĕmisĕmiquav'er**, BREVE.

hĕm isphēre, n. Half sphere (*Magdeburg hh.* pair of hh exhausted of air to show atmospheric pressure by their cohesion) half the celestial sphere half the earth (*Eastern & Western, Northern & Southern, hh.*). **hĕmisphĕ ric(al)** aa. [Gk *hēmi* half, SPHERE]

hĕm istich (-k) n. Half line of verse. [Gk *hēmi* half *stikhos* verse]

hĕm'lŏck, n. A poisonous plant; sedative poison, got from h. [E]

hemorrhage &c. See **haem**.

hĕmp n. Indian herbaceous plant with fibre used for rope &c. (joc.) rope for hanging = BHANG **hĕm pen** a. [E]

hĕn n Female of common domestic FOWL or of specified or before-named bird (cf. COCK; *a h. s egg; guinea h., pea h.*; *the next ~ were hh.* *h. with one chicken*, type of fussiness) *h. & chickens* kinds of plant, **hen-bane** narcotic & poisonous plant drug from this *h.-coop -roost* for poultry *h.* crab *lobster* (female); **hen ha'rrier** kind of hawk **hen pecked**, domineered over by one's wife. [E]

hĕnce, adv (Arch. poet.) from here (often *from h.*; *go h.* die; *h. with* take away); from now (*3 years h.*, later); as result of or inference from this (*am h. unable*; *h. it appears*); **hĕnceforth'**, **hĕncefor'ward**, from this time forward. [E]

hĕnch'man, n. (Hist.) squire page; follower; political supporter [E, = horse man]

hendeca in comb. Eleven. **hĕndĕcagon, dĕcăg'onal** see TETRAGON; **hĕndĕcahĕdron** (-a h) TETRAHEDRON **hĕndĕcasyllăb ic, hĕndĕca syll able,** MONOSYLLABIC [Gk]

hĕndĭ adys, n. Expression of complex idea by two words coupled with *and* (e.g. *goblets & gold* = golden goblets). [Gk, = one by two]

Hĕn'don, n. Aviation centre. [place]

Hĕn ley n. Chief rowing & sculling regatta. [place]

hĕnna, n. Egyptian privet dye made from it. [Arab.]

hĕnn y, n. Cock of h nlike appearance in some breeds of fowl. [*hen*]

hĕpăt'ic, a. Of, good for the liver [Gk *hēpar* liver]

Hĕp plewhite (-ĭlwīt) n. An 18th-c. style in furniture. [per son]

hepta in comb Seven. **hĕptachord** (k) see MONOCHORD **hĕp'tad,** MONAD; **hĕp tagon** n. **hĕptăg'onal** a. TETRAGON; **hĕptahĕd ron** (-a h) TETRAHEDRON **hĕp tarchy** (k) n. period of many co existing kingdoms of Angles & Saxons in Britain **hĕptasyll able,** see MONOSYLLABLE **hĕp tateuch** (k) PENTATEUCH. [Gk]

her, 1 pron., objective case of SHE (collog also subjective as *that's h. he is worse than h.*) 2 possessive adj of SHE, with abs. & prel. form *hers* (*h. hat it is hers, hers is best*) [dat. & gen. of SHE]

hĕ'rald 1. n. Officer who made State proclamations, officiated in tourney regulated armorial bearings, &c. (*Heralds College*, now concerned with pedigrees & bearings), messenger forerunner 2. v t. Proclaim approach of usher in. **hĕrăl dic** a., of heraldry; **hĕ raldry** n science of heraldic bearings. [F]

hĕrb, n. Plant whose stem is soft and dies down to the ground after flowering; plant whose leaves &c. are used for food, scent medicine, &c. **hĕrbā ceous** (-shus) a. of like, full of hh **herb age n.,** herbs, (Law) right of pasture **hĕrb'al,** (adj) of hh., (n) book with descriptions of hh. **hĕrb alist** n. writer on hh., dealer in medicinal hh. **hĕrbār'ium** n., (book, case &c. for) collection of dried hh.; **hĕrbĭv'orous** a. h. eating; **hĕrb ŏrize** v i. gather hh. botanize. [L *herba* grass]

Hĕrc'ūlēs (z) n. Ancient hero of great strength who performed 12 immense labours (*Pillars of H.* rocks on each side of Strait of Gibraltar) strong man a northern constellation. **Hercūl ēan** a., of like fit for, H. (*Herculean task*). [Gk *Hērakles*]

hĕrd. 1 n. Number of cattle &c. *feeding or travelling* together (also contempt. of people, *the common or vulgar h.*), herdsman *h.-book* pedigree-book of cattle &c.; **herds man** (-an), keeper of hh. 2. v i. Go in a h. (*with others together*) tend (cattle &c.), drive or crowd (people) like cattle [E]

hēre. 1. adv In, to, this place (*h. I am present*, at roll-call *come h. look h.* look in this direction attend to me *belongs h. neither h. nor there* off the point), at this point (in speech &c.). 2. n. This place or point (*from, up to, h.*). **here about(s),** somewhere near h. **hereaf'ter** in the future in the next world, (n.) the world to come future; **here & there,** at various points; **hereat** (arch.), at this, *h below* in this world **hereby'** by this means; *h. goes!* now I make the plunge attempt, &c. **here in** in this place, book, fact &c. **hereinaf'ter,** below (in document); **hereof'** **hereto** (arch.) of, to, this; **heretofore** formerly; **hereupon** after or in consequence of this; **herewith** with this. [E]

hĕrĕd ĭtable, a. That can be inherited. **hĕrĕditabĭl ĭty** n. **hĕrĕd ĭtament** (or hĕrĭdĭ') n. h. (corp. real) property inheritance. [HEIR]

hĕrĕd'ĭtary, a. (-ily adv.). Descending by inheritance holding h. office &c. transmitted from one generation to another (*h. disease instinct creed feud*). **hĕrĕditār'ian** n., believer in heredity; **hĕrĕd'ĭty** n., tendency of like to beget like.

hĕ'resy n. Opinion contrary to doctrine of Christian Church or to accepted doctrine on any subject. **heres iarch** (k) n., originator of a h. **hĕ rĕtic** n. holder of a h **hĕrĕt ical** a. (-ily). [Gk, = choice]

hĕ riot, n (law) Payment in money or kind (orig.) restoration of weapons, to lord on tenant's decease. [E, = army trappings]

hĕ'ritable, a. (-bly) That can be inherited or inherit transmissible from parent to child. **hĕ-ritage** n. what is or may be inherited, one's portion or lot (bibl.) the Israelites, the Church. **hĕ'ritor** n., one who inherits. [HEIR]

hermăph'rodite, n. Person, animal, with characteristics of both sexes plant in which same flower has stamens & pistils. **hermăphrodit'ic** a. **hermăph'roditism** n. [HERMES, APHRODISIAC]

hermēneut'ic, a. Of interpretation esp. of Scripture [foll.]

Hēr'mēs (z) n. Son of Zeus, messenger of gods, god of science &c. *H. Trismegistus* (Thrice Great) Egyptian god Thoth as teacher of alchemy &c. **hermĕt'ic** a. (-ically) of alchemy (*h. seal*, air tight closure by fusion &c.). [Gk]

hĕrm'it, n. Person, esp. early Christian living in solitude. *h. crab* (living in mollusc's cast-off shell). **hĕrm'itage** n. h.'s abode. French wine from hill near Valence with ruined hermitage. [Gk *erēmia* desert]

hern, See HERON

hĕrn'ia, n. (med.) Rupture. [L]

hē'rō, n. (pl. -oes). Demigod, man of superhuman qualities man admired for great deeds & noble qualities chief man in poem, play or story (Rhet.) one who has fought for his country (*homes for hh.*) **hero-worship(per),** of the ancient hh. or of heroic men. [Gk *hērōs*]

herō'ic, 1. adj. (-ically). Of fit for worthy of, having qualities of, a hero (*h. age* of Greece, before return from Troy, *h. poetry* dealing with heroes, *h. verse*, used in this, e.g. English 5-foot iambic). 2. n. H. verse (pl.) high flown language, sentiments &c. **hĕrō-in** n. a morphia preparation. **hĕ'rōine** n. female hero. **hĕ-rōism** n. h. conduct or qualities.

hĕ'ron, hern (poet.), n. A long legged wading bird. **hĕ-ronry** n. place where hh. breed. [Teut. *heiger*]

herp'es (z) n. A skin disease. [Gk *herpō* creep]

Herr (hâr) n. (Of a German) Mr., German gentleman. [G]

hĕ'rring, n. North Atlantic fish used for food (*kippered h.* kipper, *red h.* cured by smoking). **hĕ'rringbone,** stitch suggesting bones of h. zigzag of stones &c. (v.t.) work in h. bone. *herring pond*, (joc.) N. Atlantic. [E]

herself' pron. emphat. & reflexive form of *she*, *her* (*she went h. she h. said it she has hurt h. ask the girl h.; she is not h.* in normal state of body or mind)

hers see HER. [*her self*]

Hĕrt'zian, a. *H. waves* (electric) *H. telegraphy* (wireless) [person]

hĕs'itāte (z) v.i. Feel or show indecision scruple be reluctant, (*to do*) **hĕs'itant** (z) a. (rare) inclined to h. **hĕs'itancy** (z) n. **hĕsitā'tion hĕs'itātor,** (-z) nn. [L *haereo* stick]

Hĕs'perus, n. Evening star. **Hĕspĕr'ian** a. western. [Gk]

Hĕ'ssian (shn) 1. adj. Of Hesse in Germany, *H. boot* high boot first worn by H. troops *H. fly* fly whose larva destroys wheat. 2. n. A coarse cloth H. boot. [*Hesse*]

hĕst, n. (arch.) Behest. [E]

hĕtaer'a (ēra) n. (pl. -ae) Courtesan. **hĕtaer'ism** (-ēr) n. open concubinage, communal marriage in tribe. [Gk]

hĕteroclite a. (gram.) Irregularly declined. [Gk *heteros* other *klinō* inflect]

hĕt'erodox, a. Not orthodox **hĕt'erodoxy** n. [Gk *heteros* other *doxa* opinion]

hĕterogen'ēous, a. Diverse composed of diverse elements. **hĕterogenē'ity** n. [Gk *heteros* other *genos* kind]

hĕterogĕn'ĕsis n. Birth other than from parent of same kind, spontaneous generation from inorganic matter.

hĕt'man, n. Polish commander (now as Cossack title) [Polish]

hew v.t. & i. Chop cut (thing *down*, *off to pieces* at thing one's *way*) with axe or sword cut into shape. **hew'er** n. (*hewers of wood* drudges see *Joshua* ix. 21) [E]

hexa- in comb. Six. **hĕx'achord** (k) see MONOCHORD. **hĕx'ad** s.o. ... **hĕx'agon** n. **hĕxăg'onal** a. (-lly) TETRAGON. **hĕxahē'dron** (-a h) TETRAHEDRON. **hĕxăm'eter** n. (as DIMETER, & esp. of the dactylic h. m. used in Gk & L heroic verse by itself & in elegiacs with alternate pentameters) **hĕxasyll'able** see MONOSYLLABLE. **hĕx'ateuch** (k) see PENTATEUCH.

hey (hā) int. calling attention or expr. joy surprise, or inquiry

hey-day[1] int. expr joy surprise &c.; *h for—*, expr applause or appreciation; **hey presto!**, conjuror's formula of command. [F]

hey'day[2] (hā-) n. Bloom, prime, (*the h. of youth* &c.). [ ]

hi, int. calling attention. [F]

hiat'us, n. (pl. *-uses*). Gap in series &c.; break between two vowels esp. in consecutive words (*we say an owl to avoid h.*). [L *hio* gape]

hib'ernāte, v i. Spend winter (of animal) in torpid state or (of person) in mild climate. **hibernā'tion**, *hibernating*; **hibernā'tion**, **hib'ernātor**, nn. [L *hibernus* wintry]

Hibern'ian, 1 adj. Irish. 2 n. Irishman. **Hibern'icism** n., Irish idiom or bull. [Celt.]

hicc'up, 1 n. Spasm of respiratory organs with abrupt cough-like sound. 2 v i. & t. Make, utter (words) with h. [earlier *hicket*, imit.]

hic ja'cet, n. Epitaph. [L = here lies]

hick'ory n. N Amer tree allied to walnut, its wood. [native]

hid, hidden. See HIDE[2]

hidal'gō, n (pl. *-os*). Spanish gentleman. [Sp. = son of something]

hide[1] 1 n. Animal's skin raw or dressed; (joc.) person's skin; *h.-bound* (of ill-fed cattle) with skin clinging close, (fig.) narrow minded. 2 v t. (colloq.). Flog (esp. *give him a good hiding*). [F]

hide[2], v t. & i. (*hid*, *hidden* or *hid* *-dable*). Put or keep (thing) out of sight intentionally or not (*h. one's head*, keep out of sight from shame &c.; *h. one's light* see BUSHEL; *hidden by trees*); conceal oneself (*in hiding*, in fugitive state), conceal (fact *from* person). *h. & seek*, children's game. [E]

hide[3] n. (hist.). Measure of land enough to support family (perh 120 acres). [E]

hid'eous, a. Repulsive, revolting (*h. monster, crime, noise*). [F *hisde* fear]

hie, v i. & refl. (poet.). Go quickly (*h. thee*, or *h. to*). [E, = strive, pant]

hi'erarch (k) n. Chief priest. **hi'erarchy** (k) n. each of 3 divisions of angels; graded priesthood or other organization. **hierarch'ical** (k) a. (*-lly*). [Gk *hieros* sacred, *arkhō* rule]

hierat'ic a. Of the priests (esp. of ancient Egyptian writing). [Gk *hieros* sacred]

hi'eroglyph, n. Figure of an object standing for word or sound as used in ancient Egyptian & other writing; such writing; (joc.) illegible writing. **hieroglyph'ic** n. (*-ically*) & n. pl. [Gk *hieros* sacred *gluphō* carve]

hi'erophant, n Initiating priest, expounder of mysteries. [Gk *hieros* sacred *phainō* show]

hig'gle, v i. Dispute about terms. [*haggle*]

hig'gledy pig'gledy (-geld-) adv & a. (colloq.). In utter confusion. [ ]

high (hī) a. n. & adv 1 adj. Of great or specified upward extent (*a h. hill*, *is an inch h.*); situated far above sea or other level; upper, inland (*H. Asia*; *H. Dutch, German*); (of physical actions) reaching, done at, height (*h. kick flight*); of exalted rank or superior quality, intense, extreme great, (*H. Admiral* &c., *the Most H. God*, *a h. opinion of*, very favourable; *in h. favour*, much liked; *in h. dudgeon*, very angry; *h. pressure temperature prices*; *how is that for h.?* colloq formula inviting wonder) (of meat &c.) slightly tainted; h.-priced (*corn is h.*); (of season &c.) well advanced (*h. noon, summer*); (of sound) acute in pitch. 2 n (Colloq.) h. table; *on h.*, in or to heaven or h. place; *the H.* (colloq.) High street esp. at Oxford. 3. adv (*-er -est*). Far up aloft; in, to, h. degree; at h. rate (*play h.* for h. stakes). **high & dry**, (of ship) out of water, (of doctrine &c.) abstract; **high & low** (n.) people of all ranks (adv.) everywhere (esp. *search h. & l.*); **high & mighty** arrogant, *h. art* (appealing to cultivated taste only); *h.-born* of noble birth; **high'-brow** (U.S. sl.) person of detached intellectual views on politics &c. (*h.-browed* of h.-b. kind). **High Church** (party giving h. place to authority of priesthood saving grace of sacraments, &c.); *H. Churchman*; *high colour* florid complexion; **High Dutch** (arch.) German; **high explosive** (kinds having very violent local effect, much used in shells in the great war); **high falut'in(g)** (lōō-) a. & n. bombast(ic); **high feeding** (luxurious); **high flier**, ambitious or socially conspicuous per-

... high'flown (of language ideas) extravagant, quixotic, bombastic; h. flying (fig) ambitious; High GERMAN; high'-hand'ed, overbearing; high horse, JINKS; high-jump athletic competition in clearing greatest height; high'lands, mountainous country esp. (H-) N part of Scotland; High'lander inhabitant of the Highlands; h. latitude (far from equator); high life (of upper classes); high-lows (arch.), boots reaching over ankles; h. MASS[1]; high-mind'ed morally elevated (bibl.) proud; high priest, chief priest esp. of Jews; high road, main road; high SEAS; h. spirit, courage & independence; high-spir'ited, of courageous spirit; high spirits, sanguine or jovial mood; highstepp'er horse that lifts feet h. in walk & trot; High Street (common name of main street in small town); high-strung, very sensitive; high table (Fellows at college); high TEA; high TIDE; high time, quite or more than time for to do that &c. h. tory (extreme), high TREASON; high water, h. tide; h. wa'ter-mark, level reached at h. tide (fig) recorded maximum in any fluctuation; high'way public road, main route (fig) ordinary direct course of action &c.; high'wayman man (usu. mounted, cf. foot pad) who robs on highway; high words (angry quarrelsome); high'ly (hīl) adv In a h. degree at a h. rate, (highly amusing, paid) favourably (speak highly of) nobly (highly descended); high'ness (hin) n. las title of princes &c. His Her Royal &c. Highness; and where height is not used, as the highness of his character the highness of game) [E]

hight (hīt), p.p. (arch), Named [E]

hilar'ious, a. Cheerful merry; hila'rity n. [L hilaris]

Hil'ary n. H term, legal or university term beginning in Jan. (person (festival 13th Jan))

hill, n. Natural elevation of ground small mountain heap mound (ant, dung mole -h.); the hh. (Anglo-Ind) a h station as health resort &c. hill'y a. (ier test iness) [E]

hillo. = HULLO

hill'ock, n. Small hill, mound. [hill]

hilt, n. Handle of sword or dagger (prove &c. up to the h. completely). [E]

him pron. objective (& colloq subjective) case of HE (for use cf. HER). [he]

himself' pron emphat. & reflex. form of HE (for use cf. HERSELF)

hind[1] n. Female of (esp. red) deer esp. in & after 3rd year [E]

hind[2], n. Farm workman esp (north) married one with cottage on the farm rustic. [E]

hind[3] hind'er[1] a. At the back, posterior, (usu. hinder exc. of things in pair or pairs front & back as hind leg quarters wheel) hind most a. [E]

hin'der[2] v t. Impede obstruct, prevent.

Hindi (-ē). 1. adj Of N India. 2. n H. vernacular language [HINDU]

hin'drance n. Obstruction. [hinder[2]]

Hindu' -doo' (-dōō) also hi') 1. adj Indian. 2. n One, esp. Aryan of N India, who professes Hinduism, Hin'duism (-ōō-) n. polytheistic religion of Hh [Skr Sindhu river, esp the Indus]

Hindusta'ni (-ōōstahnē) 1. adj Of Hindustan 2. n. Hindu Mohammedan of N India language of Mohammedan conquerors of Hindustan, Urdu

hinge (j). 1. n Movable joint like that by which door is hung on post (off the hh. fig in disordered state esp of mind) (fig) principle &c. on which all turns. 2. v t. & i. (-geable) Attach with h. (of door &c. or fig) turn (on h. post, hypothesis, &c.). [E]

hinn'y[1] n Offspring of she-ass by stallion (cf. MULE) [L hinnus]

hinny[2]. See HONEY

hint. 1. n Covert suggestion slight indication 2. v t. & i. Suggest covertly (thing that) h. at, give a h of. [f obs. hent lay hold of]

hin'terland (-ahnd) n District behind coast or rivers banks. [G wd]

hip[1] n Projection of pelvis & upper part of thigh-bone (have person on the h. at a disadvantage smite h & thigh unsparingly) h-bath (in which one sits immersed to the hh.). [E]

hip[2], hep, n. Fruit of (esp. wild) rose. [E]

hip[3] 1 n (also hyp) Morbid depression. 2. v t. (-pp-) Depress. (hypochondria)

hip⁴ int. used in cheering (*h h hurrah!*). [ ]
hipp o n. (colloq; pl. -os) Hippopotamus. [abbr]
hippocam pus, n. (pl. -pi). Kinds of small fish, sea horse. [Gk *hippos* horse, *kampos* sea monster]
hipp ocras, n. (hist.). Spiced wine. [Gk *Hippokratēs* physician's name]
Hipp ocrene n. Fount of the Muses. [Gk]
hipp odrome, n. Course for chariot races &c.; circus. [Gk *hippos* horse *dromos* course]
hipp'ogriff -yph, n. Griffin like creature with horse's body. [Gk *hippos* horse, GRIFFIN]
hippopot amus, n. (pl. *-muses -mi*). Large African pachyderm inhabiting rivers &c. [Gk *hippos* horse, *potamos* river]
hire. 1 n. Payment by contract for use of thing labour &c. engagement on these terms (*on h.* open to h.). *h. purchase -system* by which hirer owns things after a number of payments. 2. v t. (*rable*) Employ procure on h (also *h. out*) grant use of (thing) on h. **hire'ling** (hīl) n. one who works for h. (usu. contempt.). [E]
hirs ute, a Hairy [L]
his (hiz) possessive adj of HE, also in abs. use (*h. hat it is h. h. is best*) [E]
hiss. 1. n. Sharp sound of *s* esp as sign of disapproval. 2. v i & t. Make h; express disapproval of (person &c.) thus (*h off*, drive off stage &c. by hh.). [imit.]
hist, int. used to call attention, enjoin silence, incite dog &c. [ ]
histol ogy n Science of organic tissues. [Gk *histos* tissue, *logos* word]
histor'ian, n Writer of history (esp. in higher sense not mere compiler) [*history*]
histo ric, n. Noted in history (Lat. & Gk Gram) *h. infinitive* used for indicative *h. present* used for past, *h. tenses* normally used of past events (cf PRIMARY)
histo'rical, a. (*-lly*) Of based on history (*h evidence method*) vouched for by history dealing with h. events (*h. novel*) belonging to the past. **histori city** n. being h. not legendary &c
his'tory n Methodical record of public events past events, course of human affairs, study of these (*ancient h.* usu. to A.D 476, *medieval, modern, h.* to, from 15th c.); train of events public or private; eventful career, natural *h* systematic account of natural phenomena historical play **histori'ographer -phy** nn. writer writing of h. esp. of official kind [Gk *historia* inquiry]
histrion'ic, 1 adj (*-ally*) Of acting stagy (*h. art, manner*) 2. n. pl. Theatricals; stagy language &c. [L *histrio* actor]
hit. 1. v t. & i. (*hit*). Strike with blow or missile (*h. the nail on right nail on the head*, give the right explanation &c. *h. below the belt* play foul, lit. & fig) aim blow (*h. at*, *h. out*, deal vigorous blows) (of moving body) strike (*h. a rock*; *h. against*); deliver (blow person a blow) light (upon, find, (*h. on a device*, *h. it*, find solution, express exact truth; *h. it off with*, agree with) suit (*h. the case*) affect sensibly (*hard h by the coal strike*). 2. n. Blow; stroke of satire &c. (*at*) success (*made a h.*). [E]
hitch. 1 v t. & i. Move (thing up &c.) with jerk fasten with loop hook, &c. (*h. one's wagon to a star* utilize powers higher than one's own) become so fastened (*on to* &c.). 2. n. Jerk (Naut.) kinds of noose or half knot impediment, stoppage. [ ]
hith'er (-dh-). 1 adv To(wards) this place (now usu. *here h. & thither* to & fro, in various directions); **hitherto** (-tōō), up to now 2. adj. (arch.) Situated on this side (*the h. end*). [E]
hive. 1. n. Artificial home for bees busy swarming place. 2. v t. & i. (*vable*). Place (bees) in h. house snugly hoard up enter h. [F]
hives (vz) n. pl. Skin eruption inflammation of bowels, larynx &c. **h'm**, see HEM². [ ]
ho, int. expr surprise, triumph derision &c., calling attention or added to other intt. (*heigh-ho, what ho*) or (Naut.) to name of destination (*westward ho*) [ ]
hoar (hōr). 1 adj Grey with age; **hoar'frost**, white frost. 2. n. H frost. [E]
hoard (hōrd). 1. n. Stock store. (of savings, facts, &c.) 2. v i. & t. Amass or keep in h. h. things (esp. food as private precaution against war-time scarcity) treasure (often *up*) esp. in the heart. [F]
hoard ing (hōr) n Temporary board fence round building often used for posting bills &c. [Teut. *hurt* hurdle]

hoarhound. See **hore-**

hoarse (hōrs) a. (Of voice) rough husky having h. voice. [E]

hoar'y (hōr-) a. (*ier iest iness*). Grey with age vener able. [*hoar*]

hoax. 1 v t. Deceive by way of joke. 2. n. Such deception. [ ]

hŏb n. Side casing of fireplace, with surface level with top of grate peg pin as mark in quoits &c. **hob'nail,** heavy headed nail for boot-sole. [ ]

hŏbbadéhoy' = HOBBLEDE HOY

hŏb'ble. 1. v i. & t. Walk lamely limp, act, speak, (of verse) run, haltingly cause to h. (also *hopple*) tie legs of (horse) tie (horse's legs) together to keep it from straying &c. 2. n Limping gait awkward situation, (also *hopple*) rope, clog for hobbling horse. *h. skirt* narrow kind. [E]

hŏb'bledehoy' (beldi) n. Awkward youth. **hŏb'ble-dehoy'hood** (beldi) n [ ]

hŏbb'y[1] n. Favourite occupa tion not one's main business early type of velocipede, **hob-byhorse,** wicker horse for mor ris-dance &c. child's stick with horse's head rocking horse mer ry-go-round horse. [*Robin*, name] [F]

hŏbb'y[2] n. A small falcon. [F]

hŏb gŏblin, n. Mischievous imp, bogy [HOBBY[1] *goblin*]

hŏb'-nŏb, v.i. (*-bb-*) Drink to-gether hold familiar intercourse (*with*) [earlier *hab nab* have or not have, give & take]

hŏb ō n. (U S. pl. *-os*). Wan dering workman or tramp. [ ]

hŏck[1] n. See HOUGH.

hŏck[2] n. Kinds of German white wine. [*Hochheim*, place]

hŏck'ey n. Game played with ball & curved clubs between goals. [ ]

hōc us, v t. (*ss*). Hoax drug (person, liquor) [foll.]

hōc us pōcus. 1. n. Jug glery (also as conjuring formula). 2. v i. & t. (*-ss*) Juggle hoax. [sham L]

hŏd, n. Light trough on staff for carrying mortar &c. **hod-man** (*-an*) labourer carrying h. fig. literary hack. [ ]

hŏdd en, n. (Sc.). Coarse wool len cloth (*grey h.*, rustic garb). [ ]

Hŏdge, n. English farm la bourer [*Roger* name]

hŏdge-pŏdge. See HOTCH POTCH.

hōe. 1. n. Tool for scraping up weeds &c. 2. v t. Weed (crops) loosen (ground), remove (weeds) with h [Teut. (HEW)]

hŏg 1. n. Swine, esp. cas trated male for slaughter (*go the whole h.*, do thing thoroughly) young sheep before shearing greedy or dirty person 2. v t. & i. (*-gg*) Raise (back &c.) rise arch wise in centre, cut (mane) short. *h mane*, horse's mane cut short *h* (*s*) *back* sharp hill ridge

hogs head large cask, (abbr *hhd*) a measure (52½ gals) *h s pudding* stuffed h.'s entrail

hŏgg'ish (-g) a. [ ]

hŏgg'ĕt (g) n Yearling sheep

hoi(c)k, v t. & i. Force (aero-plane) to turn abruptly upward h. aeroplane [ ]

hoicks, int. used to incite hounds. [ ]

hoi pŏll'oi n. Ordinary people, the majority or rabble. [Gk]

hoist. 1 v t. Raise aloft raise with tackle &c. *hoist* (as p p. of obs. *hoise*) *with* one's *own petard* ruined by one's own devices. 2. n. Hoisting elevator lift. [ ]

hoit y-toit'y n. a., & int 1 n (now rare) Romping airs & graces. 2. adj Frolicsome (now rare) haughty 3. int. expr sur prise at person's airs &c. [ ]

hōk ey pōk'ey n. (sl.) Cheap ice-cream = HOCUS-POCUS. [*ho-cus pocus*]

hōld[1] 1. v t. & i. (*hĕld* p p. in formal report of meeting &c. *holden*) Keep fast, grasp keep (t. & i.) in some place, attitude condition &c. (*h oneself in readi ness laws h* are valid apply *rope will h.* not break *h him to his promise* make him keep it) possess keep possession of oc cupy engross, (*holds £5,000 in con sols holds his audience their attention*) contain have room for (*jug holds a pint will not h. it*) observe, celebrate conduct (feast, meeting conversation) restrain refrain (*there is no hold ing him h. !* arch. stop!) think believe conclude (*h. him*, or *him to be* or *that he is guiltless*) enter tain (opinion). 2. n. Grasp (*take keep h. of a h on* or *over* influ ence over) means of holding thing to h. by **hold all,** portable wrapping as luggage article *h aloof* keep oneself separate (*from*) *h back* (fig) restrain hesitate, refrain *from h by* ad here to (purpose &c.) *h. cheap* set little store by (one's life &c.)

hip⁴ int. used in cheering (*h. h. hurrah!*). [ ]

hipp'ō, n. (colloq., pl. *-os*) Hippopotamus. [abbr.]

hippocăm'pus, n. (pl. *-pi*). Kinds of small fish, sea horse. [Gk *hippos* horse, *kampos* sea monster]

hipp'ocrăs, n. (hist.). Spiced wine. [Gk *Hippokratēs* physician's name]

Hipp'ocrēne, n. Fount of the Muses. [Gk]

hipp'odrōme, n. Course for chariot races &c., circus. [Gk *hippos* horse, *dromos* course]

hipp'ogriff, **-gryph**, n. Griffin-like creature with horse's body. [Gk *hippos* horse, GRIFFIN]

hippopŏt'amus, n. (pl. *-muses*, *-mi*). Large African pachyderm inhabiting rivers &c. [Gk *hippos* horse, *potamos* river]

hire, 1. n. Payment by contract for use of thing, labour, &c.; engagement on these terms (*on h.*, *open to h.*); *h.-purchase system*, by which hirer owns things after a number of payments. 2. v.t. (*-rable*). Employ, procure, on h. (also *h. out*) grant use of (thing) on h. **hire'ling** (hīrl-) n., one who works for h. (usu. contempt.). [E]

hirs'ūte, a. Hairy. [L]

his (hĭz), possessive adj. of HE; also in abs. use (*h. hat*; *it is h.*; *h. is best*). [E]

hiss, 1. n. Sharp sound of *s*, esp. as sign of disapproval. 2. v.i. & t. Make h.; express disapproval of (person &c.) thus (*h. off*, drive off stage &c. by hh.). [imit.]

hist, int. used to call attention, enjoin silence, incite dog &c. [

histŏl'ogy, n. Science of organic tissues. [Gk *histos* tissue, *logos* word]

histor'ian, n. Writer of history (esp. in higher sense than mere compiler). [*history*]

histŏ'ric, a. Noted in history. (Lat. & Gk Gram.) *h. infinitive*, used for indicative; *h. present*, used for past; *h. tenses*, normally used of past events (cf. PRIMARY).

histŏ'rical, a. (*-lly*). Of or based on history (*h. evidence*, *method*); vouched for by history; dealing with h. events (*h. novel*); belonging to the past. **histori'city**, n., being h., not legendary &c.

his'tory, n. Methodical record of public events; past events, course of human affairs, study of these (*ancient h.*, usu. to A.D. 476; *mediaeval*, *modern h.*, ...); train of events ...

...row down...

private ... *h.*, system ... phenom... **histriog**... writer ... cial kind ... **histr**... Of acti... n. p... gunge ... **hit**, ... with ... *right* ... *the b*... blow ... blow ... (*h.* ... (blo... (*up* ... *find* ... *h.* ...

(fig) reverence, tribute paid (*to* person merit) [L *homo* man]
hōme n. a. adv., & vb. 1. n Dwelling place fixed residence (*long last h* grave); native land, place where thing is native; institution for destitute or infirm persons; (in games) goal AT *h*, AT *h*. 2. adj Of connected with, done or made or carried on at, h. not foreign, (*h. consumption. industries life products trade*) 3. adv To or at one's h (*come go h.; when h. yet?*); to the point aimed at or depth required (*thrust went h. ram the powder h.*, *bring charge h to* one, convict him of it *come h. to* affect closely, be feelingly realized by) 4. v i. (Of pigeon) make way h (*homing*, trained to do so with missive). *h.-brewed* a. & (=*h b beer*) n.; *h.-coming*, return h **Home Counties**, Middlesex, Surrey Kent, & Essex (somet. also Hertford & Sussex) *h. felt* (keenly); *h.-keeping* stay at h; **home-made** **Home Office** department of Secretary of State for H. *Affairs*; **Home Rule**, government of country esp Ireland by its own citizens; **home'sick** depressed by absence from h; **home spun** a. & (=cloth of h.-s. yarn) n., *home stead*, house with outbuildings, farm; *h. thrust* effective stroke (esp. fig of telling personal retort); **home truth**, wounding mention of person's weakness. **hōme'lȳ** (ml) a., plain, unpretending not beautiful; **hōme'ward(s)** (mw z) a. (-d) & adv **hōm'ȳ** a. (*iness*) suggestive of h [E]
homeopath &c. See **homoeo-**.
Homĕ'ric, a. (*ically*) Of in the style of Homer *H laughter* (loud & long such as Homer's gods laughed at the sight of lame Hephaestus hobbling). [Gk]
hŏm'icide, n. Killing killer of human being **hŏmicīd'al** a. [L *homo* man *caedo* kill]
hŏm'ilȳ n. Sermon (esp. the *Books of Hh* for use in parish churches, 1547 1563) tedious discourse. **hŏmilĕt'ic** a., of hh. **hŏmilĕt'ics** n. pl., art of preaching [Gk *homilos* crowd]
hŏm'inȳ n. Ground maize boiled in water or milk. [Amer Ind.]
hōm'ō n. (zool.) Man. [L]
hōmoeŏp'athȳ (ml) n. Treatment of disease by drugs (usu. in minute doses) that in healthy persons would produce its symptoms. **hōm'oeopăth** **hōmoeŏp'athist**, (-ml) nn one who practises h., **hōmoeopăth'ic** (ml) a. (*ically*) [Gk *homoios* like, *pathos* suffering]
hŏmogēn'eous, a. Of the same kind formed of h parts uniform. **hŏmogenē'itȳ** n. [Gk *homos* same, *genos* kind]
homŏl'ŏgāte, v t. (Sc.) Admit, confirm, (statement). **homŏlogā'tion** n [foll.]
homŏl'ogous, a. Having the same relation relative position &c. corresponding **homŏl'ogize** v i. & t., be or make h.; **hŏm'ologue** (-ŏg) n h. thing **homŏl'ogȳ** n. h relation. [Gk *homos* same, *logos* word, ratio]
hŏm'onȳm n Word of same form as another but different sense namesake. **hŏmonȳm'ic**, **homŏn'ȳmous**, aa. **hŏm'ophone** n. one of two or more different words that sound alike [Gk *homos* same, *onuma* name PHONETIC]
homun'cūle, **-cle**, n. Little man **homy** see HOME. [HOMO]
hōne. 1 n Whetstone esp. for razor 2 v t. Whet on h [E]
hon'ĕst (o-) a. Upright, not lying or cheating or stealing; sincere fairly earned (*turn an h penny*); unadulterated unsophisticated (*h. beer*); (patronizing) good worthy (of woman) chaste (*make an h. woman of* seduced woman marry her) *h Injun* (=*Indian*) sl form asserting or (*h. I.?*) questioning truth of statement. **hon'ĕstȳ** (ŏ-) n., uprightness (*honesty is the best policy* prov) plant with purple flowers & semi transparent pods. [HONOUR]
ho'ney (hŭ), n. (pl. *-eys*) Sweet fluid collected from flowers by bees &c.; sweetness; (also *hinny*) sweetheart, darling. *h.-bee*, common hive-bee **honey-buzzard** bird feeding on larvae of bees &c.; **ho'neycomb** (n) bees wax structure of hexagonal cells for honey & eggs, cavernous flaw in metal hexagonal arrangement (v t.) fill with cavities, mark with h.-c. pattern **ho'neydew** sweet substance on leaves &c. held to be excreted by aphides tobacco sweetened with molasses **honeymoon**, (n) holiday of newly married couple (v i.) spend h.-m. (*in, at*); **ho'neysuckle**, climbing shrub with fragrant yellow flowers, woodbine. **honeyed** **ied** (hŭn'ĭd) a. [E]

hŏrse, 1 n. Solid hoofed quadruped with long mane & tail ridden & used as beast of burden & draught (sex &c.; *stallion, mare gelding foal* n. & v., *colt filly cob pony steed hack hunter charger palfrey yearling two &c. year-old stable stud stall, loose box, paddock, neigh snicker whinny snort squeal scream, gallop, canter trot amble pace, kick buck rear savage jib Dobbin, gee-gee gee, Rosinante*, equine; *to h.* mount your h; *look gift h. in the mouth* criticize gift; *mount ride the high h.* put on airs; *put* CART *before h.*; *eat work, like a h.* much) (collect.) cavalry (*light h.* light-armed mounted soldiers) gymnastic vaulting-block; supporting frame (*clothes-h.*). 2. v t. Provide with h.; carry (person) on one's back; place (person) on man's back to be flogged. *h. artillery* (most mobile type); **horse back** (*on h.* & mounted) *h.-block* (for mounting) *h.-box* (for taking h. by rail or slinging h. into ship). (joc.) large pew; **horse-**BREAKER **horse-chestnut**, (coarse bitter fruit of) tree with conical clusters of white or pink flower *h.-cloth* for covering h. **horse cōper** h.-dealer [Du. *koopen* buy]; **horse flesh**, flesh of h. as food horses collectively; *h.-fly* kinds of insect molesting hh.; **Horse-Guards**, (esp. third regiment of) cavalry brigade of English Household troops, head-quarters of these esp. building opposite Whitehall, military authorities at head of army; **horse hair**, from mane or tail of h; *h.-latitudes* belt of calms at N edge of N.E. trade-winds; *h.-laugh*, loud coarse laugh **horse'leech**, large kind of leech insatiable person; **horse'man** (-*an*), rider on horseback; **horse'manship** skill in riding **horse marines**, imaginary corps as type of men out of their element (*tell that to the h. marines*, it is nonsense) *h. mushroom* (coarse but edible kind); **horse'play** boisterous play; *h.-pond* for watering hh.; **horse-power**, (as unit, abbr *h.p.*) 550 foot-pounds per second **horse-radish**, plant with pungent root; **horse shoe**, iron shoe for h. thing so shaped; *h.-tail*, tail of h. (used in Turkey as standard or ensign denoting rank of pasha) kinds of plant **horse whip**, whip for h. (v t.) chastise (person) with this; **horse'woman**, woman who rides h. [F]

hors'y a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) Concerned with horses or horse racing affecting dress &c. of groom or jockey

hort ative, a. Of exhortation **hort atory** a. [(EX)HORT]

hort iculture, n. Gardening **horticul'tural** (-*cher*) a. (-*lly*) **horticul turist** (-*cher*) n. [L *hortus* garden CULTURE]

hort'us sic'cus n. A collection of dried plants. [L = dry garden]

hōsann'a (z) n. Adoring cry of h. [Heb = save, pray!]

hose (hōz), 1. n. (Shop name for) stockings (*half-h.*, socks) (& pl. *hoses*) flexible tube for watering plants &c; *h.-tops* (Sc., pron. hōt) footless stockings, 2. v t. Water with h. **hō sier** (*zher*) n., dealer in h. &c.; **hō siery** (*zher*) n., such goods. [E]

hŏs pice n. Travellers house of rest kept by religious order &c.; home for the destitute or sick. [HOST²]

hŏs pitable, a. (-*bly*). Given to hospitality

hŏs'pital, n. Institution for care of the sick (*h. fever* typhus; *H Saturday Sunday* when money is collected in streets, in churches, for hh.), (Hist.) establishment of Knights Hospitallers, hospice charitable institution (*Christ's H* a public school) **hŏs pitalism** n., (hygienic faults of) the h. system.

hŏspital ity n. Friendly & liberal reception of guests or strangers (*afford me the h. of your columns*, publish my letter &c.).

hŏs pital(l)er n. Member of charitable order (*Knights Hh.* military monks founded c. 1048); chaplain in some hospitals.

hōst¹, n. Large number (*of* person *is a h. in himself*, equal to a h. of ordinary persons); (arch.) army (*Lord God of hh.*) *h. or hh of heaven*, heavenly bodies also angels. [L *hostis* stranger enemy]

hōst², n. One who lodges or entertains another landlord of inn (*reckon without* one's *h.*, overlook opposition &c.); *animal* having parasite. **hōs'tess** n. [L *hospes* host, guest]

hōst³, n. Bread consecrated in Eucharist. [L *hostia* victim]

hŏs'tage, n. Person thing given as pledge (*h. to fortune* person, thing one may lose). [L *obses*]

hŏs'tel, n. House of residence or students &c., (arch., also hŏs'telry) inn [hospital]
hostess. See HOST[2].
hŏs'tīle, n. (-lely). Of an enemy opposed. **hŏstĭl'ity** n., enmity; warfare (pl.) h. proceedings. [HOST[1]]
hostler See OSTLER.
hŏt. 1. adj (-tt). Of high temperature, very warm, giving or feeling heat, (*make place too h. to hold* person, by persecution &c. *in, get into h. water* incur blame *give it him h.* colloq chastise, reprimand him severely) of pepper &c.) pungent (Hunt. of scent) strong (of performer beat, competitor &c.) first rate formidable (of news &c.) fresh ardent angry excited. 2. v t. (-tt). Heat (vulg usu. *h up*). *h. air* (sl) excited or boastful talk *h. & h.* fresh from oven &c. *h. & strong* vehement(ly) **hot-bed** bed of earth heated by fermenting manure, place that promotes growth (*of* vice &c.) **hot cockles** (hist.), rustic blindfold game **hot foot**, in h. haste **hot head**, hasty person *h. headed* **hot'house**, building (usu. largely of glass) for growing plants out of season &c. **hot-pot**, meat with potatoes &c., cooked in oven in lidded pot *h. press* press with h. plates for smoothing paper &c. (v t. *h. p*) press in this *Hotspur* rash person (surname of Sir Henry Percy d. 1403) *h stuff* (sl. describing person of high spirit, vigour or strong will or passions) [E]
Hŏtch'kiss, n. Kind of machine gun. [person]
hŏtch pŏtch -pŏt, n. Dish of many ingredients, esp mutton broth with vegetables medley [F = shake pot]
hotēl n. House for travellers, large inn. [hospital]
Hŏtt'entŏt, n One of a race formerly occupying region near the Cape unenlightened person. [Du.]
hough (hŏk) **hŏck.** 1. n Joint of hind leg between true knee & fetlock. 2 v t. Hamstring. [E]
hound. 1. n. Dog for chase esp. one hunting by scent runner following scent in paper-chase despicable man. 2. v t. Chase (as) with hh. urge (h. fig. person, *at* quarry *on*). [E]
hour (owr) n. Twenty fourth part of day 60 minutes, (*the small h.*, 1, 2, &c. a.m. *ask the h* time o clock), (pl.) fixed time for work &c., time at which thing is done, (*office hh. 10 to 5*; *keep good late, hh* rise & retire early late *at the eleventh h.* almost too late see *Matt* xx *in an evil h.* unluckily); each of 7 times fixed for prayer prayers then said, short (esp. the present) time (*an idle h. the hero of the h.*) **hour'glass**, sand-glass running an h ; *h.-hand* (of clock &c. showing the hh.). [Gk *hōra*]
houri (hoor'i howr'i), n. Nymph of Mohammedan paradise, beautiful woman. [Arab.]
hour'ly (owr) 1. adv Every hour 2. adj Occurring done, h [*hour*]
house 1 n (pl. *pron* zĭz) Building for human habitation (*like a h. on fire*, colloq with great energy or speed) (attrib.) kept in or frequenting hh. (*h -cat, fly* &c.) building for specified purpose &c. (*ale alms bake, hen light store summer work* &c. *h. disorderly h.*, brothel or gaming house); (building or room used by) an assembly business firm &c (*a parliament of two hh.*; *make a h.*, secure presence of 40 members in H. of Commons) a family genealogically considered, esp. one of distinction (*the H of Tudor* &c.; *according to the customs of his h.*) theatre or its audience (*a full appreciative h. capacity h* packed full BRING *down the h.*); a game of chance playable by large numbers with no apparatus but pencil & paper *the H* the work house H. of Commons or Lords, Stock Exchange Christ Church at Oxford. 2 (z), v t. & i. (-sable). Receive store in h. or as h. does take shelter or dwell (in &c.) (naut.) lower (upper masts) *h.-agent* (for sale & letting of hh) *h & home* domestic comfort &c. (*turned out of h & h.*) **house'boat** (fitted up for living in on river &c.) **house'breaker**, burglar man employed to demolish old hh. **house dinner** (at club on special occasion for members & guests); *h.-dog* (kept to guard h. or as indoor pet) *h flag* that flown by a firm's ships *h. flannel* (coarse for floor-cleaning &c). **house'hold** inmates of h, (*h. h. word*, familiar saying or name), domestic establishment (*h. h. gods*, Lares & Penates essentials of home life *H -h. troops* Guards) **house'holder**, one who occupies h. as his own dwell

choler & melancholy, formerly held to determine physical & mental qualities *aqueous vitreous h.*, transparent fluid parts of eye). 2. v t. Gratify indulge (person his mood &c.) **hūm oral** n. (med.), of the hh.; **hūm orist** n., facetious talker writer &c. **hūm orous** a. full of h. funny; **hūm oursome** (*mer*) a., capricious, peevish. [HUMID]

hump. 1. n. Normal or other protuberance esp. on the back (sl.) depression (*gives me the h.*). 2. v t. Make h.-shaped depress. **hump back** (person having) back with h. **hump backed**, having such back. [ ]

humph (*hmf*) int. *expr doubt* or dissatisfaction. [ ]

hŭmp tў-dŭmp tў Short dumpy person (from nursery rhyme in which *H* is taken to be an egg) person &c. that cannot be restored after fall [*hump*]

hūm'us, n. Vegetable mould. [L. = ground]

Hŭn n One of an Asiatic race ravaging Europe in 4th & 5th cc. (contempt.) German (especially Prussian) [L]

hunch. 1 n. Hump thick piece. 2. v t. Bend convexly; thrust (*out up*) to form hump. **hunch'back**, humpback. [ ]

hŭn dred, NUMERAL (*a one six, several h. men* or *of them a h. a h. & one, hh. of many; a two &c. h.*, £100 &c., *like a h. of bricks* colloq with crushing weight or force; *h. per cent.*, *centum* &c. completely sol. Also (n.) subdivision of county *hh & thousands* sweets like small shot for decorating cakes &c. **hun'dredweight** (abbr *cwt*) 1/20 ton 112 lb. **hŭn dredfold** a. & adv **hŭn dredth(lў)** NUMERALS. [F]

hung See HANG

hung'er (ngg) 1. n. Discomfort, exhaustion due to want of food strong desire (*for after*) **hunger-strike** (n.) prisoner's refusal to take food as method of securing release (v i.) adopt h.-s. 2 v i. & t. Feel h. (*hungered* arch. hungry) crave (*for* &c.) starve (person *into* submission &c.). **hŭn gry** (ngg) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) feeling showing or inducing h. (*hungry man, look, work hungry as a hunter*), eager (*for* &c.); (of soil) poor [F]

hŭnk, n Hunch. [ ]

hŭnks, n. Miser [ ]

Hŭnn ish, a. As of the Hun [HUN]

hunt. 1. v t. & i. Pursue (wild animal game) pursue these, for food or sport (*happy hunting grounds* N Amer Indian's paradise) use (horse, hounds) scour (country) in hunting search (*for after*) drive (*away* &c.). 2. Hunting hunting district party *h. ball* (given by members of a h.); *h. down*, bring to bay trace to source, persecute *h.* COUPLES *hunting box* small house occupied for hunting-season; *hunting-crop* *h. out* find by search **hunts man**, man in charge of pack of hounds, (arch) hunter **hunt-the slipper**, parlour game, *h. up* find by search. **hŭn'ter** n. one who hunts (fig *fortune place hunter*) horse for hunting watch with cover protecting glass or (*half hunter*) outer part of it **hŭn'tress** n. [F]

hur'dle n. Portable frame with bars &c. for temporary fence &c.; frame to be jumped over in *h.-race* or *hh.* **hurd'ler** n. h maker h. racer [E]

hŭrd ў gŭrdў, n Musical instrument with droning sound played by turning handle. [imit]

hurl 1 v t. Throw violently (*h. stones reproaches h. him from his throne*). 2. n. Violent throw **hurl ў burlў** n. commotion, tumult. [F]

Hurl'ingham (ngam) Polo head-quarters. [place]

hurrah -**ray** (hu- hŏŏ-) 1. int. expr joy or approval. 2. n The cry *h.* 3. v i. (*ry h.* [ ]

hŭ rricane, n. Violent storm esp. W Ind cyclone (often fig) *h.-deck*, light upper deck *h.-lamp* (for resisting wind). [Carib.]

hŭ rrў 1. n. Undue haste eagerness (*in a h. to go, for dinner; shall not ask again in a h.* willingly so colloq *will not beat that in a h.* easily) (w neg or interrog) need for haste 2 v t. & i. (*-riable*). Act, move go, cause (person &c.) to act go, &c. with great or undue haste; *h. up* make haste. **hurry-scurry** (adv adj. & n.) (in) disorderly haste (v i.) proceed with *h.-s.* **hŭ rriedly** (id) adv [imit.]

hŭrst, n. Wooded eminence; wood. [E]

hŭrt. 1. v t. & i. Injure damage, pain; distress, wound (person, feelings) (colloq) suffer harm or pain. 2. n. Wound, injury

harm. **hurt'ful** a. (*lly*) **hur'tle** v i. (of missile &c.) go with rushing sound. [F *hurter* knock]

hus'band (z-) 1. n Man married to woman (*my* &c. *h.*) (arch.) economist (*good* &c. *h.*) 2. v t. Economize. *hus'bandman* (-an) farmer *h. stea* (joc. weak or cold) **hus'bandry** (z-) n. farming economy (*good* &c. *husbandry*) [E, = house-dweller]

hush. 1. v t. & i. Silence be silent (esp. *h.!* imperat.) *h. up* suppress (fact). *hush abv* int. used to lull child. 2. n. Silence *h money* (paid to escape exposure) *h-boat* or *ship* (of great length speed, & gun power, secretly built in the war cf *Q-ship*). [*husht* int. (imit.) taken as p p.]

husk 1. n Outer covering of fruit or seed worthless outside part. 2. v t. Remove h. from.

hus'ky[1] a. (*ier iest ily iness*), of full of dry as hh. hoarse. [ ]

hus ky[2] n Eskimo Eskimo dog [corrupt. of *Eskimo*]

hussar' (z) n. Light cavalry soldier [CORSAIR]

huss'y -zzy n. Pert girl worthless woman. [HOUSEWIFE]

hus tings (z) n. Platform from which candidates for Parliament were nominated (fig) election proceedings court (now rarely) held in Guildhall of London [E = house-council]

hu'stle (-sl). 1. v t. & i. Push roughly jostle, hurry (person *in to* place act, *doing* &c.) push one's way, bustle. 2. n. Hustling bustle. [Du.]

hut. 1. n Small mean house (Mil.) temporary wooden house. 2. v t. & i. (mil. *-tt*) Lodge in hh [Teut.]

hutch, n. Pen for rabbits &c. hut. [F]

hut ment, n Camp, temporary offices &c. of huts [*hut*]

huzza' (-ah) 1 int. expr joy or applause. 2. n. The cry *h.* 3. v i. Cry *h* [ ]

hy acinth n Kinds of bulbous plant with bell-shaped flower esp. of purple blue this blue, orange variety of zircon. **hyacin'thine** a. (esp. as Homeric epithet, of doubtful sense for *hair*). [Gk]

Hy'ades (z) n. pl. V-shaped star-group near Pleiades. [Gk]

hyaena. See HYENA.

hy'aline a. Crystal clear (poet.), vitreous, transparent, (anat. &c.). **hy aloid** a. (anat.) glass-like (*hyaloid membrane* of eye) [Gk. *hualos* glass]

hyb'rid. 1. n Offspring of two animals or plants of different species &c.; person of mixed nationality thing composed of incongruous elements. 2. adj Cross-bred mongrel heterogeneous (*h. bill* in Parliament, at once public & private) **hyb ridism** **hybrid'ity** nn. **hyb'ridize** v t. & i. (*zable*) [L *hibrida*]

Hyde Park, n. London park serving as fashionable promenade & as arena for political & other demonstrations. [place]

hyd'ra, n (Gk Myth.) snake whose many heads grew again when cut off thing hard to extirpate water snake fresh-water polyp. [Gk]

hydran gea (*ja*), n Kinds of shrub with white blue or pink flower clusters. [Gk *hudōr* water *aggos* vessel]

hyd'rant, n Water pipe (esp. in street) with nozzle for hose

hyd rate n (chem.) compound of water with another compound or an element. [HYDRO]

hydraul'ic. 1. adj (*ically*) Of water conveyed through pipes &c. involving water power (*h. lift ram h. press* hydrostatic) hardening under water (*h cement*). 2. n pl. Science of conveyance of liquids through pipes &c esp as motive power [Gk *hudōr* water *aulos* pipe]

hyd'ric, a. Of hydrogen. [HYDRO]

hyd'ro n (colloq pl. *-os*) Hydropathic.

hydro in comb Water-hydrogen **hydrō-ā eroplāne** n. aeroplane adapted for rising from & alighting on water **hydrocarb'on** n., compound of hydrogen & carbon **hydrocyān ic** a. containing hydrogen & cyanogen (*hydrocyanic acid* prussic) **hydrodynam ics** n pl. science of forces acted on or exerted by liquids. **hydrog'raphy** n. description of the waters of the earth; **hydro kinĕt'ics** n pl. science of motion of liquids **hydrŏm'eter** n. instrument for finding specific gravity of liquids &c **hyd rophōne** kinds of instrument for detecting sound in or through or by aid of water **hyd roplāne** n light flat bottomed surface skimming motor boat, (also) fin like device enabling submarine to rise & fall **hydroquin ōne** n a photographic developer [Gk *hudōr* water]

hydrocĕph alus, n. Water on the brain. **hydrocĕphăl ic, hydrocĕph alous**, aa. [HY DRO- Gk *kephalē* head]

hydrocyanic, -dynamics. See HYDRO-.

hȳd'rogĕn n. Colourless in visible odourless gas, an element, forming two-thirds in volume of water **hydrŏ gĕnāte, hydrŏ gĕnize,** v t. charge, com bine with h **hydrŏ gĕnous**, a. [HYDRO- Gk *gignomai* be born]

hydrography to **hydrometer** See HYDRO-.

hydrŏp athy n. Medical treatment by external & internal application of water **hydropăth'ic,** (adj.) of h , (n.) establish ment for h **hydrŏp athist** n. [PATHETIC]

hȳdrophŏb'ia, n. Aversion to water esp. as symptom of rabies in man rabies. **hydrophŏb ic** a. [HYDRO-]

hydrophone, -plane, -qui none. See HYDRO-.

hȳdrostăt ic. 1 adj (*ically*) Of the equilibrium of liquids & the pressure exerted by liquids at rest (*h. paradox* that any quantity of a liquid may be made to balance any other quantity) *h press*, machine in which pressure of water is multiplied by transmis sion to larger cylinder 2. n pl. H science. [HYDRO-]

hȳd rous, a. Containing water

hȳēn a, hȳaen a, n Carni vorous quadruped allied to dog (*striped h.* kind with howl com pared to laughter) [Gk]

Hȳgei a (*jāa*) n. Goddess of health. **hȳgei an** (*jēan*) a. [Gk *hugiēs* healthy]

hȳ giene, n. Principle of health sanitary science **hȳgi ĕn ic** a. (*ically*) **hȳgiĕn ics** n. pl. **hȳ'gienist** n

hygro- in comb. Moisture-**hȳgrŏm ēter** n. instrument measuring humidity of air &c., **hȳg'roscōpe** n. instrument showing humidity of air [Gk *hugros* wet]

Hȳk sŏs (z) n pl The Shep herd Kings an alien perh Syrian dynasty in Egypt about 2000 B.C., stated to have built Jerusalem. [Semit.]

Hȳm'ĕn n. God of marriage **hȳmĕnē al** a. [Gk *Humēn*]

hȳmenŏp terous, a. (zool.) With membranous wings. [Gk]

hymn (him) 1 n. Song of praise esp to God as sung in religious service. ... v t. Praise, celebrate in h. **hȳm nal,** (adj) of h. (n) h. book. **hȳm nody** n. singing making of h. **hȳm'nodist** n. **hȳmnŏl ogy** n. study of h **hȳmnŏl ogist** n. [Gk *humnos*]

hȳ'oscine, n A poisonous alkaloid. [Gk *huos (kuamos)* pigs (bean) or henbane]

hȳpăll'agē, n. (gram.) Re versal of natural relations of terms (e.g *apply the wound to water for water to the wound*) [Gk HYPO-, *allassō* exchange]

hyper- in comb = Gk *huper* is senses over above, too

hȳpĕrb ola, n Curve pro duced when cone is cut by plane making larger angle with base than side of cone makes. **hyperbŏl'ic** a. [foll.]

hȳpĕrb olē, n Rhetorical ex aggeration. **hȳperbŏl ical** a. (-*lly*). [Gk HYPER *ballō* throw]

hȳperbŏr'ēan. 1. adj Of the extreme north. 2 n. Dweller in this. [Gk HYPER *Boreas* north wind]

hȳpercrit'ical, a. (-*lly*). Too critical. **hȳpercrit icism** n. [HYPER]

hȳpermĕt'rical a. (-*lly*). (Of verse) having redundant sylla ble(s) (of syllable) redundant. [HYPER]

hȳpert'rophy n. Enlarge ment due to excessive nutrition. **hypertrŏph ic, hypert rophied** (id) aa. [Gk HYPER *trephō* feed]

hȳph en 1. n. Sign (-) used to join two words or divide word into parts (e.g *man-trap re-echo*) 2 v t. Join divide with h. **hȳph enāted** (U.S.) hyphened (*hyphenated Americans*, German Americans Irish Americans, &c.). [Gk = under one]

hȳpnŏs is, n. (pl. *-osēs*). State like deep sleep in which the subject acts only on external sug gestion artificial sleep. **hȳpnŏt ic,** (adj *ically*) of h. (n.) person under h thing producing h. **hȳp'notism** n., (production of) h. **hȳp notist** n **hȳp nŏtize** v t. (*zable*) [Gk *hupnos* sleep]

hȳp'ō, n (photog). Hyposul phite of soda, used in fixing [abbr]

hypo- in comb Under below slightly; (in Chem. use *h.* form names of oxygen compounds lower in the series than those with the simple name). [Gk *hupo* prep.]

hȳp ocaust, n. (Rom. ant.)

Hollow space under floor for heating house or bath from furnace. [Gk HYPO- *kaō* burn]

hўpochon dria (k) n. Morbid state of causeless depression. **hўpochŏn′drĭăc** (k) (adj) of h (n.) sufferer from h. **hўpochŏndrĭ acal** (k) a. (-lly) [Gk, = parts below costal cartilages]

hypŏc risў n. Simulation of virtue dissimulation pretence **hўp′ocrite** n. person guilty of h. dissembler, pretender **hўpocrit ical** a. (lly) [Gk *hupokrinomai* act in theatre]

hypodĕrm′ĭc, a. (med. *ically*) Introduced beneath the skin (h *injection*) lying under the skin. [Gk HYPO- *derma* skin]

hўpŏt ĕnūse n. Side opposite right angle of triangle. [Gk, = subtending line]

hўpŏth′ĕcāte, v t Pledge, mortgage. [foll]

hўpŏth′ĕsĭs, n. (pl. *thesēs*) Supposition made as basis for reasoning &c. groundless assumption. **hypŏth ĕsīze** (*-able*) v i. & t. frame h. assume. **hўpothĕt′ĭc(al)** aa. (-lly) of resting on h. [HYPO-]

hўs′on n. A Chinese green tea. [Chin.]

hy spў n. Boy s hiding game [*I spy* (boy named)]

hўss op n. Aromatic herb formerly used medicinally (bibl.) plant used for sprinkling in Jewish rites [Gk]

hўstēr′ĭa, n. Disturbance of (esp. woman s) nervous system, with anaesthesia, convulsions, &c. & usu. disturbance of moral & intellectual faculties morbid excitement. **hўstĕ rĭcal** a. (*lly*), of or affected with h **hўstĕ′rĭcs** n pl. fit(s) of h. [Gk *hustera* womb (formerly held to be the seat of h)]

hўs terŏn prŏt′erŏn n (gram.). Placing first what normally comes last. [Gk = later earlier]

I

I[1] **i**, (1) letter & n. (pl. *Is*, *I s*) (AS ROMAN *numeral*) 1.

I[2] (1) subjective case of 1st pers. pron. (objective *me* pl. *we* obj *us*). [F]

ĭăm′bus, ī ămb nn. (pl. *-buses bs*) Metrical foot ⏑ –. **ĭăm-bĭc** (adj *ically*) of il. (n.) iambic line. [Gk]

Ibēr′ĭan (i-). 1 adj Of ancient Iberia of Spain & Portugal. 2. n. Native, language, of ancient Iberia. [Gk]

ī′bĕx, n. (pl. *-exes*) Wild goat of Alps &c. with large recurved horns. [L]

ĭbĭd′ĕm adv (abbr *ib ibid*). In the same book, passage &c. [L, = in same place]

ī′bĭs n (pl. *ibises*) Stork like bird (*sacred i.* kind venerated in ancient Egypt). [Gk]

-ible, suf. equivalent in meaning to ABLE but not like it added to any verb at will very rare with vbs of other than Latin origin (*gullible*) often appended to a stem differing from the E vb (*permissible dirigible*, cf. *permit direct*) or to one represented by no E vb (*audible visible*) somet coexistent (with or without differentiation of meaning) with *-able* (*admissible* & *admittable collapsible* & *collapsable*) [L]

-ic, suf. (1) forming adjj w senses *of* *of the nature of* *containing* esp (Chem.) in names of oxygen acids indicating higher degree of oxidation than *-ous* (*sulphuric*) (2) forming (adj used as) nouns (*critic rustic emetic, epileptic*), esp. (in mod formations usu. *ics* pl.) in names of sciences &c. (*music, logic dynamics, conics* &c. treated as sing *athletics politics* &c. as pl.). (3) almost all adjj in *ic* form their advv in *ically* [Gk]

Ice. 1. n Frozen water (*break the i* make a beginning break through reserve) (w pl.) frozen confection *coco-nut* &c. *i.* slabs of sugar flavoured 2. v t. (*-ceable*) Freeze cover with i cool (wine) in i. cover (cake) with concretion of sugar *i.-age* glacial epoch *i.-axe* (mountaineer's) **ice′berg** mass detached from Arctic glacier & carried to sea, often suggesting a floating mountain *i. blink* luminous appearance on horizon due to reflexion from i *i.-boat* boat on runners used for sailing on i. (also *i.-breaker*) boat for breaking i. *i.-cream* frozen cream or custard *i. field* expanse of i. esp. in Polar regions *i.-house* (for storing i.) *i.-pack* drift i. collected & jammed into a mass *i.run*, tobogganing track of i. *i.-wool* (fine glossy kind used in crochet &c.). [E]

Ice′land (isl) *I lichen moss* (edible species) *I spar* transparent carbonate of lime. [place]

ichneum on (k) n. Weasel

like quadruped that destroys crocodiles eggs (also i. fly) insect that deposits its eggs on larva of another insect. [tk]

Io hor (k) n. (Gk Myth.) fluid flowing like blood in veins of gods; watery discharge from wound &c. [Gk]

ichthyo- in comb. = fish **Ichthyog'raphy (k)** n. description of fishes **ichthyol'ogy (k)** n., study of fishes; **ichthyoph-agous (k)** a. fish-eating **ichthyosaur'us (k)** n extinct marine animal with four paddles & long tail. **ic hthyoid (k)** a. fish like [Gk ikhthus fish]

-ician suf forming nn. chiefly with sense person skilled in. [IC, AN]

I cicle, n Tapering spike of ice hanging from eaves &c. [ICE, obs. gicel icicle]

Ic'on n. Image, statue; (East ern Church) sacred painting mosaic, &c. **Icon ic** a., (esp. of statue) conventional. [Gk eikōn]

Icon'oclast, n Breaker of images (Hist.) partaker in movement against use of images in Eastern Church in 8 9th cc, one who assails cherished beliefs. **Icon oclasm** n breaking of images, **iconoclas tic** a. [ICON Gk klaō break]

Iconog'raphy, n. Picturing representation book whose essence is pictures, treatise on pic tures, statuary &c. [ICON]

Icosahed ron (-a-h). See TETRAHEDRON

-ics. See IC (2).

Ic tus, n Rhythmical or metri cal stress. [L, = stroke]

I cy a. (ier iest -ily -iness) Abounding in ice; very cold (i wind, tone) [ice]

-ide suf. forming names of simple compounds of an element with another element or a radical (carbon sulphide sulphur bromide). [L]

Ide'a (Ia) n. Notion conceived by the mind, way of thinking vague belief fancy (had an i. no i. that he was coming) plan in tention aim (the i. is to exclude foreigners) archetype, pattern esp. (Platonic) eternally existing pattern of which individual things are imperfect copies the young i. child's mind. [Gk = form, kind]

Ide al, 1. adj (ily) Answering to one's highest conception, perfect existing only in idea, visionary of Platonic ideas. 2. n Perfect type actual thing as standard for imitation. **Idé'alism** n. representation of things in i. form (opp. to realism) imaginative treatment, philosophy in which the object of external perception is held to consist of ideas. **Idé'alist** n. **Ide alize** v t. (zable) make or treat as i. **Idéalizā tion** n.; **Idéal ity** n.

Idée fixe (ēd ā́fēks') n. Idea that dominates the mind. [F wds, = fixed idea]

Id'em n. (abbr id.). (1) the same author (in references) (2) the same word (i. quod the same as). [L, = same]

Iden tical, a. (ily). (Of one thing at different times) the same (of different things) agreeing in all details (with) (Math. &c.) expressing an identity **Iden tic** a. (diplom identic note, addressed by several Powers in i. terms at same time to a Power). **Iden tify** v t. (fiable) treat as i. (A with B A & B) associate (one self with party, policy &c.) inseparably establish identity of **Identificā tion** n. (identification, or identity, disk of rubber &c. with name &c. hung from soldier's neck on active service). **Iden tity** n absolute sameness indivi duality (Alg) equality of two expressions for all values, equation expressing this.

Id eogram, graph (-ahf, ăf) nn. Chinese &c. character indi cating the idea of a thing without its name. **Ideograph ic(al)** aa.; **Ideog'raphy** n. [IDEA -GRAM]

Ideol'ogy n Science of ideas visionary speculation **Ideolo-gical** a. **Ideol ogist** n. [IDEA, LOGY]

Ides (īdz) n. pl. (Rom ant.) Eighth day after nones. [L Idus]

Id est (abbr i.e.). That is to say [L]

Id iocy n Extreme mental imbecility [idiot]

Id iom, n Language of a people; form of expression peculiar to a language, I Neutral, a projected universal language. **Idiomat ic** a. (ically) characteristic of a language vernacular; colloquial. [Gk idios own]

Idiosyncrasy n. Mental (also physical) constitution view feeling peculiar to a person **Idiosyncrat ic** a. [Gk idios private, sun with, krasis mixture]

Id iot, n Person too deficient in mind to be capable of rational

conduct. **idiŏt'ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk = private person ignorant person (*idios* own)]

i'dle. 1. adj (*-ler, -lest*) Lazy indolent unoccupied useless vain purposeless, groundless (*i. protest i flick with whip i. rumour*) 2. v i. & t. Be i. pass (time *away*) thus. **id'ler** n. **id'ly** adv [E]

id'ol, n. Image of deity as object of worship false god, object of excessive devotion *idols of the tribe cave market, theatre* kinds of fallacy classified by Bacon (*Nov Org* I. xxxix). [Gk *eidos* form]

idŏl'ater n Worshipper of idols devout admirer (*of*) **idŏl'atrĕss, idŏl'atrў** nn. **idŏl'atrous** a. [IDOL, Gk *latreuō* worship]

id'olize v t. (*zable*) Make an idol of venerate love to excess. **idoliza'tion** n. [IDOL]

id'ўll, n. Short description usu. in verse of picturesque scene or incident esp in rustic life such incident &c. **idўll'ic** a. (*-ically*) **id'yllist** n.; **id'yllize** v t. (*able*) make an i. of. [Gk *eidos* form]

-ie See Y[2]

if 1. conj On the condition or supposition that (*if you are now* or hereafter *tired we will sit down; if he has found it he will send it if he had fair warning he has nothing to complain of* With past tense implying that condition is not fulfilled *if I knew I would say*) whenever (*if I feel any doubt I ask if I wanted him, I rang*), whether (*ask see, try if it is locked*); expr wish or surprise without apodosis (*if I only knew! if I haven't lost my watch!*) *as if* as would be the case if (*it looks as if he meant vulg means to compromise he talks as* he would *if he were drunk as if you didn't know!* you know quite well) 2. n. Condition supposition, (*if ifs & ans were pots & pans*) [E]

ig'nĕous, a. Of fire produced by volcanic action. [L *ignis* fire]

ig'nis făt'ŭus, n. Phosphorescent light seen on marshy ground, delusive hope or aim. [L = foolish fire]

ignite v t. & i. (*-table*) Set fire to; take fire make intensely hot. **igni'tion** n. [IGNEOUS]

ignō'ble, a. (*-bler, -blest -bly*) Of low birth or position mean base. [IN-[2] NOBLE]

ig'nominў n. Dishonour, infamy; infamous conduct. **ignomin'ious** a. [IN-[2] L (*g*)*nomen* name]

ignorām'us, n (pl. *muses*) Ignorant person [L = we know not (IGNORE)]

ig'norant, a. Lacking knowledge uninformed (*of that*). **ig'norance** n.

ignōre v t. (*rable*) Refuse to take notice of (of Grand Jury) reject (bill) [IN-[2] L *gno-* know]

ignōt'um pĕr ignōt'ius n. Explanation obscurer than the thing it explains. [L = unknown by more unknown]

igua'na (gwah) n Large S Amer tree lizard. [Carib]

iguăn'odon (-gw) n. Huge fossil lizard. [*iguana*, Gk *odous* tooth]

IHS abbr repr Gk *Iēs*(*ous*) Jesus (Gk cap. *ē* being like H) [Gk]

il'ĕx, n. (pl. *-exes*). Holm-oak (Bot.) genus including holly [L]

il'iac, a. Of the flank (*i. artery*) *i. passion*, affection due to intestinal obstruction. [L *ilia* flanks, confused w Gk *eileos* colic]

Il'iad (ĭ) n. Homeric poem describing siege of Troy (*I of woes* long series) [Gk *Ilion* Troy]

ilk, a. (Sc.). Same (*Guthrie of that i.*, Guthrie of Guthrie) (vulg) *that i.*, that family class, &c. [E]

ill, a. n. & adv 1. adj (no adv in *ly*) Out of health sick (chiefly pred. as *be fall, i.* but *sick man people*) evil, bad harmful, disastrous, (chiefly in particular phrr as given *i. weeds grow apace, do person an i. turn* injure his interests *it's an i. wind that blows nobody good*) faulty deficient (*i. management, success*) 2. n. Evil (*for good or i.; speak i. of*) harm (pl.) misfortunes. 3. adv Badly unfavourably (*behave i. take* thing *i.* be offended at it, *it would go i. with him* he would come to grief) scarcely (*it i. becomes him to speak can i afford i. at ease* uneasy) **ill-advised'** injudicious *i blood* chronic enmity **ill-bred,** rude, **ill-condi'tioned,** of evil disposition *i. disposed* malevolent, unfavourable (*towards*) *i. fame*, disrepute *i. fated* unlucky **ill-fav'oured** uncomely **ill-gott'en** gained by evil means *i. health* (disordered, unsound) *i.-hum'oured* bad tempered *i.-judged'*

unwise f. *mann ered*, rude; **ill'-na'ture(d)** churlish(ness) **ill'-om ened** attended by bad omens **ill'-starred'** unlucky **ill-tem pered** morose; **ill-timed** unseasonable **ill-treat -use** treat badly (*w eds grow apace* (sneer at tall youth &c.) (*will*, desire to in jure (*to towards*) [N]

illā tion, n. Deduction con clusion. **illāt'ive** a., inferential (of words) introducing an in ference. [IN [1] L *lat* p.p stem of *fero* bear]

illēg'al, a. (-*lly*) Contrary to law **illēgăl ity** n **illē gible** a. (-*bly*), not legible **illēgibil ity** n **illēgit imate**, (adj) it) not legitimate bastard (v t. -āt) de clare illegitimate (n., it) ba tard **illēgit imacy** **illēgitimā-tion**, nn. **illib eral** a. (-*lly*) with out liberal culture, sordid, narrow minded stingy; **illiberăl ity** n **illi cit** a. unlawful [LICENCE] **illim itable** a. (-*bly*) boundless. **illit erate**, (adj) unlearned unable to read (n.) such person **illit eracy** n [IN [2]]

ill ness, n. Ill health sickness. [*ill*]

illō gical a. (-*lly*) Devoid of contrary to, logic. **illōgicăl-ity** n. [IN [2]]

illume. See ILLUMINE.

illum ināte (lōō-) v t. (-*nable*). Light up enlighten spiritually or intellectually, throw light on (subject) shed lustre on; decorate profusely with lights as sign of festivity decorate (initial letters in MS. &c.) with gold &c. **illum inant** (lōō), (adj) serving to i. (n.) agent of light, e.g gas, oil lamp. **illuminā tion**, **illum-inātor**, nn. **illum inative** a. (lōō-) [IN [1] L *lumen* light]

illumināt i (lōō-) n. pl. Secret society founded by Weishaupt holding deistic & republican prin ciples persons posing as specially enlightened.

illum ine (poet.) **illume** (lōō-) vv t. Light up enlighten spiritually

illu sion (lōōzhn) n Deceptive appearance, statement or belief a transparent tulle. **illu sion-ism** (lōōzhon) n. disbelief in ob jective existence **illu sionist** (lōōzhon) n. ; **illus ive** (lōō-) a. **illus ory** (lōō-) a. (-*ily* -*ness*) deceptive. [IN [1], L *ludo* play]

ill ustrāte, v t. (-*rable*). Make clear esp. by examples or draw ings adorn (book, newspaper) with pictures. **illustrā tion** n. (esp.) drawing &c. in book; **il lūs'trative** a. explanatory (*of*) **ill ustrātor** n. [IN [1] L *lustro* make bright]

illūs trious a. Distinguished, renowned.

im age 1. n Imitation of ob ject s external form, e.g. statue esp. as object of worship form, semblance counterpart (*he is the i. of his father*) type simile metaphor optical counterpart produced by rays of light reflected from mirror &c. 2. v t. (-*geable*). Make an i. of; reflect, mirror; describe vividly **im agery** (-ĭj-) n. images, statuary carving, figurative illustration. [L *imago*]

imă gine, v t. (*nable*). Form mental image of conceive (thing thing *to* be or do *that how* &c.) suppose, think (*that*) take into one's head fancy (idea *that*) guess (*cannot i. why*) **imă ginary** a. (-*ily*) existing only in due to imagination. **imăginā tion** n., mental faculty forming images of objects not present fancy creative faculty of the mind. **imă ginative** a. of given to, having a high degree of imagination.

imāg'ō, n. (pl. -*gines* pr jĭnēz, or -*gos*). Final & perfect stage of insect e.g butterfly

imam' (-ah) n. Officiating priest of mosque title of some Mohammedan leaders. [Arab.]

im bēcile (-ēl). 1. adj (-*lely*) Mentally weak, idiotic; (rare) physically weak. 2. n. I. person. **imbēcĭl'ity** n [L]

imbibe v t. (-*bable*). Drink in (ideas &c.) drink inhale absorb. **imbibi tion** n. [IN [1] L *bibo* drink]

im'bricate. 1 (āt) v t. & i. Arrange (leaves &c.) be arranged, so as to overlap. 2 (-at) adj. Overlapping. **imbricā tion** n. [L *imbrex* tile]

imbro glio (-ōlyō), n. Confused heap complicated situation. [It. (IN [1], BROIL)]

imbrue' (rōō) v t. (-*uable*). Stain (hand, sword *in* or *with* blood slaughter &c.) [IMBIBE]

imbūe v t. (-*uable*). Saturate, dye (*with*) inspire (*with* feelings) = prec. [L]

im itate v t. (*itable*) Follow example of mimic be like. **imitabil ity** n. **imita'tion** n imitating copy counterfeit (often attrib. *im itation wool*). **im itātive** a. (*imitative arts*,

painting sculpture *imitative word* whose sound reproduces a natural sound e.g. *fizz* or is otherwise suggestive) **im'itātor** n. [L *imitor*]

Immăc ūlate, a Pure, spotless (*I Conception* of Virgin Mary as born free from taint of original sin) (usu. iron.) faultless. **immăc'ūlacy̆** n. [IN [2] L *macula* spot]

imm anent, a. Inherent (of God) permanently pervading the universe (opp *transcendent*). **imm'anence, -ency̆** nn [IN [1] L *maneo* remain]

immatēr ial, a (*-lly*) Incorporeal unimportant. **immatērĭăl ity̆** n. **immatēr ialize** v t. make treat as, i. **immatūre'** a. not mature, **immatūr'ity̆** n. **immea'surable** (mezher) a. (*bly*) not measurable, immense **immeasurabil ity̆** (mězher) n [IN [2]]

immēd'iate, a. Without intervening medium direct, not separated by others, (*has no i. connexion with my i. neighbour*) occurring at once (*i. reply*). **immēd'iacy̆** n. [IN [2]]

immĕmōr'ial, a. (*-lly*) Ancient beyond memory (*from time i.*). [IN [2]]

immĕnse' a. Vast huge (sl.) very good **immĕnse'ly** (sll) adv vastly very **immĕns'ity̆** n [IN [2] L *metior* measure]

immērse' v t. (*sable*). Dip, plunge, (*in* liquid) put overhead in water baptize thus imbed involve deeply (*in* debt, thought) **immēr'sion** (*shn*) n. [IN [1] L *mergo* dip]

imm'igrāte, v.i. & t. (*-rable*) Come bring (*into* a country) as settler **imm igrant**, (adj) immigrating (n.) one who immigrates, **immigrā tion** n. [IN [1]]

imm'inent, a. (Of danger &c.) about to happen soon. **imm inence** n [IN [1] L *mineo* jut]

immit igable, a. (*-bly*) Not to be mitigated **immōb'ile** a. immovable, motionless **immobil'ity̆** n. **immōb ilize** v t. (*zable*) make immobile make (troops) incapable of movement withdraw (specie) from circulation. **immŏd erate** a. excessive. **immŏd ĕst** a., indecent, indelicate, impudent **immŏdĕsty̆** n. [IN [2]]

imm olāte, v t. (*-lable*) Sacrifice (victim, fig thing to another) **immolā tion** **imm olātor** nn. [L, = sprinkle with meal]

immŏ'ral a (*lly*). Morally wrong or evil, dissolute. **immorăl ity̆** n **immōrt'al** (adj *-lly*) undying unfading incorrupt ible, divine famous for all time, (n) such being esp. (pl) gods of antiquity, **immōrtăl'ity̆** n **immōrt'alize** v t (*zable*), make immortal esp. in fame **immōrtalizā tion** n **immōrtĕlle'** n flower of papery texture retaining colour when dried often put on graves. **immo'vable** (mōō) a. (*-bly*) not movable motionless, unyielding emotionless (Law of property) permanent (also as n. pl.) **immovabil ity̆** (mōō-) n. [IN [2]]

immūne', a Exempt, secure having nothing to fear (*from* taxation contagion poison) **immūn'ity̆** n **imm'ūnize** v t. (*zable*) make i. **immūnizā tion** n [IN [2] L *munus* public burden]

immūre' v t. Imprison shut (oneself &c.) up [IN [1] L *murus* wall]

immūt'able a. (*-bly*) Unchangeable. **immūtabil ity̆** n [IN [2]]

imp. 1 n Child of the devil little devil, mischievous child 2. v t *I the wings of* bird strengthen its flight. [E, = young shoot]

im păct, n Collision, striking (*on, against*). [IMPINGE]

impair' v t Damage, weaken. **impair'ment** n. [IN [1] L *pejor* worse]

impāle' v t. (*lable*) Transfix (body &c *upon with*, stake &c. esp. as capital punishment) place (two coats of arms) on one shield with vertical line between. **impāle ment** (lm) n. [IN [1] L *palus* stake]

impăl pable, a. (*-bly*) Not palpable **impălpabil ity̆** n [IN [2]]

impanel. See EMPANEL.

impārk v t. Enclose (land) for park. **impārkā tion** n. [IN [1] PARK]

impārt v t. Give share of (thing *to*) communicate (news &c. *to*) [IN [1] PART]

impār'tial (-*shal*) a. (*lly*). Not partial, fair **impārtĭăl ity̆** (-shĭ) n. **impass able** (pah) a. (*-bly*) that cannot be traversed **impassabil ity̆** (pah) n. **impasse** (-ahs) n. blind alley dead lock, fix. [IN [2]]

impăss'ible, a. (*-bly*). Not liable to pain or injury = IMPASSIVE. **impăssibil ity̆** n. [IN [2] L *patior* suffer]

impă ssioned (shond), a. Deeply moved ardent. [IN ¹ PASSION]

impăss ive, a. Void of feeling or emotion serene; = IMPASSIBLE. **impăssiv'ity** n. [IN ²]

impăste' v t. Paint by laying on colour thickly [IN ¹]

impā'tient (-shent) a. Not patient intolerant (*of*) eager (*for* thing *to* do). **impā'tience** (-shens) n. [IN ²]

impawn' v t. Put in pawn pledge, plight. [IN ¹]

impeach v t. Call in question disparage, (character &c.) accuse (person *of with*) accuse of treason &c before competent tribunal. **impeach ment** n (*soft impeachment* joc. Sheridan *Rivals* v 3) [IN ¹ L *pedica* fetter]

impecc able, a. (-bly). Not liable to sin (*of* thing) faultless. **impĕccabil'ity** n. **impĕcūn ious** a., having no money **impĕcūniŏs ity** n. [PECUNIARY] [IN ²]

impēde v t. (-dable) Retard, hinder [IN ¹ L *pes* foot]

impĕd'iment, n. Hindrance (*i. in* one's *speech* stammer); (pl. & esp. in L form *-en ta*) baggage esp. of army **impĕdimĕn'tal** a.

impĕl v t. (-ll). Drive force, (to action *to* do) propel. **impĕll ent**, (adj) impelling (n.) impelling force &c. [IN ¹ L *pello* drive]

impĕnd v i. Hang (*over*) (of event, danger) be imminent. **impĕn'dence** n. [IN ¹ L *pendeo* hang]

impĕn'ĕtrable, a. (-bly) Not penetrable (*matter is i.* two bodies cannot occupy same place at same time); impervious (*to by* ideas &c.) inscrutable. **impĕnĕtrabil'ity** n. **impĕn itent** a. not penitent; **impĕn itence** n. [IN ²]

impĕ rative. 1. adj. (Gram.) expressing command peremptory imperious necessary urgent. 2. n. I. mood **impĕrativ'al** a. (gram.) [L *impero* command]

impercĕp'tible a. (-bly) Not perceptible very slight or gradual [IN ²]

im'perence, form of *impudence* attributed to the uneducated.

impĕrf'ĕct. 1. adj Not perfect, incomplete faulty (Gram. of tense) denoting action going on but not completed (e.g *was doing* also *is doing*). 2. n. I. tense **imperfĕc tion** n. imperfectness. [IN ²]

impēr'ial 1 adj (-lly). Of an empire or sovereign State ranking with this (*I. federation*, of British Empire the colonies sharing in control & cost of joint measures) of an emperor; supreme majestic magnificent (of weights & measures) used by statute in U K.; a size of PAPER. 2. n. Small part of beard left beneath lower lip (from Napoleon III) luggage trunk for coach roof Russian gold coin = 15 silver roubles. **impēr'ialism** n. extension of British Empire for protection of trade, union of its parts for defence internal commerce &c. belief in value of colonies &c; rule of emperor. **impēr'ialist** n. advocate of (British) imperialism, adherent of emperor esp. (1600-1800) German emperor advocate of I. rule esp. of Bonaparte family **impērialis tic** a. [IMPERIUM]

impĕ'ril, v t. (-ll). Endanger [IN ¹]

impēr'ious, a. Domineering; urgent. [IMPERIUM]

impĕ rishable, a. (-bly). Not perishable. **impĕrishabil ity** n [IN ²]

impĕ rium (or pēr') n. Absolute power (*i. in imperio* supreme authority within jurisdiction of another). [L (IMPERATIVE)]

impērm'ĕable, a. Not permeable. **impērmĕabil ity** n.

impērs onal a. (-lly) having no personality or personal reference (of verb) used only in 3rd sing (e.g *it snows*) **impērsonăl ity** n. [IN ²]

impērs onāte, v t. (-nable). Personify, play the part of act (character). **impērsonā tion** **impērs onātor** nn. **impērs onātive** a. [IN ¹ PERSON]

impērt'inent, a. Insolent, saucy irrelevant. **impērtinence** n **impertūrb'able** a. (-bly) not excitable calm **imperturbabil ity** n. **impērv'ious** a. not affording passage (fig) inaccessible *to* argument &c. [IN ²]

im pĕtus, n (pl. -uses) Force with which body moves moving force impulse. **impĕt ūous** a moving violently or fast acting with rash or sudden energy **impĕtūŏs'ity** n. [L (IN ¹ peto seek)]

im'pi n. Body of Kafir warriors [Zulu]

impi'ety n. Lack of piety [IN [2]]

impinge' (j) v.i. & t. Strike dash, esp forcibly (*on*). **impinge'ment** (jm) n. [IN [1] L *pango* drive]

im'pious, a. Not pious wicked [IN [2]]

im'pish a. Of, like an imp [*imp*]

implac'able a. (*-bly*). Not appeasable. **implacabil'ity** n [IN [2]]

implant' (-ahnt) v.t. Insert fix, (esp fig *i. idea in person's mind*) plant. **implanta'tion** (ahn) n [IN [1]]

im'plement[1] n Tool, instrument, utensil, (*farm i.*). **im'plement**[2] v.t., carry (contract, promise, &c.) into effect. [IN [1] L *pleo* fill]

im'plicate, v.t. (*-cable*) Entwine entangle involve, include (person *in* charge or crime *implicated in*, affected by), imply. **implica'tion** n., (esp.) thing implied. [IN [1] L *plico* fold]

impli'cit, a. Implied though not expressed (*i. denial promise*) involved in some general principle exclusive of individual judgement, (*i. faith* esp in doctrines of Church as such, cf. EXPLICIT, *i. obedience* absolute)

implore', v.t. (*-rable*) Beg earnestly (*i. his aid him to go*) [IN [1] L *ploro* weep]

imply' v.t. Involve the truth of (thing not expressly stated, *that*) mean insinuate. **impli'edly** adv [IMPLICATE]

impol'icy n Injudiciousness. **impolite'** a. uncivil rude **impol'itic** a. injudicious **impol'iticly** adv **impon'derable**, (adj), *-bly* weightless, very light, not to be estimated by physical weight (of mind electricity &c.) (n) imponderable thing [IN [2]]

import, 1 (impo'rt) v.t. Bring in, introduce, (esp. foreign goods *into* country); imply mean express, make known, (*that*) be of consequence to (*it imports us to know*) 2 (im'port) n. Meaning implication importance importation; (usu pl) imported commodity **import'able** a., **importabil'ity** **importa'tion** **import'er** nn (all in first sense of vb). **import'ant** a. of great consequence, momentous, pompous; **import'ance** n. being important. [IN [1] L *porto* carry]

importunate, a. Persistent, pressing in solicitation. **importun'ity** n. [L *importunus* inconvenient]

importune' (*or* impor') v.t. Solicit pressingly

impose' (z) v.t. & i. (*-sable*). (Arch.) place (thing *upon*) lay (tax, duty &c. *upon*) palm off (thing *upon*) (intr) *i. upon* over awe impress take advantage of (person, his good nature &c.) deceive. **impos'ing** (z) a. impressive formidable, esp. in appearance. [IN [1], POSE]

imposi'tion (z), n. Laying on (*of hands* in blessing &c.) impost, tax piece of deception work set as punishment at school. [IMPOST]

imposs'ible, a. (*-bly*) Not possible (loosely) difficult (colloq) outrageous (*an i. hat*) (of person) hopelessly deficient in breeding sense, &c. **impossibil'ity** n [IN [2]]

im'post, n. Upper course of pillar bearing arch tax duty tribute (sl.) horse's handicap. [IN [1] L *pono* place]

impos'tor n. One who assumes a false character or personality swindler **impos'ture** n. deception sham.

im'pot, n (sch. sl.) Imposition [abbr]

im'potent, a. Powerless decrepit (of male) without sexual power **im'potence** n. [IN [2]]

impound' v.t. Shut up (cattle &c.) in pound confiscate. [IN [1]]

impov'erish, v.t. Make poor **impov'erishment** n. [IN [1] POOR]

imprac'ticable, a. (*-bly*). Not practicable unmanageable. **impracticabil'ity** n. [IN [2]]

im'precate, v.t. (*-cable*). Invoke (evil *upon*). **impreca'tion** n. **im'precatory** a. [IN [1] L *precor* pray]

impreg'nable, a. (*-bly*) (Of fortress &c. & fig) proof against attack. **impregnabil'ity** n. [IN [2]]

impreg'nate. 1 (āt) v.t. Make (female) pregnant fecundate (ovum) fill, saturate, (*with* lit. & fig) ² (*-at*) adj. Pregnant permeated (*with*). **impregna'tion** n. [IN [1] PREGNANT]

impresar'io, n. (pl. *-os*). Organizer of public entertainment e.g. opera. [It. wd]

imprescrip'tible a. That

cannot be legally taken away (*i. right*). [IN [2] PRESCRIBE]

impress [1] v.t. PRESS [2] (men horses, &c.) make use of (thing) in argument &c. [IN [1] PRESS [2]]

impress [2] 1 (impres') v t. Imprint stamp, (mark &c. *on* thing thing *with* mark) enforce fix, (*i. idea on* person or mind *i on him that how* &c.) generate (motion, force *on* or *upon* body &c.); affect, influence, deeply (*i.* person *with idea*, one's *import ance came away much impress ed*). 2 (im pres) n Mark im pressed (fig) characteristic mark. **impress'ible** a. **impress ibil ity** n. [IN [1] PRESS [1]]

impre ssion (-shn) n. Im pressing mark impressed print from type or engraving copies forming one issue of book, edi tion, (also) mere reprint from standing type as opp. to *edition* effect produced esp. on mind or feelings, notion belief (*a vague strong i. was under the i. tha*). **impre ssionable** (-shon) a. (-*bly*) easily influenced **im pressionabil'ity** (-shon) n **impre ssionism** (-shon) n. method of painting or writing so as to give general effect without detail **impre ssionist** (-shon) n.; **impressionis'tic** (-shon) a.

impress ive, a. Able to ex cite deep feeling (*i. words scene*)

impress ment, n. Seizure for public service or use [IMPRESS [1]]

imprimat'ur n. Licence to print (now usu. of R. C. Church) sanction. [L. = be it printed]

imprim'is adv In the first place. [L *in primis* among the first]

imprint. 1 (int') v t. Impress (mark *on*, idea &c. *on* or *in* mind) stamp (*with* figure). 2 (im), n. Impression, stamp, (lit. & fig) [IMPRESS [2]]

impris on (z) v t. Put into prison confine. **impris on ment** (z) n [IN [1]]

improb able, a. (*bly*) Not likely **improbabil'ity** n **im prob'ity** n., wickedness, dis honesty [IN [2]]

impromp tu, adv a. & n. 1. adv, & a. Extempore. 2. n. I. mu sical or other composition. [L *in promptu* in readiness (PROMPT)]

improp er a. Inaccurate wrong (*i.* FRACTION); unseemly indecent. [IN [2]]

improp riate, v t. (-*able*). Place (tithes, benefice) in hands of layman. **impropria tion** n. **impro'priator** n. such lay man. [IN [1], PROPER]

improprl'ety n. Solecism; unfitness indecency [IN [2]]

improve' (-oov) v t. & i (-*able*) Make or become better (*i. away* get rid of); make good use of (opportunities *i. the occasion*, preach on it), *i. upon* produce something better than. **impro vabil ity** (-oov) **improve ment** (-oovm) nn. **impro ver** (-oor) n. (esp.) one who works at trade for low wage to i. his skill, also = DRESS-*improver* [IN [1] L *pro* forward]

improv ident, a. Unforesee ing, thriftless. **improv idence** n. [IN [2]]

im provise (z), v t. (-*sable*). Compose, utter (verse music, &c.) extempore provide get up, extempore. **improvisa tion** (z) n. **improv'isator** (z), ***improv(v)isatore*** (vezah-) (pl. tori pe re, fem. -*trice* pr trech a) nn. **improvis atory** (z) a. [IN [2] PROVIDE]

imprud ent (rōō-) a. Rash, indiscreet. **imprud ence** (rōō-) n [IN [2]]

im pudent, a. Shameless un blushing pert, insolent. **im pudence** n. [IN [2] L *pudeo* am ashamed]

impugn' (ūn) v t. Call in question, challenge, (statement, act). **impugn able** (-ūn) a., **impugn ment** (-ūn) n. [IN [1] L *pugno* fight]

im pulse, n. Impelling push impetus, mental incitement sudden tendency to act without reflection **impul sion** (-shn) n., impulse (usu in first sense). **im pul sive** a. tending to impel apt to be moved prompted by i. [IMPEL]

impun ity n. Exemption from punishment or injurious conse quences (*rob gorge, with i.*). [IN [2] L *poena* penalty]

impure' a. Dirty unchaste mixed with foreign matter adul terated **impur'ity** n. [IN [2]]

impute v t. (-*table*) Attri bute (fault, rarely merit, *to*) as cribe (righteousness guilt, *to* per son) by vicarious substitution. **imputabil ity** n., **imputa tion** n. [IN [1] L *puto* reckon]

in [1] 1. prep. expr inclusion or position within limits of space, time, circumstance &c. *in the house box cab, pond, crowd in* (the works of) *Pope*; *in Europe England, Kent the Channel* (re-

placing *at* of large city or town in which speaker is already known to be or live, & when extent is main idea) *in Glasgow I find little to do in* (but *am now living at*) *Beccles, not a man in Dunstable would stir*; (dressed) in muslin, pink, *brown boots*; (of part, detail, &c. affected) *blind in one eye, weak in algebra*; (of ratio) *not 1 in 100*; *is in* (belongs to) *the army*; (of sphere &c.) *in politics, fancy my opinion*; (of situation) *in clover, hot water, bad health, calf, cash, liquor*; (of occupation) *in search of, slipped in crossing the road*; (of arrangement) *packed in tens, falling in folds*; *a coat in* (of) *green velvet*; *in* (within space of) *3 months*; *in itself*; (of capacity) *as far as in me lies, did not think he had it in him*, was capable of it; *not in it*, having no chance in race &c.; (with vb of motion or change) *put it i. the box, cut in pieces*; (introd. indirect object of vbl action) *believe in, rejoice in, a change in our plan, our trust in him*; *7 in number, 4 ft in width*; (in adv. phrr.) *in fact, truth, honour*, &c. 2. adv. expr. position within or motion to point within; *come in* (into house &c.); *lock him in, is he in* (esp. = at home)? *coat with furry side in* (nearest body); *Liberals were in* (office), *who is in* (bats); *next I keep fire in* (burning), *train, boat, summer, is in* (arrived); *hemmed* or *walled in*, enclosed. *in d. in* (BREED &c. i. a. 1). **in & out**, now in now out, to & fro with alternation or oscillation. **inasmuch as**, seeing that, since. **in'fight'ing**, boxing at closer quarters than arm's length. *in for*, committed or destined to (usu. unpleasant experience), competing in (race &c.) or for (prize). **in order that**, with the intention or to the end that. **in order to** do, with a view to, for the purpose of, doing. *in-patient* (remaining in hospital during treatment). *ins & outs*, ministerial & opposition parties, windings of stream &c., minor details of an affair. **in so far as** (form introducing restrictive clause, as *i. s. f. a. he speaks from his own knowledge he is trustworthy*). **insomuch that** (form introducing corroborative fact, as *I am convinced of his discretion, i. s. m. t. I have no secrets from him*). **in that**, coincidently with or in virtue of the fact that (*i. t. he killed Abel, he was a murderer*; *you blunder i. t. you take effect for cause*). *in with* (colloq.), on intimate terms with. *in with it* &c.! put it &c. in (*i. w. you!* get or go in). [E]

In² prep. in Latin phrases (usu. in italics). ***in artic'ulō mort'is***, in the instant of death. ***in cam'era***, in judge's private room, not in open court. ***in ĕss'ĕ***, in actual existence (cf. *in posse*). ***in extĕn'sō***, in unabridged form. ***in extrēm'is***, at point of death. ***in flagrăn'tĕ delic'tō***, in the act of committing the offence. ***in fōrm'a paup'eris***, as poor person not liable to costs. ***in lŏc'ō parĕn'tis***, in place of a parent. ***in mĕd'ias rēs*** (z), into the thick of it. ***in mĕmor'-iăm***, in memory of. ***in nūb'-ibus***, in the clouds, vague, not yet existent. ***in pär'tibus (infidēl'ium)*** (of R.-C. titular bishop) in heretical country. ***in pŏss'ĕ***, potential(ly); cf. *in esse*. ***in prŏp'ria pĕrsōn'a***, in his &c. own person. ***in pūr'is nā-tūrāl'ibus***, stark naked. *in re*. ***in sit'ū***, in its original place. ***in stāt'ū quō (ăntĕ)***, in same position as before. ***in tĕrrōr'-ĕm***, as a warning. ***in tōt'ō***, entirely. [L]

in-¹ (*il-* before *l*, *im-* bef. *b, m, p*, *ir-* bef. *r*) pref. = L *in* in, on, into, towards, against. In many wds the F forms *en-*, *em-* are preferred to *in-*, *im-*.

in-² (*il-* &c. as prec.) pref. = L *in-* not. In wds not obviously of L orig. *un-* is largely preferred to *in-* &c. Words in *in-* requiring no explanation are merely recorded in their alphabetical places. [L]

inabil'ity n. Being unable (*to*). **inaccĕss'ible** (ks) a. (-*bly*). **inaccĕssibil'ity** (ks-) n. **inacc'urate** a. **inacc'uracy** n. **inăc'tion** n. absence of action, sluggishness, inertness. **inăc'tive** a. not acting, inert. **inactiv'ity** n. **inadaptabil'ity** n. **inăd'equate** a. **inăd'-equacy** n. **inadmiss'ible** a. **inadmissibil'ity** n. **inadvĕrt'ent** a. inattentive, negligent, (of act) unintentional. **inadvĕrt'ence, -ency**, nn. [AD-VERT]. **inal'ienable** a. (-*bly*); **inalienabil'ity** n. [IN-²]

inamora'tō (-mah-) n. (fem. -*ta*, pr. *ta*). Lover. [It. (IN-¹, L *amor* love)]

ināne' a. (-*er*, -*est*). Empty, void (*the i.*, infinite space); silly, senseless. **inăn'ity** n. [L *inanis*]

inăn'imate, a. Not endowed with (deprived of) animal life; spiritless, dull. **inănimā'tion** n. [IN-²]

inani'tion n. Emptiness esp. from want of nourishment. [f. L *inanis* empty]

inăpp'licable a.; **inăpplicabil'ity** n. **inăpp'osite** a. **inapprē'ciable** (-sha-) a. (-bly), not appreciable, not worth reckoning; **inapprēciā'tion** n., failure to appreciate; **inapprē'ciative** (-sha-) a. **inăpprĕhĕn'sible** a. (-bly). **inapprō'priate** a. **inăpt'** a., unfit, unskilful; **inăp'titude** n. [IN-²]

inarch' v.t. Graft without severing from parent stock. [IN-¹ ARCH]

inartic'ūlate, a. Not jointed; not articulate, indistinct, dumb. **inartifi'cial** (-shal) a. (-lly), artless, natural (= full). **inartis'tic** a. (-ically), contrary to, unskilled in art. **inattĕn'tion** n., lack of attention, neglect of courteous attentions; **inattĕn'tive** a. **inaud'ible** a. (-bly); **inaudibil'ity** n. [IN-²]

inaug'ūrāte, v.t. (-rable). Admit (person) to office; begin (undertaking), initiate public use of (building &c.) with ceremony. **inaug'ūral** a. (-lly); **inaugurā'tion**, **inaug'ūrātor**, nn. [IN-¹ AUGUR]

inauspi'cious (-shus) a. [IN-²]

in'board (-ōrd) adv. & a. Within sides, towards centre, of ship. [IN-¹]

in'born, in'brĕd, aa. Inherent by nature, innate. *inbreeding*, breeding in & in. [IN-¹]

Ĭn'ca (i-), n. King, one of royal race, of Peru before Spanish conquest. [Peruv.]

incal'culable, a. (-bly). Beyond calculation; not calculable beforehand, uncertain. **incalculabil'ity** n. [IN-²]

incandĕsce' v.i. & t. (Cause to) glow with heat. **incandĕs'cent** a., glowing with heat, shining, (of artificial light) produced by glowing filament &c. **incandĕs'cence** n. [IN-¹ L *candeo* am white]

incantā'tion n. Magical formula, spell, charm. [IN-¹ L *canto* chant]

incā'pable, a. (-bly). Not capable (*i. officers*; *i. of lying, of a lie*; *drunk & i.* of rational conduct). **incapabil'ity** n. **incapă'city** n., inability (*for work, for doing*); legal disqualification. **incapă'citāte** v.t. (-tating), make incapable or unfit (*for, from*). [IN-²]

incar'cerāte, v.t. (-rable). Imprison. **incarcerā'tion**, **incar'cerātor**, nn. [IN-¹ L *carcer* prison]

incarn'adine 1. adj. Crimson. 2. v.t. Dye crimson. [foll.]

incarnāte, 1 (in-kar'nāt), v.t. Embody in flesh; put (idea &c.) into concrete form; be living embodiment of (quality &c.). 2 (inkarn'at) adj. Embodied in flesh, esp. in human form (*an i. fiend*; *cruelty i.*; as n., *was i. by the Holy Ghost*). **incarnā'tion** n., embodiment in flesh (*the Incarnation*, of Christ), living type (of quality). [IN-¹, L *caro* flesh]

incau'tious a. Rash. [IN-²]

incĕn'diary 1. adj. Of, guilty of, malicious setting on fire of property; (fig.) inflammatory; *i. shell* (filled with material for causing fires in target, of explosive). 2. n. I. person (lit. & fig.). **incĕn'diarism** n., i. practices. [L *incendo* kindle]

incĕnse'¹ v.t. (-sable). Make angry.

in'cĕnse², 1. n. Gum, spice, giving sweet smell when burned; smoke of this esp. in religious ceremonial; flattery. 2. v.t. Burn i. to; fumigate, perfume as with i. **in'cĕnsory** n., censer.

incĕn'tive, 1. adj. Inciting. 2. n. Motive, incitement. [f. L., = setting the tune (*cano* sing)]

incĕp'tion, n. Beginning. **incĕp'tive** a., beginning, initial. (*inceptive verb*, denoting beginning of action). [IN-¹ L *capio* take]

incĕrt'itūde, n. Uncertainty. [IN-²]

incĕss'ant, a. Continual, repeated. [IN-² CEASE]

in'cĕst, n. Sexual commerce of near kindred. **incĕs'tūous** a., (guilty) of i. [IN-² CHASTE]

inch n. Twelfth of (linear) foot (*square, cubic, i.*, area of square, content of cube, whose side is an i.); *by inches*, bit by bit; *is every i. a king*, a thorough one; *flog &c. one within an i. of his life*, almost to death; *a man of your i.*, height; *an i. (2 &c. in.) of cold steel*, thrust with dagger &c. [L *uncia*, cf. OUNCE]

in'chōate (in-kō-), 1 (-āt) v.t.

Begin, originate. 2 (-at) adj Just begun. **inchōā tion** (in k) n., **inchō'ātive** (in k) a. [L incoho]

in'cidence, n. Falling on contact with a thing (*what is the i. of the tax?*, on whom does it fall?) falling of line, ray &c. on surface (*angle of i.*, between such line & perpendicular to surface at point of i.) range of influence. [IN [1] L cado fall]

in'cident. 1. adj Apt to occur naturally attaching (*to*), (of rays &c.) falling (*upon*) 2. n. Event, occurrence (*a ludicrous i.*, *ii. in* or *of the campaign*) distinct piece of action in play poem &c. **inciden'tal** a. (*lly*) casual not essential i. (*to*).

incin erāte, v t. (-*rable*) Consume (corpse, refuse) by fire **incinerā'tion** n **incin'erātor** n., (esp.) furnace for incineration. [IN [1] L cinis ashes]

incip'ient, a. Beginning in early stage. [INCEPTION]

incise' (z) v t. (*sable*) Make a cut in engrave. **inci sion** (zhn) n. **incis ive** a. sharp (fig) acute, trenchant, pointed **incis or** (z) n., any tooth between canine teeth. [IN [1] L caedo cut]

incite v t. (-*table*). Urge, stir up, (*to* action *to* do) **incitement** (-tm)n. [IN [1] L cito rouse]

incivil ity n Rudeness. **inclēm ent** a., (of weather) severe cold or stormy **inclēm ency** n. [IN [2]]

incline 1. v t. & i. Lean, cause to lean from the vertical &c (*inclined plane* a mechanical power) bend forward or down ward (i. one's *head* oneself; i. one's *ear to* hear favourably) dispose, be disposed (i. *our hearts to keep this law I*. or *am inclined to go* i. *to corpulence*). 2. n Inclined plane slope. **inclinable** a. disposed favourable, (*to*) **inclinā'tion** n. slope slant (*inclination of* line *from* the vertical *to another line*, angle between them) propensity (*to* or *for* thing *to do*) liking affection. [IN [1] L -cl no bend]

include' (lōō) v t. Comprise reckon in as part of a whole (*do you does that, i. dogs? 7 were killed in including the guide*). **includ'ible** (lōō) a. **inclu sion** (lōōzhn) n. **inclus'ive** (-lōō) a. including (*of pages 5 to 5 inclusive* 3, 4, & 5 (*inclusive terms* at hotel including all or much) [IN [1] L claudo shut]

incog'nitō colloq **incog'** 1 adj (pl. *ti* pr tē fem. -*ta* pr ta pl -*te* pr tā) or adv Under false name, with identity concealed. 2 n (pl. &c as 1) Person who is i. 3 adv With name concealed [It. = unknown (IN [2] COGNITION)]

incohēr'ent a **incohēr'ence** n. **incombus tible** a., **incombustibil'ity** n [IN [2]]

in'come, n. Periodical esp. annual receipts from one's work lands investments &c. i. *tax* on i. [IN [1]]

in com er (kŭ) n. One who comes in successor intruder **in'coming** (kŭ) (n) entrance arrival (pl.) income, (adj) coming in, esp. succeeding (*incoming tenant*).

incommen'surable (-sher-) a. (*bly*) Not commensurable having no common measure integral or fractional irrational **incommensurabil'ity** (-sher) n **incommen surate** (-sher) a **incommōde'** v t. (-*dable*) trouble annoy impede **incommōd ious** a **incommūn icable** a (-*lly*) **incommūnicabil ity** n. **incommūt able** a (-*bly*) **incompāct** a. **incom parable** a. (-*bly*) not comparable, matchless. **incompāt ible** a. (*bly*) opposed discordant, inconsistent (*with*) **incompātibil ity** n. **incompetent** a. not competent (*to do*) not legally qualified **incom'petence** n **incomplete** a. **incomprehen sible** a. (-*bly*) that cannot be understood (Theol.) boundless (also as n *three incomprehensibles*) **incomprehensibil'ity** n **incomprehen sion** (-shn) n failure to understand. **incompress ible** a; **incompressibil ity** n **incomput able** a. **inconceiv'able** (-sev) a. (*bly*) that cannot be imagined (pop.) strange unlikely **inconceivabil'ity** (-sev) n. **inconclus ive** (-klōō-) a **incondēn'sable** a. [IN [2]]

incon dite, a. (Of literary composition &c.) ill constructed crude. [IN [2] L condo put together]

incong'ruous (kŏnggrōō-) a Out of keeping (*with*), out of place absurd **incongru ity** (-grōō-) n

In was from *inclement* to *incurve* pronounce in k not ingk

inconsĕc ūtive, incŏn sĕ-quent, incŏnsĕquĕn tial (-shal, -lly), aa. wanting in logical sequence irrelevant disconnected abrupt **incŏn sĕ-quence** n. **inconsid erable** a. (-bly), not worth considering; of small size value &c. **inconsid erate** a., thoughtless, rash regardless of others feelings. **inconsis tent** a.; **inconsis tency** n. **inconsŏl able** a. (-bly). **incŏn'sonant** a. not harmonizing (with, to); **incŏn sonance** n. **inconspic'uous** a. not con picuous, (lit. of flower) small pale or green. **incŏn stant** a. fickle variable, irregular; **incŏn stancy** n. **incontĕs table** a. (-bly) that canno be di puted (of fact, rights, &c.). **incŏn tinent** a., lacking self restraint esp. in sexual appetite **incŏn tinence** n. [IN-²]

incŏn tinently adv (literary). At once immediately [L *in con ti enti in* continuo (time)]

incontrovert ible, a. (-bly). Indisputable **inconvĕn ient** a., unfavourable to ease or comfort, awkward, troublesome **inconvĕn ience** n. **inconvert ible** a. **inconvertibil-ity** n. **inconvin cible** a. **in-coordinā tion** n. [IN-²]

incorp orate. 1 (-āt) v t. & i. Form into a corporation unite (t. & i. *in* one body *with* others). 2 (-at) adj. So united. **incorporā tion** **incorp orator** nn [IN-¹, L *corpus* body]

incorpor'eal a. (-lly). **incorporē ity** n. **incorrect** a., untrue, inaccurate containing errors, improper faulty **incŏ rrigible** a. (-bly), past correction (of offender habit, &c.); **incorrigibil'ity** n. **incorrŭp tible** a. (-bly) **incorruptibil ity** n.; **incorrŭp tion** n. (arch.), freedom from decay [IN-²]

increase. 1 (inkrēs), v t. & i. (-sable). Become make, greater or more numerous e g. by propagation; advance (*in* power &c.). 2 (in krē) n. Growth, enlargement, (*is on the i.* increasing) (of men, anim ls, plants) multiplication (arch.) crops. [IN-¹ L *cresco* grow]

incrĕd ible a. (-bly) **incrĕdibil ity** n. **incrĕd ūlous** a. **incrĕdŭl ity** n. [IN-²]

incr ĕment, n. ... r iount of this; profi...

In ... wis from in...

... oll boor cow ...

incrim ināte, v t. (-a ble). Charge with crime; involve in accusation. **incrim'inātory** a. **incrim inatory** a. [IN-¹ CRIME]

incrustā tion, n. Encrusting, crust, hard coating; facing of marble &c. [ENCRUST]

in cŭbāte, v t. & i. (-able). Hatch (eggs) by sitting on them or otherwise sit on eggs. **incŭbā tion** n.; **in cŭbātive** **in cŭbātory**, aa. **in cŭbātor** n., apparatus for hatching birds rearing children born prematurely or developing bacteria. [IN-¹ L *cubo* lie]

in cŭbus, n. Evil spirit visiting sleeper nightmare oppressive person or thing

in culcāte v t. (-able). Impress (fact, habit, upon person) persistently **inculcā'tion, in culcātor** nn. [IN-¹ L *calx* heel]

in culpāte, v t. (-able). Accuse blame; involve in charge **inculpā tion** n. **incŭl patory** a. [IN-¹ L *culpa* fault]

incŭm bent. 1. adj Lying resting (on) *it is i. on you* (is your duty) *to do.* 2 n. Holder of benefice. **incŭm bency** n., office, tenure of i. [IN-¹ L *cumbo* lie]

incūnăb ūla, n. pl. Early stages of thing early printed books. [L, = swaddling-clothes]

incur' v t. (-rr-) Fall into (danger blame loss). [IN-¹ L *curro* run]

incūr'able, 1. adj. (-bly). Past cure, 2 n. I person. **incūrability** n. **incūr'ious** a. devoid of curiosity heedless **incūrios-ity** n. [IN-²]

incur'sion (-shn) n. Invasion sudden attack. [INCUR]

incurve' v t. Bend into curve; curve inwards. **incurvā tion** n. [IN-¹]

indĕbt ĕd (-dĕt-) a. Owing money (*to*) obliged (*to* person &c *for* thing) [IN-¹]

indē cent, a. Unbecoming immodest. **indē cency** n. **indĕcid ūous** a. **indĕcĭph'erable** a. (-bly). **indĕci sion** n. want of decision. **indĕcĭ sive** a. **indĕclin able** a. **indĕcor'ous** a., improper ... **indĕcor'um** n., ... decorum. [IN-²]

indeed, adv In ... (*it is i. alarm ng*; *very* ... *yes i.!*; *echo i.!*, used to echo speaker question iron. or approval *there are i.* ...

... ounce in k-, not ingk-

... so ship thin db self

grant it *i.?* really? *i.!* expr incredulity, surprise &c.). [IN [1]] **indéfat'igable**, a. (*-bly*). Un wearying unremitting (*i. worker zeal*). **indéfatigabil'ity** n [IN [2], DE[1] FATIGUE]

indéfeas'ible (z) a. (*-bly*). (Of right, possession &c.) that cannot be lost or annulled. **indéfeasibil'ity** (z) n. **indéfec'tible** a. (*-bly*) not liable to decay not subject to defect faultless. **indéfectibil'ity** n. [IN [2] DE[1] FACT]

indéfen'sible a. (*-bly*). **indéfensibil'ity** n **indéfin'able** a. (*-bly*). [IN [2]]

indéf'inite, a. Vague, undefined unlimited (Gram.) not determining the person &c. referred to (*i. adjectives pronouns adverbs* e.g. *some someone any how* *i. article*, a, an *past i.*, French perfect tense *il a parlé* &c.) [IN [2]]

indél'ible, a. (*-bly*) That cannot be blotted out (*i. ink, stain, disgrace*). **indélibil'ity** n. [IN [2] L *deleo* blot out]

indél'icate, a. Coarse, im modest, tactless. **indél'icacy** n. [IN [2]]

indém'nify v t. (*-fiable*). Secure (person *from* loss) exempt from penalty (*for* actions), com pensate. **indémnifica'tion** n **indém'nity** n. security against damage or loss exemption from penalty compensation esp. sum exacted by victorious belligerent. [IN [2] L *damnum* loss, FY]

indémon'strable, a. [IN [2]]

indent' 1 v t. & i. Make notches, dents or recesses in draw up (document) in duplicate, orig on sheet divided by indented line, set back (beginning of para graph) further from margin make an order (*upon* person *for*) order (goods) by i. [2] (*also* in'dĕnt) n Indentation, indenture offi cial requisition for stores order (esp from abroad) for goods **indentā'tion** n. [IN [1] L *dens* tooth partly f. DENT]

inden'ture. 1. n. Indented document (also pl.) sealed agree ment esp. binding apprentice to master formal list &c. 2. v t. Bind by i.

indépen'dent. 1. adj Not dependent (*i. of the State*) earn ing also not needing to earn one's own living unwilling to be under obligation not dependent on others for validity &c. (*i. proof observer*) (*I*) = CONGREGATIONAL. 2. n Politician &c. i. of any party Congregationalist. **indépen'dence** n. being i. i income **indépen'dency** n. i State Con gregationalism. [IN [2]]

indéscrib'able a. (*-bly*) Vague, beyond description **indéscribabil'ity** n **indéstruc'tible** a. (*-bly*) **indéstructibil'ity** n. **indéterm'inable** a. (*-bly*) that cannot be ascertained or settled. **indéterm'inate** a. not fixed in extent, character, &c. (of sen tence) leaving prisoner's release dependent on conduct & probabil ity of amendment, (of vowel) having the sound in *ago moment cousin, opine, support, certain*. **indéterminā'tion** n. want of decision. [IN [2]]

in'dĕx. 1. n (pl. *-exes* *-ices*) Forefinger hand, pointer on in struments alphabetical list of subjects with references, usu. at end of book, (R.-C. Ch.) *the I.*, list of forbidden books, ***Index expurgator'ius***, list of pass ages to be expunged in books otherwise permitted (Alg.) ex ponent. 2. v t. Furnish (book) with i. enter in i. [L (IN [1] *dic* point out)]

In'dia (I), n **In'diaman** (man) ship in I trade **India Office**, department of British Government, **India paper** kind from China used for proofs of engravings (*I proofs*) **India rubber** rubber (esp. for rubbing out pencil marks &c.) [HINDU]

In'dian (I) 1. adj Of India, of the original inhabitants of America & W Indies **Indian civilian**, member of I C S **Indian club** bottle shaped for gymnasts use **Indian corn**, maize **Indian file**, single file; **Indian** (or *India*) **ink** a black pigment **Indian summer** calm dry period in late autumn in North U.S. *I. weed* tobacco. 2. n I. native (*Red I.* of aboriginal race of N America)

in'dicate, v t. (*-cable*). Point out, make known show state briefly (*i. the house, the reason one's consent*) be a sign of be token (Med. & transf.) suggest, call for (treatment), *indicated horse power* (abbr *i.h.p.*) shown by indicator **indicā'tion** n. **indic'ative** a. (Gram.) stating thing as fact, not as wish &c. (*indicative mood*) (*also* in'dĭkā tiv) giving indication (*of*) **in'dicator** n. (esp.) recording in

strument on machine &c. **indicatory** a. [INDEX]

indict (-īt) v.t. Accuse (person *for* offence) as offender on charges esp. by legal process. **indictable** (-īt-) a. (of person or offence). **indictment** (-īt-) n. (*bill of indictment*) written accusation laid before grand jury. [IN- [1], DICTATE]

Indies (in'dĭz) n.pl. (*the*) (*East I*.) India & the adjacent regions & islands; (*West I*.) islands at mouth of Gulf of Mexico. [*India*]

indifferent, a. Impartial; having no inclination for or against (*to*); neither good nor bad; bad; poor (*in I. taste*); unimportant. **indifference** n. absence of interest or attention (*to, towards*); neutrality; unimportance. **indifferentism** n. I. attitude esp. in religion; **indifferentist** n. [IN- [1]]

indigence. See INDIGENT.

indigene n. Native. **indigenous** a. native, belonging naturally (*to* the soil &c.). [IN- [1], L *gen-* be born]

indigent, a. Needy, poor. **indigence** n. [IN- [1], L *egeo* want]

indigestion (-tshon) n. Difficulty in digesting food; undigested condition. **indigestible** a. (*-bly*). **indigestibility** n. **indigestive** a. suffering from, tending to, I. [IN- [2]]

indignant, a. Moved by mingled anger & scorn or sense of injury. **indignation** n. such feeling. [IN- [2], DIGN]

indignity n. Unworthy treatment; insult.

indigo, n. (pl. *-os*). Blue powder from some plants, used as dye; *I. blue*, blue-violet. **indigotic** a. [Gk *Indikos* Indian]

indirect, a. Not direct, not going straight to the point; not done &c. by direct means, (*I. route, reply, benefit*; OBJECT; *I. tax*, paid in form of increased price of taxed goods; *I. results*; *I.* ORATION *or speech*). **indiscernible** a. (*-bly*). **indiscipline** n. lack of discipline. **indiscreet** a., injudicious, unwary; **indiscretion** n. such conduct (*calculated indiscretion*, ostensibly unintended revelation); transgression of social morality. **indiscriminate** a., confused, promiscuous, undiscriminating. **indiscrimination** n. **indispensable** a. (*-bly*) not to be dispensed with, necessary (of law &c.) not to be set aside; **indispensability** n. **indispose** (-z) v.t. make unfit or unable (*for* thing, *to* do), make averse (*to* thing or *from* thing *to* do); **indisposition** (-zĭ) n., ill health; disinclination, aversion (*to* do, *to* thing). **indisputable** a. (*-bly*). **indisputability** n. **indissoluble** a. (*-bly*); **indissolubility** (-bĭ) n. **indistinct** a. not distinct, confused, obscure; **indistinctive** a. **indistinguishable** (-nggw) a. (*-bly*). [IN- [2]]

indite v.t. (*-told*) Put (speech &c.) into words; (usu. joc.) write (letter &c.). [INDICT]

individual 1. adj. (*-lly*) Single, particular, taken by itself (*in the I. case, each I. member*); having distinct character; characteristic of particular person &c. 2. n. I. member of class; single person (*society is formed of I.s*); (vulg.) person (*a tiresome I.*). **individualism** n. egoism; social theory favouring free action of I.s (cf. socialism). **individualist** n. **individualistic** a. **individuality** n. I. existence, I. character esp. when strongly marked. **individualize** (-alīz), **individuate**, vv.t. give I. character to; **individualization**, **individuation**, nn. **indivisible** (-z) a. (*-bly*). **indivisibility** (-z) n. [IN- [2], DIVIDE]

Indo- (-ō) in comb. = Indian; *I.-European*, *-Germanic*, of the family of languages spoken over greater part of Europe & Asia as far as N. India. [*India*]

indocile a. **indocility** n. [IN- [2]]

indolent, a. Slothful, lazy. **indolence** n. [IN- [2], L *doleo* grieve]

indomitable, a. (*-bly*). Unyielding, untiring. [IN- [2], DAUNT]

indoor (-dōr) a. Situated, done, &c. within house or under cover (*I. games*); **indoor relief** (within workhouse). **indoors'** (-dōrz) adv. within house, under cover. [IN]

indorsation n. Endorsement. **indorsee** n. one in whose favour bill &c. is endorsed. [*endorse*]

indraught, -draft (-ahft) n. Drawing in; inward flow. [IN]

indubitable, a. (*-bly*) Beyond doubt. [IN- [2], L *dubito* doubt]

induce v.t. (*-cible*) Prevail on, persuade (*nothing shall I. me to go*); bring about; produce (*current*) by induction; infer as induction. **inducement** (-sm-) n. what induces, attraction, motive. [IN- [1], L *duco* lead]

indŭct′, v.t. Install (person *to* benefice, *into* seat &c.) **indŭc′tile**, a. [IN [2]] **induc′tion** n. Inducting; production of or *of* facts to prove general law, general inference from particular instances (cf. DEDUCTION), production of electric or magnetic state in a body by proximity (without contact) of electrified or magnetized body (*i.* coil transforming current by i.) **induc tive** a. (of reasoning electricity magnetism) **induc tor** n, one who inducts, part of electrical i. apparatus. [INDUCE]

indulge′ (j) v.t. & i. (*geable*) Gratify (person, *oneself in* wish &c. or *with* thing) give free course to (passion whim) take one's pleasure freely (*in* golf a cigar). **indul gent**a. **indul′gence** n. indulging (also *self indulgence*) habitual indulging of one's desires privilege granted (R.-C. Ch.) remission of punishment still due to sin after sacramental absolution. [L *indulgeo*]

in dūrate, v.t. & i. (*table*) Make become hard; make callous become inveterate. **indūrā tion** n. **in dūrative** a. [IN [1] L *durus* hard]

indŭs′trial a. (*-lly*) Of industries, *i. maintenance* system by which each industry should provide for its own unemployed *i. school* (where neglected children are taught a trade besides other subjects) **indŭs trialism** n system involving prevalence of industries. [foll.]

in dustry̆ n. Diligence, habitual employment in useful work branch of trade or manufacture. **indŭs′trious** a. diligent. [L *industria*]

in dwell ing a. & n. Dwelling within inhabiting (usu. fig.) [IN DWELL]

ine suf. forming adjj w senses belonging to of the nature of Gk & L]

ineb′riate. 1 (-at) adj Drunk n. 2 (-at) n. Drunkard. 3 (āt) v.t. Make drunk. **inēbriation** n. **inēbri ĕty̆** n. drunkenness. [IN [1] L *ebrius* drunk]

inĕd′ible, a. **inĕdibil ity̆** n **inĕd itĕd** a. unpublished [IN [2]]

inĕff′able, a. (*-bly*) Too great &c. for words. [IN [2] EX L *for* speak]

inĕffāce′able (-sabl) a. (*-bly*). **inĕffĕc′tive** a., **inĕffĕc′tūal** (*-lly*), **inĕffica cious** (-shus) . **inĕffi cient** (-shent) a., **inĕffi ciency̆** (shen) n **inĕlăs′tic** a (*cally*) **inĕlăsti city̆** n. **inĕl′ĕgant** a. ungraceful unrefined (of style) unpolished; **inĕl ĕgance** n **inĕl igible** a. (*-bly* esp. of men unfit for military service) **inĕligibil′ity̆** n. [IN [2]]

inēlūc′table, a. (pedant.) Against which it is vain to struggle [L]

inĕpt′ a. Absurd silly, out of place. **inĕp titūde** [L *ineptus* (IN [2] APT)]

inēqual′ity̆ (-ol) n Want of equality in any respect variableness unevenness of surface. **inĕq′uitable** a. (*-bly*) **inĕq uity̆** n **inĕrăd′icable** a. (*-bly*) **inĕ rrable** a. (*-bly*) not liable to err **inĕrrabil ity̆** n [IN [2]]

inĕrt, a. Without inherent power of action motion or resistance sluggish slow **inĕr′tia** (shya) n property by which matter continues in its existing state of rest or uniform motion in straight line unless that state is changed by external force **inertness**. [L *iners* (IN [2] ART)]

inĕssĕn′tial (-shal) a. (*-lly*) **inĕs timable** a. (*-bly*) too good, great, &c. to be estimated [IN [2]]

inĕv′itable, a. (*-bly*) Unavoidable bound to happen or appear (*rum is i. with his i. camera*); (critics sl. of incident, diction &c.) seeming due to laws of nature not to exigencies of plot or composition **inĕvitabil ity̆** n. [IN [2], E- L *vito* avoid]

inĕxăct′ (-gz) a. **inĕxăc′titūde** (-gz) n. **inĕxcūs able** (za) a. (*-bly*) **inexhaus′tible** (igzaw) a. (*-bly*) **inexhaustibil ity̆** (igzaw) n. [IN [2]]

inĕx orable a. (*-bly*) Relentless. **inĕxorabil ity̆** n [IN [2] EX L *oro* pray]

inexpĕd ient, a. **inexpēd′iency̆** n **inexpĕn sive** a. **inexpēr′ience** n want of experience **inexpēr′ienced** (-st) a. **inexpĕrt** a. unskilled **inĕx pliable** a. (*-bly*) **inĕx plicable** a. (*-bly*) that cannot be explained **inĕxplicabil ity̆** n **inexprĕss ible**, (adj *-bly*) that cannot be expressed in words, (n. pl. joc.) trousers. **inexprĕss-ive** a. [IN [2]]

inexpug′nable, a. (*-bly*) Impregnable; (of argument &c.) invincible. [IN [2] L *expugno* storm]

inexting′uishable (nggw) a. **inĕx tricable** a. (*bly*) that

cannot be loosed solved, or escaped from (of knot, problem, dilemma). **infallible** a. (-bly) not liable to err (of test, remedy) unfailing sure. **infallibility** n (esp. as papal attribute defined at Vatican Council 1870). **infamous** a. of ill fame shameful vile (infamous conduct coffee); **infamy** n., ill fame vile conduct. [IN-]

infant, n. Babe; child under 7; person under 21; *i. school* (for young children) *Woolwich i.* exceptionally heavy 19th-c gun. **infancy** n. (often fig = early stage). **infan'te, -ta** (-ahnta, ta) nn., Sp. or Port. prince princess, not being heir to throne. **infanticide** n murder of new born child esp. by or with consent of mother person guilty of this. **infanticidal** a. **in'fantile**, **infantine** aa. [IN- ¹ L. *for* speak. -*cide* L. *caedo* kill]

infantry n Foot-soldiers (*mounted i.* mounted for transit but fighting on foot). [It. *infante* youth foot-soldier (INFANT)]

infatuate, v t. (-*uable*). Affect with extreme folly; inspire with extravagant passion. **infatuation** n. [IN- ¹ FATUOUS]

infect v t. Fill (air &c.) with noxious corruption or germs; affect (person body, mind *with* disease &c), imbue (*with* opinion &c.). **infection** n., communication of disease esp. by air or water (cf CONTAGION) contamination diffusive influence of example &c. **infectious** (-shus) a., infecting pestilential; transmissible by infection catching (*disease fear yawning is infectious*). **infective** a. [IN- ¹ L *facio* make]

infelicitous, a. Not felicitous. **infelicity** n. unhappiness I. expression &c. [IN- ²]

infer' v t. (-rr-). Deduce, conclude, (*thing that*) imply. **inferable** a., **inference** n. **inferential** (-shal) a. (-*lly*). [IN- ¹ L *fero* bring]

infer'ior 1 adj. Situated below (*i. calyx* growing below or *free from ovary* *i.* LIMIT) lower in rank, quality &c. (*i. to*) of poor quality 2 n. Person i. to another esp. in rank (*your i.*). **inferiority** n. [L *inferus* low]

infernal, a. (-*lly*) Of hell. hellish (colloq) annoying (*i. bore*). **infernal machine** explosive apparatus for criminal destruction of life &c. **infernality** n. **inferno** n. (pl. -os) hell (esp. w. ref. to Dante's *Divine Comedy*)

infertile a. **infertility** n. [IN- ²]

infest v t. (Of vermin pirates &c.) haunt swarm in, (place). **infestation** n. [L *infestus* hostile]

infidel, 1 n. Disbeliever in religion or in the true religion. 2 adj. Unbelieving, of i. **infidelity** n. disbelief in Christianity; disloyalty (*conjugal infidelity* to husband or wife). [IN- ² L *fid s* faith]

infiltrate, v t. & i. (-*rable*) Pass (fluid *into*) (of fluid i. & i.) pass through, by filtration. **infiltration** n. [IN- ¹]

infinite, a. Boundless endless, (*the I.* God *the i.*, i. space) very great or many (of verb part) not limited by person or number (e g infinitive, gerund; cf FINITE). **infinitesimal** a. (-*lly*), infinitely or very small, (of calculus) dealing with such quantities. [IN- ²]

infinitive. 1 adj (Of verb form) expressing the verbal notion without predicating it of a subject (e.g. *see to see*). 2 n. I. form. **infinitival** a. (-*lly*).

infinitude, **infin'ity** nn. Boundlessness; infinite number or extent (*of*).

infirm a. (-*er -est*). Physically weak esp. from age mentally weak, irresolute (n n. *i. of purpose*). **infirmity** n. **infirmary** n., hospital, sick-quarters in school &c. [IN- ²]

infix v t. Fix (thing *in*), (Gram.) insert (element *in* body of word). [IN- ¹]

inflame v t. & i. Set ablaze; catch fire light up (as) with flame raise (blood &c.) to morbid heat, be so raised excite become excited. **inflammable** a. (-*bly*) easily set on fire easily excited. **inflammability** n. **inflammation** n., (esp.) morbid process affecting part of body with heat, swelling & redness. **inflammatory** a. tending to i. the mind (*esp. in bad sense*) of bodily inflammation. [IN- ¹]

inflate v t. (-*table*). Distend with air or gas; puff up (*with* pride &c.); raise (price) artificially abnormally increase (State's currency esp. by issue of inconvertible paper), (p.p.) bombastic. **inflation** **inflator** nn. [IN- ¹ L *flo* blow]

inflect v t. Bend, curve

modify (word) to express grammatical relation **inflec'tive** a. (gram.). [IN [1] L *flecto* bend] **inflex'ible**, a. (-bly). Unbend able, unbending (*of will*) **inflexibil'ity** n [IN [2]]
inflexion (kshon) n Inflecting, inflected word suffix &c. used in this modulation of voice. **inflexional** (kshon) a (-lly). [inflect]
inflict' v t. Deal deliver forcibly impose (blow wound pain penalty oneself or one s company, upon) **inflic'tion** n (esp) troublesome or boring experience **inflic'tor** n [IN [1] L *fligo* dash]
inflores'cence, n (bot.) Arrangement of flowers in relation to axis and to each other (see *composite corymb cyme panicle raceme spike umbel*) collective flower of plant flowering [IN-[1] FLOWER]
in flow (-ō) n **in flowing** (-ōing) n. & a. Flowing in. [IN [1]]
in'fluence (lōō-) 1. n. Action invisibly exercised (*upon*) ascendancy moral power (*over with*) thing person, exercising this. 2. v t. (-ceable) Exert I upon affect **influen'tial** (lōō-ēnshal) a. (lly) having great I. [IN [1] FLUENT]
influenza (lōō-) n. Contagious febrile disorder usu with catarrh severe catarrh.
in flux n Flowing in (of stream *into* river of persons &c. *into* place)
inform', v t. & i Tell (*i. him of it, that it is so*) inspire (person mind &c. with feeling &c.) bring charge (*against*) (p.p.) knowing the facts enlightened (*an informed public mind* often *well, ill informed*) [IN [1]]
inform al a. (lly) Not in due form without formality **informal'ity** n [IN [2]]
inform ant, n. Giver of information (*my i. says*) **information** n telling what is told knowledge items of knowledge, news charge, complaint, lodged with court &c. **inform'ative** a. giving information instructive. **inform er** n one who informs against others, esp. one who makes this his business. [*inform*]
in fra adv Below or further on in book &c. **infra dig** (L *dignitatem*) beneath one s dignity [L]
infrac tion, n Infringement. [INFRINGE]
infreq'uent a. **infreq'uency** n [IN [2]]
infringe' (j) v t (*geable*) Transgress (law &c) **infringe'ment** (jm) n [IN [1] L *frango* break]
infur'iate, v t (*iable*) Enrage. [IN [1] FURY]
infuse' (z) v t. & i (*sible*) Pour (thing *into*), instil (life quality, &c *into*) steep (t & i. of tea &c.) in liquid to extract properties. **infu'sion** (zhn) n infusing liquid extract so obtained infused element. **infusor ia** n pl class of protozoa in infusions of decaying matter [IN [1] FUSE [1]]
in'gathering (in-gădh) n Gathering in [IN [1]]
ingem'inate (j) v t. Enjoin repeatedly (*i peace*) [IN [1]]
ingen ious (j) a. Clever at contriving cleverly contrived [L *ingenium* cleverness]
ingénue (see Ap.) n Artless girl esp as stage type [F wd]
ingenu'ity (j) n Ingeniousness. [as foll associated in E with INGENIOUS]
ingen uous (j) a. Frank artless. [L = free-born]
ingle (ing'gl) n Fire on hearth *i.-nook* chimney-corner [ ]
inglor'ious (in-g) a. Ignominious obscure [IN [2]]
in going (in g) a. & n. Going in. [IN [1]]
ing'ot (ngg) n Mass, usu. oblong of cast metal esp gold silver or steel [ ]
ingrain (*before noun* in grān else in-grān') a. Dyed in grain (fig) inveterate. **ingrained** (*bef noun* in grānd *else* ānd') a. (fig) [IN [1], GRAIN]
ingrate' (in g). 1 adj (rare) Ungrateful. 2. n. Ungrateful person. [IN [2] L *gratus* grateful]
ingra'tiate (in grāshl) v t. *I oneself* get into favour (*with*) [IN [1] L *gratia* favour]
ingrat'itude (in g) n. Want of gratitude. [IN [2]]
ingred ient (in g) n. Component part in mixture. [IN [1] L *gradior* go]
in'gress (in-g) n. (Right of) entrance.
in'growing (n grōi) a. (Of nail) growing into the flesh [IN [1]]
ing'uinal (inggw) a. Of the groin [L *inguen* groin]
ingur'gitate (n-g) v.t (-itabl) Gulp greedily engulf **ingurgita tion** (n-g) n. [IN [1] L *gurges* whirlpool]

inhăb'it, v t. Dwell in, occupy **inhăb'itant** n. person &c. who inhabits place **inhăb'itancy** n., residence e. g. for a qualifying period; **inhăbitā'tion** n. [IN 1 HABIT]

inhāle' v t. & i. (-lable) Take (air gas, tobacco smoke) into lungs; i. smoke, air, &c **inhalā'tion** n **inhāl'er** n (esp.) inhaling apparatus for ether &c. [IN 1 L halo breathe]

inharmŏn'ic a. (-ically); **inharmō'nious** a. [IN 2]

inhēre', v i. (Of qualities &c.) exist, abide (in); (of rights) be vested (in person). **inhēr'ent** a. **inhēr'ence** n. [IN 1 L haereo stick]

inhĕ'rit, v t. Receive (property title) as heir; derive (qualities &c.) from parents &c. **inhĕ'ritance** n., inheriting what is inherited; **inhĕ'ritor** **inhĕ'ritress**, **inhĕ'ritrix**, nn. fem. [IN 1 L heres heir]

inhē'sion (zhn) n. Inhering. [INHERE]

inhib'it, v t. Prohibit (from doing); forbid to exercise clerical functions; hinder restrain (action). **inhibi'tion** n **inhib'itory** a. [IN 1, L habeo hold]

inhŏs'pitable a. (-bly). **inhŏspităl'ity** n. **inhūm'an** a. brutal, unfeeling barbarous; **inhūmăn'ity** n. [IN 2]

inhūme', v t. (-mable) Bury **inhūmā'tion** n. [IN 1 L humus ground]

inĭm'ical a. (-lly). Hostile, harmful. [IN 2, L amicus friend]

inĭm'itable, a. (-b y) Defying imitation. [IN 2]

inĭq'uity n. Wickedness gross injustice. **inĭq'uitous** a. [IN 2, L aequus just]

inĭ'tial (shal), a. n. & v b. 1. adj. (-lly) Of occurring at the beginning (i. expenses; i. letter, of word). 2 n. I. letter esp. (pl.) of person's names. 3. v t. (-ll-) Mark, sign with ii. [L ineo go in]

inĭ'tiate (-shi) v t. (-iable). Originate, set on foot; admit, introduce (person into mysteries, secret, science society) esp. with rites or forms. **inĭ'tiate** (-shi) n., initiated person **initiā'tion** (-si), **inĭ'tiātor** (-shi), nn. **inĭ'tiātrix** (-shi) n. fem.; **inĭ'tiatory** (-shya) a. **inĭ'tiative** (-shya) (n) first step, lead (take the —tive in doing have the —tive the right to take it) (Mil.) power of making enemy conform to one's movements, (Pol.) right of some minimum number of citizens to demand a direct popular vote on any constitutional issue (adj.) originating

inĭ'tio (-shi), adv (abbr init.) At the beginning (in book references). [L]

injĕct', v t. Force (fluid medicine &c. into cavity &c.) as by syringe, fill (with fluid &c.) thus. **injĕc'tion** n (esp.) fluid &c. injected, **injĕc'tor** n. [IN 1 L jacio throw]

injudi'cious (-jŏodishus) a. [IN 2]

injŭnc'tion n. Authoritative order; judicial process restraining person from wrongful act, compelling restitution, &c. [ENJOIN]

in'jure (-jer) v t. Do wrong to (an injured voice showing sense of wrong) harm, impair **injūr'ious** (joor-) a. wrongful, harmful; calumnious. **in'jury** n., wrong; harm, damage. [IN 2 L jus right]

injŭs'tice, n. Unfairness unjust act (do me an i. judge me unfairly). [IN 2]

ink, 1. n Fluid for writing with pen (black red i. printer's i. paste similarly used in printing). 2 v t. Mark (lines of drawing &c. in, over) with i cover smear (printing type one's fingers &c.) with i. i.-bag cuttle-fish's bladder for ejection of black liquid to assist escape; i.-bottle pot; i. horn, horn vessel formerly used for i.; **ink'stand**, for i. bottle &c. **ink'er** n. telegraph instrument recording in i. inking roller for printing &c **ink'y** a. (-ter test ily -iness). [ENCAUSTIC]

ink'ling n. Hint, slight knowledge or suspicion (of). [ ]

in'land (-a- -ă) n. a. & adv 1. n. Interior of country 2. adj. In the i. remote from sea or border; within a country (i. trade i. duty on i. trade; i. revenue from taxes & i. duties). 3. adv In towards the i. **in'lander** n. i. dweller [IN 1]

inlay 1 (inlā') v t. Embed (thing in another) so that their surfaces are even; ornament (thing with another) thus. 2 (in'lā) n. Inlaid work. [IN 1]

in'lĕt, n. Small arm of sea, creek piece inserted. [IN 1, LET]

in'ly adv, (poet.) Inwardly in the heart. [IN 1]

in'māte, n. Occupant (of house &c.) [IN 1]

in'most, a. Most inward. [IN 1]

inn, n. Public house for lodging &c. of travellers. **Inn'keeper** keeper of i. **Inns of Court**, four legal societies admitting persons to practise at bar (Inner Temple, Middle Temple, Lincoln's I., Gray's I.). [IN[1]]

innate (inăt, ĭ) a. Inborn, natural. [IN [1] L *nascor* am born]

inn'er, 1. adj. Interior, internal (one's i. *man*, soul, mind; *refresh* one's i. *man*, joc., feed). 2. n. (see TARGET). **inn'ermost** a. [IN[1]]

inn'ings (z) n. (pl. same) (Crick. &c.) batsman's turn of play; that part of game during which one side is batting; time of power &c. of political party &c.

inn'ocent, 1. adj. Sinless; not guilty (i. *of* crime; *windows* i. *of glass*, joc., unglazed); guileless; harmless. 2. n. I. person, esp. child (*Innocents' Day*, festival of slaughter of children by Herod, Dec. 28); simple person; idiot. **inn'ocence** n. **innŏc'ūous** a. harmless (*innocuous snakes*). [IN [1] L *noceo* hurt]

inn'ovate v.i. Bring in novelties, make changes. **innovā'tion**, **inn'ovātor**, nn. **inn'ovātory** a. [IN [1] L *novus* new]

innuĕn'dō n. (pl. *-oes*). Allusive (usu. depreciatory) remark or hint. [L = by nodding (IN [1] *nuo* nod)]

innūm'erable, a. (*-bly*) Countless. [IN [2] L *numerus* number]

innutri'tion n. **innutri'tious** (*-shus*) a. **inobserv'ance** (z) n. non-observance (*of* law &c.); inattention. [IN [2]]

inŏc'ūlāte, v.t. (*-lable*) Impregnate (person &c. *with* germs of disease) esp. as protective measure; implant (disease *on*, *in*, *o*) thus. **inŏcūlā'tion**, **inŏc'ūlātor** nn. **inŏc'ūlative** a. [IN [1] L *oculus* eye, bud]

inōd'orous, a. Odourless. **inoffĕn'sive** a. unoffending; not objectionable. **inŏp'erative** a., not working or taking effect. **inŏpp'ortūne** a. [IN [2]]

inord'inate, a. Excessive. [IN [2], L *ordo* order]

inorgăn'ic a. Without organized physical structure (Chem.) not entering into composition of organized bodies (*i. chemistry* of minerals); extraneous. [IN [2]]

inŏs'cūlāte, v.i. & t. (Of blood vessels, fibres &c.) join, have terminal connexion, be interwoven, (*with*); unite (fibres &c.) closely. **inŏsculā'tion** n. [IN [1] L *os* mouth]

inq'uĕst, n. Legal or judicial inquiry into matter of fact (CORONER'S i.; *great last*, i., last Judgement); coroner's jury. [IN QUIRE]

inqui'etūde (in kw) n. Uneasiness. [IN [2] QUIET]

inquire', **en-** (in kw) v.i. & t. Search (*into* matter); seek information (*of* person *about* matter; *i. after* or *for him*, esp. how he is); ask (*for* goods in shop &c.); ask to be told (*i. his name, why, the reason*). **inquir'y**, **en-** (in kw) n. question, investigation (*make inquiries*). [IN [1] L *quaero* seek]

inquisi'tion (in kwiz) n. Investigation, official inquiry (R.-C. Ch. *I.*—) tribunal for suppression of heresy. **inquisi'tional** (in kwizish) a. (*-lly*)

inquis'itive (in kwiz) a. Curious, prying.

inquis'itor (in kwiz) n. Investigator; officer of the Inquisition (*Grand I.*, director of this in some countries, *I. General*, head of it in Spain). **inquisitor'ial** (in kwiz) a. (*-lly*) i. like, prying.

in'road, n. Hostile incursion; encroachment. [IN[1]]

in'rush, n. Violent influx. [IN[1]]

insăl'ivāte v.t. Mix (food) with saliva. **insălivā'tion** n. [IN [1] SALIVA]

insalub'rious (lōō-) a. **insalub'rity** (lōō) n. **insane** a. (*-er, -est*) mad; senseless. **insăn'ity** n. **insăn'itary** a. contrary to sanitary principles. **insā'tiable** (*-sha*) a. (*-bly*) that cannot be sated; very greedy (*of*). **insātiabil'ity** (*-sha*) n. **insā'tiate** (*-shyat*) a. never sated. [IN [2]]

inscribe' v.t. (*-bable*) Write (words, name, *in* or *on* stone, metal, paper); mark (paper, tablet, *with* words &c.); trace (figure) within another so that particular points of it lie in the boundary of that other; issue (stock) in form of shares with registered holders. **inscrip'tion** n. inscribing; words inscribed on monument, coin, &c. **inscrip'tional** (*-shon*) **inscrip'tive**, aa. [IN [1] L *scribo* write]

inscrut'able (rōō-) a. (*-bly*) Mysterious, impenetrable. **inscrutabil'ity** (roo-) n. [IN [2] L *scrutor* search]

in'sect, n. Small invertebrate animal usu. with body in three

segments(head thorax, abdomen), six legs on thorax and usu. or 4 wings. insĕc ticide n. powder &c. for killing it.; insĕctiv'orous a. i.-eating; insĕctŏl ogy n. [IN [1] L seco cut; -cide, vorous f. L cae lo kill, voro swallow]

insĕcūre, a. (-est). Unsafe. insĕcūr'ity n. [IN [2]]

insĕn sate a. Without sensibility stupid. [IN [2], SENSE]

insĕn sible, a. Too small or gradual to be perceived uncon scious(carried home i.) unaware emotionless. insĕnsibil ity n. (esp.) lack of sen sibility, insĕn-sibly adv., impercep tibly in-sĕn'sitive a. not sensitive (to touch, light, treatment, &c.). in-sĕn tient (-shi) a. Inanimate.

insĕp arable, (adj. -bly) that cannot be separated, (n. pl.) in separable friends insĕpara-bil ity n. [IN [2]]

insert v t. Place put, (thing in, into between) introduce (letter word, article, in or into written matter newspaper &c.). inser'-tion n. inserting thing inserted ornamental work inserted in plain material. [IN [1] L sero join]

in sĕt, n. Extra piece inserted in book, garment, &c. pair of white slips worn as edging to waistcoat opening small map &c. within border of larger one. [IN [1]]

in shōre, adv & a. Close to shore. [IN [1]]

inside, n. a. adv & prep. 1 (in sid') n. Inner side or part (turned i. out so that i. becomes outside) (of path) side remote from road (colloq id) stomach (id') i. passenger 2 (in) adj Situated on or in the i. 3 (ĭ1') adv On or in the i. (i. of a week in less time) 4 (id') prep. Within on the i. of. [IN [1]]

insid'ious, a. Treacherous, crafty proceeding secretly or subtly (i. disease) [L insidiae ambush]

in sight (it) n. Mental penetration (i. into character; has great i.) [IN [1]]

insig nia, n. pl. Badges, marks, (of office &c.) [IN [1] L signum sign]

insignif'icant, a. Unimportant meaningless. insignif'-icance n. insincēre a. in-sincē rity n. [IN [2]]

insin ūate, v t. (-able). Bring get, (thing into place oneself into place favour &c.) gradually or subtly; hint (idea, that). in-sinūā tion, insin ūator nn.; insin'ūative a. [IN [1] L sin curve]

insip'id, a. (-est). Flavourless dull, lifeless. insipid'ity [IN [2], L sapio taste]

insist', v i. & t. I. (upon) emphasize (i. on this point); maintain (i. on his innocence also i. that he is innocent) demand persistently (i. on going on his going also i. that he shall go) insistence, -ency nn. insis tent a. [IN [1] L sisto stand]

insobri ety n. [IN [2]]

insolā tion, n. Exposure to sun's rays. [IN [1] L sol sun]

in solent, a. Offensively contemptuous, insulting in solence n. [IN [2] L soleo be wont]

insŏl ūble a. (-bly). insŏlū bility n. insŏl'vent, (adj.) unable to pay debts, (n.) such debtor insŏl vency n. [IN [2]]

insŏm nia, n. Sleeplessness [IN [2] L somnus sleep]

insouciant (see Ap.), a. Careless, indifferent. insouciance n. [F wds]

inspăn v t. & i. (S. Afr., -nn) Yoke (oxen &c.) to vehicle do thus harness (wagon or abs.). [IN [1]]

inspĕct v t. Look closely in to examine officially inspĕc tion inspĕc tor nn. (police inspector officer above sergeant) inspĕc'toral inspĕctor'ial aa. (-lly) [IN [1] L specio look]

inspire v t. (-rable). Breathe in (air &c.); infuse thought or feeling into (person, his writing &c., inspired preacher inspired article in journal, emanating from influential person &c.) animate (person with feeling idea) infuse create, (feeling into in person). inspirā tion n. (esp. divine influence inspiring Scripture (whether verbal, dictating every word plenary covering all subjects, or solely moral); in-spirātor n. apparatus for drawing in air &c.; inspir'atory a., of breathing in. [IN [1] L spiro breathe]

inspi rit, v t. Put life into, animate; encourage (to action to do). [IN [1]]

inspiss'āte v t. Thicken, condense. inspissā'tion n. [IN [1] L spissus thick]

instabil'ity n. Lack of (esp. moral) stability [IN [2]]

install (-awl) v t. Place (person in office &c.) with ceremony establish (person in place &c.; heating-apparatus &c. in house). installā tion n. [IN [1]]

instal'ment (awl) n Any of successive parts in which a sum is (to be) paid any of the parts of a whole successively delivered &c.

in'stance. 1. n Example, illustration of general truth (*many substances for i. soda soda is an i.*) particular case (*in your, this, i.*) request (*at the i. of*) (Law) court of first i. of primary jurisdiction in the first i. originally, first. 2. v t. (*-ceable*) Cite (case) as i. be an i of. [foll.]

in'stant. 1 adj Urgent, pressing immediate; (abbr inst.) see ULTIMO. 2. n. Precise moment (*went that i. on the i.*, at once) short time, moment, (*in an i.*) **in stantly** (usu. joc.) **instanter** advv., at once **instantān'ėous** a. occurring done in an i. ***Instantané*** (see Ap.) n. snapshot (esp as title for a few lines of description) [L *insto* be present, press upon, (IN [1] sto stand)]

instead' (-ĕd) adv As a substitute (*this will do i.*) *i of* in place of (*i. of this i of going i. of him or in his* STEAD) [IN [1]]

in stĕp, n. Top of foot between toes and ankle part of shoe &c. for i. [ ]

in stigate, v t. (*-gable*) Incite (person to action to do), bring about (revolt murder, &c.) thus. **instiga tion in'stigātor** nn [L]

instil(l)' v t. (*-ll*). Put (liquid into thing) by drops put (ideas &c. *into* mind &c.) gradually **instillā tion, instil'ment,** nn. [IN [1] L *stillo* drop]

instinct. 1 (in) n Innate propensity esp. in lower animals to seemingly rational acts, innate impulse, intuition. 2 (inkt') adj Filled, charged, (*with* life energy &c.). **instinc'tive a.** [IN [1] L *stinguo* prick]

in stitūte. 1. v t. (*-table*) Establish found set on foot (search &c.) appoint (person *to into* benefice) 2. n Organized body for promotion of public object, its building (pl.) digest of jurisprudence &c. (*I. of Justinian*) **institū tion** n. instituting established law or custom, (colloq) familiar object (*quite an institution*) = i. **institū tional** (-shon) a. **in'stitūtor** n. [IN [1] L *statuo* set up]

instruct v t. Teach (person in subject) inform (person *that* &c.) give information to (solicitor counsel) direct (person *to* do). **instrŭc'tion** n. (esp. pl.) directions, orders **instrŭc'tive** a tending to i. enlightening **instrŭc'tor instrŭc'tress** nn [IN [1] L *struo* pile up]

in'strument (rōō-) n. Tool implement, esp. for scientific work. thing or person utilized (also *musical i.*) contrivance producing musical sounds by vibration of strings &c. or of air in pipe &c. legal document. **instrumĕn'tal** (rōō-) a. (*lly*), serving as i. (*to* purpose *in* work, *in* doing) of performed on due to i. (*-al case* gram. denoting the i.) **instrumĕn talist** (rōō) n. (mus.) performer on i. **instrumĕntăl'ity** (rōō-) n. agency means, (*by the instrumentality of*) **instrumĕntā'tion** (rōō-) n arrangement of music for ii operation with i.

insubord'inate a. Disobedient unruly **insubordinā'tion** n. **insŭff'erable** a. (*bly*) unbearable esp. from arrogance **insuffi cient** (-shent) a. not enough inadequate **insuffi'ciency** (-shen) n. [IN [2]]

in'sūlar a. Of (the nature of) an island of islanders (*i. prejudice* narrow) **in'sūlarism insūlă'rity** nn. [L *insula* island]

in'sūlāte v t. (*-lable*) Make into an island, isolate esp. by nonconductors. **insūlā'tion, insūlator** nn.

insŭlt. 1 (in) n. Scornful abuse affront. 2 (ŭlt') v t. Treat with i. [IN [1], L *salio* leap]

insŭp'erable a. (*-bly*) That cannot be got over (*i. barrier objection*) **insŭperabil ity** n. [IN [2] L *supero* overcome]

insupport able, a. (*-bly*) Unbearable. [IN [2]]

insur'ance (-shoor) n Contract binding *insurer* in consideration of premium to pay *insurant* or *insured* a sum in case of loss of or damage to his property or (*life i.* now usu *assurance*) at his or another s death such sum such premium **insurance-policy** document effecting i. issued by insurer to insured **insure** (-shoor) v t. (*-rable*) issue take out, i. policy for (sum) or in respect of (property life) issue i. policy to. [ENSURE]

insur'gent. 1 adj. In revolt, rebellious. 2. n. Rebel. **insur'gency** n [IN [1] L *surgo* rise]

insurmoun'table (*scr-*) a.

[illegible]

Insurrection [illegible] n. [illegible] insurrectional, insurrectionary [illegible] insurrectionist [illegible]

[illegible]

intact [illegible]

[illegible]

intake [illegible]

intangible [illegible] intangibility [illegible]

integer [illegible]

integral [illegible]

integrant [illegible] integrate [illegible]

integration, integrative [illegible]

integument [illegible]

intellect [illegible]

intellectual [illegible]

intelligence [illegible] intelligent [illegible]

intelligible [illegible]

[...]m (the Puritan) that spire[...] independent thinking.

intemperate, a. Immoder[...] unbridled; excessive in ind[...] gence & appetite; addicted [...] drinking. **intemperance** [...]

intend v.t. Purpose, desig[...] mean, (we i. to go; i. no harm, [...] him to go; i. that he shall g[...] tended, done on purpose; one [...] intended, affianced lover [...] carton for the car [...] intended for me? meant to repre[...] was she meant to be given to me[...] what do you i. by the word? [...] [L. ad stretch]

intendant, n. Manager of [...] public business &c. [...] foreign titles.

intense, a. (see [...]) Ext[...] in a high degree; vehement; [...] [...] ardent, strenuous [...] [...] capable of, [...] emotion.

intensify v.t. & i. make or [...] become i. **intensification** [...]

intension (-shn) n. high degree of quality [...] to extension.

intensity n. **intensive**, [...] ce in to reality (intensive develop[...] ment), (Gram.) expressing inte[...] [...] (of agriculture &c.) tending to increase production of give[n] area; (of bombardment &c.) con[...] centrated on small area.

intent 1. n. Intention [...] (with) to all i. & purposes, practically, virtually. 2. adj. [...] intent, bent, (on doing, on ob[...] ject); absorbed (i. on his task), earnest, eager (i. gaze).

intention, n. Intending (done without i.); purpose, aim. (Med.) first, second, i. healing of wound by immediate reunion, by granu[lation]. **intentional** (-shon-) a. [...] done on purpose.

inter' v.t. [...] Place (corpse) in earth or tomb, bury. [[...] L terra earth]

inter' prep. **inter alia**, among other things. [...] between ourselves, themselves. **inter vivos**, between the living [...] of gifts so made as opp. [...] legacies &c.). [L]

inter-, pref. Between, among, mutually, reciprocally. —The principal words in inter- are given in their alphab. places. In the words here grouped, the second element bears the stress, and retains its usual pronunciation. **interact** v.i. act reciprocally or on each other; **interaction** n. **inter**[...] **active**. **interblend** v.t. & i. [...]

used for emphasis or in foreign words (cf ROMAN) 2. n pl I. type. **ital'icize** v t. (*zable*) print in i.

itch. 1. n Irritation in skin, contagious disease with i. caused by i.-*mite* impatient desire (*for* thing *to* do) 2. v i. Feel i. *scratch him where he itches*, humour his foibles *itching to tell the news*; *my fingers i. to box his ears*) **itch'y** a. (*iness*). [E]

it'em 1 n Any one of enumerated things entry of i. in account &c. detached piece of news &c. 2. adv Also (formally introducing an i.) [L, = like wise]

it'erāte, v t. (*rable*). Repeat, state repeatedly, (quoted words, objection &c.). **iterā'tion it'erātor** nn. **it'erative** a. [L *iterum* again]

Ithūr'iel (ĭ), n. *I's spear* infallible test of genuineness. [*Paradise Lost* iv 810]

itin'erant, a. Travelling from place to place; travelling on circuit, (of Wesleyans) preaching in a circuit. **itin'era(n)cy** nn. **itin'erāte** v i, be i. esp preach in circuit, **itinerā'tion** n **itin'erary** (n) record of travel guide-book, route, (adj) of roads or travelling [L *iter* journey]

its, see IT, **it's,** 's **-ity** TY

-ive, suf. forming adjj (and nn.) meaning esp. (*thing*) *tending to* do (*suggestive corrosive, palliative coercive talkative*) [L *ivus*]

i'vory n. Hard white substance of the tusks of elephant &c. (*fossil i.*, of mammoth), (sl. pl.) dice billiard balls, teeth piano-keys *black i.* African negro slaves *vegetable i.*, albumen of i. nut. *i. black* black pigment from calcined i. *i.-nut* S. Amer palm. [L *ebur*]

i'vy n. Climbing evergreen with shining usu. five-angled leaves *i. geranium*, i. leaved pelargonium. **i'vied** (ĭd) a. overgrown with i. [E]

ix'ia, n. S. Afr plant of iris kind with showy flowers. [Gk]

Ixī'on (ĭ) n. *I's wheel* (on which he revolved eternally in Hades). [Gk]

-ize, suf. forming vbs meaning esp. *make* or *become such* (*Americanize, etherealize*). The words properly spelt with *-ise* (*advertise surprise*, &c.) are of different origin. [Gk *izō*]

izz'ard, n. (arch.) The letter z *from A to i.* [ZED]

J

J j (jā) letter & n (pl. *Js*, J's). *J pen*, a broad pointed kind

jăb. 1 v t. (*-bb-*) Poke roughly thrust abruptly (thing *into*). 2. n Abrupt blow or poke (Mil.) supplementary bayonet-thrust delivered without full withdrawal from previous one. [imit.]

jăbb'er 1. v i. & t. Chatter volubly utter (words) fast and indistinctly 2. n. Chatter gabble. [imit]

jabot (zhăbō') n. Frill on bodice. [F]

jă'cinth n. A gem reddish orange kind of zircon [HYACINTH]

jăck. 1. n. (*J*) familiar for *John* (*every man j* every one, *before you could say J Robinson* in a moment, suddenly) = *j tar* machines for turning spit lifting weights & lifting wheel off ground (usu. young) pike ship's flag esp one flown from bow & showing nationality (*British French,* UNION, *j*) or white-bordered union j as signal for pilot (*hare a j up*) (arch. also *black j*) leather vessel for liquor usu. tarred on outside. 2. v t. Hoist with j *j up* (sl.) abandon (attempt) *J a-dandy* dandy **jack'anapes** (ps) pert child or fellow *J & Gill* lad & lass **jack ass** male ass blockhead (*laughing jack ass* Austral. giant kingfisher) **jack boot,** large boot coming above knee **jack'daw** daw, *J Frost* frost personified, **Jack-in-off'ice** fussy official **jack-in-the-box,** toy figure springing up in box when lid is released, kind of firework *J in-the-green'* in May-day sport man in framework covered with leaves **Jack Johnson** (army sl w ref to famous negro boxer) German large-calibre shell **Jack Ketch** common hangman **jack-knife,** large pocket clasp-knife **jack-of all'-trades,** one who can turn his hand to anything **jack-o-lan'tern** will-o the-wisp *j plane* for coarse work; **Jack Pudding** buffoon; **jack snipe** (small kind); **jack-staff** (on which flag is bent that is to show above masthead) **jack tar** common sailor, **jack-towel,** roller towel. [*John*]

jăck'al (-awl), n. Animal of dog kind formerly believed to find prey for lion one who

detached or isolated thing. isl'ander (il-) n. inhabitant of i. [i (AIT LAND)]

isle (il) n. Island (in prose usu. with proper name as *I of Man*, & usu. of small island). isl'ĕt (il-) n., small i. [L *insula*]

ism (izm), n. Any distinctive doctrine or practice. -ism suf. forming nouns expressing esp. a state (*barbarism, cretinism*) or a system or principle (*Benthamism, jingoism*). [as IZE]

ism t. See nr.

iso-, pref. Equal esp. in scientific adjj & nn referring to chart lines *connecting the points on the earth's surface at which certain phenomena are equal*. Thus iso bar'ic a. (*-ically*) on which the barometric pressure is equal. is'obar n. isobaric line [BAROMETER]. isoclin'al a. (*-lly*) & n. (line) of equal magnetic dip [CLINICAL]. isoseis'mal (-siz) a. (*-lly*) & n. (line) of equal earthquake-shock intensity [SEISMIC]. isotherm'al a. (*-lly*) & n. is'otherm n. (line) of equal mean annual temperature. [Gk *isos* equal]

isoc'hronous (-kr-) a. Occupying equal time; timed to act or acting simultaneously. isoclinal, see ISO-. isoc'racy n. polity in which all persons have equal political power. isocrat'ic a. (*-ically*). [CHRONIC, -CRACY]

is'olate, v.t. (*-lable*). Place apart or alone; quarantine; (Chem.) free (substance) from its combination; (Electr.) insulate. isola'tion, is'olator nn. [INSULATE]

isoseismal, -thermal, see ISO-.

Is'raĕl (iz-) n. The Jewish people. Is'raelite (iz-) n. Jew. Is'raelitish (iz-) a. [Heb. *yisrael* striver with God (*Gen*. xxxii. 28)]

iss'ue 1. n. Outgoing, outflow; discharge of blood &c.; outlet, mouth of river; result, outcome (*in the i.*, as things turned out); children (*male i.*, *had no i.*); question, dispute (*i. of fact*, *i. of law* between parties in legal action; *we are at i.*, at variance; *the point at i.*, disputed; *join i.*, proceed to argue; submit legal i. for decision); issuing (*of* coins, stamps, &c.); the coins, notes, copies of journal, &c. issued at one time (*as stated in today's i.*, i.e. of newspaper). 2. v.i. & t. (*-uable*). Go or come out; emerge; be derived, result, (*from*); end result, (*in*); send forth; publish; circulate; (Mil.) supply (soldier) *with* article of equipment. [EXIT]

-ist, suf. forming personal nouns expressing esp. adherent of creed &c. in *ism* (*Darwinist, fatalist*), collector of or adept at something (*orchidist, parodist*), person who uses a thing esp. musical instrument (*organist, violinist, balloonist, motorist*), or person who does thing expressed by vb in *-ize* (*plagiarist*). [Gk]

isth'mus (or is'mus), n. (pl. *-muses*). Neck of land; narrow connecting part. isth'mian (-) a. [Gk]

it pron. (poss. *its*, pl. *they*, obj. *them*, poss. *their*). The thing (or, as shown, the person) named or in question (*took a stone & threw it*; *dog wags its or his tail*; *child lost its his or her way*); as subj. of impers. vb or regular substitute for n. or obvious from context (*it rains*; *it is cold*; *it is winter*; *it is Good Friday*; *it is 6 miles to Oxford*; *it says Keep to the Left*, hence *it says in the Bible that all men are liars*); as vague obj. with trans. or intr. vb (*face it out*; *deuce take it*; *run for it*; *lords it over him*; *give it him hot!*; *have done it*, blundered; *cab it*, go in cab); as subj. anticipating deferred virtual subj. in apposition, the latter often introduced by *that* conj. (*it is a nuisance this delay*; *it is natural that he should complain*; *it is in vain that you quibble*); as antecedent to relative of either number & any gender, separated by predicate (*it is the price that frightens him*; *it was the Romans that began it*). As predicate, = the ne plus ultra (*for barefaced lying you are really It*; *it is a lilac sun-bonnet she was It*). itself' pron. (pl. *themselves*), emphatic & refl. form of *it* (*lends itself to abuse*; *by itself*, automatically, apart from surroundings; *good in itself*, essentially, apart from surroundings &c.; *the thing itself*). [E]

Ital'ian (ităl'yan) 1. adj. Of Italy (*I. cloth*, kind used for linings; *I. iron*, cylindrical one for crimping lace &c.; *I. warehouseman*, dealer in I. groceries, fruits, olive oil &c.). 2. n. Native, language, of Italy. Ital'ianism (ităl'ya-) n. (esp.) I. idiom; Ital'ianize (ităl'ya-) v.t. (*-able*). [Gk *Italia* Italy]

ital'ic, 1. adj. (*I*) of ancient Italy; *i. type*, sloping type now

used for emphasis or in foreign words (cf ROMAN) 2. n. pl. I. type. **ital'icize** v t. (*zable*) print in i.

itch. 1. n. Irritation in skin contagious disease with i. caused by *i.-mite* impatient desire (*for* thing, *to* do). 2. v i. Feel i. (*scratch him where he itches*, humour his foibles *itching to tell the news my fingers i. to box his ears*). **itch'y** a. (*iness*) [E]

it'em. 1. n. Any one of enumerated things entry of i. in account &c. detached piece of news &c. 2. adv Also (formally introducing an i.) [L. = likewise]

it'erāte, v t. (*rable*). Repeat, state repeatedly, (quoted words, objection &c.) **itera'tion it'erātor** nn. **it'erative** a. [L *iterum* again]

Ithur'iel (i) n. *I's spear* infallible test of genuineness. [*Paradise Lost* iv 810]

itin'erant, a. Travelling from place to place travelling on circuit, (of Wesleyans) preaching in a circuit. **itin'era(n)cy** nn. **itin'erāte** v i. be i. esp. preach in circuit. **itinerā'tion** n. **itin'erary** (n.) record of travel guide-book, route, (adj.) of roads or travelling [L *iter* journey]

its, see IT, **it's,** 's **-ity** n.

-ive, suf. forming adjj. (and nn.) meaning esp. (*thing*) *tending to* do (*suggestive corrosive palliative, coercive talkative*) [L *ivus*]

i'vory n. Hard white substance of the tusks of elephant &c. (*fossil i.*, of mammoth) (sl. pl.) dice billiard balls, teeth piano-keys *black i.* African negro slaves *vegetable i.*, albumen of i. nut. *black* black pigment from calcined i. *i.-nut* S. Amer palm. [L *ebur*]

i'vy n. Climbing evergreen with shining usu. five-angled leaves *i. geranium*, i. leaved pelargonium. **i'vied** (īd) a. overgrown with i. [E]

ix'ia, n. S. Afr plant of iris kind with showy flowers. [Gk]

Ixi'on (i) n. *I's wheel* (on which he revolved eternally in Hades). [Gk]

-ize, suf. forming vbs meaning esp. *make* or *become such* (*Americanize, etherealize*). The words properly spelt with *ise* (*advertise, surprise,* &c.) are of different origin. [Gk *izō*]

izz'ard, n. (arch.) The letter z (*from A to i.*). [ZED]

J

J j (jā) letter & n (pl *Js, J's*). *J pen,* a broad pointed kind

jab. 1 v t. (*-bb-*). Poke roughly thrust abruptly (thing *into*). 2. n Abrupt blow or poke (Mil.) supplementary bayonet-thrust delivered without full withdrawal from previous one. [imit.]

jabb'er 1 v i. & t. Chatter volubly utter (words) fast and indistinctly 2. n. Chatter gabble. [imit.]

jabot (zhăbō') n Frill on bodice. [F]

jā'cinth n. A gem reddish orange kind of zircon. [HYACINTH]

jack 1. n. (*J*) familiar for *John* (*every man j.* every one, *before you could say J Robinson* in a moment, suddenly) *-j. tar* machines for turning spit lifting weights & lifting wheel off ground (usu. young) pike ship's flag esp one flown from bow & showing nationality (*British French, UNION, J*), or white bordered union j. as signal for pilot (*have a j. up*) (arch. also *black j.*) leather vessel for liquor usu. tarred on outside. 2. v t. Hoist with j. *j. up* (sl.) abandon (attempt) *J a-dandy* dandy **jack'anapes** (-ps) pert child or fellow *J & Gill* lad & lass **jack'ass** male ass, blockhead (*laughing jackass* Austral. giant kingfisher) **jack'boot,** large boot coming above knee **jack'daw** daw, *J Frost* frost personified, **Jack-in-off'ice,** fussy official **Jack-in-the-box,** toy figure springing up in box when lid is released, kind of firework *J in-the-green* in May-day sports, man in frame work covered with leaves **Jack Johnson** (army sl.) w ref to famous negro boxer) German large-calibre shell **Jack Ketch** common hangman **jack-knife,** large pocket clasp-knife **jack-of all trades,** one who can turn his hand to anything **jack-o-lan'tern** will-o the-wisp *j. plane* for coarse work **Jack Pudding** buffoon **jack snipe** (small kind) **jack-staff** (on which flag is bent that is to show above masthead) **jack tar** common sailor, **jack-towel** roller-towel. [*John*]

jack'al (-awl) n Animal of dog kind formerly believed to find prey for lion one who

Jĕrobō am n. Wine bottle of 8-12 times ordinary size. [1 *Kings* xi. 28, xiv 16]

Jĕ rry¹ n *J-builder -build ing* of flimsy (*J -built*) houses with bad materials. [ ]

Jĕ rry² n. (army sl.). German soldier the Germans. [ ]

Jĕrry³ n. (L). Chamber-pot. [ ]

Jĕrs ey (zl) n (pl. *-eys*). Close tunic or undervest woman s close knitted jacket; (*J*) J cow [place]

Jerus alem (rōō-) n. (Also *J pony*) donkey; *J* ARTICHOKE [place]

Jĕss 1 n. Short strap round each leg of hawk used in falconry 2 v t. Put jj on (hawk). [JET²]

Jessamine. See JASMINE

Jĕss ĕ, n *J window* (with Chri t s descent from J repre sented) [*Is* xi. 1 *Matt* 1. 6, 16]

Jĕst. 1 n. Joke; fun (*spoken in j*, not meant seriou ly); rail lery banter object of derision (*he is a standing j*) 2 v i. Joke make jj *J-book* book of jj. **Jĕs ter** (esp.) professional joker of a court &c. [orig = exploit; L gero do]

Jĕs ūit (z-) n. Member of So ciety of Jesus, R. C. order founded by Ignatiu Loyola in 1533; de ceitful person. *Jesuits* (Peruvian) *bark.* **Jĕsūit ical** (z-) a. (*-lly*) (esp.) crafty **Jĕs ūitism** (-z-) **Jĕs'ūitry** (z), nn. principles practice of jj [*Jesus*]

Jĕt¹ 1 Hard black lignite tak i , brilliant polish. **Jĕt'-black** black as j **Jĕtt ȳ¹** a. J black. [Gk *Gagai*, place]

Jĕt² 1. n. Stream of water, steam &c. shot esp. from small opening spout nozzl for emit ting] ... v t. & i. (*-tt*) Spurt forth in j [L *jacio* throw]

Jĕt'sam n. Goods thrown out of ship to lighten it & washed ashore. **Jĕtt ison,** (n) such throwing out, (v t.) throw out thus.

Jĕtt'ȳ² (for *j* ¹ see *jet*¹) n. Mole pier thrown out to defend har bour &c.; landing pier

jeu (see Ap.) n. (pl. *jeux*). *J de mots* (demō) play on words; *j d'esprit* (d pre), witty or humor ous trifle [F w (JOKE)]

jeunesse dorée (see Ap.) n The gilded youth young swells. [F wd]

Jew (jōō) 1 n. Person of Hebrew race; (fig) unscrupulous usurer or bargainer — v t. (colloq) Cheat overreach. *J baiting* persecution of jj . **Jew's harp** small musical instrument held between the teeth **Jew'ess** (jōō-) n. **Jew ish** (jōō-) a. ; **Jewry** (joor'ĭ) n. the J., (hi t.) Jews quarter in town. [Heb.]

Jew'ĕl (jōō-). 1 n. Precious stone; personal ornament con taining jj precious thing. 2 v t. (*-ll-*). Adorn with jj fit (watch) with jj for the pivot holes. **Jew ĕller** (jōō-) n., dealer in jj; **Jew'ĕl(le)rȳ** (jōō-). [F *joel*]

Jewess, -ish, -ry See JEW

Jĕz ĕbel n. Shameless woman, woman who paints her face. [J wife of Ahab]

Jĭb. 1 n. Triangular stay-sail from outer end of j boom to fore topmast head or from bowsprit to ma thead (*cut of one s j* personal appearance). 2 v t & i (*-bb-*) Pull (sail) round to other side (of sail) swing roun l (of horse, fig of person) stop & refuse to go on, move backwards or sideways in stead of going on (*j at* demur to). *jibboom'* spar from end of bowsprit; *j door* door flu h with wall & usu. disguised by paper &c.

Jibb er n. (esp of horse) [ ]

Jibe. See GIBE.

Jiff(y), n. (colloq). Short time moment, (*wait a j*). [ ]

Jig 1. n. Lively dance music for it; kinds of appliance or fitting or machine. 2 v i. & t. (*-gg-*). Dance j. move (t & i.) quickly up & down sift (ore) in perforated box under water *Jig'saw* (U S.), machine fret-saw **Jigg'er** (g) n. one who jigs ore (sl.) cue-rest. **Jigger-mast,** aftermost mast of four-masted ship [ ]

Jigg'ered, (-gerd) n. (As oath) *I'm j* &c. [ ]

Jig'gle, v t. Rock, jerk. [JIG]

Jihad (-ahd) n. Mohammedan war against unbelievers (fig) crusade. [Arab]

Jilt. 1. n Woman who capri ciously discards encouraged lover (rarely) man who treats woman thus. 2. v t. Treat thus. [GILL⁴]

Jim Crow (-ō) n. (U.S.). Negro (*J C. car* on railway for negroes). [U -S. nickname]

Jingle (jing'gl) 1 n. Mixed noise as of shaken keys or links repetition of same sounds in words. 2 v i. & t. Make cause to make, a. j. (*j key*, *keys j* *jingling rhymes*). [imit.]

Jing'ō (-ngg) n. *By (the living) j* a form of asseveration (n. pl *-oes*) blustering patriot esp. sup porter of Beaconsfield s policy in

1878 (f. use of *by j* in popular song) **jing'oism** (ngg) n. (conjurer's word]
jinks, n. *High j* boisterous fun. [ ]
jinnee' n. (Mohammedan fem. *jinneyeh*, pr yā pl. *jinn* also used as sing) Spirit able to appear in human & animal forms. [Arab.]
jinrick'sha, -rik'isha, n Light two-wheeled hooded vehicle drawn by man or men first used in Japan c. 1870. [Jap. (-*sha*)]
ju-jitsu. See JU JUTSU
jŏb¹ 1 n. Piece of work (to be) done (*odd jj paid by the j*); on *the j* sl. in action alert bad *j* hopeless task or case *good bad j.*, state of affairs *do* person's *j* ruin him); unscrupulous transaction. 2 v i. & t. (-*bb*-) Do jj. hire, let out, (horse carriage) for time or j. buy & sell (stock, goods) as broker handle (matter e.g public service) corruptly *j lot* of goods bought as speculation **job'master** one who jobs horses and carriages. **jŏbb er** n **jŏbb ery** n. corrupt dealing [ ]
jŏb² 1. v t. & i (-*bb*-) Prod (thing *at* it), hurt (horse) with bit. 2. n. Prod jerk at bit. [imit.]
Jōb³ n. The patriarch J esp. as type of patience or destitution (*J's comforter* one whose consolations increase distress) **jobā'tion** n. reprimand. [person]
Jŏck, n (army sl.). Highland soldier [*John*]
jŏck ey 1 n. (pl. -*eys*) Professional rider in horse-races (*J Club* for regulation of racing). 2 v t. Cheat (person often *out of into* &c.). [Sc. *Jock* Jack]
jŏck ō, n. (pl. -*os*). Chimpanzee. [W Afr]
jocōse' jŏc'ūlar aa. Given to joking waggish, humorous, (-*ose* esp. in disparaging sense). **jocŏs - ity, jŏcūlă rity** nn. [L *jocus* jest]
jŏc und, a. Merry sprightly **jocŭn dity** n. [L *jucundus* pleasant]
Jōe, n. *Not for J* (sl. form of refusal). [*Joseph*]
Jōe Mill er n. Stale joke. [*J M.* person]
jŏg 1. v t. & i. (-*gg*-) Push jerk nudge (person) stimulate (person's memory) walk, ride with jolting pace proceed, trudge, go one's way (*J on we must be jogging matters j along some how*) 2. n Push jerk nudge slow walk or trot. **jog'trot**, slow regular trot. **jŏg'gle¹** (v t. & i.) move to & fro in jerks, (n.) slight) [imit.]
jŏg'gle² 1 n Key let into two stones &c. to prevent their sliding on one another such or similar joint. 2 v t Join by j. [ ]
Jōhănn ine, a. Of the apostle John [JOHN]
Jōhănn isbĕrger (-g) n. A Rhine wine. (place]
John (jŏn) n. *J Barleycorn*, malt liquor **John Bull**, nickname for the English people or a typical Englishman (cf. SANDY² PADDY¹ PAT² TAFFY JONATHAN FROGGY FRITZ, HANS, JERRY); *J Chinaman*, typical Chinaman **John Company** (nickname of) the E. India Company as governing India before 1858 **John Doe** fictitious character in law (cf RICHARD *Roe*), **John** DORY, *J-o Groat's* (*House*) north of Scotland (*from J o G to Land's End*). **John ian** (jŏn) n., member of St. John's College, Cambridge **johnn'y** (jŏn) n. (colloq) fellow fashionable idler, *Johnny Raw* novice. [Heb *yokhanan*]
Johnsŏn ian (jŏn-) a. Of like Samuel Johnson (lexicographer &c. d. 1784) esp. abounding in Romance words. **Johnsonese** (jŏnsonēz') n., J diction [person]
join. 1. v t & i. Put together fasten unite (things, one *to* an other *j battle* begin fighting *j hands*, clasp one's hands together clasp each other's hands, combine) connect (points &c.) by line, chain &c. unite (persons one *with* or *to* another), be united in friendship &c. take part with others (*in* action &c.) take one's place with or in (*j us at York j* one's *regiment ship*) 2. n. Point line, plane, of junction. **join er** n. (esp.) maker of furniture & light woodwork. **join ery** n. such work. [L *jungo*]
joint, a. n. & vb. 1 adj Common sharing of or by two or more in common (*j authors j owner with me j owner hip property, estate, action, consent during their j lives* till one dies) 2. n. Point at which two things join structure by which two bones fit together (*out of j* dislocated fig out of order); part of stem from which leaf or branch grows point at which contrivance by which two parts of mechanism &c. are rigidly or

loosely connected by bolts &c., of armour as used for hire [jointed] j. a j. of the parts that make up a whole e.g. of fishing-rod. 3 v.t. Connect by j.; fill up j. of (wall &c.) j.; divide at a j. or into j.; plane the edge of (board) to be joined to another. **joint'stock**, common fund, share capital (j.-s. company); j.-stool (made by joiner). **join'ter** n., (esp.) plane used in joint-ing.

join'ture, 1. n. Estate settled on wife to be enjoyed by her after husband's death. 2 v.t. Provide with j. **join'tress** n. widow holding j.

joist, n. Any of the parallel timbers stretched from wall to wall to take ceiling laths or floor boards. **joist'ed** a.

joke, 1 n. Thing said or done to excite laughter, jest (practical j., trick played on person); ridiculous circumstance; of a serious matter. 2 v.i. & t. Make jokes; banter. **jok'er** n., one who jokes; (slang) trump card in some games. **jok'y** a.

joll'y, 1 adj. Joyful, festive, jovial; slightly drunk; (colloq.) of persons or things pleasant, delightful; (also iron.) 2 adv. (colloq.) Very; (j. fine). **jolly(-boat)**, ship's boat smaller than cutter. **joll'ify** v.t. & i., make merry. **jollifica'tion** n., **joll'ity** n., merrymaking. [F joli gay pretty]

jolt, 1 v.t. & i. Jerk (person &c.) from seat &c. esp. in locomotion; (of vehicle) move along with jerks. 2 n. Such jerk. **jol'ty** a.

Jon'ah, n. Person who brings, or is sacrificed lest he bring, ill luck. [O.T. book]

Jon'athan, n. (Brother J.) personified people, typical citizen, of U.S. (cf. John Bull). [personal name]

jongleur n. (hist.) Itinerant minstrel. [F]

jonq'uil, n. Rush-leaved daffodil; pale yellow. [L juncus rush]

jord'an, n. (not in polite use) Chamber-pot.

jor'um, n. Large drinking bowl; its contents, esp. punch.

Jos'eph, n. Chaste man. [Gen. xxxix]

jor'kin ...

joss, n. Chinese idol (j.-house, temple); j.-stick, of fragrant tinder for incense.

jos'tle, 1 v.t. & i. Push against, knock (j. person, j. him away, j. against him); struggle (with person for thing). 2 n. Jostling encounter.

jot, 1 n. Small amount. 2 v.t. Write (usu. down) briefly. [iota]

journ'al, n. Daily record of events &c., e.g. of business transactions in double-entry book-keeping; daily newspaper, other periodical; part of axle &c. that rests on bearings. **journ'alist** n., editor of, writer for, public j.; **journ'alism** n., his work; **journalese'** n., hi journal-style; **journalis'tic** a.; **journ'alize** v.t. & i., enter (transaction, event) in j., keep j.

journ'ey, 1 n. (pl. -eys). Distance travelled in going to a place (a day's j.); ... 2 v.i. Make a j. **journ'eyman** (qualified artisan &c. working for another; mere hireling; j.-work, hack work.

joust (jŭst), 1 n. Combat with lances between two mounted knights &c. 2 v.i. Engage in j.

Jove, n. Jupiter (by J.!). **jo'vial** a., merry, convivial. **jovial'ity** n. **Jov'ian** a., of J. or the planet Jupiter. [L]

jowl, n. Jaw(bone); cheek (cheek by j.); external throat or neck when prominent.

joy, 1 n. Gladness, pleasure; cause of this; j.-ride (sl.), stolen or other pleasure ride in motor &c.; j.-stick (sl.), control-lever of aeroplane. 2 v.i. & t. (poet.) Rejoice. **joy'ful** a., **joy'ous** a.

Jubila'te, 1 v.i. Exult, manifest joy. 2 n. A CANTICLE. **jub'ilance**, **jubila'tion**, nn. **jub'ilant** a. [L jubilum shout]

jub'ilee, n. (Jewish hist.) year of emancipation &c. kept every 50 years; (R.C. Ch.) year time of remission from penal consequences of sin; 50th anniversary (silver j., 25th; Diamond J., 60th year of Victoria's reign); (time

of) rejoicing [Heb *yobel* ram trumpet]

Judā′ic (jŏŏ-) a. Jewish. **Jud′āize** (jŏŏ-) v t. & i. (*-zable*) make J, follow J customs **Jud′-āism** (jŏŏ-) n. [JEW]

Jud′as (jŏŏ-) n. Infamous traitor (*j*) peephole in door *J kiss* (see *Matt* xxvi 48) [person]

Judenhetze (yood enhĕtze) n. Systematic persecution of Jews. [G wd]

jŭdge. 1 n. Officer appointed to try causes in court of justice (of God) supreme arbiter tem porary ruler in Israel between Joshua and the kings, (pl.) O T book one appointed to decide dispute or contest one who decides question, one fit to decide on merits of thing or question (*am no j no j of that ofclaret*) 2. v t. & i. (*-geable*) Pronounce sentence on (person) in court try (cause) decide (question) estimate, form opinion, (*j him by his deeds j of its value cannot j by that*) con clude consider (thing *to be that how* &c.) censure act as j. *J Advocate General*, civil officer in supreme control of courts martial *j made* (*j m.law* principles based on judges decisions) **jŭdge-măt′ic(al)** (jm) a. (colloq -*lly*) judicious [L *judex*]

jŭdge ment (jm) **-dgm-,** n Sentence of court of justice &c (*last j* by God at end of world) misfortune as sign of divine dis pleasure (*it is a j on you*) opinion (*in my j*) sagacity discernment. *j -day* of last j *j creditor debt-(or)* declared such by courts j *j -seat* judges seat, tribunal.

jud icature (jŏŏ-) n. Ad ministration of justice (*Supreme Court of J* uniting former Chan cery King's Bench, &c.) judge s (term of) office body of judges.

judicial (jŏŏdish al) a. (*-lly*). Of by a court of law (*j murder* unjust death sentence) having the function of judgement (*j assembly*) of proper to, a judge critical (*j opinion*), impartial.

judicious (jŏŏdish′us) a. sen sible, prudent, (*j advice step*)

jŭg¹ 1 n Deep vessel for liquids with handle & often with spout (sl.) prison. 2. v t (*-gg*) Stew (hare) in j or jar [ ]

jŭg² 1 n Sound *j* uttered by nightingale &c 2. v i. (*-gg-*) Utter this. [imit.]

Jŭgg′ernaut (-g) n Idol of Krishna dragged yearly in procession on car under whose wheels devotees it is said formerly threw themselves, superstition &c. to which people sacrifice themselves or others [Skr *Jagannatha*]

jŭgg′ins (ginz) n (sl) Fool. [ ]

jŭg′gle. 1 v i. & t. Play conjuring tricks, trick cheat, (*j* person *out of* thing *j* thing *away* &c, *j with* person de ceive *j with* facts, misrepresent) 2. n. Trick fraud **jŭgg′ler** n. (esp) conjurer **jŭgg′lery** n. [L *jocus* jest]

Jugo-Slav (ūg′oslahv) 1 adj Of the new State including Serbia & the southern Slavs of the former Austrian Empire, called *Jugo-Slavia* 2. n. J person [Serb = south Slav]

jug′ūlar 1 adj Of neck or throat. 2. n. J vein **jŭg′ū-late** v t. arrest (disease &c.) by strong measures. [L *jugulum* collar bone]

juice (jŏŏs) n. Liquid part of vegetable or fruit fluid part of animal body or substance (sl) petrol electricity **jui′cy** (jŏŏ-) a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) full of j (colloq) rich in interest &c. [L *jus*]

ju ju (jŏŏ jŏŏ) n (W Afr) Charm fetish ban effected by j [native]

juj ube (-ŏŏ-) n. A kernel fruit lozenge of gelatine &c. [Gk *-zuphon*]

ju jutsu jiu-jitsu (jŏŏjut sŏŏ) n. Japanese art of wrestling &c. [Jap]

jul ĕp (jŏŏ-) n Sweet drink esp as vehicle for medicine medi cated drink (U S.) iced & spiced spirit & water [Pers. *gul* rose, *ab* water]

Jul ian (jŏŏ-) a. Of Julius Caesar (*J Calendar* introduced by him) [L *Julius*]

julienne (see Ap.) n Soup of vegetables cooked in meat broth.

July (jŏŏ-) n. A MONTH

jŭm′bal n. Thin cake of sugar &c. [ ]

jŭm′ble. 1 Move about (t & i.) in disorder mix (often *j up*) 2. n Confused heap &c. muddle. *j -sale* of miscellaneous cheap goods at bazaar &c. **jŭmb′ly** a. [imit.]

jŭm bō n. (pl. -os). Big clumsy person animal or thing [ ]

jŭmp. 1. v i. & t. Spring from ground &c. by sudden muscular tension make way (*up down across, aside over in out into out of past* &c.) by jumping

[illegible] **jum'per¹**, n. [illegible] member of sect that [illegible] a part of worship [illegible]; jumping insect, e.g. flea. **jum'py**, a. [illegible] [illegible] trying to the nerves. [illegible]

jum'per², n. [illegible] jacket of sailors &c.; woman's outer garment of any [illegible] slipped on over head & reaching hips. [ ]

junc'tion, n. Joining; joining point; station where two or more railway lines meet. **junc'ture**, n. Joining; [illegible]; state of affairs, crisis. [illegible]

June [illegible] n. [illegible] with roses & mild summer. [L *Junius*]

jungle (jŭng'gl), n. (Land covered with) tangled vegetation, esp. in India; tangled mass [illegible] W. Afr. shares in market; *j. fever* (from) malarial. **jung'ly** [illegible] [illegible] [Hind.]

jun'ior [illegible] a. & n. The younger (esp. of father & son with same names, *John Smith J.*; [illegible] of two boys at school, *Smith J.*), abbr. *Jun., Jr.*; of low standing (*j. partner*). 2. n. J. person (*he is my j. by 2 years*). Cf. senior. [L]

juniō'rity [illegible] n. [JUNIOR]

ju'niper [illegible] n. Coniferous evergreen shrub (common *j.*) with berries yielding *oil of j.* used in gin & medicine. [L]

junk¹, n. Lump, chunk; (Naut.) salt meat; old cable cut up for oakum &c. [ ]

junk², n. Flat-bottomed sailing vessel in Chinese seas. [Javanese *djong*]

Junker [illegible] n. Member of the reactionary landowning aristocracy in Prussia. [G]

junk'et, 1. n. Dish of milk curdled by rennet, usu. flavoured with nutmeg & served with whipped cream; feast. 2. v.i. Feast, picnic. [? *jonquet* rush basket] [illegible]

Jū'nō [illegible] n. [illegible] Wife of Jupiter; [illegible] woman. [L]

jun'ta, n. [illegible] administrative council in Spain or Italy; (also *junto*) [illegible] faction [illegible]

Jū'piter [illegible] n. (Rom. Myth.) the king of gods [illegible]; largest of the planets. [L]

jurassic [illegible] [illegible] the Jura mountains]

jur'at [illegible] n. Municipal officer like alderman; magistrate in Channel Is. [L *juro* swear]

jurid'ical [illegible] a. [illegible] Of judicial proceedings; legal. [L *jus* law, *dico* say]

jurisconsult' [illegible] n. One learned in law. [L *jus* law, *consultus*]

jurisdic'tion [illegible] n. Administration of justice; (extent of) authority, territory it extends over. **jurisdic'tional** [illegible] a.

jurispru'dence [illegible] n. Science of, skill in, law. **juris'prudent** [illegible] a. skilled in j.; **jurisprudential** [illegible] a. of j.

jur'ist [illegible] n. One versed in law; writer on, student of, graduate in, law. **juris'tic(al)** [illegible] a.

jur'y [illegible] n. Body of persons sworn to render verdict in court of justice (trial, common, petty, *j.*, of 12 who try final issue of fact in civil or criminal cases & give unanimous verdict; *grand j.*, inquiring into indictments before they go to trial); *special j.* of persons of some station; judges in a competition. *j.-box*, place in court; *juryman* [illegible] *j. of matrons* (in cases where pregnancy is pleaded in stay of execution). **jur'or** [illegible] n. member of j.; one who takes oath (cf. NON-JUROR). [L *juro* swear]

jury mast [illegible] n. Temporary mast in place of broken one. [ ]

jussive a. (gram) Expressing a command [L *jubeo* bid]
just[1] See JOUST
just[2] 1. adj. Upright, fair (*j man judge sentence reward conduct*) correct, due, proper right, (*j estimate comment resentment fear proportion*). 2. adv Exactly (*j £5, j then j as you say, j so that is j the point I know j how he feels* and in U S *j how he feels I do not know*) barely (*j in time I arc j time*) a moment or not long ago (*have j seen him pass*) (colloq) quite simply decidedly (*am j starving it s j splendid won t I give it him j !*) **just now** at this moment also a little time ago [L *jus* right]
jŭs'tice n. Justness, fairness (*do j to*, treat fairly appreciate duly *do oneself j* perform worthily of one s abilities) judicial proceedings (*court of j*), judge esp. of Supreme Court of Judicature magistrate (**Justice of the Peace**, appointed to preserve peace in county town, &c. abbr *J P*) **justi ciar(y)** (-shya) nn. administrator of j chief officer of State under Norman & early Plantagenet kings.
jŭs tify v t. (*-iable*). Show the justice or truth of (person, act, statement, claim) (of circumstances) be adequate ground for warrant, (act. person in doing). **justifiabil ity** n. **justification** n., **jus'tificative**, **jŭstificatory** aa. [JUST FY]
jŭt. 1. v i. (*-tt*). Project (*j out*) 2. n. Projection. [= JET[2]]
jute[1] (joot) n Fibre from bark of some plants used for canvas, cord, &c. [Skr]
Jute[2] (joot) n. One of Low German tribe invading Britain in 5th & 6th cc. [E]
juv enile (joo-) 1. adj (*-lely*). Youthful; of for young persons. 2. n. Young person child. **juvenil ity** (joo-) n **juvenescence** (joo-) n., being j youth **juvenes cent** (joo-) a. [L *juvenis* young]
jŭx tapose (z) v t. (*-sable*) Put side by side. **juxtaposition** (zi) n. [L *juxta* next see POSE]

K

K, k (kā) letter & n. (pl. Ks, K s).
kadi. See CADI
Kăf(f)'ir Căf'fre, (fer) n. Member of a S Afr race (pl.) S. Afr mine shares (K) native of Kafiristan in Asia. [Arab. = infidel]
kail(yard) See KALE
kai'ser (kiz) n. Emperor German Emperor Emperor of Austria. [L *Caesar*]
kāle, kail, n Cabbage esp borecole, kind with wrinkled leaves (*Scotch k.* with purplish leaves) broth of k. &c. **kailyard**, kitchen garden (*k. y novelists* describing common life in Scotland with much use of the vernacular) [L *caulis* stem cabbage]
kaleid oscōpe (lid) n Tube in which figures are produced by reflections of pieces of coloured glass and varied by rotation of the tube (often fig of mutability &c.) **kaleidoscŏp'ic** (lid) a. (*-ically*) [Gk *kalos* beautiful, *eidos* form, *skopeō* look at]
kalends. = CALENDS.
kămerad (ahd) int. of German soldier offering to surrender [COMRADE]
kămptŭl'icŏn, n. Floor-cloth of rubber cork, &c. on canvas. [Gk *kamptos* flexible *oulos* thick]
kăn aka, n. South Sea islander esp. on Queensland sugar plantation. [native]
kăngaroo' (ngg) n. Austral. marsupial with hind quarters strongly developed for jumping (pl., sl.) W Austral. mine shares. *k. closure* (when chairman in committee selects some amendments for discussion & excludes others) *k rat* small Austral. marsupial. [ ]
Kăn tian a. Of I Kant German philosopher d. 1804. **Kăntism** n. [person]
ka olin (kah kā) n. Fine white clay used for porcelain. [Chin. *kao-ling* a mountain]
ka pŏk (kah) n. Kind of tree cotton used to stuff cushions &c. [Malay]
kăpp'a. See ALPHA.
karma n Buddhist's destiny as determined by his actions. [Skr = action]
kar(r)oo n. S. Afr high plateau waterless in dry season. [native]
kartell See CARTEL.
kavăss' n. Turkish armed constable or servant. [Turk. gates bow]
kĕck, v.i. Make sound as if

about to revolt &c., or select with loathing. [imit.]

kedge, 1. v.t. & i. Warp ship, (of ship) move, by hawser attached to small anchor. 2. n. Such anchor. [ ]

kedg'eree, n. Dish of fish, rice, eggs, &c.; Indian dish of rice, pulse, onion, eggs, &c. [Hind.]

keel¹, 1. n. Lowest longitudinal timber on which ship's framework is built up, from stem to stern (false k., timber protecting true k. underneath). 2. v.t. Turn (ship) k. upwards; (v.i.) of ship, upset, capsize (& tr.); **keel'haul**, haul (person) under k. as punishment. **keel'son**, **kel'son**, n. [N]

keel², n. Flat-bottomed boat on Tyne &c. for loading colliers. [Du. kiel]

keelson = kelson.

keen, a. Sharp (k. edge, knife); vivid, strong, intense, acute, penetrating (k. cold, pangs, hunger, appetite, desire, interest; k. air, wind; k. eye, sight, scent, hearing, intellect, wit, critic); eager, ardent, (esp. colloq.) on thing, doing; k. as mustard, enthusiastic; **k.-set**, hungry, eager. [E]

keep, 1. v.t. & i. (kept). Pay due regard to, observe (law, promise, appointment, feast); guard, protect, have charge of; retain possession of, not lose; maintain esp. in proper or specified condition (k. a diary, accounts; k. oneself warm); provide food &c. for (family &c.; kept woman, mistress); have (commodity) habitually on sale or at hand; carry on, maintain esp. for profit (k. a shop &c., pigs, fowls); detain (person in prison &c.), reserve (thing for future use, &c.), conceal (secret &c.); remain, continue in specified course, (at &c.) (k. cool, indoors), cause to do this (k. him at it, working, out of the way); remain good (meat will k. for 3 days; news will k., can be told later); remain in (the saddle, one's ground, &c.) against opposition; (Camb.) live in specified rooms &c. 2. n. Maintenance, food, (earn one's k., do enough to deserve it); (hist.) tower, stronghold, citadel; for keeps (U.S. sl.), in permanence; k. away, avoid coming, prevent from coming; k. back, stay or make stay at a distance, hinder, restrain, conceal (fact), reserve or deduct; k. one's balance, remain steady in body or mind; k. one's bed, not get up because of invalidity; k. company (& [illegible] the company), have such [illegible] (mistress); k. cool (fig.), not be flurried; k. down, suppress, hold in subjection, (Mil.) lie low; [illegible]; k. one's feet, not fall; k. from, avoid or make avoid ([illegible] &c.); k. goal, be goal-keeper; k. one's hand in, maintain skill by practice; k. house, maintain or manage a household; k. one's head, not be flustered; k. in, restrain (feelings), confine (schoolboy) after hours, k. (fire) burning; k. doing, do from time to time or constantly, continue doing; k. in touch, maintain communication (with); k. in with, remain on good terms with; k. it up, not slacken; k. off, refrain from, repel; k. on good terms with, avoid quarrelling with; k. on, continue; k. on doing, do repeatedly, not cease doing; k. open house, entertain all comers; k. out, not let enter; k. pace, advance or increase at same speed (with); k. one's room, stay in it; **keep'sake**, thing treasured for giver's sake; k. oneself to oneself, be unsociable; k. step, k. one's temper; k. the house, not go out; k. the peace, avoid rioting & brawling; k. the pot boiling; k. time, time one's movements &c. to a standard; k. to, adhere or make adhere to (course, promise), confine oneself to (the subject, point, &c.); k. to the left, right, follow such course; k. thing to oneself, not reveal or share it; k. track of, follow the course or development of; k. under, hold in subjection; k. up, prevent (prices, swimmer) from sinking, maintain in efficient state, not lag, k. pace with, not give way to grief &c.; k. up appearances; k. up one's end, maintain one's part in common effort; k. watch, be vigilant; **keep wicket**, be wicket-keeper; k. your hair on (sl.), don't lose your temper. **keep'er**, n. (esp.) game-keeper, lunatic's attendant; ring to k. another on finger. **keep'ing**, n. (esp.) custody (in his safe keeping); harmony (in, out of keeping, congruous, incongruous, with or with surroundings); keeping room, sitting-room (mod. usu.). [E]

keg, n. Small cask usu. under 10 gals. [N]

kelp, n. Large seaweed; calcined ashes of k. yielding iodine &c. [ ]

kel'pie, n. (Sc.). Malevolent

water-spirit usu. in form of horse. [ ]

kĕl'son, n Line of timber fixing floor timbers to keel [KEEL]

Kelt &c See CELT² &c

kĕn 1. v t. (Sc.) Know 2. n Range of knowledge or sight (*beyond my k*) [E, = make known]

kĕnn'el¹ 1 n House for shelter of house-dog or hounds mean dwelling 2 v t & i (*ll*) Put or be put into keep or live in k. [L *canis* dog]

kĕnn el² n. Gutter [CANAL]

Kĕn'tish, a. *K man* (born W of Medway cf MAN *of Kent*) *K rag* hard limestone. [*Kent*]

képi (kĕp ē) n. French soldier s straight peaked cap. [F wd]

kept. See KEEP

kērb n Stone edging to pave ment or raised path, *k stone* any stone of a k. [CURB]

kērch ief (if) n Cloth used to cover head **kērch iefed** (ift) a. [F *couvrechief* (COVER, CHIEF)]

kērf n. Slit made in cutting esp. by saw, cut end of felled tree [CARVE]

kērm es (iz) n. Pregnant female of an insect red dye-stuff made of its dried body [Arab]

kērm is n. Periodical fair in Holland *&c. with much merry* making. [Du.]

kērn n (hist.) Light-armed Irish foot soldier peasant [Ir]

kērn el n. Part within hard shell of nut or stone fruit seed within husk &c. e g. grain of wheat central or essential part.

(-)kērnelled (ld) a. [CORN]

kĕ rosene, n Lamp-oil got by distillation of petroleum & from coal & bituminous shale. [Gk *kēros* wax]

kērs ey (zĭ) n. (pl. *-eys*). Coarse usu. ribbed cloth woven from long wool. [ ]

kērs'eymēre (zĭ), n Twilled fine woollen cloth. [CASHMERE]

kĕs trel, n. Kind of small hawk. [ ]

kĕtch n. Small two-masted or cutter-rigged coasting vessel. [CATCH]

kĕtch up, n. Sauce made of mushrooms, tomatoes &c. [Chin. *kōe-chiap* brine of pickled fish]

kĕt tle n. Metal vessel with spout & handle for boiling (FISH *k* *k of* FISH) **kĕt tledrum,** metal hemisphere with parchment stretched across (colloq) tea party *k -holder* pad for handling hot k. [F]

Kew n *K. Gardens* national botanical gardens. [place]

key¹ (kē) 1 n Instrument, usu. iron for moving bolt of lock forward or back (*get have, the k of the street,* be shut out for the night, homeless, *St Peter s kk* cross kk. in papal arms *power of the kk*, papal authority *golden silver k.*, money used as bribe, *the k. to* or *of* a territory &c., place that controls access to) solution code crib manual rule of thumb (Mus.) set of notes definitely related and based on particular note, (fig) tone mode of thought or expression piece of metal &c inserted between others to secure them (pl.) *levers for the fingers in* piano typewriter &c., instrument for winding clock &c. or grasping nut &c. **key'board,** set of kk. on piano &c. **key-bugle** (with kk. increasing number of sounds) **key'hole** (by which k. enters lock) *k industries* such as are essential to the carrying on of others (e g dyeing) **key note,** note on which k is based (fig) dominant idea &c. *k -ring* (for keeping kk. on) **key stone** central stone of arch, (fig) central principle. 2. v t. Fasten (*k in on, &c*) with wedge bolt, &c. regulate pitch of strings of (piano &c., *k* person *up* brace up stimulate *k up offer demand* &c., raise it) **key'lĕss** (kē-) a (esp of watch) [E]

key² (kē) n Reef, low island [Sp *cayo*]

khā'ki (kah) 1 adj Dull yellow 2. n. K cloth esp as used in Brit. service uniforms *k election* (so timed as to exploit war enthusiasm & secure a majority for general purposes) [Hind., = dusty]

Khal ifa(t(e) (kă). = CALIPH (ATE) *Khalifat,* or *Khilafat agitation* &c. (to free all Moslem territories from non Moslem interference) [CALIPH]

khan (kăn kahn) n Ruler official in Central Asia &c.

khan ate (kă kah) n., k.s rule or district. [Turk.]

Khedive (kĭdēv') n. Viceroy of Egypt. **Khedi v(i)al** (kidē-) aa. [Turk.]

khid mutgar (kĭ) n Male table-servant in India. [Hind]

Khilafat. See KHALIFAT

kibe, n (arch.) Ulcerated chilblain. [ ]

kibosh (kib'ŏsh kībŏsh') n

[illegible] *[illegible] pet [illegible]* [illegible]

kick, 1. v.t. & i. Strike out with the foot; *a horse* strikes or moves or drive [illegible] by kicking [illegible] (of gun) recoil [illegible] 2. n. Kicking blow given with foot or by recoil of gun; [illegible] power, resilience (*has no k. left*); [illegible]; *k. at*, [illegible] one's heels, *k. at*, *k. against the pricks*, resist [illegible] to one's hurt; *k. at*, *k. against*, *k. down*, [illegible] from house, *k. one's heels*, be kept waiting; [illegible] (to keep horses kicking); also [illegible] trapezium of turf [illegible] at football; *kick off*, (football) start by kicking; *k. out*, expel by force or with contumely; **kick the bucket** (sl.), die; *k. up a row* or *fuss* (sl.), make it; *k. up its heels* (of horse) kicking in play; **kick upstairs** (joc.), get rid of (person) by raising him to peerage or similar promotion. **kick'er** n., (esp.) horse apt to k. [?]

kick'shaw, n. Fancy dish of food; toy, trifle. [f. F *quelque chose* something]

kid, 1. n. Young goat; kid-skin leather; (sl.) child; (sl.) hoax, humbug. 2. v.t. & i. (-dd-). Give birth to k.; (sl.) hoax. *k.-glove*, a. Fastidious, afraid of rough work. **kidd'y** n., child. [?]

Kidd'erminster, n. K. carpet with pattern made by two interweaving cloths of different colours. [place]

kid'nap, v.t. (-pp-). Steal (child); carry off (person) illegally. **kid'napper** n. [kid, obs. *nap* = nab]

kid'ney, n. (pl. -eys). Either of a pair of glandular organs in abdominal cavity serving to excrete urine; k. of sheep, [illegible] as food; nature, kind (*a man of that k.*); *k. bean*, dwarf French bean, scarlet runner; *k. potato* (oval kind). [?]

kil'derkin, n. Cask holding 16 or 18 gal. [Du. *kindeken* dim. of *kind* child]

kill, 1. v.t. & i. Put to death, slay (*novelist kills his characters* records their death); (of disease, poison, grief, habit, &c.) cause the death of; deprive (plant &c.) of life, destroy, put an end to, make useless &c. (*k. bill in Parliament*, defeat it; *has killed her affection*; *wall-paper kills the furniture* by glaring colour &c.); overwhelm with admiration &c. (*a killing glance*; *got up to k.*, smartly dressed; *he is too killing for words*). 2. n. killing; animal killed by sportsman. **kill'joy**, depressing person; *k. off*, get rid of by killing; *k. time*, alleviate tedium; *k. two birds with one stone*, gain two ends at once. [?]

kiln (kiln, kil), n. Furnace, oven, esp. (also *lime-kiln*, *brick-k.*) for calcining lime or baking bricks; *k.-dry* (v.t.). [OE *cylene* f. L *culina* kitchen]

kilo- in comb. = 1000; **kil'ogram(me)**, **kil'olitre** (-lēter), **kil'omètre** (-ter), see METRIC SYSTEM. [f. Gk *khilioi*]

kilt, 1. n. Highlander's (usu. tartan) skirt from waist to knee. 2. v.t. Tuck up (skirts) round body; gather in vertical pleats. **kil'tie** n., kilted soldier. [Scand.]

kin, 1. n. Ancestral stock, family; one's relatives (*of k.*, akin). 2. pred. adj. Related (*we are k.*; *is k. to me*). **kins'folk**, **kins'(wo)man**, blood relations. **kin'ship** n. [?]

-kin, suf. of dim. nouns (*lambkin*).

kin'chin, n. (sl.). Child; *k. lay*, practice of stealing money from children sent on errands. [f. G *kindchen* dim. of *kind* child]

kind, 1. n. Race of animal &c. (*humankind*; *th[e] cat tribe k.*), class, sort, (*of a be[tter] k.*; *a new k. of razor*; *something of the k.*, like that in question); so, esp. in emph. [illegible], *shall do [nothing] of the k.*; *coffee of a k.*, of a poor k.; *payment in k.*, in produce &c. not money; *repay his insolence in k.*, with insolence; also transposed *what k. of tree is it?*, of what k. is the tree?; *this is the k. of thing*; *these k. of men* colloq.; men of this k.; *he is a k. of stockbroker, millionaire, &c.*, is such in a vague or loose sense; *I k. of expected it* (colloq. vaguely); (arch.) nature in general (*the law of k.*); one's own nature (*act after their k.*); character, quality (*differ in k.*, not merely in degree). 2. adj. (-er, -est). Gentle, benevolent, friendly, considerate (*how k. you are!*; *it is k. of you*; *k. regards*, assurance of friendly remembrance esp. sent as message; *k. to animals*); *k.-hearted*. **kind'ly**[1] adv. (esp. in formal use *kindly let me know* &c.). **kind'ly**[2] a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness), kind; (of climate &c.) genial; (arch.) native (*a k. Scot*). [?]

kin'dergarten, n. School for

educating children by object lessons games, &c. [G = children's garden]

kin'dle, v t. & i. Set on fire, light, (flame, fire substance); inspire, animate, (passion in person, person with or to passion); become kindled, flame glow. **kind'ling** n. (esp. sing. or pl.) small wood &c. for lighting fires. [N]

kindly, See KIND

kin'dred, 1. n. Blood relationship; one's relations; resemblance in character. 2. adj. Related, allied, similar, (*k. peoples, subjects, spirits*). [E, = kinship]

kine. See cow

kinemat'ic. 1. adj. (*-ically*). Of motion viewed without reference to force. 2. n. pl. Science of this. **kinema(tograph)** &c., see cinema-. **kinet'ic**, (adj.) of motion in relation to force, (n. pl.) science of this. [Gk *kineo* move]

king n. Male sovereign (esp. hereditary) ruler of independent State (*the k. of years* &c. best kind; *oil* &c. *k.* magnate in such trade); (Chess) piece to be protected from checkmate; (Cards) card with k. on it, usu. ranking next below ace; *King Charles(s)* (spaniel) small black & tan kind. **king'craft**, able exercise of royalty. **king'cup**, buttercup, marsh marigold. *K. Emperor* (of U.K. & India). **king'fisher** small brilliant plumaged bird diving for fish. **King Log, Stork**, rulers going to extremes of laissez faire, oppression (w. ref. to fable of the frogs). **king'maker**, one who sets up kk., esp. Earl of Warwick in reign of Henry VI. **King of Arms**, any of five chief heralds of Heralds College, viz. *Garter, Clarenc(i)eux* (klă'rensū), *Norroy* (for Scotland), *Lyon* (lī'on) (for Ireland), *Ulster*. *k. of beasts, birds*, lion, eagle. **King of Kings**, God. **K. of Terrors**, Death. **king of the castle**, children's game of pushing each other off a mound. **king'post**, upright from tie-beam to rafter top. **King's** BENCH, COUNSEL, ENGLISH, EVIDENCE. **king's evil**, scrofula, formerly held curable by k.'s touch. *k.'s head*, postage stamp. *k.'s highway*, any (esp. a main) public road. *k.'s peg*, drink of brandy & champagne. *K. Stork*, (see *K. Log*). *k.'s weather* (fine on ceremonial occasion). **king'dom** n., State, territory ruled by k. (*United Kingdom*, Great Britain & Ireland. **kingdom of heaven** spiritual reign of God, sphere of this); domain, province of nature (see CLASS, *animal, vegetable, mineral kingdom*). **kingdom-come'** (sl.) the next world. **king'let, king'ling** nn. **king'ly** a. (*-iness*). **king'ship** n. [E]

kink, 1. n. Back twist in wire or chain or rope such as may cause obstruction or a break; (fig.) mental twist. 2. v t. & t. Form, cause (wire &c.) to form a k. **kink'y** a. [Du.]

kinsfolk &c. See KIN

kiosk' n. Light open pavilion in Turkey &c. (*Yildiz K.* Sultan's palace); (in France &c.) structure for sale of newspapers, band-stand &c. [Turk.]

kipp'er, 1. v t. Cure (herring, salmon, &c.) by splitting open, rubbing with salt &c. & drying in air or smoke. 2. n. Kippered fish, esp. herring; male salmon in spawning season. [ ]

kirk n. (Sc. & north.) church, (in E. use) *K. of Scotland*, Ch. of Scotland as opp. to Ch. of England or Episcopal Ch. in Scotland. **kirk'man** (-an) member of this. *k. session* governing body, i.e. pastor(s) & elders, of a Scotch Presbyterian congregation. [CHURCH]

kirsch(wasser) (kērsh vahser) n. Spirit distilled from fermented liquor of wild cherries. [G wd = cherry water]

kir'tle n. (arch.) Woman's gown or outer petticoat; man's tunic or coat. [E]

kis'met, n. Destiny. [Turk.]

kiss, 1. n. Caress given with lips; (Billiards) impact between moving balls. 2. v t. Touch with the lips as sign of affection, reverence, &c. (person, face, &c. *k. & be friends*, *k. away tears* &c. remove with kk.). **kiss hands**, k. sovereign's hand on appointment as Minister &c. *k. one's hand to*, wave a k. to. *k. the Bible* in taking oath. **kiss the dust**, yield abject submission, be slain. *k. the ground*, prostrate oneself in homage. **kiss the rod**, accept chastisement submissively; (Billiards) touch with k. (*balls k. each other*, *kissed the red*). **kiss-in-the-ring**, a game. **kissing-crust**, soft crust where loaf has touched another in baking. **kissing-gate** (hung in U or V shaped enclosure). [E]

kit[1] n. Wooden tub (contents

[illegible]

kick-shaw, n. [illegible]

[illegible]

kid-nap, v.t. [illegible]

kidney, n. [illegible] a pair of glandular organs [illegible] [illegible] as kidneys [illegible]

kilderkin, n. [illegible] 18 gals. [illegible]

kill, v.t. & i. Put to death [illegible] death of; deprive (plant &c.) of life, destroy, put an end to; make useless &c.; [illegible] wall-paper kills the furniture by glaring colour &c.; overwhelm [illegible]

[illegible] kill joy, [illegible] killtime, [illegible]

kiln [illegible]

kilo- [illegible] gramme [illegible] metre [illegible]

kilt, [illegible] kilted [illegible]

kin, n. Ancestral stock [illegible] kinsfolk, kinsman, kinswoman, [illegible] kinship, [illegible]

kin, out of direct lines [illegible]

kin-chin, [illegible] practice of stealing money from children sent on errands [illegible]

kind, n. [illegible] benevolent, friendly [illegible] of friendly remembrance esp. sent as message [illegible] kindly, adj. [illegible] formal use, kindly let me [illegible] kindly, adv. [illegible] genial; [illegible] native [illegible]

kindergarten, n. School for

educating children by object lessons, games &c. [G = children's garden]

kin dle, v t. & i. Set on fire light, (flame fire substance) inspire animate, (passion *in* person person *with* or *to* passion) become kindled, flame glow **kind ling** n. (esp., sing or pl.) small wood &c. for lighting fires. [N]

kindly[1 2] See KIND

kin drĕd. 1. n. Blood relationship one's relations resemblance in character ² adj Related allied similar, (*k peoples subjects spirits*) [E, = kinship]

kine. See cow

kinĕmăt ic. 1. adj (*ically*) Of motion viewed without reference to force. 2 n pl Science of this **kinema(tograph)** &c. see **cinema** **kinĕt'ic** (adj) of motion in relation to force, (n pl.) science of this. [Gk *kineō* move]

king n. Male sovereign (esp. hereditary) ruler of independent State (*the k of pears* &c. best kind *oil* &c. *k* magnate in such trade) (Chess) piece to be protected from checkmate (Cards) card with k. on it, usu ranking next below ace, *King Charles('s) spaniel*) small black & tan kind, **king'craft**, able exercise of royalty **king'cup**, buttercup, marsh marigold *K. Emperor* (of U K. & India) **king'fisher** small brilliant plumaged bird diving for fish **King Log Stork**, rulers going to extremes of laissez faire, oppression (w ref to fable of the frogs) **king'maker**, one who sets up kk., esp. Earl of Warwick in reign of Henry VI, **King of Arms**, any of five chief heralds of Heralds College, viz. *Garter Clarenc(i)eux* (klā rensū) *Norroy* (for Scotland) *Lyon* (li on) (for Ireland) *Ulster* *k of beasts, birds* lion, eagle **King of Kings** God **K. of Terrors**, Death **king of the castle**, children's game of pu hing each other off a mound **king'post**, upright from tie-beam to rafter top **King's** BENCH COUNSEL, ENGLISH, EVIDENCE, **king's evil**, scrofula, formerly held curable by k.'s touch *k's head*, post age stamp, *k's highway* any (esp. a main) public road *k.'s peg* drink of brandy & champagne *K. Stork* (see *K. Log*) *k.'s weather* (fine on ceremonial occasion). **king'-dom** n., State, territory ruled by k. (*United Kingdom*, Great Britain & Ireland **kingdom of heaven** spiritual reign of God sphere of this) domain province of nature (see CLASS, *animal vegetable mineral kingdom*) **kingdom-come'** (sl.) the next world. **king'lĕt, king'ling** nn **king'ly** a. (*-er -iest -iness*) **king'ship** n. [E]

kink. 1. n Back twist in wire or chain or rope such as may cause obstruction or a break (fig) mental twist. 2 v i. & t Form cause (wire &c.) to form a k. **kink'y** a. [Du]

kinsfolk &c. See KIN

kiōsk n Light open pavilion in Turkey &c. (*Yildiz K* Sultan's palace) (in France &c) structure for sale of newspapers band stand &c [Turk]

kipp er 1. v t. Cure (herring salmon &c) by splitting open rubbing with salt &c., & drying in air or smoke 2 n. Kippered fish esp herring male salmon in spawning season. [ ]

kirk, n. (Sc. & north.) church, (in E use) *K of Scotland*, Ch of Scotland as opp. to Ch of England or Episcopal Ch in Scotland, **kirk'man** (-*an*) member of this *k session* governing body i. e. pastor(s) & elders of a Scotch Presbyterian congregation. [CHURCH]

kirsch(wasser) (kērsh vahser) n. Spirit distilled from fermented liquor of wild cherries [G wd = cherry water]

kir'tle n (arch) Woman's gown or outer petticoat man's tunic or coat. [E]

kis'mĕt n Destiny [Turk]

kiss. 1 *n* Caress given with lips (Billiards) impact between moving balls. 2. v t Touch with the lips as sign of affection reverence &c. (person face &c. *k & be friends* *k. away tears* &c. remove with kk. **kiss hands**, k sovereign's hand on appointment as Minister &c. *k one's hand to* wave a k. to, *k the Bible* in taking oath **kiss the dust** yield abject submission be slain *k the ground* prostrate oneself in homage **kiss the rod** accept chastisement submissively); (Billiards) touch with k. (*balls k.*, each other *kiss(ed) the red*). **kiss-in-the-ring** a game **kissing-crust**, soft crust where loaf has touched another in baking **kissing-gate** (hung in U or V shaped enclosure). [E]

kit[1] n Wooden tub (contents

... [illegible] ...

kit'ten, n. Young of cat ... [illegible] ...

kitt'iwake, n. Kind of sea-gull. [imit. of its cry]

kit'tle, a. Hard to deal with ... [illegible] ...

kitt'y, n. ... kitten, call-word in some games ... [illegible]

kleptomān'ia, n. Morbid ... [illegible] ...; **kleptomān'iac**, n., person subject to k. ... [illegible]

knack, n. Acquired faculty of doing a thing adroitly ... trick, habit ... [illegible]

knack'er, n. Buyer of useless horses for slaughter, or of old houses &c. for their materials. [illegible]

knag, n. Knot in wood ... [illegible]

knap, v.t. ... Break (flint) with hammer ... break, snap. **knapp'er**, n. [imit.]

knap'sack, n. ... bag for necessaries, worn ... [illegible]

knap'weed, n. Weed with ... flowers on a ... head. [illegible]

knar, n. Knot in wood ... [illegible]

knave, n. ... dishonest man ... **knav'ery** ... **knav'ish**, a. [illegible]

knead, v.t. Work up (flour ...) into dough or paste; make ... [illegible] ...

knee, n. Joint between thigh and lower leg in man ... [illegible] ... piece of iron ... [illegible] ... **knee breeches** ... [illegible] ... **knee-cap**, bone in front of k. joint ... **knee-deep**, reaching up to k. ... [illegible] ...

kneel, v.i. ... [illegible] ... in supplication or ... before person ... [illegible]

knell, n. Sound of bell, esp. at funeral or after a death ... [illegible] ... (of bell) ring ... [illegible] ...

knelt, see KNEEL. **knew**, see KNOW.

knick'erbocker, n. ... [illegible] ... New York man of Dutch descent. ([illegible] W. Irving's History of New York)

(k)nick-(k)nack, n. Light dainty article of furniture, dress, ... gimcrack. **knick'knackery**, n. [KNACK in obs. sense trinket]

knife, n. (pl. -ves). Blade with long sharpened edge fixed in handle and used as cutting instrument or weapon ... [illegible] ... before you can say ...

In wds beginning kn- k is silent.

k. very quickly or suddenly; *the k.* surgical operations; *get one's k. into* colloq., conceive express, animosity against) blade in any cutting machine. 2. v t. (*-fed -fable*) Cut, stab with k. **knife-board** (for cleaning kk. on), back-to-back bench on top of old buses; *k.-grinder*, esp. itinerant sharpener of kk. etc.; *k. machine*, for cleaning table-kk; *k.-rest*, support for carving k. or fork at table. [E]

knight (nit) 1 n. Person raised to rank below baronetcy for personal merit or services to crown or country; (Hist.) military follower attendant or champion (*of lady*), person usu. of noble birth raised to honourable military rank, (*k. of the shire*) person representing shire in parliament; (Chess) piece usu. with horse's head. 2. v t. Make (person) a k.; *k. bachelor* (of no special order); *k.* COMMANDER; *k.* ERRANT; *K.* HOSPITALLER, TEMPLAR. **knight age** (nit-) n. (list of) the kk. **knight'hood** (nit-) n., **knight'ly** (nit-) a. (*-liness*) [E, orig. = lad servant]

knit, v t. & i. (*knitted* or *knit*) Form (texture, garment) of interlooping yarn or thread by means of *knitting-needles* of steel, wood &c.; wrinkle (brow); make, become, close or compact (*well-k. frame*); unite (persons &c. *together*) by common interests &c. [E]

knŏb n. Rounded protuberance esp. at end or on surface of thing, e.g. handle of door &c.; small lump of coal &c. **knob-kĕrrie**, short k.-headed stick as weapon of S. Afr. tribes [Hottentot *keri* club]. **knob'stick**, knobbed stick esp. as weapon; blackleg (workman). **knŏb ble** n. small k. **knŏbb'ly**, **knŏbb'y** aa. (*-iest, -iness*). [E]

knŏck, 1 v t. & i. Strike esp. with hard or smart blow; drive *down, in, out, up*, &c. or bring *away, off*, &c., with kk.; *k. at door*; (sl.) amaze, stupefy with admiration &c. 2. n. Blow, rap esp. at door; (cricket sl.) innings. *k. about*, damage with blows or falls, lead unsettled life, wander *over the world*; *knock'about*, noisy & violent (of comic performers &c., & as n. = such comedian or show); *k. against*, collide with, come across casually; *k. at*, rap (door &c.) for admittance; *k. down*, strike (person) to the ground, (of auctioneer) assign (lot *to person*) by tap of hammer, (commerce) take (machinery &c.) to pieces to save space in transport; **knock-down** (of blow) prostrating, (of auction price) minimum reserve; *k. one's head off* (sl.) easily beat him; *k. into a cocked hat*, smash up, beat utterly; *k. into the middle of next* WEEK; **knock kneed**, with inward curved legs (opp. *bandy legged*), *k.-knees*, k.-kneed state; *k. off*, stop work or *work*, dispatch (business), compose (verses &c.) quickly, deduct (sum) from estimate &c.; *k. on the head*, stun or kill, make (plan &c.) impossible; *k. out*, disable (boxer) so that he cannot come up to time, (transf.) defeat (*k.-o. blow* or *k. o.*, blow that does this), empty (tobacco-pipe) of ashes by tapping; **knock-out** (at auction) plot between buyers to secure lot cheap by avoiding competition & assign it privately afterwards; *k. the bottom out of*, render (argument, case, plan) invalid; *k. together*, construct hurriedly; *k. under*, submit (*to*); *k. up*, *k.* together, score (runs) quickly, arouse by knocking at door, exhaust or collapse with fatigue; *k. up*, casual game. **knŏck'er** n., (esp.) metal appendage hinged to door & struck against it to call attention (*up to the knocker*, sl., thoroughly well) [E]

knōll n. Small hill, mound. [E]

knŏp n. (arch.) Knob, bud. [F]

knŏt, 1 n. Intertwining of parts of one or more strings &c. to fasten them together; ribbon &c. so treated as ornament &c.; tangled mass, cluster; hard lump, excrescence in plant; hard mass in trunk at insertion of branch, piece of this in board; (Naut.) division marked by kk. in log line, (loosely) nautical mile (6,080 ft); difficulty, problem. 2. v t. & i. (*-tt-*) Tie k. in (string &c.); entangle, make kk. for fringes, make (fringe) thus; knit (brow). **knot-grass**, weed with intricate stems & pink flowers. **knot work**, (esp.) kind of fancy needlework. **knŏtt'y** a. (*-iest, -ily, -iness*) full of kk.; puzzling, difficult, (*knotty point*). [E]

knout (n- kn-) 1 n. Scourge formerly used in Russia. 2. v t. Flog with k. [Russ. *knut*]

know (nō) 1 v t. & i. (*knew* pron. nū, *known*) Be aware of; be aware; have information about,

(*k the facts*, *k that, how why &c. I knew him, he was known, to be back knew of his return, his return was known to me not that I k. of* not so far as I k. *did all I knew* all in my power *don't you k?* appended as substitute for fuller explanation, as *they're not quite in society, d' y k.?*); be acquainted with (*k him intimately to speak to do you k Brighton? has never known sickness k French &c.*, understand it), recognize, identify be able to distinguish *from*, (*should k him anywhere, do you k a tulip when you see it? k. right from wrong*) *k a hawk from a hand saw* have ordinary discernment *k better* k. that present informant or adviser is wrong k. that one is doing wrong (esp. *ought to k. b*) *k. better than to* be too discreet &c to *k by name* have heard the name of be able to name (given person) *k by sight* be aware that one has seen (person) before, be able to pick out (named person) *k one's own mind* not vacillate *k nothing*, ignoramus, *k the* ROPES *k. what's what* (colloq) have experience, insight, or judgement. 2 n (colloq) *In the k* well informed in the secret. **know-ing** (nōl) a. (esp) cunning wide awake (of hat &c.) stylish smart. **know'ingly** (nōl) adv., in a knowing manner consciously [E] **knowl edge** (nōl) n Knowing what one knows (*of* subject facts, person, *his k of chemistry have no k of Greek; came to my k.* became known to me *had to my k been bribed*, I know he had *not to my k* not so far as I know) all that i or may be known (*branches of k*) **knowl edge-able** (nōlija) a., intelligent or well informed

knuc'kle. 1. n Bone at finger joint projection of carpal or tarsal joint of quadruped this with adjacent parts as joint of veal ham &c. 2. v t. & i. Strike, rub &c., with kk (usu *k down*) place kk. on ground in playing at marbles (*k down* or *under* give in submit) **knuc'klebone,** (esp., pl) *game played with sheep's k bones*; **knuc'kleduster** metal instrument worn across kk & giving force to blow with fist. [E]

knur n Knot on tree-trunk hard concretion wooden ball in game like trap-ball. [E]

knut, joc. spelling of NUT as applied to youths.

kob'old, n. (Germ. myth.) Familiar spirit, brownie spirit in mines &c. [G wd]

kod ak. 1. n. Kind of camera 2. v t. Photograph with k., seize quickly describe vividly (scene &c.). [trade name]

koh'-i noor (kōi) n. Famous Indian diamond now a British Crown jewel superb specimen (of its kind) [Pers. *koh* mountain, *nur* light]

kohl (kōl) n. Powder, usu. antimony, used in East to darken eyelids. [Arab.]

kohlra'bi (kōlrah) n. Cabbage with turnip-like stem used in England for cattle. [G (COLE, RAPE?)]

kola. See COLA.

kop je (-pl) n. (S. Afr.). Small hill. [Du.]

koran (kōr an, korahn') n. The sacred book of the Mohammedans. **korān ic** a. [Arab.]

kōsh'er 1. adj (Of food or food-shop) fulfilling requirements of Jewish law 2. n. K. food or shop. [Heb *kasher* right]

kotow 1. n. Chinese custom of touching ground with forehead as sign of worship or submission. 2. v i. Perform the k.; act obsequiously [Chin.]

koum'iss (kōō-) n. Fermented liquor of mare's milk. [Tartar]

kourb ash (-oor-) n. Hide whip as scourge. [Turk.]

kowtow var of KOTOW

kraal (krahl) n. S. Afr village within fence; enclosure for cattle &c. [Du. (CORRAL)]

kra'ken (-ah) n. Mythical Norwegian sea-monster [Norw.]

krem'lin, n. Russian citadel esp. that of Moscow containing imperial palace &c. [Russ.]

kreu tzer (kroit) n. (hist.) Small (esp. copper) German or Austrian coin [G *kreuz* cross]

krieg'spiel n. War-game on maps, with blocks for troops &c. [G wd]

kris. See CREESE.

Krish na, n. Hindu deity worshipped as incarnation of Vishnu. ***Krish naism*** n. [Hind.]

kromes'ky, n. Small fried roll of minced chicken &c. [ ]

kron e (-e) n. Silver coin of Austria (10d) or Denmark Norway & Sweden (1s 1½d.) German

In wds beginning kn k is silent.

0-mark gold piece. [G Du., wd crown]
Kroo Kr(o)u (-ōō) n One of negro race skilful as seamen often also *K.-boy K. man*) [W Afr.]
kūd ŏs, n. (sl) Glory [Gk]
Kū -Klux(-Klăn), n Secret society hostile to negroes, formed in southern States of N America after civil war of 1861 5. [coined]
kuk ri (kŏŏ-) n Heavy curved knife as Gurkha weapon. [Hind.]
kultur (kŏŏltoor') n. Civilization as conceived by the Germans. [CULTURE]
kulturkampf (kŏŏltoor'kahmpf) n. Prussian struggle (c. 1870-86) to impose State domination on the R. C. clergy [G = cult fight]
kümmel (see Ap.), n Cumin flavoured liqueur [G wd]
kursaal (koor'zahl) n Building for use of visitors at (esp. German) health resort. [G wd = cure-room]
kȳl ōe, n. One of small breed of long horned Scotch cattle. [ ]
kyr'ie (ele'ison) (kēr- lā), n The Lord have mercy upon us' or a musical setting of it. [Gk, = Lord, have mercy]

L

L, l, (ĕl)letter & n. (pl *Ls* L s). L-shaped thing rectangular joint of pipes &c. (as ROMAN *numeral*) 50 (*LXX* the Septuagint).
la (lah). See DO[1]
laag'er (lahg) 1. n. Encampment esp. in circle of wagons. 2. v i. & t. Make l. place (persons) in l. range (wagons) in defensive circle. [Du.]
lāb el. 1. n. Slip of paper metal, &c. attached to an object to give some information about it, (fig.) classifying phrase applied to persons &c. 2. v t. (*-ll-*). Attach l. to [F]
lāb ial. 1. adj (*-lly*) Of the lips, of the nature of a lip (Phonet.) pronounced with the lips. 2. n. (phonet.). A l letter (e.g. *p m v*) [L *labium* lip]
lăb oratory n. Place used for scientific experiments esp. in chemistry or for manufacture of chemicals. [foll.]
lāb our (ber). 1. n. Exertion of body or mind (*lost l.* fruitless efforts) task pains of childbirth (esp. *in l.*) labourers (often opp. CAPITAL) 2. v i. & t. Exert oneself, work hard strive (*for* end *to* do) work as labourer (esp *labouring men*) have difficulty in maintaining normal motion (*labouring wheels ship breath heart*) elaborate work out in detail, (*need not l. the point laboured style* not spontaneous) *L. Exchange* local office under State for directing l. to places requiring it *l leaders* (esp.) trade-union officials *l. market*, supply of labourers in relation to the demand *l of Hercules* gigantic task *l. of love* task one delights in *l. party* representatives of the labourers & artisans in Parliament & their constituents *l. under* be the victim of (an impression disadvantage &c.) **labor'ious** a., hardworking toilsome (of style) laboured **lāb ourer** (ber-) n. (esp.) man doing for wages work requiring strength rather than intelligence or skill **lāb ourite** (ber) n., member of L. party [L *lābor*]
labur'num n. Tree with yellow hanging flowers. [L]
lăb yrinth n Network of passages difficult to find one s way in without guidance, maze tangled affairs. **lăbyrin thine** a. [Gk]
lāc[1] n. Dark red resin used as scarlet dye. [Skr]
lāc[2], lākh (k) n (Anglo-Ind.) 100 000 (esp. *l. of rupees*) [Skr]
lace. 1. n. Cord &c. passed through eyelets or hooks to fasten or tighten boots stays, &c. trimming braid (esp. *gold silver l*) kinds of fine open fabric often of elaborate pattern (*Mechlin, Honiton*, &c. *l*). 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*) Fasten tighten compress, trim, with l. (*l up boots*; *l. stays tight l.* one s *waist in laced coat*) compress one s waist (esp. *tight lacing*); embroider or diversify (*with* thread streaks of colour &c.) pass (cord &c.) *through* holes flavour (milk, beer &c.) *with* spirit *l into* flog hard *l pillow* cushion used in making open l. [L *laqueus* noose]
lă cerāte, v t. (*rable*). Tear (flesh limb &c. or fig heart, feelings, &c.). **lăcerā'tion, lă'cerātor** nn. **lă cerātive** a. [L]
lăch'es (-ĭz) n. (legal). Negligence in performance &c. [LAX]
lăc'hrymal (k) a. Of tears (esp. anat., as *l. duct gland l. vase* lachrymatory). **lăc'hrymatory** (k), (n.) one of the

phials found in ancient-Roman tombs & conjectured to be tear bottles, (adj., mil., of shells) emitting gas that disables by making the eyes water **lăc hrymōse** (k) a., tearful (esp. contempt.) [L *lacrima* tear]

lăck. 1. n. Deficiency or want *of* (*no l.*, plenty *for l. of* owing to absence of) 2. v t. & i. Be ill supplied with, be without, (*lacks courage precision, &c.*) *be lacking* be wanting (*money is lacking is not lacking in impudence*). *lack land* (-and) n. & a., (person) having no land **lack'lustre,** lustreless, dull (of eyes) [F]

lăckadais ical (-z-) a. (-*lly*) Languidly superior eschewing enthusiasm, affecting delicacy of health or tastes. [*alack*]

lacker = LACQUER.

lăck ey 1. n. (pl. -*eys*) Footman obsequious person. 2. v t. Play l. to. [F]

lacŏn ic, a. (-*ically*) Using expressed in few words **laconicism** n. [Gk *Lakōn* Spartan]

lăcq uer (-ker). 1. n. Kinds of varnish, esp. that made of shellac & alcohol as coating for brass. 2. v t. Coat with l. [*lac*[1]]

lacquey = LACKEY

lacrosse (lahkraws) n. N Amer ball-game. [F]

lăc tic, a. Of milk (*l. acid*)

lăctā tion n. suckling secreting of milk. **lăc'teal** (adj.) of milk, conveying chyle (n. pl.) chyle-conveying vessels. **lăctĕs'cent** a. looking like milk or yielding milky juice; **lăctĕs cence** n **lăctif'erous** a. yielding milk or milky juice. **lăctŏm ēter** n., instrument for testing milk. [L *lac* milk]

lacūn'a, n. (pl. -*ae*) Gap in a MS where some part has been lost or obliterated, missing link in a chain of argument or any series, vacant interval, interstice. [LAKE]

lacūs'trine a. Of lakes (*l. vegetation l. age* of LAKE-dwellings)

lā'cy, a. (-*ier -iest -ily -iness*) Lace-like in fineness or intricacy [*lace*]

lăd, n. Boy young fellow (*my ll.*, = *my men* in addressing sailors workmen &c.). **lădd'ie** n., l (affectionate &c.). [E]

lădd er n. Pair of poles with cross-bars called rungs at short intervals for leaning against walls &c. as means of ascent (*kick down l.*, fig abandon friends &c. by whose help one has risen; rope l.) [E]

lāde, v t. (p.p *laden*; -*dable*) Load (ship) ship (goods) (p.p., in wider use) loaded or burdened (*with*). **lā'dle,** (n.) long handled large bowled spoon for transferring liquids, (v t.) transfer with ladle (often *out*). **lā dleful** (-dlfool) n (pl. -*ls*) [E]

la-di-da (lahdidah'), a. Lardy dardy [imit.]

lād y n. Gentlewoman (now the usu. fem. of *gentleman*, *my good dear &c. l.* polite vocative) (pl., as sing n.) women's public lavatory (prefixed variously to Christian name, surname or both, L-) woman of title below duchess (fem. of *Lord & Sir* my l. form of address esp from servants &c. to woman of title) female ruler mistress, wife, love, (chiefly arch. or poet., *our Sovereign L.*, queen; *our L.* Virgin Mary *your good l* your wife) (attrib. with -*clerk, -doctor -dog &c.*) female, (with -*cook -help* &c.) claiming to be treated as l *ll. & gentlemen* (form used in beginning address to mixed audience) *ladies chain,* figure in quadrille *ladies gallery* reserved for female spectators in House of Commons *L. altar* (in L.-chapel) **lad ybird,** winged insect usu. reddish brown with black spots *l. bountiful* lady playing the part of Providence in a village &c. **Lady chapel,** chapel usu. E. of high altar dedicated to our L.; **Lady Day** the Annunciation, 25th Mar a QUARTER-*day* *l fern* tall slender kind **lady help** gentlewoman servant *l. in waiting*, l. attending sovereign **lady-killer** male flirt **lady love,** man's sweetheart, *L. Mayoress* Lord Mayor's wife *l. of the Bedchamber* royal attendant **Lady's bedstraw** a plant **lady's maid,** in charge of l.'s toilet, *l's man*, frequenting female society, **lad ysmock,** cuckoo-flower; **lady's slipper** calceolaria. **lād yfied** (-fid) a. having the airs of a fine l. **ladylike** a. behaving as or befitting a l. (of men or their ways) effeminate **lād yship** n. (esp. as substitute, with *her your &c.*, for titled l.'s name) [E, = loaf kneader (cf. *lord*)]

lăg 1. v.i. & t. (-*gg*-) Go too slow not keep pace, fall behind others (often *behind* adv or prep.) (sl.) take into custody send to

penal servitude 2. n. (sl.) A convict. **lägg'ard** n., person who lags behind procrastinator [ ]

la'ger (beer) (lahg), n. Light beer of the German kind. [G = store (beer)]

lagoon n. Salt water lake parted from sea by sand bank or enclosed by atoll. [LACUNA]

laic(al(ly) laicize, see LAY[3]
laid LAY[1] **lain**, LIE[2]
lair n. Beast's lying place. [F]
laird, n Scotch land-owner [lord]

laissez aller (lās ā āl'ā) n Unconstraint, free manners or conduct. ***laiss'ez faire*** (-fā) n. government abstention from interference with individual action esp in commerce. [F wds, = let go, act]

lā'ity n. Being lay (rare) *the l* laymen. [lay[3]]

lāke[1] n. Large body of water surrounded by land (*the Ll.* region in N England *the Great Ll.* separating Canada from U.S) *l. dwelling* prehistoric habitation on piles over l. *l -country -land* the Ll. *L. poets* Coleridge, Southey & Wordsworth. **lāke-lĕt** (kl) n. [L *lacus*]

lāke[2] n. A crimson pigment [*lac*[1]]

lakh. See LAC[2]

lăm v t. & i. (sl. *-mm*). Hit with cane &c. (often *l into* thrash) thrash. [ ]

la'ma[1] (lah) n. (for *l.*[2] see LLAMA). Thibetan or Mongolian Buddhist priest (*Dalai* or *Grand Teshu*, *L.* pr dăl'ī tĕsh ōō chief L of Thibet, Mongolia) **lama-sery** (mah) n. L monastery [Thibetan]

lămb (m) 1. n. Young sheep, its meat, child or other person like it in helplessness or innocence or submissiveness member of church flock in relation to pastor (*like a l.*, unresistingly *the L.*, *the L. of God*, Christ *my l.*, term of affection esp. to child). 2. v.i & t. (Of sheep) give birth produce. *lamb-skin*, *lambs-tails* hazel catkins. **lămb'da**, see ALPHA **lămb-kin** (mk) n **lămb'like** (-ml) a. (esp) meek [E]

lăm'bent, a. (Of flame or light) playing about a surface, (of eyes, sky wit, &c.) gently brilliant. **lăm'bency** n [L *lambo* lick]

Lăm'bĕth n. Archbishop of Canterbury's palace, his influence or policy [place]

lāme, 1. adj (*mish*) Crippled by injury or defect esp in a foot or leg limping or unable to walk, (of person limb gait &c) (of excuse &c.) unconvincing (of metre) halting 2. v t (*mable*) Make l., disable **lame duck**, disabled person defaulter on Stock Exchange [F]

lamĕnt 1 n Passionate expression of grief elegy 2. v.i. & t Utter l (*for over*) express or feel grief for or about be distressed at, (p p) mourned for (esp *the late lamented* —) **lăm'ĕnt-able** a. (*-bly*), deplorable regrettable **lămenta'tion** n lament lamenting (*Lamentations* O T book, abbr *Lam*) [L]

lăm'ina, n (geol physiol. &c pl. *-ae*) Thin plate or scale or flake or layer **lăm'ināte** v t & i (*nable*) beat or roll (metal) into ll split (t & i.) into layers, overlay with metal plates **lăm'-inate(d)** (it, -ātid), **lăm'inar** **lăm'inōse**, aa. [L]

Lămm'as, n. (arch.) 1st August, formerly kept as harvest festival [*loaf mass*[1]]

lămp 1. n Vessel with oil & wick for giving light, glass vessel enclosing gas-jet or incandescent wire or other illuminant with its appurtenances, (fig) sun or moon or star (fig) source of spiritual or intellectual light (*smells of the l.* betrays nocturnal study is over-learned &c. *hand on the l.* keep enlightenment from perishing) **lamp black** pigment made from soot *l.-chimney* glass cylinder making draught, *lamp-light* l or other artificial light *l -lighter* man who lights street ll (*like a l -l.* with speed) *l. post* support of street l. 2. v t. (poet.) Give light to **lăm'pion** n glass pot holding light for illuminations. [Gk]

lămpōōn 1 n. Piece of virulent satire 2. v t Write l. or ll. against. **lămpōōn'ist** n. [F]

lăm'prey n (pl *-eys*). Eel like pseudo-fish with sucker mouth. [L *lampreda* L. limpet]

Lănc'aster n. *House of L.* a DYNASTY [place]

Lancās'trian. 1 adj. Of Lancaster, of Lancashire, of the family of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster or its party in the Wars of the Roses (opp. *Yorkist*). 2. n. A L. person

lance (-ah-). 1 n Horseman's long spear used formerly in tilting & now by cavalry = *lancer*

stating numbers) 2. v t. (*-ceable*) (Surg) prick or open with lancet. **lance corporal** N C.O below corporal *l. jack* (army sl.) l.-corporal *l -sergeant* corporal acting as sergeant *lance'wood* (tough elastic kind) **lance lĕt** (-ahn-l-) n. a small fish **lăn'ceolate** a. shaped like spearhead tapering to each end (of leaf &c.) **la n cer** (-ah) n. soldier of cavalry regiment armed with ll , (pl.) kind of quadrille music for it. **la n-cĕt** (ah) n. pointed & two-edged surgical instrument arch or window with pointed head (often attrib. as *lancet arch, light*). [L]

lănd. 1. n Solid part of earth s surface (opp. *sea, water travel by l. touch reach l* escape from sea, find firm footing &c. *how the l. lies*, what the state of affairs is) ground soil, expanse of country (*good barren, l. a l. of olives*) country, nation State (*throughout the l. from all ll.*); landed property (pl.) estates 2. v t. & i. Disembark, go or put ashore catch (fish) win (prize) alight from jump or fall; bring to, find oneself in or reach, a certain place or stage or position. *l agent*, steward of estate dealer in estates **land'bank** (issuing notes on security of landed property) *l.-breeze* (blowing seaward from l.) *l.-crab* (kinds living on l but breeding in sea) **land'fall** ship s approach to l (esp. w ref. to locality) on or at end of a voyage *land girl* (doing farm labour in the great war) **land holder**, proprietor or usu tenant of l. *l hunger* eagerness to acquire l. *l-jobber* speculator in l. **land lady**, woman keeping inn or boarding house or lodgings, woman having tenants *l laws* those of landed property, *L League* Irish association 1879-81 for reducing rents &c. **land locked**, almost or quite enclosed by l **land'lord**, person of whom another holds any tenement (opp. *tenant*) keeper of inn or lodgings, **land'lubber**, person ignorant of the sea & ships **land mark**, boundary mark, conspicuous object by which one can take one's bearings, event &c. marking a stage or crisis in history; **land of cakes** Scotland *l. of promise*, Canaan, *l. of the leal*, heaven; *l. of the living* present life *land owner* **land-rail**, corncrake; *l.-shark*, person who preys on seamen ashore **land slide** overwhelming political defeat **land'slip**, sliding down of mass of l. from cliff &c. **lands man** non-sailor *l.-tax* assessed on landed property *l wind*, = *l.-breeze*. **lăn dĕd** a. possessing consisting of l (*the landed class landed property*). **lăn'ding** n (esp.) place for disembarking (also *landing-place -stage*) platform at head of flight of stairs **landing net**, for landing large fish when hooked. **lănd lĕss** a. holding no l. **lăndŏc racy** n (joc.) the landed class. **lănd ward** a. adv & n. **lănd'wards** (z) adv [E]

lăn dau n Four wheeled carriage with top whose front & back can be separately raised & lowered. **lăndaulĕt(te)'** n. coupé with l. top. **landed**, see LAND [place]

lănd grāve title of certain German potentates (fem. *-vine* pr *-avēn*) [G]

landing landless landocracy See LAND

lănd scāpe (ns) n Piece of inland scenery picture of it, art of painting such pictures. *l gardening* laying out of grounds *l. painter* [Du. (LAND SHAPE)]

land'sturm land'wehr (lah -oorm, vār) nn German reserve forces the general levy in the last resort (*-sturm*) & a militia (*wehr*) [G wds]

landward(s). See LAND.

lāne n. Narrow road usu. between hedges narrow usu. winding street passage between rows of people, *red l* (nursery) the throat. [E]

lăng sȳne, adv & n. (In) the old days. [Sc. = *long since*]

lăng'uage (nggw) n Words & their use speech (with *a* & pl.) the form of l. used by a people or a race (*dead living l.* no longer still, in use for ordinary purposes), method or style of expression (*bad l* oaths & abuse *strong l*, expressing vehement feelings *literary, legal sailors* &c., *l. finger l.* signs used to the deaf or by the dumb *l. of flowers* their symbolic meanings *l. of the eyes love*, &c.) ***langue d'oc langue d'oïl*** (see Ap.) nn., medieval French as spoken S., N of the Loire, the latter the staple of modern French. [L *lingua* tongue *oc, oïl*, early F = *yes*]

lăng'uor (*ngger*) n. Faintness lassitude want of alertness or vigour or interest, drooping state

soft or tender mood or effect lull ing influence in atmosphere &c. **lăng'uid** (nggw) a. (*-est*) suffering from or seeming to be affected by l. (*languid stream* flowing slowly) **lăng'uish** (nggw) v i. lose or lack vitality lose intensity, be subjected to depressing conditions (*languish in prison* &c.) droop pine (*for languishing looks* &c. esp. amorous) **lăng'uishment** (-nggw) n. **lăng'uorous** (nggo-) a. indulging in l feeling lazy disinclining to action. [L]
lănk, a. Lean & tall or long (poet. &c.) (of grass, hair &c.) long & limp. **lănk'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) ungracefully lean & tall or long (of a person limb &c.). [E]
lăn olin n. Extract from sheep-wool used in ointments. [L *lana* wool, OIL]
läns quenĕt (kĭ) n A card game. [G (LAND KNIGHT)]
lăn tern, n. Case enabling lighted candle to be used out of doors; = MAGIC *l.* erection on top of dome or room with glazed sides *l. jaws* long thin jaws. [L]
lăn yard n (naut.) Short cord attached to something to enable it to be handled or secured. [F *lanière*]
Lăodicē'an n Person lacking zeal esp. in religion or politics. [*Rev* iii.]
lăp[1] 1 v.i. & t (*pp*-). Drink by scooping with the tongue (esp. of dogs & cats) drink (liquid) greedily (usu. *up down in*) (of waves &c.) make lapping sound 2. n. Liquid food (sl.) weak beverage sound of wavelets. [E]
lăp[2]. 1. n. Tail or skirt of coat (arch.); front of woman's skirt held up as receptacle, seat or receptacle afforded by sitting person's thighs (*with a child work basket, in or on her l.* often fig as *in the l. of luxury*) amount by which a thing overlaps single turn of thread &c. round reel &c., one circuit of course in race. 2. v t. & i. (*-pp*) Swathe, enfold, hold in the l. (esp. pass. as *lapped in flannel, luxury*) arrange so as to overlap (*should be lapped at least 2 in.*) *l over* overlap. **lap dog** small enough to be held in the l. *l. joint* (made by halving thickness of two boards &c. at edges & lapping them). **lapĕl** n. Part of coat-breast folded back; **lapĕlled'** (ld) a. **lăp'ful** (-ŏŏl) n (pl. *-ls*) [E]
lăp'idary 1 adj. Of stones (rare, *l. bee* building in stone walls) engraved on stone (*l inscriptions*, *l style* suitable for such inscriptions). 2. n Cutter or engraver of gems. **lăp is lăz'ūlī** n., a bright blue silicate colour & pigment. [L *lapis* stone *lazuli* as AZURE]
Lăpp n. Member of a N Scandinavian race its language (attrib.) Lappish **Lăp'lander** n a L. **Lăpp'ish** (adj) of the Ll. (n) the L. language. [Sw]
lăpp ĕt, n Flap or fold of garment &c. or flesh [*lap*[2]]
Lappōn ian, a. & n Lapp.
Lappish, see LAPP [*Lapp*]
lăpse. 1 n Slip of memory &c. slight mistake temporary aberration unconscious or weak deviation from right, backsliding coming to an end by disuse elapsing *of time* 2. v.i. Fail to maintain position or state for want of vigour fall back or away (*l into despair sin decay from the true faith* &c.); (of right, estate, &c.) become void revert *to* other person, fall in owing to disuse or change of conditions (rare) glide pass *away* elapse. ***lăp'sus lĭng'uae*** (gwē) ***căl'amī*** nn., slip of the tongue, the pen. [L *labor* slip *lingua* tongue *calamus* reed]
lăp'wing, n. Pewit. [*leap wink*, *f* mode of flight]
lär'b'oard (berd) n. & a. (naut) (Older term now rare for) PORT[4] [ ]
lär'cenў n Theft (esp as legal term) **lär'cĕnous a.** [L *latro* robber]
larch n Bright foliaged tree of pine kind its timber [L]
lärd. 1 n Pig fat prepared for use in cooking &c. 2 v t. Smear with l., insert strips of bacon in (meat &c.) before cooking garnish (talk &c) *with* strange terms &c. **lardā'ceous** (-shus) a. (med, of diseased tissue) l. like. **lärd'er** n. room or cupboard for meat &c. **lärd'y** a. [L]
lärd'y därd y a. ( ). Affected, languidly foppish. [imit.]
lār'ēs (z) n pl. Household gods (esp. *L. & Penates* as phr for the sanctities of home) [L]
lärge. 1 adj (*-gish*) Of considerable or relatively great magnitude (less colloq than *big* & without the feeling suggested by *great* seldom of persons exc. as

in *l. of limb = with l. limbs*) doing something on a l. scale (*l. farmers*) of wide range, comprehensive (*l. powers discretion*); (of style) free, sweeping broad (of feeling &c.) liberal, generous unprejudiced (*l. views charity tolerance*) 2. n. (only in *at* in, *l*) *At l.* not in custody (*shall soon be at l*), at full length (*went into the question at l.*) as a whole (*popular with the nation at l.*) broadcast (*scatters imputations at l*) *in l.* without reduction of scale (opp. *in little*) *l. hearted minded* &c. **large ly** (-jl) adv., (esp) to a great or preponderating extent (*is largely due to timidity*) **lar-gesse** n (arch.) money or gifts scattered on occasion of rejoicing. [L *largus* copious]

lă riat, n. Picketing rope lasso. [Sp.]

lark¹ n. Kinds of small bird including the SKYLARK (*rise with the l.* get up early). **lark spur** plant with spur-shaped calyx. [E]

lark² 1. n. Frolic, spree, amusing incident (*what a lark! how amusing!*) 2. v i. Indulge in a l. **lark y** a. (*ter test ·ness*) given to ll. [ ]

lă rrikin n. Rowdy street lad, rough. [ ]

larv a, n. (pl. *-ae*). Insect in the stage between egg & pupa (e.g. caterpillar) grub. **larv al** a. [L, = ghost]

lă'rynx, n. Cavity in throat holding vocal cords. **laryn-geal** (-j) a. **laryngit is** (-j) n. inflammation of l. **laryn'go-scope** (-ngg) n instrument for inspecting l. **laryngot omy** (-ngg) n making of incision into l. [Gk]

Lăs car n. East Indian seaman. [ ]

lasciv'ious, a. Lustful. [L]

lăsh. 1. v i. & t. Swing tail or weapon or whip throw out foot or hand violently (*l at* aim violent blow at *l. out* deliver sudden blow or kick or fig. burst into angry words or excess) (of water &c.) rush beat with thong &c. whip, urge as with whip (*l. oneself into fury*) castigate with satire tie tightly (*together down, on to* thing &c.). 2 n Stroke given with thong &c. flexible part of whip (*the l.* penal flogging) = EYE-l (esp. in pl.; *long black ll.*). **lăsh-er** n., (esp.) weir water flowing over it, pool below it. **lăsh ing** n. (esp.) a flogging cord used in lashing things together (Ir sl. pl.) plenty (*of*) [ ]

lăsh kar n. Body of armed Indian tribesmen. [Hind., = camp]

lăss, n. Girl (north. poet. &c.) **lăss ie** n. (in affectionate &c. use). [ ]

lăss'itude, n. Languor disinclination to exert or interest oneself [L]

lăss ō (*or lassoo'*) 1. n. (pl. *-os*). Noosed rope used for catching cattle the noose being so flung as to fall over beast's head or foot. 2. v t. Catch with l. [LACE]

last¹ (-ah) n. Shoemaker's model for shaping shoe on (*stick to one's l* not meddle outside one's province) [E]

last² (-ah), n. A large quantity of amount varying with the class of goods (e.g. *12* sacks of wool, 80 bushels of malt) [E]

last³ (-ah) a., adv, & n 1. adj. After all others, coming at or belonging to the end at the bottom of the list &c., of least account (*on one's* or its *l. legs*, near death or an end, unlikely to go on much longer *the l. day* Day of Judgement), most recent, latest up to now (*in the l. fortnight*, *l. Christmas*, *l. year*, *l. Tuesday* &c. or *on Tuesday* &c. *l.*; *l. evening* or *night* but not *l. morning day* or *afternoon*, cf. YESTERDAY), only remaining (*l. resource chance crust*), least likely or willing or suitable (*should be the l. man to wish it that is the l. thing to try*), definitive (*the l. word has not yet been said*) utmost (*matters of the l. importance*). 2. adv On the l. occasion before the present (*when did you see him l.?*) = LASTLY 3. n. (no pl.) Most recent letter joke baby &c. (*as I said in my l. have you heard Jones's l.? when my l. was born*) l. performance of certain acts (*breathe look* &c., *one's l*) l. mentioned thing (*the this which l*) l. mention (*shall never hear the l of it*); end (*to till, at the l at l., at long l.* after much delay in the end). *l. but not least* (form introducing climax of series) **last-** (-ah) in comb. after all others, most recently (*l.-mentioned made* &c.). (= *latest*)

last⁴ (-ah). 1 v i. Go on remain unexhausted or adequate or alive (often with ind. obj *as this will l. me a month*) *l. out* not come to an end before. 2. n. Staying power stamina. **last ing** (-ah) (adj) permanent (*no lasting bene*

fit) durable (n.) kind of hard cloth used for boot tops &c. [F]

last'ly (-ah) adv (In enumerations) finally in the last place. [last³]

Lătaki'a (-ke-) n A tobacco. [place]

lătch 1 n. Bar with catch & lever as fastening of gate &c. (*on the l.* fastened by l only) small spring lock preventing door from being opened from outside without key after being shut. 2. v t. Fasten with l. *latch key* key of spring door-lock. **lătch'ĕt** n. (arch.) thong for fastening shoe [LACE]

lāte, a. adv &c n. 1 adj (*later* LATTER *latest* LAST³ *-tish*) After the right time backward in flowering &c., far on in day or night or in a period or development, (*was l for dinner it is too l. to go a. l. harvest it is getting l.; l. Latin* &c. post-classical *on Wednesday at latest*, then if not before) now dead, ex that was but is no longer so-&-so that occurred &c. lately (*the l. John Smith the l. prime minister my l. residence the l. floods of l years* during the last few). 2. adv (-*er -est* LAST³). After right time, far on in time, at or till l. hour at l. stage, (*better l. than never sat l; traces remained as l as last century*) (poet.) lately (*I sent thee l a rosy wreath*) formerly but not now (*his own room, l a stable*) 3. n *Of l.*, recently *l* DINNER, HOURS *l. in the day* (fig) too l. to be opportune or effective *later on*, on some later occasion. **lāt'en** (-tn) v t. [F]

lateen' a. *L. sail*, triangular sail on long yard at angle of 45° to mast *l. ship* so rigged. [Latin]

lāte'ly (-tl) adv Not long ago in recent times. **laten,** see LATE. [late]

lā'tent, a. Concealed dormant existing but not developed or manifest, (*l* HEAT). **lāt'ency** n. [L]

lat'eral 1. a. (-*lly*) Of at, towards, from, the side(s), side-(geneal.) sprung from brother or sister of person in direct line. 2. n A l. shoot or branch. [L *latus* side]

lath (-ah) n (pl. pr -dhz). Thin narrow strip of wood (*l & plaster*, materials for facing inside of room wall *as thin as a l.* of persons). **la'thy** (-ah) a. (*-iest, -iness*) (esp.) tall and thin. [F]

lāthe (-dh) n. Kinds of rotating machine used in turnery & pottery (*turning potter's l.*) for keeping the object in circular motion while operated on [ ]

lăth'er (-dh) 1 n Froth of soap & water frothy sweat of horse. 2 v i & t. (Of soap) form l., cover (chin for shaving &c.) with l. (sl.) thrash [E]

Lăt'in. 1. n Language of ancient Rome (*classical L.*, 75 B.C.-A.D. 175, *late L.* to 600 *medieval L.* to 1500 *modern L.*, since 1500 *low L* medieval or late & medieval *dog L.*, incorrect or mongrel *thieves L.* secret lingo) inhabitant of ancient Latium 2. adj Of or in L. (of peoples) inheriting Roman customs &c. speaking language based on L. (*the L. peoples*, France, Italy Spain Portugal, &c.), of the R.-C Church (*the L. Church*, WESTERN Church) of Latium or ancient Rome. **latine** (latinē) adv., in L. (in giving L. equivalent for word &c.) **lăt'inism** (-izm) n. (esp.) idiom or construction imitating L. (*e.g. this done* after L. *quo facto*). **lăt'inist** n. person knowing L. or given to latinisms. **latin'ity** n., way person writes L., L. style. **lăt'inize** v t. & i. (-*zable*) give L. form to (word) put into L. adopt or cause to adopt L. ways, use latinisms **lătinizā'tion** n [L]

lăt'itūde, n. Scope full extent, (*understood in its proper l.*) measure of freedom from restriction in action or opinion exercise of discretion, (*some l. must be allowed*) (Geog.) angular distance on a meridian (*degree, minute, of l.*), this reckoned N or S. from equator (*in l. 40 N* &c.) (usu. pl.) regions with reference to their distance from equator (*high ll* far N or S. *low ll.* near equator) (Astr.) angular distance of heavenly body from ecliptic. **lătitūdinār'ian,** (adj.) claiming or allowing freedom of interpretation in religion (n.) person of such views **lătitūdinār'ianism** n. [L *latus* broad]

latrine (-ēn) n. Place for evacuation of bowels or bladder esp. in camp &c. [LAVE]

lătt'er a. Recent (esp. *in these l. days* opp. *in former times*); mentioned later of the two (*if the l view is correct*; esp. *the l.* ellipt., the l. thing or person opp. *the former*). *L.-day* modern, new fangled (*L.-d saints* Mormons); *l end* (esp.) death *l. grass* (arch.),

tract *a new l of life*, improved chance of living long) 2. v t. (*sable*) Grant or take on l. *lease hold*, tenure or tenement on l. *lease'holder* tenant on l. [LAX]

leash 1. n. Thong for holding dogs (*hold in l.* fig control) three dogs, hares, &c. 2. v t. Put l. on hold in l. [F]

leas'ing (-z-) n. (bibl.) Falsehood. [E]

least, a., n & adv 1. adj Smallest (*the l.* any however small *l. common* MULTIPLE). 2. n. L. amount (*to say the l. of it*, to put it moderately; *l said soonest mended* discussion will only make things worse *at l.*, at any rate, even if a wider statement is disputable, at the lowest computation, *the l in the l.*, in the smallest degree, at all) 3. adv In the l. degree (*I like that l. of all the l. pretentious of men*) *least ways* (vulg), *least wise* (rare) or at l. or rather [*less*]

lea ther (lĕdh). 1 n. Material made by tanning or otherwise dressing hides piece of l for polishing; thong, (sl.) cricket-ball or football (*the l.*), (pl.) leggings or breeches of l. 2. v t. Cover &c. with l. flog. *l. & prunella* (a difference in clothes only) *l head* (sl.) blockhead; *l. hunting* (sl.) fielding at cricket. **leatherette** (lĕdh-) n., imitation l. **lea thering** (lĕdh) n. flogging; **lea thern** (lĕdh) a. made of l. **lea thery** (lĕdh) a. (*lest iliness*) like l. esp in toughness (*a leathery steak omelette*) [E]

leave¹, n. Permission (*ask, get give, refuse, l. to do, by your l.* apology for taking liberty; *without a with your l.* or *b y l.* without even asking l.) permission to be absent from duty (often *l. of absence on l.* absent thus) or to withdraw (*take l. of* or *one s l. of* bid farewell to *t.l.o* one's *senses* go mad, act madly). *l.-taking* farewell. [LIEF]

leave² 1. v.t. & i. (*left* -able) Cause to or let remain, depart without taking bequeath, (*leaves three children*; *six from seven leaves one leaves much to be desired*, is far from perfect) abstain from consuming or dealing with (pass.) remain over; let remain in specified state (*l. undone, unsaid l. it at that* colloq abstain from comment or further action) commit to another agent (*leaves everything to chance*) allow *to* do with out interference deposit (thing instructions, message) or station (person) to be seen to or discharge function in one s absence (*l. card* on person, in lieu of call); quit go away from, cease to reside at or belong to or serve, abandon forsake, depart, *l. alone*, not interfere with, *l. behind*, go away without, l. as consequence or trace outpace *l. one cold* or *cool*, fail to excite or disturb him; *l. go* (vulg) let go *l. hold of* cease holding *l. in the* LURCH; *l. off* cease to wear or practise or do come to or make an end *l. out* omit; *l. over* 1. to be dealt with another time. 2. n. (billiards). Position in which previous player has left balls. [E]

leaved (-vd) a. Having leaves (esp. in comb. as *one-l. table, large l. tree*). [*leaf*]

lea'ven (lĕ-). 1. n. Substance used to make dough ferment & rise, (fig) pervasive transforming influence, admixture of some quality 2. v t. Treat with l. act as l. upon modify *with* tempering element. [L *levo* raise]

leaves. See LEAF

leav ings (-z) n. pl What some one has left as worthless &c. (*I want none of your l.*). [*leave*²]

lĕch er n. (arch.) Fornicator **lĕch erous** a. lustful **lĕch ery** n. [*lick*]

lĕc'tern, n. Reading or singing desk in church. **lĕc tionary** (-sho-) n. portions of Scripture appointed to be read in churches. [L *lego* read]

lĕc'ture. 1. n. *Discourse* delivered for the instruction of a class or other audience; piece of admonition (esp *read* one *a l.* reprove him). 2. v i. & t. Deliver lecture(s) l. to admonish. **lĕc'turer** (-kche-) n. **lĕc'tureship** (-kcher-) n. appointment as lecturer

led. See LEAD¹

lĕdge, n Narrow horizontal surface projecting from wall or cliff or other vertical surface, ridge of rock below sea-level. [ ]

lĕdg'er n. Book in which a firm s debtor-&-creditor accounts are kept horizontal timber in scaffolding; flat gravestone; fish-bait fixed in a place. *l. bait, hook line*, for fish; **ledger-line** (mus.) short line added above or below stave for outside note(s). [ ]

lee, n. Shelter given by neighbouring object, side of something away from the wind (*under the*

l. of sheltered by; *l. & weather* or *windward sides*, ship's two sides w. ref. to direction of wind), (attrib.) of ship's l. side to leeward of an object. *l.-board* fixed to flat-bottomed vessel's side for letting down into water to diminish leeway; *l. shore* to leeward of ship. **lee'way** drift of ship to leeward (*make up l.-w.*, fig. struggle out of bad position). **leeward** (lū'ard) (a. & adv.) on or towards the side turned from the wind (n.) leeward direction or region (*to leeward, on the leeward of*) [E]

leech[1] n. (Arch.) physician; blood-sucking worm used in bleeding patients (*sticks like a l.* can not be shaken off) (fig.) extortionate person. [E]

leech[2] n. Sail edge. [ ]

leek, n. Onion-like herb with long bulb (*eat the l.* pocket affront, see *Hen. V* v. i); this as Welsh national emblem (now replaced by daffodil of rose) [E]

leer n. & v.i. Glance with lascivious or malign expression. **leer'y** a. (sl. *-iest, -ily, -iness*) knowing, sly. [ ]

lees (z), n. pl. Sediment of wine &c. (*drain* &c. *to the l.* exhaust) worst part after the better is gone (*the l. of life* &c.) [F]

leeward, see LEE; **left**[1] LEAVE[2].

lĕft[2] a., adv. & n. with sense contrary to that of RIGHT as used of the hand & of position w. ref. to it (*the l.* in politics, the progressive party; *marry with the l. hand* morganatically; *over the l.*, sl. phr. denoting that statement is to be interpreted by contraries; *l.-handed compliment* apparent praise that conveys depreciation; *l. handed marriage* morganatic; *l. handed person* awkward clumsy). **lĕft'most** a. farthest to the l. **lĕft'ward** a. & adv.; **lĕft'wards** (z) adv. [E. = weak]

lĕg, n. One of the limbs on which person or animal walks & runs & stands, part of this above the foot, part of garment covering l.; artificial l. of cork or wood, support of chair or other piece of furniture or machine (*give one a l. up*, help him to mount or surmount something; *have the ll. of* be speedier than; *shake a l.* dance; *stretch one's ll.*, take walking exercise; *take to one's ll.* run away; *on one's ll.*, standing esp. to make speech, well enough to go about, in prosperous or established state; *has not a l. to stand on* cannot support thesis by any facts or sound reasons; *walk* &c. *one off his ll.* tire him out in walking &c.; *keep one's ll.* not fall) (arch.) obeisance made by drawing back one l. (*make a l.*) swindler esp. on the turf or at gaming (Cricket) part of field to right rear of batsman in position (cf. OFF, ON; *long, short, square l.*, fielders variously posted in it; *hit to l.*); (Naut.) run made on one tack. **legball** making off (*give l.-b.* decamp) *l. before wicket* abbr. *l.-b. w.* illegal stopping of cricket ball by batsman's l.; **legBYE**; *l. guard* pad for shin &c. in games; *l. of mutton* (*l.-o-m. sail, sleeve*) shaped like it) *l. rest* support for injured l.; **leg stump** that on l. side of wicket. **(-)legged** (-gd) a. **lĕgg'ing** (g) n. (usu. in pl.) outer covering(s) of leather &c. usu. for lower l. **lĕgg'y** (-g) a. (*-iest, -iness*) lanky-legged. [N]

lĕg'acy n. Gift left by will, (fig.) something handed down by predecessor; *l. hunter* person who pays court to another to secure l. [L *lego* commit]

lē'gal a. (*-lly*) Of, based on, concerned with, appointed or required or permitted by law; *l. tender* money that creditor is bound to accept in payment. **lē'galism** n. exaltation of law or formula. **lē'galist** n. **lēgăl'ity** n. lawfulness. **lē'galize** v.t. (*-zable*) (esp.) make lawful, bring into harmony with law. **lēgalizā'tion** n. [L *lex* law]

lĕg'ate, n. Papal ambassador. **lĕgatee'** n. recipient of legacy. **lĕgā'tion** n., body of deputies; diplomatic minister (esp. below ambassadorial rank) & his suite; his residence. **lĕg'ateship**. **lĕgā'to** (-ah) see ACCELERANDO. [LEGACY]

lĕ'gend n. (Hist.) collection of lives of saints or similar stories (*the Golden L.*, a 13th-c. collection) traditional story, myth, such literature or tradition (*in l.*); inscription or motto on coin &c. **lĕ'gendary** a. famous, existent only in l. [L *lĕgo* pick, read]

lĕ'gerdemain n. Sleight of hand, juggling, sophistry (F wd., = light of hand)

legging, leggy See LEG.

lĕghorn (gorn) n. Kind of plaited straw; hat of it; breed of fowls. (place)

lĕ'gible a. (*-bly*). Easily read

(of handwriting or print cf READABLE). légibil'ity n. [LEGEND]

lē'gion (jn) n. A division of 3,000-6,000 men in the armies of ancient Rome (*foreign l.* body of foreign volunteers in modern armies) great number (*their name is L.* they are very many, see *Mark* v 9) **Legion of Honour**, French order of distinction. **le'gionary** (jo-) (adj) of l. or ll. (n.) soldier of l.

lé'gislate, v i. Make laws. **législā'tion** n. law making laws made **lé'gislātive** a.; **lé'gislātor** n. **lé'gislāture** n. the legislative body of a State (e.g Crown Lords, & Commons). [L *lex* law *lat* carry]

légit'imate[1], a. Lawful proper, regular (*l. child*, born in wedlock; *l. king* &c., with title based on strict hereditary right, *the l. drama*, plays of established merit; *a l. inference* &c., logically sound). **légit'imacy** (-sl) n. being l. **légit'imāte**[2] **légit'imatize, légit'imize**, vv t. (-*zable*) make l. by decree or enactment, prove l. serve as justification for, **légitimā'tion, légitimiza'tion** nn. **légit'imism** n. adherence to sovereign or pretender whose claim is based on direct descent **légit'imist** n. [L *lex* law]

légūm'inous, a. *L. plants* those bearing seed in valved pods (e.g beans, peas, lentils). [LEGEND]

leisure (lĕzh er) n Spare time freedom from pressing business, (*have no l for reading to read wait ones l.* till he has l.; *at l.*, disengaged, when there is l. at ones *l* when one has time) **leisured** (lĕzh erd) n., having plenty of l **lei'surely** (lezher) (adj *lest iness*) deliberate, not hurried (adv) without hurry [LICENCE]

leit motif, -iv (lit'mōtēf) n (mus.) Theme associated throughout piece with some person situation, or sentiment. [G (LEAD[1] MOTIVE)]

lĕm'an n (arch) Sweetheart, paramour illicit mistress. [LIEF *man*]

lĕmm'ing n Small arctic rodent. [Norw]

lĕm'on[1], n. *L. sole* or *l.* kind of plaice [F]

lĕm'on[2], n. Pale yellow acid fruit used esp. for flavouring its colour tree bearing it. *l -drop* l.-flavoured sweet; *l. kali* (kăl'ī or *alkali*) an effervescing drink **lemon squash** drink of squeezed l. & soda water *l. squeezer* for extracting juice from l. **lĕmonāde'** n., drink made from or flavoured like l. juice. **lĕm'ony** a. (of flavour or colour) [Arab.]

lĕm'ur n. Kinds of nocturnal mammal allied to monkeys. [L *lemures* ghosts]

lĕnd, v t. (*lent*) Grant (person) use of (thing) on understanding that it or its equivalent shall be returned let out at interest or for hire (*money lent on personal security lending library* where books may be hired) bestow contribute (something of temporary service or effect, as *enchantment aid, dignity l ear an ear* one's *ears*, listen *l. a hand* or *helping hand*, help); accommodate oneself to some policy or purpose (*lent himself to the concealment of the facts; the acanthus lends itself to decorative treatment*). **lĕn'dings** (z) n pl. (esp.) borrowed plumes [*loan*]

lĕngth n. Greatest of a body's three dimensions, measurement from end to end in space or time (cf *breadth thickness a boat journey book speech, stay of some l.* rather long; *at arm's l.* as far away as one's arm can reach *horse wins by three ll* i.e. of itself *go the l of saying* go as far as to say; *go all ll.* stick at nothing *at l* at last, after a long time *at l., at full* or *great* or *some l* with all or some details *at full l* with the body lying extended) vowel quantity distance to which bowler pitches ball at cricket (*keeps a good l.*) piece of cloth &c. of standard l. **lĕng'then** v t. & i. make or become longer; (Pros.) make (vowel) long **lĕngth'ways** (z) adv **lĕngth'wise** (-z) adv & a. **lĕng'thy** a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) of unusual or undue l. protracted. [*long*]

lē'nient (nye) a. Indisposed to marked by the absence of, severity **lēn'ience lēn'iency** nn. (nye) **lĕn'ity** n. **lĕn'itive** a. & n. (med.), soothing or gently laxative (drug) [L *lenis*]

lĕns (z) n. Piece of transparent substance with two surfaces, one curved & the other flat or curved for concentrating or dispersing light-rays in spectacles telescopes, photographic cameras, &c.; com

lation of such ll. in an instru ment. [LENTIL]
lent[1] See LEND.
lent[2] n. Period of fasting & penitence from Ash Wednesday to Easter Eve. *L. lily* daffodil *term*, spring term at universities. **len ten** a. of or in or suited to L. *lenten fare*, without meat *lenten face*, dismal looks) [E, = spring]
lén'til, n. Edible seed shaped like double-convex lens, of a leguminous plant. **lĕntic ūlar** a. shaped [L *lens*]
lĕn'tisk n. Mastic yielding tree [L]
Lē ō n. Sign of ZODIAC. **Le on id** n. meteor of group radiating from L. **le onine[1]** a. lionlike [LION]
le'onine[2] a. & n. *L. verse* or *l.* Latin hexameter or elegiac couplet with internal rhyme(s) e g *Daemon languebat, monachus tunc esse volebat.* [ ]
leo pard (lĕp-), n. Large carnivorous beast with dark spotted fawn coat panther, (*can the l. change his spots?* character persists) **leo pardĕss** (lep-) n. [LION, PARD]
lĕp'er n. Person with leprosy [Gk *lepos* scale]
lĕpidŏp terous, a. Of the *Lepidoptera* or insects with four scale-covered wings including moths & butterflies. [Gk *lepis* scale, *pteron* wing]
lĕp'orine, a. Of the hare kind. [L *lepus* hare]
lĕp rosy̆ n. Loathsome disease forming silvery scales on the skin & eating away the parts affected. **lĕp rous** a. [*leper*]
***le rol le veult* a avisera** (see Ap) See ROI
lese măj ĕsty̆ (lēz) ***lèse-majesté*** (lāz māzh ĕstā) n. Treason. [foll., *majesty*]
le sion (zhn), n. (med.) Injurious change in the action or texture of an organ. [L *laedo* hurt]
lĕss, a. pron., adv & prep. 1 adj Smaller of lower rank or degree (opp. *greater*, esp with words of measurement, as *in a l. degree of l. duration* or *magnitude* or *importance of two evils choose the l.* no *l. a person than the prime minister James the L.*) a *l.* quantity of, fewer, (opp. *more*, *l. noise please had l. men killed but more wounded*). 2. pron. A *l.* amount, a *l.* quantity of something or number of things or persons, (*cannot take l. l than* *of them remain in l than no time* very quickly or soon) 3. adv To a l. degree or extent or amount. 4. prep. Minus, with the deduction of (*a year l three days*). **lĕss en** v i. & t., diminish **lĕss-er** a. (usu attrib.) not so great as the other or the rest, minor, (*the Lesser Bear the lesser evils of life* opp *greater*) [E]
-less, suf. appended to any noun to form adjj or rarely advv with the senses not having — with out — as *weaponless* unarmed *doubtless* indubitably & to some vbs to form adjj usu of a poetical or rhetorical kind with the sense not to be —ed, as *tireless* un weariable, *resistless* irresistible. [E]
lĕssee' see LEASE **lessen lesser** LESS.
lĕss on 1 n One of two readings (*first l.* from O T *second l* from N T) at matins & evensong, thing to be learnt by pupil spell of teaching an experience that serves to warn or encourage (*give take* or *have ll in*, teach be taught, a subject *let her fate patience be a l to you*) 2. v t. Discipline [LEGEND]
lĕss ŏr See LEASE.
lĕst, conj In order that — not, for fear that (after *fear* vb or n & similar words) that [*less*]
lĕt[1] 1 v t. (arch. *letted* or *let tt*) Hinder obstruct. 2 n A hindrance (arch) (Rackets &c.) accidental obstruction of ball or player annulling the round [E]
lĕt[2] v t. & i. & aux (*let -tt*) 1 v t. & i. Allow or enable or cause to (*we will l. him try see* *know*); grant use of for rent or hire (arch) cause or allow to escape (*l. blood*, perform phlebotomy *L a sigh, groan* &c.) *l alone*, *l be* not interfere with or attend to or do (*l. alone* imperat not to mention still less or more) *l. down* lower (window &c , *l.* one *down gently* avoid humiliating him abruptly) *fall (friend) at need* *l. drive* deliver blow send missile *l fall* drop *l fly* discharge (missile) use strong language also = *l. drive* *L go*, release, lose or relinquish hold of or of dismiss from thought, (*l. oneself go* abandon restraint) *l. in*, open the door to or for, insert into the surface of something (*sl.*) involve in loss or difficulty *l into* admit to, insert into surface of make acquainted with (secret) (*sl.*) assail with blows or

words; *l. loose* release, unchain *l off* discharge (gun joke &c) not punish or compel punish leniently *with* penalty excuse (person penalty) l (water fumes) escape *l. on* sl., peach reveal secret *l. out*, open door for exit to l escape (*l the cat out of the bag* fail to hide plot, motive, &c.) make (garment) looser hire out, divulge (secret *that*) hit or kick out, use strong language, *l oneself in for* incur (liability &c.) *l slip* loose from leash, miss (chance) 2. v aux. supplying 1st & 3rd persons of imperat. in exhortations (*l us pray*) commands (*l it be done at once*) assumptions (*l AB = CD*) & permissions (*l. him do his worst*) [F]

-let, suf. forming diminutives *streamlet notelet* small stream short note [F]

lēth al a. (*lly*) Causing or designed to cause death (*l weapons l chamber* for killing animals painlessly) [L *letum* death]

lĕth'argy n Torpid or apathetic state want of interest & energy **lĕthar gic** a. (*ically*) **Lēth'ē** n river in Hades producing forgetfulness of the past **Lethe an** a. [Gk *lanthanō* escape notice]

Lĕtt, n. One of a people dwelling about the Baltic. **Lĕtt'ic**, (n.) a group of languages including Lettish, (adj) of or in Lettic **Lĕtt ish** (adj) of the Ll. (n.) the Lettish language (native)

lĕtt er 1 n Any of the symbols of which written words are composed (*cap tal ll.*, A, B, *A*, *B* &c. *roman ll* A. a, B b &c. *italic ll.*, *A a B b* &c.) a written communication missive epistle (pl.) kinds of legal or formal l (pl.) literature, acquaintance with books, authorship as a profession *the l.* the precise terms of a statement, insistence on these in preference to the spirit or essential meaning (*to the l.* with adherence to every detail *in l. & spirit*, both in form & in substance) **letter card**, folded card with gummed edge as postal missive *l. of advice* notifying dispatch of goods, drawing of bill, &c. **letter of attorney** appointing another to act for one **letter of** CREDENCE, CREDIT *l paper* quarto-sized for correspondence **letter-perfect** (theatr), knowing one's part perfectly **lett erpress**, contents of illustrated book other than the illustrations **letters of administration**, authority to administer intestate's estate (cf. PROBATE) **letters of business**, royal authority to Convocation to deal with matter **letters of** MARQUE **letters** PATENT **letter weight**, balance for weighing postal ll., thing used to keep papers still on table 2. v t. Impress title &c. on (book-cover) classify with l **lĕtt ered** (-erd) a well read **lĕtt erlĕss** a., (esp) knowing no literature [L *littera*]

lĕtt uce (-tis) n. Herb grown for salad. [L *lac* milk]

leuc ocyte, n. Colourless blood corpuscle [Gk = white cell]

lĕvănt [1], v i. Abscond without paying one's debts. [ ]

Lĕvănt [2] n *The* East-Mediterranean region. **Lĕvăn ter** n Inhabitant of easterly wind in the L.; **Lĕvăn tine**, (adj) of the L. (n.) native of the L. [*levo* lift (sunrise)]

lĕv ee (vĭ) n. (Hist.) great person's reception of visitors on rising sovereign's reception for men only any gathering of visitors.

lĕv el, n, a. & v 1 n. Instrument for giving or testing a horizontal line or plane, such line or plane, any surface with all points equidistant or nearly so from plane of horizon, such surface with reference to its height, a social or moral or intellectual standard (*on a l. with*, at same height or of same merit &c. as *find one's l.* reach right place with regard to others, *rise to higher ll.*, advance in civilization &c.). 2. adj (*ller llest -lly* rare) Horizontal or a l. or equality (*with*, *l. race* &c. close) even, equable, uniform well balanced in quality style, temper judgement, &c. 3. v t. & i. (*ll*). Make l. even or uniform place on same l., bring *up* or *down* to a standard raze (*to* or *with the ground*) abolish (distinctions) aim (missile, gun accusation, satire, *at* or *against*) take aim *at* or *against* One's *l best*, the utmost he can do **level crossing** intersection of road & railway &c. without bridge or subway **level-headed**, not apt to be carried away by enthusiasm &c. **lĕv-eller** n., (esp) person who would abolish social distinctions. [L *libra* balance]

lēv'er 1. n Crowbar or other tool used in prizing a bar or other

rigid structure used as a mechanical aid one point in it playing on a fixed support (the *fulcrum*) so that the *power* applied at a second point is brought to bear on a *weight* or resisting force in contact with a third point with effectiveness varying according to the relative positions & distances of the three points (attrib often with hyphen) acting as or worked by l. 2 v t. Move with l. (up *along* &c.) **lev'erage** n., advantage given by use of l., (fig) means of effecting a purpose [L *levo* lift]

lĕv'erĕt, n Young hare [L *lepus* hare]

lĕvī athan n Sea monster (bibl.) huge ship anything very large of its kind, person of great power &c. [Heb]

lĕv'igāte, v t. (*gable*) Rub down into smooth powder or paste. **lĕvigā tion** n [L *levis* smooth]

lĕv'in n (poet.) Lightning [ ]

lĕvitā'tion, n. Power or act of rising or raising (body) into the air by spiritualism. **lĕv itāte** v t. & i. (*itable*) perform, make perform, l [LEVITY]

Lev'ite, n. Member of tribe of Levi priests assistant in Jewish temple worship **Lĕvit'ical** a. (*lly*) of the Ll. or their duties, of Leviticus **Lĕvit'icus** n., book of Pentateuch with ritual & law (abbr *Lev*) [*Levi*]

lĕv ity n Disposition to make light of weighty matters, frivolity, want of thought, lightness of weight (rare) [L *levis* light]

lĕv y 1 n Collecting of tax or compulsory payment, enrolling of soldiers &c., amount or number levied (*ll*., troops levied) 2 v t. (*table*) Raise or impose compulsorily (troops, taxes ransom blackmail, &c. *L war* proceed to make it by levying men & munitions) [*levee*]

lewd, a. Lascivious indecent (arch) base or ignorant or worthless. [F]

Lew'is gun (lōō-) n Kind of machine-gun. [person]

lĕx ical, a. (*-lly*). Of words or vocabulary [foll]

lĕx icon n. Dictionary esp of Greek, Hebrew Syriac, or Arabic. **lĕxicŏg'raphy**, **lĕxicŏg'rapher** nn., making maker of dictionaries. **lĕxicogrăph'ical** a. (*ically*) [Gk *legō* speak]

lĕx tallon is n The law of retaliation an eye for an eye [L]

Ley den (lī) *L. jar* kind of electrical condenser *L. battery* L. jars connected [place]

lī'able, a Legally bound answerable *for* subject *to* tax or penalty under obligation *to* do exposed or open *to* apt *to* do or suffer, something undesirable. **liabil'ity** n., being l., (pl) debts &c. for which one is l [L *ligo* bind]

liais on (zn) n Illicit amour, (Gram) sounding of mute final consonant before following vowel (esp. in F and with r in E) (Mil.) connexion touch *l officer* (serving as go-between for allied forces)

lia'na (-ah) n Kinds of twining plant in tropical forests [F]

liar See LIE[1]

lī as, n A blue limestone rich in fossils. **liăss'ic** a. [F]

libā tion n Drink-offering (joc.) toast-drinking &c. [L]

lib'el. 1. n. (Law) published statement damaging to person's reputation publication of it, (*the greater the truth the greater the l*) false defamatory statement or representation (*is a l on*, does injustice to). 2. v t. (*-ll*) Defame falsely misrepresent maliciously portray with less than justice (Law) publish l. against. **lib'ellous** a. [L *liber* book]

lib eral. 1 adj (*lly*) Open handed generous not sparing (*of*) abundant, (of persons, conduct, provision made, &c.) open minded unprejudiced, free from pedantry, (Pol.) advocating democratic reforms (*the L. party*) of the L. party (of education) fit for a gentleman of a general & literary rather than technical kind. 2. n Member of the L. party **Liberal - Un ionists**, seceders from L. party on Home rule in 1886. **lib eralism** n principles of L. party **liberăl - ity** n munificence freedom from narrow views. **lib eralize** v t. (*zable*), (esp) free from narrowness, **liberalizā tion** n. **lib - erāte** v t. (*table*) set at liberty release (*from*) **liberā'tion lib'erātor** nn **liberā'tionism** (-sho-) n policy of freeing Church from State control by disestablishment. **lib ertine** n., licentious man **lib ertinism lib ertinage**, nn., libertine s views or conduct. [L *liber* free]

lib erty n Being free freedom[1] freedom personified right or power to do as one pleases or *to* do (*at l.*, free, disengaged having the right or permission *to* do *natural l.*

absence of law; *civil l.*, freedom of action subject to the law, *religious l.*, right to profess and practise what religion one chooses) a setting aside of rules, licence, piece of presumption (*be guilty of a l*, *take the l. of doing* assume the right to *take ll.*, be unduly familiar often *with*, deal high handedly *with* rules) (pl) privileges enjoyed by prescription or grant. **Liberty Hall**, house in which guests &c. do as they please **liberty-man**, sailor ashore *on* leave *l. of conscience* = *religious l.* (see above); *l. of the press* right to publish without previous submission to censor

libid inous, a. Lustful [L *libido* lust]

Lib'ra. See ZODIAC. [L = balance]

lib rary n. Collection of books or place in which it is kept; reading and writing room in house. *l. edition* (of good print & size). **librar ian** n custodian of l.

librĕtt ō n (pl. *-ti*, pr -ē) book of the words of an opera or long musical work **librĕtt ist** n. [L *liber* book]

Lib yan. 1 adj Of ancient Libya, (poet.) African. 2. n A L. native. [Gk]

lice. See LOUSE.

li cence, n Permission to do something the doing of which *without such permission is prohibited* document conveying it excessive liberty of action, disregard of law or propriety licentiousness, writer*s* or artist's transgression of the established rules of his art (often *poetic l.*). **license** v t. (*-sable*) authorize grant l. to or for (person to do something person *to* do, thing to be done, place for certain uses, book or play to be published or performed **licensed victualler** innkeeper with l. to sell alcohol *licensed jester* &c. person suffered to say what he pleases) **licensee** n., holder of a l. **li'censer** n., (esp.) official granting ll. **licĕn'tiate** (-shĭ) n holder of a certificate of competence from a collegiate or examining body **licĕn tious** (*shus*) a., immoral in sexual relations, (rare) given to or full of poetic ll [L *licet* it is lawful]

li chen (-k) n Kinds of flowerless plant forming a crust on & colouring stones, tree-trunks, &c. **li'chened** (knd) a. [Gk]

lich gate, n. Roofed gateway of churchyard. [E. = corpse-gate]

lick. 1 v t. & i Pass tongue over (*l.* one*s* *chops* or *lips*, relish *l. into shape* mould, make presentable or efficient; *l.* one*s* *shoes* or *boots* be servile to him *l. the dust* fall be vanquished, take *up* or *off* *make clean*, by licking, (of waves, flame, &c play lightly over (sl.) thrash, defeat, excel (sl) speed (*as hard as he could l.*) 2. n Act of licking smart blow with stick &c., (sl. speed (*at a great l.*) **lick'spittle** toady [E]

lick'erish, liq'uorish (kə) a. Fond of dainty fare, greedy lecherous. [*lecher*]

lick ing n Thrashing defeat [*lick*]

licorice. See LIQUORICE.

lic'tor n. (Rom. hist.) Bearer of FASCES. [L]

lid, n Cover fitting an aperture = EYE *l.* *put the l. on* (sl.), be the culmination (of) outdo all earlier examples (of) ( )**lidded** a. [E]

lie[1] 1 n. Intentional false statement (*tell a l* *white l.* excused by its motive *give one the l.* accuse him of lying; *give the l. to* belie, *act a l.* deceive without verbal lying), an imposture, a false belief. 2. v i. (*lying*) Tell lie(s) (of things) be deceptive. **li ar** n., person who lies. [E]

lie[2] 1 v i. (past *lay* p.p *lain* & bibl. *lien*) Be in or assume a *horizontal position on a support* ing surface, be at rest on something, be kept or remain or be in specified state or place, be spread out to view, be to be found be comprised, (*killed him as he lay ships lying in the harbour* *lay in prison*, *has money lying at the bank* *has long lain under suspicion* *house lies in ruins* *army lay at Gloucester* was encamped *house lies high*; *the landscape that lies before us* *knows where his interest lies* *it lies with you to* is your business *the remedy lies in education*; *as far as in me lies* to the best of my power *the case lies in a nutshell*) (Law) be sustainable or admissible (*no action, appeal, will l.*) **lie-abed**, late riser *l. at anchor* be anchored *l. by* be unused stay retired *l. close*, be in hiding *l. doggo* (sl) couch motionless, *l. down* assume lying position (*take it lying down*, submit without resistance) *l. heavy on*, be oppressive to (conscience, stomach); *l. hid*, be in hiding or latent *l. idle* be unused *l. in*, be brought to bed in

childbirth *l. in ambush* lay WAIT *l. in* STATE *l. in* WAIT *l. low* crouch be prostrate or dead or abased, (sl.) keep out of the way or quiet *l. on the bed* one has made take the consequences of past conduct *l. open*, be exposed *l. out of* one's *money* remain unpaid *l.* PERDU *l. to* (of ship) come as near a standstill as possible without anchoring *l. up*, take to one's bed, have a spell of inactivity (of ship) go into or be in dock or out of commission, *l. waste*, be uncultivated *l. with* have sexual intercourse with 2 n Way thing lies (*l. of the land* fig posture of affairs) [E]

lief adv (-er) *As l., liefer* with as much more, willingness (esp as in *I would liefer cut my throat than do it* or *I would as l. resign*, i.e. as not resign) [E, = dear]

liege 1. adj (arch.) Entitled to receive or bound to give feudal service or allegiance. 2. n. One's l. lord vassal or subject (usu *the ll.* all subjects) *l. lord* sovereign or feudal superior, *liege'man* (-an) sworn vassal. [F]

lien[1] See LIE[2]

lien[2] (lē'en) n. Right to hold another's property till debt on it is paid. [L *ligo* bind]

lieu (lū) n. *In l.*, instead [LOCUS]

lieutĕn ant (l' ft left, in navy let-), n. (abbr *Lieut.* & in comb. *Lt*). Vicegerent or deputy or subordinate commander (*Deputy Ll.*, county officials under LORD *l.*) a navy or army OFFICER. *l.-colonel, general*, army OFFICERS *l. commander* a navy OFFICER *l. governor* governor of one of the districts ruled by governor general. **lieutĕn ancy** (lĕf &c.) n., l.'s rank. [LOCUM TENENS]

life, n. (pl. -ves) The active principle peculiar to animals & plants & common to them all, the presence or possession of this in or by the individual, living state, the time for which it lasts or the part of this between its beginning or its end & the present, living things & their movements, energy or vivacity or other characteristic manifestation of l. vivifying influence, individual's manner of existence events of individual's l. or written story of them, the business & pleasures of the world, (*animal vegetable human*, &c. *l. a matter of l. & death* on the issue of which l. depends *l. is extinct*, he &c. is dead *lose save lay down, fight for* one's *l. for* one's, *for dear l.* to escape death or as if death were imminent, *cannot for the l. of me understand* &c. could not if my l. were at stake *upon my l.* form of asseveration or surprise *come bring to l.* recover from a swoon *as large as l.* of a size the same as that of the thing represented, or joc. in person &c. *portray to the l.* with exact fidelity *a long &c l. a good, bad l.* person held likely unlikely to live long, *have done, shall remember it all my l. this l.*, bodily l. in the natural world *the other the future l.* conscious existence of the soul after death, *immortal eternal everlasting l.* or *l.* abs. state of bliss or salvation after death *there is little l. in the Arctic please sing with more l. Jones was the l.* or *l. & soul of the party my l.* voc. of affection, *leads a dismal gay l. his l. will be worth writing see l.* mix freely with others) *l. annuity* (payable till death) **life** ASSURANCE **life'belt** (of buoyant material to support body in water) **life blood**, blood necessary to l. (fig) vitalizing influence **life boat** (of special build for saving l. in storms), **life buoy** appliance for keeping person afloat *l.-estate* property that one holds for l. but cannot dispose of further *l. giving* that gives or sustains physical or spiritual l. *l.-guard* body guard **Life Guards** one Household Cavalry regiment *l. interest* share for l. in estate *l. jacket* as *l.-belt l.-line* cord used in l.-saving esp one attached to l. buoy **life'long** continued for a lifetime *l.-office* for l. assurance *l. peerage* with title not descending **life-preserver** short stick with loaded end *l. rent* (to continue till death), *l. sentence* (terminable only with death) **life-spring** source of l. **life-time**, duration of person's l. *l. work*, task pursued through l. **life'lĕss** (-fl) a. dead lacking in animation **life like** (-fl) a. (of representation) realistic or vivid **lif'er** n. (sl.) person under l. sentence. [E]

lift, 1. v t. & i. Raise to higher level take up hoist, elevate (often *up off out* &c *l. weight object* one's *l and* one's *eyes* *dis must l. them out of barbarism*) steal (cattle) plagiarize (passage) (of cloud darkness, veil, &c.) cease to obstruct view (of ship carpet,

taste or predilection *for* (*have a liking for him, for precise statement*)

lil'ac. 1. n. A flowering shrub the more usual colour of the flower a pale violet 2. adj L. coloured [Pers.]

Lillipu'tian (shn) a. & n. Pygmy dwarf [*Lilliput* place in *Gulliver's Travels*]

lilt. 1. v t. & i. Sing with rhythmical eff ct. 2. n. Such effect, song marked by it. [ ]

lil'y, n. Kinds of plant (*madonna, tiger water* &c *l*) with showy flower esp the white-flowered madonna l. serving as type of whiteness & purity fair-skinned or saintly woman the fleur-de lis (*the ll.* France or the French) (attrib) white (*l. hand* &c) *l.-livered* cowardly **lily of the valley**, spring flower of small white bells *l.-white*. **lil-ied** (lid) a. [Gk]

limb[1] (-m) n. (astr) Specified edge (*eastern, lower* &c., *l*) of sun moon &c [L *limbus* hem]

limb[2] (m) n. Leg or arm or wing main branch of tree un-manageable child (in full *l. of the devil*) *l. of the law* lawyer policeman &c. **-limbed** (md) a. [E]

lim'bec n. (Arch for) ALEMBIC. [*alembic*]

lim ber[1] 1 n Detachable front of gun-carriage. 2. v t. Attach l. to (gun) connect parts of (gun-carriage) (often *up*) [ ]

lim ber[2] a. Flexible (of rope wood, joint, &c.) (of persons &c.) lithe, agile. [ ]

lim'bo, n (pl. -os). Region on border of hell assigned to those who have failed to be Christians because they have not had the chance place in which forgotten or unwanted things collect. [LIMB[1]]

lime[1] 1. n. White caustic substance got by burning kinds of rock for use in mortar, as manure, &c. (*quick slack* or *slaked l.*, before after disintegration by mixture with water) (rare) = BIRD-L. 2. v t. Smear (twigs) with bird l., snare (bird) thus, ensnare (person) treat with l. **lime'kiln** (for making l); **lime light**, intense light given by heating l. in oxy hydrogen flame, (fig) glare of publicity; **lime stone** (-ston) kinds of rock with much l. which is extracted by burning. [E]

lime[2] n. Fruit of lemon kind but rounder smaller & more acid. *l juice*, antiscorbutic drink. [*lemon*]

lime[3] n. A garden tree (often *l.-tree*) [*linden*]

lim'erick n. Five-line stanza of the kind familiarized by Lear's *Book of Nonsense*. [ ]

lim it. 1. n. Bounding line, terminal point, bound that may not or cannot be passed, (*set ll. to* restrict *superior inferior l.* maximum minimum, of what is possible, allowed credible, &c. *without l.*, infinite or unrestricted *is the l.* sl is the last straw or furthest possible development). 2. v t. Set ll. to serve as l. to, restrict (*to*), (p.p.) scanty **limited(-liability) company** trading company for the debts of which each member is responsible only to the extent of his own holding in it or a sum proportioned to this, **limited monarchy** subject to constitutional restrictions, **limit man** competitor receiving maximum start in handicap (opp. *scratch*). **lim'itary** a. (esp) restrictive. **limita tion** n., limiting limited condition or disability (*has his limitations* is deficient in some qualities) *limiting* rule or circumstance, period after which the right to recover a debt or do something lapses (*statute of limitations* assigning such period) **lim itative** a. [L *l mes*]

limn (m) v t. (arch.) Paint (picture) portray **lim ner** n. [LUMINARY]

lim ousine (-ōōzēn) n. Motor-car with closed body & roof over driver [F wd]

limp[1] 1 v i. Go with lame gait, (of verse) halt. 2. n Limping gait. [ ]

limp[2] a. Neither stiff nor springy easily bent & not springing back to shape; without will or energy [ ]

lim pet, n Tent-shaped shell fish sticking tight to rock; (fig) person esp. State employee who clings to office [LAMPREY]

lim pid, a. (-est) Transparently clear (*l. water air eyes style*). **limpid ity** n [F]

lin'age, n Number of lines in page &c. payment by the *line* [*line*]

linch'pin, n Pin passed through axle-end to keep wheel on [E, = axle-pin]

lin'den, n. = LIME[3] [E]

line. 1. n. A piece of cord serving some purpose (usu speci

fied as *fishing measuring plumb clothes life* -l. *give* one *l. enough* forbear to check him as in playing a fish) wire over which telegraphic &c. messages travel straight or curved continuous extent of length without breadth (Math.) long narrow mark traced with pen &c. approximating to this, furrow or wrinkle or band of colour or other thing comparable to such traced mark, row of objects e.g. of soldiers drawn up or of words across a page or column, series of things that succeed each other e.g. of steamers following same route or of generations in same family track or course or direction branch of activity limit or boundary or mark of division contour or outline, *the* equator a measure of $^1/_{12}$ in. a verse, (pl.) piece of verse (pl.) schoolboy's imposition of 100 &c. verse ll. to be copied out (pl. mil.) set of field works or boundaries of encampment, (*straight curved undulating* &c. *l.*, *l. & colour* the two elements of painting *pictures hung on the l.*, about level with spectators eyes *in l.*, mil., with men or companies ranged side by side, *the l.*, mil., the regular & numbered regiments esp. of infantry *all along the l.*, at every point in a battle or fig in any struggle, *come bring, into l.* fig into conformity of views or action *send* or *drop* one *a l.* or *a few ll.*, write briefly to him *comes of a good l.* family, *is in the direct male l.* of descent from ancestor *travel up & down the l.* i.e. RAILway l. *take a l. a bold* &c. *l.*, *a l. of* one's *own*, &c. choose & follow a course *on the ll. laid down by* according to the directions or example of *on economical* &c. *ll.* methods or principles; *on the l.*, doubtfully assignable between two classes *is not in my l.* is out of my province *is in the grocery l.* follows that trade *ship's ll.* curves of her hull *cross the l.* pass across equator, *ll. to Mary on death written in dejection*, &c. titles of poems). 2. v.t. & i. (*-nable*). Mark with ll. (*a face lined with pain lined paper* ruled) post men or take post or stand at intervals along (*l. the hedge with troops men, trees l. the road*) put lining into, serve as lining of fill (stomach, pocket, &c.) (of dog) impregnate. **line abreast, ahead** fleet-formations with ships parallel to following each other (= mil. *l. column*); *l.-drawing* (done with pen or pencil) **line engraving** (done with incised ll. cf. ETCHing MEZZOTINT) *l. in*, mark out (detail) in plan or picture with pencil or pen *l. of battle* troops or ships drawn up to fight (*l.-of-b. ship* formerly, ship of 74 or more guns), *l. of beauty* (with two opposite curves like elongated S) *l. of fire* path of projectile about to be shot, **line of life**, fold from which palmists estimate subject's length of life *l. out* mark outlines of in plan or picture, (Footb.) form opposing ll. for catching ball thrown from touch **linesman** soldier of l. regiment, umpire's assistant in some games with boundary ll., *l. up* form up in ll. *l. upon l.* with slow steady progress in learning &c. (see *Is.* xxviii. 10). **lin'eage** n., lineal descent, pedigree **lin'eal** a. (*-lly*) in the direct l. of descent or ancestry (opp. *collateral*) **lin'eament** n (usu. pl.) distinctive feature(s) or characteristic(s) esp. of the face **lin'ear** a. of or in ll. long & narrow & of uniform breadth **lin'en**, (adj.) made of flax (n.) linen cloth articles made of this or of calico, shirts & sheets & tablecloths &c. *linen-draper* dealer in linen, calico &c. **lin'er** n ship of a l. of passenger ships. [L *linum* flax]

ling¹ n. A sea fish. [ ]

ling² n Kinds of heather [N]

-ling, suf. appended to nouns to form diminutives, many of them used to express contempt *duckling oakling* young duck, oak *princeling* young or petty prince *lordling* sprig of nobility *priestling* mere priest *starveling underling* are formed on vb & adv [E.]

lin'ger (ngg) v.i. Be slow to depart, fail to arrive punctually (of time) seem long stay about dally (*round* place or person, *over on, upon*, subject &c.) (of disease &c.) be protracted (of moribund person or custom) be slow in dying [*long*]

lingerie (see Ap.), n. Linen articles women's underclothing [F wd (LINE)]

ling'ō (ngg) n. (pl. -oes). Queer way of talking (e.g. a foreign language technical vocabulary or affected style). **ling'ua fran'ca** (nggw) n., mixture of Italian & French & Greek & Spanish used in Levant, any mixed

which people of different languages communicate. **ling'ual** (nggw) a. (-*lly*) of the tongue or of speech. **ling'uist** (nggw) n. person skilled in foreign languages. **linguis'tic** (nggw) a. (*ically*), of the study of languages, of speech. **linguis'tics** (nggw) n. [L *lingua* tongue It. *Franco* Frankish]

lin iment, n. Liquid for rubbing in to parts affected with rheumatism &c. [L *linio* smear]

lin'ing n. Layer of material applied to the inside of a garment, box, vessel, &c. contents of purse, pocket, stomach &c. [*line*]

link, 1. n. One loop or ring of a chain or of knitted work &c. connecting part, thing or person that unites member of series = SLEEVE-*l*. measure of 7.92 in. (1/100 of surveying chain) (hist.) torch of tow & pitch. 2. v t. & i Connect, join (*together to with*) clasp or intertwine (hands, arms) be joined *on* or *in to* a system, company &c. [N]

links, n. pl. Ground on which golf is played. [E, = ridge]

Linn(a)e an (nēan) a. Of Linnaeus or his classification of plants. [*Linnaeus*]

linn et, n A songbird. [LINE (flax being its food)]

lino'l eum, n. Floor-covering of canvas thickly coated with a preparation of linseed. [LINE, OIL]

lin otype n Composing machine producing stereotyped lines of words, used esp. for newspapers. [= *line of type*]

lin seed, n. Seed of flax. [LINE]

linsey-wool sey (z z) n. Fabric of coarse wool woven on cotton warp. [LINE, *wool*]

lin stock, n. (hist.) Staff holding match for firing gun. [Du. wd]

lint, n. Linen with one side made fluffy by scraping used for dressing wounds [LINE]

lin tel, n. Wood or stone across top of door or window **lin telled** (ld) a. [LIMIT]

lin'y a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Marked with lines, wrinkled (Art) using line too much. [*line*]

li on, n. Large carnivorous beast noted for his courage roaring mane, & tufted tail, & reckoned king of beasts (see &c. *lioness cub whelp* n & v *litter* n. & v *brood den*, *roar leonine* *put one's head in the l.'s mouth*, court danger *the British L.*, Great Britain *twist the l.'s tail*, of U.S. journalists writing provocatively of England) courageous person, thing or person that people flock to see, sight or celebrity (*L.*) sign of ZODIAC. *l. & unicorn*, supporters of royal arms, *l. heart ed*, courageous; **lion hunter**, (fig.) host or hostess given to inviting celebrities as an attraction *l. in the path* or *way* terrifying obstacle *l.'s share*, largest part. **li oness** n. **li onize** v t. & i. (*-zable*) treat (person) as a celebrity [Gk *leōn*]

lip n. Either edge of the opening into the mouth edge of cavity, brim of vessel or pouring-channel made in this, (sl.) saucy talk, (*upper lower* or *under l. stiff upper l.*, fortitude or obstinacy; *hang on one's ll.* listen admiringly to his words *escapes one's ll.*, is said thoughtlessly, *none of your l.!* sl. do not be impudent) (attrib.) merely verbal, insincere, (*l service, professions Christian*, &c.) *l.-deep* not heartfelt, insincere *l.-language* deaf-&-dumb communication by watching the ll *l.-salve* ointment for sore ll. flattery (-)**lipped** (pt) a. [E]

liq'uid. 1. adj (*-est*) Having a consistence like that of water or oil neither solid nor gaseous, incompressible but formless, (*l. air* reduced to this state by intense cold) having the transparence or translucence or brightness of water or wine (*l. colour eyes sky air*) (of sounds) flowing clear pure, not grating 2 n A l. substance (e.g water oil wine blood molten metal); either of the letters l r **liq uefy** v t. & i. (*iable*) make or become l. **liquefac tion** n. **liq uefac-tive** a. **liques cent** a. becoming l. **liqueur'** (kūr) n. kinds of strong alcoholic liquor delicately flavoured for drinking in small quantities (*liqueur glass*, very small glass for portion of it) **liq'uidate** v t. & i. (*-dable*) pay off (debt) wind up the affairs of (company &c.) by ascertaining liabilities & apportioning assets, (of company) undergo this process, **liq uidator** n. official appointed to liquidate company **liquida tion** n. (*company goes into liquidation* esp., becomes bankrupt) **liquid ity** n. (rare); **liq uidize** v t. (*zable*) reduce to l. state (rare). **liq uor** (ker), (n.) alcoholic or rarely other drink (*malt, vinous spirituous liquor* beer &c. wine, spirit *in, the*

worse for liquor more or less drunk) l. used in or resulting from some process (e.g dyeing cooking) (v t., &i.) *liquor up* or *liquor* take liquor esp. with acquaintance at odd time. [L]

liq'uorice (ko-), **lic'o-**, n Black substance used in medicine & as sweetmeat, plant from whose root it is obtained. [Gk. *glukus* sweet *rhiza* root]

liquorish. See LICKERISH.

lira (lēr'a) n (pl re pr rā) Italian franc. [L *libra* pound]

Lisle (lil) *L. thread* fine hard twisted kind. [place]

lisp 1. v i. & t. Fail to pronounce the sibilants (s, z, sh) clearly say lispingly 2. n. Lisping pronunciation. [E]

liss om a. Lithe agile. [*lithe*]

list[1] 1. n. Selvedge this torn off & used e.g as material for *slippers* (pl.) palisades enclosing tilting ground (*enter the ll.* fig issue or accept challenge to controversy &c.) roll or catalogue or inventory 2. v t. & i. Enter in a l , (arch. or vulg) enlist, go as soldier [Teut.]

list[2] 1. v t. & i. (arch. 3 sing pres. *list* or *listeth* past *list* or *listed*) Be pleasing to (*shall do what him listeth, did as him list*) be inclined (*to do*, *ye who l. to hear wind bloweth where it list eth*) (of ship, wall, &c.) lean over to one side owing to shifting cargo leak, subsidence &c. 2 n Listing of ship &c. (*a starboard l.*) [*lust*]

list[3], v i. & t. (arch.). Listen listen to. [E]

li sten (sn) v i. Make effort to hear something hear what is said with attention try to over*hear conversation* (*listeners hear no good of themselves good listen er* one who habitually listens with interest or sympathy) give ear *to* yield *to* temptation or request or advice or its author *l in*, tap telephonic or wireless communication *listening post*, point near enemy's lines for detecting his movements by sound.

list'less, a. Without inclinations or energy suffering from lassitude languid. [*list*[2]]

lit. See LIGHT[1] 3, & LIGHT 3.

lit any, n. Series of petitions to be recited by priest &c. & responded to by congregation (*the L.* that in the Book of Common Prayer). [Gk. *litē* prayer]

lit'eral, a. (*lly*. Of the letters or a letter (*l. characters* alphabetic writing *l. error* misprint) exactly corresponding to the original (*l. translation, tran script the l. truth* an account exactly reproducing the facts), (of interpretation, meaning &c.) giving words their ordinary sense not metaphorical or figurative or rhetorically exaggerated (*liter ally tired to death*, so that actual death results *was it a l or a metaphorical blow that injured his brain?*) **lit eracy** n. ability to read & write. ***lit'erae hūmānior'ēs*** (z) n. classical course for Oxford B.A. honours degree. **lit'eralism** n. insistence on l. interpretation adherence to the letter **lit eralist** n **lit'erary** a. (*ily ness*) of or in or constituting or concerned with literature, (of word, idiom) uncolloquial affected by writers. **lit-erate** (adj) able to read & write (n.) literate person man admitted to Anglican orders with out university degree. **literāt i** n pl., the lettered or learned **literāt im** adv letter for letter with exact correspondence. **lit'erature** n. books & written composition esp. of the kind valued for form & style the production of these or their authors as a class, *the realm of letters the* writings of a country or period, *the* books &c treating *of a* subject, (colloq) printed matter [LETTER]

lithe (-dh) a. Pliant, supple bending & twisting & turning easily (*l as an eel*) **lithe some** (-dhs-) a. l [E]

lith ium, n A metallic element. **lith ia** n. oxide of l. (*lithia water* used for gout). [foll.]

lith ograph (-ah) 1. v t. Print impressions of from a kind of stone. 2. n. Such impression. **lithog'rapher** n. **lithogrăph ic** a. (*ically*) **lithog'raphy** n. the art or process. **lithot omy** n (surg), cutting operation for stone. [Gk *lithos* stone -GRAPH *temnō* cut]

lit igate, v i. & t. (*-gable*). Go to law contest (point) at law **lit igant,** (adj) engaged in law suit, (n.) party to law-suit **litigā tion** n. **liti gious** (jus) n., fond of litigation contentious. [L]

lit mus, n. Blue colouring matter got from lichens & having the property of being turned red by acid & restored by alkali. *l. paper* stained with l. for use as a test of acids. [Du.]

lit otēs (*z*), n. Under-statement intended to have the effect of emphasis (e.g. *rather* = very much indeed, *little* = not, as in *he little knows*) [Gk *litos* plain]
litre (lēt *er*) n. Unit of capacity in METRIC system (cube of 1/10 metre, about 1¾ pints) [Gk]
litt er 1. n. Carrying-couch formerly used as carriage esp by women invalids & priests & carried by men or beasts kind of stretcher for the wounded bedding for beasts, odds & ends lying about, disorderly accumulation of papers &c. the young brought forth at a birth. 2. v t. & i. Provide (horse &c. stable floor) with l. (usu. *down*) make (place) untidy bring forth young bring forth as l. **litt ery** a (*iness*) untidy with l. [L *lectus* bed]
littérateur (see Ap.) n. Man of letters. [F wd]
lit tle, a. n. or pron. & adv 1. adj (comp. LESS, LESSER, or *smaller* sup. LEAST or *smallest*). Not great or big of the smaller or smallest size, young of or as of a child short in stature or distance or time, unimportant, paltry or mean only a small amount of (without *a*) *a* certain though small amount of (*great & l. big & l.* but not *large & l. l. Bear auk, toe*, &c. opp. *great* as distinctive epithet *the l. Smiths* the Smith children person s *l. game l. ways* &c., that one is amused with as with those of children *a l. man*, short *go a l. way work a l. while every l. difficulty it is l.* or *shows littleness to notice such things you will have l. trouble must expect a l. trouble the l.* what is l. persons of l. importance or power). 2. n. or pron. *A* or *the* certain though small amount, such amount of something (there is *a l. of it left the l. of his work that remains knows a l. of everything wait a l. did the l. that* or *what l., he could was a l not a l. vexed* somewhat. greatly *after for a l.* i.e. time or while) only a small amount, such amount of something (*gives me l. of his company*; *l. remains to be said got l.* or *but l. out of it*) 3. adv (LESS, LEAST). To a small extent only not at all, (*I like him l.*; *is l. known, are l. better than hovels you l. know* are quite unaware) **Little Bear** constellation containing pole-star **little by little**, gradually; **little Englander -dism**, adherent of, adherence to the policy of loose relations between Gt Britain & her colonies &c. (opp. *imperialist, -ism*), *l. finger* (farthest from thumb) **lit/tlego** colloq first examination for B.A. degree at Cambridge, *l. man*, (endearing term for) boy **little Mary** (colloq.) one s stomach *l. ones*, children *l or no* hardly any, *l. or nothing* hardly anything **little people**, fairies *l* TOE *l. woman*, (endearing term for) girl. [F]
litt oral. 1. adj (*-lly*) Of or on the shore close to the sea. 2. n. (*also -ahl'*) The or a l. district of a country [L *litus* shore]
lit/urgy (*ter*) n. A Church's formularies for public worship (*the l.* Book of Common Prayer). **litur/gical** a. (*lly*) [Gk., = public work]
live. 1 (liv) v i. & t. Have life, be or continue alive, subsist, make or get a subsistence, enjoy life to the full conduct oneself or one s expenditure or feeding in specified way, pass or spend (life of specified kind), dwell, (*all living things lived in the last century let us l. while we may* enjoy life while we have it *l. honestly* &c. *an honest* &c. *life where do you l?*) 2 (līv), adj (attrib. only cf. ALIVE) That is alive or real or active not dead or fictitious or imaginary or done with or exhausted, (*l. lion, burglar l. issue*, question of practical importance) *ll. a double life*, sustain two different characters; *ll. & let ll.* be tolerant to purchase toleration *ll.-bait* living fish as bait; *ll. by* one s *wits*, (esp. by deceit or fraud), *ll coal* (still burning) *ll. down* (scandal prejudice false step, &c) so l. as to have it forgotten *ll. from hand to mouth* (with no provision for the future) *ll. on*, use as chief food, have or treat as source of income, (*l. o oatmeal*, one s *parents* one s *wife* s *earnings*, *l. o air*, eat nothing *l. o* one's *reputation*, make it serve instead of work) *ll. out* survive (*the night, storm* &c.) *ll. rock* (not detached but seeming part of earth's frame) *ll. shell* (that may yet explode) **live-stock**, animals kept for use or profit; *ll. to see*, see before one dies *ll. up to* behave worthily of (one s principles, surroundings, &c.) *ll. well*, (esp.) feed luxuriously *ll. wire* (with electric current running through it) **liv-able** a. (of life) worth living (of

house, person &c.; colloq) fit to l. in or with **live'lihood** (vl) n means of living sustenance **live'ly** (vl) a. (*ler lest, iness*) lifelike or realistic, full of life or energy or interest or vividness, gay or bright or vivacious, (joc) exciting or dangerous, (*lively description, boy talk, surroundings colours make things lively for* give trouble to *a certain liveliness* mil. sl., some heavy firing) **liv'en** v t. brighten *up* make cheery **liv'er**[1] n. person who lives in specified way (*clean loose, liver* continent, dissolute; *good liver* esp. gourmand) **liv'ing**[1] n (esp) livelihood, a benefice *good plain living* luxurious, frugal, feeding *living-room* sitting room, **living wage** wages sufficient for worker & his family to l. on without privation. **liv'ing**[2] a., (esp.) now alive (*the greatest living poet in the land of the living* still alive *living language* still in vernacular use *living death*, state of hopeless misery *within living memory* that of living persons), (of likeness) lifelike, exact. [E]

live'long (vl) a. (poet. rhet.) *The* whole length of (*the l. day night summer* delightfully or tediously long as it is) [LIEF long]

lively liven liver[1] See LIVE.

liv'er[2] n Organ secreting bile & purifying the blood flesh of animal's l. as food *=l.-complaint l.-colour l -colour* a dark reddish brown *l. complaint* diseased state of the l. **liver wing** cooked fowl's right wing with l. tucked under it, (joc.) right arm **liv'erwort**, kinds of plant. **liv'erish, liv'ery**[1] aa. affected with a fit of l -complaint. [E]

Liverpud'lian, a. & n (In habitant) of Liverpool. [place]

liv'ery[2] n. Allowance of provender for horses (*at l.*, of horse kept for owner at fixed charge) distinctive clothes worn by member of city company or person's servant (*take up one's l.* become liveryman *the l. of grief* &c. appropriate garb). **livery company** one of the London City companies that formerly wore l., **liv'eryman** (-an) n. member of l. company or keeper of l. stable *l. servant* (wearing l.) **livery stable** (where horses are kept at l or let out for hire) **liv'eried** (rid) a. wearing l. [DELIVERY]

liv'id a. Of bluish leaden colour [L]

living See LIVE.

liz'ard, n Kinds of four legged reptile. [L *lacertus*]

ll, abbr of WILL in *he'll, they'll* &c

lla'ma, la'ma (lah) n Woolly ruminant used in S. Amer as beast of burden. [Sp]

Lloyd's (loidz) n. Incorporated society of marine underwriters in London. [person]

lō int. (arch) drawing attention (*lo & behold* jocular introduction to mention of surprising fact) [E]

loach, n. Small fresh water fish. [F]

load 1. n. What is to be or is carried or borne, amount that cart &c. can carry this as recognized weight or measure of some substances, (*a heavy moderate, l., must make three ll. of it* take it at three journeys *a l of hops, debt responsibility take a l. off* one's *mind*, relieve him of anxiety &c.) 2. v t. & i. Put l. on (person beast, ship, &c. often *with* goods &c.) put (goods &c.) aboard or on vehicle &c. (of ship &c.) take l. aboard or up burden weight strain (*stomach loaded with food*) increase weight or strength of by adulteration charge (gun &c. *am loaded* have my gun &c. charged), *loaded cane* (as weapon with lead in head), *loaded dice* (so weighted as to fall with certain face up) *loaded table* (piled with food) **load'line**, ship's waterline when laden *ll. of* (colloq) abundance of; **load'stone** or *lode'stone* magnetic oxide of iron piece of it used as magnet, (fig) thing that attracts *l.* one *with* overwhelm him with (gifts, praise reproaches). **-loader** n, **-loading** a. (gun &c.) loaded in specified way (*breech muzzle single* &c. *-loader -ding*) [E, = way]

loaf[1], n (pl *-ves*). Piece of bread baked alone or as separate or separable part of a batch (*ll. & fishes* personal profit as opp. higher motives for public service &c. see John vi 26; *half a l. is better than no bread* motto of compromise) cone of sugar *l. sugar* (in the l. or in lumps cut from it) [E]

loaf[2] v i. Spend time idly hang about. **loaf'er** n. [ ]

loam, n. Rich soil of clay sand & decayed vegetable matter clay

paste for brickmaking &c. **loam'y** a. (-ier, iest iness) [E]

loan 1. n. Thing lent, sum to be returned with or without interest, money lent by individuals &c. to a State usu. at stipulated interest, lending or being lent (*on l.* lent *ask for the l. of* ask leave to borrow) 2. v t. (now chiefly U S.). Grant l. of. *l. collection*, of pictures &c. lent for exhibition. [E]

loath, lōth a. (pred only) Disinclined, reluctant, (*to do for* person *to do that nothing l.*, without reluctance, glad or gladly enough). **loathe** (-dh) v t. (*thable*) regard with disgust, **loath'ing** (-dh) n **loath'ly** (-dh iness arch. & literary) **loath'some** a. exciting nausea or disgust, repulsive odious. [E]

loaves. See LOAF

lōb 1. v t. & i. (-bb-). Send (ball) send ball with slow or high pitched motion esp. in cricket & lawn tennis. 2. n. Such ball. **lob'worm**, kinds of worm used as bait. [E = hanging lump]

lōb'āte, a. Lobed. [*lobe*]

lŏbb'y n. Porch entrance hall anteroom or corridor (in House of Commons &c.) hall open to outsiders as well as members. **lŏbb'ying** n. frequenting of parliamentary l. to solicit votes &c. [Teut. (LEAF) = arbour]

lōbe, n. The lower soft pendulous part of the outer ear similar flap of other natural objects often being one of several (*l. of the liver, ll. of a leaf* or *the brain*) **lōbed** (bd) a. [Gk]

lobēl'ia, n. Garden flower used esp. as edging [*Lobel*, person]

lŏb'ster n. Long tailed clawed shellfish turning scarlet when boiled, its flesh, (*red as a l.*, of person blushing &c.) *l.-eyed* with projecting eyes; *l. joint* (adaptable kind in pipe or tube) *l. pot* wicker trap for ll. [LOCUST]

lŏb'ūle, n. Small lobe. **lŏb'ūlar** a. lobe-shaped. [*lobe*]

lō'cal, 1 adj. (-lly) Of place, belonging or peculiar to some place or places, (*l. relations* relative position in space *the l. sense of by is beside* *l. customs post office grocer*, &c. used by a town or district; *is common locally* in certain places *is very l.* not evenly distributed over the whole country &c. *l. disease, pain* &c., confined to part of the body) (as endorsement on envelope &c.) for delivery in this town &c. 2. n. pl. L. examination, *l. adverb*, indicating position, **local colour**, touches of detail in story &c. designed to provide a convincing background **local examination** (held by universities at centres convenient for candidates), *l. government* administration of town &c. by its inhabitants (**Local Government Board**, abbr L.G.B. State department controlling this) *l. habitation*, position in space as a test of what is not imaginary or incorporeal; *l. name*, name of a place (not a person &c.) also name applied locally to something **local option**, right given to a district to prohibit sale of liquor *l. time* (reckoned from the true noon of the place itself) *l. veto* = *l. option*. **locale** (-ahl) n. scene or locality of operations or events. **lō'calism** n., attachment to a place, narrowness resulting from this, a l. idiom &c. **local'ity** n., thing's position site or scene of something a district, faculty of mentally mapping country &c. or of finding one's way **lō'calize** v.t. (*sable*) make l. attach to a place, decentralize, **lōcalizā'tion** n. **locāte'** v t. (-*table*) state locality of, discover exact place of establish in a place, (pass.) be situated **locā'tion, lŏc'ative** an **lŏc'ative**, (adj., gram.) denoting place where, (n.) the locative case. [LOCUS]

lŏch (k, & see Ap.) Scotch lake or arm of sea. [Gael.]

lŏck[1] n One of the portions into which the hair groups itself, (pl.) the hair (*lintwhite ll.*). [E]

lŏck[2], 1 n. Fastening for door &c. requiring a key of particular shape to work it (*under l. & key* locked up), mechanism by which gun is fired section of canal confined within sluiced gates for shifting boats from one level to another; interlocked or jammed state kinds of check in machinery 2. v t. & i. Fasten with l (of door &c.) be lockable bring or come into rigidly fixed position jam or catch or make catch (*a half-turn locks it in the socket the wheels locked with the force of the collision locked in a hostile embrace*) *L. Hospital* (for venereal cases); *l. in, out* keep (person) in out, by locking door **lock'jaw** kind of tetanus in which the jaws are rigidly closed, *l.-keeper* keeper of canal l. *l. out* (see *l. in*; esp. of employer refusing work to

is men) **lock-out,** exclusion of workmen as employer's method of coercion (opp *strike*). **locks-man,** keeper of canal l. **lock-smith** maker & mender of ll. **lock'stitch,** sewing machine stitch of secure kind. *l., stock & barrel,* with all belongings, leaving nothing behind (esp *clear out l. s. a. b.*). *l. the stable door after the steed is stolen,* take belated precautions. *l. up* l. all doors of (house &c.), imprison, confine or store in locked house or room or box or fig. out of reach (*history locked up in hieroglyphics, locked up capital,* unrealizable); **lock-up,** (*time of*) locking up school &c. for the night, room &c. for detention of prisoners, unrealizable state of capital (attrib.) that can be locked up (*a l. u. stable*). **lock'er** n. (esp.) small cupboard esp. one reserved for individual in public room (*not a shot in the locker* no money available). **lock'et** n. small gold or silver case for portrait &c. hung from the neck. [L]

lŏc'o cĭtā'tō, adv (abbr *loc. cit.* or *l. c.*) In the passage quoted. [L wds]

lōcomō'tion, n. Change of station going from one place to another, power of accomplishing this. **lōc omō'tive,** (adj.) of or having or effecting l. not stationary (*locomotive engine* esp. steam engine for drawing trains, *locomotive organs* legs &c.) (n.) locomotive engine. [foll. MOVE]

lō'cus n. (pl. -ci pr. -sī). Exact place of something (Math.) curve &c. made by all the points satisfying certain conditions, or by the defined motion of a point or line or surface. *l. classicus* (-ăs'ĭkus) best known or most authoritative passage on a subject. *l. standi* (-ăn dī) position that gives the right of taking part in a matter. **lō'cum ten ēns** (-z) n. deputy acting for clergyman, doctor, &c. in his absence. **lōcum-tēn-ency** n. [L. = place, *classicus* L. = classic, *standi* L. = of standing, *tenens* L. = holding]

lōc ust, n. Destructive winged insect migrating in swarms, kinds of tree & their fruit. [L *locusta*]

locū'tion n. Style of speech, a phrase or idiom. [L *loquor* speak]

lōde, n. Vein of metal ore. *lode'star* the pole-star guiding principle or object; *lode stone* see LOADstone. [LOAD]

lŏdge. 1. n. Small house (arch.) gate-keeper's cottage or porter's room, branch of freemasons or its meeting place. 2. v t. & i. (*-eable*) Provide with sleeping-quarters, receive or establish as inmate, reside or have one's quarters esp. as lodger (*in, at, with*), deposit for security or attention (*l. money* &c. *with* person, *l. a complaint, an information* &c.) place (power &c.) *with, in,* in *the hands of,* stick without going further, so *send as to do this,* (*the corn lodged in a crevice, l. a bullet in*). **lŏdg'er** n. (esp.) person paying for accommodation in another's house. **lŏdg'ing** n., place where one lodges, esp. (usu. pl.) rooms occupied by lodger, *lodging-house,* in which lodgers are taken. **lŏdg(e)ment** (jm) n. (esp.) stable position gained, foothold (*effect make a lodgement*) accumulation of matter intercepted in fall or transit. [LOBBY]

loft (-aw). 1. n. Upper room directly covered by house roof, gallery in church or hall. 2. v t. Send (golf ball) high. **lof'ter** (-aw) n. golf-club for lofting. **lof'ty** (aw) a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*) of imposing height (*lofty mountain flight* &c.) not of persons) haughty or keeping aloof (*lofty disdain*) exalted, high flying, high flown, sublime (*lofty station, ideals, language, virtue*) [N. = sky]

lŏg n. Unhewn piece of felled tree, any large rough piece of wood (*lie &c. like a l.* incapable of motion) apparatus for gauging ship's speed =*l. book* **log'book** containing record daily filled up of ships rate of progress & all events of her voyage. *l. cabin* hut built of ll. **log'rolling** (n.) mutual puffery ('roll my l. & I'll roll yours') (adj.) acting on or due to this policy. **log'wood,** a tree yielding dye. [ ]

lŏg'anberry n. Fruit got by cross between raspberry & blackberry. [*Logan,* person]

lŏg'an(stōne) n. Poised heavy stone rocking at a touch. [ ]

lŏg'arithm n. One of a series of reckoning numbers tabulated for simplifying computation by enabling addition & subtraction to be substituted for multiplication & division. **lŏgarith'mic** a. (*-ically*) [Gk *logos* reckoning, *arithmos* number]

loge (lawzh) n. Box in theatre &c. [F wd]

lŏgg'erhead (-gerhĕd) n. Blockhead (arch.) *at ll.* engaged in a dispute on bad terms, (*with*) [*log head*]

lŏgg'ia (*jya*) n. Open-sided gallery or arcade. [It. wd]

lŏ gic, n. The science of reasoning a scheme of or treatise on it, conformity to its laws, way one argues, argumentative ability power of convincing (*the l of events facts war &c.* events &c. considered as superseding l.)

lŏ gical a. (-*lly*) of l. in conformity with the laws of l rightly deducible, defensible on the ground of consistency, capable of reasoning correctly **lŏgicăl'ity** n. **logi cian**(-shn) n -**lŏ gical,** suf. forming adjj. from words in LOGY [LOGOS]

lŏg'iŏn (-g) n (pl. *ia*) Saying of Christ recorded not in the Gospels but elsewhere.

-logist, suf. forming nn. from words in LOGY with meaning student of expert in —logy'

logŏm achy (k), n. (literary). Dispute about words. [foll., Gk *makhomai* fight]

lŏg'ŏs, n The Word or Second Person of the Trinity [Gk =word reason]

-logy suf. used in forming the names of sciences or departments of study *demonology mythology zoology* the study of demons, myths, animals.

loin, n. (Pl.) the back between the hip-bones & the ribs, (sing.) joint of meat consisting of half the ll. bisected down the spine (*gird up* one's *ll.* prepare for journey or effort *sprung from* one's *ll.* begotten by him) *l.-cloth* (worn for decency & fastened round ll.). [L *lumbus*]

loit er v i. Linger on the way hang about, travel indolently & with pauses. [Du.]

lŏll, v i. & t. Recline or sit or stand in lazy attitude, rest (one's head or limbs) lazily on something hang *out* (tongue) (of tongue) hang *out.* [ ]

Lŏll ard, n. One of the 14th-c. heretics holding views like those of Wyclif. **lŏll ardism, lŏll - ardry** nn. [Du. *lollen* mumble]

lŏll ipŏp n. Sugar plum, bon bon. [ ]

Lom'bard (lŭ) 1 n. One of the Germanic 6th-c. conquerors of Italy native of Lombardy 2 adj. Of the Ll. or Lombardy *L. Street,* a London street noted for banks, the financial world or money market (*L. S. to a china orange,* long odds) [native]

Lo'ndon (lŭ) n. *L. particular* colloq kind of fog peculiar to L.; **London pride** a saxifrage. **Lo ndoner** (lŭ) n. native or inhabitant of L. [place]

lōne, a. (attrib. only cf. ALONE no adv chiefly poet. & rhet.) Companionless unfrequented, uninhabited lonely (*l. woman,* spinster or widow). **lōne'ly** (nl) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) solitary isolated, unfrequented, companionless. **lone some** (-ns-) a., feeling or making feel lonely [ALONE]

lŏng a. n adv & v 1. adj (comp. & sup. pr ngg ; -*ish* pr ng) Measuring much from end to end in space or time, tall (colloq) far reaching or acting at a distance or involving a great interval or difference slow or dilatory or much delayed of specified length, the whole length of, of elongated shape remarkable for or distinguished by or concerned with length (*l. legs visit, it is l. since we met, will not be l before we know L. Smith l. vista, range, memory invitation, start; do not be l.* return &c. quickly *the chance was l. coming* or *in coming*; *s in. two months l all day his life, l.* throughout them *l. nose, vacation, measure*; *l.* LAST [2]). 2 n. A l. interval or period (*shall see you before l shall not be away for l. will not take l*) recital at length (*the l. & the short of it,* the total upshot) l vowel or syllable *the l.* vacation. 3 adv (-*er -est*). For a l. time (*have l. thought so so* or *as l. as* whilst, provided that; *not be l. for this world,* have short time to live) by a l. time (*l. before, after since ago*) (comp.) beyond the present or some other point of time (*shall not wait longer or any longer no longer* not henceforth as formerly) 4 v i. Yearn or wish vehemently (*for* thing *to* do) *l.-ago'*, not recent (*the l.-a.* old times) *l. bill,* of many items *l.-bill,* snipe **long'boat,** sailing ship's largest boat **long bow** drawn by hand & discharging arrow (cf. *crossbow draw the l.-b.* fig tell exaggerated or invented tales), *l. bowls,* fighting at l. range, *l. butt,* billiard cue of greatest length *l.* CHALK *l. clay* churchwarden pipe **long-cloth,** kind of calico **long clothes, -coats** (arch.), clothes of baby in arms; *l. date* distant date for

maturing of bill &c. *l* DIVISION *l. do en*, thirteen **long-drawn**, *l. drawn out*, unduly prolonged *l drink* (taken from tumbler plentiful) *l. ears* asinine stupidity faculty for overhearing (see PITCHER), *l -eared*, esp. asinine *l face*, dismal look *l. family* many children *l. farewell* (esp. said before parting for ever) **long fold**, = *l. off* or *l. on* (see below) *l. figure* esp. = *l. price* **long firm** set of swindlers who obtain goods & do not pay *l hand* ordinary writing (opp *short-hand*) *l. head* foresight *long' head ed* sagacious, **long hop**, short pitched ball in cricket *l hundred* 120 *l. jump* measured along ground in athletic sports **long'-lived'** characterized by l. life also lasting *l. measure*, miles yards, inches &c. *l metre* hymn stanza of four eight-syllable lines *l nose* (*make a l n.*, cock SNOOK) *l odds* great inequality of stakes in betting (*it is l o that* nearly certain) **long-off' -on** man fielding at bowler's left, right, rear **Long Parliament**, that elected 1640 & dissolved 1660 *l price*, large price demanded or paid for something **long PRIMER** **long robe**, legal attire (*gentlemen of the l. r* lawyers) **long run** (*in the l. r* as final or total result), *l service*, system of military enlistment for l. term **longshanks** kind of plover **longshore**, found or employed on or frequenting the shore *l. sight*, that sees distant objects *l.-sighted*, having l. sight, having prevision, sagacious, **long standing** (*an evil &c. of l. s.*, that has l. existed) *l. standing* of l. standing (*a l. s grievance*) **long'stop** man fielding straight behind wicket keeper, **long'-suff'ering** n. & a. bearing provocation patiently *l. suit* many cards of one suit in a hand *l. syllable*, containing l. vowel or stressed *l Tom* gun of great length or range **long vacation**, summer vacation of law courts & universities *l. views* keeping in mind of distant consequences *l. vowel* having the greater of two metrical durations, also bearing the word-stress, also having the pronunciation used in its name (e.g. the *a* in *later* as compared with *latter*) *l.* WAIST WHIST **long wind**, capacity for running far without resting or for talking &c. at tedious length **long' wind ed** esp prolix.

lŏng'ways, lŏng'wise, (z) adv. in a direction parallel with a thing's length. [E]

lŏn'geron (j), n. (usu. in pl.). Longitudinal member(s) of aeroplane's fuselage or nacelle. [F wd]

lŏngĕv'ĭtў (j) n. Long life. [L *longus* long *aevum* age]

lŏng'ing n. Vehement desire (*for*) [*long*]

lŏn'gitūde (j) n. (Geog) angular distance east or west from the meridian of Greenwich or other standard meridian to that of any place. **lŏngitūd'inal** (jĭ) a. (*-lly*) of or in length lying longways of l. [L *longus* long]

longue haleine (lawnggahlān') n *W ork &c of* (or *de*) *l.* (requiring long persistent effort) [F = long breath]

loo n. A card game. *l -table* form of round table. [F]

lōōb ў n. Silly fellow [ ]

lōōf'ah (*a*) n. Pod of a plant used as flesh brush. [Arab.]

lŏŏk. 1. v.i. & t. Use or direct one's eyes, make an effort to see or the effort of seeing *how* &c., make search, take care *that* express by the eyes, have specified appearance or aspect, face or be turned in specified direction, (*l. this way please*, *l. who it is how it rains* &c. *l. that nothing worse happens* *l disdain, indignation love* &c. *l. grave, sulky, out of shape every inch a king the house looks S.W.*) 2. n. Act of looking gaze or glance, expression of the eyes appearance or aspect, (pl.) personal appearance (*good ll.* beauty) *l. about* be on the watch or in search (*for*) let the eyes rove *l. after* attend to, take charge of *l.* one's *age* seem as old as one is *l. ahead*, (esp) consider the future *l. ahead sir!* (warning to boat that it is in danger of collision) *l alive!* make haste *l. at*, regard with eyes or mind (*to l. a him*, judging from his appearance *will not l at* turns from rejects one's *way of looking at things*, views) *l. at home* examine one's conscience or record, *l back* (esp.) be half hearted in an enterprise, relapse or cease to progress *l before you leap* avoid rash action *l black*, frown, have angry or threatening l. (of persons or prospect) *l blue*, show depression (of prospects) be depressing *l. daggers*, show hatred in the eyes *l. down* one's *nose at* (colloq) regard with

covert displeasure *l. down (up)on*, regard as inferior to oneself **looker-on'** (pl. *-rs-on*) spectator *l. for* try to find expect (*l.* = ASK, *f trouble*) *l. forward to* anticipate with pleasure *l. here!* (form bespeaking attention esp to a protest) *l. in*, make short call **look-in** casual visit (*have a l.-i.*, come near winning have a chance) **looking glass**, mirror quick silvered glass *l. in the face*, face (person, death &c.) boldly or at close quarters *l. in the mouth*, inspect teeth of (horse) as test of age (*l. gift horse i. t m.* regard gift critically), *l into* (esp.) investigate *l. like* resemble, seem to be, promise or threaten (*it looks like rain he looks like winning*), *l. on* (adv) be a spectator (prep.) = *l upon* *l. out* l. from window &c., be on the watch or prepared (*for*) have or afford a view *on* or *over* select by inspection **look'-out'** watch (keep a good *l.-o.* *on the l.-o.*, watching *for* something or to do), post of observation, man &c. stationed to watch view, prospect of luck (*it is a bad l.-o for him*) person's own concern (*that is my l.-o* no concern of yours &c.) *l. over*, overlook or pardon, inspect one by one or part by part *l. round*, consider possibilities &c. before taking a course *l. oneself* have one's normal appearance esp. after illness or shock *l. sharp* make haste *l. small*, (esp.) be abashed *l. through*, (esp.) inspect successively (*l. one through & through*, penetrate his thoughts &c. by looking at him) *l. to* take care about (*l. to your manners* *l. to it that*) or of (*l. to the baby*) rely on (person or thing often *for* help &c.) expect (*I l to be with you soon*), *l. towards* (colloq) drink health of *l. up* (esp.) improve in price or prosperity find by turning over pages &c. call on (person) *l. up & down* survey (person) contemptuously *l. upon*, regard (*as* settled &c., *with* envy &c., *favourably* &c.) *l. up to* regard with reverence, *l. well* (esp.) seem in good health, (of prospects &c.) be promising *l. you* (imperat.) arch. formula bespeaking attention. [E]

lōōm[1] n Weaving machine. [E]

lōōm[2] v i. Appear dimly be seen in vague & often magnified shape (often *l. large* &c.). [ ]

lōōn[1] n. (Sc.). Idler scamp, fellow [ ]

lōōn[2] n. Kinds of diving bird [ ]

lōōn'y n. (sl.) Lunatic. [abbr

lōōp 1. n. Figure made by a curve that crosses itself (e.g. the loop of a written l), similarly shaped part of a cord so crossing or meeting this knotted at the crossing & serving as attachment &c. skating figure. 2 v t. & i. Make l. or ll. in (cord &c.) form l. (of line &c.) cross itself fasten with l. or ll. (*up back together* &c.). **loop line**, piece of railway or telegraph that leaves main line & joins it again **loop the loop**, (of airman) execute summersault, (of cyclist) ride upside down like fly on ceiling. **lōōp er** (*-er*) n. (esp.) caterpillar that progresses by arching itself into ll. [E]

lōōp -hole, n. Narrow slit in wall, (fig) means of evading rule &c. without infringing the letter of it. **lōōp -holed** (-ld) a. [ ]

lōōse, a. v., & n. 1. adj (*-sish*). Not confined or fast or rigidly fixed or tight or tense or close-fitting or compact or exact or literal or strict or continent (*get let l.* escape release, from confinement *l. tooth knot lid cord coat, statement translation, grammar morals on the l.* having a spree) 2 v t. & i. Let l., untie, free (tongue) from constraint, detach from moorings &c. discharge (arrow gun), discharge gun (*at*). 3. n. *Give l* or *a l. to* vent, express freely *l. ball* (in accurately pitched at cricket) *l. bowels*, tendency to diarrhoea *l. bowling* sending of l. balls **loose box**, stall in which horse can move about, **loose end**, fig want of occupation (*found myself at a l. end*) *l. fielding* (careless) *l. fish*, dissolute person *l. order* (mil. with wide intervals between men) *l. play* (in football, with players not locked together) *l. rein*, fig. slack rule, **loose-strife**, kinds of flowering plant. **lōōs en** v t. & i. make or become less tight or compact or firm. [N]

lōōt. 1 n. Booty spoil. 2 v t. & i. Take l. (from) carry off (as) l. [Hind.]

lŏp[1] v t. (*pp*-). Cut away some or all of the branches or twigs of cut away (twigs or branches or head of tree person's head or limb often *off away*). [ ]

lŏp[2] v i. (*pp*-). Hang limply **lop-ear** drooping ear rabbit with such ears *l.-eared'*; **lop'-**

sid ed, with one side lower &c. unevenly balanced. [ ]

lōpe v i. (Of hare &c.) bound easily along or *along* [N (LEAP)]

loqua cious (-shus) a. Talkative. **loqua city** n. *lŏq'uĭtŭr* stage-direction or notice to reader introducing name of speaker [LOCUTION]

lōrd. 1. n. Feudal superior master owner husband, (chiefly in arch. phrr as *our sovereign l. the King*, or poet. as in *l of few acres* or joc. as below) God (usu. *the L.*) or Christ (usu. *our L.* in *the year of our L. 1917*, A.D 1917) peer or person entitled by courtesy to the prefix *l.* as part of his ordinary style (*live &c. like a l.* sumptuously, *drunk as swear like, a l.*, grossly) *the Ll., House of Ll* upper legislative chamber of Parliament (cf. COMMONS) (as first word of personal style) marquis or earl or viscount or baron (whether peer or peer s eldest son bearing his second title always for *baron* & alternatively with the others, as *l Derby = the earl of Derby*) or (followed by Christian & family name) younger son of duke or marquis *my l.* form for speaking to or of any one with the prefix *l.*, a bishop, L. Mayor or judge of supreme court. 2. int. expr wonder &c. (*L. how they laughed!*) *lor!* (for *l.* int.), *l. & master* (joc.) husband *L. Bishop*, any bishop in ceremonious mention *L. bless me! my soul!, us!, you!* (forms of exclamation) *L. Chamberlain*, official of royal household **Lord Chancellor** head of Chancery division of High Court of Justice, *L. have mercy upon us!* (excl. of terror or surprise) **Lord Chief Justice**, head of King's Bench division *l. in waiting* nobleman in attendance in queen s reign *l. it* domineer (*over*) *L. Justice General, L. Justice Clerk* president, vice-president, of Scotch Court of Justiciary *L. knows* God only can tell God is my witness that, **Lord Lieutenant**, sovereign's representative in Ireland head of magistracy in a county **Lord Mayor** mayor of certain large towns *l. of the Admiralty* one of the board of Admiralty; *l. of the bedchamber* nobleman in attendance in king's reign; *l. of the* MANOR *l. of the Treasury* member of the Treasury board *L. only knows* I or man cannot tell *l.* PARAMOUNT **Lord Rector** triennially elected honorary head of a Scotch university court **lords & ladies**, wild arum **Lord s day** Sunday *ll of creation* (joc.) men *l. spiritual* bishop in House of Ll. **Lord s prayer** the Our Father **Lord s Supper**, Eucharist **Lord s table** communion table, *l. temporal* ordinary member of House of Ll. **lōrd'ling** n **lōrd'ly** a. (*ier iest, iness*) of as of, beseeming a l. (*lordly mansion, manner gift in a lordly way* with affected indifference to cost &c.). **Lōrd s** (*z*) n. London cricket-ground, head-quarters of M.C C & English cricket [person]. **lōrd ship** n. rule *over* ownership *of* domain or manor l. s personality (*your his lordship* you he, in speaking deferentially to of a l.) [E = *loaf ward* cf *lady*]

lōre, n Erudition (arch.) body of traditions & facts on a subject (*ghost, bird &c. l*). [*learn*]

Lŏrĕttōn'ian a. & n. (Member) of Loretto School. [place]

lorgnette (lŏrnyĕt) n. Pair of eye-glasses held up with long handle opera glass. [F wd]

lōrn a. (poet. joc.) Desolate forlorn [*lose*]

lŏ rrў n. Long low sideless wagon. [ ]

lŏr'ў, n Kinds of parrotlike bird [Malay]

lose (lōōz) v t. & i. (*lost* pr law or lō- *-sable*) Be deprived of cease to have let or have pass from ones control or reach or power of finding get rid of spend to no purpose forfeit, be worsted in suffer detriment or be the worse off or be worsted, cause the loss of to (*l. one s life one's father consciousness, a document*, one's *cold labour the stakes a battle a legacy* one *s train, a word you shall not l.* or *be the loser by it I played & lost it will l. me my place*) (p p.) vanished, not to be found, gone from existence or reach astray deprived of help or salvation (*lost opportunities the lost l ear the art of conversation is lost ship was lost with all hands, lost in the woods*). *l ground*, recede, be thrust back *l. ones head*, be beheaded become flustered *l. heart* be discouraged, *l ones heart* (*to*) fall in love (with) *l. interest* become uninterested or uninteresting *l in the telling* be less remarkable as told than in fact (usu. *not l.t.t* be over-stated) *l. patience* be-

come impatient *l. oneself* go astray forget one's surroundings *l.* one's *temper*, grow angry *l. the number of* one's *mess* sl. die *l. the thread of* become confused about the connexion of, *l. the* or one's *way*, go astray *losing game* (in which defeat seems certain), *losing* HAZARD, *lost in*, swallowed up or engrossed in (*words l. i. the tumult l. i. thought wonder* &c.), *lost souls* the damned; *lost to* no longer in the possession of, insensible or inaccessible to (*lost to pity the world all sense of decency*) *lost upon*, thrown away upon not observed or appreciated by (*h nts are l. u him*)

loss (-aw) n. losing what is lost, detriment resulting from losing (*he* &c. *is a great no* &c., *loss* the loss of him &c. is a great &c. harm) *at a loss* (*for to discover* &c.) puzzled at fault. [E]

lŏt, n. One of a set of objects used in securing a chance selection or apportionment (*cast, draw ll.* use these *cast throw, in* one's *l. with* risk sharing the fortunes of) this method or a share or office given by it, share fortune, destiny, appointed task, (*by L., the l. fell upon me, have no part nor l. in, it is falls to my l. to*) piece of land allotted to person article or set of articles for sale at auction &c. (*bad L.*, fig., disreputable or vicious person *the l.*, fig the whole set or amount); (colloq) *a* considerable number or amount (*a l. of harm was done*). [E]

loth See LOATH.

Lothar'io n. (pl. -*os*) Libertine. [person in play]

lō tion, n. Wash for wounds or skin. [LAVE]

lŏtt ery n. Gamble in which part of the money paid for entrance-tickets is distributed by lot among some of the holders (*is a l.* operates fortuitously). **lŏtt ō** n., a game of chance. [*lot*]

lō'tus, n. Legendary plant possessing the eater with luxurious languor kinds of water-lily &c. *l.-eater -ting* indolent (person) *l.-land* place of idle ease. [Gk]

loud. 1. adj. Strongly audible sonorous noisy, (of colour dress, manners) obtrusive. 2. adv (-*er* -*est*). With l. voice (*don t talk so l. who laughed loudest?*) *l.* SPOKEN [E]

lough (see Ap.) n. Irish lake or arm of sea. [*loch*]

louis-d'or (lōōidor') n Former French gold coin. [F wd]

lounge (j) 1. v i. Loll, recline, stand about lazily idle. 2. n. Spell of place for lounging sofa or deep chair [ ]

lour lower, (lowr) 1. v i. Frown look sullen or (of sky &c.) dark & threatening 2. n. A scowl; gloominess of clouds &c. [E]

louse. 1. n. (pl. *lice*) Kinds of parasitic insect. 2. v t. Rid of lice **lous'y** (-z-) a. (-*ier*, -*iest* -*iness*) infested with ll. [E]

lout, n. Hulking or rough-mannered fellow **lout'ish** a. [ ]

louver -vre (lōōv'er) n. Erection on roof with unglazed side-openings for ventilation &c. set of boards or glass slips set like slats of Venetian blinds to admit air & exclude rain [F]

Louvre (lōōvr) n *The L.*, former royal palace, now art museum, in Paris. [F wd]

love (lŭv) 1. n. Fondness warm affection (*of for to towards, for the l. of* for the sake or in the name of *there is no l. lost between us* we dislike each other *for l. or money* whether as a favour or at a price *play for l.*, without money stakes, *give him my Mary sends her l.* i.e. affectionate message) sexual passion Cupid or other personification of it, sweetheart or mistress or darling (*in l.* enamoured *fall in l.* become so *make l.* pay amorous court (*to*); *in l with* enamoured of person fond of pursuit &c.; *a cloud of ll. for background* naked winged children, *my l.* voc. my dear *what a l. of a dog!* pretty or dear dog) (Games) no score nil (*three* &c. *l., l. 10* &c. statements of rival scores) 2. v t. & i. Be in l. with feel affection for delight in admire like to see, delight *to* do, be in l. (*I l. her my father golf honour, a man who knows his own mind to hear such things have you ever loved?*). *l. affair* amour **love all** (state of game before either side has scored) **love-bird**, kind of small parrot **love-child**, illegitimate **love-in-a-mist**, blue flowered garden plant; *l.-knot*, ribbon interlaced in special way *l.-letter*, between sweethearts **love lies-bleed'ing** garden plant with drooping red spike, *love'lock* tress or curl worn on forehead *l. me l. my dog* refusal of friendship that does not embrace one's belongings, *l.-lorn*, pining with unrequited l. *l. match* marriage

made for l. **love'sick** languishing with l. **lo vable** (lŭ) a. (-bly) inspiring affection. **love'-less** (lŭvl) a. unloving or unloved or both **love ly** (lŭvl) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) exquisitely beautiful (colloq) delightful intensely amusing **lo'ver** (lŭ) n. woman's suitor or sweetheart or paramour (pl.) pair in l; admirer or devotee *of* something *lover's knot* = *l.-knot.* **lo ving** (lŭ) a. & n. (esp.) affectionate, **loving-cup** bowl passed round at banquet *loving-kind'ness* tender consideration. [E]

Love'lace (lŭvl) n Accomplished rake (person in novel)

loveless, lovely lover loving See LOVE.

low¹ (lō) 1. n The sound made by cows. 2. v i. Utter l. [E]

low² (lō) 1. adj (no adv in -ly). Not placed high or reaching far up or attaining a high degree, of humble rank or slight development, declining or no longer full or abundant, lacking in vigour or intensity degraded or vulgar or rascally (*l. shelf stature, speed, vitality price wages*; *animals of l. organization* with few organs *a l. supply, purse l. state, condition,* &c. depressed & feeble *l. sound,* faint, not loud *l. ideas company manners language, cunning tricks have l. opinion of* think little of *at lowest* to mention the least possible amount &c. *bring l.* depress or reduce. *burn l.,* burn nearly out *feel l.* depressed & feeble). 2. adv (-er -est). In or to l. place (*fly bend bow aim, l never fell so l. as that,* degraded myself so much) on l. diet, for l. stakes, in l. voice (*l ve, play talk l.*) *l. born,* of l. birth *l.-bred* of l. manners *l.-browed* with l forehead *l. celebration* (as *l. mass*); **Low Church** the less sacerdotal & ritualistic party in Church of England (*L. Church man,* member of it *l.-church,* holding or according to its views) *l. comedy* kind tending to farce (*l. comedian,* actor in it) **Low Countries,** Netherlands *l. diet* (spare, not rich) *l down,* far from the top (*play it l. d. upon,* sl., treat scurvily); *l.-down* sl., mean ungenerous, dishonourable *l. dress* (having l. neck) **lower CASE²** *lower-class'* of the lower orders (see below) or classes *lower deck* petty officers & men of the Navy or of a ship *lower Empire* Roman Empire from Constantine *lower orders* people of inferior social status *lower world* Hades, hell, *l. fever* not acute, *l. forehead* measuring little from the eyebrows upwards **Low GERMAN, low'land** (-and) l. lying country of or in such country or the Lowlands *Low'lands* (-andz) less mountainous part of Scotland *Low'lander* inhabitant of Lowlands, **low LATIN LATITUDES** *l life,* social life of lower classes *l lying* (of ground &c.) lower than the surroundings **low MASS¹** *l. neck* top of dress so cut as to expose neck & part of breast & shoulders, *l. note* not high pitched or shrill bass &c. *l. pitch* deep character of note or sound slight slope of roof *l pitched* (of sound, slope &c.) **l. PRESSURE, low RELIEF** *l. spirits* depression *l. -spirited* **Low Sunday** first after Easter *l. temperature* (cold esp as registered by thermometer) **low tide,** level of sea between ebb & flow time of extreme ebb *l. voice,* not shrill not loud **low water** l. tide (*in l. water* fig out of funds &c. *l.-w. -mark* lowest line exposed at l. tide worst stage of retrogression &c.) **lower¹** (lō er) v t. & i. let or haul down make or become lower degrade oneself be degrading to reduce bodily condition of (*a lowering diet*) **lowermost** (lō er) a. very lowest. **low'ly** (lō-) a. (*-lier -liest, -iness*) humble, unpretending. [N]

lower². See LOUR.

loy al, a. (*-lly*) Faithful (*to*) true to allegiance, devoted to the legitimate sovereign. **loy alism** n., adherence to legitimate sovereign esp. in face of rebellion or usurpation **loy alist** n. **loy'alty** n. [LEGAL]

löz'ënge (j) n. Rhombus or diamond figure esp as heraldic bearing shield or small pane of glass or other object of this shape small tablet of medicine food or sweet stuff to be dissolved in mouth. [F]

£. s. d. (ĕlĕsdē') n. Money (*it is only a matter of £. s. d.* can be done if the money is found) [L *librae solidi denarii,* pounds, shillings, pence]

lt. See WILL¹ h.

lŭbb'er n Clumsy fellow lout. **lŭbb'erly** a. (*-iest -iness*) awkward, unskilful [ ]

lub'ricāte (lōō-) v t. (*-cable tor*). Oil or grease (machinery), make slippery **lub'ricant** (lōō-) n., substance used to l. **lubrica'tion, lub'ricator** (lōō-) nn. **lubri city** (lōō-) n. slipperiness, skill in evasion lewdness. [L]

lucerne' (lōō-) n. A clover-like fodder plant. [F]

lu'cid (lōō-), a. Free from obscurity clearly expressed or arranged (*l. style account*, &c. *l. interval*, period of sanity between fits of madness) (poet.) bright. **lucid'ity** (lōō-) n **Lu cifer** (lōō-) n. the morning star Satan (*l* now vulg) match. [L *lux* light L *fero* bring]

lŭck, n. Good or ill fortune (*good ill* or *bad l. good bad, l. to — l*, a wish *in, out of l.* temporarily fortunate unfortunate *try* one s *l.* make a venture, *for l.* as a charm to bring good l. *a run of l.* series of happy chances *have the l. to* be so fortunate as to *as l. would have it* fortunately or unfortunately *worse l.*, more s the pity *just my l !* complaint when thing goes wrong, *down on* one s *l.* dispirited, out of l.). **lŭck less** a. destined to ill l issuing in failure. **lŭck ȳ** (adj. *ier iest, ily iness*) favoured habitually by fortune, in l. getting more than one deserves, due to l. rather than skill or design or merit, right by a fluke, coming in the nick of time, presaging or bringing or kept for l. (*lucky beggar* or *dog* or *bargee*, description of person in l. *lucky guess hit, &c., l. penny* &c. worn for l. *luckily for me* which is &c. a fortunate fact for me *the rain luckily stopped in time*) **lucky-bag** or *-tub* (of hidden toys &c. into which each comer dips) (n.) *cut* one s *lucky* sl., decamp make off. [Teut.]

lucre (lōōk'er) n. Pecuniary gain as a motive **luc'rative** (lōō-) a., yielding considerable profits. [L]

Lucretia (lōōkrēsh a) n. Model of chastity woman preferring honour to life. [person]

lucūbrā tion (lōō-) n. Nocturnal study (rare) (usu. pl.) essay or dissertation or written meditations. **luc ūlent** (lōō-) a. (literary) lucid, convincing. [LUCID]

luc us ā nōn lucēn'dō (lōō-) n. Paradoxical derivation, explanation by contraries (TAX-cart is a l.). [L, = lucus (*grove*) *is from lucco* (*be light*) *because it is not light*]

lud'icrous (lōō-), n. Absurd ridiculous, laughable. [L *ludo* play]

lŭff v i. & t. Bring ship s head bring head of (ship) nearer the wind. [ ]

lŭg 1. v t. & i. (*-gg-*) Drag with effort or violence (*along* &c. *l. in*, introduce irrelevantly into talk) pull hard *at* 2. n. Act of lugging (Sc.) ear (Mech.) projection from a casting &c. by which it may be fixed in place. **lug'sail** (sl) four-cornered sail bent on an unequally slung yard. **lugg'age** n. traveller s baggage. **lŭgg'er** (-g) n., small ship with four-cornered sails set fore & aft. [ ]

lugū'brious (lōō-) a. Doleful. [L *lugeo* mourn]

lukewarm (lōōk'wawm) a. Neither hot nor cold half hearted, not zealous either in support or in opposition. [*lk*, = warm-warm]

lŭll. 1. v t. & i. Send to sleep, soothe, hoodwink, quiet, allay (infant, suspicion, suspicious person, storm, pain) (of storm or noise) lessen, fall quiet. 2. n. Intermission in storm or pain. **lull abȳ** n., lulling song or sounds. [imit.]

lŭmbāg'o n (pl. *-os*). Rheumatism in loins. **lŭmbā ginous** a. **lŭm bar** a. of the loins. [LOIN]

lŭm'ber 1. n. Disused articles taking up room, useless stuff roughly prepared timber 2. v t. & i. Cumber or obstruct (place usu. *up*) go heavily & noisily (*lumbering carts* usu. *along past*, &c.) cut & prepare forest timber *lum berman* (*-an*), feller dresser or conveyer of l. [ ]

lum inarȳ (lōō-) n Shedder of light, esp. the sun or moon or a person noted for learning &c. **lum inous** (lōō-) a. shedding light (*a luminous substance appearance in the sky smile remark luminous paint* phosphorescent & visible in darkness); **luminŏs itȳ** (lōō-) n. [L *lumen* light]

lŭmm ē, int. (vulg) of surprise or emphasis. [= (*Lord*) *love me*]

lŭmp. 1. n. Compact shapeless or unshapely mass, protuberance or swelling on a surface, heavy ungainly person, dull or indolent person, (*take regard* &c., *in the L.*, with an eye to the average quality neglecting varia-

tions) = *l fish.* 2. v t. & i. Class together, treat as all alike, take in the l. (*together with in with under* title &c.) go heavily *along* sit heavily *down* dump put down in a mass or anyhow be displeased at (only in *like it or l. it*). **lump'fish** fish clinging to objects by means of sucking-disk on belly *l in the throat* choking sensation caused by emotion *l. sugar* loaf-sugar cut into cubes **lump sum** single sum covering several items or in lieu of instalments. **lum'ping** a. (colloq) of large weight or amount **lum'pish** a. heavy & clumsy, lethargic or stupid **lum'py** a. (*ier, iest ily, iness*) full of or covered with ll. (of water) choppy [E]

lun'ar (lōō-) a. Of in depending on or caused by the moon *l. caustic*, nitrate of silver fused (from alchemists use of *luna* for silver), *l.* MONTH *l. rainbow* (produced by moon's rays) **lun'acy** (lōō-) n. insanity (esp. as legal term for disqualifying unsound ness of mind), great folly **lun'atic** (lōō-) (adj no adv) insane, outrageously foolish (n.) lunatic person esp. one confined as such (*lunatic asylum* mad house) **lun ate** (lōō-) a. crescent shaped. **luna'tion** (lōō-) n moon's changes from one new moon to the next. [L *luna* moon]

lunch 1 n. (With late diners) mid day meal (with mid day diners) light refreshment taken between breakfast & dinner 2. v.i. & t. Take l. provide l. for **lun cheon** (-chn) n., l. esp. a mid-day banquet as formal entertainment. [ ]

lunette' (lōō-) n. Arched aperture in concave ceiling to admit light, crescent shaped or semi circular space decorated with painting &c. [LUNAR]

lung n. Either of the pair of air breathing organs (*good ll.* esp., strong voice) *ll. of London* &c open spaces in great city [E]

lunge (j). 1 n Thrust with sword &c. sudden delivery of a blow or kick or throwing forward of the body in thrusting or hitting. 2. v.i. & t. Deliver or make a l. (*out at*, &c.) shoot out (sword fist, &c.) in a l. [L *longus* long]

lunk'ah (-a), n. Kind of Indian cheroot. [Hind]

lupine. 1 (lōōp'īn) adj Of or as of wolves. 2 (lōōp'in) n. A leguminous garden & fodder plant, (pl.) its seeds. **lup'us** (lōō-) n. an ulcerous skin disease **lup ous** (lōō-) a. [L *lupus* wolf]

lurch[1] n. *Leave in the l.* desert (associate) in difficulties. [F *lourche* a game]

lurch 1 n Sudden shifting of the weight to one side as with drunken man or rolling ship. 2. v.i. Make a l. go with ll. [ ]

lurch'er, n. Cross-bred dog between collie & greyhound used esp. by poachers. [*lurk*]

lure. 1. n. *Falconer's apparatus* for recalling hawk something used to entice enticing quality of a pursuit &c. 2. v t. (*rable*) Recall with l. entice (*away into*) [F]

lur'id, a. Ghastly wan glaring stormy, or terrible, in colour &c. (*cast a l. light on*, show or explain in a horrible way) [L]

lurk, v i. Keep out of sight be hidden exist unobserved, be latent or elusive *on the l.*, spying *lurking place* [ ]

lu scious (shus) a. Richly sweet in taste or smell, sickly sweet, cloying (of style) over-rich in sound, imagery or voluptuous suggestion [ ]

lush, a. Luxuriant & succulent (of grass &c.) [ ]

lust. 1. n. Sensuous appetite regarded as a sin passionate enjoyment or desire *of* (*the l of battle conquest* &c.) lascivious passion. 2. v.i. Have passionate longing (*after for*) **lust ful** a. (*-lly*) lascivious. [E]

lustra tion, n. Ceremonial washing or other rite of purification **lus tral** a. (*-lly*) used in l. [L *lustro* purify]

lus tre[1] (*ter* for *l.*[2] see LUSTRUM) n. Gloss shining surface brilliance, splendour (*add l. to throw or shed l. on*, enhance the glory &c. of) chandelier with prismatic glass pendants. **lus'trine, lute string** (lōōts-) nn., a glossy silk fabric. **lus'trous** a. [L *lustro* illumine]

lus trum lus tre[2] (*ter*). n. (pl. *-tra, -trums -tres*). Period of five years. [L]

lus ty a (*ier iest ily iness*). Healthy & strong vigorous, lively **lus tihood** n., lustiness. [*lust*]

lu'sus natur'ae (lōō-) n. Freak of nature, monstrosity or sport. [L]

lute[1] (lōōt) n Guitar like instrument of 14th 17th cc. **lu'tanist** (lōō-) n., l. player [Arab.]

lute² (lōōt). 1 n. Composition for making joints airtight &c. 2. v t. Treat with l. [L *lutum* mud]

lutestring See LUSTRE¹

Lutetian (lōōtē'shn) a. Parisian. [L *Lutetia* Paris]

Lu'theran (lōō-). 1. adj Of Martin Luther accepting the Augsburg confession. 2 n Member of the L. Church. **Lu'theranism** (lōō-) n. [*Luther*]

lux ury (ksher-) n. Possession & use of all appliances for gratifying the senses a thing that one enjoys, a desirable thing that can be done without, luxurious surroundings, (*live in l. what a l. it is to be alone! regards butter as a L., the sight of all this l.*) **lŭxūr'lant** a. profuse of growth, exuberant, (of style) florid **luxūr'iance** n. **lŭxūr'iāte** v i. revel or feel keen delight *in* abandon oneself to enjoyment or ease. **lŭxūr'ious** a., fond of l. self indulgent; contributing to or full of l. very comfortable. [L *luxus*]

ly¹ suf. appended to nouns to form adjectives with the sense having the qualities proper to; *kingly soldierly rascally womanly* [LIKE]

-ly² suf. appended to adjectives, often with some modification of spelling to form adverbs *boldly truly nobly pathetically* from *bold, true, noble, pathetic.*

lycan thropy, n. Madness in which the patient imagines himself & acts like some beast. [Gk. *lukos* wolf *anthrōpos* man]

Lycē um, n. Garden in which Aristotle taught, his philosophy & followers lecture-hall teaching place. *lycée* (lēs'ā) n., State secondary school in France. [Gk]

lychgate var of LICHGATE.

lydd'ite, n. Explosive for shells. [*Lydd*, place]

Lyd ian. 1. adj. Of the ancient district of Lydia (*L. airs* &c., plaintive music) 2. n. Native of Lydia. [Gk]

lye, n. Water alkalized with wood ashes or other alkaline solution for washing. [E]

lying See LIE¹ LIE²

lyke' wake, n. Watch kept at night over dead body [*lich-(gate) wake*]

lymph, n. Pure water (poet) colourless fluid from tissues or organs of the body exudation from sore, matter from cowpox vesicles used in vaccination. **lymphăt'ic**, (adj -*ically*) of or secreting or conveying l., (of persons) sluggish & flabby & pallid (n.) a vein-like vessel conveying l. [L]

lynch 1 n. *L. law* procedure of a self-constituted court that summarily executes persons charged with flagrant offence *Judge L.* l. law personified 2 v t Execute by l law [U S., orig *Lynch's law*]

lynx, n. Feline wild beast noted for keen sight. *l.-eyed* quick sighted. [Gk]

Lyon See KING-*of-arms*

lyre (līr) n. Obsolete U-shaped stringed instrument used esp. for accompanying song (*the l.* lyric poetry). **lyre-bird**, bird with l. shaped tail. **ly'ric**, (adj , -*ically*) of or for the l. meant to be sung fit to be expressed in song of the nature of song (*lyric poem* one expressing its author's emotions & usu. of no great length & composed in stanzas or strophes *lyric poet*, writing such poems) (n.) lyric poem, (pl.) lyric verses. **ly'rical** a. (-*lly*) resembling lyric poetry couched in or using language appropriate to it, highflown. **lyr'ist** (līr-) n. [Gk]

M

M, m, (ĕm) letter & n (pl. *Ms*, M's). (Print.) = EM (as ROMAN *numeral*) 1 000.

ma. See MAMMA.

ma am See MADAM

maca bre (-ahber) a. Gruesomely imaginative like the *danse m.* or dance of death. [F]

macad am n. Road-surface got by compacting stone broken small. **macad'amize** v t., **macădamizā tion** n. [person]

măcarōn i, n. Wheaten paste formed into long tubes for cooking 18th-c. dandy *m. cheese* baked pudding of m. & cheese. **măcarōn'ic** a. (of verse) containing Latin or other foreign words, native words with Latin endings, &c., **măcarōn ics** n. pl. macaronic verse. **măcaroon'** n. biscuit of ground almonds &c. [It.]

macass ar *M. oil* or *M* a hair oil. [place]

macaw' n. Kinds of parrot. [Port.]

māce¹ n. Mediaeval hammer-like weapon usu. with spherical

spiked head large-headed staff of office headed cue used in bagatelle. *m.-bearer* title of some officials. [F]

mace[2] n Nutmeg husks dried & used as spice. [F]

mă cédoine (-dwahn) n Fruit or vegetables in jelly [F wd]

mă'cerate v t & i (*-rabl*) Make or become soft by soaking reduce to thinness by fasting **măcerā'tion** n. [L]

Măchiavĕll'ian (kĭ) a. Unscrupulous, scheming crafty regardless of right, cynical (of plan) deep-laid. [*Machiavelli*, person]

machicolā'tion n. Opening between the corbels supporting a parapet through which stones or liquids could be dropped on assailants. **machic olātĕd** a. [F]

măchina'tion (kĭ) n. (usu pl.) Intrigue, plotting, underhand devices. **măc hināte** (kĭ) v i (rare) deal in mm. **măc'hinātor** (kĭ) n. [foll]

machine' (-shēn) 1. n Apparatus in which the action of several parts is combined for the applying of mechanical force to a purpose person like a m in regularity or insensibility controlling organization in politics &c. bicycle, motor-car vehicle 2. v t Print sew &c. with m. **machine gun** maintaining continuous fire by means of loading & firing mechanism *m. made* (opp. *hand-made*). **machi nerȳ** (-she-) n., mm. mechanism working organization framework of a story or play **machi'nist** (-she) n. maker or controller of machinery worker of (esp. sewing) m. [Gk *mēkhos* contrivance]

măck erel, n (collect. sing. for pl.). A sea fish barred with blue & silver (*m. sky*, so barred with tiny clouds). [F]

măck intŏsh, n Cloth waterproofed with rubber coat or sheet of this. [person]

Macŏn'ochie (kĭ) n. Tinned stew as part of army rations. [person]

macramé (makrahm'ĭ) n. Trimming of knotted cord (Turk. = towel)

măc'rocŏsm, n. The world in relation to the MICROCOSM [Gk *makros* great, *kosmos* world]

măc ūla, n. (nat. sci. pl. *-lae*). Spot of different colour from its surroundings, e.g. on sun skin or mineral **măc ūlātĕd** a. **măculā tion** n. [L]

măd 1. adj (*-dd-*) Of disordered mind insane, (LIKE *m.*); (of dog &c.) rabid wildly foolish, reckless, ecstatic in ecstasy enthusiastically keen infatuated, (*on about* &c.) (colloq) annoyed (*at about*) *m. as a hatter* or *March hare* (quite) **mad cap**, reckless person *m.-doctor* specialist in brain-disease **madhouse** lunatic asylum **madman** (-an) *m. minute* (army sl.) rapid fire in class firing **madwoman.** 2. v t. (*-dd-*). Madden (poet.) [E]

măd'am **ma am** (mahm, măm mum um) polite form of address to women (mahm to Queen or royal princess măm mum um esp. from servant to mistress măd am in general use)

măd ame (pl. *mesdames* pr mādahm), title prefixed like *Mrs* to foreign lady's name, **Madame Tussaud s** (tōōsōz') London waxwork figure show [F *ma dame* my lady]

mădd'en v t. & i. Make mad irritate (*maddening delays suspense* &c.) (rhet.) grow mad chafe, fret. [*mad*]

mădd er n Kinds of red dye & plants yielding them [E]

(-)made. See MAKE.

madeir a (-dēra). *M wine* or *M.*, a white wine like sherry. *M cake* kind of sponge cake [place]

Madelon (see Ap), n French soldiers song in great war (cf TIPPERARY). [F]

mademoiselle (mădmazĕl' & see Ap) pl. *mesdemoiselles* pr mădmwazĕl title prefixed like *Miss* to foreign lady's name or used alone as vocative or other wise esp of French governess. [F wd]

madŏnn a, n. (Picture or statue of) the Virgin Mary *m lily* (white kind shown in Annunciation pictures). [It., = my lady]

măd rĕpōre, n Kinds of coral. [It.]

măd rigal, n. Love song or short love poem, ditty (Mus.) part-song usu. of five or six parts for voices only [It.]

Maecēn ăs, n Patron of art or letters. [person]

mael strom (māl) n Whirl pool; whirl of affairs society &c. [Du.]

maen ad n Bacchante. [Gk *mainomai* be mad]

maĕs'trō (mah) n. (pl *-ri*, pr *-ē*). Great musical composer teacher or conductor [It.]

măff'ick, v i. Exult riotously [*Mafeking* place]
măgazine (zen) n. Store for explosives, arms, or military provisions appliance for feeding gun automatically with cartridges, periodical usu. issued quarterly or monthly with tales or articles by various writers. *m. gun, rifle* &c. (fitted with m.) [Arab.]
Măg'dalĕn n. Reformed prostitute. [*Magdala* place see *Luke* viii. 2, vii. 37-39]
māge, n. (arch.) Magician [MAGIC]
magĕn ta. 1. n. A crimson aniline dye. 2. adj Coloured with or like m. [place]
măgg'ot, n. Grub or larva esp. of the blue-bottle or the cheese-fly (*m. in one s head* or *brain*, crazy notion, obsession) **măgg'oty** a. (esp. of meat &c.) containing mm. [ ]
mă gic, n. Art of influencing events by occult control of nature or spirits, witchcraft, (*black white m.* with without, invocation of devils *natural m.* without recourse to personal spirits); mysterious agency or power; (attrib) used in m. of magical origin or powers or meaning (*m. word spell, mirror lantern*) **magic lantern** apparatus by which pictures are projected on white screen in darkened room *m. mirror* in which future or distant scenes are presented to spectator **Mā gi** n. pl. priests of ancient Persia, the wise men from the east (*Matt.* ii. 1) **Mā gian**, (adj.) of the Magi, (n.) one of them. **mă gical** a. (*lly*) of or like or effected by m. **magi cian** (-shn) n. [Pers. *magus* mage]
mă gistrate, n. Civil officer administering law JUSTICE of the peace. **măgistēr'ial** a. of a m. having authority dictatorial. **mă'gistracy** n. the mm. a magisterial office. **magis'tral** a. (*-lly*) of like, a master [MASTER]
Măg'na Chart a (k) n. Charter of liberty obtained from King John. [L, = great charter]
măgnăn'imous, a. High souled, above petty feelings. **măgnanim ity** n. [MAGNI ANIMUS]
măg'nāte, n Person influential by wealth or position. [MAGNI]
măgnēs ium, n. A chemical element (*m. light*, blinding light given by burning m. wire) **măg nē sia** (-sha) n. oxide of m. (also) a carbonate of m. used in medicine **măgne sian** (-shn) a. of magnesia. [*Magnesia* place
măg'nĕt, n. Piece of iron having the properties of attracting iron & of pointing north & south when suspended (*natural m.*, loadstone *horse-shoe m.* bar bent till ends nearly meet) thing that attracts. **măgnĕt'ic** a. (*ically*), of or like or acting as or produced by a m. or its properties, exercising attraction (*a magnetic personality*) mesmeric. **măg'nĕtism** n. magnetic phenomena, science of these, (*terrestrial magnetism*, earth s action as a m.; *animal magnetism*, mesmerism); personal charm, power of attracting or influencing others. **măg'nĕtize** v t. (*-zable*) make into a m. attract like a m., mesmerize, **măgnĕtizā tion** n. **măgnĕt ō** n (pl. *-os*) igniting-apparatus of petrol engine (= *magneto-electric machine*).
magni- Great-, [L *magnus* great]
măgnif'icăt. See CANTICLE.
măgnif'icent, a. Stately splendid, imposing (*m. spectacle, building generosity, manner*) first-class, remarkable (*m. performance, audacity lia*) **măgnif'icence** n. **măg'nifȳ** v t. (*iable*), show on enlarged scale, represent as of more than the real size or importance (arch.) proclaim the greatness of. **măg'nifier** n. magnifying lens or instrument. [FIC]
măgnil'oquence, n. (Use of) sonorous words. **măgnil oquent** a. [LOCUTION]
măg'nitūde, n. Size (*star of the 1st, 6th* &c. *m.* as classified by brilliance) importance (*the m. of the interests involved*). [MAGNI]
măgnōl'ia, n. A flowering tree. [*Magnol* person]
măg'num, n Two-quart wine-bottle. **măg'num bŏn um** n., kinds of plum & potato *m* OPUS. [MAGNI BONUS]
măg'pie, n Black & white chattering bird noted for thieving & as omen chatterer; hit in rifle-shooting (see TARGET) [*Margaret* PIE ¹]
Magyar (mŏd yar) 1 adj Of the Mongoloid race predominant in Hungary 2. n. The M language a M person. [native]

Maharaja(h) (mah-*arahj'a*) n. Indian prince. **Maharanee** (mah-arahn'i) n. M.'s wife. [Hind.]
mahat'ma (ma h) n Person of preternatural powers in esoteric Buddhism. [Skr = great soul]
Mahdi, n. Leader whose coming is looked for by Mohammedans. [Arab.]
mahlstick. See MAULSTICK.
mahog'any (ma h) n Red dish brown wood used for furniture (*with* one's *knees under the m.* sitting at dinner) m. colour (often attrib. of complexion &c.) [ ]
Mahomet(an). See MOHAMMEDAN (*Mahomet & the* MOUNTAIN).
mahout (ma howt') n Elephant-driver [Hind.]
Mahratt a (mar-) n. Member of warlike Indian race. [Hind.]
maid, n. Virgin, spinster, (arch. exc. in OLD *m.*) young girl (poet.) = *m. servant* (often in comb., as *house nurse m.*). *m. of-all work* female general servant *m. of honour* unmarried lady attending queen or princess *maid servant* female servant. [*maiden*]
maidan (midahn') n. (Anglo-Ind.) Parade-ground. [Pers.]
maid en n. Virgin spinster (usu. joc.) (hist.) kind of guillotine = *m. over* (attrib. esp. in phrr below) unmarried untried, unsullied with blank record initiatory, (*m. aunt* &c. unmarried) *m. assize*, at which there are no cases for trial **maid enhair** a delicate fern *m. horse* that has won no prize *m. name*, married woman's previous surname *m. over* in which no runs are scored *m. race*, for m. horses *m. speech* (person's first in an assembly) *m. sword* that has not yet drawn blood **maid'enhead** (hed) n. virginity **maid enhood** n. **maid'enish maid enlike, maid enly** (*iness*) aa. [E]
mail[1] n Armour of metal rings or plates. **mailed** (ld) a., *clad in m.* (*the ma iled fist* armed force). [L *macula* mesh]
mail[2], 1 n. Bag or case of postal letters &c.; the (esp. oversea) post what is conveyed by it, vehicle or boat used by it. 2. v t. Send by m. *m.-cart* carrying m. (also) light vehicle for wheeling child *m.-coach, -train*, carrying m. [F *male* bag]
maim v t. Cripple, disable, mutilate. [F]
main[1] 1 adj (no comp.). Chief, principal, (*that is the m. thing in the m.* on the whole, for the most part) 2. n Force (only in *with might & m.*) (poet) *the* high sea m. pipe or channel for water gas, sewage &c. *the* SPANISH *m. m. body the* army &c. minus any detached parties *m. brace* working the m. yard *m.* DECK **main chance** (*the m c.* sl., one's own interests) *m. force* (sheer actual usu. *by m. f.*) **main'land** (-*and*) a country or continent without its adjacent islands *m. line*, central line of railway without the branches, **main'mast** (-ast), principal mast, **main'sail** (sl) lowest sail of m. mast **main spring** chief spring of watch or clock (also fig), **main'stay**, from m. top to foot of foremast, (fig) chief support or helper **main'top**, platform at head of lower m. mast, **mainyard**, supporting m.-sail **main'ly** adv., in the m. [E]
main[2] n. Number called in hazard before throwing of dice (*seven s the m.*), match between fighting-cocks. [ ]
maintain (mĕn man) v t. Keep up keep going keep in repair provide with subsistence support, back up (*m. the struggle* one's *position, a correspondence the roads oneself a family a cause*) assert as true (opinion *that*) **main tĕnance** n. maintaining a subsistence (Law) offence of aiding party to law suit without lawful cause. [L *manus* hand *teneo* hold]
maize, n. Indian corn [Sp.]
măj ěsty n. Stateliness of aspect, manner language &c. kingship or queenship (*His Her M Their Mm.* the king queen king & queen *His* or *Her M* abbr *H.M., the King Queen Alexandra* &c. *Your M.*, address to King or Queen) **majĕs-tic** a. (*ically*), stately [MAJOR]
majŏl ica, n. Italian pottery [It.]
mā̆j or 1. adj. Greater of two units or sets, of the greater kind, (opp. *minor*; *m.* PREMISE, PROPHETS TERM *the m. poets troubles of life the m. part* more than half *m. & minor third* &c. in Mus. intervals greater & less by chromatic semitone *m. key* with m third in scale *m. minor* ap-

pended to schoolboys names, senior junior as *Jones m.*) 2. n Person no longer a minor m. premise army OFFICER (army sl.) sergeant m. **majordom'o** (-ōmō pl. -os) manager of Spanish or Italian princely house, (loosely) house-steward **major general**, army OFFICER. [L. = greater]

majo'rity n The greater number *more than half of a set of* people or things (*join the m.* die) number of votes exceeding that cast for the other side or any opponent (*absolute m.* including more than half the votes cast or the possible voters) number by which the winning vote exceeds the next (*by a handsome, bare m.*), coming or being of age rank of major [L. = greater]

māke, 1. v t. & i. (*made -kable*)

GENERAL SENSES

Create, construct, manufacture, *serve as* or prove to be (with obj & compl) cause to be, (with obj & infin.) cause to (do), (pass.) be caused to or usu. *to* (do) (*m. the world railways, boots porridge for breakfast makes a change she will m. a good wife made him king sorry what made you do it? he must be made to confess* or rarely *made confess*)

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(Of elements or factors or material) amount to, compose, constitute, be the essence of (*3 times 3 makes, 3 & 6 m. 9 oxygen & hydrogen m. water what makes a State? worth makes the man*) (of item or accession) bring up total to (*that makes 17 the 21st one more will m. our complement*) (of narrator &c.) represent to be or to (do), (of hypothesis &c.) assume or imply to be or to (do) (of estimator &c.) reckon to be or do, (*makes him a hero them live happy ever after but that makes you my grandfather; what do you m. the time? I m. about two dozen of them, the total 57*), (of moving person &c.) take specified direction (*m. for land, from shore, to the left, towards* &c.) (of ship) reach (harbour), (of card player) win or score with (*did not m. my ace of spades*) (of tide) begin to flow or ebb.

WITH CERTAIN KINDS OF OBJECT

Acquire by effort, earn, (wages, a crone's living a fortune, a name, &c.) win (trick) at cards produce by cookery (tea, bread, &c.); succeed in reaching by sea (harbour &c.) achieve or accomplish (pace, distance *making 20 knots; made 60 miles that day*) trace or describe (figure) compose (verses, book) set up, establish, enact, (distinctions, conditions, laws) devise (plan) perform or execute or carry on or perpetrate (bow, retreat, war journey noise, blunder progress, meal) utter or put on record (*promise, demand, offer*) enter into contract for (peace).

IN SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

made dish (of several ingredients) *made man* (whose success in life is assured) *made of* composed or consisting of; *m. a beast of oneself* gormandize, do low action *m. a book* (series of bets on a race or race-meeting) *m. a clean breast of* confess without reserve *m. a clean sweep of* completely abolish or expel; *m. a* DIFFERENCE *m. a difference between* not treat alike *m. a fool of* fool (person) *allow oneself to* act foolishly *m. after* pursue; *m. against* tend to invalidate (theory &c.) or hinder *m. a habit of* doing do habitually *m. a* HASH *a* MARTYR, *an* EXAMPLE *of*, *m. an* EXHIBITION *of* *m. a night of it*, prolong festivity into the night *m. a practice of* doing do constantly *m. as if* behave as one would if act as if about to do, (*made as if he had not heard to strike me*); *m. away with*, destroy murder consume *m. believe*, pretend **make believe**, pretence; *make* BOLD *m. one's bread* earn a living, *m. bricks without straw* work at impossible task *m. faces* grimace *m. for* (esp.) tend to support or further (theory tendency) *m. one's* FORTUNE **make free**, = *m. bold* *m. free with*, take liberties with, use or consume (others' property) as if one's own *m.* FRIENDS (*with*) *m. fun game, of* ridicule **make good** fulfil (promise &c.) compensate (loss) pay (expense) accomplish (purpose) prove (statement, charge) gain & hold (position) (colloq.) succeed in undertaking *m.* HAY (*of*); *m. head* gain or not lose ground (*against*) *m. head or tail of* get any clear notion of *m. into* convert (material thing person) by manufacture or use or influence into *m. it hot for* one, rouse opinion against or persecute him *m. it so* (naut.), act on order &c.; *m. it up* (*with*) be reconciled (with) **make** LIGHT *of*; *m*

little of treat as unimportant m. LOVE m. one's MARK² **make** MERRY *m. much of*, pet, pursue with attentions, treat as weighty, understand at all well (*cannot m. m o it*) *m. no bones of* or *about* doing (colloq) do without hesitation *m. of* construct or fashion or extract or deduce from understand about, (*m. a house a doctor use a meaning nothing of cards the boy a stratagem, the words algebra* or *him what do you m. o it?* how do you interpret it?) *m. off* depart hurriedly *m. off with* steal *m. one* consent to join a party *m. or mar* decide the fate of *m. out* draw up or write out (list, cheque, &c.) prove (*how do you m. that out?*) represent (*he makes out that I was there makes me out a fool*) understand or decipher or discern (*m. o what he wants the writing a ship in the distance*) *m. out of* = *m. of* *m. over* transfer possession of (to) *m. room for* give place to *m. sail*, hoist sails *m. oneself scarce* leave or avoid place *make shift*, get along somehow (*with* inferior material &c.) **make'shift**, method tool &c. used for want of a better *m short work of* quickly dispose of or destroy or consume **make** SURE *m. the bed*, arrange the sheets &c. *m. the best of*, utilize as stopgap &c. put up with take cheerful view of, *m. the best of* one's *way* go as fast as one can *m. the cards* prepare them for deal by shuffling *m. the fire* lay fuel in fireplace *m. up* supply (deficiency) complete (amount, party) find or give compensation for or *for* (*m. u lost ground for lost time this makes up for everything must m it up to him*) compound or collect or arrange or compile or concoct or compose or settle (*m. u. medicine, sum, type, list, story whole, quarrel m. u.* actor adapt his face &c. for his part *m. u.* one's *mind*, form resolution, reach conviction, resolve *to* do resign oneself *to* hardship &c.) **make up** way actor is made up, a fabrication *m. up to* curry favour with *m. water* evacuate the bladder *m. way* advance give place; **make'-weight**, trifling point added to make case seem stronger *m.* one's WILL. — n. Way thing is made, figure or shape, (*of solid m. are these your own m?* made by yourselves) *on the m.* (sl.), intent on gain. **-māde** a. of such a make (*a well &c. made man hand &c. made goods*) **māk'er** n., (esp.) *our &c maker* God **māk'ing** n. (esp.) *be the making of* account for the success of *have the makings of* have the qualities that may produce, one's *makings* what one earns. [E]

mal-, male- Ill, bad(ly) wrong(ly) mis- not. [L *malus* bad]

malăcc'a, n. *M.* (*cane*) brown walking-cane. [place]

măl achite (kīt) n A green mineral. [Gk *malakhē* mallow]

măladjust ment, n. Faulty adjustment. **măladministrā-tion** n faulty administration.

măl'adroit a. bungling tactless. [MAL-]

măl'ady, n Ailment, disease. [MAL- L *habeo* have]

Mălagăs'y 1 adj Of Madagascar 2. M language or person. [native]

măl aise (z) n Feeling of ill ness or uneasiness. [MAL- EASE]

măl'apert, a. (arch.). Saucy [MAL- EXPERT]

mălăpropos (pō) 1. adv In opportunely 2. adj Said or done or happening m. 3. n. A m. thing.

măl'aprŏp(ism) nn. confusion between words similar to Mrs. Malaprop's in *The Rivals* (e.g *a nice derangement of epitaphs* for *arrangement of epithets*). [MAL-APROPOS]

malār'ia, n. Fever due to mosquito bites. **malār'ial malār'ious**, aa. [It. = bad air]

Malay' n. Native language, of Malacca. [native]

Mălaya lam (yah) n. Malabar language. [native]

măl contĕnt, n. Disaffected person. [MAL]

male. 1. adj. Of the impregnating sex of men or m. animals (of plants) having stamens but no pistil. 2. n. A m. person or animal. *m.* RHYME SCREW [MASCULINE]

male-. See MAL-.

mălĕdic tion, n Imprecation or curse. **mălĕdic tory** a. [MAL-]

măl ĕfăctor n. (arch) Criminal. **malĕf'ic, malĕf'icent** aa., of evil effect, noxious **malĕf'icence** n. [MAL]

malĕv olent, a. Wishing ill to others. **malĕv olence** n. [MAL- L *volo* wish]

mălfeas'ance (z) n Official misconduct. [MAL- FACT]

mălforma tion n. Mis-shapenness of a bodily part. **măl formed** (md) a. [MAL-]
măl ice, n. Ill-will, desire to do harm, (*bear m.* harbour resentment) spirit of teasing (Law) evil intent as element in guilt (esp. *m.* PREPENSE) **mali cious** (shus) a. **malign** (īn) (adj.) maleficent (esp. *malign influence*) (of disease) malignant (v t.) slander, misrepresent. **malig'nant,** (adj.) outrageously malevolent, (hist.) of the malignants (of disease opp. *benign*) of the more virulent type (*malignant tumour,* cancerous) (n. hist.) supporter of Charles I against Parliament. **malig'nancy** n. **malig'nity** n. malignant disposition or properties. [MAL-]
maling'er (ngg) v i. Pretend illness to escape duty [F *malingre* sickly]
măl'ison (zn) n. (arch.) Malediction. [MALEDICTION]
măll ard, n. Wild duck (esp. of the drake) [F]
măll ĕt, n. Hammer with large wooden head, forms of this used in croquet & polo. **măll ĕable** a. (of metals) that can be shaped by hammering (of persons &c.) educable, pliable **mălleabil ity** n. [L *malleus* hammer]
măll ow (-ō), n. Kinds of flowering plant. **mălvā ceous** (-shus) a. [L *malva*]
malmsey (mahm zĭ) n. A strong sweet wine. [Gk *Monembas a,* place]
mălnūtri tion n. Underfeeding **mălōd orous** a., stinking **mălprăc tice** n. wrong-doing (usu. in pl.) physician s or trustee's negligent or dishonest procedure. [MAL-]
malt (mawlt). 1. n. Barley or other grain prepared by steeping & germination or otherwise for brewing & distilling 2. v t. Convert into m. mix with extract of m. *m. liquor* made from m. by fermentation *m. worm,* toper [E]
Maltese (mawltēz'). 1. adj Of Malta (*M.* cross). 2. n A M. person (pl. same) the M language. [*Malta*]
Mălthū sian (zhn) a. & n. Following follower of, Malthus's doctrine that population should be restricted (cf. NEO-MALTHUSIAN). **Mălthū sianism** (zhan-) n. [*Malthus*]
mŭltreat' v t. Subject to rough handling or other ill treatment. **măltreat ment** n. [MAL-]
maltster (mawl ster) n. Maltmaker [*malt*]
malvaceous. See MALLOW
mălversā'tion n. Corrupt handling of public or trust money [MAL-, L *verto* turn]
măl'voisie (zĭ) n = MALMSEY
Măm ĕluke (-ōōk) n. Member of the ruling class in Egypt 1254-1811 originally Caucasian slave troops of Turkey [Arab., = slave]
mamma' (ah) n. Mother (esp. as child's word) [instinctive]
mămm al, n. Member of the *Mammalia* or animals that give suck. **mammā lian** a. **mămm ary** a. of the breasts **mammif'erous** a. having breasts, **mămm iform** a., breast-shaped. [L *mamma* breast]
mămm'on n Wealth as an object of pursuit or evil influence the purse-proud *the m. of unrighteousness* ill-gotten wealth. **mămm'onish** a., **mămm on ism, mămm onist, mămm onite** (= *mammonist*) nn [Aram.]
mămm oth n An extinct elephant (attrib.) huge. [Russ.]
mămm y, n Mother (in nursery & derisive use) [*mamma*]
măn 1. n (pl. *mĕn*) Human being person one, the human race, (*the busy hum of men; no m. can tell what was a m. to do? m. is mortal a m. & a brother* fellow m. *the inner m.* the soul, the stomach *the outer m* the body (the appearance) male & usu. adult person (often exclam. *as my good m.! nonsense m.! quick m.! be a play the m.* show courage &c. *every m. Jack of them, all to a m., to the last m.* every single one, *little m.* endearing term for boy) male servant or dependant, valet, workman ordinary soldier or sailor piece at draughts &c., (*I'm your m.* accept your proposal *be one's own m.,* at one's own disposal in possession of one's faculties *sent his m. for letters my m.,* voc. to unknown inferior *masters & men officers & men*). 2. v t. (*nn*). Supply (defensive position ship yards, oars, &c.) with the necessary men. *m. about town,* London society idler *m. alive!* form of impatient address *m. & boy* from childhood up *m. & wife* married **man'-at-arms** (esp. mediaeval) soldier *m.-child* (arch.) male baby *m.-eater* (esp.) m. eating tiger, biting horse; *m. for m.* compared individually *m. Friday* factotum,

attached follower **man'-handle,** move (goods) without machinery treat (person) roughly **man'hole,** aperture in floor sewer &c. for m. to pass through *m. in the moon*, semblance of face in moon imaginary person **man in the street,** ordinary person **mankind,** the human species (mănkind') males esp those of a household &c. (măn'kind) *m milliner*, haberdasher fop, trifler *m. of Kent* (born E of Medway cf. KENTISH) *m. of letters* scholar & author **man of straw** imaginary person set up to be confuted or quoted person without substantial means *m of the world* experienced practical tolerant m. **man-o -war'** armed navy ship **man-power** amount of men available for State or other service *m.* one*self* collect one s courage &c. *man servant*, male servant **man'slaughter** criminal homicide without malice aforethought **man'trap,** (esp.) trap set to catch trespassers. **măn'ful** a. (*-lly*) brave resolute **măn'hood** n. the men of a country adult age in males (*manhood suffrage* possession of vote by all male adults) manliness **măn ikin** n. dwarf little man lay figure **măn like** a. (esp. of women) **măn lў** a. (*ier -iest iness*) beseeming having the qualities beseeming a male adult **mănn'ish** a. (esp. of women) lacking feminine qualities. [E]

măn acle 1 n. (usu. pl) Fetter(s) (lit. & fig) 2. v t. Put mm on [MANU]

măn age, v t. & i. (*geable*) Conduct the working of have effective control of bend to one s will, cajole (*m. the affairs of the nation m. a hotel managing partner or director managing woman* that loves to rule *m. a horse*, one s *husband*) find a way contrive be clever or stupid enough to (*m. to get what one wants make ends meet be in time managed to make a mess of it*) contrive to get along (*we shall m. without it*) bring about, secure, (*so you managed it after all*) deal with (*can you m. another slice?*). **mănageabil ity** (lja) n. **măn agement**(ljm) n. (esp.) skilful handling cajolery the manager(s) of a concern. **măn ager** (nlj-) n. (esp.) person appointed alone or with others to m. a concern *good bad manager* (esp.) thrifty unthrifty housewife **măn ageress** n (esp.) woman managing hotel &c. **mănagēr'ial** a.

mănatee n An aquatic mammal the sea-cow [Carib]

Măn chester n *M School* adherents of free trade, laissez faire & individualism [place]

măn'ciple, n. Buyer of provisions in colleges inns of court, &c. [MANU L *capio* take]

Măncūn'ian 1 adj Of Manchester or its Grammar School 2. n A M. person. [L *Mancunium*]

măndām'us n. Superior court s writ conveying command to lower one. [L = we command]

măn'darin, n. Chinese official the Chinese of officials & the educated, nodding toy Chinaman party leader who lags behind the times small deep-coloured orange. [Skr = counsellor]

măn'date, n. Authoritative command commission to act for another (esp one from the League of Nations to a State to govern a people not qualified for independence) instruction from the electorate to its representative(s) inferred from its votes, to take certain action. **măn datarў** n receiver or holder of a m. **măn - datorў** a. [MANU L *do* give]

măn'dible, n. (zool. anat.) Lower jawbone either part of bird s beak either half of insect s upper jaw **măndib'ūlar a.** [L *mando* chew]

măn'dolin, n. Kind of lute. [It.]

măndrăg'ora, măn'drāke, nn. A narcotic plant. [Gk]

măn drel n. Axis on which material revolves in lathe rod round which metal &c. is forged cast &c. [ ]

măn drill, n. Kind of large baboon. [ ]

măn dūcāte, v t. (*-cable*). Chew **măndūcā tion** n., **măn'dūcātorў a.** [MANDIBLE]

māne, n. Long hair of horse's or lion s neck abundant head of hair **(-)maned (nd) a.** [F]

manēge (manāzh') n. Riding school art of horsemanship, movements of trained horse. [F wd]

man ēs (z) n pl. Souls of ancestors, spirit of dead person. [L]

manful. See MAN

măng'anese (ngganēz) n. A metal an oxide of this used in the arts. [MAGNESIA]

mānge (j), n. A skin-disease of dogs &c. **mān'gў (jl) a.** (*ier*

-iest -ily -iness -yish) having m. squalid, beggarly mean. [MANDIBLE]

măng'el(-wūrz'el), măng'-old(-wūrz el), (-ngg) n. Kind of beet used as cattle-food. [G = beet(root)]

măn ger(j) n. Eating trough in stable. [MANDIBLE]

mangle¹ (măng'gl) 1. n. Laundry machine for pressing & smoothing linen &c. 2. v t. Put through m. [Gk. = catapult]

mangle² (măng'gl) v t. Hack cut about, mutilate; spoil (passage, words, &c.) by bad reading &c. [MAIM]

măng'o (nggō) n. (pl. -oes) An Indian fruit & tree. [Tamil]

mangold See MANGEL

măng'onel (ngg) n. (hist.) Military stone-hurling engine. [MANGLE²]

măng'rōve (ngg) n. A tropical tree growing in swamps with interlacing roots above ground. [ ]

mangy see MANGE **man-hood.** MAN

măn ia, n. (Med.) madness prevailing craze or rage (*a m. for the m. of speculation*), devotion to a hobby **măn'iăc** n. raving madman **mani acal** a. (*lly*). **-mania, -maniac,** suffixes meaning extravagant enthusiasm, enthusiast, for *biblio-man ia,* book worship *Anglo-man iac,* foreign admirer of what is English. [Gk *mainomai* be mad]

Mănichee' (k) n. Heretic holding that Satan was coeternal with God. **Mănich(a)e'an** (kē-) a. [person]

măn icure. 1. n. Person professing the treatment of the finger nails & hands such treatment. 2. v t. Apply m. treatment to. **măn icurist** n. [MANU-, CURE]

măn ifest, a. v., & n. 1. adj Clear to sight or mind, visible, indubitable. 2. v t. Make m.; give plain indications of betray (*m. displeasure, contentment* &c.) (refl.) appear come to light, (*symptom, ghost manifests itself*) 3. n. List of cargo for the Customs. **mănifĕstā tion** n. **mănifĕs-tō** n. (pl. -os) declaration of policy or intentions issued by sovereign or commander or body of persons. [L *manifestus*]

măn ifold. 1. adj Of various forms, applications, origins, functions, &c. (*error is m. hated him with a m. hatred*); many & diverse (*its m. uses m. vexations*) 2. v t. Make mechanical copies of (document). [*many, fold*]

manikin. See MAN

manill'a, n. Fibre used for ropes &c. Manilla cheroot. [place]

măn'iple, n. Tactical unit of company of the Roman legion [MANU]

manip ŭlate v t. (-*lable*) Handle (instrument &c.) deal skilfully with arrange dextrously manage tactfully or craftily (facts subject, statistics, person or his emotions). **manipŭlā'tion** **manip ŭlātor,** nn., **manip-ŭlative, manip'ŭlātory** aa.

mankind, manlike manly See MAN

mănn a, n. Food of Israelites in the wilderness (*Exod.* xvi) spiritual food kinds of sweet tree juice used in medicine. [Heb.]

mănn'équin (or -kin), n. Dressmaker's live model [F wd]

mănn'er n. Way thing is done or happens (*in a singular m. after this m.*) sort or kind (*all m. of every kind of* *has no m. of right* no right at all *in a m.* arch. in some sense *what m. of man is he?*) style in social intercourse or in literature or art (*the grand m.* old fashioned dignity *has an unfortunate m.* *in the pre Raphaelite m.* *has developed a m. of his own*); (pl.) social bearing compliance with conventions of behaviour, (*charming atrocious mm.* *has no mm.* *must teach him mm.*) *to the m. born* fitted by birth for or habituated from birth to some condition. **mănn ered** (-*erd*) a. showing mannerism **mănn erism** n. addiction to a literary or artistic m., a recurrent trick of style or behaviour **mănn erist** n.; **mănneris tic** a. (*ically*). **mănn erless** a., unmannerly **mann erly** a. (*iness*) well behaved decorous. [MANU]

mannish See MAN

manœu'vre (nōōver). 1. n. Strategical or tactical movement (in war in practice or fig) 2. v i. & t. Perform make (troops, ship) perform m. or mm. force (opponent &c.) by mm. *into doing out of* position &c., adroitly work (*oneself* one's vehicle, &c.) into or out of a position. [MANU-, OPUS]

ma nŏn trŏpp'ŏ. See ARSAL

măn or, n. A territorial unit of the feudal period the (land &) rights of such unit that are still held by the *lord of the m.* m.

house, lord of the m. s residence **manor'ial** a. (*lly*) [L *maneo* remain]

manqué (see Ap.) a. (after its n.). That might have been but is not, that has missed being (*a Napoleon, comic actor m.*) [F wd]

măn'sard n. Curb roof. [person]

mănse, n. Scotch minister's house (*sons of the m.* proverbial as poor but educated) **măn sion** (shn) n. large dwelling house (*Mansions* often in names of flat buildings). [MANOR]

măn suetūde (-swĭ) n. (pedant.) Mild temper [L]

măn tel, n. Structure enclosing fireplace. *m.-board -shelf* shelf at top of m. **man telpiece**, m. or m.-shelf. **măntill a** n. kind of scarf worn as head-dress. **măn tle**, (n) loose sleeveless cloak, (fig.) covering hood fixed round gas-jet to give incandescent light, (v t.) envelop cover as with mantle (v i) (of liquids) form a scum, (of blood) suffuse cheeks, (of face) blush. **mănt lĕt** n. short mantle movable bulletproof screen [L *mantellum* cloak]

man(u)- Hand-. [L *manus* hand]

măn'ūal. 1. adj (*lly*). Of, done with the hands (*m. labour m. exercise* drill in handling rifle *m. fire-engine* worked by hand not steam *m. alphabet*, finger letters) 2. n. Handbook primer textbook m. exercise m. fire-engine organ keyboard.

mănūfăc'ture. 1. n. Making of articles or material esp in large quantities for sale (*of foreign &c. m.* made abroad &c.). 2. v t. Produce (articles) work up (materials) into finished articles. **mănūfăc'tory** n., factory work shop. [MANU-, FACT]

mănūmit, v t. (*tt*). Give freedom to (slave). **mănūmission** (-shn) n [L *mitto* send]

manūre 1. n. Dung or other substance used for fertilizing soil. 2. v t. (*-rable*). Treat with m. [MANŒUVRE]

măn ūscript. 1. adj Hand written. 2. n. M. state (*is in m.*) (also *MS.* pl. *MSS.* pr ĕmĕs' ĕmĕs'ĭz) m. book or roll or document, copy of matter to be printed. [MANU]

Mănx. 1. adj Of the Isle of Man. 2. n. The M language. *M cat*, tailless kind *Manx'man* (-an) *Manx'woman*. [Man]

mă nȳ (mĕ-) a. pron & n. 1. adj (comp. MORE, MOST). (With pl.) numerous, (with *a* & sing.) much more than one, (*m. times m. a time, m. & m. a time, m a time & oft, m. s the time I have seen him do it how m.—?* what number of —? *as m.* the same number of as *six mistakes in as m. lines the m.* the multitude *one too m.* not wanted in the way *one too m for* colloq more than a match for too hard for) 2. pron. pl. M. persons or things (*there are m. who think m of them are unripe did not find m*). 3. n. *A gr at good m.*, a large considerable number (of) as *there are a good m. of them, a great m stayed away there were a great m. abstentions m.-headed* (*the m. h beast* or *the m. h.* the populace) *m.-sided* diverse versatile. [E]

Maori (mowr'ĭ) n Member, language, of native New Zealand race. [native]

măp. 1. n. Flat representation of the earth or some part of it with its physical or political features or of the heavens. 2. v t. (*-pp-*). Make m. of. *m. out* plan arrangement of. [L *mappa* napkin]

mā ple n. Kinds of tree. *m. leaf*, emblem of Canada *m sugar* got from kind of m. [E]

mar v t. (*-rr-*). Impair, spoil (esp. MAKE *or m. m. the beauty harmony &c. of*). **mar'plot**, officious frustrator of plans. [E]

mă'rabou (bōō) n Kind of stork its down as trimming &c. **mă rabout** (bōōt) n. Mohammedan hermit. [Arab. = hermit]

măraschi no (kē-) n. (pl. *-os*) A liqueur [It. wd]

maraud v i. Make raid, pillage (rare exc. in *marauding marauder*). [F *maraud* rogue]

mar'ble. 1. n. Kinds of limestone capable of high polish & used in sculpture & architecture (often as type of hardness, insensibility &c. as *a heart of m.*), (pl.) pieces or collection of sculpture small ball of stone &c. used in child s game (pl.) the game. 2. v t Stain in patterns like the markings of variegated m. (esp. *marbled edges* of book, & *marbling* n.). **marb - ly** a. [L *marmor*]

March[1] n. A MONTH associated with cold winds. *M hare* hare in breeding season (*mad as a M. h.*). [MARS]

march[2] 1. v i. & t. Walk in military manner or with measured or regular paces (*marching order*

dress & equipment for the m. *marching orders* direction for troops to depart for war &c.) (of events) go steadily on cause (troops) to m. *m.* one *off* lead him away as prisoner &c. *m. past* (v i. & n.) m. in line past saluting point at review 2. n. Action or piece of marching (*line of m.* route) distance marched progress (*the m. of events civilization*, &c.) (Mus.) composition suitable for marching to. [F *marcher*]

march² 1. n. (usu. pl.) Boundary or debatable strip between countries. 2. v i. (Of countries or estates) have common boundary (*with*) [MARK¹]

marchioness. See MARQUIS.

march pane, marz ipan n. Sweet stuff of pounded almonds &c. [ ]

marcon'igram, n Wireless message. [*Marconi*, person]

mare¹ n. Female horse or other equine animal. **mare s nest**, fancied discovery [E]

mar'e², n *M clausum*, sea under exclusive jurisdiction of a country *m. lib'erum*, sea open to all. [L = sea]

marg'arine (-g) n Imitation butter [Gk *margaron* pearl]

mar'gin, n Border strip near the edge of something (*the m. of the lake, road*, &c.) unprinted space round printed page line of demarcation between contraries (*go near the m.* risk passing into the wrong region e.g dishonesty) amount allowed or in hand beyond the absolutely necessary **marge** n. (poet.) m. **mar'ginal** a. (*lly*) (esp., of notes) written in the m. **marginal ia** n. pl. marginal notes. [L *margo*]

marg'rave, title of certain princes of the Holy Roman Empire. **marg'ravine** (-ēn) n. m. s wife. [Du. wd]

marg'uerite (-gerēt) n. Kinds of large daisy [MARGARINE]

mariage de convenance (see Ap.) n. Marriage made for worldly motives. [F wds]

mā rigold, n. Kinds of yellow flowered plant. [*Mary* (the Virgin), *gold*]

Mar'ian, a. Of the Virgin of the time of Queen Mary (Tudor) (Rom. Hist.) of C Marius. [*Mary Marius*]

marine (-ēn) 1. adj Of from, beside, for use on the sea of shipping. 2. n. Shipping (esp. *the mercantile m.*) soldier serving on board ship (*tell that to the mm.* form of refusal to believe; *blue red mm.* artillery, light infantry) *m. stores* old ship materials & other odds & ends as merchandise. **mā riner** n (arch. legal) sailor [L *mare* sea]

Mariol atry, n. Worship of the Virgin. [*Mary* Gk *latreuō* serve]

marionette n. Puppet worked with strings. [*Mary*]

marital (mă rĭ marī'), a. (*lly*). Of a husband of or between husband & wife. [L *maritus* husband]

mă'ritime, a. Situated dwelling found near the sea (*m. town people, plants*) connected with seafaring (*m. life insurance*). [MARINE]

marj oram n. Kinds of herb. [L]

mark¹, n. German coin (formerly about 1/). [G]

mark² 1. n Target, thing aimed at, normal standard, (*beside wide of the m.*, astray off the point *hit miss the m.*, turn out right or succeed, turn out wrong or fail *up to the m.* as good fit, &c. as usual *below the m.* inferior *the m.* in boxing, pit of stomach) indication or token of or trace left by something visible sign made on paper &c. to convey a meaning noticeable stain or spot or dent or the like, unit in appraising merit of work, (*suspiciousness is a m. of ignorance make* one's *m.*, attain distinction *men of m.* distinguished *saw the m. of a man s heel*, *John Smith his m.* cross &c. made by him as signature, *put mm. against the hard words has a strawberry m. on the left shoulder got 360 mm. full mm.* &c., *for Greek*) heel m. for fair catch in Rugby football. 2. v t. & i. Distinguish with a m., characterize emphasize serve as m. of make or be a m. on, assign mm. of merit to, record as score or act as scorer in games, (*m. linen*, put owner's name on it *rejoicings marked the occasion answered with marked coolness*; *a cross marks the spot face, feathers marked with smallpox, silver spots classics are marked high did you m the losing hazard?*; *marked features difference*, &c., noticeable) notice, observe, watch, (*m. grouse* &c. take note of where it settles). *marked man* (regarded with suspicion or interest) *m* one's *man* select opponent to be watched & frustrated;

m. my words! (form emphasizing prophecy &c.), *m. off* delimit, separate, *m. of the Beast*, signs of iniquity, heresy &c. see *Rev* xvi. 2, *m. out* indicate (site &c.) plan (course) destine *for* (esp. in p.p.) **mark time** go through motions of marching without advancing (fig) be ineffectively busy or suspend activity **mark'edly** adv unmistakably **mark'er** n (esp.) scorer at billiards man employed to m. game-birds, thing used to m. place in book. **marking** n (esp.) variegated colours of feathers, skin &c.; *marking ink* for marking linen. **marksman** n. (pl. *men*) skilled shot esp. with rifle **marksmanship** n. [E]

mark'ĕt. 1. n. Gathering for sale of commodities esp. provisions & livestock, space or building used for it, time fixed for it, demand *for* commodity seat of or facilities for trade (*bring one's eggs, hogs goods to the wrong* or *a bad m.* miscalculate, be disappointed *in the m.* for sale *put on the m.* offer for sale, *come into the m.* be offered for sale, *the best article in the m.* procurable for money *exclude the foreigner from our m.* or *mm.* by taxing imports) 2. v t. & i. Bring or send to or sell in m. buy goods in m. (esp. *go do* one's, *marketing*) *m. cross* cross in m. place *m.-day m. garden(er)* growing vegetables for sale *m. overt* open displaying of goods for sale to all comers *m. place*, square in which m. is held *m. price*, prevailing price resulting from supply & demand *m. town* (having m day(s) **markĕtable** a., fit for sale in demand. [MERCHANT]

marking marksman. See MARK.[2]

Mark Tăp'ley n Invincibly cheery person. [person in Dickens]

marl n Kind of rich soil often used as manure. [L]

Marlborough (mawl'bro) n. M. College. *M House* a London residence of the Royal Family

Marlbur'ian (awl) a. & n., (member) of M. [place]

marl ine, n (naut.). Two-strand cord. *m.-spike* pointed tool for unravelling rope to be spliced [Du. wd]

marly a. (*-iness*). Rich-soiled [*marl*]

marm alāde, n. Orange jam (*lemon, quince* &c. *m* jam of those fruits). [Gk *meli* honey *mēlon* apple]

marmor'ĕal a. (poet. *lly*). Of white or cold or polished as marble. [MARBLE]

marm'osĕt (z) n. Small bushy tailed monkey [F = image]

marm'ot, n. Rodent allied to squirrel [L *mus* mouse *mons* mountain]

maroon [1] 1. n. Brownish-crimson colour kind of firework. 2. adj M.-coloured [It. = chestnut]

maroon' [2] 1 n. One of the wild negroes (orig escaped slaves) of the W Indies marooned person. 2. v t. Put & leave ashore on a desert island [F]

marque (k) n. *Letters of m.* licence to take enemy ships. [F wd]

marquee (kē) n. Large tent. [F *marquise*]

marq'uetry (kĭ) n Inlaid work. [MARK[2]]

marq uis, quĕss n. A PEER **mar'chionĕss** (sho) n wife of m. or lady holding marquisate **marq uisate** n. m.'s patent *marquise'* (kēz) n. foreign marchioness. [MARCH[2]]

mă'rram n A shore grass that binds sand [N = sea haulm]

mă rriage (rĭj) n. Act, ceremony, or state, of being married wedding or wedlock (*give take*, *in m.* as husband or wife *civil m.* without religious ceremony). *m. lines* certificate of m., *m. market* supply & demand of eligible m. partners *m. settlement*, arrangement securing property to wife. **mă rriageable** (rija) a. old enough for m. [MARITAL]

marron glacé (see Ap) n. Chestnut coated with sugar [F wds]

mă rrow [1] (-ō) n Fatty substance in cavities of bones (*chilled* &c. *to the m.* right through PITH *& m.*) (usu *vegetable m.*) kind of gourd cooked as table vegetable. *ma rrowbone* bone with edible m. (pl. joc.) knees (*bring one to his m.-bb* make him knuckle down) *m. fat* kind of large pea. **mă rrowy** (-ōĭ) a. (*iness*) [E]

mă rrow [2] (-ō) n. (dial.) Mate, consort, match, very image *of* [ ]

mă'rry [1] v t. & i. (*iable*). Unite (man & woman) give (daughter son, ward to or to person), take (woman man) in wed

lock (*married life* or *state*, matrimony) unite (qualities &c.) take a wife or husband. [MARITAL]

mă rry'², arch int. of asseveration surprise, &c. (*m. come up!*, hoity toity) [*Mary* (the Virgin)]

Mars (z) n. Roman god of war (poet.) war armies a PLANET [L]

marsa'la (-sah) n. Sicilian wine like sherry [place]

Marseillaise' (-selāz, & see Ap) n. National anthem of French Republic. [F *Marseille*, place]

mārsh, n Piece of low watery ground *m. gas* fire-damp **marsh mallow** a shrubby herb sweetmeat from its root **marsh marigold**, a yellow flowered plant. **mārsh'ȳ** a. (*iest, iness*) [E]

mārsh al 1. n. Kinds of official (now chiefly in comp as AIR, EARL, FIELD PROVOST *m.*) master of ceremonies, steward at assemblies foreign field m. 2. v t. (*-ll*) Arrange (procession guests, troops, facts, arguments) in due order, conduct (person). [F *marechal* farrier]

mārsūp'ial. 1. adj Of the class of mammals that produce their young partly developed & carry them for a time in a pouch. 2. n A m. animal [Gk *marsipos* purse]

mārt, n. Place of trade, emporium. [MERCHANT]

mārtĕll ō, n. (pl. *-os*) *M. tower* or *m.*, circular fort for coast-defence. [Cape *Mortella*]

mārt ĕn, n Kind of weasel with valuable fur [F]

mār'tial (-shl) a. (*-lly*) Of for suited to, loving war (*m. law*, military government superseding ordinary law for a time). **Mār'tian** (-shn) n inhabitant of Mars. [MARS]

mārt in, n. Bird of swallow kind *St M.'s summer*, fine season about Martinmas. **Mārt inmas** n. St M 's day 11th Nov [personal name; *mass*¹]

mārtinĕt n. (*-tt*) Strict disciplinarian. [person]

mārt ingāle (-ngg) n Check strap(s) preventing horse from rearing or throwing up head gambling system of doubling the stakes at each venture. [F]

mārti ni (-ēnē) n Kind of rifle. [person]

mārt lĕt, n. The swift (poet.) footless heraldic bird. [MARTIN]

mārt yr (-er). 1. n. Person put to death for adherence to Christianity sufferer for devotion to a cause sufferer one who is a victim *to* (*make a m. of* present or enable to appear in the light of a m. victimize one*self* esp. ostentatiously *be a m to gout* &c. suffer constantly from it) ... v t. Put to death as m. make a m. of. **mārt'yrdom** (ter) n., m.s death, sufferings or distress or discomfort **mārtyrŏl ogy** n., the history a collection of tales, of the Christian mm. [Gk *martus* witness]

mārv'el. 1. n. Wonderful thing wonderful specimen *of* 2. v i. (*-ll*) Feel surprise, wonder (*at that how, why, &c.*) **mārv'ellous** a. astonishing, extraordinary, preternatural. [L *miror* to wonder]

Mārx ian. 1. adj. According to the doctrines of the German socialist Karl Marx (1818-83) ... n. Follower of Marx. [person]

marzipan. See MARCHPANE.

măs cot, n. Person or animal or object regarded as a luck bringer [F]

mă scŭline (mah). 1. adj. (Gram.) of the gender to which names of males belong male, manly vigorous, mannish. 2. n. The m. gender a m. word. *m. ending*, stressed syllable at end of verse-line *m.* RHYME. **măscŭlin ity** (-ah) n. [L *mas* male]

măsh. 1. n. Malt, bran or other substance, mixed with water into a thick liquid for brewing horse-food, &c., (sl.) mashed potatoes (*sausages & m.*). 2. v t. Make into m., crush to pulp; (sl., of lady killer) practise fascination on (*be mashed on*, be in love with). *m. tub* used in brewing **măsh'er** n., (esp.) lady killer dandy [E]

măsh'ie, n. Kind of golf-club. [ ]

mask (mah) 1. n Artificial face worn as disguise or for ludicrous effect, expression assumed to conceal feelings, face-covering of velvet &c. to hide identity or of wire &c. to serve as protection likeness of face only in wax or clay or stone, (*wear a m.* hide one's feelings or designs; *throw off the m.* reveal oneself in one's true character *tragic, comic m.* worn by ancient actors) masked person. 2. v t. Cover with disguise or hide or screen as with, m. (*masked battery* &c. hidden from enemy;

masked ball &c, at which mm. are worn) (Mil.) keep (enemy's force) from action with force posted for the purpose, hamper (friends their *fire*) by being in line of fire. **mäsque** (k) n. kind of poetic drama with pageantry common in 16th–17th cc. **mäs quer** (ker) n. person taking part in masque or masquerade **mäsquerāde'** (ke), (n.) ball &c. at which mm. or fancy dresses are worn, piece of show or pretence (v i.) appear in disguise (esp. fig *masquerading as a philanthropist*). [F *masque*]

mās on n. Builder in & dresser of stone = FREE*mason*. **ma sŏn'ic** a. (*ically*) of freemasons. **mās onrў** n stonework, built-up stones. [F *maçon*]

masque(r(ade). See MASK.

măss[1] n. The Eucharist or a celebration of it (esp. in R.-C use *high low m.* with more less of ceremony & music *go to m.* attend celebration *mm. for* person's *soul* celebrated with intercessory intention). [L *mitto* send]

măss[2] 1. n. Large body of matter or dense aggregation of objects or expanse of colour &c. (*a m. of stone water leaves correspondence red is a m. of bruises rottenness* &c. covered with or consisting of, *the great m. of* most of *in the m.*, in the aggregate *the mm.*, the lower orders) (Physics) quantity of matter a body contains (cf. SIZE) 2. v t. & i. Gather into a m. (*massed bands* united) **mass meeting** large gathering esp. as political demonstration *m. of man œuvre*, body of troops kept free for strategic needs. [L *massa*]

măss acre (ker) 1. n. General slaughter esp. of unresisting persons. 2. v t. Make m. of. [F]

massage' (-ahzh). 1 n. Kneading & rubbing of the muscles &c as curative treatment. 2. v t. Apply m. to **măsseur' măs seuse** (-ĕr, -ĕrz, & see Ap.) nn male, female, professor of m. **massé** (măs'ā) n. (billiards) stroke made with cue perpendicular [F]

măss'if n. Mountain heights forming a compact group. [F wd]

măss ive, a. (-*est*) Producing the impression of largeness & plainness & solidity not light or slender or hollow or elaborate or elegant or finicking (*m. mountains pillars plate, head, features style effect appearance*). **măss'ў** a. (poet.) solid, weighty [MASS[2]]

mast[1] (mahst) n. Fruit of beech, oak, &c. as a food for pigs. [E]

mast[2] (ah) n. Upright to which ship's yards & sails are attached (*forem mainm., mizenm.* mm. of three-master starting from bow *topm topgallant m. royal-m.* additions to simple m. counting upwards) upright for decorations, wireless telegraphy &c. *m. head*, (n.) top of m. as place of look-out &c. (v t.) send to & keep at m. h as punishment. **-mastĕd** (mah) a. having so many or such mm. (*two, iron, mast.d*) **-mastor** (mah) n ship with so many mm. [E]

ma'ster (mah) 1. n. Man who owns or employs or has authority over or teaches others, animal's owner merchant-ship's captain, male head of household skilled artist, expert at something person having the upper hand of or superiority over another (*be m of* have at disposal *be one's own m.* be independent *make oneself m. of* learn the facts about or the way to use *see who is to be m.*, have trial of strength &c. *old mm.* esp. great painters of 13th–17th cc. or their pictures *music &c. m.*, teacher of it *M of Balliol* &c., head of that college) (Sc. *M*) heir apparent of peerage below earldom (*M of Ballantrae*) (with boy's name) young Mr (*M Tom, M Smith*) (with name of trade) employing men or working on one's own account (*m. carpenter* &c.) (attrib.) of practised skill or commanding influence (*a m. hand mi d*). 2. v t. Acquire complete knowledge of or skill with worst or reduce to subjection. **mas terkey** that will serve for any of a set of dissimilar locks *m. mason*, (esp.) freemason of a certain grade *M of Arts* (abbr M.A.) holder of higher university degree (cf. *bachelor*) in faculty of Arts *M of Ceremonies* (abbr M C.) person responsible for procedure & etiquette on a public occasion *M of foxhounds* (abbr M F H) manager of a hunt *M of the Horse*, official of royal household *M of the* ROLLS; **mas terpiece**, best or very fine specimen of an artist's work; *mas'terstroke* consummate stroke of policy or strategy **ma sterful** (mah) a. (-*lly*) imperious **ma'sterlў** (mah) a. (-*iest iness*)

of consummate skill **ma'stership** (mah) n., office of m. **ma'stery** (mah) n. masterly skill full knowledge of a subject or control of an instrument, dominion *the* upper hand. [L *magister*]
mas tic, n. Kind of resin. [Gk]
mas ticate v t. (*cable*) Reduce (food) to pulp by chewing **mastica tion** **mas'ticator** nn. **mas'ticatory** a. [L]
ma stiff (mah) n. Dog of a powerful breed. [MANU L*suesco* grow used]
mas todon, n. Extinct animal allied to elephant. [Gk *mastos* nipple, *odous* tooth]
masturbā'tion (ter-) n. Bodily self pollution. [L]
măt[1] 1. n. Coarse fabric of plaited fibre; piece of this or of other material laid on floor or table &c. to protect surface. 2. v t. & i. (*tt*). Bring or come into a thickly tangled state (esp. *matted hair brushwood*) [L *matta*]
măt[2] a. (Of surface &c.) dull unburnished notlustrous. [Arab. = helpless]
măt adōr n. Man whose task is to kill bull in bull fight. [L *macto* slaughter]
mătch[1] n. Slip of wood &c. with head that when rubbed gives flame for igniting other things fuse. *m.-box* (holding mm.) **match lock**, obsolete musket fired with fuse **match wood**, small splinters (esp. *make m. w of* utterly smash). [F *mesche*]
mătch[2]. 1. n. Person or thing nearly resembling or corresponding to or fit to be pitted against or united or combined with another such resemblance or contest or combination, (*be a m. for* able to cope with, *meet* one's *m.* ones equal in skill &c. *cricket* &c. *m.* contest *make a m. of it* marry *make a good m.* marry well *be a good m.* worth marrying *have you a m. for this ribbon, colour* &c.?) 2. v t. & i. Find or be a m. for produce as a m. show proper similarity or correspondence (*no one can m him* m. ones *dog against* another *the ribbons do not m. this red matches with* or *matches that can you m. me this silk?*; *well matched*, equal or fit to be pitted against each other or united *with everything to m.*, corresponding) **match'boarding** boards fitting into each other by means of groove & tongue along edges
match'maker *making* (woman given to) the bringing about of marriages. **match'less** a. incomparable. [E]
māte[1] n. & v t. (*-table*). Check mate in chess (rarely fig). [CHECK MATE]
māte[2]. 1. n. One of a pair of birds, lovers, or married people fellow workman or associate or equal (esp. as form of address or otherwise among workmen, or in comb. as *class mess room -m.*), (Naut.) subordinate officer of merchant-ship (*first second* &c. *m.*) functionary's assistant (*gunners, cooks, m*) 2. v t. & i. (*-table*) Pair esp for nesting lovemaking breeding or marriage (*with*). [ ]
matelot (măt'lō) n. (naut. sl.). Sailor [F wd]
māt er n. (school sl.). Mother
materfamil ias n mother of household. [L, = mother (of family)]
matēr'ial 1. adj (*-lly*). Composed of or connected with matter not spirit (*the m. universe m. phenomena has no m monument the m. theory of heat*, that it is a substance) concerned with externals only unspiritual, (*m. prosperity views civilization*) that matters, considerable, important, essential (*have omitted nothing m. a very m. difference the point is m. to my argument*). 2. n. That from which something is or may be made (*raw m.* not yet manufactured, *the workmanship seems better than the m.*, *there is m. or are mm here for a story*) textile fabric, (pl.) requisites for specified process (*writing, sewing cleaning, mm.*) **matēriăl'ity** n **matēr'ialism** n. belief that nothing exists but matter & its manifestations, exclusive attention to m. prosperity **matēr ialist** n. & a.; **matērialis'tic** a. (*ically*). **matēr'ialize** v t. & i. (*zable*) make materialistic, put materialistic interpretation on (Spiritualism) produce or appear in bodily form, (of prophecy project, &c.) be fulfilled or become fact **matērializā tion** n. *matēr'ia mĕd'ica* n. drugs, pharmacology *matériel* (matērĭĕl') n., the available stores & appliances for an undertaking (opp. PERSONNEL). [L *materia* timber]
matērn al, a. (*-lly*) Of, as of a mother of from, on the side of one's mother (*m. uncle* mother's

brother, *in the m. house*) [MATER]
matern ity n. Motherhood (*m. hospital, nurse* for confinements *m. bag* of childbirth requisites, provided by parish &c.)
mathemat ics n. (usu. w sing. v b) Science of space & number in the abstract (*pure m.*) or as applied to physical research (*applied, mixed m.*) **mathemati cian** (shn) n **mathemat ical** a. (-*lly*), *mathematical certainty, proof* &c. as reliable as m. [Gk *manthanō* learn]
mat in, n. (Pl.) morning prayer (sing poet.) morning song of birds &c. (attrib) of mm. (*m bell time* &c.) or morning (*m. song*)
matinée (mat'inā) n. = MORNING *performance* (*the matinée hat* ladies hats obstructing also hat designed not to obstruct, view of stage) [MATUTINAL]
mat'lō(w). = MATELOT
mat ricide, n Killing of one's mother person guilty of it. **ma'tricid al** a. (-*lly*) [MATER, L *caedo* kill]
matric'ulate, v t. & i (-*lable*) Admit, be admitted as student in university **matricula tion** **matric ulator** nn. **matric ulatory** a. [MATRIX]
mat rimony n State of having a husband or wife a card game. **matrimon ial** a. (*lly*) [MATER]
mat'rix, n (pl. -*ices* pr Isēz, *ixes*). Mould in which a cast is made substance in which mineral is found embedded medium in which an influence &c. develops. [L, = womb]
mat ron n. Married woman (esp. with implication of gravity or dignity) woman in charge of hospital housekeeper in school or institution. **matronal** (matrō mat ro- rare) **mat ronly** (*lest iness*), aa. [MATER]
matt'er 1. n Physical substance, objects of specified kind substantial contents or material or subject or occasion of or for something, affair or concern or question thing that makes a difference or is important or is amiss, (*the antithesis between mind & m., dirt is m. in the wrong place* solid, *liquid gaseous m. purulent m.* or ellipt. *m.*, pus *postal m.*, letters &c *printed m.*, any thing in or containing print *preacher's m. is better than his manner it is a m. of regret* or *for congratulation that a hanging m. no laughing m. money mm., in the m. of* as regards *or for that m.* or *the m. of that* or indeed if that were now in question *these mm. are too high for me a m. of 40 miles £10* &c. about that *a m. of course* event that excites no surprise, *is a m. of habit* depends on habituation *as a m. of fact* in reality *what m.? no m.* it makes no difference *no m. who when* &c., any or every one, time &c. *what is there is nothing the m with him*) 2. v i Be of importance make a difference (*to* person) secrete or discharge pus. **matter-of-fact** prosaic, ordinary unromantic unimaginative. **matt'ery** a. (*iness*) full of of the nature of pus. [MATERIAL]
matt ing n Fabric used for mats (*coconut* &c. *m.*) [*mat* [1]]
mattins. = MATINS
matt ock, n Tool like pickaxe but with arms ending in one adze & one axe edge [E]
matt ress, n. Large cushion on which bed-clothes rest (*spring m.*, frame of coiled wire supporting this) [It.]
mature 1 adj (-*er* -*est*) Fully developed ripe, adult, ready to be used or put in action (*m man fruit, powers, plans, age m. deliberation*, taking of everything into account *m. bill* on which payment is due) 2. v t. & i. Bring to or reach maturity ripen develop fully **matur'ity** n. [L *maturus*]
matutin'al, a. (pedant. -*lly*) Of or in the morning [L *matutinus*]
maud, n Grey striped plaid [ ]
maud lin, a. Weakly sentimental, in as of the tearful stage of drunkenness. [MAGDALEN]
mau gre (-*ger*) prep (arch.) In spite of. [MAL- L *gratus* pleasing]
maul, v t Damage by rough handling **maul ey** n. (sl. pl. -*eys*) fist, hand [L *malleus* hammer]
maul stick, mahl-, n Stick used to steady the hand in painting [Du. *malen* paint]
maun der v i. Talk ramblingly & drearily [ ]
maun dy n. Footwashing ceremony on Thursday before Easter (*M Thursday*) as enjoined in *John* xiii. 14 royal alms given on that day [MANDATE]
Mau ser (mowz-) n. A magazine rifle. [person]

mausolē'um, n. Building erected as tomb & monument. [Gk *Mausōlos* person]

mauvais (mōv ā, & see Ap.) *M. sujet* (see Ap.), black sheep rascal. *m. quart d'heure* (kārdér & see Ap.) short but trying experience. *mauvaise honte* (mōváz' awnt & see Ap.) n. false shame bashfulness. [F wd, = bad]

mauve (mōv) n. & a. Pale purple. [MALLOW]

mav'is, n. (poet. dial.) Song thrush. [F]

maw n. Gullet or stomach of an animal or (fig.) of some devouring or destructive agency. [E]

mawk ish, a. Of faint sickly flavour; feebly or perversely sentimental. [N *mađkr* maggot]

măxill ary a. Of the jaw. [L *maxilla* jaw]

măx im¹ n. A machine gun [person]

măx im² n. Piece of wisdom or rule of conduct expressed in a sentence. **măx imalist** n., person who holds out for the maximum of his demands & rejects compromises (esp. as variety of Russian socialist). **măx imum** n. (pl. *ima*), highest recorded or highest possible degree (opp. MINIMUM; *the excitement was at its maximum. maximum price* than which no more may be charged. *maximum thermometer* &c. made to register maxima). **măx'imus** a. oldest of the name (appended to schoolboy's surname, & so *minimus* youngest, when needed to supplement *major* & *minor*). [L *maximus* greatest]

may¹ v aux. (3rd sing *may* past *might*, pr. mit no infin. or part. or gerund) expressing possibility (*it m. be true*) permission (*you m. go*) request (*you might post this for me*) reproach (*you might have known*) aim (*eat that you m. live*), wish (*m. you live to repent it!*) &c. **may'be** (arch.) perhaps. *might-have-been*, past possibility. [E]

may² n. A MONTH associated with greenery (*M. Queen of the M.* M. queen), hawthorn blossom. *the Mm.* at Camb. Univ. examination or boatraces held in or near M. *M.-day* 1st of M. as country festival. **May fair** fashionable London district. **may fly** insect used as fishing bait. **may'pole,** flower-decked pole danced round on M.-day. *M. meetings* (of religious & philanthropical societies held in London). **M. queen,** girl chosen as queen of M.-day games. *m.-tree* hawthorn. **may'ing** n., picking of M. flowers (*go maying*). [L]

mayor (mār) n. Head of town corporation. *m. of the palace*, nominal subordinate wielding power of ROI FAINÉANT. **may'oralty** n. m.'s office or tenure; **may oress** n. m.'s wife or female m. [MAJOR]

măzarine (-ēn) n. & a. Deep blue. [ ]

māze. 1. n. Labyrinth, network of paths or lines, tangle of facts &c. 2. v t. Bewilder stun stupefy, (esp. in p.p.). [ ]

mazurk'a, n. A dance in triple time music for it. [Pol.]

māz'y a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). Like a maze intricate, (esp. of dances). [MAZE]

me (mē mi) obj case sing of 1st pers. pron. *I* also used reflexively (arch. *I will lay me down & die*) subjectively (colloq. *it's me*) & in exclamations (*ah me! dear me!*). [E]

mead¹ n. Fermented honey & water as alcoholic drink. [E]

mead² (poet.) **meadow** (měd ō) nn. Piece of grass land esp. used for hay. **meadow sweet,** a fragrant flowering plant. **meadowy** (měd ōi) a. [E]

mea'gre (*-ger*), a. Lean scanty insufficient, lacking substance or fullness, jejune (*m. frame, diet, clothing, style, information*). [L *macer*]

meal¹ n. Grain or pulse ground to powder. [E]

meal² n. Taking of food esp. at table at one of the customary times (*make a m. of* consume). [E]

meal ie, n. (S. Afr. usu. in pl.), Maize. [MILLET]

mealy a. (*-ier -iest -iness*). Of like containing meal (*m. potatoes* dry & powdery after boiling). **mealy-bug** a vine pest; **mealy-mouthed** given to euphemism not outspoken. [MEAL¹]

mean¹ a. (*-ness*). Low in the scale, of low degree or poor quality (*of m. understanding, birth; have a m. opinion of him. the great & the m.* the upper & the lower classes; *no m.* considerable of importance), ignoble, ungenerous, taking unfair advantage, stingy (*m. disposition jealousy insinuation, reward housekeeping*). [E]

mean², v t. & i. (*meant* pr mĕnt) Purpose, design destine, be resolved have intentions of specified kind, (*meant it for a joke he was meant for a lawyer* equipped with the necessary facul ties *I m. you to be mine you to marry him what do you m. by it?* how dare you do it?) intend or be calculated to convey or indicate (*I m. that you are a liar I did not m. you it seems to m. nothing what does passim m.?*) *m. business*, be bent on, (of event &c.) portend the carrying out of a pur pose, *m. ill* (see *m. well*) *mean mischief* have evil intentions, portend evil, *m. to* do, purpose doing *m. well, ill*, have kind unkind intentions (*to* or usu *by* person &c.) **mean'ing** (n) what is meant, significance (adj of look &c.) full of meaning, significant. [E]

mean³ 1. adj Equidistant from both extremes (*m. temperature*, half way between highest & lowest for the day &c. *m. proportional* middle term related to the third as the first to it), inter vening (*in the m. time while*). 2 n M. degree or state or course (*happy golden, m.*, between ex tremes) (pl. often treated as sing. as *a mm.*) intermediate step(s) to an end, what effects or helps to effect a result, resource(s) money (*must find mm. to do it, take any mm. that offers was the mm. of saving him a man of mm.* well off *lives on his own mm.* private income *by all mm.* or *manner of mm.* certainly esp. as consent or permission *by no mm.* or *manner of mm.* certainly not not at all far from *by mm. of* by the use of). *meantime meanwhile* in the interval, till then. [MEDIAL]

mĕăn'der 1. n. Departure from straight course (pl.) wind ings of stream &c. devious course 2. v i. Wind about, go deviously [*M* river]

meaning see MEAN². **meantime, meanwhile**, see MEAN³.

mea'sles (zlz) n pl. Infectious human disease with red rash a swine-disease. **meas'ly** (z) a. (*-ier -iest -iness*) of like having m (sl.) scanty worthless. [F]

measure (mĕzh er). 1 n Size or quantity in relation to a standard vessel or rod or other appli ance for ascertaining or testing this, unit used in stating it, graded set of such units, prescribed amount, limit, quantity that di vides another without remainder (*short, full, m.* less, not less, than the professed amount, *in a* or *some m.* partly *take the m. of* gauge *clothes made to m.* according to individual's size *an inch is a m. of length pint, yard &c. m., liquid linear &c. m. popularity is a bad m. of merit* beyond or out of *m.* exceedingly or excessively, *greatest common m.* abbr G.C.M. greatest quan tity that divides each of given quantities) rhythm, metre musi cal time, (arch.) a dance; expe dient, calculated action, (*take mm. to prevent &c. this was a wise m.*) parliamentary bill or act. 2. v t. (*-rable*). Ascertain size or quantity or proportions of with m., m. (person) for or *for* new clothes &c. amount to when measured, gauge or estimate by a standard, scan with the eye, test by competition &c. (*it measures two feet & a half, within measurable distance of* getting near). *measured language* (of studious moderation) *measured steps*, slow regular pace, *measured terms* (well weighed), *m.* one's *length* (*on the ground* &c.) fall at full length *m. off* mark off by m.; *m. others corn by one's own bushel* judge others by oneself *m out* deal out by m. *m. oneself* or one's *strength against* compete with *m.* SWORDS. **mea'sureless** (mĕzher-) a. immeasurable **mea'surement** (*mĕzher*) n (esp. pl.) detailed dimensions. [L *metior* vb]

meat, n. Flesh of beasts as food, (arch.) food (*as full as an egg is of m. one's m. is another's poison grace before m. is m. & drink to* a great pleasure to). **meat-offering** (bibl.) sacrifice of flour & oil *m.-safe* ventilated cupboard for m. **meat'y** a. (*-ier -iest -iness*) (esp., fig of discourse or style) close packed full of matter [E]

Mĕcc'a, n Goal of aspiration place revered as birthplace of a faith or policy [Mohammed's birthplace]

mĕchăn'ic (k-) n. Skilled workman, esp. one who makes or uses machinery **mĕchăn'ical** (-k) a. (*-lly*) of machines or mechanism, working or produced by machinery machine-like auto matic unconscious, due to habit only of or by the science or laws of mechanics, of the nature of handicraft, (*mechanical inven*

tions reproduction, regularity gesture, smile, impossibility explanation skill the mechanical powers lever wheel & axle, pulley inclined plane, wedge, screw *mechanical mixture*, without chemical change of the components, *mechanical transport*, abbr M.T., motor branch of A.S.C.). **mechani'cian** (-kanĭ'shn) n., machinery maker **mechăn'ics** (k) n. pl. (usu. w sing vb) science of motion & tendencies to motion, science of machinery **mĕc'hanism** (k) n. way a machine works, interaction of related parts, piece of machinery framework of story &c. **mĕc'hanize** (k) v t. (*zable*) make mechanical. [MACHINE]

Mĕc'hlin (k) n. Kind of lace. [place]

mĕd'al, n. Coinlike metal disk with device &c. made in commemoration of an occasion & given to those associated with it by presence service, special distinction &c. **mĕd'alled** (ld) a. (esp.) wearing m.m. **mĕdăll'ion** (yon) n. large m. circular picture or decorative panel. **mĕd'allist** n. (esp.) winner of prize-m. [METAL]

mĕd'dle, v i. Busy oneself unduly (*with in*). **mĕd'dlesome** (-dls) a. given to meddling [MIX]

mediaeval See MEDIEVAL.

mĕd'ial, mĕd'ian, aa. (rare). In the middle (*medial letter*, not initial or final *median line, plane*, dividing surface or object lengthwise into halves) **mĕd'iate**, (adj) involving an intermediary without direct connexion (v.i. (āt) act as go-between or peacemaker **mĕdiā'tion**, **mĕd'iātor** nn **mĕdiatōr'ial**, **mĕd'iātory** aa. **mĕd'iātrix** n. female mediator **mĕd'iatize** v t. (*zable*) reduce (State) to dependence without depriving its ruler of his titular position **mĕdiatizā'tion** n. [L *medius* middle]

mĕd'ical, a. (*lly*). Of medicine (*m. man*, doctor *m student*, person preparing to be doctor *m treatment* esp., non-surgical treatment by doctor *m. jurisprudence* legal principles by which doctors are affected) **mĕd'icament** n., thing used as medicine **mĕd'icāte** v t. (*-cable*), impregnate (fabric, fluid, &c.) with medicinal substance. **mĕdicā'tion** n. **mĕd'icātive** a. **mĕdi'cinal** a. (*lly*) healing or curative.

medicine (mĕd'sn). 1 n. The art of preserving & restoring health esp. the non-surgical branch of this drugs, potions, &c., used in m. any such drug &c. **medicine-man**, magician (in savage tribes). 2. v t. (arch.) Administer drugs to. [L *medeor* heal]

mĕdiēv'al, -**aev'al** a. (*-lly*). Of as of the middle ages. **mĕdiēv'alism**, **mĕdiēv'alist**, nn. **mĕdiēv'alize** v t. & i. (*zable*) [MEDIAL, L *aevum* age]

mĕd'iōcre (ker) a. (no adv). Middling second rate. **mĕdiŏc'rity** n., (esp.) m. person. [MEDIAL]

mĕd'itate v t. & i. (*itable*). Have in mind to do or make (*meditates an incursion, resigning &c.*), ponder over, indulge in thought. **mĕditā'tion** n., (esp.) reflection **mĕd'itātive** a., engaged in or given to reflection **mĕd'itātor** n [L *meditor*]

Mĕditerrān'ean *M. sea* or *M* sea enclosed by Europe, Asia, & Africa. [MEDIAL, TERRA]

mĕd'ium. 1. n. (pl. *ums, -a*). Middle quality or degree air or water or other substance by which sound &c. is conveyed or in which something is held in solution, (fig) element in which person moves means or agency (*by through the m. of*, *m. of circulation*, coin &c.; *m. of advertisement* newspaper &c.) person serving as go-between in spiritualism. 2. adj. Remote from either extreme (*m. height*, *speed temperature* *m. bowler* moderately fast) **mĕdiumis'tic** a. (*ically*) of a spiritualistic m. [MEDIAL]

mĕd'lar n. A tree-fruit eaten when decayed. *m.-tree*. [Gk *mespilē*]

mĕd'ley n (pl. *-eys*). Heterogeneous mixture, miscellany [MEDDLE]

medŭll'ary, a. Of marrow or pith. [L *medulla* marrow]

medūs'a n. (pl. *-ae*, *-as*). Gorgon like woman (*M*) jellyfish. [Gk *Medousa*, name]

meed, n (poet.) Reward due amount *of* praise &c. [E]

meek, a Submissive, tame-spirited. [N]

meer'schaum (-shm) n. Creamy clay used esp. for pipe-bowl pipe with m. bowl. [G = sea foam]

meet[1] a. (arch.) Fitting proper [METE]

meet[2] 1. v t. & i. (*mĕt*). Come into contact or company *m. with*,

come together from contrary points, come from contrary point up to have duel or set fight or contest, have duel &c. with go to receive on arrival, greet or receive, confront, become perceptible to satisfy the claims &c. of (*lines friends carriages antagonists m., hand met a hard substance met him in a railway carriage a gale met us when Greeks m. Greeks omnibuses m. all trains met him with cordiality fears m. misfortune with courage what meets the eye m. a bill waist coat won t m.* reach round body). 2. n. Assembly preparatory to starting hunt. *m.* one s *eye*, catch or return his look, (of scene) con front him *m. half way* respond to the advances of come to com promise with **meeting-house**, nonconformist chapel *m the case*, be adequate *m.* one s *wishes* satisfy him *m. with* come across or encounter or experience (per son, instance opposition &c.). **meet ing** n. (esp.) duel assem bly encounter [E]

mĕgaloman'ia, n. Insane self exaltation mania for big things. **mĕgalosaur'us** n huge ex tinct lizard. [Gk *megas* large MANIA, Gk *sauros* lizard]

mĕg'aphōne. 1. n. Large speaking trumpet. 2. v t & i Announce, speak through m **mĕgathēr'ium** n huge extinct slothlike animal. [Gk *megas* large *phōnē* sound *thēr* beast]

mĕg rim, n Brow-ague sick or nervous headache (rare) (pl.) low spirits, vapours (pl.) the staggers in horses. [Gk *hēmi*-half CRANIUM]

meios'is (mīō-) n. (pl. *-oses* pr. -ēz) = LITOTES. [Gk *meiōn* less]

mĕl ancholy (k). 1 n Men tal depression lack of cheerful ness, tendency to low spirits & brooding depressing influence of a place &c. 2 adj Sad, de pressed saddening **mĕlan-chŏl ia** (k) n. mental disease marked by m. **mĕlanchŏl ic** (k) a. of or liable to melan cholia. [Gk *mela* black *kholē* bile]

mélange (see Ap.). Medley [F wd]

mēlée (mĕl ā) n. Confused fight or struggle or crowd. [F wd]

mĕl'inite n. An explosive. [Gk *mēlon* apple]

mel'iorāte, -ā'tion (rare & U S. for) AMELIORATE, *-ation*.

mĕllif'luous, mĕllif'luent, (lōō-) aa. (Of words, tongue, &c.) honey sweet. **mĕllif'luence** (lōō-) n [L *mel* honey *fluo* flow]

mĕll ow (-ō) 1. adj (*-er -est*). Soft & rich in flavour or colour or sound (*m. fruit wine autumn light crimson voice laugh black bird*) softened or made genial by experience (*m. judgement age character*) jovial with drink 2. v t. & i. Make or grow m. ri pen [ ]

mĕl'ody n Sweetness of sound tunefulness, sweet sounds, songs or music tuneful series of notes the air or principal part in harmonized music. **mĕlōd ēon** n. kind of accordion. **mĕlōd i-ous** a. full of m. **mĕl odist** n (esp.) artist in m.; **mĕl odize** v t (*zable*) (esp) supply (com position) with m. **mĕlodra'ma** (rah) n. drama marked by crude appeals to emotion poetic justice & happy ending theatrical be haviour **mĕlodramăt ic** a (*ically*) (esp of behaviour) thea trical **mĕlodrăm'atist** n. writer of melodramas, person who behaves melodramatically [Gk *melos* song ODE, DRAMA]

mĕl on n Kinds of gourd eaten as fruit. [L *melo*]

Mĕlpŏm ēne n A MUSE[2] [Gk]

mĕlt, v i. & t (p.p *melted* & as adj of metal *molten*) Pass or convert from solid to liquid form under heat, dissolve, dwindle, vanish, soften lose or deprive of defined shape (*molten gold melted butter am melting* very hot *m. down plate* &c reduce to mass of metal esp. in order to raise money *food melts in the mouth clouds m. away would m. the hardest heart melting mood moments* when feelings are touched *colours m. into one an other* change imperceptibly *go into the melting-pot* be revolu tionized) [E]

mĕl ton, n. Kind of cloth for men s clothes. *M Mowbray pie* (mōb-) kind of pasty [places]

mĕm'ber n. Limb or other bodily organ distinct part of complex structure person belong ing to a society, (*unruly m.*, ton gue *mm. of Christ* Christians *mm. of a sentence* clauses &c. *a respectab le m of society*, *m of Parliament* abbr M P., pl. M M P or M P.s) **mĕm'brāne** n. pliable sheet like ti ssue lining or connecting parts of animal or vegetable body piece of parch

ment or similar material **mĕmbrana'ceous** (-shus) **mĕmbran'ĕous, mĕm branous,** aa. ***mĕm'brum virīl'ĕ*** n. penis. [L *membrum*, VIRILE]

mĕmĕn'tō, n. (pl. *-os*) Object kept or serving as a memorial, keepsake. ***mĕmĕn tō mŏ rī*** n. reminder that death must come. [L, = remember thou (to die)]

mĕm oir (-wār) n. Brief biography, esp one based on personal knowledge (pl.) written account of one's life or experiences, published reminiscences, record of researches, scientific paper [foll.]

mĕm ory n. Faculty by which things are recalled to or kept in the mind, image or idea presented by it, perpetuation of such idea, posthumous repute, limit to which personal experience goes back, (*has a good bad m., have no a distinct m. of it, is but a m.*, no longer exists in fact *in m. of* to serve as memorial of; *keep his m. alive King Charles of blessed m.*; *within living m.* at a time that some living can recall). **mĕm-orable** a. (*-bly*), likely or worthy to be remembered ***mĕmora bĭl'ia*** n. pl. memorable things. **mĕmorăn dum** n (pl. *-da*; abbr *mem. memo*) note or record made for future use, informal business communication. **mĕmŏr'ial,** (adj.) commemorative, (n.) commemorative monument or object or custom, chronicle (usu. pl.) written representation made to authorities for or against some course, kinds of informal State paper **mĕmŏr'ialist** n., signatory of memorial **mĕmŏr'ialize** v t. address memorial to. ***mĕmŏr'ia tec'hnĭca*** (těk-) n. mechanical device to help m. **mĕm orize** v t. (*za ble*) make memorable (rare) learn by heart. [L *memor* mindful; TECHNICAL]

memsahib, see SAHIB.

men, see MAN

mĕn'ace. 1. n. (literary) Threat, apparent danger 2. v t. (*-ceable*). Threaten. [L *minor* threaten]

ménage (mĕnahzh') n. Household or its management. **mĕnă gerie** n., show of caged wild animals. [F wd]

mĕnd. 1 v t. & i. Repair patch, put right, improve, rectify (*m. crockery shoes hole, road, quill pen m. it or end it m. one's ways*, reform *that won't m. matters things are mending* getting better *m. one's pace* go faster, *m. the fire* put coal on &c.). 2. n Mended hole or crack; *on the m.* improving [AMEND]

mĕnda'cious (-shus), a. (pedant.). Lying given to lying. **mĕndă city** n. [L *mendax*]

Mĕndĕl ian. 1. adj. Of Mendel & his views on heredity 2. n. Adherent of Mendelism. **Mĕn del ianism, Mĕn'delism,** nn. [person]

mĕn'dicant, n. Beggar (often attrib. as *m. friars*). **mĕn di cancy mĕndi city** nn. [L *mendicus*]

mēn'ial. 1. n. Mere household servant (esp. of footmen &c.). 2. adj (*-lly*) (Of duties &c.) fit only for a m.; (of servant) domestic. [MANOR]

mĕningit is (-j-) n. Inflammation of membrane enclosing the brain. [Gk *mēnigx* membrane]

mēns cŏn scia rĕc'tī (nz, shia) n. A good conscience. [L]

mĕn ses (-z) n. pl. Monthly discharge from the womb. [L *mensis* month]

Mĕn shĕvik, n. Russian socialist of the more moderate party (cf BOLSHEVIK). [Russ. wd]

mēns sān a in corp'ore sān ō n. Mental & bodily health (esp. as educational ideal) [L]

mĕn'strual (-ōō-) a. (*-lly*) (Astr Bot) monthly of the menses. **mĕn struate** (-ōō-) v i. discharge the menses **mĕn struā tion** (-ōō-) n. **mĕn struous** (-ōō-) a. menstruating **mĕn struum** (-ōō-) n. (pl. *-rua*), solvent liquid (see SOLUTION) [MENSES]

mĕnsūrā tion n. Branch of mathematics concerned with computation of measurements (rare) measuring **mĕn sūrable** a. (rare *-bly*) measurable; **mĕn-sūral** a. (rare), of measuring. [MEASURE]

ment, suffix added to verbs to make nouns meaning the verbal action or process, the state resulting from it, the means employed in it, or the product of it; *postponement*, act of postponing; *bewilderment* bewildered state *payment* sum paid *punishment* means used to punish *atonement*, act that atones *abridgement* product of abridging [L]

mĕn tal, a. (*-lly*). Of or in the mind (*m. arithmetic*, doing of sums in one's head *m. patient*, under treatment for disordered

brain *m. reservation*, unannounced one). **mĕntăl′ĭtў** n. (esp.) character of a person's mind, idiosyncrasy. **mentā′tion** n. working of the mind. [L *mens* mind]

mĕn′thŏl n. Camphor-like substance used in relieving neuralgia &c. [MINT¹]

mĕn′tion 1. v.t. Speak of, bring up the name of, call attention to the fact *that* (*don't m. it*, formula waiving apology or thanks; *not to m.*, formula introducing what is treated, often ironically, as a minor point). 2. n. A mentioning (*m. was made of it*; *honourable m.*, esp. award to candidate or exhibit next to those receiving prizes).

mĕn′tŏr, n. Inexperienced person's adviser. [*M.*, Homeric person]

mĕn′u (-ōō, & see Ap.) n. Bill of fare. [F wd]

Mĕphistŏph′elēs (z) n. Tempter, person delighting in evildoing. **Mĕphistŏphēlē′an** a. [G name of fiend]

mĕphī′tis n. Noxious emanation from below ground. **mĕphĭt′ic** a. (*-ically*). [L]

mer′cantīle, a. Trading; of trade or merchants (*m. marine*, the merchant shipping of a nation; *m. system*, economics based on confusion of wealth with money). [MERCER]

Mercā′tor *M.'s chart* or *projection*, or *M.*, map of the world represented as if a degree of longitude measured the same superficial distance at all latitudes. [person]

mer′cĕnarў 1. a. (*-ily, -iness*) Working for money or reward; not disinterested, intent on gain (*m. motives*). 2. n. Hired soldier esp. in foreign service. [L *merces* reward]

mer′cer, n. Dealer in silk, velvet, & such fabrics. **mer′cerў** n. [F *mers* merchandise]

mer′cerīzed (-zd) a. (Of cotton fabrics) having silky gloss due to chemical treatment. [person]

merch′andīse (z) n. Mercantile commodities, goods for sale. [*mercer*]

merch′ant, n. Wholesale trader esp. with foreign countries (*m. prince*, great m.; *m. ship* or *merchantman*, ship conveying merchandise; *m. service*, that of the mercantile marine). **merch′antable** a. salable, in demand.

merciful, **merciless**. See MERCY

mer′cūrў n. A white normally liquid metal, quicksilver; column of this in barometer &c. (*the m. is rising*, things are improving); excitement is growing &c.); liveliness (*has no m. in him*); one of the PLANETS (*M.*); Roman god, messenger of Jove, patron of orators, thieves, craftsmen, & traders (*M.*); messenger (joc. & in newspaper titles). **mercūr′ial** a. (*-lly*) of lively temperament, volatile; of or containing m. [L *Mercurius*]

mer′cў, n. Abstention from the infliction of suffering on the part of one who has the right or power to inflict it (*have m. upon, show m. to, spare*; *m. on us!* exclamation of terror or surprise; *at the m. of*, liable to be punished or injured or destroyed by; *His mm. are infinite*, *the tender mm. of*, esp. the little or no m. that can be expected from); capacity for or disposition to m. (*there is no m. in him*); piece of good fortune attributable to a special providence (*what a m. that* . . . *!*). **mer′ciful** a. (*-lly*) disposed to m., showing m., attributable to special providence. **mer′cilĕss** a. cruel. [L *merces* reward (w. ref. to the heavenly reward of the merciful)]

mēre¹ n. (poet., dial.). Lake. [E]

mēre² a. (*-est*) Neither more nor less than, bare, undiluted, worthy of no better name than (*m. the merest folly*; *m. words* without acts; *a m. quack*). **merely** (mēr′lĭ) adv., just, only, (*is merely a name*; *not merely eat & drink, but dine*). [L *merus* unmixed]

mĕrĕtrī′cious (-shus) a. Showily attractive, flashy (*m. ornament, style*, &c.); as of a harlot. [L *meretrix* harlot (MERIT)]

mergăn′ser n. A diving bird. [L *mergus* diver, *anser* goose]

merge, v.t. & i. (*-geable*) Lose or cause to lose identity by absorption (*in* something greater). **mer′ger** n., absorption in a greater whole, combination of business firms into one. [L *mergo* dip]

mĕrĭd′ian n. Sun's position at noon; star's highest altitude; culminating point or prime; or acme; circle passing through a place & the N. & S. poles, either half of this from pole to pole along

which noon is simultaneous & whose angular distance from a standard m. (e.g. that of Greenwich) is the place's longitude, corresponding celestial circle, (*in the m. of*, in the same longitude as) (attrib.) culminating of a m. (*m. splendour line*). **merid'ional** a. (*-lly*) of the south, of southern France or Europe, of a m. [MEDIAL, L *dies* day]

meringue' (-ăng) n. Sweet made with white of egg sugar &c. [F wd]

meri'nō (rē-) n. (pl. *-os*). Kind of sheep fine yarn, soft fabric of its wool or of fine wool & cotton. [Sp. wd]

mĕ'rit. 1 n. Commendable quality goodness, worthiness of reward, (*has great m.*, *no mm.* *a man of m.*, *make a m. of* expect gratitude for *on the mm. of the case* apart from considerations external to it) (pl.) deserts. 2 v t. Deserve (attention, censure, *to be that*) **mĕritŏr'ious** a. praiseworthy [L *mereor* earn]

merle, n. (poet.). Blackbird. [L *merula*]

mer'lin, n. Kind of falcon. [F]

mer'maid, mer'man, nn Woman, man, of the sea with fish tail instead of legs. [MERE' *maid man*]

Merovin'gian (j), n. (Pl.) first French dynasty (cf. *Carlovingian*) founded by Clovis. [Teut.]

mĕ'rry a. (*-ier* *-iest* *-ily* *-iness*). Laughing given to laughter gay tempered, full of fun, (euphem.) excited with drink, (*m. face disposition, boy talk scene*, *make* m. hold festival, laugh & joke *over* something). *m. andrew* mountebank's assistant, buffoon, *m. England* (as affectionate title) **merry-go-round**, revolving circle of seats for children to ride in **merry-making**, festivity *m. monarch*, Charles II **mĕ'rrythought**, bird's forked bone the breaking of which between two persons entitles one to a wish. **mĕ'rriment**, n., amused enjoyment, mirth. [E]

mésalliance (see p.p.) n. A lowering marriage. **mesdames**, **mesdemoiselles**, see MADAME, MADEMOISELLE. [F wd]

mĕseems' (-z) **mĕseemed** (mill.. It seems, seemed, to me (arch.). [me, seem]

mĕsĕmbriăn'thĕmum -brĭ- n. Kinds of flowering plant. [Gk *mesēmbria* noon, ANTHER]

mĕsh. 1. n One of the spaces bounded by the threads of a net, esp. as gauge of its fineness (*a net of coarse, in. m.*), (pl.) net, snare. ... v t. Catch in net. [ ]

mes'merism (mĕz) n Hypnotic state induced in a person by the exercise of another's willpower power of inducing this; these phenomena as a subject. **mĕsmĕ'ric** (mĕz-) a. (*-ically*); **mĕs'merist** (mĕz) n., **mĕs'merize** (mĕz) v t. (*-zable*), subject to m. **mĕsmerizā'tion** (mez) n [person]

mĕsozō'ic. See FORMATION [Gk. = mid life]

Mĕs'pot. n. (sl.). Mesopotamia. [abbr]

mĕss. 1. n. Portion of food (arch. *m. of pottage*, material gain for which something higher is sacrificed) spilt liquid &c., untidiness produced by it, dirty state failure due to bungling (*wipe up that m.* *what a m. the room the child, is in!* *make a m. of it* mismanage an affair); company esp. in navy or army feeding together, its meal or m. room *m. jacket* (worn by officers at m.); **mess-mate**, member of same m. esp. on ship. 2. v t. & i. Make dirty or untidy, bungle (*affair*) take meals (*together with*, &c.) potter *about*. [L *mitto* send]

mĕss'age, n. Communication sent what a prophet or moralist is inspired to say **mĕss'enger** (j) n. bearer of m., paper sent up the string in kite-flying

Mĕssī'ah (-a) n Deliverer expected by the Jews; Christ in that character **Mĕssiăn'ic** a. (*-ically*) (esp., of prophecies) relating to the M [Heb. = anointed]

messieurs. See MONSIEUR.

Mĕss'rs (-rz) title prefixed to name of firm (*M Brown, Jones & Co.*) or to list of gentlemen. [MONSIEUR]

mĕss'uage n. Dwelling house with outbuildings & land. [MANSION]

mĕss'y a. (*-ier* *-iest* *-ily* *-iness*). In a mess, dirty or untidy [mess]

mĕt(a)- mĕth, pref from Gk *meta* after with (in comb) with change.

mĕtăb'olism, n. The changes undergone by nutritive material in the body **mĕtabŏl'ic** a. (*-ically*) **mĕtăb'olize** v t. (*-zable*) [Gk *ballō* throw]

mĕtacárp us, n. Hand from wrist to finger roots. [META]

mĕt'al. 1 n Any of a large division of the chemical elements of which the best known (gold iron, tin &c.) but not all are heavy dense, fusible malleable, opaque, & lustrous stone for road making (pl) the rails of a railway (*engine left the mm.*) *weight of m.*, amount that ship or battery can discharge by firing all guns at once (so *carry heavy m* also fig of learned controversial ist &c) 2. v t. (-*ll*) Fit &c. make or mend (road) with m. **mĕtăll'ic** a. (*ically*) of or as of m., **mĕtallif'erous** a. **mĕt-alline** a., of the nature of, im pregnated with, yielding m. **mĕt allize** v t. (-*able*) give metallic qualities to **mĕt'al loid** a. & n. [Gk *metallon* mine]

mĕtăll'urgy (*ler*-) n. Art of extracting metal from ore & of working in metal. **mĕtallur'gic(al)** aa. (*ically*) **mĕtăll-urgist** (*ler*-) n. [METAL, Gk *ergon* work]

mĕtamórph osis, n. (pl. -*oses* pr -*ēz*) Change of form, esp magic transformation change of character, circumstances, &c. **mĕtamórph ic** a. (geol., of rocks *ically*) changed in struc ture by volcanic or other natural agency **mĕtamórph'ism** n (geol.) **mĕtamórph ōse** (z) v t. (*sable*) subject to m. [MOR PHOLOGY]

mĕt aphor, n. Figurative use of terms without indication of their figurative nature in contexts to which they are not literally applicable (e.g *he shall eat his words*, cf SIMILE) **mĕta-phŏ rical** a. (-*lly*). [Gk *pherō* carry]

mĕtaphȳs'ics (z) n. pl. (often with sing vb) -**ic**, n. (literary) Speculations on the nature of being truth & knowledge (pop.) abstract or subtle talk, mere theory **mĕtaphȳs'ical** a. (-*lly*) **mĕtaphȳsi cian** (-shn) n., (z) [META]

mĕtatárs us, n Bones between tarsus & toes. **mĕta társ al** a. [META]

mĕtăth ĕsis, n. (pl -*eses* pr -*ēz*). Interchange of position between the letters or sounds in a word (as in *bird* earlier *brid*) [META]

mĕt ayer n. Farm tenant whose rent is half or other proportion of his produce **mĕt'ayage** n. this system. [MOIETY]

mete, v t. (-*table*) Measure (arch.) *m. out* allot (punish ment, reward &c.) *m.-wand m. yard* (literary words for) criterion standard. [E]

mĕtĕmpsȳchos is (k) n (pl. -*oses* pr -*ēz*). Migration of soul at death into new body of the same or another species. [META Gk *en* in *psukhē* soul]

mĕt'ĕor, n Piece of matter heated to incandescence by passing into & through the earth's atmosphere shooting star **mĕtĕō rio** a. (*ically*) brilliant & transitory as a m. of mm. **mĕt'-ĕorite** n. fallen m., meteoric stone. **mĕtĕorŏl'ogy** n. study of atmospheric phenomena, science of weather **mĕtĕoro lŏ gical** a. (*lly*) **mĕtĕorŏl'-ogist** n. [Gk *meteōros* lofty]

mēt er n Apparatus regi ter ing the amount of gas or other fluid that passes through it. [*mete*]

-meter suf meaning measuring apparatus. [Gk *metron* measure]

meth-. See META-.

mĕthinks **mĕthought'** (-awt) It seems seemed to me. [*me think*]

mĕth'od, n. Way of doing something system of procedure conscious regularity orderliness *there's m. in his &c. madness*, his &c conduct or proposal is not so mad as it seems. **mĕthŏd ical** a. (-*lly*) following a definite m. systematic. **mĕth'odist** n. (esp. *M*) member of any of the religious bodies owing their origin to the Wesleys & Whitefield **Mĕth'odism** n. **Mĕthodis-tical** a. (-*lly*) **mĕth odize** v t. (*zable*) introduce m. into. [META Gk *hodos* way]

methought. See METHINKS.

mĕth yl, n (chem.). The base of wood spirit. **mĕth'ylāte** v t., mix with m. (esp. *methylated spirit*, spirit of wine thus made undrinkable to exempt it from duty) [Gk *methu* wine *hulē* wood]

mĕtic ŭlous, a. Timidly precise about details, slavishly accurate or correct or proper [L *metus* fear]

mĕtier (mĕt yā) n. One's line or forte. [F wd]

mĕtŏn'ȳmy n. Substitution of an attribute or other suggestive word for the name of the

thing meant (e g *crown*, *wealth*, *Homer*, for *king rich people Homer's poems*). [META-, Gk *onuma* name]

mĕt'opē, n. Space between two triglyphs. [Gk]

mē tre (*ter*) n Verse rhythm, any particular form of it; unit of length (39·37 in.) in metric system. **mĕt ric** a. (*ically metric system* decimal measuring system with the m. & the litre & gramme determined by it, as units of length capacity & weight the prefixing to *metre* &c. of the Greek derived *deca- hecto- kilo-* denotes multiplication by 10 100, 1 000, as *kilometre* 1 000 mm that of the Latin-derived *deci centi- milli-* division by 10, 100, 1 000, as *decilitre* tenth of a litre). **mĕt-rical** a. (*lly*), of or in m. involving measurement; **mētri'cian** (-shn) **mĕt'rics, mĕt rist**, nn. (esp. w ref to verse) **mētrŏl ogy** n. science of measure **mĕtrolŏ gical** a. (*-lly*) **mĕt-rŏl ogist** n. [METER]

mĕt'ronōme, n. Musician's pendulum giving regular beat at required pace **mĕtronŏm ic** a. (*ically*). [METRE Gk *nomos* law]

mĕtrŏp olis, n. Chief city of a State, (Eccl) metropolitan's see (Gk Hist.) colony's parent State. **mĕtropŏl itan** (adj) of a m., (n.) archbishop or other bishop having authority over the bishops of a province. [Gk *mētēr* mother *polis* city]

-metry, suffix meaning measurement [METER]

mĕt'tle, n The stuff a person or horse &c. is made of in regard to spirit or courage or endurance (*be on one's*, *put one on his*, *m.* in a position that tests it) **mĕt-tled** (ld) **mĕt tlesome** (tls) a. spirited; **-mettled** (ld) a. [METAL]

mē um & tū um, n Rights of property (*disregard strict observers of m.*). [L *meus* my *tuus* thy]

mew[1], n (poet.) Gull (usu. *sea m.*) [E]

mew[2] t. v.t. & t. (Of hawk) moult *shut up (hawk) in m.* shut up in prison school office &c. 2. n. Cage for hawks; (pl treated as sing.) stable-yard & stables, livery stable. [L *muto* change]

mew[3] **mewl, mūle, miaow** (miow'), **miaul** 1 vv.i. Cry like cat or (*mewl mule, miaul*) baby 2. nn. Such sound. [imit.]

mews. See MEW[2].

mē zzo (-dzō) See ASSAI *m. sopra no*, between soprano & contralto. **mē zzotint** (-dz-) (n.) method of engraving by scraping a uniformly roughened plate, a print so produced (v t.) produce by this method. [MEDIAL]

mi (mē) see DO[1] **miaow** see MEW[3]

miăs'ma (z) n. (pl. *-ata*). Noxious exhalation from marshes, putrid matter, &c. **miăs'mal** (*-lly*), **miăsmăt ic**, (z) aa. [Gk *miainō* pollute]

miaul. See MEW[3]

mi'ca, n. kinds of mineral found as small glittering scales in granite &c. & as crystals separable into thin transparent plates. [L = crumb]

Micawb'erism, n. Policy of trusting that something good will turn up. [person in Dickens]

Mic'haelmas (kal) n. Feast of St Michael 29 Sep., a QUARTER day [*Michael*, MASS[1]]

mic kle, n. Large amount (arch., Sc., & in *many a little makes a m.*). [F]

micro-. Small. [Gk *mikros* small]

mic'rōbe, n. Minute plant or animal esp. as cause of disease or fermentation. **micrōb ial** a. (*-lly*). [Gk *bios* life]

mic'rocŏsm, n. Man as an epitome of the universe, the world of man; analogue on small scale of something. **microcŏs mic** (z) a. (*ically*). [COSMOS]

mic'rophōne, n Device for making faint sounds louder e g as part of telephone. [PHONETIC]

mic'roscōpe, n. Lens or arrangement of lenses &c. by which minute objects or details are made visible. **microscŏp ic** a. (*ically*) of with like, requiring, the m. (*microscopic lens examination, eye detail*); **microscŏp ical** a. (*-lly*) concerning the m.; **micrŏs'copy** n use of the m. **micrŏs'copist** n. [MICRO-]

mictūri tion, n. (Morbid frequency in) passing of urine. [L]

mid. 1 adj (no adv). That is in the middle, intermediate the middle of, (esp. in comb. & phrr as below in *m. career course*, &c., while it is in full progress in *m. air* high above the ground). ~ prep. (poet.). Amid **midday'**, noon or thereabouts **mid land** (-and) remote from the sea or

border (*the midlands* central counties of England) *mid'most* (-ost) right in the middle **mid-night**, twelve o clock at night **mid-off', -on'** fielders nearer batsman than LONG-*off* & LONG-*on* *mid'rib* leaf's central rib *mid'ship* middle part of ship; **mid'shipman** (-an abbr *middy*) see OFFICER **mid'summer**, summer solstice or thereabouts (*M -s day* 24 June a QUARTER-*day* *m -s madness*, utter madness or folly) *midway'* in the middle half way (*between*) *midwin ter* winter solstice or thereabouts. [E]

midd'en, n. Dunghill, refuse-heap. [MUCK]

mid'dle, a. n. & v 1. adj (attrib. only) Equidistant from or lying between extremities, having the same number of others on each side of intermediate quality or rank, (*m. point course, window height, size*) (Gram.) of the m. voice. 2. n. M. point or part or position (*in the m. of the room, century* &c. *m. of next* WEEK *in the m. of doing* while doing) the waist m. voice term article. 3. v t. & i. (footb.) Send (ball) send ball from wing to m of field. *m. age* about 40-60 *m. aged* **middle ages**, about A.D 1000–1400 (or in wider sense 600–1500) *m. & leg* *m. & off* umpire s words giving batsman his block **middle article**, newspaper article of nondescript kind neither on politics nor literature *m. class(es)* people between the titled & labouring classes *m.-class* of the m. class *m finger* (the second), *m. height* stature between tall & short **Middle Kingdom** China *m life*, m. age **mid dleman** (an) dealer intervening between producer & consumer *mid dlemo t* (-ost) right in the m. **middle term**, that common to both premises of a syllogism **middle voice**, voice in Greek verbs that is passive in form but reflexive or active in sense **middle-weight**, a BOXing *weight*. **midd ling**, (adj) moderately good second rate, fairly well in health (adv) fairly or moderately (*middling good fast* &c) (n. pl.) goods of the second of three grades. **middy** see MID*shipman*. [*mid*]

midge, n. Gnat or similar insect. **midg'ĕt** n., diminutive person small size of photograph. [E]

mid'riff, n. (arch.) The diaphragm. [E, = mid belly]

midst. 1. n. *In the m. of* surrounded by *in our* &c. *m.* among us &c 2. prep. (poet.). Amidst. [*mid*]

mid'wife, n. (pl. *ives*) Woman who assists others in childbirth **mid'wifery** (-difri -dwifri) n obstetrics. [E, = with wife]

mien (mēn) n. (literary) Person s bearing or look. [ ]

might[1] See MAY[1]

might[2] (mit) n. Great power or strength or resources (rhet.) power of enforcing one s will (*m & right*) *with m. & main* with all one s power **might y** (īt) (adj *-ier iest, ily*) having m. (of objects) massive or huge (adv colloq iron.) very or quite (*it is mighty kind of you*) **might'iness** (mit) n. (esp *your* &c *high mightiness* as mock respectful address) [MAY[1]]

mignon (see Ap.) a. Small & delicately formed. **mignonĕtte** (minyo) n. a fragrant-flowered plant. [F n.d]

migraine' (mē) n. Megrim (first sense) [MEGRIM]

migrāte' v i. Change one s abode, (of birds &c.) come & go with the seasons. **mig rant**, (adj.) that migrates, (n.) migrant bird &c. **migra tion mi-grāt or** nn. **mig'ratorȳ** a [L *migro*]

mika dō (-kah) n (pl. *-os*) Emperor of Japan [Jap.]

mike (sl). 1 v i Shirk work idle. 2. n. Idling (*on the m.*) or a spell of it. [ ]

milage. See MILE.

Milanēse (-z) 1 adj Of Milan 2. n (pl. the same) A M person. [*Milan*]

milch a. Giving kept for milk (*m cow, goat* &c. *m. cow* fig source of profit) [*milk*]

mild a. Gentle not energetic or severe or harsh or drastic or strong flavoured or bitter (*m. manners temper attempt weather rule treatment tobacco beer m. steel*, tough kind not readily tempered). [E]

mil dew 1. n Growth of minute fungi on plants or on leather &c. exposed to damp. 2. v t. & i Taint, be tainted with m. **mil dewȳ** a. [E]

mile n Linear measure 1 760 yds (*geographical nautical* m. 6080 ft) *not 100 mm. from* at, in (as sham mysterious indication). *mile stone* roadside pillar stating

milage from a place. **mil ago** n. distance reckoned in m. cost per m. **mil er** n runner of m race. [L *mille* thousand]

Mile sian (-shn) a. & n. Irish Irishman. [*Milesius* fabulous king]

mil'foil, n. Kinds of plant with minute leaf-divisions, esp. yarrow [MILL- L *folium* leaf]

milieu (see Ap.), n. Environment, state of life, social surroundings. [F wd]

mil'itary a. (*ily iness*) Of for soldiers or army or land warfare (*m. forces spirit rule preparations m. chest* treasury of army) *the m.*, soldiers as opposed to police (*call in the m.*) or to civilians (*adores the m.*) **mil itant,** (adj) engaged in warfare (*Church militant*, Christians on earth) combative, (n) combative person **mil'itancy** n. **mil itarism** n. exaltation of or reliance on m. force & methods **mil itarist** n. **mil itarize** v t. (*-able*); **militariza tion** n. **mil'itate** v i. serve as an argument or influence *against* a conclusion or result. **mili tia** (-sha) n., m. force consisting not of professional or mercenary soldiers but of citizens called out at need, *mili tiaman* (-an) member of militia. [L *miles* soldier]

milk. 1 n. Opaque white liquid with which mammals feed their young cow's m. as article of food white juice of some plants, m. like preparation *of* some herb or drug (*cry over spilt m.* grieve for what cannot be undone). 2 v t. Draw m from make profit out of. *m. & honey* (symbol of products of a rich land) **milk - & wa ter** mawkish, feeble *m. fever* occurring after childbirth *m. float*, milkman s low cart *m. for babes* doctrine &c. simplified for the ignorant (opp. *strong meat*) **milk maid,** woman milking cows or working in dairy; *milk'man* (-an), seller of m. *m. of human kindness* tenderness of heart *m. pudding* (of rice &c. baked in m.) *m. punch*, drink of spirits & m. **milk sop,** unmanly man **milk tooth,** first set of teeth in mammals; *m. white*, white as m. **mil'ky** n. (*ier, iest ily iness*) containing much m. like m. esp. in colour or opacity (*Milky Way* the galaxy). [E]

mill[1] 1. n Building with corn grinding machinery grinding machine, factory kinds of manufacturing machine (*put, go through the m.* subject to, undergo, training or experience). 2. v t. & i. Grind or treat in m (*milled edges* fluted as in shilling &c.) strike, fight (t. & i.) with fists. **mill board,** stout pasteboard *m. dam*, providing water for water m. *m. hand* factory worker *m.-pond* (formed by m.-dam *smooth as like a m. p.* of calm sea) *m. race*, current working wheel of water-m. **mill stone,** one of pair between which corn is ground (*see into a m.-s.* have preternatural acuteness) *m. wheel*, esp. that driving water-m. *mill' wright.* [E]

mill[2] n. (U S.). 1/1000 of dollar [foll.]

mill-. Thousand [L *mille* thousand]

millenary see CENTENARY

millenarian see foll.

millenn ium, n. Thousand year period *the m.* the thousand years of *Rev* xx. 1, coming time of happiness & justice on earth. **millen(n)ar'ian** (adj) of, expecting the m. (n) believer in the m. **millenn ial a.** (*-lly* cf. BIENNIAL) [MILL- ANNUAL]

mill épède, n. Many legged creature, wood louse &c. [MILL- PEDAL]

mill er n. One whose business is to grind corn. **miller's thumb,** kinds of small fish. [*mill*]

millës imal, a. (*-lly*). (Of parts) thousandth, proceeding by or consisting of thousandths. [MILL-]

mill'ét, n. A cereal with minute seeds. [L]

mill iard (*yard*) n. A thousand millions; this number of francs. [MILL]

mill'igramme, mill'ilitre (*-ēter*) **mill imètre** (*ter*). See METRIC *system.*

mill iner n. Maker-up of or dealer in women's hats, ribbons, &c. **mill'inery** n. [*Milan*, place]

mill'ion (*yon*), NUMERAL (for uses see HUNDRED) Also *the m.* ordinary people, the multitude; *a two &c m.* this number of pounds sterling dollars, francs, &c. **millionaire'** (*yon*) n., possessor of a m. of money or more rich person **mill ionfold** (*yon*) a. & adv; **mill ionth** (*yo-*) NUMERAL. Similarly as series expressing powers of a m.

with derivatives in *fold* & *-th* *million*, 2nd power or m.m or m. multiplied by m. *trillion* 3rd power or m. multiplied twice by m. *quadrillion*, 4th *quintillion* 5th *sextillion* 6th *septillion*, 7th, *octillion*, 8th *nonillion*, 9th *decillion*, 10th *centillion*, 100th power of m. or m. multiplied 99 times by m. [MILL-, the power series formed irregularly with L numerals]

Mills bŏmb (z m) n. Egg shaped bomb for throwing [person]

milor(d) n. (French word for) titled or rich Englishman. [= *my lord*]

milt. 1. n. Spawn of male fish soft roe (arch.) the spleen of mammals. 2. v t. Impregnate (female roe). [E]

Miltŏn'ic, a. (*ically*). Of in the style of, Milton. [*Milton*]

mim ic, a. n & v 1 adj (no adv) Presented as such, feigned esp. to amuse aping the real sham, (*m. warfare king sea rage*) imitative (*m. bird*, parrot *m. skill, gesture, pencil*) 2. n. Person who mimics others. 3. v t. (*-ck*) Copy the speech or gestures of esp. to amuse others, (of things) closely resemble. **mime** n. dramatic scene of ancient Greek or Italian common life with mimicry & character types, performer in it. **mimes is** n close resemblance in markings &c. of an animal to its habitat or another animal **mimĕt ic** a. (*ically*) of or showing mimesis, imitative given to mimicry **mim icrȳ** n. mimicking imitative action or objects, mimesis. **mimōs a** (z) n. kinds of plant including Sensitive Plant. [Gk. *mimos* mime]

min'a, n (pl. *-ae*) Ancient-Greek weight & money of account (about 1lb. £4). [Gk]

min'arĕt, n. Turret of mosque from which the call to prayer is chanted. [Arab.]

min atorȳ, a. (literary *ily iness*). Of threatening import [MENACE]

mince. 1 v t. & i. (*-ceable*). Cut (meat &c.) quite small (*not m. matters* or *words* or one's *words* speak bluntly; *m.* one's *words*, articulate with affected precision) walk with affectedly short steps (esp. *mincing gait* or *walk*) 2. n. Minced meat, **mince'meat**, mixture of currants, spices, suet, &c. chopped small (*make m. m. of* destroy utterly defeat or refute) **mince-pie** patty of mincemeat. [MINUTE]

Min'cing lāne, n Wholesale trade in tea &c. [place]

mind. 1. n The thinking & willing & perceiving faculties as distinguished from the body the intellectual faculties as distinguished from will & emotion memory opinion, taste, intention attention (*body & m. a penetrating m. pass out of m* be forgotten *both of a* or *one m.* agreed *am of your m.* agree with you *to my m.*, in my judgement *be to* one's *m.* have his approval *be in two mm.* undecided *have half a, a good* or *great m. to* be moved or half persuaded to, *give* one's *m. to* concentrate attention or endeavour on *frame state, of m.* mood). 2. v t. Bear in mind heed, take care of or about take charge of see to take care that have any objection to have any objection (arch. or vulg) remember (*m. the step dog* beware of it *never m. the cost never m.* formula refusing answer deprecating trouble &c. *left at home to m. the baby m. you come early should you m my telling him? do you m. draughts? shall stop now if you don't m. I m. the time when*) *m.* one's *own business* not meddle in others concerns *m* one's *Ps & Qs* be careful how one behaves *m* s *eye* imagination or memory *m. you!* (parenthesis with concession or proviso) *m your eye!* (sl.), look out!. **mind'ed** a. disposed in the mood *to* do, **-minded** a. having specified leanings (*low, high, pure minded*) **mind ful** a. (*-lly*) not forgetful (*of to* do). [E]

mine[1] 1 pron. The one(s) belonging to me (*let me show you m a friend of m., was kind to me & m.*) 2. adj (Pred only) belonging to me (*this is m.*) (arch) my (before vowels only *m. own m. eyes*). [E]

mine[2] 1. n. Excavation from which minerals are extracted (*m. of information* &c. book or person whence it may be got), explosive charge placed ready to go off when required, hole &c. containing it **mine field**, area in which submarine mm. have been anchored **mine'layer, -sweeper** ship, or member of

crew laying mm. or clearing away enemy mm. 2. v t. & i. (*nable*). Dig for minerals, or tract (minerals) from earth, search (earth) for minerals burrow or make subterranean passages in lay explosive charges under or in. **min er** n (esp) worker in m. [F]

min'eral. 1. adj (*-lly*) (Of substances) inorganic, not animal or vegetable, got from the earth by mining 2. n. A m. substance. **mineral water** water impregnated with some m esp. natural or artificial kinds drunk medicinally or otherwise. **min eralize** v t. (*zable*) impregnate with m; **mineralizā tion** n. **mineral ogy** n., **mineralō gical** a. (*ically*) **mineral ogist** n.

Minerv a, n. Roman goddess of wisdom. [L]

mingle (ming'gl) v t. & i. Make oneself a member or partaker (*m. in* or *with the crowd in the game*, &c. join it) mix blend (poet., rhet., *m. tears* weep together, *with mingled pride & sorrow*) [E]

min iature. 1. n. Painted portrait on small scale small scale representation (*in m.*, so represented) 2. adj Small-scale, diminutive. **min'iaturist** (*ya*) n. painter of mm. [L *minium* red lead]

min'ikin. 1. adj Affected mincing; tiny & delicate. 2. n. Tiny creature. [Du. *minne* love]

min im n. A musical note (see BREVE) 1/60 of a fluid drachm. **min imalist** n., person ready to accept a minimum provisionally (opp. MAXIMALIST). **min imize** v t. (*-zable*) reduce to or estimate at the minimum **minimizā-tion** n. **min imum** n. (pl. *ima*), least possible or recorded amount (opp. *maximum* *minimum wage* than which less may not be given *with the minimum of inconvenience* *minimum thermometer* &c. registering minima) **min imus** a. (see MAXIMUS) [L *minimus* least]

min ion (*yon*) n Spoilt darling favourite, creature, mere dependant (*m. of fortune*, lucky person *mm. of the law* gaolers, police, &c.) a size of TYPE. [MIGNON]

min ish, v t. (bibl.) Bring to low estate. [MINUTE]

min ister 1. n. Executive agent (*m. of vengeance* &c.) person in charge of State department, (pl.) the Government; ambassador or State envoy clergyman esp. in Presbyterian or Nonconformist Churches. 2. v.i. & t. (*-trable*). Be serviceable or contributory (*m. to* person, arch., wait on or tend or feed him *ministering angel* *m. to* person's *vanity comfort* &c.), officiate as m. of religion furnish (consolation &c.) at need. **ministēr'ial** a. (*-lly*), (esp.) of or on the side of the Government of the day (*ministerial cheers* &c., from mm. or their supporters) **ministēr'-ialist** n. supporter of the Government. **min istrant**, (adj.) ministering (n) one who ministers, officiating clergyman, **ministrā tion** n. rendering of help esp. to the sick or needy priestly service. **min istry** n., priestly office or tenure of it, the mm. of a church office of a State m. the mm. forming a Government. [L, = servant]

min'iver n. Plain white fur in robes of peers &c. [MINUTE, VARIOUS]

mink, n. Kinds of small animal, their fur [Sw]

minn ésinger n. Medieval German lyric poet. [G = love-singer]

Minn'ie n. (army sl.). Trench mortar [G *minenwerfer* mine thrower]

minn ow (*-ō*) n. Small fresh water fish. [E]

Minō an, a. Of the recently discovered prehistoric civilization (3000-1100 B.C.) of Crete. [Gk *Minōs* king]

min or 1 adj Lesser of two units or sets, of the lesser kind (opp *major* m. PREMISE, PROPHET TERM *m poets pleasures*; *m canon*, cathedral clergyman not member of chapter *m third key* &c., *Jones* &c. *m.*, see MAJOR) 2. n Person under age (21); m premise. **minō rity** n., being a m period of this smaller of two sets of people &c., esp of two parties voting [L = less]

Min otaur (*tôr*) n. Bull headed man of Greek legend. [MINOAN TAURUS]

min ster n. Church (esp. as title of certain cathedrals & other great churches, as *York*, *Beverley M. ll estm.*). [MONASTERY]

min strel, n. Medieval singer or musician; (poet.) poet; (pl.) performers of nigger songs. **min strelsy** n., m.'s art. poetry [MINISTER]

mint[1] n Aromatic kitchen herb *m. sauce* (eaten with lamb) [Gk]

mint[2] 1 n. Place where money is coined by State authority (*a m. of money* vast sum). 2 v t. Coin (money metal, word idea). **min'tage** n. what is minted duty paid for minting [L *Moneta* a goddess]

minuět n. Slow stately dance or music for it. [MINUTE]

min'us. 1. prep Less, with the deduction of, (symbol, —, *7 m. 4 is 3*) (colloq) deprived of (*came back m an arm*) 2. adj (Of quantities) negative. [MINOR]

min ute[1] (nĭt) 1. n. Sixtieth of an hour a short time (*wait a m.*) exact point of time (*do it this m.*, immediately *knew him the m. I saw him*) sixtieth of a degree in angular measurement any chosen unit in plan-drawing an official paper draft of a document (pl.) summary of proceedings at a meeting &c. 2. v t Time the duration of draft (document) note down (proceedings) *m. book* for mm. of proceedings *m. gun*, fired at m. intervals *m. hand*, indicating mm. on clock &c. [L *minuo* make small]

minūte [2] a. (*-er -est*). Very small, (of inquiry &c.) precise, going into details.

min'utely (nĭtlĭ) adv Every minute.

minū tia (shĭa) n (pl. *-ae*). Trivial point, small detail, (usu. in pl.).

minx, n. Sly girl hussy [ ]

mī ocēne. See FORMATION [Gk *meiōn* less *kainos* new]

mi racle n. Event due to supernatural agency act of supernatural power remarkable event, wonderful specimen *of* some quality *to a m.* surprisingly well &c. *m. play* drama (esp. medieval) based on life of Christ or saints. **mirăc'ūlous** a., supernatural, wonderful. **mirage** (-ahzh) n. illusory image produced by atmospheric conditions, e.g. of a lake in the desert or city or trees in the sky [L *mirus* wonder ful]

mire. 1 n Swampy ground mud 2 v t. Entangle in m. (esp. in pass.) bespatter with m. [N]

mi rror 1 n. Image-reflecting surface piece of furniture provided with such surface usu. of quicksilvered glass. 2. v t. Reflect image of. [MIRACLE]

mirth n Being merry [MERRY]

mir'ȳ a. (*-ier, -iest -ily -iness*) Muddy [MIRE]

mis-[1] pref. meaning *amiss wrongly* attachable to verbs & their derivatives such of the commoner words as require little or no further explanation are here given the accent & inflexions are those of the simple words without *mis* —**misalliance,** (esp.) mésalliance. **misapply misapplication. misapprehend,** get mistaken notion of **misapprehension misappropriate** (esp.) use (others money) as ones own **misappropriation misbecome** beseem (doer) ill. **misbegotten,** bastard. **misbehave, misbehaviour misbelief misbeliever miscalculate, miscalculation miscall** call by wrong name, abuse **misconceive,** form wrong idea of **misconception misconduct,** n. & v t. & refl. (esp. of adultery) **misconstrue,** put wrong construction on **misconstruction miscount,** n & v t. & i., (esp. of votes) **miscreated,** deformed. **mis-cue,** failure to strike billiard ball with cue tip. **misdate,** v t. **misdeal,** v i. & n., (at cards) **misdeed,** sinful act. **misdirect, misdirection. misdoing** sin. **misfire,** v.i. & n. (of gun, motor engine, &c.) fail (ure) to go off or start action. **misfit,** garment &c. that does not fit. **misfortune,** adversity piece of bad luck. **misgovern, misgovernment. misguided,** ill advised, foolish. **mishandle,** ill treat. **mishap,** minor calamity **mishear** v t. **misinform,** v t. **misinterpret, misinterpretation. misjudge,** (esp.) form wrong opinion of. **mislay** so place (thing) as to be unable to find it. **mislead,** lead astray give wrong impression to. **mislike,** v t. (arch) dislike or distrust. **mismanage mismanagement. misname,** v t. **misprint,** n. mistake made in printing **misprint,** v t. **mispronounce, mispronunciation misquote, misquotation. misread,** read or interpret wrongly **misrepresent,** (esp) traduce; **misrepresentation. misrule,** bad government (*Lord,*

Abbot Master of M medieval leader of Christmas revels). **mis-shapen** deformed **mis spell**, v t. **mis spend** (esp. *mis-spent youth* &c.) **mis state**, **mis statement**. **mistime** judge the time for wrongly say or do out of season. **mistranslate**, **mistranslation**. **misunderstand**, take in wrong sense, come to false conclusion about **misunderstanding** (esp) estrangement due to misinterpretation of acts &c. **misuse**, v t. apply to wrong use ill-treat **misuse** n. [F]

mis ², pref with same senses as MIS ¹ in words taken from French. [F *minus* less]

misadvěn ture, n Undesigned evil result, unlucky accident. [MIS-²]

mis anthrŏpe, n. Hater of mankind sour recluse. **mis anthrŏp ic** a. (*ically*) **misăn thropy̆** n m.s temper & habits. [Gk *misō* hate, *anthrōpos* man]

miscă rry̆ v i. Fail of success (of letter &c.) not reach destination (of woman) have miscarriage. **miscă rriage** (rij) n. miscarrying (*miscarriage of justice* legal decision that results in injustice), woman s untimely delivery esp within six weeks of conception. [MIS-¹]

miscēgenā tion, n. Interbreeding of alien races esp. of whites & negroes. [MIX, GENUS]

miscellān ēous, a. Including various kinds (*m. collection, occupations programme audience contents*) **miscellăn ēa** n. pl odds & ends, stray items **mis - cellany̆** n. literary or other medley [MIX]

mischance (-ahns) n. Unlucky event [MIS ²]

mis chief (-chĭf), n. Harm done with intention or referable to conscious action disposition to do harm or annoy playful malice childish scrapes, discord purposely created between others, (*trying what m. they can do do one a m.*, vulg., maim or kill him *great m. will result from this Bill there is carelessness but no m. in him eyes full of m.* in, *out of m.*, engaged, not engaged in trivial misdoings *make m.* cause divisions by talebearing &c., *why &c. the m.* ? why &c. in the devil s name ? **mis'chievous** (-chĭv) a., tending to harm, disposed to or full of m. [MIS-² ACHIEVE]

mis crēant, n. Outrageously wicked person. [MIS-² CREED]

misdēmean'our (-nor), n. Indictable but not felonious offence. **misdēmean ant** n. person convicted of m. [MIS-¹ DEMEAN²]

misdoubt (-owt) v t. Have doubts, misgivings, suspicions, or forebodings, about be apprehensive *that*. [MIS-¹]

mise en scène (see Ap.), n. Staging of a play surroundings of an event. [F wd]

mis'er (z), n. Person who hoards instead of using money **mis erable**(z) a. (-*bly*) pitiable very unhappy, doleful contemptible, mean inadequate, disappointing (*miserable fate mood, face coward, lodging pittance result*) **mis erly̆** (z) a. (*ness*). **mis ery̆** (z) n. acute unhappiness, distressing poverty [L = wretched]

miserēr'ē (z-) n Psalm li a cry for mercy (improp.) misericord [L = *have mercy*]

misĕ'ricord (z) n Hinged seat in choir stall against which occupant can lean while standing [L *misericordia* pity]

miserly, **misery** See MISER.

misfeas'ance (z), n. Wrongful exercise of lawful authority [MIS ² FACT]

misgive v t. (-*gave -given*). (Of one s mind, heart, &c.) suggest misgivings to (*my mind misgave me about it that something was wrong* &c.). **misgiv ing** n. apprehension uneasy doubt. [MIS ¹]

mish'măsh n Confused mixture. [MASH]

misnōm er n. Application of a term, term applied to something not rightly described by it. [MIS-², NOMINAL]

misŏg'amy̆, **misŏg'y̆ny̆** (-g) nn. Hatred of marriage, of women **misŏg'amist**, **misŏg'y̆nist** (-g-) nn. [Gk *misō* hate, *gamos* marriage, *gunē* woman]

misplāce v t. (-*eable*). Put in wrong place; give or devote (affection confidence, zeal, &c.) to ill-chosen person or object. **misplāce ment** (-sm) n. [MIS-¹]

mispri sion (zhn), n M *of treason* or *felony* criminal concealment of one's knowledge of them. [MIS-² F *prehendo* take]

For words in *mis-* not given see MIS

misprize' v t. (arch) Scorn, undervalue [MIS- + PRIZE]

miss[1] 1. v t. & i. Fail to hit, reach, meet, find catch seize or perceive (m. *the target success each other* one's *way* or *train* or *vocation*, *a catch an opportunity the point*) omit, be absent from, skip pass over (*never misses a day the Derby you missed out* or *missed several words*) notice or regret the absence of (*was I missed at rollcall? we shall m. you badly*) *m. fire*, (of gun) fail to go off, (of joke &c.) go unappreciated (intr) m. the mark, m. an occasion, have a failure. 2. n. Fact of missing (*a m. is as good as a mile*, failure or escape is what it is, however slight the margin) **miss'ing** a. not to be found (esp. of soldiers & sailors whose fate is unknown) absent when wanted or inquired for (*the missing link* esp. supposed intermediate type between man & ape). [E]

miss[2], n. Unmarried woman or girl (*a pert m.* usu. as title prefixed to name as *M Mary*, *M Jones the M Smiths* or *the Mm. Smith* also alone as servant's or tradesman's vocative). **miss ish** a. like a schoolgirl. [MISTRESS]

miss al, n. Mass book for whole year [MASS[1]]

miss'el, n Large kind of thrush (also *m -thrush*) feeding on mistletoe. [E, = mistletoe]

miss'ile, n Thing that can be thrown to do damage (*stones spears & other mm.* also attrib. as *m. weapons*). [L *mitto* send]

missing See MISS[1]

mi ssion (-shn) n Persons sent out as envoys or evangelists their task or operations task that one conceives oneself appointed to carry out. **mi ssionary** (-sho-) (adj.) of evangelistic mm concerned with converting the heathen (n) person who goes on such work.

miss'is, -us, n. Mistress (used by servants) (joc.) wife (*my your &c m.*). [MISTRESS]

miss ive, n. Official letter (pedant. joc) written message. [MISSILE]

mist, n. Water vapour in drops smaller than rain bleared effect given by tears in the eyes &c. [E]

mistāke' 1. v t. & i. (-*took -taken -table*). Come to wrong conclusion about, misinterpret form wrong opinion erroneously take (person, thing) *for* another (p.p) in error due to error ill judged, (*you are mistaken*, *mis taken kindness*). 2 n Error blunder, mistaken opinion or act, (*make & no m.* forms of asseveration *make no m. it will have to be done*, *that is first rate & no m.*). **mistāk'enness** (n n) n. **mistāk'enly** adv [MIS-[1]]

Mis ter phonetic spelling of MR, esp. as used (vulg) vocatively = *Sir* [MR]

mis tletōe (-sltō) n (no pl) Parasitic white-berried plant used in Christmas decorations & licensing the kissing of girls found under it. [E = m. twig (see MISSEL)]

mis'tral, n Cold N W wind in S of France [MASTER]

mis trĕss, n. Woman in relation to her or her husband's servants woman having mastery or control *of* female teacher (*where is your m?* *is m. of the situation*, has the power of deciding *is her own m.* independent *m of the seas the world* &c., in personifications of countries &c *M of the Robes*, keeper of Queen's wardrobe) (poet.) object of a man's love man's paramour (arch) = MRS. **mis trĕss ship** n (esp.) post as school m.

mistrŭst 1. v t. Feel no confidence in 2. n Lack of confidence, uneasy doubts. **mistrŭst'ful** a. (-*lly*) feeling m. [MIS-[1]]

mis'tȳ a. (-*ier -iest*, -*ily -iness*) Of or like, mist of dim outline obscure vague. [*mist*]

mite, n. Half farthing small but well meant contribution small child or person (esp *a m. of a child*) minute insect esp. of a kind breeding in cheese. **mit ȳ** a. (-*ier -iest*, -*iness*) (of cheese) full of mm [E]

mit igāte, v t. (-*gable*). Appease, alleviate, moderate reduce severity of. **mitigā tion** **mit igātor** nn **mit igatorȳ** a. [L *mitis* mild]

mitrailleuse (rahyĕrz, & see Ap.) n Many barrelled machine gun. [F wd]

mi tre (-*ter*) 1 n. Tall cap cleft into two peaks at top worn by bishops, episcopal rank, joint between boards &c. meeting at right angles with line of junction bisecting the right angle. 2 v t (-*rable*). Put or bestow m. on (esp *mitred bishop*) join with or shape for a m. joint *m.-wheels* cog wheels so bevelled as to en

gage at right angles. [Gk *mitra* head band]

mitt (en) nn. Glove with only one compartment for the four fingers, knitted or lace glove leaving fingers & thumb-tip bare & often covering whole or part of fore-arm (pl. sl.) boxing-gloves *get the mitten*, sl. (of lover or employee) be dismissed. [F]

mitt imus, n. Warrant of committal to prison. [L = we send]

mix, v t. & i. Bring (different substances, sets &c.) into a whole in which the particles or members of each are diffused combine or diffuse (substance &c.) thus *with* or *in* or *into* or *among* another make (compound) by so combining, (of substances &c.) enter into such combination (*with*) have social intercourse (*with*) *m. up* m. thoroughly confuse esp. in thought *be mixed up with*, be involved in or with **mixed** (kst) a. (esp.) of diverse qualities or elements (*mixed* MATHEMATICS *mixed company* not select or homogeneous) of both sexes (*mixed school bathing*) confused or muddled. **mix ture** n., mixing compound esp. a medicinal draught. [L *misceo*]

miz(z)'en, n. Lowest square sail (rarely set, cf SPANKER) of m. MAST[2] of full rigged ship; (loosely) spanker (loosely) m TRYsail. *m.-sail*, m. *m. yard*, supporting m. [F *misaine*]

mnēmōn ic (n) a. (*ically*). Of designed to aid the memory **mnēmōn ics** (n) n, pl., the m. art, a m. system. [Gk *mnēmōn* mindful]

mō, n. (sl.). Moment (esp. *wait f c. half a mo*) [abbr]

-mo For *12mo*, *24mo* &c., see FOLIO. [(*deci*)*mo* (*sexagesi*)*mo* &c.]

moan, 1 n. Low inarticulate sound expressing pain or grief *make m.* or *one's m.* arch. lament, complain. 2. v i. & t. Utter moan( ). (poet.) lament over or for [E]

moat, n. Defensive ditch round castle town, &c. **moat ĕd** a. [F *mote* embankment]

mŏb. 1. n. The common people; a riotous crowd a promiscuous gathering 2. v t. (-*bb*-). Crowd upon & hustle or ill treat. *m law* state resulting from overthrow of constituted authority by m. **mŏbŏc'racy** n., m. rule (esp as nickname for democracy). [L *mobil vulgus* the excitable crowd]

mŏb'-căp, n. Woman's in door cap covering all the hair [ ]

mōb ile a. Shifting position readily not fixed, (*m. features*, changing with the mood, expressive *m. troops* that can be moved expeditiously). **mōbil ity** n. **mōb ilize** v t. & i. (*-able*) (esp.) prepare (forces, or intr of forces) prepare forces, for active service **mōbilizā tion** n. [MOVE]

mocc asin, n. Amer Ind soft shoe of deerskin &c. [Amer Ind.]

mŏck, v., n., & a. 1. v t. & i. Scoff at, scoff, ridicule mimic, tantalize with illusion, (*m. or m. at virtue a mocking laugh*; *shows that m. reality*; *a mirage mocked us with hope of water*). 2. n Laughing-stock, mocking (rare exc. in *make a m. of* or *at*) 3. adj (attrib only & often hyphened). Sham, mimic, imitation- (*a m. king trial*). **mock-hero'ic**, (adj) burlesquing the heroic style, (n.) the m h. style; **mocking-bird**, kinds that mimic other birds' notes, *m. sun*, parhelion, **mock turtle**, soup of calves-head **mŏck ery** n. derision, laughing-stock, contemptible pretence *of* (*went through the mockery of a trial*) ludicrously or insultingly futile action (*these palliatives are a mockery*). [F *mocquer*]

mōde n. Way in which thing is done, method of procedure form of manifestation (*heat is a m. of motion*) current fashion (*in the latest m. the m.* arch. the fashion) **mōd al** a. (*-lly*) of m. or form & not of substance (Gram.) of manner (*modal adverbs*), of the mood of verbs; **modăl ity** n. (esp) method laid down for discharge of obligation &c. [L *modus* measure]

mŏd el 1 n. Representation of designed or actual object proportioned in all dimensions; design to be followed style of structure person or thing proposed for or worthy of imitation (attrib.) exemplary (*a m. farm, wife* &c.); person employed by artist to pose or by draper &c. to show off clothes. 2. v t. (-*ll*-). Work (plastic substance) into shape make thus; fashion *after* or *on* or *upon* a m.

mŏd erate, a., n., & v 1 (-lt). adj Not given to extremes in action views, or expression (of cost terms, &c) not excessive; middling in quality or quantity 2 (-lt) n. Politician of m. views. 3 (-āt)

v t. & i. (*rable*) Make or become less violent or excessive bring within compass act as moderator **mŏdera'tion** n. (esp.) moderateness (*in moderation*, within proper limits) (pl abbr *mods*) first public examination for B.A. degree at Oxford. **mŏd-erator** n. go-between in dispute mediator president of presbytery or any Presbyterian body examiner for moderations lamp with mechanism regulating the oil supply

mŏd ern. 1. adj (*-est -nness*) Of the present & recent times new fashioned. 2. n (esp. in pl) Person living in m. times. **modern side,** division of school in which classics are not the chief subject. **mŏd ernism** n, (esp. Eccl.) tendency to subordinate tradition to harmony with m. thought **mŏd ernist** n. **modern ity** n **mŏd ernize** v t. & i. (*zable*) assimilate to m. needs or habits, adopt m. ways or views. **mŏderniza'tion** n. [L *modo* just now]

mŏd ĕst, a. Not overrating one's own merit, unassuming retiring inconspicuous, (of demands &c.) not excessive pure minded shrinking from the indecent decorous. **mŏd ĕsty** n., modestness. [MODE]

mŏd'icum, n. What is barely enough small quantity (*of* food &c.)

mŏd'ify, v t. (*iable, -ier*) Tone down qualify make less sweeping or severe subject to limitations, make minor changes in (Philol) change sound of (vowel) by umlaut. **mŏdificā tion** n **mŏd ificātory** a.

mŏd ish a. (arch) Fashionable. *modiste'* (-ēst) n., dressmaker or milliner

mŏd ūlāte, v t. & i (*lable*) Vary or regulate the pitch or intonation of adjust esp in sound attune (Mus) change key (*from* to). **mŏdūlā tion, mŏd'ūlātor,** nn.

mŏd us, n *M. ŏperăn'dī,* method of procedure, *m. vīvĕn dī* working compromise pending settlement of dispute. [L, = mode of working living]

Mogŭl n. (Pl.) Mongolian conquerors of part of Hindustan *the Great, the Grand, the, M.* emperor of Delhi. [MONGOL]

mō'hair n. Hair of Angora goat, yarn or fabric of it. [Arab. = choice]

Mohămm'ĕdan, Mahŏm'-ĕtan (ma h) 1 adj Of Mohammed or the religion founded by him. 2 n Believer in Mohammed. **Mohămm'ĕdanism** n. [*Mohammed*]

mō hawk, n. A skating figure.

Mo hock n gentleman night ruffian of 18th-c. London streets. [N Amer tribe]

mō hŭr n. E. Ind gold coin = 15 rupees. [Pers. = seal]

moid'ōre, n. Portuguese gold coin = 27/- [MONEY DE[1] OR[1]]

moi'ety n. (legal, pedant.) A half. [MEDIAL]

moil, v i. Drudge (usu *toil & m.*) [L *mollis* soft]

moire (mwahr) n. *M antique* (see Ap) or *m* a watered fabric usu. of silk. **moiré** (mwahr'ā) a. having watered surface. [F wd]

moist, a. Slightly wet humid. **moi sten** (sn) v t. & i. **mois-ture** n. liquid esp. in a diffused or absorbed state or in drops on a surface. [F]

mōke n. (sl.). Donkey [ ]

mōl ar[1] 1 adj (Of teeth) serving to grind (cf. *incisor canine bicuspid*) 2. n A m. tooth. [L *mola* millstone]

mol ar[2] a. Of or in the whole mass & not in the molecules taken separately (opp. *molecular*; *m. motion cleavage* &c) [MOLE[3]]

molăss ĕs (z) n. Drainings of raw sugar treacle. [L *mel* honey]

mōle[1] n. Permanent dark excrescence on the skin often clothed with hair [E]

mōle[2], n. Small burrowing mammal with short dark fur popularly supposed from the smallness of its eyes to be blind. **mole hill** one of the mounds thrown up by burrowing m. **mole skin** m.s fur kind of fustian like it, (pl.) trousers of this. [ ]

mōle[3] n Stone pier or breakwater or causeway [L *moles* mass]

mŏl ĕcūle n One of the uniform particles, not divisible into atoms except by chemical change, of which a homogeneous substance is composed **molĕc'ūlar** a. (*molecular weight* of a substance that of its m. relatively to one of hydrogen) **molĕcūlā-rity** n.

molĕst v t. Subject to intentional annoyance **mŏlĕstā-tion** n. [L *molestus* troublesome]

mŏll′ify, v t. (*-fiable*) Calm down (indignant feelings or person). **mŏllifica′tion** n. [L *mollis* soft]

mŏll′usc, n. One of the *Mollusca* a sub-kingdom of soft-bodied animals often with hard shells including snails, oysters, slugs, &c. **mollŭs′can, mollŭs′cous**, aa. **mollus′coid** a. & n.

mŏll′ycŏddle, 1. n. Effeminate creature valetudinarian. 2. v t. & i. Coddle, coddle oneself. [*Molly*, name, CODDLE]

Mŏl′ŏch (-k) n. Canaanite god to whom children were sacrificed, any object for the attainment of which unnatural sacrifices are demanded. [Heb]

molten, see MELT. *mōl′tō*, ASSAI

mōm′ent, n. Point or brief space of time (*the passing m.* time as it goes by, *at the present m.* now, *at* or *for the m.* just then or now, *to the m.* punctually or precisely, *one half a, wait a, m.* requests for short delay before answering &c. *I do not for a m. suppose* at all, *never wastes a m.*) importance (*a decision of great, little, no m.*). **mōm′entary** a. (*-ily, -iness*) lasting only a m., transitory. **mōm′ently** adv., every m. **momĕn′tous** a., of great m. **momĕn′tum** n. (pl. *-ta*) quantity of motion of a moving body, product of its mass by its velocity, (pop.) impetus gained by movement. [MOVE]

mŏn′achal (-k) a. (*-lly*) Monastic. **mŏn′achism** (-k) n. [MONK]

mŏn′ad, n. The number one, a unit (cf. the series below), an ultimate unit of being (e.g. a soul, an atom, a person, God), a simple organism assumed as the first term in evolution. **monăd′ic** a. (*-ically*). Similarly as a series corresponding to the first sense above, with adjj in *-ic*,—*dyad*, the number two, a set of two; TRIAD, 3; *tetrad*, 4; *pentad*, 5; *hexad*, 6; *heptad*, 7; *octad* (also *ogdoad*), 8; *ennead*, 9; DECAD, 10. [Gk *monos* alone, the others f. Gk cardinal numbers, *ogdoad* f. Gk ordinal]

monăn′dry. See MONOGAMY

mŏn′arch (-k), n. Imperial or royal ruler of a State (esp. as rhet. substitute for *emperor*, *queen*, &c.). **monar′chal, monar′chic(al)**, (-k-) aa. (*-ally, -ically*) (*-ical* in all senses; *-al* esp. = of or befitting a m., as *monarchal pomp*; *-ic* esp. = of or favouring monarchy, as *monarchic principles*). **mŏn′archism, mŏn′archist**, (-k) nn. **mŏn′archy** (-k) n., monarchical system or State (*limited* or *constitutional*, *absolute*, *monarchy*, with, without, checks on m.'s arbitrary power). [MONAD, Gk *arkhō* rule]

mŏn′astery n. Residence of community of monks. **monăs′tic** a. (*-ically*) of monks or mm.; **monăs′ticism** n., life in mm. **monăs′ticize** v t. [MONAD]

Monday (mŭn′dĭ). See SUNDAY. **Mo′ndayish** (-ŭ-) a., feeling the slackness consequent on a holiday or on clerical Sunday work.

mo′ney (mŭ-) n. (pl. *-eys*). Current coin, banknotes or other documents representing it, property convertible into it, wealth, the wealthy; (pl.) sums of m. (*make m.*, acquire wealth; *coin m.* &c., make m. quickly). *m.-bags*, wealth. **mo′ney-box**, closed box with slit into which m. may be dropped for saving. *m.-changer*, person giving the equivalent of m. in another coinage for a commission. *m.-grubber*, avaricious person. *m.-grubbing* a. & n. *m.-lender*, usurer. **mo′ney-market**, haunts & operations of dealers in stocks & bills. *m. of account*, name of a sum used as unit in stating amounts but not necessarily existing as a coin (e.g. *guinea*); **money order**; **mo′ney-spinner**, kind of small spider. *m.'s worth*, service or other thing recognized as equivalent to m. **mo′nĕtary** (mŭn-) a. (*-ily*) of coinage or m. **mo′nĕtize** (mŭn-) v t., make into or recognize as m. **monĕtiza′tion** (mŭn-) n. **mo′neyed** (mŭn′ĭd) a., wealthy. [MINT]

-monger (mŭngg-) n. Dealer in specified commodity. [L *mango*]

Mŏng′ol, Mŏngō′lian (-ngg-) 1. adj. Of a race now inhabiting Mongolia. 2. nn. A M. person, the M. language. [native]

mŏng′oose (-ngg-) n. Indian ichneumon noted for killing venomous snakes. [native]

mo′ngrel (mŭngg-) 1. adj. Of mixed breed or type (usu. contempt.). 2. n. A m. dog, hybrid plant or animal or person. [MIX, -GREL]

mŏn′ism, n. Forms of doctrine maintaining that there is only one kind of being & that matter

& mind are not two ultimate substances. **mŏn'ist** n. **monis-tic** a. (*ically*) [MONAD]

moni'tion, n Admonition or premonition (rare) legal or official notice to do or refrain from doing something **mŏn'itor** n., person who offers one advice, senior schoolboy placed in authority ironclad with revolving gun turrets **mŏnitor'ial** a. (esp. in the school sense, *-lly*) **mŏn'-itress** n **mŏn'itory** a. (*ily*) giving or serving as warning [L *moneo* warn]

monk (mŭ) n. Member of male community living apart under religious vows. **monk s-hood,** kinds of flowering plant, aconite. **monk'ery** (mŭ) n. (colloq) monastic life, monastery mm. monkish practices. [MONAD]

mo nkey (mŭ). 1. n. (pl. *-eys*) Kinds of mammal closely allied to man, imitative or mischievous child (sl.) temper (*put one s m. up* anger him). (Mech.) pile-driving weight (sl. esp in betting) £500. 2. v i. Play tricks (*with*) **monkey - bread,** fruit of baobab tree **monkey - nut,** peanut **monkey-puzzle** kind of prickly tree *m. wrench*, hammer-shaped wrench with jaw adjusted by screw [ ]

monk'ish (mŭ) a. Of as of monks (usu. contempt.) [*monk*]

mono-, pref Single one [MONAD]

mŏn ochord (k) n One stringed musical instrument one stringed appliance for determining musical intervals. Similarly as a series corresponding to the first sense & from *tetrachord* on meaning also series of scale of 4–8 notes. *dichord* two-stringed instrument, *trichord* 3-stringed *tetrachord*, 4; *pentachord* 5-*hexachord*, 6- *heptachord* 7 *octachord* 8-stringed instrument. [MONAD CHORD the others from the Gk numerals]

mŏn ochrōme (k) n. One colour picture or design this style (*in m.*). **mŏnochromăt ic** (k) a. (*-ically*) [CHROME]

mŏn'ocle n Single eye-glass. [OCULAR]

mŏnocŏtylēd on, n Member of the single-cotyledon division of flowering plants (opp. *dicotyledon*) **mŏnocŏtylēd onous** a. [MONAD]

monŏc ūlar, a. With or for one eye (opp. *binocular*) [MONOCLE]

mŏnodra'ma (rah) n. Piece for one actor [*drama*]

mŏn ody n Ode for single voice in Greek play dirge or elegy **mŏn'odist** n [MONAD ODE]

monŏg'amy, n. Custom by which one man or male has one wife or mate (opp. *polygamy* cf. *monogyny* opp. POLYGYNY & *monandry* opp. POLYANDRY) **monŏg'amist** n. **monŏg'-amous** a. [Gk *gamos* marriage, *gunē* woman *anēr* man]

mŏn'ogrăm, n Set of letters esp initials of name &c. interwoven in one design (e g [monogram] = B G Teubner) **mŏn'ograph** (ahf) treatise on a single limited subject **monŏg'rapher monŏg'raphist,** nn monograph writer **mŏnogrăph'ic** a. [-GRAPH]

monŏg'yny See MONOGAMY

mŏn olith n. Single block of stone as pillar &c. **mŏnolith'ic** a. [Gk *lithos* stone]

mŏn olŏgue (g) n. Talk, a speech a scene or a play in which only one person speaks. [LOGY]

mŏnomān ia, n. Madness on a single subject an obsession **mŏnomān'iăc** n. victim of m. [MANIA]

mŏnomĕt'allism n Use of one metal as sole standard of currency (cf *bimetallism*) **mŏno-mĕtăll ic** a. **mŏnomĕt allist** n [METAL]

monōm ial. See BINOMIAL.

mŏn'oplāne, n Aeroplane with one plane. [PLANE]

monŏp'oly n Exclusive possession secured by legal privilege or otherwise of the trade in something commodity subject to this, sole possession or control or enjoyment *of* (*the sale of mm. trying to establish a m. tobacco as a State m. have you a m. of virtue?*) **monŏp olist** n. holder of m. **monŏp olize** v t. (*zable*) secure m. of (esp. fig as *monopolize the conversation*, let no one else talk) **monŏpolizā tion** n. [Gk *pōleō* sell]

mŏn'orail n Railway with cars running on a single rail. [RAIL]

mŏnosyll able, n. Word of one syllable (*speak in mm.* confine oneself to yes & no be curt) **mŏnosyllăb ic** a. (*ically*) Similarly with adjj in *-bic* (& with additional sense in higher numbers of verse of — syllables ?) *—disyllable* 2 syllabled

word *trisyllable*, 3- *tetrasyllable* 4 *pentasyllable*, 5- *hexasyllable*, 6- *heptasyllable*, 7 *octosyllable* 8- (esp. of the metre of *The way was long, the wind was cold*), *enneasyllable* 9- *decasyllable* 10- *hendecasyllable* 11 (esp of the metre of *O ye chorus of indolent reviewers*) *dodecasyllable* verse (or word) of 12 syllables *polysyllable*, word of more than ° syllables. [MONAD the Gk numerals, POLY]

mŏn'otheism, n. Doctrine that there is only one god **mŏn'otheist** n. **mŏnotheĭs'tic** a. (*-ically*) [THEISM]

mŏn'otōne. 1. n. Successive sounds, utterance, without change of pitch (*in m.* so uttered). 2. v t. & i. Recite in m. **monŏt'onous** a. same unvarying in tone or otherwise, wearisome **monŏt'ony** n. monotonousness. [TONE]

Monrōe n. *M. doctrine*, U.S. policy discountenancing interference in America by European States. **Monroe'ism** (-ōĭ) n. [person]

monsieur (məsyēr' & see Ap.) n. (pl. *messieurs* pr. mĕsyĕr') (As F title abbr *M.*) Mr (as F voc.) sir, (as F noun) the gentleman (*did M. ring?*) (as E noun) a Frenchman. **monseigneur** (see Ap.) F title (pl. *nosseigneurs* pr. nosānyĕr') for dignitaries e.g. princes & bishops with uses like those of m. **monsignor(e)** (mŏnsēnyōr' ; pl. *-ori*) It. equivalent of *monseigneur* [L *meus* my SENIOR]

monsōōn n. Seasonal wind esp. those blowing in Indian Ocean *from S.W. in summer & from N.E. in winter* rains of the S.W. m. [Arab.]

mŏn'ster n. Mis-shapen creature or plant, person or thing of portentous appearance or size or quality miscreant, imaginary compound being (attrib.) huge, (*a m. of cruelty, virtue* &c. incredibly cruel, virtuous, &c. person, *mm. like Nero*; *griffins mermaids, & such mm.* *a m. meeting ship gooseberry* &c. very large). **mŏn'strance** n. vessel in which the Host is exposed. **mŏn'strous**, (adj.) of the nature of a m. huge outrageous, preposterous, atrocious, (adv. arch.) remarkably (*a monstrous fine girl*). **mŏnstrŏs'ity** n. monstrousness, mis-shapen creature or plant, outrageous thing [L *monco* warn]

Mŏntĕnĕg'rin. 1 adj. Of Montenegro. 2. n. A M. native [*Montenegro*]

month (mŭ), n. Period of moon's revolution esp. as reckoned from new moon to new moon, about 29½ days (usu. *lunar m.*) any of the twelve divisions of the year (also *calendar m.*; 1. January 31 days; 2. February 28 & in leap-year 29 3. March 31 4. April 30; 5. May 31 6. June 30 7. July 31, 8. August 31 9. September 30 10. October 31 11. November 30, 12. December 31); any 28 successive days (also *lunar m.*) period from a date in any calendar m. to the same date in the next (also *calendar m.*), (*this day m.*, *six mm.*, &c., in 4 21, &c., weeks, or in a calendar m. six calendar mm. &c.). *m. of Sundays* long time. **mo'nthly** (mŭn) (adj.) done, recurring payable, &c., once a m. (*monthly nurse*, attending mothers for a m. after confinement *monthly rose* kind supposed to flower every m.) (n.) monthly magazine; (adv.) once a m. [F]

mŏn'ūment, n. Written record anything designed or serving to commemorate something, sepulchral or other memorial, (*the M.* London column commemorating fire of London 1666) **mŏnūmĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*) of or serving as m. (of book &c.) constituting a permanent m. of the author's learning (of qualities) colossal or stupendous. [MONSTER]

moo, v.i. & n. Low (of cow &c.). [imit.]

mooch, v i. (colloq.). Loiter about slouch along [ ]

mood¹ n. (Gram.) group of verb-forms serving a certain function (e.g. *indicative m.* the forms used in statement of simple fact; *subjunctive conjunctive imperative optative conditional*, &c., *m.*) (Log.) a subdivision of the figures. [MODE]

mood² n. Frame of mind (*in the, no, m. for* to do, inclined, disinclined). **mood'y** a. (*-ily*, *-iness*) subject to changes of m. in a depressed or sullen m. [E.]

moollah. See MULLAH.

moon. 1 n. Satellite revolving round earth in *lunar* MONTH & reflecting light from sun period from one NEW *m* to next. (poet.) month. 2. v.i. (Go dreamily or listlessly *about* &c. moon-

beam **moon'calf** born fool *moon light* (*m.-l. flitting* decamping by night) **moon lighter** ting committer, ting of agrarian outrages by night in Ireland *moon lit*, lit up by m. **moonshine** visionary stuff *m.-shiner* (U.S. sl.) illicit distiller spirit-smuggler **moon stone**, pearly feldspar, **moon-struck**, lunatic. **moon'y** a. (*ier iest ily -ness*) (esp.) given to mooning dreamy [E]

moor[1], n. Tract of uncultivated often hilly & heather-clad ground land used for grouse shooting **moor'cock**, cock grouse, *m. game* grouse, **moor'hen** water-hen, (rarely) hen grouse *moorland* (-and) [E]

Moor[2], n. One of a Mohammedan race of N W Africa. [Gk *Mauros*]

moor[3], v t. Attach (boat &c.) by rope to shore or something fixed. **moor'age** n. place charge made for mooring **moor'ing** n. (usu. pl.) anchored chains &c. to which boat &c. is moored [E]

Moor'ish a. Of the Moors. [MOOR[2]]

moose, n. N Amer elk. [native]

moot. 1 n (Hist.) meeting esp. of legislative or judicial kind Inns-of-Court debate on hypothetical case for practice (attrib) debatable (esp. *m. case* or *point* matter on which opinions differ) 2. v t Raise (question) for discussion [E]

mŏp. 1 n Stick with bundle of yarn &c. fastened to end for use in cleaning esp. with water 2. v t. (*pp*-). Clean or wipe with m. head or absorbent stuff (*m. one s brow* wipe sweat off) *m. up* wipe away (moisture) (sl.) absorb (profits, food &c.) [NAPKIN]

mope. 1. v i Be in depressed spiritless state 2. n Person given to moping *mm.*, dumps. **mōp ish** a. inclined to m moping [ ]

mō ra n. Italian game in which the *number of fingers* shown momentarily by one player must be stated instantaneously by the other [It. wd]

moraine, n Débris deposited by glaci r [F]

mŏ ral 1. adj (*-lly*). Concerned with right & wrong conduct or duty to one s neighbour capable of the notion of duty practising virtue conforming to or required or justified by conscience if not law virtually or practically or in effect though not formally so-&-so (*m. philosophy* or *science* ethics *m. sense*, faculty that distinguishes between right & wrong *m. courage* courage to do the right unmoved by odium or ridicule *man is a m animal Jones is a m. man m law* standard of conduct respected by good men independently of positive law & religion; *m. victory* defeat or failure that cheers not crushes, the loser, *m certainly* probability that can hardly fail) 2. n The guidance deducible from a fable incident &c. (*draw point the m.* make such deduction); (pl.) conduct of person nation, &c. as compared with the m. law esp. in sexual matters (pedant.) morale **morale** (ahl) n. discipline & spirit pervading an army or other body of persons. **mŏ ralist** n person given to moralizing person for whom morality requires no religious sanction, **mŏralis'tic a** (*-ically*). **moral ity** n., ethics, mm. good m conduct, m. goodness or badness, moralizing kind of moralizing drama common in 16th c. **mŏ ralize**, v i & t. (*zable*) talk or write or reflect on the m aspect of things draw the m of (incident &c.) make m. [L *mos* custom]

morass' n (literary). Marsh, slough (often fig as *m of vice, doubt*) [Teut. (MARSH)]

mŏrator'ium, n Legal authorization to defer payment. [L *mora* delay]

Morāv ian. 1. adj Of Moravia or the sect of Mm 2. n Native of Moravia member of the Hussite protestant sect founded by emigrants from Moravia. [*Moravia*]

morb id a. (*-est*) (Of mind ideas, &c.) not natural & healthy of exaggerated or hysterical or sickly sentimental tendency; given to m. feelings (Med. arch.) diseased **morbif ic a.** (*-ically*) *causing disease*. [L *morbus* disease]

mord ant. 1 adj (Of wit &c.) biting stinging (of pain) acute (of acids &c.) corrosive or cleansing (Dyeing) serving to fix colour 2 n A m. substance. **mord ancy** n. [L *mordeo* bite]

mōre, a. pron. & adv 1. adj. A greater or additional quantity or number of (*it needs m. impu-*

dence servants than I have m. butter, please we have some no m. butter six &c. or m. at least six &c.). 2. pron. A greater or additional amount, a greater or additional quantity *of* something or number *of* things or persons, (*m. is meant than meets the ear I hope to see m. of you 10 is m. than 8 & what is m.* formula introducing an advance on what has already been said *m. than one* two or several persons &c., w vb in sing *m. of us die in bed than out of it I should like some m. neither m. nor less than* simply or literally so-&-so; *a mile &c. or m.*, at least a mile) 3. adv To a greater degree or extent or amount (esp. with adjj & advv to form comparative, as *m. ridiculous truly; you should walk m. m. in sorrow than in anger m. frightened than hurt*) longer again in addition, (*is no m.*, is dead or no longer exists *never no once twice, m.*), **more & more**, increasingly, **more or less**, to a doubtful degree, or thereabouts, (*was m. o l. drunk a hundred m. o l.*) **moreov'er** besides what has been already said & further [E]

moreen n. A stuff for curtains &c. [ ]

Morésque (k) a. Moorish in style. [MOOR²]

morganát ic, a. (*ically*). *M marriage* made on the condition that the royal or princely husband's or wife's rank & possessions are not shared or inherited by the spouse & issue (*m. wife, husband* subject to such disability). [MONY (w ref to husband's morning-gift after marriage as m wife's sole right)]

morgue (-g) n. *The M.* (hist.) identification mortuary in Paris; *m. anglaise* (see Ap.) haughty aloofness as English trait. [F wds]

mo ribund, a. At the point of death, likely soon to perish or pass. [L *morior* die]

mo rion, n. (hist.). Steel cap. [F]

Mórm on n. Member of a U-S Christian sect that formerly practised polygamy **Mórm ondom**, **Mórm'onism**, nn [name of pretended author of The Book of M.]

mórn ing n. The day from *dawn till noon or the midday meal* or (esp. in special phrr., see below) evening (*good m.*, a salutation). *m. call*, (esp) paid in afternoon; *m. coat* tailcoat with front sloped away *m. dress* ordinary i.e. not evening dress *m. performance* theatrical performance in afternoon **morning prayer** m. service of public prayer in Ch. of England (cf. *evensong*) *m.-room*, sitting room, **morning star** Venus (or other planet or bright star) seen in E. before sunrise *m. watch* (naut.), 4–8 a.m. **morn** n. (poet.), m. [E]

morócc ö, n. (pl. -*os*) Leather of goatskin tanned with sumac. [place]

moróse a. (-*er* -*est*). Of bitter unsociable temper [MORAL]

Mórph eus, n God of dreams (*in the arms of M* asleep). **mórph'ia**, **mórph ine**, nn. narcotic principle of opium **mórphinism** n. state induced by excessive use of morphia **mórphi(n)omán ia(c)** nn. [L]

morphól ogy n. Branch of biology or of philology dealing with forms. **mórpholó'gical** a. (*ically*) **morphól ogist** n. [Gk *morphē* form]

mó rris, n. *M. dance* or *m.* dance of persons representing characters of the Robin Hood legend. [MOOR²]

mó rris tūbe, n. Appliance by which rifle is adapted for practice on miniature range. [person]

mó'rrow (-ō), n. Day that follows a day or event, succeeding period (chiefly poet. *on the m. of* just after opp *on the eve of*). [MORN]

morse¹ n. Walrus. [Lapp]

Morse² *M alphabet code signals*, &c. representing each letter of alphabet by variations on two signs (e.g. a dot & a dash, *a long & a short flash or flag wave*) for use in telegraphy signalling &c [person]

mórs'el, n. Mouthful, bit fragment. [MORDANT]

mort, n (dial.) A large number or quantity *of* [ ]

mórt al. 1. adj. (-*lly*). Subject to, causing accompanying comparable to, appeasable only by or continuing till death (*man is m. m. remains* the perishable body after death; *a m. wound, m. agony, m. fear m. enemies, feud, combat not a m. man*, no one) (sl.) very great (*in a m. hurry*) long & tedious (*two m. hours*). 2. n. *Human being* (*joc*) person (*a thirsty m.*) **mortál ity** n., being m. lives lost on some occa

sion number of deaths in a period death rate [L *mors* death]

mort'ar 1. n. Vessel in which drugs food, &c. are pounded with a pestle, short gun throwing shells at high angles mixture of lime sand, water &c., for holding stones or bricks together 2. v t. Plaster or join with m **mortar-board** board on which building m. is held for use, square college cap. [L]

mortgage (mŏrg'ĭj) 1. n Conveyance of property as security for debt with proviso for reconveyance on payment of the debt *within a time agreed on* (FORECLOSE *m.*) 2. v t. Make over (ones land &c.) by m. pledge (ones *honour credit, word,* &c.) **mortgagor** (mŏrg'ajŏr) n. person who mortgages **mortgagee** (mŏrg) n. person to whom m. is given. [L *mortuus* dead GAGE]

mort'ify v t. & i. (*fiable*) Chasten (the flesh passions, &c.) by repression humiliate or chagrin (of part of living body) be affected with gangrene. **mortifica tion** n [MORTAL]

mort ise, -ice. 1. n. Hole made in piece of wood &c. to receive the end of another piece (cf. TENON) 2. v t. (*-sable*) Make m. in, join by m. [F]

mort'main, *n* *Condition of* land &c. held inalienably by a corporation (*in m.* so held) [L *mortua manus* dead hand]

mort uary 1. adj Of or for burial. 2. n Building for temporary keeping of corpses. [MORTAL]

mosa'ic[1] (z) n Picture or pattern made by laying & fixing side by side small different coloured pieces of stone or glass, this method of decoration (fig) diversified whole. [MUSE[2]]

Mosa'ic[2] (z) a. Of Moses. [*Moses*]

moselle (z) n. A white wine. [*M* river]

Mos es (zĭz) n (Nickname for) money lender [Jewish name]

Mos'lem Mus'lim (z) a. & n Mohammedan. [ISLAM]

mosque (k), n. Mohammedan place of worship. [Arab.]

mosqui to (kē), n (pl. *-oes*) Kinds of gnat, some biting severely & some conveying malaria. *m. craft* torpedo-boats &c. ; *m.-curtains* or *net(ting)* to keep off mm. [L *musca* fly]

moss, n. Swamp, peat-bog kinds of small plant growing usu. in thick masses on moist surfaces. *m.-grown,* overgrown with m. **moss rose**, with m. like growth on calyx & stalk **moss trooper** 17th-c. border freebooter **mossy** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) (esp.) m. grown. [E]

most, a. pron. & adv 1 adj The greatest number or quantity of the greater part or majority of (*who can make m. noise eat m. apples? m. friendship is feigning m. people think so*) *for the m. part*, in the main as regards the majority usually 2. pron. The greatest amount, the greater part *of* a quantity or number (*at m at the m.* on the highest estimate *make the m of* use to the best advantage, represent in the best or worst light *those who know m. about it m. of it is true m of us know it*). 3. adv To a great or the greatest degree or extent or amount (esp. with adjj & advv to emphasize or, with *the* to form superlatives, as *it is really m. absurd of you, the m. disgraceful scene recorded what m. annoys me is*) **-most,** suf. forming superlative adjj esp from nn. used attributively (as *endm topm.*) or from abnormal adjj (as *forem. hindm.*) **most'ly** adv., for the m. part. [ ]

mot *(mō) n. (pl. -s pr mōz)* Witty saying ***mot juste*** (critics sl. see Ap.) the word that conveys a desired shade of meaning with more precision than any other [F wd]

mote, n. Particle of dust (*m. & beam,* see *Matt* vii. 3). [E]

moth n. Kinds of winged usu. nocturnal insect resembling butterflies but with antennae not knobbed, & apt to scorch themselves by dashing at lights, (fig) person hovering round temptation (with collect. sing. for pl. also *clothes m.*) small kind breeding in & destroying cloth or fur, or its larvae. *m.-balls* (of chemical clothes-m. preventive) *m.-eaten,* injured by m. (fig.) antiquated **mothy** a. (*iness*) (esp.) infested with m. [E]

mo'ther (mŭdh) 1. n. Female parent (*become a m.* bear child, also fig., as *necessity is the m. of invention*) head of nunnery &c. old woman (*M Shipton, M Jones* &c. esp. as derisive substitute for *Mrs*) 2. v t. Be m. of (usu. fig) act as m. to. **Mother Carey's chicken** stormy petrel *M Church* the Church personified

M.-Church, one from which another has sprung, *m. country* country in relation to its colonies, one's native land *m. earth*, the earth personified (joc.) the ground (*kiss m. e.* fall) *Mothering Sunday* 4th in Lent (with visits & presents of cake to parents) **mother in law** one's wife's or husband's m. **mother of pearl**, iridescent lining of oyster & other shells (*m.-of p.*, *m.-o. p.*, made of this); **mother of thousands** ivy leaved toad flax *m. ship* (having charge of torpedo boats sea planes &c.) *m.'s son*, man or boy (esp. *every m.'s son of* all without exception) *m. superior* head of nunnery &c. **mother tongue** one's native language *m. wit* innate common sense. **mo therhood** n. **mo-therless** a., **mo therly** a. (*iest iness*) (ŭdh). [E]

mōtif' (-ēf) n. A distinct element or outstanding feature in an artistic or literary or musical composition. [F wd]

mō tion 1. n. Moving a gesture the way a thing moves, (*in m.*, not still *put* or *set in m.* set going *made a m. with his hand the mm. of the planets*) proposal in parliament or meeting for action to be taken (cf RESOLUTION) application in lawcourt for an order &c.; evacuation of bowels. 2. v i. & t. Make significant gesture (*to* person *to* do); direct (person *to towards away* &c., *to* do) by gesture. **mō tionless** (-shon) a., (esp.) still [MOVE]

mōt ive, a., n., & v 1 adj Productive of motion or action (esp. *m. power* mechanical or other form of energy) 2. n. What impels a person to action, e.g. *fear, ambition or love*. 3. v t. (*-vable*) Supply a m to be the m. or motif of **mōt'ivāte** v t., = *m.* vb **mōtivā tion** n. **mō-tiv ĭty** n., m. quality

mŏt'ley 1 adj Parti-coloured; heterogeneous. 2. n (hist.). Fool's m. garb (*wear m.*, play the jester) [ ]

mōt or 1 n. What imparts motion; machine (esp. other than steam-engine) supplying motive power, internal-combustion engine, (attrib., esp.) propelled by such machine, as *m. bicycle* or *m.-car* (Anat.) muscle or nerve producing motion (also attrib as *m. nerve*) 2. v.i. & t. Go or convey (person) by m.-car **motor-car** m.-carriage for use on roads.

mōt'orist n., user of m.-ca[r]

mōt ory a., causing motio[n] [MOVE]

mŏt'tled (tld) a. Showin[g] various colours in blotche[s]

mŏt tle, (v t.) make m., (n) m[ottled] surface. [*motley*]

mŏtt ō n. (pl *-oes*) A sayin[g] chosen for inscription (e.g. wit[h] heraldic crest) or quotation a[s] illustrating sentiments habitua[l] with a person or proper to a[n] occasion [I *mottio* murmur]

mou jik (mōōzh) n Russia[n] peasant. [Russ.]

mould[1] (mōld) n Loose earth surface soil esp. when rich wit[h] organic matter [E]

mould[2] (mōld), n Woolly fun[]gous growth formed on moist sur[]faces. **mouldy** (mōl) a. (*-ier iest -ily iness*) (esp) covere[d] with m., (fig.) stale or antiquated [ ]

mould[3] (mōld) 1 n. Recep[]tacle into which metal &c. i[s] poured or pressed in liquid or sof[t] form to retain its shape when hard (*cast in heroic* &c. *m.*, of such character) shape or character; gauge or pattern used in making mouldings. 2. v t. Form or shape according to a pattern (*out of* material, *upon* pattern &c.) **moul ding** (mōl) n., (esp.) piece of ornament running along some line in a building &c (e.g., connecting ceiling & wall o itlining panels, enclosing window) & usu having uniform section. [MODE]

moul der (mōl) v i. Decay to dust, crumble *away* [ ]

moul die (mōl) n. (naut. sl) Torpedo. [ ]

moulding see MOULD[3]; **mouldy** MOULD[2]

moult (mōlt) 1 v i. & t. Shed feathers, shed (*feathers*), in changing plumage. 2. n Moulting [MUTABLE]

mound, n. Heap or bank of earth [ ]

mount, 1 n. Mountain or hill (arch., exc. as pref., abbr *Mt* in names, as *Mt Sion, Everest*); card &c. on which photograph &c. is mounted horse &c. on which person is to be or is mounted. 2. v.i & t. Ascend go upwards, rise in position or amount (often *up*) climb on to, climb on to horse &c. put upon or provide with horse &c. or supports or setting or proper surroundings, display on one's person (*m. the hill; the mounting lark smoke indignation, total even to a day mounts*

up, one's *blood or colour mounts* he flushes *m. a horse m. throne* become king &c. *they saddled & mounted shall be able to m. you mounted troops* cavalry &c. *m. guard* post the or a guard or usu. act as guard often *over m. gun*, put it in position *m. gem*, put it in setting *m. picture* &c., fasten it on card &c. with visible margin *m. play* provide scenery & costumes for it *m. specimen*, fix it on microscope slide *has mounted a red tie*) [L *mons* mountain]

moun'tain (tin) n Hill of impressive height (*make m. out of mole-hill*, exaggerate trivial matter *Mahomet & the m.*, see Bacon's Essay on Boldness) large heap *of* something *the M.*, Jacobins in French National Assembly 1793 &c. *m. ash*, tree bearing scarlet berries, rowan *m. chain* series of mm *m. dew* Scotch whisky *m. high mm. high* (esp of waves) very high *m. sickness*, nausea & weakness experienced by climbers &c. at high altitudes. **mountaineer'** (tin) (n.) dweller in mm., m.-climber (v.i.) climb mm. as a recreation **mountainous** (tin) a., abounding in mm., huge.

moun'tebank, n. (Hist.) juggler & quack performing & dispensing on platform in market place &c., charlatan [It. = mount on bench]

mourn (mōrn) v.i. & t. Be distressed esp by a death or loss (*over for*) grieve or make lament for the loss of (esp. poet.) grieve for (*the loss of*) **mourn'er** (mōr) n. (esp.) person attending funeral **mourn'ful** (mōr) a. (*lly*) sorrowful, doleful. **mourn'ing** (mōr) n., (esp.) clothes of black or of certain colours worn in sign of bereavement or sorrow, wearing of them period of this, (*in mourning* so dressed *nails in mourning* joc., dirty nails *m. paper* black-edged envelopes &c.) [E]

mouse 1 (mows) n (pl *mice*). Kinds of small rodent (*field* or *wood harvest house* &c., *m.*, the last infesting houses, consuming provisions, & hunted by cats; *play like a cat with a m.*, tease or torture with suspense &c.) ² (z) v.i. Hunt mice. *m.-colour*, soft greyish brown *mouse'trap* **mous'er** (z) n (esp of cat or owl) **mous'y** a. (*ier*, *iest*, *iness*) (esp.) smelling of mice [E] **moustache** (mustahsh'), n The hair of the upper lip or (usu in pl.) half of this [Gk *mustax*]

mouth. 1 n (*pl. pr* -dhz) The cavity of the head used in eating & speaking the opening into this, the lips, all these together, (horse *has a good a hard or bad m.*, is amenable or not, to the bit *one's m. waters* he feels anticipatory or imaginative pleasure *put words into one's m.*, attribute them to him also tell him what to say *take the words out of* one's *m.* say what he was about to say *it sounds strange in your m.*, from you) opening of bag bottle cave, &c. outfall of river grimace (esp. *make mm*), (sl.) impudent talk, cheek. 2. v.t. & i (mowdh) Work one's m. about in speaking make grimaces, utter with mouthing touch with the m *m. filling* (of words &c) sonorous bombastic **mouth-organ** kinds of musical instrument **mouth-piece** part of musical or tobacco pipe placed between lips, person commissioned to speak for others **mouth'ful** (-ool) n. (pl -ls) [E]

move (mōōv) 1. v.t. & i. (*vable*) Cease or cause to cease from stillness, change position or posture or place or abode change the position &c. of m piece at chess &c. stir or rouse affect with emotion propose as a motion or resolution (*that*) bring in a motion (*for*) apply to (court &c.) *for* (*shall not m. in the matter* take steps *m. heaven & earth* do one's utmost *to* effect something *m.* person *to* anger &c., laughter &c. in person, *the spirit moves me* I am impelled or inspired usu *to* do *moving words scene* &c., affecting *m. the adjournment*, *m. for papers moved the court for an order*) *movable feast* festival of varying date (e.g. Easter) *m. in* shift to new abode *m. on*, proceed on one's way (esp as policeman's order to loiterer) cause to do this. 2. n. Moving of piece at chess &c. person's turn for it, (fig.) step or proceeding change of abode *on the m.* changing place *make a m.* change place *get a m. on* (colloq) make progress, hurry make a start. **movables** (moov'ablz) n pl. personal property **move'ment** (mōōvm) n. moving moving part of machine combined endeavour main division of a musical work evacuation of bowels. **mo'ver** (mōō-) n. (esp.) proposer of motion

or resolution *prime mover* source of motive power, originator of something **movies** (mōov'iz) n. pl. (sl.) cinema pictures. [L *moveo*]

mow[1] n. Stack of hay corn &c. [E]

mow[2] (mō) v t. & i. (p.p. *mown*). Cut (grass &c.) cut grass &c. of (land) with scythe or machine *m. down*, lay low (crowd, troops) with artillery &c. [E]

Mprōt, n. Albanian ruler [EH PERON]

Mr (mis ter) **Mrs** (mis'iz) titles prefixed to name of man, of married woman (cf MISS[2]) having no higher title (usu. to surname *Mr Mrs Jones* also *Mr Mrs Henry Jones*, also ellipt. *Mr Mrs, Henry* i.o Jones also in legal documents &c. *Mrs Mary Jones*) *Mr Right* destined husband, **Mrs Grundy** conventional propriety personified. [*master*]

mū See ALPHA.

much, a. pron., & adv 1. adj (comp. MORE, MOST). A great amount of (*m. too m. not m., rain, truth* &c.). 2 pron. A great deal a great amount of something (*m. of it is true; to have confessed is m. not m. of a*, no great *too m.*, an excessive amount *be too m. for* worst, overpower baffle) 3. adv (comp. MORE, MOST) To a great degree (*I m. regret a m. tried man should like it very m.; boasts too m. m. the same*, nearly so); (with comp. or superl.) by a great deal (*m. better, the worst*). **much'ly** adv (joc. only); **much'ness** n. (esp. in *m. of a muchness* just about the same). [E]

mū cilage, n Viscous substance extracted from plants; (shop name for) adhesive gum. [MUCOUS]

muck 1 n. Manure, dirt, dirty or untidy state, food, reading &c. that one dislikes *m. rake* (esp., fig.) imaginary impl ment of scandal mongers & indecent writers. 2 v t. & i. Make dirty; (sl.) bungle (job &c.); *m. about* (i.) potter handle (troops) badly **muck er** n. (i.), heavy fall (*come go a mucker go a mucker* also, spend too much on some thing) **muck'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*). [Scand.]

mŭc'kle = MICKLE.

mū'cus n. Thick fluid secreted by mucous membrane **mū'cous** a. (*mucous m mbrane* skin lining the nose & other cavities of the body), **mūcŏs ity** n. [L]

mŭd, n. Mixture of dust or earth with water (*fling* or *throw m. at*, vilify). *mud'guard*, appliance protecting cyclist &c. from m., **mud lark**, (esp.) street arab, *m. pie* m. shaped like pie by child. **mŭd dle**, (v t. & i.) bewilder bungle (t. & i.), mix (different matters, often *up together* one *with* another), get *on* or *along* or put things *through* in haphazard way (n.) confused state (*muddle headed* stupid). **mŭdd'y** (adj; *ier iest ily iness*) dirty with m., (of liquid) turbid, (v t.) spatter with m. [E]

Mŭd'ie's (-diz) n. Typical circulating library [person]

muĕzz in (mōō-) n Crier proclaiming hours of prayer from minaret. [Arab.]

mŭff[1] n. Case of fur &c. carried by women for keeping hands warm. [MUFFLE]

mŭff[2] 1 n. Incompetent or unenterprising person bungler or milksop; bungle (*make a m. of it*) 2 v t. Fail in, make a m. of miss, (catch chance, &c.). [ ]

mŭff'in n. Kind of tea-cake eaten hot with butter **muffineer'** n castor for sprinkling m., with salt or sugar [ ]

mŭf'fle, v t. Wrap up for warmth (often *up*); deaden sound of (bell oar drum) by wrapping up (*muffled curse* &c., uttered below the breath). **mŭff'ler** n. (esp.) neck wrap, pad of piano-hammers. [F *moufle* mitten]

mŭf'ti n. Plain clothes worn by official off duty (usu. *in m.*). [ ]

mŭg 1. n. Drinking vessel of more or less cylindrical shape, usu. with handle & of metal or pottery; (sl.) mouth or face (sl.) person who mugs (sl.) fool or gullible person. 2. v i. & t. (sl.; *-gg-*). Study hard (*at*) *m. up*, prepare (subject) by mugging [ ]

mŭgg'y (-g-) a. (*ier iest, ily iness*). (Of weather &c.) warm & moist, oppressive. [Scand.]

mŭg'wŭmp, n. (U.S.) Person affecting superiority to party politics [N Amer Ind., = great chief]

mūlatt ō n (pl. -os). Person of half negro & half white blood. Similarly *quadroon*, ¼ negro; *octoroon*, ⅛ negro. [MULE[1]; QUADROON]

mŭl'berry n. A dark-red oval compound fruit, tree bearing it, its colour [L *morum* m. BERRY]

mŭlch 1 n Wet straw leaves, &c put round plant's roots. 2. v t. Apply m. to [L,= soft]
mulct. 1. v t. Fine (*in* sum) deprive *of* 2 n (arch.) A fine. [L *mul(c)ta*]
mule[1] See MEW[2]
mūle[2] n. Offspring of mare by he-ass (cf HINNY) used as beast of draught & burden & noted for obstinacy, any hybrid mulish person, kind of spinning machine. **mūleteer'** n. m. driver **mūl'ish** a. obstinate intractable. [L *mulus*]
mull. 1. v t. Heat & spice (wine, beer) make a m of (see n) 2. n Bungle or failure (esp. *make a m. of* fail to effect) [ ]
mŭll ah mŏō - n. Moham medan theologian [Arab.]
mŭll'ein (lin) n. Kinds of woolly leaved herb. [F]
mŭll'ĕt, n (collect. sing for pl) Kinds of sea fish (*red grey, m.*) esteemed as food [L *mullus*]
mŭlligatawn'y̆ n A soup made with curry paste. [Tamil, = pepper water]
mŭll igrŭbs(s), n pl. Dumps, low spirits colic. [imit.]
mŭll ion (yon) n. Upright separating the lights of a divided window **mŭll'ioned** (yond) a. [F]
multi- Many-. **mŭltifār'-ious** a. of many kinds [L *multi fariam* in many ways]. **mŭl'-tifoil** see TREFOIL. **mŭl'ti-fōrm** a. of many forms **multi-fōrm ity̆** n **mŭltimillion-aire** (yon) n. person with two or more millions of money **mŭl-tinōm'ial, mŭltipārt'ite,** see BINOMIAL, BIPARTITE. [L *multus* much]
mŭl'tiple. 1. adj Of many parts, components, origins results &c. (*m. shop* with branches in various places) (with pl n.) more than one 2. n. Quantity exactly divisible by another (cf FACTOR *1 is a m. of 8*) *least common m.* abbr *L.C.M* small est m of given quantities (*the L.C.M of 3, 4, 5 & 6 is 60*) **mŭl-tiplĕx** a. manifold, **mŭltipli-cĭty̆** n., being multiplex, numerousness. **mŭl tiply̆** v t. & i (*-iable*) make or become many (*multiply instances copies objections* &c., produce many of them *people multipl es* increases in number) (Math.) perform. subject to mathematical multiplication (*by into* *multiply 6 by* or *into 5* find sum of five sixes *mul tiplied by* symb × *5 multi plied by* or *into 4*, or 5×4, = 20) **mŭltiplicănd'** n. quantity to be multiplied, **mŭltiplicā'-tion** n multiplying (Math.) finding of the sum of a number (specified with *by* or *into*) of equal quantities (*the result of a multiplication is called the product, multiplication table* table of multipliers multiplicands & their products, in the form twice three is six esp. as far as 12 times 12 is 144 commonly learnt by heart) **mŭl tiplier** n. number by which multiplicand is to be mul tiplied [L *plex* fold]
mŭl titūde, n. Numerousness, great number (*of*) crowd of people (*the m.* the common people) **multitūd inous** a. [MULTI]
mŭl'tum in pārv'ō n. Much in small compass. [L]
mŭm[1], int., a. & v 1 int. enjoining silence or secrecy (*m s the word* this is a secret) 2. adj (usu pred) Silent (*sit m* not join in talk) 3. v i. (*-mm*) Act in dumb show [imit.]
mŭm[2] n. (hist). Kind of beer [G]
mŭm[3] = MUMMY[2]
mŭm'ble. 1 v i. & t. Pronounce (t. & i.) chew (food) in the fashion of a toothless person. 2. n Indistinct talk [MUM[1]]
Mŭm'bō Jŭm bō n (pl. *-os*) Supposed African idol or bogy any object of senseless veneration [ ]
mŭmm er n. (Hi t.) dumb-show actor (contempt.) person who studies effect in behaviour or costume **mŭmm ery̆** n (esp contempt. of ritual) [*mum*[1]]
mŭmm'ify̆ v t. (*iable*) Make into a mummy **mŭmmificā - tion** n [foll]
mŭmm'y̆[1] n Embalmed corpse (*beat to a m.*, thrash) **mŭmm ied** (mid) a., mummified. [Arab. *mum* wax]
mŭmm'y̆[2] n Mamma (esp as child s voc.). [*mamma*]
mŭmp, v i. Be sullen & silent.
mŭmps n pl. (usu w sing vb) contagious disease with swollen neck & face. [imit.]
mŭnch v t. & i. Chew steadily [ ]
Munchaus en (zn) n Teller of tall stories braggart. [person in book]
mun dāne, a. Worldly earth ly of the universe. [L *mundus* world]

mūni'cipal a. (-lly). Of or carried on by a municipality (m. debt, kitchen, trading) m. law the law of individual States (opp. international) **mūnicipăl ity** n town with local self-government, its mayor & corporation or other governing body **mūni ci-palize** v t. (esp.) bring under m. control, **mūnicipalizā tion** n. [L munia civic offices, capio take]

mūnif'icent, a. Splendidly generous (of giver or gift) **mū-nif'icence** n. [L munus gift FIC]

mūn'iments, n. pl Title-deeds & similar records. [L munio defend]

mūnĭ'tion, 1. n. (sing only in comb) (Pl.) military weapons, ammunition equipment, & stores (Ministry &c. of mm.) m.-making, -worker &c. 2. v t. Provide with mm.

mūr'al a. (-lly) Of in on a wall [I murus wall]

mûrd er 1. n. Unlawful killing of person with malice aforethought (cf. MANSLAUGHTER m. will out, is always brought home the m. is out the cat is out of the bag m.! call for assistance under assault, exclamation of dismay) 2. v t. & i. Commit m. upon commit m. spoil (music passage read &c.) by bad execution. **mûrd erer mûrd er-ĕss**, nn **mûrd erous** a., bent on or capable of m., (of weapon &c.) dealing death. [F]

mūre, v.t. Wall up, confine within walls (usu up). [MURAL]

mūr'ĕx, n. Shell fish from which Tyrian purple was got. [L]

mūriăt ic, a. M acid, commerc. name for hydrochloric acid [L muria brine]

mûrk ȳ, a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) Full of or thick with darkness. [F]

mûrm'ur (-er). 1 n. Subdued continuous sound as of stream or leaves or bees subdued expression of discontent hushed speech. 2. v i. & t Make or utter m. utter softly **mûrm urous** a., of murmuring sound. [I]

mûrph ȳ n. (sl.) Potato. [Irish surname]

mū rrain (rin), n. A cattle-disease (arch.) plague (esp. a m on it! &c. as imprecation) [F]

mŭs cadine, n. Grape tasting or smelling of musk. **muscadĕl'** **mŭs căt, mŭscatĕl**, nn., m. or wine made from it. [MUSK]

mŭ scle (-sl), n. Contractile fibrous band or bundle producing motion in animal body (not move a m., be motionless) tissue of which these consist, lean flesh or meat muscular strength, brawn. [L mus mouse]

Mŭs covite, n. & a. (arch.) Russian. **Mŭs'covȳ** n. (arch.) Russia; **muscovy duck**, MUSK-duck. [Moscow]

mŭs'cūlar a. Of in, the muscles, having much muscle (m. Christianity combination of Christian ideals with vigorous physique & pursuits). **muscū lă'rity** n [muscle]

mūse[1] (z) v.i. Ponder meditate. (on upon).

mūse[2] (z) n. The Mm. nine sister goddesses to whom inspiration in learning & art was attributed (the M of history comedy tragedy music, dancing Clio, Thalia, Melpomene, Euterpe, Terpsichore), the m., poet's inspiration or genius. **mūsē um** (z) n. building in which objects illustrating art or science are kept for show [Gk mousa]

mŭsh room, n. Kinds of edible fungus noted for rapidity of growth (m. growth &c., sudden development or rise) upstart person or institution m. ketchup. [F mousseron]

mū'sic (z-) n. The art of expressing or stirring emotion by melodious & harmonious combination of sounds, sounds so combined, record or score of these for reproduction books &c containing scores, any pleasant sound (teaches studies m. writes or composes plays m. set poem to m., compose m. to which it may be sung plays it without m., from memory have you brought your m.? the m. of the brooks the hounds her voice the spheres, &c). **music hall**, for mixed entertainments including songs; m. stool, with seat that can be raised or lowered for pianist. **mūs ical** (z), (adj. -lly), of for, with or in m. (musical student instrument, evening &c.), fond of or skilled in m. sweet-sounding (musical voice intonation) (n.) musical party; **musical-box**, instrument playing certain tunes mechanically musical chairs, a drawing room game musical glasses set of glass bowls as musical instrument. **mūsicale'** (zikahl) n. (U.S.) musical party **mūsi cian** (-zishn) n. [MUSE[2]]

mŭsk, n. Substance secreted

[m]ale m.-deer used as basis of [perf]umes; kinds of plant with [musk]y smell (attrib., usu. w[ith] ...en) secreting or smelling of m.-deer, -duck, -melon, -ox, [-]rose). [Gk moskhos]

[mu]s'két, n. Infantry man's [gun, e]sp. of unrifled types. mus[ket]eer' n. (hist.) soldier with [m.] mŭs'kĕtry̆ n., small arm [fire; (]Mil.) rifle-firing instruction. [It. m]oschetto sparrowhawk]

[mu]s'ky̆, a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, [-iness]) Smelling like musk. [...]

[Mu]slim. See MOSLEM

[mu]s'lin (-z) n. Cotton gauze [for d]resses, curtains, &c. [Mus[sul, ...]place]

[mu]s'quash (-ŏsh) n. Fur of [m]usk rat. [N. Amer. Ind.]

[mu]ss'el, n. Kinds of bivalve [mollu]sc. [MUSCLE]

[Mu]ss'ulman, a. & n. (pl. -s) [Moha]mmedan. [ISLAM]

[mu]st[1] n. Grape juice before [or du]ring fermentation; new wine.

[mu]st[2], 1. adj. (Of male ele[phant] or camel) affected by dan[gerous] periodical excitement. 2. n. [This s]tate. [Pers. = drunk]

[mu]st[3] (mŭ- or when empha[tic] mŭ) v. aux. (3rd sing. & [past] must; no infin. or part. or [-e]d) expressing command (you [m.] m. not talk; you m. know; I [must] inform you), obligation or [...] we m. see what can be done [...] really ask you to explain), [prob]ability (it m. be either heads [or ...]ls; m. rain soon), obvious [infere]nce or safe assumption (he [m. be] mad; you m. have heard of [...]; [pe]rverse occurrence (just when [...] dropping off a door m. [...] &c. [E]

[mu]sta'chio (-ahshō) n. [...] pl. -os). Moustache. [mus]ta'chiod (-ahshōd) a. [MOUS]TACHE]

[mus]tăng, n. Wild horse of [Mexic]o &c. [Sp.]

[mus]tard n. Kinds of plant, [with] round seeds of some of [which ...] hot condiment of this mixed [with] water (grain of m. seed, [small] thing capable of vast devel[opmen]t, see Matt. xiii. 31; French [m., m]ixed with vinegar); m. & [cress,]seedlings eaten as salad; [m. pla]ster, poultice of m.; m. pot [...]ble m.). [must[1]]

[mus]'ter 1. n. Assembling of [men fo]r inspection &c. (pass m., [be acc]epted as adequate). 2. v.t. Hold m. of; bring or come together; collect (one's courage &c., often up); m.-roll, official list esp. of officers & men. [L monstro show]

mŭs'ty̆ a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). Mouldy; stale, antiquated. [ ]

mūt'able, a. (-bly). Liable to change; fickle. mūtabil'ity̆ n.

mūtā'tion n. change that befalls something (the mutations of life; chiefly w. tech. senses in Mus., Philol., & Biol.) mūtāt'is mūtăn'dĭs adv. with due alteration of details (in applying analogies &c.). [L muto change]

mūte[1] a., n., & v. 1. adj. Silent, without speech; dumb; soundless, (be m., not speak; m. animals; m. agony, adoration; m. consonant, not pronounceable by itself, e.g. b, t; m. letter, written but not sounded, e.g. e & k in ode, knot). 2. n. A m. consonant; dumb person (esp. in deaf m.); actor with no spoken part; Oriental tongueless servant; hired mourner; appliance for deadening resonance of musical instrument. 3. v.t. Apply m. to (violin &c.). [L mutus]

mūte[2] v.i. (Of birds) void excrement. [F]

mūt'ĭlate, v.t. (-able). Injure, make imperfect or inefficient, by depriving of a part. mūtilā'tion, mūt'ilātor nn. [L mutilus maimed]

mūt'ĭny̆ 1. n. Refusal of body of persons under discipline to obey orders (the M., that of Bengal native troops 1857). 2. v.i. Engage in m. (against). mūtineer' partaker in m. mūt'inous a. rebellious. [MOVE]

mŭtt'er 1. v.i. & t. Speak, utter, in low tone with nearly closed lips; talk covertly esp. of grievances. 2. n. Muttering. [imit.]

mŭtt'on n. Sheep's meat (dead as m., quite; to our mm., Gallicism = let us come back to our subject); m. chop (m.-chop whisker, cut off horizontally at level of mouth). mutt'ony̆ a. (of flavour). [L multo sheep]

mūt'ūal a. (-lly). Felt or done by each to the other; bearing the same relation to each other (m. love, suspicion, well-wishers; m. admiration society, people who flatter each other); (improp.) common to two or more (m. friend, travels). [L mutuus borrowed]

mŭz'zle, 1. n. Beast's nose & mouth; open end of gun barrel; cage &c. put on animal's m. to

narco'tize v t. (*-zable*) subject to n. narcotiza'tion, narco'tism, nn. morbid dependence on n. [Gk *narkē* numbness]

nard, n. Aromatic balsam. [Gk]

narg'hile (gi), n. Persian hookah. [Pers. = coco-nut]

nark, n. (sl.) Police decoy or spy [Gypsy = nose]

narrate, v t. (*-table*) Recount rehearse the facts of relate in the form of a story, (abs.) employ narrative. narra'tion, narrat'or narrat'ress, nn.; na'rrative, (n) spoken or written recital of connected events in order (adj) of in by &c. narration [L *narro*]

na'rrow (-ō) a., n. & v 1 adj. (*-er -est*) Of small width in proportion to length (*the n. seas* English & Irish Channels); not broad confined or confining (*the n. way* righteousness *or thin n. bounds in the narrowest sense n. circumstances*, poverty), with little margin (*a n. majority escaped narrowly*) illiberal, prejudiced exclusive, self-centred. 2 n. (usu. pl.). The n. part of a sound trait river pass, or street. 3 v i. & t. Make or become narrower lessen contract. n.-*minded*. na'rrowly (-ōl) adv., (esp.) with precision (*examine it narrowly*). [E]

nar'whal (wal) n. The sea unicorn an Arctic cetacean with tusk(s) developed into horn(s) [Du.]

nās'al (zl) 1 adj (*-lly*) Of the nose (*n. organ*, nose *n. letter* or *sound* one requiring the nose passage to be open e.g. *m, n, ng*) (of voice or speech) having the twang described as speaking through the nose 2 n. A n. letter nasal'ity (z) n. nās'alize (z), (v i.) speak nasally (v t.; *-zable*) give n. sound to; nāsalīzā'tion (z) n. [L *nasus* nose]

nās'cent, a. In process of birth, incipient, not mature. nās'cency n. [L *nascor* be born]

nastur'tium (-shm), n. Trailing yellow-flowered garden plant. [L]

nas'ty (nah), a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*, -y- &l.) Repulsively dirty obscene, prurient, indecent disagreeable to smell or taste, unpalatable unpleasant, (*a n. fall*); (of weather) wet, stormy hard to deal with or get rid of (*a n. one* ... *fence, blow illness a n. one* rebuff disabling blow &c.) ill-natured spiteful (*don't be n.*). [ ]

nāt'al, a. (*-lly*). Of birth (*one's n. day*) natal'ity n., birth-rate. [NASCENT]

natā'tion, n. Swimming. nātatōr'ial, nāt'atory aa. [L *no* swim]

nāt'ēs (z) n. pl. Buttocks. [L]

nāth'less, adv (arch.). Nevertheless. [E, = never the less]

nā'tion, n A people or race distinguished by community of descent, language history or political institutions (*most FA* VOURED *n.*). [NASCENT]

na'tional (-sho-). 1 adj (*-lly*). Of a or the common to or characteristic of a whole nation *n. anthem*, God save the King Marseillaise &c. *n. debt* sum owed by State to those who have advanced money to it *N. Gallery*, permanent exhibition in London of pictures owned by the nation *N. Insurance*, compulsory insurance system again t ill health & unemployment established by Acts 1911 20; *N. Liberal* CLUB *N. Portrait Gallery* (as *N. Gallery*) 2. n. pl. One's fellow countrymen (in official contexts) *consul's powers over his own nn.*). na'tionalism (-sho-) n. patriotic feeling or principles or efforts policy of independence (esp. pursuit of Home Rule for Ireland), *policy of nationalizing industry*; na'tionalist (-sho-) n; nātional'ity (-sho-) n. existence distinctive n. qualities, membership of a nation (*what is his nationality? men of all nationalities*) patriotic sentiment, race forming part of one or more political nations; na'tionalize (-sho-) v t (*-zable*) make n. make into a nation, naturalize (foreigner) convert (land railways &c.) into n. property; nationaliza'tion (-sho-) n.

nā'tive. 1 adj. Inborn innate (*his n. modesty, genius*); of one's birth (*n. land*), derived from one country or parents (*their n. customs liberty*) born in a place, indigenous (of metals &c.) found in pure or uncombined state of the n. inhabitants of a place 2 n. One born in a place (*a n. of Scotland*); member of non-European or uncivilized race indigenous animal or plant; superior or ... oyster nativ'ity ... chiefly of Christ's birth.

by male m.-deer used as basis of perfumes kinds of plant with musky smell (attrib. usu. w hyphen) secreting or smelling of m. (*m.-deer -duck -melon, -ox -rat, rose*). [Gk *moskhos*]

mŭs'kĕt, n. Infantry man's gun esp. of unrifled types. **mŭskĕteer'** n. (hist.) soldier with m. **mŭs'kĕtrÿ** n., small-arm fire, (Mil.) rifle-firing instruction. [It. *moschetto* sparrowhawk]

mŭs'kÿ, a. (*-ier, -iest -ily -iness*) Smelling like musk. [*musk*]

Muslim. See MOSLEM

mŭs'lin (z) n. Cotton gauze for dresses, curtains, &c. [*Mussolo* place]

mŭs'quash (-ŏsh) n. Fur of the musk rat. [N Amer Ind.]

mŭss'el, n. Kinds of bivalve mollusc. [MUSCLE]

Mŭss'ulman, a. & n. (pl. -s). Mohammedan. [ISLAM]

mŭst[1] n. Grape juice before or during fermentation new wine. [L]

mŭst[2], 1. adj (Of male elephant or camel) affected by dangerous periodical excitement. 2 n. This state. [Pers. = drunk]

must[3] (mŭ- or when emphatic mŭ) v aux (3rd sing & past, *must* no infin. or part. or gerund) expressing command (*you m. go m not talk you m. know* I now inform you), obligation or duty (*we m. see what can be done I m. really ask you to explain*) inevitability (*it m. be either heads or tails m. rain soon*) obvious inference or safe assumption (*he m. be mad you m. have heard of it*) perverse occurrence (*just when I was dropping off a door m. bang*) &c. [E]

mustach'io (-ahshō) n. (arch pl. -os) Moustache. **mustach'ioed** (-ahshōd) a. [MOUSTACHE]

mŭs'tăng, n. Wild horse of Mexico &c. [Sp.]

mŭs'tard, n Kinds of plant, the ground seeds of some of them hot condiment of this mixed with water (*grain of m seed* small thing capable of vast development, see *Matt. xiii. 31*. *French m.* mixed with vinegar) *m. & cress* seedlings eaten as salad *m. plaster* poultice of m. *m. pot* (for table-m.). [*must*[1]]

mŭs'ter 1 n. Assembling of men for inspection &c. (*pass m.* be accepted as adequate). 2. v t. & i. Hold m. of bring or come together collect (one's courage &c. often *up*) *m. roll* official list esp. of officers & men. [L *monstro* show]

mŭs'tÿ a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). Mouldy stale antiquated [ ]

mū'table, a. (*-bly*) Liable to change fickle. **mūtabĭl'itÿ** n.

mūtā'tion n. change that befalls something (*the mutations of life* chiefly w tech. senses in Mus, Philol. & Biol.) ***mūtāt'is mūtăn'dis*** adv with due alteration of details (in applying analogies &c.) [L *muto* change]

mūte[1] a. n & v 1. adj Silent, without speech dumb soundless, (*be m.* not speak, *m. animals m. agony adoration m. consonant*, not pronounceable by itself e g *b t m. letter* written but not sounded e.g *e* & *k* in *ode knot*) 2. n A m. consonant dumb person (esp. in *deaf m.*) actor with no spoken part Oriental tongueless servant hired mourner appliance for deadening resonance of musical instrument. 3. v t. Apply m. to (violin &c.). [L *mutus*]

mūte[2] v i. (Of birds) void excrement. [F]

mū'tĭlāte, v t. (*-lable*) Injure, make imperfect or inefficient, by depriving of a part. **mūtĭlā'tion mū'tĭlātor** nn [L *mutilus* maimed]

mū'tinÿ 1. n Refusal of body of persons under discipline to obey orders (*the M* that of Bengal native troops 1857). 2. v i Engage in m. (*against*) **mūtineer'** partaker in m. **mū'tinous** a. rebellious. [MOVE]

mŭtt'er 1. v i. & t. Speak utter, in low tone with nearly closed lips; talk covertly esp. of grievances. 2. n. Muttering [imit.]

mŭtt'on n Sheep's meat (*dead as m.* quite *to our mm.* Gallicism = let us come back to our subject) *m. chop* (*m.-chop whisker* cut off horizontally at level of mouth) **mŭtt'onÿ** a. (of flavour). [L *multo* sheep]

mū'tūal a. (*-lly*). Felt or done by each to the other bearing the same relation to each other (*m love, suspicion well-wishers m. admiration society* people who flatter each other) (improp.) common to two or more (*m. friend travels*) [L *mutuus* borrowed]

mŭz'zle. 1. n. Beast's nose & mouth open end of gun barrel cage &c. put on animal's m. to

nār′cotize v t. (*-zable*) subject to nn. **nārcotizā′tion, nār′cotism,** nn. morbid dependence on nn. [Gk *narkē* numbness]

nārd, n. Aromatic balsam. [Gk]

nārg′hilĕ (gĭ) n. Persian hookah. [Pers. = coco-nut]

nārk, n. (sl.). Police decoy or spy [Gypsy = nose]

narrāte, v t. (*-table*). Recount, rehearse the facts of relate in the form of a story, (abs.) employ narrative. **narrā′tion, narrāt′or narrāt′ress,** nn.; **nă′rrative,** (n.) spoken or written recital of connected events in order (adj.) of in, by &c., narration [L *narro*]

nă′rrow (-ō) a., n. & v 1. adj (*-er -est*) Of small width in proportion to length (*the n. seas* English & Irish Channels); not broad, confined or confining (*the n. way* righteousness *w thin n. bounds* in *the narrowest sense n. circumstances* poverty), with little margin (*a n. majority escaped narrowly*) illiberal, prejudiced exclusive, self-centred. — n. (usu pl.). The n. part of a sound strait, river pass, or street. 3. v.i. & t. Make or become narrower lessen contract. **n.-mind′ed.** **nă′rrowly** (-ōl) adv., (esp.) with precision (*examine it narrowly*). [E]

nār′whal (*wal*) n. The sea unicorn an Arctic cetacean with tusk(s) developed into horn(s). [Da.]

nās′al (zl). 1 adj. (*-lly*) Of the nose (*n. organ*, nose *n. letter* or *sound* one requiring the nose passage to be open, e.g. m, n, ng) (of voice or speech) having the twang described as speaking through the nose. 2. n. A n. letter **nasal′ity** (z) n. **nās′alize** (z), (v.i.) speak nasally (v t. *-able*) give n. sound to; **nāsalizā′tion** (z-) n. [L *nasus* nose]

nās′cent, a. In process of birth incipient, not mature. **nās′cency** n. [L *nascor* be born]

nastur′tium (-shm) n. Trailing yellow flowered garden plant. [L]

nas′tў (nah), a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) yisht. Repulsively dirty; obscene, prurient, indecent disagreeable to smell or taste, unpalatable unpleasant, (opp. *nice*) (of weather) wet, stormy, hard to with or get rid of (*a n. sea*, *fence, blow illness a n. one* rebuff disabling blow &c.) ill natured, spiteful, (*don't be n.*). [?]

nāt′al, a. (*-lly*). Of birth (*one's n. day*) **natal′ity** n., birth rate. [NASCENT]

natā′tion n. Swimming. **nātator′ial, nāt′atorў** aa. [L *no* swim]

nāt′ēs (z) n. pl. Buttocks. [L]

nāth′lĕss, adv (arch.). Nevertheless [E. = never the less]

nā′tion, n. A people or race distinguished by community of descent, language history or political institutions (*most FA VOURED n.*). [NASCENT]

nă′tional (-sho-). 1 adj. (*-lly*). Of a or the, common to or characteristic of a whole, nation *n. anthem*, God save the King Marseillaise &c. *n. debt* sum owed by State to those who have advanced money to it *N. Gallery* permanent exhibition in London of pictures owned by the nation *N. Insurance* compulsory insurance system against ill health & unemployment established by Acts 1911-20; *N. Liberal* CLUB *N. Portrait Gallery* (as *N. Gallery*) 2. n. pl. One's fellow-countrymen (in official contexts; *consul's powers over his own nn.*). **nă′tionalism** (sho-) n. patriotic feeling or principles or efforts, policy of independence (esp. pursuit of *Home Rule for Ireland*), policy of nationalizing industry; **nă′tionalist** (-sho-) n.; **nătional′ity** (-sho-) n., n. existence distinctive n. qualities, membership of a nation (*what is his nationality?*; *men of all nationalities*) patriotic sentiment, race forming part of one or more political nations; **nă′tionalize** (-sho-) v t. (*-zable*) make n. make into a nation, naturalize (*foreigner*), convert (land, railways, &c.) into n. property; **nătionalizā′tion** (-sho-) n.

nāt′ive. 1. adj. Inborn innate (*this n. made by genius*) of one's birth (*n. land*), derived from one's country or parents (*their n. customs liberty*) born in a place, indigenous (of metals &c.) found in pure or uncombined state of the n. inhabitants of a place. 2. n. One born in a place (*a n. of Yorkshire*); member of non-European or uncivilized race; indigenous animal or plant superior or British-reared oyster **nativ′itў** n. birth (chiefly of Christ's birth,

a picture of it, or Christmas also of birth of the Virgin & John the Baptist) horoscope.

nāt'ron n A native carbonate of soda. [NITRE]

nātt erjăck, n. *Kind of toad.* [ ]

nătt ў a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*). Spruce trim deft. [ ]

nă tural (-cher) 1 adj Of or according to or provided by nature, physically existing in nate instinctive normal, not miraculous or spiritual or artificial or conventional (*the n. world* one's *n. life* in this world *n. flowers, teeth, courage attitude* not artificial or cultivated or affected *n. weapons* teeth fists &c. *the n. man,* unsophisticated, *n. enemies* *n. note* or *key* in Mus. not sharp or flat, so *B n* &c. *the n consequence* to be expected, *a n. mistake* easily accounted for *comes n. to him,* needs no effort) 2. n Half witted person (Mus.) n. note hand at vingt-et un making 21 as dealt. *n. child* (esp. illegitimate) *n.* DAY *n. death* (by age or disease not poison &c.) *n. history* study of nature esp. of animal life *n. law,* based on common instincts, (also) = LAW² *of nature* *n magic* involving no recourse to personal spirits *n. order* (bot. abbr N O) classified on general likeness not the Linnaean sex system *n. philosophy,* physics *n. religion,* independent of revelation *n. science* study of material phenomena.

nă turalism (-cher) n. action or morality or religion or philosophy based on nature alone adherence *to nature in art, realism*

nă turalist (-cher-) (n.) adherent of naturalism student of or adept at natural history dealer in cage animals or dogs, taxidermist, (adj) of or according to natural ism of n. history **nāturalis tic** (-cher) a. (*-ically*) **nă turalize** (-cher-) v t. (*-zable*) admit (alien) to citizenship, adopt or introduce (foreign word, custom animal plant) free from conventions make n. free from the miraculous, rationalize (v i.) pursue n history **nāturalizā tion** (-cher-) n **nă turally** (-cher-) adv (esp.) of course as might be expected. [foll.]

nā ture, n Thing's essential qualities (*in* or *by* or *from the n. of things* or *the case,* inevitably) person's or animal's innate character (*by n.,* innately GOOD ILL, SECOND *n*) general characteristics & feelings of mankind (often *human n.* TOUCH *of n.* *against n* unnatural immoral) specified element of human character (*the rational moral, animal, n.*) person of specified character (*sanguine nn. do not feel this*) kind sort, class, (*things of this n* *is in* or *of the n. of a command*) (Mil) size of gun or projectile vital force or functions or needs (*n. is exhausted such a diet will not support n., ease n.,* evacuate bowels or bladder) physical power causing phenomena of material world these phenomena as a whole, (*N* these personified *N s engineering all n looks gay* *N is the best physician* LAW *of n.* *in the course of n* in the ordinary course *debt of n.* death, *in n.* actually existing also at all, anywhere *against* or *contrary to n.* miraculous, *ly*) fidelity in art *state of n.,* unregenerate condition, condition of man before society is organized uncultivated state of plants or animals, bodily nakedness. [NASCENT]

naught (nawt) 1 n. (arch.) Nothing (*set at n.,* deride) (Arith., now usu *nought*) figure 0, cipher 2. adj (pred. only arch) worthless, useless. **naught'ў** (nawt) a. (nursery *-ier -iest -ily -iness -yish*) badly behaved, disobedient, wicked. [E, = never WIGHT]

naus ĕa, n. Inclination to vomit loathing **naus'ĕāte** v t. (*-table*) disgust, loathe, (v i.) feel n. **naus'ĕous** a. loathsome. [NAUTICAL]

nautch n *Performance of E. Ind dancing-girls, n.-girl.* [Hind.]

naut ical a. (*-lly*) Of sailors or navigation. [Gk *naus* ship]

naut'ilus, n. (pl. *-luses -li*). Mollusc formerly supposed to sail on sea.

nāv al, a. (*lly*) Of the or a navy of war-ships of ships. [NAVY]

nāve¹ n Body of church (apart from choir or chancel aisles, & transepts).

nāve² n Central block of wheel, hub [E]

nāv'el, n. Pit on belly left by severing of umbilical cord central point of anything *n. orange* with n like pit on top *n. string* umbilical cord [F]

năv igāte, v i. & t. Voyage, sail ship sail or steam on or

through (sea, river air) manage, direct course of (ship aircraft). **năv'igable** a. (*-bly*) affording passage for ships, seaworthy (of balloon) steerable, **năvigabil'ity** n **năvigā'tion** n., (esp.) nautical use of geometry & astronomy; **năv'igātor** n., (in general senses &) navvy **năv'vy** n. labourer digging &c. for canals roads, & railways, (also *steam-navvy*) mechanical excavator [foll. *navvy* = *navi(gator)*]

nā'vy n. A State's war-ships with their crews & organization officers & men of the n (poet.) a fleet. *n. blue* (as adj. *n.-blue*) dark blue of n. uniforms *n. league* (of persons desiring larger n.) *n. list* (of officers names &c.). [L *navis* ship]

nawab (wawb) n. Native governor or nobleman in India. [Arab.]

nay 1. particle. No (arch.) why well, (*n. then, I will essay it* arch.) or rather & even, & more than that, (*weighty nay conclusive*) 2. n The word n. (*will not take n.* disregards refusals *yea & n.* shilly shally; *say one n.* refuse or contradict him) [N = not ever]

Năzarēne 1. adj. Of Nazareth Christian (in Jewish & Moham. use) of an early Jewish Christian sect. 2. n. A N person. [Nazareth]

Năz'arite[1] n. Native of Nazareth

Năz'arite[2] n Hebrew under vow of abstinence. [Heb.]

nāze, n. Headland. [NESS]

-nce, -ncy suffixes forming nouns that serve to name the quality or state indicated by a corresponding adjective or noun in *-nt*, or by the participle or gerund of a verb, thus *relevance*, *-cy* relevant quality *occupancy* the state of an occupant; *perseverance* persevering quality *resemblance* the state of resembling.

neap, 1 n. N *tide* or n., tide soon after moon's 1st & 3rd quarters in which high water is lowest. 2 v i. & t. (Of tides) tend towards n.; (of tide) reach highest point of n.; (pass., of ship) be prevented from getting off by neaping of tides. [E]

Nēapŏl'itan, 1. adj. Of Naples. N *ice* kind of ice-cream & sweetmeat. 2. n. A N person. [Gk]

near, adv., prep. a., & v. 1. adv. (*-er -est*). In or into proximity in space or time (*far & n.* everywhere; *whoever comes nearest*); nearly (now usu. *nearly*; *was n. dead with fright lasted n. a century*) closely (*as n. as I can guess the nearer it res mbles him*) *go n. to* do nearly do. 2. prep. (*-er -est*) N to in space time condition or semblance (*comes no nearer the end*; *lies n. his heart* is dear to him *the time draws n. Christmas*; *sun is n. setting* come or go n. doing nearly do *who comes nearest him in wit?*) 3. adj. (often governing noun in pred. use so also in comp. & superl.). Closely related (*n. relation n. & dear*, intimate (*a n. friend*) close or close to in place or time (*the nearest man on a n. day the man n.* or *nearest you*; *is nearer to* or *nearer us*) (of way) direct, short with little margin or difference (*a n. guess, resemblance translation, escape race*) allowing no margin, parsimonious (of parts of animals or vehicles, or horses &c. in team) left (opp. *off the n. foreleg wheel, wheeler*) 4 v t. & i. Approach (*the crisis nears we were nearing land*). *n. akin*, closely related; *n. at hand*, within reach or call soon to come *n. distance* part of scene between foreground & background; *n. one's heart* dear to one *n. sight*, physical short sight; *n.-sighted*; *n. upon*, not much short of; *n. work* (needing the eye close to it). **near'ly** adv., almost (*not nearly*, nothing like) closely (*examine it nearly*; *nearly related concerns me nearly*). [N (nigh)]

neat[1] n. (pl. *neat*). Ox cow; cattle *neat'herd* cowherd *n.-foot*, *n.-tongue* (used as food); *n.-leather*, ox hide. [E]

neat[2] a. Undiluted (of alcoholic drinks); elegantly simple nicely made or arranged cleverly phrased, pointed, epigrammatic; cleverly done deft, dextrous tidy [L *niteo* shine]

neath prep. (arch.). Beneath. [abbr.]

nĕb, n. (Sc.). Beak nose snout, tip. [E]

nĕb'ūla, n. (pl. *-ae*) Luminous patch in sky made by distant star cluster or gaseous matter. **nĕb'ūlar** a. *nebular hypothesis*, that solar system was developed from n.; **nĕb'ūlous** a., cloudlike, hazy, vague, indistinct, formless, clouded, turbid, nebular of nebulae. [L. = mist]

nĕ'cessarў 1 adj (*-ily*) In dispensable requisite that must be done, (*the n.* sl. money or action needed, so *find provide do the n.*) determined by fate or natural laws & not by free will inevitable. 2 n. Thing without which life can not be maintained (often *the nn. of life*) **nĕcĕssār'ian** n. & a. = NECESSITARIAN **nĕcessār-ianism** n [L *necesse* needful]

nĕcĕss ity, n. The irresistible law conceived to prevail through the material universe & govern all human action (often *physical n. logical n.* compulsion to believe that of which the opposite is inconceivable) constraining power of circumstances (*of n.* unavoidably, *make a virtue of n.* take credit for doing what one must *am under the n. of doing n. knows no law* absolves from any offence) imperative need (*n. is the mother of invention the n of protecting life & property*) indispensable thing (usu. pl.) poverty want, pressing need. **nĕcĕssitār'ian**, (n) person denying freedom of will, (adj) of &c. the doctrine that all action is determined by antecedent causes **nĕcĕssitār ianism** n **nĕcĕss'itate** v t. render necessary involve as condition or accompaniment or result **nĕcĕss itous** a. poor needy

nĕck, n Part of body connecting head with shoulders (*break* one's *n.* be killed by dislocating it *get it in the n.* sl., suffer heavy blow *save risk*, one's *n.* one's life) narrower part of bottle &c. near mouth contracted part of anything between wider parts. *n. & crop* headlong *n. & n.*, running even in race *neck'band*, part of garment round n. *neck'cloth* (arch.) =*n.-tie neck erchief* (-chif) kerchief worn round n **neck-lace** (lis) ornament round n. *n. of mutton* (as joint) *n. or nothing* staking all on success *n.-tie*, band of silk &c. tying shirt-collar *n. verse* Latin sentence read by one claiming benefit of clergy *n.-wear* (shop) ties &c. **nĕck ing** n. part of column between shaft & capital **nĕck'lĕt** n. n ornament or boa. [E]

necro Corpse- dead [Gk *nekros* corpse]

nĕc romancў n. Dealings with the dead as means of divination magic. **nĕc'romāncer** n. diviner wizard **nĕcromān-tic** a. (*-ically*) [Gk *mantis* seer]

nĕcrŏp'olis, n. Cemetery esp. in or for great town. [POLICE]

nĕcrōs'is, n (pl *-oses*) Mortification of piece of bone or tissue. **nĕcrŏt'ic** a. [NECRO-]

nĕc tar n Drink of ancient Greek gods, most delicious drink conceivable sweet fluid yielded by plants kind of aerated water **nĕc'tarine** n downless kind of peach **nĕc tarous** a. **nĕc'-tarў** n. plant's n producing organ. [Gk]

nĕdd y, n (colloq). Donkey [*Edward*]

née (nā) a. fem Having had — as maiden name (*Mrs Smith n. Jones*) [F wd]

need 1. n. Circumstances requiring some course (*if n. be* or *were*, *there is no n. to* do or abs. *had n.* ought to, as *had n. remember*) a want, a requirement, (*have n. of* require *the n. of securities my nn. are few*) time of difficulty or crisis (*a friend in n. failed him in his n.*) destitution poverty offices of nature (*do one's nn.*) 2. v t. & i. (3 sing pres. *needs* or *n.* as below) Stand in n. of, require, (3 sing *needs*); be under necessity or obligation to do something (3 sing *n.* without *to* in neg & interrog sentences, but *needs* to elsewhere *he n. not trouble himself why n. it be today? it needs to be done with care n. not have done* was not obliged to do) be necessary (arch.; *it needs not*) **need ful** a. (*-lily*), requisite (*the needful* sl the money &c. required) **need'lĕss** a. uncalled for (*needless to say* parenth., In not tell you) **need'-ments** n. pl necessaries esp. for journey **needs** (z) adv of necessity (only in *needs must* or *must needs* the latter often iron. = foolishly insists on doing) **need ў** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness -yish*), necessitous, badly off. [E]

nee'dle, n Pointed headless pin pierced with eye for thread &c. used in sewing (*crochet, darning, knitting packing -n.* modifications of it *sharp as a n.* quick witted *n. in bottle of hay* elusive thing *n.'s eye* tiny aperture) indicator on dial, esp. in telegraphy pointed instrument or part in etching surgery gunlock, &c. obelisk sharp rock, peak slender crystal; leaf of fir or pine; *the n.* (sl.) fit of nervousness. *N.-bath*, shower bath with fine spray *n. fish*, garfish, *n.-gun*, with n. exploding cartridge *nee*

dlewoman, sempstress *needle work* sewing &c. **nee'dleful** (-delfōōl) n. (pl. -*ls*) sewing length of thread &c. [F]

needless, needments, needs, needy See NEED

ne'er (nār), adv. (Poet.) never (*n. a* not a single) *Ne'er-do-well* (or *weel*) good-for-nothing person. [abbr.]

nefar'ious, a. Wicked. [L *nefas* wrong]

negate' v.t. Be the negation of. [L *nego* deny]

nega'tion n. Denying nega tive statement absence or opposite of something actual or posi tive negative or unreal thing nonentity **nega'tionist** (-sho-) n. merely destructive critic &c. sceptic

neg'ative, a. n., & v. 1. adj Expressing or implying denial, prohibition, or refusal (*n. voice, vote*) wanting or consi ting in the want of positive attributes (*n. virtue* abstention from vice *n. instance evidence* of non-occurrence) to be subtracted implying subtraction, equal to or less than nothing (*n. quantity* in Alg one with minus sign also joc. for *nothing* *the n. sign*, —) *n.* ELECTRICITY of opposite nature to thing regarded as positive (*it has a n. value; discount is n. interest*) (Photog.) with light & shade reversing those of nature. 2. n. A n. statement, fact, reply or word (*a n. is hard to prove or establish return a n. say no two nn. make an affirmative no & nay are nn.*) n. form or sense (*the answer is in the n.* is No, esp. as Parliamentary formula); n. quality (*he is a bundle of nn.*) n. (Photog.) reversed image from which positives are printed. 3. v.t. (*-vable*) Veto, refuse con sent to serve to disprove; contradict (statement) neutralize (effect). **neg'ativism** n., attitude of NEGATIONIST, **neg'ativist** n. *negativ'ity* n. **neg'atory** a. of the nature of negation.

neglect' 1. v.t. Slight not pay attentions to leave uncared for leave undone be remiss about omit (*to do*). 2. n. Neglecting or being neglected disregard (*of*); negligence. **neglect'ful** a. (*-lly*). *négligé* (née'glizhā) n. free & easy attire [F]

neg'ligence n., want of proper care (*contributory n.*, esp. com plainant's n. that helped to cause the injury he complains of), disregard of precision **neg'ligent** a. **neg'ligible** a. (*-bly*) that need not be taken account of. [L *neglego*]

nego'tiate (-shī), v.i. & t. Confer with a view to finding terms of agreement, arrange (affair) bring about (desired result) by negotiating, get or give money value for (bill cheque); deal successfully with (obstacle difficulty) **nego'tiable** (sha) a. (*-bly*) **nego'tiant** (-shi-) n. one who negotiates. **negotia'tion** (-sī), **nego'tiator** (shī), **nego'tiatress** (-sha) or **nego'tiatrix** (-shī pl. *-atrices*) nn. [L *negotium* business]

negrill'o negri'to (rē-), nn. (pl. *-os*) Dwarf negro found (*-illo*) in Africa & (*-ito*) in the Malayo-Polynesian region. [foll.]

ne'gro n. (pl. *-oes* fem. *negress*). Member esp. male of black woolly haired flat nosed thick lipped African race (*n. minstrels* singing troupe of real or sham nn. *n. ant* &c dark species). **negro-head** strong black plug tobacco. **ne'groid** **ne'grophil**, aa. & nn.; **negropho'bia** n. [L *niger* black]

Ne'gus[1] n. Ruler of Abyssinia. [native]

ne'gus[2] n. Hot wine & water [person]

neigh (nā), 1. v.i. Utter n. 2. n. Horse's usual cry [E]

neighbour (nā'ber) n. Dweller next door near, in same street or village or district, or in adjacent country (*my n. Jones* *are next door nn.* *our nn. across the Channel*, the French), esp. regarded as naturally a friend (*good, bad, nn.*) or deserving help (*duty to one's n.*, to any fellow man) person or thing near or next another (*my n. at table; falling tree brought down its n.*). **neigh'bourhood** (nāber-) n. district, people of a district, vicinity (*in the neighbourhood of £*, about that), neighbourly feeling or conduct (*esp. good n.hood*) **neigh'bouring** (nāber-) a. situated close by **neigh'bourly** (nāber-) a. (*-li-*), acting as a n. should; **neigh'bourship** (nāber-) n. fact of being nn. [E]

nei'ther (nīdh-, nēdh-), adv. conj. a., & pron. 1. adv. (With *nor* following) not either not on the one hand (*n. knows nor cares* *n. HERE nor there; n. does cowardice ensure nor does courage pre-*

clude defeat) (after negative protasis) not either (*if you do not go n. shall I*) (bibl.) not even none the more (*but n. so did their witness agree*). 2. conj. (arch.) Nor nor yet, (*I know not n. can I guess*) 3. adj Not one (person or thing) nor the other (*n. accusation is true*). 4 pron. Not one nor the other (*n. of the accusations is true n. of you knows*). [E = not whether]

nĕk, n. (S. *Afr*) = COL. [Du. = *neck*]

nĕm′ĕsis, n. (Goddess of) retribution. [Gk]

nĕm ine V *contradicente* (kontradisĕn tī) or *dissentiente* (disĕntiĕn tī) unanimously [L = no one (contradi ting dissenting)]

nĕo- pref. adding to nn. & adjj the senses *new revived, recast modernized later* **Neo Hĕll-ĕnism, neo-pāg′anism,** reversion to Greek, pagan ideas **neo-Mālthū sianism** (*zha*) use of preventives against conception **nĕo-Plat onism** 3rd cent. mixture of Platonic ideas with Oriental mysticism. [Gk *neos* new]

neolith′ic, a. Of the later stone age. [LITHIUM]

nēŏl ogism, nēŏl′ogy nn. Word-coining, coined word theological rationalizing **nēŏl′ogist** n. **nēŏl′ogize** v i. **nēolō gian** n. & a., rationalist(ic) in theology [LOGOS]

neŏntŏl′ogy̆ n. Study of extant animals (opp. *palaeontology*). [NEO- ONTOLOGY]

nē ophyte, n. New convert religious novice beginner tiro. [Gk *ph* *ō* plant]

nēotĕ′ric, a. (*ically*) New fangled, recent. [NEO-]

nēozō ic, a. Mesozoic or cainozoic cainozoic. [Gk *zoē* life]

nēpĕn′the(s) (I -*ēz*) n Care-killing drug (poet. -*es* or -*e*) the Pitcher-plant (-*es*). [Gk]

nĕ phew (v) n. Brother s or sister s son. [L *nepos*]

nĕphŏl ogy̆ n. Study of the clouds. [Gk *nephos* cloud]

nĕphrĭt′ic, a. Of the kidneys of or for nephritis. **nĕphrī′tis** n. inflammation of the kidneys. [Gk *nephros* kidney]

nĕ plŭs ŭl′tra n. Command go no further (arch) farthest attainable point acme. [L = not more beyond]

nep otism, n. Favouritism to relatives in bestowing offices. **nep′otist** n. [NEPHEW]

Nĕp′tūne, n. God of the sea (*N s cup* kinds of coral & sponge) the sea a PLANET **Nĕptūn ian**, (adj., esp. in Geol. opp *Plutonic*) produced by water action attributing changes to this, (n. also **Nĕp′tūnist**) Neptunian geologist (opp. *Vulcanist*). [L]

nēr′ēid, n Sea nymph (Zool.) sea centipede. [Gk]

Nērōn′ian, a. *Of &c. the emperor* Nero. [*Nero*]

nĕrve. 1. n. Sinew tendon (*strain every n.* do one's utmost, *laws are the nn. of a State*) (Bot.) rib of leaf (Anat.) fibrous connexion conveying impulses of sensation or motion between the brain (or spinal cord or ganglions) & other parts, tissue composing these, (pl.) bodily state as conditioned by relation between brain &c. & other parts (*iron nn., nn of steel*, &c. immunity from shock &c.) abnormal sensitiveness to annoyance or fear or anxiety irritability (*suffers from nn. a fit an attack, of nn. has no nn. does not know what nn are* is normal *get on* one s *nn.*, be a worry or annoyance to him) presence of mind coolness in danger assurance, (*lose* one s *n.* become timid or irresolute) 2. v t. Give strength, vigour or courage to (*n. oneself* collect one s strength). *n.-centre* group of ganglion-cells. **nērv ātea**. (bot.) ribbed **nērvā tion** n. (bot.) ribbing **nērve′lĕss** (vl) a., (esp.) wanting in vigour (of style) diffuse **nērv′ine**, (adj) acting on the nn. (n.) such drug **nērv′ous** a., sinewy terse (of style) full of nn. of the nn. (*nervous system*, nn. & n.-centres as a whole), acting on the nn. having disordered or delicate nn. excitable agitated **nērv′y̆** a. (*ier iest ily iness yish*), sinewy (poet.) having impudent assurance (sl.), trying to the nn. (sl.) in nervous state (colloq). [L *nervus*]

nescient (nĕsh yent) 1. adj Not having knowledge agnostic. 2. n. An agnostic. **nescience** (nĕsh yens) n. [L *ne* not, *scio* know]

nĕss, n. Headland. [E]

-ness, suffix attachable to any adjective to make a noun normally meaning the quality indicated by the adjective such a noun may

For words in neo- not given see NEO-

be formed even when another having the same sense exists, e.g. *humbleness* (humility) *patientness* (patience).

nĕst. 1. n. Receptacle in which bird lays & hatches (*foul one's own n.*, speak ill of home) breeding place or lair of other animals or insects snug retreat, shelter bed haunt, fostering place; brood, swarm; cluster or accumulation of similar things (*a n. of narrow alleys*). 2. v.i. Make or have n. in specified place set about n. building (p.p.) established in or as in n. (hort for) bird's-nest. *n.-egg* real or sham egg used to make hen lay sum of money laid by as nucleus *n. of drawers* cabinet. **nĕ stle** (-sl) v.i. & t. settle oneself be settled, comfortably somewhere (usu. *down, in, into, among*, &c.) lie half hidden or embedded press oneself affectionately (*to up to, close to* &c.); push (face &c.) affectionately or snugly (*in, down*, &c.). **nĕ stling** (-sl) n. bird too young to leave n. [E]

Nes tor n. Wise old man. [Homeric person]

nĕt[1] 1. n. (-tt). Meshed fabric of cord, twine thread hair &c.; piece of it used for catching fish or birds or for other purposes snare *the nn.*, wickets in n. enclosures for cricket practice. 2. v.t. & i. (-tt-). Cover confine, catch with n. fish (water) with n., set nn. in (water) or about (place) make cord &c. into n.; make (purse &c.) by netting *net'work* intersecting lines, complex system of railways &c. [E]

nĕt[2] 1. adj. Left after all deductions, subject to no deduction, (*n. profit* after working expenses have been paid, opp. GROSS) subject to no discount (*n. price, at 5 s. n.*). 2. v.t. Gain or yield (sum) as n. profit. [NEAT[2]]

nĕth er (-dh) a. (arch. or joc. sup. *nethermost*). Lower *the n. world* or *regions* hell; *hard as the n. millstone* of heart &c.; *n. garments* trousers *the n. man*, legs. **Nĕth erlander** (-dh) n. native of the Netherlands (now Holland & Belgium); **Nĕth erlandish** (dh) a. of the Netherlands. [E]

nĕt suke (-ōokā), n. Carved buttonlike ornament worn by Japanese. [Jap.]

nĕtt ing n. Netted string or wire; piece of it serving some purpose. [NET[1]]

nĕt'tle. 1 n. Plant covered with stinging hairs. 2. v.t. Sting with nn. (now rare *had her hands badly nettled*); pique, provoke, stir wrath of. *n.-rash* skin eruption like n.-stings. [E]

neur'al (nūr-), a. (-lly). Of the nerves. **neuralgia** (nūral ja) n., intermittent n. pain esp. in face & head. **neural gic** (nūr-) a. (-ically). **neurasthĕn ia** (nūr-) n. nervous debility. **neurasthĕn ic** (nūr-) a. (-ically). **neur it is** (nūr-) n. n. inflammation. **neurŏl ogy** **neurŏl ogist**, (nūr-) nn. **neurōs'is** (nūr-) n. (pl. *-oses*) n. action, a n. disorder. **neurŏt ic** (nūr-), (adj.) *-ically* suffering from nervous disorder of abnormal sensibility, neural, (n.) a neurotic person. [Gk *neuron* nerve]

neut'er 1. adj. (Gram.) neither masculine nor feminine (cf. COMMON EPICENE), (of verb) intransitive neutral (esp. *stand n.*, remain neutral); (Bot.) asexual (Entom.) sexually undeveloped. 2. n. A n. word the n. gender *person standing n.*, n. bee or ant; castrated animal. [L]

neut ral. 1. adj. (-lly). Not helping either of two belligerent States, belonging to a State that thus stands aloof; taking neither side impartial neither one thing nor the other indeterminate (*n. tint*, grey or slate colour; *n.* = INDETERMINATE *vowel*, *a n. sort of person*, without marked characteristics) neither acid nor alkaline neither positive nor negative, neither male nor female. 2. n. A n. State or person subject of a n. State **neutrăl ity** n.; **neut ralize** v.t. (*-zable*) exempt & exclude (place, State) by agreement from hostilities, counterbalance render ineffective by opposite force or effect **neutralizā tion** n.

névé (nĕv'ā), n. Snow not yet compressed to ice at glacier-head. [F wd]

nĕv'er adv. At no time on no occasion not ever (*will he n. come? how long he is!*; *well I n. (did)!* i.e. heard of such a thing!) (colloq.) surely not it cannot be that, (*you have n. forgotten the key!* *He has swallowed it — Never!*); not (with surprise; *why I haven't made it (trait)*), unprecedentedly to an unlimited extent, (*would not marry him though he were n. so rich*). *n. a*, not a single; *n. is a long day* (comment

on bold negative prophecy) *n.* MIND *nevermore* n again; *n.* *n.* (emphatic repetition); *nevertheless* for all that, notwithstanding [E, = not EVER]

new 1. adj Now first made invented, introduced, known heard of experienced or discovered (*n. to me*, hitherto unknown) fresh, further additional different, changed substituted for the old (*a n. man*, converted or reformed *my n. tailor lead a n. life, the n. diplomacy theology* &c. advanced in method or doctrine *the n. woman* women claiming independence &c.) of recent growth origin arrival or manufacture not worn or exhausted, (*n. red sandstone n. clothes n. countries soil a n. parliament* just elected *a n. family, man*, lately risen in position) 2. adv (usu. *new-*) Newly recently just, (*n.-blown, -born, -built, -come fledged found -made -mown*, &c. *n. laid eggs*) afresh again (*n.-born*, regenerated *n.-create n. furnish* &c. *n. model*, refashion). *n. chum* newly arrived immigrant in Australia *n. comer* person lately arrived *N Eng land* six N E. States of U S.A. *n. learning* of the renaissance; *n. model*, reorganized Parliament army 1644 5 *n. moon*, moon when first seen after conjunction with sun as crescent time of such appearance *n. potatoes* (when first ready for use) *n.* STYLE, abbr N S. *n.* TESTAMENT *n.* WINE *N* WORLD *n. year* coming or lately begun year first few days of year (*n. year s day* 1st Jan. *n year s eve* 31st Dec.). [F]

new el n Core of winding stairs, top or bottom post of stair rail. [L *nux* nut]

newfang'led (ngld) a. Different from the good old fashion objectionably novel. [E, = new taken]

Newfound'land, n. Large breed of dog from N noted for swimming. [place]

Newg'ate. *N Calendar* publication with accounts of prisoners in N prison *N frill* or *fringe*, beard grown below chin only *N knocker* curl worn by costermongers &c. [place]

newl'y adv Recently afresh, new [NEW]

Newm arket, n. Close fitting overcoat; a card game. [place]

news (z) n. pl. (usu with sing vb &c.) Tidings, new information fresh events reported (*that is no n.* already known *what is the n.?*) (*N*) part of newspaper title (*The Evening N.*, &c.) *n. agent* dealer in newspapers *n. boy news man* (-an) (hawking newspapers) *n. letter* letter formerly sent out to country towns with the n. *news monger* gossip, *news'paper* periodical esp. daily publication with the n advertisements, & other matter *n. print* paper on which n papers are printed *n.-stand* stall for sale of newspapers. **news'y** (zi) a (colloq *ier iest iness*) abounding in n. [*new*]

newt, n. A water lizard. [= *an* EFT]

Newton'ian. 1. adj Of Sir Isaac Newton or his doctrines. 2. n. Adherent of N doctrines. [*Newton*]

next, a. adv prep. & n 1. adj (sometimes governing noun) Nearest (*in the n. house the chair n. the fire the flesh n to the skin*) soonest come to, first ensuing immediately following or preceding nearest in order &c. (*will ask the n man I see the n. policeman shall return n. year n. Friday on Friday n. what is the n. article?* shopman s formula *not till n. time* jocular addition to promise of abstention &c. *the Sunday n. before Easter the person n. to* or *n. him in rank*). 2. adv In the n. place or degree on the n. occasion as the n. step, (*he n. proceeded to swallow it what n.?* can anything beat this for strangeness? *n. to London, New York is the largest when I n see him*). 3. prep. In or into the n place or degree to (*stood n. me placed his chair n. hers loves him n. her own child*). 4. n The n person or thing (*will tell you in my n.* i.e. letter *to be continued in our n.*, i.e. issue) *n best* best after previously mentioned *n. door* in the n. house *n.-door* living &c. n. door *n. door to* almost (*n.d t blasphemous blasphemy*) *n. of kin*, nearest relative *n., please!* let the n. man come, ask your n. question *n. to none nothing* (almost). [NIGH]

nex'us, n. Bond of connexion (*the cash n.* consisting in money payments) [L *necto* bind]

nib 1. n. Split pen point, (pl.) crushed cocoa beans. 2. v t. (*-bb-*)

Cut n. on (quill) insert n. into (penholder) [NEB]

nib ble, 1 v.t. & i. Take small bites at, esp. with front teeth bite gently or cautiously or playfully (*n. at* essay *bait* &c. dally with *temptation* &c.) — n. Act of nibbling (esp. of fish). [ ]

nib lick, n Kind of golf club. [ ]

nibs (z) n. (L) *His* &c. *n.*, burlesque title on model of *his grace* &c. [ ]

nice a. (-*ish*) Fastidious, of critical taste, punctilious, particular delicately sen itive (*must not* (*n. about the means*, *a n. ear judgem nt* &c. *a n. observer weighed in the nicest scal s*) requiring precision or care or tact subtle fine minute, (*a n. question point negotiation, distinction shade of m aning*) (colloq.) agreeable well flavoured, kind, friendly, considerate satisfactory (with *a* II) sufficiently (opp. *nasty* often iron. as *here is a n. mess this is a n. long one*). *n. & satisfactorily* (*it is n. & warm today*) *n.-look'ing* pretty or engaging [NESCIENT]

Nicene a. Of Nicaea (*N creed* based on that adopted at the N council of A D. 325) [Nicaea]

ni cety n. Preci ion (*to a n.*, exactly) subtle quality (*a point of great n.*), minute distin tion, unimportant detail. [NICE]

niche, n. Shallow recess for statue or other ornament (*a n. in the temple of fame* place among memorial to person &c. [F]

nick, 1. n Notch serving as catch, guide mark, &c.; critical or opportune moment (esp. *in the very* or *the n. of tim*) throw at hazard bearing certain relation to the main. 2. v.t. Indent, make n. in; hit upon guess rightly just catch in time nab (criminal &c.) tl row the n. of or throw as n. in hazard. [ ]

nick el, 1. n. Silver white m tal used esp. in allo & as plating (*n. silver* alloy like German silver; *n. steel* alloy of n. with iron) foreign coin of some n. alloy 2. v.t. Coat with n. [G]

nick nack, *see* KNICK KNACK.

nick name, 1 n. Name added to or substituted for or altered from the imple or regular name (William the *Long* ... *the Iron Duke, Ironmongers* ...) 2 v.t. (-*mable*). Call (person thing) so & so by way of n. [EKE + NAME (*an eke = a nick*)]

nic otine (-tēn), n. Poisonous oily liquid from tobacco. **nicō-tian** (-shn) a. of tobacco. **nic o-tinism** n., tobacco poisoning. [person]

nic'tate, nic'titate, v.i. Blink, wink *nict(it)ating membrane* third or inner eyelid as in birds. **nictā'tion, nictitā-tion** nn. [L]

nidd ering 1 adj (arch.). Base cowardly 2. n. (arch.) A n. person [N]

nid ificate, nid'ify v.i. Build nest. **nidifica tion** n. [NIDUS]

nid -nŏd, v.i. (-*dd*). Keep nodding [NOD]

nid us, n (pl. -*di*, -*duses*). Developing place of spores, seeds, germs, insects eggs, &c accumulation of eggs, tubercles, &c [L = nest]

niece n. One's brother's or sister's daughter [L *neptis*]

niell o, n. (pl. -*lli* pr lē or -*llos*). Black alloy for filling designs engraved on silver &c.; piece of n work. **niell ŏ d a**. [It. f L]

nigg'ard, n. Stingy person, grudging giver **niggard ly a.** (-*ines*) parsimonious scanty given or giving grudgingly [ ]

nigg'er (-g) n. Negro (colloq. & u u. with contempt), *a n. in the woodpile* or *fence* U S, sl. something that vitiates an apparently good thing *n. minstrel*, see MINSTREL *n. melody* song &c such as prevail among American negroes), (loosely) member of other dark-skinned race e.g E. Ind. native (Dress &c.) very deep brown. *n. head* negro head, [NEGRO]

nig'gle v.i. Fiddle prefer petty detail to broad effects. **nigg'ling** a., petty lacking in breadth, (of writing) cramped. [ ]

nigh (nī), adv & prep. (comp. & sup. now *nigher nighest* formerly *near next*. (Arch. poet. or dial., for NEAR adv & prep.) [E]

night (nīt), n. Dark period between day & day time from p.m. to 6 a.m. or from sunset to sunrise the dark, *end of daylight*, weather or experiences or occupation of a n., (*went forth into the n.* *the n. of barbarism*; *a dirty n.*, stormy or rainy. *have a good bad, n.* sleep well or ill *make a n. of it* spend n. in festivity; *in the n.*; *at n.*; *by n.*, during under cover of n.; *n. & day* always; *n. bird* owl, nightingale person who goes

about by n. *night'cap* worn in bed, alcohol taken before bed *n. chair* close-stool *n.-club* (open through n.) *n.-dress* woman's or child's n attire *night'fall* end of daylight *n.-glass* telescope for n. use at sea, *n. gown* = *n.-dress* *n. hag* female demon riding the air at n nightmare, **night'ingale** (ngg) small bird singing much by n [obs. *galan* sing] **night'jar** the goatsucker *n. light*, short thick candle giving dim light through n *n. line* left with baited hooks to catch fish at n. *n. long* lasting the n.; **nightmare**, female monster suffocating sleeper incubus, horrible dream (so *nightmarish* a.), any haunting fear *n. out* festive evening servant's free evening *n. piece*, picture of n. scene, *n school* (for workmen after day's work) *n. season*, = *n.-time* (poet. &c.) **night'shade** kinds of plant (*Black Deadly Woody N* &c.) some of them noted for poisonous berries *n. shirt* (boy's or man's for sleeping in) *n.-soil*, contents of cesspools &c. removed at n. *n. stool* close-stool *n. suit*, set of pyjamas *n. time* n as a state of things or opportunity (*in the n. t* by n.) *n watch*, watch by n., person or party keeping it, one of three or four divisions of the n (*in the n. w.* during the wakeful &c. n) *n. work* done that must be done, by n **night'lȳ** (nit) (adj) existing or done in the n recurring every n. (poet.) of or suiting n. (adv) every night. **night'ȳ** (nit) n. (nursery) n. gown [E]

nigrĕs'cent, a. Blackish **nigrĕs'cence** n. **nig'ritūde** n blackness. [NEGRO]

ni'hilism (nii) n. Rejection of all religious & moral principles philosophic doctrine that nothing has real existence views of Russian revolutionaries opposed to all constituted authority **ni'hilist** n **nihilis'tic** a. (nii) **nihil'itȳ** n nothingness. [L *nihil* nothing]

nil, n Nothing no number or amount, esp. as score in games. *Niladmirari* (ădmirar'ī) attitude of finding nothing wonderful. [L]

Nilŏt'ic, a. Of the Nile. [Gk]

nim'ble, a. (-*er* -*est*, *bly*) Agile swift (of mind &c.) quick, clever [obs. *nim* take]

nim'bus, n (pl. -*bi*, -*buses*). Cloud of glory halo, aureole (Meteorol.) storm cloud (cf. CLOUD) [L = cloud]

nimi'ĕtȳ n. Too muchness [L *nimis* too much]

nim'inȳ-pim'inȳ a. Mincing, prim [imit.]

Nim'rŏd, n Great hunter or sportsman. [bibl. person]

ninc'ompōōp, n. Person of feeble character [ ]

nine(teen(th(lȳ) (see TEEN) **nine'tiĕth**, **nine'tȳ** (nt) NUMERALS. Also *9 days wonder*, incident of absorbing but brief interest *the Nine* the Muses *9 99 999 (times) out of 10 100 1000* nearly all (always) *9/10 99/100* &c. nearly the whole *19 to the dozen* pace of busy tongue (*talk go wag 19 t t.d*) *dressed up to the nines* (elaborately). *nine pins* kind of skittles. **nine'fōld** **nine'teenfōld** **nine'tȳfōld'** (nt-) aa. & advv [E]

ninn'ȳ n Weak foolish person. [ ]

ninth'(lȳ) NUMERALS.

Ni'obē n. Gk myth. person who wept for slain children till she turned to stone, *inconsolable* bereaved woman [Gk]

nip, 1 v t. & i. (-*pp*-) Pinch, squeeze sharply check growth of (vegetation feelings, &c. esp. *n. in the bud*) (sl.) go nimbly (*in out past* &c.) indulge in drams of spirit. 2 n Pinch, sharp squeeze sudden check to growth dram of spirit. **nipp'er** n. (esp.) kinds of fish boy esp. street arab (sl.) claw of crab &c. dram drinker (pl.) forceps or other gripping tool (pl.) pincenez. [ ]

nip'ple n Point of mammal's breast, guard for nursing woman's n. teat of baby's bottle, *n. like* protuberance esp. on gunlock for percussion cap. *n. wort* a yellow flowered weed [ ]

nipp'ȳ, a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) (Of weather &c.) cold (sl.) nimble. [NIP]

nirva'na (-ah) n Extinction of individuality & absorption into the supreme spirit as the Buddhist highest good. [Skr]

nis'i* N *prius (i us) trial of civil causes by judges of assize, *decree, order, rule* &c. *n.*, valid unless cause is shown to the contrary before fixed date. [L = unless (*prius* sooner)]

nit, n. Egg of louse or other parasite. [E]

ni'tre (*ter*) n Potassium nitrate or saltpetre. **nit'rāte** n., compound of nitric acid with

alkali &c. (*potassium, sodium nitrate* fertilizers) **nit ric** a. (*nitric acid*, a corrosive & caustic liquid) **nit rify** v t. & i. make or become nitrous **nitro-** in comb. (*nitrogly'cerine* an explosive) **nit rogen** n. an atmospheric gas **nitro genous** a. of or containing nitrogen **nit rous** a. (*nitrous a i i* containing less oxygen than nitric *nitrous oxide* laughing-gas) [Gk *nitron*]

nix[1] int. (sl.) CAVE[2] [ ]

nix[2] n. (fem. *nixie*). Water elf. [G]

nix[3] n. (sl.) Nothing [G *nichts*]

Nizam (-ahm) n. Ruler of Hyderabad, Turkish regular army, soldier in it. [Arab. = order]

nō, a. adv., particle, & n. 1. adj. Not any not n. quite other than a. hardly any non-existent. (In ellipt. sentences) we will have n. let them be n. there is n. (*there is n. knowing* &c. it is impossible to know &c. *he is n. genius* is a fool; *it is n. joke* is a serious matter; *in n. time* very quickly *his belief or rather n. belief* n. *popery! n. surrender! n. hope*). 2. adv (After or) not (*whether or n.*, either way *pleasant or n.*; *if is true*); (before comparat.) by n. amount, not at all, (*things are n. better*, *a n. less fatal* e *story*). 3. particle equivalent to negative sentence The answer to the question is negative the request or command will not be complied with, the statement or course of conclusion is wrong 4. n. (pl. *noes*). The word no a denial or refusal, (*two nn. make a yes*, *will not take n.*); (pl.) voters against a motion (*the nn. have it* are in a majority). n. BALL[1]; n. *better than she should be* of dubious respectability; **nob ody** (-bo-), n. person, person of n. importance; n. *don* (army sl.), no good n. *credit*, *flowers* (notices in newspaper that invitation to funeral will not be issued gifts of flowers are not desired); *no compree'* (army sl.), don't understand n. DOUBT END; n. *fear* that (whether good or bad) will certainly not happen n. *flowers* (see n. *card*) n. go *no'how* in n. way n. *less than* as many or as much as; n. *longer* not now or in future as before n. man (theL), n. person n. man's *la d* piece of waste or unowned or debatable ground, (Mil.) space between hostile trenches n. MISTAKE n. *more* nothing further not any more of n. longer never again, to n. greater extent, just as little, (*have n. m. to say*; *there are n. m. rooms* *he is n. m.*, is dead *he will come n. m.* *he is n. m. a lord than I am*, n. m. *can I*) n., nor nor indeed nor yet *no one* n. person (as adj.) no individual (*n. o. man*) n. *sooner* than, hardly before (n. *sooner had he arrived than he fell ill*; n. *sooner said than done*) n. THOROUGH*fare* *no ways* (arch.), in n. manner not at all *no'whence* from n. place **no where**, in or at or to n. place (n. *w near* not nearly; *be come in*, n. w., not be placed in race &c.); n. WISE[1]; *no'whither* to n. place; *no wis* (literary), = *noways*; n. WONDER. [E]

Nō ah (-a). N.'s *ark* the ark of the Flood, child's toy containing animals &c., cumbrous trunk or vehicle N.'s *nightcap* the eschscholtzia. **Noāc'hian, Noāchic** (-k) aa. [Heb]

nob[1] n. Head (sl.) (Cribbage) knave of same suit as turn up *one for his* n., point scored for it) [ ]

nob[2] n. Member of upper classes. [ ]

nob ble, v t. (sl.) Tamper successfully with (racehorse judge &c.); dishonestly get possession of; catch (criminal). [ ]

nobb'y a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*). Smart (sl.). [nob[2]]

nobil'ity (*-lya*) a. (Of nobility (*the n. particle*, French *de* German *von*, &c.). [foll.]

nō'ble, 1. adj. (*-er*, *-est*, *-bly*). Illustrious by rank, title or birth belonging to the nobility of lofty character magnanimous, morally elevated of imposing appearance admirable. 2. n. Member of the nobility old E coin 6 3. *no'bleman* (and) peer **nobil-ity** n., the n. class in any state, n. character or rank. [F *noble*]

noblesse n. The nobility of a foreign country n. *oblige* (blesh) privilege entails responsibility [F wd]

nock n. Notch on bow or arrow for bow string. [ ]

noct(i)-, in comb. By night. **noctam bulant** a. (walking); **noctiflor'ous** a. (flowering); **noctiv agant**, **noctiv agous**, aa. (wandering). [L *nox* night]

noctilūc al, a. (*-lly*). Of in

done or active by night. **nŏc'turne** n. dreamy musical piece picture of night scene.

nŏd, 1. v i. & t. (*-dd*). Incline head slightly & quickly in greeting or assent or command (*nodding acquaintance* very slight one *with* person or subject) let head droop, be drowsy make sleepy mistake (*Homer sometimes nods* any one may make a slip or be dull) (of buildings &c.) incline from perpendicular (*nods to its fall* is doomed) (of plumes) dance incline (head) signify (assent &c.) by nodding. ... n. Nodding of head, this as sign of absolute power (*at his n.*), *land of Nod* sleep (pun on *Gen.* iv 16) [E]

nŏd dle, n (colloq) Head, pate. [ ]

nŏdd'y̆ n. Simpleton tropical sea bird. [ ]

node, n Knob on root or branch point at which leaves spring hard tumour esp. on gouty or rheumatic joint (Astr) intersecting point of planet s orbit & ecliptic or of two great circles of celestial sphere point or line of rest in vibrating body central point of system point at which curve crosses itself. **nod'al** a. (*-lly*), **nŏd ical** a. (astr *lly*)

nodōse' a. Knotty knobbed **nodŏs'ity̆** n. [NODUS]

nŏd ūle, n. Small rounded lump of anything, small node in plant small knotty tumour ganglion. **nŏd ūlar, nŏd ūlatĕd, nŏd'ūlōse, nŏd ūlous,** aa., **nŏdūlā'tion** n arrangement of nn.

nōd'us, n. (pl. *-di*). Knotty point, difficulty complication in plot of story &c. [L. = knot]

noel See NOWEL.

nōĕt'ic, a. (*ically*) Of the intellect purely intellectual or abstract. [Gk *noeō* apprehend]

nŏg[1] n Small block or peg of wood. [ ]

nŏg[2], n. E. Anglian strong beer [ ]

nŏgg'in (*g*) n Small mug ¼ pint measure [ ]

nŏgg'ing (*g*) n. Brickwork or stone or concrete in timber framing [NOG[1]]

noise (*z*). 1 n. Clamour din any sound *make a n. in the world* be much talked of 2. v t. Make public, spread (person s *fame, facts*) *abroad*. **noise'lĕss** (*zl*) a., without sound. [F]

noisette[1] (nwahz) n. Kind of rose. [person]

noisĕtte'[2] (nwahz) n (usu. pl) Small piece(s) of cooked meat. [F wd]

nois ome, a. Noxious, disgusting esp to smell. [ANNOY]

nois y (zi) a. (*ier iest ily iness yish*) Full of or making or attended with or given to noise (*n. street, cart, game, boy*) (of colour style, &c.) glaring self assertive. [noise]

nōlēns vŏlēns (z) adv Willy nilly [L. = unwilling willing]

nōl'ī mē tān gerē (j) n. Lupus warning against meddling or approach (*carries a n. in his face a n. manner*) picture of Christ & Mary Magdalen as in *John* xx. 17 [L. = touch me not]

nŏll ĕ prŏs ĕquī n. (legal). Entry of plaintiff s total or partial abandonment of his suit. [L. = to refuse to pursue]

nōl ĕ ĕpĭscopār'ī n Unwillingness to accept office. [L. = I am loth to be a bishop]

nōm'ad, 1. a. Roaming from pasture to pasture 2. n. Member of n. tribe wanderer **nōmăd-ic** a. (*ically*) **nom adism** n [Gk *nemō* I pasture]

nom de guerre (see Ap.) n Assumed name under which person fights, plays, writes, &c. ***nom de plume*** (see Ap.) n. writer s assumed name. [F = war pen name]

nōm'ĕn n. Ancient-Roman s clan-name (*Cornelius* &c.) preceded by a personal name or *praenomen* (*Lucius* &c.) & followed by a family name or *cognomen* (*Scipio* &c.) any additional name (e.g. recording personal achievement &c.) was called also *cognomen*, or later distinguished as *agnomen* (*Africanus* &c.) [L]

nōm enclāture, n. System of names or naming terminology **nōm enclātor** n., giver of names esp. in classification (Archaeol.) ancient Roman attendant with duty of naming persons met. [NOMEN L *calo* call]

nŏm'inal a. (*-lly*). Existing in name or word only not actual or real or effective (*n. & real price ruler* &c., *a n. sum, rent* &c., almost nothing) of or in names (*n. list of officers n. & essential distinctions*) of as, like, a noun (*n. & verbal roots*). **nŏm inalism** n. (philos.) doctrine that abstract concepts are mere names (opp. *realism*) **nŏm inalist** n. (philos.), **nŏminalis tic** a. (philos. *ically*) [NOMEN]

nŏm'ĭnāte, v.t. (-nable). Appoint, propose for election, to office. **nŏminā'tion** n., (esp.) right of nominating (*have you a nomination for Christ's Hospital?*). **nŏm'ĭnātor**, **nŏminee** nn.

nŏm'ĭnative (& -ātiv as below). 1. adj. (Gram., of case) used as subject or in agreement with it (of termination &c.) of this case, (of word) in this case. (-ātiv) of or appointed by nomination (*is it n. or elective?*). 2. n. The n. case (*n. absolute*, an independent construction of noun or pronoun & participle, as *that done*, *errors excepted*, *she being away*); a word in the n., (loosely) the subject. **nŏminativ'al** a. (gram.). **nŏm'ĭnatively** (-vl) adv. **nominator**, **-nee**, see NOMINATE.

nŏn Latin adv. Not (in Latin phrases). ***Nŏn cŏm'pŏs (men'tis)***, mad, not responsible (lit. not in possession of his mind). ***nŏn ĕst invĕn'tus*** or ***nŏn ĕst*** or ***nŏn invĕn'tus***, missing, wanted (lit. he has not been found, prop. as legal formula). ***nŏn lĭq'uĕt***, verdict deferring decision (lit. it is not clear). ***nŏn nō'bīs***, rendering of praise to God & not oneself, song of rejoicing (lit., not unto us, see *Ps.* CXV). ***nŏn plā'cĕt***, see PLACET. ***nŏn plŭs ŭl'tra***, = NE PLUS ULTRA. ***nŏn pŏss'ŭmus***, plea of inability, refusal to act or permit action, (lit. we cannot). ***nŏn sĕq'uĭtur*** (-kw-), an illogical inference (lit., it does not follow). [L]

nŏn- pref. negativing the sense of words with which it is combined. The following selection illustrates the various uses. **n.-abstain'er**, one who drinks alcohol. **n.-ac'cess**, plea of impossibility of intercourse in paternity case. **n.-claim**, failure to make claim within legal period. **n.-colle'giate**, (of university) not having colleges, (of student) not belonging to a college (also as noun). **n.-com'batant**, person in fighting services not required to fight (also as adj.); **n.-commissioned officer** (abbr. N.C.O., or non-com.), of grade below those with commissions. **n.-committ'al**, keeping of alternative courses &c. open (*a n.-c. answer*). **n.-conduc'ting**, **-conduc'tor** (substance or object) that does not conduct electricity or heat. **noncontent**, negative vote(r) in House of Lords. **n.-effec'tive**, (soldier or sailor) not qualified for active service (cf. *ineffective*). **n.-ĕg'o**, all that is not the conscious self. **n.-feas'ance** (-z), omission of obligatory act. **n.-flamm'able** (of materials) not liable to be set on fire; **n.-hu'man**, other than human (cf. *inhuman*). **n.-interven'tion**, keeping aloof from others' disputes, esp. as a national policy; **n.-jur'ing** (joor-), **-jur'or** (beneficed clergyman) who refused the oath of allegiance to William & Mary. **n.-lo'gical**, proceeding by other methods than logic (cf. *illogical*); **n.-mem'ber**, one who is not a member; **n.-mo'ral**, outside the sphere of, unconcerned with, morality (cf. *immoral*). **n.-na'tural**, deviating from the natural (cf. *unnatural*). **n.-par'ty**, free from party obligations &c. **n.-resis'tance**, 17th-c. principle that authority must be submitted to however exercised. **n.-skid** (of tires) not apt to skid; **n.-u'nion**, not belonging to a trade union; **n.-us'er**, failure to exercise & consequent lapse of a right.

nŏn'age, n. Being under age, minority. [NON, AGE]

nŏnagenār'ian, **nŏn'ary**, see QUADRAGENARIAN, BINARY.

nŏnce, n. *For the n.*, for the occasion only. [earlier *for then ones* (= *for the one*)]

nŏn'chalant (-sh-), a. Unmoved, indifferent, cool. **nŏn'chalance** (-sh-) n. [L *calere* be warm]

nŏnconfôrm'ist, n. Protestant dissenter (*the n. conscience*, views of nn. esp. on political morality). **nŏnconfôrm'ity** n., nonconformists or their principles &c.; failure to conform, want of correspondence, irregularity. [CONFORM]

nŏn'dĕscript. 1. adj. Hard to classify, indeterminate. 2. n. A n. person or thing. [DESCRIBE]

none (nŭn), pron., a., & adv. 1. pron. No person or persons, no amount (*n. can tell*; *n. but fools have ever believed it*; *n. of this concerns me*; *n. of your impudence!*). 2. adj. (rarely with nouns, usu. ellipt. = as with reference defined by earlier or later noun). No, not any; not to be counted in

For words in non- not given see NON

specified class, (*make of n. effect* *arch* *you have money & I have n.* *he is n. of my friends* *his understanding is n. of the clearest*, *this is n. other but the house of God* *seeking rest & finding n.* *if a linguist is wanted I am n.* *would rather have a bad reputation than n. at all*) 3. adv By no amount, not at all (*am n. the better for it* *n. the less* nevertheless *are n. so fond of him* *the pay is n. too high*). [E, = not one]

nŏnĕn tity (& non as below) Non existence non existent thing (*non*) *person of no account*, a nobody [NON]

nōnes (nz) n. pl. (Rom. Ant.) eighth day before ides (7th Mar May Jul. & Oct. 5th of other months) (Eccl) an office originally said at the ninth hour [L *nonus* ninth]

nonesuch, nŏnĕt′ nonill′ion (yon) See NONSUCH, SOLO MILLION

nŏnpareil′ (rĕl) 1. adj Unrivalled unique. 2. n. Person or thing that is n (esp. as name of species of fruit &c.) a size of TYPE. [L *par*]

nŏnplŭs 1 n Perplexity standstill deadlock (*at a n.*, at a loss what to do or think) 2 v t. (ss) Reduce to a n [L *non plus* not more]

nŏn′sense. 1 n Absurd or meaningless words or ideas, foolish or extravagant conduct, arrangement &c. that one disapproves of. 2. int. You are talking or proposing n., it surely can not be true *n.-book* (meant to amuse by absurdity) *n. verses* (having no sense or an absurd one) **nŏnsĕn sĭcal** a. (*lly*) [NON]

nŏn sŭch none sŭch (nŭns) n Unrivalled person or thing paragon kind of lucerne. [NON]

nŏn′suit (ūt) 1. n. Stoppage of suit by judge as unsustainable 2. v t Subject (plaintiff) to n [NON]

nŏn′us, nŏn′ūple see PRIMUS, QUADRUPLE.

nōō dle, n Simpleton. [ ]

nŏŏk, n. Secluded corner or retreat. [ ]

nōōn n. Twelve o clock in the day **noon′day noon tide,** the time about n. [L *nonus* ninth *orig* of 3 p m.]

nōōse. 1 n Cord with running loop at end running or other loop snare. 2. v t. Catch with or enclose in n. [ ]

nor (nŏr *nor*) 1. adv (arch.) Neither (*n. gold n. silver*) 2. conj And not, & no more, neither & not either (*neither gold n. silver*, *not a man n. a child* *I said I had not seen it n. had I*, *I thought of him, n. did I forget you*) [E, = never WHETHER]

nor See NORTH.

Nord enfĕlt, n A machine gun [person]

Nor′folk (-ok) *N capon* red herring *N dumpling* or *turkey* N person *N Howard* (sl) bed bug *N jacket* man's loose jacket with waistband. [place]

Norl and, n. The north country *N* NURSE. [NORTH]

nŏrm, n Recognized type standard. [L *norma*]

nŏrm al 1. adj (*lly*) (Geom.) at right angles, perpendicular illustrating the type regular ordinary (*n school*, for training teachers) 2. n. (Geom.) n. line (Physics) mean of observed quantities usual state, level, &c. n. temperature (98.4° F) of human body **nŏrmăl′ĭty** n **nŏrm-alize** v t. (*zable*) **nŏrmalīzā′tion** n

Nŏrm′an 1 n Native of Normandy, descendant of mixed Scandinavian & Frankish race there established = N *French* *N Style.* 2. adj Of the Nn (*N* CONQUEST *N French* esp. that used in English lawcourts *N* STYLE[2] in archit.), *N kings* or *House of Normandy* a DYNASTY

Nŏrmanĕsque (k) a., in or like the N STYLE **Nŏrm′anism** n. **Nŏrm′anize** v t. (*zable*) **Nŏrmaniza tion** n. [= *Northman*]

Nŏrn, n (usu pl.). Scandinavian Fate(s) [N]

Nŏrse. 1 n The Norwegian language 2. adj Norwegian. *Norse′land* Norway, *Norse′man* (-an), a Norwegian [Du. (NORTH)]

Nŏrsk n. & a. Norse. [Scand. (NORTH)]

nŏrth n., adv & a. (abbr N in comp. often *nor′*) 1 n Region to right of observer on equator at equinox who faces setting sun cardinal point so placed (*magnetic n.*, point indicated by compass-needle) northern part of a country wind from n. 2. adv Towards or in the n. (*n. of* further n. than DUE *n.* *lies &c. n. & south*, lengthwise on line from n. to south). 3. adj Situated &c. in or towards the n. facing n (*n. window aspect*) coming from n.

(*n. wind a n. light*, coming through n. window) N *America*, n. of isthmus of Panama N *Britain*, Scotland (abbr N B. in addresses), *n. by east n.-by west* points of compass halfway between N & NNE, N & NNW. (also as adv like *north*) N *Country* n. part of England *n.' coun'try* of the N Country (n. *coun'tryman, woman*), *n.-east* (abbr NE), region halfway between N & E (also as adv & a. like *north* n.-E PASSAGE) *n.-east'er* NE wind *n.-east'erly* a. (see *n. east & northerly*) *n.-east'ern* a. (see *n.-east & northern*) *n.-east'ward* n. & a. & adv *n.-east'wards* adv (see *n.-east*); *n.-east'wardly* a. & adv (see *n.-east & northwardly*) *north'land* (poet.) northern lands, N. LATITUDE *n. light* Aurora Borealis *North'man* (-an) native of Norway or Scandinavia; *n. n. east, n. n. west* (abbr NNE, NNW) regions halfway between N & NE, N & NW (also as adv & adj. like *north*) *n. pol'ar* of the n. pole *n.* POLE; N *Sea* between Gt Britain Netherlands, & Scandinavia, *n. west* (abbr NW) region halfway between N & W (also as adv & a. like *north*, n. w. PASSAGE) *n. west'er* NW wind *n. west'erly* a. (see *n. west & northerly*); *n. west'ern* (see *n.-west & northern*) *n. west'ward* a. & n. & adv *n.-west'wards* adv (see *n. west & northward*, *-wards*); *n. west'wardly* a. & adv (see *n. west & northwardly*). **north'erly** (-dh) a. & adv., northern (travel, (of direction) towards N or thereabouts, (of wind) from N or thereabouts. **north'ern** (-dh) a. (sup. *northernmost*) living or situated in or coming from or characteristic of the n. (*northern lights* Aurora Borealis seldom of wind); **north'erner** (-dh) n. native of the n.; **north'ing** n. northward progress or deviation in sailing &c.) **Northum'brian**, (adj.) of ancient Northumbria (England N of Humber) or modern Northumberland, (n.) a Northumbrian person. **north'ward** a. adv., & n.; **north'wardly** adv., northwards, (adj.) northerly; **north'wards** (-z) adv. [E]

nor'ward(s) (-z). = northward(s).

Norwe'gian (-jn). 1. adj. Of Norway. 2. n. A N person; the N language. [Norway]

nor' wĕst'er n. Northwester, glass of strong liquor, oilskin hat. [NORTH]

nose (-z). 1. n. Member of face or head placed above mouth containing nostrils & serving as organ of smell (*make LONG n.*; *as plain as the n. in your face*, easily seen; *count* or *tell nn.* count supporters &c., decide by mere numbers; *follow one's n.*, go straight forward; *poke* or *thrust one's n. into*, pry or intrude; *turn up one's n. at* show disdain for, *cut off one's n. to* SPITE &c. *put one's n. out of joint* supplant or disconcert him; *bite* or *snap one's n. off* answer him snappishly; *pay through the n.* pay exorbitantly; *speak through one's n.* pronounce nasally; LEAD *by the n.*; *under one's n.*, straight before one); sense of smell (*has a good n.*, esp. of dog & fig. of detective &c.); odour perfume of hay, tea, &c.; open end or nozzle of pipe &c.; prow, projecting part. 2. v.t. & i. Perceive smell of, discover by smell, smell *out* (fig.) detect; thrust n. against or into; pry or search (*after, for*); (of ship &c.) make way along coast or channel. *nose'bag* (hung to horse's head with fodder); *nose'band* lower band of bridle *n.-dive* (n.) aeroplane's downward plunge (v.i.) make n.-d. **nose'gay**, bunch of flowers; *n.-rag* (sl.) handkerchief; *n.-ring* fixed in n. of bull &c. for leading, also ornament worn by savages; *n.-warmer* short pipe. **nos'er** (-z) n. strong head wind; **nos'ing** (-z) n., edge of step &c. or shield for it. [E]

nosŏl'ogy n. The classification of diseases. [Gk *nosos* disease]

nŏstăl'gia (-j) n. Homesickness. **nŏstăl'gic** a. (-*ically*) [Gk *nostos* return home *algos* pain]

Nŏstradăm'us, n. Prediction monger. [person]

nŏs'tril, n. Either opening in nose. [*nosthyrl* (*thyrl* hole)] [E. = nose-hole]

nŏs'trum n. Quack remedy, patent medicine; pet scheme esp. for political or social reform. [L. = our thing]

nŏs'y (-z) a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*) Large-nosed (sl.) inquisitive (sl.) esp. N *Parker* busybody; (of hay &c.) mouldy, smelling; (of tea) fragrant. [-Y]

nŏt, n't (attached to auxil. vbs & vb *be*), neg. adv. with uses ill. in related in the foll. ex.:—*I know*

n. arch *I do n. know* formal for the usual *I don t know* *he will n. or won t* or arch. *he ll n. come* *didn t you* or formally *did you n. say so?* *am I n.* or colloq *ain t I smart?* *n. knowing* *I can't say tell him n. to move* *n. at all, n. so,* ellipt. answers *if he asks I shall give it, if n n.*, *popular or n.* *it is right* *I would as soon do it as n.* *he is n. my son but yours* *it is mine & n. yours* *the French will not fight n. they* *n. a man answered* *n. a few* many *n. at home* (form of refusal to receive caller) *n. at all* emphatically n. by no means *n. but n. but that n. but what* I should however admit that, *n.* GUILTY *n. half* too little, (sl.) extremely, *n. once nor twice*, often *n.* OUT (cricket) *n. so* (form of contradiction), *n. sufficient* (banker s mark abbr N.S on dishonoured cheque) *n. that* do not however take me to imply that. [= NOUGHT]

nŏt'a bĕn'e v imperat. (abbr N.B.) Observe note this. [L, = mark well]

nōt able. 1 adj (*-bly*) Worthy of note striking (of women) good *at household management*. 2. n. Eminent person. **nōtabil ity** n (esp) n person or thing [NOTE]

nōt'ary n Person with authority to draw up deeds & perform other legal formalities (often *n. public*) **notār'ial** a. (*lly*)

notā'tion, n. Representing of numbers quantities, &c. by symbols, any set of such symbols SCALE² *of n.*

nŏtch 1 n V-shaped indentation on edge or convex surface run scored at cricket. 2. v t. Make nn. in, make (specified score) at cricket. **nŏtch'y** a. [F *hoche* (*an hoche* = *a notch*)]

nōte. I n. Written sign representing pitch & duration of a musical sound key of piano &c. single tone of definite pitch made *by instrument voice, &c.* bird s song or call significant sound or way of expressing oneself (*there is a n of assurance in his voice change one s n.* become *more or less, aggressive &c.*) sign token characteristic, (*catholicity is one of the nn. of the true church*) stigma (*on which the law has set a n. of infamy*) brief record of facts &c. for speech or article (usu. pl. *make or take a n. of nn.* COMPARE nn. *preaches from nn.*) comment on passage in book &c. short or informal letter formal diplomatic communication = *n. of hand* = BANK-*n.* *currency* or TREASURY *n.* CIRCULAR *n.*, eminence (*of n* distinguished *of no great n.*) notice attention (*worthy of n. take n. of*) 2. v t. Observe notice give attention to set down set *down*, as thing to be remembered or observed annotate (book &c.) (p p) celebrated well known (*for*). **note'book** for memoranda *n. of admiration* or EXCLAMATION *n. of hand* written promise to pay sum by certain time *n of* INTERROGATION *note paper* letter-paper esp of smaller sizes. **nōte lĕt** (tl) n, **nōte-worthy** (twerdh) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) worth remembering remarkable. [L *nota* a mark]

no thing (nŭ) 1. n. No thing (*n. great is easy*) not anything naught, (*has n. in him*, is a nonentity *there is n. in it* it is untrue or unimportant, also colloq the chances are as even as they can be *fade away &c. to n.* *there is n. for it but to* we can only *for n.* gratis, to no purpose *is n. to* does not concern also is not to be *compared to*; *make n. of* treat as trifle *can make n. of* cannot understand solve develop, or deal with, *come to n.*, turn out useless fail, not amount to anything *have n. to do with* not concern or be concerned with avoid dealing with *all to n.* longest odds *be n.*, belong to no religious denomination) no amount, nought, (*multiply 6 by n.*) non existence what does not exist (with pl.) trifling thing event, or remark (*the little nn. of life whisper soft nn*) 2. adv Not at all, in no way (*differs n. from helps us n.*, *avails n.*) *n. but, n. else but n. else than*, only merely, *n. doing!* sl. announcement of failure refusal of request, &c. *n. if not critical* &c. that more notably than anything else *n less than*, quite fitly described as *n. like* not nearly *as* or *so good* &c. *n. like leather* one s own goods are best for all purposes *n. loth* very willing(ly) *n. venture n. have* be bold. **nothingār'ian** (nŭthingg) n. religious sceptic **no'thingnĕss** (nŭ) n non-existence worthlessness, triviality trifles. [= *no thing*]

nōt ice. 1. n. Intimation, warning announcement, placard or paper conveying these, (*give have, n.* *at short ten minutes*

teen 13, *fourteen* 14, *fifteen* 15, *sixteen* 16, *seventeen* 17, *eighteen* 18, *nineteen* 19, *twenty* 20, *thirty* 30, *forty* 40, *fifty* 50, *sixty* 60, *seventy* 70, *eighty* 80, *ninety* 90, *a* (or *one*) *hundred* 100, *two* (-*nine*) *hundred*, *a* (or *one*) *thousand* 1,000, *eleven* (-*nineteen*) *hundred*, *two* (-*nine hundred & ninety nine*) *thousand*, *quarter of a million* 250,000, *half a million* 500,000, *three-quarters of a million* 750,000, *a* (or *one*) *million* 1,000,000, *two* (-*nine hundred & ninety nine thousand*) *million(s)*; for larger numbers see MILLION.

b. *twenty-one* (-*nine*) or (esp. in stating age) *one* (-*nine*)-*&-twenty*, *thirty* (-*ninety*)-*one* (-*nine*), *a* or *one* or *two* (-*nine*) *hundred & one* (-*ninety nine*), *a thousand & one* (-*ninety-nine*), *eleven* (-*nineteen*) *hundred & one* (-*ninety nine*) or rarely *a* (or *one*) *thousand and one* (-*nine*) *hundred & one* (-*ninety-nine*); *two thousand & one* (-*ninety-nine*), *two thousand one* (-*nine*) *hundred & one* (-*ninety-nine*) or *twenty-one* (-*nine*) *hundred & one* (-*ninety nine*), *three* (-*nine hundred-&-ninety nine*) *thousand* (with additions as *two thousand* above), *a* or *one*, *two* &c., *million* (followed by smaller number with *&* before *one*-*ninety-nine*).

c (figures are here used instead of words to save space; *x* stands for any cardinal). Cardinals which are normally adjj. are used as nn., esp. with the senses *the number x*, *the symbol x*, *a set of x things or persons*, *a card of x-10 pips*, *any hour o'clock*, *the year x A.D.* (or rarely *B.C.*), *the year x of one's age*, *a hit for x runs*, *the 1st-9th decade of a life or century* (pl.), *the size of gloves &c.* (pl.), *candles* *sized by the number of them to 1 lb.*; examples of these uses, followed by others, are:—*13 brings disaster*; *write a 7*; *set down by fifties*; *the 5 of spades*; *is it 5 yet?*; *in 1837*; *am 27 today*; *a boundary 4*; *that was in the seventies*; *my twenties*; *takes sixes*; *twofold*—*xfold* (see 3 II), 4. round numbers (see ROUND); *x to 1* (esp. *1-4* ... *to 1*), *long odds*; ... esp. ... there for magnitude of sums (*1/-* below 10 ... between 100 & ... &c.); *1 or 2* &c. so up to ... or ..., *x or so* (esp. small or round number) there for loose estimates; *1 by 1* ... &c., in small numbers at a time ... its pairs, groups. *x* per CENT; *x of them*, *x* out of a larger number; *1-3 PARTS*; ~*11 pence* (each as one word with the accent on *x*, e.g. *twopence*, *threepence*, pr. tŭ'pns, thrĕ'pns, *fourpence* &c.), *3-11 penny* (written & pronounced corresp. to *3-11 pence*), costing ...d. &c.; *3 x score* (esp. ...), 40, 60, 80, 100, &c.; *3 x dozen* ... (esp. 12 *times x*) multiplication formula; 20, 40, 100 &c. a million, *times* on many occasions.

3 (-*x*) *parts* ..., or similar $\frac{x}{x}$ fraction ... (...) & ... so many shillings & pence (written 3/3 &c.); ... point of time in hours & minutes (at *two twenty-five* or usu. ...); ... duration of time in minutes & seconds (did the mile in ...); ... (in figures) statement of date by day of month of year of current century.

II. THE ORDINALS

a, simple; b, compound; c, general usage.

a. *first*, *second*, *third*, *fourth*, *fifth*, *sixth*, *seventh*, *eighth*, *ninth*, *tenth*, *eleventh*, *twelfth*, *thirteenth*, *fourteenth*, *fifteenth*, *sixteenth*, *seventeenth*, *eighteenth*, *nineteenth*, *twentieth*, *thirtieth*, *fortieth*, *fiftieth*, *sixtieth*, *seventieth*, *eightieth*, *ninetieth*, *hundredth*, *thousandth*, *millionth* &c. (see MILLION).

b. *twenty-first* (-*ninth*), or *one* (-*nine*)-*&-twentieth*; *thirty* (-*ninety*) *first* (-*ninth*) or rarely *one-&-thirtieth* &c.; *hundred* (-*nine hundred*)-*&-first* (-*ninety-ninth*); *thousand-&-first* (-*ninety-ninth*); *eleven* (-*nineteen*) *hundred-&-first* (-*ninety ninth*). Compound ordinals after *two-thousandth* consist of the cardinals with the last element changed to the ordinal, as *three hundred-&-thirty-three-thousand three hundred-&-thirty-third*.

c (figures, & *x* as in I. c). Ordinal denote place in a series; as adjj. with *part*, or as nn. standing for *xth part*, *3rd-xth* (*1st* being not required, *2nd* being replaced by *half* & *fourth* often by *quarter*) denote one of the *x* equal parts into which something is divided or divisible. Ordinals are also used as nn. with the senses: *1st-31st day of the month*; *musical tone 2, 3 &c. diatonic degrees above or below given tone*; *such interval*; *harmonic combination of a note & its xth*; *1st & 2nd forms*; *goods of xth quality*. Examples

of the uses are —*He came in 4th this is not a 3rd part a hundredth of what I could tell you one fifth wine & four fifths water arriving on the 11th any note with its 3rd & 5th & octave; never got beyond the lower 4th 4ths will do* a *xth*, another person &c. besides the previous x 1 *in the xth place* (used in enumerating topics) every second or other *3rd–xth* one or the last of every 2 3, x *1st–xth* CLASS FLOOR, FORM HAND RATE *1st–3rd* PERSON *of* EXCHANGE.

C. ORDINAL ADVERBS

first or *firstly*, *secondly thirdly fourthly fifthly sixthly seventhly eighthly ninthly tenthly* &c. (rarely of high numbers) *last* or *lastly* All these except *first* & *last*, are used only in enumerating topics = *in the xth place.*

numeration – numerous. See NUMBER.

nūmismăt'ic (z), a. (*-ically*). Of coins. **nūmismăt'ics, nūmis matist, nūmismatŏl'ogy̆** (z-) nn [Gk *nomisma* coin]

nŭmm ary̆, nŭmm'ūlary̆ aa. Of in coin. **nŭmm'ūlite** n. coin-shaped fossil shell. [L *nummus* coin]

nŭm'nah (*-a*) n. Saddlecloth of felt &c [Hind.]

nŭm skŭll, n. Dolt or his head [NUMB]

nŭn n. (*nn-*) Woman living in convent under religious vow (*n. s cloth thread veiling*, fine kinds) kinds of bird & moth. *n. buoy* shuttle-shaped buoy [L *nonna*]

nŭnc dimitt'is n A CANTICLE (*sing n.* be glad to depart or die) [see CANTICLE]

nŭn'ciō (-shi) n. (pl. *-os*) Pope's envoy **nŭn'ciature** (shatūr) n the office tenure of it. [L *nuncius* envoy]

nŭnc'ūpāte, v t. Make (*will*) by word of mouth only **nŭncūpā tion, nŭnc ūpātor** nn. **nŭnc'ūpătive** a. [L]

nŭnn'ery̆ n Convent of nuns. [NUN]

nŭp tial (-shl) 1. a. (*-lly*) Of wedlock or wedding 2. *n.* (*usu* pl.). Wedding [L *nubo* marry]

nûrse. 1. n. Woman who suckles another's child (usu. *wet n.*) or has charge of child (somet. *dry n.* *Norland n.*, trained for this) person trained for care of the sick or decrepit country &c that fosters (*the n. of liberty*) being nursed (*at n.* under *n s charge put out to n.*) 2. v t. & i. Suckle (child) give suck, act as n. to be a n (pass.) be brought up (*in* luxury &c.) foster advance tend with an eye to the future (estate &c. esp. for minor *n. constituency*, conciliate it by gifts &c. *n. billiard balls* keep them together for successive cannons) cherish (grievance &c.) dandle hold caressingly sit close over (fire) *nurse'maid*, girl in charge of child(ren), *n. ship* = MOTHER *ship* *nursing home*, for surgical operations or medical treatment. **nûrs'ery̆** n. children s quarters (*nursery-governess*, n & governess in one) rearing place for plants (*nurs'eryman* (an) its owner) or fish &c. institution &c. that fosters certain qualities &c. *nursery cannon* in billiards, made off nursed balls **nûrse'ling** (-sl) n infant in relation to its n (esp. fig & poet. *the nurseling of* one fostered by) [NOURISH]

nûr'ture. 1. n. Bringing up fostering care (arch.) food. 2 v t. (*-rable*) Bring up rear

nŭt. 1. n. Fruit consisting of hard or tough shell enclosing edible kernel, this kernel, (*hard n to crack* problem or person hard to tackle *be nn. on*, sl. be keen *on or expert at*), (*sl.*) head (*sl.*) 20th-c. dandy piece screwed on at end of bolt to secure it (pl.) small lumps of coal. 2. v i. (*-tt*) Seek or gather nn (esp. *go nutting*) *nut'brown* brown as a n *n. butter* butter like food made from nn. *nut'cracker* a bird *nut'crackers* instrument for cracking nn. prominent nose & chin that nearly touch *n.-gall* gall of dyer s-oak used in dyeing **nut'hatch** a bird *nut'shell* (*in a nutshell* in few words concisely), *n.-tree esp.* the hazel. [E]

nūtā tion n. Nodding oscillation of earth s axis. [L *nuo* nod]

nut mĕg n (*gg*) Hard aromatic seed of an Indian tree used as spice &c. *n.-grater* appliance for grating n [NUT MUSK]

nū'tria, n. Fur of a S Amer rodent. [Sp = otter]

nū'trient, a. Serving as or conveying nourishment. **nū'triment** (-ent) n., nourishing food **nūtri'tion** (ishn) n food nouri hing **nūtri tious** (-shus) a. efficient as food. **nū tritive** a. nutritious, of nutrition [NOURISH]

nŭtt y̆ a. (*-ier -iest iness*) Abounding in tasting of nuts. [NUT]

having forgotten). [L *obliviscor* forget]

ob'long 1. adj. Deviating from square or circular form by having one long axis, (of spheroid) prolate, (Geom.) rectangular with adjacent sides unequal; (of book, panel &c.) greater in breadth than height. 2. n. An o. figure or object. [L *longus* long]

ob'loquy, n. Being generally ill spoken of. [L *loquor* speak]

obno'xious (kshus) a. Offensive, objectionable; disliked; (arch.) liable or open (*to* harm &c.). [on-]

ob'oe (bō) n. = HAUTBOY. **ob'oist** n. [It. wd]

ob'ol, n. Ancient-Greek silver coin—1½d. [Gk]

obscene' a. (*er*, *est*). Indecent, bawdy. **obscen'ity** n. [L *obscenus*]

obscure' 1. adj. (*er*, *est*). Dark, dim; dingy; indistinct; hidden; secluded, unnoticed; undistinguished; unexplained; not perspicuous. 2. v.t. (*-rable*). Make o. or invisible. **obscur'ant** n., opponent of enlightenment; **obscur'antism**, **obscur'antist**, nn. **obscura'tion** n. (esp., in Astr.) occultation, eclipse. **obscur'ity** n. [L]

obsecra'tion n. Entreating, entreaty; Litany petition beginning with *by*. [SACRED]

ob'sequies (1) n.pl. Funeral. **obseq'uial** a. [L *sequor* follow]

obseq'uious, a. Fawning, servile.

observe' (z) v.t. & i. (*-vable*). Keep, follow, adhere to, perform duly (law, command, appointed time, method, principle; hence rite, anniversary, &c.); perceive, mark, watch, take notice of, become conscious of, (*the observed of all observers*, the centre of attention); examine & note (phenomena) without aid of experiment; say esp. by way of comment; make remark(s) (*on*). **observ'ance** (z) n., keeping or performance (*of* law, occasion, &c.); rite, ceremonial act; (arch.) deference. **observ'ant** (z) a. (adj.) good at observance or observation; (n.) member of stricter branch of Franciscans. **observa'tion** (z) n., noticing or being noticed (*under observation*, watched; *observation car* at end of train giving view of country; *post of observation*, chosen to watch from; *observation post* able ...) n. advanced post for watching effect of gunfire &c.; faculty of taking notice, taking of sun's or star's altitude, comment, remark, statement. **observa'tional** (zerväsho-) a. (*-lly*). **observ'atory** (z-) n., building for astronomical observation. **observ'er** (z) n. (esp.) interested bystander (*Observer* common in newspaper titles), person carried in aeroplane to note enemy's positions &c. [L *servo* keep]

obsess' v.t. (*-sor*). (Of evil spirit, fixed idea, &c.) haunt, preoccupy, fill mind of. **obsess'ion** (shn) n. [L *sedeo* sit]

obsid'ian, n. Dark vitreous lava. [person]

ob'solete, a. Disused, discarded, antiquated, of the nature of a relic. **obsoles'cent** a., becoming o. **obsoles'cence** n. [L *soleo* be accustomed]

ob'stacle, n. Hindrance, impediment. **o.-race** with natural or artificial oo. in the course. [L *sto* stand]

obstet'ric, **-ical**, aa. (*-ically*). Of childbirth as a branch of medicine & surgery. **obstetri'cian** (shn) **obstet'rics**, nn.

ob'stinate, a. Stubborn, intractable, pig-headed. **ob'stinacy** n.

obstrep'erous, a. Noisy, turbulent. [L *strepo* make noise]

obstruct' v.t. & i. Block up, make hard or impossible to pass; prevent or retard progress of; practise obstruction. **obstruc'tion** n. (esp.) factious hindering of business in Parliament &c., an obstacle. **obstruc'tionist** (shen-) n. **obstruc'tive** (adj.) causing or meant to cause obstruction; (n.) obstructionist. **obstruc'tor** n. [L *struo* pile]

obtain' v.t. & i. Acquire, secure, have granted one, get; (of practice &c.) be in vogue, prevail. [TENANT]

obtest' v.t. (rare). Call heaven to witness, make protest. **obtesta'tion** n. [TESTAMENT]

obtrude' (-ōōd), v.t. (*-dable*). Thrust (a matter, *oneself*) importunately forward (on person or his notice). **obtru'sion** (-zhn) n. **obtru'sive** (-ōōs) a. [L *trudo* push]

ob'turate, v.t. Stop up, seal, (orifice in body, breech of gun &c.). **obtura'tion** n.; **ob'turator** n. obturating appliance. [L]

obtuse' a. (*er*, *est*). Of blunt form, not sharp-pointed or sharp-

edged (Geom. of angle) greater than one right angle & less than two (of the senses, a person &c.) dull slow of perception stupid [L *tundo* beat]

ŏb vĕrse, n Side of coin or medal that bears the head or principal design (opp. *reverse*) front or proper or top side of a thing [VERSATILE]

ŏb viāte v t. (*viable*) Clear away get rid of (danger hindrance, &c.) **ŏb viātor** n. [VIA]

ŏb vious a. Seen or realized at the first glance, evident.

oc- pref. = OB (before c) [L]

ŏcarī na (rē-) n. Egg-shaped musical wind instrument. [It.]

occā sion (zhn) 1. n. Suitable juncture, opportunity (*take o, seize the o to do one* when need arises) reason, ground incentive, need, (*there is no o to be angry avoid oo of quarrel, give o to* cause king *has no o for* officer's *services* formula of dismissal) immediate but subordinate cause (pl) affairs business, (one's *lawful oo*) time marked by a special occurrence (*this festive o, on the o of his marriage celebrate the o rise to the o.*, show requisite energy &c. *this is a great o*) 2. v t. Cause, esp. incidentally **occā'sional** (zho-) a. concerned with the o. or oo. only, happening now & then, not regular incidental (of licence) to sell liquor only at specified times or places **occā'sionally** (zho-) adv as o. suggests sometimes, intermittently [CASE¹]

ŏc'cident (ks-) n. (poet., rhet.) *The O* the west, western Europe, Europe, Europe & America, America, European civilization **ŏccidĕn'tal** (ks-) a. (*-lly*); **ŏc cidĕn talism** (-ks)n. European ways **ŏccidĕn'talist** n., **ŏccidĕn'talize** v t. (*zable*) (ks-).

ŏc ciput (ks), n Back of head (cf. *sinciput*). **ŏccip'ital** (ks-) a. (*-lly*) [CAPITAL]

occult' 1. adj (*-er -est*) Esoteric recondite involving the supernatural, mystical magical 2. v t. (astr) Hide by passing in front of **ŏccultā tion** n. (astr.) **occŭlt'ism** n mysticism **occŭlt ist** n [L *occulo* hide]

ŏcc ŭpy v t. (*-iable*) Take military possession of reside in tenant hold (office) take up fill be in, (space time, place) busy keep engaged (esp. in pass.) **ŏcc ŭpant** n. person holding piece of property or office, person or animal *in* a place **ŏcc ŭpancy** n. **ŏccŭpā'tion** n (esp.) a calling or employment or pursuit *army of occupation*, occupying & temporarily controlling country *occupation franchise* right to vote as tenant *occupation bridge road* &c. private for use of occupant of land **ŏcc ŭpier** n person in (esp. temporary or subordinate) possession of house &c. [L *capio* take]

occur', v i. (*rr part. pr* -ĕring *or* ŭring) Be met with or found in some place or conditions come into one's mind (*it occurred to me that* —) take place happen **occŭ'rrence** n happening (*is of frequent occurrence*, often happens) an incident. [CURRENT]

ocean (ōshn) n Great body of water surrounding the land of the globe large division of this (*Atlantic Pacific Indian, Arctic, Antarctic, German, O*) the sea immense expanse or quantity (often *oo of*) *o -going* crossing the o. not coasting *o lane* track prescribed for steamers. **Oceăn'ia** (ōshĭ, ōsĭ) n. islands in & near the Pacific, **Oceanian** (ōshĭān yan ōsĭ) (adj) of Oceania, (n) native of Occania. **oceăn'ic** (ōshĭ ōsĭ) a of the o. (*O*) of Oceania. **Oce'anid** n. (myth) sea nymph **ŏceanŏg raphy** (sha) n., physical geography of the o. [Gk]

ŏ cĕlot, n S. Amer feline animal. [Mex.]

och (see Ap.) Irish & Sc form of *oh* or *ah*. [O]

ochlŏc'racy (kl) n. Mob-rule **ŏchlocrăt ic** (kl) a. (*ically*). [Gk *okhlos* mob]

ochre (ōk *er*) n. Kinds of earth used as yellow or brown pigments pale brownish yellow colour **ŏc'hrous** (kr) a. [Gk *ōkhros* yellow]

o clock. See CLOCK¹

oct- octa, octo-. Eight-, **oc tachord** (k) see TRICHORD **ŏc'tad**, see MONAD **ŏc'tagon, ŏctăg'onal** TETRAGON **ŏctahĕd ron, -dral**, TETRAHEDRON **ŏc'tant** n. half-quadrant. **ŏc - tan** see QUOTIDIAN **ŏc'tateuch** (k) see PENTATEUCH. **ŏc'tave** (Iv) n. the day week of a festival the 8 days including these 8-line group or stanza, = *octet* any set of 8 things (Mus.) note 7 or (inclusively) 8 diatonic degrees from given note, these sounding together interval between these these & the intervening notes (fencing) see PRIME winecask (⅛ of pipe, 13½

gal.) **ŏctāv'ō**, 8vo, see FOLIO. **ŏctāv us**, PRIMUS, **ŏctŏnn'ial**, BIENNIAL. **ŏctĕt** n., group of 8 lines, esp. 1st 8 of sonnet (& see SOLO). **ŏctill'ion** (lyon) see MILLION. **ŏctingĕntĕn arў** (j) see CENTENARY. **Octōb er** (ō-) a MONTH [DECEMBER] (arch.) beer brewed in it. **ŏctocĕnten arў ŏctocĕntĕnn ial**, see CENTENARY CENTENNIAL. **ŏctodĕ'cimō** 18mo see FOLIO. **ŏctogĕnār'ian** see QUADRAGENARIAN. **ŏc tonal**, see BINARY. **ŏctonār'ian**, (adj.) of 8 metrical feet, (n.) 8-ft line. **ŏctŏn arў** see BINARY. **ŏctopārt'ite**, see BIPARTITE. **ŏc'topus** n. (pl. *uses*) mollusc with 8 suckered arms round mouth (fig.) formidable ramified power or influence [Gk *pous* foot]. **ŏctorŏōn** see MULATTO. **ŏctosўll abĭc, -sўllăb ic**, see MONOSYLLABLE. [Gk *oktō* L *octo* eight]

ŏc trŏi (trwah) n. Duty levied on goods entering town the levying place or system or officials. [F wd]

ŏc tūple. See QUADRUPLE.

ŏc'ūlar a. Of for by with, &c., the eye(s) or sight, visual, (*o. demonstration*, based on seeing). **ŏc'ūlist** n. eye-doctor [L *oculus* eye]

ŏd alisque (k) n. Eastern female slave or concubine esp. in Sultan's seraglio. [Turk.]

ŏdd, a. n. sing & n. pl. 1. adj Left over when the rest have been divided into two numerically equal sets (*the o man*, to whom casting vote fall) (of number) not divisible by two, (of things numbered consecutively) bearing such number (appended to number sum, weight, &c.) with something over of lower denomination (*40 o.* between 40 & 50 *sixty thousand o.* with some extra hundreds, tens, or units *sixty o. thousand* between 60 & 70 thousand; *twelve pounds o.*, with some shillings or pence) by which round number given sum, &c., is exceeded (*Here is a sovereign pay the bill & keep the o. money There are 1005 what shall we do with the o six?*) additional, casual, beside the reckoning unconnected, unoccupied, incalculable (*picks up o. jobs do it at o moments in some o. corner*) extraordinary strange, queer remarkable, eccentric. 2. n. ing. (golf) *The o.* (opp. *the like*) phase in which one player has had one stroke more; (now rare) handicap-deduction of one two (*two oo*) &c., from player's strokes for each hole. 3. n. pl. (often treated as sing see exx. below). Inequalities (*make oo. even*, do away with these); difference (*what's the oo.?* what does it matter?) variance strife, (*are at oo. is at oo. with fate*); balance of advantage (*the oo are in our favour have fought against longer oo*) handicap (*give receive, oo*) ratio between amounts staked by parties to bet (*lay give, oo of three to one*, said of party offering the advantage; *take oo.*, accept the advantage); chances in favour of some result (*it is oo. that* or arch. *but, the oo. are that he will do it*). *o & even*, a game of chance *o -come-short*, remnant, (pl.) oo. & ends *o.-come-short'ly* some near day (esp. *one of these o. c. shortlies* before long), *odd fellow*, member of friendly society of Oddfellows *o. man out* way of selecting one of three persons by tossing coins till only two agree *o. numbers* 1 3, 5, &c. *oo. & ends* remnants, stray articles *o.* TRICK *o volume*, one of a set without the rest. **ŏdd itў** n., strangeness, *peculiar trait, queer person* fantastic object strange event **ŏdd ments** n pl., oo. & ends. [N *oddi* point, angle]

ōde, n. Lyric poem of exalted style & tone, often of varied or irregular metre. [Gk *aeidō* sing]

ōdē um, n. (pl. *-s -ea*) Building for musical performances.

ō d ium, n. Wide-spread dislike or reprobation attaching to person or action (*expose one to o. the o of the transaction*) *o. theologicum* (Ital.) bitterness of theologians who disagree. **ŏd'ious** a., hateful, repulsive. [L, = hatred]

odŏnt(o)- Tooth **odŏntoglŏss um** n., kinds of large-flowered orchid. **odŏnt oid** a.; **ŏdontŏl ogў** n. [Gk *odous* tooth]

ō d our (-der) n. Pleasant or unpleasant smell, fragrance (with *good bad, ill*) repute or favour (*in bad o. with*, unpopular among *o. of sanctity* reputation for holiness. **ōdorĭf'erous** a., diffusing o., fragrant or (stinking); **ō d orous** a. (poet.). [L *od r*]

(ŏ-) n. (pl. *-eys*)

A... epic on the return ... Ulysses from the

siege of Troy (*1st* &c. *O* one of its 24 books or cantos) adventurous journey [Gk]

oecumen'ical (ēk.) a. (*lly*) Of the whole Christian world or Church (esp. *o council*) world wide universal. **oecumeni-city** (ēk.) n. right to the title of o. [Gk *oikeō* inhabit]

Oed'ipus (ēd) n. Solver of riddles *O* COMPLEX, relation between parent & child of opposite sexes held by pyscho-analysts to cause repressions. [Greek who read the Sphinx's riddle & in ignorance married his mother]

o'er (ōr) poet. form of OVER. [OVER]

oesoph'agus (ēs-) n. Canal from mouth to stomach gullet. [Gk]

oes'trum -us, (es-) n. Gad fly stimulus vehement impulse. [Gk]

of (ov ŏv) prep. indicating removal separation point of departure, privation (*rid independent upwards defraud o*) origin derivation cause agency authorship, (*descended, borrow die, forsaken, works of*) material substance closer definition identity (*make an ass of built of brick the city of Rome a fool of a man*) concern, reference, direction respect, (*beware, think suspect guilty of*) objective relation (*love lavish eater, destructive, of*) description, quality condition (*the hour of prayer man of tact girl of ten*), partition, classification inclusion selection, (*part sort member best, of*) belonging connexion possession (*widow cause, master of*). [E]

of-, pref. = OB (before f) [L]

off (awf) adv prep a. n. & v. 1. adv Away at or to a distance, (*rode o keep assailant o take oneself be o depart o. with you! go o with his head!* behead him *is far, 3 miles, 2 years o*) out of position, not on or touching or dependent or attached loose, separate, gone, (*my hat is o, shake* &c. *o be o. with the old love* have severed connexion, *we are o. now* just started or starting) out of condition (esp. *a bit o.,* sl.) so as to break continuity or continuance, discontinued stopped not obtainable, (*break o* cease to speak *leave o work the engagement is o declare o* refuse or rescind engagement *the gas asparagus is o.,* no longer to be got) to the end, entirely so as to be clear (*clear drink pay polish work o*) *well, badly comfortably* &c. *o* so circumstanced or supplied with money 2. prep. From away or down or up from, disengaged or distant from, no longer upon (*drove them o the seas is o the track, fell o. a ladder take cover o dish eats o silver plate take thing o* one's *hands* relieve him of it *took something o the price cut a slice o dine o the joint was only a yard o me a street o the Strand* turning out of it, *o the point cape* &c. opposite & a short way from it). 3. adj Farther far, (*on the o side of the wall*) (of horses &c. or vehicles) right (opp *near the o leader front wheel hind leg side*) (Cricket) towards, in or or coming from that half of the field as divided by line through two middle stumps in which playing batsman does not stand (opp. *on, leg o drive, stump break*) 4. n (cricket). The o side. 5. v t. (colloq) Abandon or annul (negotiation agreement) withdraw from negotiation &c. with (person). *o & on,* intermittently *o chance* bare possibility *o. colour* (sl.) out of form or condition *o day* free from engagements *o duty* temporarily free from it *o* one's *feed* not eating well, *o hand* (adv) extempore, without preparation (adj) unceremonious, free & easy brusque curt *o. handed,* = *o-hand* a., *o* one's *head* (colloq) mad or delirious *o-licence* to sell beer &c. for consumption o. premises *o print,* reprint of part of a publication **off'scourings,** worst part or dregs (esp *the offscourings of humanity*) **off'set,** lateral branch esp. as used for propagation sloping ledge on wall &c., bend in pipe to pass a projection (inferior form for) set-off **off-shoot,** side shoot, derivative *o shore* a short way out to sea, *o. shore* (of fishery anchorage &c) at sea near shore, (of wind) blowing seawards *o side,* illegally between the ball & opponents goal **off'spring** progeny issue *o. street* side street *o the beaten track* in little-visited regions *o. the map* (sl.) no longer of any account, done with vanished *o. the point* irrelevant. **off'ing** n., more distant part of sea visible to observer on shore or ship (*was seen in the offing*) position at dis-

tance from shore (*gain, keep, an offing*). **off'ish** (aw-) a. (colloq.) distant or stiff in manner [OF]

off'al, n. Refuse, waste stuff, scraps, garbage; parts cut off as waste from carcase meant for food; such meat as head, heart, & liver; bran or other by-product of grain; carrion; putrid flesh; low-priced fish, e.g. plaice. [=*off fall*]

offĕnd, v.i. & t. Stumble morally, do amiss, transgress, (*against*); hurt feelings of, anger; cause resentment or disgust in; outrage, (*am sorry if you are offended*; *o. her delicacy*; *my sense of justice*). **offĕnce'** n., stumbling-block, occasion of unbelief &c., (now rare); attacking, aggressive action; wounding of the feelings, wounded feeling, umbrage, (*no offence was meant*; *too quick to take offence*; *give offence to*; *cannot be done without offence*); transgression, misdemeanour, illegal act. **offĕn'der** n., (esp.) guilty person (*first offender*, person guilty of an illegal act not before proved against him; *old offender*, one often guilty of same offence). [L *fendo* strike]

offĕn'sive, 1. adj. Aggressive, intended for or used in attack, (*o. arms, movement*; *the o.*, the assailant's part, opp. *defensive*); meant to give offence, insulting (*o. language*); disgusting, ill-smelling. 2. n. O. campaign or stroke (*the long threatened German o.*).

ŏff'er, 1. v.t. & i. Present by way of sacrifice; tender for acceptance or refusal (*offered me his hymnbook to look over*; *was offered a free pardon*; *o. an opinion*); make proposal of; give opportunity for; express readiness (*to do*); essay, attempt, (violence, resistance, &c.; *offered to strike me*); present to sight or notice (*each age offers its own problems*); present itself, occur (*as opportunity offers*). 2. n. Expression of readiness to do or give if desired or to sell on terms (*on o.*, for sale at price); proposal esp. of marriage; bid. **ŏff'ering** n., thing offered as sacrifice or in sign of devotion. **ŏff'ertory** n., collection of money at religious service, part of service at which it is made. [L *fero* bring]

ŏff'ice, n. Duty, task, function, (*it is my o.*; *the o. of the arteries is*); (with *good, ill*, &c.) service, turn, (*did me an ill o.*; *by the good o. of*); position with duties attached to it, place of authority or trust or service esp. of public kind, (*was given an o. under Government*); tenure of official position (*take, enter upon, hold, leave, resign, o.*); ceremonial duty (*the last oo.*, rites due to the dead); (eccl.) authorized form of worship; place for transacting business, clerks' room, counting-house, company for specified purpose (*Insurance O.*); (*O.*) quarters or staff or collective authority of a Government department (*the Foreign, War, Post, O.*); *Holy O.*, the Inquisition; (pl.) parts of house devoted to household work, storage, &c.; (sl.) hint, signal, (*give, take, the o.*). *o.-bearer*, official or officer. **ŏff'icer** n., functionary (usu. with qualification, as *officer of health, of the Household, relieving officer*); president, treasurer, secretary, &c., of a society; bailiff, catchpole, constable; holder of authority in army, navy, air force, or mercantile marine, esp. with commission (see list) in army, navy, or air force; *officers' morale* (army sl.), whisky; *Officers' Training Corps* (orig. for territorial army & multiplied in Great War; abbr. O.T.C.); ( ) **ŏff'icered** (-erd) a. List of officers: *Navy*, Admiral of the Fleet, Admiral, Vice-Admiral, Rear-Admiral, Commodore, Captain, Commander, Lieutenant-Commander, Lieutenant, Sub-lieutenant, Midshipman; *Army*, Field-Marshal, General, Lieutenant-General, Major-General, (Brigadier, formerly Brigadier-General), Colonel, Lieutenant-Colonel, Major, Captain, Lieutenant, Second Lieutenant (colonel-major are *field*, those above *general*, those below *company, officers*); *Air Force*, Marshal of the R.A.F., Air Chief Marshal, Air Marshal, Air Vice-Marshal, Air Commodore, Group-Captain, Wing-Commander, Squadron-Leader, Flight-Lieutenant, Flying-Officer, Pilot Officer. **offi'cial** (-shl), (adj.) -*ly*) of an o. or its tenure; holding o.; properly authorized; usual with persons in o. (*official solemnity*); (n.) person holding public o. or engaged in official duties. **offi'cialdom**, **offi'cialism**, (-sha-) nn. **offi'ciate** (-shi-) v.i., perform divine service, act in some official capacity esp. for the occasion (*officiate as host* &c.). **offi'ciant** (-shnt) n., officiating

clergyman **offi'ciator** (-shi) n. **offi cious** (shus) a. In trusively kind importunate in offering service (Diplom. opp. *official*) informal or not binding [FACT]

offi'cinal, a. (Of herb or drug) used in medicine or the arts (of medical preparation) according to the Pharmacopoeia, official. [L *officina* workshop]

officious, see OFFICE **offing**

offish see OFF

oft (aw) adv Often (arch ex cept in comb with p p or part., as *o -told recurring many a time & o* often), *o times* often [E]

often (aw'fn ŏ fn), adv (-er -est) Frequently, many times, at short intervals, in many of the in stances, (*the victim o. dies of it o & o* emphatic form of *o*) *o'ftentimes* o (arch)

ogam see OGHAM **ŏg'dōad,** see MONAD.

ōgee n Sinuous line of two opposite curves as in S (often attrib, as *o line moulding*) moulding with such section. [O-GIVE]

og(h)am (ŏg'am) n Ancient British & Irish alphabet inscrip tion in letter of, this. [Ir]

ogive n Diagonal rib of vault pointed arch. **ogiv'al** a with pointed arch(es) [F]

ō gle. 1 v i & t. Make eyes make eyes at. 2 n. Amorous glance. [G *auge* eye]

ō gre (-ger) n. Man eating giant. **ō̆g'rish** a **ō̆g'rĕss** n. [F]

oh. See o[2]

ohm (ōm) n. Unit of electrical resistance. [person]

ohō, int. of surprise or exulta tion. [o[2] HO]

old suffix forming adjectives & nouns of which the sense is (*thing*) *having some or most of the attributes of* the thing de noted by the simple word so *negroid* (person) of a partly negro type; *rheumatoid* re sembling rheumatism. [Gk *eidos* form]

oil 1. n Liquid pressed from olives, kinds of vegetable or ani mal or mineral liquid resembling this in inflammability viscosity insolubility in water lightness, &c. (*pour o on the flame* &c., ag gravate passion &c. *pour o on the waters* smooth matters over *smell of o* bear marks of study; *burn the midnight o.* read or work late *strike o* find petro leum by sinking shaft, attain prosperity or success) = *o -colour* (usu. pl.) 2. v t. Apply o. to lubricate, impregnate or treat with o. *o & vinegar* opposites or irreconcilables *oil cake* com pressed linseed as cattle-food or manure *oil cloth* canvas coated with hardened o. as floor-covering &c. *o -colour* paint or pigment ground in o. *oiled silk* (water proofed with o) *oil'man* (-an) maker or seller of oo. *o meal* ground oilcake, *o -paint,* = *o colour o painting* use of, pic ture in o.-colours *o paper,* made transparent or waterproof with o *o press* apparatus for ex pressing o., *oil'skin,* cloth water proofed with o. garment or (pl.) suit of it *oil'stone* whetstone used with o. *o. the wheels* make things go smoothly by courtesy bribes, &c. *o* one's *tongue* say smooth things, flatter **oil er** n. (esp.) lubricating can (sl.) unctu ous person; **oil'y̆** a. (*ier iest, ily iness yish*) of, like covered or soaked with o. (fig) unctuous, fawning, insinuating evasive. [L *olea* olive]

oint ment, n. Unctuous heal ing or beautifying preparation for the skin [L *unguo* anoint]

oka pi (-ah) n African rumi nant with resemblances to giraffe deer & zebra. [native]

ōld. 1. adj (ELDER, -*est* in cer tain uses otherwise *older -est*) Advanced in age far on in natural period of existence not young or near its beginning (*the o* aged people *young & o* every one *my* &c. *o. man, woman* colloq husband wife) having charac teristics, experience, feebleness, &c. of age (*child has an o face*) (appended to period of time) of age (*is ten years o four* &c. *-year-o* person or animal, esp. racehorse of that age with pl. *-olds*) prac tised, inveterate (*o in crime*); dating from far back, made long ago long established or known or familiar or dear (*o Ocean Night,* &c. *of o standing* long estab lished *o countries,* long inhab ited or civilized *o. friends an o name family o wine,* matured *the o.* what is not new *o boy chap fellow man girl,* esp. in voc. intimate or person treated as such *O England, the o. one* or *gentleman* the devil *have a high* &c. *o time,* sl. be well amused or entertained) belonging only or chiefly to the past, obsolete or ob-

solescent, bygone, lingering on former quondam (*the good o. times*, customs &c. of earlier generations *o annals fashions of the o school*, *o. fashioned the o country home*, &c. used by colonials of mother-country, *call up o. memories o London* &c., London &c. as it once was, or the extant relics *the o. man* one's unregenerate self). 2. n. O time (only in *of o* as *the men of o. of o there were giants from of o* from long ago). *o. age* later life *O Age Pensions* weekly State payment to necessitous persons over 70 *o as the hills* (very) *o. bachelor* unmarried man likely to remain so *o bean* (sl. address to familiars) *o bird* experienced wary person *o. boy* former member of a school *o. campaigner* person of experience *o. clothes* (worn or discarded) *o-clothes' man* dealer in secondhand clothes *o. cock* (as *o. man*), *o.* CONTEMPTIBLES *o. established* (long) *o fashioned* antiquated (also) not new fangled *O Glory* the Stars & Stripes *o.-gold*, of the colour of tarnished gold *o hand*, person of experience in something *at doing* &c. *O Harry* the devil *o head on young shoulders* precocious wisdom *Old Hundredth* hymn All people that— (version of *Ps.* c) or its tune *O Lady of Threadneedle street* Bank of England *o. maid*, confirmed spinster precise fidgety man a card-game *o. man* (familiar form of address) (naut. sl.) ship's captain or master, one's *o man* (husband, father; colloq) *O Man of the Sea*, person who cannot be shaken off *o man's-beard* a moss, wild clematis; *o master* great painter of a century or more ago *O. Masters* Royal Academy's winter exhibition; *O Nick*, the devil *o parliamentary hand* (as *o hand*); *o. red sandstone* a geol. FORMATION *o scores* *O. Scratch* (arch.) the devil, *o. stager* person of long experience in some capacity *o.* STYLE (abbr *o.s.*) *O.* TESTAMENT *o. thing* (sl. address of familiarity &c. to person) *O Tom*, kind of gin *o. woman*, fussy or timid man one's *o woman*, wife (colloq) *O.* WORLD *o-world* antiquated; *O. World* of Eastern hemisphere *o year*, that just ended or ending. **ol'den**, (adj) of an earlier period (arch. exc. *the olden times*) (v t. & i.) make or grow feeble &c. as with age

old ster n., one who is no longer a youngster [E]

ōleā ginous, a. Having properties of or producing oil. [OIL]

ōl ēănder n. Evergreen flowering shrub. [ ]

ōl ēăster n. Wild olive [OIL]

ōl ēograph (-ahf) n. Picture printed in oils.

ōlfăc tory 1 adj (-ăry). Concerned with smelling (*o. organ* nose *o nerves*). 2 n. (usu. pl O. organ( ). [L *oleo* smell, *facio* make]

ŏl igarchy (-kĭ) n. Government, State governed, by the few members of such Government **ŏl igarch** (-k) n. member of o. **ŏligarch'ic(al)** (-kĭ) adj (-*ically*). [Gk *oligoi* few *arkhō* rule]

ŏl igocēne. See FORMATION [Gk. = little new]

ōrio n. (pl -os). Mixed dish hotchpotch, stew medley miscellany [Sp. wd]

ŏl ive. 1. n. Oval hard-stoned fruit yielding oil tree bearing it leaves or branch or wreath of this as emblem of peace its wood (pl.) slices of beef &c. rolled up with herbs & stewed (*beef veal* &c., *oo*) oval bar for use with loop as fastening shade of green seen in unripe o. 2. adj. Of o colour *o.-branch* (fig) overture for peace or reconciliation (*hold out* &c. *the* or *an o -b.*), (fig. usu. pl. see *Ps.* cxxviii. 3) child(ren). **ŏlivā ceous** (-shus) a. o -green **ŏl ivary** a. o.-shaped **ŏlivĕt -otte** n fastening o. (see above). **ŏl ivine** n. o.-coloured chrysolite. [L *oliva*]

Ol iver (ŏ-) see ROLAND **oli vet(te)**, **olivine**, see OLIVE.

ŏll'a podri da (rē-) n. = OLIO. [Sp wd]

ŏl ogy n (joc. usu. pl.). Science(s). [-LOGY]

olym piad, n. Period of four years between celebration of Olympic games, used by ancient Greeks in dating (abbr *Ol.*). [OLYMPIC]

Olym pian. 1. adj. Of Olympus, celestial (of manners &c.) magnificent, condescending superior = OLYMPIC. 2. n. Dweller in Olympus, Greek god. [OLYMPUS, OLYMPIC]

Olym pic, a. Of or at Olympia (*O games*, 4 yearly ancient Greek festival, modern 4 yearly international athletic meeting). [place]

Olym pus, n. Divine abode of

the Greek gods. [Gk *Olumpos* (mountain)]

ŏm'bre (-er & see Ap.) n. Card game popular in 17th & 18th cc. [L *homo* man]

ŏm'ĕga, n. Last letter of Greek alphabet (see ALPHA) last of series final development. [Gk = great O]

ŏm'elĕt(te) (ml) n. Eggs whipped or broken up fried, & folded or rolled (*sweet o* enclosing jam &c. *savoury o* with herbs &c. *make o. without breaking eggs* secure end without taking means). [F]

ō'men, n Occurrence or object portending good or evil, presage, prophetic significance (*is of good* &c. *o absit* pr ăb sĭt, *o* L, may this not portend what it seems to!). **ŏm'inous** a. of evil o. in auspicious. [L]

omic'ron. See ALPHA.

omit v t. (-*tt*-). Leave out not insert or include leave undone neglect doing fail to do. **omiss'ible** a. **omi'ssion** (-shn) n. (*sins of omission*, neglect &c.) [L *omitto*]

omni All [L *omnis* all]

ŏm'nibus. 1. n (pl. *uses* abbr *bus* or *'bus*) Road vehicle plying on fixed route & open to all comers hotel vehicle conveying guests to & from railway station railway-company vehicle conveying family &c from or to station, private carriage built like small road-o. 2 adj Serving several objects at once, comprising several items, (*an o bill, resolution clause o train*, stopping at all stations) [L, = for all]

ŏmnifār'ious, a. (pedant.). Of all sorts. [L]

ŏmnip'otent, a. All powerful. **ŏmnip otence** n. infinite power [OMNI]

ŏmniprĕs ent (z-) a. Ubiquitous. **ŏmniprĕs'ence** (z) n. [OMNI]

ŏmni'scient (-shyent) a. Knowing everything **ŏmniscience** (-shns) n [L *scio* know]

ŏm nium găth erum (-dh) n. Queer mixture, miscellany miscellaneous party [mock L (*omnium* of all, E *gather*)]

ŏmnĭv'orous, a. Having catholic appetite, not fastidious, (esp. *an o. reader*) [L *voro* devour]

ŏm'phalŏs, n. Central point of a system &c. hub nucleus. [Gk (NAVEL)]

on, prep., adv., & n. 1. prep. (on ŏn) Supported by or attached to or covering or enclosing into any of these relations, (*sat on the table*, *walks on the ceiling threw it on the floor hangs on the wall a colonel on half pay go on board lives on an annuity put the ring on her finger is on the committee dog is on the chain*) with axis, pivot basis, motive, standard, confirmation or guarantee, consisting in (*turn on one's heel imprisoned on suspicion, on my conscience, had it on good authority did it on purpose a profit on the transaction*) close to in the direction of touching arrived at, against, just at into any of these relations (*house is on the road on both sides of marched on London serve a writ on lay hold seize on drew his knife on me, plague on it!, turn one's back on*) during coincidently or contemporaneously with immediately after as a result of (*on Friday on arriving on examination I found*) in manner specified by adjective (*on the cheap sly* &c.) in state &c. specified by noun (*on fire lease strike on the move the spree on one's best behaviour*) concerning about, while engaged with, so as to affect (*bent, mad on writes on finance went on an errand is binding on all, draw cheque on*) added to (*blow on blow*) 2 adv (ŏn) On something (*has drew his boots on play on* in cricket, let ball hit wicket off one's bat) in some direction towards something further forward towards point of contact, in advanced position or state, with continued movement or action in operation or activity (*look on getting on for two o'clock broad side, end, on*, with it forward *send one's luggage on work is well on I appened later on from that day on bowler Macbeth is on* bowling being performed *a bit on*, sl. rather drunk) 3. n. (ŏn). Part of cricket field to left front of playing batsman's wicket (cf OFF LEG *drove him to the on* also attrib. as *an on drive*) *on high* in or to heaven or a high place *on-licence* (to sell beer &c. for consumption on premises) *on the instant* at once *on the minute* punctually *on the one the other hand* (forms introducing contrasted facts or considerations) *on the* WHOLE *on the wicket*, (of bowling) straight on to (compound prep. correspond

ing to *on* as *into* to IN, but written as two words, & usu. avoided in writing though common in speech) to a position on (*jump on to the stage*) **ŏn'ward(s)** (-z) adv., further on towards the front, with advancing motion **ŏn-ward** a. directed onwards. [E]

on pref. used with attrib. participles, gerunds, verbal nouns, agent nouns in -er &c. from verbs followed idiomatically by *on* adv (sometimes alternatively with the reverse order) accent always on *on* *oncoming*, approach approaching *on'fall*, assault *on'flow* onward flow *on goings* or *goings-on* strange or improper proceedings *on'looker* or *looker-on* *on'rush* *on'set*, attack, impetuous beginning.

ŏn ager n. Wild ass. [Gk *onos* ass, *agrios* wild]

once (wŭns) adv conj., & n. 1. adv For one time or on one occasion only multiplied by one (*have read it more than o.* *o. nought is nought*) even for one or the first time ever at all, (*if we o. lose sight of him* *when o. he understands* *have not seen him o.* *o. within call we are safe*) on a certain but unspecified past occasion, at some period in the past, formerly quondam, (*o. there was a giant* *a o. famous doctrine* *my o. master*) *at o.* without delay at the same time, (*do it at o., please, don't all speak at o.* *at o. stern & tender*) 2. conj As soon as, if o. when o. (*o. he hesitates we have him*). 3. n. One time performance, &c. (*o. is enough for me; for o., for this o.* this time by way of exception). *o. again*, one more time, *o. & again* (literary) on more than one occasion *o. bit twice shy* pain &c. teaches caution *o. for all*, in final manner definitively *o. in a way* or *while* at long intervals; *o. more* o. again; *o. or twice* a few times *o.* RE-MOVED *o. upon a time* (story teller's exordium). [ONE]

ŏn coming (-n kŭ). See ON

on dit (see Ap.) n. Piece of hearsay [F = one says]

one (wŭn), a., n. & pron. (see also NUMERAL) 1. adj. Single & integral, neither none nor fractional nor plural, a. (*some a. man must direct* *God is o.* *o. half of it would do*) only without others, forming a unity united, identical the same, unchanging particular but undefined, to be contrasted with another (*he o. way to do it;* *no o. man can do it* *cried out with o. voice* *made o.* married, *remains for ever o.* *met him o. night; on the o. hand*). 2. n. The number or figure 1 thing indicated by it, unit, unity single specimen of some easily guessed class, (*in the year o.*, long ago *Aeneid, book o.; all in o.* *at o.* reconciled, agreed *give me a good o., some good oo., the o. in the window* *o. of them died* *that was a nasty o.* i.e. blow &c.; *I for o. do not know* *it is all o.*, the same thing indifferent *o. succeeds where another fails*). 3. pron A particular but unspecified person (arch. *o. came running*) a person of specified kind (*any, every, no, such o.*, &c., *o. little, dear oo* *the evil o.*, the devil; *behaves like o. frenzied* *a. Stevens* person so named) imaginary person representing the generalized human being (*o. does not like to think* *o. is not wanted if o. cuts off o.'s nose* *o. hurts only oneself*). *o. after another* successively; *o. & all*, all jointly & severally *o. another* reciprocal pronoun (*struck o. a.* *write to o. a.* *buy o. a.'s goods*) *o'-eyed'* (sl.), unfair; *o. horse* (fig., sl.) petty poorly equipped *o.' idea'd*; *o.-man*, requiring concerning &c. o. man only (*a o. m. show*) *o. man o. vote* principle of manhood suffrage without plural votes *o. man's meat is another man's poison* what helps one may harm another *o.* PAIR, **onesĕlf'**, reflexive or emphatic form of the generalizing pronoun (*to starve oneself is suicide, to do right oneself is the great thing*) *o. sided* lopsided, partial, unfair prejudiced *o. vote o. value*, principle of equal constituencies. **one fōld** (wŭnf) a. (rare) single **one'nĕss** (wŭn-n) n. singleness, uniqueness concord, sameness, changelessness; **on er** (wŭ) n (sl.) remarkable person or thing (sl.) severe blow (colloq.) stroke at cricket &c. counting 1. [E]

ŏn erous, a. Burdensome [ONUS]

ŏn fall (-awl), **ŏn flow** (-ō) **ŏn goings** (-ngz) see ON-.

onion (ŭn'yon) n. Edible bulb of pungent smell & flavour (*o.*) native of Bermuda. **o'nion**y (ŭnyo) a. [L *unio*]

ŏn lŏoker See ON

ōn'ly a., adv., & conj. 1. adj. That is the one specimen, that are all the specimens, of the class (*an o. child* *the o. instances known*

my one &c. *o hope*) 2. adv Solely merely exclusively & no one or nothing more or besides or else (*o you*, or *you o can guess* no one else can *you can o guess* or *guess o* can do no more, *I not o heard it but saw it* *if o* assuming merely that, also as wishing for mule, as *if o some one would leave me a legacy!* *o not* all but *has o just come* *came o yesterday*, no longer ago *o. too glad* *true* &c. glad &c. & not, as might be expected the opposite) 3. conj. It must however be added that, but then (*he makes good resolutions o he never keeps them*) with the exception were it not, (*he does well, o that he is nervous at the start* *o that you would be bored I should* —) [ONE]

onŏmatopoe'ia (pēa) n. Formation of names or words from sounds that resemble those associated with the object or action to be named or that seem suggestive of its qualities such word (e.g. *cuckoo*) **onŏmatopoe'ic** (pē-) **onŏmatopŏĕt'ic**, aa. (*-ically*). [Gk *onoma* name, *poieō* make]

ŏn'rŭsh, ŏn'sĕt, see ON

ŏn'slaught (awt) n. Fierce attack. [SLAY]

ŏntŏl'ogy̆ n. Department of metaphysics concerned with the essence of things or being in the abstract. **ŏntolŏ gical** a. (*lly*) **ŏntŏl ogist** n. [Gk *ont* being]

on'us, n. (no pl) The responsibility for or burden of doing something *o probandi* (ital probăn di) obligation to prove resting on opponent of the orthodox or established. [L, = load]

onward(s) See ON

ŏn y̆x, n. Kind of quartz with colour layers. [Gk *onux*]

oof, n. (sl.) Money wealth. **oof'y̆** a (*ier iest*) rich [G *auf* (*dem tische*) on (the table)]

ō'olite, n. Granular limestone. **ōolit ic** a. [Gk *ōion* egg]

oom, n (S. Afr) Uncle (esp. *O Paul* = Pres. Kruger) [Du.]

ooze. 1. n Wet mud slime sluggish flow exudation 2. v.i. Pass slowly through pores &c., exude, (of substance) exude moisture (fig) leak *out* or *away* (*the secret oozed out* *my courage is oozing away*). **ooz'y̆** a. (*ier iest, ily iness*). [E]

op- pref = OB- (before p-) [L]

opă city n. OPAQUENESS. [OPAQUE]

ōp al, n. Milk white or bluish stone with iridescent reflexions. **ōpalĕs'cent, ōpalĕsque'** (k) **op'aline**, aa. Iridescent. [Skr]

opaque' (k) a. (*-est*) Not transmitting light impenetrable to sight; not lucid obscure obtuse dull witted. [L *opacus* shaded]

ōpe, v t. & i. (Poet. for) OPEN [foll.]

ōp en. 1 adj (*-er -est -nness*) Not closed or blocked up allowing of entrance or passage or access having gate or door or lid or part of boundary withdrawn unenclosed unconfined uncovered bare, exposed undisguised public, manifest, not exclusive or limited (*o gate, passage, church, drawer box, field, grave carriage hostilities scandal, contempt competition* *the o*, o space or country or air public view *door flew o* *o boat* undecked *lay o* expose *the exhibition is now o* admitting visitors *shop, show is o* at such hours *race is o to all* *river harbour is o* free from ice *bowels are o* not constipated *there are three courses o to us*) expanded unfolded outspread spread out not close, with intervals, porous, communicative frank, (*o book, flower* *with o eyes*, not unconsciously or under misapprehension, *will be o with you*, speak frankly) (Phonet. of vowel) produced with relatively wide opening of mouth (of syllable) ending in vowel. 2 v t & i Make or become o or more o begin (*shops o at 9 a m.* *o a business, shop account campaign* &c., start it *o bowels* cause evacuation *opens a prospect* brings it to view *o one's designs* communicate them *o. the mind, heart*, &c., expand or enlarge it) o. book (*I opened at p 17*) commence speaking (of hounds & contempt. of men) begin to give tongue make a start (*session opened yesterday*). *o air* outdoors *o -armed* with *o arms* (demonstrative welcome) *o book* (*is an o b* can be easily understood &c.) *o champion* winner of o. competition; *o. country* (giving wide view or unenclosed); *o door* (*force an o d*, demand from willing giver *the o d*, principle of free commerce for all comers) *o -eared* with *o ears* (keen attention) *o -eyed* with *o eyes* (sign of surprise or vigilance) *o. one's eyes* show surprise undeceive or enlighten him *rou o* him to facts *o face* (ingenuous-looking) *o fire* commence firing

o ground (fig) start operations *o hand*, lavishness in giving; *o handed* *o. heart*, frank or confiding or kindly or cordial disposition *o hearted* *o ice* (through which navigation is possible) *o. into* give or have communication with (room &c.) *o letter* (esp.) protest &c. printed in newspaper but addressing individual, *o. ones lips* speak (esp. w neg. as *never opened his lips*) *o mind*, readiness to weigh pros & cons or evidence *o. minded* *o. mouth* (esp. as sign of gaping stupidity or expectation) *o mouthed* *o on*, (of door window, eyes) give or have view of *o order* formation with wide spaces between men or ships *o out* unfold expand, develop, become communicative *o. question* (on which differences of opinion are legitimate), *o* SESAME *o. the* BALL[2] *o the case* make statement of facts before calling evidence *o the debate*, be first speaker *o the door to* (fig) give opportunity for *o to* accessible to (argument, conviction offers) exposed to (attack) *o. up* make accessible, bring to notice reveal *o verdict* (affirming commission of crime without specifying criminal) *o weather winter* (not frosty) *o. work* pattern with interstices. **ŏp ening** (pn) (n. esp.) gap, aperture commencement, initial part, counsel's preliminary statement of case (*Chess*) recognized sequence of moves for beginning game; opportunity (adj esp.) initial first, (*his opening remarks*). **ŏp'enly** adv., publicly frankly [F]

ŏp'era, n. Musical drama (*grand o* sung throughout *comic o.*, of light kind & usu. with spoken dialogue *o. bouffe*, pr boof, of farcical kind). *o.-cloak* lady's for going out to o. or evening parties *o.-glass(es)* small binocular *o hat*, man's collapsible high hat *o -hood* as *o -cloak* *o house*, theatre for oo. [L, = work]

ŏp'erāte, v i. & t. (*-rable*) Be in action, produce an effect, bring influence to bear (*the medicine did not o* *the tax operates to our disadvantage* *shall o. on his fears*) perform surgical or strategic or financial operation(s) bring about (rare) work (machine sy tem) [OPUS]

ŏperăt'ic, a. (*ically*) Of, in as in like, opera. [OPERA]

ŏperā tion, n. Working action, way thing works, efficacy validity scope, (*is in comes into o.* *its o is clear* *we must extend its o.*) active process, discharge of function (*the o of pruning thinking*) financial transaction esp. one meant to affect prices piece of surgery strategic manœuvre. **ŏp'erative**, (adj) in o., having effect executive, in practice of or by surgery, (n.) artisan, work man. **ŏp'erātor** n [OPERATE]

operc'ūlum, n (pl *-la*) Fish's gill-cover valve closing mouth of shell. [L *operio* cover]

ŏperĕtt a, n One-act or short opera. [OPERA]

ŏp erōse, a. (pedant.) Laborious, elaborate. [OPERATE]

ŏph icleide (lid) n Keyed brass wind instrument serving as bass or alto to key bugle, (also *tuba*) powerful organ reed pipe [Gk *kleis* key]. **ophid ian** (-dyan), (adj.) of the reptile order that includes snakes, (n.) such reptile. **ŏphiŏl ater ŏphiŏl atry** nn., snake worshipper, worship [Gk *latreia* worship]. [Gk *ophis* snake]

ŏphthal mia, n Inflammation of the eye. **ŏphthal mic** a. (*ically*) of or for or affected with o. of or for the eye **ŏphthăl moscōpe** n., instrument for examining the eye. [Gk *ophthalmos* eye]

ŏp iate v n. & a. 1 (-āt) v t. Mix with opium 2 (-at), n. Opiated drug for easing pain or inducing sleep drowsy influence. 3 (*-at*) adj Inducing drowsiness. [OPIUM]

opine' v t. (*-nable*). Express or hold the opinion (*that*, or in parenthesis) [L *opinor*]

opin'ion (-yon) n. Belief based on grounds short of proof view held as probable, what one thinks about something (*in my o.* as it seems to me *am of (the) o. that* believe *matter of o* disputable point *act up to* one's oo) (also *public o*) prevalent views on politics, morality &c. piece of professional advice (*you had better have another o.*) (with *high, low favourable* &c.) estimate (with *no*) favourable estimate (*have no o. of Frenchmen*). **opin'ionātĕd** (nyo-)a., unduly confident in one's oo. unpersuadable.

O Pip (ō), n. See OBSERVATION [*pip* (signallers letter P) for *post*]

ŏp ium n. Drug made from poppy & smoked or eaten or introduced into medicines as sedative narcotic, intoxicant, & stimulant. [Gk *opos* juice]

ŏpodĕl'dŏc, n. Soap liniment. [ ]

opŏp'anăx, n. A gum resin used in perfumery [OPIUM PA NACEA]

opŏss'um, n American marsupial. [Amer Ind]

ŏpp idan. 1. adj (rare) Of the town(s) 2. n Townsman (rare) member of Eton College not on foundation. [L *oppidum* town]

oppŏn'ent, n. Adversary an agonist. [L *pono* put]

ŏpp ortūne, a. (Of time) well chosen or especially favourable (of action or event) well timed. **ŏpp ortūnism** n adaptation of policy to circumstances preference of what can to what should be done time serving **ŏpp'ortūnist** n. & a. **ŏpportūn'ity** n favourable juncture, good chance opening (*of doing to* do *for* action or abs. *find make get seize, give, afford, an opportunity*). [PORT[1]]

oppōse (z) v t. Put into antagonism or contrast, place front to front, (*to fury we shall o patience opposed himself to it the thumb can be opposed to any of the fingers*) set oneself against, resist, propose the rejection of (p.p.) contrary adverse (*to*) **oppōs'able** (z) a. (*-bly*) **oppōsabil'ity** (z) n. (esp. of thumb) **oppose lėss** (zl) a. (poet.) irresistible. [POSE]

ŏpp'osite (z) a., n. adv & prep. 1. adj (often governing noun) Contrary in position or kind, facing or back to back, diametrically different, having any of these relations to (*on o sides of the square came from went in, o directions the tree o to or o the house of an o kind to or from what I expected much liked by the o sex*) 2. n O thing or term (*can oo have anything in common ?*) 3. adv In o. position (*there was an explosion o.*). 4 prep. O to (*happened o the Mansion House o prompter* abbr *o.p* to actor s right) [L *pono* put]

ŏpposi tion (z) n. Antagonism, resistance party of opponents, esp. chief Parliamentary party opposed to that in office (*in o.*, said of party out of office) contrast, antithesis placing opposite (Astr., opp *conjunction*) diametrically opposite position of two heavenly bodies (*planet is in o.*, opposite sun).

opprĕss' v t. Govern tyrannically exercise harsh dominion over, lie heavy on weigh down (mind its owner &c.) overwhelm (arch.). **opprĕ'ssion** (-shn) n. **opprĕss'ive** a. (esp. of weather &c.) sultry close **opprĕss'or** n. [OB]

opprōb rium, n. Crying of shame, being in disgrace. **opprōb'rious** a. (of language) vituperative abusive. [L *probrum* disgrace]

oppugn' (ūn) v t. (rare). Controvert, not admit. [PUGNACIOUS]

ŏpsŏn'ic, a. (med.). Making bacteria easier of consumption by phagocytes. **ŏp sonin** n. o substance produced by injecting dead cultures of bacteria of patient s disease. [Gk *opson* food]

ŏptăt ive. 1. adj (gram.) Expressing wish (*o mood*, verbal forms in Greek &c. used esp. in wishes) 2. n. The o. mood an o. form. [L *opto* choose]

ŏp tic. 1 adj (*ically*). Of eye or sight (*o nerve o angle* made by lines from eye to two points or from point to two eyes) 2. n (now joc.) Eye. **ŏp tical** a. (*ically*) visual (*optical illusion*, due to too easy credence given to sight), of the relations between sight & light, aiding sight, of or according to optics. **ŏpti'cian** (-shn) n maker or seller of optical instruments **ŏp tics** n. pl. (usu treated as sing), science of sight & the laws of light. [Gk *optos* seen]

ŏp'timism, n (cf *pessimism*) Doctrine that the actual world is the best of all possible worlds view that good must ultimately prevail over evil in the universe sanguine disposition inclination to take bright views. **ŏp timist** n. **ŏptimis tic** a. (*-ically*) **ŏp-timize** v.i. [L *optimus* best]

ŏp tion, n Choice, choosing thing that is or may be chosen (*make one s o , none of the oo is satisfactory*) liberty of choosing (*imprisonment without the o of a fine, have no o but to* must) (St. Exch. &c.) purchased right to call for or make delivery within specified time of specified stocks at specified rate **ŏp'tional** (-sho-) a. (*lly*) not obligatory [OPTA TIVE]

ŏp'ūlent, a. Wealthy well stored, abundant. **ŏp'ūlence** n. [L *opulens*]

ŏp'us n. (no pl.). Musician s separate composition (esp. in citing by number abbr *op Beethoven*

op 15) *magnum o o magnum* (măg'num) or o., great literary undertaking, artist's chief production. **opus'cūle, -cūlum** (pl. -la) nn. minor composition. [L, = work]

ôr¹ n. Gold or yellow in heraldry [L *aurum* gold]

ôr prep & conj. (arch.) Ere, before, (usu. *or ever* or *e'er* as conj). [E]

or² (ŏr or) conj introducing alternatives the arrangement & sense & grammar are illustrated as follows.—(1, arrangement) *white or black either white or black white or grey or black white grey or black white or black red or yellow blue or green* (poet.) *or* (= either) *in the heart or in the head* (2, sense) *shall you be there or not? any Tom, Dick, or Harry ripe tomatoes are red or yellow common or garden, five or six a dug-out or hollowed-tree boat a thing must surely be or not be either take it or leave it she must weep or she will die make haste, or (else) you will be late ask him whether he was there or not must do it whether I like or dislike it* (3, grammar) *fish or meat is* (not *are*) *always to be had.* [E]

-or (*sor -tor*) suffix forming agent nouns (instead or by the side of those in *-er*) from some verbs of Latin origin, esp. those in *-ate* so *procrastinator possessor* [L]

ŏ racle, n. Place at which ancient Greeks &c. consulted their deities for advice or prophecy; response often ambiguous or obscure, there given, Holy of Holies a divine revelation person or thing serving as infallible guide or test or indicator, wise or mysterious adviser or advice **orăc - ūlar** a., (esp) dogmatic, of doubtful meaning [L *oro* speak]

ōr'al, a. (*-lly*) Spoken by word of mouth (Anat.) of the mouth. [L *os* mouth]

ŏ range¹ (inj). 1 n. Globular reddish yellow fruit (*squeezed o.*, thing from which no more good can be got *oo. & lemons* nursery game, *Blenheim o.* kind of apple) tree bearing it (*mock o*, the syringa); its colour 2. adj O coloured. *o -blossom*, worn by brides at wedding *o fin*, kind of trout *o -tip*, a butterfly **orangeade'** (-injād) n. drink of o. juice **ŏ'rangery** (inj-) n., o. plantation or house. [Arab. *naranj*]

Orange² (ŏ rinj), n. (attrib. & in comb.). Of the Irish ultra-protestant party (*O views* &c.). *Orangeman*, member of O political society formed 1795. **O'rangism** (ŏrinj) n. [William of O.]

orangeade, orangery see ORANGE¹ **Orangism,** ORANGE²

orăng'-outăng' (-ŏŏt) n. Large anthropoid ape. [Malay]

orā'tion n. A speech, esp. of a ceremonial kind (Gram.) form given to speaker's words (*direct o.*, the words actually spoken *indirect* or OBLIQUE *o*). **orāte'** v i. (joc.) hold forth, harangue. **ŏ rator** n., maker of a speech, skilful speaker *Public Orator* official spokesman of university **ŏ ratress** n. **ŏratōr'iō** n. (pl. -os) sacred opera performed without action, scenery, or costume **ŏ ratory¹** n., small chapel, place for private worship, *the Oratory*, a R.-C. religious society or a local branch of it **ŏratōr'ian** n. member of the Oratory **ŏ'ratory²** n. rhetoric, speeches, eloquent language, highly coloured presentment of facts **ŏratŏ rical** a. (*-lly*) [L *oro* speak]

ôrb, n. Sphere globe globe with cross springing from it as part of regalia (poet.) eyeball. **orbed** (ŏrbd, ŏrb'ĭd) a., rounded, bearing an o. **ôrbic'ūlar** a., spherical or circular [L *orbis*]

ôrb'it, n. Eye-socket border round bird's or insect's eye curved course of planet, comet, or satellite. **ôrb'ital** a.

Orcād'ian (ŏr-), 1. adj Of Orkney 2. n. Native of Orkney [L *Orcades* Orkney Isles]

ôrch'ard, n Enclosure with fruit trees. [E]

ôrc'hestra (k) n. Place occupied by band or chorus in theatre or concert-room, members of such band space before stage in which chorus of Greek play danced & sang **ôrchĕs'tic** (k) a. (*-ically*) of dancing; **ôrchĕs'tics** (k) n. **ôrchĕs'tral** (-k) a. (*-lly*) for of performed by the band; **ôr'chestrāte** (-k) v t. (*-table*) arrange or score for orchestral performance **ôrchestrā'tion** (k) n. **ôrchestri'na** (kistrē) **ôrchĕs'trion** (k) nn. mechanical organ imitating o. [Gk *orkheomai* dance]

ôr'chid, ôr'chis, (-k) nn. Kinds of flowering plant (*is* is usual for wild British kinds, *-id* for hothouse exotics, many of which have fantastic & brilliant flowers) **ôrchidā'ceous** (-k)

dāshus) a. **ŏr'chidist, ŏrchidomān'ia, ŏrchidoman'iăc,** (k) nn [Gk]

ŏrdain' v t. Confer holy orders esp. those of deacon or priest, upon (of God fate, law authority &c.) destine appoint, enact, (*God has ordained the time death as our lot us to die that we should die what the laws o*) [ORDER]

ordeal' n. Ancient Teutonic mode of testing innocence by requiring accused to hold red hot iron &c. without harm experience that tests character or endurance severe trial. [E]

ŏrd'er 1 n. (the main senses are row or class* sequence or arrangement mandate **). Row, tier (arch.) social class or rank (*the lower oo all oo. & degrees*) kind sort, (*talents of a high o*) grade of Christian ministry (*holy oo* those of bishop priest, & deacon *take oo.*, be ordained *in oo* ordained); religious fraternity with common rule of life (*the Franciscan* &c. *o*), company to which distinguished persons are admitted as an honour or reward (*the Victorian, Distinguished Service Imperial Service O* & see *O. of* below) insignia worn by its members, (Archit.) mode of treatment of pillar & capital (*the Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, Tuscan, Composite o*) (Nat. Hist.) classification-group (see CLASS) *Sequence succession (*in alphabetical chronological*, &c. *o. out of o.* not systematically arranged) regular array condition in which every part or unit is in its right place, tidiness normal or healthy or efficient state, (*drew them up in o. is in bad out of o* not working rightly *is in o.* or *good o.*, fit for use) constitution of the world way things normally happen natural or moral or spiritual system with definite tendencies, (*the o of nature* or *things*; *the old o. changeth whether there is a moral o. or not*); stated form of divine service &c. (*the o of confirmation*; *marching review*, &c. *o* regulation uniform & equipment for occasion) principles of decorum & rules of procedure accepted by assembly & enforced by president (*Speaker called him to o. rise to o.* or *a point of o.*, interrupt with inquiry whether something said or done is *in* or *out of o.*); prevalence of constituted authority, law abiding state, absence of riot &c (often *law & o keep o* enforce it) (Mil.) *the o* position of man company &c with arms ordered IN ! *o to that.* Mandate injunction authoritative direction or instruction (often pl., *give oo. an o., the o for* something *to be* done, *that* it *should be* done &c. *by o* according to direction of an authority *the judge gave made refused an* or *the o battal on* &c. *oo* units programme) (Banking &c.) instruction to pay money or deliver property signed by owner or responsible agent (*cheque to* person's *o.*, one requiring payee's endorsement, *postal money o* kinds of Post Office cheque for remitting money the latter non transferable) direction to tradesman &c. to supply something (*made to o.* according to special directions, individual measurements, &c., opp. *ready-made grocer has sent for oo., is on o* has been ordered but not yet supplied, *a large* or *tall o* colloq difficult job) pass admitting bearer gratis or cheap to theatre &c. 2 v t. Put in o., array regulate, (arch., *ordered his troops, o* one's *affairs has ordered his life well*) (of God fate, &c.) ordain, command bid, prescribe (*o a retreat* thing *to be* done, person to do *that* person or thing *should*, *ordered him a mustard plaster*) command or direct to go (*to away home*, &c. *was ordered to Egypt*) direct tradesman &c. to supply (*o. dinner*, settle its details) *o about* send hither & thither domineer over *o arms* (mil.) place rifles butt on ground with barrel touching right side *o. cheque* (drawn to person's o (see above) *O for* form appointed for (Morning Service &c.) *O. in Council* sovereign o. on administrative matter issued by Privy Council's advice *O of* (as *O for* as *the O. of Baptism* also in names of Oo. of Chivalry *O of the Garter the Thistle, St Patrick, the Bath Merit the Star of India St Michael & St George the Ind an Empire, Victoria & Albert, the Crown of India St John of Jerusalem, the British Empire*), *o. of merit* arrangement in which best comes first &c. *o. of the day* programme, business set down for the day esp. (mil.) by officer commanding what is going on (*cricket is the o.o t.d.*) *o. ! o.* protest

against infringement of o. in assembly &c. **ŏrd'erly** (adj *iness*) methodically arranged or inclined tidy (*orderly bin*, street box for refuse) not unruly regular (Mil.) of or for oo (*orderly book*, for entering oo. *orderly room*, in barracks for company's or battalion s business, *o officer* inspecting men s food &c. for the day) (n.) soldier in attendance on officer hospital attendant. [L *ordo*]

ŏrd'inal. 1 adj (*lly*). Of or defining a thing s place in a series (esp. *o number* first &c. see NUMERAL cf *cardinal*). 2. n. An o. number

ŏrd inance, n. Decree religious rite

ŏrd inary 1. adj (*ily iness*) Normal, not exceptional not above the usual, commonplace (*in an o way* usually; *something out of the o* *physician* &c. *in o.* by permanent appointment, not for special occasion *o seaman* of lower rating than able seaman). 2. n. (Eccl.) *the O* bishop in his diocese, archbishop in his province rule or book laying down order of divine service (at inn &c.) public meal provided at fixed price & time.

ordinā tion, n. Ordaining conferring of holy orders. **ŏrdinee** n. newly ordained deacon.

ŏrd'nance, n. Mounted guns, cannon, department for military stores (*O Survey* survey of the U K. started by Master-General of the O).

ŏrd ure (-dyer) n. Dung [L *horridus* horrid]

ōre, n. Native mineral yielding metal [E]

ŏr'ēad, n. Mountain nymph. [Gk *oros* mountain]

ŏrg'an, n. Musical instrument of pipes supplied with wind by bellows, sounded by keys, & distributed into sets or stops of special tone (*great choir swell, solo pedal, o.*, groups of stops with separate keyboard *American o.* harmonium with wind drawn inwards to reeds; *mouth o., child's toy reed instrument*) = BARREL-O part of body serving some vital function (*oo. of speech, digestion, &c.*) person s voice with regard to its effectiveness (*has a fine o.*) newspaper &c. representing a party or interest. *o. blower* person or mechanism working o. bellows; *o.-grinder* person plying with barrel-o. *o loft* gallery in church &c. for o.

organ'ic. (*ically*), of the bodily oo. (of disease opp. *functional*) affecting structure of an o (opp. *inorganic*) having vital oo. of animals or plants, (Chem., of substances) derived from or belonging to the animal or vegetable kingdom (*organic chemistry* dealing with such substances), constitutional inherent, structural; systematic, coordinated organized, (*an organic whole*). **ŏrg'anism** n. organized body individual animal or plant. **ŏrg'anist** n., player of o. esp. as director of church choir **ŏrg'anize** v t. (*-able*) make organic or furnish with vital oo or make into living tissue (esp. in p p.) give orderly structure to, systematize, bring into working order make arrangements for or get up, (abs.) attend to organization **ŏrganizā tion** n., (esp.) organized body or system or society **ŏrg'anŏn, -anum,** n., instrument of thought, system of logic. [Gk *organon* tool]

ŏrg'andie, n Kind of fine stiffish muslin. [F wd]

organic-organon. See OR GAN

ŏrg'ăsm, n. Paroxysm of desire or rage or other passion. [Gk *orgaō* swell]

ŏr'gy n Drunken or licentious revel, (pl.) revelry or debauchery (pl.) secret rites in worship of Bacchus or other ancient god. [Gk *orgia* pl.]

ōr'iel, n Part of upper room projecting from wall of house & containing window (also *o window*) such window [F *oriol*]

orient, n a. & v t (ōr'ient) n. The East countries E. of the Mediterranean & S. Europe, (opp. *occident*), peculiar lustre of the best pearls. 2 (ōr'ient), adj (Of sun &c.) rising nascent oriental (poet.) (of pearls) from Indian seas, of finest kind, of special lustre. 3. (orient) v t. Place (church) with chancel end east wards ascertain the compass-bearings of (*o oneself* fig., take one s bearings in society or business). **ōrien tal,** (adj. *-lly*) of the eastern or Asiatic world or its civilization (opp. *western* or *occidental*) (n) native of the East; **ōrien talism** n. **ōrien'talist** n., (esp) expert in oriental languages & history **ōrien talize** v t. & i. (*-zable*). **ō rientāte** v t. = *orient* **ōrientā tion** n. [L *orior* rise]

ŏ'rifice, n Aperture mouth of cavity vent. [L *os* mouth *facio* make]

ŏ'riflămme, n Sacred red banner of old French kings any party symbol blaze of colour [OF[1] FLAME]

orig'anum n Kinds of plant including wild marjoram [Gk]

ŏ rigin n. Source starting point, parentage. [L *origo*]

ori ginal. 1. adj (*lly*) Existent from the first, primitive innate initial, earliest, (*o sin*, innate depravity common to all in consequence of the Fall) that has served as a pattern of which a copy or translation has been made, not derived or dependent, first-hand not imitative novel in character or style, inventive creative thinking or acting for oneself eccentric, (*where is the o picture? what does the o. Greek say? made a very o remark has an o mind o people do things*) 2. n. Descent or origin (rare) pattern archetype thing from which another is copied or translated (*n the o* untranslated) eccentric person. **originăl ity** n. **ori ginăte** v t. & i. initiate or give origin to or be the origin of have origin take rise, (*from* or *in* thing *with* or *from* person) **origina'tion ori ginător** nn **ori ginătive** a.

ŏr'iōle, n Kinds of bird with black & yellow plumage. [L *aurum* gold]

Ori'on n. A constellation [Gk]

ŏ rison (zn) n. (arch.) A prayer [L *oro* pray]

ŏrl op, n Lowest deck of ship with three or more decks. [Du. *overloopen* run over]

ŏrm'olu (loo) n. Gilded bronze a gold-coloured alloy articles made of or decorated with these [F *or moulu* ground gold]

ornament. 1 (ŏrn'ament) n. Thing that adorns or is meant to adorn quality or person whose existence or presence confers grace or honour (*table crowded with oo the o of a quiet spirit was an o to his country*) decorative work embellishment, (*a tower rich in o by way of o*) (pl.) such accessories of a church or church worship as vestments organ, plate bells. 2 (ŏrnamĕnt) v t. Adorn beautify **ŏrnamĕn tal** a. (*-lly*) **ŏrnamĕnta tion** n [L *orno* adorn]

ornāte' a. (*-est*). Much adorned (*an o. style* embellished with rhetorical ornament)

ornithŏl'ogy̆, n Study of birds. **ornitholŏ'gical** a. (*lly*) **ornithŏl ogist** n. **ornithorhyncus** (*rĭ*) n the duck bill a furred mammal having duck's bill & feet & laying eggs. [Gk *ornis* bird *rhughkhos* bill]

orŏg'raphy̆ n Physical geography of mountains. **orogrăph'ical** a. (*lly*) [Gk *oros* mountain]

ŏr'otŭnd a. Magniloquent mouth filling pompous-sounding [L *ore rotundo* with mouth round]

ŏrph'an a. n & v 1 adj Bereaved of parent(s) 2. n An o child 3. v t. (usu. pass.). Make o **ŏrph anage** n., institution for oo, (rare) orphanhood; **ŏrph'anhood** n [Gk = bereaved]

Orph ic, Orphe'an (ŏr-) aa. Of Orpheus or his mystic doctrines, oracular (usu. *ic*) like Orpheus's music, entrancing (usu. *-ean*) [person]

ŏrp'iment, n. A yellow mineral pigment. [OF[1] PIGMENT]

ŏrp'ine, n. A purple-flowered plant. [F]

Orp'ington (ŏr) n A breed of poultry [place]

ŏ'rrery̆ n Clock work model of planetary system. [person]

ŏ'rris n Kind of iris (rare) = *o root* or *o powder o.-powder o root* perfume from root of kinds of iris. [ ]

ortho-, Right- [Gk *orthos* right]

ŏrth'odŏx, a. Holding correct or accepted views esp on religion not heretical generally accepted *as right or true, approved* conventional *the O Church*, the Eastern or Greek, with Patriarch of Constantinople as head. **ŏrth'odŏxy̆** n adherence to the o., o views. [Gk *doxa* opinion]

ŏrthŏ'ĕpy̆ n Science of pronunciation **ŏrthoĕp ic** a (*ically*) **ŏrthŏ ĕpist** n [EPIC]

ŏrthŏg'raphy̆, n Spelling **ŏrthogrăph ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) [ORTHO-]

ŏrthopaed'ic, a. (*ically*) For cure of deformities esp. in children (*o hospital surgeon treatment*) [Gk *pais* child]

ŏrt'olan, n The garden bunting esp as table dainty [L *hortus* garden]

ory, suffix forming adjectives with the sense *of the nature of* or

serving as what is expressed by the verb or noun with which the derivative is connected thus *re nunciatory* of the nature of renunciation *provisory* by way of proviso; *precursory prefatory* serving as precursor, preface. [L]

ŏs'borne (z), n Plain kind of sweet biscuit (O-) college (now disused) for naval cadets at O preliminary to that at Dartmouth (& cf. GREENWICH). [place]

ŏs cillāte, v i. Swing to & fro vacillate, vary between extremes of opinion, condition &c. **ŏscillā'tion** n. **ŏs cillātor** n. (esp.) instrument for producing oscillation **ŏs cillātory** a. [L]

ŏs cūlāte, v i. Kiss (joc.); (of species, spheres of knowledge, &c.) have points of contact or coincidence, (Math. of curves or surfaces) have contact of a certain kind. **ŏs'cūlant** a., osculating **ŏs'cūlar** a. (joc.) of or for kissing **ŏscūlā'tion** n., **ŏs'cūlatory** a. [L *os* mouth]

-ose suffix forming adjectives, chiefly in scientific or technical use, with the sense *having* or *characterized by* what is denoted by the noun to which the suffix is attached thus *racemose*, having racemes *comatose*, marked by coma, *nodulose*, having nodules. [L]

ō'sier (zher) n. Willow used in basketwork, shoot of it. *o -bed*, plantation of oo. [F]

osity suffix forming nn. from adjj in -OSE, -OUS, with the meanings the quality of being — the degree of this thus *nodosity luminosity* from *nodose*, *luminous*. [L]

Osmăn'lĭ (ŏs-) a. & n. = OTTOMAN [Turk.]

ŏs'mium (z), n A metal. [Gk *osmē* smell]

ŏs mōse (z) **ŏsmōs is** (-zm-), nn Tendency of fluids separated by membrane or other porous substance to percolate & mix. **ŏsmŏt'ic** (z) a. (*ically*). [Gk *ōsmos* push]

ŏs'mund (z) n The flowering fern. [ ]

ŏs'prey, n (pl. *-eys*) The fishing eagle; (milliners name for) egret plume. [OSSIFRAGE]

ŏss ēous, a. Bony of bone, having bones. [L *os* bone]

ŏss'icle, n. Small bone or piece of hard substance in animal structure

ŏssificā'tion n. Ossifying

ŏss'ifrage, n. Osprey or some kind of eagle (poet., arch.). [L *os* bone, *frango* break]

ŏss ify v t. & i. (*iable*). Turn into bone, harden, make or become rigid or callous. [OSSEOUS]

ŏss'uary n. Charnel house, bone-urn, cave containing ancient bones.

ŏstĕn sible, a. (*-bly*). Professed, used as a blind, (*his o. object was to* —). **ŏstĕn sorў** n. receptacle for displaying the Host, monstrance. **ŏstentā tion** n. pretentious display of wealth &c. showing off; **ŏsten tā tious** (-shus) a. [L *ostendo* show]

ŏstēŏl'ogў n. Science of bones. **ŏstēolŏ gical** a. (*-lly*), **ŏstēŏl ogist** n. [Gk *osteon* bone]

ŏs tler (-sl), n. Stableman at inn. [HOSTEL]

ŏs'tracize, v t. (*-able*) Exclude from society, send to Coventry (in ancient Athens) banish by popular vote without trial for ten years. **ŏs tracism** n. ostracizing or being ostracized. [Gk *ostrakon* potsherd (used in voting)]

ŏs trich, n. Large swift running bird with feathers valued as ornaments, swallowing hard substances to assist working of gizzard & reputed to bury its head in sand in the belief that it thus conceals itself (*has the digestion of an o* *o. policy, belief* &c., depending on self-delusion). *o. farm*, breeding oo for feathers. [L *avis* bird & Gk *strouthos* ostrich]

o'ther (ŭdh) 1. adj. Not the same as one or some already mentioned or implied, separate in identity, distinct in kind, alternative or further or additional, *the* only remaining *every* second different *than* or *from*, (for sing. use with *an* see ANOTHER *we have o evidence o people think otherwise it must be decided by quite o. considerations have no o. place to go to a few o. examples would be useful give me some o ones now open the, your o eye every o day* on alternate days, as often as not, *any person o than yourself; do not wish them o. than they are; a far o world from ours on the o. hand*, used to introduce fact or argument making against or contrasted with previous one; *the o day* adv a few days ago *some time or o.* adv., one day &c.; *some one or o.* a person unknown

some idiots or o have done it it was none o than Jones the o world future life often ellipt. with numerals, as *another the o two* i.e person or persons, thing or things). 2. pron O person thing specimen &c. (*give me an other some oo. do good to oo if this size is too big have you any o., oo.? one or o of us will be there let oo talk I act I can do no o* arch., nothing else, *you are the man of all oo. for the work one neutralizes the o; they neutralize* EACH *o* or ONE *another in oo of his sermons* A A *Other* anonymous member of team in games) *other-guess* (arch & colloq) of quite another kind [corruption of *other-gates*] *o. things being equal*, CETERIS PARIBUS *o'therwhence* from elsewhere *o'therwhere(s)* elsewhere (poet.) *o'therwhile(s)* at o. times *o. world'ly*, concerned with or thinking of the o. life rather than this. **o'therness** (ŭdh) n. (rare). [E]

otherwise (ŭdh erwīz) adv In a different way (*could not have acted o Judas o. called* or *o Iscariot* sometimes preceded by *any no* as *could do it no o does not influence him any o. than by example*) if circumstances are or were different, else or (*seize the chance o you will regret it*), in other respects (*he is unruly but not o blameworthy*) in different state (*how can it be o than fatal? should not wish it o*) or o. & o substitutes for *or* or *and* with negative form of word previously used or incorrect for *other am not concerned with its accuracy or o.* i. e. or inaccuracy *on the merits or o. of a single measure* i.e. or demerits *tracts agricultural & o.* i e. & other). *o minded* having different or jarring inclinations or views averse to current opinions. [WISE²]

ō'tiōse (-shĭ) a. Not required serving no practical purpose, that were as well away [L *otium* leisure]

ō tium cŭm dĭgnĭtāt'ĕ (shĭ) n. Dignified ease. [L, = leisure with dignity]

otŏl ogy, ot oscōpe, nn. Science of, instrument for inspecting, the ear (Gk *ous* genit. *ōtos* ear]

otta'va ri'ma (tah rē-) n. Verse in stanzas of eight five-foot lines with rhyme-scheme *abababcc*. [It. wds]

ŏtt'er n. Furred aquatic fish eating mammal its fur kinds of fishing tackle. *o -dog -hound spear* (used in hunting oo.) [E]

ŏtt ŏ, n. *O of roses* = ATTAR. [ATTAR]

Ott'oman, o- (ŏ-). 1 adj (*O-*) Of Othman I or his descendants or their empire Turkish 2 n (pl. *-ans*). A Turk (*O-*), (o-) cushioned seat like sofa or chair with out back or arms. [person]

oubliĕtte (ōō-) n. Secret dungeon with trapdoor entrance. [F (OBLIVION)]

ouch, n. (arch.) Setting of gem clasp. [F *nouche* (*a nouch = an ouch*)]

ought¹ (awt) n. (vulg) Figure 0, nought. [NOUGHT]

ought² (awt) v aux (the only modern form is *o* serving as present or past finite) expressing duty rightness, shortcoming, advisability or strong probability the past sense is usu indicated by a following perf infin Exx. *we o to love our neighbours it o not to be allowed you o. to know better you o to go to Hamlet Eclipse o to win it o to be done at once to have been done long ago* [= owed]

ounce¹ n (abbr *o*) Unit of weight, 1/1 lb in Troy weight 1/16 lb. in avoirdupois, (fig) small amount (*an o of practice courage*) (hist.) old Spanish coin (£3. 12). [L *uncia*]

ounce², n. (Poet.) lynx or other feline beast of medium size (Zool.) the snow leopard. [L *lynx*]

our (owr) a. Of or belonging to us (see WE), that we are concerned with or speaking or thinking of. (*o Father*, God, the Lord's prayer *o. Lady* the Virgin Mary) [E]

ours (owrz). 1. pron. The one(s) belonging to us (*o. is a large family I like o better; let me give you one of o. look at this garden of o.*, this our garden) our regiment or corps (*Jones of o*) 2. pred. adj Belonging to us (*became o by purchase*)

oursĕlf' pron (pl. *ves* which is the usu. form, the sing being used similarly when *We* represents a sovereign & alternatively with the pl. when *we* represents a newspaper writer or the average man) (Emphat. usu pl.) we or us in person, in particular, in our normal condition & not others, or alone (usu. in apposition with *we*, & substituted for *us* *we oo. will see to it we will see to it oo. it*

outwit′ prove too clever for, overreach. **out work**, advanced or detached part of fortress &c. work done outside shop or house. ***outwork′*** *do more work than.* **out′worker** one who does outwork. **out worn′** worn out (poet.).

outer outing outness. See OUT

out′rage. 1 (ij) n. Forcible violation of others rights, sentiments, &c., gross or wanton offence or indignity (*an o. on common sense, decency, &c.*). 2 (-āj) v t. Subject to o. injure, insult, violate, ravish infringe (law morality &c.) flagrantly **outrageous** (-jus) a. immoderate extravagant violent, furious *grossly cruel*, immoral, offensive, or abusive. [L *ultra* beyond]

outré (ōō trā) a. Eccentric, violating decorum. [F wd]

outside′, n. a. adv & prep 1. n. External surface, outer parts external appearance outward aspect all that is without (*impressions from the o.*) position without (*open the door from o.*) highest computation (*at the o.*) o. passenger on coach &c. 2. adj Of or on or nearer the o., outer (*o seat*, next to the open end), not belonging to some circle or institution (*o opinion*, esp of people not in Parliament) greatest extent or possible or probable (*quote the o. prices*). 3. adv On or to the o., the open air open sea, &c., not *within or enclosed or included*, (*come o.* out from room or house, often as challenge to fight *is black o & in*) 4. prep. External to, not included in, beyond the limits of not in, to the o. of, at or to the exterior of (*natural forces are o. morality cannot go o the evidence*). *o. broker* (not member of Stock Exchange); *o. edge* progression on outer edge of one skate; *o in* = INSIDE *o.* *o of* = o. prep. (*o of a horse* sl., mounted *get o. of* sl., eat or drink) *o porter* conveying luggage from the station *o. work* done off the premises. **outsider** n., non-*member of some circle, party* profession, &c. uninitiated person, person without special knowledge or breeding or not fit to mix with *good society horse or person not* known to have a chance in race or competition. [OUT SIDE]

out ward, a., n. & adv 1. adj. Directed towards the outside; bodily external, material, visible, apparent, superficial, (*the o. eye*, opp. *mind's eye* *o. form*, appearance, *o. man*, body also, joc., clothing &c. *to o seeming* apparently *o. things* the world around us). 2. n. (rare) The o. appearance, the external world. 3. adv *Outwards* (*rare exc. in comp. as o.-bound*) **out′wardly** adv in o. appearance, in externals, on the surface. **out′wardness** n. objectivity external *existence, objective-mindedness* **out wards** (z) adv in an o. direction towards what is outside. [OUT]

ouzel, -sel, (ōō′zl) n. Kinds of *small bird (ring water brook, -o.)* [E]

ova. See OVUM.

ōv al. 1. adj (*-lly*). (Of solid) shaped like an (esp. equal-ended) egg (of plane surface or flat object) elliptical having the outline of an egg 2. n. Egg shaped or elliptical closed curve; thing with o. outline *the O* cricket-ground of Kennington O. [OVUM]

ōv ary n. Ovum producing organ (two in number) in female; seed vessel in plant. **ovar′ian**

ōv′āte, a. (nat. hist.). Oval.

ova tion, n. Enthusiastic reception, general applause Roman triumph of lesser kind. [L *ovo* exult]

o′ven (ŭ) n. Receptacle for baking in. [E]

ōv′er *adv., n. a. & prep., o er* (ōr), adv & prep. (poet.). 1. adv Outward & downward from brink or from erect position (*lean, fall, jump, knock &c. o.*), so as to cover or touch whole surface (*brush, paint, it o.*); with motion above something so as to pass across something (*climb look ball o*) so as to produce fold or reverse position, upside down, (*bend it o.*; *turn him o. on his face roll o. & o.*, so that same point comes uppermost repeatedly) (Cricket, as umpire's direction) change ends for bowling &c. across a street or other space (*take this o. to the post-office asked him o. from* some place not far off *is o. is, am going o. to America*) with transference or change (*malcontents went o. to the enemy handed o. the seals made o. the balance to a charity*) too, in excess, in addition, besides, more, apart, (o.

For wds in *out* not given see OUT-.

anxious &c. more than is right *not o well* &c. rather badly &c. *shall have something o to lb* & *o. that can stand o.* not be dealt with now), from beginning to end with repetition with detailed con sideration (*read count o. did it ten times o. talk think, the matter o*) at an end done with, settled (*the struggle is o*). 2. n. (cricket). Number of balls (4 6, or 8) allowed between two calls of o. & the play that results. 3. adj. Upper outer superior excessive (usu. written as one word with n.). 4 prep. Above on at all or various points upon, to & fro upon all through, round about, concern ing engaged with, (*an umbrella o his head projects o the street doubt hangs o the question writes o. the signature X with his hat o his eyes a change came o. him rice is grown all o. India you may travel o Europe* or *Europe o , all the world o* in all countries &c., *went o his notes sitting o the fire a cheerful glass* &c. *pause o the details laugh o. the absurdity of it go to sleep o. ones work*) with or so as to get or give superiority to, beyond, more than (*reigns o twenty millions; won the victory o set him o. the rest has no command o herself give me the preference o him cost o* £20) out & down from, down from edge of, so as to clear across, on or to the other side of, throughout, through duration of, till end of (*fell o the edge, precipice stumble o* be tripped up by *jumped o. the brook looking o the hedge spoke o her shoulder coursing o the plain a pass o the company's line the king o the water* Jacobite phr for exiled king *if we can tide o the next month payments spread o. a series of years will not live o today*) *o. again* once more, again from the beginning *o against* facing in contrast with, *o. & above* in addition (to) as well (as) *o & o (again)* many times *o ones head* without consulting him beyond his comprehension *o head & ears* deeply immersed (esp. fig *in debt* or *love*); *o shoes o. boots* no half measures *o the bags the top* (emerging from trenches to attack) *o the way*, on the other side of the street. [E]

over- (among the words given some are without definitions, this implies that, while the word is in established use *over* adds merely the sense *too* to an adj *excessive* to a noun, & *too much* to a verb & that there is no need to restrict the use of the compound to special senses of the second component). **overact'** act (rôle, emotion &c.) act rôle, with exaggeration **ov'erall,** outer garment, (pl.) protective outer trousers or suit. **overarch'** form arch over form arch. **overawe'** awe into submission **over-bal'ance,** lose balance & fall, cause to do this outweigh be more than equivalent to **ov'erbalance,** excess, its amount. **overbear'** bear down by weight or force, repress by power or authority outweigh **over-bear'ing** domineering masterful. **overblown'** (of storm &c.) passed off **ov'erboard,** from within ship into water (*throw o.* fig, abandon discard) **over-brim** more than fill, be more than full **overbuild** build houses all over build too many houses on or in. **overburd'en** v t. **overbu'sy** a. **overbuy'** v t. & i. **overcan'opy,** form canopy over **over-cap'italize,** fix or estimate capital of (company &c.) too high **overcare** n **over-care'ful** a **overcast** cover with cloud &c. (*sky is o*) stitch over (edge) to prevent unravelling **overcau'tion** n **over-charge** v t. & i. put excessive charge into (gun electric appliance, &c.) use too much detail or exaggerate in (description picture) charge too high a price, do this to (person) charge (specified sum person specified sum) beyond the right price: **ov'ercharge** n. **overcloud** cloud over **overcloy** cloy utterly **ov'ercoat,** coat worn over an other **overco'lour** exaggerate details of (description) **over-come',** prevail over master get the better of, be victorious (p.p.) exhausted made helpless, deprived of self possession (*with* or *by* emotion &c. *o with liquor* drunk) **over-con'fidence** n **over-con'fident** a. **over-credu'lity** n. **over-cred'ulous** a. **overcrop** exhaust (land) by continuous cropping **overcrow** excel in pugnacity exult or triumph over (rival) **overcrowd** v t. **overcrust** crust over **over-cunn'ing** n. & a., cunning having the cunning that *overreaches itself* **over-cur'ious,** too inquisitive, too

careful or precise or fastidious. **over-del'icacy over-del'icate**, excessive care, too careful, not to hurt feelings. **over-devel op** v t. (photog). **over-do** carry to excess, go too far in cook too much, overtax strength of. **ov'erdoor** ornamental woodwork over door **over-dose** v t; **ov erdose** n **ov erdraft**, overdrawing of bank account, amount by which balance is overdrawn **over-draw'** draw cheque in excess of (one's account) make an over-draft exaggerate in describing **overdress'** wear ostentatious finery **overdrink'** as *overeat*. **overdrive** drive (animal) work (person) to exhaustion. **overdue** more than due in arrear **overeat** eat too much harm oneself thus. **over-es ti-mate** v t. put value or amount of too high & n. **over-expose'** v t. (photog). **over-expo'sure** n. (photog.) **over-fatigue'** n. & v t. **overfeed** as *overeat*, also with child, beast, &c. as object. **overfill** more than fill fill too full. **overfilm** form a film over **overfish** fish (stream &c.) to depletion. **over-flow** (v t. & i. flow') flow over (brim &c.), flood (surface) (fig. of crowd &c.) extend beyond limits of (room &c.) (of receptacle &c.) be so full that contents o. (often *full to overflowing*) (of kindness, harvest, &c.) be very abundant; (n o) process of overflowing what flows over or is in excess (o. *meeting* for those excluded from main meeting). **overfull'** a. **overgild** gild over **over-go vern**, subject to needless *regulations*. **ov erground**, *not* underground. **overgrow** grow too fast (esp. *overgrown*, having done this) harm oneself thus. (of creepers) grow over **ov er-growth'** n **ov erhand** a. & adv with hand above object held above shoulder (o *bowling bowls* o.), out of water (o *stroke* in swimming) &c **overhang** (v t. & i. hang') jut out over jut out, impend over, impend (n. o) fact or amount of jutting out. **overhaul'** pull to pieces for inspection, examine state of catch up, overtake. **overhead** (adv head) on high in the sky in the storey above; (adj ; o) placed o. (esp. o *wires*) (commerc., of charges &c.) due to office expenses, management, interest on capital, & other general needs of the business. **overhear'** hear as eavesdropper or unperceived or unintended or involuntary listener **overhoused** living in too large a house **over-in dul gence** n. **over-indul gent** a. **over-iss ue**, issue (notes, shares, &c.) beyond authorized amount or ability to pay **overjoyed**, transported with joy **over-lab our** elaborate too much. **overlad en**, too heavily loaded **overland**, (adv land') by land & not sea (adj o') entirely or partly by land (o *route*). **overlap'** partly cover cover & extend beyond, *partly coincide (the overlapping of species)* **overlay'** cover surface of *with* coating (incorrectly) overlie. **overleaf** on other side of leaf of book. **overleap** leap over, surmount, omit, ignore. **overlie'** lie on top of, smother (baby) thus. **overlive'** outlive. **overload** v t. (*an overloaded style*, turgid or involved) **ov erload** n. **overlook** have prospect of or over from above, be higher than, fail to observe take no notice of condone superintend oversee, bewitch with the evil eye. **ov'erlord**, supreme lord suzerain. **ov'erman**, superman. **ov'ermantel**, ornamental shelves &c above mantelpiece. **over-ma ny** a. **over-mast ed**, with too tall or heavy masts. **overmas'ter** get complete victory or control over **overmatch** (v t.) be too strong for (n) person superior in strength or skill. **ov ermatter** surplus copy held over for a later issue. **ov er-mea sure**, *amount beyond the due or sufficient*. **over-mod esty**. **over-much** a. n. & adv., too much (esp. *righteous* o.). **over-nice'**. too fastidious. **over-nigh** on the evening before with view to, or as regarded fro the next day **overpass** pa over or across or beyond g to the end of surmount, surpas **overpassed** -past gone b past **overpay** v t. **over peo'pled** too thickly populate **over-persuade**, persuade i *spite of prepossessions*. **over pitch** bowl so that ball pitche too near wicket. **ov erplus**, surplus, superabundance. **over-poise'** outweigh. **over-popu la'tion** n **overpow'er** reduce to submission, subdue, master

make (thing) ineffective or imperceptible by greater intensity (of heat, emotion, &c.) be too intense for overwhelm, (*overpowering* irresistible). **overpraise** v t. & n. **overpre'ssure**, pressing or being pressed too hard esp. overwork. **overprint'** v t. (photog) **over-produce'** v i. **over-produc'tion** n. **over-proof'** containing more alcohol than proof spirit contains. **overrate'** estimate too high. **over-reach** circumvent, outwit, get the better of by artifice, *o oneself* strain oneself by reaching out too far (of horse) strike fore-foot with hind hoof. **over-read** v i. **over-refine'** make too subtle distinctions. **over-rent** exact too high rent from (tenant) or for (land) **override'** ride over (enemy's country) with armed force trample (person) under one's horse's hoofs, (fig) trample under foot set aside refuse to comply with have or claim superior authority to (Surg of fractured bone) overlap. **overripe'** a. **overrule'** set aside (decision argument, proposed course) by superior authority annul decision or reject proposal of (person). **overrun** flood harry & spoil (enemy's country) (of vermin weeds, &c.) swarm or spread over exceed (limit) *injure oneself* with too much running **oversail** (archit.) (of course &c) project, overhang [as SALIENT]. **oversea** a. & adv **overseas** adv across or beyond sea. **oversee** superintend (workmen work) **ov erseer** superintendent (*o of the poor* parish officer for poor relief &c.) **oversell** sell more of (commodity stocks, &c) or more, than one can deliver **ov ersew** sew (two edges) with every stitch passing in same direction through both. **overshad'ow**, shelter from sun cast into the shade obscure by outshining **ov ershoe** of rubber or felt for wearing over another **overshoot** send missile *go beyond (mark &c. lit.* & fig) *o the mark o oneself* go too far exaggerate overdo something **ov'ershot**, (of wheel) turned by water flowing above it. **overside** adv (-side') & a. to) (of loading & unloading ship) over the side from or into lighters. **ov ersight**, omission to notice inadvertent mistake, (rare) super vi ion. **oversleep'** v i. or refl., miss intended hour of rising by sleeping too long **ov'ersleeve**, protective sleeve-cover **over-smoke** smoke too much tobacco injure oneself thus **ov'er-soul**, God as animating universe & including all souls. **over-spend** spend too much (*o oneself* reduce one's means thus) **ov'erspill**, what is spilt, superfluous population &c. **over spread'**, become diffused over cover surface of cover *with* (chiefly pass. *sky was o. with clouds*) **overstate'** state too strongly exaggerate. **overstay'** stay beyond (one's welcome &c.) **overstep** pass beyond (boundary lit or fig) **overstock'**, lay in too large a stock of stock (farm shop &c.) beyond its requirements, injure oneself thus **ov'erstock** n **overstrain'** damage by exertion make injurious effort, make too much of (scruples &c. esp. in p p) **ov'er-strain** injurious bodily or esp. mental strain **overstrung** (of nerves or their owner -strung') intensely strained or wound up (of piano o) with strings in sets crossing each other obliquely **overstud'y** n & v i. **over-subscribe'** subscribe more than required amount of (loan &c. esp. in p p) **over-supply'** n **overtake**, come up with catch up (person &c. who has start, or arrears of work) (of storm, misfortune, &c.) come suddenly upon (*overtaken in drink*, drunk) **overtask'** v t. **overtax** make excessive demand on (person's strength &c.) burden with excessive taxes. **overthrow** (v t. -throw') upset, knock down cast out from power vanquish subvert, put an end to (institution &c.) (n. o) defeat, subversion (Cricket) fielder's return not stopped near wicket & so allowing further run(s) **overtime**, (adv time') beyond regular hours of work (n o) extra time worked. **overtire'** v t. **over-toil** n **overtone** v t. (photog) **overtop** *be or become higher than*. **overtrain** v i. & t. lose condition spoil condition of by too severe athletic training **overtrump** play higher trump than. **overturn** (t. & i. -turn') upset, overthrow subvert, fall down or over; (n. o') upsetting revolution. **over-use'** v t. & n. **overval ue**, put too high a valuation on. **overwalk** walk too far or much harm one

careful
over-d
cate, c
not to
devel
do car
cook to
of. o
woodw
dose'
ov erc
bank a
balance
draw
(ono s
draft
overc
finery
overc
work
over
arrear
harm
mate
of too
v t, (p
n. (pl
& v t
also v
ject,
ill to
film
(strea
flow
(brim,
crowd
of (ro
be so
full t
harv
(n. c
what
meet
main
over
go v
regul
unde
too f
done
creep
grov
adj
abov
o.) (
swim
(v t.
out,
o) *L*
over
spect
up, o
head
store
(esp,
char
pens

ah a.

[illegible]

[illegible] on account of [illegible] *crossed the crop is taken.* [illegible]

owl, n. Night bird of prey with large eyes, hooked beak, & solemn aspect (*barn, church, long-horned, brown-eared*, [illegible] *ey*, &c., -s, kinds) [illegible] *d*, [illegible] *o.-light*, dusk. [illegible] n., young o., (arch.) o. [illegible] a., like an o., esp. when dazzled by daylight, solemn & dull. [...]

own [illegible] 1. adj. (*Alone*) [illegible] secured & not another's [illegible] ownership, for one's exclusive, independent self, [illegible] *own eyes* *has a value all its* *loves truth for its o. sake* [illegible] *keep it for my o.*, *or very o.* [illegible] a. in voc., dear one *cook his* *meals* *every man his o.* [illegible] *is his o. master*) (abs.) with one's o., private property or [illegible] *deed or responsibility* *I can do what I will with my o.* *& his received him not* *of one's o.*, belonging to one *hold one's o.*, maintain position, not be beaten; *on one's o.*, colloq., of oneself [illegible] *brother sister* with both parents the same *o. cousin*, first). 2. [illegible] v t. Have as property, possess; acknowledge authorship, paternity or possession, of (*I had*, [illegible] *place*, *hat*, *that nobody will* [illegible] admit as existent, valid, true, [illegible] *owns his d[illegible]ences*, *himself* [illegible] *defeated*, *he owned that he did not know*); confess to (*owns to a sense of shame*, *to having done*) *o. up*, colloq., make frank confession; submit to (person's sway &c.) without protest. **ow'ner** [illegible] n., possessor (naut. sl.) ship's captain or master. **ow'nership**, n. [illegible], possessing, identity of owner. [OWN (the vb is from [illegible], which is the p.p. of owe in [illegible] *sense possess*)]

[illegible] ox, n. [illegible] Kinds of [illegible] usually horned cloven-footed ruminant used [illegible] draught, for supplying milk, meat (*cow*, *bull*, *cow* [illegible] *calve*, [illegible]

[illegible] the

[illegible]

-hide **ox'lip,** hybrid between primrose & cowslip, *ox'tail (soup)* made from ox's tail. [E]

oxăl'ic, a. Of wood-sorrel (*o acid*) [Gk *oxalis* sorrel]

Ox'ford (ŏ-) *O blue* (dark with purple tinge) *O frame* picture-frame with cross at each corner *O man*, educated at O university *O mixture* dark grey cloth *O movement* High Church movement started in 1833 *O shirting* a shirt & dress material *O shoes* outdoor laced shoes. [place]

ŏx'ide n Compound of oxygen with an element or organic radical. **ŏx'idize** v t. & i. (*-zable*) cause to combine with oxygen cover (metal) with o. make rusty take up or combine with *oxygen* rust *oxidized silver* silver with dark coating of silver sulphide **ŏxĭdĭzā'tion** n. [F (OXYGEN)]

Oxōn'ian (o-) 1 adj Of Oxford. 2. n Oxford man. [L *Oxonia* Oxford]

ŏx'ygen n A colourless scentless tasteless gas essential to animal & vegetable life. **ŏx'ygenāte** (*-table*) **ŏxy'gĕnize** (*zable*) v t. supply or treat or mix with o. oxidize **ŏxy'gĕnous** a. [Gk *oxus* sharp, *gignomai* become (named in the belief that it was necessary to the production of acids)]

ŏxўhyd'rogen n Gaseous mixture of oxygen & hydrogen (*o blowpipe flame light* &c). [*oxygen, hydrogen*]

ŏxўmōr'on n Figure of speech with pointed conjunction of seeming contradictories (e g *faith unfaithful kept him falsely true*) [Gk *oxus* sharp *mōros* dull]

ŏx'ўtone. 1. adj (Gk gram.) With acute accent on last syllable. 2. n An o word Similarly **parŏx'ўtone**, acute on last but one **prŏparŏx'ўtone** acute on last but two [Gk *oxus* sharp TONE, PARA [1], PRO-[2]]

oy'er, n Criminal trial under the *writ of o & terminer* or commission to judges on circuit to hold courts. [L *audio* hear TERMINUS]

oyez, oyes, o yes, (ŏyĕs') int. uttered usu thrice by public crier or court officer to bespeak attention. [L *audio* hear]

oys'ter n Kinds of edible bivalve mollusc usually eaten alive o.-shaped morsel of meat in fowl's back. *o.-bank -bed farm*, breeding-grounds *o bar* tavern where oo. are served *o -catcher* wading sea bird *o knife* (for opening oo) *o patty*, pastry containing cooked oo [Gk *ostreon*]

ozŏ'cerīte, ozŏk'erĭt, n. Wax-like fossil resin used for candles, insulating &c. [OZONE, CERE]

oz'one n Condensed form of oxygen with pungent refreshing odour exhilarating influence [Gk *ozō* smell]

P

P, p, (pē) letter & n (pl *Ps*, P's) *Mind one's Ps & Qs* be careful not to do or say the wrong thing

pa (pah) n (colloq). Papa, [abbr]

păb'ŭlum, n Food (esp *mental p* what one reads &c.) [L]

pāce[1] 1 n. A step with the foot, this as rough measure of length (about 30 in) any special gait, esp of trained horses &c. (*put person through his pp* try what he can do); the gait of a horse when it lifts both legs of one side at once speed rate of progression, (*keep p* go at equal speed *with* or abs, *go the p*, live fast) 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*). Walk with slow regular step traverse (lawn &c.) thus, measure (ground distance) thus (of horse) go at the p set the p for (runner &c. in practice or race) *p maker*, one who sets the p. **pā'cer** n. (esp.) p maker pacing horse [L *passus*]

pā'cĕ[2], prep. By leave of with all due deference to (in announcing contrary opinion; *p tu'a* by your leave; *p the free-traders*) [L *pax* peace]

pacer see PACE[1] **pacha(lic),** PASHA.

păc'hўdĕrm (k) n Thick skinned quadruped esp one of the *Pachydermata* or hoofed non-ruminants. **păchўdĕrm'atous** (k) a., thick-skinned of the *Pachydermata*, (fig) lacking in sensitiveness. [Gk *pakhus* thick *derma* skin]

pă'cĭfy v t. (*-iable*) Appease (person anger &c.) reduce (country &c.) to quiet. **pacĭf'ic** a. (*-ically*), fond of, tending to peace (*the Pacific Ocean*, between America & Asia) **păcĭfĭcā'tion** n., **pacĭf'icatorў** a.; **pacif'icist, -ism,** & (incorrect but usual) **pă'cĭfist, -ism** nn ad

self thus. overwatched' exhausted by keeping awake too long. overweening arrogant. overweight, (n.) preponderance, excessive weight; (adj.) beyond the weight allowed (esp. o luggage). overweighted, unduly burdened (with). overwhelm' bury beneath superincumbent mass, submerge utterly, crush, bring to sudden ruin, overpower with emotion &c., deluge with inquiries &c. overwhel'ming irresistible by numbers, weight, &c. overwind' injure (watch &c.) by winding past the right amount. overwork' (v t. & i.) work too hard, weary or exhaust with work; (n.) injurious amount of work. overwrite', o. oneself injure one's style or literary power or popularity by writing too much. overwrought suffering reaction from excitement; too elaborate. overzeal n.

ovĕrt a. Openly done, unconcealed, patent. [L aperio open]

ŏv'erture, n. Opening of negotiations, formal proposal or offer (esp. make oo to). (Mus.) orchestral piece opening opera &c., prelude.

Ovid'ian, a. Of the Latin poet Ovid. [person]

ŏv'iform, a. Egg shaped. [OVUM FORM]

ŏv'ine a. Of like, sheep. [L ovis sheep]

ovip'arous a. Producing young in eggs (opp. viviparous). [OVUM, L pario produce]

ovipŏs'itor (-z-) n. Tube with which insect deposits eggs. [OVUM L pono put]

ŏv'oid, a. Egg shaped (of solids). [OVUM]

ŏv'um, n. (pl. -a). Germ in female animal from which by fertilization with male sperm the young is developed. [L. = egg]

owe (ō) v t. (owing). Be under obligation to pay or render, be in debt to, be indebted for (o. Jones money, or gratitude, or a grudge, o. one of these to Jones, o. money, I o. him much, o. you for your services, o. for all my clothes, we o. the principle to Newton, o. to Newton the principle of—); be handicapped (Jones owes 15). ow'ing (ōĭ) a., yet to be paid, owed, due, (the owing £10, pay what was owing). owing to, caused by (this was owing to ill luck) (as prep.) on account of (owing to drought the crop is short). [E]

owl, n. Night bird of prey with large eyes, hooked beak, & solemn aspect (barn, church, hooting, horned, long-eared, screech, tawny, &c., -o. kinds); wise-looking dullard. o-light, dusk. owl'ĕt n., young o. (arch.) o. owl'ish a., like an o. esp. when dazzled by daylight, solemn & dull. [E]

own (ōn). 1. adj. (After possessive) & not another's, in full ownership, for one's unaided or independent self, (saw it with my own eyes, has a value all its o., loves truth for its o. sake, may I have it for my o. or very o.?; my o. in voc. dear one, cooks her o. meals, every man his o. lawyer, is his o. master). (abs.) what is one's o., private property or kindred or responsibility (I can do what I will with my o., d. his o. received him not); of one's o., belonging to one. hold one's o., maintain position, not be beaten. on one's o., colloq. of oneself. o. brother, sister, with both parents the same. o. cousin, first. 2. v.t. & i. Have as property, possess; acknowledge authorship, paternity or possession of (child, pamphlet, hat that nobody will o.); admit as existent, valid, true, &c. (owns his deficiencies, himself indebted, he or that he did not know); confess (to) (owns to a sense of shame, to having done). o. up, colloq. make frank confession; submit to (person's sway &c.) without protest. owner (ōn-) n. possessor (naut. sl.) ship's captain or master; ownership (ōn-) n., possessing, identity of owner. [OWE (the vb is from the adj. which is the p.p. of owe in its old sense possess)]

ŏx, n. (pl. oxen). Kinds of large usually horned cloven footed ruminant quadruped used for draught, for supplying milk, & as meat (see &c. bull, cow, bullock, calf, steer, heifer, calve, stall, byre, pasture, graze, browse, chew the cud, bellow, low, moo, charge, gore, bull, toss, moo-cow, bovine); castrated male of domestic species of these. ox-eye, large eye (yellow o.-e., the corn marigold, white o.-e., the ox-eyed daisy). ox-eyed, large-eyed; ox-fence, strong cattle-fence with railing, hedge, & sometimes ditch; ox'herd, cowherd; ox-

For wds in over- not given see OVER-.

-hide **ox'lip,** hybrid between *primrose & cowslip* *ox'tail (soup)* made from ox's tail. [E]

oxăl'ic, a. Of wood sorrel (*o acid*) [Gk *oxalis* sorrel]

Ox'ford (ŏ-) *O blue* (dark, with purple tinge) *O frame* picture-frame with cross at each corner *O man*, educated at O university *O mixture* dark grey cloth *O movement*, High Church movement started in 1833 *O shirting* a shirt & dress material *O shoes* outdoor laced shoes. [place]

ŏx'ide, n. Compound of oxygen with an element or organic radical. **ŏx'idize** v t. & i (*-able*) cause to combine with oxygen cover (metal) with o make rusty take up or combine with oxygen rust *oxidized silver* silver with dark coating of silver sulphide **ŏxidiza'tion** n. [F (OXYGEN)]

Oxon'ian (ŏ-) 1 adj Of Oxford. 2. n. Oxford man. [L *Oxonia* Oxford]

ŏx'ygen, n. A colourless scentless tasteless gas essential to animal & vegetable life. **ox'ygenāte** (*-table*) **ŏxy'genize** (*-zable*) v t. supply or treat or mix with o. oxidize **ŏxy'genous** a. [Gk *oxus* sharp, *gignomai* become (named in the belief that it was necessary to the production of acids)]

ŏxyhy̆d'rogen n Gaseous mixture of oxygen & hydrogen (*o. blowpipe flame light* &c.). [*oxygen, hydrogen*]

ŏxymōr'on, n Figure of speech with pointed conjunction of seeming contradictories (e.g *faith unfaithful kept him falsely true*). [Gk *oxus* sharp, *mōros* dull]

ŏx'y̆tone. 1. adj (Gk gram) With acute accent on last syllable. 2. n An o word. Similarly **parŏx'y̆tone** acute on last but one **proparŏx'y̆tone,** acute on last but two [Gk *oxus* sharp TONE, PARA [1], PRO-[2]]

oy'er, n Criminal trial under the writ of *o & terminer* or commission to judges on circuit to hold courts. [L *audio* hear TERMINUS]

oyez, oyes, o yes, (ōyĕs') int. uttered usu thrice by public crier or court officer to bespeak attention. [L *audio* hear]

oys'ter n Kinds of edible bivalve mollusc usually eaten alive o.-shaped morsel of meat in fowl's back. *o.-bank -bed -farm*, breeding-grounds *o-bar* tavern where oo. are served *o-catcher* wading sea-bird *o-knife* (for opening oo) *o. patty* pastry containing cooked oo [Gk *ostreon*]

ozō'cerīte **ozōk'erit,** n Wax-like fossil resin used for candles, insulating &c. [OZONE, CERE]

ōz'ōne n. Condensed form of oxygen with pungent refreshing odour exhilarating influence [Gk *ozō* smell]

P

P, p, (pē) letter & n (pl. *Ps*, *P's*) *Mind one's Ps & Qs* be careful not to do or say the wrong thing

pa (pah) n (colloq) Papa. [abbr]

păb'ulum n Food (esp *mental p.*, what one reads &c.) [L]

pāce[1] 1. n. A step with the foot, this as rough measure of length (about 30 in) any special gait, esp of trained horses &c. (*put person through his pp* try what he can do) the gait of a horse when it lifts both legs of one side at once; speed rate of progression (*keep p* go at equal speed *with* or abs. *go the p.* live fast) 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*) Walk with slow regular step traverse (lawn &c) thus, measure (ground distance) thus (of horse) go at the p. set the p. for (runner &c. in practice or race) *p. maker*, one who sets the p. **pā'cer** n. (esp.) p maker pacing horse. [L *passus*]

pā'cē[2], prep. By leave of with all due deference to, (in announcing contrary opinion; *p. tūa*, by your leave; *p the free-traders*). [L *pax* peace]

pacer see PACE[1] **pacha(lic),** PASHA

păc'hy̆derm (-k) n. Thick skinned quadruped, esp one of the *Pachydermata* or hoofed non ruminants. **păchy̆dērm'atous** (-k) a., thick-skinned, of the *Pachydermata*, (fig) lacking in sensitiveness. [Gk *pakhus* thick, *derma* skin]

pă'cify v t (*-iable*) Appease (person, anger &c.) reduce (country &c.) to quiet. **pacif'ic** a. (*-ically*), fond of, tending to, peace (*the Pacific Ocean*, between America & Asia) **păcificā'tion** n., **pacif'icatory** a. **pacif'icist, -ism** & (incorrect but usual) **pă'cifist, -ism,** nn. ad

vocate, advocacy of the abolition of war [PAX]

păck. 1. n. Bundle made to be carried by man or beast (now esp. of pedlar's p. or of soldier's valise blankets, &c.) bale of goods lot, set, (*p. of fools, lies nonsense*, &c.) hounds of a hunt, set of wolves &c. hunting together forwards of a Rugby football team set of playing-cards mass of floating pieces of ice 2. v t. & i. Dispose in receptacle for transport or storage, do this with clothes &c. before journey (often *p. up*) arrange in least possible space, surround with wrappings or (Med.) wet sheets fill (bag &c., space) with things, depart with one's things (*send packing* dismiss summarily) admit of being packed without waste of space or damage (*cubes peaches p. well, badly*) fill (jury meeting) with partisans. *p.-drill* military punishment of walking up & down in marching order *p.-horse* for carrying pp. *packing needle* large kind for sewing up packages *pack'man (-an)* pedlar *p. one off* send him hurriedly away or *to* *p.-saddle* for supporting pp. *pack'thread*, stout thread. **păckage** n., parcel bale **păck'ĕt** n small package, (also *packet boat*) mailboat. [ ]

păct, n. Covenant, compact. [L *paciscor* agree]

păd. 1. n Soft saddle piece of soft stuff used to save jarring, raise surface, improve shape fill vacant space, &c. shin-guard in games, sheets of blotting or scribbling or drawing paper fastened together in a block; foot or sole of foot in hare, dog &c. (arch.) easy paced horse. 2. v t. (*-dd*) Make soft, improve shape of fill out, protect, with p. or pp. or padding (sl.) *p. it or the hoof* go on foot, *padded room* (for suicidal lunatic &c.). **păd'ding** n. (esp.) literary matter inserted merely to increase quantity [ ]

păd'dle. 1. n Rowing implement with broad blade at one or each end worked by hands without rowlock striking-board in p. wheel action or spell of paddling 2. v i. & t. Progress or propel with p. or pp. (*p. one's own canoe* be independent), row gently; walk with bare feet in sea &c. toy with the fingers (*p. on*, &c.) *p.-wheel*, wheel with transverse boards successively striking water & so propelling ship. [ ]

păd'dock, n. Turf field or enclosure, esp. for horses at stud farm or before race. [ ]

Păd'dy[1] **p** n. Irishman (colloq cf. JOHN *Bull*) a rage, temper (sl. *p.*). [Ir *Padraig*, Patrick]

păd'dy[2] n. Rice growing or in the husk. [Malay]

pa'dishah (pah) n. Shah of Persia Sultan of Turkey Emperor of India. [Pers. *pati* master, SHAH]

păd'lŏck. 1. n. Detachable lock with pivoted hoop to pass through staple or ring 2. v.t. Secure with p. [ ]

padre (pahd rā) n. (sl.) Chaplain in navy or army [Port., father]

padrōn'ĕ, n (pl. *-ni* pr -nē) Italian employer of street musicians &c. [It. wd]

pae'an n. Song of triumph or thanksgiving [Gk *paian*]

paedobăp'tism, **pēd** n. Infant baptism. **paedobăp'tist**, **pēd-**, n. [Gk *pais* child, BAPTIZE]

pā'gan. 1 adj. Acknowledging neither Jehovah, Christ, nor Allah non-Christian 2 n. A p. person. **pā'ganish** a. **pā'ganism** n. **pā'ganize** v t. [L *pagus* country district]

pāge[1] n. Boy employed as liveried servant or personal attendant or member of retinue [F]

pāge[2] 1. n. One side of leaf of book (fig) episode or period in one's life. 2. v t. Number pp. of (book). [L *pagina*]

pă'geant (jnt) n. Spectacle consisting of costumed procession, tableau, dramatic scene &c. usu. illustrative of historical incidents or period any brilliant show **pă'geantry** (jn) n., what serves to make a p., elements of display [ ]

pă'ginal, a. (*-lly*). Of paging or pages. **pă'ginate** v t., page **pāginā'tion** n. [PAGE[2]]

pagōd'a, n. Sacred tower of Chinese or Indian type obsolete Indian coin (*shake the p.-tree*, make rapid fortune) [Port.]

pah, int. of disgust. (imit.)

paid. See PAY

pail, n. Round open topped vessel usu. of wood or iron & with hinged bow handle for carrying water milk &c. **pail'ful** (-ōōl) n. (pl. *-ls*). [ ]

pain. 1. n. Bodily or mental

suffering, penalty or punishment (*on p. of death*, with death as penalty *pp. & penalties*) (pl.) endeavours, exertion (*take pp* to one's best *be at the pp of* doing, take the trouble to do *be* *thrashed &c. for* one's *pp* as one's reward) 2. v.t. Inflict p. on. *p.-killer* anodyne *pains'taking* diligent. **pain'ful** a. (*-lly*), giving or involving p. **pain'less** a. not involving p. [Gk *poinē* penalty]

paint. 1. n. Colouring matter prepared for application with brushes &c. to surface. 2. v.t. & i. Portray (object) coat (wood &c.) colour (surface) or make picture) with p., p. pictures, p. one's face depict in words colour with or depict as of specified colour (*p. door green not so black as he is painted* less criminal &c.). *painted lady* kind of butterfly *p. out*, efface with p. *p. the town red* (sl.) indulge in riotous fun. **paint'er**[1] n. (of pictures, or of woodwork &c.) **paint'ing** n. (esp.) a painted picture **paint'ress** n. female picture-painter [L *pingo*]

pain'ter[2], n. Rope attaching boat to ship &c. (*cut the p.* secede, esp. of colonies) [ ]

painting, paintress. See PAINT

pair 1. n. Set of two (esp. of things so existing or normally used, as *p. of eyes sculls*) thing with two similar parts not used apart (*p. of scissors trousers*), engaged or married or mated couple two horses &c. harnessed together two M.P.s of opposite opinions abstaining by agreement from voting person willing to make such agreement (*cannot find a p.*) other member of a p. (*where is the p. to this sock?*) 2. v.t. & i. Arrange or unite as p. or in pp., mate. *p. horse* for p. of horses *p.-oar* (boat) for two oars *p. off* divide entirely into pp. *p. of stairs* or *steps* flight (*one two three p. front* or *back* room on first &c. floor or its occupant) [PAR[1]]

păl 1. n. (sl.). Comrade 2. v.i. (usu. *p. up -ll*) Make friends (*with* or *to* or abs.). [Gipsy]

păl'ace, n. Official residence of sovereign archbishop or bishop stately mansion, spacious building [L *palatium*]

păl'adin, n. Peer of Charlemagne's court (12 in number) knight-errant, chivalrous person.

palaeo- pref. Ancient. **pălaeŏg'raphy** n., study of ancient writing & inscriptions. **pălaeolith'ic** a. of using &c. stone implements of the more primitive kind (opp. *neolithic*) [LITHIUM]. **pălaeontŏl'ogy** n. study of extinct organisms [ONTOLOGY]. **pălaeozō'ic** see FORMATION [Gk. *zōē* life]. [Gk *palaios* ancient]

pal(a)es'tra (lĕs) n. Wrestling school gymnasium. [Gk]

pălanquin keen (kēn) n. Eastern covered litter [Port.]

păl'ate, n. Roof of mouth sense of taste, appetite or liking **păl'atable** a. (*-bly*) pleasant to the taste agreeable. **păl'atal** (adj.) of the p., (of sounds) made with tongue & p. (n.) palatal sound or letter [L *palatum*]

palā'tial (shl) a. (*lly*) Of, like, as of a palace. [PALACE]

păl'atine[1] a. Having local jurisdiction exclusive of the royal or imperial courts (*count* or *earl county p.*) **palăt'inate** n. count p.'s territory (*the Palatinate*, that on the Rhine)

păl'atine[2] a. Of the palate (esp. *p. bones*) [PALATE]

pala'ver (-ahv) 1. n. Conference esp. between savages & traders &c. empty words talk cajolery 2. v.i. & t. Use many words, cajole [PARABLE]

pale[1] n. Stake or lath serving as part of fence boundary (*within beyond the p.*) (Hist.) *the (English) P.* part of Ireland under English rule. [L *palus*]

pāle[2] 1. adj. (*-lish*) (Of complexion or its owner) whitish not ruddy faintly coloured (of colour) faint, (of light) dim. 2. v.t. & i. Grow or make p. (*p. before by the side of* &c. be far outdone by). *p. face*, (supposed Red Ind. name for) white man. [PALLID]

pāled (ld) a. Enclosed with paling [PALE[1]]

palestra. See PALAESTRA.

păl'etot (tō) n. Loose outer garment. [F wd]

păl'ette, n. Artist's flat tablet for mixing colours on. *p.-knife*, mixing implement. [L *pala* spade]

pal'frey (pawl), n. (arch.) Saddle-horse for lady's or quiet use. [Gk *para* beside + L *veredus* post horse]

păl'impsĕst, n. Parchment &c. used for second time after original writing has been erased.

păl'indrōme n. word line &c., that reads the same backwards as

forwards (e.g., *madam*) **pălin-drŏm'ic** a. (-*ically*). [Gk *palin*, again, *psaō* rub, *dromos* run]

păl'ing n. Fence of pales. [PALE¹]

pălingĕn'ĕsis (nj) n. Regeneration revival, resurrection.

păl'inōde n. recantation poem containing it. [Gk *palin* again]

pălisāde 1. n. Fence of stakes, one of the stakes. 2. v.t. Enclose with p. [PALE¹]

pall¹ (pawl) n. Cloth spread over coffin &c., kind of ecclesiastical vestment, (fig.) cloak (of darkness &c.) *p.-bearer* mourner holding edge of p. [PALLIUM]

pall² (pawl), v.i. Become tiresome (*p. on*, satiate, weary). [ ]

Pallād'ian a. (archit.) In the pseudo-classical style of the 16th-c. Italian Palladio. [person]

pallād'ium, n. (pl. -*ia*) Object or principle with which the safety of something is regarded as bound up (habeas corpus, *the p. of our liberties*); (no pl.) a rare metal. [Gk, = image of Pallas]

păll'ĕt, n. Straw bed mean bed. [L *palea* straw]

păllĭasse' n. Hard under mattress.

păll'iāte, v.t. (-*liable*). Alleviate without curing, excuse, extenuate. **pălliā'tion**, **păll'iātor** nn., **păll'iative** a. & n. giving thing giving temporary or partial relief. [PALLIUM]

păll'id a. (-*er*, -*est*) Wan, pale, sickly looking. [L *palleo* be pale]

păll'ium, n. Archbishop's pall. [L]

Pall Mall (pĕlmĕl') n. London street noted for clubs. [*place*]

păll'or n. Pallidness. [PALLID]

palm (pahm) 1. n. Inner surface of hand between wrist & fingers, corresponding part of glove, (*grease one's p.* bribe him) kinds of chiefly tropical tree, branch of this as symbol of victory or excellence (*bear the p.* be acknowledged victor or best; *yield the p. to* be surpassed by) substitute for p. branch in cold climates carried on P. Sunday. 2. v.t. Conceal (cards, dice) in the hand. *p. off* foist, pass off as of superior kind (usu. *on* person). *p.-oil* oil from kinds of p. tree, money given as bribe. *P. Sunday* Sunday before Easter with pp. carried in celebration of Christ's entry into Jerusalem. **pălmā'ceous** (-shus) a. of the p. tree kind; **păl'mar** a. of or in p. of hand. **păl'mary** a. deserving the p. of highest excellence, **păl'māte(d)** (-t, -id) aa. shaped like p. of hand, webfooted; **pa'lmer** (pahm-) n. pilgrim from Holy Land with p. branch, (also *palmer worm*) kind of caterpillar. **pălmĕtt'ō** n. (pl. -*os*), dwarf fan p.; **păl'mĭpĕd** a. & n. webfooted (bird). **pa'lmist** (pahm-) n. practiser of palmistry. **pa'lmistry** (pahm-) n. divination from lines in p. of hand. **pa'lmy** (pahm-) a. (-*ier*, -*iest*) -ily, bearing p. trees (poet.) flourishing of greatest prosperity (*palmy days*, *state*, &c.). [L *palma*]

păl'pable a. (-*bly*). That can be touched, as certain or obvious as if verified by touch. **pălpabĭl'ity** n. [L *palpo* handle]

păl'pitāte, v.i. Pulsate throb. **pălpitā'tion** n., (esp.) abnormal throbbing of heart in disease.

palsy (pawl-zĭ), 1. n. Paralysis paralytic trembling. 2. v.t. (usu. in p.p.). Paralyse, make helpless. [PARALYSIS]

pa'lter (pawl-), v.i. Shuffle equivocate, (*with* person, the truth, &c.) [ ]

pa'ltry (pawl-) a. (-*ier*, -*iest*, -*ily*, -*iness*). Petty contemptible trifling. [ ]

păl'y a. (poet.). Pale. [PALE²]

păm'pas (-z) n. pl. S. Amer. treeless plains. *p.-grass* gigantic S. Amer. kind grown in European gardens. [Peruv.]

păm'per v.t. Over indulge (person, taste, &c., *pampered menial*, insolent flunkey). [ ]

păm'phlĕt, n. Thin paper covered book usu. containing essay on political or other current controversy. **pămphlĕteer'** (n.) writer of pp. (v.i.) write pp. [*Pamphilus* name of a medieval poem]

păn¹ 1. n. Shallow metal or earthenware vessel used in cooking &c., shallow receptacle or tray serving various purposes. 2. v.t. & i. (-*nn*-). *P. off, out* wash (gold bearing gravel) in p. *p. out* yield much or little gold (fig.) turn out (*well* &c.). **păn'cake**, thin flat fried battercake (*flat as a pancake* quite flat) (as v.i. of aeroplane) descend vertically in level position. [E]

Păn² n. The spirit of nature, paganism, the pre-Christian or the non moral world. **Pan pipe** set of reeds played on by blowing with the mouth. [Gk god's name]

păn pref. meaning all-, united, used with names expressing nationality, creed, &c., as *pan*-

German, *pan Anglican*, & with derivatives in *ism*, *ist* &c as *pan-Slavism*, *pan Hellenist* *pan Islamic*, & implying attachment to the principle that all members of the class concerned should be regarded as forming a single whole. [Gk *pas* all]

pănacē a, n. Universal remedy nostrum [Gk *akos* cure]

panache (-ahsh) n. (literary) Doing of things with an air [F wd = plume]

Pănama' (-ah) n. *P hat* or *P* hat of straw like material made from screw pine leaves. [place]

pănc rĕas n Gland near stomach supplying a digestive fluid. **păncrĕăt ic** a. [Gk *kreas* flesh]

Păndē'an, a. *P pipe*, PAN[2] pipe. [PAN[2]]

păn'dĕct, n *The pp* Justinian s compendium of Roman civil law [Gk *dekhomai* receive]

păndēmon ium n. Hell (rare) scene of anarchy confusion & din. [DEMON]

păn'der 1. n Go between in illicit amours minister to lust, procurer 2. v i. Basely minister (*to* person or his lust or evil designs) [person in Boccaccio]

Păndōr'a, n First created woman of Gk myth by whose act all ills were loosed from a box upon men Hope alone remaining [Hesiod *Op* 50-105]

Păn'dour (-oor) n. Brutal soldier [Slav]

pāne, n. Single piece of glass in window [L *pannus* a cloth]

pănĕgў'ric, n. Laudatory discourse eulogy **pănĕgў rical** a. **panĕgў rist** n. speaker or writer of p. **păn ĕgўrize** v t., laud. [Gk *panēguris* festival]

păn'el 1 n Distinct & usu sunk or raised compartment of surface esp in door, ceiling, wainscot, &c. vertical strip of different colour or material in dress thin board with picture on it, photograph of tall shape list of jurors, jury list of Insurance-Act doctors for a district. 2. v t. (-*ll*). Adorn with pp. **păn el ling** n. panelled work [PANE]

păng n. Sudden sharp pain access of grief &c. [ ]

păn'ic, 1. adj (Of fear haste &c.) due to uncontrollable & unaccountable general impulse. 2. n Sudden & infectious fright leading to needless flight of troops, hasty selling of stocks or refusal of credit &c. **păn'icky** a. [PAN[2] supposed inspirer of p]

păn'icle, n (bot.). An INFLORESCENCE, irregular raceme as in oats & many grasses. **panic-ŭlar, panic ŭlate(d)** (-lit,-ātid) aa. [L *panus* bobbin thread]

pănjăn drum n. (Mock title for) great personage. [made wd]

pănn'ier (nyer) n. Basket of kind carried by beast of burden on each or either side or by person on shoulders part of skirt looped up round hips. [L *panis* bread]

pănn'ikin n. Small metal drinking vessel. [PAN[1]]

păn'oplў n. Full armour (now usu. fig) **păn oplied** (lĭd) a. [Gk *hopla* arms]

pănora ma (ah) n Inside cylindrical surface painted with scenery continuous revolving landscape circular or semicircular view wide prospect. **pănorăm ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *horaō* see]

păn'sў (z) n. A flowering plant (also *heartsease*). [F *pensée* thought, pansy]

pănt. 1. v i & t. Breathe quickly & audibly (of heart &c.) throb yearn (*for* or *after to* do) utter breathlessly (usu. *p out*) 2 n A panting, respiration a throb [ ]

păntagru elism (-ōol) n Extravagant coarse humour [person in Rabelais]

păntaloon', n Pantomime character serving as butt to clown (pl. Mil.) mounted officer s riding breeches (pl chiefly U S & being ousted by *pants*) trousers.

păntalĕttes (ts) n. pl child s frilled drawers woman's knickerbockers &c. [*Pantalone* trousered character in Italian comedy]

păntĕc hnicon (kn) n. 1 lace for storing or van for removing furniture. [TECHNICAL orig as name of a bazaar]

păn'thĕism n. Identification of God with the universe. **păn-thĕist** n , **pănthĕis tic(al)** aa. (-*ically*) [Gk *theos* god]

păn'thĕon (or pănthē'on) n. A nation s gods temple of all the gods building with tombs or memorials of a nation s great dead

păn ther n. = LEOPARD.

păn therĕss n [Gk]

păn tile, n Curved roof tile. [PAN[1]]

păn'tograph (-ahf) n Instru

For wds in *pan* not given see PAN-.

ment for copying diagrams to any scale. [Gk. *pas* all, *graphō* draw]

păn'tomime, n Dumb show conveying of meaning by symbolic action dramatic performance for children including transformation scene & harlequinade, dumb-show actor **pantomim'ic**a. (*ically*), **păn tomimist** n. one good at dumb show [Gk *pas* all, MIME]

păn try n Room in which bread & other provisions or (*butler s, housemaid s p*) plate table-linen &c., are kept. [PANNIER]

pants n. pl. Trousers (U S. or vulg) long tight drawers (shop) [PANTALOON]

păp, n Nipple of breast (arch.) soft or semiliquid food for infants. [E]

papa' (-ah), n. Father (esp. as nursery term) [L]

pāp acy n. Pope s office ten ure of it, the papal system. **pāp-al** a. (*-lly*) of the Pope or his office. [POPE[1]]

papāverā ceous (-shus) a. Of the poppy family **papāv'erous** a. poppy like inducing sleepiness. [POPPY]

pāp'er 1. n. Substance made by pressing pulp of rags, straw wood, &c. thin & flat, & used for writing &c. on for enclosing parcels, for coating room walls, &c. (for sizes see below *commit to p.*, write down *put pen to p.* begin writing *on p.*, according to statistics, nominally theoretically so *p army profits* &c. not really existing) banknotes, negotiable documents, bills of exchange (pl) documents proving identity or position (*send in* one's pp. resign) set of examination questions newspaper, essay minute memorandum. 2. v t. Paste p. on (wall inside of box, &c.). *p-bag cookery* (of food enclosed in buttered p. b before being put in oven); *pap'erchase* cross-country run on line set by scattering of p. torn small *p. currency* bank notes *p-hanger -hanging* wall-paperer papering *p-knife* (for cutting open leaves of book) *p money* bank-notes; *p war* controversy in newspapers or by pamphlet *p.-weight* (placed on loose pp. to secure them) Sizes the names chiefly met with are as follows in rising order the figures standing for inches the addition of *p w* means that the paper or size is for printing, writing the size & shape of a book s page is given by combining these words with those in FOLIO as *royal octavo crown quarto* pot(t) *w.*, 15×12½, *foolscap w.*, 17×13½; *post*, *w.* 19×15½ *p* 19½×15½ crown *p* 20×15 demy *w* 20×15½ *p* 22½×17½ royal, *w.* 24×19 *p* 25×20 elephant *w.*, 28×23 imperial, 30×22 atlas *w* 31×26. [PAPYRUS]

papier-mâché(păp'yā mahsh'ā), n. Moulded paper pulp made into solid objects. [F = chewed paper]

papiliona ceous (-yonāshus) a. (bot.). Butterfly-shaped (as the pea flower &c.). [L *papilio* butterfly]

papill'a, n. (pl. *-ae*), Nipple-shaped protuberance. **păp'illary** a. p.-shaped **păp illāte**, **păp'illōse**, aa. having pp. [L]

pāp'ist, n. Adherent of the Pope or of papal power Roman Catholic. **papis tical** a. (*-lly*) **pāp istry** n. papistical views or policy [POPE[1]]

papoose n. Red Indian child. [Amer Ind.]

păpp y a. (*-ier -iest -iness*) Like pap. [*pap*]

papyr'us (-īr) n. The paper reed; ancient writing material made from its stem, (with pl. -ri) MS. written on p. [Gk]

păr[1] n. Equal footing (*on a p. with* analogous or equal to) average or normal or proper or declared value or degree (*p. of exchange*, normal relation between two currencies *at, above below p.*, of stocks &c. selling at the face value or higher or lower; *below p.*, not in one's usual health). [L, = equal]

păr[2] n. (J.). Newspaper paragraph or notice. [PARAGRAPH]

para-[1] pref. Side, beside, aside amiss, beyond [Gk]

para-[2], pref Protection against or for [L *paro* prepare]

pă rable n. Narrative setting forth something in terms of something else, fictitious story told to point a moral apologue allegory *take up one s p.* begin to discourse, esp. didactically [foll.]

parăb ola, n. Plane curve formed by intersection of cone with plane parallel to its side. [PARA[1] Gk *ballō* throw]

părabŏl ic(al), aa. (*-ically*). Of the nature of a parable allegorical, (usu. *-ic*) of the nature of a parabola (usu. *-ic*).

pă rachute (-shōot), n. Apparatus expanding like umbrella for enabling balloonist &c. to descend to earth from great height. [PARA[2] CHUTE]

pă′raclēte, n Advocate (as title of Holy Ghost). [PARA [1] Gk *kaleō* call]

parāde 1 n. Display ostentation, (*make a p. of* show off effect) muster of troops for inspection (al o *p -ground*) ground used for this public promenade. 2. v t. & i (*-dable*) Assemble (t. & i.) for p. display ostentatiously affect promenade (streets &c. or abs.) [PARE]

pă radigm (im) n. (gram.) The *inflexions of a word tabulated* as an example. **păradigmăt ic** a. (*ically*) [PARA [1] Gk *deiknumi* show]

pă radise n Garden of Eden heaven region or state of supreme bliss. **păradis iăc** (z) **păradisī′acal** aa. (*-iacally*). [Gk]

pă radŏs (or -dō) n. (mil.) Raised cover against reverse fire, esp the mound along back of trench (*cf parapet*) [PARA [2] DORSAL]

pă′radŏx, n. Statement contrary to received opinion statement that whether true or not, seems absurd at first hearing person or thing conflicting with preconceived notions of the reasonable or possible. **păradŏx ical** a. (*-lly*). [PARA [1] Gk *doxa* opinion]

pă raffin n. Waxy substance distilled from shale wood &c & used in candles &c. oil of similar origin [L *parum* little, *affinis* having affinity]

pă ragon n Model of excellence, supremely excellent person or thing [It.]

pă ragraph (ahf) 1.n Passage in book &c. separated from what precedes by indentation of its first line symbol (¶) used formerly as sign of p. & now as *mark of* REFERENCE detached item of news or criticism in newspaper. 2. v t. Arrange in pp. write newspaper p. on. **părăgrăph′ic** a. (*ically*) [PARA [1]]

pă rakeet, pă′roquet (kĕt) n. Small long tailed parrot. [F]

pă rallăx, n. (astr.). Apparent displacement of object due to different *position of observer* angular amount of this. [PARA [1] Gk *allassō* change]

pă rallel a. n & v 1 adj (now adv). (Of lines) continuously equidistant, (of line) having this relation (*to*), precisely analogous or corresponding 2. n Imaginary line on earth's surface, line on map, marking degree of latitude (*the 49th* &c. p.); (Mil.) trench p. to face of besieged place person or thing precisely analogous to another a comparison (*draw a p between*) an analogy mark (‖) of REFERENCE. 3. v t. (*l l*). Represent as similar compare, (*with*) find or mention a p. to be p. or correspond to. *p bars* two supports on posts for gymnastics *p ruler* two rulers connected by pivoted cross pieces for drawing p lines. **părallelĕp′ipĕd** n. solid contained by parallelograms; **pă rallelism** n being p. correspondence **părallĕl′ogrăm** n, four sided rectilineal figure whose opposite sides are p. [PARA [1] Gk *allēlous* each other]

parăl ogism n. Violation of logic false reasoning a fallacy [PARA [1], LOGOS]

pă ralyse (z) v t. (*-sable*) Affect with paralysis make helpless or ineffectual cripple. **parăl′ysis** n. partial incapacity to move or feel due to loss or impairment of nerve action **paralyt ic,** (adj *ically*) of or affected with paralysis, (n.) paralysed person [PARA [1], Gk *luō* loose]

păramătt′a, n Dress fabric of merino & cotton. [place]

pă ramount, a. Supreme (*lord lady p.* feudal phr now used joc. *of p importance* &c.) superior (*to*) [PER, AD MOUNT]

pă ramour (-oor) n (rhet.) One with whom married person has illicit sexual relations. [PER AMOROUS]

pă rapet, n. Low wall at edge of roof, balcony bridge, &c. (Mil.) mound along front of trench **pă rapĕtĕd** a. [PARA [2] PECTORAL]

păraphernal ia, n. pl. Personal belongings, accessories, odds & ends of equipment. [PARA [1] Gk *phernē* dower]

pă raphrase (z). 1 n Restatement of the sense of a passage in other words (Presbyt.) any hymn of the Translations & Pp. 2. v t. (*sable*). Render in p. **păraphrăs tic** a. (*ically*) [PARA [1]]

pă rasăng n. Ancient-Persian measure of length 3½ m [Gk]

părasēlēn ē, n (pl.-ae). Bright spot or mock moon in lunar halo. [PARA [1] Gk *selēnē* moon]

pă rasite, n. Interested hanger on toady sycophant animal or plant living in or on another & drawing nutriment from it. **părasĭt′ic** a. (*-ically*) **părasit icide** n., p. killing agent

pă'rasitism n. [PARA¹ Gk *sitos* food]
pă'rasŏl n. Small sun-umbrella. [PARA² SOL¹]
părată'xĭs, n. Use of separate sentences &c. one after another without grammatical subordination. părată̆ct'ic a. (*ically*) [PARA¹ TACTICS]
pă'ravane n. Instrument towed at a depth regulated by its vanes or planes to cut the moorings of submerged mines. [PARA¹ *vane*]
par'boil v t. Scald surface of in boiling water (of sun heat, &c.) scorch (person &c.). [PER]
par'bŭckle, 1 n. Rope for raising or lowering casks & cylindrical objects the middle being secured at the higher level & the ends passed under & round the cask & then hauled or let slowly out. 2 v t. Lift (*up*) or lower (*down*) with p. [ ]
par'cel, n. adv & v 1. n Package of goods &c., esp. one enclosed in paper (Commerc.) quantity dealt with in one transaction piece *of* land; (arch.) part (now only in *part & p. of* inseparable from) 2 adv (arch. exc. in *p.-gilt*). Partly 3. v t. (*-ll-*). Divide into portions (usu. *out*) *p.-gilt* partly gilded (esp. of cup &c. gilded inside) *p. post* postal service for pp. [PART]
par'cenary par'cener nn. (legal) Joint heirship joint-heir
parch v t. & i. Dry by exposure to heat, roast or toast slightly (*parched peas* &c.) (of sun thirst, &c.) make hot & dry (*parched lips wayfarer parching heat*) [ ]
parch'ment, n Skin, esp. of sheep or goat, prepared for writing painting &c. MS. on this. [place (*Pergamum*)]
pard¹ n. (arch.) Leopard [Gk]
pard² n (sl. esp U.S.). Partner [abbr]
par'don. 1 n. Forgiveness (*I beg your p.*, apology for offence esp. of trivial or unintentional kind for addressing stranger for dissenting or contradicting or for wanting remark repeated a THOUSAND *pp.*) (R.-C.) = INDULGENCE (Law) remission of punishment for crime. 2 v t. Forgive hold excused, abstain from punishing (person, offence, person his offence or *for* doing). par'donable a. (*-bly*, (esp.) easily excused; par'doner n., (esp. hist.) licensed dealer in papal pp. [PER DONATION]
pare, v t. (*-rable*). Trim or reduce by cutting away edge or surface of (nail cheese, fruit, &c.) cut (expenses &c.) *down*, whittle *away* cut *off* in slips. par'ing n. (esp.) slip pared off. [L *paro* prepare]
părĕgŏ'rĭc, n. A tincture of opium. [Gk, = soothing]
par'ent, n Father or mother forefather (*our first pp.* Adam & Eve); thing from which others are derived or to which they are adjuncts (*p. tree, State, ship*, in relation to fruit, colony attached torpedo-boat, &c.), source, origin (*of* evils &c.). par'entage n. lineage, descent, *this parentage is unknown*) parĕn'tal a. (*-lly*) par'enthood (t h) n. [L *pario* beget]
parĕn'thĕsĭs, n. (pl. *-theses*) Word, clause, sentence, inserted into a passage independently of the grammatical sequence, & usu. marked off by brackets, dashes, or commas (sing or pl.) round brackets ( ) used for this (fig.) interlude interval. parĕn'thesize v t. (*-zable*), indicate as parenthetic parĕnthĕt'ic a. (*-ically*), inserted as p., of the nature of an interlude. [PARA¹ Gk *en* in]
par excellence (see Ap.), adv Above all others that may be so called (*Mayfair was the fashionable quarter p.*) [F wds]
par'get (-j), v t. & n. Roughcast, plaster [PRO- L *jacto* throw]
parhē'lion (lyon) n (pl *-ia*) Bright spot or mock sun in solar halo [PARA¹ Gk *hēlios* sun]
pă'riah, n Indian of a low or no caste social outcast. *p. dog* yellow vagabond dog in India. [Tamil]
Par'ian 1. adj From Paros (*P marble* used for statuary) n. kind of fine white porcelain. [place]
parī'ĕtal, a. (*-lly*). Of the wall of the body or any of its cavities (*p. bone* pair forming part of skull). [L *paries* wall]
par'i pass'ū adv With simultaneous progress [L, = with equal step]
Pă'ris. *P blue*, kinds of bright blue; *P white* fine whiting for polishing [place]
pă'rish, n. Subdivision of county having its own church & clergyman (also *civil p.*) poor law district (*go on the p.*, receive

parochial relief); the inhabitants of a p. *p clerk* official performing various church duties, esp (formerly) leading responses *p council*, local administrative body in rural civil p *p. lantern*, the moon *p register* of christenings, marriages, & burials, at p church.

parish ioner (-sho-) *n* inhabitant of p. [PARA [1] Gk *oikeō* dwell]

Pari'sian (zhyan) 1. adj. (-nness) Of in the fashion of Paris. 2. n. Inhabitant of Paris. [Paris]

pă'rity n. Being on a par equivalence, analogy parallelism close similarity (*silver can be raised by law to a p. with gold by p. of reasoning* analogously *there is no p. between the cases*) [PAR[1]]

park. 1. n. Large enclosed piece of ground usu. with wood land & pasture attached to country house or devoted to public use enclosure in town ornamentally laid out for public recreation (*the P.*, Hyde P) the artillery of a force, space in camp occupied by it, place assigned for storing motor-cars, aeroplanes, &c. 2. v t. Enclose or treat (land) as a p. arrange (artillery) compactly in camp. **park ў** a. (sl.) chilly (of air &c.). [F]

Park hurst, n. *P prison* or *P* a convict prison [place]

parl ance, n Way of speaking proper to a specified class or subject (*in legal, medical, common, p*) [PARABLE]

parl ey 1 n. (pl. *-eys*) Meeting between leaders or representatives of opposed forces to discuss terms (*beat, sound, a p.* demand p by drum or trumpet) 2 v i. & t. Hold discussion on terms talk in, jabber (foreign tongue technical vocabulary, &c.). **parleyvoo** (lly) sl., (n.) Frenchman (v i.) Jabber French

parl iament (la-) n Deliberative body con isting of House of Commons & House of Lords & forming with the sovereign the legislature of the U K. (*the Long P* 1640-60) legislative assembly in other countries *P Act* (of 1911 restricting powers of House of Lords). **parliamentar'ian** (la-) n. skilled parliamentary debater adherent of p. in the 17th-c. civil war **parliamen tary** (-ln) a. of or in or concerned with or enacted by p. (*parliamentary train*, pre-war at statutory fare of 1d. a mile *old parliamentary hand* expert user of procedure rules in p. or elsewhere) (of language) compatible with the courtesy enforced on members in debate.

parl our (*ler*) n. (Old fashioned term for) sitting room or room for receiving company in small house private room in inn. *p. boarder* (formerly) boarding school boy paying higher fees & sharing meals &c. of master's family *parl ourmaid* maid waiting at table.

parl'ous, a. (arch joc.) (Of circumstances &c.) hard to escape from or deal with embarrassing disconcerting unsatisfactory [PERIL]

parl'y n (sl.). Parliamentary train [abbr]

Parmesan' (z) *P* (*cheese*) hard cheese of the kind made at Parma, used esp. for grating [place]

Parnass'us, n. The realm of poetry, the poets, poetic fame.

Parnass ian a. & n. (esp, member) of a later 19th-c. school of French poets. [Gk (name of mountain)]

paroc'hial (k) a. (*lly*) Of a or the parish of narrow range merely local, not national or cosmopolitan. **paroc hialism** (k) n. concentration on or limitation to local interests. [PARISH]

pă rody 1. n Composition in which an author's characteristics are ridiculed by imitation feeble imitation travesty 2. v t. (*iable*) Write p. of, caricature. **pă rodist** n [PARA [1] ODE]

parole n. Word of honour engaging giver to abstain esp. from attempting escape or from resuming hostilities (*on p* liberated &c. on such promise given) (Mil.) password used by officers or inspectors of guard [PARABOLA]

păronomas ia (*zya*) n. Play on words, pun [PARA [1] Gk *onoma* name]

paroquet. See PARAKEET

parot id 1. adj. Near the ear (*p. gland duct nerve, tumour* &c.). 2 n A p. gland. [PARA [1] Gk *ous* ear]

pă roxysm, n. Sudden violent access of pain rage laughter &c. **păroxys'mal** (*zm*) a. (*-lly*) [PARA [1] Gk *oxus* sharp]

paroxytone. See OXYTONE.

parq uet (kit) 1. n. Flooring of wooden blocks often of different kinds & arranged in a pattern. 2. v t. Lay with p.

(esp. in p p. *a parqueted floor room*). **parq ueting parq-uetry** (kit) nn. p. work. [PARK]

pārr n. Young salmon. [ ]

pă'rricide, n Murder or murderer of father parent, near relative, ruler or person entitled to veneration traitor or treason against native land. **parricid-al** a (*-lly*). [L]

pă rrot, I. n. Kinds of bird with short hooked bill, some of which can be taught to imitate speech unintelligent imitator retailer of second-hand views. — v t. & i. Repeat (words, or abs.) without understanding play the p. **pă rrotry** n secondhand talk. [ ]

pă rry 1. v t. (*table*). Ward off (blow thrust, cut, or abs.) by interposing arm sword &c. (*p. a question* &c., evade answering). 2. n. Act or attitude of parrying esp. in fencing [PARE]

parse (z), v t. (*-sable*) Describe (word) analyse (sentence) in terms of grammar [PART]

Pārsee n. Indian adherent of Zoroastrianism. **Pārsee ism** n [Pers., = Persian]

Pārs ěval, n. Type of non rigid German airship. [person]

pārs'imony n Avoidance of waste, reluctance to expend more than is necessary economy frugality stinginess, (*law of p.* principle that no more causes should be assumed than will account for the effect) **pārsi mōn'ious** a. [L parco spare]

pārs'ley n. Herb used for seasoning & garnishing. [Gk *petra* rock *selinon* parsley]

pārs nip, n. Plant with yellow root cooked for food. [L *pasti naca*]

pārs'on n. The clergyman of a parish or church (colloq.) clergyman. *p.s nose* rump of cooked fowl. **pārs onage** n. the p s hou e **parsŏn ic** a. (colloq *-ically*) clerical. [= PERSON]

part, n. adv., & v I. n. Some but not all of a thing or number of things (*p. of it was spoilt great, or a great p of this is true; most or the most, p. of them failed for the most p.*, mostly in most cases; *in p* partly) numbered section of book &c. often containing many chapters member of the body (*the pp.*, genitals) (as denominator) third quarter fifth &c. according as numerator is two, three, four &c. (*19 pp.*, 19/20) or according to sum of portions specified (*take 3 pp. of sugar 6 of flour & 1 of ground rice* i.e. tenths), share allotted portion assigned character or rôle or words, duty (*have neither p. nor lot in*, no concern with *take p. in*, assist in or contribute to *for my p* as far as I am concerned *I have done my p it was not my p. to interfere play one's, a noble an unworthy p take the p of Hamlet*; *play a p.* dissemble), (Mus.) one of the melodies making up the harmony of a concerted song or piece region direction way (*am a stranger in these pp*, *take in bad good, p.*, resent, not resent) side in dispute or dealing (*take p with take the p of* support or back up; *there was no objection on his p.*) (pl.) ability (*a man of pp.*; arch.). 2. adv Partly in p. (*a lie that is p. truth made p of iron & p. of wood*). 3. v t. & i. Divide into pp. (*the crowd parted to let us pass an islet parts the stream; the cord parted*, broke), separate (combatants, friends, &c.) quit one another's company (*it is time to p.*); (arch.) distribute in shares; (sl.) pay money (*they refused to p.*). *p. & PARCEL*; *p brass rags* (naut. sl.) dissolve intimacy (*with*); *p company* (*with*), separate (from); *p friends* separate on friendly terms *p. from*, take leave of *p. one's hair* comb it opposite ways from parting *p. of speech* one of the sets (noun adjective pronoun verb, adverb, preposition conjunction, interjection) into which words are grammatically classified *p.-own'er* sharer of ownership *p -song* (for three or more voice-pp. usu. without accompaniment) *p.with* take leave of cea e to employ (servant) give up surrender **part ing** n. (esp.) leave taking (often attrib., as *parting words*) division (*the parting of the ways* esp. fig. of choice between courses) dividing-line of combed hair [L *pars*]

partake v i. (*took taken*). Take a share (*of* or *in* thing *with* person); eat or drink some (or colloq. the whole) *of* (*partook of our fare of a brandy & soda*); smack or be suggestive of (*this manner partakes of insolence*). [part-taker]

parterre' (târ), n. Space filled with flower beds & the paths

between them [Γ (PFR, L *terra* ground)]

Parth'ian a. *P shaft glance,* &c., remark look, &c. reserved for moment of departure, like missiles discharged by ancient Parthian horsemen in retreat. [L *Parthia*]

parti (pârtē'), n Person as seen from the match making point of view (*is a good eligible p*) *parti pris* (pre) preconceived view bias partiality prejudice, (*comes to the question without p p*) [F wds]

par'tial (-shl) a. (*lly*). Biased in favour of one side (*p to* fond of, having a liking for) not total or complete (*with p success p eclipse*). **partiăl'ity** (shi) n bias liking or fondness (*to for*) [PART]

parti'cipāte v t. & i (*pable*) Share in by common action or position or by sympathy (*I p your labours suffering joy*) have a share (*in* thing *with* person) **par'ticipant** n participator **participā'tion, parti'cipator,** nn [PART L *capio* take]

par'ticiple (ts-) n. Adjective formed by inflexion from a verb without losing the verb's relation to dependent words. **partici'pial** a (*lly*); **part'icipled** (ld) a. (sl. substitute for *damned* &c.)

part'icle, n Minute portion of matter least possible amount (*if you had a p of sense*) word that is neither noun adjective pronoun nor verb common prefix or suffix such as *un out -ness ship* [PART]

part'icoloured (ŭlerd) a. Differently coloured in different parts, variegated [PART COLOUR]

partic'ūlar 1 adj Relating to one as distinguished from others, peculiar (*whatever his p hobby may be*) considered apart from others individual (*this p tax is no worse than others*) worth notice special (*took p trouble for no p reason*) minute (*a full & p account*); scrupulously exact fastidious (*about what* or *as to what* one eats &c.) *in p.*, especially (*mentioned one case in p*) 2. n. Detail item (pl.) detailed account. **partic'ūlarism** n. exclusive devotion to a party sect, &c. principle of leaving political independence to each State of an empire &c **partic'ūlarist** n **particūla'rity** n. (esp.) fullness or minuteness of detail in description **partic'ūlarize** v t. & i (*-able*) mention one by one name individually go into pp. **particūlarizā'tion** n **partic'ūlarly** adv (esp) very (*am particularly not particularly, sorry to hear it*) to an especial extent (*they are very poisonous & particularly when green*) in detail (*cannot go into it particularly now*) in p. (*generally & particularly*) [PART]

parting See PART

part'isan[1] (zn) n. (hist) Kind of halberd. [F *partizane*]

partisan'[2] (z) n Adherent of a party or side or cause esp one who prefers its interests to truth or justice. **partisan'ship** (z) n. (esp) party spirit, p. action [PART]

parti'tion 1 n Division into parts slight wall or other structure effecting it one of the cells or receptacles so made 2. v t. Divide into parts, *p. off* separate (part of room &c.) with a p

part'itive, (adj gram.) denoting partition or a part (in *some of them some* is a partitive word & *of them* a partitive genitive) (n) a partitive word [PART]

Part'lĕt, n. (arch.) *P* or *Dame P* a hen an old woman [F *Pertelote* female name]

part'ly adv In part, in some degree, not wholly [PART]

part'ner 1. n Sharer (*with* person *in* or *of* thing) one who shares the risks & profits of a business, either of a pair in marriage or dancing or a game. 2. v t. Arrange as pp. or as p. (*with* another) be p. to. **part'nership** n

part'ridge, n. Kinds of game bird (*common* or *grey red legged,* &c., *p* of *cheeper covey*) its flesh [Gk *perdix*]

partur'ient, a. About to give birth. **parturi'tion** n child birth [PARENT]

partur'iunt mon'tēs (z) (***nascē'tur ridic'ūlus mūs***) sent. (As comment on fiasco) the mountains are in labour (the product a poor mouse) [L]

part'y n. Body of persons united in a cause (*p spirit* zeal against other pp. *the p system* that by which the members of a Government are all selected from one political p. the other or others being in opposition) the p. system regarded as an influence or principle body of persons travel

ling or engaged together social reception (*give a p.*) either side in lawsuit, contract, or other transaction; person consenting or contributing (*a action; will never be a p. to such a surrender*) (vulg joc.) person (*the p. in the white hat*). *p.-coloured* parti coloured *p. wall* serving as wall of two houses, rooms, &c. [PART]

parv'enu (-ōō, & see Ap.) n. Person who has risen from obscurity upstart. [FR. VENUE]

parv'is, n. Enclosed area or court in front of cathedral &c. [PARADISE]

pas (pah) n. Precedence (*give th p. to take the p. of give* or *take the p.*) *p. seul* (sŭl & see Ap.) *p. de deux* (d dĕr & see Ap.) show dance by one per former, by two. [F wds]

pāsc'hal (-k) a. Of the Passover of Easter [Heb. *pasakh* pass over]

pasha (pahsha pashah') n Turkish military or naval or civil officer of high rank (*p. of three tails* i.e horsetails displayed as symbol in war one of highest grade) **pa shalic** (pah l n., p. s district or jurisdiction. [Turk.]

pāsque'-flower (-skf), n. Kind of anemone. [F *passe fleur*]

pāsquināde n. Lampoon. [It. *Pasquino* name of a statue in Rome on which pp. were posted]

pass (-ah) 1 v t. & i. (p.p. *passed* or as adj. *past*). Reach point or level & go further reach or come level with & go beyond visit successive points, go *by* or *by* effect passage get through or by travel or lie *over* or *along* or *through* or *round* go uncensured or unstopped or unquestioned, be accepted as adequate, be allowed validity find approval or toleration outstrip surpass be too great or hard for come into & go out of existence happen be uttered, make or permit to do one of these (*have we passed Rugby yet? has passed the chair* been chairman, president, mayor &c. *pl ase call if you are passing*, *in passing* by the way; *but let that p.*, formula waiving point; *p. the water &c.* spend it, *I p.* at cards, abstain from taking turn or chance, *there was no room to p.*; *p. the liquor through a sieve a sword through his heart, your hand or eye over the surface a rope round the cask; will not p. the Customs; p. the examiners* or *examination* or *test*; *the examiners passed him; we passed all our candidates bill passes the Commons* or *passes ministers the bill; that won't p.* cannot be admitted; *the £5 note passes an*, *where come to p.* be fulfilled *bring to p.* effect), abandon or lose or change position or character be transferred, undergo transference, depart, vanish die be transitory come to an end cause or allow to leave one's hand or control, deliver oneself of (*blue passes into green p. from grave to gay has passed into a proverb p. me the mustard Smith passed cleverly to three quarters* at football *p. out of sight the years, the kingdoms p. a passing twinge p. a remark criticism judgment sentence upon judge passes upon questions of law* gives decisions) 2. n Passing esp. of examination (Univ.) attainment of standard that satisfies examiners without entitling to honours; critical position (*things have come to a pretty p.*) written permission to p. into or out of a place, ticket authorizing holder to travel free on railway &c.; thrust in fencing juggling trick; passing of hands over something as in mesmerism; narrow passage through mountains &c. *p. as* be supposed to be; *p. away* die perish become obsolete; *p. belief* be incredible *p. between* be said or written or done in the dealings of (two parties); *p. book*, bank-customer's copy of his account; *p. by* go past, leave unnoticed; *p. by on the other side*, give no help or sympathy; *p. by the name of* be called give as one's name *p. degree* (at University without honours) *p. for* be considered be taken for; *p. in one's checks* (U.S.), die *p. in review* survey successively; *p. into* become (*has passed into a proverb* purple *passing into pink*) *key* master key latch key *p. one's lips* be uttered by him *pass'man* taker of p. degree, p. STUDENT; *p. off* (of sensations &c.) cease gradually (of proceedings) be carried through *well* &c. (of person) palm off (thing *as* or *for* something else upon another) cause (awkward allusion or situation) to go unnoticed, *p. on*, proceed, repeat (news &c.) or transfer (thing) to another; *p. on, please!* (police injunction to crowd); *p. over* omit to notice or deal with

Pass'over Jewish feast (see *Exod.* xii) or lamb sacrificed at it; **pass port,** official document showing traveller's identity & commending him to protection in foreign countries (& fig as *flattery is the p p to his favour*), *p the bottle* circulate wine at table *p the* RUBICON *p the time of day* say Good morning evening &c. *p the word* repeat the order (to do) from one to another *p. through* experience *p water,* void urine **pass word,** selected word or phrase distinguishing friend from enemies *p* one's *word* give promise or assurance (*to do that for* fact) **pa'ssable** (ah) a. (*-bly*) (esp) that will p. muster fairly good (of river &c.) that can be crossed or forded **pa'sser** (ah) n (*passer by*' one who happens to be passing) **pa ssing** (ah) (n esp) *passing bell* rung at moment of person's death, (adj) transient, cursory (adv) very (*passing rich, fair*) **pa'ssingly** (-ah) adv (esp) by the way in passing [PACE[1]]

pāss'age, n Passing transit transition from one state to another; liberty or right to pass through; crossing being conveyed from port to port passing of a measure into law way by which one passes (*north-east north-west pp* ship-routes round north of America, Europe & Asia, formerly thought possible) corridor &c. giving communication between rooms (pl) what passes between two persons *p of arms* conflict, part of a speech or literary work taken for quotation or comment.

pāss ant, a. (herald) Shown sideways as walking past.

passé (pāsā, & see Ap.) a. (fem. *-ée*) Past his or her or its prime gone off out of date. [F wd]

pāsse menterie (smentrī & see Ap.) n. Trimming of galloon beads &c. [F wd]

pāss ènger (j) n. Traveller by public conveyance ship or road. [PASS]

passer See PASS.

pāss erine a. Of the sparrow kind. [L]

pāss'im adv Every here & there, all over the place, (esp in stead of particular page &c. in referring to author or work as *Milton p.*) [L]

passing(ly). See PASS

pā ssion (hn) n. Strong emotion outburst of anger sexual love strong enthusiasm (*for*), (usu. *P*) sufferings of Christ on cross, *p flower* plant with flower suggesting instruments of the P *P play,* mystery play of the P *P Sunday* fifth Sunday in Lent, *P week* (between *P Sunday* and PALM Sunday) **pā ssionate** (-sho-) a., prone to rage or strong feeling dominated by p lacking self-control **pā'ssionless** (-sho-) a. cold, exempt from or wanting in p. [L *patior* suffer]

pass ive. 1 adj Acted upon not acting not active, inert, submissive of in, the p. voice (Gram) *p voice* forms of transitive verb indicating that the subject undergoes the verbal action *p resistance resister* (not going beyond refusal to act). 2. n (gram.) The p voice a p form **passiv'ity** n

past (ah) a. n prep & adv 1. adj Gone by bygone just over (*his prime is p our p years for the p month for some time p*) (Gram) expressing p. action or state (*p. tense, participle*). 2. n P time (esp *the p*) what has happened in it (*undo the p*) person's p life or career (*a woman with a p* of discreditable or doubtful antecedents) 3. prep Beyond in time or place (*stayed till p two o clock half p three old man p seventy ran p the house*), beyond the range or compass of (*p endurance bearing praying for*) 4 adv By (*hastens p*) *p master* one who has held the office of master in guild free masonry, &c. (transf) person with complete mastery (*of* or *in* an art or subject) [PASS]

pāste. 1 n. Flour kneaded with water suet butter &c. as material for pastry flour & water as adhesive mixture any soft plastic mixture kinds of sweet meat, relish of pounded fish &c; material of imitation gems. 2. v t. (*-table*) Fasten stick (*up on down, together* &c.) with p.; cover (*with* paper &c.) by pasting *paste'board* stiff paper made by pasting several thicknesses together, (sl.) visiting or playing card [Rom]

pās tel, n Dry pigment paste used for crayons a drawing in this, woad blue dye from it **pās'tellist** n artist drawing in p.

pās tern n Part of horse's foot between fetlock & hoof [F]

pas'teurism (-ter) n. Pasteur's method of inoculation with virus as preventive or cure of hydrophobia &c. **pas'teurize** (-ter) v t. (-able) apply p. to sterilize (milk &c.) by exposure to high temperature. [person]

pastiche (-ēsh) n. Musical or other medley of borrowings (art of composing) a piece of music, writing painting &c. done in general imitation of an artist's style. [It. *pasticcio* (PASTE)]

pas til, -tille (pástel) n. Small roll of aromatic paste burnt as fumigator &c. lozenge. [L]

pa stime (-ah) n. Recreation a sport or game. [PASS, TIME]

pa stor (-ah) n. Minister of a congregation; spiritual adviser **pa'storal** (ah) (adj *lly*) of shepherds, of rural life (*pastoral poetry* &c.) of a p. (*Pastoral Epistles*, of Paul to Timothy & Titus); (n) pastoral poem or picture, letter from bishop or other p. to clergy or people. **pa storate** (-ah) n. p.'s office or tenure of it, the body of pp. [PASTURE]

pas'try n. Baked flour-paste food made of or with it. *p.-cook* confectioner [PASTE]

pa sture (-ah) 1 n. Herbage for cattle to eat *as it grows*, *land* or field under such crop ... v t. & i. Put (cattle) to p. put cattle on (land) to feed (of cattle) graze on (land) or graze. **pa sturage** (ahscher) n. pasturing p. **pa's turable** (-ahscher-) a., (of land) fit for p. [L *pasco* feed]

pa sty¹ (-ah) n. Venison &c enclosed in paste without pie-dish & baked **pas ty**² a. (*ier iest ily* in *ess* *ylsh*) like pa te, doughy (of face &c.) fat & pallid. [PASTE]

pat¹ v n. & a. 1 v t. (-*tt*-) Strike gently with open hand or other flat surface (*p. on th back* in approval) 2 n Patting touch sound of this piece of butter shaped by patting or otherwise. 3 adj (u u pred.) Apposite opportune (*story came p. to his purpose*); ready for use need ing no rehearsal (*has his story p.*) *p.-ball* lawn-tennis (contempt.) [ ]

Pat n (colloq). Irishman (cf JOHN) [ab. (*Patrick*)]

patch. 1 n. Piece put on in mending the mend (*not a p. on* fig. ... much inferior to) piece of plaster over wound (hist.) similar piece of black silk &c. stuck on face to show off complexion irregular stain on surface small plot of ground esp. used for particular crop (*a p. of potatoes*). 2 v t. Mend with patch(es) piece together stain with pp.; *p. up* p. sufficiently to serve contrive out of odds & ends set (quarrel &c.) to rights for the time. *patch work*, patching thing made up of odds & ends. **patch y** a. (-*ier lest ily iness*) (esp.) of miscellaneous materials, of different quality &c. in different parts (*his knowledge is patchy*). [ ]

patch'ouli (-ōōl) n. An Indian perfume. [F Ind.]

patchy see PATCH

pate, n. (arch. joc.) Head (esp. *bald*, *empty p.*) [ ]

pâté (pat ā, & see App.), n. Pie patty *p. de foie gras* (d fwah grah) preparation of fatted goose liver [F wd]

pat en n. Plate for eucharist bread usu. of silver [L *patena*]

pat ent, a. n & v 1. adj Obvious, unconcealed (*a p. absurdity that which is p to our senses letters p.* open letter from sovereign &c. conferring some privilege, e g a title, or the sole right for a term to make or sell something) patented (*p medicine* &c.) (colloq) of the sort that might be patented, ingenious, of one's own invention (*has a p. device for avoiding sea sickness*). 2. n. (*often* pā). Letters p. (also fig *as has a p. of gentility in his face*), grant of sole right to make or sell invention or process protected by this. 3. v t (often pā). Obtain p. for (invention). *p. leather* kind with black varnished surface *p. office* (issuing pp.).

pāt ency n., obviousness **pā-tentee** n. holder of a p. [L *pateo* be open]

pat er n. Father (L esp. *the p.*, my &c. usu. schoolboy's, father). **păterfamil ias** n. (joc) father of a family [L]

patern al a. (-*lly*). Of a father fatherly (*the p. acres* belonging to or inherited from one's father *p. care* &c *p legislation* &c., treating the subject as a child). **patern ity** n., fatherhood authorship of book &c Identity of child's father or book's or other production's author paternal descent.

pat ernōster n The Lord's prayer in Latin bead for it at int rvals in rosary fishing line with hooks at intervals. [L, = our father]

path (pahth *pl* pahdhz) n.

Footway at side of street or road track through fields &c. cinder track for foot or cycle races, line along which person or thing moves. [E]
Pathan (tahn) n Member of Afghan tribes in or on frontier of India. [PUSHTOO]
pathĕt ic a. (*ically*) Exciting or appealing to compassion of the emotions (*the p fallacy* the crediting of nature with human emotions) [Gk *paskhō* suffer]
pa thlĕss (ah) a. Without paths, (of subject &c.) not mapped out. [PATH]
pathŏl'ogy̆ n. The study of disease. **pătholŏ gical** a. (*lly*) **pathŏl'ogist** n. **păth'ŏs** n pathetic quality [PATHETIC]
pā'tience (shns) n. Calm endurance under pain or weariness or provocation (*have no p with, cannot endure find intolerable the p of Job* utmost limits of p *out of p with* no longer able to endure) perseverance a card game for one **pā'tient** (shnt) (adj) endowed with or showing p. (*patient of* not resenting admitting of or compatible with as *the facts are patient of two interpretations*) (n) person under medical treatment, esp. with reference to his doctor (*he is not a patient of mine*) [PASSION]
păt'ois (twah, & see Ap) n Form taken by a language among the uneducated of a district. [F]
păt'riărch (k) n. Father & ruler of family or tribe (*the Pp* those of the O T esp. Abraham Isaac, Jacob & the sons of Jacob) bishop of certain sees in the Eastern & R.-C Churches (*P of Constantinople* head of the Eastern Church) founder of a science &c venerable old man oldest living representative of a class &c.
pătriăr'chal (k) a. (*lly*)
păt riărchate (k) n office or rank of ecclesiastical or tribal p
păt riărchy̆ (k) n. tribal system or community under pp. [Gk *patēr* father *arkhō* rule]
patri'cian (shn) 1 n. Noble of ancient Rome (cf. *plebeian*), person of noble birth. 2. adj Of noble birth suggesting noble birth (*p features arrogance, &c.*) [PATER]
păt ricide, n Father murder (er). **păt ricid al** a. (*lly*). [erron. for *parricide*]
păt'rimony̆ n Property inherited from father or ancestors. **pătrimōn ial** a (*lly*) [PATER]
păt'riot, n. Champion or lover of his country **pătriŏt ic** a. (*ically*) **păt'riotism** n.
patris tic, a. Of the Fathers of the Church.
patrol 1 n. Going the rounds in camp town waters, &c. to see that all is right (*on p* so engaged) man or party or ship(s) charged with this. 2. v i & t. (*ll*) Act as p go round or up & down (camp street, waters, &c.) as p [F *patrouiller*]
păt ron n One who countenances or protects or deigns to employ a person, cause, art, business firm, &c. tutelary saint (usu *p saint*) person having right of presentation to a benefice. **păt'ronage** n. p.'s help or custom dispensing of appointments patronizing airs. **păt ronĕss** n
păt ronize v t. (*able*) act as p. to, support, encourage, treat condescendingly [PATER]
pătrony̆m ic. 1. adj (*ically*) (Of name) indicating one's father or descent (of prefix or suffix) used in pp 2. n. A p. name, a surname esp. one formed with *Mac O -son*, &c. [Gk *patēr* father *onuma* name]
pătt'en n Wooden sole with instep-band mounted on iron ring for raising wearer's shoe above mud &c. [F *patin*]
pătt er[1] 1. v i. & t. Say, talk, with rapid utterance. 2. n. Rapid talk piece of this introduced into a song (sl.) words of song &c. conjurer's camouflage talk (sl.) lingo of profession or class. [*paternoster*]
pătt er[2] 1. v i. (Of rain &c.) make tapping sound (of child &c.) run with quick audible steps. 2. n. Sound of pattering [PAT[1]]
pătt ern n Excellent example (*she is a p of virtue*, also attrib. as *a p wife*) model from which thing is to be made type, (*a bicycle of an old p.*) sample of cloth &c., decorative design on surface. [PATRON]
pătt y̆ n Pie or pasty to be served to one person *p -pan* for baking p. in [PÂTÉ]
pau'city̆ n. Fewness, smallness of amount. [L *paucus* scanty]
Paul ine, a. Of St Paul of St Paul's School in London. [*Paul*]
paulo - pōst - fū ture, n Tense of Greek verbs expressing

state resulting from future act. [L *paulo* by little, POST]

paunch, 1. n. Belly stomach. 2. v t. Disembowel (animal) [L *pantex*]

pauper n. Person without a livelihood recipient of poor-law relief. **pauperism** n. being a p. proportion of pp. in a State &c. pp. **pauperize** v t. (-able) reduce to pauperism, esp. by doles &c. **pauperization** n. [L, = poor]

pause (z) 1. n. Interval of inaction or silence (*give one p.*, cause him to hesitate) break made in speech or reading (Mus.) mark (⌒ or ◡) over or under note or rest that is to be lengthened in definitely 2. v i. Make a p. wait. [Gk. *pauō* stop]

pāve, v t. (-able) Cover (road surface) with pavement (often fig., *as paved with flowers with good resolutions p. the way for*, lead up to, make possible). **pāvement** (vm-) n. layer of flat stones, bricks, tiles wooden blocks, asphalt, &c., as surface of road or floor, paved footway beside street [F *pavio* ram]

pavilion (lyon). 1. n. Tent, esp large peaked one ornamental building esp. for spectators or players of outdoor game projecting & usu. highly decorated subdivision of building 2. v t. Serve as p. to enclose like p [L *papilio*]

pāv'iour (vyer) n. Workman employed in paving. [pave]

paw 1 n. Foot of beast with claws; (sl.) hand 2. v t. & i. Touch with p. (L) handle with dirty or clumsy hands (often p. over) (of horse) strike (ground) strike ground with hoof in impatience. [F]

pawky, a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) (Of humour or its exponent, esp when Scotch) sly arch quiet, dry [ ]

pawl, n. Lever with catch for teeth of wheel or bar bar to prevent capstan &c. from recoiling. [ ]

pawn[1] n. Piece of least value in chess (fig.) person used as mere tool. [L *pedo* foot-soldier]

pawn[2] 1. n Thing handed over for keeping as pledge or security (now chiefly fig.) such keeping (in, at, p.). 2. v t. Deposit as security borrow money on the security of (thing so deposited); offer (one's life honour word) as pledge. *pawnbroker* keeper of shop where money is lent on interest against pawned property *pawnshop*. **pawnee** n. person to whom thing is pawned. [F *pan*]

pax, int. used by schoolboys in demanding a truce. *Pax Romana Britanna &c.*, abstention from war enforced on States subject to the Roman British Empire *p. vobis cum*, peace be to, with, you (esp. as priestly blessing). [L, = peace]

pay[1] 1. v t. & i. (paid). Give as due (money person money money *to* person); give money recompense or price to, discharge debt to, (person, person *for* service or thing bought) give money for (work, service; *a well paid job*); hand over the amount of, discharge (*debt bill, wages, ransom, rates &c.*) hand over money due discharge bill &c. bear the cost or suffer the penalty (*who is going to p.?; it has been paid for, who breaks pays*, the guilty must take the consequences *you shall p. for this insolence*); render bestow (attention respect a compliment, &c. *to person &c., or with dat., as p. him honour*); (of undertaking) yield adequate return, reward efforts &c. of (*a paying investment it ne it would not p. me to go*). ~ n. Money paid as wages or salary (*what is the p.?*) hire (*in the p. of* hired by). *p. day* (on which p. or payment esp. *for transfer of stock, falls due*); *p. for* one's *whistle* p. high for some caprice; *p. in* (esp. in ney to one's bank account); *p. one in his own coin*, retaliate upon him *paymaster* official who pays troops &c. (*P. m. General*, a Treasury officer) person who pays the piper; *p. off* p. in full & discharge or be quit of (*creditor, debt, ship's crew or ship*) (of ship) fall away from the wind; *p. out*, expend let out (rope) as required retaliate successfully on *p. one's shot* *p. the piper* bear the cost (& therefore have right to control); *p. through the nose* (on of all proportion to value received); *p. up* p. amount, arrears, &c., in full; *p. one's way* live without running into debt **pay'able** a. (-bly), that must (rarely may) be paid due (of a line &c.) likely to be profitable **payee'** n. person to whom money is to be or is paid; **pay'ment** n. paying sum paid, recompense [F *payer* appease]

pay[2] v t. (naut., *paid*) Smear with tar &c. [L *pix* pitch]

payable, payee, payment. See PAY[1]

payn'im n (arch) Moham medan or pagan [PAGAN]

pea, n. Kinds of plant bearing round seeds in pods & cultivated for food & flowers one of the seeds (*as like as two pp* indistin guishable) *p. nut* plant with underground two-seeded pod *p shooter* tube from which pp are blown as toy gun *peasoup'* thick soup of dried pp. [PEASE (false singular)]

peace n. Freedom from or cessation of war treaty securing this, (*make p at p* not at war) civil order as secured by law (often *the king s p break the p* brawl *keep the p* prevent or refrain from strife, *commission, justices of the p be sworn of the p* be made a magistrate) quiet, calm harmonious relations, (*hold one s p*, not speak or protest *p. be with you! p to his ashes!* p *of mind at p* untroubled *make* person s or one s *p with* restore another to or regain harmony with) *peace'maker* reconciler *p -offering* propitiatory gift *p pipe* smoked together as symbol of p. by Red Indians. **peace-able** (sa) a. (*bly*) disposed or tending to p (*a peaceable tem per citizen*) (rarely) peaceful **peace ful** (-sf) a. (*-lly*) having or marked by p (*peaceful times*) (rarely) peaceable. [PAX]

peach[1] v i (sl) Turn inform er, tell tales, (*on, upon,* accom plice) [IMPEACH]

peach[2] n A stone fruit of fine flavour & downy delicately coloured skin. *p -tree.* **peach'y** a. (of flavour colour of cheeks, &c.) [L *Persicus* Persian]

pea'cŏck, n. Male bird with splendid plumage & fanlike tail spotted with eyes (*proud as a p*) vain person. *p. blue* lustrous blue of p. s neck. *pea-chick* young pea fowl *pea-fowl* p. or pea hen *pea hen* female of p. **pea'cŏckery** n. strutting vanity piece of personal adorn ment. [L *pavo* + COCK]

pea -jacket, n. Double-breasted jacket of thick cloth worn esp by sailors & boys. [Du. *pie* p, JACKET]

peak[1] v i. Waste away (usu *p. & pine*) (p.p., *of features*) wasted sharp. [ ]

peak[2], n Pointed top esp of mountain pointed shape of beard projection at one or each end of cap highest point in curve or record of fluctuations (*p.-load* maximum of electric power traffic, &c.) narrow part of ship s hold at bow or stern (*fore-p & after p*) upper outer corner of sail extended by gaff **peaked** (kt) **peak'y** aa. [= PIKE]

peal 1 n. Loud ringing of bell(s), esp series of changes on set of bells; set of or *of* bells, outburst of sound (esp. *of thunder* or *laughter*) 2 v i. & t. Sound forth ring (bells) in a p an nounce (news &c.) by pealing (often *out*) [ ]

pear (pār) n A fruit of taper ing shape. *p shaped p -tree* [L *pirum*]

pearl (pĕrl) 1. n. Lustrous concretion usu. of greyish or bluish white colour found in oyster & other shells & prized as gem (*pink black pp* other varieties, *cast pp before swine* give what recipient cannot appre ciate) valued or beloved thing or person p. like thing such as dew drop tear or tooth size of TYPE. 2. v i. & t. Fish for pp. (of moisture) form drops, form drops on. *p -ash* p.-coloured potassium carbonate *p barley* barley re duced to small rounded grains *p button* (of mother-o p.); *p. diver,* one who dives for pp. *p fisher, fishery p -oyster* kind that yields pp, *p.-powder* cos metic for whitening skin; *p sago tapioca* (as *p barley*). **pearlies** (pĕr'līz) n. pl. coster mongers dress with many p. but tons **pear'ly** (pĕr) a. (*iest iness*) looking like pp or dew drops. [L *perla*]

pea sant (pĕz), n. Country man rustic. **pea'santry** (pĕz) n. the pp. of a district &c. [PA GAN]

pease (z) n. (arch.) Peas. *p pudding* yellow mash of boiled dried p. eaten esp. with pork. [Gk *pison*]

peat, n. Vegetable matter de composed by water & partly car bonized cut piece of this as fuel *p -bog moss* bog of p., *p hag* broken ground from which pp. have been cut. **peat y** a. (*iness*) [ ]

pĕb'ble, n Small water rounded stone; rock-crystal used for spectacle lens of this; kinds of agate. **pĕbb'ly** a. (*-iness*) [ ]

pĕcc'able, a. (*-bly*) Liable to

sin. **pěccabil'itý** n. **pěccadill ō** n. (pl. -oes) venial sin that person is prone to. **pěcc'ant** a. offending that is the source of trouble &c., (*the peccant str ng tooth* the one that is out of tune or aches) **pěcc ancý** n. [L *pecco* sin]

pěcc'arý n. American gregarious wild animal of pig kind [Carib]

pěccāv'ī sent. & n. I have sinned (*cry p* or *pater p* confess fault) confession of fault. [L, = I have sinned]

pěck[1] n Dry measure 2 gal. large amount (*a p of trouble dirt* &c.). [F *pek*]

pěck[2], 1. v t. & i. Strike (thing) with beak, make (hole) thus, (joc.) kiss lightly make dab(s) with beak &c. (*at p at food* eat fastidiously eat little) (sl.) shy (stone &c.) shy stones. 2. n. Stroke given with beak, (jo..) light kiss (sl.) food grub. **pěck er** n. (esp., sl.) nose (*keep your pecker up*, never say die) **pěck'ish** a. (sl.) hungry (esp. *feel peckish*). [PICK]

Pěck sniff n Unctuous hypocrite. [person in Dickens]

pěc'tinate, -āted, aa. Of comb like structure. **pěctinā - tion** n. [L *p cten* comb]

pěc'toral. 1. adj (-*lly*). Of for the chest. 2. n. Ornamental breastplate or vestment over chest. [L *pectus* chest]

pěc ūlāte, v t & i. (-*lable*) Embezzle. **pěcūlā tion, pěc'ūlator**, nn. [foll.]

pěcūl'iar a. Belonging exclusively (*to*) belonging to the individual (*my own p property his p charm*) particular special, (*a point of p interest*) strange, eccentric, (*a p flavour has p ways has always been a little p*). *p people* the Jews, God's elect, (*P P*) sect without church organization & relying on prayer alone to cure disease **pěcūliă rity** n. (esp.) individual characteristic, oddity [L *peculium* private property (*pecu* cattle)]

pěcūn'iarý, a. (-*ily*). Of or in money (*p aid embarrassment, penalty*) [L *pecunia* money (*pecu* cattle)]

pěd'agŏgue (-g) n. School master (usu. with implication of pedantry) **pěd agogý, -gics** (-ŏg -ŏj) nn., science of teaching **pědagŏg'ic(al)** (-ŏg -ŏj) aa. **pěd agŏg(u)ism** (gizm) n. [Gk *pais* boy *agō* lead]

pěd al n. n & v 1. adj Of the foot (anat., zool.) 2. n. Wooden key of organ played with feet foot lever in organ, piano, cycle, &c. 3. v i. & t. (-*ll*-) Play on or work pp work (cycle) work cycle. [L *pes* foot]

pěd ant, n. One who overrates or parades book-learning or technicalities or insists on strict adherence to formal rules, dry-as-dust, doctrinaire, red tapist. **pědăn tic** a. (-*ically*) **pěd antrý** n. [It.]

pěd dle, v i. & t. Be a pedlar deal as or like a pedlar in potter niggle. **pědd'ling** a. petty [ ]

pěd'ěstal n (-*lled*). Base of column block on which something is set to show it off or raise it (& fig.) movable cupboard for chamber-pots. [PEDAL, STALL]

pěděs'trian 1. adj Going or performed on foot of walking prosaic dull. 2. n. Walker traveller on foot. **pěděs'trianism** n. [PEDAL]

pěd'icel, pěd'icle, n. Small stalk like structure in plant or animal. **pědi cellate, pědic'-ūlate**, aa.

pědic ūlar -lous, aa. Lousy [L *pediculus* louse]

pěd igree, n. Genealogical table (*p cattle* of recorded descent) ancestral line ancient descent. **pěd igreed a.** [L *pes* foot, *de* of *grus* crane describing the arrow mark denoting descent]

pěd'iment, n. Triangular part of the end of a Grecian temple enclosed between roof lines & entablature & often filled with sculpture similarly placed part of other buildings. [ ]

pěd lar n Travelling vendor of small wares u u. carried in pack. **pěd'larý** n. p.'s trade or wares. [ ]

pedobaptism -ist. See PAEDOBAPTISM

pědŏm ěter n. Machine registering bearer's steps & enabling him to estimate distance walked. [PEDAL, METER]

peduncle (pidŭng'kl) n. Stem of cluster or flowe or fruit, esp. one bearing pedicels. **pědunc'-ūlar pěduno ūlate, aa.** [PEDAL]

peel[1] 1. n. Rind of fruit, thin soft bark of young shoots &c. 2 v t. & i. strip of p. take *off* (skin bark, &c.); (of tree body wall, &c.) shed bark or skin or

paper or paint (of ...) flakes or layers (of off or off ... &c.) strip for race or game [L *pilo* strip off hair]

peel² n. Small square defensible tower on the Scotch border [L *palus* stake]

peel er n. (sl.) Policeman. [Sir R. *Peel*]

peel'ing n Piece peeled off (esp. *potato pp*) [PEEL¹]

peep¹ 1. v i. Look through half-closed eyelids or narrow aperture look furtively, (*at into* &c.) (of day flower quality &c. often *p out*) come cautiously or partly or unintendedly into view emerge. 2. n. Furtive or peering glance look through keyhole &c. first light (*of day* or *dawn*) *p hole* to p through *Peeping Tom*, type of prurient curiosity *p -show* pictures &c. seen through lens in small aperture *p -sight* aperture back sight of rifle.

peep'er n, (esp. sl.) eye. [ ]

peep² n & v i (of chick mouse, &c.) Chirp or squeak. [PIPE]

peeper See PEEP¹

peer¹, v i. Look narrowly look into darkness or through obstacles or with short sight (of sun &c.) become partly or dimly visible, peep. [ ]

peer² n. Person s equal in rank or merit (*be tried by* one's *pp without p*, peerless, *you will not find his p*), duke or marquis or earl or viscount or baron one of the temporal lords of Parliament. **peer'ess** n p. s wife or female holder of a peerage **peer'age** n., the pp. the rank of a p. book with list of pp **peer'less** a. unequalled. [PAR]

peev'ish a. Querulous cross. [ ]

peewit. See PEWIT

peg 1 n Wooden or metal pin or bolt usu. round & tapering for holding parts of framework together or up or adjusting them, stopping cask vent, hanging things on &c. (*ro md p. in sq are hole* person at unsuitable work *take one dow i a p or two* humble him *p. to hang* thing *on*, pretext or occasion for discoursing) (I) drink of brandy & soda &c. 2 v t. & i. (-gg) Fix (*down, in, out* &c.) with p , throw (stones or abs.) or prod (*at*) mark (cribbage score) with p. *p away* persevere (often *at*) *p out* mark boundary of (mining claim ground for garden or house &c.) (Croquet) hit p as final stroke (fig sl.) die *peg'top* wooden top with p. spun by the uncoiling of a string wound round it [ ]

peg'amoid n Kind of imitation leather used in coach building &c. [ ]

Peg'asus, n. Winged horse on which poets mount, poetic inspiration or endeavour a constellation. [Gk]

peignoir (pān wahr & see Ap.) n Woman's dressing jacket or gown. [F wd]

Pekinese' (-z) n Chinese pug [place]

pek'oe, n Grade of small leaf tea produced in India &c. [Chin.]

pela gic, a. Of on in the open sea. [Gk *pelagos* sea]

pelargon'ium n. Geranium [Gk *pelargos* stork]

Pelas'gian -gic (zg zj) aa. Of the Pelasgi a prehistoric race of the Aegean & E. Mediterranean coasts. [Gk]

pel erine n. Woman's long narrow cape or tippet. [PILGRIM]

pelf n Money wealth (usu. contempt.) [F]

pel ican, n Water fowl with pouched bill fabled to feed its young on its own blood. [Gk]

pelisse (-ēs) n. Woman s long mantle with sleeves or arm holes hussar s undress jacket child s outdoor garment. [L *pellis* skin]

pell et, n. Small rolled up ball of paper bread &c. pill small shot. [L *pila* ball]

pell icle, n. A thin skin or membrane or film. [PELISSE]

pell mell adv In disorder confusedly all anyhow [F *pêle mêle*]

pellu'cid (-ōō-) a. Easily penetrated by light, sight, or the intellect, entirely free from opacity or obscurity [PER]

Peloponne'sian (-shn) 1. adj Of the Peloponnese or peninsula of ancient Greece 2. n. Native of Peloponnese. [Gk]

pelt¹ 1. v t. & i. Assail with *stones mud abuse, &c. fling* stones &c (*at*) (of rain &c.) come down hard. 2 n *Full p at full p.* at utmost speed. [ ]

pelt n Undressed skin of sheep goat or fur bearing animal with or without the fur or short wool. **pel try** n furs & skins. [ ]

pel vis n. Lower abdominal cavity formed by the haunch & other bones. **pel vic** a. [L, = basin]

Pĕm'broke *P table*, four fixed & two hinged legs & two flaps. [place]

pĕmm ican, n. Red Ind. preparation of dried & pounded meat condensed literary matter [Amer Ind.]

pĕn¹ 1. n. Implement of quill, metal &c. for writing with ink; writing or writer or literary style (*lives by his p* *the best pp of the day* *wields a skilful p.*); (also *p swan*) female swan (opp *cob*) 2. v t. (*nn*) Compose & write (letter &c.). *p & ink* writing requisites *p & ink* (of drawings) done with p. & ink *p feather*, quill feather of bird s wing; *pen'holder* stock into which nibs may be fitted *pen'knife*, small pocket knife *pen'man* (-an) manual or literary performer with the p.; *pen man ship* *p -name*, literary pseudonym; *pen wiper* appliance for drying p after use. [L *penna* feather]

pen² 1. n. Small enclosure for cows, sheep, poultry &c. 2. v t. (*nn*). Enclose, put or keep in confined space (often *up in*) put (cattle &c.) into p [E]

pen'al, a. (*-lly*). Of or involving punishment, punitive (*p laws, offences, p servitude*, imprisonment with hard labour) **pen alize** v t. (*zable*) make (action) punishable, subject (competitor) to disadvantage or penalty **pĕn - altў** n. fine or other punishment attached to an offence (*on* or *under penalty of* so-&-so with that as the penalty) disadvantage that comes of something (*the penalty of despotism is isolation*) disadvantage imposed on previous winner &c. in competition. **pĕn - ance** n. punishment inflicted on oneself esp under priestly direction as expression of penitence (*do penance* subject oneself to it) [PAIN]

Pēnāt ēs (*z*) n. pl Household gods, one s home. [L]

pence. See PENNY

penchant (see Ap.) n. Inclination or liking (*for*) [F wd]

pĕn'cil. 1. n Writing implement usu. made by enclosing a stick of plumbago or some substitute in a cylinder of wood or a metal holder artist s fine paint brush or (rhet.) style, (Opt.) set of convergent rays. 2. v t. (*-ll*) Mark, jot down with writing p. mark delicately with thin concentric lines (*pencilled eyebrows*). *p. case*, metal or other holder for p bookmark. **pĕn ciller** n (esp.)

pĕn'dant, -ent, [PENIS] *-ent*). Hanging overhanging awaiting decision or settlement (Gram.) lacking construction un attached. — n (usu *-ant*). Ornament hung from necklace &c thing attached or serving as complement to something else = PENNANT **pĕn dencў** n state of awaiting settlement. [L *pendeo* hang]

pĕndĕn'tĕ lī'tĕ, a lv While the suit is yet undecided. [L, = pending the suit]

pĕnd'ing 1. adj Awaiting settlement, projected or expected or begun but not yet carried out or finished, in process. 2. prep. During the unsettled state of (*p the negotiations*) till the completion or happening of (*p his return*) [PENDANT]

pĕn dūlous, a. Suspended, hanging oscillating **pĕn dulum** n suspended body swinging to & fro by force of gravity esp. as used to regulate clock s action or for other mechanical purposes (*the swing of the pendulum*, tendency of electorate to put parties in power alternately) vacillating person.

Pĕnĕl opē n Wife constant during husband s long absence. [Homeric person]

pĕnĕtrāl ia, n. pl. Innermost recesses, holy place. [L]

pĕn ĕtrāte v t. & i. (*-trable*) Find access or pass or see into or through; permeate imbue (person thing *with*) see into find out, discern (person s mind, meaning, design disguise the truth) make a way (*into through to*). **pĕnĕtrabil itў** n **pĕn ĕtrating** a. (esp.) gifted with insight, (of voice &c.) easily heard above or through other sounds **pĕnĕtrā'tion** n., (esp.) acute insight; **pĕn ĕtrātive** a. **pĕn - ĕtrātor** n. [L *penetro*]

pĕng'uln (*nggw*), n Sea fowl with wings developed into swimming paddles. [ ]

pĕnin sūla, n Piece of land almost surrounded by water or projecting far into the sea; *the P.*, Spain & Portugal. **pĕnin sūlar** a. of the nature of a p of the P or the war there in 1808-14 between French & English. [L *paene* almost, *insula* island]

pĕn'is, n (pl. *nes*). Copulatory organ of male animal [L]

pĕn'ĭtent. 1 adj Repentant

for sin contrite. 2. n. A p. person one who is doing penance **pĕn'itence** n.; **pĕnitĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (-lly) of penitence or penance (*the penitential psalms* vi, xxxii xxxviii, li cii cxxx, cxliii) **pĕnitĕn'tiary** (sha-) (n.) papal office regulating penance (*Grand Penitentiary*, president of this) asylum for p. prostitutes, reformatory prison (adj.) of penance or reformatory treatment. [L *paenitet* repent]

pĕnn'ant, n. Tapering flag esp. that at mast head of ship in commission (*broad p* short swallow tailed one on commodore's ship) = PENNON [mixture of PENDANT & PENNON]

pĕnn'iless, a. Destitute without money [PENNY]

pĕnn'on n. Long narrow triangular or swallow tailed flag, esp. as attached to lance-head of lancers long streamer of ship. [PEN¹]

pĕnn'y n. (pl. *pence pennies*, as below). Bronze coin = 1/12 shilling (pl. usu. *pence* in regard to sum or value & *pennies* of the coin as objects *twopence* pr tŭp'ns, *threepence* pr thrĕp'ns *fourpence* to *elevenpence* & *twentypence*, pr pns with other numbers *pence* is written separately pr pĕns symbol after numbers, *d.* for DENARIUS, as 7d. *a pretty p.* good sum *take care of the pence*, be sparing in small matters *a p. for your thoughts* what are you meditating about? *turn an honest p.*, make something by an odd job; *in for a p. in for a pound* thing must be gone on with though risks are greater than was thought; *a p plain & twopence coloured* jeer at cheap showiness). *p.-a-liner*, hack writer *p in the-slot* got from SLOT¹ machine *p post* with 1d as ordinary charge for letter **penn'yweight** (abbr *dwt*) 1/20 oz Troy *p-wise* (cf *pound foolish*) careful in what matters little (& not in what matters much); **penn'ywort**, kinds of plant with rounded leaves, *penn'yworth*, *penn'orth* (pĕn'erth) what can be got for 1d (*a good &c. p w* bargain) [E]

pĕnnyroy'al, n. Kind of mint formerly used in medicine. [F *poliol* thyme ROYAL]

pēnŏl'ogy n. Study of punishment & prison discipline. **penolŏ'gical** a. (-lly) **pēnŏl'ogist** n. [PAIN]

pĕn'sile a. Suspended, hanging (of nest &c) (of bird) building p nest. [PENDANT]

pĕn'sion (-shn). 1 n. Periodical payment made to person in consideration of past service or on other grounds (OLD-*age p*) 2. v t. Give p. to; *p off* dismiss with p **pĕn'sionary** (-sho) (adj) pensioned by way of p (n.) pensioner **pĕn'sioner** (-sho) n pensioned person hireling (Camb Univ) ordinary undergraduate (not scholar or sizar) [L *pendo* weigh]

pĕn'sive, a. Plunged in thought.

pĕnt, a. Closely confined not allowed to issue shut *in* or *up* (*his pent up fury*) [PEN²]

pent(a) Five **pĕn'tachord** (k) see TRICHORD **pĕn'tacle** n. symbolic figure used in magic five-pointed or six pointed star **pĕn'tad** see MONAD **pĕn'tagon, pĕntăg'onal** see TETRAGON **pĕn'tagram** five-pointed star formed by producing sides of pentagon used as mystic symbol. **pĕntahĕd'ron, -dral** (-a-h) see TETRAHEDRON **pĕntăm'eter** n second line of the Greek & Latin elegiac couplet (- ⏑⏑ - ⏑⏑ - ‖ - ⏑⏑ - ⏑⏑ ⏑). **pĕntasyll'able,** see MONOSYLLABLE. [Gk *pente* five]

pĕn'tateuch (k) n The first five O T books, traditionally ascribed to Moses. Similarly *hexateuch heptateuch*, *octateuch*, the first 6 7 8. **pĕntateuc'hal** (kl) a. [PENTA Gk *teukhos* book the others from Gk *hex* 6 *hepta* 7 *oktō* 8]

Pĕn'tecŏst, n. Jewish harvest festival 50 days or 7 weeks after passover Whit Sunday **pĕntecŏs'tal** a. [Gk *pentēkostos* fiftieth]

pĕnt'house (t-h), n. Sloping roof supported against wall of building [F *apentis* (L *ad* to *pendo* suspend)]

Pĕn'tonville, n. London prison specially designed for separate confinement. [place]

pĕntstĕm'on n. Bright flowered garden plant. [PENTA Gk *stēmōn* stamen]

penult (pĭnŭlt pĕn'ŭlt) n. Last syllable but one of a word **penŭl'timate** (adj) last but one, (n.) penult. [L *paene* almost, *ultimus* last]

pĕnŭm'bra, n. Partly lighted

shadow on the skirts of a total shadow **pĕnŭm'bral** a. [L *paene* almost, *umbra* shade]

pēn ūry, n. Destitution pov erty, lack (*of*) **pēnūr'ious** a. (esp.) stingy [F]

pē onage, n Serf labour of enslaved debtors, esp in Mexico. [PAWN¹]

pē ony n. Garden plant with large usu. double red or white flower (*blush like a p*) [Gk mythol. person]

people (pē pl) 1 n. (As sing) a race or nation (*the pp of Europe*) (as pl.) persons belonging to a place or company one's subjects or parishioners or followers or workmen or relations, average persons, *the* commonalty (as sing or pl.) *the* members of a nation P's *Palace*, E. London institution with library, entertainments, &c., for working class. 2 v t. Fill with p. populate, fill (*with* animals &c.); (of persons, animals, &c. esp. in p.p) occupy inhabit. [L *populus*]

pĕp n. (U-S. sl.) Vigour go spirit. [abbr of foll.]

pĕpp'er 1. n. Hot-flavoured berries of certain plants used *whole or usu. in powdered form* as seasoning, stinging quality hot temper 2. v t. Sprinkle or flavour or preserve with p. besprinkle, hit with many small shot or other missiles *p -&-salt'* cloth of dark & light wools interwoven *pepp'erbox* box with perforated top for sprinkling p, small turret (joc.) buttress of Eton fives-court, *p -castor, -er pepp ercorn*, dried p. berry (often specified as nominal rent); *pepp ermint* kind of mint grown for its essential oil this oil, lozenge flavoured with it *p. pot* p.-castor (also, as sl. nickname) Jamaican. **pĕpp ery** a. (*test ily ness yish*), (esp.) hot tempered. [L *piper*]

pĕp'sin n. Essential constituent of gastric juice. **pĕp tic** a. (*wally*), digestive (*peptic glands* secreting gastric juice) [Gk *pepsis* digestion]

per 1 Latin prep. (phrases usu. ital.) *P* *annum* (ăn um) *diem* (di ĕm) *mensem* (mĕn sĕm) a year a day a month, (appended to amount of periodical payment, as £400 *p annum*), *p. cāp ut* (& erron. *p. capita*) a head, each *p contra* (kŏn'tra) on the other side of the account, on the other hand; *p. mille* (mil'I) in or on or to each thousand *p procurationem* (prōkyŏorāshiōn ĕm) abbr *p. proc.*, *p pro p.p* by proxy by the agency of (esp. inserted between names of person signed for & person signing as *Jones & Co p p H Smith*) *p saltum* (sal tum) at a bound, not by degrees *p. sē*, by its very nature, intrinsically — English prep. (usu. per not *per*). By specified conveyance (*p post, rail steamer bearer*) (usu. *as p.*) according to (*as p. enclosed account as p usual* joc., as usual) for or to or on each (*ed. p. or 5 p. cent* 5 on each 100 *1/ p man*) [L]

per- Through, throughout, completely very to destruction.

pĕradvĕn ture 1. adv (arch.) Perhaps, perchance by chance. 2. n. (arch., rhet.). Conjectural fact, dubitation, (*the future life is a great p. beyond p.*, certain certainly) [PER]

perăm būlate, v t. & i. (*-lable*) Walk up & down (the streets, country &c.) go from place to place (*perambulating*, peripatetic) **perămbūlā'tion** n. **perăm'būlātor** n (esp. with colloq abbr *pram*) child's carriage pushed by nurse &c. **perăm būlātory** a. [L *ambulo* walk]

perceive' (-sēv) v t. (*vable*) Become aware of by one of the senses apprehend (fact &c.) come to understand (truth &c.) become aware (*that how* &c.) [L *capio* take]

percĕn tage. n. Rate per CENT number o cases in ev ry hundred. [CENT]

pĕr'cĕpt, n. (philos.) Object or product of perception. [PERCEIVE]

percĕp tible, a. (*-bly*) That can be perc ived not so inconsiderable as to elude observation. **percĕptibil ity** n **percĕption** n. act or faculty of perceiving, referring of sensations to their external cau es **percĕptional** (-sho-) a. (*-lly*). **percĕp'tive** a. having or concerned in perception **percĕptiv ity** n

pĕrch¹ 1 n. Bird's alighting or resting place bar provided for this, elevated position held by person or building (also *pole rod*) measure of length 5½ yds (esp. for land *square p*, 30¼ sq yds) — v i. & t. (Of bird) alight or rest on p. put on a p. or in a high place (esp. in p.p. a *perched on a hill*). [L *pertica* pole]

pĕrch², n. A fresh water fish. [Gk *perkē*]
perchance' (ah) adv (arch.) By chance maybe. [PER]
percip ient. 1. adj Having perception. 2 n Person who perceives. [PERCEIVE]
perc olāte v i. & t. (*lable*) (Of liquid &c.) make way through pores or perforations, make way thus into permeate cause to p put through strainer &c **per-colā tion** n **perc'olātor** n. (esp) strainer of coffee-pot coffee pot with this. [L *colum* strainer]
percŭ ssion (shn) n. Striking of a body against another, jar ring or vibration or sound so made (Med) tapping of the body to gauge state of some internal part. *p cap* detonating appliance used on nipple of gunlock. **percŭss ive a.** [L *quatio* shake]
perdi tion, n. Damnation utter ruin. [L *do* give]
perdū(e)' pred a. In ambush out of sight, hidden (usu. *lie p*) [F wd]
pēre (pār & see Ap) n. The father (appended to name to distinguish person from his son, as *Jones p* cf FILS) [F wd]
pĕ rĕgrināte, v i. & t. (Joc.) Wander, wander through. **pĕrĕgrinā tion pĕ rĕgrinātor** nn [PER, L *ager* field]
pĕ rĕgrine, n. *P falcon* or *p* kind of falcon formerly much used in hawking
pĕ rĕmptory (mt) a. (*ily iness*). (Of command, need giver of order &c.) imperious, urgent, leaving no option brooking no refusal or neglect or question or delay [L. = destructive]
perĕnn ial (nyal) 1. adj (*lly*) Not coming to an end (*p youth* &c.) (of stream) not drying up in summer (of plant) coming up year after year (cf. *annual biennial*). 2. n. A p. plant. [L *annus* year]
perfect. 1 (pĕr'fikt) adj Complete not deficient faultless (of lesson) thoroughly learned thoroughly trained or skilled (*in* duties &c.) exact, precise (*a p square, circle*) entire unqualified (*a p stranger p nonsense*) (Gram., of tense) denoting completed event or action viewed in relation to the present. 2 (pĕr'fikt) n. The p. tense. 3 (perfĕkt') v t. (*-tor*) Make p **perfĕc tible** a. **perfĕctibil'ity** n **perfĕc tion** n. being or making p. p. state, highest pitch or manifestation (*of, is the perfection of comfort*) (pl) accomplishments or beauties. **pĕrf'ectly** adv (esp.) quite quite well. [FACT]
pĕrfidy n Breach of faith treachery **perfid ious** a. [L *fides* faith]
pĕrf orate, v t & i (*rable*) Pierce make hole(s) through fill (sheet of metal &c.) with small holes, provide (paper) with rows of holes to guide direction of tear make way by perforating (*into through* &c.). **pĕrforā'tion** n **pĕrf'orator** n., (esp) perforating instrument. [L *foro* bore]
perfŏrce adv Of necessity under compulsion [PER]
perfŏrm' v t. & i Carry into effect (command promise task operation, &c.) accomplish do (great things, wonders &c.) go through execute (public function play piece of music &c.) (intr) act in play play sing &c. (of trained animals) execute tricks at public show &c. **perform'-ance** n. (esp) thing accomplished (*a fine performance*) single presentation of play &c. (*at the afternoon performance*) **perfŏrm-er** n. (esp.) one who performs before an audience **perfŏrm-ing** a. (esp. of animals) trained to do tricks. [PER]
perfume 1 (pĕrf'ūm) n Sweet smell fluid or powder or other substance made or used to diffuse or impart fragrance. 2. (perfūm') v t (*mable*) Impregnate with p impart fragrance to **perfūm er** n. maker or seller of pp. **perfūm ery** n [PER]
perfunc tory a. (*ily iness*) Done merely to pass muster working or done with the least possible effort, superficial mechanical listless not thorough [L *fungor* perform]
pĕrg'ola, n Arbour or garden walk arched with climbing plants. [It. wd]
perhăps 1. adv Possibly it may be. 2. n A supposition or contingency (*these are all perhapses*) [HAP]
pēr'i n Fairy of Persian mythology, beautiful girl or woman. [Pers.]
peri- Gk pref. = about, around. [Gk]
pĕ riănth n. Outer part of flower calyx & corolla or either if the other is wanting [Gk *anthos* flower]
pĕricārd ium n (pl *-ia*) Membranous sac enclosing the

heart. **pĕricard'iăc, -dial,** aa. [Gk *kardia* heart]
pĕ'ricarp n. Seed vessel of plant. [Gk *karpos* fruit]
pĕricrān'ium n. Membrane enclosing the skull; (joc.) skull, brain, wits. [PERI-]
pĕ'ridŏt, n. (Jewellers' name for) olivine. [F]
pĕ'rigee n. Point of moon's orbit nearest the earth (opp. *apogee*). [Gk *gē* earth]
pĕrihēl'ion (lyon) n. Point in planet's orbit nearest the sun (opp. *aphelion*). [Gk *hēlios* sun]
pĕ'ril. 1. n. Danger (*at your p.*, if you dare take the risk; *in p. of* with risk of; *at the p. of* with risk to). 2. v.t. (*-ll*) Put in p., imperil. **pĕ'rilous** a. [L *periculum*]
perim'ĕter n. Line or set of lines bounding a closed figure; length of this. [-METER]
pĕrinē'um, n. (anat.). Part between anus & pudenda. [Gk]
pēr'iod, n. Amount of time during which something runs its course; distinguishable portion of history, life, &c. (*the p.*, the present day; *the girl &c. of the p.*, of the type now prevalent); a complete sentence, esp. one of complex structure (*pp.*, formal discourse, stately rhetoric); pause at the end of this (*put a p. to*, bring to an end); full-stop symbol (.). **pērĭŏd'ic** a. (*-ically*) (esp.) cyclical, recurring at regular intervals, (of style) arranged in pp. **pērĭodi'city** n. **pērĭŏd'ical,** (adj. *-lly*) recurring at regular intervals, coming at fixed times, happening every now & then; (n.) publication, esp. magazine, issued at fixed intervals. [Gk *hodos* way]
pĕripatĕt'ic. 1. adj. (*-ically*) Itinerant, going from place to place; (Philos. *P.*) of the school of Aristotle (who walked while he taught). 2. n. Follower of Aristotle (*P.*); (joc.) wanderer, walker. [Gk *pateō* tread]
periph'ery n. Bounding line, esp. of round surface. **periph'eral** a. (*-lly*). [Gk *pherō* carry]
periph'rasis, n. (pl. *-ases*). Roundabout speech or phrase, circumlocution. **pĕriphrăs'tic** a. (*-ically*) [PHRASE]
pĕ'riscōpe, n. Kinds of mirror apparatus giving view of things above surface to observer in submarine or trench. [SCOPE]
pĕ'rish v.i. & t. Suffer destruction, fail to last, lose life, come to an untimely end; (of cold or exposure) reduce to distress or inefficiency (usu. in pass.; *we were perished with cold*; *in perishing cold*; *the heat had perished all vegetation*). **pĕ'rishable,** (adj.) that will not last long or stand rough treatment, apt to p.; (n., usu. in pl.) perishable thing(s). [PER- L *eo* go]
pĕrispom'ĕnon. 1. adj. (Gk gram.) With circumflex accent on last syllable. 2. n. (pl. *-ena*) A p. word. Similarly **prŏpĕrispŏm'ĕnon** with circumflex on last but one. [Gk *spaō* draw]
pĕristăl'sis, n. Wave of contraction passing down such a tube as the alimentary canal. **pĕristăl'tic** a. (*-ically*) [Gk *stellō* send]
pĕ'ristȳle n. Row of columns round temple, court, cloister, &c.; space surrounded with this. [STYLE[1]]
pĕritonē'um, n. Membrane lining the abdomen. **pĕritonē'al** a. **pĕritonī'tis** n., inflammation of the p. [Gk *teinō* stretch]
pĕ'riwig n. (*-gged*) Wig. **pĕ'riwigged** (-gd) a. [PERUKE]
pĕ'riwinkle[1] n. Evergreen trailing plant with light blue flower. [L *pervinca*]
pĕ'riwinkle[2] n. Edible shell fish like small snail. [E]
pērj'ure (-jer) v. refl. *P. oneself*, swear falsely, give false evidence on oath. **pērj'ured** (*-erd*) a. guilty of perjury. **pērj'urer** (*-er*) n.; **pērj'ury** (*-eri*) n., act of perjuring oneself, statement so made. [L *juro* swear]
perk[1] See PERQUISITE.
perk[2] v.i. & t. (colloq.). *P. up* (or rarely *p.*), recover self-confidence or spirit, behave jauntily, bob up, carry oneself jauntily; restore confidence to, make sanguine, lift up (one's head, nose, tail, ears, &c.). **perk'y** a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*) self-assertive, saucy, jaunty. [ ]
pērm'anent, a. Lasting or meant to last, not temporary (*p. way*, finished road bed of railway). **pērm'anence** n. (esp.) duration or p. quality (*there is no permanence about it*). **pērm'anency** n. (esp.) p. occupation &c. (*should not like it for cannot offer you, a permanency*). [L *maneo* stay]
pērm'ĕāte v.t. & i. Make way throughout, pervade, be diffused (*among, through,* &c.).

pĕrm'éable a. (*-bly*) admitting the passage of fluid &c. **pĕrmĕabĭlĭty** n **pĕrmĕā'tion** n [L *meo* go]

Pĕrm'ian See FORMATION [place]

permit. 1 (permit') v t. & i (*-tt*) Allow give leave for (*p me to say weather permitting* if the weather is good enough; *no infringement will be permitted*) admit *of* (*the situation permits of no delay*) (pĕrm'it) n Written order permitting entry &c **permiss'ible** a. (*-bly*) **permissibĭl'ity** n **permi'ssion** (-shn) n leave licence **permiss'ive** a. licensing but not enjoining something (esp of non compulsory legislation). [L *mitto* send]

pĕrmūta'tion n (math) Variation of the order of a series (*pp & combinations* all possible arrangements of given elements) [MUTABLE]

perni'cious (shus) a Destructive injurious [L *nex* death]

pernick'ĕty, a. (colloq) Fastidious ticklish requiring tact. [ ]

pĕ'rorate, v i Indulge in rhetoric; make a peroration. **pĕrorā'tion** n. earnest or rhetorical passage closing a speech **pĕ'rorātor** n. [L *oro* speak]

perpĕnd v t & i. (arch joc) Ponder reflect upon [PENSION]

pĕrpendic'ūlar 1 adj At right angles to plane of horizon vertical (Geom) at right angles (*to* given line or plane) erect upright very steep *p* STYLE[2] 2. n A p. line the p. style *p* or *the p* vertical position (*is out of p* or *the p.* not straight up & down) (pl) two datum lines used in designing ship & fixing its nominal length (*between p p*) (sl.) meal &c. at which guests stand **pĕrpendicŭlă'rity** n [L *perpendic lum* plumb-line]

pĕrp'ĕtrāte, v t (*-trable*) Be guilty of (crime blunder pun &c.) **pĕrpĕtra'tion** **pĕrp'ĕtrātor,** nn [L *patro* effect]

perpĕt'ūal, a. (*lly*). Eternal (of office or officer) held or holding for life valid &c. for ever or for indefinite time; continuous (*p rose* &c. yielding a succession of flowers) unfailing incessant, too frequent (*p nagging*) *p motion,* that of a machine that should go on for ever unless stopped by force or worn out.

perpĕt'ūate v t (*uable*) make p not allow to go out of use or memory **perpĕtūā'tion** **perpĕt'ūātor** nn **pĕrpĕtū'ity** n. p continuance or possession (*in perpetuity* for ever) a p annuity [L *peto* seek]

perplĕx' v t. Bewilder puzzle complicate tangle **perplĕx'ĕdly** adv **perplĕx'ity** n puzzled or tangled state being at a loss dilemma or crux [L *plecto* plait]

pĕrquisite (z) n (sl abbr *perk*), Casual emolument attached to an office beyond the salary or wages thing that after serving its primary use is customarily taken possession of by servant &c. [QUEST]

pĕ'rry n Fermented drink made from pears. [PEAR]

pĕrs'ĕcūte v t. (*table*) Subject to persistent ill treatment subject to penalties for heresy worry or importune (*with* questions &c.) **pĕrsĕcū'tion** n (*persecution mania* insane delusion that one is persecuted) **pĕrs'ĕcūtor** n [SECOND]

pĕrsĕvēre' v i Be steadfast maintain an endeavour persist (*in, with*) **pĕrsĕvēr'ance** n [SEVERE]

Pĕr'sian (-shn) 1 adj Of or from Persia (*P cat* long haired kind) 2. n Inhabitant or language of Persia **pĕrsiĕnnes** (nz) n pl outside lath window blinds. [*Persia*]

persiflage (pārs'ĭflahzh) n Light irony raillery [F wd]

persimm'on n. The date-plum of N America China &c [Amer Ind]

persist v i Continue to exist or do something in spite of obstacles remonstrance &c. (*in* action *in doing* or abs.). **persis'tence** **-ency** nn **persis'tent** a. [L *sisto* stand]

pĕrs'on n Individual human or divine being (*young p* esp. young woman of unknown name *the three pp of the godhead* God as Father Son Holy Ghost), one's body or bodily presence (*has a fine p* is handsome *in love with her purse & not her p* *in p* in one's *own p* not by proxy; *a rescuer appeared in the p of Jones* namely Jones) character in play &c. (Gram.) classification or one of the classes of pronouns & verb-forms appropriated to the p. speaking (*1st p*) or spoken to (*2nd p*) or spoken of

(3rd p.) **pers'onable** a. good looking. **pers'onage** n. eminent p; character in play &c. [L *persona* player's mask]

persōn'a grāt'a n. Envoy in whose favour the power to which he goes is predisposed (*is p. with* or *to*; often transf.). [L, = welcome person]

pers'onal a. One's own, individual, private, (*to suit his p. convenience; this is p. to myself*); done &c. in person (*p. service, interview*); directed against or referring to an individual (*p. abuse, remarks, a p. explanation*, of one's own conduct &c., *become p.*, make p. remarks); (Law) *p. property* or *estate*, all property except land & those interests in land that pass to one's heir (cf. REAL); (Gram.) of denoting one of the three persons (esp. *p. pronoun*). **personal'ity** n., being a person; existence or identity or distinctive character; personage; (of remark) being p.; (usu. pl.) such remarks. **pers'onally** adv., in person (*a personally conducted tour; the writ was served on him personally*), for one's own part (*personally I see no objection*). **pers'onalty** n., p. property. **pers'onāte** v.t. (*-nable*) play the part of (stage person); pretend fraudulently or in jest to be (another); **personā'tion**, **pers'onātor**, nn. **person'ify** v.t. (*-fiable*) attribute p. nature to (abstraction); symbolize by human figure or embody in one's own person or typically exemplify (quality); **personificā'tion** n., (esp.) person who serves as type (*of* quality). [PERSON]

personnĕl' n. Staff or hands of an institution or service or business as opposed to its equipment or plant. [MATÉRIEL]

perspĕc'tive. 1. n. Art of so drawing on a plane surface as to give the effect of solidity & relative distance & size (*in p.*, according to its rules); apparent relation between visible objects in nature or in a picture as to position, distance, &c. (*the p. is difficult to get, is wrong*); relation or proportion between the parts of a subject; vista, view embracing various distances; (fig.) mental retrospect or prospect. 2. adj. Of or in p. [L *specio* look]

perspicā'cious (-shus) a. Having insight, penetrating. **perspicā'city** n.

perspic'ūous, a. Expressed or expressing things with clearness, lucid. **perspicū'ity** n.

perspīre' v.i. & t. (*-rable*). Sweat. **perspirā'tion** n. sweat(ing). [L *spiro* breathe]

persuāde' (-sw-) v.t. (*-dable*). Convince (person, oneself *of* fact, *that*; p.p. *sure of, that*); impel by argument &c. (*to do, into doing* or course). **persuād'er** (-sw-) n., (esp., in pl. sl.) spurs. **persuā'sion** (-wāzhn) n. (esp.) firm opinion; particular religious belief or sect holding it; (joc.) sort or class (*of the artist, tar-brush, male, persuasion*). **persuās'ive** (-sw-) (adj.) good at or efficacious in persuading, (n.) inducement. [SUASION]

pĕrt, a. Forward, saucy. [L *apertus* open]

pertain' v.i. *P. to*, belong to, be part of the concerns or an accessory of. [TENABLE]

pertinā'cious (-shus) a. Persistent, sticking to a point or course. **pertinā'city** n.

pert'inent, a. To the point, having a real relation (*to* the matter in hand). **pert'inence**, **-ency**, nn.

pertŭrb' v.t. Throw (mind or its owner, affairs) into agitation. **perturbā'tion** (-ter-) n. [L *turbo* trouble]

perūke' (-ōōk), n. Wig. [It.]

peruse' (-ōōz) v.t. (*-sable*). Read, esp. in careful or leisurely way; scan (features &c.). **perū'sal** (-ōōzl) n. [USE]

Peru'vian (-ōō-). 1. adj. Of Peru (*P. bark*, of cinchona tree, used as tonic). 2. n. Native of Peru. [*Peru*]

pervāde' v.t. (*-dable*). Spread through, be rife among or through. **pervā'sion** (-zhn) n. **pervās'ive** a. [L *vado* go]

pervĕrse' a. (*-er*, *-est*). Obstinately or wilfully or unreasonably or blindly or unaccountably wrong, wayward, peevish, wicked. **pervĕrs'ity** n. **pervert**, (v.t.; *pervĕrt'*) turn to wrong use, interpret wrongly esp. on purpose, lead astray from virtue, induce to adopt another religion; (n.; *pert'vĕrt*) person who adopts another religion. **pervĕr'sion** (-shn) n. **pervĕr'sive**, **pervĕrt'ible**, aa. [VERSATILE]

pĕr'vious, a. Allowing permeation or passage or access (*to* fluid, influence, &c.), not impervious. [L *via* road]

pĕse'ta (sā) n Spanish silver coi 10*d*. [Sp. wd]
pĕss ary n. Appliance worn internally to prevent uterine displacement. [Gk *pessos* draughtpiece]
pĕss'imism n The opposite of optimism. **pĕss imist** n. **pĕssimis tic** a (*ical y*) **pĕss imize** v i. [L *pessimus* worst]
pĕst, n. Troublesome or noxious person animal, or thing plague (usu. fig) *p. house* (arch.) hospital for plague &c.. **pĕs ter** v t plague importune, (prob. of different orig but now associated with p.]. **pĕstif'erous** a. noxious spreading infection, foul. **pĕs tilence** n fatal epidemic disease esp. bubonic plague **pĕs tilent** a. deadly or poisonous or pestiferous (now rare) morally or politically noxious, troublesome, obnoxious, plaguy **pĕstilĕn tial** (*shl*) a. (*lly*) conveying or causing or of the nature of pestilence, foul smelling. [L *pestis* plague]
pĕ'stle (sl) n. Instrument with which things are pounded or brayed in a mortar [L *pinso* pound]
pĕt. 1. n Animal or person on which protective affection is lavished favourite, (often attrib as *p lamb* also joc. as ones *p corn* or *aversion* *p name* abbreviation or other substitute for real name dictated by affection) fit of sulks or resentment (esp *be in a p*) 2. v t. & i. (*-tt*) Make a p. of fondle sulk. [ ]
pĕt al, n (*lled*) Coloured leaf forming with others the corolla of a flower [Gk]
pĕtard, n (Hist.) small bomb for attaching to door &c. to burst it open kind of firework. [L *pedo* break wind]
Pĕt er[1] *Rob P to pay Paul*, take from one to give to another pay debt with borrowed money *P penny P s penny P s pence* money paid as tax or voluntary contribution to papal treasury [name]
pet er[2] v i. (sl.) (Of stream vein of ore, undertaking &c) *p out* give out, come to an end. [ ]
pĕt'ersham, n. Thick ribbed ribbon. [person]
pĕt iole, n Leaf-stalk. [L]
petit (petĕ') } adj (pl. *petits* pr petē fem *petite* pr petēt) *Petits-chevaux* (shevō') a gambling game *petit maître* (mā'tr) fop *petits soins* (see Ap) small attentions *petit verre* (vār) glass of liqueur *petite*, (of woman) of small stature. [F = little]
pĕti tion 1. n. A request or supplication esp. one presented in writing to a sovereign or assembly or law-court (*P of Right*, declaration of rights & liberties assented to by Charles I) 2. v t. & i. Make p. to (sovereign &c. *for* thing or *to* do) make p., ask humbly (*for* thing, *to* be) **pĕti'tionary** (sho-) a., **pĕti tioner** (-sho-) n (esp.) plaintiff in divorce suit. [L peto ask]
pĕti'tiō principi'ī (-shĭ), n. Begging of the question. [L, = begging of the principle]
pĕt rel, n. A small sea-bird associated with storms (often *storm* or *stormy p*) [ ]
pĕt rify v t. & i. (*iable*) Turn into stone paralyse with terror &c, make or become callous or rigid by routine &c. **pĕtrifac tion** n **pĕtrŏl ĕum** n mineral oil **pĕt rol** n. refined petroleum as used in motor-cars &c. [Gk *petra* rock, OIL]
pĕtt icoat, n Woman s under garment fastened round waist & hanging loose usu. inside skirt (*pp., the p* women or their influence or society *a p.*, the presence of a woman *p government* by women) [= *petty coat*]
pĕtt ifŏg v i. (-*gg*) Be or act like a pettifogger **pĕtt ifŏgger** (g) n lawyer of low class, mean or crooked dealer in small matters **pĕtt ifŏgging** (g) a. mean quibbling petty [ ]
pĕtt ish a. Given to sulking in a pet. [PET]
pĕtt itoes (-ōz) n. pl. Pigs feet as food. [ ]
pĕtt'y a. (*ier iest ily, iness yish*) Unimportant, trivial little-minded minor inferior on a small scale (*p princes farmers*), *p cash* small cash items of receipt or expenditure *p JURY* *p larceny* pilfering, *p officer* (in navy below commissioned ranks) *p* SESSIONS [F *petit* little]
pĕt ūlant, a. Given to small outbursts of temper touchy **pĕt ūlance** n. [L *peto* seek]
pĕtūn ia, n Plant with funnel shaped flowers of vivid purple or other colours a shade of purple. [S Amer *pety* tobacco]
pew n Space partitioned off usu. now between the backs of two benches, seating a number of the congregation at church services (*family p* appropriated to a

family). *p.-rent* paid for p. or seat in church [Gk *podion* pedestal]

pē′wit, pee-, n Kind of plover named from its cry lapwing [imit.]

pewt′er n, Grey alloy of tin & lead or other metal utensils a tankard, of this. [ ]

pfĕnn′ig n Small German coin 1/100 of a mark. [G wd]

phā′ĕton, n. Light four wheeled usu pair horsed open carriage [Gk *Phaethōn*, who drove the sun's chariot]

phăg′ocyte n, Leucocyte that absorbs microbes & prevents infection [Gk *phag* eat, *kutos* cell]

phăl anstery n. Socialistic community or its abode as proposed by Fourier [foll.]

phăl′ănx n Body of infantry in solid oblong formation united or organized party or company contending for a cause. [Gk]

phăll us, n (pl i) Image of the penis used in religious rites as symbol of generation. **phăll′ic** a [Gk]

phăn′erogăm, n. Plant with pistil & stamens, flowering plant, (opp cryptogam) **phănerogăm′ic** (*ically*) **phănerŏg′amous,** aa. [Gk *phaneros* visible *gamos* marriage]

phăn tăsm n Illusion phantom vision of absent person. **phăntăs′mal** (z) a. (*-lly*) **phăntăsmagōr′ia** (z) n Crowd or succession of dim or doubtfully real figures; **phăntăsmagŏ ric** (z) a. **phantasy** see fa [Gk *pha nō* show]

phăn tom n Spectre apparition dim image (*of*) unsubstantial form illusion; (attrib) seeming unreal, illusive, (a p ship)

Phā′raoh (rō) *P s serpent* pastil that when lighted extends into coils as of a serpent. [*Exod* vii. 9]

phă′risee, n Member of an cient Jewish sect noted for strict observance of law & ceremonial; formalist self righteous person hypocrite **phărisa ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) **phă risaism** n [Heb]

phārm acy, n Drugs as a branch of knowledge or trade the preparation or dispensing of drugs; a drug-store or dispensary **pharmaceut ical** a (*lly*) **pharmaceut ics** **pharmaceut ist,** nn., (kū, -sū) **pharmacŏl ogy** **pharmacol ogist** nn. **pharmacopoe′ia** (pēa) n. book with list & directions for use of drugs, stock of drugs. [Gk *pharmakon* drug]

phār ŏs, n (poet shot) Light house, beacon, conspicuous light (lit. or fig). [place]

phă rynx, n Cavity behind mouth & nose **pharyn gēal** (j-) a. [Gk]

phase (z) n Aspect of moon (new & full first & last quarter) or planet as regards the amount or part of it lit up stage of development or process. **phās ic** (z) a. [PHANTASM]

phea′sant (fĕz) n. A game-bird of handsome plumage. *p eyed* (of flower) with centre like p.'s eye. [Gk *Phasis* river]

phĕnā′cetin, n. An antipyretic drug [Gk *phainos* shining L *acetum* vinegar]

phĕnŏm′ĕnon, n (pl. *-ena*). Object of perception (opp *noumenon*) observed or apparent object or fact or occurrence remarkable person or thing a wonder **phĕnŏm ĕnal** a. (*-lly*) cognizable by the senses evidenced only by the senses, concerned with pp. out of the common, remarkable extraordinary **phĕnŏm ĕn(al)ism** n doctrine that pp. are the only objects of knowledge. [PHANTASM]

phew int. of discomfort or disgust. [imit.]

phi See ALPHA.

phi al, n Small bottle for drugs &c. [Gk]

phil- = PHILO-.

-phil, suffix forming adjectives meaning *friendly to* & nouns meaning *friend of* (opp. *phobe*) so *Anglophil Russophil* friendly to or friend of the English or the Russians. [Gk *philos* dear]

philăn der v i. Amuse oneself with love-making [Gk *anēr* man]

philăn′thropy n. Inclination to do or practice of doing good to one's fellow men **philanthrŏp′ic** a. (*ically*) **philăn thropist** n [Gk *anthrōpos* man]

philăt ely, n. Stamp-collecting. **philatĕl ic** a., **philăt elist** n [Gk *ateles* toll free]

philharmŏn ic (lar) a Musical (only in titles of societies) [HARMONY]

phil hellēne (l l) n Lover of Greece. **philhellēn ic** (lel) a.; **philhell ĕnism** **ist,** nn. [HELLENE]

Philipp'i n *Thou shalt see me at P meet at P* &c. (threats of retribution) [Shksp. *J C* iv iii. 283]

philipp'ic, n. (Pl.) speeches of Demosthenes against Philip or of Cicero against Antony an invective. [person]

phil'ippine (-ēn) n. Almond or other nut with double kernel forfeit game between its finder & another the forfeit paid, either of the parties. [ ]

Phil'istine. 1. n. Member of a race in Palestine hostile to Israel hostile person (*fall among Pp* be maltreated) uncultured unimaginative person. 2. adj Uncultured prosaic. **phil'istinism** n. inaccessibility to ideas & ideals commonplace people. [Assyr]

phil(o)-, loving lover [Gk *philos* dear]

philŏl ogy̆, n. Science of the structure & development of language. **philolŏ gical** a (*lly*) **philŏl ogist** n. **philŏl ogize** v i. [LOGOS]

Phil omēl, Philomel'a, n. (poet.). The nightingale. [Gk]

philoprogĕn'itive, a. Prolific fond of one s offspring (esp as phrenological term) [PROGENY]

philŏs ophy̆ n. The pursuit of wisdom or of the knowledge of things & their causes (*natural moral,* &c. *p*, subdivisions limited to external nature morality &c.) the study of ultimate realities & general principles a system of theories on the nature of things or of rules for the conduct of life the equanimity expected of a philosopher superior it to pain & passion. **philŏsopher** n. student or originator or possessor of p. (*philosophers' stone* substance sought by the alchemists that should transmute other metals to gold) **philŏsŏph'ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) of, consonant with having showing, p. (*ic* is more usual except in the neutral sense *of* or *for p* as in *philosophical societies books*) **philŏs ophize** v i. play the philosopher speculate, theorize, moralize. [Gk *sophos* wise]

phil tre (*ter*) n. Love-potion. [Gk *phileō* love]

phiz, n (colloq). Person s face with regard to its looks. [abbr of *physiognomy*]

phlĕbŏt omy̆ n Blood letting as medical operation. **phlĕbŏt omize** v t. bleed (patient) [Gk *phleps* vein TOME]

phlegm (flĕm) n. Viscid substance secreted by mucous membrane & ejected by coughing &c.; one of the four humours cool ness, impassiveness, sluggishness. **phlĕgmăt'ic** a. (*ically*) not easily agitated, sluggish **phlegmy** (flĕm i) a. (*iness*) [Gk *phlegō* burn]

phlogis tŏn (-g j) n. Substance formerly supposed to be present in all combustible bodies.

phlŏx, n. Plant with salver shaped flower

-phobe, suffix forming adjectives meaning *-opposing* or *-dreading* & nouns meaning *opponent* or *dreader of* (opp. *phil*) so *Germanophobe, Turcophobe* opposing or opponent of the Germans or Turks. **-phobia,** suffix in nouns meaning *the frame of mind of a* phobe so *negrophobia.*

Phoeb us (fēb-) n. Greek sun god (poet.) the sun [Gk *Phoibos*]

Phoenician (fēnĭsh n) 1. adj Of Phoenicia & its colonies. 2. n. Person of P blood the P language [*Phoenicia*]

phoen ix (fē-) n. Bird fabled to burn itself on a pyre & rise renewed from the ashes unique thing paragon. [Gk *phoinix*]

phone, n. & v (colloq) Telephone (also as n telephone receiver as *hang up the p*) [abbr]

phonĕt ic a. (*ically*) Of or in or corresponding to vocal sound (*c has more than one p value p spelling* system that is consistent & unambiguous & economical in representing sounds). **phonĕtĭ cian** (-shn) **phonĕt ics** nn **phonĕt icize** v t. (*zable*) **phonĕt'icism** n. **phŏn ic** a (*ically*) acoustic, p. **phŏn ics** n. [Gk *phōneō* speak]

phono- Sound **phŏn'ogrăm** n. sound record made by phonograph sound-symbol in shorthand **phŏn ograph** (-ahf) (n.) instrument automatically recording & reproducing sounds (v t.) record or produce with this **phonŏg rapher -phist,** nn. expert at phonography **phŏnogrăph ic** a. (*ically*) of or by phonography **phonŏg raphy** n. sound recording by the phonograph, kind of shorthand. **phonŏl ogy** n. phonetics **phŏnolŏ'gical** a. (*lly*). phonetic **phŏn otype** n. phonetic print ing-type. [Gk *phōnē* sound]

phŏs'phorus, n. A non metallic element, a yellowish wax like substance undergoing slow combustion at ordinary temperatures & hence appearing luminous in the dark (*p necrosis* colloq *phossy jaw* gangrene of jawbone due to p. fumes). **phŏs-phate** n., a salt of phosphoric acid. **phŏs'phide** n., a com bination of p. with an element or radical **phŏs phite** n., a salt of phosphorous acid. **phŏs-phorāte** v t. combine or im pregnate with p. **phŏsphorĕs'-cence** n. faint luminosity in the dark as of p. **phŏsphorĕs-cent** a. **phŏsphorĕsce'** v i. show pho phorescence. **phŏs-phŏ ric** (*ɪcally*) **phŏs phor-ous**, aa. (esp. chem., having p. in lower, higher, proportion) **phŏsphūrĕtt ĕd** a. chemi cally combined with p [PHOTO-Gk *pherō* carry]

phossy See PHOSPHORUS.

phō tō n (pl. *-os*) & v t. & i. *Photograph (colloq)* [abbr]

photo- Light-. [Gk *phōs* light]

phōt ograph (-ahf) 1. n. Picture taken by means of chemical action of light on sensi tive film. 2. v t. & i. Take p of admit of being photographed, come out (*well* &c.) in p. **pho-tŏg'rapher photŏg'raphy** nn **photogrăph ic**a. (*ɪcally*) (esp. of picture or description) having the detailed precision of a p [-GRAPH]

photogravūre 1. n. Pic-ture got by etching on metal the product of photography — v t. Reproduce as p. [F *gravure* en-graving]

photŏm'ēter, n. Instrument for measuring the intensity of light. **photomĕt ric**a. (*ɪcally*) **photŏm ētry** n. [METER]

phōt osphēre, n. Sun's or star s luminous envelope. [SPHERE]

phrāse (z). 1. n. Mode of ex pression diction (*in s mple p felicity of p*); idiomatic expres-sion small group of words esp. one equivalent to an adjective or adverb or noun (e.g the house *on the hill* I refuse *to do it*) (Mus.) short sequence of notes short pithy expression (pl.) mere words (*we have had enough of pp.*). 2. v t. (*sable*). Choose pp. for (meaning). *p -book* glossary of idioms *p. monger*, user of catchwords or fine talk or epi grams. **phrāsēŏl'ogy** (z-) n., choice of words, wording dic tion **phrāsēolŏ'gical** (z) a. (*-lly*) [Gk *phrasō* tell]

phrĕnĕt'ic, a. (pedant. *ɪcal y*). Frantic or fanati.. **phrĕnŏl'ogy** n., study of ex ternal conformation of cranium as index to development & posi tion of organs belonging to the various mental faculties **phrĕ-nolŏ gical** a. (*-lly*) **phrĕnŏl ogist** n. [Gk *phren* mind]

Phrў'gian, a. Of Phrygia (*P cap* conical woollen cap with drooping top like cap of liberty). [*Phrygia*]

phthĭs'is (or th) n. Pulmon ary consumption, progressive wasting disease. **phthĭs'ical** (fthiz- tiz) a. (*lly*) of, affected with, p. [Gk *phthinō* decline]

phylăc'terў n. Small leather box containing Hebrew texts on vellum, worn by Jews to remind them to keep the law (*make broad one s p.* or *pp* be ostentatiously pious or strict) amulet. [Gk *phulassō* guard]

phylloxēr a, n. Plant-louse in-jurious to vines. [Gk *phullon* leaf *xēros* dry]

phўs'ic (z). 1. n The medical art or profession (colloq) medical potions or drugs. — v t. (*-ck*) Dose (sl.) handle (opponent in fight &c.) severely [Gk *phusis* nature]

phўs'ical (z) a. (*-lly*) Of nature or according to its laws (*p geography* concerned with natural features only opp. *poli-tical p explanations of mira cles, a p. impossibil ty*) material bodily (*p. force* opp. *moral p strength bea ity p. j rks* sl. gymnastic drill) of physics.

physĭ cian (zĭshn) n. H aler legally qualified medical practi tioner (pop) one with degree of M D or consulting practice or position higher than that of local practitioner

phўs icist (z) n. Student of physics or of natural science be liever in the material origin of vital phenomena.

phўs ics (z) n. pl. (usu. treated as sing.). Science of the properties & inter-relations of matter & energy

physiogn omў (zĭ'n) n. Cast of features, face as in lex of character; art of judging charac-ter from face & form external features of country &c **physi ognŏm ical** (ion -ogn) a.

(-lly) **physiogn'omist** (zĭŏn) n. expert at or believer in p. [PHYSIC, GNOME]
physiog'raphy (z) n. Description of natural phenomena physical geography **physiograph'ical** (z) a (lly) **physiog'rapher** (z) n. expert at p. [PHYSIC GRAPH]
physiol ogy (z) n Science of the normal functions & phenomena of living things. **physio lŏ gical** (z) a. (lly) **physiol'ogist** (z) n [PHYSIC, LOGY]
physique (zek) n Bodily structure & development. [PHYSIC]
pi¹ n. Greek letter (see ALPHA) (usu. written π) ratio of circle's circumference to its diameter (3 14159) [ALPHA]
pi, a. (school sl) Pious, virtuous, (*pi jaw* moral talk) [abbr]
pi a mät er n. Inner membrane enveloping brain & spinal cord (cf. *dura mater*) one's brain or wits. [L, = tender mother]
*pianiss'imō pia nō*¹ (-ah) See ACCELERANDO
pian'ō² n (pl. -os) Metal stringed keyboard musical instrument (*grand upright cottage p* with strings horizontal, vertical, slanting upwards) *p organ* p. played on barrel-organ system *p -player* device for playing p mechanically **pianette** (pēa) **pianī'nō** (pēanē- pl. -os) nn. kinds of small p. **pi'anist** (pēa) n., performer on p **pianoforté** n. (full name now in formal use only for) p. **pianōla** (pēa) n kind of p. player [It. *piano (e forte)* lit. = soft (& loud)]
pias'tre (ter) n Spanish dollar (now rare) Turkish coin 2d -6d. [Gk *plassō* mould]
piazz a (tza) n. Square or market-place in Italian town [It. wd]
pibroch (pēbrŏk, & see Ap.) n Form of bagpipe music consisting of variations on a theme. [PIPE]
pic'a, n. *P small p* sizes of TYPE. [ ]
pic ador, n. Mounted man with lance in bull fight. [Sp wd]
picaroon n Rogue pirate. **picaresque** (k) a. (of fiction) relating to rogues. [Sp]
piccalill'i n Pickle of chopped vegetables & spices. [ ]
piccaninny n Negro child [Sp *pequeño* small]
picco'lō n. (pl. -os). Small high pitched flute [It]
pice, n. E Ind. coin ¼ anna. [Hind.]
pick, 1 n Anchor shaped implement with wooden shaft & iron cross bar for breaking up hard ground or masonry small pointed instrument for picking toothpick &c. *the p of* the best among 2. v t. & i. Break up (ground &c.) make (hole &c.) probe (teeth &c.), open (lock), with or as with p pluck at with fingers or nails, strip (bone &c.) of flesh (*have a bone to p with* one subject of quarrel with him) rifle (pocket) by stealth pluck, gather (flower fruit, &c.) peck up (grain) eat (food, or abs.) fastidiously or with little appetite, select (ones words, way &c.) *p & choose* be fastidious in selection *p a quarrel*, find a pretext for it *pick axe* p (1st sense) *p* one's BRAINS *p holes (in)* carp (at) *picking & stealing* pilfering *pick'lock* person who picks locks instrument used *p. me up* stimulating drink or influence *p* OAKUM *p off* pluck off shoot (persons &c.) deliberately one by one *p out* select, distinguish from surrounding objects, relieve (ground colour *with* another) make out (meaning of passage &c.) play (tune) by ear on piano &c. *p oneself up* get up from fall &c. *pick'pocket* person who picks pockets *pick thank* (arch) sycophant *p to pieces* (fig), analyse in carping spirit *p up* lay hold of & take up gain, acquire (livelihood profit, tricks, information) take (person or thing over taken) along with one regain (lost path &c., *flesh spirit*) (intr) recover health, select sides for game by alternate choosing (*p* *p* such game). **pick'ings** (z) n. pl. odds & end of profit made by agents &c. [ ]
pick -a back, adv On the back or shoulders (of the way a child &c. is carried on back with arm over each shoulder) [ ]
pick erel n Young pike. [PIKE]
pick ĕt, 1 n Peg or pointed stake, (Mil also *picquet piquet*) small body of men on police duty where troops are quartered man or party stationed by trade union to deter would be workers during strike 2 v t. Set (place) with stakes tether to peg post (soldiers) as p. beset (workplace workmen) with pp. [F *piquer* prick]
pickings. See PICK.

pic'kle. 1. n. Brine or other liquor for preserving food &c. (a *rod in p* punishment held in reserve) sorry plight or dirty state (*be in a p. a sad p.* &c.) (usu. pl.) vegetables in vinegar &c scapegrace, young rascal, person constantly getting into scrapes. 2. v t Preserve in or treat with p. [ ]

Pickwick ian, a. *In a P sense* in a sense different from the offensive one attached to the word by ordinary mortals (see *Pickwick* ch. i) [person in Dickens]

pic nic. 1. n. Pleasure excursion including outdoor meal any joint enterprise carried out in a scrambling unconventional way or affording odd experiences. 2. v i. (-ck). Take part in p.

pic nicky a. [F *pique nique*]

picotee', n. Carnation with dark-edged petals. [PICKET]

pic ric, a. *P acid*, bitter yellow substance used in dyes & explosives. [Gk *pikros* bitter]

Pict, n Member of an ancient N British tribe. **Pic tish** a. [L]

pictor'ial. 1. adj (*lly*) Of or in or by or with painting or pictures (*the p. art p treatment p publications*, illustrated newspapers &c.) 2. n. A p. news paper [L *pingo* paint]

pic'ture 1. n A representation of something produced on a surface by painting or other means (fig) description or mental image (*out of the p* irrelevant) scene &c. beautiful or striking enough to suggest portrayal embodiment typical example (*she is the p. of health*) *the pp.* cinema show 2. v t. (*-rable*) Depict in painting &c. (rhet.) represent (scene object) to others in words or to oneself in imagination. *p book*, child's book with many pp. *p.-card* court-card *p -gallery*, building or room for exhibition of pp. *p hat* lady's large hat as in old pp. *p. palace* cinema *p. postcard* with p. on back *p writing* primitive mode of recording events &c. before the introduction of letters. **picturesque'** (-kcheresk), a. Such as would be effective in a p. of striking appearance (of language &c.) graphic or vivid.

pid dle, v i. (Arch.) potter trifle (part.) insignificant; (colloq) make water [ ]

pidg'in n. *P. English*, jargon used in dealings between Chinese & Europeans. [*business*]

pie¹ n. Kinds of bird, esp magpie, woodpecker [L *pica*]

pie² n Dish of meat or fruit covered in with paste & baked (*have a finger in the p.* take part or meddle in an affair) (also *printers p*) mass of unsorted type. *pie'crust* baked paste of p. (*promises are like p.-c. made to be broken*) *pie'man*, seller of pp. [ ]

piebald (pīb'awld). 1 adj Having white & black (or a dark colour) in irregular patches (cf. *skewbald*); motley heterogeneous. 2. n. A p horse or other animal. [PIE¹ BALD]

piece. 1. n. One of the distinct parts of a composite whole (*take to pp.* separate into such parts) fragment (*break to pp. in pp* broken *pick up the pp.* said to fallen child &c.) indefinite amount of a material &c. separated or regarded as separate from the rest (*a p of land paper wood string a bad p of road paid by the p* according to amount of work done) unit of manufacture, specimen of a class, example, product, (*wall paper at 1/- the p. all of a p* consistent *of a p* in keeping *with three penny* &c. *p* coin *a fine p. of work painting* &c *p. of impudence* impudent act or speech) picture or drama or literary or musical composition man at chess &c. *p of ordnance, p. goods* fabrics made in standard lengths *p of eight* (i e REAL²s). Spanish dollar *p. of flesh p of goods* (fig) woman, person, *p of one's mind* (GIVE one *a p. o. d m*) *p. of money* coin *p of ordnance* cannon; *p. of water* small lake; *p. work* (paid for by the p.) 2. v t (*-ceable*) Make of pp. put *together* or mend (broken china &c.) fit (fragments, details) *together* join (p. item) *on* to or *to* others or a whole make *out* (story theory chain of evidence) by combination of parts, patch *up*. [Rom.]

pièce de résistance (F Ap.) n Most substantial dish at meal most important item. [F wds]

piece meal (-ēl) adv Piece by piece part at a time into pieces (attrib.) done p. (*these p reforms*) [PIECE, MEAL²]

pied (pīd) a. Of black & white or of mixed colours (esp. in bird names). [PIE¹]

pied-à terre (pyād ahtā̆r') n.

Rest for the sole of ones foot somewhere to stay, [F wd]

pier n. Piece of solid upright masonry sustaining vertical pressure, e.g. that from a bridge or arch; solid part of wall between windows &c structure running out into the sea & serving as promenade or landing stage break water *p. glass* large mirror (orig filling p between windows) [L pera]

pierce, v t. & i (-ceable). Go through or in(to) like a spear or needle, penetrate, (often fig as *piercing cold glance, shriek*) bore (hole cask) make or be a way through (*p the enemy's lines tunnel pierces the Alps*) [F percer]

Pié'rian n. Of the Muses (*the P spring* knowledge inspiration) [place]

pierrot (pyār'ō) n (fem *rrette*). French pantomime character; itinerant minstrel with whitened face & loose white dress. [F wds]

pieta (pyātah) n. Representation of the Virgin holding the dead Christ. [It. wd]

pi ety n Piousness. **pi etism** n. exaggeration or affectation of p. **pi etist** n. [PIOUS]

pif'fle. 1. n (sl.) Silly or commonplace stuff. 2. v i. (sl.). Talk p [ ]

pig 1. n A SWINE (now the usu. term exc. with breeders &c. *roast p* sucking p. roasted *buy a p in a poke* i.e obs. word for bag, buy what one has not examined) person like p in greed dirt, or perversity oblong mass of smelted iron or other metal 2. v i. (-gg-) (Of sow) produce litter herd together like pp. live in dirty untidy way *p. headed* obstinate *pig'nut* kind of earth nut, *pig'skin* leather used for saddles &c.; *pp might fly*, wonders might happen *pig'sticker* (esp.) long bladed pocket knife *pig'sticking* hunting of wild boar with spear *pig'sty* (I) *pig(s)-wash*, waste stuff kept as p's food; *pig tail* plait of hair hanging from back of head **pigg'ery** (-g) n place for pp. dirty place, piggishness. **pigg'ish** (g) a. greedy dirty **pigg'y** **pigg'y-wigg y** (g) nn **pig'let, pig'ling** nn [ ]

pi geon (jn) n Bird with many varieties, wild domesticated produced by fancy breeding trained to carry missives, &c. the dove (now preferred to *dove* exc. in poet & rhet. contexts or of the turtle-dove *clay p* saucer thrown from trap as substitute in p -shooting) person who is rooked or plucked. *p -breast* pointed chest as human deformity, *p English* PIDGIN English *p hole* (n.) one of the compartments in a cabinet &c (v t.) deposit (document &c.) in p. h defer consideration of *p s milk* (joc.) non-existent thing **pi geonry** (jn) n p. house dove-cot [L pipio cheep]

piggery -gish, let, -ling -gy See PIG

pig ment, n Colouring matter **pigmen tal** (lly) **pig-mentary** aa. [L pingo paint]

pigmy See PYGMY

pike, n Spear used by infantry before the introduction of bayonets (in Lake district) peaked hill large voracious fresh water fish jack. *pike'staff* shaft of p (*plain as a p -s.*, easy to see or comprehend) [F pic]

pilas ter n. Rectangular pillar esp one engaged in wall. [PILLAR]

pilau' -aw -aff n Oriental dish of rice with meat &c [Pers]

pilch n. Infant's flannel wrapper worn over diaper [PELISSE]

pil chard, n Small sea fish allied to herring [ ]

pile[1] 1 n. Heap esp. of flat things laid on one another (*funeral p.*, combustibles on which corpse is burnt); (Electr) *plates of dissimilar metals laid* alternately for producing current building of imposing height; (sl) a fortune (esp *make ones p*) 2. v t. (*lable*) Lay or throw in a p. (*up on, &c p arms* stand rifles in pyramids of four to await men's return *p it on* exaggerate *p on* or *up the agony* make the most of painful details &c.) load (table cart &c.) [PILLAR]

pile n (usu pl.) Piece( ) of timber driven into ground esp under water as foundation for building *p-driver* machine for driving pp. [L pilum javelin]

pile[3] n Nap of velvet plush carpet. &c. [L pilus hair]

pile n. (Pl.) disease with tumours of the rectal vein haemorrhoids (sing) such tumour [L pila ball]

pil fer v t. & i. Steal or thieve in a petty way **pil ferage** n [PELF]

pil grim, n. Person who jour-

neys to sacred place as act of devotion (*P. Fathers*, English puritans who settled in Massachusetts 1620); person regarded as journeying to a future life (*The P.'s Progress*), wanderer. **pil'grimage,** (n.) p.'s journey (v.i.) go as p. [PEREGRINATE]

pill. 1. n. Small ball of medicine to be swallowed whole (*a bitter p. for one to swallow* mortifying necessity &c. *a p. to cure an earthquake*) (sl.) ball used in any game, cannon ball (pl.) billiards. 2. v.t. Administer p. to, (sl.) black ball. *p.-box* cylindrical card box for pp. (sl.) tiny vehicle or house, (army sl.) small isolated chiefly underground concrete fort used by Germans. [PILE⁴]

pill'age. 1. n. Forcible seizure of others' goods esp. in war; things so seized. 2. v.t. & i. (-geable) Subject to or indulge in p. [F piller rob]

pill'ar, n. Slender upright structure usu. of circular or other symmetrical section serving to support arch, cornice, or other architectural weight, or standing alone (*driven from p. to post* from one resource &c. to another); person whose support is valuable (*pp. of the Church* &c.). *p.-box,* hollow p. for posting letters in. [L pila]

pill'ion (-lyon) n. Cushion on which woman formerly sat when riding behind man on a horse, seating for passenger behind motor-cyclist &c. [L pellis skin]

pill'ory. 1. n. Frame with holes for head & hands in which offender was exposed to pelting & ridicule, *in the p.* (fig.) being ridiculed. 2. v.t. Set in p., show up (impostor &c.). [F pellori]

pill'ow (-ō). 1. n. Cushion on which head rests esp. in bed. 2. v.t. Serve as p. to, lay (one's head) on. *p.-case, -slip,* white washing cover for p. *p. fight,* belabouring of each other with pp. [L]

pil'ōse, pil'ous, aa. (bot. zool.). Hairy. **pilōs'ity** n. [PILE²]

pil'ot. 1. n. Person qualified to take charge of ships entering or leaving a harbour (*drop the p.* abandon trusted adviser); steersman, (Aeronaut.) person navigating aeroplane or qualified to do so; guide. 2. v.t. Act as p. to, guide course of. *p.-cloth,* blue woollen greatcoat cloth. *p.-engine,* locomotive sent ahead to clear line for train; *p. fish,* small fish said to guide shark to prey. **pil'otage** n. p.'s function or fee. [It. pilota]

pil'ūle, n. Small pill. [PILL]

pimĕn'to, n. Jamaica pepper [PIGMENT]

pimp, n. & v.i. Pander. [ ]

pim'pernel, n. [illegible] with small scarlet, or blue or white flower closing in dull or wet weather. [L pipinella]

pim'ple, n. Small tumour of the skin. **pim'pled** (-ld), **pimp'ly,** aa. [ ]

pin. 1. n. Piece of thin stiff wire with point & head for passing through soft materials as temporary fastening (*don't care a p.,* at all; *you might have heard a p. fall,* there was tense silence); wooden or metal peg, rivet, &c., (pl. sl.) legs; 4½ gal. cask. 2. v.t. (-nn-) Fasten with p. or pp. (*to, up, together, on,* &c.; *p. one to the wall* &c. run sword &c. through him against wall &c., also take him by throat & press him back to it; *p. one's* FAITH; *p. one down* to promise, point, &c. insist on his exact observance of it). *p.-cushion,* pad in which pp. are stuck ready for use; *p.-money,* allowance made to woman for dress &c.; *p.-prick,* act or remark intended to annoy; *pp. & needles,* tingling in nerves after check to circulation &c.; *pin-tail,* kinds of duck & grouse; *p. up* (archit.) = UNDER²PIN. [E]

pin'afore, n. Child's, woman's, washing overall. [= pin afore]

pince-nez (see Ap.) n. Clip eye-glasses. [F = pinch nose]

pin'cers (-z), n. pl. Iron gripping-tool of two limbs crossed & pivoted. [foll.]

pinch. 1. v.t. & i. Nip with finger & thumb; pain or injure by squeezing (often fig. of cold, famine, &c. *where the shoe pinches* what the trouble is); stint (person); be niggardly; (sl.) steal (thing), arrest (person). 2. n. Nip, squeeze; stress of want &c.; as much as can be taken up between finger & thumb (*a p. of salt*); emergency (*good will do, at a p.*). [F pincer]

pinch'bēck. 1. n. Copper and zinc alloy; cheap jewellery, counterfeit stuff. 2. adj. Counterfeit, flashy (person)

Pindă'ric. 1. adj. (-ically). Of or as of the Greek poet Pindar. 2. n. (usu. pl.) P. ode(s), 1. verse(s). [Gk]

pine¹ v.i. Waste away with grief, want, &c.; long, languish (*for, after, to do*). [PAIN]

pine² n. Kinds of evergreen needle-leaved coniferous tree of

same family as fir but with leaves in sheathed pairs or clusters, & yielding timber tar & turpentine = pine apple. p apple large exotic fruit resembling p.-cone in shape ananas p -cone fruit of p
pin'eal a. (anat.) shaped like p. cone (esp. p gland in brain)
pin'ery n. p.-apple house. [L pinus]
pin fold, n. Pound for stray cattle. [POUND FOLD[1]]
ping 1. n Sound as of bullet s flight. 2. v i. Emit p. p pong table tennis. [imit.]
pin ion[1] (nyon). 1. n. Outer joint of bird s wing (poet.) wing flight-feather 2. v t. Cut off p. of (bird wing) to prevent flight re-train (the arms or their owner) by binding arms to sides. [PEN[1]]
pin ion[2] (nyon) n Cogged spindle or smaller wheel engaging cog wheel. [L pinna battlement]
pink[1] v t. Run through with sword ornament (leather &c.) with perforations. [ ]
pink[2] 1. n. Garden plant with clove-scented flowers pale red colour with slight tinge of blue acme (the p of health perfection punctuality &c. in the p. sl. in the best of health) fox hunter s attire with p. coat (in, wear p) 2. adj P -coloured. p -eye kind of horse fever kind of human ophthalmia. **pink ў** a. (iness) pinkish (esp in comb. as pinky white). [ ]
pinn'ace, n. Man of war s double-banked 8-oared boat (hist.) small ship in attendance on larger one. [PINE[2]]
pinn acle, n Pointed turret crowning a buttress or roof mountain peak culmination or climax. **pinn acled** (ld) a. standing like or on a p. having pp. [PINION[2]]
pinn ate(d) (-at, -atId) aa. (bot. zool.) With leaflets, tentacles, &c. on each side of petiole or axis.
pinn er n. Antique head-dress with hanging flaps (often pl.) [PIN]
pinn ў n. (nursery). Pinafore. [abbr]
pint, n. Measure of capacity 1/8 gal. [F pinte]
pin tle, n. Bolt or pin, esp. that on which rudder hangs. [E]
pinx'it, pinxer'unt form used in signing pictures, as FECIT [L. = (he, they) painted]
pin'ў a. Rich in pines like a pine. [PINE[2]]
pioneer' 1. n. (Mil.) one of advance corps preparing road for troops explorer one who originates any enterprise. 2. v i. Act as p. [PAWN[1]]
pi ous, a. Devout, religious mindful of duty to parents &c. (p care &c.) p. FRAUD. [L pius]
pip[1] n. (pp-) Seed of apple pear orange &c. [PIPPIN]
pip n. (pp-) Spot on domino die or playing card star (1 3 acc. to rank) on army officer s shoulder [ ]
pip[3] n. (pp-) A bird disease (of persons, sl.) have the p. be out of sorts or temper [PITUITARY]
pip[4] v t. (sl. -pp-). Blackball frustrate. [ ]
pipe. 1. n. Piece of metal or other material forming a cylindrical or other passage of any length through which liquids or gases can flow or wind be driven musical instrument, boatswain s whistle (pl.) bagpp. shrill voice, bird s note, (also tobacco-p) appliance used in tobacco-smoking 105 gal. wine-cask. 2. v t. & t. (-pable) Play (tune or abs.) or p lead summon by sound of p. or whistle (p. away naut. give signal for boat to start) utter shrilly (of birds) sing (colloq also p one s eye) weep, blubber decorate with piping **pipe clay** (n.) clay used for tobacco pp. & for whitening soldiers belts &c. (fig) excessive attention to smartness, (v t) whiten with p.-c. p major (commanding regimental pipers), p rack for tobacco pp. **pipe ful** (pfŏŏl) n (pl. ls of tobacco) **pip er** n., (esp.) bagp. player (PAY the p.) **pip ing** (n.) p. like ornament along seams of clothes or on sugared cakes &c., (adv) piping hot hissing hot, (adj) p ping times merry times. [L pipo chirp]
pip ĕmm a, adv (l.) *Post meridiem.* [signallers names for letters P M]
pip'it, n. Kinds of small bird [imit.]
pip kin n. Small earthenware pot or pan. [ ]
pipp'in, n Kinds of apple. [F pepin seed]
pip squeak n. (army sl.) Kind of shell. [imit.]
piquant (pek'nt) n. Agreeably pungent, stimulating **pi'quancў** (pe kn) n. [F piquer prick]
pique (pēk). 1. v t. (-quable) Wound the pride or stir the curiosity of stimulate (curiosity) plume (oneself on a quality &c.) 2. n. Feeling of injury or baffled

curiosity pettishness (*in a fit of p*)

piqué (pēkā) n. Stiff ribbed cotton fabric. [F wd]

piquet [1] (-kĕt) n. A card game for two [F]

piquet [2] See PICKET

pirate. 1 (pīr'at) n. Sea robber; publisher &c. who in fringes copyright. 2 (pīrāt or pīr'at) v t (-*table*) Publish or reproduce regardless of copyright. **pir'acy** n. **pirăt ic(al)** aa. (-*ically*) [Gk peiraō attempt]

pirouette' (rōō-) 1. n. Ballet-dancer's spin round on toe. 2. v i. Spin thus. [F = top]

pis aller (pēzălā & see Ap.) n Course adopted for want of a better [F wds]

pis catory, piscatōr'ial, aa. (-*ily* -*ally*) Of fishing **Pis cēs** (-z) n. pl. see ZODIAC. **pis cicul-ture** n fish rearing, **piscicul-tural** a. **piscicul turist** n. (-*cher*) **pisci na** (-sē-, -sī) n. (pl. -*ae* -as) stone basin with drain usu. in niche on south side of altar in churches. **pis cine** a. of fish. **pisciv'orous** a. fish eating [L *piscis* fish *culture*, L *voro* devour]

pisé (pēzā) n Rammed clay or earth (& gravel) as building material. [F wd]

Pisgah (piz'ga) n Occasion &c. that allows a glimpse of the future. [*Deut.* iii. 27]

pish. 1 int. of impatience &c. 2. v i Say p [imit.]

piss. 1. v i. & t. (not decent) Make water; discharge (blood &c.) with the urine, wet with one's urine. 2. n. Urine. *p pot* chamber pot. [F]

pistā chiō (sh), n. (pl. -*os*) Kind of nut with green kernel. [Gk]

pis til, n Female organ in flowers, including ovary style & stigma. **pis tillate** a. [PESTLE]

pis tol. 1. n. Small fire-arm used with one hand *p -grip* projection like p. butt on some gun stocks. 2. v t. (-*ll*). Kill or wound with p shot. [*Pistoia* place]

pistōle n Spanish coin 18/ [F]

pis ton n. Plug fitting the bore of a hollow cylinder & worked by or working a rod up & down in it as in steam-engine syringe cornet &c *p rod* [PESTLE]

pit. 1. n Hollow in the ground of great or considerable depth in proportion to its circumference & with steep sides (*the p* hell *dig a p. for* try to ensnare *coal, chalk saw* &c. *p* dug for mining sawing &c.) depression in skin or any surface floor of theatre auditorium behind stalls, its occupants. 2. v t. (-*tt*) Make pp. in (esp *pitted with smallpox*); store (vegetables &c.) in p.; match (gamecock, person &c.) *against* another as in a cockpit. *pit fall*, covered p. as trap (fig) trap for the unwary. *pit'man* collier (U S.) connecting rod; *p of the stomach* depression between the false ribs *p. pony* (kept underground in coal mines) [L *puteus* well]

pit -(a)pat, adv With palpitations, with light quick timid steps, (*heart feel went p.*) [imit.]

pitch [1] 1 n. Dark resinous substance distilled from tar or turpentine for caulking ships &c. (*p. darkness, p. black* with no light at all) 2. v t. Coat with p. *p. blende*, oxide of uranium yielding radium, *p. pine* resinous kinds of pine. **pitch y** a. (-*ier -iest -iness*) (esp.) sticky with or dark as p. [L *pix*]

pitch [2] 1 v t. & i. Set up (tent, camp wickets, &c.) in chosen position (abs.) encamp; give a chosen altitude or gradient to (*piano, voice, roof description is pitched too high; a well pitched ball* alighting at right distance) throw fling plunge fall, (*was pitched from his carriage; p. a quoit ship pitches*, plunges lengthwise, opp. *roll I pitched on my head*) 2. n. Act or process of pitching (*ship gave a p*) height, degree intensity gradient, acuteness of tone (*to a high p of excellence the p of a roof cricket ball, note,* &c.), part of cricket-ground where wickets are pitched part of street &c. selected by street vendor &c. *p -&-toss* a game with coins; *pitched battle* (of set kind not casually begun) *pitch-fork* (n.) long handled two-pronged implement for pitching hay (v t.) p. with p. f., thrust (reluctant or unfit person) into office &c.; *p. in* eat or work or fight hard *p into* devour assail with words or blows, *p. pipe*, small pipe blown to set p. for singing or tuning *p. upon*, happen to select. **pitch er** [1] n. (e p) baseball player who delivers ball. [ ]

pitch er [2] n. (arch.). Large jug ewer (*little pp have long ears*, children overhear much) *p plant* plant with p.-shaped leaves. [L *picarium*]

pitchy See PITCH[1]
pit'éous a. (rhet.) Deplorable, stirring or claiming pity [PITY]
pith, n. Spongy cellular tissue filling the centre of some plant-stems most important part (often *p & marrow of*) essential substance vigour energy **pith-léss** a. (esp.) feeble, flaccid **pith'ȳ** a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) (esp.) concise, terse [E]
pit'iable, a. (-*bly*) Deserving of (esp contemptuous) pity **pit'iful** a. (*ily*) compassionate stirring pity; contemptible in considerable **pit'iléss** a. feeling no pity [*pity*]
pit-pat. See PIT A PAT
pitt'ance, n. Inadequate salary or wages or pension or allowance (usu. *a mere p*) [PITY]
pitt'ite, n Spectator in pit of theatre. [PIT]
pitū'itary, a. Of phlegm or mucus. [L *pituita* phlegm]
pit'ȳ 1. n Sorrow for another's suffering (*have* or *take p on* act compassionately to *for p's sake* form of entreaty) regrettable fact, regrettableness, (*what a p! it is a p. a thousand pp that more's the p* so much the worse, *the p of it!*). 2. v t. Feel p. for [PIOUS]
piv'ot. 1. n. Pin on which something turns with hinge-like motion cardinal point in discussion &c. 2. v t. & i. Furnish with or attach by p revolve(as) on p **piv'otal** a, (esp.) of cardinal importance. [F]
pix'ȳ, -ie n (S. W Engl for) fairy [ ]
pizzica'tō (pitsīkah) See ACCELERANDO.
plā'cable, a. (-*bly*) Easily appeased mild tempered. **placabil'ity** n. [PLACATE]
placard. 1 (plăk'ard), n Paper with announcement on one side for posting up. 2 (plakard') v t. Post pp. on (wall) advertise (wares) by pp. display (announcement) as p. [Du. *plakken* to glue]
placate v t. (-*tor* -*table*) Conciliate, propitiate (now chiefly U.S., of purchasing the connivance &c. of opposed party or interest). [L *placo* appease]
plāce. 1. n Particular part of space esp. with reference to its occupant, room accommodation right position (*change one's p. in p* rightly situated appropriate, opp. *out of p., in p of* instead of *give p. to* make room for be succeeded by *take p.* happen *keep one in his p* check his presumption *know one's p*, be respectful; *it is not my p to* I am not entitled to also it is someone else's duty to, *cannot find a p. six pp were laid* i. e. covers at table) ordinal position (*in the first* &c. *p.* firstly &c. *calculated to ten pp of decimals get a p* in racing &c, be among those whose order is recorded) city town, village set of houses, residence, building (*Oxford is an interesting p what is the next p we come to? Ely P has a p. in the country pp of amusement another p* parliamentary name for the other House), spot on surface (*has a sore p on his arm*) passage in book situation as public or other servant (*a gardener out of p* unemployed *acceptance of p involves re-election*) (also *p kick*) kicking of football laid by another player for the purpose. 2. v t. (-*ceable*) Put or dispose in p., assign rank or order to state position of find investment or situation or purchaser or executant for (money, person wares order) *p confidence in* trust kick (goal, ball) with p. kick. *place man* (-*an*) holder of public office. [Gk. *platus* broad]
placĕn'ta, n. (pl. -*ae*) Spongy organ nourishing the foetus in mammals & expelled after parturition after birth (Bot.) part of carpel to which seeds are attached **placĕn'tal** a. [PLANK]
pla'cer n. Deposit or detritus from which particles of gold &c can be got by washing [Amer Sp]
plā'cēt *P non p* affirmative & negative voting forms at universities &c [L = it pleases]
plă'cid a. (-*er* -*est*, rare) Calm unruffled not easily disturbed **placid'ity** n. [L *placeo* please]
plăck'ĕt, n Slit in woman's skirt or petticoat (also *p-hole*) [ ]
plā'giarize v t. & i. (-*able*) Publish borrowed thoughts &c. as original steal (thoughts) steal from (work author), thus. **plā'giarism**, **plā'giarist**, nn **plā'giarȳ** n (arch.) plagiarism plagiarist [L *plagio* kidnap]
plāgue (-g) 1. n Pestilence esp the Oriental or bubonic (*p. on it!* arch. imprecation) (bibl.) stroke of divine punishment prevalence of some pest (*a p. of rats circulars* &c.) affliction (colloq) nuisance 2. v t (-*guable*) Afflict with p. pester worry, annoy *p-spot* (esp) source of

moral infection. **plāg'uy** (-gĭ) (adj. -ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) annoying, confounded, (adv. colloq.) very remarkably. [L plaga stroke]

plaice, n. Kind of flat-fish. [L platessa]

plaid (plăd), n. Long shawl used by Highlanders instead of overcoat; tartan rug. [ ]

plain[1] a. adv., & n. 1. adj. (-ness) Clear, evident, comprehensible, frank, straightforward, (*be p. with*, speak candidly to); simple, ordinary, homely, not elaborate or adorned or highly seasoned or luxurious, (*the p. man*, men of average intelligence; *p. sewing, cooking, &c.*; *a* PENNY *p.*) (euphem. of faces, people) ugly. 2. adv. Legibly, articulately, intelligibly, clearly, (*write, speak, see, p.*). 3. n. Level tract of country. *p. clothes*, mufti; *p. dealing*, candour; *p. living*, use of simple food &c.; *p. sailing*, course free from perplexities; *plains'man* (-an) dweller in p.; *p. song*, unison singing with free rhythm as in Gregorian chants; *p.-spoken*, frank. [L planus]

plain[2] v.i. (arch.). Lament. [L plango beat breast]

plaint, n. Statement of grievance in law-court; (poet.) lamentation. **plain'tiff** n. prosecutor in law-suit. **plain'tive** a. mournful-sounding.

plait (plăt). 1. n. Tress of hair or band of straw &c. made by interlacing three or more strands. 2. v.t. Form into p. [L plico fold]

plăn. 1. n. Drawing intended to exhibit the relative position & size of the represented thing's parts; diagram, map; (Archit.) GROUND p. or p. of other floor (cf. ELEVATION); tabulated statement or scheme; project, design, intention, way of proceeding. 2. v.t. & i. (-nn-) Make p. of, make design for, arrange beforehand; make pp. [PLAIN[1]]

planchette (-sh- & see Ap.) n. Small board supported on a pencil & two castors, used in psychical experiments. [F wd]

plane[1] n. A tall spreading broad-leaved tree. [PLACE]

plane[2] n., a., & v. 1. n. Surface such that the straight line joining any points in it lies wholly in it; imaginary surface of this kind used in stating position &c. (*in the same p. as*; *the p. of the horizon*); flat thin object such as table-top; supporting part of aeroplane &c. (esp. in pl.) aeroplane( ); level of attainment &c. (*soar to be on, a higher p.*); paring tool for smoothing surface of wood or metal. 2. adj. Forming or lying in a p. (*p. surface, figure*); smooth or level as a p. 3. v.t. & i. (-nable) Smooth (wood &c.), pare *away* or *down* (irregularities) with p.; travel, glide, in aeroplane. [PLAIN[1]]

plăn'ĕt, n. Heavenly body revolving round the sun (the *major pp.* in the order of their distance from the sun, are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto; *minor p.*, ASTEROID). **plăn'ĕtary** a. [Gk planaomai wander]

plăn'gent (-j-) a. (rhet.). Having a sound as of loud lament. [PLAIN[2]]

plăn'ish, v.t. Smooth (metal, paper &c.) by hammering or rolling surface. [PLAIN[1]]

plank. 1. n. Long flat piece of smoothed timber (tech. 9 in. or more in width; *walk the p.*, be forced by pirates to walk overboard); item of party programme. 2. v.t. Lay &c. with pp.; (sl.) *p. down*, pay (sum). *p.-bed* (without mattress as in prison). **plank'ing** n. (esp.) pp. [Gk plax flat plate]

plant (-ah-). 1. n. Living organism capable of feeding wholly on inorganic substances & having neither power of locomotion nor special organs of sensation or digestion, member of the vegetable kingdom; equipment needed for a manufacture; (sl.) plot to defraud or hoax. 2. v.t. Place (tree, seed, &c.) in the ground to grow; start or settle or establish (colony, colonist, church, idea, oysters, &c.); furnish (land) with pp. or settlers; fix firmly, station, (*in, on, &c.*); deliver (blow &c.); (sl.) bury. *p.-louse*, kinds of insect infesting pp. **plantā'tion** n. (esp.) number of trees planted together; estate for cultivation of tobacco &c.; (hist.) colony. **pla'nter** (-ah-) n. (esp.) grower of tropical produce (*tea &c. p.*). [L planta slip, cutting]

Plăntă'gĕnĕt, n. Member of the *House of P.*, a DYNASTY. [person]

plăn'tain[1] (-tĭn) n. Herb yielding seed used as food for cage-birds. [L plantago]

plăn'tain[2] (-tĭn) n. Tropical tree & fruit like banana. [Sp.]

plantation, planter See PLANT

plănt'igrāde. 1 adj (zool.) Walking on the soles (cf *digiti grade*) ... A p animal [L *planta* sole, *gradior* step]

plaque (plahk) n Ornamental tablet of metal porcelain &c. [Flem *placke* a coin]

plăsh¹ 1 n. Sound given by something striking, or plunging into water 2. v i. Make p [imit.]

plăsh² v t. Bend down & interweave (hedge growth) strengthen (hedge) thus. [PLAIT]

plăs m(a) (z) nn The living matter of a cell the colourless liquid part of milk blood or lymph. [Gk *plassō* mould]

pla'ster (ah) 1. n Linen or other fabric spread with medicinal or adhesive substance for application to the body as healing agent or protection or support plastic mixture esp of sand lime & hair spread on walls &c. to give smooth surface (*p of Paris* preparation of gypsum for making *moulds &c.*) 2 v t. *Apply p. to* bedaub (*p. with butter pomade praise*) **pla sterer** (ah) n (esp.) workman plastering walls.

plăs tic, a. (*ically*) Giving shape to formless yielding material such as wax or clay moulding formative, creative, (*p skill the p arts* sculpture pottery &c. *the p force of nature p surgery* repair or supplementing of injured or deficient tissue) produced by moulding easily mouldable, pliant, (*p images, p clay a p character*) **plăsti city** n. aptness to be moulded

plăs tron n. Fencer's chest pad Lancers breast-cloth woman s ornamental bodice-front lower shell of turtle &c.

plat (plah) n Dish served item on bill of fare. [F (foll.)]

plāte. 1 n Flat thin sheet of metal, glass, &c esp. as used in engraving photography stereotyping window glazing &c (Archit) timber along wall top supporting joists &c. impression taken from engraving p. piece of metal inscribed with name &c. for affixing (collect.) table utensils of gold silver or other metal shallow circular vessel from which food is eaten similar vessel used in church &c. for collecting money, (Racing) gold or other cup as prize. 2. v t (*-table*). Cover (ship &c.) with metal pp., coat (metal) with deposit of silver gold, or tin. *p. basket* (for spoons, forks &c.) *p glass* (cast in thick pp. for large windows) *p layer* man employed in fixing & repairing rail road *p. powder* (for cleaning silver &c.) **plāt'er** n. (esp) inferior race-horse run chiefly for pp. [F *plat* flat]

plateau (tō) n. (pl *-s x*, pr z) Table-land, tract of high level ground

plate'ful (tfōōl) n. (pl. *ls*) Food &c. that fills a plate **plater,** see PLATE. [PLATE]

plăt'form n. Level surface raised above the surrounding ground or floor esp. as provided for entering or leaving trains & for raising speakers above their audience political party s official programme. [PLATE, FORM]

plăt'inum, n White heavy ductile malleable metal unaffected by simple acids & fusible only at very high temperature **plăt'inotype** n. photograph process or picture done with p [PLATE]

plăt itūde, n Trite remark, esp one offered as important. **plătitūd inous** a

Platŏn ic. 1. adj (*ically*) Of Plato or his doctrines (*P love* sexual love with no carnal element so *p lovers*) (pop.) confined to words or theory not issuing in action, harmless or ineffectual. 2. n. Disciple of Plato (pl) talk &c. of p. lover **Plāt - onism** n., doctrines of or belief in Plato **Plat onist** n. **plat - onize** v i [*Plato*]

platōōn n (Obs.) set of soldiers acting simultaneously in firing &c (mod) subdivision of BATTALION [PELLET]

plătt er n (arch.) Dish or plate [PLATE]

plăt ypus, n. = ORNITHORHYNCUS. [Gk = flat foot]

plaud it, n (usu. in pl.). Round of applause expression of commendation. [L *plaudo* clap]

plaus ible (z) a. (*-bly*). Specious having a show of truth or reason, clever at making out a case **plausibil'ity** (z) n.

play v & n. 1 v i. Shift about have free movement within limits alight or be visible or have effect here & there sport frolic, toy trifle amuse oneself engage in games or gambling or fun or mimicry or acting or make-believe, perform on musical instrument, (*light smile water gun, plays on sea, lips fire fort*

a cog-wheel playing in a rack) (of workmen) be on strike or not at work. —, v t. Take part in (game) execute (trick) move (piece) or produce (card) or select (person to p) in game, have as opponent in game, strike (ball esp. defensively at cricket) in game, act (drama or rôle) act like show oneself to be perform piece &c. on (musical instrument) perform (piece) on musical instrument, keep (hooked fish dupe) lightly in hand till secure. 3. n Fitful or light movement activity or operation or scope for it, freedom of movement or space allowing it, recreation trifling playing of game dramatic piece, gambling (*the p of light, fancy* &c.; *come into p.* begin to operate, so *be in full p* make p., act vigorously; *bolts should have half an inch of p* *at p* playing game or not working *in p* not seriously, *p began at 3 0 p.m.*, i.e. football &c. match, *go to the p*, attend theatre *the p was high* i.e stakes at cards &c.), *p.-actor* actor (contempt.), insincere person *p at doing* do half heartedly or amateurishly or ostensibly *p one a trick* deal unfairly with him *p-bill* theatre programme or poster; *p*, one *s cards* use one s chances *well badly* &c. *p.* DUCKS *& drakes*; *played out* exhausted, effete, of no further use. *p. fair* act honourably *p.* FAST[2] *& loose* *play'fellow* companion in childhood; *p first* FIDDLE *p. foul* break rules of game, act dishonourably *play game*, experience that falls far short of another (*is a p.-g in comparison*) or of grim reality (e.g sham fight) *playgoer* habitué of theatres *play ground* school recreation-ground (*p g of Europe* Switzerland) *p high* (for large stakes), *p house* (arch), theatre, *playing-cards* those used in whist &c. *p. into the hands of* act so as to give opportunity to; *p it low down on* (sl.) treat unfairly & dishonourably; *play'mate*, playfellow, *p off* utilize (person( ), force(s) &c.) as counter-weight(s) *against each other* &c. *p. on*, = *p upon* (Cricket) = *p the ball on*; *p. on words*, a pun *p second* FIDDLE; *p. the ball on* put oneself out by hitting it into one s wicket; *p. the deuce or devil* do great mischief (*p t d with*, utterly upset); *p. the game* keep the rules esp. those of a code of honour *p the man*, act with courage & resolution; *play'thing* toy *p. tricks* act sportively, irregularly unexpectedly or dishonourably (*p. t with* treat disrespectfully &c.) *p up* p. hard in game, do one's share in talk or action; *p. upon* make (person s feelings &c.) subserve one s purpose; *p. with* (esp.) treat lightly or insincerely or with cat like cruelty *play'wright* dramatist. **play er** n. (esp.) actor professional at cricket &c. **play'ful** a. (-*lly*) frolicsome, jocular [E]

plea, n. What is pleaded excuse; prisoner s or defendant s statement (see PLEAD). [PLEASE]

pleach, v t. (arch.). = PLASH[2] (poet.) plait [PLAIT]

plead v t. & t Address court as advocate or party maintain (cause) in court, allege as plea or excuse (*p inability* &c.) give as answer to charge (*p guilty not guilty*); make earnest appeal or entreaty (*p with* try to persuade *p. for* in favour of course or person). **plead er** n (esp.) professional advocate, **plead'ing** n. (esp.) formal statement of charge or defence (SPECIAL *pleading* order of pleadings at common law: Plaintiff's *declaration*, Defendant s *plea* P s *replication*, D s *rejoinder*, P s *surrejoinder* D s *rebutter* P s *surrebutter*) [PLEASE]

plea sant (lĕz) a. Agreeable affording pleasure (arch.) jocular **plea sance** (lĕz) n. (arch.) pleasure-ground **plea'santry** (lĕz) n jocularity a jest.

please (z) v t. & i. (-*sable*. Be agreeable or give joy or satisfaction to (*shall be pleased to* form of consent or offer *be pleased to*, choose or think fit or condescend to; *be pleased with*, find satisfactory *p God* if God permits *p the pigs* al if fate is kind *if pleased him to* he chose to; *p you* or *may it p. you* archaic apologies for addressing superior &c. *p. oneself*, do as one chooses) choose, be willing give consent or permission have no objection (*let him say what he pleases*; *if you p* or ellipt. *p.* form accompanying request or order as *p to ring the bell p ring ring if you p* *coffee for two p* *no noise p.*, *p. don t forget* *p not to forget*). [L *placeo*]

pleasure (pl zh'er). L n. Satisfaction, delight sensuous enjoyment, (*to meet him is a p.*; *tak p* or *a p in*, enjoy; *may we*

have the p of your company? man of p profligate) will, discretion choice (*it is our p to*, we are graciously pleased to *shall not consult his p. at during p* when, as long as, one chooses), (attrib.) designed &c for p. & not business (*p boat ground journey* &c.) — v t. Give p. to **plea'surable** (plezher) a. (*-bly*) affording p.

pleat. 1. n Band of triple thickness on garment &c. made by folding the material on itself. 2 v t Make p. in [PLAIT]

plēbei an (bean) 1. adj Belonging to the common people of low birth or rough breeding 2. n. Commoner in ancient Rome a p. person. **plēb'iscite** n. decision of a whole people given by direct voting **plēbis'citary** a [L *plebs* commons, *scisco* vote for]

plēc'trum, n. (pl. *-ra*) Implement of ivory &c. for plucking strings of lyre &c. [Gk *plēssō* strike]

plĕdge. 1. n. Thing deposited as security for payment or performance of something thing pawned, token earnest, proof, (*p of love union*, &c. child *Christ's rising is the p of our resurrection*) drinking of health toast solemn promise (*under p of secrecy the p* engagement to abstain from alcohol, *take the p* sign this) pledged state (*in out of p*) 2. v t. (*-geable*). Deposit as p. pawn engage (one's *word honour* &c.) bind (*oneself*); drink to health of. **plĕdgee** n person to whom p. is given. [ ]

plĕdg'ĕt, n. Small mass of lint &c. for application to wound &c. [ ]

Pleiad(e)s (pli adz, -ēz) n. pl. Seven stars closely grouped in Taurus. [Gk]

pleis tocēne (lis) See FORMATION [Gk = most new]

plĕn'ary a. (*-ily*). Not subject to limitation or exceptions, not incomplete (*p powers pardon p indulgence* remission of all penance; *p inspiration* validity of bible teaching on all subjects *p. meeting*, fully attended). [L *plenus* full]

plĕnipotĕn tiary (-sha) 1 n. Envoy or commissioner appointed to act according to his own discretion. 2. adj Having full powers (often after n., as *minister p.*) [PLENARY POTENT]

plĕn itūde, n. Acme highest degree completeness (*in the p of his power*) [PLENARY]

plĕn tў 1 n Abundance quite enough (*p of meat in p of time*) (dial) = *p of* (*p fruit*) 2. adv (colloq) Quite (*it is p. large enough*) **plĕn tĕous** (poet. &c.) **plĕn tiful** (*lly*) aa. abundant

ple onăsm, n (gram) Use of more words than are needed to give the sense (e g *hear with one's ears a false lie*) **pleonăs tic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *pleon* more]

plesiosaur'us, n. (pl *-i uses*) An extinct marine reptile. [Gk *plēsios* near SAURIAN]

plĕth'ora, n Excess of red corpuscles in the blood oversupply glut. **plĕthŏ'ric** a. (*ically*) [Gk *plēthō* become full]

pleur'isў (ploor) n Inflammation of the membrane (*pleura*) enclosing the lungs. **pleurit'ic** (ploor) a (*ically*) **pleuro-pneumŏn'ia** (plooron) n. pleurisy & pneumonia esp. as cattle disease [Gk *pleura* rib]

plĕx us, n. Network, esp. (anat) of fibres &c. [PLAIT]

pli able, pli'ant, aa. Easily bent or influenced supple yielding accommodating **pliabil'ity, pli ancy** nn [PLY [1]]

pli'ers (z) n pl. Pincers with flat grip for bending wire &c.

plight[1] (plit), v t. Pledge (one's *troth faith word*) engage (one-*self plighted lovers*) [E]

plight[2] (plit) n. Trim state predicament, (usu. of distressing kind *in sorry in an evil p*) [PLAIT]

Plim'soll. *P line* or *mark*, statutory load line on hulls of British ships *pp* cheap shoes of rubber & canvas. [person]

plinth n. Slab or course between ground or floor & pedestal pillar wall, &c. [Gk *plinthos* tile]

pli ocene. See FORMATION [Gk, = more new]

plŏd, v i. (*-dd*). Walk or work doggedly (often *along*) [ ]

plŏp, n. adv & v i. n. Sound as of object striking or plunging into water without splash. 2. adv With a p. 3. v i. & t. (*pp-*). Fall or bring down p. [imit.]

plŏt. 1 n Small piece of land plan or essential facts of tale conspiracy secret design. 2. v t & i. (*-tt*) Devise secretly (*p iniquity*, person's *ruin*), hatch secret plans (to do *for* object or

into p.; drive (billiard ball) into p. appropriate abstain from resenting (insult) conceal (feelings) *p -book* note-book small case for papers *p. borough* (returning member at one person's dictation), *p. handkerchief*; *p -money* (esp.) child's weekly allowance *p pistol*, (joc.) spirit flask. **pŏck'-ĕtful** (-ōōl) n (pl. *ls*), **pŏck ĕtў** a. (esp.) having pp of ore &c. [F *poche*]

pōcocūrăn'tĕ. 1 adj With out enthusiasms, indifferent. 2. n. A p. person. **pōcocūrănt'ism** n. [It., = little caring]

pŏd. 1. n. Long seed vessel of pea, bean &c. 2 v i. & t. (-*dd*-) Form pp. take (peas &c.) from pp., shell [ ]

pŏd agra, n. Gout. **podăg'-ric a.** [Gk *pous* foot, *agra* catching]

pŏdd ĕd, a. (sl.). Well off, comfortable. [POD]

pŏdg'ў a. (colloq; *ier*, *-iest*, *ily*, *-iness*) Short & fat. [ ]

pō'ĕm, n. A metrical composition esp of elevated tone (*prose p.* description &c. resembling p. in tone) **pō ĕsў** n., pp. or the art of making them. **pō ĕt** n. maker of pp., writer of (esp. elevated or imaginative) verse, (*Poets corner* part of Westminster Abbey with monuments of poets, part of newspaper assigned to verse) person of imaginative temperament. **pŏ'ĕtăs-ter** n. inferior verse writer **pō ĕtess** n. **pōĕt ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) of poets or poetry; (usu. *ic*) having the good qualities of poetry (usu *ical*) written in verse *poetical justice*, ideal equity in fate of the good & bad, *poetic* LICENCE. **pōĕt'ics** n. pl. the science of or a treatise on poetry; highflown talk or principles. **pō ĕtrў** n., the poet's art or work, elevated expression of elevated thought or feeling esp. in metrical form poems poetical feeling quality in things that evokes it. [Gk *poieō* make]

pōg'ō, n. (pl. -*os*) (Game with) toy (also *p stick*) like one stilt with a spring on which user jumps about. [ ]

pogrŏm n. Riot directed against Jews or other class in Russia. [Russ.]

poign ant (poin) a. Pungent, stinging keen, penetrating moving vivid (*p. sauce, tears regret, sarcasm, question, insight memories, details*). **poign'ancў** (poin n. [POINT]

poilu (see Ap.) n (sl.). Modern French soldier (cf. *Tommy* FIEL *grey*). [F = hairy]

point. 1. n Dot, particular place or spot, exact moment, (*full p.* full stop or period in punctuation *p* or *geometrical p.* that which has position but no magnitude, as *the p of intersection, contact p.* or *decimal p.*, dot placed before fractional decimals, as *four p six 4.6 off the p.*, irrelevant *to the p.*, *in p* relevant; *at all pp.* in every part or respect *in p of fact* as far as fact is concerned *at the p. of death*, just about to die *on the p of doing* just about to do *when it came to the p.*, the moment for acting), unit of reckoning, degree of measurement, item detail, thing that counts, (*possession is nine pp of the law* i.e. out of ten *scored 25 pp.* in games *give pp. to* odds in game, & fig., *win on pp.* not by knock out, *thermometer went up six pp.*, degrees, tenths &c. of a degree; *boiling p.*, degree at which liquid boils *we differ on many pp* *a p of honour* *order* question that concerns these *what is his strong p.?* most effective quality; *pp of a spaniel dahlia*, &c. qualities for which judges give marks *the p.*, the heart of the matter *come to the p.* get to close quarters with this *make a p. of* insist on as important; *carry* one's *p.* secure one's object *make a p.*, secure attention for a fact in argument); sharp end tip, extremity prong tag projection promontory salient part pungency pointing (*at the p. of the sword* by armed force *the p of the jaw* or *the p.* spot for knock-out blow in boxing; *not to put too fine a p. on it* to speak bluntly *bay horse with black pp.* feet &c.; *buck of 8 pp* tines or branches of antler *do up* one's *pp* hist. tie hose to doublet &c. by tags *as we rounded the p.* promontory *pp.* on railway tapering movable rails for directing train on to another line; *don't see the p. of the story*; *his remarks lack p*; *dog makes* or *comes to a p*, indicates presence of game); fielder at cricket named from nearness to p. of bat; etching needle & other pointed tools = *p -lace* 2. v t. & i. Sharpen (pencil &c.), furnish with p. (*a stick pointed with steel*) punctu-

ate (esp. Psalms for chanting) give p. to by illustration (*p. a moral*) stretch the forefinger to indicate something pick *out* thus or otherwise for attention lie facing *to* a certain direction, serve thus as indication, hold (finger, pistol, stick, &c.) directed *at*, (of hound) stand rigid looking towards where game is, (*it is rude to p p out the mistake the danger that there are risks the vane points N to the North the facts p to* suggest as explanation or solution or probable result) fill up interstices of (brick or stone work) with smoothed mortar or cement. *p blank* with aim level & not above the object to allow for distance (*fire p-b p-b. distance* or *shot*), (fig) flatly or uncompromisingly; *p-device'* extremely neat or precise; *p-duty* (of constable stationed at particular spot to direct traffic &c.) *p of view*, position from or way in which thing is looked at *pointsman* (-an) man working railway pp *pp of the compass*, 32 rays named N N by E NNE, NE by N, NE, NE by E, ENE, E by N E, E by S ESE, SE by E, SE, SE by S SSE, S by E, S, S by W SSW SW by S SW SW by W WSW W by S W, W by N, WNW NW by W NW NW by N NNW N by W *p to-p race* over course defined only by certain landmarks. **point'ed** a. (esp. of remarks) directed at a person or his weaknesses bitter emphatic, epigrammatic **point'edly** adv **point'er** n. (esp.) index of dial indicating rod used at blackboard &c. breed of dog trained to p. at game, (pl.) two stars in Great Bear in line with pole star **point'less** a. (esp., of anecdote &c.) lacking p. (of course &c.) lacking motive or ill adapted to the purpose. [L *pungo* prick]

poise (z) 1 v t. & i. (literary *sable*) Hold in a balanced or steady position, carry (one's head) in specified way estimate importance of (opposed considerations) hover, hang suspended. 2 n Equilibrium way thing hangs or balances, carriage of head &c., state of indecision. [L *pendo* weigh]

pois'on (zn). 1 n. Substance that when absorbed by a living organism kills or injures it (*slow cumulative, p.* fatal or injurious by repeated doses *hate like p.* bitterly) harmful principle, influence, &c. 2. v t. Administer p. to infect (water &c.) or smear (weapon &c) with p., corrupt, pervert, fill with prejudice spoil (person his mind pleasure, &c.) *p-gas* **pois'oner** n. **pois'onous** a. (z) [POTION]

pōke 1 v t. & i. (*-kable*) Push the end of a finger stick, &c. against, move (thing *up down, in* &c) thus thrust (finger &c. *in, out* &c) make thrusts *at*. 2. n. Thrust with finger-end &c.; projecting front of bonnet. *p about p & pry* be inquisitive *p bonnet*, bonnet with p *p. fun at* ridicule tease *p* one's *head* carry it too far forward *p* one *in the ribs* nudge him slyly or significantly *p into* investigate *p* one's *nose into* meddle with *p the fire* stir or break the coals with poker **pōk'er** n. (esp.) metal rod for poking fire (*stiff as a poker* of person's carriage or manner *by the holy poker* jocular asseveration *red hot poker* plant with spike of scarlet & yellow flower *poker work* burning of designs on white wood) an American card-game **pōk'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) (of room &c.) confined (of occupation &c.) petty obscure. [E]

pōl'ar a. Of or near a POLE[2] having POLE[2]'s esp of contrary qualities, having positive & negative electricity, having tendency to point to earth's magnetic poles serving as axis or as guiding points, having molecules (or of molecules, being) symmetrically arranged in a definite direction (*p bear hare*, white kinds found in p regions *p beaver* sl. man with white beard; *p. seas, circles* the Arctic & Antarctic). **polă'rity** n , **pōl'arize** v t.&i.(*zable*) **pōlarizā'tion** n [POLE[2]]

pōle[1], n. Piece of wood or metal usu. 10ft or more long & shaped like a mast or a broomstick (*tent scaffolding barge punt carriage, jumping* &c., *-p* , *under bare pp.*, naut., with no sails set), (measure) = PERCH[1] *up the p* (sl.) in a fix. *p-jump* n & v.i. Jump with aid of p. carried in hands. [L *palus* stake]

pōle[2], n. *North, South, P.*, the two points in the celestial sphere about which the stars appear to revolve (also) the N & S extremities of the earth's axis; each of the two opposite points on surface of magnet at which magnetic forces are manifested each of

two terminal points (*positive negative, p*) of electric cell battery &c. each of two opposed principles &c. *p star* a star of Ursa Minor near N P of heavens, (fig) thing serving as guide, lodestar [Gk *polos*]

Pōle² n. Native of Poland. [G]

pole-axe (lă) 1 n. Battle-axe halbert butcher's slaughtering axe. 2 v t. Fell or strike with p. [POLL¹, AXE]

pōle'cat (lk) n. Small dark brown fetid carnivorous animal akin to weasel [ ]

polĕm'ic. 1. adj (also *-ical ically*) Of controversy or wordy warfare (*polemic writers writings theology divine, &c., my intention is not polemical*). 2. n. A controversy or controversialist (pl) controversy p. arguments. [Gk *polemos* war]

polĕn'ta, n. Italian porridge of chestnuts, maize, &c. [It. wd]

police (-ēs) 1 n. Public order the department of government or the civil force charged with it, (*the p.* policemen, as *the p are on his track have a clue*) 2. v t. (*-ceable*) Control or furnish (country &c.) with p., act as p. in *p -court* court of summary jurisdiction dealing with charges preferred by the p. *p magistrate* (sitting in p -court) *police'man* (-an) member of the p. *p station*, office of local p [Gk *polis* city]

pŏl'icy¹ n Statecraft (*for reasons of p*) course of action adopted esp. in State affairs sagacity or sagacious procedure esp in politics.

pŏl'icy², n Document containing contract of insurance. [Gk *apodeixis* proof]

pŏl'ish¹ 1 v t. & i. Make or become smooth & glossy by friction make elegant or cultured (esp. in p.p.) smarten *up p off* finish off quickly 2. n. Smoothness, glossiness, produced by friction, substance used to give polished surface refinement. [L *polio*]

Pōl'ish², a. & n (Language) of Poland or the Poles. [POLE²]

polite a. (-er -est). Cultivated refined, well bred, (*in p. society p. letters* or *learning*, pure literature, the humanities) courteous (*a p answer request, opponent*). **polite'ness** (tn) n., courtesy [POLISH¹]

pŏl'itic, a. (*-icly*) (Of course &c.) judicious, expedient (of person) sagacious, prudent, not impulsive, long headed, (arch.) of the State (now only in *the body p.*, the State) **polit'ical** a. (*-lly*) of the State, its affairs, of or in politics (*political agent, resident* official Indian government advising native ruler, *political economy* theory of the production & distribution of wealth *political geography* concerned with boundaries &c of States, opp. *physical*) **polit'ico-** comb. form political-&. **pŏliti'cian** (-shn) n., person engaged or interested in politics. **pŏl'itics** n. pl. science of or a treatise on State organization affairs of State, questions of policy (*talk politics* discuss these *not practical politics* too remote to be worth discussing) strife of rival parties (*engage in politics*) person's opinions or side in this (*what are your politics?*). [POLICY¹]

pŏl'ity n. Form of civil government, an organized State.

pŏl'ka, n. Kind of dance [Pol.]

pōll¹ 1. n. The head (arch., joc.) counting of voters, voting at election number of votes, (*a p. was demanded; excluded from the p. a heavy light p.* with few, many abstentions); = *p-beast*. 2. v t. & i. Crop hair of (arch.) cut off top or horns of (tree, beast) count votes of, vote (of candidate) receive votes of. *p.-beast -ox*, &c. hornless (esp. by nature) *polling-booth* voting place at elections *p -tax* levied on every one alike [E]

pŏll² n. The passmen at Cambridge (*take a p. degree go out in the p.* not take honours) [ ]

Pŏll³ n. Parrot *P -parrot* parrot, silly babbler [*Mary*]

pŏll'ack, -ock, n. Sea fish allied to cod [ ]

pŏll'ard. 1 n. Tree made by polling, to produce a close head of young shoots; hornless animal of some horned kind bran or bran & flour 2 v t. Make p. of (tree) [POLL¹]

pŏll'en n Fertilizing powder discharged from flower's anther **pŏll'ināte** v t., fertilize with p. **pŏllinā'tion** n [L]

polloi n pl. *The p.* = HOI POLLOI. [HOI POLLOI]

pollute' (-ōōt), v t. (*-table*). Destroy the purity or outrage the sanctity of. **pollu'tion** (-ōō-) n [L *polluo*]

pō'lō, n. Game resembling hockey played by men on ponies

(WATER p) p stick or mallet. [Oriental]
pōlonaise′ (z) n Form of woman's dress kind of dance. [F (POLE²)]
polōn′ium n. A highly radioactive element [POLE³]
polōn′y n. Sausage of partly cooked pork. [ ]
poltroon n. (chiefly literary). Coward **poltroon ery** n [It. poltro bed]
poly- Many [Gk. polus much]
pŏl′yandry n Polygamy in which one woman has more than one husband (cf. polygyny) **pŏlyăn′drous** a. [Gk. anēr man]
pŏlyăn′thus, n Kinds of cultivated primula. [ANTHER]
pŏlychromăt ic (kr) a. (-ically) Many coloured **pŏl′ychrome** (kr) (adj) p. (n) p. work of art, esp. coloured statue. [POLY]
polyg′amy n. More than one wife to a husband (rarely polygyny) or more than one husband to a wife (usu. polyandry) esp as national or tribal custom **polyg′amist** n **polyg′amous** a. [Gk. gamos marriage]
pŏl′yglŏt. 1 adj Of in speaking several languages. 2 n. A p. person or book. **pŏl′yglŏttism** n [GLOSS²]
pŏl′ygon polyg′onal. See TETRAGON
polyg′yny (-g) n. Polygamy in which one man has more than one wife (cf. polyandry) [Gk gunē wife]
pŏlyhĕd ron -dral. See TETRAHEDRON
Pŏlynē′sian (-shn) 1 adj Of Polynesia, the Pacific islands E of Australia. 2 n A P native. [Gk. nēsos island]
pŏl yp n Kinds of animal of low organization assea anemones & coral makers individual of a compound organism. [POLYPUS]
polyph′ony n (mus.) Harmonizing of separate simultaneous melodies. **pŏlyphŏn ic** a., of or in p. (of writing) in changing metres or rhythms. [PHONO-]
pŏl ypody n Fern growing on rocks or old walls or trees. [foll.]
pŏl′ypus, n. (pl -pi, puses) Kinds of tumour, esp. of nose or womb. **pŏl ypoid pŏl ypous,** aa. [POLY, Gk pous foot]
pŏl′ysyllable, -syllăb′ic. See MONOSYLLABLE.
pŏlytĕc′hnic (k). P School or p. place for technical instruction. [TECHNICAL]
pŏl′ythĕism n Belief in more than one god. **pŏl ythĕist** n., **pŏlythĕis′tic** a. (-ically) [POLY]
pŏm n Pomeranian dog [abbr]
pomace (pŭm′is), n. Crushed apples in cider making refuse of fish from which oil has been extracted. [L pomum apple]
pomade′ (ahd), **pomăt′um** nn Unguent for the head, hair-grease.
pŏme′grănate (mg) n. Large tough rinded fruit containing seeds enveloped singly in red pulp. [POMACE, GRAIN]
Pŏmerān ian n. A breed of small dogs. [place]
po′mmel (pŭ) 1. n. Knob of sword hilt, front of saddle, horn of side-saddle 2. v t (-ll) Strike with sword p. strike repeatedly with fists. [POMACE]
Pomōn′a, n Goddess of fruit.
pŏmp, n Splendid display splendour [Gk. pempō send]
pŏm′-pŏm n. Automatic quick firing gun. [imit.]
pŏm pŏn (& see Ap.) n. Tuft of ribbon &c on hat, shoe &c. [F wd]
pŏm pous, a. Showing self importance, consequential puffed up (of language) inflated **pŏmpŏs ity** n. [POMP]
pŏn′chō n (pl. -os) Cloak or cape made of a piece of cloth &c. with opening for the head. [S Amer]
pŏnd, n Small body of still water esp. as made for watering cattle or other purpose. **pŏn′dage** n., water storing capacity [POUND³]
pŏn der v t. & i Think over muse, meditate **pŏn derable** (adj) of appreciable weight, not too light to be weighed material (n. esp in pl) material thing(s) **pŏnderabil′ity** n. **pŏn derous** a. unwieldy by weight, (of talk literary style &c.) heavy dull **pŏnderŏs ity** n. [L pondus weight]
pongee (j), n. Soft unbleached Chinese silk. [ ]
pŏn iard (yard) 1 n. (arch. rhet). Dagger 2. v t. Stab with p [I pugnus fist]
pons asinōr′um (nz) name given to Euclid i 5 as a task too hard for fools & hence to any such test of beginner's ability [L, = bridge of asses]
pŏn tiff n. The Pope a high priest (arch.) bishop person re-

garded or regarding himself as the final authority on some subject. **pŏntif'ical**, (adj (-*lly*) episcopal, papal, (of manner &c.) as of a p.; (n.) book of episcopal rites, (pl.) episcopal vestments & insignia. **pŏntifical ia** n pl. pontificals. **pŏntificate** n. Popes or bishop's office or its duration. [L, = priest]

pontoon' n Flat bottomed boat or closed hollow metal cylinder for use with others as supports of temporary bridge caisson for use under water or as dock gate a card game. [L *pons* bridge]

pōn'y, n. Horse of any small breed, (sl.) £25. [L *pullus* foal]

pood, n. A Russian weight (36 lb.) [Russ.]

poo'dle, n Kinds of pet dog with long curling hair often clipped & shaved fantastically [G]

pooh (pōō pōōh) int. of contempt. **pooh-pooh** (pōōpōō') v t. ridicule (idea, threat, plan) as nonsense. [imit.]

Pooh-Bah (pōōb-) n. Holder of many offices at once. [person in play]

pool[1] n. Small body of still water esp. of natural formation puddle deep place in river [E]

pool 1 n. Collective stakes in cards or betting game for several players on billiard table with p. taken by winner combination of manufacturers &c. to fix prices & divide business common fund e.g. of the profits of separate firms. 2 v t. Throw into common fund organize (business) by a p. [F *poule*]

poop[1] 1 n Stern of ship aftermost & highest deck. 2 v t. (Of wave) break over p. of (ship) [L *puppis*]

poop[2] n. (sl. for p.[2] see POPE[2]). Nincompoop. [abbr]

poor a. Having little money or means (*the p.*, the lower classes) (of soil) unproductive; scanty, inadequate, (*a p crop a p £1 a week*) despicable, insignificant, (*he is a p. creature in my p opinion*) deserving pity unfortunate (*50 p fellows perished*). p. box for collecting charitable contributions; *p. house* workhouse, *p.-law* (providing for support of paupers); *p. man's weather-glass*, pimpernel *p.-rate* (as *p.-law*) *p spirited* meek, cowardly **poor'ly** (adv) insufficiently with little success, (pred. a.) out of sorts, not in good health. **poor'ness** n., unproductiveness, lack of some good quality or constituent. [L *pauper*]

pŏp[1], n v & adv 1. n. Abrupt explosive sound as of drawn cork; (colloq.) champagne, ginger beer or other bottled effervescing drink, (sl.) in p pawned. 2. v.i. & t. (-*pp*-) Make p., (colloq.) let off (pistol &c. *p the question*, propose marriage), go or come unexpectedly or suddenly *in, out across* &c. (*p. off the hooks* sl. die) put quickly *in, down*, &c. (sl.) pawn 3. adv With a p. poppingly suddenly (*go p* explode *p. goes the weasel*, a country dance) *pop'gun*, toy discharging pellets with a report. *popping crease*, white line marking front of batsman's ground (= striking line) [imit.]

pŏp[2], n (colloq.). Popular concert (*Saturday &c. pp*). [abbr]

pōpe[1], n Bishop of Rome as head of R.-C. Church; person regarded or regarding himself as infallible parish priest in Russia. *P Joan*, a card game, *p.'s eye* fat in middle of leg of mutton *p.'s* (= PARSON'S) *nose*. [Gk *pappas* father]

pōpe[2] **pōōp**[2] 1. n Place in thigh on which blow is painful or paralysing (*take* one's *p.* strike him there). 2 v t. Take p. of [ ]

pō'pery n (contempt.). The papal system; Romanizing tendencies. [POPE[1]]

pŏp'injay n. Fop, coxcomb. [Gk *papagas* parrot]

pō'pish, a. Of popery papistical. [POPE[1]]

pŏp'lar n. Kinds of tree noted for tallness, slenderness, straightness, tremulous leaves, &c. [L *populus*]

pŏp'lin, n. Corded fabric of mercerized cotton. [PAPAL; made at papal town of Avignon]

pŏpp'a, n. (U.S.). Papa. [PAPA]

pŏpp'ĕt, n Darling (esp. in voc. *my p.*). [PUPPET]

poppied, see foll. **popping-crease**, see POP[1]

pŏpp'y n. Kinds of plant noted for bright flowers & as yielding opium (*Flanders p.* sacred to dead of Great War) **pŏpp'ied** (-pĭd) a. having pp., drugged with opium [L *papaver*]

pŏp'ūlace, n. The common people. [PEOPLE]

pŏp'ūlar a. Of the people (*p. election, tumult, fallacies*); fit for the generality (*p. lectures lan-*

guage science prices, edition) generally liked or admired (*p preachers is p. with his men, in society* &c.) **pŏpūlă'rity** n being generally liked; **pŏp-ūlarize** v t. (*zable*) make p present (technical subject &c.) in p form **pŏpūlarizā tion** n.

pŏp'ūlāte, v t. (*lable*). Fill with inhabitants (esp. in p p. as *densely sparsely populated*) **pŏpūlā'tion** n the inhabitants, the number of them (*an A1 a C3 population*, of highest lowest, efficiency) **pŏp ūlator** n

pŏp'ūlous a thickly populated

porb eagle n. The mackerel shark. [ ]

porce'lain (slin) n. Fine kind of earthenware with translucent body & transparent glaze, china. [PORK (through the hog backed shell named in It. *porcella*)]

porch n. Covered approach to entrance of building (*the P* the Stoics cf. ACADEMY) [PORTICO]

por'cine, a. Of like pigs. [PORK]

porc ūpine n Beast armed with pointed quills over body & tail. [PORK SPINE]

pore[1] n. One of the small openings making skin wood, brick &c. permeable to fluids. [Gk *poros*]

pore[2] v.i Have the eyes or mind intent (*over* book writing, &c., *upon* or *at* problem &c.) [ ]

pork, n. Pigs flesh (esp. un salted) *p pie* small round pasty of p (*p -p hat* shaped like this). **pork'er** n pig raised for food young fattened hog, **pork'y** a. (*ier iest, iness*) like p fleshy fat. [L *porcus* pig]

***pornŏg'raphy** n* Licentious writing [Gk *pornē* harlot]

pŏr'ous, a. Having pores, permeable. **pŏrŏs'ity** n [PORE[1]]

porph'yry n Kinds of rock with crystals embedded in a red or other ground mass [PURPLE]

porp oise (pus) n. Blunt-snouted marine mammal 5 ft long [PORK, PISCINE]

pŏ rridge, n Soft food of oat meal or other meal boiled in water or milk (*keep one s breath to cool one s p* abstain from talking). **pŏ rringer** (j) n. (arch.) small basin for portion of p. &c. [= *pottage*]

port[1] n. Harbour town having this. (*free p.*, in which ships of all nations may load & unload) *P of London Authority* corporate body controlling p. & docks. [L *portus*]

pōrt n Opening in ship's side for entrance &c. (also *p hole*) aperture in ship s side to admit light & air or (formerly) to point gun through. [L *porta* gate]

pōrt[3] 1. v t. (mil.) *P arms* hold (rifle sword) diagonally in front of body 2. n Bearing, de portment (arch) (Mil.) position taken in porting arms. [L *porto* carry]

pōrt[4] 1 n Left of ship look ing forward (cf *starboard put helm to p* or *a p* often attrib as *the p side bow*) 2. v t & i. Turn (helm ship) (of ship) turn to p [ ]

pōrt[5], n A strong sweet red wine. [place]

pōrt'able, a (*-bly*) That can be carried about, that is not a fixture nor cumbrous. **pōrtabil ity** n. **pōrt age,** (n) transport of goods or its cost, carrying necessary between two navigable waters, scene of this (v t.) convey over a portage [PORT[3]]

pōrt'al 1. n. Doorway, gate way esp of great building park, town &c 2. adj (anat.) *P vein* (conveying blood to liver). [PORT[2]]

pōrteray'on n Crayon holder [PORT[3]]

pōrtcull is, n. Grating raised & lowered in grooves as defence of gateway **pōrtcull ised** (st) a. [PORT[2] COULISSE]

Porte, n *The P* or *the Sublime* or *Ottoman P* Turkish government. [PORT[2]]

porte cochère (pōrtkoshār') n. Porch through which carriages can pass to set down or take up under cover [F wd]

pōrtĕnd' v t. Foreshadow be an omen or presage of **pōrt-ĕnt** n thing that portends some thing thing of grave significance, a prodigy **pōrtĕn'tous** a of the nature of a portent, prodigi ous, (joc.) solemn (*portentous gravity silence* &c.) [PRO-[1] TEND[1]]

pōrt'er[1] n. Attendant at door or gate. [PORT[2]]

pōrt er[2], n. Person employed to carry burdens, railway servant handling luggage dark beer brewed from charred or browned malt (formerly *p s ale*). *p -house* tavern (esp. U S *p -h. steak* a choice cut of beef) *p s knot* double shoulder pad used in carrying loads **pōrt erage** n., hire of pp. [PORT[3]]

pōrt fire n Appliance for

igniting fireworks or explosives. [PORT[3]]

portfol'iō n. (pl -os). Case for loose drawings or sheets of paper office of minister of State esp. in France (*received the p of education minister without p* not in charge of a department)

pōrt'ico n. (pl. -os) Colonnade attached to a building & usu. serving as its porch [PORT[2]]

portière (pōrt yār) n Curtain over door or doorway [F wd]

pōr'tion. 1. n Part allotted share helping dowry destiny or lot, a certain amount, part, some (*of*) 2. v t. Divide into shares or lots (often *out*) give dowry to

pōr'tionless (sho-) a., without dowry [L *portio*]

Port land n *P prison* or *P* a convict prison. [place]

pōrt'ly a. (*ier iest ines*) (Of person or his appearance or body) having the dignity attaching to size fine & large, (*a p bishop policeman presence person, walk, belly*) [PORT[3]]

portman'teau (tō) n (pl. *s* *x* or *z*). Leather trunk for clothes &c. opening into two equal parts *p. word* (combining sense & sound of two, as *chortle* = chuckle & snort, *galumph* = gallop triumphant, *squarson*). [PORT[3] MANTLE]

portray' v t. Paint or draw likeness of (person, scene, &c.) describe **pōrt'rait** (rit) n. painted drawn or photographic likeness of person or animal elaborate or vivid description **portray'al** n **pōrt'raiture** (richer) n. portraying portraits, a portrait. [PRO-[1] L *traho* pull]

pōrt'reeve n. Officer in some towns corresponding to mayor elsewhere or subordinate to the mayor [PORT[1] REEVE[1]]

pōrt'ress, n Female PORTER[1] [PORT[2]]

Pōrtuguese (gēz) 1. adj Of Portugal 2. n. A P native (pl. same) the P language. [*Portugal*]

pōse (z) 1. v t. & i. (*sable*) Propound (question, problem) for solution arrange (sitter model &c.) in required attitude, assume or strike an attitude, act with an eye to effect try to give a false or exaggerated impression of one's character exhibit oneself *as* puzzle (person) with question or problem. 2. n. Attitude of body or mind esp. one assumed for effect. **pōs'er** (-z) n. (esp.) difficult question **poseur'** (zêr & see Ap) n., person who poses. [= PAUSE in compounds & their derivatives, compose composition, there confusion with L *pono* put]

pŏs'it (z-) v t. Lay down as basis of argument or inference postulate. [L *pono* put]

posi'tion (z), n. Way things placed state of affairs, situation or posture mental attitude right place relative place, rank or status, an office, a strategic point (*eastward p*, of priest at eucharist standing before altar & facing E *in, out of p* rightly wrongly placed or arranged *manoeuvre for p.*, try to place oneself favourably before fighting bargaining &c. *in a p to* able to *what is the p. of affairs? persons of p.* highly placed *in my p* situated as I am *vowel long by p.* as followed by two consonants *has a p in the Civil Service carried the p by assault*)

pŏs'itive (z) 1. adj Formally or explicitly laid down, definite, unquestionable, absolute downright, matter-of-fact, practical, (*p laws* statutes &c. *a p assertion proof p*, irrefragable proof *p adjective, degree*, stating simply the existence of the quality without comparison, cf. COMPARATIVE, SUPERLATIVE *a p nuisance* nothing less than one *a p mind* concentrated on facts, not theoretical or mystical *p. philosophy* positivism) (of person) given to or overbearing in assertion confident, fully convinced (*of* fact); not negative, greater than zero (*p virtue* shown by actions, not by abstention *the p. sign*, + *a p quantity* one to be added not subtracted *p* ELECTRICITY *p. photograph*, showing light & shade as in nature not reversed). 2. n P degree, adjective quantity photograph **pŏsitiv'ity** (z) n. **pŏs'itivism** (z) n. philosophy of Comte recognizing only p. facts & observable phenomena, religion founded on this **pŏs'itivist** (z-) n.

pŏss'ē n Party of police or other persons having legal authority *p comitatus* (kŏmitāt us) county levy of males over 15 at sheriff's disposal for suppressing riot. [L = be able]

possĕss' (z-). v t. Hold as property, own have. (*p oneself*, *one's soul*, &c. be self-controlled)

(of demon mania, desire ideal &c.) have the mastery of infatuate, (*possessed by* or *with a devil an idea possessed* mad *what possesses you?* makes you so foolish) p oneself *of* acquire *possessed of* having [L *possideo*]

posse ssion (-zeshn) n Possessing or being possessed occupancy (*in p of*, possessing; *in the p of*, possessed by *rejoice in the p of* be lucky enough to have) thing possessed (pl.) property **possess ive** (oz) (adj) of or indicating p (*possessive adjective case* such as *my his Jones's dogs*) (n) such adjective or case. **possess or** (zĕs-) n **possess'ory** (zĕs-) a. of or as of a possessor

pŏss ĕt, n Hot drink of milk with wine spice, &c. as remedy for colds &c. [ ]

pŏss ible. 1 adj That can or may be exist, be done or happen that is in one's power (*is it p.?* expression of surprise *if p as p* ellipt. for *if it is as is p*, *get all the assistance p*) (colloq) tolerable to deal or associate with. 2. n. One's utmost (*will do my p*) full mark, highest p. score (*score a p*) **pŏssibil ity** n being p. what is p. p. occurrence (*the possibility of miracles can not by any possibility be in time let us consider the possibilities*) **pŏss'ibly** adv in accordance with what is p. (*how can I cannot possibly do it*) perhaps not certainly not, (*possibly it is as you say*) [POSSE]

pŏss'um n (Colloq for) OPOSSUM (*play p* feign illness or death) [abbr]

pōst[1] 1 n Upright of timber or metal fixed in ground or floor or other firm place usu as support for something (*bed door gate lamp sign, goal* &c. *p starting winning p* at beginning & end of racing course) *the p* winning p. 2. v t. Display (notice, names, &c) on a p. or notice-board (usu. *up*). **pōs'ter** n. (esp.) placard (Rug footb.) attempt at goal that passes straight over one of the pp. [L po tis]

pōst[2] n. v & adv 1 n. Official conveying of letters & parcels single collection or delivery of these or place where or whence it is done letters &c. addressed to a house or person (*send it by p too late for p* or *the* or *this p* *when is the next p. due? take these to p* or *the p has the p come? had a heavy p today by return of p* by next p. in opposite direction *Morning* &c. *P.*, newspaper titles) appointed station place of duty appointment defensible position or party holding it, fort, trading-station (*remain at desert* one's *p has a p in the Customs*) size of PAPER. 2 v t. & i. Put (letter &c) into official receptacle for transmission by p travel with p horses (arch.) go with all speed hurry station (soldier &c.) in particular spot enter (item) in ledger &c. complete entries in (ledger) thus (often *up*) supply with latest information (usu. *up*, often *in* subject) 3. adv With p. horses, express in haste *p boy* postillion *p -captain* (hist.) fully commissioned naval captain *post card* card conveyed by p. at lower rate than closed letter, *p chaise*, (hist.) travelling carriage hired from stage to stage or drawn by p horses *p free* without charge for postage, including postage *p haste* with all speed *p horses*, formerly kept at intervals on main roads for use in relays by the p or travellers *post man* (-an) man who collects or delivers the p *post mark*, official mark stamped on letters &c with name of office & other details, *post master* official in charge of a p. office (*P m. General* minister responsible for postal service) *p mistress* female p. master *p office* department in charge of postal service any building in which postal business is carried on (*General P O* central office in London) *p paid*, with postage already paid *p -town*, with p. office **pōs'tage** n. charge for carriage of letter &c by p. (*post age stamp* adhesive label or impression stamped on envelope &c. for prepaying it) **pōs tal** a. (-*lly*) of the p office (*postal* OR DER *Postal Union* regulating international postage) [L *pono* put]

pōst[3], Latin prep. After *p hoc ergo propter hoc* after this & therefore owing to this (as motto of those who confuse sequence with consequence) *p meridiem* (merid'iem) abbr *p.m.* afternoon (appended to times from noon to midnight, as *3.0 p m.* opp *ant e meridiem*) *p mortem* (mort ĕm) after death (*p m. examination* or

p m. usu not ital. of dead body to ascertain cause of death &c.) [L]

pōst- pref. After later than subsequent to, afterwards. **post-class ical** of a time later than the classical period **post-date** v t. affix or assign a later than the actual date to, **post-diluv'ian** (opp. *antedil*) after the Flood **post-exil ian exil ic,** subsequent to the Babylonian exile **post-gla cial,** see FORMATION, **post-grad'uate,** (of study) carried on after graduation **post-impre'ssionism** a bizarre modern style of painting **post-nat'al,** occurring after birth **post-nup tial,** after marriage **post-pran dial,** (of speech &c.) after-dinner **post-tertiary** see FORMATION

postage postal, see POST[2]

poster see POST[1]

pōste rōstante' (tah-, & see Ap.). Department of town post office for letters that are to be kept till applied for [F wds]

pŏstĕr ior 1 adj Hinder later in time or order 2 n (in sing or arch in pl) The buttocks. **pŏstĕriŏ rity** n **pŏs tĕr iorly** adv, as viewed from behind. [POST[3]]

pŏstĕ rity n. Person's descendants those that come after later generations.

pŏs tern, n. (arch.). Back or side entrance private door

pŏst humous (tū), a. Born or published after the father's or author's death occurring after death [L *postumus* last]

postil'ion (lyon) n Man riding one of the two or more horses that draw a carriage & controlling the pair or the leaders, or any pair [POST[2]]

pōst-ōb'it, n. Bond given by expectant heir for money to be paid on the death of the property's present owner [L *post ob tum* after death]

postpōne v t. (*nable*). Defer put off, keep for a later time. **postpōne ment** (nm) n (L *pono* put)

post script (pōsk) n. (abbr P S.) Addition made as an after thought at the end of a letter article book &c. [POST]

pŏs tŭlate. 1 (-āt) v t. (*-lable*) Demand as a pre requisite or basis, claim permission to assume lay down as indisputable 2 (lt), n. Thing postulated (Geom.) simple operation the possibility of which is assumed as self-evident. **pŏs'tŭlātor** n. [L *postulo*]

pŏs'ture. 1. n. Position at a particular moment of the parts of a thing in relation to one another attitude, (*in a sitting p.; the present p. of affairs*). 2. v t. & t. (*rable*). Take up a p. for effect, pose, attitudinize place (person) in a set p. [POSIT]

pos ў (z) n. Bunch of flowers (arch.) inscribed motto on ring &c. [POESY]

pŏt. 1. n. Vessel of earthenware, metal, or glass, as cooking or drinking utensil or receptacle (often in comb. as *flesh, tea, jam flower p.*, *p. calls kettle black*, person criticizes his own faults in another *make the p boil*, make a living prostitute one's art for gain *keep the p. boiling* keep things going, *go to p.* colloq., be ruined) (colloq) piece of plate or other article as prize in sporting competition (also *po*) = CHAMBER *p*, (also *pott*) a size of PAPER 2. v t. & i. (*-tt*). Put into p. for preservation plant in flower p. (colloq) hit or kill with p. shot, take p. shot at. *p.-belly* protuberant belly or its owner, *p. boiler* work of art done merely to raise money artist doing such works *p. bound*, (of plant) prevented from expanding by smallness of p. *p.-boy* bar-attendant *p hat*, bowler hat *p herb*, kitchen garden plant; *p hole* deep hole worn in rock or ice by water action; *p hook*, hook for hanging pp. over fire &c., curved stroke practised in learning to write *p house*, beer shop *p. hunter* person whose object in competing is to add to his collection of prizes (so *p hunting* a. & n.) *p. luck* whatever there may be for a meal (*come & take p l. with us*); *p of money* (l.) large sum *pot sherd* piece of broken earthenware *p shot* taken deliberately at still object (orig at animal wanted for the cooking p.), *p -still*, still to which heat is applied directly & not by steam jacket *potted meat* (minced seasoned & put in p.); *p valiant valour* courage(ous) from drink. [ ]

pōt able, a. In a drinkable form (esp. *p. gold*). [L *poto* drink]

pŏt'ash n. An alkali used in soap &c. crude potassium carbonate **potăss'ium** n. a white metal. (= pot ashes)

potā tion, n. Drinking.

draught, (usu. in pl. of alcohol drinking) [POTABLE]

potāt'o, n. (pl. *-oes*) Plant with farinaceous tubers used as food its tuber *p box* or *trap* (sl.) mouth. [Haiti]

pōt'atory̆ a. Of or given to potations. [POTABLE]

potoen' -**theen'** (th) n. Irish whisky from illicit still. [POT]

pōt'ent, a. Powerful, cogent, strong influential, (*p influence argument drug monarch per suader*) **pōt'ency̆** n **pōt'entāte** n. ruler king &c [POSSE]

potĕn'tial (shl) 1. adj (*-lly*) That may or might but does not now act or exist, latent (Gram. of mood &c.) expressing possibility, (Physics) *p function*, one that expresses the force arising at any point in space from any system of bodies. 2. n. P mood, p function or the amount of energy or work denoted by it. **potĕntiăl'ity̆** (-shĭ) n. possession of latent power possibility of action or existence a capacity or that which embodies it.

potheen See POTEEN

pŏth'er (-dh) n. Disturbance, turmoil confusion agitation (*make, raise, be in a p*) [ ]

pō'tion, n. Draught of medicine or poison. [L *potio* drink]

pot-pourri (pōpoorē'), n. Mixture of rose petals, spices &c., kept in jar to scent room musical or literary medley [F wd]

pŏt(t) n. A size of PAPER. [*pot*]

pŏtt'age n. (arch.). Soup or stew

pŏtt'er[1] v i. Work in desultory manner (*at*) dawdle loiter (*about* &c.) [obs. *pote* push]

pŏtt'er[2] n. Maker of earthen ware vessels. *p s wheel*, revolving disk used in the making **pŏtt'ery̆** n [POT]

pŏt'tle n (Arch.) liquid measure ½ gal., pot containing it chip or wicker basket for strawberries &c.

pŏtt'y̆ a. (sl., *ier iest*). Petty insignificant. [ ]

pouch. 1. n Small bag detachable pocket wallet = *tobacco-p.* bag like receptacle esp. in marsupials. 2 v t. & i. Put into p. take possession of or pocket (small article) take shape of or hang like p. make hang so. [POCKET]

poult (pōlt) n. Young fowl, turkey or game-bird. [PULLET]

poult-de-sole (pōodeswah') n. A fine corded silk. [F wd]

poul'terer (pōl) n. Dealer in poultry [PULLET]

poul'tice (pōl) 1. n. Mass of bread linseed, or other substance moistened with hot water & spread on linen &c for application as emollient or counter irritant. 2. v t. (*-ceable*) Apply p. to [L *puls* pap]

poul'try̆ (pōl), n. Barndoor & other domestic fowls as ducks, geese turkeys [PULLET]

pounce[1] 1. v i. Swoop come suddenly down (*upon* prey victim, enemy error &c. or abs.). 2. n. Swoop sudden descent upon something (arch.) talon. [ ]

pounce[2], n Fine powder used to prevent ink from spreading on unsized paper, or in pattern tracing. [PUMICE]

pound[1] v t. & i. Crush to pieces or powder or shapelessness thump pummel, inflict cannonade or defeat on deliver series of blows or shots make continued efforts, make one's way laboriously (*p at on* adv *along* adv *away* &c.) [E]

pound[2] n. Enclosure for stray cattle. [ ]

pound[3] n. A measure of weight (symbol *lb.* = LIBRA *1lb avoirdupois* or *1lb.* 7000 grains, divided into 16 oz *1lb troy* 5760 grains, divided into 12 oz troy) a money of account (symbol, *£* or *l.* = LIBRA as *£5 6l*, *£1* or *£1 sterling* or *st.*, 20 shillings, *pp shillings & pence* or *£ s d.*, money so much *in the p* or *£* proportion paid by bankrupt &c. or demanded for rates &c. *five p ten & six* &c rarely *pp.*). *p-cake* rich cake with 1lb. (or the same weight) of each chief ingredient *p-day* at charitable institutions, day on which a p. of anything is accepted as a contribution *p. foolish* see PENNY *wise* *p note* bank note for £1 (so *five, ten hundred, &c. p. note*) *p of flesh*, exact amount of anything that strict law entitles one to exact *p. Scots* (hist.) 1/8. **poun'dage** n. commission or fee of so much per £, payment of so much per lb. (hist.) customs-duty on the p.-worth of imports & exports (cf. TONNAGE) **poun'der** n., thing weighing gun carrying shot that weighs, 1lb. (*so two ten, &c., -pounder*), (*pounder*) thing worth or person having or paying,

specified number of pp. sterling [PONDER]

pour (pōr) v t & i. Issue or make issue in a stream or shower or crowd from a receptacle or source (*p water, oil, missiles words, arguments song* &c. *forth out down, in, on,* &c. *congregation pours out news pours in, sunlight pours through the window pouring rain,* vehement *it never rains but it pours* events, esp. misfortunes, come many together) [ ]

pourboire (poorbwahr') n. Gratuity tip. [F wd]

pourparler (poorparlā) n (usu. in pl.). Informal opening of a question between diplomatists. [F wd]

poussette' (pōō-), n. & v i Swing round with joined hands in country dance. [F wd]

pou stō, n. Standing-ground from which force may be brought to bear [Gk, = where I may stand]

pout. 1. v i & t. Thrust out the lips protrude (lips) (of mouth or orifice) protrude. — n. Act or fact of pouting Kinds of fish. **pout er** n., (esp.) pigeon with prominent crop [ ]

pŏv'erty n Want of means, indigence, the poor; poorness, inadequacy want of copiousness, (*p of blood the p of the soil, his style*) *p -stricken*, afflicted with or exhibiting p. [PAUPER]

powd er 1. n. Solid matter in a mass of fine dry particles cosmetic or a dose of medicine in this form = GUN p. (*smell p.* be present at battle &c.) force put into a blow &c. (*put more p into it*). 2. v t. & i. Reduce to p (*powdered sugar*) sprinkle with p. whiten (hair) or beautify (skin) thus, use p. decorate with small spots. *p & shot*, ammunition (*not worth p. & s.* i.e. shooting fighting or striving for); *p flask horn, -magazine* (for carrying or storing gun p.) *p monkey* (hist.) boy carrying gun p. on ship during fight *p -puff* pad of down &c. for applying p. to skin. **powd ery** n. (*-iness*), consisting of or covered with p. [L *pulvis*]

pow er n. Ability to do or act, a faculty or active property delegated authority (*will do all in my p. has lost the p of blushing; more p to your elbow!* form of encouragement, *has a high heat ing p.; a machin lens* &c. *of high or great p a bill to extend their pp. p. of* ATTORNEY), control, influence, ascendancy (*I am in your p. you have p. over him the party in p.* that of the ministry of the day) person or thing having authority or influence (*merciful p.!* appeal to Providence &c. *the Great Pp.*, States with international influence, *the pp. that be*, the constituted authorities *the press was not yet a p in the land*) (Math.) *third tenth*, &c. *p. of* product of multiplying specified number in to itself so many times (*8 is the th p of 2*) (colloq) large number or amount *of* (*saw a p. of people, does a p. of work*), mechanical energy applicable to work (*p station*, for generating or distributing it) (attrib.) worked by it (*p loom* &c.). **pow erful** a. (*-lly*) having great p. (*a powerful grasp horse mind ally, book, speech, odour*), **pow'erless** a. having no p. helpless or paralysed, unable (*to do*) [L *po is* able]

pow -wow n. Meeting of N Amer Indians for conference &c. (joc.) conference, congress, palaver [Amer Ind.]

pox, n. (not in decent use). Syphilis. [POCK]

pozz y n. (army sl.). Jam. [ ]

pra(a)m (prahm), n. Flat-bottomed boat. [Du.]

prăc'tice, n. Action as opposed to theory (*in p* in the realm of action *put in* or *into p.*, carry out) habitual action established method, custom repeated exercise in an art, such exercise done merely to improve skill state attained by it, (*the dangerous p of riding without lights was then the p.* MAKE *a p of p makes perfect an hour s p at the nets is good p.* improves one's skill *in, out of p.* lately, not lately exercised in something), lawyer s or doctor s professional business or its amount or kind (*has a large p in p* at work *buy a p*, as doctor) dealing with others (*sharp p.*, barely honest dealing *discreditable pp.*) (Arith.) mode of multiplying together expressions of several denominations.

prăc'ticable a. (*-bly*) that can be done, feasible, (of road door &c.) that can be used or traversed, **practicabil ity** n. **prăc'tical** a. of concerned with, shown in, useful in, engaged in, good at, or inclined to action rather than theory or words (*practical con*

siderations agriculture jokes science, farmers men, minds for practical purposes, as far as action is affected, virtually) that is such in effect, virtual (*with practical unanimity*) **prăcticăl'ity** n. **prăc'tically** adv (esp.) virtually (*there is practically nothing left*). **prăc'tise** v t. & i. (*sable*) put in p. (*practise what you preach practise the same method*) pursue (profession, trade), (of doctor or lawyer) pursue one's profession (*practising barrister* &c. one in actual work) exercise oneself at an art for improvement's sake, do this in or on (art, instrument) cause (person &c.) to practise thus (*a practised hand player*) *practise upon*, take advantage of (person's fears &c.) impose upon. **prăcti-tioner** (-shŏ-) n., practising doctor (esp. *general practitioner* one practising both medicine & surgery, cf. *surgeon physician specialist*) or lawyer (rare) person practising any art or profession. [Gk *prassō* do]

praemūnīr'ē n. Statute & writ for the punishment of persons supporting papal jurisdiction in England. [PRE L *moneo* warn]

praenom ĕn n See NOMEN [PRE]

praepŏs tor (prip-) n. Prefect or monitor in school. **praeposto̍r'ial** a. (*lly*) [PRE POSIT]

praet'or n Ancient Roman magistrate of lower rank than consul. **praetōr'ian** (prit) (adj) of p. of Roman emperor's or general's bodyguard (n.) present or past p. praetorian soldier (esp. *the praetorians* the body guard). [L]

prăgmăt'ic(al), aa. (*-ically*) (Usu. *-al*) meddlesome, positive, dictatorial (usu. *ic*) of philosophic pragmatism concerned with practical consequences or values, of State affairs (*P sanction*, name of certain imperial or royal ordinances). **prăg'matism** n., p. behaviour or tendencies (Philos.) doctrine that the conception of an object is no more than the conception of its possible practical effects **prăg'matist** n., **prăgmatis'tic** a. (*-ically*) [PRACTICE]

prair'ie, n. Large treeless tract of grass-land. *p.-dog* N Amer barking marmot *p oyster* raw egg swallowed whole [L *pratum* meadow]

praise (z). 1. v t. (*sable*). Express approbation or admiration of commend, glorify 2. n Commendation glorification praising (*p. be to God! were loud in his p.* or *pp.*). *praise'worthy* meritorious. [PRICE]

pra'line (prah), n. Sweatmeat of nuts & sugar. [F wd]

pram. See PERAMBULATOR, PRAAM

prance (ah) 1 v i (Of horse) spring from hind legs, go with bounding or proud or spirited movements, show elation or arrogance (esp. *prancing proconsuls*). 2. n. Spring caper [ ]

prăn'dial a. (joc.) Of or at dinner [L *prandium* lunch]

prănk. 1. v t. & i. Deck adorn spangle trick or rig *out* or *up* show oneself off. 2. n. Gambol, frolic, trick, escapade, (esp. play pp) [ ]

prāte. 1. v i. Discourse foolishly, talk solemn nonsense. 2. n. Foolish grave talk. [ ]

prăt ies (tiz) n. pl. (Ir). Potatoes. [corrupt.]

prăt ique (ik) n. Licence to *hold intercourse with port after* quarantine &c. [PRACTICE]

prăt tle. 1. v i. Talk in childish or artless way 2. n. Prattling talk. **prătt ler** n., (esp.) young child. [PRATE]

prawn, n Crustacean like large shrimp. [ ]

pray v.i. & t. Offer prayers, make supplication (*to* God or person, *for* thing *for* another person *to* be &c.) ask earnestly (person *to* do or *for* boon, *that* person *that*) beg for (permission &c.) (ellipt. for *I p*) please, I ask you (*p don't speak so loud, what is the use of that p?*). *p in aid of* (literary) summon to one's aid. **pray er**[1] n. one who prays. [L *precor*]

prayer[2] (prār) n. Petition made to a god praying (*the efficacy of p*) formula used in this (*the Lord's p.*), divine service devoted mainly to it (*Morning Evening P family pp.*) entreaty thing prayed for *p-book* (esp.) the Book of Common P public liturgy of Church of England. **prayer'ful** (-ārf) a. (*lly*) (of deliberation &c.) not without p., (of person) given to p.

pre-, pref f L *prae* before freely used with E words as required the senses are *previous* *previous to previously* *previously to already beforehand earlier than, before others in front*, with modi

fications illustrated in the following selection. The chief accent in the compound is that of the second element, & *pre-* is pronounced prē except as shown. **pre acquaint(ance),** acquaint(ance) beforehand **pre-Ad amite,** (person) existing before Adam; **pre-arrange(ment),** arrange(ment) beforehand **pre-audience,** right to prior hearing (esp of precedence among barristers) **pre-Christian,** existing before Christianity **pre-classical** of earlier date than the classical period **precognition,** foreknowledge **preconceive,** form (notion) beforehand (*preconceived notions* formed prior to examination of the facts, prejudices) **preconception** preconceived notion; **preconcert,** agree upon beforehand **pre-condemn** decide against before hearing the evidence **pre-condition,** sine qua non **pre-conquest,** earlier than the Norman conquest **pre-conscious,** prior to the development of consciousness **pre-consideration,** preparatory thought **pre-contract,** earlier contract, esp. as bar to a proposed one **predecease,** die before (another) death before another's; **prēdestine,** (of God, fate &c.) appoint or ordain beforehand (event, person *to* salvation or to some task or lot); **prēdestination** (esp.) God's appointment from eternity of those who shall be saved; **prēdestinarian,** believer in predestination **predetermine,** determine beforehand **predispose,** render liable, subject, or inclined (*to* disease, belief &c., or *to* do) before the occasion arises **predisposition,** (esp.) antecedent state of body favourable *to* ailment; **pre-elect(ion¹),** elect, election made, beforehand **pre-election²** (of pledges, acts) given or done before election **prēeminent, -ence,** eminent, eminence, beyond all others **pre-engage(ment),** engage beforehand, previous engagement esp. as bar to another, **pre-established,** established already or before others **pre-examine** make preliminary inquiry into **pre-exilian -exilic,** earlier than the Babylonian exile **pre existing -existent, -existence,** previous(ly) existing &c. **prēfigure,** be a type of foreshadow **prēfix'¹** add at the beginning as introduction or initial member (*quotations are prefixed to the chapters out- is prefixed to many verbs*) **prēfix²** preposition or particle prefixed to a word title or particle prefixed to names, as *S r Mrs, de* **preglacial,** before the glacial period **prehistoric,** before the days recorded by history, **pre-human,** before the existence of man **prejudge,** pass judgement on before hearing the evidence **prēmeditated,** designed beforehand not done on the spur of the moment **prēmeditation,** set purpose **premonition,** forewarning presentiment **prēmonitory,** serving to warn (esp. *p. symptom*) **pre-natal,** occurring before one's birth **prēoccupation** occupying of a place beforehand (esp. as bar to another's occupying it) business that takes precedence of or distracts attention from others, mental absorption **pre-occupy,** occupy beforehand, engross, prevent from attending to other things, **pre-ordain,** (of God, fate, &c.) decree beforehand, predestine **prepay** pay postage or carriage of, beforehand **prepossess,** imbue or inspire *with* some sentiment (of sentiment) take possession of, (of person, face &c.) produce a favourable impression on (esp. *prepossessing* attractive) **prepossession,** prejudice esp. in favour of person or thing, **prēpotent,** very potent (rhet.), tending to prevail over other elements **pre-prandial,** before-dinner **prē-Raph aelite** (*-fĭĕl-*) artist emulating the spirit of the Italian painters before Raphael esp. in minute & uncompromising adherence to nature **pre-requisite,** sine qua non; **pre-scientific,** previous to the development of scientific method **presuppose,** take for granted (of result &c.) imply the existence of (cause, condition, &c) **presupposition** thing assumed as basis for argument &c. **prēvision,** foresight, foreknowledge **pre-war** (esp that of 1914).

preach, v i. & t. Deliver sermon deliver (sermon) talk like preacher of sermon; recommend

For wds in *pre-* not given see PRE

for worship or acceptance (*p. Christ, the gospel, temperance war*) **preach'ment** n. (colloq) (esp.) intrusive moralizing. [PREDICATE]

prēăm'ble, n. Part of a document, speech &c. that serves as introduction. [AMBLE]

prĕb'end, n. Stipend of canon or member of chapter land or tithe providing it. **prĕb endal** a. of a p. **prĕb'endarў** n., holder of p. (esp. titular holder of disendowed p.) [L *praebeo* grant]

prĕcār'ious, a. Dependent on chance uncertain risky [PRAY]

prĕc'atorў a. (*ily*) Expressing in the form of a request.

prĕcau'tion n. Thing done beforehand to prevent an apprehended evil (esp. *take pp. against*) **prĕcau'tionarў** (-sho-) a. (*ily*). [PRE]

prĕcede', v t. & i. (*-dable*). Come or go before in place or time (*preceded by our guide, the preceding words years the words preceding this paragraph repentance must p. pardon*) prepare the way for *with* or *by* (*shall p forgiveness with punishment*) **prĕced ence** n. priority earlier or higher or more honourable place right to this, (*neither discoverer could claim precedence quarrels about precedence have the, take precedence of* be prior or superior to receive attention before, have the right to p) **prĕ'cĕdent**, (n.) previous case taken as example or justification or rule (*there is no precedent for it must not be made a precedent of*) (adj.) preceding (now rare except in *condition precedent*, condition that must first be fulfilled) [L *cedo* go]

prĕcĕn tor n. Leader of choir's or congregation's singing [CHANT]

prē'cĕpt, n. Rule for action or conduct, exhortation maxim, (*practice is better than p*) kinds of writ or warrant. **prĕcĕp tor** n., teacher instructor **prēcĕptor'ial** a. (*-lly*) **prĕcĕp trĕss** n. [CAPTIOUS]

prĕcĕ ssion (-shn) n. (astr). *P* (*of the equinoxes*) the change by which the equinoxes occur earlier in each successive sidereal year [PRECEDE]

prē cinct, n. Ground pertaining to a sacred or official building or place (pl.) environs. [CINCTURE]

prĕ'cious (-shus), a. n. & adv 1. adj Of great value, valuable, highly valued (*the p metals* esp. gold platinum, silver *p stone* gem *a p possession, opportunity p time knowledge*) (of art, artist, style, &c.) affectedly refined; (colloq usu. in irony) great fine, (*made a p mess of it, a p fool I should look a. p friend you have been a p sight more* a great deal more). 2. n. *My p* (voc.) my loved one. 3. adv (colloq) Uncommonly (*will take p good care it is p cold there is p little of it*) **prĕciŏs'itў** (shĭ) n. over-refinement in art, & esp. in choice of words. [PRICE]

prĕ'cipice, n. Cliff or rock face that is or looks so steep that one could fall headlong from top to bottom. **prĕcip itance, -cў** nn. rash haste. **prĕcip itate**, (v t. -āt *itable*) throw (person esp *oneself*) headlong down, cause to go hurriedly or violently (*upon* or *against* enemy *into* course) hasten (event) bring down (moist vapour) in drops, (Chem.) cause (solid matter in solution) to be deposited (adj, It) headlong violently hurried, rash unconsidered done too soon (n., It) solid matter precipitated. **prĕcipitā tion** n. rash haste (Meteorol.) falling of rain or snow or hail (Chem.) depositing of solid matter from solution. **prĕcip'itātor** n. **prĕcip'itous** a. of the nature of a p. [L *caput* head]

prĕcis (prĕs'ē) n. Summary abstract. [F wd]

prĕcise, a. (*-er -est*) Strictly worded, definite, exact, particular (*the p. moment* neither before nor after the right one) scrupulous, regular in observance. **prĕcise'lў** (-sl) adv (esp. as answer or comment) just so. **prĕci sian** (zhn) n. punctilious or formal person. **prĕci sion** (zhn) n. accuracy, exactness, (*arms of precision*, rifled & accurately sighted fire-arms) [L *caedo* cut]

prĕclude' (-ōōd), v t. (*-dable*). Make impossible or impracticable, put out of the question (*to p doubt, misunderstanding &c. abdication is precluded by the lack of a possible successor*) debar *from* (*am precluded from accepting*) [CLOSE[1]]

prĕcō'cious (-shus) a. Remarkable for early development, (of talk, conduct, &c) indicative of precocity **prĕcŏ'citў** n. [L *coquo* cook]

prĕpŏs'terous, a. Utterly absurd perverse inverting the right or natural procedure [POST³]
prēp'ūce n. Loose skin cover ing end of penis, foreskin. [L *praeputium*]
prŏrŏg'ative, n. (Also *royal p.*) the powers or a particular power vested in a sovereign in virtue of his office peculiar right or privilege. [ROGATION]
presage. 1 (prĕs'ĭj) n. Indication of something to come, omen sign, prediction, presentiment. 2 (prĭsā') v t. (*-geable*) Foreshow, foretell foresee. [L *sagio* discern]
prĕsbyop'ĭa (z) n. The sight, common in old age, to which distant objects alone are clearly defined. [Gk *presbus* old man *ōps* eye]
prĕs'bўter (z) n. Officer of the early Church (occasional name for) priest of Episcopal Church, elder of Presbyterian Church member of presbytery **prĕsbўtēr'ian** (z) (adj) (of Church) governed by presbyteries, (of person &c.) belonging to a presbyterian Church, (n) member of a presbyterian Church **prĕsbўtēr'ianism** (z-) n. **prĕs'bўtery** (z) n. ecclesiastical court in presbyterian Church composed of all the ministers & a ruling elder from each parish in its district; sanctuary or eastern part of chancel R.-C priest's house. [Gk *presbuteros* older]
prē'scient (-shyent) a. Having foreknowledge. **prē'science** (-shyens) n. [SCIENCE]
prĕscrībe, v t. & i. (*-bable*) Lay down authoritatively (course of action); advise use of (medicine or treatment *for* complaint or patient, plan or expedient) suggest a remedy (*for*). **prē'script** n an ordinance or decree. **prĕscrĭp'tion** n prescribing thing prescribed esp. by physician, written statement of this, (Law) uninterrupted use as basis of a right or title, such right or title, (*negative prescription*, loss of a right by continued neglect to exercise it) **prĕscrĭp'tive** a., that ordains or gives directions (of right, claim, &c.) based on prescription or custom. [PRE]
prĕs'ent¹ (z). 1. adj (Pred. only) on the spot, here, there, (*I was p.; all p. as ented p. to the mind* &c., not forgotten); now existing occurring acting being dealt with, &c. (*in the p. case, no time like the p.* plea for dispatch *the p. king in the p. fashion; the p. volume* that now under review *the p. writer* I who am writing *p. tense*, that denoting p. action or state) (arch.) unfailing (*a very p. help in trouble*), *p. worth*, sum required to give specified sum at compound interest by specified date. 2. n. The p. time (*at p.* now, *for the p.*, so far as the p. time is concerned), p. tense *th se pp* (legal, joc.) this document. **prĕs'ence** (z) n. being p. (*your presence is requested the presence of arsenic was suspected in the presence of Jones*, Jones being p.) place where person is (*were admitted to banished from his presence*; *the presence* of royal person age &c.); personal appearance esp. when imposing (*has no presence a man of noble dignified pres.* &c. *presence*); *presence of mind*, collectedness in emergencies; *presence-chamber* great person's reception room. **prĕs'ently** (z-) adv., before long. [L *praesens*]
prĕs'ent² (z-) n. Gift (*make a p. of* give)
prĕsĕnt³ (z-). 1. v t. Set in conspicuous or forward position, show exhibit, hold out, offer, deliver give, (*p.* one, introduce him or her at court or *to* another; *patron presents clergyman to benefice*, names him to bishop for institution to it; *theatre manager presents play* or *actors*; *p. a ragged appearance several vulnerable points*, one's *side*; *the case presents no difficulty*; *p. rifle* &c., hold it in position for shooting often *at*; *p. petition, complaint* &c., submit it to proper authority *p. a library site*, &c., give it, *p.* one's *compliments thanks* &c., have them conveyed *p.* one's *bill*, send it in); *p. arms* hold rifles forward in saluting position *p. oneself*, appear before audience, &c. *p. the prizes*, officiate at their giving; *p.* one *with*, give him. .. n (mil.). Attitude of presenting rifle or of Present arms **prĕsĕn'table** (z) a. (*-bly*) of decent appearance, fit to be shown **prĕsĕntabĭl'ity** (z-) n **prĕsentā'tion** (-z-) n., presenting (*presentation copy* of book &c. one given esp. by author or publisher) right of presenting to a benefice. **prĕsentee** (-z-) n., person presented to benefice or at

For words in *pre* not given see PRE-

court, receiver of gift. **prěsěnt′ment** (z) n. (Law) laying of a formal statement of a matter to be legally dealt with before a court or authority performance of play &c. way something is represented, picture or description of something

présěn′timent (z-) n. Vague unaccountable expectation of something as impending [SENSE]

presently see PRESENT¹

presentment, see PRESENT²

prěsěrve (z-) 1 v t. (*vable*) Save or keep from death or injury or loss or oblivion or desuetude or decay (*saints p us!*, *p game river* &c., secure it against poachers *has always preserved his innocence a well preserved old man*, showing few signs of age *p fruit* esp. make jam of or crystallize) 2. n. Jam place where game is preserved sphere regarded by person as peculiar to him. **prěservā′tion** (z) n preserving, being preserved, condition or state of repair (*coat, picture, is in good preservation*) **prěsěrv′ative** (-z) (adj) tending to p (n.) drug &c for preserving [L *servo* keep]

prěside (z-), v.i. Occupy the chair of authority (*over* assembly or its proceedings) be chairman or president. **prěs′ident** (z) n head of a company of persons appointed or elected to manage its proceedings, represent it, &c. elected head of republic **prěs′idency** (z) n office of president, its duration district in India (*Bombay* &c. *Presidency*) formerly administered by a president; **prěsiděn′tial** (z -shl) a. (*-lly*) [L *sedeo* sit]

prěss¹ 1 v t. & i. Subject to a steady push or squeeze or stress or importunity (*p ones hand on the table the table with ones hand p anothers hand p person to ones breast*, *p flowers* &c. flatten by pressing between two surfaces *p the juice out* bring it out by pressure, *p thing up down*, &c. push it so *p. the enemy* give him no rest *p competitor*, be close on him *hard pressed* in difficulty at a loss *for p gift, advice* &c. *on* one, offer it repeatedly *p. the words* insist on their literal meaning) exert pressure, be urgent or insistent, bring weight to bear (*shoe is pressing on my toe time presses have done all the pressing business a pressing invitation must p for an answer*) 2. n. Crowding pressure, (*a great p of people work*) machine for pressing in various ways (*cider copying racket printing* &c. *-p*) printing house the printing trade art or process of printing the newspapers (*in the p* being printed *freedom of the p* to print anything without censorship *the influence of the p have a good* &c. *p* be favourably &c. spoken of in the newspapers, *Liverpool* &c. *P* newspaper titles) cupboard for clothes &c. set of shelves for books. *p campaign* newspaper propaganda *p-corrector* reviser of printing proofs *p-cutting* paragraph cut from newspaper *pressed beef* salt beef cooked & compressed *p forward* push ones way push on *p-gallery* (for reporters) *press man* journalist or reporter *p.-mark* mark in library book showing which p. it is kept in *p of sail* as much as can be carried *p on*, hurry hasten *p the button*, set electric machinery in motion (fig) take decisive initial step *p* one *to* do (urge him) [L *premo*]

prěss² v t. Force to serve in the navy or army take for royal or public use, (now usu. transf. p. thing *into the service of*) *p-gang* body of men employed to p. men for the navy [L *praesto* furnish]

prě′ssure (-sher) n Pressing calculated weight of this exercised on a given area by the atmosphere or steam or other force, urgency (*high, low p* atmospheric condition sending barometer up down *work at high low p.*, as hard as possible, in leisurely way *financial p* lack of funds *put p upon* one, use means to make him do something against his will, *did it under p* unwillingly) [PRESS¹]

prěstidigitā′tion, n Sleight of hand. **prěstidi′gitātor** n. adept at p. [PRESTO² DIGIT]

prěstige′ (-ēzh) n. Influence exercised or impression produced by a nations or institutions or persons reputation. [L *praestringo* dazzle]

prěstiss′imō, prě′stō¹ See ACCELERANDO

prě′stō² int. used in conjuring &c. to mark the moment of a sudden change &c. [L *praesto* ready]

prěsūme (z) v t. & i. (*mable*). Take for granted, suppose to be undoubtedly the fact, (*I p he has been told no one, I p denies it*)

allow oneself, have the assurance or impudence, *to* do (*presumed to compare himself with you*) take a liberty or go beyond the proper bounds or trespass (*you p.*, you are intrusive &c. *presuming* presumptuous *p. upon* one's *good nature* &c.) **prĕsūm ably prĕsūm ĕdlў** (z) advv as may fairly be or is presumed, on the natural interpretation of the words or facts. [L *sumo* take]

prĕsump tion (z) n. Thing that may fairly or ought to be taken for granted thing that is *a priori* the more probable, balance of probability (*is innocence or guilt the right p ? the p. is that he had lost it there is a strong p. against it*) arrogance, assurance, taking too much upon oneself (*never heard of such p.*).

prĕsŭmp tive (z) a. That may be assumed to be such or valid or true till the contrary is proved (*heir p* heir pending the birth of heir apparent *p evidence proof* &c. not positive but sufficient to raise a presumption). **prĕsŭmp tūous** (z) a. presuming taking too much upon oneself, forward.

prĕtĕnd' v t. & i. Lay claim (*p. to the throne p. to* woman or her *hand* in marriage *p* or usu. *not p to learning virtue*, &c.) feign in fraud or jest, make-believe, (*to be or do, that, state of things*, &c., *a pretended illness*) **prĕtĕnce'** n. piece of pretend ing or make-believe, false profession of purpose &c. (*under pretence of helping*) pretentiousness claim (*makes no pretence of being*) **prĕtĕn der** n. (esp.) claimant *to* title &c. (*the Old Young Pretender* son & grand son of James II). **prĕtĕn sion** (shn) n., assertion of a claim, justification for making it, (*to* supposed quality or thing desired); pretentiousness. **prĕtĕn tious** (-shus) a. making claim to great merit or importance, ostentatious, lacking in modesty [TEND¹]

prēter-, pref. *More than* or other nature than The accent is that of the second element. **preterhuman preternatural** abnormal; **pretersensual** not apprehensible by the senses. [L *praeter* beyond]

prĕt erite, a. & n. (gram.). *P tense* or *p.* past (tense). [PRETER L *eo* go]

prētermit' v t. (*-tt-*). Pass over without mention omit to do or use or perform (task, care, &c.) leave off (practice) for a time. **pretermi'ssion** (shn) n. [MISSILE]

prē tĕxt, n. Ostensible reason, excuse, (*on some p or other on, under the p. of* or *that find a p. for doing for delay*). [PRE]

prĭ'ttў (I). 1. adj (*-ier -iest -ily, -iness -yish*). (Of women & children or their faces &c., & depreciatingly *of men*) *having* beauty of a winning or piquant rather than imposing kind attractive to eye ear or aesthetic sense (*a p cottage, song scene, story; the p* fluted or cut part of wine-glass or tumbler as *fill it up to the p.*), fine or commendable or delightful (*has a p wit gave us very p. sport* often iron., as *here is a p. mess!*) 2. n. (in voc., *my p.*), P child. 3. adv (colloq. with adjj & advv only) Tolerably fairly (by meiosis) exceedingly (*am p well, thanks that is p. much*, i.e. nearly *the same thing you had better do it p. quick*) *p p* obtrusively or merely or sillily p. [E]

prĕvail v i. Gain the mastery (*over*) contend successfully (*against*) attain one's object be in fashion or general or established or predominant (*the prevailing craze type scarcely prevails*) *p. upon*, induce *to* do, persuade. **prĕv alent** a. generally seen or experienced at a time or place, in vogue or general operation, established, predominant **prĕv alence** n. [VALID]

prĕvă ricāte, v.i. Make evasive or misleading statements, palter with the truth **prĕvărĭcā tion**, **prĕvă ricātor** nn. [L *varus* crooked]

prēven ient, a. Anticipatory preceding something else, (rare exc. in *p grace*, theol. the grace of God that precedes repentance & conversion). [L *venio* come]

prĕvĕnt v t. Secure the non occurrence of (*p waste, all dispute his going away*) stop (person) *from doing* (arch.) go before (*p us O Lord, in all our doings*) **prĕvĕn tion** n **prĕvĕn'tive**, (adj) serving to p. something esp disease (*preventive of*, warding off *Preventive Service* coast-

For words in *pre-* not given see PRE-.

guards) (n.) preventive agent drug measure, &c.

prev'ious. 1 adj That had or has or shall have preceded foregoing prior *to* preliminary (*my p experiences the p. evening on some day p. to Christmas the p question* in Parliament, the question that the main question be not now put, used as dilatory device *p examination*, little-go) (sl.) forestalling the right time, precipitate (*you are, the statement is, a little p* or *too p.*) 2. adv *P to*, before, as a preliminary to (*had written p to calling*) [L *via* road]

prey (prā) 1 n. What is hunted or killed by carnivorous animals for food (*seeking p fall a p to* be seized by, *a p to fear* &c. fig, distracted by it), *beast, bird fish, of prey* kinds that kill & devour other animals (arch.) person's dupe or victim. 2 v i. *P upon*, treat as p. habitually devour or plunder (of disease, fear &c.) waste the strength of or afflict. [L *praeda*]

price. 1. n. Sum or consideration or sacrifice for which thing may be bought or attained (*p 1/8 above beyond without p* priceless *set a p on* one's *head*, specify sum to be paid for his death or capture *loss of health is a high p. for success every man has his p* can be won over by some inducement *of p.* or *great p.*, arch. precious *must be done at any p.*, whatever is sacrificed *will not have it at any p* however low the cost *what p the Concert of Europe &c.?* sl. taunting allusion to failure) 2. v t. (*-ceable*) State the p. of, affix the p to (*priced catalogue* with pp.) *p list* list of current pp. **price'-less** (sl) a. too precious to be priced invaluable, (sl.) ineffably amusing or delightful. [L *pretium*]

prick. 1 v t. & i. Touch with sharp point so as to pierce or mark or pain make (hole) thus, affix mark to (names &c.) thus, outline (pattern) with dots, pain sharply feel sharp pain rise *up* in a point or points, (arch.) spur one's horse or ride fast, (*my conscience, finger pricks me* or *pricks*, p. BUBBLE[1] *spire pricks up into the sky a knight pricking o'er the plain*) 2. n Pricking mark of it. (*a p with a needle*) (arch.) goad (*kick against the pp* resist to one's hurt) (vulg) penis. *p -ears* erect pointed ears (*p.-eared* of Round heads, with ears not concealed by long hair) *p* one *for sheriff* (appoint by pricking his name in list), *p. off* plant (seedlings) in small holes *p out* p off (seedlings) p (pattern) *pp of conscience* (twinges) *p up* one's *ears* begin to listen intently **prick'er** n (esp.) bradawl *yeomen prickers* huntsmen of royal hunt. **prick'le**, (n.) sharp growth such as thorn or bristle or hedgehog's spine (v i.) feel or give pricking sensation **prick'ly** a. (*-ier, -iest -iness*), having prickles, prickling, (*prickly heat* a tropical skin disorder *prickly pear* a prickly plant with pear shaped fruit) [E]

pride. 1. n. Being proud (*proper p* self respect, avoidance of unworthy actions *false p* tendency to avoid as degrading what is not so *take a p in* p. oneself on) thing that stirs p. (*it is his p to is his mother's p*) *p of place* exalted position arrogance *p of the morning* mist or shower at sunrise. 2. v refl. *P* one*self on* be proud of. [PROUD]

prie-dieu (prēdyer' & see Ap.) n Kneeling desk. [F = pray god]

priest, n. Minister of religious worship, ecclesiastic clergyman of the Anglican or R. C or Eastern Church belonging to the second order between deacons & bishops. *priest'craft* arts used by ecclesiastics to extend their influence esp. in temporal affairs *p -ridden*, held in subjection by ecclesiastics. **priest'ess** n., female p. of non-Christian religion **priest'hood** (t h) n. being a p., the pp. of a community **priest'ling** n young p. mere ecclesiastic **priest'ly** a. (*-iness*) of like, befitting a p. or pp [PRESBYTER]

prig 1 n. Precisian in speech or manners, conceited didactic person (sl.) thief 2. v t. (sl. *-gg-*). Steal. **prigg'ery** (g) n. priggish conduct **prigg'ish** (-g) a. tiresomely precise strait laced over conscious of moral superiority [ ]

prim, a. (*-mm*). Over restrained, regular to excess, formal, prudish. [ ]

prim'acy n. Office of primate pre-eminence [PRIME]

pri'ma donn'a (prē-) n. Chief female singer in opera. [It., = first lady]

pri'ma fa'cie (-shiē) adv At

first considering before there has been time for inquiry, (attrib. *p f* of case probability &c.) that commends itself p. f. [L, = at first face]

prim'al, a. (rhet. *-lly*) Primitive or primeval fundamental [PRIME]

prim'ary 1 adj (*-ily*) Holding or sharing the first place in time or importance or development, initial, original & not derived, preceding or giving rise to what is secondary (word's *p. meaning* that from which others have been developed) *p.* COLOURS *p education* (in rudiments) *p planet* (revolving directly round sun, cf SATELLITE) *p. strata* (see FORMATION) *p.* TENSES present, future perfect, cf. *historic*. 2. n. P colour planet, &c.

prim ate, n. Archbishop of a province member of the order Primates. **primat es** (*z*) n. pl. highest order of mammals (man, monkeys, lemurs).

prime, a. n & v 1 adj Chief, most important, primary fundamental, of highest quality 2. n. Early morning (arch.) divine office appointed for it, the first part or the best part or flower of something 3. v t. (*mable*) Prepare (old gun &c., explosive charge) for being let off by laying train of or sprinkling powder dispose to merriment or indiscretion by plying with or *with liquor* equip for being questioned or speaking by supplying with facts, prepare (wood) for paint with preliminary coating of oil &c. *p. cost* (of mere production apart from profits) *P Minister* head of the Government, *p number* (without integral factors, as 1 * 3, 5, 7 11) *p. of life* period when one's powers are developed & vigour not yet impaired *p of the year* spring *p seconde, tierce carte* or *quart(e) quinte sixte septime octave* the eight parry positions in fencing **prim'ing** n. (esp.) powder mixture, used to p. explosive or wood. [L *primus* first]

prim er n. (*now usu.* pri-) elementary schoolbook, small introductory book or manual, (*usu.* pri) *great, long p.*, two sizes of TYPE

primēv'al a. (*-lly*). Of or as of the first age of the world. [PRIME, L *aevum* age]

priming See PRIME.

prim'itive. 1. adj. Of an early undeveloped, simple, unsophisticated, or old fashioned kind (*p Church* the Christian Church of the earliest times *p painters pictures*, before the renaissance, *P Methodists*, sect adhering to Wesley's & Whitefield's methods) (Gram. Math., Paint.) *p word, line colour* primary, radical, fundamental not derived or compounded or developed from but giving rise to others. — *p* A p. painter, picture, line, colour &c. [PRIME]

prim'ō sĕcŭn'dō tĕr'tiō (-shi) L advv (usu. written 1° 2° 3°) In the first, second, third, place. [L]

primogĕn'iture, n. Being the first born (*p gives no special rights among them*) principle by which title or property descends to eldest son or child. [PRIME, L *gigno* beget]

primord'ial a. (*-lly*) Existing at or from the beginning [PRIME, L *ordior* begin]

prim rōse (*z*), n. Pale-yellow spring flower plant bearing it, colour of it, (attrib.) p -coloured (*the p path* pursuit of pleasure see *Hamlet* I. iii. 50) *P day* April 19 *P League* an association commemorating Lord Beaconsfield & advocating his politics. [PRIME, ROSE]

prim ŭla, n. Kinds of flowering plant including primrose. [PRIME]

prim'us[1], a. The first (appended to schoolboy's name to denote seniority among those of same name). Similarly *secundus* 2nd; *tertius* 3rd; *quartus* 4th *quintus*, 5th *sextus*, 6th *septimus*, 7th *octavus* 8th *nonus*, 9th *decimus*, 10th. [L numerals]

prim'us[2] n. Kind of stove burning vaporized oil.

prim us in'ter pār'ēs (*z*) n. Senior member or spokesman of a board of equal colleagues. [L = first among peers]

prince, n. Sovereign (now rhet. *pp & great ones*) ruler of feudatory State male member of royal family (as transl. of some foreign titles) noble of high rank (*P Bismarck*) pre-eminent specimen of some class of men (*p. of painters liars*). *P Consort*, husband of reigning queen *P of darkness*, Satan *P of Denmark*, Hamlet (*Hamlet without the P o D* thing bereft of its essence) *P of peace* Christ *P of the air*

Satan, *p of the blood*, male of royal family *P of the Church* cardinal *P of the world*, Satan *P of Wales* heir apparent to British throne; *P of Wales's feathers* triple plume of ostrich feathers *p's feather* tall plant with red plumes. **prince'ling** (-sl) n. young p. petty ruler **prince'ly** (sl) a. (*ter iest iness*) **prin'cess** (-ĕs *or* is *when prefixed to name, otherwise* -es *or* -ĕs) n p.'s wife, female member of royal or princely family (*princess royal*, sovereign's eldest daughter) *princess dress* (with lengths of bodice & skirt cut in one piece) [L *princeps*]

prin'cipal. 1 adj (*lly*) First in importance chief main leading (*their p food, his p supporters the p cause of it the p. sum* that originally lent or invested *p sentence or clause*, that on which subordinate clauses depend *p parts* of verb those from which others can be formed) 2. n. Head of some institutions esp. schools or colleges person for whom another is agent (*I must consult my p.*) or surety or second in duel, person directly responsible for perpetrating or abetting a crime main rafter or girder p. sum.

principal'ity n Rule by State ruled by a prince (*the P* Wales)

prin'cipate n (Rom. hist.) Early period of Roman Empire retaining republican forms.

prin'ciple, n Primary source or element, a fundamental truth as basis of reasoning a law of cause & effect, a moral rule or settled motive by which conduct may be guided, conformity to such rules, chemical constituent having certain effects or qualities (*Thales held water to be the first p of all things the pp of political economy the p of natural selection the p in both machines is the same, good pp are more important than good abilities; a man of p on p* in deference to a p. not on impulse, *the bitter p in quinine*) **-prin'cipled** (ld) a. having moral pp. of specified kind (*high loose &c. principled*)

prink, v t. Smarten preen prank. [ ]

print. 1 n. Mark left on a surface by something that has been pressed against it (*saw the p. of a naked foot*), impression left on paper &c. by inked letter-type or engraved plate or photography the type used or the reading matter produced by or multiplied from it or the state of having been so produced or the style of production an engraving a newspaper (esp contempt.) a photograph, written imitation of type (*a paper with p on it in good small p, in p* in printed form to be had printed *out of p.* no longer procurable in p. *rush into p* esp write excitedly to newspaper *have seen it in p.*, stated in book &c. *a scurrilous halfpenny p an old p of London Bridge write the address in p.*) cotton fabric stamped in colours. 2. v t. Stamp or impress (surface *with* marks, lines &c. *on* surface event &c. *on* mind &c.) put into or reproduce or express or publish in p. (*p book MS. opinions news engraving photograph*) write in p, stamp (fabric) in colours. *p hand* writing in imitation of p. *printing ink* thick kind used to p with *printing press* machine for printing with type (*the p p* allus. currency inflation by paper money) *p. seller shop*, of engravings *p. works* for printing cotton fabrics. **prin'ter** n. (esp.) workman printing in type, employer of these (*printer's devil* errand boy in printing office *p's* PIE² *Printers Bible* with *Printers* for *Princes Ps.* cxix. 161) [PRESS]

pri'or n. a., & adv 1. n Superior of religious house, (in abbey) abbot's deputy 2. adj Earlier antecedent in time order or importance (*to*). 3. adv *P to* before as a preliminary to. **pri'orate** n, p.'s office or its duration **pri'oress** n. **prio'rity** n. being earlier antecedence to. **pri'ory** n., religious house governed by prior(ess) [L, = earlier]

pri'sm, n. Solid figure whose two ends are similar equal & parallel rectilineal figures, & whose sides are parallelograms transparent usu triangular ended body of this form with refracting surfaces at acute angles, spectrum given by refraction of light through this. **prismat'ic** (z) a. (*ically*) of p. shape (of colour) such as is produced by refraction through p. rainbow like. [Gk *prizō* saw]

pris'on (zn). 1. n. Building for confinement of persons sentenced or awaiting trial for crime place of captivity captivity 2.

v t. (poet.). Imprison. *p -breaker* person who breaks out of p *p house* (rhet. usu. fig.) p. [PREG-NABLE]

pris'oner (zn) n. Person kept in prison (*p at the bar* one produced in court for trial *p of State,* confined for political rea sons, *a p to* one s *room* or *chair* invalid &c.) (also *p of war*) captive taken in war (*take, make* one p., capture him) *prisoners bars* or *base,* boys running game.

pris'tine a. Characteristic of early times unspoiled or unmodi fied by modern tendencies *p purity simplicity faith, sava gery*) [L]

prith ee (-dhi) int. (arch.) accompanying request or question. [= pray thee]

priv'ate. 1. adj. Not public not open to or shared with or known to the public, not official, reserved for or belonging to or concerning the individual confi dential secluded (*p door thea tricals reasons information, property talk keep the news p. letter marked p* to be opened or read by none but the addressee *we are quite p. here* secure from observation & intrusion). 2 n. A p. soldier (often prefixed as *P Jones*) *in p* privately confi dentially in p. company or life (pl.) the p. parts. *p Bill,* parliamentary Bill affecting individual or corporation only *p house,* person's or family s dwelling-house; *p member* M P holding no government office; *p parts* genitals; *p. person* (with no offi cial position) *p. protector* guard for the pp. at cricket &c. *p school* (carried on for owner s profit) *p. soldier* (below non-commissioned officers) *p. view* (of pictures &c., to which only invited persons are admitted) **priv'acy** n., seclu sion, keeping p. **privateer'** n. ship having l tters of MARQUE, its captain **privateer'ing** (n) use of such ships (adj) acting as privateer [L *privo* deprive]

priva tion n Want of neces saries or comforts, hardship (*die of p. suffer pp.*). **priv ative** a. denoting the absence of something usually present, (of prefixes such as un) having the effect of negativing

priv'ét, n. A white-flowered evergreen used for hedges. *p hawk* a moth. [ ]

priv ilége. 1. n. Right or ad vantage or immunity belonging to a person or class or office ad vantage or favour that falls to few (*breach of p.* offence against the pp. of Parliament *bill of p* peer s petition to be tried by his peers; *writ of p* for release of privileged person arrested on civil suit *to converse with him is a p*) ... v t. Invest with p., or with the exceptional right to do (esp. in p.p) [foll., LEGAL]

priv ў 1 adj. (arch. exc in the phrr mentioned *ily*) Hid den secret, private, confidential, (*p. to* entrusted with or sharing in the knowledge of). 2. n. (arch.) Place for easing nature. *P Council* body of persons appoint ed by the sovereign esp as a recognition of eminent public service, *p councillor* (abbr P C.), member of this *p. parts* the genitals *p. purse* allowance from public revenue for sovereign s private expenses; *p. seal,* State seal affixed to documents awaiting the great seal, & to others of less importance. **priv ity** n. being p. to something (*without the privity of* unknown to *was suspected of privity to the plot*) [L *privus* private]

prize¹ 1 n. Reward given as symbol of success in competi tion thing striven or worth striving for (*the pp. of the profession,* high posts &c.) money or money's worth falling to winner in lottery &c. (attrib) that has won or deserves p. (*p ox, poem idiot*). 2 v t. Value highly (*my most prized possess ons*) *prize fight* boxing match for money; *prize fighter* professional pugi list *prize'man* (-an), winner of p.. *p ring* area assigned to p. fighters, pugilism as an institu tion. [PRICE]

prize² n. Ship or property captured in naval warfare (*make p. of,* seize) (fig.) windfall &c. (*see what a p I have found*). *p. court* department of admiralty court concerned with pp. *P money* realized by sal of p. [PREHENSIBLE]

prize³ v t. (-zable). Force (box &c.) *open* or (lid &c.) *up* or *off* or out by leverage.

pro¹ n. (sl. pl. -os). A profes sional [abbr]

prō² Latin prep. *P formâ* (form á, -a) (lone) for form's sake *p. hac vice* (hák vīsĭ), for this occasion only *p rata* (rát a, -a), proportional(ly) *p. re nata* (rē nát'a, -a), according to what

arises as the matter proceeds *p. tanto* (tăn tō) to that extent *p tempore* (tĕm porī) or (often not ital) *p. tem.* for the time pend ing a permanent arrangement [L]

prō [1] pref. 1 as living pref Substitute(d) for — vice — (*pro-cathed ral* church used as cathedral *pro-proc'tor pro rec'tor* &c.) (person) favouring or siding with — (opp *anti* *p Bo er*, *p slav'ery* *p.-ta'riff reform*, &c.) 2. as pref. in L derivatives. Forth (*produce*) forward (*proceed*) be fore (*profane*) for (*proconsul*) publicly (*proclaim*) according to (*proportion*) by way of (*proverb*) [L pro prep]

pro- [2] pref. Before. [Gk *pro* prep]

prō'a, n Kinds of Malay boat, esp. a sailing boat of peculiar build. [Malay]

prō & cōn 1 adv For & against (of arguing or deliberat ing) 2. n pl. (*pros & cons*) The reasons for & against a thing [L *pro* for, *contra* against]

prŏb'able, a. That may be ex pected to happen or prove true or correct, likely (*he p. cost this account seems p*, *it is not p that*) **prŏbabil'ity** n. being p. likelihood what is p. (*in all probability*, most likely *there is no probability of* or *that the probability is that*) ratio borne where mathematical calculation is possible by the chances in favour of an event to the whole number of chances. **prŏb ably** adv., most likely [PROVE]

prōb ate, n Official proving of will verified copy of will with certificate of this.

probā tion, n. Testing of per son s conduct or character esp. be fore he is admitted to regular em ployment or full membership of some society (*on p*, subject to satisfactory result of such trial *this life is a p*) *p officer* (ap pointed to observe offenders under the *p system* of suspending sen tences on the young &c. during good behaviour) **probā tion-ary** (sho-) a. **proba tioner** (-sho-) n person on p.

prōbe 1. n. Surgeon s blunt en led rod of silver &c for explor ing wound &c. 2 v t. (*-bable*). Explore with p , examine into or sound (motives, intentions, &c.)

prŏb'ity n. Uprightness in tegrity incorruptibility [L *pro-bus* good]

prŏb'lĕm n Question or diffi culty propounded for or in need of solution (*set* one *a p* challenge him to solve it, *the p is how to prevent a junction of the enemy s forces*; *the p. of unemployment* how to deal with the unemployed *p play* or *novel* devoted to stat ing or solving a difficult social or other question *mathematical p* requiring thing to be done not demonstrated cf. THEOREM)

prŏblĕmat ic(al) aa. (*-ically*) presenting a p difficult of solu tion not certain to happen or be true disputable. [PRO-[2] Gk *ballō* throw]

probŏs cis, n Elephant's trunk, long snout, long human nose (joc.) insect s sucking tube. [PRO-[2] Gk *boskō* feed]

proceed' v i. Go on continue or resume one s way or employ ment or remarks, go next *to* make it one s next step *to* do (*let us now p the trial is proceeding* not yet over *p to York with the game to take off* one s coat *But this he proceeded is an excep-tion* *p to the degree of M.A* or in same sense *p M A*) arrange the order or manner of what is to be done, follow a procedure, (*how shall we p ?*) take legal steps or proceedings *against* come or originate *from* (*strange sounds p from the chimney diseases that p. from dirt*) **proced ure** (-dyer) n mode of conducting business (*parliamentary legal &c. procedure*) **proceed ing** n piece of conduct (*a high handed proceeding*) (pl.) business done at a meeting or sitting of an assembly or law-court or society record of this (pl.) legal steps (*take* or *institute proceedings against*), **prō ceeds** n pl. the produce in money of a sale, collec tion performance &c. [PRO-[1] L *cedo* go]

prō'cĕss [1] (for *p* see foll.). 1. n State of going on or being carried on the course *of*, (*changes are in p.*, proceeding *the tank is in p of construction* being made *in p of time* as time goes on) action or experience that goes on series of connected actions or changes, (*the p of sharing or be ing shared the p of growth*) method of operation in manufac ture &c. (*made by a new p.*)

For words in *pro-* not given see PRO-[1]

method other than hand-engraving of making blocks for printing from, an action at law summons or writ an outgrowth or projection from a bone &c. 2. v t. Subject to a legal or manufacturing p. *p server* sheriff's officer

procĕ ssion (-shn) n. Array of persons going along in fixed order on foot or otherwise in religious rites, celebrations, political demonstrations, &c. race in which the order of the competitors does not change. **procĕss** [2] v i (sl.) go in p **procĕ'ssional** (sho-) (adj -lly) of in for, pp (esp. of hymn) (n.) processional hymn.

procès-verbal (prŏsā vārbahl') n. Detailed report of proceedings, minutes. [F wd]

proclaim' v t. Make public by herald or crier or otherwise the truth or existence or accession or happening of (*p that* one's *indifference* or *intentions war peace King George a victory*) publicly declare to be so-&-so (*was proclaimed king a traitor p. a meeting* &c. name it as illegal or prohibited); announce the subjection of (district &c.) to exceptional administrative provisions. **prŏclamā'tion** n. proclaiming formula or document that proclaims. [PRO-[1]]

procliv ity n. Natural leaning or tendency (*a p to vice to fall, for saying th wrong th ng*). [PRO-[1] L *clivus* slope]

procŏn sul, n. Ancient-Roman provincial governor (rhet.) modern colonial governor **procŏnsŭlar** a.; **procŏn sŭlate** n. p.'s office or province. [PRO-[1]]

procrăs'tinăte, v i. Put off doing things, leave things undone as long as possible. **procrăstinā tion procrăs tinātor** nn. [PRO-[1] L *cras* to-morrow]

prō'crĕāte, v t. Produce offspring **prōcrĕā tion, prō'crĕātor** nn. **prō'crĕātive** a. [PRO-[1]]

Procrŭs tĕan, a. Forcing uniformity on all. [Gk *Prokroustēs* a robber who made victims fit his bed by stretching or lopping them]

prŏc'tor, n University official with disciplinary powers person acting as attorney in ecclesiastical courts, *King's Queen's p.* official entitled to intervene in probate divorce, & nullity suits when collusion or suppression of facts is alleged. **prŏctor'ial** a. (-lly) **prŏc torize** v t. summon or punish (undergraduate) as p. **prŏc torship** n. [PROCURATOR]

procŭm bent, a. Prone (Bot.) trailing [PRO-[1] L *cumbo* lie]

procūre' v t. & i. (-rable). Succeed in getting (*for* another or with double object, for or *for* oneself *please p me a copy will p it for you must try to p. one*) (arch.) bring about or cause by others agency (*p. person's death*, person *to be poisoned*) be a procurer or procuress. **procūrā'tion** n. (esp.) acting as another's agent, authority to do this. **prŏc'ūrator** n, ancient-Roman official representing the imperial treasury in a province, person's proxy or agent holder of power of attorney **prŏc ūratorship** n **prŏcūratōr'ial** a. **procūre'ment** (ūrm-) n. **procūr'er** n. (esp.) person who procures women as prostitutes **procūr'ĕss** n. female procurer [PRO-[1]]

prŏd, 1 v t. & i. (-dd-) Poke with finger stick, point, &c. esp. to arouse or urge on make prodding motion *at*. 2. n Prodding touch or motion. [ ]

prōdĕli sion (zhn) n. Elision of initial vowel after preceding vowel (*as in I'm for I am*). [PRO-[1] ELISION]

prŏd'igal 1 adj. (-lly) Wasteful, lavish (*of*) (*p. son*, repentant sinner returned wanderer &c. see *Luke* xv). 2. n. Spendthrift, p. son. **prŏdigal ity** n. [L *prodigus*]

prŏd igy n. Marvellous thing esp. one out of the course of nature person who is a wonderful example *of* some quality (*is a p of learning energy*) wonderful person (esp. *inf int p* precocious child) **prodi gious** (jus) a. marvellous, enormous. [L *prodigium*]

produce. 1 (prodūs') v t. Bring forward or show for examination bring before the public, (*p. evidence witnesses ticket*, &c. *p play performer book*) yield, give birth to, cause or bring about, make or manufacture (*p wheat a son, a sensation goods*) (Geom.) extend or lengthen (line) 2 (prŏd ūs) n. Yield amount produced agricultural or natural produ ts. **produ cer** n. (esp. Pol. Econ.) person producing article of consumption (opp. *con*

sumer). **prodū'cible** a. **prodūcibil'ity** n. **prŏd'uct** n. thing produced by natural process or manufacture (*the product of* what is produced by) (Math.) quantity given by multiplication of quantities together. **prodŭc'tion** n. producing products, a thing produced by human activity esp. a literary or artistic work. **produc'tive** a. tending to p (*productive of great annoyance*) fertile (*productive soil, writer*), (Pol. Econ.) producing goods of exchangeable value (*productive labour*). **prŏductiv'ity** n. [PRO-[1], DUCT]

prō'ĕm n. Prefatory discourse, exordium. [Gk *prooimion*]

profāne 1. adj. Outside of the sacred or biblical secular (*p history, literature*), uninitiated lay without esoteric knowledge, (*p ears, persons*) heathen, unhallowed (*p. rites*) taking God's name in vain outraging sacred things, irreverent, blasphemous, (*p. swearing*) 2. v.t. (*nable*) Pollute, violate, treat with irreverence, (sacred place or thing purity innocence &c.) **prŏfanā'tion** n., profaning. **profăn'ity** n. blasphemy p. swearing irreverent speech or behaviour [PRO-[1] L *fanum* temple]

profĕss v.t. Represent oneself to feel or believe in or act upon (*p regret eagerness inability ignorance, Christ, Christianity free trade*) represent oneself *to* be or do (*does not p to be a scholar they p to have mistaken the order a professing Christian*) represent or openly acknowledge oneself to be (*professed himself converted a convert quite content a professed atheist*) have as one's trade or art or profession (*p plumbing sculpture medicine*) be a professor or teacher of (*p history fencing*). **profĕss'ĕdly** adv., ostensibly according to one's account or admission [PRO-[1] L *fateor* confess]

profĕ'ssion (-shn), n. Statement of what is to be taken as one's feeling or belief or intention or motive (*pp. of regard insincere pp., in practice if not in p*) declaration or vow of religious faith entry into religious order person's religion a religious order vocation or calling esp. of learned or scientific or artistic kind (*the learned pp* divinity law medicine *the military* &c. *p*) members of such calling collectively (*against the etiquette of the p the p sl.* actors).

profĕ'ssional (-sho-) 1. adj. (*-lly*) Of the vocations called professions (*the p classes* esp opp. the leisured & trading & labouring classes *p etiquette jealousy* &c. prevalent in a profession, *p visit relations* &c., opp. private or social) practising for a livelihood or money (*p agitators politicians, cricketers boxers*) (of game &c.) played by pp. 2. n. P man (abbr *pro*) paid performer at cricket, football &c. (opp. *amateur*). **profĕ'ssionalism** (-sho-) n. (esp.) resort to pp in games. **profĕ'ssionalize** (-sho-) v.t. (*-zable*) introduce professionalism into (game, politics &c.). **profĕss'or** n., person making profession (*of* a religion &c.) holder of university chair or other teacher of high rank (often prefixed as title abbr *Prof*). **profĕss'orate** n. professorship professoriate. **prŏfĕssōr'ial** a. (*-lly*). **prŏfĕssōr'iate** n., the professors of a university &c. **profĕss'orship** n.

prŏff'er 1. v.t. Offer spontaneously go out of one's way to offer (*p help* &c., rarely *to* do *the proffered gift, hand*, &c.) 2. n. Spontaneous or pointed offer (usu. *of*) [PRO-[1], OFFER]

profi'cient (-shnt) a. & n. Expert, adept (*in* or *at* art, *doing*). **profi'ciency** (-shn-) n. [PRO-[1] FACT]

prō'file (-fēl) n. Outline of the face as seen from the side, any edge outlined against the sky or other background (*in p* in side position with the edge outlined) [PRO-[1] L *filum* thread]

prŏf'it 1. n. Getting of good (*have read it with p to my great p there is no p. in recrimination make one's p of* turn to advantage) (pl. or sing.) pecuniary gain, excess of returns over outlay (*the pp are enormous can you make a p? p & loss*) 2. v.t. & i. Bring advantage to, (arch.) do good, (*what or how will it p me? it profits little to*) get good make gains, find opportunity (usu. *by* *shall p by your experience if you die intestate the Treasury profits I profited by his confusion to make my escape*). *p.-sharing* system by which em-

For words in *pro* not given see PRO-[1]

or making of (*p digestion, good feeling parliamentary Bill, joint stock company*). **promot'er** n., (esp.) person who promotes companies **promō'tion** n. [PRO-¹ MOVE]

prŏmpt, a. v & adv 1. adj Acting or done at once or without delay or readily ready at need, (*p service, obedience redress action, answers, payment decisions, friends*). 2. v t. (Of motive, occasion &c.) incite make ready, prime, inspire, (*what prompted you to do it, your action, the thought? prompted by instinct, necessity pride* &c.) help out (actor speaker) by reading next words of part or suggesting words or ideas, *p.-book*, copy of play for prompter's use *p -box*, prompter's shelter on stage *p side* (abbr *p s*) side of stage to actors' left. **promp ter** n. (esp.) person stationed to p. actors, **promp - ting** n., incitement (*the promptings of conscience, rage*, &c.) **promp titūde** n. promptness. [L]

prŏm'ulgāte, v t. Publish as coming into force or having authority (decree, article of belief &c) **prŏmulgā tion prŏm - ulgātor** nn. [L]

prōne, a. Lying face or front downwards (opp. SUPINE) (loosely) prostrate having a proclivity or tendency *to* (*p to err, error*). [L]

prŏng n. One spike of a fork or trident or other instrument having two or more. [ ]

pronŏm inal, a. (*ily*). Being of, from, as, a pronoun. [foll.]

prŏn oun, n. Word serving as substitute for & constructed like a noun (*personal pp* I they &c. *interrogative* pp. who, what, &c.; *relative pp*, who, which, that; *demonstrative pp.* this, that; *indefinite pp.* any some, &c. *distributive pp.*, each, either &c.) pronominal adjective (*possessive pp.* or better *adjectives* my her whose, &c. *interrogative* &c. *pp.* or better *adjectives* which. each, &c. when used adjectivally). [PRO-¹ NOMEN]

pronounce' v t. & i. Solemnly or formally utter (judgement, blessing curse, opinion) state *to* be or describe as being in one's opinion announce one's conviction *that*, (*p the coffee to be excellent the man a quack the patient out of danger that the t me has come*); give one's deci ion or opinion (*on, for against in favour of* &c.) form (syllable, word, speech) with the vocal organs (*pronounces every syllable can you p. French?*) use or manage the vocal organs (*p. well clearly, nasally* &c., *pronouncing dictionary* with detailed indication of pronunciation) **pronoun'ceable** (-sabl) a. (esp. of word, or language) **pronounced** (-st) a., (esp.) strongly marked, decided, (*a pronounced tendency flavour*) **pronounce'ment** (-sm) n., declaration of opinion or judgement **pronŭnciamĕn tō** n. (pl. *-os*) manifesto, esp. one issued by insurrectionists **pronuncia tion** n. way word &c. is pronounced. [PRO-¹ L *nuntio* announce]

proof 1. n. Fact or evidence or reasoning that proves the truth of something (*have you any p. of it? given as a p. of his esteem*); proving or demonstration (*is not susceptible of p. in p of my assertion*) test or trial (*must be brought shall put it, to the p.; the p of the pudding is in the eating armour of p.* that has been tested), standard of strength of distilled alcoholic spirit; trial impression taken from printing type or engraved plate. 2. adj (Of armour) of proved strength, giving or having an impenetrable defence *against* (*p. against rain, remonstrances*; esp. in comb., as *bomb bullet fire, rain, sound burglar weather water p.*). *p. reader* press corrector *p.-sheet*, printing p; *p spirit* (up to p.) [PROVE]

prŏp¹ 1. n. Thing used to uphold something or keep it upright, e.g. a pole, beam, wedge, cushion or walking-stick person on whom another leans or relies or who upholds an institution &c. 2. v t. (*-pp-*). Be a p. to, uphold, hold *up*. [ ]

prŏp². See PROPOSITION

prŏp'agāte, v t. & i. (*-gable*). Multiply or reproduce or spread or disseminate (plants, animals, disease belief practice, vibrations, &c.) by sowing grafting breeding infection, example precept, diffusion, &c. (intr., of plants or animals) multiply **prŏpagăn da** n. association or scheme for propagating a doctrine or practice (*the Propaganda*, committee of cardinals in charge of foreign missions, officially named *Congregatio de propaganda fide*); **prŏpagăn'dist** n., agent or member of a propaganda. **prŏpagā tion**

prŏp'agator nn. [L *propago* layer]

proparŏx'ўtone See OXYTONE.

propĕl' v t. (-ll) Drive or push forward, give forward motion to (*propelled by steam wind a kick*) **propĕll er** n., (esp.) revolving shaft with blades for propelling steamer or aeroplane. [PRO-¹ L *pello* drive]

propĕn'sitў n Bent or permanent inclination or predisposition (*to* condition &c. *to* do *for* company &c. *for doing*) [PRO-¹ PENDANT]

prŏp er a. (-*est*) Own peculiar or rightly assigned or suited to individual or occasion strictly so called (usu. after the noun) right suitable decent, decorous, conforming to etiquette, (*at my p. cost paint him in his p colours* those really belonging to him *in the p. sense of the word p psalms lessons* &c. appointed for particular days *architecture p* not including subsidiary branches such as sculpture & plumbing *must be done at the p time & in the p way is it quite a p book? p behaviour*); (arch.) handsome (*a p. man*) (colloq) thorough (*was in a p rage*) (Herald.) in the natural colours (*a peacock p*) *p. fraction* (less than unity) *p name* or *noun* name of a particular person place, &c. (e g *Jane France* opp. *common*) [L *proprius*]

prŏperispŏm ĕnon See PERISPOMENON

prŏp erlў adv In the right way (*do it p*) justifiably (*he very p refused*) with precision (*p speaking*); with decency or good manners (*behave p*) (colloq) thoroughly (*puzzled thrashed him p*). [PROPER]

prŏp ertў n. Owning being owned things or thing owned a landed estate attribute or quality belonging to something (Theatr usu. pl.) stage appurtenance(s) (*an author may have no p. in the book he has written a man of p* rich *lost all his p p qualification tax* based or levied on p. *is this your p? yours has a p in Devon, the pp of soda has the p of dissolving grease*) **prŏp-ertied** (-tid) a. having p.

prŏph ĕt, n. Inspired teacher revealer or interpreter of God's will (*the Pp.* the O.T writers from Isaiah to Malachi, the first 4 & last 1° called *major minor pp Saul among the pp* person in unexpected character see 1 *Sam.* x. 11 *the P* Mahommed), spokesman of a cause new religion &c. person who predicts (*am no p* form of refusal to predict). **prŏph'ĕcў** n. prophesying prophetic utterance a prediction **prŏph'ĕsў** v i. & t. (*table*) speak as a p give prophetic teaching predict the future predict (event *that* &c.), **prŏph'-ĕtĕss** n. **prophĕt'ic(al** now rare) aa. (*-ically*), of or like a p. predicting containing or amounting to or serving as a prediction [PRO-² Gk *phēmi* speak]

prŏphўlăc tic. 1. adj (*-ically*) Done or used as preventive against disease &c. 2. n. A p. medicine or measure. [PRO-² PHYLACTERY]

propinq uitў n. Nearness, esp in blood. [L *prope* near]

propi tiāte (-shI) v t. (*table*) Appease, gain the tolerance or forgiveness or favour of **propitia'tion** (-pisI) n propitiating gift or act meant to p. **propi'-tiātor** (-shI-) n. **propi tia-torў** (-sha) a. (*-ily*) meant to p. **propi tious** (-shus) a. inclined to show favour favouring of good omen (*propitious deity fate weather mood smile sign*) [L *propitius* propitious]

propor'tion 1 n. Comparative part, part bearing a definite relation to the whole (*a large p of the earth's surface, the workmen receive a p of the profits*) (erron.) a part (*a p of the apples proved rotten*), comparative relation ratio (*the p of births to population in p to* in a ratio corresponding to) due relation in size &c. between connected things or parts of a whole (often pl. *the pp of the building are faulty all is in admirable p.; his success bears no p to his deserts out of p. to* too great to correspond with) (Math.) equality of ratios between two pairs of quantities (*3 5 6 9 1 are in p*) set of such quantities, (Arith.) = RULE *of three* 2. v t. Make proportionate (*to*) arrange the pp. of. **propor'tionable** (-sho-) a. (rare *-bly*) proportionate. **propor'-tional** (-sho-) (adj., *-lly*) of p. aiming or aimed at due pp. (*proportional representation*, by which minorities may receive

For words in *pro-* not given see PRO-¹

their fair share of members of Parliament) proportionate; (n.) one of the terms of a p. (*5 8 10 6 are proportionals*) **propor'tionate** (-sho-) a. that is in due p. proportionally adjusted *to* **propor'tionment** (-sho-) n. [PRO-1]

propose' (z) v t. & i. (*sable*) Put forward as a problem object, plan intention, candidate or toast (*p a riddle the object I p to myself p. marriage to* offer to marry *p. retreat a retreat, retreating, to retreat I p to take proceedings against you*, announce to you that that is my intention *p Mr Jones as president p the health of*), make plans (*man proposes God disposes*), offer marriage (*to*) **propos al** (zl) n. proposing scheme proposed offer of marriage **pro-posi tion** (z) n. statement, assertion predication (Math. abbr *prop*) a problem or theorem as formally propounded, this with its solution or demonstration; a suggestion of terms for agreement (sl.) a commercial or other enterprise (*is not a paying proposition*) [PRO-1]

propound v t. Put forth for consideration discussion or solution (*p a theory question, plan, problem, riddle &c.*) [PRO-1 L *pono* place]

propri ètor n. Person having property (esp. *landed p.*); owner (*can I see the p.?* i.e. of the hotel house, &c.). **propri ètary** (adj.) of a p. holding property held as property (*proprietary rights class proprietary medicine* patented) (n.) proprietor ship pp. **propriètor ial** a. **propri ètress** n. [PROPER]

propri èty n. Properness, suitability correct conduct, (*the pp.* details of decorum)

propul sion (-shn) n. Propelling **propul sive** a. [PROPEL]

prorogue' (-g) v t. & i. (*gable*). *P Parliament* or *p* dismiss Parliament, (of Parliament) be dismissed at end of session without dissolution. **prorogà tion** n. [PRO-1 *rogation*]

prosà'ic (z) a. (*ically*). Suitable for prose & not poetry (*p. words &c.*); unromantic, commonplace, dull (*p. people, comfort views*). [PROSE]

proscèn'ium n. Part of theatre stage in front of curtain or drop-scene. [PRO-2, SCENE]

proscribe v t. (*-bable*). Publish the name of as outlawed or condemned (esp. as irregular proceeding in Rome &c.); ostracize send to Coventry bring strong social pressure to bear against (person practice). **proscrip'tion** n. **proscrip'tive** a. [PRO-1]

prose (-z) 1. n. Unversified language esp. as a form of literature (often attrib. as *p. style works words poem*) plain speech humdrum experiences &c. (*the p of life*) 2. v i. Talk tediously [L *prosa* (*oratio*) straightforward (speech)]

pros'ècute, v t (*-table*) Pursue or carry on (studies, inquiry trade, &c.) bring lawsuit against, institute legal proceedings. **prosècu tion** n. prosecuting *the* prosecuting party *in a lawsuit* (opp. *defence*) **pros'ècutor** n. (esp.) bringer of suit in criminal court (*public prosecutor* law officer conducting criminal proceedings in public interest) **pros'ècutrix** n. (pl. *ices* pr īsēz) female prosecutor [PRO-1 SECOND]

pros èlyte, n Gentile convert to Jewish faith (*p. of the gate*, not submitting to circumcision &c) any convert. **pros èlytism** n. being a p., p.s condition or frame of mind the practice of proselytizing **pros èlytize** v i. & t., seek pp. make a p. of. [Gk *pros* to, *eluth-* come]

pros'it int. used in drinking health or wishing success. [L, = may it do good]

pros'ody n Science of versification & vowel quantity **prosòd ic** a. (*ically*) **pros odist** n. [Gk *pros* to ODE]

prosòpopoe ia (*pēa*, n. (pedant.) Personification. [Gk *prosōpon* person *poieō* make]

prospect. 1 (pros'pĕkt) n What is spread out before the eyes, a view mental view *(also in which the future presents itself* justification for expecting something, what is to be expected probable development or fortune, (*have nothing in p there is no p. of success the p. is or pp. are gloomy cheerful what are his pp.?*). 2 (-ospĕkt') v i. & t Go on exploring expedition, institute search, (esp. *for* gold &c.) explore (region, esp *for*). **prospèc'tive** a. (of law &c.) concerned with or applying to the future only (opp. RETROSPECTIVE) expected, some day to be (*pros-*

pective peer majority visit) **prospĕc'tor** n. person who prospects for gold &c. **prospĕc'tus** n. circular describing chief features of company school book &c. [PRO [1] L *specio* see]

prŏs'per v i. & t Get or go on well thrive be successful (of God &c.) cause to p. **prospĕ'rity̆** n. state of prospering (opp. *adversity*) **prŏs'perous** a., prospering (of wind time &c.) favouring or auspicious. [L *prosperus* prosperous]

prŏs'titūte 1 n Woman who hires herself or is hired to men for sexual intercourse. 2. v t. (*table*) Make a p. of (*oneself* one's daughter, &c.) sell for base gain put to infamous use, (*p* one's *honour*, *oneself* one's *abilities*) **prŏstitū'tion, prŏs'titūtor** nn [PRO [1] L *statuo* set]

prostrate. 1 (prŏs'trāt) adj Stretched on the ground esp in token of submission or as result of fall or inability to stand, overcome exhausted 2 (-ostrā't), v t. (*-table*) Throw (*oneself* pillar &c.) flat on ground (*p oneself before*, do obeisance to), reduce to submission or exhaustion or despair **prostrā'tion** n. [PRO-[1] STRATUM]

pros'tyle n Pillared portico in front of Greek temple. [PRO [2] STYLE [1]]

prōs'y̆ (z) a. (*ier iest ily, iness -yish*) (Of talk or talker) tedious commonplace long winded [PROSE]

protăg'onist (or -ōtagōn') n The chief person in a drama &c., the principal performer (erron) champion advocate. [PROTO- Gk *agōnistēs* actor]

prŏt'asis, n. (pl. *-asēs*) The clause in conditional sentences that contains the condition [PRO-[2] Gk *teinō* stretch]

prō'tēan a. Of or as of Proteus, versatile variable (esp *p changes*) [PROTEUS]

protĕct' v t. Keep safe shield, secure *from* or *against* preserve from danger or harm (*p. home industries* &c. relieve from competition by import duties on foreign goods) **protĕc'tion** n. (esp.) protecting care, defence system of protecting home industries (*under your protection*, *a dog is a great protection against burglars* *protection* cf. *free trade*) **protĕc'tionism, protĕc'tionist,** (-sho-) nn principle or practice, advocate, of economic protection **protĕc'tive** a. **protĕc'tor** n person who protects, appliance for protecting something (esp. in comb. as *chest protector*) (hist.) regent of kingdom or State (*Lord Protector* title of Oliver & Richard Cromwell) **protĕc'torate** n office of protector of State, period of such government, relation of a State to a weaker one or to a territory not recognized as a State that it protects & controls such protected State or territory **protĕc'torship** n.; **protĕc'tress** n [PRO-[1], L *tego* cover]

protégé (prŏt'ězhā) n (fem. *-gée*) Person to whom another is protector or patron [F wd]

prō'tēin n. Kinds of organic compound forming the most essential part of the food of animals. [PROTO-]

protest. 1 (protĕst'), v t. & i Affirm solemnly (one's innocence &c., *that I p* arch I assure you) make a p. (*against*) make written declaration of the non acceptance or non payment of (bill of exchange) 2 (prō'tĕst) n Formal statement of dissent or disapproval remonstrance, (*do thing under p* with denial of consent or obligation *enter* or *make a p*) declaration regarding bill (see vb) **prŏt'estant,** (adj) of or belonging to any branch of the Western Church outside the Roman communion (n.) member of such body, **prŏt'estantism** n. **prŏt'estantize** v t. & i. **prŏtĕstā'tion** n. solemn affirmation (esp. in answer to an imputation) or the making of it. **protĕs'tor** n. [PRO-[1] TESTAMENT]

Prō'teus, n. Person or thing that takes many shapes. [*Proteus* Gk sea god of many forms]

prōto- pref. First [Gk *prōtos*]

prō'tocōl 1 n Draught of terms agreed upon signed by the parties for use as the basis of a formal treaty, *the P* etiquette department of the French Foreign Office. 2 v t. (*-ll*). Draw up p. of. [Gk *kolla* glue]

prō'tomārtyr (*ter*) n First person martyred for a cause (*the p* St Stephen). [PROTO-]

prō'toplasm n. The semi

For words in *pro-* not given see PRO-[1]

fluid substance constituting the basis of life in plants & animals. **prōtoplăsmăt ic, protoplăs'mic,** (z) aa. **prōt'oplast** n., the first-made thing of its kind esp. the first man the creator [PLASMA]

prōt otype, n. The original thing or person in relation to any copy imitation, representation later specimen improved form, &c. [1 LOTO-]

protrăct v t. Lengthen the duration of be dilatory with (p.p.) long-drawn-out, (*p visit, negotiations &c. protracted sufferings*) draw (plan of ground &c.) to scale. **protrăc tion** n **protrăc'tor** n. (esp.) instrument for plotting angles on paper [PRO-[1] TRACT]

protrude (-ōōd) v i. & t. (*-dable*) Stick out (*protruding lips eyes, belly &c.*), thrust out into a projecting position (*p. one's tongue*) **protru sion** (-ōōzhn) n., **protru sive** (-ōō-) a. [PRO-[1] L *trudo* push]

protūb'erant, a. Bulging out, prominent. **protūb erance** n. bulging shape a swelling or lump on something. [PRO-[1] TUBER]

proud, a. Setting too high a value on oneself or one s importance position, achievements, possessions, abilities, &c. arrogant, haughty, conscious of superiority, cold to inferiors, (of actions &c.) showing pride resolute to avoid degrading actions, dependence, humiliation, &c. self respecting reserved, self contained; feeling honoured by or exultant over something (of occasion &c.) inspiring such feeling (*am p. to know you; the p father the proudest moment of my life p. of* uplifted by the possession &c. of *you do me p.* el. honour me) (of things) imposing splendid, (of horse &c.) spirited *p flesh*, overgrown flesh round healing wound. [L prud good]

prove (prōōv) v t. & i. (*vable* p.p. *proved* & arch. *proven*). Give proof of demonstrate, make certain ascertain by experience (fact *the truth of* thing &c to be or to be, *that shall p him a* or *to be a liar not proven* Scotch verdict neither condemning nor acquitting *was told it was dangerous & have now proved it*) establi h genuineness & validity of (will) turn out or be found to be or to be or do (*it has prove l true will p. to be the heir to know all about it*) test, put to the proof, try (*p* person*s courage a bayonet, a sum*) (Mil.) verify the numbering &c. of (unit on parade). [L *probo* test]

prōv'ĕnance, n. What source something comes from (*its p is doubtful settle the p. of*). [PRO-[1] L *venio* come]

Provençal (see Ap.) 1 adj. Of Provence. 2 n. The l language a P native. [PROVINCE]

prōv ĕnder n. Fodder or (joc.) human food. [PREBEND]

prŏv erb, n. Short pithy saying in general use, adage, saw (*Book of Pp.* O T book) notoriety notorious thing, byword, (*he is ignorant to a p , his ignorance is a p. he is a p. for ignorance*) (pl.) round game played with pp. **provĕrb ial** a. (*-lly*) of or in pp. (*proverbial wisdom the proverbial stitch in time*) notorious or constantly spoken of (*the proverbial London fog*) [PRO-[1]]

provide v i. & t. (*-dable*). Make due preparation or previous arrangements or stipulations, take precautions, lay in what will be required, lay in, equip, supply (*p dinner, p. for dinner p person with dinner p. for or against contingenc es for or a s old age, for one's ch ildren the lease provides that the tenant shall this prov les a way of escape am provide l with*), have in readiness; *pro ided school* public elementary school provided by the local authority). **provid'ĕd** conj., on the condition or understanding that or *that*. **prŏv idence** n. timely care thrift, beneficent care of God or nature (*a special providence*, this as shown in favour of a person &c.), (*P*) the power that controls the world **prŏv'ident** a., showing foresight, thrifty **prŏvidĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (*-lly*), arranged by or suggesting the interposition of Providence, strikingly opportune **provid er** n. (esp.) purveyor a (*universal provider* dealer in miscellaneous goods). **provid ing** conj provided. [PRO-[1] L *video* see]

prŏv ince, n. (Rom. Hist.) territory outside Italy under Roman governor large division of a country (*the pp.*, the whole of a country except the capital) (Eccl.) archbishop s or m tropolitan s district branch of learning or business, sphere of action.

scope, one's concern (*it is not my* or *within my p to interfere*) **provin cial** (-shl), (adj -*lly*) of a p. of the pp having the speech or manners or narrow views prevalent in the pp. (n) inhabitant of a p. or the pp. countrified person **provin'cialism** (sha) n. provinciality a provincial word or phrase **provinciăl ity** (shĭ) n being provincial in speech or manner or views, **provin cial-ize** (sha-) v t. [L *provincia*]

provi sion (zhn) 1. n. Providing (*make p* provide) amount *of* something provided, legal or formal statement providing for something (*according to the pp of the Act*) (pl.) food (*pp. are plentiful*) 2. v t. Supply with a store of pp **provi sional** (-zho-) a. (-*lly*) providing for the immediate occasion only of a stop-gap kind, temporary subject to revision (*provisional arrangements, consent*, &c.) **provi-sionăl'itȳ** (zho) n. **provi - sionment** (zho) n. provision ing [PRO-[1]]

provis o (zō), n. (pl. -*os*) A stipulation a limiting clause **provis orȳ** (z) a. (-*ily*). [L, = it being provided]

provōke v t. Rouse the anger of rouse *to* anger &c, irritate drive by irritation *to* do or *into* doing (*provoking* annoying) call forth or give rise to (curiosity comment, comparison retaliation anger reaction appetite fermentation) **prŏv'ocable** a. **prŏvocā'tion** n. (*under provocation*, when roused not causelessly) **provŏc ative,** (adj) adapted for the provoking *of* anger or comment or other effect, intentionally irritating or challenging (*provocative words mood, behaviour*) (n. esp.) thing that excites appetite or lust. [PRO-[1] *vocation*]

prŏv ost (*in mil. use* provō') n Head of certain colleges Scotch official corresponding to mayor officer of military police (*p marshal* head of the police of a force *p sergeant* sergeant in it) [PRO-[1] L *pono* place]

prow n Part of ship or boat immediately about its stem. [Gk *prōira*]

prow'ĕss n Successful valour doughtiness, fighting capacity [PROUD]

prowl, v i. Go about furtively in search of prey or plunder (*on the p* prowling) [ ]

prŏx'imate, a. In immediate connexion with something or belonging just before or after it (opp *remote ultimate*, *p cause, origin, link successor* &c.) (rare) approximate. ***proxime (ac-cĕss'it)*** (prŏk'simĭ aks-) n. (pl -*ēssĕr'ŭnt*) person posted as coming next to winner of prize &c. this position [L, = came very near] [L *proximus* next]

prŏxim'ity, n Closeness, near neighbourhood or approach (*its p to London the p of war in the p of a town p of blood* near kinship) **prŏx'imō** see ULTIMO

prŏx ȳ n. Agency of substitute (*vote* &c. *by p*) authorized agent (*be* or *stand p for* represent *will you be my p ?*) document authorizing one to vote on another's behalf vote so given [obs. *procuracy* procuration]

prude (prōōd), n Woman of squeamish propriety in regard to the relations of the sexes. [PROUD]

pru'dent (-ōō-) a. Avoiding rashness, careful of consequences taking the politic course having an eye to the future, discreet, circumspect, provident, politic. **pru dence** (-ōō-) n **prudĕn'-tial** (-ōō- shl) a. (-*lly*) dictated by prudence [PROVIDENT]

pru derȳ (-oo-) n Being a prude conduct or notions of prudes. **pru'dish** (-ōō) a. [PRUDE]

prune[1] (prōōn) n Dried plum the colour of its juice, a dark reddish purple *pp & prism* mincing speech w ref. to *Little Dorrit* II v [Gk *proumnon* plum]

prune[2] (prōōn) v t. (-*nable*) Rid (tree, plant) of dead or over grown parts, lop *away* or *off* (such parts), reduce the luxuriance or excessive scale of (style composition expenditure) (now rare) = *preen* *pruning hook knife* [F *prooignier*]

prunĕll'a (prōō-), n A strong silk or worsted stuff used in women's shoes & formerly for barristers gowns. [ ]

prur'ient (-oor-) a. Given to or springing from lascivious thoughts. **prur'ience** (-oor) n [L *prurio* itch]

Prŭ ssian (-shn) 1 adj Of or from Prussia (*P blue* a pigment discovered by a Berlin colour maker) sternly disciplin

For words in *pro-* not given see PRO-[1]

arian domineering 2 n. Native of Prussia. **prŭ ssianize** (sha) v t. (*zable*) (esp.) assimilate to the P system of sacrificing the individual to the State, **prŭssianizā'tion** (-sha) n. **Prŭss-ic ă cid** n. poison distilled from laurel leaves or certain kernels, originally got from P blue. [*Prussia*]

prȳ, v i. (*ier*) Make furtive search (often *about*) or inquiries (*into* person's affairs &c.). [ ]

psalm (sahm), n. *The Pp.* book of sacred songs in the O T , *a p* any of these, (rarely) similar sacred song **psalm ist** (sahm) n., author of a p. (*the Psalmist* King David) **psal mody** (s-) n p -singing; **psalmŏd ic** (s-) a. **psal'ter** (sawl) n. the Book of Pp a version or translation of it, a volume containing it alone esp. with pointing & tunes. **psa'lterȳ** (sawl-) n., an obsolete stringed instrument. [Gk *psallō* twang]

pseudo- (*or* s-) pref. Sham, sham as *p -archa ic -cath olic, Chris'tian, -class'ical -Goth'ic, mart yr proph et* [Gk *pseudēs* false]

pseud onȳm (*or* s-) n. Fictitious name esp. one assumed by an author **pseudŏn ȳmous** (*or* s) a. written or writing under a p. **pseudonȳm itȳ** (*or* s-) n. [*pseudo-* Gk *onuma* name]

pshaw (shaw -ah). 1. int. putting thing aside as absurd &c. 2. v.i. Say *p* (esp. *pish & p*). [imit.]

psi. See ALPHA.

psy'chic(al) (psik sik), aa. (*ically*). Of the soul or mind (cf. PHYSICAL) of what appears to be outside the domain of physical law **psychŏ anal ȳsis** (psik-, sik) n., Freud's theory of the divisibility of mind into conscious & unconscious elements, & of their interaction. **psychŏl ogȳ** (psik sik) n. the study of the human soul or mind a treatise on or system of it, **psycholŏ'gical** (psik sik) a. (*lly psychological moment*, pop. nick of time); **psychŏl'ogist** (psik sik) n. [Gk *psukhē* soul]

ptarm'igan (t-) n. Kind of grouse changing to white in winter [Gael.]

ptĕrodăc'tȳl (t-) n An extinct winged reptile. [Gk *pteron* wing, *dactyl*]

Ptŏlĕmā'ic (t-) a. Of the 2nd cent. Alexandrine astronomer Ptolemy (*the P astronomy* or *system*, assuming the earth to be the centre of the solar system opp. COPERNICAN). [person]

ptomaine (tomān pedant tōm iin) n. Kinds of often poisonous alkaloid found in putrefying matter (*p poisoning*, due to these). [Gk *ptōma* corpse]

pŭb, n. (colloq). Public-house [abbr]

pū'bertȳ n Sexual maturity **pūbĕs cent** a. reaching p. (of plants &c.) downy; **pūbĕs'cence** n. [L *pubes* genitals, hair on them]

pŭb'lic 1. adj. Of concerning done by or for representing, in the service of, open to, shared by visible &c. to or known by the people as a whole or people in general (*p. utility holiday service enemy nuisance at the p. cost in the p interest p. prosecutor assembly*; *p. life man*, in the p. service or busied in p. affairs *p baths, library road*; *in a p. place*, where any one may see &c. *make a p. protest*). 2. n. The community or its members or a specified part of it (*the p is the best judge, are the best judges, of that, the British p., the reading sporting serious* &c. *p.*), = *p. house* *in p.* openly so that any one may see &c. *p. house* house licensed to sell alcoholic liquor to be drunk on the premises *p law*, the law of nations, international law; *p school* (1) grammar school endowed for p. use, (2) large boarding-school in which the monitorial system prevails (so *p -s. education, spirit* &c.) (3) school provided & carried on at the p. expense esp. for free education; *p. spirit* readiness to advance p. interests (so *p.-spirited*) **pŭb'lican** n. keeper of p. house, (chiefly bibl.) tax farmer **pŭblicā tion** n. publishing a published book or pamphlet or periodical. **pŭb'licist** n. expert in or writer on p. or international law writer on p. concerns esp. political journalist. **pŭbli city** n., openness to general observation notoriety (*avoid court publicity give publicity to*). **pŭb licly** adv in p. without concealment, openly at the p. cost (rare). **pŭb'lish** v t., make generally known (fact, name &c.) formally announce (edict, banns, &c.) (of author editor or publisher) prepare & issue copies of (book, engraving publication) for sale to

the p **pub'lisher** n. (esp.) person whose trade is the publishing of books &c. for authors. [PEOPLE]
pūce, a. & n. Flea-colour pur plish brown. [L *pulex* flea]
Pŭck, n. A mischievous sprite. [E]
pŭck'a, a. (Anglo-Ind.). Regular good sound, reliable [Hind.]
pŭck'er 1. v t. & t. Contract or gather into wrinkles or folds (often *up*). 2 n. Wrinkle or similar unevenness of surface. [ ]
pŭck'ish Pŭck'like aa. Tricksy [PUCK]
pŭd, n. (colloq -*dd*-). Hand esp. of child cushioned foot of dog &c. [ ]
pu'dding (pŏŏ-) n. Kinds of food usu. made of several ingredients mixed in a soft mass, cooked for the table served as part of a meal esp. of the sweet course, & eaten with spoon or fork (*beef steak p* beefsteak cut small, enclosed in paste & boiled; see also BLACK, HOG S, PEASE, YORKSHIRE, *p*). *p.-cloth*, in which p. is boiled *p. face*, (person with) large fat face *p head*, dolt, *p.-stone*, a composite rock containing pebbles. **pu ddingy** (-ŏŏ-) a., of the consistence or shape of a p. [ ]
pŭd'dle. 1. n. Small dirty pool kind of rough cement made by kneading clay &c. for lining canals or ponds. 2 v t. & i. Work (clay) into p., line (pond &c.) with p.; stir (molten iron) stir up mud in (water) dabble or paddle or wallow in water or mud. **pŭddly** a., (of road &c.) with many pp. [E]
pūd'ency n. Modest instincts susceptibility to shame. **pūdĕn'da** n. pl. the genitals. [L *pudeo* be ashamed]
pū'erile, a. As of fit only for behaving &c. like a child. **pūeril'ity** n. being p. a p. act or remark. **pūĕrp'eral** a of or due to childbirth. [L *puer* boy *pario* bear]
pŭff 1 n. Short quick blast of breath or wind its sound smoke or vapour sent out by it ball of down used for applying powder to skin ornamental protuberance in dress &c. piece of pastry doubled & closed over as if inflated laudatory notice in newspaper &c., piece of advertisement. 2 v.i. & t. Emit p. or pp. pant, go with pp. send or come out in pp. advertise with p. or pp., (*train, person, puffs along puffs smoke*) put out of breath (*was rather puffed*) inflate, give inflated or swollen appearance or protuberant shape to, put pp. in (often *out, up puffed sleeves eyes lips*). *p.-adder* a viper inflating front of body when excited *p & blow* breathe hard *p at*, smoke (cigar &c.) hard *p ball*, fungus with spherical spore-case *p. box*, holding powder & p. *puffed up* conceited proud *p paste*, light flaky kind used for pp. &c *p. p* child s word for train or engine **pŭff'ery** n. (esp.) advertising; **pŭff'y** a. (*ier, iest -ily iness*) (esp) of inflated appearance or shape corpulent short winded [imit.]
pŭff'in, n. A large-billed sea bird. [ ].
puffy See PUFF
pŭg n. (-*gg*-) Snub-nosed breed of dog. *p nose(d)* (having) snub nose. [ ]
pŭgg'(a)ree (rĭ) n. Scarf of muslin &c. wound round hat & sometimes falling behind neck as protection against sun. **pŭgg'(a)reed** (rĭd) a. having p. [Hind., = turban]
pū gilism, n. Boxing **pū'gilist** n. boxer prize fighter. **pūgilis tic** a. (-*ically*) [L *pugil* boxer]
pūgnā'cious (-shus), a. Given to fighting **pūgnă'city** n. [L *pugno* fight]
puisne (pūn'ĭ) a. & n. *P judge* or p. inferior or junior judge in superior courts of common law [F *puisné*, = later born]
puiss ant (pw) a. (arch.). Wielding great power potent. **puiss ance** (pw) n. [POSSE]
pūke, v i. & t. & n. Vomit. [ ]
pukka(h). = PUCKA.
pūle, v i. Whimper be querulous. [imit.]
pull (pŏŏl). 1 v t. & i. Subject to a motive force tending in the direction of that which exerts it affect as horse & magnet & hand affect cart & iron & bellrope draw (opp. *push p. up down, back forward along on, off* &c. *p horse* check with rein esp. to prevent his winning race) exert pulling force (*horse &c. pulls well horse pulls* strains at the bit), ring or try to ring (bell) by pulling at handle or rope propel boat, propel (boat), (of boat) be propelled by pulling oars or sculls, (of boat) have so many oars, (*she pulled inshore pulls six oars*); make (face, grimace) by contorting muscles take off (im

minority being a p. **pūp′illary** a. under guardianship of a p. or pp. of the p. of the eye. [L *pupillus, -la*]

pŭpp′ĕt, n. A figure of a person often with jointed limbs workable by wires &c. person whose acts are controlled by another *p -play -show*, with pp. worked by hidden showman or mechanism. **pupp′ĕtry** n., (esp.) religious mummery the world regarded as a p.-show [PUPA]

pŭpp′ȳ n. Young dog vain young man coxcomb. **pŭpp′ȳdom, pŭpp′ȳhood, pŭpp′ȳism,** nn.

Purb′ĕck. *P stone, marble* kinds of limestone. [place]

purb′lind, a. Dim-sighted lacking discernment or imagination, obtuse, dull. [ ]

purch′ase. 1. v t. (*-eable*). Acquire at a cost (usu. *with p. freedom, victory ease, with blood, one's life, toil*); buy (*for* price). 2. n. Purchasing thing purchased (*got it by p is a recent p. of mine*) annual return from land &c. (*sold at 20 years p.*, at 20 times the rent &c. *life is not worth an hour's two years, p.* cannot be reckoned on for so long) leverage, grip, position favourable for applying force, (*cannot get any p on it*) [PRO-CHASE]

purd′ah (-da) n. Curtain with which Indian women of rank are screened from strangers (*the p.*, this system of seclusion) [Hind.]

pūre, a. Without admixture of something else, not adulterated or defiled or corrupted or sophisticated, mere, simple, sheer (*p white water wine spirit air*; *a p sound* or *voice*, free from roughness or discordance *a p note* even, without pulsation, *p. bloodhound, negro tea-rose* &c. not cross-bred, *p. mathematics*, abstract, apart from practical applications; *a p mind life woman*, &c. innocent, chaste, not lascivious or sinful *knowledge* &c. *p & simple* as such, without addition; *p. nonsense, folly prejudice*; *a p. taste* rejecting the gorgeous & unessential & conventional) **pūre′ly** (-rli) adv (rare exc. in the senses) exclusively solely entirely [L *purus*]

purée (pür′ā, & see Ap.) n. Liquid mash of vegetable or meat boiled, pounded, & passed through sieve. [F wd]

pur′fle. 1. n. Ornamental border of dress (arch.) violin, &c. 2. v t. (arch.) Adorn with p. **purf′ling** n. (esp.) p. on violin [PROFILE]

pūrge. 1. v t. (*-geable*). Make physically (arch.) or spiritually clean (*of from*) clear *away* clear out, clear *of* charge &c. atone for or wipe out by expiation &c. (*purged of* or *from sin p. away our iniquity p* person or his *bowels* by administering aperient &c. *p. oneself of suspicion*, prove oneself innocent; *p* one's *contempt* atone for disobedience &c. to court of law). 2. n. An aperient. **purgā′tion** n.; **purg′ative,** (adj.) that tends to p., aperient, (n.) purgative thing esp. medicine. **purg′atory** n., condition or place of spiritual purging or expiation, (R.-C. Church) that appointed for the souls of those who have died in grace but have sins to expiate, (transf.) state of pain or distress **purgatōr′ial** a. (*-lly*). [L *purgo*]

pūr′ify, v t. (*iable*). Make pure or cleanse (*of from*) make ceremonially clean, clear of foreign elements. **pūrificā′tion** n. (*the Purification of the Virgin Mary* 2nd Feb.) **pūr′ificatory** a. **pūr′ifier** n., (esp.) kinds of apparatus for purifying gas, flour &c. [PURE]

pūr′ist, n. Stickler for correctness & avoidance of new or unauthorized or foreign words or constructions in language. **pūr′ism** n., **pūris′tic** a. (*-ically*)

pūr′itan. 1. n. *The P p.*, the protestant party that aimed at supplementing the Reformation by abolishing all unscriptural & corrupt ceremonies; member of this party person of extreme strictness in religion or morals. 2. adj Of the P p. being of, like a p. (esp. *p. simplicity* *scali*). **pūritan′ic(al)** aa. (*-ically*) **pūr′itanism** n.; **pūr′itanize** v t.

pūr′ity n. Being pure, freedom from foreign elements or from sin or pollution.

purl¹ v i. Flow with babbling sound (esp. *purling brook*). [ ]

purl² 1. n. Edging of gold or silver wire or of small loops, ribbing in knitted work (*p & plain*). 2. v t. Adorn with p. [ ]

purl′er n. (colloq.) Headlong fall (esp. *come a p.* fall headlong). [ ]

purl′ieu (10) n. (Hist.) dis-

afforested tract on border of royal forest; (mod. usu. pl.) ground bordering on something out skirts, outlying region suburbs esp. of mean kind slums. [PRO [1] ALLEY]

purloin' (per-), v t. Steal make off with. [PRO-[1] L *longe* far]

pur'ple, n. a. & v 1. n. Colour between crimson & violet, mixed of red & blue usu. with some black or white (*ancient* or *Tyrian p* crimson); p robe or the *imperial or cardinal s* rank denoted by it (*born in the p.* of imperial blood *raised to the p* made cardinal). 2. adj (*-lish*) P-coloured. 3. v t. & i. Make or grow p. *p emperor* a butterfly **purp ly-** in comb. inclining to p. (*purply-brown* &c.) [Gk *porphura* shell fish yielding dye]

purport. 1 (perpŏrt') v t. Be intended to seem *to* (*a letter purporting to come from you what purports to be a complete copy*) (now rare) have as tenor be to the effect, convey as its meaning imply (*his answer purports that he was not within hearing*). 2 (per'pŏrt) n. Tenor or apparent meaning or substance of a document or statement, what can be concluded from or is the natural explanation of a person s acts &c. [PRO-[1] PORT[3]]

pur'pose. 1 n. Design of effecting something thing that it is designed to effect, fact or faculty of forming or holding to such design (*to the p* serving to advance it, relevant *of set p* with deliberate intention; *on p.* designedly not by accident, in order *to* do, *to little, no p* almost, altogether in vain, *to some p.* with considerable effect *answer* or *serve the* or one s *p.* give the required aid in effecting it *answer* or *serve the p. of* be an efficient substitute for; *honesty of p.*; *is wanting in p.* *novel with a p.*, written to support a theory &c.). 2. v t. Have as a p. (*I p. going to go an interview that it shall not occur again*) *be purposed* (arch.) p., intend. **purp oseful** (-sf) a., having a p directing one s actions to definite ends, intentional **purp oseless** (-sl) a. given to drifting answer ing no p. **purp osely** (-sl) adv., on p. intentionally to serve a particular p. **purp'osive** a. (bad form for) purposeful. [PROPOSE]

purr 1. n. Vibrating sound with which cat expresses pleasure. 2. v i. & t. Emit p. express by purring utter purringly [imit.]

pur sang (see Ap) adv (appended to classifying n. or adj.) Of the full blood, without admixture through & through genuine, (*is Welsh* or *a Welshman militarist a cynic, p, the artist p is not concerned with*). [F wds]

purse. 1. n. Small pouch for carrying money in, money funds, sum given as testimonial or offered *as prize*, (*long or heavy p* wealth *light p* poverty *have a common p.* share funds *open* one s *p* spend, give money *the public p* the Treasury *give* or *put up a p*, offer a money prize for competition). 2. v t. & i. (*sable*) Contract (lips, eyes, brow often up) in wrinkles, become so contracted *p. proud* puffed up by wealth *p.-strings* (with which old pp. were drawn tight *hold the p -s.* have control of the expenditure *tighten loosen, the p s.* spend or give less, more). **purs'er** n officer keeping the accounts &c. on a ship. [Gk *bursa* a hide]

purs'lane (in) n. A herb formerly much used in salads. [L *porcillaca*]

pursue (per) v t. & i. (*-uable*) Follow with intent to kill or capture or overtake seek after aim at getting persistently attend or assail, (*p the enemy* one s *prey* person moving in front *pleasure,* one s *object; detraction pursues the great*) proceed on or along or with continue in, follow or follow up, (road, inquiry course of conduct, studies, profession) go in pursuit (esp. *p. after*). **pursu ance** (per) n. carrying out *of* (esp. *in pursuance of* as *i. p. of your instructions, my intention*) **pursu ant** (per-) adv conformably to (*pursuant to* in pursuance of) **pursu'er** (per-) n; **pursuit** (persūt) n., pursuing (esp. *in pursuit of* trying to catch or get) employment or study to which one devotes time. [PROSECUTE]

purs'uivant (-sw) n. Officer of College of Arms below herald.

purs'y, a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness -ish* 1 Short-winded puffy corpulent. 2 Puckered (*p. eyes mouth,* &c.); wealthy purse proud. [1. as PULSE [1], 2. PURSE]

purt'enance n. (bibl.). The pluck of an animal. [PERTINENCE]

pūr′ulent (rōō-) a. Of, containing discharging pus. [PUS] **purvey** (pervā) v t. & i. Procure & supply (provisions) act as purveyor (*for*). **purveyance** (pervā ans) n. purveying (hist.) royal rights of pre-emption & requisition **purveyor** (pervā er) n [L PROVIDE]

purv′iew (vū), n What is provided in, the enacting clauses of a statute (now rare) scope or range or province (esp. *within the p. of*).

pŭs, n. Matter secreted or discharged in festering or inflammation. [L]

Pūs eyism (zĭ) n. Tractarianism. **Pūs′eyite** (zīt) a. & n., believing believer in P [person]

push (pōōsh) 1 v t. & i. Subject to motive force tending away from what exerts it, treat as thimble & oar-blade & nurse-maid treat needle & water & perambulator use such force, move (t. & i.) or make one's *way* by using it, shove, propel impel urge, (opp. *pull p up down, aside, through, back forward*, &c. *p. billiard ball* propel it by pushing without striking *p* one's *claims wares*, &c. force them into notice by advocacy advertising &c., *pushing* enterprising; *don't want to p you*, put you to inconvenience by urging &c.; *pushed for money, time*, &c., at a loss how to find enough *p.* one's *fortunes* utilize every chance of advancing them *p off* start boat by pushing shore with oar &c.; *p. on*, hasten forward *p oneself* force oneself into notice *p. things on*, hurry up progress. 2. n. Act of pushing application of propelling force, shove (*make a p* exert oneself vigorously); (Mil.) attack in force; enterprise, self-assertion. *p.-bike* (worked by rider opp *motor-bike*) **pu sher** (pōō-) n. (esp.) aeroplane with airscrew behind (opp. *tractor*). **pu shful** (pōō-) a. (*-lly*) inclined to p. oneself, bustling. [L *pello* drive]

Push too, tu (-ōō) n. Afghan language. [Pers.]

pŭsillăn′imous (z) a. Lacking courage, faint hearted shrinking from risks. **pŭsillanim′ity** (z) n. [L *pusillus* petty ANIMUS]

puss (pōōs) n. Cat (esp. as voc.); hare (esp. as name for the one being hunted &c.) playful or coquettish girl (esp. *sly p.*). **pu ssy** (-ōō) n. (nursery) cat, soft furry object, hazel catkin &c. *pussy cat*, pussy, *Pu′ssyfoot* (advocate of) prohibitionist legislation (w ref. to a U S. prohibitionist's nickname). [ ]

pus′tūle, n. (Medical word for) pimple. **pŭs′tūlar, pŭs′tūlous**, aa. **pŭs tulāte** v.i. form pp. [PUS]

put (pōōt, *d. as below* pŭt). 1. v t. & i. (*put* & as below *putted* *d*) Tran for to specified place, set specified position apply to specified thing cause to be in specified state (*where did you p. it?*; *p. upside-down p. a tax on machines a mark against his name put me in a difficulty* & see alphabetical list of phrases below) express in words (*how well you put it!*) (pr put, past & p.p. pŭtted) propel (golf ball), or usu. p. golf ball with gentle stroke towards hole (also, alternatively with ordinary pronunciation, of putting the weight) 2. n. Putting-stroke at golf (pŭt) single cast in putting the weight (pŭt, pōōt). *p. about* (colloq) worry (Naut.) reverse course, *p. a bullet through* one (colloq) shoot him *p. across* take over in ferry or boat, *p. a good* FACE *upon p. a knife into* (colloq) stab *p. & take*, gambling game with top marked variously on 8 sides *P 3* (p. 3 into pool) *T all* (take pool) &c. *p. an end or a period to*, stop; *p. one a question*, question him *p. aside* = *p by p. a* STOKE *in one's wheel p. a stop to* or (colloq) *a stopper on* cause to cease; *p.* amount &c. *at* estimate it as *p* horse *at*, ride him up to jump (fence &c.) *p. one at his ease*, relieve him of embarrassment *p a veto on*, forbid *p. away* (arch.) divorce (wife) (L) consume (food), *p. back* return to harbour or shore, replace retard *p* one's *back up*, irritate him into obstinacy *p* thing *before* one represent it to him *p.* one's *best foot foremost* walk one's fastest; *p. by* lay up discard evade discussing or noticing (fact &c.) *p. down*, record in writing suppress (rebels, rebellion &c.), snub, silence, reckon *as* or take *for* (*was p. d. as* or *for a fool*) attribute *to* (*p. d. some of it to shyness*) *p* one's FOOT *down*. *in it p forth*, exert (strength &c.), send out (buds) *p. forward*, thrust into prominence, advance (theory &c.); *p.* one's *hand into* one's *pocket*, spend or give money; *p.* one's *hands in* one's *pockets*

leave action to others *p* one's *hand to*, start working at *p* our &c. *heads together* consult *p in*, enter harbour or come to shore, install, present (document, claim) for consideration interpose (remark, blow &c.) (colloq) perform (spell of work) spend or pass (a time) in place or pursuit *p* one *in a good humour a rage* &c. dispose him so, *p in an appearance*, attend in person *p in black & white*, write down *p* one *in charge*, give him the charge (of) *p in fear* terrorize, *p. in for* (colloq) become candidate or competitor for *p in order* arrange *p in prison*, imprison *p* one *in the* WRONG *p into* translate into (other language) *p into* one's *head* suggest to him *p into* one's MOUTH *p into shape*, arrange (ideas &c.), *p in to words* express or describe *p it to* one *that* challenge him to deny or disprove that *p it to the touch* (rhet.) make a venture *p. life into* vivify enliven *p money into* invest in *p money on* (colloq) bet on (horse &c.), *p* one's NOSE *out of joint* *p off* divest oneself of postpone, postpone engagement with, evade (person demand) *with* excuse &c., dissuade *from*, foist *upon*, (of things, colloq) nauseate or be repulsive to (of boat or its crew &c.) start from shore or ship, *p* one *off* his *guard* make him incautious *p on*, clothe or adorn oneself with assume or affect (character emotion semblance) add (-um runs) to price or score increase (pace, pressure &c.) appoint to act or call for the service of (slow bowler extra trains, boy *to* translate &c.) *p on airs* show conceit *p on flesh* grow fat *p* one *on* his *guard*, warn or act as warning to him *p* one *on doing*, incite him to do *p* one *on* his *honour* require him (not) to or (not) *to* do specified act on penalty of being called dishonourable *p* one *on* his *mettle* stir him to do his utmost *p* one *on* his *oath* swear him *p on paper* write down *p on the market* offer for sale *p on weight*, grow heavier *p out* dislocate extinguish disconcert or irritate or inconvenience exert (strength), get (batsman) out, start from harbour or shore, *p* one *out of conceit with*, disturb his satisfaction with *p out of countenance* disconcert, abash *p out of* COURT *p out of* one's *head* abandon the notion of, cause him to forget *p out of joint* dislocate, disorder *p out of temper*, irritate *p out of the way* kill or imprison *p pen to paper* write *p right*, amend restore correct (misstatement or its maker) *p* one *right with*, exculpate him in the eyes of *p* one*self in* another's *hands* give him power to decide for one *p* one*self in* another's *place* imagine oneself him esp with a view to charitable judgement *p spirit into* inspirit *p* one's SHOULDER *to the wheel* *p* SPURS to, *p the* CART *before the horse* *p the clock back* move its hands to earlier time, (fig.) go backwards in civilization &c., reverse progress grow younger, *p the clock on*, move its hands to later time *p the fear of God in* frighten into good conduct *p the* LID *on*, *p the* QUESTION *p the weight* heave metal ball as far as possible in athletic sports *p the* WIND *up* one *p through* execute (task colloq) secure telephonic connexion for (person *to* another) *p.* horse or person *through* his *paces* test his abilities *putting-green*, smooth ground round each hole of golf links *p* horse *to* harness it to vehicle *p* thing *to* one lay it before him, *p to bed* lay (child sick person) there, *p to death* kill esp in authorized way, *p* one *to expense* cause him to spend *p to flight*, make flee *p together* form out of parts, compare compile *p to inconvenience* incommode *p to it* in difficulties, hard pressed *p too fine a* POINT *on it* *p* to school cause (child) to be taught there *p to shame*, *to the blush*, shame by doing or being better *p to the sword* slay in war or massacre *p to the test* make actual trial of *p to the vote* decide (matter) by voting *p to use* make use of *p two & two together* draw conclusions from data *p up* build (fence shed &c.) employ (jockey) in race make (partridge &c.) rise raise (price) offer (prayer) publish (banns) post (notice), offer for auction &c. enclose (goods) in parcel &c. sheathe (sword) lodge (guest, horse) *p up* (-l.) factitious, fraudulently concocted *p up a fight* &c. acquit oneself creditably in it *p up at* make temporary stay at, *p upon* (colloq), unfairly burdened *p* one *up to* open his eyes to reveal

(dodge &c.) to him *p. one up to doing to it* &c., instigate him to *p. up with*, tolerate or submit to *p.* one *wise* (U S.), open his eyes to some fact, disabuse or enlighten him. **pŭtt´er** n. golf-club for putting. [E]

pū´tative, a. Reputed or supposed to be such (*his p. father*). [L *puto* think]

pū´trid, a. (*-est rare*) Decomposed rotten; stinking. **pū´trefy** v i. & t. (*iable*) become p. go bad rot, fester, (rare) cause to do so **pūtrefac´tion** n. **pū´trefactive** a. **pūtrĕs´cent** a. in process of rotting; **pūtrĕs´cence** n. **pūtrĭd´ity** n. [L *putreo* rot]

pŭtt´ee (I), n. Strip of cloth wound spirally round leg like bandage & serving as gaiter [Hind., = bandage]

pŭtt´y 1. n. Paste of whiting & linseed oil used by glaziers mortar of lime & water used by plasterers polishing powder of calcined tin used by jewellers *p. medal*, fit reward for small service &c. (*you deserve a p. m.*) 2. v t. Fix fill, &c. with p. [POT]

pŭz´zle. 1. n. Bewilderment (*in a p*); perplexing question problem or toy designed to test ingenuity 2. v t. & i. Perplex; cudgel one s brains or strain one s eyes, ponder or pore *over*; find *out* by careful thought. *p.-headed, -pated*, incapable of clear thought. **pŭz´zlement** (im) n.; **pŭzz´ler** n. (esp.) difficult question or problem. [ ]

pȳaem´ia, n. Blood-poisoning **pȳaem´ic** a. [Gk *puon* pus, *haima* blood]

pȳg´my n. Member of a diminutive race, dwarf very small person or animal or plant person of small power (opp. *giant*, often attrib. *as our p. efforts*); elf pixy **pȳgmē´an** a. [Gk *pugmē* cubit]

pȳja´mas (-ahmaz) n. pl. Sleeping-suit of loose trousers & jacket. [Pers. = leg-clothing]

pȳl´ŏn n. Gateway flanked by towers as in Egyptian temples, tall compound structure erected as support or boundary or decoration. [foll.]

pȳlor´us, n. Opening from stomach into bowels. [Gk *pulē* gate, *ouros* warder]

pȳ´ramid, n. Solid figure with triangular or square or polygonal base & sloping sides meeting at apex a solid of this shape esp. ancient Egyptian monument usu. with square base, group of persons or things highest in the middle; (pl.) a billiard table game. **pȳram´idal** a. (*-lly*) shaped or arranged like p. [Gk *puramis*]

pyre (pīr) n. Pile of combustibles for burning a corpse. **pȳrit´ĕs** (-z) n sulphide of iron or copper **pȳrŏm´eter** (pĭr-) n. instrument for measuring temperatures too high for the mercurial thermometer [Gk *pur* fire]

pyrotĕc´hnic(al) (pīrotĕk-), aa. (*-ically*). Of, like, fireworks (*p. display* often fig of epigrams &c.) **pyrotĕc´hnics, pyr´otechny** (pīrotĕk) nn. art of making or using fireworks, p. display; **pyrotĕc´hnist** (pīrotĕk) n [PYRE, TECHNICAL]

Pȳr´rhic (rĭk) 1. adj *P. victory* victory that is as bad as a defeat, like that of Pyrrhus at Asculum; *P. dance* ancient Greek war-dance *p. foot* ⏑⏑. 2 n. P dance, p. foot. [persons]

Pȳ´rrhonism (-ro-), n. Sceptic philosophy of Pyrrho of Elis, doctrine that certainty of knowledge is unattainable, philosophic doubt **Pȳrrhon´ian** (rō-), **Pȳrrhon´ic** (rō-, *ically*), aa. **Pȳ´rrhonist** (-ro-) n. [person]

Pȳthagorē´an. 1. adj Of believing in according to the philosopher Pythagoras or his doctrines esp. the transmigration of souls. 2. n. Follower of Pythagoras. **Pȳthagorē´anism** n., (esp.) belief in transmigration [person]

Pȳth´ian (-dh), a. Of Delphi or the oracle or priestess of Apollo there [Gk *Puthios*]

pȳth´on, n. Large non venomous snake that crushes its prey; familiar spirit or person possessed by it soothsayer **pȳth´onĕss** n., woman having familiar spirit, witch. **pȳthŏn´ic** a. (*-ically*). [Gk *puthōn*]

pȳx. 1. n. Vessel in which the Host is reserved box in which specimen coins are deposited at the mint (*trial of the p.* this test, ing). 2. v t. Test at the trial of the p. [box]

Q

Q, q (kū) letter & n. (pl. *Qs, Q's*) *Q reverse Q* skating figures, *ps & Qs*, *Q boat* = MYSTERY ship *Q department* (por

name (for) Quarter-master General's Department. *Q.*, query

quā, conj In the capacity of (*does it not q father but q judge*) [L, = (in the way) in which]

quăck. 1. n. Harsh sound made by ducks; (*for q salver*) pretender to medical or other skill, charlatan, (*q remedy* &c. such as qq advertise). 2 v i. Utter q talk loudly & foolishly play the q *q -q.*, nursery name for duck *quack'salver* n (arch) seller of ointments &c. **quăck'ery** n. q methods. [imit]

quad. See QUADRANGLE QUADRAT

quadragēnār'ian (-od) 1. adj Forty to forty nine years old 2. n A q person Similarly *quinquagenarian*, 50-59 *sexagenarian*, 60-69; *septuagenarian*, 70-79; *octogenarian*, 80-89; *nonagenarian*, 90-99, *centenarian*, aged 100 or more. [L *quadrageni* 40 each the others f. L distributive numerals]

Quadragēs'ima (-od) n. First Sunday in Lent. **quadragēs'imal** (-ŏd-) a. lasting 40 days Lenten. Similarly *Quinquagesima Sexagesima Septuagesima* preceding three Sundays reckoned back from Q [L *quadragesimus* fortieth the others from L ordinal numerals]

quadrangle (kwŏd'răngl) n Four-sided figure esp. square or rectangle (also *quad*, pr kwŏd) four sided court esp in colleges. **quadrăng'ūlar** (ngg) a. [QUADRI ANGLE]

qua'drant (-ŏd) n Quarter of circle's circumference, quarter of circle as cut by two diameters at right angles; quarter of sphere as cut by two planes intersecting at right angles at centre; graduated quarter circular strip of metal &c., instrument including this for taking angular measurements **quadrăn'tal** a. [L *quadrans*]

quadrate v a. & n. 1 (kwadrāt') v t. & i. (*-table*) (Rare for) square. 2 (kwŏd rit) adj Square or rectangular (esp. anat. as *q bone muscle*). 3 (kwŏd'rit) n Q. bone or muscle; (rare) = quadrat. **quadrat** (kwŏd'rit) n square or rectangular block, esp (abbr *quad* pr kwŏd) small one used by printers (*em, en, quad*) in spacing **quadrăt'ic,** (adj) in volving the square & no higher power of unknown quantity or variable (esp. *quadratic equation*) (n) quadratic equation (pl.) algebra dealing with these.

qua'drature (-ŏd) n. (Math) finding a square with area precisely equal to that of a given figure (esp. *of the circle*) (Astr) *position of heavenly body in relation to another 90° away* [L *quadro*]

quadrĕnn'ial. See BIENNIAL.

quadri- quadru-. Four

quadrĭĕnn'ial (kwŏd) see BIENNIAL. [L]

quadrīg'a, n. (pl. *-ae*) Ancient four horsed chariot esp as represented in art. [L]

quadrilăt'eral (-ŏd) 1 adj (*-lly*) Four-sided 2. n. A q figure or area. [QUADRI]

quadrille' (kad) n A square dance music for it, an old card game

quadrill'ion (lyon), see MILLION **quadrinōm'ial** (-ŏd) BINOMIAL; **quadripart'ite** (-ŏd) BIPARTITE **qua'drirēme** (-ŏd) BIREME **quadroon**, MULATTO

quadru-. Four [L]

quadru manous (-ŏō-) a. Of the *Quadrumana* or four handed mammals such as monkeys [MANUAL]

qua'drupĕd (-ŏdrŏŏ-) n Four footed animal (usu of mammals often attrib. as *q motion*) **quadru'pĕdal** (roo-) a. [PEDAL]

qua'druple (-ŏdrŏŏ-) a., n. & v 1 adj (*ply*) Fourfold of four parts or parties, (*q rhythm* or *time* of four beats to a measure *Q Pact* of 1922 between Britain U.S. France & Japan on relations in the Pacific) four times greater than or superior *to* or the superior *of* (*its heat is q.*, or *q to* or *q of that of the earth*) 2. n. Number or amount four times greater than another (esp. *the q of*) 3. v t & i Multiply increase exceed by four times. **quadru'plicate** (-ŏŏ-) (v t. -āt) multiply by four, make four specimens of (adj) It) quadruplicated (n.; It) quadruplicated state (*in quadruplicate*) (pl.) four similar specimens. Similarly (besides DUPLE & TRIPLE) *quintuple*, 5 *sextuple* 6 *septuple* 7 *octuple*, 8 *nonuple* 9 *decuple* 10 *centuple* 100, all as a. n. & v & with deriv in *-plicate* as v a. & n [L *quadruplus* the L numerals]

quaere (kwēr'ĭ; abbr *qu.*) 1. particle = it is a question I should like to know (*most inter*

esting but q., is it true? qu. often written against a doubtful statement). 2 n. A query [L *quaero* inquire]

quaes tor n. Ancient-Roman official with financial & other duties. **quaes torship** n.

quaff (-ah) v t. & i. (poet. rhet.). Drink, drain (cup &c) in copious draughts. [ ]

quăg n (-gg). Quagmire. [imit.]

quăgg a, n. S Afr animal related to ass & zebra. [native]

quăg mire, n. Quaking bog marsh slough. [QUAG MIRE]

Quai d'Orsay' (kădŏr) n. French Foreign Office. [place]

quail¹, n. Bird allied to partridge. [F *quaille*]

quail² v i. Flinch show fear (*before, at* of person spirit, eyes, &c.). [ ]

quaint, a. Piquantly unfamiliar or old fashioned daintily odd. [L *cognosco* learn]

quāke, v i. Tremble rock to & fro (of earth bog person *with* or *for* fear or cold) *quaking-grass* tremulous kinds. **quāk'er** n member of the religious Society of Friends named w ref. to quaking at the word of the Lord (*quakers meeting*, silent company w ref to their silence in the meeting house till one is moved by the Spirit) (U S.) dummy gun in ship or fort **quāk eress** n. **quāk'erish** a. (esp.) having the quaker simplicity of dress or speech **quāk erism** n. **quāk ў** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) quaking [E]

qua lify (-ŏl) v t. & i (-*iable*) Attribute a quality to describe *as*, (*adjectives q nouns q* person *as a scoundrel*) make competent (*for being* or *doing* to be or do, *for* post *qualifying examination*, to ascertain competence merely not competitive) pass a qualifying examination or fulfil other condition of competence (*for*) modify put limitations on, (statement &c.), moderate mitigate diminish strength &c. of (*a qualified satisfaction q. f* [illegible] *brandy with mercy water*). **qualifica tion** (M) n. qualifying thing that qualifies **qua l-ificatory** (-ŏl) a. [L *qualis* of what sort]

qua'lity (-ol) n. Degree of excellence relative nature (*of poor &c. q made in three qq q matters more than quantity*), general excellence (*has q is good*) attribute, trait, faculty (*has many good qq, the q of courage, the qq of a ruler*) (arch., vulg) social standing (*people of q the q.*, the upper classes) (of voice or sound) timbre. **qua'litative** (-ŏl) a., concerned with or depending on q (opp. *quantitative*).

qualm (-ahm) n. Momentary faint or sick feeling misgiving, uneasy doubt, scruple of conscience. **qua'lmish** (-ahm-) a., feeling qq [ ]

quandar'y (-ŏn) n. Perplexed state practical dilemma. [ ]

quand même (see Ap.), adv Despite consequences, all the same. [F wds]

qua'ntity (-ŏn) n. How muchness, being measurable, size or extension or weight or amount or number specified or considerable amount &c. (*mathematics is the science of pure q expressed in terms of q a small q of blood a q of baskets buys in large qq; is found here in qq* abundantly), length or shortness of vowel sounds (see LONG vowel) (Math.) thing having q., figure or symbol representing it, (*negligible unknown, q* transf. person &c. that need not, cannot, be reckoned with). **qua ntify** (-ŏn) v t. (*iable*) express as a q. **qua n titative** (-ŏn) a. of or measured or measurable by q (esp. *quantitative analysis*) based on vowel q (*quantitative accent, scansion, verse*). [L *quantus* how much]

qua ntum (-ŏn, in L phr -ăn or -ŏn) n. Required or desired or allowed amount (*has had his q of fighting life &c.*) *q sufficit* (suf'isit abbr *quant suff* or *q s*) as much as suffices (esp. in prescriptions ital.) *q libet* (lib'ĕt abbr *q l.*) or *placet* (-ās ĕt; abbr *q p*) as much as is desired (in prescriptions; ital).

quarantine (kwŏ rantēn). 1. n. Isolation imposed on ship or person to prevent infection. 2. v t. Put in q. [L *quadraginta* forty]

qua rendon -der (kwo-) n Kind of apple. [ ]

qua rrel¹ (kwŏ-) n. (hist.). Crossbow bolt. [L *quadrus* square]

qua rrel² (kwo-). 1 n. Occasion of complaint (*have no q against* or *with*; *pick a q* invent or seize on one) violent contention or altercation, rupture of friendly relations, (*between, with*). 2. v i. (*ll*). Find fault *with* (q

with ones *bread & butter*, esp abandon the employment one lives by) contend violently fall out, (*with* person, *for* or *about* thing) **qua'rrelsome** (kwŏ-) a. given to contention [L *queror* complain]

qua'rry¹ (kwŏ-), n. (rhet.) Intended prey object of pursuit. [L *corium* hide]

qua'rry² (kwŏ-) 1. n. Place from which stone is extracted for building &c library book person &c. as a store of information 2. v t. & i. Extract (stone facts) from q search in books &c. (*for*) [QUADRATE]

quart (kwôrt & *as below* kârt) n. Quarter of a gallon two pints, (*put q into pint pot* make the less contain the greater) pot or bottle containing q (pr kârt) a fencing position (see PRIME *q & tierce* fencing) a sequence of four in piquet &c. **quar'tan** (-ôr) see QUOTIDIAN **quarte** (k) = *quart* (fenc.) [L *quartus* fourth]

quar'ter (kwôr) 1. n. Fourth part, one of four equal or corresponding parts a fourth of (*a q of q of a q q the price, a bad q of an hour* short unpleasant experience q *mile yard circle*, &c. *q of lamb* &c. one limb with adjacent part of body usu. *fore hind -q* horse's *qq* or *hind qq* haunches ship's *q* either side from amidships to stern) grain measure of 8 bushels (abbr *qr*) q of cwt, 28 lb period ending at each q -day, (now rare) school term q of lunar period, moon's position at end of first & third q point of time 15 before or after an hour (*a q q past* or *to six it is not the q yet*) q mile race, point of compass, direction, district, locality source of supply or help or information (*from all qq no help in that q the Jewish residential* &c., *q* part of town) U S. coin, 25 cents (pl.) lodgings, abode, esp. where troops are stationed (*take up* one's *qq*, begin lodging *at in, with*, &c. *beat to qq* summon ship's crew to appointed stations as for action) exemption from death offered or granted to enemy in battle who will surrender (*give receive q ask for* or *cry q give no q to* fig., attack relentlessly). 2. v t. Divide (thing) into qq divide by 4, put (troops &c.) into qq provide with lodgings (Herald) divide (shield, q of shield) into qq bear quarterly or among the quarterings on shield (of hounds) range (ground) in every direction. *q -binding -bound'* book binding bound with narrow leather at back only **quarter-day** day on which payments are due for the preceding q of a year Lady Day 25 Mar Midsummer Day 24 June, Michaelmas 29 Sep. Christmas 25 Dec. **quarter-deck**, part of upper deck between stern & after mast used by superior officers & cabin passengers **quart'ermaster**, (Naut.) petty officer in charge of steering hold stowing &c. (Mil. abbr *Q.M.*) regimental officer in charge of quartering, rations ammunition, &c. (*Q M. General* abbr *Q M G* head of department controlling these) *q plate* photographic plate 3¼ in × 4¼, *q* SESSIONS, **quart'erstaff** long straight staff wielded with both hands in an old kind of fencing

quar'tering (-ôr) n. (esp. herald pl.) various coats marshalled on shield to denote alliances with other families

quar'terly (-ôr) (adj) occurring due, &c. in each q of the year (n) quarterly review or magazine (adv) once a q (of year) (Herald) in the qq or in two diagonally opposite qq of a shield. **quar'tern** (-ôr) n. 4 lb. loaf. **quartet(te)'** (-ôr) see SOLO **quar'to** (ôr) 4to FOLIO **quar'tus** (-ôr-) PRIMUS.

quartz (-ôr) n. Silica in various forms, often containing gold [G]

quash (kwŏsh), v t. Annul, reject as not valid esp by legal procedure. [L *quatio* shake]

quās'i L conj As if (abbr *qu.* esp. in etymological suggestions, as *Wilbraham, qu. wild boar ham* usu. ital.). **quasi-** pref. seeming(ly) not real(ly) half almost, (*engaged in a q war has a q -episcopal position*) [L]

qua'ssia (-ŏsha) n. S. Amer tree its wood or bark or root bitter decoction made from these [person]

quāt er-cēnten ary see CENTENARY **quatern'ary** see BINARY, (Geol.) see FORMATION

quatern ion n. Set of four (pl.) a calculus named as depending on four geometrical elements. [L *quatuor* four]

quatrain (kwŏt'rin) n. Four line stanza. **quat'refoil** (kă-) see TREFOIL.

quattrocĕn'tō (-ahtrōch) n. The 15th century as Italian art period. **quattrocĕn'tist** (-ah trōch) n. q. artist. [It. wd]

quāv'er 1. v i. & t. (Of voice or its owner, or of sound) vibrate shake, tremble, trill (note &c. or abs.) say in trembling tones (often out) 2. n. Trill, tremulousness in speech (Mus.) a note (see BREVE) **quāv'ery** a. (of voice &c.) tremulous. [ ]

quay (kē) n. Solid stationary artificial landing place lying along or projecting into water for (un)-loading ships. **quayage** (kē ĭj) n. q accommodation or dues. [F *quai*]

quean, n. (arch). Bold girl or woman hussy [E]

queas'y (-z-) a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness, -yish*). (Of digestion or conscience or its owner) easily upset, feeling or liable to qualms or scruples over fastidious (of food &c.) causing queasiness. [ ]

queen, 1. n King's wife, female sovereign of kingdom worshipped or loved or majestic woman belle or mock-sovereign on some occasion (often prefixed, as *Q Alexandra, Victoria my q sweetheart* &c. *the qq of society the q of the ball*); woman country &c. supreme in specified sphere, personified best example (*the q of watering-places roses nurses*); court-card between king & knave, chess-piece of greatest value; perfect female of bee wasp, ant, &c. 2. v t. & i. Make (woman) q (Chess) get (pawn) converted to q on reaching end of board (of pawn) attain such conversion. *Q Anne* in the architectural or decorative style of Q. Anne's time, *Q Anne is dead* (retort to stale news); *q cake*, small soft currant cake *Q Consort*, king's wife as distinguished from reigning q *Q. Dowager* late king's wife, *q it* play the q (often *over*); *Q Mother* q -dowager who is mother of king or q present Q who has children); *Q of Grace* Virgin Mary; *q of hearts* beautiful woman; *q of heaven*, Juno, *q. of love* Venus; *q of night*, Diana, the moon; *Q of Scots* Mary Stuart; *q of the May*, = MAY-*q* *q of the seas* Great Britain *q posts* two uprights between tie-beam & principal rafters of roof truss *Q's* BOUNTY *Q's Club* (used for) athletic ground in Kensington *Q's* COUNSEL (abbr *Q C.*) *Q's head*, postage stamp (in q.'s reign); *Q.'s* PROCTOR, SHILLING; *q's weather* sunshine. **queen'ing** n. kind of apple; **queen'ly** a. (*-lier -liest, -liness*) a. [E]

queer 1. adj Strange odd, eccentric of questionable character shady suspect; out of sorts, giddy or faint, (esp. *feel q*); *in Q street* (sl.), in debt or trouble or disrepute. 2. v t. (sl.) Put out of order (esp. *q the pitch for*, secretly spoil the chances of). [ ]

quĕll, v t. (rhet.). Suppress, put down, crush, (rebels, rebellion fear &c.). [E]

quĕnch v t. Slake (thirst) (poet. rhet.) extinguish (fire, light, eye-sight, life), cool esp. with water, stifle or suppress (desire &c.) *q smoking flax*, cut short promising development (*Is.* xlii. 3). **quĕn'cher** n. (esp., sl.) something to drink (often *a modest quencher*) **quĕnch'less** a. (poet.), unquenchable. [E]

quenĕlle' (ke-) n Ball of fish or meat pounded & seasoned. [F wd]

quĕr'ist, n. Questioner [QUAERE]

quĕrn, n. Hand-mill for grinding corn &c. [E]

quĕ'rulous (-rōō-) a. Complaining peevish. [QUARREL[2]]

quēr'y particle, n. & v 1 particle. Pray one would like to know *is this true? I question the truth of that*, (in talk; or written usu. abbr *qu.* against statement) 2. n. A question esp. one disputing a fact &c.; the word *q* spoken or written, a mark of interrogation. 3. v t. (*-iable*). Ask inquire, *whether* (*if*); call in question dispute accuracy of. [QUAERE]

quĕst, 1 n. (Rhet.) seeking thing sought, inquiry or search, (*in q of* trying to find or get); *crowner's q* (vulg.) coroner's inquest. 2. v i Search for something (esp. of dogs seeking game often *about*)

quĕs'tion (-chn) 1. n. Sentence adapted by order of words or punctuation or intonation to elicit an answer (*put a q to* interrogate; *q & answer* catechizing; *indirect q* one made into a dependent clause as *I know who it was*); doubt about or dispute of a thing's truth or credibility or advisability (*make no q of* or *but that* admit; *call in q* raise objections to; *beyond*

ll, out of part, without q un oubtedly); problem, concern, af air matter subject of discussion r voting (a difficult q the q of auperism success is merely a of time, will certainly come but then is uncertain the person in that we are speaking of come nto q be discussed that is not he q is irrelevant the q is what we are debating or voting on is out of the q too impracticable to require considering put the q take vote) (arch.) torture to elicit confession (esp. put to the q) q-mark note of INTERROGATION 2. v t. Ask qq of, interrogate analyse meaning of, seek the law of (facts, phenomena) call in q throw doubt upon (q the honesty expediency truth, &c. of). 3. int. used to recall speaker to the q or to q the truth of a statement &c. **ques'tionable** (-cho-) a. (-bly) (esp.) doubtfully true not clearly consistent with honesty or honour or wisdom; **ques tionless** (-cho-), (adj) indubitable (rhet.) (adv) indubitably (arch.)

questionnaire' (kĕ-) n. Formulated series of questions. [F wd]

queue (kū) 1 n. Hanging plaited tail of hair pigtail; line of persons or vehicles waiting their turns. 2. v i. Join or stand in q (often on, up) [L cauda tail]

quib'ble. 1. n. Play on words, pun, equivocation evasion argument depending on ambiguity of word or phrase, merely verbal point. 2. v i. Use qq [ ]

quick, a. n. adv & particle. 1 adj Living (arch. esp. the q & the dead); lively alert, ready prompt, sensitive intelligent, (q understanding wits sight, eye &c. q temper easily irritated a q child, intelligent, observant q to take offence) moving fast swift, done in short time or with little interval, (q succession trot, growth vengeance; be q make haste) 2. n. Sensitive flesh below nails or skin or a sore, seat of feeling or emotion (esp to the q nabbites his nails probe the wound, insult stung him, to the q) 3. adv (-er -est always after vb). Quickly (run q who will be there quickest?). 4. particle. Go or come or do something q be q., (imperat.) q-change (of actor &c.) quickly changing costume &c. q-eared, -eyed q firing (of gun) with mechanism for firing shots in q succession; q firer q firing gun **quick'lime,** unslaked lime q march, march in q time (esp. as word of command); **quick'sand,** loose wet sand readily swallowing up ships or animals, bed of this; **quick-set,** (adj) of hedge) formed of living plants esp. hawthorn (n.) live slips esp of hawthorn hedge of these **quick'silver,** mercury mercurial temperament; q sighted q step step used in q time q-tempered q time, army rate of marching (128 paces of 33 in. a minute 4 m. an hr); q witted **quick en** v t. & i. give life to come to life animate, stimulate, inspire, kindle; accelerate, make or become quicker [E]

quicun'que vult n. The Athanasian creed. [L, = whosoever will]

quid[1] n (sl pl. quid) A sovereign, £1, (at two q a month) [ ]

quid[2] n. Lump of tobacco for chewing [CUD]

quidd'ity, n. Whatness what makes a thing what it is, essence, quibble, captious subtlety

quid'nunc n newsmonger, gossip. [L quid what. nunc now]

quid pro quo n Thing given as compensation (demands must find him, a q) [L, = something for something]

qui'et, n., a. v., & particle. 1. n. Undisturbed state, tranquillity repose, peace of mind calm stillness, silence. 2. adj (-er -est) With little or no sound or motion; of gentle or inactive disposition (of colour dress, &c.) unobtrusive; veiled covert, (q irony resentment; on the q or sl. abbr on the q t. in secret); free from disturbance or strife enjoyed in q, tranquil not anxious, (a q conscience). 3. v t & i. (also vulg, quieten) Soothe, calm reduce to q; become q (usu. down). 4. particle. Make no or less noise (as command) **quies'cent** a. inert, dormant **quies cence** n. **qui etism** n passive attitude towards life esp. as a form of religious mysticism **qui etist** n & n. **qui'etude** n. quietness. **quiet'us** n. (arch.) receipt for bill (mod.) release from life, being got rid of, (got, gave him, his quietus). [L quies n.]

quill. 1. n. (Hollow stem of) large feather of wing or tail

pen plectrum, fishing float, or toothpick, made of q (usu. pl.) porcupine's spine(s) hollow reed used as bobbin or musical pipe *q-driver* clerk or journalist or author 2. v t. Goffer wind on bobbin. [ ]

quill'ĕt, n. (Rare for) quibble. [ ]

quill'ing n. Goffered edging [QUILL]

quilt. 1 n. Coverlet esp. of quilted material. 2 v t. Make (coverlet, garment) of padding held between two layers of linen &c. by cross rows of sewing (sl.) thrash. [L *culcita* cushion]

quin ary See BINARY

quince, n. Acid pear-shaped fruit used in jams &c. [L *Cydonia*, place]

quincĕntĕn'ary see CENTENARY **quincĕntĕnn'ial** see CENTENNIAL

quinc ŭnx, n. The central & the four corner points of a square or rectangle, five trees or men or other objects so stationed (*in qq* in the diagonal cross lines given by combining qq) **quincŭn'cial** (-shl) a. [-lly] [L]

quingĕntĕn'ary ( ) See CENTENARY

quinine' (-ēn in) n. A bitter drug got from cinchona bark & used as febrifuge & tonic. [Peruv *kina* bark]

quinqu(e)- Five-. **quinquagĕnar'ian** see QUADRAGENARIAN **Quinquagĕs ima**, see QUADRAGESIMA. **quinquĕnn ial, quinquĕnn'ium**, see BIENNIAL. **quinquĕpart - ite**, see BIPARTITE **quinquerĕme**, see BIREME. [L *quinque* five]

quin'sy (-z) n. Inflammation of throat or tonsils. [Gk *kunagkhē*]

quin'tain (tĭn), n. (hist) Mark set up to be tilted at, often with sand bag on pivoted bar to swing round & strike unskilful tilter [L *quintana* camp-market]

quin'tal, kin-, n. 100 lb. or 112 lb. (arch.) 100 kilograms. [Arab.]

quin tan, see QUOTIDIAN

quinte (kahnt) PRIME (fenc.).

quintĕss'ence, n. Purest & most perfect form or manifestation or embodiment *of* a quality &c., highly refined extract. **quintĕssĕn'tial** (-shl) a. [-lly]. [L *quinta essentia* fifth substance underlying the four elements]

quintĕt(te) **quintill ion**

(lyon) **quin'tūple, quin tus**, see SOLO MILLION QUADRUPLE PRIMUS]

quip, n. (-pp-). Verbal conceit, smart saying epigram. [ ]

quire' (for *q* [2] see CHOIR) n. 24 sheets of writing paper one of the folded sheets that are sewn together in book binding (*in qq.*, unbound). [L *quatuor* four]

Quĭ'rinal n. Ital an Government or Court (cf. *Vatican*). [place]

quirk, n. Quip; trick of gesture &c., flourish in writing (Archit) acute hollow in section of moulding [ ]

quit. 1. v t. & i. (*quitted*, rarely *quit*; -*tt*) Give up let go abandon, (*q hold of q office* &c.) depart from (place person) cease to occupy premises (*give have, notice to q*) (arch. refl.) conduct or acquit oneself (esp. *q you like men*); (poet. &c.) requite, clear off (*q love with hate, death quits all scores*) (arch.) rid oneself *of* 2. pred. a. Rid *of* (*glad to be q of it*), *q-claim*, formal renunciation of a claim *q rent*, rent usu. of small amount paid by freeholder or copyholder in lieu of service. **quits** pred. a. on even terms by retaliation or repayment (*be quits with* have revenge on *cry quits* agree not to carry quarrel &c. further DOUBLE *or quits*) **quitt ance** n. (arch.) release from obligation, receipt for payment, requital. [QUIET]

quitch, n. Couch-grass. [E]

quite, adv Completely wholly entirely altogether to the utmost extent, nothing short of in the fullest sense positively absolutely (*q correct it was q by myself q other* very different *q an other* a very different *is q a hero disappointment, good th ng I q like him is q too delightful*, colloq i.e. to be done justice to in words *is q the thing* fashionable *not q proper* rather improper) (improp.) = *q so*, *q so*, I grant the truth of that. [QUIT]

quits, quittance. See QUIT

quiv er' n. Case for holding arrows (*q full of children*, or *quiverful* large family; *an arrow left in one's q.*, a resource). [Teut.]

quiv'er[2] 1 v i. Tremble or vibrate with slight rapid motion. 2. n. Quivering motion or sound. [imit.]

qui vive (kēvēv'). *On the q.*, on the alert. [F = long live who? (as sentry's challenge)]

Quix'ote, n Enthusiastic vi sionary, person who utterly ne glects his interests in compari son with honour or devotion. **quixŏt ic** a. (*ically*) **quixŏt-ism** n pl quixotic sentiments **quix'otism, quix otrў** nn [*Don Q* book]

quiz. 1. v t. (*zz*). Make sport of, mock at, chaff, regard criti cally or curiously 2. n. Person given to quizzing (rare) person whose looks &c invite quizzing *quizzing-glass* (arch.) eyeglass. **quizz ical** a. (*ically*), quizzing or quizzable comical. [ ]

quŏ ăd prep. As regards *q hoc* in this respect. [L]

quŏd¹ n. (sl.) Prison (*in, out of q*) [ ]

*quŏd*², neut. of L *qui* which (esp. *q erat demonstrandum*, pr ĕ'răt dĕmŏnstrăn dm, abbr *Q.E D* = which was the thing to be shown appended at end of proof in Euclid & joc. in general use *q vide* pr vid'ĭ, abbr *q v* = which see used in references). [L]

quoin (koin) n. Angle or corner of building corner stone wedge used in printing & gunnery [COIN]

quoit (koit) n. Sharp-edged iron ring for throwing at a mark in the game of *qq* [ ]

quŏn'dăm, a. That was, some-time, former, (*a q friend of mine*) [L, = formerly]

quor'um n. Number of mem bers that must be present to con stitute a valid meeting. [L, = of whom]

quōt a, n. Share to be contri buted to or received from a total by one of the parties concerned. [L *quotus* how manyeth]

quōte. 1. v t. & i. Cite or ap-peal to (author book) in confirma-tion of some view repeat or copy out passage(s) from repeat or copy out (borrowed passage) usu with indication that it is bor rowed make quotations, (*from* author book speech, &c.) ad duce or cite *as* state price of (usu. *at* figure) 2. n. (colloq) Passage quoted (usu. pl.) quo-tation mark(s) **quōt able** a. (esp) worth quoting from or quot-ing **quōtabil ity** n. **quota-tion** n. quoting passage or price quoted *quotation marks* those (or ") used at beginning & end of quoted passages or words. [L *quoto* mark with numbers]

quoth (kwōth, -oth) v t. (arch.). *Q I he the King Tom* said I &c. (used before, after or in middle of the words quoted)

quōth'a int. (arch.) forsooth. [E]

quotid ian. 1 adj Daily (arch.), everyday commonplace (pedant.), (Med. of intermittent ague or fever) with a paroxysm every day 2. n A q ague or fever Similarly (in med. sense only as a. & n.) *tertian*, every other day, *quartan*, every third day *quintan* every fourth *sex-tan*, every fifth *septan* every sixth, *octan* every seventh. [L *quotidie* daily the other words f L *tertius* 3rd (= by L inclusive reckoning 2nd) *quartus* 4th *quintus* 5th, *sextus* 6th *septem* 7 *octo* 8]

quō'tient (-shnt) n. Result of a division sum (cf. DIVIDEND DI VISOR). **quotĭ'ety** n., number as a category (cf. *quantity qual ity*). [L *quot* how many]

R

R, r, (ar) letter & n. (pl. *Rs*, R s) *The three R's* reading (w)riting & (a)rithmetic (as basis of educa tion)

răbb'ĕt. 1. n Step-shaped reduction cut along edge or face of wood &c. to receive correspond ing projection of another piece edge of pane of glass, &c. 2. v t. Cut r in. [REBATE]

răbb'ī, n. Jewish doctor of the law (as voc. by itself title pre fixed to name, or ordinary noun) esp. one qualified by ordination for certain functions. **răbb'in** n., rabbi (esp *the rabbins* the chief authorities on law & doc trine mostly of 2nd 13th cc.) **răbb inate** n. office of r, tenure of this, rr as a class **rabbin'-ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) of the rabbins. **răbb'inism** n. doctrines &c. of the rabbins **răbb inist** n. [Heb., = master]

răbb it, n Wild & domesti cated furred burrowing rodent of hare family (sex &c. *buck doe litter* n. & v *hole burrow war ren, hutch nibble, bunny*) (sl.) feeble player or person. *r hutch*, cage for tame rr *r-war ren*, wild rabbits breeding ground **răbb'iting** n., hunt ing of rr **răbb ity** a. [ ]

răb'ble, n. Disorderly crowd, mob *the* lower part of the popu lace. **răb'blement** (lm) n. (arch.), tumult [ ]

Răbĕlais ian **-aes'ian**,

pen, plectrum, fishing float, or toothpick, made of q (usu. pl.) porcupine's spine(s) hollow reed used as bobbin or musical pipe *q-driver* clerk or journalist or author. 2. v t. Goffer wind on bobbin. [ ]
quill'ĕt, n. (Rare for) quibble. [ ]
quill'ing n. Goffered edging [QUILL]
quilt, 1 n. Coverlet esp. of quilted material. 2. v t. Make (coverlet, garment) of padding held between two layers of linen &c. by cross rows of sewing (sl.) thrash. [L *culcita* cushion]
quin'ary See BINARY
quince, n. Acid pear-shaped fruit used in jams &c. [L *Cydonia*, place]
quincĕntĕn'ary see CENTENARY **quincĕntĕnn'ial**, CENTENNIAL.
quinc'ŭnx n. The central & the four corner points of a square or rectangle, five trees or men or other objects so stationed (*in qq* in the diagonal cross lines given by combining qq). **quincŭn'cial** (-shl) a. (-lly). [L]
quingĕntĕn'ary (-j). See CENTENARY
quinine' (-ēn in) n. A bitter drug got from cinchona bark & used as febrifuge & tonic. [Peruv *kina* bark]
quinqu(e)- Five- **quinquagenar'ian**, see QUADRAGENARIAN **Quinquagĕs'ima**, see QUADRAGESIMA. **quinquĕnn'ial**, **quinquĕnn'ium**, see BIENNIAL. **quinquĕpart'ite**, see BIPARTITE. **quinq uĕrēme**, see BIREME. [L *quinque* five]
quin'sy (-z-) n. Inflammation of throat or tonsils. [Gk *kunagkhē*]
quin'tain (-tin), n. (hist.). Mark set up to be tilted at, often with sand bag on pivoted bar to swing round & strike unskilful tilter [L *quintana* camp-market]
quin'tal, kin-, n. 100 lb. or 112 lb. (arch.) 100 kilograms [Arab.]
quin'tan, see QUOTIDIAN; **quinte** (kahnt), PRIME (fenc.).
quintĕss'ence, n. Purest & most perfect form or manifestation or embodiment of a quality &c. highly refined extract. **quintĕssĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (-lly). [L *quinta essentia* fifth substance (underlying the four elements)]
quintĕt(te)' **quintill'ion** (lyon) **quin'tūple**, **quin'tua** see SOLO MILLION QUADRUPLE. PRIMUS?
quip n. (-pp-). Verbal conceit smart saying, epigram. [ ]
quire[1] (for q[2] see CHOIR) n. 24 sheets of writing paper one of the folded sheets that are sewn together in book binding (*in qq* unbound). [L *quatuor* four]
Quirinal, n. Italian Government or Court (cf. *Vatican*). [place]
quirk, n. Quip; trick of gesture &c., flourish in writing (Archit.) acute hollow in section of moulding [ ]
quit, 1. v t. & i. (*quitted*, rarely *quit*, -tt) Give up, let go abandon (*q hold of q office* &c.) depart from (place, person) cease to occupy premises (*give, have notice to q*) (arch. refl.) conduct or acquit oneself (esp. *q you like men*); (poet. &c.) requite, clear off (*q love with hate*, *death quits all scores*) (arch.) rid oneself of 2. pred. a. *Rid of* (*glad to be q of it*) *q -claim*, formal renunciation of a claim *q rent* rent usu. of small amount paid by freeholder or copyholder in lieu of service
quits pred a., on even terms by retaliation or repayment (*be quits with* have revenge on *cry quits*, agree not to carry quarrel &c. further; DOUBLE or *quits*). **quitt'ance** n. (arch.) release from obligation, receipt for payment, requital. [QUIET]
quitch, n. Couch-grass. [F]
quite, adv Completely wholly entirely altogether or to the utmost extent, nothing short of, in the fullest sense, positively absolutely (*q covers it* *was q by myself* *q other* very different *q another* a very different; *is q a hero, disappointment* good th ng *I q like him* *is q too delightful*, colloq., i.e. to be done justice to in words *is q the thing* fashionable *not q proper* rather improper) (improp.) = *q so*, *q. so*, I grant the truth of that. [QUIET]
quits, **quittance**. See QUIT
quiv'er[1] n. Case for holding arrows (*q full of children*, or *quiverful*, large family; *an arrow left in one's q*, a resource). [Teut.]
quiv'er[2], 1. v i. Tremble or vibrate with slight rapid motion. 2. n Quivering motion or sound. [imit.]
qui vive (kēvēv'). *On the q.*, on the alert. [F = long live who? (as sentry's challenge)]

quix'ote, n Enthusiastic visionary, person who utterly neglects his interests in comparison with honour or devotion **quixŏt'ic** a. (*-ically*) **quixŏt'ics** n. pl. quixotic sentiments **quix'otism, quix'otry** nn [*Don Q.*, book]

quiz 1. v t. (*zz*). Make sport of mock at, chaff regard critically or curiously 2. n Person given to quizzing (rare) person whose looks &c invite quizzing *quizzing-glass* (arch.) eyeglass. **quizz'ical** a. (*-ically*), quizzing or quizzable comical. [ ]

quō ăd, prep. As regards *q hoc* in this respect. [L]

quŏd[1] n (sl) Prison (*in out of q*) [ ]

quŏd[2], neut. of L *qui* which (esp. *q erat demonstrandum*, pr ĕ rat dĕmŏnstrăn dm, abbr *Q.E.D* = which was the thing to be shown appended at end of proof in Euclid & joc. in general use, *q vide* pr vid'ī abbr *q v* = which see used in references). [L]

quoin (koin) n. Angle or corner of building corner-stone wedge used in printing & gunnery [COIN]

quoit (koit) n. Sharp-edged iron ring for throwing at a mark in the game of *qq* [ ]

quŏn'dăm, a. That was, sometime, former, (*a q friend of mine*) [L, = formerly]

quōr'um n. Number of members that must be present to constitute a valid meeting. [L, = of whom]

quō'ta, n. Share to be contributed to or received from a total by one of the parties concerned. [L *quotus* how manyeth]

quōte, 1 v t. & i. Cite or appeal to (author book) in confirmation of some view repeat or copy out passage(s) from repeat or copy out (borrowed passage) usu. with indication that it is borrowed make quotations, (*from* author book speech, &c.) adduce or cite *as* state price of (usu *at* figure) 2. n (colloq) Passage quoted (u n. pl.) quotation mark( ) **quōt'able** a. (esp.) worth quoting from or quoting **quōtabil'ity** n. **quota'tion** n., quoting passage or price quoted *quotation marks* those (or) used at beginning & end of quoted passages or words. [L *quoto* mark with numbers]

quoth (kwōth oth), v t. (arch.). *Q I he the King Tom* said I &c. (used before after or in middle of the words quoted) **quōth'a** int. (arch) forsooth. [E]

quotid'ian, 1 adj Daily (arch.), everyday commonplace (pedant.), (Med. of intermittent ague or fever) with a paroxysm every day 2. n A q ague or fever Similarly (in med. sense only as a. & n.) *tertian*, every other day *quartan* every third day *quintan*, every fourth *sextan* every fifth *septan*, every sixth *octan* every seventh. [L *quotidie* daily the other words f. L *tertius* 3rd (= by L inclusive reckoning 2nd) *quartus* 4th *quintus* 5th, *sextus* 6th *septem* 7 *octo* 8]

quō'tient (-shnt) n. Result of a division sum (cf. DIVIDEND DIVISOR). **quotĭ'ety** n., number as a category (cf. *quantity quality*) [L *quot* how many]

R

R r, (ar) letter & n. (pl *Rs*, R s). *The three R's* reading (w)riting & (a)rithmetic (as basis of education)

răbb'ĕt. 1. n Step-shaped reduction cut along edge or face of wood &c. to receive corresponding projection of another piece edge of pane of glass, &c. 2. v t. Cut r in. [REBATE]

răbb'i, n. Jewish doctor of the law (as voc. by itself title prefixed to name, or ordinary noun) esp. one qualified by ordination for certain functions. **răbb'in** n. rabbi (esp. *the rabbins* the chief authorities on law & doctrine mostly of 2nd 13th cc.) **răbb'inate** n office of r, tenure of this, rr as a class **rabbin'ic(al)** aa. (*-ically*) of the rabbins, **răbb'inism** n. doctrines &c. of the rabbins **răbb'inist** n [Heb., = master]

răbb'it, n. Wild & domesticated furred burrowing rodent of hare family (cf. &c. *buck doe litter* n. & v. *hole burrow warren, hutch nibble bunny*) (sL) feeble player or person. *r hutch*, cage for tame rr *r-warren* wild rabbits breeding ground **răbb'iting** n. hunting of rr **răbb'ity** a. [ ]

răb'ble, n Disorderly crowd mob *the* lower part of the populace. **răb'blement** (lm) n. (arch.), tumult. [ ]

Răbĕlais'ian -aes'ian,

(-ayan). 1. adj As of Rabelais, exuberantly & coarsely humorous. 2. n. Imitator or student of Rabelais. [person]

răb'id, a. (-er, -est). Furious, unreasoning, headstrong (*r hate, partisan*) (of dog) mad, of rabies. **rabid'ity** n. **răb'ies** (-z) n., canine madness, hydrophobia. [L *rabio* rave]

răce¹, 1. n. Contest of speed (*the rr.*, a meeting for horse-racing) course of life (*run one's r*) sun's or moon's course, strong current in sea &c. onward sweep, channel of stream (esp. *mill-r*). 2. v i. & t. Go at full speed, have race or compete in speed (*with*), have r with, cause to r or to go at full speed, indulge in horse-racing (ship's *screw &c. is racing* working at great pace above water; *a motorist who never races races with every one, races every one, races his car against others; raced me along at 5 m. an hr r the Bill through the racing world*, the turf) *r-card*, programme of rr; *r course*, ground for horse rr; *r horse* (bred or kept for racing); *r-meeting*, horse-racing fixture. **rā'cer** n. (esp.) r horse or yacht or vehicle kept for racing. [N]

răce² n. Group of persons having or supposed to have common ancestor, the posterity *of*, family, kindred people, ethnical stock, genus or species or breed or variety of animals or plants, any great division of living creatures, class of persons with some common feature, (*the Jewish, Caucasian, Anglo-Saxon human, four-footed &c. r, the r of Adam, Plantagenet, dandies &c*) descent, kindred, (*of noble Oriental r; separate in language & r*). [It. ra..a]

răce³ n. A root *of ginger* [RADIX]

racēme n. (bot.) An INFLORESCENCE in which separate flowers are attached by short equal & equi-distant stalks along central stem, as in hyacinth, laburnum, lily of the valley. **rā'cemōse** a. [L = bunch of grapes]

racer See RACE¹

rā'cial (-shl), a. (-lly). Of a RACE² or races (*r characteristics, antipathies &c.*). [RACE²]

răck¹ 1. n. Kinds of wooden or metal framework (1) for holding fodder in stable, (2) for keeping various articles on or in (usu. *plate pipe &c.-r*) (3) for adjusting the position of something by use of cogs or pegs, (4) for torturing victims by stretching their joints (*on the r* being racked, often fig of person in pain or suspense). 2. v t. & i. Put (articles) in a r; torture on the r., (of disease &c.) inflict torture on, shake or strain (*a racking headache, a cough that racked his whole body*) stretch or strain or task to the utmost (*r rents* raise them as high as possible; *r tenants*, exact highest rent from; *r land* exhaust by excessive cropping; *r one's brains* try desperately to devise something). *r railway* (with cogged rail between bearing rails), **rack-rent,** (n.) highest rent that can be exacted (v t.) extort this from (tenant) or for (land); *r-wheel* (cogged) [Du *recken* stretch]

răck², n. Driving clouds; destruction (esp. *r & ruin*). [WRECK]

răck³ v t. Draw off (wine, cider &c.) from the lees (often *off*). [Prov *raca* dregs]

răck'ĕt¹ -cquet (-kit) n. Catgutted bat used in tennis, rr &c. (pl.) a ball game for two or four with rr in a court of four plain walls; r like snow shoe; *r-ball; r court; r press* for keeping rr in shape &c. [F *raquette*]

răck'ĕt², 1 n. Uproar, din; busy or exciting time, bustle, hurry, whirl of society (*stand the r.*, hold out against wear & tear, take the consequences of an action) 2. v i. Live gay life, be much on the move (usu. *about*) **răck'ĕty** a. (esp.) noisy, rowdy, dissipated. [ ]

raconteur (see Ap) n. (fem. *-euse*) Teller of anecdotes (*good, skilful, practised &c. r*). [F wd]

raccōon -coo-, n. A furred bushy-tailed American carnivorous animal. [Amer Ind.]

rā'cy, a. (-ier, -iest -ily -iness -ysm) Of distinctive quality or vigour, having marked characteristics or retaining traces of origin, vernacular (*r flavour, talk, style, vocabulary; r of the soil*, of homely directness &c.). [RACE²]

rad. See RADICAL

răd'dle. 1 n. Red ochre. 2. v t. Paint with r, plaster with rouge. [RUDDLE]

rā'dial a. (-lly) Of or in or having rays or a ray; of a or the radius, of or arranged in or act-

ing along radii of radium. **răd'ian** n., angle at centre of circle subtending arc whose length is equal to the radius. **rad'iant,** (adj.) emitting rays (*radiant point body*), issuing or operating radially (*radiant light heat*), beaming with joy &c. (*radiant looks smile*) bright or dazzling (*radiant beauty*), (n.) point from which heat or light or shower of meteors radiates **rad'iance** n. brilliant light, radiant looks or beauty **răd iate** (v t. & i., -āt) diverge or emit from a centre emit rays of light or heat, send or broadcast by wireless, be ar ranged like spokes, disseminate (life joy love, &c.) (adj) -at) radially arranged **radiā tion** n **răd'iātive** a. **rad iātor** n. (esp.) appliance for warming room &c. by radiation of heat engine cooling apparatus in motor-car [RADIUS]

răd ical, 1. adj (-lly) Of or from or going to or being the root, inherent, essential fundamental primary thorough (*a r cure error principle, reform radically wrong the r sign*, √ ∛ &c., indicating that the square or other root of the following figure is to be extracted *a r word* in Philol one that is itself a root, not a derivative *r politician* one desiring r reforms, member of advanced section of Liberal party *r measures*, those favour ed by rr) 2. n. A r politician (abbr *rad*) a r word the r sign or a number that is the root of another (Chem.) an element or atom or group of these that forms the base of a compound & is un affected by its ordinary chemical changes. **răd icalism** n. r politics. **răd icle** n. part of seed that develops into the root, root-like subdivision of nerve or vein. [RADIX]

răd'iō. 1 n Wireless telegraphy & telephony, message sent thus; wireless receiving set (esp U S) 2. v t. & i Send (message) send message to (person) communicate, broadcast, by radio. [foll.]

radio-. Of rays or radiation, of radium. **rădiō-ăc'tive** ex ercising radiation (of radium, uranium polonium) emitting in visible rays that penetrate opaque matter & produce electrical effects **rădiō-ăctiv'ity** n. **răd iograph** (-ahf) (n.) in stru ment recording sunshine image on sensitive plate given by Rönt gen rays, (v t.) secure such image of **radiŏm'èter** n. instrument showing conversion of radiant energy into mechanical force. **rădiŏs copy** n. examination by Röntgen rays. [RADIUS]

răd'ish, n. Plant with fleshy pungent root eaten raw [RADIX]

rad ium n. A metal yielded by pitchblende & named from its radio-active power [foll.]

răd'ius, n. (pl. -ii) Straight line from centre to circumference of circle or sphere, any of a set of lines diverging from a point like rr of a circle or sphere, spoke or other object so related to others circular area as measured by its r (*knows every one within a r of 20 m. in the 4 m. r*, within 4 n of Charing Cross), the thicker & shorter bone of the fore arm; marginal part of daisy &c. flow er s ray [L]

răd ix, n (pl. *ices* pr īsēz). Number or symbol used as basis of numeration scale (*the r of decimal numeration is ten*) [L, = root]

răff, n. (Now rare for) riff raff. **răff'ish** a. of dissipated appear ance disreputable, rakish. [RIFF RAFF]

răf'fle. 1 n. Sale in which the article is assigned by lot to one of those who have bought the right of drawing 2. v t. & i. Sell by r , compete in r (*for*) [F *rafle* a dice-game]

raft (-ah) 1. n. Collection of logs casks, &c. fastened together in the water for transportation; flat floating structure of timber as substitute for boat. 2 v t. & i. Form (logs &c.) into r convey on r., work r *rafts'man* (-an) worker on r **ra'fter**[1] (-ah) n., man who rafts logs. [N]

ra fter[2] (ah) n One of the sloping beams forming the frame-work of a roof. [E]

răg[1] n. Torn or frayed piece of woven material, scrap, rem nant, irregular piece (contempt.) flag or handkerchief or news-paper (collect.) rr as material for paper or stuffing, (*in rr*, torn, also in old clothes *has not a r to cover him spread every r of sail there is not a r of evidence cooked to rr* till it falls to pieces *the most scurrilous r published*) *the R.* (L), United Service Club. *r -bolt*, bolt with barbs to keep it tight when driven in *r fair*, old clothes sale *r paper* made of rr *r-tag (& bobtail)* the riff

block of wood used for ramming soil; **rämm ish** a. rank-smelling. [E]

Ramadän′, n. Ninth month of Mohammedan year with rigid fasting in all daylight hours. [Arab.]

räm′ble. 1. v.i. Walk without definite route, talk in desultory or incoherent or irrelevant way, let one's thoughts wander. 2. n. A rambling excursion. **räm′bler** n. (esp.) kinds of climbing rose. **räm′bling** a. (esp., of house, street, town) irregularly arranged, straggling. [ ]

räm ėkin, -quin (-k), n. Savoury of cheese &c. baked in small mould. [F]

räm′ify v.i. & t. Form branches or subdivisions, develop (i. & t.) into a network or complicated system. **rămifică tion** n. **ramōse** a. (bot.) branched. [L *ramus* branch]

rammer, rammish. See RAM.

rămp[1] 1. v.i. & t. (Of lion &c.) stand on hind legs with forepaws in air; (of wall &c.) ascend or descend to differ nt level; furnish or build (wall, earthwork) with r; = *rampage*. 2. n. Inclined plane joining two levels of earthwork or wall; difference of level between ends of rampant arch; upward bend in stair rail. **rămpāge** v.i. (joc.) rage, storm, rush about, (*on the rampage*, behaving violently); **rămpāge-ous** (-jus) a. **rămp ant** a. (Herald., placed after noun) ramping (*lion rampant*; also transf. *as the snob martinet, rampant*); arrant, rank, aggressive, unchecked, (*rampant theorist; vice, growth, popery, is rampant among us*); (of arch &c.) having one abutment higher, climbing. **rămp′ancy** n. [F *ramper* crawl]

rămp[2] (sl.). 1. n. Attempt to extort payment of fictitious debt esp. from bookmaker; piece of extortion. 2. v.i. & t. Engage in r; subject to r. [ ]

rampage(ous), rampancy, rampant. See RAMP[1]

rămp′art, n. Defensive mound of earth; person &c. that protects. [F, ANTE-, PARE]

răm shackle, a. Rickety, tumbledown. [ ]

ran. See RUN

rānch. 1. n. American cattle-farm. 2. v.i. Keep r. [Sp. *rancho* common meal]

răn cid, a. (-*est* rare). Smelling or tasting like rank stale fat. **răncid ĭty** n. **răn′cour** (-*ker*) n., malignant hate, inveterate bitterness. **răn′corous** a. [L *rancidus* stinking]

răndan n. Boat for one sculler & two oarsmen. [ ]

răn dom. 1. n. *At r.*, at haphazard, without aim or purpose or principle. 2. adj. (-*est*) Made, done, &c. at r. [F *randir* gallop]

răn dy a. (-*ier, -iest, -ily, -iness, -yish*) (Sc.) boisterous, lusty, loud-tongued, (of women); lustful, in lustful mood. [ ]

ranee (rahn′i), n. Hindu queen. [RAJ]

rang. See RING[2]

rānge (-j) 1. n. Row, line, tier, or series, of things, esp. of buildings or mountains; piece of ground with targets for shooting; area over which plant &c. is distributed; area included in or concerned with something; sphere, scope, compass, register, limits of variation, limited scale or series, distance attainable by gun or projectile, distance between gun &c. & objective, (*gives the rr. of all species; the thorniest question in the whole r. of politics; the r. of her voice is astonishing; his reading is of very wide r.; the r. of the barometer readings is about 2 in.; Hebrew is out of my r.; there is a lower r. of prices today; the enemy are out of r., have found the r. of our camp*); cooking fireplace. 2. v.t. & i. (-*geable*). Place or arrange in a row or ranks or in specified situation or order or company (*ranged themselves on each side; was ranged against among, on the side of, with, &c.; ranged according to height*), run in a line, reach, lie spread out, extend, occur over specified district, vary between limits, (*often from ... to; ranges N. & S., along the sea, from the Channel to Warwickshire*); be level or rank with; rove, wander, (*over, along, through, &c.; thoughts r. over past, present & future*); (of gun or projectile) have (distance) as r; go all about (place, coast, seal). **r.-finder**, instrument for finding distance of object to be shot at. **rān ger** (-j) n., (esp.) keeper of a royal park, (pl.) mounted force (esp. *Connaught Rr.*, a regiment). [F *rang* rank]

rănk[1], 1. n. Row, queue, (esp. of cabs standing ready); soldiers

in single line abreast (usu. one r behind another called *front, rear r*, *the rr* or *r & file* common soldiers ordinary people *rise from the rr* said of private or N.C.O who is given commission or of self made man) distinct social class grade of dignity station high station place in a scale, (*people of all rr* persons of r members of nobility *r & fashion* high society) 2. v t. & i. Arrange (soldiers &c.) in r classify as sign a r to have relative r (r *above among next to* &c.) **rănk'er** n. soldier of or who has risen from, the rr

rănk² a. Too luxuriant, coarse choked with or apt to produce weeds, foul-smelling loathsome, corrupt arrant, flagrant, virulent, gross, unmistakable [E]

ranker See RANK¹

rankle (răng'kl), v i. (Of envy, disappointment criticism, &c.) gnaw at the heart, cause recurrent pangs. [L *dracunculus* little serpent]

răn săck, v t. Search the recesses of pillage. [N *rann* house SEEK]

răn'som. 1 n. Redeeming of a captive, money or other consideration paid for it, compensation exacted for privilege or immunity blackmail (*hold to r* insist on r for releasing *king's r.*, large sum) 2 v t. Secure release of by paying, release in consideration of r [REDEMPTION]

rănt. 1 v i. & t. Use bombastic language declaim, recite theatrically preach noisily 2. n Piece of ranting **rănt'er** n (esp. nickname for) Primitive Methodist. [Du. *randten* rave]

ranŭnc ŭlus, n. (pl *luses, li*) Kinds of plant including buttercup. [L *rana* frog]

ranz-des vaches (see Ap.) n. Swiss herdsmen's melody on Alpine horn. [Swiss F]

răp. 1. n. Smart slight blow (*r on the knuckles* fig reproof) sound of this esp. on door or as spiritualistic phenomenon; anything at all (*don't care does not matter a r*). 2. v t. & i (-pp-). Deal a r to make the sound of a r (*at door on table or floor*) *r out* utter (oath &c.) abruptly (of spirits) express (message &c.) by rr (abs.) use strong language. [E]

rapā cious (-shus), a. Grasping, extortionate, predatory **ra-pă'city** n. [foll.]

rape¹ 1. v t. (-*pable*) Carry off by force (poet.) force or violate (woman). 2. n. Act of raping [L *rapio* seize]

rape² n. Plant used as food for sheep plant with oil yielding seed. [L *rapum* turnip]

răp'id. 1. adj (-*est*) Speedy swift acting or completed in short time (of slope) steep. 2. n Steep descent in river bed causing swift current. **rapid ity** n [RAPE¹]

rap'ier, n. Light slender sword for thrusting only *r-thrust* fig telling but delicate piece of satire or argument. [F *rapière*]

răp ine, n. (rhet.) Plundering [RAPE¹]

rappee' n. Kind of snuff. [RASP]

rapprochement (see Ap.) n. Recommencement of harmonious relations esp. between States. [F wd]

răpscăll ion (-lyon) n. (arch.). Rascal. [RASCAL]

răpt, a. Carried away in spirit or (poet.) in body absorbed entranced enraptured intent, (*r from earth &c. with r attention*).

răptōr'ial a. predatory (Zool.) of the *Raptores* an order of birds of prey **răp ture** n ecstatic delight or (usu. pl.) the expression of it (*be in, go into raptures* talk enthusiastically), **răp'turous** (tyer) a. [RAPE¹]

rār'a av is, n. Kind of person or thing rarely met with. [L., = rare bird]

rāre, a. Of loosely packed substance not dense, (*the r atmosphere of the mountain tops*), few & far between uncommon unusual exceptional seldom found or occurring (*it is r for* person &c. *to* do or *it is rarely that* he &c. *does*) of uncommon excellence remarkably good, very amusing (*a miracle of r device had r fun with him*) *raree show* (rār'ī), peepshow spectacle. **rār'efy** v t. & i. lessen the density of (air &c.) refine subtilize become less dense **rārĕfăc'tion** n. **rare'ly** (-ărl) adv (esp.) seldom not often, finely, in an unusual degree. **rar'ity** n rareness r thing [L *rarus*]

ra scal (rah) n. Rogue knave, (often joc., as *you lucky r!* rarely attrib., as *the r rout*). **ra scaldom** (rah). **rāscăl ity** n. **ra scally** (rah) a. [F *rascaille* rabble]

rase. See RAZE.

carry off by force, sweep away from life or sight, (poet. rhet.); commit rape upon (woman); enrapture, charm fill with delight, (*ravishing beauty* &c.), **rav'ishment** n., (esp.) ecstatic delight. [RAPE¹]

raw 1 adj. Uncooked, unwrought, awaiting treatment or manufacture crude, inexperienced untrained unskilled (*r silk as reeled from cocoons*; *r hide* not tanned; *r spirit*, undiluted *r material* that out of which any process of manufacture makes the finished article, *r recruit*) stripped of skin, having the flesh exposed sensitive from being exposed; (of weather &c.) damp & chilly 2. n. A *r* place on the skin esp of a horse (*touch* one *on the r*., fig., hurt his feelings on a sensitive point) *r-boned*, gaunt; *r head & bloody bones* skull & cross-bones. [E]

ray¹ 1. n. Single line or narrow beam of light, straight line in which light or heat or other physical energy is propagated (*Röntgen*, pr rŭnt'yen or *X rr* form of radiation penetrating many substances impervious to ordinary light), remnant or beginning of enlightening or cheering influence (*a r not a r., of hope, truth, genius, &c.*); any of a set of radiating lines or parts or things marginal part of daisy &c. 2. v.i. & t. Come or send out in or like rr [RADIUS]

ray² n. Kinds of edible sea fish allied to shark [L *raia*]

rayah (rīa), n. Non Mohammedan Turkish subject. [Arab. = flock]

rāze, -se (z) v t. (*zable, -sable*). Completely destroy (house town, &c.; usu. *r to the ground*); wipe out (name &c. from memory &c.). [L *rado* scrape]

rāz or, n. Instrument for shaving (*safety r* kinds that can not cut the skin; *as sharp as a r* often fig of the wits) *r-back* sharp ridge; *r-bill* kinds of bird; *r-edge*, keen edge, sharp ridge, critical situation, sharp line of division; *r fish, -shell* bivalves with shell like *r* handle

razz ia, n. Raid plundering or slave-collecting expedition [Arab]

rāz zle(-dăz zle), n. (sl.). Excitement, bustle spree, undulating merry-go-round. [*dazzle*]

re¹ (rā). See DO¹

re² prep. In the matter of (in legal & business use as first word of headline also vulg in other contexts for *about* or *concerning*). [L = in the matter]

're, abbr of *are* after *we you, they* [*are*]

re-¹ red- pref. in wds taken f. L, with the senses again (*recognize*), back (*recede*), in return (*recompense*) mutually (*recriminate*), opposition (*resist*) behind (*relic*) secrecy (*recluse*), away (*relegate*), down (*repress*) much (*resplendent*) un (*reveal*). [L]

re-² pref. attachable to any verb or verbal derivative, with the senses *once more, again, anew afresh, repeated, back, with return to previous state*. The following list contains the more established words of obvious meaning In all of them, unless it is otherwise stated, the pronunciation is that of the main word with accent unchanged & with rē prefixed. **readdress; readjust, -ment readmit, -ittance, -ission reaffirm; reafforest, -ation; reanimate -ation reapparel; reappear -ance reappoint, -ment rearm -ament; rearouse rearrange, -ment; reascend reassemble; reassert, -ion reassess, -ment; reassign; reassume, -umption; rebaptize, -tism rebarbarize; rebind, rebirth reborn rebuild; recapture** v & n.; **re-cede, -cession** (cf. RECEDE, RECESSION); **recharge** v & n.; **rechristen recivilize; reclothe; recoal recoat re-coil** (cf. RECOIL) **recoin -age; re-collect** (cf. RECOLLECT); **recolonize, -zation; recolour recombine, -nation; recommence, -ment; recompose reconduct; reconquer, -quest; reconsider -ation; reconstruct, -ion -ive reconvert, -ersion re-count** v & n. (cf. RECOUNT) **re-cover** (cf. RECOVER); **re-create, -tion** (cf RECREATE, -tion) **recross; redescend; redirect, -ion; rediscover -y; redistribute, -tion; redivide, -ision; re do; re-dress** (cf. REDRESS) **redye re-edit; re-elect, -ion; re eligible re-embark, -ation re-emerge, -nce, -nt; re-enable; re-enact, -ment; re-enforce, -ment**

(cf. REINFORCE) re-engine; re-enter, -trance -try; re-establish -ment re-examine, -nation re-exist re-export v & n. -ation; reface refashion, -ment; refill v & (pr rē'fil) n. refloat refoot, re form -ation (cf REFORM) refurbish refurnish re-fuse (cf REFUSE) regenesis regerminate, -tion regild regroup; rehandle; rehang rehouse rehumanize reignite reimport v & n reimpose, -sition reincarnate v & a. -tion reincorporate v reingratiate; re ink reinsert, -tion reinter -ment reinvest, -ment reinvigorate -tion; reissue n. & v -suable re-join (cf. REJOIN) rekindle; relabel re-lay (cf. RELAY) reline; relive reload v remake remarry -riage remast remigrate, -tion; remint remodel remonetize remould re-mount (picture &c. cf. REMOUNT); rename renumber reoccupy -nation, reopen reorganize, -zation repaganize; repaint repaper repartition v repass, -age repeople reperuse, -sal; replece replant, -ation; repoint; repolish; repopulate repossess -ion re-pot reprint v & (rē'print) n reprovision v republish, -lication repurchase repurify, -fication requicken re read resaddle resale, reseat reseize, -zure resell re-set; resettle -ment; reshape reship -ment; reshuffle re-sign (cf. RESIGN) re-sole re-sort (cf. RESORT); respell restamp restart restate ment restock re-strain (cf RESTRAIN); restuff resummons n resurvey v & n.; retake retaste; retell retransfer v & n.; retransform -ation; retranslate, -ation retread; retrim; returf; reunite reurge revaccinate, -ation revalue -uation revictual revitalize; re-win reword rewrite.

reach. 1. v t. & i. Stretch out, extend (often *out* &c. *r out* one's *hand*, *a branch* *empire reaching from E. to W*) stretch out the hand &c., make reaching motion or effort, (*you must r out further* *r forward to an ideal*) get as far as attain to arrive at, succeed in affecting attain to a point or distance (*r bottom, land,* one's *enemy* person's con science, *middle age, an eighth edition* *cannot r so high, far enough down to it* &c. *as far as eye could r* *your letter never reached me*) hand pass or take with outstretched hand, (*r me that book* *reached down his hat*) 2. n. Act of reaching range of the hand or an influence or motion or the mind, compass, scope (*within, above, out of beyond* one's *r* *has a wide r* *within easy r of the station*) continuous extent, esp. part of river that can be looked along between two bends (Naut.) length of tack. *r me-down* a. & n. ready made (garment). [E]

rĕăct' v i. Produce reciprocal or responsive effect act upon the agent, (*they r upon each other* *tyranny reacts upon the tyrant* has effects upon him too) (Chem., of substance applied to another) call out activity cause manifestation (*nitrous oxide reacts upon the metal*) respond to stimulus, undergo change due to some influence be actuated by repulsion *against* tend in reverse or back ward direction, (Mil.) make counter attack(s) **rĕăc tion** n., (esp.) return of previous condition emphasized by interval of the opposite (e.g. depression after excitement), retrograde tendency in politics &c.; **rĕăc tionary** (-sho-) (adj., esp.) retrograde recoiling from progress (n.) retrograde person **rĕăc'tionist** (-sho-) n. reactionary **rĕăc'tive** a. tending to react. [RE ?]

read. 1. v t. & i. (*rēd* pr *rĕd*). Interpret mentally declare interpretation or coming development of divine (*r dream omen, futurity* men's *hearts* or *thoughts* or *faces* *r the sky* as astrologist or meteorologist), (be able to) convert into the intended words or meaning (written or printed or other symbols or things expressed by their means or abs.; *reads* or

For words in *re-* not given see RE-²

can r hieroglyphs, shorthand the clock the Morse code music, several languages; does not r or write) reproduce mentally or (often *aloud out, off* &c. or with ind. obj.) vocally while following their symbols with eyes or fingers, the words of (author book tale, letter &c., or abs. often *over, through* *reads well*, with good intonation &c., expressively *was reading I lato r me the list r it through six times, does he preach extempore or r? have no time to r the Bible is the most r of all books the B ll was r for the first &c. time*, was allowed its first &c. READING; *she is r to for several hours daily seldom reads French* anything written in it) study (t. & i.) by reading (often *up*, *is reading law; shall not r for honours reading man* who devotes most of his time to study *has r much)* (p.p. in active sense as adj with *well deeply, slightly little* &c.) versed in subject by reading acquainted with literature find (thing) stated find statement, in print &c. (*revenge we r is wild justice I have r somewhere that .. have r of it*) interpret (statement, action) in certain sense (*may be r several ways*), assume as intended in or deducible from writer's words, find implications (*in the r pl as for reform I r I rotection*), (of editor) give as the word(s) probably used by author (*Bentley reads* pernoque also *facet*. in correcting statements as *for white r black, & the account may be accepted*), bring into specified state by reading (*r himself stupid hoarse, &c.*) (of recording instrument) present (figure &c.) to one reading it (*thermometer reads 35°*), sound or affect hearer or reader *well ill* &c., when r (*play reads better than it acts*). r one *a lesson*, administer punishment or reproof to him r *as* take to indicate (*your silence will be r as consent*) r *between the lines* find implications of more than is expressed r one's *hand* divine his character or destiny by palmistry r *into* imagine (view &c.) to be implicit in (words); r *like* be so worded as to seem (*reads like a lit. threat translation*); r oneself *in*, make formal entry on incumbency by public reading of XXXIX Articles r one *to sleep* put him or oneself to sleep by reading r *up*, study (t. & i.) for examination or other special purpose r *with* one, go to him as tutor 2 n. Spell of reading (*have a quiet r*) **read'able** a. (-bly) (esp.) interestingly written (cf. LEGIBLE.) **readabil'ity** n. **read'er** n., (esp.) publisher's private critic, printer's proof-corrector university lecturer (*reader in Roman Law* &c.), book of extracts for learning a language from **read'ership** n. **read'ing** n. (esp.) literary knowledge (*a man of vast reading*) entertainment at which something is r (*penny reading* in village &c. for 1d admission) matter to be r or its quality (*is dull reading*) what is found in a MS. or given by an editor as the text of a passage (*Jebb's the true the MS. reading*) figure shown by thermometer &c. (*a reading of 35°*) interpretation or view taken (*of facts, character* &c.) (Parl.) one of the three presentations of a Bill in each House (1st for leave to introduce, 2nd for approval of principle 3rd for acceptance with details settled); *reading-desk reading room*. [E]

rea'dy (rĕd'ĭ) a. adv & n. 1. adj (-ier -iest). With preparations complete in fit state with resolution nerved willing apt, inclined about to prompt, quick, facile, provided beforehand within reach, easily secured unreluctant, easy fit for immediate use, (*Are you r? Go!* formula for starting race *ready present fire*, successive orders, the first = make rifle r *dinner is r are r to march am r to risk my life is too r to suspect was r to swear with rage; a bud fu l r to burst is r for death is very r at excuses has a r pen wit; gave a r consent found r acceptance, its r solubility in water; found an instrument r to hand a r source of revenue; the readiest way to do it* make r prepare t. & i. *as they made r for the attempt or to fight, or make everything r*). 2 adv (-ier -iest). Beforehand, in readiness, (*boxes are r packed or packed r*), (esp. in comp. & sup.) quickly (*the child that answers readiest*). 3 n. Position in which rifle is held before the present (*come to the r*); (sl.) r money (*plank down the r*). r made, (of clothes) made in standard sizes, not to customer's measure; r money actual coin, payment on the spot; r reckoner book of r reckoned computations

for use in commerce &c. **rea'dily** (red.) adv. (esp.) without reluctance, willingly without difficulty easily. **rea'diness** (red.) n. prompt compliance, willingness resourcefulness quickness in argument or action prepared state (*all is in readiness*). [E]

rea'gent, n. (chem.) Substance that reacts upon another & can therefore be used to detect its presence. [REACT]

real[1] (rī'al) n. Spanish monetary unit (about 2½d.) old Spanish silver coin 6½d. [REGAL]

real[2] (rī'al) a. Actually existing as a thing or occurring in fact, objective genuine rightly so called natural sincere (*r. money* coin cash; *r. & paper roses*; *r. life*, that lived by actual people; *the r. thing* not a make shift or inferior article) (Law) consisting of immovable property such as land or houses (esp. *r. estate* opp. *personal*). **re'alism** n. fidelity of representation truth to nature freedom from prejudice & convention, practical views & policy (opp. *idealism*) doctrine that general ideas have objective existence (opp. *nominalism*). **re'alist** n. & a., **realis'tic** a. (*-ically*). **real'ity** n. being r. likeness to the original (*reproduced with startling reality*), r. existence what is r., what underlies appearances (*in reality* in fact) existent thing the r. nature of. **re'alize** v.t. (*-zable*) convert (hope plan &c.) into fact (usu. pass.) give apparent reality to make realistic, present as r. (*these details help to realize the scene*) conceive as r. apprehend clearly or in detail (noun *that*, *how*, &c.) convert (securities, property) into money (often abs. = sell one's property), amass (fortune specified profit) fetch as price. **realiza'tion** n. **re'ally** (ria-) adv. in fact, in reality (often *really & truly*) positively indeed, I assure you; *really!* do you mean it? is that so? **re'alty** n. r. estate (opp. *personalty*). [L *res* thing]

realm (rĕlm) n. Kingdom (rhet. legal *coin, laws of the r.*) sphere, domain (*the rr. of fancy*). [REGAL]

ream n. Twenty quires of paper vast quantity of writing (usu. pl. *wrote me rr. about it*). [Arab. = bundle]

reap v.i. & t. Cut (grain &c.) cut grain &c. with sickle or machine make harvest, gather in as harvest, (*r. as one has sown*, *sow wind & r. whirlwind*, *r. fruits of* phrr. for feeling results of one's actions; *r. where one has not sown*, profit by others toil) gather harvest from (field &c.) *reaping-hook* sickle. **reap'er** n. person or machine employed to r. [E]

rear[1] v.t. & i. (Rhet.) raise, build uplift, (*r. edifice, standard* one's *stature*) bring up, breed cultivate (family cattle crops) (of horse &c.) stand upright on hind legs. **rear'er** n. (esp.) horse given to rearing. [E]

rear[2] 1. n. Back part, space or position at the back of anything esp. an army or camp or fleet (*hang on the r. of* follow with view to attacking; *bring up the r.* come last; *take in the r.* attack from behind; *at the r. in r. of* behind) (colloq.) privy (attrib.) hinder back-. 2. v.i. (colloq.) Use privy. *r.-admiral* a navy OFFICER; *r.-guard* troops detached to protect r. (*r.-g. action* fought to cover retreat); *r.* RANK[1]. **rear'most** a. furthest back. **rear'ward** a. adv., & n. **rear'wards** adv. [ARREAR]

rea'son (z) 1. n. (Fact adduced or serving as) argument motive, cause or justification (*give rr. for*; *there is no r. to suppose*; *r.* or *rr. of State*, political justification; *by r. of* owing to; *I saw r. to believe*; *with r.* not unjustifiably), the intellectual faculty by which conclusions are drawn from premises, possession of this sanity (*whether dogs have r. is a question of definition*; *has lost regained his r.*); sense sensible conduct, what is right or practical or practicable, moderation (*bring to r.* induce to cease from vain resistance, *will do anything in r.*, meet any moderate demand; STAND *to r.*; *hear listen to r.*, let oneself be persuaded). 2. v.i. & t. Use argument *with* person by way of persuasion form or try to reach conclusions by connected thought silent or expressed (*from* premises *about, of, upon*, subject) discuss *what whether why* &c. conclude assume as step in argument, say by way of argument *that* (or parenth.) express

For words in re- not given see RE-*

in logical or argumentative form (*a reasoned exposition manifesto amendment article*), persuade by argument *out of into* (*tried to r him out of his fears; reasoned himself into perplexity*) think out (consequences &c.). **reas′onable** (z) a. (*-bly*) endowed with r (rare) sound of judgement, sensible, moderate not expecting too much ready to listen to r agreeable to r not absurd in r not greatly less or more than might be expected inexpensive not extortionate, tolerable fair [RATE¹]

réassure′ (-shoor) v t. (*-rable*) Restore to confidence, dispel apprehensions of [re-²]

Réaumur (see Ap.). See THERMOMETER. [person]

reave, reive (rēv), v.i & t. (arch. poet.; *reft*) Commit ravages (usu. *reive*); take by force, carry off, (*away from*), (esp. in p.p.) forcibly deprive *of*. **reiv er** (rēv) n., robber [F]

rébāte′ (& see below). 1 v t (arch.) Diminish reduce force or effect of blunt, dull (*also* răb′ĭt) make rabbet in. 2 n. Deduction from sum to be paid, drawback discount (*also* răb′ĭt) rabbet. [RE ¹ ABATE]

rĕb′ĕck, n. Early form of fiddle with three strings. [Arab.]

rebel. 1 (rĕb′l), n Person who rises in arms against resists, or refuses allegiance to the established government; person or thing that resists authority or control, (attrib.) rebellious of r. in rebellion. 2 (rĭbĕl′), v i. (*-ll*). Act as r (*against*) feel or manifest repugnance to some custom &c. (*against*). **rébĕll ion** (*lyon*) n. organized armed resistance to established government (*the Great Rebellion*, period of English history 1642-60) open resistance to any authority **rébĕll ious** (*lyus*) a. in rebellion, disposed to r defying lawful authority; (of diseases, things) difficult to treat, refractory [RE ¹; L *bell um* war]

rébĕll ow (*-ō*) v i. & t. (poet.). Re-echo loudly [RE ²]

rébound′ v i. & n. Spring back after impact, recoil, (*our example will r upon ourselves; take one on or at the r.*, utilize a reaction of feeling to persuade him to contrary action). [RE ²]

rébŭff′ n. & v t Check, snub, repulse. [It. *ribuffo*]

rébūke′ v t. (*-kable*) & n. (arch.). Reprimand, reprove reproof. [RE ¹ F *bucher* beat]

rēb′us, n Enigmatic representation of name, word, &c., by pictures &c. suggesting its syllables. [L, = by things]

rébŭt′ v t (*-tt-*). Force back (rare) refute, disprove (evidence charge) **rébutt al, rébŭt - ment**, nn. **rébŭtt′er** n. (see PLEADING). [RE ¹ BUTT⁴]

récăl citrant. 1. adj Refusing compliance, refractory 2 n. A r person **récăl cit rance** n **récăl′citrāte** v i. (rare) be r [RE ¹ L *calx* heel]

récall (-awl) 1. v t. Summon back from a place or from different occupation inattention, digression &c. cancel appointment of (official sent to distance, esp. over seas), bring back to memory serve as reminder of recollect, remember revive, resuscitate revoke, annul (action decision); take back (gift). 2 n. Summons to come back cancelling of appointment abroad signal to ship &c. to return; possibility of recalling esp. in sense of annulling (esp. *beyond past, r*). [RE ²]

récănt′ v.t & i. Withdraw & renounce (opinion statement, &c.) as erroneous or heretical disavow former opinion, esp. with public confession of error **récăntā′tion** n. [RE ¹ CHANT]

récapit′ūlāte, v t. & i. (*-lable*) Go over headings of, summarize go quickly through again; give an epitome **récapitūlā′tion récapit ūlātor**, nn.; **récapit′ūlātive, récapit ūlatory** aa. [RE ¹ CAPITAL]

récast′ (-ah). 1 v t. Put into new shape amend arrangement of 2 n. Amended form. [RE ²]

récēde v i. (for *re-cede* see RE ²) Go or shrink back or farther off; slope backwards withdraw (*from* engagement opinion &c.); decline in value &c [RE ¹ L *cedo* go]

récēipt′ (-sēt). 1 n. Recipe; amount of money received (usu. in pl.) fact of receiving or being received (*on r of the money news &c.*) written acknowledgement of such r, esp. of sum due; *r of custom* (bibl.) custom house. 2 v t. Write r on (bill) [foll.]

récēive′ (-sēv) v t & i. (*-vable*) Accept delivery of take (proffered thing) into one's hand or possession, (*Lord r my spirit; r. stolen goods* as thief's accomplice; *r confession, oath, petition, consent*

to hear r *the sacrament*, eat & drink the elements); stand force or weight of (*arch receives roof*; *r sword-point cavalry*), admit, consent or prove able to hold, provide accommodation for, submit to serve as receptacle of (*r the visits attentions of r an impression, stamp &c.*; *hole large enough to r two men*; *r foreign yoke, garrison*; *was received into the Church*, admitted to membership), entertain as guest, welcome, give specified reception to (*shall not be received at my house how did she r his offer? was received with cries of Judas*) r company hold reception give credit to, accept as true (esp in p.p., as *the received opinion belief*), come by be provided with or given, have sent to or conferred or inflicted on one (*r dividend, letter name sympathy attention, orders insults a broken jaw a bullet*) **receiv-er** (sēv) n (esp) person appointed by *receiving order* to administer debtor's or disputed property one who receives stolen goods, receptacle in machine, ear piece of telephone [RE [1] CAPTIOUS]

re cency n. Recentness. [RECENT]

recen'sion (-shn) n Revision of, revised, text. [RE [1] CENSOR]

rē cent, a. Not long past, that happened or existed lately late not long established lately begun modern. [L *recens*]

recep tacle, n. Containing vessel, place or space (Bot.) common base of floral organs axis of cluster **recep'tion** n., (esp.) receiving or being received into a place or company formal welcome occasion of receiving guests assembly held for this welcome of specified kind demonstration of feeling towards person or project, (*reception order* authorizing reception of lunatic in asylum; *reception room*, in which guests are received; *warm reception*, vigorous resistance or enthusiastic welcome) **recep'-tive** a. able or quick to receive impressions or ideas **receptiv'-ity** n. [RECEIVE]

recess n. Vacation esp. of Parliament niche or alcove, hollow in mountain side &c. retired or secret place (*in the inmost rr of the Alps the heart*)

rece'ssion (shn) n receding, withdrawal **rece ssional** (-sho) (adj) of the parliamentary r (of hymn) sung while clergy & choir withdraw after service (n) recessional hymn (*The Recessional*, poem in Kipling's *Five Nations*); **recess'ive** a. receding. [RECEDE]

Rech'abite (k) n. Total abstainer [See *Jer* xxxv 6]

réchauffé (rishōf'ā, & see Ap) n. Warmed up dish rehash. [F wd]

recherché (reshārsh ā, & see Ap) a. (Of meals, words &c.) choice, far fetched carefully thought out. [F wd]

recid'ivism n. Habitual relapse into crime. **recid ivist** n [RE [1] CASE[1]]

re cipe, n Statement of ingredients & procedure for a medicine or dish nostrum, expedient. [L, = take thou]

recip ient. 1 adj (rare) Receptive. 2 n. One who receives. [RECEIVE]

recip'rocal. 1. adj (*lly*) In return, mutual expressing mutual relation (*r help love injuries each other is a r pronoun*) 2. n (math.). Expression so related to another that their product is 1 (*1/5 is the r of 5*) **recip rocate** v t. & i. (*-cable*) interchange (influence &c.) requite in kind (affection &c.), make requital (often *with* thing given in return) (Mech. of engine or part of it) go with backward & forward motion (esp. *reciprocating engine* opp. *rotatory*); **recip rocator** n. **recipro'city** n r condition or action give-&-take. [L *reciprocus*]

recite' v t. & i. (*-table*) Repeat aloud declaim from memory rehearse (facts) enumerate give recitation. *reciting note*, that held on for indefinite number of syllables in chanting **recit al** n. detailed account or narrative or narration (*of facts*) instrumental musical performance by or of works of one man **recita'-tion** n. (esp.) reciting as entertainment, piece recited. **recita-tive'** (-ēv) n. musical declamation as in narrative & dialogue of opera & oratorio **recit'er** n. (esp.) book of pieces for recitation. [RE [1]]

reck, v.i. & t. (poet.; in neg or virtually neg use only). Care take account *of* (impers.) con

For words in re not given see RE-[3].

cern (*little he recks what recks he* or *what recks it him, if the sky should fall of mercy* &c. 1). **rĕck'lĕss** a. regardless of consequences, rash, heedless *of* danger &c. [E]

rĕck'on, v t. & i. Ascertain (number amount) ascertain number or amount of by counting or usu. by calculation compute start *from*, go on *to* in counting count *up sum up character of* arrive at as total (*I r 53 of them*) include in computation, count *in*, place in class *among* or *with* or *in*, take *for* regard *as* consider to be (with object & compl., as *r him wise beyond redemption*) conclude after calculation be of the confident opinion (*that* or parenth.) make calculations, cast up account or sum, (*r without* one's *host* under-estimate difficulties, cost, opposition, &c.) *settle accounts with* person rely or count or base plans *upon*. **rĕck oner** (kn) n. (see READY *reckoner*) **rĕck oning** (kn) n., (esp.) tavern bill (arch.) *day of reckoning* time of atonement or vengeance *out in* one's *reckoning* mistaken in an expectation &c. [E]

rēclaim' 1. v t. Win from vice or error or savagery or waste state, reform tame, civilize, make cultivable. 2. n. Possibility of *reclaiming (past beyond, r)* **rĕclamā tion** n. [RE-1]

réclame (rĕk'lahm, & see Ap.) n. Art of securing notoriety [F wd]

rēcline v t. & i. Assume or be in recumbent position (*reclined lying thus*) sit or lie with back or side supported on a slope, lay (head, limbs, &c.) in such position rely *upon*. [L *reclino*]

rēcluse (-ōōs) 1 adj Living in retirement or isolation. 2 n. A r person hermit. [RE-1 CLOSE1]

rĕc ognize, v t. Acknowledge validity or genuineness or character or claims or existence of, accord notice or consideration to, discover or realize nature of treat *as* acknowledge *for* realize or admit *that* know again identify as known before. **rĕcogni tion** n. **rĕc'ognizable** a. (*-bly*), (esp.) that can be identified or detected **rĕcognizabil ity** n. **rēcogn'izance** (kŏn-) n., bond by which person engages before court or magistrate *to* observe some condition, e.g. to keep the peace, pay a debt or appear when summoned sum pledged as surety for such observance **rēcogn izant** (kŏn) a. showing recognition (*of*) [RF 1 L *cognosco* learn]

rēcoil' 1 v i. (for *re-coil* see RE 2) Start back, shrink, in horror or disgust or fear (*from*); rebound (of fire-arms) kick. 2. n. Fact or sensation of recoiling. [RE-1 L *culus* rump]

rĕcollĕct v t (for *re-collect* see RE 2) Succeed in remembering call to mind. **rĕcollĕc'tion** n., (esp.) person's memory or its compass (*it is in my recollection that*) remembrance (*have no recollection of it*). [RF 1]

rĕcommĕnd' v t. Give (oneself one's spirit, a child, &c.) in charge to God a person or his care &c. speak or write of o suggest as fit for employment o favour or trial (*to* person, or with ind. obj *as can you r me a cook a book?* as servant &c. *fo* a post), (of qualities, conduct &c.) make acceptable, serve as re commendation of advise (course of action or treatment, person *to* do *that* thing should be done) **rĕcommĕndā tion** n., (esp. statement meant to r quality &c. that recommends something piece of advice **rĕcommĕn'datory** a. [RE 1]

recommit, v t. (*-tt*). Refer (*Bill &c.*) back *to committee* for further consideration of details. **recommit ment, rēcommitt al,** nn. [RE 2]

rĕc ompĕnse. 1 v t. (*-sable*) Requite, reward or punish (person or action) make amends to (*person*) or *for* (*loss &c.*) 2 n Reward requital. [RE 1 COMPENSATE]

rĕc oncile, v t. (*-lable*) Make friendly after estrangement (*to with*) make resigned (*to lot &c to doing*) compose (quarrel &c.) harmonize make compatible show compatibility of, (contrasted facts &c. *with, and*) **rēconcilabil ity** n. **rĕc'oncilement** (-lm-) n. **rĕconcilia tion** n. [RE 1 CONCILIATE]

rĕc'ondite, a. Abstruse, little known of, (of author &c.) dealing in the r [RE 1 L *condo* hide]

recondi tion, v t. Overhaul & refit (ship) [RE 2]

rēconn aissance (nis-) n Reconnoitring survey or party **rĕconnoi tre** (*ter*) v t. & i (*-tring*) approach & try to learn position & condition or strategic

features of (enemy district) make r [RECOGNIZE]

reco̅n'stitūte, v t. (*utable*) Piece together (past events) into an intelligible whole constitute again **reco̅nstitū'tion** n. [RE- 2]

record. 1 (rĭkôrd') v t. Register set down for remembrance or reference put in writing or other legible shape represent in permanent form, (*the recording angel*, who records men s good & bad actions) 2 (rĕk ŏrd) n. Recorded state (*on r* recorded *court of r* whose proceedings are recorded & valid as evidence) report of proceedings before court of r copy of pleadings constituting case to be decided (*travel out of keep to, the r* introduce abstain from irrelevant matter) thing recorded document or object that records (e.g. gramophone disk) facts known about a person s past (*his r is good against him*, &c.) best performance of a particular kind on r limit hitherto attained (*break* or *cut* or *beat the r.*, pass this, also attrib., as *a r run*) *R. Office* (in which State papers &c. are stored & calendared) **recŏrd er** n., (esp.) city or borough magistrate holding court of quarter-sessions, (hist. usu pl.) kind of flute [RE [1] L *cor* heart]

recount' v t. (for *re-count* see RE). Narrate tell in detail. **recoun'tal** n [RE [1]]

recoup' (-ōōp) v t. Compensate, indemnify (usu. *r oneself* recover what one has expended or lost) **recoup ment** (-ōō-) n. [RE [1]]

rĕcourse (-ôrs), n Resorting *to* some source of help (usu *have r to* adopt as adviser or helper or expedient) [RE [1]]

reco ver (kŭ) 1. v t. & i. (for *re-cover* see RE [2]). Regain possession or use or control of acquire or find (out) again reclaim (*has recovered his kingdom, his friends affection, the meaning of the hieroglyphs, the track health, his appetite his voice much land from the sea*) secure restitution or compensation secure (damages) by legal process (*his remedy is to r damages* or *r in a court of law*) bring or come back to life consciousness health or normal state or position (*he is recovering is quite recovered from his cold*) retrieve, make up for get over cease to feel effects of, (*must try to r lost time never recovered the blow his losses, this faux pas*) make one s way back to (rare *recovered the shore with difficulty*) *r* one s *feet* or *legs* stand up after fall *r oneself* regain consciousness or calmness or control of limbs or senses *r sword* (Fenc.) withdraw it after thrust &c. (Mil.) hold it point up with hilt opposite mouth. 2. n. Position to which sword &c. is brought back in fencing or drill act of coming to this. **reco very** (kŭ) n., act or process of recovering or being recovered. [RECUPERATE]

rĕc'réant. 1. adj (rhet.) Craven cowardly apostate. 2. n A r person **rĕc'réancy** n [RE [1], CREED]

rĕc'réate v t. & i. (*table* for *re-create* see RE- [7]). (Of pastime &c. or refl of person) refresh entertain agreeably occupy; indulge in recreation. **recreā tion** n. **rĕc'réātive** a. [RE [1]]

recrim inate, v i. Indulge in mutual or counter charges, retort accusation **recriminā'tion** **recrim inātor** nn. **recrim-inātive, recrim'inātory** aa. [RE [1]]

recrudĕsce' (-ōō-) v.i (Of sore disease discontent, &c.) break out again **recrudĕs-cent** a. **recrudĕs cence** n. (-ōō-). [RE [1] CRUDE]

recruit (rōōt) 1 n. Newly enlisted & not yet trained soldier person who joins a society &c. (iro (often *raw r*). 2. v t. & i Enlist rr. for find as r seek rr replenish reinvigorate, (numbers stock, treasury strength health &c.) recover health (*has gone to the country to r*.) **recruit-ment** (rōō-) n. [RE [1] L *cresco* grow]

rect- recti-. Straight- right- [L *rego* rule]

rĕc'tal a. Of the rectum.

rĕc'tăngle (nggl) n. Plane rectilinear four-sided figure with four right angles, esp. one with adjacent sides unequal. **rĕc-tăng'ūlar** (ngg) a., shaped having base or sides or section shaped like r placed having parts or lines placed at right angles **rectăngūlă rity** (ngg) n [RECT]

rĕc'tifȳ v t. (*fiable*). Put

For words in *re* not given see RE-[2]

right, correct, amend exchange for what is right (Chem.) refine purify **rĕctifica'tion** n.
rĕctilin'ear -ĕal, a. In or forming a straight line bounded or characterized by straight lines.
rĕc'titūde, n. Moral uprightness, righteousness.
rĕc'tō n. Right-hand page of open book (cf *verso*).
rĕc'tor n. Parson of parish retaining tithe; head of some educational or religious institutions. **rĕctor'ial** a. (*-lly*), **rĕc'torship** n.; **rĕc'torў** n. parish r s benefice or house.
rĕc'tum n. Final section of large intestine, terminating at anus.
rĕcŭm'bent, a. Lying, reclining **rĕcŭm'bency** n. [RE [1] L *cumbo* lie]
rēcū'perāte, v t. & i. (*-rable*). Restore, be restored or recover from exhaustion, illness, loss, &c. **rēcūpera'tion**, **rēcū'perātor** nn.; **rēcū'perative** a. [L *recupero*]
rēcûr' v i. (*rr*; *part. pr* *ūring or -ŏring*). Go back in thought or speech *to*; (of idea &c.) come back *to* one's mind &c., return to mind (of problem &c.) come up again; occur again be repeated (*recurring decimals* figures in decimal fraction that r in same order again & again). **rēcŭ'rrence** n. **rēcŭ'rrent** a. recurring [RE-[1] CURRENT]
rēcûrve' v i. & t. (*-vable*) Bend backwards (usu. intr or in pass. of stream, horns &c.) **rēcûrv'ate** a. recurved. [RE [1]]
rĕcŭs'ant (*z*) n. Person who refuses submission or compliance, esp. (hist.) one who would not attend Anglican services. **rĕcŭs'ancy** (*z*) n. [L *recuso* refuse]
rĕd. 1. adj. Of a colour varying from crimson to orange seen in blood, sunset clouds, rubies, glowing coals, fox's hair &c. (*r with anger* flushed; *r hands* blood-stained, *r eyes*, bloodshot or with sore lids *r deer mullet*, *ant campion*, &c., names of species or varieties) having to do with blood, hod, burning violence, or revolution (*r battle*, *ruin*, *vengeance*, *republican*, *radical*) (in map-colouring) British 2 n R. colour r cloth or clothes (*dressed in r*) revolutionary politician; r ball at billiards, r colour at rouge-et-noir & roulette; (hist.) one of three squadrons (r white blue) of the Navy *r, admiral* a butterfly *r book*, a peerage. **red breast**, robin; *r cent* (U S.), copper cent (emphat. in *don't care &c. a r c.*) *red coat* British soldier *r cross* St George's cross or emblem of England Christian side in crusades, (emblem of) ambulance service in war; *r currant*, a small cluster-fruit, *r ensign*, flag of British merchant ships *r flag*, symbol of revolution (*the R.F.* song sung as demonstration) battle-signal, danger signal, *r gum*, teething rash kind of eucalyptus or its resin *r-handed*, in the act of crime (*take r-h.*) *r hat* cardinal's (also, nickname for) British staff officer *r heat*, being r hot, *r, herring* smoked herring subject raised to distract attention from the point in hand *r-hot*, (of metal) heated to redness, (fig) furious, excited *r-hot poker* plant with flame-red flower-spike *r lane* (nursery), throat *r lead*, a pigment *r legged* (esp. *the r-l*, or *French partridge*) *r-letter* (of day) marked in calendar with r as festival or as the date of some joyful event *r man*, Amer Indian; *r mass* (at which priest wears r); *r meat* beef & mutton **red poll**, kinds of bird; *r rag thing of which the mention excites person's rage as r excites a bull*; *r ribbon*, of the Order of the Bath; **red shank**, kind of snipe; **red skin** Amer Indian *r soldier* swine fever; *r spider* a vine pest; **red start** [obs. *steort* tail], a song bird *r tape* excessive adherence to forms in public business; *r triangle*, (emblem of) the Y.M.C.A., **red wing** kinds of bird. **rĕdd'en** v.i. & t. **rĕdd'ish** a. **rĕddy-** comb form (*reddy brown* &c.). [E]
rĕdăc'tion n. Putting into literary or publishable form, editing or re-editing new edition. **rĕdăct** v t. make r of; **rĕdăc'tor** n [RE [1] L *ago* bring]
rĕdăn n Field work with two faces forming salient angle. [RE [1] L *dens* tooth]
redden, reddish reddy- See RED
reddle. = RUDDLE
rēde. 1. v t. (arch.). Advise; read (riddle) 2. n (arch.). Advice, tale. [READ]
rēdeem v t Buy back, re-

cover by expenditure of effort or by stipulated payment, (r one's *rights position, honour mortgaged land, pledged goods*) compound for, buy off (charge or obligation) by payment perform (promise) purchase the freedom of (another oneself) save (one's life) by ransom save rescue, reclaim (of God or Christ) deliver from sin & damnation make amends for counterbalance compensate, (fault, defect *has one redeeming feature*) save *from* a defect (*the eyes r the face from ugliness*) **rèdeem·er** n. (esp. as title of Christ); **rèdĕmp'tion** n. redeeming or being redeemed. [RE [1], L *emo* buy]

rèdif n Turkish military reserve, soldier in it [Turk.]

rèdin'tegrāte, v t. (*-grable*) Restore to wholeness or unity re-establish **rèdintègra'tion**, **rèdin'tègrator**, nn. [RE [1] INTEGER]

rĕd'olent, a. Smelling strongly *of*, suggestive *of* **rĕd'olence** n [RE [1], L *oleo* smell]

rèdou'ble (-dŭbl) v t. & i. Intensify, increase multiply (r one's *efforts the clamour re doubled*) [RE [1]]

rèdoubt' (-owt) n Detached outwork without flanking defences. [REDUCE]

rèdoubt'able (-owt) a. (*-bly*) (Of opponent &c.) formidable. **rèdoubt'ĕd** (-owt-) a. (arch.) r [RE [1] DOUBT]

rèdound' v i Contribute greatly in the end (*to* one's credit, advantage, &c.). [RE [1] L *unda* wave]

rèdress' 1 v t. (for *re-dress* see RE [2]) Put right again remedy make up for, (wrong grievance, &c. r *the balance* restore equality) 2. n Redressing compensation, reparation [RE [1]]

rèdūce' v t. Bring down lower, weaken impoverish diminish contract, (*reduced prices temperature health, circumstances bulk*) subdue bring back to obedience bring by force or necessity *to* some state or action (r *the fortress the rebels was reduced to despair, borrowing submission*) convert *to* other form subject to such conversion suit or adapt *to* (r *rule to practice, anomalies to rule, facts to headings tale to writing shillings to pence clods to powder*) remedy (dislocation &c) by replacing of parts. **rèdū'cible** a. [RE [1] DUCT]

rèdūc'tiō ăd absūrd'um (-shĭ), n. Proof of the falsity of a principle &c. given by producing a logical consequence of it that is absurd; (loosely) pushing of a principle to unpractical lengths. [L. = reduction to the absurd]

rèdūc'tion n. Reducing or being reduced reduced copy of picture &c [REDUCE]

rèdŭn'dant, a. Superfluous, excessive, pleonastic, copious, luxuriant. **rèdŭn'dancy** n [REDOUND]

rèdū'plicāte v t. (*-cable*) Make double, repeat (Gram.) repeat (letter syllable), form (tense) thus. **rèdūplicā'tion** n. (esp. gram.) reduplicated syllable **rèdū'plicative** a. [RE [1]]

re-ĕc'hō (-k), v t. & i. Echo, go on echoing [RE [2]]

reed n. (Tall straight stalk of) kinds of water or marsh plant (*broken r* unreliable person or thing *lean on a r* rely on deceptive support) (poet.) arrow musical pipe pastoral poetry, vibrating part of some musical instruments (*the rr* the r instruments in a band) *r mace* waterside plant with tall stems ending in brown flower spikes bulrush *r pipe*, = r (poet.) *r pipe, -stop* reeded organ pipe, stop. **reed'ĕd** a. (esp.) with vibrating r [E]

rē-ĕd'ifȳ v t. (*-iable*). Build up again (usu. fig r *hopes health* &c.). [RE [2]]

reed'ȳ a. (*-ier -iest -ily, -iness* yish), Abounding in reeds like a reed (of voice) scratchy like a reed instrument & not round & clear [REED]

reef 1 n. One of several strips along top or bottom of sail that can be taken in to reduce the surface exposed ridge of rock, sand &c., about the level of the water's surface (Mining) lode of auriferous quartz. 2. v t. Take in reef(s) of (sail) *single, double treble -reefed* with 1 2, 3, rr taken in *r -knot* ordinary double knot symmetrically made (opp. GRANNY). **reef'er** n. (esp.) r knot, close double-breasted (out)jacket (sl.) midshipman. [N]

reek, 1. n. Foul or stale smell smoke, vapour exhalation. 2. v.i. Smell unpleasantly (usu. *of reeks of patchouli, tobacco blood*, or fig

of murder affectation, &c.) emit vapour steam, (*reeking bowl, sword, blood horse*) (of burnt houses &c.) emit smoke. [E]

reel. 1. n. Kinds of winding apparatus (*off the r* without a hitch, straight off) cylinder for holding wound cotton &c. revolving part in machine stagger ing motion a Scotch dance. 2. v t. & i. Wind on r draw with help of r (*off in, up* &c.) rattle *off* (story, list, verses) without pause or difficulty away stagger, stand or walk or run unsteadily be shaken rock, swing violently be in a whirl be dizzy [E]

rē-ĕn trant. 1. adj (Of angle, esp. in buildings) pointing inwards (opp. SALIENT). 2. n. A r angle. [RE [1] ENTER]

reeve[1] n. (hist.) Magistrate of town or district. [E]

reeve[2] v t. (naut. *rove* or *reeved*) Pass (rope &c.) *through* ring &c., fasten by reeving (*in, on, round to*) [ ]

reeve[3] See RUFF[2]

rĕfĕc'tion n. Slight meal refreshment by food or drink. **rĕfĕc'tory** (or rĕf'!) n., room for meals in monastery &c. [RE [1] FACT]

rĕfer' v t. & i. (*rr*) Trace or ascribe *to* person or thing as cause or source, assign *to* certain date or place or class commit, submit hand over (*oneself* question for decision) *to* person &c. (*I r myself to your generosity let us r the dispute to Socrates r to drawer*, abbr R.D banker's note suspending payment of cheque) send on or direct (person) make appeal or have recourse *to* some authority or source of information (*ostler referred me to landlord for my proof I r to the facts of human nature to 1 Kings iii. 7 referred to his watch for the exact time*) (of statement &c.) have relation be directed. (of hearer &c.) interpret (statement &c.) as directed *to* (*these remarks r only to deliberate are not to be referred to involuntary offences*) (of person speaking &c.) make allusion direct attention, *to* (*he several times referred to the modern increase in expenditure, found myself on the peak referred to*). **rĕf'erable** a. **rĕferee** (n.) arbitrator person chosen to decide between opposing parties, umpire esp. at football, (v i.) act as referee. [RE [1] L *fero* bring]

rĕf'erence, n. Referring of something for settlement to an authority scope given to such authority (*the Commission must confine itself to the r* not go outside what was referred to it) relation, respect, correspondence (*in, with r to* regarding about *without r to* irrespective of, *have r to*, be concerned with) allusion (*make r to* mention) direction to page book, &c where information may be found (*verify rr* test correctness of these *cross r* to another passage in same book) one of the marks used (usu. in the order here given) in referring reader to note &c., asterisk (*) obelisk (†) double obelisk (‡) section mark (§) parallel mark (‖) paragraph mark (¶) act of looking up passage &c. or of referring another or applying *to* person, for information (*r or a r to a dictionary would have disabused him, please give me a r I should like to make r, to your late employer book of r* that one consults on occasion *r bible* with marginal rr to illustrative passages *r library* of books that can be consulted but not taken away), person named by another as *willing to vouch for him*.

rĕferĕn'dum n. System by which a question is submitted to the direct vote of the whole electorate, taking of a plebiscite.

rĕfīne' v t. & i. (*nable*) Free from dross or impurities or defects, purify clarify make elegant or cultured imbue with delicacy of taste polish manners or appearance of become pure or clear or improved in polish or delicacy employ subtlety of thought or language, make fine distinctions, discourse subtly (*up*) *on* improve (*upon*) by refinements. **rĕfīne'ment** (nm) n. (esp.) fineness of feeling or taste or manners, subtle or ingenious manifestation *of* (*a refinement of cruelty*) subtle piece of arrangement or reasoning fine distinction. **rĕfīn'er** n. (esp.) person who refines sugar metal. &c. **rĕfīn'ery** n. place where sugar &c. is refined. [RE [1]]

rēfĭt' 1. v t. & i. (*-tt*). Renew or repair (ship) (of ship) undergo refitting 2. n Process of refitting. **rēfĭt'ment** n. [RE [2]]

rĕflĕct' v t. & i. Throw back (light, heat, sound), (of mirror &c., or transf.) show image of, reproduce to eye or mind (of action result, &c.) bring (credit,

discredit, &c.) bring discredit (*on upon*) meditate, consider (*on upon, that, how* &c.) make disparaging remarks (on, upon) **rĕflĕc'tion** n. (esp.) reflected light heat, colour or image cen sure thing that brings discredit, (*on upon*) reconsideration (esp *on reflection*) a thought or its ex pression. **rĕflĕc'tive** a. (esp.) meditative, concerned with thought. **rĕflĕc'tor** n., (esp.) appliance for reflecting light in required direction or for reflect ing image in telescope. **re'flĕx** (n) reflected light or colour or glory image in mirror &c. re production or secondary mani festation (*law is a reflex of publ c opinion*) a reflex action (adj) reactive, recoiling introspective (*reflex action*, one done as in voluntary response to nerve-stimulation e.g sneezing). **rĕflĕ xion** (kshn) n reflection (in first sense only) **rĕflĕx ive,** (adj gram.) implying agent s action upon himself (*reflexive verb pronoun*, &c.) (n) a reflex ive word or form. [RE [1] L *flecto* bend]

rĕf'luent (-ōō-) a. Back flow ing (of tide, blood &c.) **re'flux** n. backward flow [RE [1]]

rĕform 1 v t. & i. (see RE [2] for *re form*) Make better by removing or become better by abandoning imperfections or faults or errors, abolish or cure (abuse) 2. n. Removal of or of abuses (*R. Bill, Act* those of 1831 – 2 amending electoral system) amendment, improvement. **rĕformā tion** n. radical change for the better esp. in political or religious or social affairs (*the Reformation*, 16th-c. movement to r Western Church) **rĕforma'tional** (-sho-) a., of the Reformation. **rĕform'ative** a. tending to r **rĕform atory** (adj) reformative, (n.) institution for reforming juvenile offenders. **rĕfor'mer** n (esp.) leader in the Reformation advocate of the R. Bill. [RE [1]]

rĕfract v t. (Of water air glass, &c.) deflect (light) where it enters obliquely from a medium of different density (*refracting telescope* with object-glass con verging rays to focus) **rĕfrac - table** a. (-*bly*), **rĕfrac'tion** n. **rĕfrac tional** (sho-), **rĕfrac'tive**, aa. **rĕfrac tor** n. refracting medium or lens or telescope. [RE- [1] FRACTION]

rĕfrac tory a. (*ily, iness*) Stubborn, unmanageable rebel lious, (of disease, metal, &c.) diffi cult to treat or work

rĕfrain' [1] n Recurring phrase or line esp at end of stanzas.

rĕfrain' [2] v i & t. Abstain from doing something keep one self aloof (*from* society &c.) check oneself (*from*) (arch) put con straint upon curb (*oneself* one s *soul tongue* &c). [RE [1] L *fre num* bridle]

rĕfran gible (j) a. (-*bly*) Refractable. [REFRACT]

rĕfrĕsh' v t. & i. Reanimate, reinvigorate, (of food rest, amuse ment, &c., or their provider r oneself take food &c *refreshing innocence* &c. such as makes one feel young again to see it r one s *memory* revive it by consulting diary &c), (sl) take drink or food. **rĕfrĕsh er** n., (esp.) extra fee to counsel in prolonged case (sl.) a drink. **rĕfrĕsh ment** n (esp) thing that refreshes, (sing. or usu. pl.) food (*refreshment room*, where food & drink may be had at railway station &c., *Re freshment Sunday* 4th in Lent w ref to its Gospel from *John* vi). [RE-[1]]

rĕfri gerāte, v t. (*rable*) Make cool or cold freeze or pre serve (food &c.) by exposure to extreme cold. **rĕfri gerant** a. & n. (substance) serving to r **rĕfrigerā tion** n **rĕfri'gerātor** n., refrigerating appa ratus. [RE [1] FRIGID]

reft. See REAVE.

rĕf'ūge n. Shelter from pur suit or danger or trouble (*city of r* see *Josh* xx *take r in*, have recourse to as a way out of a difficulty) person or thing or course that provides it raised halting place for passengers cross ing road. **rĕfūgee** n., person taking r abroad from religious or political persecution. [RE [1] FUGITIVE]

rĕfŭl'gent, a. Shining glori ously bright. **rĕfŭl gence** n. [RE [1]]

rĕfŭnd 1 v t. & i. Pay back (money expenses) reimburse, make repayment. 2. n. = *refund ment*. **rĕfŭnd ment** n. [RE [1] L *fundo* pour]

refuse. 1 (rifūz') v t. & i. (-*sable* for *re fuse* see RE [2]).

For words in re not given see RE-[2]

Convey by words or otherwise that one will not accept or submit to or give or grant or gratify or consent (*girl refuses man* will not accept him as husband *horse refuses fence* or *refuses* will not jump) (whilst &c.) not follow suit. 2 (réf ûs) n What is rejected or left as worthless or not wanted (often attrib., as *r matter*) **refûs'al** (z) n act of refusing (*will not take a refusal*, is importunate); chance of taking or leaving thing before it is offered to others (*have give one the refusal of*)

refûte' v t. Prove falsity or error of (statement &c. or its author) rebut by argument **ref ûtable** a. (*bly*) **refûtâ-tion** n. [RE [1], FUTILE]

régain' v t. Recover (consciousness one's feet or footing) reach (place) again. [RE [1]]

rê'gal, a. (*-lly*). Of or by kings (*r title office, government*); fit for a king magnificent, (*r splendour*) **régal ia**[1] (*-lya*) n. pl. insignia of royalty used at coronation &c. **régal ia**[2] (lya) n large cigar of good quality; **rê gal'ity** n. [REX]

régale 1 n. Choice repast (lit. or fig.) 2. v t. & i. Entertain choicely (*with*) (of beauty flowers, &c.) give delight to feed oneself choicely (*on*) [It. *regalo* gift]

regalia, regality See RE GAL.

regard 1. v t. & i. Gaze upon (*r intently with curiosity* &c.); give heed to take into account (*does not r my advice*) contemplate mentally *with* reverence, horror &c. or in specified way (*I still r him kindly*) think of *as* (*do you r that as essential?*) (improp.) consider (*I r it essential*); concern (esp. *as regards regarding* in the matter of touching about). 2. n. Gaze, steady or significant look respect or relation (esp. *with r to* concerning) attention, heed, care (*r must be had to public opinion*; *act without r to decency* *pay no r to* neglect) esteem, kindly or respectful feeling (*have a great r for him*); (pl.) compliments or good wishes (esp. *kind rr to* as message in letter). **regard ant** a. (Herald.) looking backwards, (transf.) with fixed gaze) **regard ful** a. (*-lly*) not neglectful (*of*) **regard less** a. & adv. taking no account *of* (esp. *regardless of expense* or ellipt. sl. *regardless* in same sense) [RE [1] GUARD]

regatt a, n. Meeting for boat or yacht races. [It.]

régelâte v t. (Of fragments of ice, heaped snow &c.) be fused by temporary thawing of surface into frozen mass. **régelâ tion** n. [RE- [1] JELLY]

ré'gency n. Office of regent commission acting as regent regent's period of office [REGENT]

regén erate. 1 (ât) v t. & i (*-rable*) Invest with new & higher spiritual nature; improve moral condition of breathe new & more vigorous & higher life into (person institution &c.); generate again, bring or come into renewed existence 2 (-ít) adj Spiritually born again reformed. **regênerâ tion** n **regén erative** a.; **regén erâtor** n (esp.) fuel-saving fire-brick device in furnaces. [RE [1]]

ré gent. 1. n. Person administering kingdom during minority absence, or incapacity of monarch. 2. adj (after noun) Acting as r (*Queen, Prince*, &c. *R.*) [L *rego* rule]

ré gicide, n Killer or participator in killing of a king (*the rr* those concerned in trying & executing Charles I), king-killing **régicid al** a. (*-lly*) [REX L *caedo* kill]

régie (ré zhé) n. State tobacco monopoly in some countries. [F wd]

regime, ré- (rézhēm') n Method of government, prevailing system of things. (*ancien régime* see Ap. pre-revolutionary time in France any obsolete system *under the r of purchase privilege protection competition* &c.) **re'gimen** n. (Med.) prescribed diet & habits, (Gram.) syntactic dependence between words government of cases &c. (rare) government, rule **ré gi ment** (jm) (n.) permanent unit of army consisting of several battalions or troops or companies, (transf.) large array or number (usu. *of*) (rare) government, rule (v t.) form into regiment( ), organize in groups **régimen'tal** a. (*-lly*) **régimen'tals** (z) n. pl. regimental uniform; **regimentâ'tion** n. [REGENT]

Régin'a n. (abbr *R.*). Reigning queen (in signatures to proclamations as *V.R.*, Victoria R. titles of crown law suits, as *R. v*

Jones R. versus Jones, &c.) [REX]

re'gion (jn) *n* Tract of country space place, of more or less definitely marked boundaries or characteristics (*the r between Elbe & Rhine a fertile r*), separate part of world &c. (*the lower upper rr* hell sky or heaven) sphere or realm (*of* poetry &c.) part round some bodily organ (*the abdominal lumbar r*) **re-gional** (jo-) a. (*lly*) [REGENT]

re'gister 1. n. Book in which items are recorded for reference official list e g of births, shipping voters; compass of voice or instrument, specified part of voice-compass (*head chest lower* &c *r*) adjustable plate for narrowing chimney &c., slider in organ controlling set of pipes record ing indicator of speed &c.; *r office* registry 2 v t (*-trable*). Set down formally record in writing make mental note of enter or cause to be entered or enter one's name in some r (*r letter* in post-office r of packets for special care *r* oneself or *r* in electoral r) (of instrument) record indicate. **re'gistrar** n official charged with keeping r **registra'tion** n **re'gistry** n. place where rr are kept (*servants registry* shop &c keeping lists of situations & applicants) [RE [1] L *gero* carry]

Re'gius (jus) a *R professor of Greek* &c., professors at Oxford & Cambridge on foundation of Henry VIII &c. [REX]

re'gnal a. Of the reign (*r year* &c.). **re'gnant** a reigning (*Queen r* ruling in her own right) [L *regnum* reign]

regorge' vt. & i. Cast up after swallowing; flow back from pit, channel &c.; swallow again [RE [2]]

regress. 1 (rē'grĕs) n Going back, declension backward tendency 2 (rĭgrĕs') v i Move back wards. **regre'ssion** (shn) n., backward movement, relapse reversion **regre'ssive** a. [RE [1] L *gradior* tread]

regret' 1 v t. (*-tt*) Be sorry for loss of wish one could have again be distressed about or sorry for (event fact) grieve at repent (action &c) be sorry to say &c. or *that* (esp in polite refusal of invitation &c.). 2. n Sorrow for loss (often *for*) repentance or vexation or disappointment caused by having done or not having done something or by an occurrence or situation (*express r* esp apologize; *hear with r of* or *that*; *refuse with much r* or *many rr*) **regre'ttable** a (*-bly*) (esp of events or conduct) undesirable, unwelcome, deserving censure **regre't ful** a. (*-lly*), (of person mood &c.) full of r [F *regret*]

re'gular 1. adj (Of shape, structure, arrangement, or objects in these respects) following or exhibiting a principle, harmonious consistent, systematic symmetrical (*the r. solids*, see TETRAHEDRON); acting or done or recurring uniformly or calculably habitual constant, orderly not capricious or casual (*keep r hours* do same thing at same time daily) conforming to a standard of etiquette &c., in order correct, (*have had nor introduction the attitude of the Foreign Office has been quite r*) (Gram.) following a normal type of inflexion (*r verb noun* &c) properly constituted or qualified not defective or amateur devoted exclusively or primarily to the nominal function (*r soldiers*, opp volunteers &c. *r army* of r soldiers *he cooks as well as a r cook*) (colloq) fully deserving the name (*a r hero trick tartar*) (Eccl.) bound by religious rule belonging to monastic order (*the r clergy* in R.-C countries, monks as opp. parish priests) 2. n One of the r clergy; (usu pl) r soldier(s) **regula'rity** n., **re'gularize** v t (*-zable*), **regulariza'tion** n **re'gulate** v t (*-lable*) control by rule subject to restrictions, moderate, adapt to requirements; adjust (machine clock) so that it may work accurately **re'gulator** n (esp) part of watch or other machine that regulates pace &c. **re'gulative** a [RULE]

regula'tion, n Regulating or being regulated prescribed rule (attrib.) according to rr., of correct pattern &c. ordinary usual formal (*after r size exceed the r speed*; *the r mourning*)

regur'gitate v i. & t Gush back (of stomach or receptacle) pour or cast up again. **regurgita'tion** n [RE [1] ENGORGE]

rehabil'itate, v.t. (*-itable*).

For words in *re* not given see RE -.

Restore to rights, privileges, reputation, or proper condition. **rehabilitā'tion rēhabil-itātor** nn. [RE-[1] ABLE]

rēhash' 1 v t. Make up (esp. literary material) in new shape. 2. n Stale matter rearranged. [RE [2]]

rēhear' v t. Hear (law-suit) over again. **rēhear'ing** n. [RE [2]]

rēhearse (hērs) v t. & i. (*-sable*) Recite, say over give list of enumerate; perform (play or other exhibition) as practice before public appearance have such rehearsal. **rēhears'al** (hēr) n. (*dress rehearsal*, in costume when practice is well advanced). [F *rehercer*]

Reichsrat Reichstag (riks'raht, tahg) nn. Former Austrian, present German, parliament. [G wds]

reign (rān) 1. n. Sovereignty, rule, sway one sovereign's period of rule, (*under in, the r of the last three rr*) *R. of* TERROR. 2. v i. Be a sovereign (*over kingdom, people, &c. desired to rule as well as r*), prevail or obtain (*dissension silence, reigns*). [L *rego* rule]

rēimburse v t. (*-sable*). Repay (person who has paid expenses, such expenditure, person his expenditure). **rēimburse'ment** (-sm) n. [RE [2] IN [1] BOURSE]

rein (rān). 1. n. *Long narrow* strap with each end attached to bit used to guide or check horse &c. in riding or driving (fig.) means of control (often pl. in same senses *draw r* stop one's horse, pull up abandon effort, retrench expenditure &c *give horse the rr or r*, let it go its own way so *throw the rr to give r* or *the rr to one's imagination* &c. let it have free scope *assume drop, the rr of government* enter upon resign office). 2. v t. Check or manage with rr (fig.) govern restrain control pull *up* or *back* with rr., hold *in* with rr or fig. [F *rene*]

rein'deer (rān) n. (collect. sing usu. for pl). Deer of cold climates used for drawing sledges & kept in herds for its milk, flesh, & hide. [N *hreinn* reindeer *deer*]

rēinforce' 1. v t. (*-ceable*; for *re-enforce* see RE [2]) Strengthen or support by additional men or material or by increase of number quantity size, thickness, &c. *reinforced concrete* (with steel bars &c. embedded in it) 2. n. *Thicker part of gun near breech* strengthening band &c added to object. **reinforce'ment** (-sm) n. (esp., often pl.) additional *troops or ships*. [RE-[2] ENFORCE]

reins (rānz) n. pl. (arch.). The kidneys the loins. [L *ren* kidney]

reinstāte' v t. (*-atable*) Re-establish in former position or privilege (often *in*) restore to health or proper order **rēinstāte'ment** (-tm) n. [RE [2] IN [1]]

rēinsure' (*shoor*) v t. & i. (*rable*). (Of underwriter &c.) insure against (loss that one has underwritten) secure oneself thus. **reinsur'ance** (-shoor-) n. [RE-[2]]

rēit'erāte, v t. (*-rable*). Say or do over again or several times repeat. **reitera'tion rēit'erātor** nn. **reit'erative** a. [RE [2]]

reive(r). See REAVE.

rēject', v t. Put aside as not to be accepted, practised believed chosen used complied with, &c. cast up, vomit, evacuate **rējec'tion, rējec'tor** nn. [RE [1] L *jacio* throw]

rējoice' v t. & i. (Of news or its teller) make glad (also in pass. *am rejoiced at or by it, to hear that &c.*) feel joy be glad, (*that to do, in, at r in*, joc., have) make merry celebrate an event. **rejoi'cings** (-z) n. pl., merry making [RE [1] JOY]

rējoin', v i. & t. (for *re-join* see RE [2]). Say in answer retort (Law) make rejoinder join (one's companion regiment, &c.) again **rējoin'der** n., retort, (Law) one of the PLEADINGS. [RE [1]]

rējuv'enāte (-ōō-) v t. & i. (*nable*) Make or grow young again **rējuvenā'tion, rējuv'enātor** (-ōō-) nn. **rējuvenes'cent** a., **rējuvenes'cence** n., (-ōō-) growing young again. [RE [1], JUVENILE]

rēlapse' 1. v i. Fall back into worse state after improvement (often *into*). 2. n. A falling back (esp. on part of recovering patient *has had a serious r*). [RE [1]]

rēlate' v t. & i. (*-table*). Narrate, recount; bring into relation, establish relation between, (*to with*, or abs. *cannot r the phenomena with or to anything we know or to each other*) (in p.p.) connected allied akin by blood or marriage, (*the law extends to*

several related groups *is related to the royal family*) have refer ence to stand in some relation to (*notices nothing but what relates to himself, how pay ter to parts*) [RE [1] L *latus* p p. of *fero* bear]

rèla'tion n Narration, a narrative what one person or thing has to do with another, way in which one stands or is related to another kind of connexion or correspondence or contrast or feeling that prevails between per sons or things, (*the rr primarily expressed by prepositions are those of place & time* *in r to* concerning as regards *the out lay seems to bear no r* *is out of all r to the object aimed at the r between them is that of guard ian & ward* *rr are rather strained* cordiality is impaired, *the report has r to a state of things now past*) kinsman kins woman relative (somet. with mixture of prec. sense as *is he any r* *what r is he to you?*, *he is no r*) **rèla tional** (sho-) a. (*lly*), **rèlā tionship** (sho-) n., tie of kindred degree or propin quity of this.

rèl ative. 1. adj (Gram.) re ferring & attaching a subordinate clause to an expressed or implied antecedent (*r pronoun*, as in *The man whom you saw* *r adjective* as in Which *things are an alle gory* *r adverb* as in *The place* where *he died*) (of clause) at tached to antecedent by r word (rare) having mutual relations, corresponding in some way, re lated to each other (*different yet r designs*) comparative (*what are the r merits of the two? made the next attempt with r coolness*) in relation to something else (*their r positions are the same though they are miles apart*) proportioned *to* some thing else (*supply is r to de mand*) implying comparison (heat, speed, strength *are r words*) correlative or essentially involving a different but corre sponding idea (*the conceptions of husband & wife are r to each other*) not having absolute exis tence but conditioned (*she is beautiful to me but beauty is r to the beholder's eye*) having re ference relating *to* (*detailed the facts r to the matter* also loosely as adv as *I wrote to him r to the lease*). 2. n. (Gram.) r word, esp. pronoun kinsman or kinswoman **rèlativ al** a (gram. -*lly*) of the nature of, used as a r **rèlativ-ity** n (esp.) Einstein's theory of the universe, based on the princi ple that all motion is relative, re garding space time as a fourth dimension & invalidating pre vious conceptions of gravitation the ether geometry & other matters

rèlăx v t. & i Cause or allow to become loose or slack or limp enfeeble enervate, mitigate abate (*r the bowels, the muscles* one's *grasp discipline a rule*, one's *attention* one's *efforts* *re laxed throat* a form of sore throat *relaxing climate* opp. *bracing*) grow less tense or rigid or stern or ceremonious or ener getic or zealous (*his hold hands severity features manner*, *en deavours relaxed*, *must not r in* one's *efforts*) **rèlaxā tion** n. (esp.) recreation amusements [RE [1]]

rèlay' n (for *re lay* see RE [2]) Set of fresh horses to replace tired ones gang of men or supply of material similarly used *r race* between teams of which each per son does part of the distance, the 2nd &c. members of a team start ing when the 1st &c. end. [F *re laisse*]

rèlease 1 v t. (*sable*). Set free liberate deliver unfasten (*from*) (Law) remit, surrender make over to another (debt right, property) exhibit (cinema film) at fixed date. 2. n Liberation from confinement fixed position, trouble, this life &c. written discharge receipt conveyance of right or estate, document effect ing this catch &c. that releases part of machine &c. [RELAX]

rèl ègāte, v t. (-*gable*) Banish to place of exile consign or dis miss to inferior position or sphere transfer (matter) *to* person for decision or execution refer (per son) *to* informant &c. **rèlègā tion, rèl ègātor** nn. [RE-[1]]

rèlènt v i. Relax severity abandon harsh intention, give way to compassion. **rèlènt-less** a. unrelenting [RE [1] L *lentus* soft]

rèl èvant, a. Concerned with the matter in hand, in point, pertinent (*to*). **rèl èvance, rèl-èvancy** nn. [RELIEVE]

relevé See COURSE.

For words in *re* not given see RE-[2]

reli'able, a. (*-bly*). That may be relied upon. **reliabil'ity** n. **reli'ance** n. trust, confidence (*have, place, feel, reliance upon, on, in*) thing depended on (*the well is our chief reliance*) [RELY]
rel'ic, n. Part of holy person's body or belongings kept after his death as object of reverence, memento souvenir (pl.) dead body remains, of person, (pl.) what has survived destruction or wasting remnant, residue scraps surviving trace or memorial *of* a custom, belief period people &c. object interesting for age or associations. **rel'ict** n. man's widow (arch. formal joc.) [RE [1] L *linquo* leave]
relief' n. Alleviation or end of pain or distress or anxiety feature &c. that diversifies monotony or relaxes tension redress of hardship or grievance money or food given under the Poor law or to victims of disaster &c. (*r works* building &c. started to give work to the unemployed) reinforcement of besieged place or its delivery from siege person(s) coming to take place of person(s) on duty, such replacement way of carving or moulding in which the design stands out from the general surface (*in r*, so carved &c. *high low r* with greater less, approximation to true depth of object represented), piece of sculpture &c. in r., distinctness of outline or vividness like that of rr [foil]
relieve v t. (*-vable*) Bring give, be a, relief to (*town was relieved am much relieved to hear it r distress or the distressed a black bodice relieved with white lace you shall be relieved at 10.30*) bring into relief, exhibit with appearance of solidity or detachment, (esp. in p.p. often *against* background) *r* one's *feelings* (by swearing or other ebullition) *r guard* take place of previous guard *relieving-officer* parish or union official charged with care of the poor *r nature*, evacuate bladder or bowels *r* one *of* take (load) from him (*r* one *of* his *purse* &c. joc., rob him) free him from (fear task, &c.). **reliev'o** n. (pedant. pl. *-os*) = RELIEF (in sculpture &c.). [RE [1] L *levo* lift]
reli'gion (*jn*), n. System of faith & worship human recognition of superhuman controlling power & esp. of a personal God entitled to obedience, effect of this on conduct &c. (*get r*, vulg be converted to such belief) monastic state (*enter into, be in, r*) **reli'gious** (*jus*) a. imbued with r god fearing devout; of or concerned with r; belonging to a monastic order, scrupulous or conscientious (*with religious care* &c.). [L *religio*]
relin'quish, v t. Give up, cease from resign, surrender (habit, plan, hope, belief, right, possession) loose hold of (thing held). **relin'quishment** n. [RELIC]
rel'iquary n. Receptacle for relics. **reliq'uiae** n. pl. remains.
rel'ish 1 n. Distinctive flavour or taste (*of*) slight dash or tinge (*of* a quality &c.) appetizing flavour attractive quality (*sweets jokes lose their r*) enjoyment of food or other things, liking *for*, zest, (*eat read* &c. *with r has no r for poetry danger*); sauce or other appetizer 2. v t. & i. Serve as r to make piquant &c. get pleasure out of, be pleased with (*could r a lobster do not r the prospect*) smack, suggest the presence, *of* [F *reles* after-taste]
relu'ctant, a. Unwilling disinclined (*to do*, *gave me r assistance*) (poet. &c.) offering resistance, hard to get or manage or work. **relu'ctance** n. [RE [1] L *luctor* struggle]
relume' (-oom) v t. (poet. rhet. *-mable*). Rekindle make (eyes, sky &c.) bright again. [RE [1] LUMINARY]
rely' v i. Put one's trust, depend with confidence *on* or *upon* (*r upon it*, I assure you) [RE [1] LIGAMENT]
remain' 1 v.i Be left over after abstraction or use or disposal of the rest (*nothing remains but to draw the moral*) abide, stay in same place or condition, continue to exist, be extant, be left behind (with compl.) continue to be (*this remains certain r faithful I r yours truly* &c. formula in concluding letters) [2] n. (rare). A relic or remaining fragment (*of*) **remain'der** n residue, remaining persons or things, number left over after subtraction copies of book left unsold when demand has ceased (v t., treat or dispose of at low price as remainder) (Law) residual interest in estate, right of succes-

sion to title &c. on holder's decease **remain'dership** n. possession of legal remainder **remains'** (z) n. pl. what remains over surviving members or parts or amount (*the remains of a meal, a temple* one's *strength*) the works, esp. those not yet published left by an author dead body corpse. [RE [1] MANOR]
reman' v t. (*nn*). Equip with fresh men restore to manhood or courage. [RE [2]]
remand' (-ah) 1. v t Send back (prisoner) into custody to allow of further evidence's being obtained 2. n. Such sending back. [RE [1] MANDATE]
remark' 1. v t. & i. Take notice of, perceive, regard with attention, observe (person, thing, fact, *that* &c.) say by way of comment make comment (*up*)*on*. 2. n Noticing (*worthy of r*) comment a thing said, (is *the theme of general r* *let it pass without r* *make a r*, *some rr* speak). **remark'able** a. (*bly*) worth notice, exceptional, striking [RE [1]]
rem'edy 1 n Cure for disease, healing medicine or treatment, means of removing or counteracting or relieving any evil, redress legal or other reparation. 2. v t. Rectify make good **reme'diable** (*-bly*) **reme'dial**, **rem'ediless** (poet. rhet.) aa. [RE [1] MEDICINE]
remem'ber v t. Retain in the memory not forget, recall to mind, recollect know by heart (person, thing fact, *that to* do *how to* do, *when, why* &c., or abs *r oneself* bethink oneself of one's manners or intentions after a lapse also refl. with *me, him,* &c. arch as *I r me that they remembered them of*) make present to tip, (*remembered me in his will r the waiter*) mention in one's prayers, convey greetings from (person) to another (*r me kindly to them begs to be remembered to you*) **remem'brance** n. memory recollection (*put in remembrance* remind) keepsake souvenir (pl) greetings conveyed through third person **remem'brancer** n (esp. as title of certain officials). [RE [1] MEMORY]
remind', v t. Put (person) in mind (*of to* do *that how* &c.). **remin'der** n., (esp) speech action &c., meant or serving to r [RE]
reminis'cence, n Remembering fact or incident of which one remembers the occurrence (pl) collection of these in literary form feature &c. in a thing that reminds one of something else **reminis'cent** a. recalling the past, retrospective mindful *of* reminding one *of* [L *reminiscor* remember]
remit' v t. & i. (*tt*) (Usu. of God) pardon (sins &c.) refrain from exacting or inflicting or executing (debt, punishment, sentence) abate (t. & i.) slacken mitigate partly or entirely cease from or cease (*r* one's *anger* or *efforts the siege, pain, enthusiasm begins to r*) refer (matter for decision &c.) *to* some authority send back (case) to lower court transmit (money &c.) get conveyed by post &c. **remiss'** a., careless of duty, negligent, lacking energy **remiss'ible** a. that may be remitted **remi'ssion** (shn) n **remiss'ive** a. **remitt'ance** n money sent to person (*remittance man* emigrant subsisting on allowance sent from home) sending of it **remittee'** n. person to whom remittance is sent **remitt'ent** a. & n. (fever) that abates at intervals **remitt'er** n. (esp) person sending remittance [RE [1] MISSILE]
rem'nant, n. Small remaining quantity or piece or number piece of cloth &c. offered at reduced price when greater part has been sold. [REMAIN]
remon'strate v i & t. Make protest, expostulate (*against* course *with* person), say by way of remonstrance (*that* or parenth.) **remon'strance** n. **remon'strant**, (adj) of or in remonstrance, (n.) person who remonstrates. [RE [1] L *monstro* show]
remorse n. Bitter repentance compunction reluctance to inflict pain (n-n *without r*) **remorse'ful** (-sf) a. (-lly) filled with repentance **remorse'less** (-sl) a. deaf to compassion. [RE [1] MORDANT]
remote a. (*-er -est*) Far apart; far away or off in place or time not closely related distant or widely different or by nature separate *from*, (*lies r from the road came from the remotest parts of the earth memorials of*

For words in re not given see RE-[1]

r ages ar ancestor descendant kinsman r causes effects introduces considerations r from the subject), out-of the-way secluded, (*a r village, lives r*), (chiefly superl of idea &c.) slight(est) faint(est) least, (*have not the remotest have only a very r., conception of what he means*). [RE MOVE]

rèmount' (for re mount see RE [2]) 1. v t. & i. Go up get on to (hill, ladder horse, &c.) again go up again get on horseback again make fresh ascent provide with fresh horse(s) 2. n Horse to replace one killed or worn out supply of such horses for regiment &c. [RE [1]]

rèmove' (-ōōv) 1 v t & i. Take off or away from place occupied convey to another place change situation of get rid of, dismiss, (*r one's hat the teathings all traces r mountains*, do miracle *cardinal was removed by poison r magistrate from office*, boy *from school this will r all apprehension, the last doubts r furniture* for persons changing house as special trade), change one's residence (p.p) distant or remote *from* (*is not many degrees removed from the brute*) (of cousins) *once, twice* &c. *removed*, with difference of one, two &c., generations (*my first cousin once twice removed* cousin's child or parent's cousin cousin's grandchild or grand parent's cousin). 2. n Stage in gradation (*i but one r., few rr., from*) degree in descent (*cousins even to the fifth r*), promotion to higher form at school (*get one's r*) a form in some schools. **rèmo vable** (mōō-) (adj bly) that can be removed (of magistrate &c.) holding office during the pleasure of crown or other authority (n) removable magistrate in Ireland; **rèmovability** (mōō-) n **rèmo val** (mōō-) n. [RE [1]]

rèmūn eràte, v t. (*rable*) Reward pay for service rendered serve as or provide recompense for (toil &c.) or to (person) **rèmūnerà tion** n., (esp.) what is received as pay **rèmūn erative** a. (esp of work, undertaking &c.) paying. **rèmūneràtor** n. [RE [1] L *munus* re ward]

rènaiss ance, n Revival of art & letters under influ nce of classical models in 14th 16th cc. period of its progress, style of art & architecture developed by it, (often attrib., as *R. painters architecture church*) any similar revival [RE [1] NASCENT]

rē'nal, a. Of the kidneys. [REINS]

rĕnās'cence, n. Rebirth = RENAISSANCE **rĕnās'cent** a., springing up anew being reborn. [RENAISSANCE]

rĕncoun'ter rĕncoōn'tre (ter & see Ap.) n (now rare). Encounter battle, skirmish duel casual meeting [RE [1] ENCOUNTER]

rĕnd, v t. & i. (*rent*). Tear or wrench (arch., rhet. *r off away out of from, asunder apart r* one's *garments* or *hair* in sign of grief TURN (& *r*), split or divide (usu trans.) in two or in pieces or into factions (*r laths* make them by splitting wood *the party was rent in two shouts r the air heart rent with conflicting emotions the veil, mist, rends*) [E]

rĕn'der v t. Give in return, give back, pay as due deliver *up* (*r to Caesar the things that are Caesar's r good for evil r tribute obedience, service, the grave renders up its dead*); present, submit (*account rendered*, bill sent in esp as substitute for items in bill sent in again) reproduce, portray give representation or performance or effect of, execute translate (*h r expression, the quartet Iago the Latin, was admirably rendered*) cause to be something convert into, (*this renders it probable the tone rendered it an insult*) melt (fat) down. **rĕn dering** n. (esp.) translation or portrayal. [RE [1] L *do give*]

rendezvous (ron divōō) 1. n. (pl. same pr -ōōz) Place appointed or agreed upon for assembling or meeting meeting by appointment ... v i. (*-ouses -oused -ousing* pr -ōz, -ōōd -ōōing). Meet at r [F = betake yourselves]

rĕn ègāde n. Deserter of party or principles or religion turncoat, apostate [RE [1] NEGATION]

rĕnew v t. & i. Make new or as good as new resuscitate, revivify regenerate patch, fill up reinforce replace get, begin make say or give, anew (*r one's youth* grow young again *r lease* &c. grant or be granted continua

tion) (rare) become new again
rēnew′al n. [RE]
rĕnn′ĕt[1] n. Curdled milk from calf's stomach, or artificial preparation, used in curdling milk for cheese &c [RUN]
rĕnn′ĕt[2] n Kinds of dessert apple. [F *reinette*]
rēnounce 1 v t. & i. (*-ceable*) Consent formally to abandon surrender give up (claim right possession) repudiate, refuse to recognize longer decline association or disclaim relationship with, withdraw from, discontinue for sake (*r treaty principles*, person s *authority all thought of design, attempt, son* &c. *friend friendship r the world*, abandon society or temporal affairs) (Law) refuse or resign right or position esp. as heir or trustee (Cards) follow with card of other suit for want of right one (cf. REVOKE) 2. n. Act or opportunity of renouncing at cards. [RE [1] L *nuntio* announce]
rĕn′ovate, v t. (*vable*). Restore to good condition or vigour repair **rĕnovā′tion rĕn′ovātor** nn. [RE [1] NOVEL]
rĕnown′ n. (rhet.) Fame high distinction being celebrated
rĕnowned (nd) a., celebrated (rhet.) (RE [1] NOMEN]
rĕnt[1] See REND
rĕnt[2] n Tear in garment &c. (arch.) gap or cleft in cloud or hillside. [REND]
rĕnt[3] 1. n. Tenant s periodical payment for use of land or house or room, hire for machinery &c. 2. v t. Take, occupy use at a r let or hire for r be let (*at* specified r., or *high, low well* &c.) *r -charge*, periodical charge on land &c. reserved to one who is not the owner *r free* a. & adv with exemption from r *r roll* register of one s lands & their rr
rĕn′tal n sum payable as r
-rĕnted a. (*high* &c. *-rented*) [RENDER]
rēnŭnciā′tion n Renouncing document expressing it self denial giving up of things
rēnŭn′ciative, rēnŭn′ciatory (-sha) aa. [RENOUNCE]
rĕp[1] **rĕpp rĕps**, n Corded uphol tery fabric. [F *reps*]
rĕp[2] n. (sl.) Dissolute person. [ ]
rĕp[3] See REPETITION
repair′[1] v.i. Resort, have recourse, go (esp often or in numbers) (*to*) [RE [1] L *patria* one s country]
rĕpair′ 1 v t. Restore (garment, building machine, tissue, strength, &c) to good condition renovate mend, by replacing or refixing parts or compensating loss or exhaustion remedy set right again make amends for (loss, wrong error) 2. n. Restoring to sound condition (*health bicycle, house, boot needs r shop is closed during rr rr done while you wait*) good condition relative condition for working or using (*is in, out of, r must be kept in good is in bad r*) **rēpair′able** a. (*-bly*), that can be put in r **rĕp′arable** a. (*-bly*) (of loss &c.) that can be made good
rĕparā′tion n., amends, compensation [RE [1] PARE]
rĕpartee′ n Witty retort, faculty of making them. [RE [1] PART]
rēpast′ (-ah) n A meal esp one of specified quality (*rich slight*, &c., *r*) [RE [1] PASTURE]
rēpăt′riate, v t. Restore to native land **rēpătriā′tion rēpăt′riator** nn. [REPAIR[1]]
rēpay v t. & i. (*paid*) Pay back (money person person money, money *to* person) return retaliate requite, recompense (blow visit, service, &c.); make requital to (person) make repayment. **rēpay′ment** n. [RE [1]]
rēpeal 1. v t. Annul, revoke, (law &c.) 2 n. Repealing
rēpeal′er n., (esp) advocate of the r of the Union between Great Britain & Ireland [RE [1] APPEAL]
rēpeat 1. v t. & i. Say or do over again, recite rehearse report, reproduce, give imitation of (*repeating watch* that strikes the last hour &c. when required *repeating rifle* &c. firing several shots without reloading), recur appear again or repeatedly (*the last three figures r food repeats* is tasted again intermittently) (refl.) recur in same form say or do same thing over again (*history parrot repeats itself*) 2 n (Mus.) passage to be repeated symbol of this repeating of item in response to encore repeating or thing repeated. **rēpeat′edly** adv several times, again & again **rēpeat′er** n (esp) repeating watch. [RE [1] PETITION]
rēpĕl v t. (*ll*). Drive back repulse, ward off refuse admis-

For words in re not given see RE-

sion or approach or acceptance to be repulsive or distasteful to **rĕpĕll'ent** a. (of manner appearance &c.) unsociable, distant, uninviting; (of task, subject, &c.) formidable bristling with difficulty unattractive. [RE [1] PULSE[1]]

rĕpĕnt v t. & i. Wish one had not done something wish one had not done, think with contrition *of*, (*you shall r this r of this* or *r*) (refl with arch refl. pronoun) feel regret or penitence about something or *of* (*I now r me he repenteth him of the evil*) (impers.) affect with penitence or regret (arch. *it repents me that I did it*) **rĕpĕn tance** n. **rĕpĕn'tant** a. [RE [1] PENITENT]

repercŭ ssion (-shn) n. Recoil after impact, (fig) indirect effect or reaction of event &c. reverberation, echoing sound [RE-[1]]

rĕp'ertoire (twâr) n Stock of pieces &c. that performer or company knows or is prepared to give. **rĕp ertory** n. place for finding something store of information instances, facts, &c. repertoire (*repertory theatre*, relying on a r & not on long runs) [RE [1] PARENT]

rĕpĕti tion n. Repeating or being repeated copy replica (also, in schools, *rep*) saying by heart, piece to be so said. [REPEAT]

rĕpine, v i Fret, be discontented, (*at, against*) [ ]

rĕplāce' v t. (*-cable*) Put back in place; take place of succeed be substituted for (pass.) be succeeded or have one s or its place filled *by* be superseded fill up place of (*with by*) find or provide substitute for **rĕplāce ment** (-sm) n. [RE-[1]]

rĕplĕn'ish, v t. Fill up again (*with*); (p.p.) fully stored, full. **rĕplĕn'ishment** n. [RE [1] PLENARY]

rĕplēte' a. Filled wellstocked stuffed sated, (*with*). **rĕplē-tion** n. (esp. *to repletion*, till sated &c.). [RE [1] L *pleo* fill]

rĕp'lica, n. Duplicate of work of art made by the artist (loosely) copy, facsimile. **rĕp'licate** v t. (*-cable*) make r of. **rĕplicā-tion** n. making of rr or copies echo (Law) one of the PLEADINGS. [RE-[1], PLY[1]]

reply I v t. & i. (*iable*). Make answer respond, in word or action (*to that*). 2. n. Replying (*in r* by way of answer); what is replied *r-paid*, (of telegram) with cost of answer prepaid.

répondez s'il vous plaît (see Ap.) formula appended (usu. in abbr *R.S.V.P.*) to invitation &c. = please answer [F wds]

rĕpôrt 1 v t. & i. Bring back account of state as ascertained fact, tell as news, narrate or describe or repeat esp. as eyewitness &c. (*to*) relate as spoken by another make official or formal statement about, inform against (offence offender) *to* authorities or abs. (*reports open water at pole, pole to be accessible that he reached pole*; *it is reported* commonly said; *reported all details of the scene to me my actual words & those reported to you were very different*, *chairman of committee reports bill to House*, announces conclusion of committee's dealings with it between 2nd & 3rd readings, *all variations are to be reported daily shall r you, your unpunctuality to senior partner*) take down word for word or epitomize or write description of for publication (*r law case proceedings meeting* also abs., *as used to r for* The Times) make, draw up, or send in r usu. *on* or *upon* give r *of* conveying that one is *well* or *badly* impressed (*reports well of the prospects is badly reported of*) = r *oneself* 2. n. Common talk, rumour (*mere r is not enough to go upon the r goes* it is said) way person or thing is spoken of repute, (*things of good r faithful through good & evil r*) account given or opinion formally expressed after investigation or consideration description or epitome or reproduction of scene or speech or law case esp. for newspaper publication sound of explosion (*went off with a loud r*). *reported speech*, = OBLIQUE *oration r progress* state how matter now stands (*move to r p* Parl. propose that debate be broken off, often as method of obstruction); *r oneself* announce one s arrival or return (to official, at place), *r stage* (parl.), treatment of bill when committee has reported. **rĕpôrt er** n., (esp.) person reporting for newspaper [RE [1] PORT[3]]

rĕpōse [1] (z) v t. (*-sable*). Place (trust &c.) *in*. **rĕpōs al** (zl) n [RE [1] POSIT]

rĕpōse'[2] (z). 1. v i & t. (*sable*). Rest, lay to rest, give rest to (*r*

oneself or r r one's *head on the pillow*, r one's *men*) lie, be lying or laid (*in*, *on*) be supported or based *on*. 2. n Rest, respite from toil &c., sleep peaceful state, tranquillity restful effect in art, composure or ease of manner (esp. *lacks r*). **repose'ful** (*zl*) a, (-*lly*) inducing or exhibiting r [RE [1] POSE]

repŏs'itorў (z) n. Receptacle place where things are stored or may be found warehouse museum, (*book, person, is a r of information*) [REPOSE [1]]

r. poussé (repōōsā) 1. adj. (Of metal) hammered into relief from reverse side. 2. n R. work a piece of it. [F wd]

rĕpp See REP[1]

rĕprĕhĕnd' v t. (pedant.) Rebuke, censure. **rĕprĕhĕn'sible** a. (-*bly*) blameworthy **rĕprĕhĕn'sion** (-shn) n. censure blame. [RE [1] PREHENSIBLE]

rĕprĕsĕnt' (z-) v t. Call up by description or portrayal or imagination figure place likeness of before mind or senses, serve or be meant as likeness of (*can you r infinity to yourself? can only r it to you by metaphors picture represents murder of Abel is represented in hunting costume*) try to bring home (fact &c.) state by way of expostulation or incentive, (*represented the rashness of it, that it could not succeed*) make out *to* be &c allege *that*, describe or depict *as* (*am not what you r me to be* or *as represents that he has* or *himself to have seen service*) act (play &c.) play (character) symbolize act as embodiment of, stand for correspond to be specimen of (*sovereign represents majesty of State inch of rain represents 100 tons to acre globe represents totality camels are represented in the New World by llamas, Welsh football is represented in the team by Morgan*) fill place of be substitute or deputy for be entitled to speak for be sent as member to House of Commons by **rĕprĕsĕntā'tion** (z-) n (esp.) a work of art portraying something a calling of attention to something (*make representations urge that something should be done*). [n. [1]]

rĕprĕsĕn'tative (z-). 1. adj Typical of a class containing typical specimens of all or many classes, (*a meeting of r men; a very r collection*); of or based on the representation of constituencies by elected deputies, consisting of such deputies, (*r government system chamber*) serving as a representation (*groups r of the virtues*) 2. n. Sample or specimen or typical embodiment *of* person's agent or substitute or heir person representing a constituency (*House of Rr.*, lower house of U.S. Congress). [RE [1]]

rĕprĕss v t. Keep under put down, prevent from sounding or bursting out or rioting **rĕprĕss'ible** a., **rĕprĕ'ssion** (-shn) n **rĕprĕss'ive** a. **rĕprĕss'or** n [RE-[1]]

rĕprieve 1 v t. (-*vable*) Suspend the execution of (condemned person) 2. n Remission or commutation of capital sentence [ ]

rĕp'rimand (-ah) 1. n. Official reproof 2. v t. Administer r to. [REPRESS]

rĕpris'al (-zl) n. Retaliation (usu. *make r* or *rr*). [REPREHEND]

rĕproach' 1. v t. Upbraid scold (person often *with* offence), rebuke (offence) (of look &c.) convey r to (*his eyes r me*) 2. n Upbraiding casting of something in one's teeth expression used in doing this (*heap rr on*); thing that brings discredit (*is a r to civilization*) opprobrium, discredited state **rĕproach'ful** a. (-*lly*) (of words look, &c.) conveying r (of person) inclined to r some one, (of mood &c.) feeling wronged. [F *reproche(r)*]

rĕp'robate, v a., & n 1 (ăt) v t. (-*bable*). Express or feel disapproval of, censure (of God) cast off exclude from salvation 2 (-ĭt) adj Cast off by God hardened in sin unprincipled 3 (ĭt) n A r person. **rĕproba'tion** n (esp) rejection by God (opp. *election*) **rĕp'robātor** n [RE [1] PROVE]

rĕprodūce v t. & i. Produce again, produce copy or representation of; carry on (race, kind species, &c.) by breeding or propagation (intr) carry on the race &c. thus, **rĕprodū'cible** a. (-*bly*), **rĕproduc'tion** n. (esp.) breeding or propagation a copy of something; **rĕproduc'tive** a. [RE [1]]

rĕprōōf', n Blame or an expression of it (*a glance of r in r of idleness a severe r*) **rĕprove'**

For words in *re* not given see RE-

(-dŏv) v t. (-vable) administer r to rebuke. [REPROBATE]

reps. See REP¹

rĕp tile, n. Crawling animal esp one of the *Reptilia* or class including snakes, lizards crocodiles, turtles & tortoises, mean grovelling person (often attrib as *r ways the r press* subservient semi-official newspapers esp. in Germany). **rĕptil'ian** (-lyan) a & n. (member) of the *Reptilia*. [L *repo* crawl]

rĕpŭb lic n. A State in which the supremacy of the people or its elected representatives is formally acknowledged, (fig) society of which the members regard each other as equals (*the r of letters*, literary men) **rĕpŭb'lican** (adj) of or constituted as or characteristic of a r or rr advocating republican government, (U S) of the republican party (opp. *democratic*) (n) advocate of republican government, (U.S.) member of the party opposed to the democrats, **rĕpŭb licanism** n. **rĕpŭb licanize** v t. [L *res* concern, PUBLIC]

rĕpūd iāte, v t. & i. (-iable) Disown disavow deny refuse to recognize or obey (authority) or discharge (obligation) (of the ancients) divorce (one's wife), (of State) r public debt. **rĕpūdiā-tion rĕpūd iator** nn. [RE¹ PUDENCY]

rĕpŭg'nance, n. Aversion disinclination (*to against*) inconsistency or incompatibility of ideas, statements, tempers, &c. (*of between, to with*) **rĕpŭg'nant** a., distasteful, contradictory incompatible (*to*) [RE¹ PUGNACIOUS]

rĕpŭlse 1. v t. (-sable) Drive back (assault, assailant) foil in controversy rebuff, reject, (offer &c. or person making it). 2. n. Defeat, check rebuff. **rĕpŭl-sion** (-shn) n. tendency of bodies to repel each other (opp. *attraction*) aversion, repugnance, **rĕpŭl sive** a., exciting repulsion, loathsome, disgusting [RE¹]

rĕpūta tion, n. What is generally said or believed about a person's or thing's character (*his &c. r has a r for wit* or *honesty the r of being* or *doing*) good fame, respectability (*people of r., of no r*) **rĕp ūtable** a. (*bly*) of good r., respectable. **rĕpūte** n., what is generally thought or supposed (*in common repute it was a victory*) reputation (*men of repute, I know him by repute*) **rĕpūt ĕd** p.p. & adj. generally considered to be or regarded as thought or spoken of in specified way, passing truly or falsely as such (*is reputed to be* or *as the best is well ill reputed of his reputed father a reputed pint* sold but not guaranteed as a pint). [RE-¹ PUTATIVE]

rĕquĕst 1. n. Asking for something thing asked for, (*at one's r.*, because he asks *make r* or *a r by r.*, in response to expressed wish); being sought after demand (*is in great, came into r*). 2. v t. Seek permission *to* do ask (person) *to* do; ask to be given or favoured with (a hearing person's company &c.), ask that. [RE ¹]

rĕq uiĕm, n. Mass for the dead, musical setting for this **rĕquĭēs'cat in pā'cē** n. ntt., may he or she, they, rest in peace (esp. often abb R.I.P on usu. R.-C. tombs). [L. = rest]

rĕquīre v t. (-rable) Order (person) demand *of* person *to* do ask as of right (*they r my appearance an oath of me a gift at my hands that I should appear*) lay down as imperative (*what the Act requires*) need, call for depend for success &c. upon, (*does not r my services requires care no attention, an iron peg a scholar to interpret it doing*) **rĕquīrement** (-ĭrm) n., (esp. thing required. **rĕq'uisite** (-z) (adj) needed (n.) thing needed. [RE ¹ QUAERE]

rĕquisi tion (-z-) 1. n. Formal demand usu. made in writing that some duty should be performed, order to furnish supplies for army &c. being taken for use or pressed into service (*is under or in r put in or bring or call into r*). 2. v t. Demand supply or use of (food horses, &c.) subject (town &c.) to r (*for* thing required) press into service

rĕquīte v t. (-table) Make return for reward or avenge (service, wrong injury treatment often *with*) make return to, repay with good or evil, (person, often *for* treatment received *with* treatment given) give in return (*r like for like*). **rĕquīt'al** n. [RE ¹ QUIET]

rere dŏs (rērd) n. Ornamental screen covering wall above back of altar [REAR² DORSAL]

rĕs (-z) n. *R. angus'ta domi* (-ngg) the poverty of one's home

r *judicata* (jōō-) = CHOSE JUGÉE. [L wds]

rescind' v t. Abrogate re voke. **resci ssion** (zhn) n [RE [1], L *scindo* cut]

res'cript, n. Roman emperor s or Pope s ruling on a point sub mitted for decision edict or official announcement. [RE [1]]

res'cue. 1. v t. (*-uable*) Deliver from attack, custody danger or harm (Law) unlawfully liberate recover (property) by force. 2. n Rescuing [RE [1] EX, QUASH]

research' (-sēr) 1 n. En deavour to discover facts by scientific study, course of critical investigation, (often pl. *his rr have been fruitful engaged in r*) careful search *after* or *for* 2. v i. (rare) Engage in rr [RE [1]]

resem'ble (z) v t. Be like have similarity to or same ap pearance as (arch) liken (*to*) **resem'blance** (z) n. (*to be tween, of*) [RE [1] SIMILAR]

resent (z) v t. Show or feel indignation at or retain bitter feelings about (insult, neglect, de mand, &c. *r sents being made use of*) **resent'ful** (z) a. (*lly*) feeling resentment **resent - ment** (z) n [RE [1] SENSE]

reserve' (-z) 1. v t. (*rable*) Postpone use or enjoyment or treatment of hold over keep back for later occasion retain possession or control of by stipu lation (*for* or *to oneself* or an other) (pass.) be left by fate *for* fall first or only *to* set apart, destine *for* some use or fate (abs., eccl.) practise reservation (p p. as adj) reticent, slow to re veal emotions or opinions, un communicative 2. n. Something reserved for future use extra stock or amount (Mil. sing or pl.) troops withheld from action to reinforce or cover retreat forces outside regular army & navy liable to be called out in emergencies, member of such forces, (in games) extra player chosen in case substitute should be needed, being kept unused but available (*has it in r*), place reserved for some special u e limitation exception restriction or qualification attached to some thing (*I accept your statement without r* fully *sale or auction without r*, not subject to r price, *we publish this with all r all proper rr* without endorsing it); self restraint, abstinence from ex aggerated or ill proportioned effects, in artistic or literary ex pression reticence lack of cordi ality intentional suppression of truth. *reserved list* (of naval officers removed from active ser vice but liable to be called out) *reserved seats* (at entertainment &c., that may be booked) *r price* (at auction below which lot will not be sold) *r oneself for* not put forth one s energies till **reserva tion** (z-) n., (esp) ex press or tacit limitation or excep tion made about something (*mental reservation*, tacit qualifi cation of the ostensible meaning of an oath or statement) (U S.) tract reserved for Indian tribe (Eccl.) retention of some of the elements (esp. of the bread) after the eucharist. **reserv'edly** (z) adv gu rdedly without open ness. **reserv ist** (z) n member of r forces. **res ervoir** (zerv wār) n., receptacle for fluid esp one built or excavated for storing water r supply *of* facts or know ledge or energy or the like [RE [1] L *servo* keep]

reside (z) v i. Have one s home (*at in, abroad*, &c) (of officials) be in residence (of power rights, &c.) be vested *in* person &c. **res idence** (z-) n residing (*hav take up* one s *residence* dwell begin to dwell, *residence is required* official must live on the spot so *in resi dence*) place where one resides abode, house & grounds **res - idency** (z) n residence of British political agent at Indian native court. **res'ident** (z) (adj) residing bound to r lo cated (*whether resident at home or abroad the resident popula tion, a resident tutor surgeon rights resident in the nation*) (n) permanent inhabitant (opp. *visitor*) British political agent in Indian or other semi-dependent State. **residen tial** (z -shl) a (*-lly*) of private houses (*residen tial street* &c.) based on residence (*residential qualification*) **resi den tiary** (-z -sha), (adj) bound to or involving or provided for official residence (*canon resi dentiary residentiary duties house*) (n) ecclesiastic bound to r [RE [1], L *sedeo* sit]

res idue (z) n. Remainder what is left over the rest of an

For words in *re* not given see RE-[2]

estate when debts, charges, & bequests, have been paid. **resid'uum** (z) n. (pl. *-dua*) amount not accounted for in calculations, substance left after combustion &c. lowest stratum or dregs of population **resid ual** (z) a. (*lly*) left as residuum (*residual error* that calculation has failed to eliminate), resulting from subtraction. **resid'uary** (z) a. (*ily*) of the r of an estate (*residuary legatee* to whom the r is bequeathed) residual.

resign' (zin) v t. & i. (see RE [2] for *re sign*). Relinquish, surrender give up hand over (office, claim property charge, task, life hope, often *to* person *into* person s *hands* &c. r oneself *to* an other s *guidance to sleep rest meditation*, &c.), reconcile oneself one s *mind*, &c. (*to* one's *fate* &c. *to doing* or abs. = accept the inevitable without repining), give up office retire. **resigna'tion** (z) n., (esp.) resigning of an office, document announcing this (*send in one s resignation*); uncomplaining endurance of sorrow or other evil. **resigned** (zind) a. (*-edly* pr Idli) having resigned oneself, content to endure, full or indicative of resignation. [RE-1]

resil'ience (zilyens), n. Power of resuming the original form after compression &c elasticity (lit. & fig). **resil ient** (zilyent) a. [RE [1] SALIENT]

res in (z) 1. n. Adhesive substance secreted by & exuding from plants esp. fir & pine 2. v t. Apply r to. **res'inous** (z) a. [L *resina*]

resist (z) v t. & i. Stop course of successfully oppose keep off or out, prevent from penetrating repel, be proof against or unaffected or uninjured by abstain from, (projectile, weapon, edge frost, heat, moisture a tack, temptation power infection influence suggestion &c. *cannot r a joke* must make or laugh at it) strive against, oppose, try to impede, refuse to comply with offer resistance, make opposition. **resis tance** (z) n. resisting power of resisting stopping effect, (*passive resistance*, refusal to comply *a substance of high resistance overcome the resistance of the air line of least resistance* easiest course) **resis tible** (z) a. **resist'less** (z) a. (poet.) too mighty to be resisted. [RE-[1] L *sisto* stand]

res'oluble (z) a. Capable of being resolved into elements or parts (usu. *into*) [RESOLVE]

res olute (zoloot) a. Firm of purpose, determined free from vacillation & timidity **resolu tion** (zoloo-) n, r temper or character or conduct thing resolved on (*good resolution*, mentally framed plan of amendment) formal expression of opinion (cf MOTION) passed by or proposed to legislative body or public meeting, separation into components, analysis, conversion *into* something equivalent (Prosody) substitution of two shorts for one long (Mus.) making of discord to pass into concord; solving *of* problem &c.

resolve (z). 1. v t. & i. (*rable*). Dissolve (t. & i. *into*) disintegrate analyse, break up into parts, dissipate, convert o be converted *into* reduce by mental analysis *into* (*used vinegar to r the rocks blood first coagulates & then resolves r thing thing is resolved or resolves itself or resolves into its elements telescope resolves nebula into stars inflammation tumour is resolved* or *resolves* passes away without suppuration *House resolves itself into a committee might r Christianity into a system of morality*), (Mus.) convert (discord) or be converted into concord solve explain clear up, settle (*all doubts were resolved*), decide upon make up one s mind *upon* action or *doing* or *to do*, form mentally or pass by vote the resolution *that* (of circumstances &c.) bring (person) to resolution *to* do or *upon* action or *doing* (*he resolved upon* or *rarely resolved amendment; resolved that nothing should induce him that he would do upon doing the House began by resolving that this discovery resolved us on going* or *to go* p.p. used in minutes of meeting = the resolution was passed *that* p.p. as adj. resolute 2. n. A mental resolution (*kept his r.*) (poet.) resolution, courage (*a mind, deeds of high r*). [RE [1]]

res'onant (z). a. (Of sound) echoing, resounding continuing to sound reinforced or prolonged by vibration or reflexion (of bodies, rooms, &c.) tending to reinforce or prolong sounds esp by

vibration) (of places) resounding *with.* **rĕs'onance** (z) n. [RE-¹ SOUND¹]

rĕsort' (z; for re sort see RE-²) 1. v.i. *R. to* adopt as expedient or method (*r to force* &c.) go to (person) for aid or advice frequent (inn &c.) 2. n. Resorting to an expedient (*in the last r*, when all else has failed *without r to force*) (rare) resource or thing that can be resorted to; frequenting or being frequented (*encouraged the r of scholars; a place of great r*) place frequented for some purpose or quality (*health holiday mountain, seaside, r*) [RE ¹ F *sortir* come out]

rĕsound' (-z-) v.i. & t. (Of place) ring or echo (*with*); (of voice, instrument, sound &c.) produce echoes, go on sounding fill place with sound (of fame, event &c.) be much talked of produce sensation (often *through Europe* &c.); (of place) give back (sound) [RE ¹]

rĕsource' (-sŏrs) n. (Pl.) means of supplying a want, stock that can be drawn on country's collective means of support & defence, expedient, device, shift, (*flight was his only r; am at the end of my rr*) skill in devising expedients (*is full of r*) means of passing the time (*reading is a great r a man of no rr*). **rĕsource'ful** (ŏrst) a. (-lly) good at devising expedients. [RE ¹]

rĕspĕct' 1. n. Deferential esteem (*has won my r have great r for him, is held in r*) (pl.) message or attention conveying this (*give him my sends his went to pay his rr*) reference or relation to heed or attention to or regard *of* point or aspect or particular (*with r to in r of* as concerns *have r to* be concerned with take into consideration *without r to* leaving out of the question, *in all, many, some rr, in one, this r*) 2. v.t. Regard with deference, avoid degrading or insulting or injuring or interfering with or interrupting treat with consideration, spare (*r innocence*, not tempt or corrupt the innocent, *r one's silence*, let him remain silent *r prejudices feelings boundaries wishes* &c.) (esp. in part.) relate to (*legislation respecting property* also as prep. as *am at a loss respecting his whereabouts*). *r of persons* partiality for the great &c.; *r persons* show r of persons; *r oneself* have SELF-*r*. **rĕspĕc'table** a. (-bly) deserving r (*his motives were respectable*) of fair social standing honest & decent, not disreputable (*respectable people; respectably dressed*) of some amount or size or merit or importance, passably good &c. (*a respectable hill painter, minority respectable talents antiquity*) **rĕspĕctabil'ity** n. **rĕspĕct'ful** a. (-lly) showing deference. [RE ¹ SPECIAL]

rĕspĕc'tive, a. Each's own proper to each individual several comparative (*go to your put them in their r places, were given places according to their r rank or ranks A & B contributed the r sums of 4d & 3d* or *contributed respectively 4d. & 3d. the election depends on the r popularity of the candidates*)

rĕspire' v.i. & t. (-rable) Breathe breathe (air &c.) in & out again breathe again, take breath recover hope or spirit. **rĕspirā'tion** n. breathing single taking in & expelling of breath; **rĕs'pirātor** n. appliance worn over the mouth & breathed through by invalids or (*box respirator*) as protection against poison-gas; **rĕs'piratory** a. [RE ¹ SPIRIT]

rĕs'pite 1. n. Delay permitted in the discharge of an obligation or suffering of a penalty, interval of rest or relief. 2. v.t. (-table). Grant or bring r to. [RESPECT]

rĕsplĕn'dent, a. Brilliant, glittering **rĕsplĕn'dence, rĕsplĕn'dency** nn. [RE ¹ SPLENDID]

rĕspŏnd' v.i. Make answer (esp. of congregation making set answer to priest, or of person returning thanks for toast, as *responded for the ladies r with* do or give by way of retaliation &c. *r to kindness the spur stimulation,* &c. show sensitiveness to them by action or change) **rĕspŏn'dent,** (adj.) in the position of defendant (*the respondent company* &c.) (n.) defendant in divorce suit. **rĕspŏnse'** n. answering (*in response to*) answer given in word or act, set answer of congregation, feeling or movement elicited by stimulus &c.

For words in *re* not given see RE-²

(*called forth no response in his breast*). [RE-¹, SPONSOR]

rĕspŏnsibĭl′ity n. Being responsible (*declines all r. for it, will take the r. of doing it, did it on his own r.* without authorization, *is not afraid of r.* of having to act without detailed guidance) charge for which one is responsible (*a family is a great r.*, *asked to be relieved of his r.* or *rr.*).

rĕspŏn′sible a. (-*bly*) Liable to be called to account, answerable (*to* person *for* thing, or abs. *r. ruler, government*, not autocratic), morally accountable for actions, capable of rational conduct, of good credit or position or repute, respectable, apparently trustworthy, involving responsibility (*a r. office*).

rĕspŏn′sions (-shnz), n. pl. First of three examinations for Oxford B.A. degree.

rĕspŏn′sive, a. Answering, by way of answer, responding, readily to some influence.

rĕst¹, v.i. & t. Be still, cease or abstain or be relieved or relieve from exertion or action or movement or employment, lie in sleep or death, be tranquil, be let alone (*the matter cannot r. here*, must be carried further), give relief or repose to (*must r. his eyes*, not read too much &c. *God r. his soul!* rested, refreshed by resting), lie or rely or be fixed or based *on* or *upon* (*light rests upon his face*, *roof rests on arches*, *their left rested on the river*, *hand resting on the table*, *science rests upon phenomena*, *I r. upon your promise*, *his gaze rested upon a strange scene*), be propped *against*, repose trust *in* (*r. in God*), lean or place for support *on* or *upon* (*r. one's elbow on the table*, *one's case upon equity*). 2. n. Repose or sleep esp. in bed (*go* or *retire to r.*, *take r.*), resting, a spell or period of it, (*day of r.*, Sunday; *give one, take, a r.*, *at r.* still, not agitated or troubled, dead; *lay to r.*, bury; *set question, person's mind, at r.*, settle, relieve), prop or support or steadying piece, pause in music, elocution, metre, &c., place of shelter, *r.-cure*, *r.* of some weeks in bed as medical treatment, *resting-place*, *r.* (*upon*) *one's oars*, temporarily cease rowing or any exertion. [E]

rĕst², v.i. Remain in specified state (*r. assured*, not cease to believe, *the affair rests a mystery*), *r. with*, be left in the hands or charge of (*it rests with you to decide*); (arch.) remain (*whatever rests of hope*, *I r. your devoted friend*). 2. n. *The r.*, what remains, the remainder, the others, (*for the r.*, as regards any points that have not been specified; *& the*, or *all the*, *r. of it*, & all else that might be mentioned). [RE¹, L *sto* stand]

rĕst³ n. (hist.). Check holding butt of tilting-spear when couched for charging. [ARREST]

rĕs′taurant (-tor, & see Ap.), n. Place where meals or refreshments may be had. [RESTORE]

rĕst′ful, a. (-*lly*). Favourable to repose, soothing. [REST¹]

rĕst-hărrow (-ō), n. A tough-rooted shrub. [*rest*² *harrow*]

rĕstitū′tion, n. Restoring of property &c. to its owner, reparation for injury, (esp. *make r.*). [RE¹, L *statuo* place]

rĕs′tive, a. (Of horse) jibbing, refractory; (of person) rejecting or fretting under control. [REST²]

rĕst′less, a. Disinclined to rest, feeling unsettled, never still, fidgety. [REST¹]

rĕstore′, v.t. (-*rable*). Give back, make restitution of, replace, put back, bring back to former place or condition or use, re-establish, infer & set forth the original state of, (*r. church, picture*, by rebuilding or repainting, *r. extinct animal, text*, &c., reconstruct it conjecturally). **rĕstorā′tion** n. (*the Restoration*, of monarchy in 1660; *a restoration of the forum*, *the ichthyosaurus*, drawing &c. of them as they are supposed to have been). **rĕstō′rative** (adj.) tending to r. health or strength, (n.) restorative medicine or food or agency. [L *restauro*]

rĕstrain′, v.t. (for *re-strain* see RE ²). Check or hold in *from*, keep in check or under control or within bounds, repress, keep down, confine, imprison. **rĕstrain′edly** adv., (esp.) with moderation, without exuberance or exaggeration. **rĕstraint** n. restraining or being restrained, check, controlling agency or influence, confinement, esp. in asylum, (*in restraint of vice* &c., by way of checking it; *without restraint*, freely, copiously; *is under restraint*, esp. as lunatic), self-control, avoidance of excess or exaggeration, austerity of

literary expression reserve of manner [foll.]
rĕstrict v t. Confine bound limit, (*to within*; *has a very restricted application*; *am restricted to advising*; *is restricted within narrow limits*). **rĕstric'tion** n. (esp.) something that limits or prohibits or hampers action. **rĕstric'tive** a. [RE [1]]
rĕsult' (z) 1. v i. Follow as actual or logical consequence (*from*); have issue or end in specified way (*r badly*, *in failure*, *in a victory*). 2. n. What results, consequence, issue, way thing turns out; product of calculation; (*without r* fruitless, fruitlessly). **rĕsul'tant** (z) (adj.) resulting as the outcome of conflicting tendencies, (n.) composite effect given by such conflict. [RE [1] SALIENT]
rĕsume' (z) v t. & i. (*mable*) Take again or back; put on again (*r control*; *one's seat*; *a gift*; *one's hat*); begin again; continue after interruption; recommence (*r work*; *one's labours*; *play*; *the conversation*, &c. or abs.); make résumé of, summarize. ***résumé*** (réz ŏomā, & see Ap.) n., epitome, summary. **rĕsump'tion** n. **rĕsump'tive** a. (z) [RE [1] L *sumo* take]
rĕsur'gent, a. Rising again after subsidence or defeat or disappearance. **rĕsur'gence** n. [RE [1] SURGE]
rĕsurrĕc'tion (z) n. Rising of Christ from the grave; the coming to life of the dead at the last day; (sl.) exhumation of corpse (*r man*, body-snatcher); revival from disuse &c. (*r pie*, made of remnants). **rĕsurrĕct'** (z) v t. (sl.) exhume; revive practice or memory of.
rĕsus'citate, v t. & i. (*itable*) Revive; return or usu. restore to life consciousness, vogue, vigour or vividness. **rĕsuscitā'tion**, **rĕsus'citātor** nn. **rĕsus'citātive** a. [RE [1] SUB CITE]
retail, n adv & v. 1 (rĕt'āl) n Sale of goods in small quantities (opp. *wholesale*; *by r*, *r dealer*). 2 (rĕt'āl) adv. By r (*buys wholesale & sells r*). 3 (rĭtāl') v t. & i. Sell (goods) by r; (of goods) be retailed *at* or *for* price; recount bit by bit or to successive hearers. [RE [1] TALLY]
rĕtain v t. Keep possession of, not lose, continue to have or hold or practise or recognize; not abolish or discard or alter; keep in mind, not forget; keep in place; not release; secure services of (barrister &c.) by engagement & preliminary fee (*retaining fee* paid for this purpose). **rĕtain'er** n. (esp.) retaining fee, (hist.) dependant of nobleman &c. [RE [1] TENABLE]
rĕtal'iāte v t. & i. (*table*) Repay (ill or rarely good treatment) in kind; retort (accusation) *upon* person; return evil for evil, do as one is done by; tax import from foreign country in return for like treatment. **rĕtaliā'tion**, **rĕtal'iator**, nn. **rĕtal'iative**, **rĕtal'iatory** (lya) aa. [RE [1] L *talis* such]
rĕtard' v t. & i. Make slow or late, delay progress or arrival or accomplishment or happening of; (of tides &c.) happen behind normal or calculated time. **rĕtardā'tion**, **rĕtard'ment**, nn. [RE [1] TARDY]
rĕtch 1. v i. Make motion of vomiting esp. ineffectually. 2. n Such motion; sound of it. [E]
rĕtĕn'tion, n. Retaining. **rĕtĕn'tive** a., having the power or characteristic of retaining things (esp. *a retentive memory*, *grasp*; *retentive of*; good at retaining). [RETAIN]
rĕt'icence, n. Reserve in speech, keeping of things to oneself; uncommunicativeness; (in art) abstinence from the superfluous. **rĕt'icent** a. [RE [1] TACIT]
rĕtic'ūlātĕd, **rĕtic'ūlate** [1] aa. Having the appearance of or markings like network, divided into mesh-like compartments. **rĕtic'ūlate** [2] v t. mark with reticulations. **rĕticūlā'tion** n. net-like marking or arrangement (usu. in pl.). **rĕt'icūle** n. lady's netted or other bag carried as substitute for pocket. [L *rete* net]
rĕt'ina, n. (pl. *-as*, *-ae*). Layer at back of eyeball sensitive to light. [L]
rĕt'inūe, n. Great person's suite of attendants. [RETAIN]
rĕtire 1. v i. & t. (*rable*) Withdraw from place or company or office or occupation; go away, retreat; seek seclusion or shelter; recede; go to bed (*r from the world*, take to seclusion; *r into oneself*, be uncommunicative; *batsman retires*, closes his innings

For words in re not given see RE-[2]

voluntarily); compel to r from office (*was compulsorily retired as incompetent*); order (troops) to r 2. n. Order for troops to r (*sound the r*). **retired'** (ird) a. that has retired from office &c. (*a retired general, grocer retired pay list* pension list, of retired officers) secluded (*a retired life, valley*) **retire ment** (irm) n. (esp.) seclusion privacy secluded place, state of having retired from office &c. **retir'ing** a., averse to prominence fond of seclusion [RE [1] F *tirer* draw]

retort 1. v t. & i. Requite in kind turn or fling back on or use against the author or aggressor (*r insult attack injury charge sarcasm, &c. on* or *upon* or *against*) make repartee or counter-charge or counter-argument, say by way of repartee &c.; (p.p.) recurved, bent back. 2. n. Thing done as retaliation or said as repartee &c., vessel with bent neck used in distilling kinds of receptacle used in gas making &c. [RE-[1] TORMENT]

retouch' (tŭch) v t. Make changes in with intention of improving (picture, poem, &c.). [RE-[2]]

retrace' v t. (-*ceable*). Trace back to source or beginning recall the course of in memory go back over (*r one's steps* go back fig undo what one has done) [RE [1]]

retract v t. & i. Withdraw or pull back (*cat retracts its claws, surgeon retracts the skin tongue is retracted by a muscle*) (of part of body) be retracted or retractable; withdraw or unsay recant, acknowledge falsity or error of (statement, promise, opinion); withdraw statement &c. **retracta tion** n. recanting revoking **retrac tile** a. that can be drawn back; **retractil ity** n. **retrac tion** n. pulling back (*of claws &c.*), (rare) = *retractation*. **retrac tive** a. serving to pull back **retrac'tor** n. [RE [1] TRACE]

retreat 1. v i. Go back retire relinquish a position, (esp. of army &c.); recede, slope away (*retreating chin, forehead*) 2. n. Act of or military signal for retreating (*sound the* or *a r.*, mil. *beat a r.*, *r.*, abandon undertaking *make good* one's r get safely away, *intercept r of* cut off *are in full r*) sunset call on bugle &c. withdrawing into privacy or security (place of) seclusion asylum lurking place place of shelter

retrench v t. & i. Reduce amount of, cut down (expense or its cause, literary matter &c.) reduce outlay economize cut off or abstain from or omit (items of expense, passages in book, &c.). **retrench ment** n., (esp) reduction of expenses, (Fortif.) inner trench & parapet provided against loss of outer defences. [RE [1]]

retri al, n. Retrying of a case. [RE [2]]

retribu tion, n. Recompense esp. for ill deeds, vengeance. **retrib utive** a. [RE [1], TRIBUTE]

retrieve 1 v t. & i. (*-able*). Regain possession of, get back from lost or forgotten state, rescue from bad state, restore to good state repair or set right, (r one's *umbrella, an inspiration a sinner one's fortunes an error*); (of dog) find & bring in (shot bird, or abs.). 2. n. *Beyond, past r* irretrievably **retriev al** n. (in vbl senses except the last). **retriev'er** n (esp.) dog of breed used for retrieving [RE [1] F *trouver* find]

retro- pref. Back [L]

retroces sion (-shn) n. Ceding back of ceded territory **ret rochoir** (kwīr) n., space behind high altar in cathedral &c. [RE TRO-]

ret rograde. 1. adj Directed backwards reverting to inferior state reversing progress, declining, reactionary (*r motion, tendencies, measures politician*) (Astr) showing retrogradation 2. v i. Move backwards, recede, decline, revert; (Astr) show retrogradation **retrograda tion** n., (Astr) apparent backward motion of planet in zodiac (rare) retrogression. **retrogress'** v i., move backwards, deteriorate **retrogres sion** (-shn) n. reversal of development, deterioration, backward movement, *retrogradation* **retrogress'ive** a.

ret rospect, n. What one looks back upon a survey of what is past. (*the r was depressing; becomes pleasant in the r*). **retrospec'tion** n meditation on the past, indulgence in r. **retrospec'tive** a., of or in retrospection; (of view) lying behind one (of statute &c.) not limited to the future, licensing or

punishing actions antecedent to it, applicable to what has already happened [SPECIAL]

retroussé (retrōōs'ā), a. Turned up (of nose) [F wd]

retry' v t. (*iable*) Try (law suit, condemned person) over again. [RE]

return 1. v i & t Come or go back, revert, (r *home the way one came to the subject from abroad, to dust to* ones *old habits returned* that has come back as *a returned emigrant*) bring convey give yield put, send or pay, back or in r or requital (r *fish to water sword to scabbard loan*, persons *love* &c. *a blow* &c.; r *ball* strike &c. it back *investment returns a profit*) say in reply state or mention or describe officially esp in answer to writ or formal demand (*liabilities were returned at £5,000 was returned guilty*) (of constituency) elect as M P 2. n Returning or being returned (*in r* as requital or in exchange *has had a, no r of the symptoms secured his r for Colchester* as M.P *must ask for the r of the loan*) what is returned thing given in r profits of under taking, official report, (*can make no r for your kindness the rr amount to very little as proved by the figures of the r*), = r *ticket* = r *of post* (pl.) kind of pipe tobacco. *returned empty* packing-case sent back, *returning-officer* (who conducts & announces result of election), r ones *lead* lead from same suit as he did in whist &c., (fig) back up his initiative *r like for like*, do as one is done by *r match* second game between same opponents *r of post* earliest post by which letter can be answered *r thanks* say grace respond to toast *rr of the day* anniversaries (esp. *many happy rr o t d* as birthday &c. wish) *r the compliment* say or do for another what he has said or done for one *r ticket* (covering there-&-back journey) *r to dust* rot in death. [RE 1]

reūn'ion (nyon), n Renewal of unity; social gathering esp. of intimates or persons with a common interest. [RE 1]

rėveal, v t. (Esp. of God) make known by inspiration or supernatural means (*revealed religion*, opp. *natural*) disclose, divulge betray bewray display, show let appear (r *itself* come to sight or knowledge) [RE 1 VEIL]

rėvel'lie (vĕlĭ), n. Military waking-signal [F *réveillez* wake ye]

rĕv'el. 1. v i. (*ll*) Make merry be riotously festive carouse take keen delight *in*. 2. n. A merry making (often pl) [REBEL]

rĕvėlā'tion n. Revealing or being revealed what is revealed, (*the R.* pop. *Rr* or *the Rr* abbr *Rev* last book of N T Apocalypse) striking disclosure (*it was a r to me what a r !*) [REVEAL]

rĕv'elrў n. Revelling [REVEL]

rėvĕnge' (j). 1 v t. & i. (*geable*). Satisfy oneself (pass.) be satisfied with retaliation (*for* offence, *on, upon of* offender) retaliate (offence *on* or *upon* offender) avenge (person) 2. n. Desire for vengeance satisfaction of or act that satisfies this (*take have*, ones *r*), (Games) chance given to loser of reversing former result by return game (*give one his r*). **rėvĕnge'ful** (jf) a. (-lly) eager for r [RE 1 VINDICATE]

rĕv'ėnūe n Annual income esp that of a State or great institution (pl.) items of this (*r tax*, imposed solely to raise money, not to affect trade, opp. *protective*); department collecting State r (*r cutter officer* &c., employed to prevent smuggling) [RE-1]

rėvĕrb erāte v t. & i (*rable*) Echo or throw back or reflect (sound, heat, light *reverberating furnace* constructed to r heat on substance dealt with); (of sound heat, light) echo, be given out by reflexion **rėvĕrberā tion** n. (esp.) echo, rolling sound. **rėvĕrb'erātive, rėvĕrb'erant** (poet.) aa. **rėvĕrb erātor** n (esp.) reflector reflecting lamp. [RE 1 L *verbero* beat]

rėvēre' v t. (*rable*) Regard with deep & usu. affectionate or religious respect. [RE 1 L *vereor* fear]

rĕv'erence. 1 n. Revering or being revered capacity for revering (*hold in regard with r*; *feel r for pay r to saving your r* arch apology for use of coarse term *your his r* arch. or vulg

For words in re not given see RE-2

or joc., the priest spoken to or of *lacks r* is irreverent) (arch.) obeisance. 2. v.t. Revere.

rĕv'erend, a. Deserving reverence by age, character or associations (of person, place, custom &c.; esp. as prefix to clergyman's name usu. abbr. *Rev.*; *Very R.* of dean, *Right R.* of bishop, *Most R.* of archbishop; *the Right R. John Smith* or *the Right R. the Bishop of —*; *Rev.* or *the Rev. John* or *J. Smith*, or vulg. *Rev.* or *the Rev. Smith*; *the r. gentleman* the clergyman in question); of the clergy (*r. utterances* &c.).

rĕv'erent, a. Feeling or showing not deficient in reverence. **rĕverĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (-*lly*) due to or full of or conspicuous for reverence.

rĕv'erie, n. Musing, a day dream, brown study (*lost in r.* or *a r.*). [F *rêverie*]

revĕrse, a., v., & n. 1. adj. Contrary, inverted, upside down (*in the r. order*, *r. fire* directed at position from behind or within; *the r. side of the picture*; r. Q). 2. v.t. & i. (-*sable*). Turn (trans.) the other way round or up or inside out, invert, transpose, convert to opposite character or effect, (*r. arms* hold rifles butt upwards; *r. motion*, *policy*, *order*, &c.; *r. engine* make it work backward); revoke, annul, (decree, attainder, &c.); (Danc., esp. in waltz) begin to revolve in opposite direction. 3. n. *The* contrary (*with others the r. of this* or *the r. happens*; often with adj. as periphrasis for its opposite, as *a mind the r. of intelligent*); defeat, check (*suffer a r.*; *the rr. of fortune*); back of coin &c. (opp. *obverse*; *take in r.*, direct r. fire at, attack from behind). **revĕr'sal** n., reversing or being reversed. **revĕr'sible** a. (-*bly*). **revĕrsibil'ity** n. **revĕr'sion** (-shn) n., reverting, return to former state or habit, passing of an estate or office at death of intermediate holder or other appointed time back to grantor or his heirs or to ultimate grantee, right of succession to such estate &c.; **revĕr'sionary** (-sho-) a.; **revĕr'sioner** (-sho-) n. holder of reversionary right. **revĕrt** v.i. & t., return *to* former state; recur in thought or talk *to* subject; (of property, office, &c.) fall in by reversion; turn (the eyes) back. **revĕrt'ible** a. (-*bly*) (of property &c.) subject to reversion. [RE-]

revĕt'ment, n. Facing of masonry, concrete, fagots, &c., on rampart or embankment. **revĕt** v.t. (-*tt*-) provide with r. [RE- + VEST]

review' (-vū) 1. n. Revision, esp. of legal sentence by other court; survey, inspection (esp. of troops, fleet, &c. massed for display), (*pass in r.*, examine or survey; *r. order*); retrospect; critique of book &c.; periodical in which current events, new books, &c. are discussed or passed in r. 2. v.t. & i. View again, subject to revision, survey, glance over, look back on, hold r. of (troops &c.); write r. of (book &c.); write rr. **review'er** (-ūer) n., (esp.) writer of rr. [F]

revile', v.t. (-*lable*). Call by ill names, abuse, rail at. [RE-]

revise' (-z) 1. v.t. (-*sable*). Examine & amend faults in (literary matter, printer's proof, law &c.; *Revised Version*, abbr. *R.V.*, that of Bible made 1870-84). 2. n. Proof-sheet embodying corrections made in earlier proof. **revis'er** (-z-) n., (esp.) one of the makers of the R.V. **revi'sion** (-zhn) n. revising, revised edition or form. [REVIEW]

revis'it ( ) v.t. Visit again.

revis'ory (-z-) a. Of revision.

revive' v.i. & t. (-*vable*). Come or bring back to consciousness, life, existence, vigour, notice, activity, validity, or vogue. **reviv'al** n., reviving or being revived (*revival of learning, letters*, &c., esp. the renaissance); reawakening of religious fervour or special effort to effect it. **reviv'alism**, **reviv'alist**, nn., organization, organizer, of religious revival. **reviv'er** n. (esp., sl.) stimulating drink. **reviv'ify** v.t. (-*iable*) restore to animation, activity, vigour or life; **revivifica'tion** n. [RE- + VIVACIOUS]

revōke 1. v.t. & i. Rescind, withdraw, cancel, (decree, promise, &c.); (Whist &c.) neglect to follow suit though able to. 2. n. (whist &c.) Revoking (*make a r.*). **rĕv'ocable** a. (-*bly*). **rĕvoca'tion** n., (not in whist &c.). [RE- + VOICE]

revōlt 1. v.i. & t. Rise or fall away or go over in rebellion (*against* or *from* ruler &c. *to* rival power); feel revulsion, rise or turn in repugnance, (*at*, *against*, *from*); affect with dis-

gust. 2. n. Revolting or having revolted, insurrection (*in r.* having revolted, *rise in r.*); sense of loathing; rebellious mood. **révolting** a. (esp.) disgusting, horrible. [RE [1] VOLUBLE]

révolu'tion (lōō-) n. Revolving; single completion of orbit or rotation; cyclic recurrence; reversal of conditions, fundamental change; forcible substitution by subjects of new government or ruler for the old. **révolute** (ōōt) v.i. (sl.) engage in political r. **révolutionary** (-ōōsho-) (adj. -*ily*) involving great & usu. violent change; of political r.; (n.) instigator &c. of political r. **révolutionize** (-ōōsho-) v.t. (-*zable*) completely reconstruct.

révolve v.t. & i. (-*vable*) Turn round, turn round & round, rotate; go in orbit, go rolling along (*r. problem, fact* &c., ponder over it; *mechanism that revolves the turn-table*; *Earth revolves round sun* or *on its own axis*; *as the seasons r.*). **révolver** n. (esp.) pistol that will fire several shots without reloading.

révūe n. Loosely constructed play or series of scenes or spectacles satirizing current events. [F wd]

révulsion (-shn) n. Sudden violent change of feeling; (Med.) counter irritation. **révulsive** a. [RE [1], L *vello* pull]

reward (wŏrd). 1. n. Return or recompense for service or merit, requital for good or evil; sum offered for detection of criminal, restoration of lost property &c. 2. v.t. Give or serve as r. for (service, conduct) or to (person). [REGARD]

Rēx n. (abbr. *R.*) Reigning king (in use as REGINA). [L]

Rey'nard (rĕn-) n. The fox (as proper name). [F *Renart*]

rhăb'domancy n. Divination by the rod, dowsing. [Gk *rhabdos* rod, *manteia* divination]

Rhădamăn'thus, n. Stern judge. **Rhădamăn'thine** a. [Gk myth. person]

rhăp'sody n. An enthusiastic highflown utterance or composition; (Gk Ant.) piece of epic verse of length for one recitation. **rhapsŏd'ical** a. (-*lly*). **rhăp'sodist** n., person who rhapsodizes. **rhăp'sodize** v.i. talk or write rr. [Gk *rhaptō* stitch, ODE]

Rhĕn'ish 1. adj. (arch.) Of the Rhine. 2. n. (arch.) Rhine wine. [L *Rhenus* Rhine]

rhĕt'oric, n. Art of speaking or writing effectively; artificial or inflated or exaggerated language. **rhĕtŏ'rical** a. (-*lly*) of the nature of or dictated by or given to r.; put with a view to effect (*rhetorical question*, one equivalent to a statement, as *who does not know?* for *every one knows*). **rhĕtori'cian** (-shn) n. [Gk *rhētōr* orator]

rheum (-ōō-) n. (arch.) Watery secretion or discharge such as tears, saliva, or mucus. **rheumăt'ic** (-ōō-) (adj. -*ically*) of or suffering from or subject to or causing or caused by rheumatism; (n.) rheumatic patient; (pl. colloq.) rheumatism. **rheumăt'icky** (-ōō-) a. (colloq.) like, having rheumatism. **rheu'matism** (-ōō-) n. disease marked by inflammation & pain in the joints. **rheu'matiz** (ōō-) n. (vulg.) rheumatism. **rheu'my** (-ōō-) a. (arch.) consisting of or flowing with r.; (of air) damp, raw. [Gk *rheō* flow]

rhĭnō [1], n. (sl.) Money. [ ]

rhĭn'o [2] n. (sl., pl. -*os*) Rhinoceros. [abbr.]

rhĭnŏ'ceros, n. Large pachyderm with horn or two horns on nose. [Gk *rhis* nose, *keras* horn]

rhō See ALPHA

Rhodes schŏlar (rōdz sk-), n. Holder of any of 190 scholarships founded by Cecil Rhodes & tenable at Oxford by members of British Dominions or U.S. States. [person]

rhōdodĕn'dron, n. Large flowered evergreen shrub. [Gk *rhodon* rose, *dendron* tree]

rhŏm'b(us), nn. (pl. -*bs*, -*buses*, -*bi*). Equilateral but not right-angled parallelogram, diamond or lozenge. **rhŏm'bic** a. (-*ically*) r.-shaped. **rhŏm'boid** n., parallelogram neither equilateral nor right-angled. **rhŏmboid'al** a. [Gk]

rhu'barb (-ōō-) n. Plant with fleshy leaf-stalks cooked as substitute for fruit; purgative from root of a Chinese plant. [Gk *rha* rhubarb, BARBARIAN foreign]

rhyme, rime 1. n. Identity of sound between words or verse-lines extending from the end to the last fully accented vowel & not farther (*greet* & *deceit*, *shepherd* & *leopard*, *quality* & *frivol*

In *rh* words the *h* is silent.

ity, stationery & probationary, is it & visit, *give rr but scat & decoit*, station & crustacean visible & invisible, *do not single* or *male* or *masculine double* or *female* or *feminine*, *treble* or *triple quadruple* r according to number of syllables included; *imperfect* r as in *love* & *move*, *phase* & *race* *without* r or *reason* quite unaccountable -bly), verse marked by r (pl. or sing) a poem with rr the employment of r, (*should be written in r*, *prefer blank verse to r am sending you some rr*; *was reading an old r*) word providing a r (*to* another *cant find a r to* teacups) 2 v t. & t. (*mable*). Write rr; put or make into or provide with r (*r. a story rhymed verse* opp. blank); (of words or lines) exhibit r (of word) supply or act as r *to* or *with*, (of person) treat (word) as a r *with* select rr., (*rhymes carelessly rhymes* law *with* four) *rhyming dictionary* (of words arranged by endings for use of rhymesters) **rhym'er rhyme ster** (ms-) nn., writer of rr [foll.]

rhy'thm (-dh) n. Metrical effect produced in verse, prose music, or motion by the relations in quantity stress, time, or energy between the syllables words, notes, or movements, that succeed each other **rhyth mic(al)** (-dh) aa. (*ically*). [RHEUM]

rib, n. (*-bb-*). One of the curved bones proceeding from the spine round the upper part of the body (*false short, floating rr.*, those not attached to breast-bone POKE one *in the rr*; *r* or *rr of beef &c.*, as joint of meat) ridge along a surface serving to support or strengthen or adorn e.g vein of leaf, curved timber to which boat's planks are nailed, arch supporting vault, raised line in knitting rod of umbrella-frame, (joc.) wife (*Gen.* ii 21) **ribbed** (bd) having rr or r like markings **ribb'ing** n rr or r like structure. [E]

rib ald, 1 adj. Scurrilous, irreverent, profane, indecent, (of persons, talk, gesture &c.) 2 n. (arch.). A r person. **rib'aldry** n. r talk. [F *ribaut* a menial]

riband see foll.; **ribbed, ribbing** see RIB.

ribb'on, rib and, n Silk or other fine material woven into narrow band for adorning costume & other uses, piece of this, such piece worn to indicate membership of an order or other body (*R. Society* Irish secret society associated with agrarian crime) long narrow strip (*hang in, torn to rr*), (pl. sl.) reins (*handl., take the rr. drive*) **ribb oned** (nd a. **Ribb onism** n., principles &c. of the R. Society [F *riban*]

rib es (z) n. Kinds of shrub including currants, gooseberries, and some grown for flowers. [Arab.]

rice, n. Pearl white seeds of an oriental plant used as food the plants. *r paper*, paper used by Chinese artists for painting on (erroneously named after r) [Gk *oruza*]

rich, a. (Of persons, States, societies, &c.) wealthy having riches, (of countries, soil periods, &c.) abounding in or in natural resources or some valuable possession or production fertile valuable (*r offerings a r. harvest*); (of dress, furniture buildings, banquets, &c.) splendid costly, elaborate, (of food or diet) containing or involving large proportion of fat, oil butter eggs sugar spice, &c. (of colours sounds, smells) mellow deep full not thin abundant, ample (of incidents) highly amusing, full of entertainment or material for humour **rich es** (iz) n. (usu treated as pl.) abundant means wealth, valuable possessions, being r **rich ly** adv., (esp with *deserve*) fully (*richly de erves a thrashing to succeed*). [E]

Rich ard Roe, legal name for defendant against JOHN *Doe*.

rick[1] 1 n. Stack of hay corn peas, &c. 2. v t. Form into r [E]

rick[2] See WRICK

rick'ets, n. (treated as sing or pl.) Children's disease with *softening of bones, bow legs*, &c. **rick ety** a. (*ily*, *-ily iness yish*) of or like or having r (of furniture &c. or persons) shaky weak jointed, fragile, insecure. [ ]

rickshaw See JINRICKSHA.

ric'ochet (-shā) 1 n. Skipping on water or ground of a cannon-ball or bullet, hit made after it. 2 v i & t. (*-cheted, -cheting* or *-shād -shāing*) (Of projectile) skip once or more (of gun, gunner &c.) hit or aim at with r *shot*. [F]

rid, v t. (past *ridded, rid*; p.p. *rid*, rarely *ridded* -dd-) Disen

cumber or relieve *of* (*glad to be must get, r of it*) (arch.) abolish or get r of (pest). **ridd'ance** n (esp., — *is a good riddance*, is better gone) [ ]

ridd'el, n Altar-curtain [F]

ridden See RIDE.

rid'dle¹ 1 n. Question statement, or description designed or serving to test hearer's ingenuity in divining its answer or meaning or reference, puzzling fact, thing or person 2 v t. Speak in propound rr (*riddling speech* &c., obscurely expressed) solve or guess (r esp *r me r me*, as formula introducing r) [E]

rid'dle² 1. n. Coarse sieve. 2 v t. Sift (lit & rarely fig) pierce (ship body &c) in many places with shot prove (contention opponent) wrong in many points. [E]

ride, 1 v i & t. (*rode ridden* pr ri'dn; *-dable*) Sit on & be carried by horse &c. *go on horse back* &c. or on bicycle &c. or in train or other public conveyance (cf DRIVE), sit or go or be *on* something as on horse esp astride sit on & manage horse lie at anchor float buoyantly (*r 1 st* &c. weigh that in riding trim *bird ship, rides on the wind waves ship rode at anchor moon was riding high*) traverse on horseback &c (*r the country a ford*) r on (horse) sit heavily on oppress, haunt dominate tyrannize over (*nightmare rides sleeper, ship rides the waves ridden by fears prejudices* &c. *priest* &c. *ridden*) give r to cause to r (*r child on one's back*) 2 n Journey in public conveyance, spell of riding on horse bicycle, person's back, &c. road esp through wood for riding on *r a* COCK *horse r at* =r one's *horse at r* BODKIN *r down*, overtake by riding make one's horse trample *r for a fall*, r or act recklessly, *r one's horse at* put it at (fence &c.), r straight at (enemy &c) *r off on*, introduce (side issue) to cover evasion of the point *r one on a rail*, carry him astride on it as torture *r out* (of ship, & fig.) come safely through (storm), *r* ROUGHSHOD *r the whirlwind* control & direct revolutionary forces &c.; *r to death* (fig) overdo (hobby principle, jest) *r to hounds* hunt fox &c. *riding-breeches* (of shape usual for riding) *riding-habit*, lady's long skirt for riding

rid'er n. (esp.) additional clause amending or supplementing document corollary naturally arising supplement expression of opinion recommendation &c. added to verdict (Math.) problem testing student's mastery of principles on which its solution depends. **rid'erless** a. (esp. of horse whose rider has been killed or thrown) [E]

ridge n. Line of junction in which two sloping surfaces meet long narrow hill top mountain range, watershed narrow elevation across surface. **ridged** (jd) **ridg'y** a. (*ier iest iness*) aa. [E]

rid'icule 1 v t. (*-lable*) Make a laughing stock of hold up to derision represent as absurd. 2. n. Treatment of a person or thing as ridiculous. **ridic'ulous** a. deserving to be laughed at esp as foolish or absurd. [L *rideo laugh*]

rid'ing n. Administrative division of Yorkshire (*East, West North R.*). [THIRD]

rife, pred. a. Of common occurrence met with in numbers or quantities, prevailing current numerous (usu. *be, grow wax* &c. *r*) well provided *with* (*language is r with maxims*) [E]

riff'raff n. The rabble disreputable people [F *rif et raf*]

ri'fle. 1. v t Search & rob make spiral grooves in (gun &c.) 2. n Musket with rifled barrel (pl) troops armed with these *r brigade* certain regiments of British army *r -corps* (hist.) of volunteer riflemen *r green*, the dark green of r brigade uniform *r -grenade* bomb projected from mouth of r barrel *rifleman* (-an) soldier with r member of r brigade (*R. m.* as prefix like *Private Sapper* &c.) *r pit* excavation as cover for riflemen **ri'fling** n. (esp.) arrangement of the grooves in a r [F *rifler* graze]

rift, n. Fissure, chasm crack, split, (*little r within the lute* beginning of discord or madness) [RIVE]

rig¹ 1 n Trick, prank dodge way of swindling (*run a r.*, arch play a prank) corner in a commodity 2. v t. (*-gg*) Manage by trickery (esp. *r the market*, cause artificial rise or fall in prices) [ ]

rig² 1 v t. (*-gg-*). Provide

(ship) with spars, ropes, &c fit *out* or *up* with clothes or equipment set *up* hastily or as make shift or out of odd materials. 2. n. Way ship's masts, sails, &c. are arranged person's look as determined by clothes &c. **-rigged** (-gd) a., having specified r (*square schooner* &c., *rigged*)
rigg'ing (g) n ships spars ropes, &c. [ ]
right (rit) a. v n. & adv 1 adj Straight (arch. *a r line*) just, required by morality or duty proper correct, true (*r conduct opinions it is only r to tell you that you should know*) the better or best or less wrong or preferable or most suitable (usu. *the r the r way the r man in the r place on the r side of forty* younger than forty) on or to the *r hand* (see below, opp. *left r side eye wheel, flank turn*) in good or normal condition sound sane satisfactory well advised not mistaken (*in one's r mind* not mad *are you r now?* comfortable recovered &c. PUT or *set r.*, *get r.*, bring or come into r state r ALL r forms of approval or assent) (arch.) genuine (*r cognac*) 2. v t. & i. Restore to or recover proper & esp vertical position (usu. refl. *boat rights* or *is righted* or usu *rights herself*) make reparation for or to (wrong wronged person) avenge vindicate, rehabilitate correct, set in order (often refl. *as a fault that will r itself*). 3. n What is just, fair treatment, (*r & might r & wrong do one r* treat or think of him fairly *by r* or usu. *rr* if r were done, *the r.*, the juster cause, as *God defend the r be in the r* have justice or truth on one's side) justification, fair claim, being entitled to privilege or immunity thing one is entitled to (*has a the no r to thing to do, of doing of search* &c. *claims in r of his wife reigns by r of worth it belongs to him of* or *by r rr & duties woman's rr*, of equality with men, *Declaration* or *Bill of Rr.*, constitutional settlement of 1689 *assert* or *stand on one's rr* refuse to relinquish them *peeress in her own r.*, not by marriage; *admiration is her r*); (pl.) r condition true state (*set* or *put to rr.*, arrange properly, *do not know the rr of the case*), r hand region or part or direction (*is on your* or *the to th r to from, r & left* work round the enemy's r) 4. adv Straight (*r behind you go r on*) all the way completely exactly (arch.) very (*r to the bottom, round the house in the middle r glad*), justly properly correctly, aright, truly satisfactorily (*Judge decide remember guess do sum* or *job r nothing goes r serves him r.*, is no worse than he deserves) to r hand (*look neither r nor left*) *right-about'*, r turn prolonged till one faces the original rear (also *r-a. turn send to the r-a.* send packing dismiss peremptorily *r-a. face*, v & n reverse, reversal of one's policy &c.). *r & left* to or on both sides, on all hands, (*scattered was abused r & l.*) *r-&-left'* (adj) with or of or to both hands or sides (*a r-&-l. shot* with both barrels), (n) r-&-l. shot, blow from each hand in succession *r angle* (equal to that made by vertical & horizontal straight lines as in letter L) *r-angled* having a r angle. *r away* with out delay *r* BANK¹ *r hand* the hand that is in most persons the more efficient, the region or part of space that is nearer one's r h. than one's left or is correspondingly related to an object (*on, at, to* one's or *the r h.* in that region) *r-hand* placed on, as useful as for use with, using turning &c. to the r hand (*r-h. man*, man on one's r in the ranks, also chief or indispensable assistant, *r. h. bowler r h screw* with thread turning to r) *r-handed*, using chiefly done or delivered with, made to suit, the r hand (*r h. people blow tool*) *r-hander* r handed blow or person. *r* HONOURABLE. *r in one's head* sane. *r minded*, having virtuous inclinations. *r off* with out pause. *r of way* r established by usage to pass over another's land *r oh!* (colloq. form of assent) *r* REVEREND. *r on*, continuously in same course. *r side up* top uppermost. *r well* (arch.), quite or very well. *r whale* kind yielding best whalebone. *r you are* (form of assent) **righteous** (rich us) a. virtuous, upright, just, (*righteous overmuch*, of too uncompromising rectitude). **right'ful** (rit) a. (*llvk* (of person) legitimately entitled to position &c. (*rightful king heir owner*), (of office &c.) that one is entitled to, (of actions &c.) justifiable.

right'ly (rīt-) adv Justly properly, correctly justifiably **rightwards** (rīt wardz) adv [E]

ri'gid, a. (*-est*) Not flexible that cannot be bent inflexible harsh strict, precise. **rigid ity** n. [RIGOUR]

rig'marōle, n. Meaningless talk or string of words [ ]

rig'our (-ger) n Severity strictness, harshness, austerity (pl.) cruel extremities of cold &c. (esp *the rr of the climate*) **rig ŏr** n (med) sudden chill with shivering *rigor mortis* (mŏrt'is) stiffening of body after death. **rig'-orous** a. [L *rigeo* be stiff]

rigs dăg (z) ***riks'dăg*** nn. Danish, Swedish Parliament. [Da. Sw]

rile, v t. (sl. *lable*) Raise anger in. [ ]

rill, n. (poet.) Tiny stream. [ ]

rim n. (*rim*) Outer ring of wheel not including tire raised edge or border margin verge. *r -brake* (acting on r of wheel) **rim less** a. [E]

rime[1] old form, lately revived, of RHYME.

rime[2] 1 n (poet.) Hoar-frost. 2. v t. Cover with r **rim'y** a. [E]

Rimm on n Ancient deity worshipped at Damascus (*bow down in the house of R.* compromise one s convictions) [Kings v 18]

rind, n. Bark peel skin of bacon hard outer crust of cheese [E]

rin'derpĕst, n. Disease of ruminants esp. oxen cattle plague. [G wd]

ring[1] 1. n. Circlet of gold &c. worn esp. on finger as ornament &c. circular appliance band rim fold coil bend structure part or mark, circular course (*make rr round*, sl. go or do things incomparably quicker than) circular enclosure for spectacles &c. esp circus-riding boxing & betting (*the r* pugilism bookmakers at race-meeting) persons, trees, &c., disposed in a circle combination of traders or politicians acting together for control of market or policy 2. v t. Encompass (usu. *in, round, about*) put r upon (finger &c) or in nose of (pig bull) *r -bark* vb, cut bark round stem of (tree), *r -bolt* bolt with r attached for fastening rope to &c. *r -bone* a horse-disease **ring dove,** wood pigeon *r fence* completely enclosing estate &c. *r finger* (third esp of left hand) **ring'leader** instigator in mutiny riot, &c. *r -ouzel,* bird allied to blackbird *r stand* for keeping finger rr on **ring'tail,** kinds of hawk eagle, & opossum *r wall* as *r fence* **ring'worm** skin-disease in circular patches. [E]

ring[2] 1. v i & t. (*rang* rarely *rung rung*) Give forth clear resonant sound (as) of vibrating metal (*bell, trumpet coin, sound rings,* often *out* &c. *with a ringing laugh a shot rang out a ringing frost* in which ground rings under foot) (of bell) *r to* or *for prayers dinner* &c. convey summons by ringing, (of place) resound, re-echo (*with* sound *to* sound or its cause *with* fame &c or its theme, with talk *of*, often *again*) (of ears) be filled with sensation as of bell ringing (so *has a ringing in the ears*) or *with* sound make (bell) r r bell throw (coin) on counter to test it r bell as summons sound (peal knell) on bells (or with *bell* or *bells* as subj), announce (hour &c.) by sound of bell 2. n. Ringing sound or tone resonance act of ringing bell sound so produced (*three rr for the hall porter give bell a r heard a loud r at the door*). *r at* r door bell of (door house) *r false true* (of coin & fig of professions) lack, have, the tone of genuineness *r for* r bell as signal for the coming or bringing of *r in, out* usher (occasion &c.) in out, with bell ringing *r in one s ears* or *heart* (of sounds haunting the memory) *r of bells* set of church bells *r off* close telephonic interview *r out* see *r in* *r the bell* (for admission to house or for servant &c) *r the* CHANGES on (fig) repeat (theme &c.) with all possible variations *r the curtain down, up* cause theatre curtain to be lowered raised at end beginning of play &c. *r the knell of* herald or cause the abolition &c. of *r true* (see *r false*) *r up* rouse (doctor &c.) by ringing door-bell get or seek telephone interview with. [E]

ring'lĕt, n Curly lock of hair hanging curl (rare) small ring **ring'lĕted** **ring'lĕty** aa. [RING[1]]

rink. 1. n. Stretch of ice used

for curling or skating floor for roller-skating 2. v.i. Skate on roller-skating r [ ]

rinse. 1. v t. (*-sable*) Pour water into & out of to remove dirt &c. (often *out*) wash lightly clear (dirt &c.) *out* or *away* thus. 2. n. A rinsing [F *rincer*]

ri'ot. 1. n Tumult, disorder disturbance of the peace by a crowd (*R. Act* by which persons not dispersing after official reading of part of it incur guilt of felony), loud revelry loose living debauchery unrestrained indulgence in or display or enjoyment of something (*a r of emotion, colour sound* person or his *tongue* or *fancy runs r* throws off all restraint). ... v i. Make or engage in a r live wantonly revel. **ri'otous** a. [F *riote(r)*]

rip[1] 1. v t. & i (*pp-*) Cut or tear or split esp. with a single quick motion strip *off* or *out* or *away* or open *up* thus, make (hole, passage) thus, (of material) be ripped; (of ship &c.) rush along (*let her r.*, often transf. do not check speed or interfere) 2. n. Act of ripping long tear or cut, *r-saw* (for sawing wood with the grain). **ripp'er** n. (esp. sl.) first-rate person or thing **ripp'ing** a. (sl.), splendid, first-rate, enjoyable (also as adv in *ripping good* &c.) [ ]

rip[2] n. Worthless horse dissolute person. [ ]

ripar'ian. 1. adj Of on river bank (esp. *r proprietor rights*) 2. n. A r proprietor [L *ripa* bank]

ripe, a. Ready to be reaped gathered, eaten, drunk, used, or dealt with, mature in fit state *for* (*r lips* red & full *r beauty* of grown woman, *r scholar judgement* &c. *die at a r age* old, *r for mischief treatment* &c.) **rip'en** v t. & i. [E]

ripōste 1 n. Quick return thrust in fencing (& fig) 2. v.i. Deliver r [RESPOND]

ripper ripping See RIP[1]

rip'ple. 1 n. Ruffling of water's surface small wave(s); wavy appearance in hair &c.; babble of water hum of talk; *r-cloth* a soft dress-fabric. 2 v i. & t. Form flow in, show sound like rr; make rr, in. **ripp'let** n., **ripp'ly** a. [ ]

Rip van Winkle (wing'kl) n. Person far behind the times [person who slept 20 years]

rise (*z*) 1. v i. & t. (*rose* pr *rōz*, *risen* pr *rizn* p p often with *is* &c.) Get up from lying or sitting or kneeling get out of bed, (of meeting &c.) cease to sit for business, recover standing or upright position become erect, leave ground come to life again (usu. *again* or *from the dead*) cease to be quiet, abandon submission, make revolt, (*if a wind should r*; *r. in arms rebellion*, &c. *r against oppression oppressor*, *town rose on its garrison*; *House rises at* actress &c. of universal applause in theatre *gorge, stomach rises* indignation, disgust, is felt) come or go up grow upwards, ascend mount, soar project or swell upwards, become higher, reach higher position or level or amount, increase, incline upwards, come to surface, become or be visible above or *above* surroundings, develop greater energy or intensity be progressive (*the risen sun the rising generation*, the young; *bread rises* swells with yeast *r above petty jealousies* be superior to *spirits r.*, become more cheerful *prices r*; *a rising lawyer*, acquiring reputation; *a man likely to r in the world* attain higher social position; *rising ground* sloping up; *fish rises* comes to surface to feed; *her colour rose*, became brighter or deeper; *rising 5 14*, nearing that age) develop powers equal *to* (*does not r to an occasion rose to the requirements emergency* &c.) have origin begin to be flow *from* in, &c. (*river rises from a spring*), (causative in spec. senses) make or see r (*did not r a fish, a bird all day*). 2. n. Upward incline (*a r in the road*) vertical height of step or incline social advancement, upward progress, increase in power rank, value price, amount, height, pitch, wages, &c. (*on the r.*, increasing); movement of fish to surface (*get* or *take a r out of* fig draw into display of temper or other foible); origin start, (*has* or *takes its r in* or *from*; *give r to* occasion or suggest); riser of stair **ris'er** (*z*) n. (esp.) vertical piece connecting two treads of staircase **ris'ing** (*z*) n. (esp.) insurrection boil or pimple; *rising again*, resurrection. [E]

ris'ible (*-z*) a. (*-bly*). Inclined to laugh; of laughter (*r nerves*,

faculties) **risibil ity** (z) n. inclination to laugh r faculties. [RIDICULE]
rising See RISE.
risk, 1 n Chance of bad consequences (often *of run rr run the r of take the r* or *rr at the r of* ones *life at owners r* owner bearing any contingent loss) 2. v t. Expose to chance of injury or loss venture on take the chances of (*r the jump, a battle a sprained ankle*) **ris ky** a (*ier iest ily iness yish*) full of r [F *risque(r)*]
risqué (ris ká) a. Of doubtful propriety involving suggestion of indecency
riss ole, n Fried ball or cake of meat or fish mixed with bread crumbs &c. [ ]
ritardăn'dŏ (rĕ-) See ACCELERANDO
rite, n. A religious or solemn ceremony or observance action required in it, (*the rr of hospitality the r of confirmation, funeral rr*), body of rr observed by a Church (*the Anglican r*) [L *ritus*]
rit ŭal, 1 adj (*-lly*) Of or with rites. 2 n. Performance of r acts, prescribed order for performing religious service. **rit'ŭalism** n. attaching of great importance to r **rit ŭalist** n **ritŭalis'tic** a (*ically*)
riv al 1. n Person or thing that competes with another for love or favour or success or in some quality (*without a r* unapproached for excellence often attrib. as *the r swains firm*) 2. v t. (*ll*) Vie with be comparable to seem or claim to be as good &c as. **riv alry** n being rr., emulation [L *rivus* stream (w ref. to riparian disputes)]
rive, v t. & i. (*rived, riven* pr ri vn *rable*) (Poet.) strike or rend asunder wrench *away* or *off* or *from* (of artisan &c) split (wood stone) make (lath) thus (of wood &c) be split [N]
riv elled (ld) a. (arch.) Shrivelled with heat &c [E]
riven See RIVE.
riv er n. Large natural stream of water flowing in a channel (often prefixed to name as *the R. Thames*) copious flow *of* (*a r of lava rr of blood* much bloodshed) r BED, *r horse* hippopotamus *riverside* ground along r bank (often attrib as *r s villa*) **riv erain riv-erine,** aa. of or on or characteristic of a r [L *ripa* bank]
riv'ĕt, 1 n Bolt used in fastening together plates of metal &c., the headless end being passed through two holes & then beaten back. 2 v t. Clinch (bolt) fasten with rr, fix (one's eyes, attention &c.) upon engross (attention &c) [F]
riv'ŭlĕt, n Small stream [RIVAL]
roach n. Small fresh water fish [F *roche*]
road n Way prepared for foot-passengers, riders, & vehicles to travel on (*take the r* arch set out *take to the r* hist. become highwayman), way of getting *to* (*the r to York ruin*) way one means to take route, (*don't know the r in the my* &c. r acting as obstacle *get out of the* or *my r* cease to impede me) (usu. pl.) piece of water near shore in which ships can ride at anchor *R. Board*, authority making and improving rr *r hog* reckless motorist &c. *r metal* broken stone for r making *road side* border of r (esp attrib, as *r s plants inn*) **road'stead,** r for ships (see above), *road way* (esp) main part of r excluding side-walks **road ster** n. horse bicycle, &c. for ordinary use on r [RIDE]
roam 1 v i. & t. Ramble, wander go here & there about (country, sea, &c) 2 n. A rambling walk. [ ]
roan[1] 1 adj (Of animal) with coat of which the prevailing colour is thickly interspersed with another esp. bay or sorrel or chestnut mixed with white or grey (often with chief colour prefixed a. *black, blue, red, r*). 2. n. A r horse cow &c. [F]
roan[2] n. Soft sheepskin leather used in bookbinding [ ]
roar (rŏr) 1 n Loud deep hoarse sound as of lion thunder or the voice in rage or pain or loud laughter (*set table in a r* make company laugh loud) — v i. & t Emit r talk or sing or laugh loud utter (word chorus, &c. often *out*) thus, (of horse) make loud noise in breathing from disease (*r for mercy r. with* or *for pain &c you need not r* talk so loud) (of place &c.) be full of din ring (often *again*)
roarer (rŏr) n. (esp.) roaring horse **roar'ing** (rŏr) a. riot-

ous, noisy, boisterous, brisk (*a roaring night* stormy also spent in revelry *roaring forties* stormy part of Atlantic, lat. 40°-50° S; *roaring health trade*) [E]

roast, v. a. & n. 1. v.t. & i. Cook or heat by exposure to open fire or sun or (improp. for *bake*) in oven (*r. meat coffee* one *self* &c.) undergo roasting (sl.) banter chaff 2. adj. Roasted (*r. meat beef* &c.). 3. n. (arch.) R. meat as a dish (*rule the r.* be master) *roasting-jack* appliance keeping meat revolving while it roasts. [F *rostir*]

rŏb, v.t. (-*bb*-) Violently or feloniously despoil (person place often *of* property) deprive or cheat *of* commit robbery **rŏbb'er rŏbb'ery** nn. [F *rob r.*]

rōbe 1. n. Long loose garment (poet., rhet. metaph., & as trade name for baby's long-clothes & kind of lady's dress in one piece) (often pl.) such garment as sign of rank or office or profession (*the long r.* legal or clerical dress *gentlemen of the r.* lawyers). 2. v.t. & i. Invest (person) in r. assume one's rr. *r.-de-chambre* (see Ap.) dressing-gown. [F]

rŏb'in, n. (Also *r. redbreast*) A small red breasted bird. [*Robert*]

robŭst a. (-*er* -*est*) Of strong health & physique not slender or delicate or weakly (of persons, animals, plants, body health &c.), (of exercise discipline, &c.) tending to or requiring strength invigorating vigorous (of intellect &c.) sensible, straightforward not given to nor confused by subtleties. **robŭs'tious** a. boisterous, self-assertive noisy [L *robur* strength]

rōc, n. Gigantic bird of Eastern tales. [Arab.]

rŏch'ĕt, n. Surplice-like vest ment of bishop or abbot. [F]

rŏck[1] n. Solid part of earth's crust, a mass of this standing up into the air or water (*the R.* Gibraltar *as firm as a r.* *on the rr.* sl. hard up *run upon the rr.* be wrecked lit. or fig. *rr. ahead* perils), stone as a substance, large detached stone or boulder kinds of hard sweetmeat (usu. *almond* &c. *r.*), *r. bottom* (fig.), solid facts underlying appearances; (*r.-b. prices* the very lowest) *r. cake*, bun with hard rough surface *r. crystal* silica or quartz in hexagonal prisms *r. dove* or *pigeon*, kind haunting rr. *r. hewn*, cut out of the r. *R. of Ages* Christ *r. rose*, kinds of cistus *r. salt* (found stratified in free state), *r. scorpion*, child born at Gibraltar *r. work*, rock ery [F *roche*]

rŏck[2] n. (hist.). Distaff. [E]

rŏck[3] v.t. & i. Make (cradle, ship &c.) oscillate (of cradle &c.) oscillate, move (child) to & fro in cradle or the arms, move one's body or oneself forward & back or from side to side, lull by rocking &c. (*r. him to sleep* *ship rocks on* or *is rocked by the waves* *he rocked with laughter* *rocked in security* &c. unsuspicious of danger) shake reel, sway from side to side, (*earth quake rocks house, house rocks*). *rocking-chair*, mounted on rockers; *rocking horse*, wooden horse on rockers as plaything *rocking-stone*, poised boulder easily rocked *rocking-turn*, a skating figure **rŏck'er** n., one of the curved bars on which a cradle &c. rocks = *rocking-turn*. [E]

rŏck'ery n. Heap of rough stones piled for growing ferns & rock plants on [ROCK[1]]

rŏck'ĕt[1] n. Kinds of flowering plant [L *eruca*]

rŏck'ĕt[2] 1. n. Cylindrical paper or metal case that can be projected to height or distance by ignition of contents, used in fireworks for signalling to carry line to ship in distress &c. 2. v.i. (Of pheasant &c.) fly straight upwards, fly fast & high. **rŏck'ĕter** n. rocketing bird. [F *roquet*]

rŏck'y, a. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) Of rock, full of rocks rugged, hard, &c. as rock. *R. Mountains* or *Rockies* western N. Amer. range. [ROCK[1]]

rococ'ō. 1. adj. (Of furniture architecture, &c.) with much conventional decoration, tastelessly florid, in the Louis-Quatorze or Louis-Quinze style antiquated out of date. 2. n. The r. style. [F wd]

rŏd, n. Slender straight round stick or metal bar wand switch cane or birch for use in flogging (*the r.*, practice of flogging *make a r. for* one's *own back* prepare trouble for oneself *kiss the r.*, take punishment meekly rr. gladly); (as measure) = PERCH[1]; = *fishing r.* [E]

rode. See RIDE.

rō'dent, n. Animal of the

order *Rodentia* or gnawers including rats moles, beavers &c. [L *rodo* gnaw]

rŏdomontāde′ 1. n Boastful talk brag 2. v i Talk r [person in Ariosto]

rōe¹, n (collect. sing sometimes for pl.) Small kind of deer *roebuck* male r [E]

rōe² n. (Also *hard r*) mass of eggs in female fish *soft r* male fish's milt *r -stone*, oolite. [ ]

roga′tion, n (Eccl usu pl.) special supplications chanted on the r -days or three days before Ascension Day (*R. Sunday week* that preceding including the r days) (Rom. Ant.) law proposed before the people by consul or tribune. [L *rogo* ask]

Rŏ′ger n. *The jolly R.*, pirates' black flag *R.* or *Sir R. de Coverley* (de kŭv′erli) a country-dance & tune. [male name]

rōgue (g) n Rascal swindler knave, knowing or mischief loving child arch or sly person (also *r elephant buffalo &c*) wild beast living apart from the herd & of savage temper **rōg′uery** (ge) n **rog′uish** (gi) a. [ ]

roi (rwah) n. *R fainéant* (see Ap.) ruler chairman &c. who is a mere figure-head *le r le veult le r s′avisera*, (see Ap.) forms of giving refusing, royal assent to parliamentary Bill [F = King Do-nothing the king wills it, will consider]

roi′nek, n (S Afr Dutch nickname for) British soldier [Du. = red neck]

rois′terer n Noisy reveller jovial swaggerer **rois′tering** (adj) of a r (n.) conduct of a r [RUSTIC]

Rōl′and, n. *A R. for an Ol ver* an effective retort [*R. & Oliver* PALADINS]

rōle (rōl) n Actor's part one's task or function. [foll.]

rōll 1 n Cylinder formed by turning paper or other flexible fabric over & over on itself without folding document in this form regi ter, catalogue list (*Master of the Rr.*, n judge having charge of certain public records *a long r of heroes on the rr of fame strike off r (or off the rr* expel him from his profession) more or less cylindrical mass of something (*r of butter straw tobacco, hair*; *r of bread* or usu. *r* small loaf esp. for breakfast use) turned-over edge such as coat-collar rolling motion or gait spell of rolling continuous sound of thunder or drum or shouting rhythmic flow of words. 2 v i. & t Move or send or go in some direction by turning on axis turn about, revolve partly or entirely wallow sway or rock, walk with swaying gait, undulate show undulating motion or surface, go or propel with such motion (*eyes r horse &c. rolls* turns on its back & kicks about *ship rolls & pitches* tosses sideways & lengthways *a roll ng expanse or plain, river rolls stones down mist rolls away*) sound with vibration or trill (*thunder, drum, organ voice, echo rolls*) flatten with roller(s) (*r lawn, metal dough*) *r up* (*with rolled greatcoats*) make (cigarette spill &c.) by rolling *r along* (esp. of carriage or its occupant or of person with rolling gait) *r -call* calling over of list of persons to ascertain presence or absence of each *rolled gold* thin coating of gold on baser metal in jewellery &c *rolled into one* (colloq) made into a single person or thing *r one's eyes* show the whites in various directions; *rolling in* having superabundance of (money luxury &c.) *rolling-pin* roller for pastry making *rolling stock* railway company's wagons & trucks *rolling stone* (fig) person constant to no occupation or place *r of honour*, (esp.) list of those who have died for their country in war *r on*, (of time) pass *r out* (esp) utter in sustained impressive manner; *r one's rs* trill them perceptibly *r -top desk* (with flexible cover sliding in curved grooves) *r up* make into or form a r (*hedgehog rolls itself* or *rolls up*) (Mil.) drive flank of (enemy line) back & round so that line is shortened or surrounded **rōll′er** n. (esp.) cylinder u ed alone or as part of machine for lessening friction smoothing flattening pressing stamping crushing wringing spreading printer's ink rolling cloth on &c. long swelling wave *roller* SKATE ²; *roller towel* endless towel working on roller [L *rota* wheel]

rōll′ey = RULLEY

rŏll′ick v i. Be jovial & boisterous (esp. in part. a adj) [ ]

rō′ly pō′ly n Pudding of paste covered with jam & rolled up (attrib of child &c.) podgy plump. [ROLL]

Rōmā'ic. 1. n. Vernacular language of modern Greece. 2. adj. Of or in R. [ROME]

Rōm'an. 1. adj. (-ness). Of the ancient or modern city or the people or the ancient State or the Christian Church of Rome (*R. simplicity virtue, honesty patriotism,* &c. as of Rr of the early republic *R. road bricks* &c. surviving from the period of R. rule) — n. Member of ancient R. State inhabitant of Rome (Print.) r type (abbr *rom.*) = *R. Catholic* (pl.) Christians of ancient Rome (*Rr* or *Epistle to the Rr* abbr *Rom.*, N T book) *R. alphabet*, that used by ancient Romans & still with little change by western Europe. *R. candle* tube discharging coloured balls in fireworks. *R. Catholic* member of the Church of Rome *R. Catholic* of that Church *R. Catholicism* n *R. Empire* that established by Augustus 27 B.C. & divided by Theodosius A.D 395 into *western* or *Latin* & *eastern* or *Greek* empires, of which the eastern lasted till 1453, & the western after lapsing in 476, was revived 800 by Charlemagne & continued as the *Holy R. Empire* till 1806. *R. fever* malaria prevalent at Rome. *R. history*, esp. that of the republic & undivided Empire. *R. law* code developed by ancient Rr & forming basis of many modern codes. *R. letters* = *R. type*. *R. nose*, aquiline or high bridged *R. nosed* (of person or horse). *R. numerals* letters denoting numbers used by ancient Rr & for some purposes & with some modification by modern peoples side by side with the Arabic figures, thus —I = 1 V = 5, X = 10, L = 50, C = 100 D = 500, M = 1000 the letters composing a number are ranged in order of value & the number meant is found by addition, e.g MDCLXVI = 1666 if a letter or set of letters is placed before a letter of higher value, it is to be subtracted from it before the addition is done, e.g IIC = 98, MCM = 1900, IIII is usu. preferred to IV on clock faces. *R. snail*, edible kind. *R. type* plain upright used in ordinary print (opp. *Gothic* or *black-letter* & *italic*).

romănce' R-, n., a. & v 1. n Vernacular language of old France (or old Provence Spain &c.) developed from Latin, (collect.) the languages so developed (*R*) medieval tale of chivalry u u. written in R. & in verse (r) tale with scene & incidents remote from ordinary life, this class of literature, episode or love affair suggesting it, atmosphere characterizing it, tendency to be influenced by it, sympathetic imagination exaggeration or picturesque falsehood. 2. adj. (*R-* of languages). Developed from Latin. 3. v i. Exaggerate or distort the truth, draw the long bow **romăn'cer** n. (esp.) fantastic liar

Rōmanĕsque' (-k). 1. adj (archit.) In the style prevalent in Romanized Europe between the classical & Gothic periods. 2. n. This style.

Romăn'ic. 1. adj. (Of language) Romance (of peoples &c.) Inheriting the civilization &c. of the Romans, Romance-speaking 2. n. Romance languages.

Rōm'anize, v t. & i. (-able). Make Roman or Roman Catholic adopt or cause to adopt Roman customs or civilization or Roman-Catholic beliefs or practices. **Rōmanizā'tion** n **Rōm'anism, Rōm'anist,** nn. **Rōmanis'tic** a. (-ically) (usu. w ref. to religion)

Romănsh', Rou- Ru- (roo-) 1. n A Romance dialect of Switzerland. 2. adj Of, in speaking R.

romăn'tic. 1. adj (-ically) Marked by or suggestive of or given to romance, imaginative visionary fantastic unpractical, (r *scene story adventure girl project*) (of literary or artistic method &c.) preferring grandeur or picturesqueness or passion or irregular beauty to finish & proportion subordinating whole to parts or form to matter (opp. CLASSIC, CLASSICAL) 2. n. Romanticist. **romăn'ticist** n writer of the r school **romăn'ticism** n., adherence to r methods **romăn'ticize** v t & i (-able) invest with romance write on the r method.

Rōm'any 1 n A gipsy, the gipsy language. — adj Gipsy [Gipsy]

romaunt n. (arch.). Tale of chivalry [romance]

Rōme, n. City ancient State Empire, or Church of it (*R. was not built in a day* prov against impatience *do in R. as the Romans do* adapt oneself to sur-

roundings) **Rōm'ish** a., papistical **Rome ward** a. & adv **Rōme'wards** adv (mw) (esp) in the direction of Roman Catholicism or papistry [L *Roma*]

rŏmp 1. v.i. (Of children &c.) play together with chasing wrestling &c. (sl.) *r past in, home* &c. pass competitor or win with ease 2. n. Child given to romping, (of girl or woman) tom boy spell of romping **rŏmp er(s** z) n. child s overall [ ]

rŏn'deau (-dō) **rŏn del** nn. Artificial forms of short poem with refrain. [ROUND]

Röntgen rays. See RAY[1]

rönt genogram (rüntyen) n., photograph taken by R.

rōōd n. The cross of Christ (arch.) crucifix, esp on r-screen quarter of an acre. *r loft* gallery on r screen *r screen*, wooden or stone carved screen separating nave & choir [E]

rōōf 1 n Upper covering of house or building (*under the r of*, being entertained by), top of covered vehicle esp when used for outside passengers. 2. v t Cover with r, be r of (often *in over*) *r of the mouth* palate *roof tree* ridge-pole of r **rōōf'er** n (esp., sl) letter of thanks for entertainment sent by departed guest **rōōf'ing** n., material used for r [E]

rŏok[1] n. (chess) = CASTLE [Pers.]

rŏok[2] 1. n. Black hoarse voiced bird of crow tribe nesting in colonies sharper esp. at dice & cards, person who lives on in experienced gamblers &c. (cf *pigeon*). 2 v t. Win money from at cards &c. esp by swindling charge (customer) extortionately *r pie* (of young rr), *r rifle* (of small bore for r shooting) **rŏok'ery** n. colony of rr crowded cluster of mean houses. **rŏok y** a (esp.) haunted by rr [E]

rŏok'ie, n (army slang) Recruit. [corrupt.]

rōōm n Space occupied or that might be occupied by something capaciousness or ability to accommodate contents, (*takes up too much r there is plenty of r no r to turn in to swing a cat would rather have his r than his company* wish him away *we have no r here for idlers make r.*, vacate standing-ground &c. or post &c. for or *for* another with draw retire also clear a space *for* person or thing by removal of others *in one s r in the r of* in stead of in succession to as substitute for) opportunity scope to do or *for* (*r to deny ourselves there is r for improvement*, things might be better *no r for dispute, leave r for evasion*) part of house enclosed by walls or partitions, floor & ceiling or roof the company in such r (*set the r in a roar*) (pl) set of them occupied by person or family apartments or lodgings. **-rōomed** (md) a., having so many rr **rōom'ful** (-ōōl) n (pl. *ls* esp *of* people) **rōom y** a. (*ier iest, ily, iness*) spacious, not confined or filled up [E]

rōōst. 1. n. Bird s resting place esp hen house or part of it in which fowls sleep (*go to r* of person retire for the night *at r.*, perched in bed *curses come home to r* recoil on curser) 2. v i. Settle for sleep, be perched or lodged for the night. **rōōs ter** n. (esp.) domestic cock. [E]

rōōt. 1 n Part of plant that attaches it to the earth & conveys nourishment from the soil to it, (pl) fibres or branches of this (*pull up by the rr* uproot lit. & fig *take* or *strike r.*, of plant or institution &c. get established *lay axe to r of*, set about destroying *reform* &c. *r & branch*, thoroughly or radically) small plant with its r for transplanting (usu pl) plant(s) with edible rr. such as turnips part of organ &c. that attaches it to a greater whole (*r of tongue tooth*, &c. *rr of the mountains*), source basis, means of growth bottom essential nature (*the r of all evil, the r idea*, that from which others have proceeded *has its r* or *rr in selfishness has no r in nature get at the rr of thing has the r of the matter in him*, the really important qualities) (Math) number or quantity that when multiplied by itself once or more gives that of which it is called the *square* or *second* the *cube* or *third* the *fourth* &c., r (symbols √ for square r., ∛ for cube r, ∜ for fourth r., &c., √1 = °, ∛ 7 = 3), (Philol.) an ultimate element of language from which (whether existing as a word or not) words are formed by addition or modification (*thin & dance are both from the r* ten or √ ten, *to stretch*) 2. v t. & i. Take or

cause to take r fix to the spot, establish firmly (*some kinds r freely obedience rooted in fear fear rooted him to the ground has a rooted objection to*) pull up or *out* by the rr (of swine, fowls, &c.; also *rout* pr. rowt) turn up ground, turn *up* (ground &c.) with snout &c. in search of food (often *rout* pr rowt) find or bring *out* after search &c. (missing thing, person from retirement or bed) hunt *up* rummage (*among in*). **root'lĕt** n. **roo'tў**[1] a. (*iness*) [E]

roo'tў[2] n. (army sl.). Bread. [Hind.]

rōpe. 1. n. Stout line (prop more than 1 in. round) made by twisting together strands of hemp flax, hide, or wire (*the r.*, esp. hanging, *the rr* enclosing prize-ring or other arena *know the rr.*, be at home in some sphere *give one r r enough to hang himself* &c. leave him to bring about his own discomfiture *r of sand*, delusive security *r of pearls* &c., these strung together, *on the r.*, of mountaineers, roped together). 2. v t. (*pable*). Fasten with r put r on enclose, close *in*, mark *off* (space) with r (Turf &c.) intentionally lose race by holding horse or oneself back (*r horse*, or abs.) (of liquid) become ropy *r dancer* performer on tight-r *r ladder* two long rr with cross-rr as steps *r s-end*, short r used to flog with *r-walk* long piece of ground in which r is twisted *r walker* = *r-dancer* **rōp'ў** a. (*iness*) (esp. of liquid) developing gelatinous stringy formation. [E]

Rōq'uefort (kfôr) n. Kind of cheese. [place]

rōq uet (kĭ) 1 n. Striking of a croquet-ball against another 2. v t. & i. (*-eting -eted*, pr ing id). Make r., hit (ball) or ball of (player) thus. [CROQUET]

rorq'ual n. Whale with dorsal fin. [Norw., = red whale]

rort ў raught'ў (*-awt*), a. (sl. *ier iest, ily iness*). Enjoyable, disposed to enjoyment, full of high spirits. [ ]

rosa ceous (zĭshus) a. Of the *Rosaceae* or order of plants including the rose. [ROSE[1]]

rōs'arў (z) n. Rose garden or bed or arbour or pergola form of prayer made up of aves, glorias, & paternosters, string of beads for keeping count of these.

rōse[1] (z) 1. n. (P bearing) a beautiful & usu. fragrant red or yellow or white flower (*blush, brier cabbage, damask, moss, musk, rambler tea*, &c. *r.*, kinds *gather rr.*, fig. seek pleasure *bed of rr.*, pleasant easy post or circumstances *r without a thorn*, impossible happiness, *the r of* most beautiful girl &c. in, *Wars of the Rr.*, in 15th c. between Yorkists with white & Lancastrians with red r as emblem *under the r.*, = SUB *rosa r., thistle, shamrock, leek* or *daffodil*, emblems of England, Scotland Ireland, Wales) rosette r window sprinkling nozzle of watering pot light crimson pink, (pl.) rosy complexion. 2. adj. Of warm pink like a pale red r *r bud r-colour* rosy red, pink, (fig.) pleasant state or outlook (*life is not all r-c.*) *r coloured* rosy (fig) optimistic, sanguine, cheerful, (*takes r-c. views, looks through r-c. spectacles*) *r-leaf* leaf or usu. petal of r (*crumpled r-l.* slight vexation in the midst of felicity) *r nobl* old gold coin stamped with r *r rash* red rash resembling measles; *r-water* scent made from rr., (fig.) compliments or gentle handling *r window* (circular usu. with spoke-like mullions) *rose wood*, kinds used in cabinet-making & named from their smell. [L *rosa*]

rose[2] See RISE.

rōs'ĕate (..), a. Rose-coloured (of clouds &c., & esp. fig of prospects &c.).

rōse marў (zm) n. Evergreen fragrant shrub. [L *ros dew* MARINE]

rosĕtte' (z), n. Rose-shaped ornament made of ribbons or strips of leather or carved in stone &c. [ROSE[1]]

Rōsicru cian (zikrōōshn). 1. adj. Of a society devoted to occult lore. 2. n. Member of this. [person]

rŏs'in (z). 1. n. Resin esp. in solid form. 2. v t. Rub &c. (esp. fiddle-bow or string) with r [RESIN]

Rŏsinăn'tĕ (z), **Rŏz** n. Worn-out horse. [Don Quixote's horse]

rŏs'ter n. (esp. mil.) List or plan showing turns of duty [Du. *rooster*]

... -s). Plat form ... pulpit. office ... the ... pl.

usu. *-ra*) beak of war-galley; (Nat. Hist.) beak, stiff snout, beak like part. **rŏs'tral** a. (of column &c.) adorned with actual or sculptured beaks of captured ships, (Nat. Hist.) of or on the r **rŏs'trate** a. (nat. hist.) having r, **rŏstrāt'ĕd** a. rostrate (of column &c.) rostral, **rŏs'trifōrm** a. beak like. [L, = beak & in pl. rostral platform]

rōs'y (z) a. (*-ier -iest -ily, -iness -yish*) Coloured like a red rose (*r face blush, wine sky*) (of person) having r face = ROSE *coloured* (*r views future* &c.) *r cross*, Rosicrucian emblem; *r fingered* (esp. as epithet of dawn) [ROSE[1]]

rŏt. 1. v i. & t. (*-tt*) Undergo decay by putrefaction or from want of vigour or use (*rotting vegetation flowers r off* drop from rottenness, *empire rots away* declines *left to r in a dungeon*) cause to r make rotten (sl.) make ineffectual (*has rotted the whole plan*) (sl.) banter tease talk ironically (*he is only rotting*) 2. n. Decay rottenness, (esp. in timber) a sheep-disease (sl.) nonsense, absurdity, foolish course, undesirable state of things, (*r!* you are talking non sense *it is perfect r to trust him*, often *tommy r*) (Cricket &c.) sudden series of failures (*a r set in*) [F]

rōt a, n List of persons acting or duties to be done, in rotation. **Rotār'ian** n. member of Rotary Club. **rōt arў** a. acting by rotation (esp of machine, *Rotary* (*Club*) U -S. & British society with many branches for international service to humanity orig named from clubs entertaining in rotation) **rotāte'** v i. & t. (*-atable*) move round axis or centre revolve, arrange (esp. crops) or take in rotation **rotā'tion** n. rotating recurrence recurrent series or period, regular succession in office &c. (*in, by rotation rotation of crops* growing of different crops in regular order to avoid exhausting soil), **rotā-tional** (-sho- *-lly*) **rōt ative,** aa. **rotāt or** n. (esp.) revolving apparatus or part **rōt atorў** a. (*ll.*) [L, = wheel]

rōte, n. Mere habituation unintelligent memory (only *by r* as *say know do by r*). [ ]

rōti See COURSE.

rŏt'ograph (-ahf) n Photographic print esp of page of MS &c. [ROTA (w ref. to roll of sensitive paper used)]

rŏtt'en, a. (*-er -est, -nness*) Affected with rot, perishing of decay falling to pieces or friable or easily breakable or tearable morally or politically corrupt, effete inefficient, worthless (sl.) disagreeable beastly ill-advised. *r* BOROUGH *R. Row* track in Hyde Park for riding exercise *r stone*, decomposed limestone used as polishing powder [ROT]

rŏtt'er n (sl.). Inefficient person or thing

rotŭnd, a. (*-er -est*) (Of persons) rounded plump podgy (of the mouth or of utterance or style) sonorous grandiloquent. **rotŭn'da** n. circular hall or building esp. with dome. **rotŭn dity** n [ROTA]

roturier (see Ap) n. Plebeian [F]

rou'ble (rōō-) n. Russian silver coin & monetary unit (formerly 2/1½) [Russ.]

roué (rōō'a) n. Debauchee rake. [F wd]

rouge[1] (rōōzh) 1. n. Red powder used to colour cheeks & lips. 2. v t & i. Colour, adorn oneself with r *r -et noir* (-ān wahr') card-game on table with red & black marks on which stake is laid [L *rubeus* red]

rouge[2] (rōōj), n A scrummage, a touchdown in Eton football. [ ]

rough (rŭf) a. adv n. & v 1. adj Of uneven or irregular surface, not smooth or level or polished diversified or broken by prominences, hairy shaggy coarse in texture rugged (*r skin hands paper bark road cloth country*) not mild or quiet or gentle unrestrained, violent, stormy boisterous, disorderly riotous, inconsiderate, harsh unfeeling drastic, severe grating astringent, (*r manners soldier play r water sea, weather wind r words r element of the population, quarter of the town r handling r remed es r barytone voice r claret gave him a lick with the r side of my tongue* spoke severely to him) deficient in finish or elaboration or delicacy incomplete rudimentary entirely or partly unwrought, merely passable in exact, approximate, preliminary (*r nursing style, welcome, kindness plenty accommodation sketch drawing r state attempt*

makeshift, circle *in the r* in unfinished state *r. justice r translation, estimate r copy* of picture &c. reproducing essentials only). 2. adv In r manner (*play r land should be ploughed r*). 3. n Turbulent lower-class fellow nail or spike inserted in roughing a horse. 4. v t. Secure (horse or its shoes) against slipping by insertion of projecting nails or spikes in shoes make (hair &c.) r *r. & ready* not elaborate, just good enough not over particular roughly efficient or effective *r.-&-tumble*, (adj.) disorderly scrambling (n.) scuffle *rough cast* (adj.) coated with mixed lime & gravel (of plan &c.) imperfectly elaborated (n.) plaster of lime & gravel, (v t.) coat with r. c. prepare (plan &c.) in outline *r* COPY *r. diamond* person of sterling worth but r manners *r. draft*, preliminary form of document &c. *r.-dry* dry (linen &c.) without ironing &c. *r.-hew* shape out roughly *r. in* outline *r. it*, do without ordinary conveniences *r. luck* (colloq.) worse fortune than one deserves *roughly speaking*, approximately *r. on* one (colloq.) hard for him to bear *r. out* design roughly *r. passage*, crossing over r sea *r. rider*, horsebreaker man who can ride unbroken horses, irregular cavalryman *rough'shod* (of horse) having shoes with projecting nail-heads (*ride r.-s. over* treat harshly) *r. stone* (undressed) *r. time* (*have a r. t.*, colloq suffer hardship or ill treatment) *r. one up* (colloq.) irritate him *r. usage* careless handling knocking about.

roughen (rŭ'fn) v t. & i. [E]

roulade (rōolahd') n. Quick succession of notes esp. to one syllable.

rouleau (rōolō') n. (pl. *-s* or *-x* pr *-z*) cylindrical packet of coins, coil or roll.

roulette (rōō-) n gambling game on table with revolving centre. [F wds]

Roumansh. See ROMANSH.

round, a. n., adv prep., & v 1. adj Spherical or circular or cylindrical or nearly so, convex in outline or surface, (*the r. world r. hole post, cheeks, face*) returning to starting point (*r. trip*) entire, continuous, all together not broken or defective or scanty sound, smooth plain genuine candid, outspoken (*r. dozen, score*, &c. that & no less *a r. trot* &c. vigorous *the r. unvarnished truth* *be r. with*, arch. speak plain truth to). 2. n. R. object (*this earthly r.*, earth *rr. of ladder*, rungs; *r. of bread* or *toast* disk &c. cut across loaf) bounds or extent of (*in all the r. of nature*) revolving motion circuit cycle, series, (*the daily r.*, ordinary occupations of the day *go for a good r.* long walk out & home *a r. of pleasures visits make go one's rr.*, take customary walk esp. of inspection *make the r. of* go r., *news story goes the r.*, is passed on) (Mil *Visiting Grand Rr.*) orderly field, officer's inspection of guards & sentries (Golf) playing of all holes in course once (Mus.) kind of canon for three or more equal voices allowance of something distributed or measured out, one of set or series, one bout or spell one stage in competition (*serve out a r. of spirit 20 rr. of ball cartridge never fired a single r. r. after r. of cheers, a fight of ten rr.*) 3. adv Circularly with rotation with return to starting point, with change to opposite direction, (*sun goes, summer comes r. brings us r. to winter sleep the clock r.* for 12 or 24 hrs *all the year r. 6 in. r.*, in girth *wheels go r., he turned short r. soon won him r.*) to or at or affecting all or many points of a circumference or area or members of a company &c., in every direction from a centre or within a radius, (*glasses r.* for all present to drink, *tea was served r. Home Rule all r.* for each nationality *show one r.* take him to all points of interest *room hung r. with portraits spread destruction r. all the neighbours for a mile r.*) by circuitous way (*will you jump or go r.? go a long way r. order the carriage r.*, from coach house to door) 4. prep. So as to encircle or enclose (*tour r. the world has a wrapper r. her*) with successive visits to at or to points on the circumference of (*hawks them r. the cafés station them r. the field seated r. the table*) in various directions from or with regard to (*diffuses cheerfulness r. her shells bursting r. me*) having as axis of revolution or central point (*turns r. its centre of gravity*) so as to double or pass in curved course, having thus passed in the position that would result from thus

passing (*go be find* person, *r the corner*). 6. v t. & i. Invest with or assume r shape (*rounded eyes her form is rounding*) pass r or double (cape &c.), make a turn (*rounded on his heel to look at me*) *r about* (adv) in a ring on all sides, with change to opposite position circuitously (prep.) en compassing *round about* (adj) circuitous, circumlocutory plump or stout, (n) circuitous way piece of circumlocution merry-go-r (*lose on the swings what you make on the round abouts* end as you were after ups & downs) *r & r* several times r (*spin r a. r argue* &c. *r. a. r* a subject, not come to close quarters with it) *r arch* (semi circular, opp *pointed*) *r -arm* (of bowling) delivered with arm horizontal *r dance* waltz *r game* (proper for r table, with players of any number & no sides or partners) *r hand* a writing with bold curves, (of bowling *r h*) = *r arm* *round head*, member of Parliament party in 1 th-c. civil war (from close-cut hair) *r house* (hist.) lock up (Naut) cabin or cabins on after part of quarter-deck in old sailing ships *r numbers* (stated without odd units &c. roughly correct) *r oath* (unmistakable) *r of beef* thick disk cut from haunch as joint *r off*, bring to complete or symmetrical or well-ordered state, smooth away (angle corner edge, point) *r on* (colloq) make unex pected retort to (friend &c.) peach upon *r peg in a square hole* person better fitted for another post than the one he fills *r robin*, written petition with sig natures in circle to conceal order in which they were written *r shot* spherical ball for smooth bore cannon *r -shouldered* *r shoulders* back lacking flatness *rounds'man*, tradesman s em ployee going r for orders &c. *r sum* (considerable), *R. Table* at which Arthur & his knights sat that none might have precedence (*r -t. conference* held at r t. for same purpose) *r text* = *r hand* (writing) *r to* (of ship) come to wind & heave to *r towel* (end less, used on roller) *r up* collect (cattle) by riding r envelop scat tered forces of (enemy) **roun-der** n. (pl) a ball game (sing) player s complete circular run as unit of scoring in it. **round'ly** adv., (esp.) bluntly with plain speech in thorough-going way (*was roundly abused told him roundly that go roundly to work*) [ROTUND]

roun'del, n. Small disk, me-dallion = RONDEAU

roun'delay n. Short simple song with refrain bird s song

rounder **roundly** See ROUND

roup[1] (rowp) n., & v t., (Sc.) Sale sell by auction. [Scand]

roup[2] (rōōp) n. Kinds of poultry-disease. **rou'py** (rōō-) a. [ ]

rouse[1] (z) v t. & i. (*sable*). Stir up from sleep or quiescence or confidence (*up from out of to* action or energy *to do* &c. *r oneself* overcome one s indolence *wants rousing* is indolent *a rousing cheer sermon song is terrible when roused*) cease to sleep become active (usu. *up*) [ ]

rouse[2] (z) n (arch.) Ca rouse a toast. [ ]

rout[1] 1. n. Disorderly retreat of defeated troops (*put to r* utterly defeat) (poet. &c.) party of revellers or rioters (arch.) large evening party 2. v t. Put to r [RUPTURE]

rout[2] See ROOT

route (rōōt, *mil* rowt) n Way taken in getting from starting point to destination (Mil.) formal written marching orders (*get give the r*) *r -march* march of batta lion &c. for training purposes.

routine (rōōtēn) n Fixed order of doing things regularity of procedure, (often attrib. as *r duties*)

rōve[1] v i. Wander without settled destination move from place to place, (of eyes) look in changing directions. [ ]

rove[2] See REEVE[2]

rōv er[1] n Wanderer (Cro-quet) player or ball that has passed all hoops but not pegged out 17 yr-old boy scout. [ROVE[1]]

rōv er n. Pirate [Du *roven* rob]

row[1] (rō) n. More or less straight line of objects (*in a r in rr* so arranged), set of houses in a r., street, (often in street names) line of seats in theatre &c. (*in the third r*) [E]

row[2] (rō). 1 v i. & t. Propel boat, propel (boat) convey in boat, with oars r race with, be member of have specified place in boat s crew (*r in the eight rowed stroke bow 5*) (of boat) be

fitted with so many oars. *r -boat*, boat for rowing 2. n. Spell of rowing [L]

row³ 1. n. (colloq). Disturbance, commotion noise, dispute, (*what's the r?* what is the matter?, *make, kick up a r.*, raise noise also make protest) shindy free fight being reprimanded (*shall get into a r*) 2. v t. Reprimand rate. **row-ing** n. scolding reprimand. [ ]

rowan (rō'an, row'an) n (Sc.) The mountain ash; its berry [Scand.]

rowd'y 1. adj. (*ier iest, ily iness yish*). (Of persons or conduct) noisy & disorderly 2. n A r person. **rowd'yism** n [ ]

row'el, n Spiked revolving disk at end of spur [ROTA]

row'lock (rŭl-) n. Thole-pins or other appliance serving as fulcrum for oar [OAR, LOCK]

roy'al, 1. adj (*-lly*). Of, from, suited to, worthy of, belonging to family of, in service or under patronage of, a king or queen splendid, first rate, (*r entertainment, spirits time* BATTLE *r*) 2. n. A r stag mast, or sail (see below) a size of PAPER. *R.* ACADEMY (R.A.) *R Army Medical* (*& Ordnance Pay Service Veterinary*) *Corps* (R.A.M.C., O C. &c.) medical &c. branch of army, *R. Artillery* (R.A.) *R. Air Force* (R.A.F.) third war service (Navy, Army, Air) in which the R. Naval Air Service & the R. Flying Corps are merged *r. blue* (deep pure vivid shade); *R. Courts of Justice* (building in London) *R. Engineers* (R.E.) engineer corps of army *R. Exchange*, building in London for dealings between merchants; *r fern*, osmunda *R. Field Artillery* (R.F.A.) *R. Flying Corps* (R.F.C.), army air service; *R. Garrison Artillery* (R.G.A.); *R.* HIGHNESS; *R. Horse Artillery* (R.H.A.) *R. Humane Society* (R.H.S. for rescue of drowning persons) *R. Institution* (founded 1799 for diffusion of scientific knowledge), *R. Irish Constabulary* (R.I.C.) *R. Marine Artillery* (R.M.A.) *R. Marine Light Infantry* (R.M.L.I.) *R. Marines* (R.M.) *r* MAST² *R. Military Academy* (R.M.A.: at Woolwich for engineer & artillery cadets) *R. Military College* (R.M.C. at Sandhurst for infantry & cavalry cadets); *R. Naval Air Service* (R.N.A.S.) *R. Naval Division* (R.N.D.), two brigades of marines, sailors, &c., raised for the great war *R. Naval Reserve* (R.N.R., of merchant-service officers & men & fishermen ready for naval service) *R. Navy* (R.N.) *r oak* (in which Charles II hid after Worcester) *r road* way of attaining end without effort (*there is no r r to virtue* &c.) *r -sail* (see MAST²) *R. Society* (founded 1660 for improving natural knowledge) *R. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals to Children* (R.S.P.C.A. R.S.P.C.C.) *r stag* with head of 12 or more points *r standard*, square banner with national arms. **roy'alist** n., supporter of monarchy or of r side in civil war (often attrib.). **roy'alty** n. being r; r persons member of r family (usu. in pl.) (usu. in pl.) r right(s) r. licence to work minerals, payment by lessee of mine to landowner payment to patentee for use of patent or to author &c. for each copy sold. [REX]

rŭb¹ 1. v t. & i. (*-bb-*). Subject to friction slide one's hand or an object along over or up & down the surface of; polish, clean, abrade, chafe, make *dry sore, bare*, &c., by rubbing; reproduce design of (sepulchral brass or stone) by rubbing paper laid on it with coloured chalk &c.; slide (hand, object) *against* or *on* or *over* something (objects) together or *together*, with friction; take (stain &c.) *out*, (nap &c., or fig novelty shyness, &c.) *off* or *away* force (liniment &c. or fig lesson &c.) *in*, reduce *to* powder &c. force *through* sieve, bring size or level of *down*, freshen or brush (tarnished object, or fig. one's memory Greek, &c.) *up*, mix (chocolate, pigment, &c.) *up* into paste, by rubbing lit. or fig come into or be in sliding contact, exercise friction, *against* or *on*, (of bowl) be retarded or diverted by unevenness of ground (fig., of person, process, &c.) go *on, along through* with more or less restraint or difficulty (of cloth, skin, &c.) get frayed or worn or sore or bare with friction; *r* one's *hands* (against each other in sign of satisfaction); *r noses* (against each other as savage form of greeting) *r shoulders* have every-day meetings or intercourse (*with*) *r* one *the wrong way* irritate him esp. by tactless treatment. 2. n. Spell of rubbing

(Bowls) inequality of ground impeding or diverting bowl (transf.) impediment or difficulty (*there's the r.* that is the point at which doubt &c. arises). **rŭbb'ing** n. (esp.) reproduction made by rubbing. [ ]

rub[2] See RUBBER[3]

rŭb-a-dŭb n. Sound of drum. [imit.]

rŭbb'er[1] n. Tough elastic substance made from coagulated juice of certain plants named from rubbing out pencil marks, & much used for tires, balls, surgical instruments, & many other purposes, caoutchouc; person or appliance employed to rub; *rubb'erneck* (U.S. sl.) inquisitive person. [RUB]

rŭbb'er[2] n. Three successive games between same sides or persons at whist, cribbage, backgammon, &c.; *the r.* (also abbr. *the rub*) winning of two games in r., third game when each side has won one. [ ]

rubbing See RUB[1]

rŭbb'ish n. Waste or worthless matter, litter, trash; nonsense, absurdity (often as excl.). **rŭbb'ishy** a. (*-iest, -iness*) of no value, not worth considering. [ ]

rŭb'ble, n. Fragments of stone. **rŭbb'ly** a. [ ]

Ru'bicon (rōō-) n. *Pass, cross, the R.*, take the step that commits one to an undertaking. [boundary stream of ancient Italy]

ru'bicŭnd (rōō-) a. Ruddy, red-faced. [L *rubeo* be red]

ru'bric (rōō-), n. Heading or passage in red or otherwise distinguished lettering; direction for conduct of divine service inserted in liturgical book. **ru'brical** (rōō-) a. (*-lly*)

ru'bȳ (rōō-) 1. n. Crimson or rose-coloured precious stone (*above rr.*, of inestimable value); glowing red colour; a size of TYPE. 2. adj. R.-coloured.

ruche (rōōsh & see Ap.) n. Frill or quilling of gauze, lace, &c. [F wd]

rŭck[1] n. Main body of competitors left out of the running. [ ]

rŭck[2] **rŭc'kle,** vv.i. & t. Crease, wrinkle, (usu. *up*). [N]

ru'cksack (rōō-) n. Kind of knapsack slung loosely from shoulders. [G = back sack]

rŭc'tion, n. (sl.). Dispute, row, angry protest, refusal to acquiesce (esp. *there will be rr.*). [ ]

rŭdd n. A freshwater fish. [ ]

rŭdd'er n. Flat piece hinged to vessel's stern for steering with; (fig.) guiding principle. **rŭdd'erless** a. (esp. fig.). [E]

rŭd'dle. 1. n. Red ochre. 2. v.t. Mark (esp. sheep) or colour with r. [E]

rŭdd'ȳ, a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*) (Of face &c.) freshly or healthily red; of glowing red (*r. light, sky, wine*) or reddish brown (*r. plover, squirrel*); (sl.) bloody, damnable. [E]

rude (rōōd) a. (*-dish*) Primitive, simple, unsophisticated, in natural state, rugged, unimproved, uncivilized, uneducated, roughly made or contrived or executed, coarse, artless, wanting subtlety or accuracy (*r. times, men, simplicity, ignorance, chaos; r. produce, ore; r. scenery; r. plough, beginnings, methods; r. path, verses, drawing; r. fare, plenty; r. writer, style; r. observer, version, classification*); violent, not gentle, unrestrained, startling, sudden, abrupt, (*r. passions, blast, shock, awakening, reminder*), vigorous, hearty (*r. health*); insolent, impertinent, offensive, (*r. remarks; say r. things; be r. to*; insult). [L *rudis*]

ru'diment (rōō-), n. (Pl.) elements or first principles of a subject, germ of something undeveloped; (sing.) part or organ imperfectly developed as having no function (e.g. the breast in males). **rudimĕn'tarȳ** (rōō-) a. (*-ily*) not going beyond the rr., not advanced or developed, of the nature of a r.

rue[1] (rōō) n. A bitter-leaved evergreen shrub. [Gk *rhutē*]

rue[2] (rōō) 1. v.t. Repent of, wish undone or unbefallen, (*you shall r. it; r. the hour when* ...). 2. n. (arch.). Repentance, dejection at something, compassion, ruth. **rue'ful** (rōōf-) a. (*-lly*) dejected, downcast, crestfallen, dismal (*knight of the rueful countenance*, Don Quixote). [E]

rŭff[1] n. Projecting starched & goffered neck frill worn esp. in 16th c.; band of feathers, hair or colour round bird's or beast's neck; kind of pigeon. [ ]

rŭff[2] n. (fem. *reeve*) Bird of sandpiper kind. [ ]

rŭff[3] 1. n. Trumping at whist; (also *cross* or *double r.*) state of game in which partners give each other alternate chances of trumping. 2. v.t. & i. Trump. [ ]

rŭff'ian n. Rough lawless turbulent person desperado bully **rŭff'ianism** (*fya*) n **rŭff'ianly** a. [F]

rŭf'fle. 1. v t. & i. Disturb smoothness or tranquillity of (feathers, hair water temper person); swagger about, behave arrogantly or quarrelsomely 2. n Frill of lace &c. worn esp. round wrist ripple on water (rare) bustle quarrel. [ ]

ru fous (rōō-) a. (nat. hist.). Reddish brown. [L *rufus*]

rŭg n. (-*gg*) Thick woollen wrap or coverlet floor mat of shaggy material or deep pile. [ ]

Rŭg'bȳ *R. football* or *R.* (or sl **rŭgg'er** or pr -*g*) form of football in which ball may be carried. **Rŭgbei an** (-*ēan*) a. & n., (member) of R. School. [place]

rŭgg'ĕd (-*g*) a. (-*er* -*est*) Of rough uneven surface (*r gro ind* &c.; *r features* irregular & strongly marked) unpolished lacking gentleness harsh in sound austere unbending (*r manners kindness verse, honesty*) [ ]

rugger See RUGBY

rugose' (rōō-) a. (nat. hist.) Wrinkled corrugated. **rugŏs-itȳ** (rōō-) n. [L *ruga* a wrinkle]

ru'in (rōō-) 1 n. Downfall, fallen or impaired state cause of this, (*the crash of r bring to r the r of my hopes*; *was the r of him*), (often pl.) remains of building town, structure, or person that has suffered r (*the rr of Rome* i.e. of city or empire & system *lies in rr is but the r of what he was lives in an old r*). 2. v t. Reduce (place) to rr (esp in p.p.) bring to r be the r of (*r oneself* esp., dissipate one's fortune) **ruinā tion** (rōō-) n (colloq), perdition (often as excl.) **ru'inous** (rōō-) a., in rr tumble down bringing r., disastrous. [L *ruo* fall]

rule (rōōl) 1. n. Principle to which action conforms or should conform, dominant custom canon, test, standard normal state of things, (*by r* in regulation manner mechanically *as a r* usually more often than not *large families are the r standing r.*, made by corporation to govern its procedure, *hard & fast r* precise criterion or rigid formula) sway government. dominion (*bear r*, govern; *under British r*) religious order's code of discipline order made by judge with reference to particular case only carpenter's measure (often *foot* &c. *r*) thin line or dash in printing 2. v t. & i. (-*lable*) Exercise sway or decisive influence over keep under control, curb (person, conduct, one's passions) (pass.) consent to follow advice, be guided *by* have sovereign control of or *over* bear r, (*rules over millions kings should r by love*) (of prices, goods, &c.) have a specified general level, be for the most part, (*corn, prices the market r iled high*) pronounce authoritatively (usu *that*) make parallel lines across (paper) make (straight line) with ruler *r absolute*, order making r nisi no longer contingent *r* NISI *r of the road* custom regulating the side to be taken by vehicles, ships, &c. passing or meeting *r of three* method of finding from three given terms a fourth related to the third as the second to the first *r of thumb* method based on experience *r out* pronounce irrelevant or ineligible *r out of order* pronounce to be against the rr of procedure *r the* ROAST *ruling passion* (that habitually directs one's actions) *ruling prices* (current) **ru lĕr** (rōō) n. person &c. bearing r., strip or cylinder of wood &c. for ruling lines **ru ling** (rōō-) n. (esp) authoritative pronouncement. [L *regula*]

rull ey, n. (pl. -*eys*). Flat four wheeled dray lorry [ ]

rŭm[1] n Spirit made from sugar-cane. [ ]

rŭm[2] a. (sl ; -*mm*-) Queer strange, (*a r start* surprising occurrence, *r customer* queer person) [ ]

Rumansh See ROMANSH

rŭm'ble. 1. v i. Make sound (as) of distant thunder heavy cart, &c. go *along past*, &c with such sound. 2. n Rumbling sound hind part of carriage arranged as extra seat or for luggage. *r-tumble* rough motion lumbering vehicle (attrib.) jolting [ ]

ru'minàte (rōō-) v i. Chew the cud (fig) meditate, ponder (*upon, over* &c) **ru minant** (rōō-) (n) animal that chews cud (adj) belonging to the ruminants, (rare) ruminative **ruminā tion** n (rōō) **ru minàtive** a., **ru-minātor** n., (rōō-) (fig). [L *rumen* throat]

rŭmm'age. 1 v t. & i. (*-gea ble*) Ransack make search in or *in*, make search fish *out* or *up* — n. Search esp. of ship by Customs officers, odds & ends r *sale* (of unclaimed articles at docks &c. or of odds & ends at bazaar &c.) [F *arrumer* stow cargo]

rŭmm'er n Large drinking glass. [Du. *romer*]

rŭmm y̆ a. (sl. *ier iest ily iness*) = RUM[2] [RUM[2]]

rumour (rōōm *er*) 1. n General talk or current statement of doubtful accuracy — v t. (usu. in pass.) Give currency to as a r (*the rumoured disaster it is rumoured that*) [L *rumor*]

rump n Tail-end of beast or bird person s posterior (*the R.*, remnant of the Long Parliament after 1648 or 1659) *rumpsteak* (cut from ox s r) [ ]

rum'ple v t. Crease touzle (linen paper hair, &c.) [ ]

rum pus n. (sl.) Row uproar brawl. [ ]

run 1 v i. & t. (*ran, run -nn*)

GENERAL SENSES

Go with speed or haste or smooth motion or regularity cause to go thus, traverse or perform by running (*see how they r I ran to catch the train his verse does not r the trams are running again r the train into a siding r a race a mile*).

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(of person) progress by advancing each foot alternately never having both on ground at once (cf WALK) flee (rare) compete in race or contest, hasten (*he who runs may read* a passing glance shows the meaning) (of batsman) cross or start crossing pitch to score r (of animal) go at quicker than walking pace (of ship or passengers &c.) go with the wind astern (of vehicle or occupants) advance (as) on wheels, (of object, part of machine &c.) glide (of fire news, enthusiasm, &c.) spread rapidly (of ink, colour in fabrics) spread beyond proper place (of liquid grain &c., or what contains it) flow or glide or emit contents (*running tap eyes*) (of wheel &c.) revolve, (of machine, organization &c.) work or be in action (*how your tongue runs!*) (of boat, bus, &c.) ply (of period, regulation, &c.) be current or operative or valid (*lease, play runs for 7 years 100 nights where writs do not r*) (of document &c.) be worded read (of price, size quality &c. or things varying in such respects) average, be on the whole, tend to be (*pears r big this year*) (of road fence line) lie or lead or have a course.

WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS

have running race with (runner) chase (fox &c.) enter (horse, candidate) for race or contest direct course of (vehicle ship water &c. *r metal into a mould*) set or keep going control operations of (machine, programme organization business) pass (one s eye or hand fingers or a comb) quickly over or through something pass or thrust (rope, thread sword pin &c.) into or through orifice or substance, get (contraband) past coastguard smuggle in sew (fabric) lightly

FOR SPECIAL COMBINATIONS see after the noun.

2. n. Act or spell of running (*have a r for* one s *money* get some enjoyment &c out of effort &c. *on the r* fleeing bustling about *at a r* running *a r on the Continent* &c., short excursion) unit scored at cricket rhythmical motion way things tend to move, direction (*cannot get the r of the metre* &c. see how it goes *the r of the hills is N*)) rapid fall (*come down with a r*) (Mus.) roulade continuous stretch or spell or course long series or succession general demand (*a long r of power office in the LONG r r on rubber look* &c. sudden demand for it *r on the red* at rouge-et noir its coming many times *running play has a r of 10 nights a long r.*, &c.) common general, average or ordinary type or class (*the common r of men*, average men) class or line of goods batch or drove of animals born or reared together shoal of fish in motion regular track of some animals, enclosure for fowls &c., range of pasture (usu *sheep* &c. *-r*) licence to make free use of (*allowed h m the r of their books house the r of* one s *teeth* free board).

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

r about bustle hurry about, (of children) play or wander *run about* (adj) roving (n.) light motor car *r across* fall in with *r after* pursue with attentions *r against* fall in with r

aground (t. & i. of ship); *r. at*, assail by charging *r. away* flee abscond, elope, (of horse) bolt; *run'away* fugitive horse bolting (*r.-a. marriage* or *match*, after elopement *r.-a. knock* or *ring* given at door by urchin who runs away); *r. away with*, elope with carry off accept (notion) hastily lead to great expending of (money &c.) (of horse) bolt with (carriage or occupants, rider); *r. before the wind* (of ship); *r. blood* emit or drip with it; *r. one close* nearly overtake or equal him, *r. its &c. course* proceed normally to the end *r. down* go from London &c. to country &c. for visit, (of clock &c.) stop for want of winding (of person) lose tone from overwork &c. (esp. in p.p. as *is much r. d.*) overtake by pursuit, find by search collide with disparage *r. dry* (of liquid or its source or receptacle) fail *r. errands* act as errand boy; *r. for* (colloq.) enter (i. & t.) as candidate for; *r. for it* (colloq.) (esp.) seek safety by flight *r. one hard*, = *r. close* *r. one's head against*, (esp.) come into conflict with (irresistible power) *r. high* (of tide waves passions, prices, stakes, &c.) *r. in*, rush to close quarters in fight, carry ball over opponents line & touch it down in Rugby football, secure election of (candidate colloq.) arrest & take to prison (colloq.) pay short visit; *r. in* a running in in football *r. in one's head* (of tune, idea, &c.) constantly recur to him; *r. in the family* (of characteristic) appear in many of its members; *r. into* fall into (absurdity &c.) be continuous or coalesce with collide with, reach or attain (*some length 5 editions*, &c.) *r. it close* or *fine* allow little margin of time quantity &c. *r. low* nearly r. dry or out *running account* (kept going for occasional entries) *running commentary* or *comments* (made as occasion arises); *running fight* (between pursuer & pursued) *running fire* successive shots from different points *running hand*, writing with pen not lifted between the letters *running knot*, noose (that slips along rope &c.) *running powers* railway company's right of running trains over another's line *r. off* depart hurriedly *flow away drain (liquid) off* digress suddenly write or recite (verses &c.) fluently decide (race) after tie or trial heats; *r. one off his legs* tire him out *r. of luck* succession of (un)lucky strokes *r. of the market*, way prices tend *r. on*, be constantly recurring to (subject; esp. of the mind or talk) speak volubly talk incessantly continue in operation, (of written characters) be joined together (as direction to printer) continue without fresh paragraph *r. on the bank* sudden demand from many customers for cash, *r. on the rocks*, suffer shipwreck (lit. or fig.); *r. out* come to an end (of period, or of stock or its owner) escape from cistern &c., advance from one's ground to hit at cricket, complete required score &c., complete (race) jut out, advance or construct (gun balcony &c.) so as to project put (running batsman) out, exhaust oneself by running (of rope) pass or be paid out *r. out of* exhaust one's stock of *r. over* go from home &c. to other place for short visit, overflow recapitulate or review or touch (notes of piano &c.) in quick succession (of vehicle or its driver) pass over (prostrate person dog &c.); *r.*, RIOT RISK, SHORT *r. strong* (of tide or of horse or runner in race) *r. the blockade* make way through it *r. the* GAUNTLET[2] *r. the show* (sl.) have the management of an affair; *r. through*, pierce with sword &c. strike out (writing) examine cursorily peruse, deal successively with consume (estate, fortune) rapidly, pervade; *r. to* reach (amount &c.) tend to develop chiefly (leaf, seed sentimentality, &c.), (colloq.) be able to afford or (of money) be sufficient for (outlay purchase, &c.) *r. to earth* hunt (fox) to its lair discover (person, thing) after search *r. to extremes* lack moderation *r. to meet* one's *trouble* anticipate them *r. too far* apply (simile parallel &c.) too closely; *r. up* go to town for flying visit, grow quickly rise in price amount *to*, accumulate (debt, sum &c.) quickly force up (price, commodity in price rival bidder) erect (building) to great height or in hurried way add up (column of figures); *r. upon*, (of thoughts) recur to, dwell on; *r. wild* grow up untrained.

runn'er n., (esp.) kinds of twining bean sliding ring on rod &c. rod or groove or blade on which thing slides, creeping stem issuing

from plant's stem & capable of rooting itself; *runner-up'* competitor beaten only in final round of contest. **runn'ing** (pred. a.) consecutive (*three times days, &c. running*), (n., esp.) way race proceeds (*make the running* set the pace lead *is in, out of the running* has a good no chance of winning) [E]

run'agate n. (arch.) Vagabond. [RENEGADE]

rune (rōōn) n. (Usu. in pl.) letter(s) of early Teutonic alphabet, inscription in these mark(s) of mysterious or magic significance resembling them. **ru'nic** (rōō-) a. [N]

rung[1] n. Short stick fixed as cross bar esp. in ladder [E]

rung[2] see RING **runic** see RUNE.

run'let[1], n. (arch.) Cask for wine &c [ROUND]

run'let n. Small stream [RUN]

runn'el n. Brook gutter

runner running See RUN

runt, n. Ox or cow of small breed. [ ]

rupee' (rōō-), n. Indian monetary unit & silver coin 1/6 (*pl. abbr* Rs, Rx tens of rr in statistics &c.) [Skr]

rup'ture. 1. n. Breaking breach breach of harmonious relations, disagreement & parting tumour resulting from protrusion of some internal part through an aperture in the membrane &c enclosing it, hernia. 2. v t. & i (*rable*) Burst (cell membrane &c.) sever (connexion) affect with or suffer hernia. [L *rumpo* break]

rur'al (roor) a. (*-lly*) In or of or suggesting the country (*opp urban*, *r* DEAN[1]) **rurăl'ity** n. **rur'alize** v t. (*zable*), **ruralization** n. (roor) **ruridē'can al** (roor-) a. of r dean or deanery [L *rus* the country]

ruse (rōōz, & see AP.) n. Indirect device stratagem. **rusé** (see AP.) a. (fem. *-ée*) given to rr., sly [F]

rush[1] n Marsh plant with slender pithy stem a stem of it the stems as a material for chair bottoms or baskets &c. (attrib) made of r; thing of no value (*don't care, not worth a r*) r candle (with r pith as wick) *rush light* r candle, faint glimmer of intelligence or knowledge. [E]

rush[2] 1. v t. & i. Impel or carry along violently & rapidly (*rushed them round the sights r bill through* get it hurriedly passed *refuse to be rushed* insist on doing things at one's own pace) (Mil.) take by sudden vehement assault pass (obstacle) with a rapid dash swarm upon & take possession of (goldfield platform at meeting &c.) run precipitately violently or with great speed, go or resort without proper consideration, (*r into out of the room r at,* charge *r into extremes r into print* esp write indignantly to newspaper) flow fall, spread (intr) roll (intr), impetuously or fast (*r u r rushes past, a rushing mighty wind, blood rushed to his face his past life rushed into his memory*); (sl.) overcharge (customer) extort (specified price) from (customer), (*they r you shockingly rushed us £1 a head*) 2. n. Act of rushing violent or tumultuous advance, spurt, charge, onslaught, (*carry the citadel with a r a r of blood to the head a great r of business*) [F *rehusser*]

rush'y, a. Abounding in rushes. [RUSH[1]]

rŭsk, n. Piece of bread pulled or cut off & rebaked kinds of light biscuit. [Sp. *rosca* twist]

Rŭss, n. & a. (arch.) Russian. [Russ.]

rŭss'et. 1. adj Of soft red dish brown. 2. n R. colour; rough-skinned r apple [L *russus*]

Ru'ssia (sha) *R leather* or *R.* a leather prepared with birch bark oil. [place]

Ru'ssian (-shn) 1 n. Native, language, of Russia. 2 adj Of or from Russia of or in R. **Rŭ'ssianize** (-sha able) **Rŭss'ify** (*iable*) v v t. imbue with R. ways **Rŭssianizā'tion** (-sha) **Rŭssificā'tion** nn. **Russ'ophil, Rŭss'ophōbe** nn & aa., **Rŭssŏph'ilism Russophōb'ia,** nn. [RUSS]

rŭst. 1. n Yellowish brown coating formed on iron by oxidation & corroding it, (fig) impaired state due to disuse or inactivity, plant disease with r coloured spots. 2. v t. & i. Contract or affect with r; lose quality or efficiency by disuse or inactivity [E]

rŭs'tic. 1. adj (*ically* rarely *icly*). Of or as of country people or peasants unsophisticated, uncouth clownish (now less usual

for) rural of rude workmanship (*r seat bridge*, &c. of untrimmed branches or rough timber *r lettering* irregularly formed *r masonry* with rough hewn or roughened surface or chamfered joints) 2. n Countryman, peasant. **rŭs ticāte** v i. & t. (*-cable*), retire to or live in the country send down (undergraduate) from university for a time as punishment; make r **rŭsticā tion** n. **rŭsti city** n. [RURAL]

rŭ'stle (-sl) 1. n. Sound as of blown leaves or pattering rain. 2. v i. & t. Make or cause to make r go *along* &c. with r [imit.]

rŭs'tȳ[1], a. (*ier iest ily, iness yish*) Rusted affected with rust rust-coloured, (of black clothes) discoloured by age stiff with age or disuse, impaired by neglect, antiquated, (*his Greek is r*), (of voice) croaking [RUST]

rŭs tȳ[2], a. Rancid. [REST[2]]

rŭt[1], n Track sunk by passage of wheels beaten track, groove. **rŭtt ĕd rŭtt ȳ**, aa. [ ]

rŭt[2] 1. n. Periodic sexual excitement of male deer &c. 2. v i. (*tt*) Be affected with r [L *rugio* roar]

ruth (rōōth) n. (arch.) Pity compassion. **ruth lĕss** (rōō-) a. (in ordinary use) [RUE[2]]

rutted, rutty See RUT[1]

-ry -ory suffix in nouns meaning the characteristic conduct or state of a class of persons &c. (*roguery Quixotry pedantry foolery*) the place of work or cultivation or breeding (*brewery bakery, vinery pigeonry*), or a class of goods (*perfumery haberdashery*) [L]

rȳe n. A grain used for fodder & in some countries made into bread. [F]

rȳe-grass (rig'rahs) n Kinds of fodder-grass. [ ]

rȳ'ot, n. Indian peasant. [Hind]

S

S, s, (ĕs) letter & n. (pl. Ss, S's). S-shaped object or curve.

s, abbr. of *has is*, or *us* (*he s done it it s time let s see*).

Sab(a)e'an (bē-) 1. adj Of ancient Yemen. 2. n. A S. native. [Arab.]

Săb'āoth *Lord (God) of S.* Lord of hosts [Heb. = host]

săbb ath n. The rest-day appointed for Jews on the last & for Christians on the first day of the week (*break the s.* work or play on it) *s day* s. (*s d. s journey* distance a Jew was allowed to travel on it), *s -breaker* **săbbatār'ian**, (adj) opposed to s. breaking (n.) person of such views, **săbbatār'ianism** n. **sabbăt ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) of &c. the s. (*sabbatical year* the seventh year in which Israelites were to cease tilling & release debtors & Israelite slaves). [Heb., = rest]

Săb'ine 1. n. Member of an ancient-Italian tribe. 2. adj Of the Ss. [L]

sā ble. 1. n Small dark furred beast; *its skin or fur* (Herald., poet. rhet.) the tincture or colour black (pl. poet., rhet.) mourning garments. 2. adj (poet. rhet.). Black, dusky gloomy dread, (*his s. Majesty* the devil). [Slav]

săb'ot (-ō) n. Shoe hollowed out from one piece of wood worn by French lower classes. **săb-otage** n Intentional damage done by workmen to their materials &c. esp. in disputes with employers, rattening **săb'oted** (-ōd) a., wearing ss. [F wd]

sā'bre (-er) 1 n Cavalry sword with curved blade (*the s* military force or rule); (in pl. with numbers) cavalry soldier & horse (*has 3000 ss*) 2. v t. (*-bring*) Cut down or wound with s. **sā bretache** (-ertăsh) n. cavalry officer s satchel hanging from belt by long straps. [G *sabel*]

săc, n. Bag of membrane forming a cavity or enclosing a cyst &c. [SACK[1]]

săcc'harin (ka) n. Intensely sweet substance got from coal tar **săcc harine** (ka) a. sugary of or containing or like sugar [Gk = sugar]

săcerdōt al a. (*lly*) Priestly ascribing mysterious powers to or claiming excessive authority for the priesthood **săcerdōt'alism** **săcerdōt alist**, nn. **săcerdōt alize** v t. [L *sacer dos* priest]

săch ĕm n. Amer Ind. chief eminent person. [native]

sā chet (-shā), n. Small bag of perfume. [F wd]

săck[1] 1 n. Large bag of coarse textile stuff for storing & conveying goods, amount of any kind of goods customarily put in it, (*give one get the s.* dismissal

from service &c. *coat at 1/6 the s*) kinds of loose gown or coat hanging from shoulders; *sacking of town* 2. v.t. Subject (captured town &c.) to unrestrained pillage & licence; put (goods) in ss.; (colloq.) give the s. to. **sack'cloth**, coarse stuff such as ss. are made of (*s. & ashes*, symbol of humiliation & mourning); *s. race* (between persons tied each in a s. up to the neck). **sack'ful** (-ŏol) n. (pl. *-ls*). **sack'ing** n., material used for ss. [Heb.]

săck[2] n. (hist.) Kinds of white wine formerly imported from Spain & the Canaries. [L *siccus* dry]

sack'but, n. Obsolete kind of trumpet. [F]

sackful, sacking, see SACK[1]

sacral, SACRUM

să'crament, n. A symbolic religious ceremony (esp. baptism & the eucharist, to which are often added confirmation, penance, extreme unction, ordination, & matrimony; *the s.*, the eucharist). **săcramĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*). **săcramĕn'talism**, **săcramĕn'talist**, nn., ascription of great importance or efficacy to the ss. **săcramentār'ian** (n.) sacramentalist, (adj.) holding or dictated by sacramentalist views. [foll.]

sā'crĕd, a. (*-est*, rare). Consecrated or held dear *to* a deity; dedicated or appropriated *to* some person or purpose; hallowed by religious association (*s. book, writings*, embodying laws &c. of a religion; *s. history*, related in Bible; *s. poetry, music*, on religious themes; *s. concert*, of s. music); safeguarded or required by religion or reverence or tradition, inviolable, (*His most s. Majesty*; *a s. duty*; *their property will be held s.*). [L *sacer*]

să'crifice, 1. n. The slaughter of a victim or presenting of a gift *or doing of an act* to propitiate a god; such victim or gift or act; the giving up of something for the sake of something else, the thing so given up, the loss so entailed (*by the s. of your principles*; *the great* or *last s.*, death in battle for one's country; *at some s. of regularity*; *health is the s. demanded*; *to be sold at a s.*). 2. v.t. & i. Offer as s., offer s. (*to*); give up or devote or treat as of inferior importance *to* (*s. one-self*; *one's whole life*; *one's ? I assures to the cause*; *s. accuracy to effect*); give up (prized possession). **săcrifi'cial** (-shl) a. (*-lly*). [SACRED, FIC]

să'crilege, n. Violation of what is sacred. **săcrilē'gious** (-jus) a. [SACRED, L *lĕgo* pick]

sā'cring n. (arch.) Consecration of elements in the mass, or ordination & consecration of bishop, sovereign, &c.; *s.-bell* (rung at elevation of Host). **sā'crist**, **să'cristan** nn., official keeping sacred vessels & vestments of church &c. **să'cristy** n., sacristan's repository. [SACRED]

să'crosănct, a. Secured against outrage or violation or violence by religious awe. **săcrosănc'tity** n. [SACRED, SAINT]

sā'crum, n. The compound bone forming the back of the pelvis. **sā'cral** a. [L *os sacrum* sacrificial bone]

săd, a. (*-dd-*). Sorrowful, showing or causing sorrow; deplorably bad, incorrigible (*a s. coward, slut, &c.*; *writes s. stuff*); (arch.) serious (*in s. earnest*); (of bread &c.) doughy; (of colour) dull. **săd'den** v.t. & i. [E]

săd'dle, 1. n. Rider's seat fastened on back of horse &c. or forming part of bicycle &c. (*in the s.*, mounted, fig. in effective control); part of shaft-horse's harness that bears the shafts; joint of mutton or venison consisting of the two loins; ridge rising at each end to a summit. 2. v.t. & i. Put s. on (horse &c.); s. one's horse &c.; burden (person) *with* task, responsibility, &c.; put (blame or its occasion) *upon* person. *sad'dlebacked*, having the upper outline concave; *saddle-bag*, one of a pair of bags laid across horse behind s., kind of carpeting used in upholstering chairs; *s.-bow* (bō), arched front of s.; *s.-horse*, for riding; *s.-tree*, frame of s. **săd'dler** n., maker of ss. & harness. **săd'dlery** n., saddler's trade or wares. [E]

Săd'ducee, n. Member of a Jewish party in the time of Christ that disputed the after life & the obligation of the traditional law. **Sădducē'an** a. **Săd'duceeism** n. [Heb.]

sāfe, 1. adj. Uninjured; out of danger (*parcel came s.*; *s. & sound*; *is s. from his enemies*); affording security or not involving danger (*in a s. place*; *is it s. to leave him?*; *the dog s. to touch?*; *it is s. to say*, or *may*

safely be said that without risk of exaggeration &c.) taking no risks, cautious, moderate reliable, unfailing sure, (*s. critics statesmen, methods is a s catch*, never misses a catch *is a s first*, sure to get his first *is s. to win* &c.), *on the s. side*, superabundantly provided &c. 2 n. Ventilated cupboard for meat &c. strong box. **safe-con duct**, immunity from arrest or harm granted to a person for an occasion or in a district **safeguard**, (n.) proviso or other device against foreseen risks, (v t.) protect by stipulations &c., *s. keep'ing*, custody [L *salvus*]

safe ty (ft-), n. Being safe freedom from danger or risks (*is in s.; cannot do it with s. play for s.* avoid risks) = *s.-bicycle*, *s bicycle* (usual modern low seated kind) *s. lamp* miners lamp so protected as not to ignite fire-damp **safety-match** (igniting only on prepared surface) **safety pin** (so shaped that point cannot prick the wearer) *s ra.or* (with guard protecting skin from cuts) **safety-valve**, automatic vent relieving excessive pressure of steam, (fig) harmless outlet for excitement (*sit on the s v.*, follow policy of repression)

saff'ron. 1 n. Part of the flower of a plant used as orange colouring matter & flavouring the colour of this. 2 adj S. coloured. [Arab.]

sag 1 v i. (-gg-). Sink unevenly under pressure hang sideways or show downw ard curve in middle, (of gate, ceiling, beam, rope ladder &c.). 2 n State or amount of sagging [ ]

sa ga (sah) n. Mediaeval tale of Icelandic or Norwegian heroes. [N (SAY)]

sagā cious (-shus) a. Having or showing insight & practical wisdom. **sagā city** n [L *sagax* discern]

sāge[1] n. Kitchen herb with dull greyish green leaves. *s. green*, colour of s. leaves. [L *salvia*]

sāge[2] 1. adj Wise judicious, experienced (iron) sapient or oracular or solemn faced. 2. n. Person credited with profound wisdom (*the seven ss* ancient Greeks, each the author of a notable saying) [SAPIENT]

Săgittār'ius. See ZODIAC.

sā'gō, n. (pl. -*os*). Starch prepared from palm pith & used in puddings &c. [Malay]

Sahār a (sa h), n. Great Libyan desert arid tract (lit. & fig). [Arab.]

sah'ib, n. (fem. *mem sahib*) (India) European as spoken of or to by Indians honorific affix (*Jones S., Rajah S.*) gentleman. [Arab. = friend]

said. See SAY

sail. 1. n. Piece of canvas extended on rigging to propel vessel by offering resistance to wind (*fore* &c. *top* &c. *-s.*, on the similarly named MAST) (collect.) some or all of a ships ss. (*full s.*, with all ss. spread, *under s* with ss. set *take in s.* fig, lower ones ambitions &c.), (collect. with number) ships (*a fleet of 20 s*) wooden or other wind-catching apparatus attached to arm of windmill spell of sailing (*go for a s. is 10 days s. from Plymouth*). 2 v i. & t. Progress by use of s. make or start on voyage, navigate (ship) traverse (sea) go with flight or gait comparable to sailing-ships motion, (*the propeller being broken we had to s. the companys steamers s. weekly; can you s. a boat? s the Spanish main gulls sailing in the blue; Mrs Jones sailed into the room*) *s close to the* WIND[1] *s. cloth*, canvas for ss. also a dress-material, *s ho!* cry announcing that ship is in sight *sailing-ship -vessel* (opp. *steamer*) *s into* (colloq) attack, abuse; *s near the* WIND[1] **sail er** n. ship of specified sailing power (*good, fast* &c. *sailer*). [E]

sail'or n. Seaman or mariner (esp. of ordinary members of ships crew *good, bad, s.*, person proof, not proof against sea-sickness). *s hat* kinds of womens & childrens straw hat; *sail orman* (vulg., joc.), *s.; s s knot* way of tying neck tie. **sail oring** n. *s.* s life. **sail orly** a.

sain foin n. A fodder-plant. [SANE, L *faenum* hay]

saint, n. Canonized person (for use as pref abbr *St* see ST) one of the blessed dead or other member of the company of heaven; *the Ss.*, God s chosen the Christian Church &c. person remarkably free from human weaknesses (*am no s would try the patience of or provoke a s*) **saint s-day** Church festival in honour of a s. often observed as holiday **sain tĕd** a. canonized or de-

erving to be so (of place &c.) hallowed **saint/hood** (t-h) n. **saint/like** a. **saint ly** a. (*ier iest, iness*) very free from human weaknesses. [L *sancio* consecrate]
saith. See SAY
sake, n *For the s of— for —s* or *my* &c. *s.* out of consideration for in the interest of because of owing to in order to please or honour or get or keep (*for the s of conscience* or *for conscience s. for my own s as well as yours*; *for old s s s*, in memory of the past *for God s heaven s Phyllis's s hold your tongue*) [E = cause]
salaam' (lahm) 1. n. Oriental salutation Peace Indian obeisance a bow with right palm on forehead. 2 v i. Make s. [Arab]
sāl able a. Fit for sale, finding purchasers. **salabil/ity** n. [sale]
salā/cious (-shus) a. Lustful, lecherous. **salā/city** n. [SALIENT]
săl/ad, n Vegetables prepared as food without cooking lettuce or other herb fit for such use cold fish &c, garnished with s *s days* one s inexperienced youth *s dressing* cream made with oil vinegar &c., for use with s., *s oil*, refined olive-oil. [SALINE]
săl amănder, n Lizard like animal supposed to live in fire, person who loves heat elemental spirit of fire (see SYLPH) cook s implement for scorching things brown. [Gk]
sala/mē (lah) n Italian sausage with much salt & garlic. [It. wd]
săl ăry n Fixed periodical payment made to person employed in other than manual or mechanical work (cf WAGES). **săl aried** (rid) a. [SALINE]
sale n Buying-&-selling transaction (*on, for s* offered for purchase), public auction (*put up for s* offer at auction) (also *clearance s*) rapid disposal at low prices of shop s stock at end of season &c. *sales'man, sales woman* shop assistant also middleman between producer & retailer *sales man h p* skill in finding customers. [E]
Săl ic, Salique (-ēk) n. *S. law* law excluding females from dynastic succession [L *Salii* a Frankish tribe]
sălicyl'ic, a. Made from or impregnated with or involving the use of s. acid. *s. acid* an antiseptic & anti rheumatic substance. [L *salix* willow]
sā/lient, 1. adj. Prominent, conspicuous, standing out from the general line or level (*s. point feature* &c.) (of angles esp in Fortif.) pointing outwards (opp *re-entrant*) 2. n A s. angle a bulge in a line of trenches (*the S.* that at Ypres in the great war) **sā/lience** n. [L *salio* leap]
sā/line 1 adj Impregnated with salt(s) having the taste or nature of salt. 2. n (med.) Solution of salt & water **salin/ity** n. [L *sal* salt]
Salique. See SALIC.
saliv/a, n The liquid of the mouth. **săl/ivary** a. of or producing s. (esp *the salivary glands*) [L]
salle (sahl) n. Large room in foreign house *s.-à-manger* (see Ap.) dining room, coffee room *s -d'attente* (see Ap.) waiting room at station. [F wd]
săll ow[1] (-ō) n Low growing kinds of willow a shoot the wood of these. [E]
săll ow[2] (-ō) 1 adj (*-er -est*) Of sickly yellow or pale brown (esp of the complexion) 2. v i. & t. Grow or make s. [E]
săll y 1. n. Rush of besieged upon besiegers, sortie excursion or ramble an outburst, a piece of banter or lively remark. 2. v i. Make military s. go *forth* or *out* for a walk or expedition **sally-port,** opening in fortifications provided for the making of ss. [SALIENT]
Săll y Lunn n. Kind of tea cake. [person]
sălmagun di n. Highly seasoned dish of chopped meat, anchovies eggs &c. a medley
săl/mi (-ē) n. ragout esp. of game-birds. [F wd]
salmon (săm on). 1 n. (collect. sing. for pl) Silver-scaled fish with orange-pink flesh ascending rivers to spawn & esteemed for sport & as food the colour of its flesh. 2 adj S-coloured. *s colour* orange-pink *s trout* fish resembling s. [L]
salon (see Ap) n. Reception room or reception of Parisian great lady *the S.* annual picture-show in Paris. **saloon** n. large room fit for assemblies &c. large cabin for ship's passengers railway carriage without compartments & fitted up like a room, public room or gallery for specified use (*billiard, shooting* &c.

violent over-emphasis in style or sentiment. [E]

scree, n. Slope covered with loose stones (often pl in same sense) [N, = landslip]

screech 1. n. Scream of fright or pain or anger or of especially discordant or uncanny sound. 2. v i. & t. Utter s. say in screeching tone. **screech owl** the barn owl (fig) foreteller of evil [imit.]

screed, n. Long tiresome harangue or letter or passage esp a list of grievances &c. [SHRED]

screen 1. n Piece of furniture designed to shelter from observation or draughts or excess of heat or light, anything utilized for such purpose, sheet or board for display of lantern pictures, notices &c.; wooden or stone partition between nave & choir or similarly dividing room &c. decorative front &c. masking the actual wall *of a building* riddle *for sorting* coal &c. into sizes, (Mil.) line of advanced scouts. 2. v t. Shelter hide partly or completely protect from detection or censure or penalties show on cinema &c. s. sort (coal &c.) with ss. [ ]

screeve, *n. (sl.)*. Make pavement pictures [SCRIBBLE]

screw (-ōō) 1. n Cylinder with spiral ridge called the thread running round it outside (*male s.*) or inside (*female s.*) metal male s. with slotted head for holding pieces of wood &c. together, wooden or other male or female s. as part of appliance for exerting pressure in various ways, (*there is a loose somewhere* something is wrong with machine organization person's brain &c., *put the s. on*, bring pressure to bear esp on person to do something), = *s. propeller* = *s. steamer*, oblique curling motion or tendency as of billiard ball struck low small screwed up paper *of* tobacco &c. miser or extortioner (sl.) salary unsound horse. 2. v t. & i. Fasten or tighten with s. or ss. (*his head is screwed on the right way he has sense*) turn (s.) revolve or make revolve or twist like s. put the s. upon press hard on oppress be miserly extort (consent, money &c.) *out of* (of ball &c.) take curling course s. *up* fasten with ss. contract (one's eyes, lips, &c.), make more tense or efficient (*s. up fiddle-string ones courage the management &c.*) **screw'driver** tool for turning ss. by the slot *s.-eye*, s. with loop for passing cord &c. through instead of slotted head **screw jack**, weight-lifting machine acting by s. *s. propeller* shaft with spiral blades projecting from ship's stern & propelling it by revolving, *s. steamer* (abbr s.s.) propelled by s. propeller(s). **screwed** (-ōōd) a. (esp., sl.) drunk. [F *escroue*]

scrib'ble. 1. v i. & t. Write hurriedly or carelessly as regards either handwriting or composition be an author or writer (esp in self-depreciatory use) 2. n. Scrawl, hasty note &c. [L *scribo* write]

scribe n. Person who can write (rare *am no great s.*) (hist.) clerk or secretary (joc.) author or writer (bibl.) interpreter of Jewish law

scrimm'age, **scrū** 1. n. Tussle confused struggle brawl, (usu. *scri-*) (Rugby footb.; usu. *scru-* abbr *scrum*) mass of all the forwards with ball on ground in the middle. 2. v i. & t. Be engaged in s. place (ball) in s. [*skirmish*]

scrimp, v t. & i. Skimp. *scrim'py* a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*) scanty stinted. [Teut. (SHRIMP)]

scrim'shank, v i. (mil. sl.) Shirk duty [ ]

scrip[1], n. (arch.) Wallet. [E]

scrip[2] n. Provisional certificate *of money subscribed to company* &c. entitling holder to formal certificate & dividends (collect.) such certificates. [abbr of *subscription*]

script, n. Handwriting (opp *print*) type imitating handwriting alphabet or *system of characters*. **scripto'rium** n. (pl. *-ia*) writing room, esp. in monastery for copying MSS. [SCRIBBLE]

scrip'ture, n. The Bible (*S.*, *Holy S.*, *the Ss.* or *Holy Ss.*) *a* or *the* quotation from it, (attrib.) *taken from or relating to it* sacred book (*the Mohammedan &c. ss.*). *s. reader* person who reads S. to the poor in their homes. **scrip'tural** (-chōō) a. (*-lly*) based on the Bible.

scriv'ener n. (hist.) Drafter of documents, notary *s.'s palsy* = WRITER'S *cramp*

scrofula, n. Constitutional disease with glandular swellings. **scrof'ulous** a. [L]

scroll, *n* Roll of parchment or paper book of the ancient roll

form strip of paper &c. bearing legend or representation of this in paint &c. sculptured ornament imitating roll of parchment volute **scrolled** (*ld*) a. having s. ornament. [Teut. (SHRED)]

scroop, n & v i. (Make) grating noise [imit.]

scrot'um n (pl. *ta*) The pouch *enclosing the testicles.* [L]

scrounge (j) v t. & t (army sl.) Appropriate things, cadge acquire thus. [ ]

scrub[1] 1. v t. & i (*-bb-*) Rub hard for purpose of cleaning esp. with scrubbing brush & soap & water use scrubbing brush eliminate or extract for use certain elements from (coal gas). — n Scrubbing *scrubbing-brush* hard bristly kind *s -up'* a good cleaning or making presentable. [Teut.]

scrub[2] n. Brushwood stunted trees ground covered with these insignificant person stunted animal or plant. **scrubb y** a. (*ier iest -ily iness*) [SHRUB]

scruff n. Nape (only in *take seize* &c. *by the s of the neck*) [ ]

scrum(mage) See SCRIMMAGE.

scrump'tious (-shus) a. (sl.) First-rate deserving enthusiastic praise [ ]

scrunch n. & v t. & i. Crunch (esp w ref. to sound) [*crunch*]

scru ple (ōō-) 1. n Weight unit of 20 grains in apothecaries weight, very small quantity (arch.) *feeling of* doubt about the morality or propriety of some thing hesitation so caused conscientious objection (*make no s to do*, do without hesitation or uneasiness *have ss about doing*, *man of no ss* unscrupulous *did it without s*) 2. v t. Hesitate owing to ss *to do* (*does not s to say*) (arch.) be deterred from by ss. (*would s a lie*) **scru'pūlous** (-ōōp-) a. careful to offend in nothing conscientious even in trifles, marked by extreme thoroughness over-attentive to small points of conscience **scrupūlos'ity** (-ōōp-) n [L *scrupulus*]

scru'tiny (-ōō-) n Critical gaze, detailed examination official inspection of votes cast in election when the correctness of the result is doubted (*a s was demanded*) **scrutāt or** (-ōō-) n. investigator (esp. & as signature in newspaper letters) = *scrutineer* **scrutineer'** (-ōō-) n official conducting s. of votes **scru tinize** (-ōō-) v t. (*-able*) look closely at, examine critically [L *scrutor* examine]

scry, v t. Use the divining crystal [*descry*]

scud 1. v i (*-dd*) Run or fly straight & fast, skim along (Naut) run before the wind. 2 n Spell of scudding scudding motion vapoury driving clouds. [ ]

scuff v i. Walk with dragging feet. [ ]

scuf'fle. 1 v i Struggle confusedly with pushing about &c 2. n. *Piece of scuffling disorderly* fight. [Teut. (SHOVE)]

scull. 1 n. One of the small oars of which a pair is worked with the two hands 2. v.t. & t Use ss. propel with ss. convey in sculling boat. [ ]

scull'ery n Back kitchen in which dishes are washed &c. [SCUTTLE[1]]

scull ion (*yon*) n. (arch.). Cook s boy dish washer [ ]

sculp'ture 1 n Art of forming representations in the round or in relief by chiselling carving casting or modelling a work or works of s 2. v t. & i. (*-rable*). Represent in or adorn with or do s. **sculp** v t. & i. (colloq) s. *sculp'sit* *sculpsĕr'unt* L for *he they sculptured* used with *sculptor s name on a s.* **sculp-tor** **sculp tress**, nn person, woman, who sculptures. **sculp'tural** (-cher) a. (*lly*) **sculpturesque'** (-cheresk) a. (of attitude, figure &c.) fit for or suggesting a s. [L *sculpo*]

scum n. Impurities that rise to surface of liquid (fig) the worst part or off-scourings *of* [Teut.]

scum'ble. 1 v t. Soften (colour in oil painting) by overlaying with thin coat of opaque colour 2. n. Scumbled effect or part coat of colour used.

scumm y a (*ier iest ily -iness*) Covered with or sending up or like scum

scupp'er 1 n. Hole in ship s side letting off water from deck — v t. (mil sl.) Surprise and massacre. [ ]

scurf n Flakes on surface of skin cast off as fresh skin develops below esp. on the head scaly incrustation on metal &c. **scurf'y** a. (*ier -i st -ily -iness*). [E]

scu rrilous, a. Grossly or obscenely abusive. **scu rril(e)** a. (arch) s. **scurril ity** n., s. quality s talk or the use of it. [L *scurra* buffoon]

scŭ'rry 1. v.i. Run hurriedly esp. with short quick steps. 2. n. Act or sound of scurrying scamper bustle. [hurry-scurry]

scur'vy 1. adj. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) Paltry dishonourable contemptible (a s. trick, fellow, treat scurvily). 2. n. Disease with debility swollen gums, & eruptions, due esp. to salt diet. **scur'vied** (-vid) a. affected with s. [scurf]

scŭt, n. Short tail esp. of rabbit, hare, or deer [ ]

scutch'eon (-chon), n. Escutcheon. [ESCUTCHEON]

scŭtt'er v.i. Run in fussy or startled way [SCUTTLE[3]]

scŭt'tle[1] n. Amount of coal that fills a coal-s. (rare) = COAL-s [L scutella dish]

scŭt'tle[2] 1 n. Hole with lid in ship's deck or side or in roof or wall. 2. v.t. Make hole in (ship) esp. for purpose of sinking [ ]

scŭt'tle[3] 1 v.i. Scurry, make off retreat in undignified way abandon a post in face of danger or difficulty 2. n. Hurried gait, process of scuttling [scud]

Scy'lla, n. S. & Charybdis two perils or extremes of which it is hard to avoid one without running into the other [Homer Od. xii]

scȳthe (-dh). 1. n. Mowing & reaping implement swung with both hands, (hist.) blade continuing axle of war-chariot. 2. v.t. Cut with a s. **scythed** (-dhd) a. (of chariot). [E]

sdeath (zdĕth) int. (arch.) expressing anger determination &c. [God's death]

se-, L pref. = apart, without.

sea, n. Expanse of salt water that covers most of earth's surface, the ocean any part of this as opp. land or fresh water a tract of it partly or wholly enclosed by land & having special name (S-) local motion or state of the s. swell great billow a vast quantity or expanse of something, (attrib.) of or on or in or near or like the s., (on the s. in ship &c. also situated on s.-shore go to s. become sailor put to s. leave port or land at s. away from & esp. out of sight of land, also fig. perplexed or astray beyond, over s. or ss. to or in countries separated by s. the high ss., beyond the three-mile limit of territorial jurisdiction the North, Mediterranean, Caspian, &c. S. S. of Azov &c. the four ss., enclosing Great Britain a heavy rolling choppy, s. ss mountains high vessel ships a s. is flooded by a wave, a s. of trouble flame, upturned faces ss. of blood great blood shed) s. air air at seaside as tonic &c. s. ANEMONE s.-bathing s.-bird, haunting s. or coast **sea'board,** coast region s. boat ship &c. of specified s.-going qualities (is a good bad &c. s. b.) s.-born, born of the s. (poet. esp. of Aphrodite) s.-borne, conveyed by s. (s.-b. goods) s. breeze, breeze at s. breeze on land from direction of s. s.-calf common seal s. captain, great naval commander (poet., rhet.) naval as opp. military captain s. change, transformation (see Tempest I. ii. 400) s.-coal (hist.) coal as opp. charcoal s. coast s.-cock (admitting water through ship's hull) s. cook naut. term of abuse **sea-cow** manatee or other sirenian; **sea-dog** kinds of seal, dogfish old sailor (esp. of the Elizabethan s. captains) **sea'faring** (adj. of person or life) occupied in s. voyages, (n.) such occupation, s. fight, between war ships s. front part of town facing s. s.-girt, surrounded by s. (poet. rhet.) s.-god(dess); s. going fit for crossing the s. not merely for coasting s.-green a. & n. s.-gull **sea-horse,** steed of s.-god's chariot walrus, hippocampus **sea-kale,** a table vegetable s. king medieval Scandinavian pirate chief s. lawyer (naut. term for) captious person s. legs ability to walk on deck of rolling ship s. level, mean level of s.'s surface as used in reckoning height of hills &c. & as barometric standard **sea lion,** kinds of large eared seal **sea'man** (-an) sailor (able bodied ordinary s. m., abbr A.B. O.S. naval ratings) person expert in navigating ship (good bad no &c., s. m. so seamanly n., seamanlike a. seamanship, n.) s. mark beacon or lighthouse or conspicuous object used to direct course at s. **sea'mew** gull s. mile geographical MILE s. nymph s. pay for active service at s., **sea pen,** a feather-shaped polyp **sea pie,** sailors pie of salt meat &c. a shore bird s. piece picture of scene at s. s. pink a coast flower s. plane, hydro aeroplane **sea port,** town with harbour s. room, clear space allowing ship to turn &c.

sea rover pirate *s.-salt* got from s. water **sea/scape,** s. piece **sea-serpent,** kinds of snake living in s. (*the s.-s.*, serpentine s. monster occasionally reported but believed to be imaginary) *s.-shore* **sea/sick,** suffering sickness caused by motion of ship &c. *s.-sickness* **seaside/** places or an unspecified place close to s. as residence or resort **sea-urchin** echinus *s. wall* wall or embankment made to check encroachment of s. *s. way,* open water (usu *in a s. w.* of ship) **sea/weed** plant growing in s. **sea worthy** (of ship) fit to put to s. *sea worthiness* **sea/ward** a. adv, & n. **sea-wards** (z) adv [E]

seal[1] 1. n Piece of wax or lead or other such material impressed with device & attached to document as guarantee of authenticity or to envelope or receptacle or door &c. to prevent its being opened without owner's knowledge affixed wafer or stamped impression serving as symbol of s., gem or metal stamp used in making s., such stamp as symbol of holder's office act or gift or event regarded as guarantee or evidence or consummation *of* mark or look significant or prophetic *of* something serving to close an aperture or channel against the passage of liquid or gas, (*given under my hand & s.* signed & sealed by me *set* one's *s. to* authorize or confirm *under s. of confession, confidence* &c. subject to the secrecy implied or stipulated for *Great, Privy S.,* State ss. for use with certain documents *receive return, the ss.* take, leave, office as Lord Chancellor or Secretary of State *has the s. of death genius in his face*). 2. v t. Affix s. to, stamp or fasten or certify as correct with s., give final proof of (one's devotion &c.) *with* one's life &c. close securely or hermetically stop *up* (*my lips are sealed* I am bound to secrecy *is a sealed book to me* is a subject utterly out of my reach *s. up hole pipe window meat tin,* &c.) set significant mark on, set apart destine decide irrevocably (*Death has sealed her for his own sealed to* or *for salvation* &c. *his fate is sealed*). **sealing wax,** composition retaining when cool the device stamped on it when hot *s. of love* kiss, marriage, birth of child *s. ring* signet-ring [SIGN]

seal[2] 1. n. Kinds of amphibious marine mammal with flippers for limbs, of which some have valuable fur, = *s. skin.* 2. v i. Hunt ss. *s. fishery,* **seal/skin** skin of fur-ss. as material for garments &c. **seal er** n. ship or man engaged in s. fishing [F]

Seal yham (Ham) n. Breed of terrier [place]

seam 1. n. Line of junction between two edges esp. those of two pieces of cloth &c. turned back & sewn together or of parallel boards or of a healed cut line of separation between strata, thin stratum separating thicker ones. 2. v t. Join with s. (rare) mark or score with ss. fissures wrinkles, &c. (usu. in p.p.) **seam less** a. (esp. of garment made in one piece) **seam-strèss, semp/** (sěms-) n. sewing woman. **seam ў** a. (*ier iest ily -iness*) marked with or showing ss. (*the seamy side* the inside of a garment, or usu., fig the less presentable part of life &c.). [E]

séance (see Ap) n. A sitting of a society &c. a meeting for exhibition or investigation of spiritualistic phenomena. [F wd]

sear v t. Wither or blast (rare) scorch with hot iron cauterize brand make (conscience feelings) callous. [E]

search (sěr) 1. v t. & i. Look or feel or go over (person or his face or pockets, receptacle place book) for what may be found or to find something whose presence is suspected probe or penetrate into (*s. a wound, men's hearts the cold searched his marrow shrapnel searching every cranny*), seek *out* make s. (*for*) (part. of scrutiny &c.) thorough or critical. 2. n. Act of searching investigation quest, (*in s. of* trying to find *the s. for right of s.* belligerent's right to stop neutral vessel & s. it for contraband). *searchings of heart* misgivings twinges of conscience **search-light,** electric arc light arranged to send concentrated beam in desired direction esp. for detecting enemy's approach *s. warrant* (from justice of peace to s. premises for detection of crime) [CIRCLE]

sea/son (zn). 1. n. One of the divisions of the year associated with a type of weather & a special

of vegetation (*the four ss* spring summer autumn, winter beginning astronomically with fourth week of March, June, September & December *the dry rainy s* two divisions in the tropics) proper time, time when something is plentiful or in vogue or active, (*a word in s.*, opportune advice *in s. & out of s* with incessant persistency *oysters &c. are in s* to be had in good condition & at ordinary price *the holiday theatrical, publishing cricket s*, *the London, Parisian, &c. s.* when society is busy or visitors many, *the off* or *dead s*, of inactivity in some sphere or place *close s* when some animal may not be hunted) indefinite period (*may endure for a s*) 2. v.t. & i. Bring or come into efficient or sound condition by exposure, use, lapse of time, &c. (*seasoned soldiers, wood should be laid up to s.*) flavour or make piquant with salt condiments, wit, &c. *s ticket* (entitling holder to any number of journeys, admittances, &c., in a given period) **seas onable** (z-) a. (*-bly*), suitable to the s. (esp. *seasonable weather*) opportune or meeting the needs of the occasion **seas'onal** (z) a. (*-lly*), depending on or varying with the ss. **seas-oning** (z-) n. (esp.) flavouring materials. [L *satio* sowing]

seat. 1. n. Thing made or used for sitting on, chair &c. or horizontal part of it on which sitter rests, occupation of this or right to occupy it e.g. as member of an audience or a council, locale or site or scene *of* country house, manner of sitting a horse the buttocks or the part of the trousers &c. covering them, (*there are not enough ss*; *a chair with a cane s.* *take a keep* one's s, *s.* sit down, remain sitting *took his s. on the throne* *ss must be booked in advance* lose one's s., fail to secure re-election as M.P &c. *the s of disease is the liver* *a map of the s of war* *ancient s. of learning* *at his s. in Hertfordshire* *a rider with a good s*). 2. v.t. Make sit, provide sitting accommodation for place oneself in sitting posture, equip with ss. put new s. to (chair trousers) establish in a position, (p.p.) sitting or situated. (*s. candidate* secure his election *church will s 6000* *wants new seating* *pray be seated* sit down; *found him seated on a drum* *the power seated on the Bosporus*) **-seater** n. car plane, with specified number of ss. [N (sit)]

sēbā'ceous (shus) a. Fatty secreting or conveying oily matter (*s. gland* &c.) [L *sebum* tallow]

sécateur(s) (sĕk atērz) n. Pruning-shears. [F wd]

sēcc'otine (-ēn), n. A liquid glue. [proprietary term introduced 1894 by J Stevenson]

sēcēde' v.i. Withdraw formally from a Church federation, or similar body **sēcē'ssion** (-shn) n. act of seceding **sēcē'ssionist** (shon) n. [SE L *cedo* go]

seclude (ōōd) v.t. Keep (person, place, one*self*) retired or away from company or resort. **seclu'sion** (-ōōzhn) n. secluding secluded state or place.

sĕc'ond, a., n., & v. (see also NUMERAL). 1. adj. Next after first, other besides one or the first, of subordinate importance &c. *to*, of a subordinate or inferior or makeshift or substituted or imitative or metaphorical kind (*the s.* often ellipt. as nn. as *will soon take a s.*, i.e. husband or wife *a s. Daniel Hannibal*, &c. one having their qualities). 2. n. Person &c. *who wins s. place in race* or competition s.-class honours in examination or person taking them, another person or thing besides the principal or previously mentioned supporter chosen by duellist or pugilist to see fair play &c. the sixtieth part of a minute or of an angular degree, a moment or short time (colloq.) (pl.) goods of s. quality esp. coarse flour (Mus.) s. voice or instrument or part in harmony with the air (& see NUMERAL) 3. v.t. Back up, give one's support to; act as seconder of (proposal or its mover) (Mil. pr sikŏnd') remove (officer) temporarily from his regiment or corps with a view to staff or other extra regimental appointment. *s advent* return of Christ to judge the earth **second ballot**, electoral method by which, if the winner on the first ballot polled less than half the votes cast, a second is taken in which only he & the next candidate are eligible *s-best'* best except one (*come off s.-b.* get the worst of it); *s. birth*, regeneration, *s. chamber* upper or revising House in bicameral parliament; **second childhood**, dotage **second-chop** (sl.) inferior *s*-CLASS *s coming* s.

advent *s* COUSIN **second division**, lower grade of government clerks prison treatment less rigorous than that of ordinary offenders, **second fiddle** (*play* or *be s f* be an underling play secondary part) *s* FLOOR *s* HAND **second-hand′** (of clothes, books, furniture, &c.) bought after use by another *s. in command* officer on whom command will devolve if commanding officer is killed &c. *s* INTENTION *s lieutenant* an army OFFICER *s mark* the mark (″) indicating ss. (*50″* fifty ss.) *s nature* acquired tendency that has become instinctive *s of* EXCHANGE *s. pair back front* = *two-PAIR* *s* PERSON *s* RATE[1] *s. self*, ones intimate friend or trusted agent **second sight**, faculty enabling the owner to see future or distant occurrences as if present **second string** person or thing kept in hand as a resource if the one preferred should fail; *s. teeth* (of adults, opp. *milk teeth*), *s thoughts* opinion or resolve formed after reconsideration (*on s t*, form announcing change of mind) *s to none*, unsurpassed **second wind**, recovery of one's wind in course of exercise after being out of breath **sĕc′ondarўa** (*-ily -iness*) next below or after or derived from or depending on or supplementing what is primary of the s. rank or kind, (*secondary* COLOUR *secondary education, school* for those who have had primary instruction but not yet proceeded to university *secondary planet*, planet a satellite); (Geol) see FORMATION **seconde′** (-awnd) see PRIME (fenc.) **sĕc′onder** n., (esp.) person who rises to show that mover of resolution &c. has support before debate is proceeded with. **sĕc′ondlў** NUMERAL [L *sequor* follow]

sēc′rĕt. 1. adj (*-est* rare). Kept or to be kept from general knowledge or view hidden from all or all but a few unrevealed covert, confidential, (of place) secluded (of person) keeping a matter to himself (*s. treaty understanding errand, door, drawer enemy agent retreat, sin, process s service* services paid for by government out of a fund of which it is not required to render a detailed account *be s.*, not blab) 2. *n* A s. matter (*keep a* or *the s.* abstain from revealing; *in the s.*, sharing the knowledge of it *open s*, thing unknown only to those who do not inquire *the ss of nature* &c. natural &c. facts known to none or few or of an unexplained kind *the s of health* &c. the true but not generally recognized way of securing it) secrecy (only in *in s.*). **sēc′rēcў** n. keeping of ss. as a fact or a habit or a faculty, (*he promised I rely on your there need be no secrecy*) **sĕc′rĕtaire** n. escritoire **sĕc′rĕtarў** n person employed by another or appointed by a society to deal with correspondence or papers, collect information & prepare business (*private secretary* to a person *honorary secretary* abbr *hon sec.* person discharging such functions gratis for a society), minister in charge of a specified State department (*the Secretary of State for War, the Home Secretary, the Chief Secretary for Ireland* &c.), **secretary bird** African bird with crest likened to pen stuck behind ear **sĕcrĕtār′ial** a. (*-lly*) **sĕcrĕtār′iate** n. secretaryship, body of secretaries, **sĕc′rĕtaryship** n. **sēcrēte** v t. (*-table*) put into place of concealment, (Physiol) produce by secretion **sēcrē′tion** n. act of secreting (Physiol.) the sorting out by a gland or other organ of some special substance from blood or sap to serve a purpose or be ejected substance so sorted out e.g. saliva or urine or resin **sēcrēt′orў** a. of physiological secretion. **secretive** (sēk ri sikrĭ) a. given to making secrets intentionally uncommunicative, needlessly reserved. [st. L *cerno* separate]

sĕct, n. A party in a Church, a non-conformist Church, any religious denomination (usu. in pl.) the adherents of a principle or school of thought. **sĕctār′ian** (adj) of or confined or devoted to a religious denomination, based on differences of s. (n. esp.) bigoted adherent of a s. **sĕctār′ianism** n. **sĕc′tarў** n. sectarian (chiefly hist. of 17th 18th-c. protestant dissenters). [SECOND]

sĕc′tion, n. Severance with the knife (surg. anat.) part cut off one of the parts into which something is divided or divisible or out of which a structure can be fitted together subdivision of book indicated by a mark, sub-

division of BATTALION part of community &c. having separate interests or characteristics (Nat. Hist.) sub-genus or other group (*microscopic s.* slice cut for examination, *the ss of a bamboo stem subject falls into five ss steamer house, gun, in ss for transport references are to ss not pages s.-commanders will be responsible a s of the Opposition defied the Speaker's ruling*) the cutting of a solid by a plane, the plane figure given by this, a representation of the internal structure of something as it would appear if thus cut, (CONIC ss. *the moulding is semicircular in s a longitudinal s of the ship*). *s mark* the sign § marking the beginning of a s in a book or document or used as mark of REFERENCE. **sĕc tional** (-shon) a. (*-lly*) **sĕc'tor** n. the part of a circle, ellipse &c. enclosed by two of its radii & the arc cut off by them a plane figure or an object of this shape (Mil.) any of the parts into which the space occupied by opposing armies is distributed according as each lies within the tactical purview of a headquarters at the focus or centre in rear [L *seca* cut]

sĕc ular 1. adj. Concerned with the affairs of this world, temporal profane, lay not distinctively sacred or ecclesiastical, not monastic, (*s. interests education, music the s. clergy* those who live in the world, parish priests &c., opp. *regular* applied to monks *the s. arm*, civil jurisdiction as invoked by ecclesiastical courts for punishment of criminals) lasting for ages (esp. in Astr & Geol. of slow changes *s fame* enduring *the s struggle of Church & State*) occurring once in an age or century (*the S. Games* ancient-Roman festival held at long intervals). .. n. One of the s. clergy, a layman **sĕc'ularism** n., doctrine that the basis of morality should be non religious, policy of excluding religious teaching from schools under State control **sĕc ularist** n, **sĕcularis tic** a. (*-ically*) **sĕculă rity** n. **sĕc ularize** v t. (*-zable*) make s. transfer from ecclesiastical to civil possession or control or use, make worldly **sĕcularizā tion** n. [L *saeculum* an age]

sĕcŭn dō See PRIMO.

sĕcŭn dum, L prep. = according to. *s artem* (art ĕm) according to the rules of the art, in skilful fashion *s. naturam* (natūr' ăm) in the natural way not artificial) **sĕcun dus,** see PRIMUS[1] [SECOND]

sĕcūre' 1 adj (*-er -est*) Untroubled by danger or fear confident (arch.) impregnable certain not to fail or give way or get loose or be lost, having a sure prospect of safe *against* or *from*, (*a s life hope of salvation, stronghold, foundation, fastening securely locked are the prisoners, papers, s ? s of victory against assault, from interruption*). 2. v t. (*-rable*) Fortify (town &c. *with* wall &c.) confine or enclose or fasten or close or moor securely (prisoner valuables, buckle, window boat, &c. *s. arms* mil. hold rifles with lock in armpit to keep off rain) guarantee, make safe (*loan secured on landed property must s. myself against (a s the interest is secured to him for life*) succeed in getting, obtain, (*have secured good seats my object*) [SE- L *cura* care]

sĕcūr'ity n. Secure state or feeling over confidence, thing that serves as a guard or guarantee, thing deposited or hypothecated for forfeiture if a loan or undertaking is not repaid or fulfilled, document as evidence of loan certificate of stock &c. (*alternate fits of panic & s pride as a s against meanness only lends on good s what s. can you offer for it? keeps his s at the bank*).

sĕdăn', n. *S. chair* or *s.* vehicle of 17th-18th cc. seated for one & carried by two chairmen on poles. [ ]

sĕdāte a. (*-er -est*). (Of person or animal or his manner &c.) collected composed, free from agitation or hurry serious. **sĕd ative,** (adj) tending to soothe, (n.) sedative drug **sĕd entary** a. (*-ily -iness*), sitting much done in a chair (of person life, work, &c.). **sĕdĕr'unt** n., sitting of ecclesiastical or other court, or of a company over the wine or in conversation. [L *sedeo* sit]

sĕdge, n. Waterside plants resembling coarse grass growing together in a mass. **sĕdg'y** a. (*-ier -iest, -iness*). [E]

sĕdil ia, n pl. Stone seats for priests in south wall of chancel usu. canopied & three in number

sĕd iment n. matter that set-

ties to bottom of liquid, dregs. [SEDATE]

sĕdĭ'tion n Conduct or speech inciting to rebellion. **sĕdĭ'tious** (-shus) a. [SE L co go]

sĕdūce, v t. (-cible) Lead astray induce to commit sin or folly or crime induce (woman) to surrender her chastity to one. **sĕdŭc'tion** n. seducing (esp in pl) thing that tends to s. tempting or attractive quality **sĕdŭc'tive** a. alluring. [SE DUCT]

sĕd'ūlous, a. Persevering un remitting (of action &c.) deliber ately & consciously persisted in. **sĕdūl'ity** n [L *sedulus*]

see[1] n. What is committed to a bishop, a diocese & the charge of it, (*the s. of Norwich Canterbury Rome the Holy S.* the Papacy). [L *sedes* seat]

see[2] v i. & t. (*saw seen*) Have or use the power of perceiving with the eye descry discern by sight, observe look at (*was seen to fall* or *falling please s. who it is s p. L cap* \ § 24, &c. in references, *worth seeing* inter esting to observer) discern mentally attain to comprehension of ascertain by search or inquiry or reflection learn from the news papers, consider reflect, take view of have opinion (*I s* I take your meaning or grasp the situation *you s* as you no doubt know or as I wish you to know *do you s. ?* or colloq *s. ?* do you understand? *s the point a joke* &c. *as far as I can s* to the best of my judgement *do not s the fun, good advantage point* &c. *of doing*, *do not s. how to do it Is there has been another mining disaster, must s. what can be done let me s* give me a moment to think before answering &c. *I s things differently now* have changed my views) experience, have the chance of observing be a passive spectator of, (*have seen five reigns better days will never s. 50 again*, is over that age, *will you s. me insulted?*) grant inter view or be at home to pay visit to secure interview with accompany somewhere as escort or custodian or supporter (*am seeing no one today, will come & s. you soon must s. the doctor*) recognize as tolerable consent to, (*do not s. being made use of*) make provision take care, (*s. you don t trip*) *s about* take into consideration take steps to do or get *s. after* take care or charge of *s.* one *blowed* or *damned* (*first, before*) pay no heed to his wish &c. *s thing done,* not trust to an others doing it *s. double* make two images of one object, esp. as symptom of drunkenness *s eye to eye* take exactly the same view of a question (*with*) *s.* one *further first* (as *s. blowed*) *s good,* think right or choose *to do*, *s one home* (escort) *s eing is believing* (esp. as refusal to accept hear say); *s into* investigate, have in sight into *s. into a millstone,* have preternatural acuteness *s life* gain experience of men & manners *s off* accompany to starting place of journey *s.* one *off the premises* (as precaution against theft &c.) *s out* accompany to door outlast or survive, persist to the end with (undertaking) *s over* go over & inspect (house &c.), *s red* (sl.) be filled with homicidal fury or lust for blood *s service* be employed or used *s stars* s. lights dancing as result of blow on head *s. that* take measures to secure that *s the back of* be relieved of the presence of *s the colour of* one s *money* get any (rarely some) pay ment out of him, *s the light* be born be alive have sight *s the red light* take fright *s things* esp., have hallucinations *s through* (prep.), detect real na ture of not be deceived by *s through* (adv) persist to the end with *s* one *through* stand by him in undertaking &c. *s through a brick wall* have preter-human acuteness *s to* attend to (often *s to it that* take care or provide that) *s visions* be a seer or enthusiast, *s.* one *s way to doing to* do, find oneself able to do. [E]

seed, 1 n The germs of flowering plants that are sown for reproduction a single grain of this, offspring (bibl.) the germ or latent beginning of some movement or tendency or development. (*go* or *run to s.* cease flowering as *s* matures fig grow shabby &c. *raise up s.* beget children *the s of Abraham*, Hebrews *sow the ss of strife disease* &c. *sow the good s.* esp. preach the gospel) 2 v i. & t. Go to s., produce or let fall s. remove the ss. from (fruit). *s. bed,* s. plot *s. cake* (flavoured with caraway ss.), *s. corn* (reserved as s.) *seeding machine* mechanical s.-sower *s.*

pearls (small), *s.-plot* nursery bed for plants, hotbed *of* sedition &c. *seeds'man*, dealer in s.; *s time* sowing time *s. vessel*, pod or other case enclosing plant's s.
seed'ling n. young plant raised from s. & not from cutting &c.;
seed'y a. (*ier* *iest* *-ily* *iness*) shabby looking in worn clothes, out of sorts, feeling ill. [E]
see'ing prep. & conj *S. that* or *s* inasmuch as, since [SEE²]
seek, v t & i. (*sought* pr *sawt*) Make search or inquiry *for* or *for* or *after* try to get, ask (thing *of* or *from* person), aim at, try *to* do resort to (or arch. *to*) for advice or health or the like, (*s* one's *life* try to effect his death, *sought after* much in demand, desired or courted; *s out* esp. make effort to secure society of, *is to s.* arch, is deficient or not yet found, as *politeness is much to s among them, he is to s. in intelligence a leader is yet to s*) [E]
seem v i. Have the air or appearance or sensation of being appear or be apparently perceived or ascertained *to* do or have done, (*be what you s to be* or *s. the one who seemed the ringleader; seems an absurdity I s deaf, I s to see him still s. good to* be adopted as best course by; *seems to have died young*) *it seems*, appears to be true or the fact (*it seems to me that it seems you were lying so we are to get nothing it seems*) *it should* or *would s.* less positive form for *it seems* **seem'ing** a. ostensible, apparent only apparent but perhaps not real apparent & perhaps real; **seem'ingly** adv., in appearance at least, to judge from appearances. **seem'ly** a. (*ier* *-iest*, *-iness*) decorous, becoming [N (SAME)]
seen. See SEE²
seer n. One who sees visions, inspired person, prophet. [SEE²]
see'saw 1. n. Backward-&-forward or up-&-down motion as of a saw game in which children sit on opposite ends of a plank supported in the middle & weigh each other up alternately, vacillation, ups & downs (attrib.) up-&-down, vacillating (*s motion, policy* &c.). 2 v i. Play at s. move with s. motion, vacillate or oscillate. [SAW¹]
seethe (-dh) v i. & t. Be agitated or in ebullition (*the seething waters; India was seething with discontent; madness seethed in his brain*) (bibl., with arch. past *sōd*) cook by boiling [E]
sĕg'ment, n. Part cut off or separable or marked off as though separable from the other parts of something (e.g. one ring of worm, division of limb, wedge of orange) (Geom.) part of circle or sphere cut off by straight line or plane intersecting it. **sĕgmĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*) [SECTION]
sĕg'rĕgate, v t. (*-gable*) Take from the rest & set apart for some purpose (e.g for solitary confinement, separate observation or classification) **sĕgrĕgā'tion** **sĕg'rĕgātor** nn. [SE- L *grex* flock]
Seid'litz powd'er (sĕd-) n. An aperient. [place]
seigneur (sānyĕr'), **seignior** (sān'yor) n. Feudal lord, lord of manor (*grand seigneur* see Ap., person of high rank or whose demeanour &c. correspond to popular ideal of great nobleman *the Grand Seignior*, = GRAND *Signior*) **seign(i)orage** (sān'yorij) n. duty levied on bullion coined, mining royalty, **seigniory** (sān'yori) n., feudal lordship, relation of lord of manor to tenants, a feudal domain **seignor'ial** (sānyŏr-) a. of a s. [SENIOR]
seine (sān), n. Fishing net for encircling with floats at upper & weights at lower edge. [Gk *sagēnē*]
seis'in (sēz-), n Possession of land by freehold. **seise** see SEIZE. [SEIZE]
seis'mic (sīz-) a. (*-ically*). Of earthquake(s). **seismograph** (sīz'mograhf) **seismŏm'ĕter** (sīz-) **seis'moscōpe** (sīz) nn., instruments showing occurrence force, place, &c., of earthquakes **seismŏg'raphy** **seismŏl'ogy** (sīz) nn., recording, study, of s. phenomena. [Gk *seiō* shake]
seize (sēz) v t. & i. (*zable*) (Law usu. spelt *seise*) put in possession *of* (*seised of*, having in legal possession, also transf. fully aware of); take possession of by warrant or legal right, confiscate impound attach take or lay hold of forcibly or suddenly snatch grasp with hand or mind comprehend quickly or clearly (*s. fortress sceptre* person *by the neck* &c., person's *hand, opportunity idea, distinction*, &c. *was seized with panic apoplexy*); lay hold eagerly *upon*; (Naut.) tie with several turns of small cord

(s. one *up* lash him by wrists to shrouds for flogging) **seiz'ing** (séz) n., (esp usu. pl.) lashing of small cord. **seizure** (sézh'*er*) n., seizing or being seized, a stroke of apoplexy &c. [F *saisir*]

sel'ah word of unknown meaning placed at end of verses in the Psalms perhaps as musical direction. [Heb.]

sĕl'dom, adv (*-er -est* rare) Rarely not often. (*s or never*) [E]

sĕlect' 1. adj Chosen for excellence, picked choice (of society &c.) exclusive, cautious in admitting members 2. v t. Pick out as best or most suitable. **sĕléc'tion** n. selecting what is selected (*natural, sexual* &c. *selection* in Biol. factors contributing to evolutionary change *a large selection of* many s. specimens of) **sĕléc'tive** a. **sĕléc'tor** n. [SE- L *lego* pick]

sĕlēn'ium, n A non metallic element. **sĕlĕnŏg'raphy** n., lunar geography [Gk *selēnē* moon]

sĕlf 1. adj (Of colour) uniform the same throughout, (of flower) s.-coloured. 2. n. (pl. *ves*) Person's or thing's own individuality or essence person or thing as object of introspection or reflexive action one's nature or state at a particular time or in a particular aspect one's own interests or pleasure concentration on these, (*the study of the s Caesar's pity's s.* poet. or rhet. Caesar himself pity itself *my own* or *very s. her sweet s our precious ss.* one's *former present,* &c. *s. your better s.* you in your higher moods *cares for nothing but s. s is a bad counsellor*) (commerc. vulg joc.) = *mys., yours.* &c (*cheque drawn to s ticket admitting s. & friend*). [F]

self- is prefixed to large numbers of words as a shorter substitute for any of the reflexive pronouns (*my him it one* &c. *s*) appended either as object or in some relation expressed by a preposition thus *s-explaining* = that explains itself i.e. needs no explanation; *s-taught* = taught by oneself i.e. having had no other teacher; *s-absorbed* = absorbed in oneself i.e. unobservant of all else *s.-control* = control of oneself *s.-acting* = acting by or of itself i.e. not needing to be put in action. A list of the commoner words follows, the meaning being given only when it has suffered modification or is open to doubt —*s.-abase'ment s-absorbed, -absorp'tion s-abuse',* solitary sexual indulgence *s.-acting* automatic *s-adjusting* (of machinery), *s appointed* (*s.-a. critic judge* &c.) *s.-asser'tion,* insistence on one's claims *s-bind er* reaping machine that binds sheaves as it goes *s-centred* preoccupied with one's own personality or affairs *s-coloured* of one colour all over *s-command* power of controlling one's emotions *s-complacent s. conceit s-condemned s-confident s.-con scious,* (esp) embarrassed or unnatural in behaviour from inability to forget oneself; *s.-con stituted* (*s-c. judge* &c.) *s-consuming s-contained* compact or complete in itself uncommunicative *s contradic'tory s.-control, s.-convicted; s deception s-defence* (*in s.-d.* not by way of aggression *art of s.-d.* boxing) *s-deni al,* voluntary abstention from pleasurable things *s.-denying* so abstaining (*s.-d. ordinance* renunciation of some right or chance) *s.-depen dence s-deprecia tion s-destruc'tion,* suicide; *s.-determina tion,* free will (Pol) choice of polity or allegiance exercised by a nation *s determined,* exercising or effected by free will *s.-devel'opment s. devo'tion* giving up of oneself to a cause &c. *s.-distrust* (*ful*); *s. ed ucated s-efface ment s-esteem* favourable opinion of one's own character & abilities, *s-evi dent* needing no demonstration *s.-examina tion* analysing of one's own motives &c. *s-exis'tent* not derivative *s-explain ing s feed ing* (of machines); *s fertili.a tion* (of flowers fertilized with their own pollen) *s.-forgetful,* unselfish *s-gen'erating; s.-glorifica tion s.-governing* (esp. *the s-g colonies* opp. *crown colonies*) *-gov'ernment; s. help* practice of fending for oneself *s.-humilia tion; s. import ant* (esp.) pompous *s. imposed* (*s. i. task* &c.); *s-improve'ment s. indul gence* yielding to temptations of pleasure or ease *s. inflicted s. in terest,* exclusive regard to one's own advantage; *s in terested* actuated by this; *s.-invited* (*s. i. guest*); *s.-knowl edge; s-love' s.* esteem, s. interest, proper regard for s.-development *s.-made* (*s. made men,* who have risen by their

own exertions) *s.-mas'tery* *s. mortifica'tion*, asceticism *s. mur'der* *s.-opinioned* *-opinionated* opinionated *s.-pit'y* *s.-possessed* unperturbed, cool *posse's sion* *s.-praise* *s.-preserva'tion*, esp. instinct impelling living things to go on living & avoid injury *s.-realiza'tion*, development of one's faculties, esp. as an ethical first principle *s.-record'ing* (of measuring instruments &c.) *s.-regard*, *s.-regarding* (opp. *altruism, altruistic*) *s.-re li'ant* relying on one's own efforts ready to take responsibility *reli'ance* *s.-renuncia'tion* *s.-repres sion* *s.-reproach'* *s.-respect* consciousness of conforming to a worthy standard of conduct & thought *s.-respecting* a., *s.-re spect'ful* *s.-restraint'*, voluntary avoidance of excess of any kind, *s.-restrained* *s.-revela'tion* *s.-right'eous* laying stress on one's own virtue *s.-righting* non-capsizable *s.-sac'rifice* postponing of one's interest & desires to others *s.-sac'rificing*, *self'same* the very same *s.-sat'isfied* conceited, *satisfac'tion* *s.-seeking* a. & n., seeking one's own advantage only *s.-seek'er* *s.-slaught'er* *s.-sown*, sprung from chance-dropped seed *s.-start'er* electric appliance for starting motor without turning crank handle *s.-styled* having taken the name without right; *s.-suffic'ing* independent *s.-suffi'cient* esp. presumptuous, forward bumptious; *s.-support* *s.-surren'der* *s.-sustaining* *s.-sustained* *s.-taught*, *s.-tormenting* *s.-tor'ture* *s.-will*, wilfulness, obstinacy *s.-willed* *s.-winding* (of clock with automatic winding apparatus).

sel'fish a. Deficient in consideration for others, alive chiefly to personal profit or pleasure, actuated by self interest. **sĕlf'less** a. oblivious of self incapable of selfishness.

sĕll. 1. v t. & i. (*sōld*) Make over or dispose of in exchange for money keep stock of for sale, betray or prostitute for money or other reward, (of goods) find purchasers, (*s. one's country* *oneself* *one's honour* or *chastity*, *ought to s. like wildfire* BEST *seller*) (L) disappoint, trick, take in (*sold again!* excl. used by or to disappointed person) *s. one a pup* (sl.) swindle him; *selling race* (in which winner must be put up to auction) *s. one's life dear* kill or wound assailants before being killed, *s. off* sell the remainder of, clear out stock, at reduced prices *s. out*, a. (shares in company &c. all one's stock-in-trade &c.) s. such shares or stock, (hist.) leave army by selling one's commission, *s. up* s. goods of (debtor) by distress or legal process. 2. n (colloq.). Disappointment. [E]

sĕlt'zer n. *S. water* or *s.*, a mineral water **sĕlt'zogene** n. apparatus making aerated waters. [*Selters* place]

sĕl'vage, -edge n. Edge of cloth so woven that it cannot unravel or made of other material or with inferior finish. **sĕl'vaged, -edged,** (-ĭjd) a. [*self edge*]

selves. See SELF

sĕm'aphōre. 1. n. Signalling apparatus of post with arms used on railways &c., military signalling by operator's two arms or two flags. 2. v.t. & i. Signal send by s. [Gk *sēma* sign *pherō* bear]

sĕm'blance, n. Outward aspect, superficial appearance guise, (*under the s. of an angel* *put on a s. of anger* *without even the s. of a trial*) [SIMILAR]

sĕm'ĕn, n. Generative fluid of males. [L *sero* sow]

sĕmĕs'ter n. College or university half year in U S. Germany &c. [L *sex* 6, *mensis* month]

semi- pref. attachable to nouns, adjectives, & adverbs, with the meanings the half of (*semicircle*) half or partly (*semicivilized*) little more than or rather less than (*semibarbarism*, *semiofficial*) occurring in each half of a specified period (*semi-annual*). **sĕm'ibreve**, see BREVE. **sĕm'ichōrus** (-k) n. half or part of a choir passage performed by it. **sĕm'icircle** n., half of a circle or of its circumference, set of objects arranged in or object forming this **sĕmicircŭ'lar** a. **sĕmicōl'on** n., the stop (;) **sĕmi dĕmisĕmiquāv er** see BREVE. **sĕmi-dĕtăched** (-cht) a. (of house) joined to another on one side only **sĕmifin'al** n., the match or round preceding the final. [L]

sĕm'inal a. (-lly). Of seed or semen germinal, reproductive propagative, pregnant with consequences. **sĕm'inary** n. place or society or state of things favourable to the production of some quality or class (*a seminary of our heroes*) R.-C. training-school

for the priesthood (now rare) school [SEMEN]

sĕmi-offi'cial (-shl) a. (-*lly*) (Of intimation &c.) coming but not formally owned as coming from an official source, (of newspaper &c.) receiving or publishing such matter **sĕm'iquāver** see BREVE. [SEMI]

Sĕm'ite n. Person of Semitic race. **Sĕmit'ic**, (adj -*ically*) descended from Shem (see *Gen.* x) Hebrew or Aramean or Phoenician or Arabian or Assyrian (n.) the Semitic family of languages. **Sĕm'itism** n. (esp.) Jewish ideas & influence [*Shem* see *Gen.* x. 21]

sĕm'itōne, n. (mus.). Interval approximately equal to half a tone on the scale. **sĕm'ivowĕl** n. sound or letter representing it, that is partly vowel & partly consonant (esp. w & y also f l, m, n r s, x) [SEMI]

sĕmoli'na (-lē-) n. Hard grains left after bolting of flour used in puddings &c. [L *simila* fine flour]

sĕmpitĕrn'al a. (-*lly*) Eternal (rhet.) [L *semper* always, ETERNAL]

sĕm'plice (-chā) **sĕm'pre** (-ā) See ASSAI

sempstress, see SEAM **sen'ary** DINARY

sĕn'ate, n. State council of ancient Rome corresponding body in other ancient states, (rhet.) modern legislature (*in the s* in parliamentary debates &c.) upper chamber in some parliaments, esp. in France & U S. governing body of Camb. Univ & of other institutions. *S. house* (esp. at Camb.)

sĕn'ator n. member of s. **sĕnatōr'ial** a. (-*lly*) [L *senex* old man]

sĕnd, v t. & i. (*sent*). Have conveyed or bid go to a destination s. messenger or message propel or cause to move or issue (*up out away* &c.) (*s messenger or message to have sent you a book. s. a bullet through it sent his temperature up s leaves steam, fragrance* &c. out or *forth*) grant or inflict, cause to be so-&-so (*s rain, pestilence God s. it may be so! s. him victorious!*). *s.* one *about* his *business* dismiss him summarily *s. & c* do, charge messenger &c. to do *s. down*, (esp.) rusticate or expel from university; *s flying*, rout (enemies) give staggering blow to (person) scatter (sparks, fragments) *s for* s. message ordering (person) to come or (goods &c) to be brought or sent *s forth* emit, publish *s in*, enter (one's *name*, a pupil, picture, &c. or abs.) for competition, *s mad*, madden *s off* s. packing, emit (fumes &c) commit (letter &c.) to the post &c. give s.-off to *s.-off*, demonstration of respect &c. at person's departure *s. out* emit publish issue (invitations, notice, &c.) *s.* PACKING *to* COVENTRY *to the* RIGHT-*about* *s up* (as *s. in*), *s word* get message conveyed (*that to* do &c.) [E]

sĕnĕs'cent, a. Growing old. **sĕnĕs'cence** n [SENATE]

sĕn'eschal (-shl) n Steward of medieval great house. [Teut = old servant]

senhor, senhora, senhorita, (sānyōr', -ōr'a, -orēt a) Port titles used like SIGNOR &c. [SENIOR]

sen'ile, a. Incident to showing the characteristics of old age. **sĕnil'ity** n (esp.) the feebleness of old age [SENATE]

sen'ior 1. adj Older in age or standing superior in age or standing *to* of higher or highest degree (appended to name) s. to another of same name or surname, (opp. *junior the s service*, navy as opp. army, *is s to me* often *by a year* &c. *John Smith s* abbr *sen.* esp of father with son also so named, *Smith s.*, = *Smith* MAJOR), *s classic wrangler* person placed first in classical, mathematical, tripos at Camb. when order of merit was published *s. man* (at university) no longer freshman, *s optime* (ŏp timi) person in 2nd class of mathematical tripos *s partner* head of firm *s wrangler* (see *s classic*) 2. n. Person of advanced age or long service one's elder or superior in standing (*is my s.*), s. classic or wrangler **sĕniŏ'rity** n. **sĕniōr'ēs priōr'ēs** (-z, -z) sent. elders first (as rebuke to pushing child). [SENATE]

sĕnn'a, n Aperient prepared from cassia. [Arab.]

sĕnn'ĕt, n. (hist.). Signal on trumpet &c. (in old stage-directions). [SIGN]

sĕnn'ight (-īt) n. (arch.). Week (esp. *today Monday* &c. *s*). [*seven, night*]

señor señora, señorita, (sānyōr' -ōr'a, -orēt a) Sp. titles used like SIGNOR &c. [SENIOR]

sĕnsā'tion n. Consciousness of perceiving or seeming to perceive some state or affection of one's body or its parts or senses or of one's mind or its emotions (a s.

of giddiness heat pain, falling) stirring of strong common emotion amongst an audience or community manifestation of this, situation &c. that affects it, use of such situations by writers &c. (*make a great s s among the audience* esp., deep silence or violent applause, *the latest s.* subject of eager discussion, *deals largely in s*) *s monger* **sĕnsā'tional** (-shon-) a. (*lly*), **sĕnsa'tionalism** (-shon-) n doctrine that s is the only source of knowledge, addiction in writers &c. to the use of s. **sĕnsa'tionalist** (-shon) n. [foll.]

sĕnse, n. Any of the special bodily faculties by which sensation is roused, sensitiveness of all or any of these, ability to perceive, consciousness *of* quick or accurate appreciation *of* or habit of acting upon this insight into a specified matter (pl.) person's sanity or presence of mind regarded as based on normal action of the ss. (*the five ss* sight, hearing smell taste, touch; *has keen ss., no s. of smell pleasures of s* those depending directly on any of the ss. *errors of s.*, mistakes in perception *the question whether plants have s* a or the s of pain, *triumph, shame having done well*, one's *own importance s. of locality humour duty honour the moral s*; *have you taken leave of are you out of your ss.*, are you mad? *frightened out of his ss bring one to his come to* one's, ss., out of mad folly; *in* one's *ss.* in sane state) practical wisdom or conformity to it (*sound, good* COMMON *s. a man of s*; *have the s to* be wise enough to; *what is the s. of talking like that?*) meaning way in which word &c. is to be understood, intelligibility or coherence, (*make s* be intelligible; *make s of* detect a meaning in; *in a s* caution against taking statement too generally; *in the strict literal, metaphorical, legal, &c. s.*); prevailing opinion (*take the s. of the meeting* ascertain the view of the majority by vote &c.) **sĕnse'lėss** (-sl-) a. (esp.) wildly foolish, in a state of unconsciousness (*the senseless corpse knock senseless* stun) [L *sentio* feel]

sĕn sible, a. (*bly*) Having or showing good sense, judicious, (*a s man, course, sermon*; *that is very s. of you*) not unaware or unmindful *of* (*am very s of your kindness, my defects*) appreciable, perceptible by the senses, (*a s. increase s. phenomena*) **sĕnsibil ĭtў** n. capacity to feel, exceptional openness to emotional impressions, susceptibility *to*.

sĕn sitive, a. Very open to or acutely affected by external impressions, having sensibility *to* (of persons) touchy or quick to take offence or have the feelings hurt, (of instruments, substances, &c.) responsive to or recording slight changes. *s. market*, liable to rapid fluctuations of price *s. paper*, prepared to receive photographic impressions **sensitive plant**, kind of mimosa drooping at a touch. **sĕnsitiv ĭtў** n., degree of sensitiveness (esp. of instruments, s. paper &c.) **sĕn sitize** v t. (*zable*) prepare (paper) **sĕnsitiza tion** n.

sĕn sorў sĕnsōr'ial, aa. Of the senses or sensation or the sensorium. **sĕnsōr ium** n. the seat of sensation in the brain.

sĕn'sual (-sū, -shōō-) a. (*lly*) Depending on the senses only and not the intellect or spirit, given to the pursuit of the pleasures of sense self-indulgent, fleshly carnal, licentious. **sĕn sualis** (shōō- -sū) **sĕnsuăl'ĭtў** (-sū -shōō-) nn., pursuer pursuit, of fleshly gratification. **sĕn sūous** a. stimulating or apprehended by or operating through the senses, aesthetic.

sent. See SEND

sĕn tence. 1. n. (Gram.) word or set of words complete in itself, expressing a statement or question or command, & containing actually or by implication a subject & a predicate (e.g.: Salt is good, Do you hear? Go, = you go Here, = you come here, *simple s.*, with single subj & pred.; *compound s.* with more than one of either or both *complex s.* with subordinate clause or clauses); declaration of punishment to be inflicted on condemned criminal, such punishment (*serve* one's *s.*, undergo it). 2. v t. (*-ceable*) State s. of (criminal) declare condemned *to*. **sĕntĕn'tious** (-shus) a. aphoristic, pithy given to the use of maxims, affecting a concise impressive style.

sĕn'tient (-shi), a. That feels or is capable of feeling **sĕn tience** (-shi-) n.

sĕn timent, n A mental feeling person's attitude or sum of feelings on a subject, verbal expression of this esp. as motto or

toast, a view as distinguished from the words meant to convey it, a view based on or coloured with emotion, such views as an influence, tendency to be swayed by feeling rather than reason mawkish tenderness or the display of it, (*the s of pity my s towards him those are my ss* that is what I feel about it, *give us a song or a s; the s is better than the words; led astray by a mere s, by s a man of s; s is an abomination to him*) **sentimĕn'tal** a. (*lly*) swayed or dictated by or prone to shallow emotion designed to excite or gratify the softer emotions; **sentimĕn'talist, sentimĕntăl'ity,** nn

sĕn'tinel sĕn'try nn. Soldier posted to keep guard (*ry*) s s watch or duty (*keep on, sentry*) *sentry-box* cabin large enough to hold s standing *sentry-go'* duty of pacing up & down as s. [It. *sentinella*]

sĕn'za tĕm'pō (tsa) See ABSAL

sĕp'al, n. CALYX leaf **-sĕpalled** (ld) a. [*separate* (with ending to match *petal*)]

sĕp'arate 1 adj Physically disconnected forming a unit that is or may be regarded as apart or by itself distinct, individual of individuals, (*from live s s & common ownership two s questions*) 2 v t & i (-āt) Make s. sever prevent union or contact of come asunder secede *from*, go different ways cease from cohabitation or part company divide (milk &c.) into constituent parts, extract (such part) for use or rejection. **sĕp'arable** a. (*-bly*) **sĕparabil'ity** n. **sĕparā'tion** n separating (*judicial separation* partial divorce ordered by law-court *separation allowance*, that made by soldier with large government augmentation to his wife &c.) **sĕp'aratism, sĕp'aratist,** nn. (esp in Pol opp. *unionism, ist*) **sĕp'arative** a. **sĕp'arātor** n (esp.) milk-separating apparatus. [SE 1 *paro* get]

Sĕphar'di, n (pl. *-im*) Spanish or Portuguese Jew [Heb. *Sepharad* Spain]

sē'pia, n. Brown pigment made from fluid secreted by cuttle fish & used esp. in monochrome painting [Gk., = cuttle-fish]

sē'poy n. Indian soldier in British Indian army [Pers. *sipahi* army]

sĕp'sis, n (med.) Septic state or agency [SEPTIC]

sĕpt, n. Clan esp. in Ireland. [SECT]

sĕp'tan see TERTIAN **Septĕm'ber** n., a MONTH [DECEMBER]. **sĕptĕmpar'tite,** see BIPARTITE. **sĕpten'ary** see BINARY **sĕptĕnn'ate** n., seven year period of office. **sĕptĕnn'ial,** see BIENNIAL **sĕptĕt(te)** SOLO. [L *septem* seven]

sĕp'tic a. (*ically*) Not aseptic causing or caused by putrefaction (*s poisoning conditions matter*) [Gk *sēpō* rot]

sĕpticaem'ia (sē-) n Blood poisoning **sĕpticaem'ic** (-sē) a [prec. Gk *haima* blood]

sĕptill'ion (yon) see MILLION

sĕp'time (-ēm) PRIME (fenc.)

sĕp'timus, PRIMUS[1] **sĕptūagenār'ian** QUADRAGENARIAN

Sĕptūagĕs'ima, QUADRAGESIMA **sĕp'tūagint** n the Greek version of the O T **sĕp'tūple,** see QUADRUPLE. [SEPTAN]

sĕp'ulchre (ker) 1 n. Tomb (rhet. *whited s.*, hypocrite, see *Matt.* xxiii. 27 *the Holy S the S.* in which Christ was laid) 2 v t Lay in s. serve as s. for **sĕpul'chral** (kral) a. (*-lly*) of ss or sepulture, (of manner voice &c) funereal gloomy **sĕp'ulture** n. burying laying in s. [L *sepelio* bury]

sē'quel, n. What follows after continuation or resumption of a story &c. after a pause or provisional ending (*in the s* later on) after effects, upshot. **sēquē'la** n. (med pl *-lae*) disease &c. consequential on another [SECOND]

sē'quence, n. Succession coming after or next, set of things belonging next each other unbroken series, (*the s of events* chronological order; *in s.*, one after another *a s of clubs* &c in cards, three or more next each other in value) mere succession without implication of causality (cf *consequence*) *s. of tenses* way in which subordinate verbs have their tense or mood accommodated to that of the main verb (as *I should think there was enough now*) **sē'quent** a. coming after coming one after another, following as a result or logical conclusion (*on, to upon*); **sēquĕn'tial** (-shl) a. (*-lly*) forming a sequel (*to*), showing s. continuous.

sēquĕs'ter v t. Seclude (*s oneself from the world*; usu. in

p.p. as *a sequestered life retreat cottage*), = *sequestrate* **seq - uėstrable** a. liable to sequestration **sėq uėstrate** v t. confiscate, (Law) divert or appropriate income of (property) to satisfaction of claims against its owner, **sequėstrā tion** n **seq uėstrātor** n (esp) person administering sequestrated estate. [L *sequester* trustee]

sē'quin, n. Former Venetian gold coin about 9/-; coin like ornament sewn on dresses &c. [Arab.]

serāc n. One of the castellated masses formed in glacier ice by intersection of crevasses. [F]

serā gliō (ahlyō) n. (pl. *-os*). Harem Turkish palace. [L *sera* bolt]

serang' n. Petty officer of Lascar seamen. [Pers.]

sě raph n (pl. *im*, *phs*). One of the highest of the nine orders of angels, associated with love as the cherubim with knowledge **seraph ic** a. (*-ically*) (esp.) fervent or ecstatic or beautiful as a s. [Heb]

Serb a. & n **Serb ian** a. & n (Native, language) of Serbia. (native]

Serbōn'ian, a. *S. bog* marsh in Egypt where armies whole have sunk (Milton), (fig) welter of jobbery or inefficiency or confusion. [Gk]

sere, a. Withered, dried up, (*leaves age the s., the yellow leaf* withered age) [F]

sĕrĕnāde I. n. Music sung or played at night below person's window esp. by lover — v t. Give s. to. [foll.]

serēne, a. (-*er* -*est*) Clear & calm, placid, unperturbed, (*s sky air t mper look life all s.*, sl. all right) *His Yo r* &c., *S. Highness*, princely titles esp. in Germany **serěn'ity** n sereneness (*Seren ty* S Highness) [L *serenus*]

serf n One of the class formerly existing in Russia & elsewhere of labourers bound to & transferred with the soil land-slave. **serf'age, serf'hood, serf'dom** nn., s. s condition [L *servus* slave]

serge, n. A durable twilled worsted fabric. (Gk *Sēres* the Chinese]

sergeant (sărj'ant), n Army warrant officer or N C. O (s. major company s. major colour-s. s. lance-s, corporal lance-corporal) police officer between inspector & constable. *S. at Arms*, see SERJEANT (*Regimental*) *s. major* 1st class warrant officer of battalion etc. [SERP]

sēr'iēs (z) n. (pl. *same*) Number of things of which each is similar to the preceding or related to it as it to its predecessor sequence succession, set. **sēr'ial**, (adj *-lly*) of or in or forming a s. (of story &c.) issued in instalments (*serial rights* copyright as regards such issue) (n.) serial story **sērĭăt'ĭm** adv., point by point in order (L *sero* join]

serif See CERIPH.

sēr'ious, a. Thoughtful, earnest, sedate, not given to frivolity important, demanding thought, not slight or negligible (*a s question, change, wound accident*) sincere, not ironical or in jest, (*are you s ?* do you mean it?) **seri-o-cōm ic** a. (*-ally*) combining the s. & the comic, jocular in intention under show of seriousness. [L]

serjeant (sărj ant) n. Member of highest class (abolished 1880) of barristers; *Common S.*, legal adviser to City of London Corporation. *S. at Arms* officer of each House of Parliament charged with enforcing its commands. [SERGEANT]

sērm'on n Piece of religious exhortation or instruction read or spoken from the pulpit, similar discourse on religion or morals delivered elsewhere or published (often *lay s*) piece of tedious moralizing, an admonition *S. on the Mount* Christ s discourse reported *Matt.* v vii. **sērmon ėtte** n. short s. **sērm onize** v i. talk like a preacher [L *sermo* speech]

serous. See SERUM.

sērp ent, n. Snake (esp. of large kinds, or in rhet use *the, the Old, S.* the devil of *Gen.* iii, *Rev* xx) treacherous person base deceiver obsolete wind instrument kind of firework **sērp'entine**, (adj) like or as of a s., writhing coiling tortuous, sinuous, meandering cunning treacherous (n.) kinds of dull green mottled stone, a skating figure (v i) move sinuously meander [L *serpo* creep]

sĕ rrāte sĕrrāt ĕd, aa. Notched like a saw **sĕrrā - tion** n. [L *serra* saw]

sĕ rried (rĭd) a. Shoulder to shoulder in close order (esp. *s ranks* of soldiers) [SERAGLIO]

sē̆r′um n Watery animal fluid esp. the thin part of blood as used for inoculation. **sē̆r′-ous** a. [L, = whey]

sē̆rv′ant, n. Person who has undertaken usu. in return for stipulated pay to carry out the orders of an employer esp. one living in house of master or mistress receiving board & lodging & wages & performing domestic duties (*public s.* State official *civil s* member of civil service, *a good s but a bad master*, of things that should be treated as means & not as ends *your obedient s*, form preceding signature in official letters) *s.-girl* *s maid* *servants hall* room appropriated to ss. of large household. [foll]

sē̆rve, 1 v t. & i. (*table*) Be servant (to) do service or be useful (to) (*would do much to s you* *s in army* &c. be employed in it *has served in India*, esp. as soldier) meet needs (of), avail suffice satisfy perform function be suitable do what is required (for) (*s a purpose* *it will s* answer the purpose *that excuse will not s. you* *it serves to show the folly of*, *nothing would s. him*, or *s* *but the best* *as memory serves* when ever one remembers *as occasion, the tide, serves* when it suits *s. an office, sentence* go through it *s. gun, battery* keep it firing) set (food) on table, set out ready distribute, hand food or goods, make legal delivery of (writ &c.) set (ball) or set ball in play at tennis &c. (*must be served hot* *is serving in the shop* *s. one with a summons* or *a summons on* him *player serves a fast ball, serves feebly*), treat, treat to (*s* one *shamefully* *served us a trick*) *s* one's *apprenticeship* learn the elements of something *s as* perform the function of, *s. at table* act as waiter *s. for* be used as *s God* be virtuous or religious *s* one's *need* answer his purpose *s out* deal out or issue (rations &c.) (colloq) retaliate on (person) *s.* one *right!* (colloq for *serves right*) *s. round* hand (food &c.) to each in turn *serves* one *right*, it is no worse than he deserves *s tables*, postpone spiritual needs to bodily (see *Acts* vi. 2) *s the devil* be wicked *s the purpose of* be used as (instrument &c.) have the effect of doing *s.* one's *time* go through one's term of office imprison ment, &c., *s.* one's *turn*, have the effect he desires, *s up* send to or put on meal table *s* one *with* produce (goods, drink, food) at his demand. 2 n. (tennis &c.) Service or turn to s. [SERF]

Sē̆rv′ian form of SERBIAN usual before 1914. [SERB]

sē̆rv′ice[1] n. *S.-tree* or *s.* a fruit-tree rare in England. *s berry* its fruit. [L]

sē̆rv′ice[2] n. Being servant servant's status, master's or mistress's employ (*the girl is in s.* *take s with*, become servant to *take into* one's *s* engage as one's servant) department of royal or public employ persons engaged in it, employment in it, (*the fighting ss. the ss* navy army, & air force, *the s.* esp one of these acc. to context *the civil consular telegraph* &c. *s.* on *s.* *in active s* actually at work in such employ *see s.* have experience esp as sailor or soldier) set of vehicles &c plying at stated times (*there is a good s. of trains boats* &c., *no regular s*) person's disposal or behalf (*at your s* ready to do what you want, *on his, her Majesty's s.* abbr O.H.M.S. frank stamped on official envelopes) work done or doing of work for benefit conferred on exertion made for another (*feudal, menial, willing s.* *will you do me a s ?* *exaggerates his ss* *has seen s* shows signs of wear, *my s. to him*, form of respectful message) use assistance, (*can I be of s. to you ?*) liturgical form for use on some occasion, meeting of congregation for worship, musical setting of the parts of a liturgy adapted for it, (*the communion, burial* &c. *s.* *divine s.* usu. without *a*, meeting for worship), legal serving of writ &c. set of dishes &c. required for serving meal (*dinner tea* &c. *s.*) (Tennis &c.) act or manner or turn of serving (attrib.) of the regulation pattern in the army or navy (*the s rifle* &c.) *s line* (short of which tennis serve must fall) *s -pipe* (conveying water or gas into house from the main) **sē̆rv′iceable** (*-sabl*) a. (*-bly*), useful, durable. [SERF]

serviĕtte′ n. (vulg) Table-napkin [F wd]

sē̆rv′ile, a. (*-lely*). Of slaves, like or as of a slave, cringing mean-spirited menial without independence, (*war* against revolt of slaves *s. class labour*;

s submission, flattery imitation)
sĕrvil'ity n **serv'itor** n henchman or servant (arch.) (Oxf Univ, hist.) student assisted out of college funds in return for menial services. **serv'itūde** n. slavery or bondage. [SERF]

sĕs'amē n E. Ind. plant or its oil-yielding seeds (*open s* magic password at which doors fly open) [Gk]

sĕsoĕn'ary See CENTENARY

sĕsquipĕdal'ian, a. A foot & a half long (*s words,* long & pedantic; *s style* &c. affecting s. words) [L]

sĕ'ssion (-shn) n. Being assembled for deliberative or judicial business single meeting for such purpose, period during which such meetings are held daily or at short or regular intervals, period between meeting & prorogation of Parliament, (*in s.* assembled for business, not keeping vacation, *had a long s.* sat assembled a long time, *brewster ss* court for issue of licences to sell alcoholic liquors; *petty ss.,* court of two or more justices of the peace for summary trying of minor offences in district; *quarter ss,* court held quarterly in county or borough with limited criminal & civil jurisdiction; *Court of S.* supreme civil court of Scotland). **sĕ'ssional** (-shon) a. (*-lly*)

sĕss'ile a. (bot.) (of flower leaf) attached directly by the base without stalk. [SEDATE]

sĕs'tercĕ, n The ancient Roman coin (about *2d.*) used in stating sums of money (*a million ss.*) [L]

sĕstĕt' See SOTO

sĕt[1] 1 v t. & i. (*set -tt*)

GENERAL SENSES

Put, lay cause to stand station place ready dispose suitably fix in position (*s thing on a pedestal; s. the guard s chairs* for visitors &c to sit on; *s butterfly* &c. spread & pin it as specimen)

WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS

Put on guard (sentinels, watch) place on eggs (hen), bid or make (employee, pupil, oneself one's wits, one's hand) apply his &c. efforts *to* affix (one's seal signature name, hand by writing) *to* cause to point or face in a direction (one's car hands of watch index, sails) adjust hands or mechanism of (clock, alarum trap) direct & keep (one's hopes heart) *on* or *upon* hazard (stake one's life) *on* or *upon,* unite or restore to & secure in place after fracture or dislocation (bone, limb joint) sow or plant or imbed or frame or stick in (seed, plants, gem picture, peg) bring edge of into good condition (saw, razor); exhibit as type or model (example, fashion pace) impose or propound for doing or solution or answer (task punishment, puzzle problem, examination paper) announce (price) *on* thing offered or sought; adorn or protect (surface) *with* things stuck in provide or arrange tune or music for (words, song) clench (one's teeth as sign of stern resolve) start (person company object) *doing* (*s people laughing ball rolling*)

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(Of current, opinion custom) develop definite motion or direction or tendency (of soft or fluid or plastic matter or object) grow hard or solid or rigid or take definitive shape, (of blossom or plant) develop fruit (of sporting dog) take rigid attitude showing presence of game (of garment) adapt itself *well* &c. to the figure (of heavenly body) sink towards or below horizon.

PASSIVE PARTICIPLE SENSES

(Of smile eyes, look) fixed or unmoving (of purpose) deliberate, (of time or date) pre-arranged (of speech, form of prayer &c.) composed beforehand, (of theatre scene or firework piece) built up, (of person or his mind) bent *on* or *upon,* (of batsman) playing with confidence, (of weather) settled in type, (of egg milk jelly cement &c.) having s or curdled or solidified (of sun &c.) below horizon.

For SPECIAL COMBINATIONS see below the noun.

2. n. Setting *of* sun (poet.), direction of current or wind drift of opinion or feeling (usu. *of*); configuration, posture hang or fit, (*the s of the hills his head, the drapery*) act of setting by dog attack directed *at* (usu. *make a dead s at* combine to attack by argument or ridicule); slip or shoot for planting

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

S. about begin (task) take steps towards doing spread (report); *s against* reckon (thing) as counterpoise to, fill (person) with dislike for; *s. apart,* reserve for special use; *s. ashore* land (per-

son) *s. aside* annul, disregard, reserve; *s. at* attack, make (dog &c.) attack *s. at defiance* defy not heed *s. at ease* relieve anxieties or bashfulness of; *s. at liberty* release; *s. at naught* mock, disregard, *s. at rest* relieve (anxieties person), settle (question) *s. back*, impede or reverse progress of; **set-back'**, a check or relapse, *s. before* represent or expound (facts) to *s. bounds to*, limit *s. by* reserve or save *s. by the ears* cause to quarrel *s. one's cap at s. down*, put in writing, attribute *to*, explain or describe to oneself *as* let (passenger) descend; **set-down** a rebuff or snub *s. eyes on*, get sight of *s. one's face against*, resolutely oppose (doing &c.) *s. fair* (of weather) fine without sign of change; *s. fire to* ignite *s. foot* tread *on s. forth* expound start on journey; *s. forward* assist progress of *s. free* liberate *s. going* put in motion give first impetus to; *s. in*, arise get vogue, become prevalent, (re *action, rain, s. in*) *s. in motion* give a start or impetus to *s. in order* arrange *s. little by* value lightly, *s. loose*, release, *s. much by* value highly, *s. off* act as adornment or foil to enhance, start (person) laughing or discoursing begin journey count (thing) or be counted as compensation for **set-off'** thing s. off against another counterpoise, compensation *s. on*, instigate advance to the assault, make attack on (person) make (dog &c.) attack (person &c.) *s. on edge* cause painful nervous tension in (person's teeth or nerves); *s. one on his feet* help him to stand up or make his living; *s. on fire* ignite *s. on foot* initiate or institute (undertaking) *s. out* spread for display or sale or use begin journey; **set-out'** things s. out, a display, *s. over* appoint to the control of; *s. pen to paper*, begin writing; *s. right* = PUT right *s. sail* start or resume voyage; *s. spurs to* spur (horse &c.) **set-square**, draughtsman's appliance for drawing lines at certain angles *s. store by* value highly *s. the axe to*, begin to abolish or destroy; *s. the Thames on fire* distinguish oneself (esp *will never s. t. T. o. f* is of no great promise) *s. to* begin fighting or arguing or eating or working **set-to'** bout of fighting or argument; *s. to* music, provide tune for (words, song poem); *s. to partners* take position facing partners in dance; *s. to rights* bring into right state *s. to work* commence operations *s. up* erect, start (institution, business) arrange (type) ready for printing *s. up* type for (MS.) occasion (soreness &c.), provide with means for an undertaking or establish in a business, start business *as* begin uttering (protest shriek), propound (theory) restore from illness &c. *s. up for* make pretensions to being; *s. upon*, make attack upon. [E]

sĕt² n. Number of things or persons that belong or consort together series, collection, group, clique (*s. of studs, teeth fire-irons lectures dinner, toilet croquet s.* dishes & plates vessels, implements, needed *the fast best smart racing* &c. *s.*; *s. of quadrilles* figures making up quadrille); group of games in tennis &c. counting as unit to side winning more than half of them. [SECT]

sĕt'on, n. Thread or tape passed below skin & left with ends protruding to draw off discharge. [L *seta* bristle]

sĕttee' n. Seat accommodating two or more for conversation &c. [ ]

sĕt'ter n. Dog trained to set esp of certain breeds (*English Irish Gordon s.*) **sĕt'ting** n., music of a song &c. frame of gold &c. in which gem is set, surrounding or environment or accessories setting a thing off scenery & costumes of play [set¹]

sĕt'tle¹ n. Bench with high back & box below seat. [st.]

sĕt'tle² v t. & i Establish or become established in an abode or place or way of life sit or make sit down for a stay cease from wandering or motion or change or disturbance or turbidity bring to or attain fixity or composure or certainty or clarity or decision determine agree upon decide appoint, (of bird, fly &c.) alight, (often *down s. in London*; *s. oneself in a chair*; *s. down to married life*; *cannot s. to work*; *things will soon s. into shape an expression of settled melancholy*; *settled weather* continuously fine; *s. quarrel, question, date Jews in Palestine, the pattern of*; *s. one's affairs* esp, make will); colonize (country); subside, sink, descend as sediment, (*house settles*

reaches lower level by compressing soil *ship settles* begins to sink) deal effectually with dispose of do for pay (bill) pay the bill, (*s. up accounts* or *s up* conclude money or other transaction **settling-day**, fortnightly pay day on Stock Exchange *s* person or his *business* or *hash*, get him out of the way by killing or defeating or otherwise) bestow legally for life (*s. annuity* or *estate* on person). **sĕt tlement** (tlm) n (esp) terms on which property is settled on person or deed stating these, a colony a body of social reformers living in poor district on intimate terms with working-class. **sĕtt'ler** n., (esp.) early colonist.

sĕv en(th(ly) sĕventeen-(th(ly) (see TEEN) **sĕv enti-ĕth sĕv'enty** NUMERALS. Also *sweet seventeen*, age of girlish beauty *seven-league boots* (enabling wearer to go 7 leagues at a stride), *seventh heaven*, state of ecstatic happiness (usu. *in the s. h.*) *seventy four'* old line-of battle ship with 74 guns. **sĕv'enfōld sĕv'enteenfōld, sĕv entyfōld**, aa. & advv [E]

sĕv'er v t. & i. Disjoin, divide in two cut or tear or hold or come asunder, cut or rend away (*s friends friendship, wife & or from husband oneself from, head from body head, neck, vein, rope Channel severs England & France rope severs*) **sĕv'erance** n., severing severed state. [SEPARATE]

sĕv'eral. 1. adj A good many three or more separate diverse, distinct, individual respective, (*all in their s stations each has his s. ideal, three s. shocks were felt collective & s.* of all & each). 2. pron. Three or more of the previously mentioned persons or things (*but s. of them*, or *s., failed*). **sĕv'erally** adv., separately [L *se-par* distinct]

sĕvēre a. [illegible] rigorous, stri[illegible] restrained (*s* [illegible] *critic, master* [illegible] *trol* leave *se*[illegible] the temptati[illegible] tack) *weather* very [illegible]

plicity) sarcastic or satirical (*s. remarks be s. upon* hold up to ridicule or censure). **sĕvĕ'ri**[illegible] n. s. quality (pl.) harsh acts manifestations. [L *severus*]

Sèvres (see Ap.) n. Kind porcelain. [place]

sew (sō) v t. & i. (p.p. *sew*[illegible] *sewed*, pr sōn, sōd) Use needle thread or sewing machine fast[illegible] or join or make or close or encl[illegible] by sewing (*s. on a button s. pu*[illegible] *together s. flap down; s. in patch s a seam s. up* hol[illegible] *pocket wound s money into* co[illegible] belt) **sewing-machine**, a[illegible] paratus in which needle is work[illegible] mechanically *sewn-up* (sl.), e[illegible] hausted or drunk. [E]

sew'age, n. Matter convey[illegible] in sewers, *s farm* (manured w[illegible] s.) **sew'er** n. covered und[illegible] ground drain carrying off refu[illegible] of houses and towns **sow'era**[illegible] n drainage by a system [illegible] sewers. [EX L *aqua* water]

sewn. See SEW

sĕx, n. Being male or fema[illegible] males or females collective[illegible] (*without distinction of age or* [illegible] *the fair gentle softer weaker* [illegible] women *the sterner s.* men [illegible] *s.* women) [L *sexus*]

sĕxagēnār'ian, see QUA[illegible]RAGENARIAN **Sĕxagēs im**[illegible] QUADRAGESIMA.

sĕxagēs imal a. (-*lly*) Pr[illegible]ceeding by sixties, based on div[illegible]sion into 60 equal parts (*s. measur*[illegible] *ment of time angles* &c.). [L *sexagints* sixty]

sĕxcĕntĕn'ary see CENTE[illegible]ARY; **sĕxĕnn'ial** BIENNIAL **sĕx foil**, TREFOIL **sĕxill lo**[illegible] (lyon) MILLION; **sĕxpart'ite** BIPARTITE **sĕx'tan** QUOTIDIAN

sĕx'tant, n. Instrument in[illegible]cluding a graduated arc equal t[illegible] a sixth of a circle for taking an[illegible]gular meas[illegible] [L *sex* six]

sĕxtĕt [illegible] (yen) [illegible] 6to [illegible]FOLIO

sĕxtod[illegible]

sĕx to[illegible] care of [illegible] longing & with [illegible] two-dig[illegible] ging [illegible]

sĕx'tu[illegible]

sĕx tus[illegible]

[illegible]NDO.

[illegible]ated in *s.*

so

mean paltry scurvy, (a s. trick). **shabby-genteel**, striving or designed to hide poverty. [E, = scabby]

shack, n. (U.S. Can.) Rough hut. [ ]

shackle, 1. n. Fetter enclosing ankle or wrist; (pl.) pair of these joined by chain; (pl. fig.) anything that hampers (*he ss. of convent* &c.); kinds of coupling appliance. 2. v.t. Fetter, hamper. [E]

shad, n. (collect. sing. for pl.). Kinds of fish. [E]

shaddock, n. Fruit like large orange. [person]

shade, 1. n. Comparative darkness or obscurity; the darker parts of a picture (usu. pl.); cool retreat; (pl.) darkness *of* evening or night; (*throw into the s.*, outshine; *without light & s.*, monotonously glaring or sombre); a colour esp. as distinguished from others of the same general name; similar minor variety *of* meaning or opinion; a slight difference or hardly appreciable amount, (*all ss. of green, opinion, a delicate s. of meaning, am a s. better today*); unsubstantial or unreal thing; person's soul after death, (*is but the shadow of a s.; among the ss.* in Hades; *s. of late Soyer* &c., invocation of philosopher, cook, &c. when something happens that would have outraged him); screen excluding or moderating light or heat or draught; glass cover for object. 2. v.t. & i. (*-dable*). Screen from light, cover or exclude light of, make dark, darken with pencil lines &c. in drawing to represent shadow or for other purpose, (*s. one's eyes, the sun; a face shaded with melancholy; the shading is better than the outline; the Catholic districts are shaded*); pass by degrees into another s. of colour, opinion &c. (usu. *off, into*). **shā'dy** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), giving or situated in s.; (of conduct &c.) of doubtful honesty, disreputable, inferior, not good (*shady eggs, prospects; on the shady side of forty* &c., older than that). [E]

shad'ow (-dō), 1. n. Patch of shade; dark figure projected by body that intercepts rays of light, this regarded as the body's appendage; person &c. attending another like such s.; person's reflection in mirror or (poet.) portrait; thing that serves as a type or presage or adumbration or reminder of something; poor remnant or slightest trace; unsubstantial or unreal thing or counterfeit, phantom or ghost, (*throw a s.; afraid of one's own s.*, timorous; *may your s. never grow less!* wish for continued prosperity; *coming events cast their ss. before; is the s. of his former self; worn to a s.; there is not a s. of doubt; catch at ss.; has but the s. of freedom*); shade, dark part of room &c.; obscurity; shelter or protection (*sit, live, in the s.; under the s. of the Almighty*). 2. v.t. Overspread with s. (poet.); set forth vaguely or prophetically or allegorically; dog, watch secretly. **shad'owy** (-ōi) a. (*-iest, -iness*). **shady** see SHADE.

shaft (-ah-), n. Rod or slender cylinder forming chief part of spear or lance or arrow or column or connecting the parts of a machine; stem or stalk or shank; arrow; ray of light, stroke of lightning; piece *of* ridicule &c. aimed at person &c.; one of the bars between which horse &c. is harnessed to vehicle; hole serving as access to mine &c.; passage for escape of smoke or bad air; *s.-horse* (between ss. esp. in tandem). [E]

shăg, n. A rough growth or mass of hair; coarse kinds of fine-cut tobacco. **shăgg'y** (-g-) a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), hairy, rough-haired; (of hair) coarse & abundant & unkempt. [E]

shagreen, n. Kinds of untanned leather with roughened surface; shark-skin. [CHAGRIN]

shah, n. King of Persia. [Pers.]

shāke, 1. v.t. & i. (*shook, shaken, -kable*). Move (thing, person) violently or quickly up & down or to & fro with the hands &c.; tremble or rock or quiver or vibrate or wave or cause to do so; jolt or jar; brandish; agitate or shock or disturb; weaken or make less convincing or firm or stable or courageous; (of voice, singer &c.) make tremulous sounds or trills, (*deserves a good shaking; hand, voice, shakes*, is unsteady; *was much shaken with, by, at, the news; s. person's faith, witness's evidence*). 2. n. Shaking, jolt, jerk, shock; (Mus.) rapid alternation of two notes, (*a s. of the head, hand; all of a s.*, trembling); *in a s., in two or a brace of ss.*, (sl.) very quickly or soon; *no great ss.* (sl.) not good for much. *s. one by the hand, s. hands with him; s. down*, fetch (fruit &c.) or throw (house &c.) or level (grain &c.)

down by shaking find common level or become comfortably settled or established; **shake-down**, bed improvised of straw or bedding laid on floor. *s.* one's *fist at* (as threat). *s. hands* clasp right hands (*with*) as sign of friendliness &c; *s.* one's *head*, turn it from side to side in denial disapproval &c. *s. in one's shoes*, tremble with fear. *s. off*, get rid of (dust, anxiety, unwelcome companion); *s. off the dust of* one's *feet* depart in indignation. *s. out*, empty (vessel, contents), spread (sail, flag). *s. up*, mix by shaking, rouse from torpor &c. **shak'er** n. (esp. *S.*) member of American religious sect. [E]

shăk'ō n. (pl. *-os*). Form of peaked cap in some foreign armies. [Hung.]

Shakspēr'ian, -kespear'- (*ks-*), a. Of, as of, Shakspere. [*Shakspere*]

shāk'ȳ a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). Unsteady, apt to shake, trembling, unsound, infirm, unreliable, tottering, wavering. [*shake*]

shāle n. Kinds of clay rock like slate but softer. **shāl'ȳ** a. (*-iness*). [ ]

shall (-ăl, -al) v. aux. (pres. *I, he, we, you, they s.*; *thou shalt*; past & condit. *I, he, we, you, they should*; *thou shouldest* pr. shŏŏd'ĭst or *shouldst* pr. shŏŏdst; neg. forms *s. not* or *shan't* pr. -ah-, *should not* or *shouldn't*; no other parts used) forming compound tenses or moods expressing command (*thou shalt not steal*), obligation (*he should have known better*), condition (*if I should hear*), result of condition (*I should tell you*), intention (*he s. be told of it*), prophecy (*we s. be dead before that*) & other senses (in some of the above uses certain persons of the tense are made with forms of WILL & not of *s.*). [E]

shallōōn' n. Light cloth for linings & dresses. [*Chalons*, place]

shăll'op, n. (poet.) Light boat. [F *chaloupe*]

shal(l)ŏt' n. Kind of onion. [*Ascalon*, place]

shăll'ow (-ō) a., n., & v. 1. adj. (*-er, -est*). Of little depth, (of reasoning, character, &c.) superficial or trivial. 2. n. S. place, shoal. 3. v.i. & t. Decrease in depth. [E]

shalt. See SHALL.

shăm, v., n., & a. 1. v.t. & i. (*-mm-*). Feign, pretend to be, (*s. sleep, fright, &c.*; *s. dead, ill, &c.*; *is only shamming*). 2. n. Piece of pretence; person or thing pretending or pretended to be what he or it is not. 3. adj. Pretended, counterfeit. *s. fight*, imitation battle for training or display. [ ]

shăm'ble. 1. v.i. Go with shuffling ungainly gait. 2. n. Such gait. [ ]

shăm'bles (-lz), n. pl. (often as sing.). Butcher's slaughter house; scene of carnage (*the place became a s.*). [L *scamnum* bench]

shāme. 1. n. Feeling of humiliation excited by consciousness of guilt or shortcoming or being ridiculous or having offended against propriety or modesty or decency, restraint imposed by or desire to avoid this, state of disgrace or ignominy or discredit, person or thing that brings disgrace, crying wrong (*s.! for s.! fie for s.! s. on —!* forms of reprobation); *without* or *lost to* or *past s.* shameless; *put to s.*, disgrace esp. by excelling; *think s. to* disdain to; *what a s.!*, how unjust!). 2. v.t. & i. (*-mable*). Make ashamed, bring disgrace on, force by *s. into* or *out of* something, put to s., hesitate on account of *s. to* do (arch.; *he shames not to say*). [E]

shāme'faced (-āmfāst) a. Bashful, shy, (of persons & conduct, & poet. of virtue, flowers, &c.). [*shame fast*]

shāme'ful (-mf-), a. (*-lly*). Deeply discreditable, flagrant, scandalous. **shāme'less** (-ml-) a., lacking shame, impudent, cynical, unabashed in wrong-doing. [*shame*]

shămm'ȳ n. Chamois-leather. [*chamois*]

shămpōō'. 1. v.t. Treat (head), treat head of (person) with lather & rubbing. 2. n. A shampooing. [Hind.]

shăm'rŏck, n. Kinds of trefoil or clover serving as national emblem of Ireland (cf. ROSE). [Ir.]

shăn'drȳdăn n. Rickety old fashioned vehicle. [ ]

shăn'dȳgăff, n. Beer & ginger-beer mixed. [ ]

shănghai' (-hī) v.t. (naut. sl. *shanghai'(e)d*). Drug & ship as sailor. [place]

shănk, n. Leg or part of it between knee & ankle, stem or shaft or straight slender part of something, e.g. of anchor, key, spoon, fish-hook, or tool. **Shanks's mare**, one's own legs as conveyance for walking &c. [E]

shan't, See SHALL
shan tŷ n. Hut, hovel. [I]
shanty = CHANTY
shāpe, 1 n. Total effect produced by thing's outlines, configuration, guise or semblance, concrete presentment, symmetrical or definite form, orderly arrangement, person indistinctly seen or imagined, phantom, pattern or mould, jelly &c. turned out of a mould (*a monster in human s.; recognition in the s. of a pension; in any s. or form* in any way of any sort, *get one's ideas into s.*, *take s.* be realized, become definite, *a s. of fear &c.* fearful &c. apparition) — v t. & i. (p.p. *-ed* or arch *-en*; *pable*) Fashion into desired or definite form, devise, plan, control development of, direct (one's course), conform the s. of or adapt *to*, call up image of; assume form, give signs of future s. (*is shaping well* shows promise). **shape less** (-pl) a. lacking definite form, lumpy, irregularly made. **shape'ly** (-pli) a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-iness*), well formed or proportioned. [E]
shard, sherd n (arch.) Fragment of broken pottery [E]
share, 1 n. The part that falls or ought to fall to an individual out of a common stock or burden or achievement (*got no s. of the booty*, *that is your fair s.*; *has a large s. of self-esteem*; *I took* or *bore my s. of the cost*, *had a s. in bringing it about*, *go ss.*, *ss.!* claim to ss. in thing found &c.); part proprietorship, one of the equal parts of a company's capital entitling holder to profits (*preferred* or *preference*, *ordinary*, *deferred ss.* with better & worse security for payment of dividends), the cutting part of a plough. 2. v t. & i. (*-rable*) Apportion among others, give away part of, get or have s. of, possess or use or endure jointly (*with*), have share(s) or be sharer(s) (*with* person *in* thing), *s. & s. alike*, (adv) on the basis of equal ss. (v i. & t.) take equal ss. (in) **share'holder** owner of ss. in a company, *s. list* (of current prices of company ss.), *s.-out*, provident club's distribution. [shear]
shark, 1. n. Large voracious sea-fish, extortioner or swindler. 2. v i. Practise swindling or usury or extortion. [ ]
sharp, a., n., adv. & v. 1. adj. With fine edge or point, not blunt, peaked or pointed or edged (*s. summit ridge*), clearly defined (*s. outline distinction*, *impression features*), abrupt or angular or steep (*s. curve transition turn incline*), keen, pungent, acid, tart, shrill, piercing, biting, harsh, acrimonious, severe, intense, painful (*s. flavour wine voice*, *cry frost air words tongue temper reproof contest pang*), acute, sensitive, quick to see or hear or notice, keen-witted, vigilant, clever (*s. eyes ears*, *intelligence look-out remark child*, *as s. as a needle* quick-witted or observant); quick to take advantage, artful, unscrupulous, dishonest (*was too s. for me* over-reached or baffled me), vigorous, speedy, not loitering (*a s. walk*). (Mus.) above normal pitch (of note), a semitone higher than the named note (of key) having s. or ss. in signature (*this piano is s.*, *B C F &c. s.*; cf FLAT). 2. n. (mus.) A s. note. 3. adv. (Appended to times) punctually (*at 7.30 s.*); (Mus.) at too high a pitch (*is singing s.*). 4. v i. Act as a sharper. *s. practice*, barely honest dealing; **sharp-set** hungry; *ss. & flats*, black notes on piano. **sharp shooter** skilled shot posted where marksmanship is required. *s. 's the word* (exhortation to hasten); *s. work* quick action, hard fighting. **sharp en** v t. & i. **sharp er** n. person who lives by fraud, esp. by cheating at cards &c. [E]
shatt er v t. & i. Break suddenly in pieces, wreck or utterly destroy or dissipate (nerves health hopes). [ ]
shave, 1. v t. & i. (p.p. usu. *shaved* as vb & *shaven* as adj, *-eable*). Clear off (hair, beard &c.) by passing along the skin a sharp-edged blade laid flat on it, clear (chin &c.) of hair thus, s. parts of face of s. oneself thus, pare (wood &c.), pass close to without touching, nearly graze something, (*just shaved the reef*, *managed to s. past*). 2. n. Being shaved by one self or another (*clean*, *close*, *comfortable &c.*, *s.*), narrow margin by which contact or failure or success is missed (*missed it*, *won lost by a s.* or *close* or *narrow* or *near s.*), wood-shaving tool. *shaving-brush* (for lathering chin &c.). **shāve'ling** (-vl) n. (arch.) tonsured person (contempt.)
shāv er n. (esp. sl.) youngster
shāv'ings (-z) n. pl. planing refuse. [E]
Shāv'ian, a. Of in the manner of G. B. Shaw [person]

top & straight or pointed bottom (*the other side of the s.* another aspect of a question) (fig.) person or thing that protects one (Herald.) representation of s. with coat of arms on it protective plate or screen in machinery &c. s. like part in animal or plant. 2. v t. Protect or screen esp. from censure or punishment. [E]

shift. 1. v t. & i. Change or move from one position to an other substitute one specimen of for another undergo such substitution, change form or character (*s one's ground*, esp. take up new argumentative position, *s. the scene the scene shifts the shifting seasons sands incidence of the tax s. off a burden* &c pass it on to another) use expedients, manage somehow or other (*must s as he can, for himself*). 2. n. Thing that one turns to as an expedient or resource, a contrivance or dodge or piece of evasion (*reduced to desperate ss. make s.* or *a s* manage somehow contrive *to* do content oneself for want of something better *with*, get along *without*), rotation a relay time for which one relay of men &c. works (*pack up a s. of clothes*, set to change into *they work in three ss. an eight hour s.*) (arch.) chemise. **shift'less** a., bad at finding expedients, incapable. **shift'y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) not shiftless (rare) (of wind) variable (rare) (usu.) addicted to indirect courses or deceit. [E]

shikar'ee (rī) **-ri, shëkä'rrÿ** n. (Anglo-Ind.) Hunter sportsman's native attendant. [Pers]

shille'lagh (-āla) n. Irish cudgel. [place]

shill'ing n. Coin & money of account, £1/20 or 12d. (abbr *s.* see £ s. d symbol / as in *2/6* two ss & sixpence, *take the King's s* or *Queen's* or *the s* enlist; *cut off one's heir* &c. *with a s.* leave one's property away from him *every s. of not a s.*, &c. emphatic forms in speaking of money). *s. mark, / shillingsworth*, what is got for 1/ [E]

shill'y-shally n., a. & v i. Vacillation, vacillating vacillate. [*shall I?*]

shimm'er 1 n. Tremulous or faint diffused light. 2. v.i. Shine with this. [E]

shimm'y n (nursery &c.) Chemise. [*chemise*]

shin. 1. n. The bony front of the lower leg esp. as liable to bruises &c. (*kick person's, break one's, ss.*) 2. v i. & t. (*-nn-*). Climb *up* (tree, wall, ladder or with *up* adv); kick the ss. of. *s.-bone*, tibia; *s. of beef* ox's shank. [E]

shin'dy n. Brawl, row free fight commotion [ ]

shine. 1. v i. & t. (*shinable*) Emit or reflect light, be bright, glow be brilliant or admirable in some respect or sphere (*sun shines* is visible *face shines with soap gratitude health*, &c *does not s in conversation shining lights*, exemplary persons); (colloq with past & p.p. shined) put a s. on (boots, grate plate often *up*) 2. n. Sunshine (*rain or s.* whatever the weather) lustre on a surface, a polishing (*put a good s on* polish *take the s out of* impair brilliance of by use &c., throw into the shade by surpassing; *give your boots a s sir?*) (sl.) shindy fuss, sensation, (*made no end of a s*) **shin'er** n., (esp., sl) sovereign or other coin, (pl) money [F]

shingle¹ (shing'gl) n. Slip of wood used as roof tile. [L *scandula*]

shingle² (shing'gl) n. Pebbles in a mass as on sea-shore. [ ]

shingles (shing'glz) n. pl. Skin-disease forming band round half of waist. [L *cingo* gird]

shing'ly (-ngg) a. Of or like SHINGLE² [SHINGLE²]

Shin'tō, n. The native Japanese religion. [Chin. = way of the Gods]

shin'y, a. (*ier, iest, ily, iness*). With bright surface, (of cloth &c.) worn smooth. [*shine*]

-ship suf. appendable to any noun denoting a holder of an office to make a noun denoting the office held, his status as holding it, or his tenure of it (*succeeded to the, aspired to during his ownership*); also appended to many nouns denoting a possessor of skill &c. to form nouns denoting the skill &c. (*horsemanship scholarship*). [F]

ship. 1. n (regarded as fem. with pronoun *she her*). Large sea-going vessel (opp. *boat*) esp. one with bowsprit & three or more masts (*take s.* arch., embark; *when one's s comes home* when one's fortune is made, *on board s.*, on or into it); (boating sl.) boat. 2. v t. & i. (*-pp-*) Put or receive (goods, passengers,

sailors) on board *s* go or take service on board s. as passenger or sailor step (mast) fix (rudder detachable machine-part) in its working place; lay (sculls, oars) in the boat; (of *s* or boat) *s a sea* or *water* &c. have wave &c. break in over gunwale. *ship-board* (on *s* & on board s.) *ship-mate*, person on same s. (esp. as term of address between sailors); **ship-money** (hist.) tax for providing navy; *s. of the desert* camel; *s.'s company* officers & crew **shipshape**, in good order well arranged; **shipwreck**, (n.) s.'s undesigned sinking or destruction (fig.) utter ruin (*make s.-w.*, come to naught), (v.t. & i.) bring to or suffer ruin or failure, (p.p.) having suffered s.-w. **ship-wright**, s. builder s.-yard s. building establishment **ship'ment** n. putting of goods &c. on board goods shipped; **shipp'er** n. (esp.) importer or exporter; **shipp'ing** n. (esp.) ss., the ss. of a country &c. [E]

shire, n. County (now rare *knight of the s.* the *ss.* loose term for the midland counties or for the hunting district including Leics. & Rutland & Northants.) *s. horse*, large draught horse bred esp. in Cambs. & Lincs. **-shire** (*-sher*) suf in names of many counties (optional in some, as *Devonshire* or *Devon*) & certain districts (as *Hallamshire*) [F]

shirk, 1 v.t. & i. Avoid or get out of (duty &c.) from laziness or cowardice s. duty 2. n. A shirker [G *schurke* sharper]

shirt, n. Man's sleeved washing under-garment reaching from neck to thighs & wrists & usu. showing at neck & wrists (in one's *s.-sleeves* with no coat on); woman's blouse with collar & cuffs. *s.-front* breast of linen s. usu. stiffened & starched also dicky **shirt'ing** n. s. material. **shirt'y** a. (sl. *-iness*) in a bad temper angry [E]

shiv'er[1] 1 n. Small fragment splinter (usu. *break to ss.*) 2. v.t. & i. Break to ss. [F]

shiv'er[2], 1. v.i. Tremble with cold or fear or excitement, show or feel a fluttering or quaking or vibratory movement or thrill. 2. n. Momentary shivering (*gives me the ss.* joc. repels or horrifies me). **shiv'ery** a. (*-iness*) (esp.) affected with ss. [E]

shoal[1] 1. n. Great number of fish &c. swimming together multitude of persons or things (*in ss.*, in great numbers) 2. v.i. (Of fish) form ss. [SCHOOL[1]]

shoal[2], a., n., & v. 1. a. (Of water) shallow 2. n. Shallow place in sea &c., submerged sand bank. 3. v.i. Get shallower **shoal'y** a. (*-iness*) [F]

shock[1] n. Group of corn sheaves stood together in field propping each other [F]

shock[2], n. Unkempt mass or head of hair *s.-headed* with such hair [ ]

shock[3]) n. Violent concussion or impact, sudden & disturbing physical or mental impression state of prostration or disorganization produced by this (*several ss. of earthquake* collided *with a tremendous s.* *electric s.* sensation caused by passage of electricity through the body; *the news was a terrible s. to me*; *is suffering from s.*). 2. v.t. Affect with horror or disgust, appear scandalous or improper to. (*am shocked to hear of your cruelty* &c. *nothing shocks her*). *s. tactics* (mil.) use of cavalry to charge in masses *s. troops* German special service troops in the great war **shock'er** n. (esp., sl.) very bad specimen of something sensational novel &c. (often *shilling shocker*) **shock'ing** (adj.) scandalous, improper very bad (adv., with bad) very (*a shocking bad hat*). [F *choquer* collide]

shod See SHOE.

shodd'y 1. n. Fibre got by shredding old cloth cloth partly made of this any material passed off as better than it is. 2. adj (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*) Counterfeit & trashy [ ]

shoe (*-oo*) 1 n. Outer covering of leather or other material for the foot esp. one not reaching the ankle (*that's another pair of ss.* quite another matter, *where the s. pinches* where one's lot is hard, *be in another's ss.* in his plight *wait for dead men's ss.* expect to succeed to some one's property or place), thing like s. in use or shape e.g. horse s. wheel drag, socket, protective tip 2. v.t. (*shod* part. *shoeing*). Fit with ss. or s. (usu. in p.p. as *well &c. shod a pole shod with iron*, or with horse &c. as obj.) **shoe-black**, boy &c. who cleans ss. of passers by; *s. buckle*, (esp.) metal ornament often jewelled on instep of s. **shoe horn**, horn or metal

ty) military position with rifle shouldered (*come to the s.*) 2. v t. & i. Push with the s, jostle make way or one's *way* thus hoist on to or lay across one's s. assume (responsibility &c.) *s arms* (mil.) hold rifle upright with barrel against right s. supported by right hand at lock *s.-belt* (over one s. & below other arm). **shoulder-blade** either flat bone of back jointed with the arm-bone *s. to s.*, with closed ranks or united effort. [E]

shout. 1. n. Loud utterance or vocal sound from person or company calling attention or expressing joy defiance, approval execration &c. (*my s.* sl. it is my turn to stand treat) 2. v i. & t. Emit s. or ss., express (defiance &c.) thus, say or speak loudly (*s. with laughter* laugh loud *shouted to me to come that it was not safe* *you need not s. at me* talk as to a deaf man). [E]

shove (ŭv) v t. & i. & n. = PUSH (colloq related to *push* as *tug* to *pull* the vb somet. stands also for *put*, as *s it in your pocket*) *s. halfpenny* modern gambling form of shovelboard. **sho'vel** (-ŭv) (n.) spade-like scoop for shifting earth &c., (v t. -*ll*) shift (as) with this. **sho'velboard,** game of propelling disks or coins over partitioned surface. *shovel hat* broad brimmed ecclesiastic kind **shovelful** (shŭv'elfōōl) n. (pl. -*ls*) **sho'veller** (ŭv) n., (esp.) the spoonbill duck. [E]

show (-ō) 1. v t. & i. (p.p. *shown* & rarely *showed* also spelt, now rarely *shew shewn*, *shewed*, w pron. shō &c.) Let be seen, disclose, manifest, offer for inspection exhibit, make or let see or experience, give or serve as evidence of demonstrate, make understand point out as guide &c. conduct somewhere, (*window shows the interior* *s displeasure, signs of improvement*, *I was shown some patterns* *shows his dogs for prizes* *has nothing to s for it* has gained nothing tangible or lasting *showed me Mr Gladstone* *s me your book*, *was shown much kindness* *he his attempt shows courage* *I can s. that it is so* *s you the absurdity of it* *on your own showing* as even you contend or admit) be noticeable become visible *s oneself* (*the parts that do not s* *buds are just showing*, *never shows at his wife's at homes*) 2. n. Showing out ward appearance, impression produced, ostentation, pomp (*pierce beneath the ss of things* *with some s of reason* *did it for s*, *is fond of s*) pageant or exhibition or display (*Lord Mayor's show* *flower s.* *a fine s of blossom*) (sl.) concern or undertaking chance of showing one's powers &c. (*who is running this s?*; *give away the s* betray its inadequacy spoil it by revelations &c. *give him a fair s*) **shew bread** twelve loaves displayed in Jewish temple & renewed each Sabbath *s. a clean pair of* HEELS *s a leg* get out of bed *s one's cards* = *s.* one's *hand* *s.* CAUSE, *s.* one's COLOURS *s.* FIGHT *s. forth* (arch.) display *s* one's *hand* reveal one's designs or resources *s. in, out* (of servant or host conducting visitor). **show'man** (-an) manager of menagerie or other such *s.* *s. off* display to advantage, be ostentatious *s of hands* holding of them up for or against motion as mode of voting *s out* (see *s in*) *s. place* (that tourists &c. go to see) **show room** (in which goods are kept for inspection) *s.* one *round*, conduct him from point to point in town &c. *s oneself*, be seen in public *s.* one's *teeth* give signs of resistance or attack *s the* CLOVEN *hoof*; *s* one *the* DOOR, *s. the way* (esp.) act as guide do thing first as example or encouragement; *s. the white* FEATHER *s. up*, make or be conspicuous, expose (fraud, impostor &c.). [E]

show'er 1. n. Brief fall of rain or *of* hail or sleet, great number *of* descending missiles or *of* letters or presents or kisses or the like. 2. v.i. & t. Descend or send or give in a s. *s.-bath* in which bather receives copious sprinkling from overhead **show'ery** a. (of weather only *iness*) [F]

show'y (-ōĭ) a. (*ier*, *iest* *ily iness*). Of attractively brilliant appearance, making a good show [*show*]

shrum v t. (dial.) Benumb with or *with* cold or hunger (usu in p p) [E]

shrank. See SHRINK.

shrap'nel n. Shells packed with bullets & timed to burst short of the objective part of bomb &c. so scored as to break & scatter [person]

shred. 1 n. Scrap, rag, paring, torn-out fibre (*tear, cut to ss*; *not a s. of evidence*). 2. v t. & i. (*shredded* or arch. *shred* -*dd*).

Cut or tear to ss.; (of cloth &c.) fray [F]

shrew (-ōō) n. Small beast like long-snouted mouse feeding on insects; scolding woman. *s. mouse*, = **shrewd** (-ōōd) a. sagacious, astute penetrating (of guess &c.) near the truth; (arch. of cold pain wound &c.) sharp, severe; (arch.) malicious or mischievous (*do one a shrewd turn* damage his prospects &c. *has a shrewd tongue*) **shrew'ish** (-ōō-) a. given to scolding [F]

shriek, v i. & t., & n. Scream (used to suggest greater intensity cf. SCREECH) [imit.]

shriev alty, n. Sheriffship. [SHERIFF]

shrift, n Shriving (only now in SHORT *s*). [*shrive*]

shrike, n. Kinds of bird with hooked toothed beak. [E]

shrill 1 adj (*-lly* pron *-ll-li*, *-llness*) Piercing & high pitched in sound 2. v i & t Sound shrill; utter or send *out* (song &c.) thus. [L]

shrimp. 1 n. Sea crustacean an inch or two long caught for food in nets pushed along the sand diminutive person. 2. v.i. Go catching ss. [F]

shrine. 1. n. Casket or tomb holding relics of a saint structure or place containing revered or beautiful thing 2. v t. (poet.) En shrine. [L *scrinium* case for books]

shrink, v i. & t. (*shrank shrunk* & esp in adj use *shrunk en*) (Grow smaller make (flannel metal &c.) s. by soaking or cooling or other treatment, recoil or retire or flinch (*properly shrunk flannel will not s. further*, *tire should be shrunk on*, slipped on while ex panded with heat to tighten as it cools *s. away at a touch from society into oneself*; *I s. from telling her the shrunken limbs of old age*). **shrink age** n. ten dency to diminish in size or num ber amount of diminution. [E]

shrive, v t. (arch. *shrōve shriven*). Give absolution to con fess, (penitent) [SCRIBBLE]

shriv el, v i. & t. (*-ll-*) Contract into wrinkled or curled up state esp. with heat or dryness. [ ]

shroff n Oriental money changer [Arab.]

shroud. 1. n. Winding sheet, (fig.) concealing agency (*wrapt in a s. of mystery*) (usu. in pl) set of ropes forming part of standing rigging & supporting mast or top-mast. 2. v t. Clothe for burial; cover & conceal or disguise. [E, = fittings]

Shrove. *S.-tide* & *Tuesday* the three days the day, before Ash Wednesday [*shrive*]

shrub[1], n. (arch.) Drink of rum & lemon juice or such ingredients. [Arab.]

shrŭb[2], n. Woody plant of less size than tree & usu. with separate stems from root **shrŭbb ery** n plantation of ss. **shrŭbb y** a. [E]

shrŭg 1 v t. & i (*-gg-*) Raise (one's shoulders) raise the should ers momentarily as gesture of in difference helplessness, contempt or vexation 2. n Such move ment (often *of the shoulders*) [E]

shrunk(en). See SHRINK

shŭdd'er 1 n Spasm of shivering 2. v i. Experience a s. (*I s. to think of it* am horrified) [E]

shŭf'fle. 1 v i. & t. Drag one's feet, drag (one's feet) walk thus, shift about in one's chair &c. mix up (playing-cards, papers, &c.) by sliding them over each other, treat cards thus, shift (persons, things) into each other's place, juggle with words, equivocate shilly shally make or let slip *off* (*s. off* one's *clothes* *s. off a duty on to some one else*) 2. n Act of shuffling shuffling gait or step, interchange of positions, piece of equivocation (*double s.*, two shuffling steps on each foot as movement in some dances) **shŭff'ler** n (esp.) prevaricator (Teut. (SHOVE))

shŭn v t. (*-nn-*). Keep clear of avoid, eschew **shŭn'less** a. (poet.) unescapable [E]

'shun abbr of *attention!* as word of command. [abbr]

shŭnt. 1. v.t. & i Divert (train electric current, &c.) or diverge on to a side track; (fig.) postpone or lay aside (discussion project, &c.) 2. n A shunting (Electr.) a conductor joining two points of a circuit & enabling part of cur rent to be diverted. **shŭnt er** n. (esp. sl.) able organizer [ ]

shŭt, v t. & i. (*shut*, *-tt-*) Move (door lid lips, &c.) into position to stop an aperture, s. door &c of (room, box, eye mouth &c.) bring (knife, book hand telescope &c.) into folded up or contracted state, (of door box, flower knife &c.) become s. *s. down* repress (of manufactory &c.) cease working, *s.* one's *eyes to* refuse or pretend

not, to see, *s. in*, confine by shutting something (of hills houses, &c.) encircle impede view from or of or access & egress to &. from *s into* put & confine or keep in (room &c.) pinch or catch (finger dress, &c.) between the parts of (door, knife, &c.) *s off*, check flow &c. of (water gas, &c.) by shutting valve &c., exclude (sound sight, &c.) debar (person *from*) *s out* exclude by shutting something or interposing barrier *s the door upon*, refuse to permit or consider *s to* s. with full contact *s. up* s. all doors &c. of (house) s. securely or decisively or permanently imprison, store in closed place, (colloq.) cease or make cease talking &c. (*s up* SHOP) **shŭt-ter** n., (esp.) appliance for blocking up window at pleasure to exclude light or observation or burglars one of the boards or other separate parts of a compound *s.* (*put up the shutters* cease business for the day or altogether) **shŭtt'ered** (-erd) a. [E]

shŭt'tle, n. Boat-shaped weaving implement on which weft-thread is shot across between warp threads. **shut'tlecock**, cork fitted with crown of feathers so as to fly when struck with battledore or racket. [*shoot*]

shȳ[1] v t. & i. & n., (colloq.). Throw esp. at a mark (*have a s. at* fig., jeer at, make an attempt to get) [ ]

shȳ[2] 1. adj (*yer yest yly yness*) Avoiding observation, uneasy in company bashful, coy elusive, (*s. of* inclined to avoid) 2. v i. Start aside in alarm (esp. of horse *at* noise or object, or of person *at* proposal &c.) **shȳ er** n. shying horse. [E]

Shȳl ŏck, n Cruel usurer [Shakesperian person]

si (sē). See DO[1]

Siamese' (z). 1. adj Of Siam. 2. n. (pl. same). A S. native the S. language. *S twins* two S who were born & lived connected at the waist, (fig) any inseparable pair of persons &c. [*Siam*]

sib ilant. 1. adj. Hissing (*s letters* or *sounds* s, sh z, &c.). 2. n. A s. letter or set of letters. **sib'ilance** n. **sib ilāte** v t. & i. pronounce with sibilance. [L]

sib'yl, n Pagan prophetess fortune-teller sorceress, old hag **sibyll'ine** a. (esp. *the sibylline books*, the oracles of which a Roman king being offered first nine books, then six, & lastly three, took the three at the price for which he might have had all). [Gk]

(sic) parenthetic insertion in or after quotation guaranteeing the accuracy of an expression or form about which the reader might have doubts. [L, = so]

sice[1] See ACE.

sice **syce**, n. (Anglo Ind.) Groom. [Arab.]

sick[1], v t. imperat. Set upon (usu. *s. him!* to dog as incitement). [= *seek*]

sick[2], a. Vomiting or disposed to vomit, surfeited or tired *of* (*be, feel, turn, s am s of life, cold mutton, flattery*), ill, despondent, craving *for* (sl.) mortified, (*the whole & the s.*, OO *s the S. Man*, the Turkish Empire *s. at heart*, oppressed with grief or despair *s for a sight of home is he very s about it, at losing it*). *s-bed*, invalid's bed *s headache*, kind due to biliousness *s.-leave* leave of absence on score of illness *s list* (*on the s-l.* laid up) *sick room*, invalid's room or one kept ready for the s. **sick en** v i. & t. grow ill or show signs of illness, *feel* nausea or loathing (*at*) affect with disgust (*sickening hypocrisy cruelty*) make weary (*of*) **sick'ener** n., (esp.) event &c. that makes one weary of something [E]

sic'kle, n Implement for reaping or lopping with short handle & semicircular blade *the S.* constellation Leo. [L]

sick ly a. (*ier iest ily iness*). Apt to be ill or cause illness (*s. child, climate*) suggesting illness, languid, faint, pale, (*s. look, complexion smiled sickilly*) inducing or connected with nausea (*s. smell, taste*), mawkish (*s sentiment*), *sicklied o er* having a s. tinge (Haml. III i. 85) [*sick*]

side. 1. n. One of the surfaces bounding an object esp. a vertical inner or outer surface or one of those distinguished from top & bottom or front & back or ends either surface of thing regarded as having only two, one of the lines bounding a superficial figure (*s. of a cube, cave mountain, room, drawer church leaf, triangle*), the part of the body or esp. of the trunk that is to the right or left, the part of an object turned in the same direction as observer's right or left or facing specified point, one of the mar-

ginal parts of a thing region bordering on or facing one part of a thing region nearer or farther than or to right or left of a dividing line (*there a pain in my s.* *s. of bacon* &c. such part of carcase *s. by s.* standing &c. close together *the left north s. of the road*; *notes on the s. of the page*; *put on one s.* aside *look on all ss.*, in every direction *came from all ss.* or *every s.* *on the north s. of* north of *on this s. of* or *this s.* *the Alps the grave* &c. *on the wrong s. of 40* over 40 years of age *which s. of the river are we?*) one aspect of a thing (*study all ss. of the question* *his character has many ss.*); one of two contrasted parties or sets of opponents or its cause (*there are faults on both ss.* neither party is blameless *take ss.* or *a s.* range oneself with a party *on the s. of* in favour of) line of descent through one parent (*well connected on the mother's* or *maternal s.*), horizontal spin imparted to billiard ball & deflecting its course after impact, (sl.) swaggering gait or assumption of superiority (*put on s.* apply spin to ball indulge in superior airs). 2. v.i. *S. with*, espouse the cause of. **side-arms**, swords or bayonets **side board** table or chest against dining room wall **side-car** jaunting-car car for passenger(s) attachable to s. of motor cycle *s.-dish* (arch.) extra dish often of elaborate kind at dinner &c. *s. issue* subordinate question esp. one raised to divert attention from the main one **side light**, (fig.) incidental illustration of or information on a subject; *s. line* work &c. carried on apart from one's main work *s. saddle* for rider with both feet on same s. of horse *s.-show* minor & unessential attraction at an exhibition &c., **side-slip** v.i. & n., skid(ding) (Aeronaut.) move motion sideways instead of forward, **sides man** (-an) assistant to churchwarden, *s.-splitting* causing violent laughter, *s.-stroke* incidental operation of an act apart from its main or intended effect, kinds of swimming (opp. *breast stroke*) *s.-track* (n.) siding or by path (v.t., esp. U.S.) shunt, postpone consideration of or dealing with *s. view* profile *s. walk* (esp. U.S.) pavement at s. of road *s. wind* (fig.) indirect agency or influence **-sided** a. **side long** (-dl) (adv.) obliquely (adj.) oblique (*sidelong motion, glance*, &c.) **side ward** (-dw) a. **side wards** (-dwardz) adv. **side ways** (-dwāz) adv. **siding** n. short track by s. of railway for use in shunting. **sid y** a. (colloq.) swaggering [E]

sider'eal a. (*-ĭal*). Of determined or measured by means of the stars. [L *sidus* star]

sideward(s) **sideways**, **siding** See SIDE.

si'dle v.i. Walk sidelong esp. in deferential approach. **sidy** see SIDE. [*sidelong*]

siege, n. Operations of encamped force for gaining possession of fortified place period for which these last, besieging or being besieged (*lay s. to* begin to besiege often fig. of courting &c. RAISE *the s.* *stand a s.* be besieged without surrendering). *s. gun* (used in ss. too heavy for field work) *s.-train*, artillery & other s. appliances. [L *sedes* seat]

sienn'a n. A rich reddish brown pigment or its colour (often *burnt s.* w. ref. to its preparation by heat) **Sien(n)ese** (-z) (adj.) of the town Sienna (n., pl. the same) native of Sienna. [place]

sier'ra, n. Long jagged mountain chain esp. in Spain or Spanish America. [SERRATE]

sies'ta, n. Mid-day rest usual in hot countries. [L *sextus* sixth (i.e. hour)]

sieve (siv), n. Sorting utensil with network or perforated bottom through which liquids or fine particles can pass while solid or coarser matter is retained person who cannot keep secrets. **sift** v.t. separate with or make pass through s., sprinkle (sugar &c.) from perforated spoon subject (facts evidence character) to close scrutiny or analysis. [E]

sigh (sī). 1. v.i. Draw deep audible breath expressing sadness weariness, aspiration relief, &c. mourn or yearn *for* say *out* or express with ss. (of wind &c.) make sound like human s. 2. n. Act or sound of sighing [E]

sight (sīt) 1. n. Faculty of vision seeing or being seen way of looking at or considering thing range of or region open to vision, (*long short* or *near s.* acting well only at unusually long short, distance from object KNOW one *by s.* *catch s. of* begin to see *lose s. of*, cease to see, fail to keep in mind *at* or *on s.* as soon as person or thing is seen *at first s.* prima

facie *find favour in* one's s., be approved of by him *in s.*, visible & esp. near enough to be seen or confidently foreseen *out of s.* not in s.; *out of s. out of mind* we forget the absent *out of my s.!* begone) thing seen or worth seeing scene or spectacle (*a sad s. a s. for sore eyes* person &c. that it is a joy to see *see the ss.* visit the notable things in a town &c. *is a s.* makes people stare in surprise or horror or delight) precise aim with gun or observing instrument, appliance attached to gun &c. for assisting this, (*take a careful s. adjust the ss.*) (colloq.) large quantity (*is worth a s.* or *a long s. more than that*). 2. v t. Catch s. of (land, game &c.) esp. by coming near take observation of (star &c.) with instrument adjust ss. of (gun &c.). *s. seer* (sēer) person going round to see the ss. *s. seeing* **sight'ly** (sīt-) a. (*iness*) not unsightly [see]

sig'ma. See ALPHA.

sign (sīn) 1. n. Mark traced on surface &c. symbol written for word or phrase thing used as representation of something indication *that* or symptom or presage or token *of*, thing serving as guarantee, miracle as evidence of supernatural power password, (*make the s. of the cross* trace cross with the fingers on something or in the air as devotional act *the positive & negative ss.* + – read *plus minus* *the circle as a s. of infinity violence is a s. that your case is weak* shows *all the ss. of decay*, *I see no s. of rain*; *in s. of* to indicate; *seek a s.*, demand a miracle); signboard or name-plate or barber's pole or pawnbroker's three balls or other device serving to identify an inn or shop gesture used instead of words to convey an order or request or information (*gave me a s. to withdraw deaf-&-dumb ss.*, finger alphabet *make no s.*, seem unconscious not protest &c.). 2. v t. & i. Mark with s. (esp. *s. with the s. of the cross in baptism*) affix one's name or initials or chosen mark to (letter document, newspaper article, work of art) to show authorship or consent write (one's name) or write one's name with such intent signify (consent &c.) by gesture, make a s. (*to* person *to* do). *s. & countersign* secret sentences &c. by which confederates know each other; *s. away* relinquish (right, property) by signing one's name; **sign board** board on or in front of inn painted with device or inscription as advertisement *s. manual* autograph signature esp. of sovereign as authentication of document; *s. of the zodiac*, any of the twelve divisions of the ZODIAC *s. on*, formally accept employment by signing name *s.-painter* (of signboards, shop inscriptions, &c.) **sign post** (supporting signboard, or set up at cross-roads &c. to guide travellers); *ss. & wonders* miracles; *ss. of the times*, things showing the tendency of affairs. [L *signum*]

sig'nal, a. n., & v 1. adj. (*-lly*) Of marked quality or importance, notable (*a s. victory defeat, villain, example*). 2. n. Sight or sound meant to convey orders or information esp. to distant persons, message made up of such ss. as parts of a code, event that gives occasion *for* some manifestation (*the s. was to be a pistol-shot could read only the end of the s. the accident was due to the engine-driver's disregarding the ss. his confession was the s. for a burst of execration*). 3. v i. & t. (*ll*) Make ss. make ss. to direct (person *to* do) *by s. transmit by s. announce by s.* *s.-book*, code esp. of nav. or mil. ss.; *s.-box*, hut on railway with apparatus for signalling; *sig'nalman* (*-an*), signaller **sig'nalize** v t. (*zable*) make notable lend distinction or lustre to, (occasion)

sig'natory 1. n. Party to a treaty or other signed agreement 2. adj. That has signed a treaty &c. (*the s. Powers*) **sig'nature** n., signed name or initials, act of signing it, (Mus.) indication of key or time following clef, (Print.) letter or figure at foot of first page of book-sheet. **sig'nĕt** n. small seal esp. one set in finger-ring

sig'nify v t. & i. (*-iable*). Be a sign or presage of, have as meaning intimate or announce (*halo signifies rain D D signifies doctor of divinity he signified his intentions that we might approach*) matter (*s. little* be of slight importance; *what does it s.?*). **signif'icant** a., full of meaning highly expressive, inviting attention, not void of meaning **signif'icance** n. expressiveness, importance, inference to be drawn from a thing reason

why thing is significant. **significa tion** n. (esp.) sense or acceptation of a term &c **signif'icative** a., offering indications *of* **Signor, Signora, Signorina,** (sēn yōr sényōr'a sēnyorēn a) nn (pl -ri -re -ne). Italian gentleman, married lady un married lady (also used as titles = *Sir* & *Mr Madam* & *Mrs Miss*) [SENIOR]

Sikh (ik, sēk), n. Member of a military sect in the Punjab. [Hind. = disciple]

sil ence. 1. n. Abstinence from speech or noise failure to mention or avoidance of mention ing something taciturnity absence of sound oblivion, (*s !* order to cease talk &c. *break keep s* speak, not speak; *put to s.* confute &c. *s.* i.e. failure to object or refuse or deny *gives consent*; *in s.* noiselessly *pass into s.* be no more spoken of) 2. v t. (-*ceable*). Reduce to *s* by stifling overpowering confuting &c. (*s.* ones *conscience* enemy's *batteries objection*, &c.). **sil encer** n., (esp.) apparatus dead ening sound of gas escaping from oil-engine &c.; **sil ent** a. keeping or marked by or given to or done in *s.* soundless, mute tacit, taciturn. [L *sileo* be s.]

Silēn us, n. Rollicking drunk en bloated old man [Gk, name of Bacchus's foster father]

silhouette' (loo-) 1. n. Por trait of head or figure cut from black paper or done in solid black on white so as to show outline only usu. of the side view; out line of object seen against the light (in *s.* so seen) 2. v t. Re present by *s.* exhibit in *s.* (usu. in pass.) [person]

sil ica, n. A mineral forming quartz, & the chief part of flint, sand, &c. **sili ceous** (ishus) n. [L *silex* flint]

silk, n. Fibre composing silk worms cocoons, thread prepared from it, cloth woven of this esp. as material of fine clothes, (pl) kinds of *s.* thread or cloth (pl.) *s.* garments, (attrib.) made of *s.* (*make a s purse out of a sow's ear* get better results from one than his qualities admit of); (colloq) K.C. or Q.C. **silk worm,** cater pillar of mulberry feeding moth. **sil'ken** a. made of *s.*, (poet.) soft &c. as or clad in *s.* **sil ky** n. (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) like *s.* in smoothness, softness, fineness, or lustre [Gk *Sēres* the Chinese]

sill, n Slab of wood or stone at foot of window-opening or door way [F]

sill abub, n. Dish of cream or milk curdled with wine &c. [ ]

sill y 1 adj (-*ier* -*iest* -*ily* -*iness*) Foolish imprudent, thoughtless, weak minded; (arch) harmless innocent *s. point short leg* (placed close up to batsman) 2. n A *s.* person (esp. in nursery use) *s. season*, August & September as the time when the newspapers start general discussions for lack of news. [E. = happy]

sil ō, n. (pl. -*os*) Pit or airtight chamber for ensilage. [Gk]

silt. 1 n. Sediment deposited by moving water 2. v i & t Block (harbour channel, &c.) or be blocked *up* with *s.* [Teut. (SALT)]

Silur'ian See FORMATION [*Silures* British tribe]

sil'van sy'- n. Of the hav ing, woods. [I *silva* wood]

sil ver n., a. & v 1 n. A white lustrous precious metal coins made of it, vessels or implements or furniture made of it, (*have you any s ?* coins interme diate between gold & copper *burglars carried off the s.* spoons, plate &c.). 2. adj Made of *s.* = *silvery* 3. v t. & i. Coat or plate with *s.* back (mirror-glass) with mercury or tinfoil make or become silvery *s* AGE, **silver-fish** (esp.) silvery insect found in books & mouldy places *s. foil s.* beaten thin *s fox* with valued black fur & white tail tip *s -gilt'* of silver gilded over *s. hair* lustrous white hair *s. Latin Latinity* of the *s.* age; *s. leaf s.* foil *s. lining* bright edge of dark cloud (esp. fig of consoling element in misfortune) **silver paper** fine white tissue paper tinfoil *s plate* vessels, spoons &c. of *s* **silver point,** art of drawing drawing done with *s.* pencil on prepared paper *s sand* fine white kind for gardening **silver side,** best side of round of beef *sil'versmith s streak* English Channel *s -tongued* elo quent *s.* WEDDING, **silver-weed,** silvery leaved wayside plant. **sil vern** a. (arch) of *s* **sil very** a. (-*iness*) like *s.* in whiteness & lustre, having the clear soft resonance of a *s.* bell (*a silvery voice, note*) [E]

sim ian 1. adj Monkey like.

2. n. An ape or monkey [L simia ape]
sim'ilar a. Having resemblance (*to*) of the same kind as each other or as something else (Geom.) identical in shape. **similă rity** n. **sim ilè** n writer's or speaker's introduction of an object or scene or action with which the one in hand is compared for the purpose of illustration or ornament, passage effecting this, (cf. *metaphor parable allegory*, *a style rich in simile the simile of the kaleidoscope*). **simil itūde** n. guise or outward appearance (*assume, in, the similitude of*) a simile, the *counterpart of* [L similis]
simm er 1. v i. & t. Be, keep (water saucepan or contents), just bubbling or singing below boiling point be in a state of suppressed anger or laughter 2. n. Simmering state. [imit.]
simōn iac, n. Person guilty of simony **simoni acal** a. (*-lly*) [*simony*]
Sim'on Pūre, n. *The real S.P* the genuine person or thing no counterfeit. [person in play]
sim ony n. Trafficking in church preferment. [*Simon Magus*, see *Acts* viii 18]
simoōm n Hot desert sand wind. [Arab.]
sim'per 1. v i. & t. Smile in silly or affected way, express (consent &c.) by simpering. 2. n. Such smile. [ ]
sim ple. 1 adj. (*-er -est ply*). Of one element or kind not compound or analysable not complicated or elaborate or adorned or involved or highly developed absolute or unqualified or mere, unsophisticated or plain or frank or natural or artless, inexperienced or ignorant, insignificant or humble or unpretending easily solved or understood or done (*s substance architecture machinery beauty style organism it is s. madness a s lie*, only so describable; *s girl, tale avowal, manners charm; am not so s. as to believe him; s. folk, affairs household s. problem, rules, instruction, task*) 2. n. (arch.) Herb used in medicine. *s. addition* (of numbers of one denomination) *s. equation* (not involving square or higher power of unknown quantity cf. *quadratic*); *s. fracture* (not COMPOUND) *s. hearted*, ingenuous; *s.* INTEREST *s life*, esp. practice of doing without servants & luxuries voluntarily *s machine*, any of the MECHANICAL powers *s.' minded* ingenuous *s quantity* (expressed by single number); *s.* SENTENCE. **sim'pleton** (-plt-) n. foolish or half witted person; **simpli city** n. **sim plify** v t. **simplifica'tion** n. [L simplex]
sim ūlāte, v t. (*-lable*) Feign, pretend to have or feel, wear the guise or act the part of counterfeit, (*s. virtue, anger Jove caterpillar simulating a dead leaf*). **sim'ūlant** a. having the appearance *of* **simūlāc'rum** n. (pl. *-ra*) shadowy likeness or mere pretence *of*, unreal thing **simū lā tion, sim ūlātor** nn. [SIMILAR]
simultān'eous, a. Occurring at the same time (*with*) **simul tane'ity** n. [L simul together]
sin 1. n. A transgression against divine law or morality esp. one consciously committed. conduct or state of mind of the habitual or unrepentant sinner an offence *against* any code e.g. of manners or art, (*the seven deadly ss.*, pride, covetousness, lust, anger gluttony envy, sloth *living in s for my ss.* joc. as a judgement for something or other). 2. v i. (*-nn-*). Commit s. offend *against*, *s* one's *mercies*, be ungrateful for good luck; *s. offeri g*, sacrifice &c. in expiation of *s.* **sin ful** a. (*lly*) of the nature of s. guilty of s. **sinn er** n. sinful person (*often joc.* as *you young sinner*) reprobate, any mortal (*as I am a sinner* form of asseveration). [E]
Sinait ic, a. Of Sinai. [*Sinai*]
since, prep. conj., & adv 1 prep. Throughout or in the period between now or then & (earlier time or event), (*has or had been going on, has happened s. 1900; have eaten nothing s. yesterday; s. seeing you I have or had heard news*). 2. conj S. the time when (*what had you done s. we parted?*), seeing that, inasmuch as, (*s. that is so there is no more to be said*) as being (*the more dangerous s unknown*). 3. adv S. then or that (*have or had not seen him s has s. been cut down; has been happy ever s.*). [E, = after that]
sincēre a. (*-er -est*) Not guilty of or given to simulation, not simulated or assumed or merely professed, actually feeling or dictated by the apparent mo-

tives, (*s. advocate advocacy Christianity opinion sorrow friendship advice*). **sincē rity** n. [L]

sin cipŭt, n. Head from fore head to crown (cf. OCCIPUT). [SEMI-, CAPITAL]

sin ĕ L prep. = without. *S. die* (-ll ē) indefinitely (of adjourning.) *s. quā nōn*, indispensable condi tion or qualification [L]

sin'ĕcūre n. Office of profit or honour with no duties attached to it. **sin ĕcūrist** n holder of s. [SINE, CURE]

sin'ew n. Tough fibrous ani mal tissue a tendon (pl.) muscles bodily strength (usu. pl) the mainstay or motive power of (esp. *the ss of war*, money). **sin'ewy̆** a. [-ness]. [E]

sinful. See SIN

sing v t. & t. (*săng* or arch. *sŭng sŭng*) Utter words with *musical modulations* esp. accord ing to set tune, utter (hus, pro duce vocal melody emit (song tune) make humming or buzzing or whistling sound be filled with this, compose poetry (poet.) cele brate in verse, (*kettle, wind bee bullet sings the woods my ears are singing has a singing in his ears, deeds sung by poets*). *s. another song* or *tune* become humbler *s flat sharp* (with pitch too low high) *s. of* (esp.) cele brate in verse, *s out* (esp., sl.) call bawl *s sharp* (see *s flat*) *s small* be crestfallen cease boasting **sing'song** monoton ous rhythm or cadence in reading &c. (colloq) impromptu vocal concert *s* one *to sleep* lull him with singing *s the praises of* praise continually [E]

singe (-j) v t. & i. (*-geing -ge able*) Apply fire to the surface or edge or tip of rid thus of hair or feathers or nap suffer singeing (*have one s hair singed*, as hair dressing process *s pig* burn off bristles after killing *s* one s *feathers* or *wings* take harm in ambitious attempt *your dress is singeing*). [E]

single (sing'gl) a. n & v 1 adj (*-gly*). One only even one, so much as one not double or multi ple, individual of or for or with one person or thing, with one player &c. on each side, sole or solitary unmarried, (*a s instance is not, would be enough, cannot find a s instance of it the stems are s each s. instance must be examined take them singly* one by one *s. bed room eyeglass harness s game combat; s court* for s. game *a peak rising in s majesty remain s* not marry *s. man, woman, life state*). — n. A s. game hit &c. that counts one (short whist) game won by 5-4 3. v t. Choose *out* for attention or treatment of some kind. *s blessedness* (joc.) celi bacy *s breasted* (of coat) not DOUBLE breasted *s eye* concen tration of purpose on one object *s.-eyed* so concentrated **single file**, advance in which every member of the party is straight behind its leader *s. flower* (with only one whorl of petals) **single-handed** without assistance from others (*his s h. efforts did it s -h.*) *s -hearted* free from duplicity or mixed motives *s loader* gun &c without maga zine *s. minded* true to one ob ject **sing'lestick**, (fencing with) basket hilted stick *s wicket*, cricket with one wicket. **sing'lĕt** (-ngg) n. (shop) under-shirt or jersey **sing'leton** (-nggit) n player s only card of a suit, lone person &c. (opp *pair* &c.). [L *singuli* individual]

sing'ūlar (-ngg) 1. adj. Ex traordinary exceptional uncom mon remarkable surprising eccentric, strangely behaved single or individual (rare), *all & s* all whether taken together or separately) (rare) unique (Gram.) of the form used in speak ing of a single thing or person (*the s.* NUMBER *s nouns* &c.) 2. n (gram.). The s. number a s. word. **singŭlă rity** (-ngg) n.

Sinhalese (-nalēz). 1. adj Of Ceylon 2. n (pl the same). A S. native the S. language [Skr]

sin ister a. Of evil omen ill looking of malignant or villainous aspect (of plans &c) wicked, flagitious (Herald.) on left side of shield (i.e. right as seen by ob server) (joc.) left. [L]

sink. 1 v i. & t. (*sănk* or arch *sŭnk*, *sŭnk* or in adj use usu. *sŭnken*) Fall slowly downwards, decline disappear below horizon or surface of liquid come gradu ally to lower level or pitch droop subside settle down gradually expire or perish or cease (*eyes prices sun, ship, voice, barometer courage, ground, foundation, dy ing man empire wind, s.* or *sinks*) lower or let droop (sword point eyes, head) send (ship &c.)

to the bottom, fix or put (mine masonry bait, &c.) below water bore or construct (shaft, well foundation &c.) below ground engrave (device, die) let in or depress (material part) below the surface of something invest (capital) so that it is not readily realizable or is lost conceal or ignore or neglect or treat as non existent (s. one's *name*, *title*, &c. s. *oneself* or one's *own interests* be altruistic *agreed to s. their differences for the time*). 2. n. Receptacle with outflow pipe into which dirty water &c. is thrown. s. *in*, s. into something (see s. *into*) s. *in* one's *estimation*, lose his good opinion **sinking-fund**, moneys set aside for the gradual extinction of a debt s. *into* penetrate (substance, consciousness, &c.) gradually; s. *into a chair* sit down wearily or luxuriously; s. *of iniquity* place where rascals congregate s. or *swim*, at the risk of destruction; s. *the shop* be silent about or conceal one's occupation *sunken cheeks* (hollow), *sunk fence* (along bottom of ditch). **sink'ing** n. (esp.) internal sensation of collapse caused by hunger or apprehension. [E]

Sinn Fein (*shin fān*) n. Irish 20th-c. movement aiming at national revival in language &c. as well as independence. [Ir., = ourselves alone]

sinner See SIN

sinŏl ogy n. Knowledge of things Chinese. **sinŏl ogist** or **sin ologue** (-g) n. [Gk *Sinai* the Chinese]

sin ter, n. *A mineral incrustation.* [G (CINDER)]

sin ūous, a. With many curves, undulating meandering **sinūŏs'ity** n., (esp.) a bend in a stream &c. [L *sinus* recess]

-sion. See ION.

Sioux (sōō) 1. n. (pl. the same) (Member of) tribe of N Amer Indians. 2. adj Of the S. [native]

sip. 1. v t. & i. (*pp*). Drink by successive spoonfuls or small mouthfuls. 2. n. One such mouthful, a drop *of* liquor [E]

siph on. 1. n. Pipe shaped like inverted V with unequal legs for conveying liquid over edge of vessel & delivering it at lower level by utilizing atmospheric pressure; bottle with tap from which aerated water is forced out by pressure of gas. 2. v t. & i Conduct or flow through s. [Gk, = tube]

sipp'ĕt, n. One of the pieces of toast or fried bread served with soup, mince, &c. [SOP]

sir 1. n. used (a) as vocative to master or superior or male stranger or to the House of Commons as embodied in the Speaker or to boy or inferior who is being rebuked (for the pl., exc. sometimes in letters to a company &c., *gentlemen* is usu substituted), & (b) as *title preceding* Christian name of knight or baronet (*Sir Henry Smith* or *Sir H. Smith* or *Sir Henry* not *Sir Smith*). 2. v t. (*sir'd*) Address as s. [SIRE]

sird ar n. Oriental general, British commander in chief of Egyptian army [Pers.]

sire. 1. n Father or male ancestor (poet.) horse's or other beast's male parent (s. *d. dam*); (voc., arch.) Your Majesty 2 v.t. Beget, be s. of (esp. of stallion) [SENIOR]

sir'ĕn, n. (Gk Myth. pl.) winged women living on a rocky isle & with sweet songs luring mariners to destruction (*the Ss.*); sweet singer dangerous fascinating woman or pursuit, (attrib.) alluring hooting instrument used on steamers &c. for sound signals a sirenian **siren ian** n., member of the *Sirenia* or order of fish like aquatic mammals. [Gk]

Si rius, n. The dogstar [Gk]

sirl oin, n. Best part of loin of beef. [SUR [1]]

sirŏcco ō n. (pl. -*os*). Hot moist oppressive wind reaching Italy from Africa. [Arab.]

si rrah arch. voc. of sir used in anger &c. [SIR]

sis al, n. *S. (grass hemp)* fibre of American aloe. [place]

sis kin n. A small songbird. [G]

sis ter n. Daughter of same parent(s) as another person or animal (*full*, *half* s. having both, one parent the same *we are as your Caesar's s.*; *in s. to* or *the s. of the fatal* or *three ss.* or *the ss. three*, the Fates) s. in-law; cl. woman friend, female fellow hold, or of a position or member of a society e. g a queen or Christian woman or female in relation to sovereigns or Christians or human beings, nun or member of sisterhood, hospital nurse in authority over others, (*has been a s. to me dear brethren & ss.* *the Mother Superior & the ss.*; s. *of charity*

mercy the poor, &c (*the matron*, *s. & nurses*) in stitution &c. on same lines or of same origin (esp. attrib., *s. arts nations ships Oxford & the s. university*; *waste & its s. want*), *s. germ* in, full s. **sister-in-law** one's husband's or wife's s. or brother's wife. **sis'terhood** n. (esp.) society of women bound by monastic vows or devoting themselves to religious or charitable work; **sis'terly** a. (-iness). [F]

Sisyphe'an a. (Of toil) endless & fruitless as that of Sisyphus (whose task in Hades was to push uphill a stone that at once rolled down again). [Gk]

sit, v.i. & t. (*sat*, -*tt*-). Be in or take the posture in which the buttocks rest on a surface & support the more or less upright body, be engaged in an occupation in which this posture is usual, keep one's seat on (horse &c.), (arch.) seat oneself, (of Parliament &c.) be in session, (of bird or beast) rest with legs bent & belly on perch or ground, (of hen) hatch eggs thus, (of things) lie or rest or be situated (*standing, sitting, kneeling, or lying*; *s. at home*, be inactive; *could hardly s. his mule*; *sat himself next me*; *I sat me or myself down*; *are the courts sitting?*; *shot a hare, partridge, sitting*; *hen wants to s.*; *sits the wind there?* is that the tendency &c.?; *city sits on a hill*); *s. at the feet of*, be a disciple of; *s. down*, take sitting posture after standing; *s. down before*, (esp.) commence the siege of; *s. down under*, (esp.) take (insult, treatment) meekly; *s. for*, represent (constituency) in House of Commons, let artist take (one's portrait); *s. heavy on*, oppress or burden (*food crime, sits heavy on one's stomach, conscience*); *s. ill on*, be unsuited to the character or appearance of; *s. in judgement*, assume the right of pronouncing on others' conduct; *s. light on*, not trouble the conscience of; *s. loosely on*, (of principles &c.) be little regarded by; *s. on*, (esp.) be member of (committee &c.), hold inquiry concerning, (sl.) rebuke or repress or snub (*wants sitting on*); *s. on his head*, way of keeping fallen horse quiet; *s. on the fence*, avoid committing oneself to either side; *s. out*, not take part in dance, stay to the end of (performance &c.), outstay (other visitor); *s. tight* (sl.), remain firmly in one's place, refuse to budge or be tempted or scared or make concessions or revelations; *sitting tenant*, now in occupation; *s. under*, attend the preaching of; *s. up*, take sitting posture after lying (esp. of invalid), *make one s. up* (sl., give him a shock, a hard task, &c.), not go to bed; *s. upon*, = *s. on*; *s. well on*, be suited to (opp. *s. ill on*). **sitt'er** n., (esp.) person sitting for portrait, (sl., w. ref. to shooting bird sitting) easy job &c.; **sitt'ing** n., (esp.) time for which person or assembly sits continuously, seat in church appropriated to a person; *sitting-room* (opp. *bedroom*). [E]

site, n. Ground on which town or building stands, stood, or is to stand. [L *situs* position]

sitter, **sitting**. See SIT.

situā'tion n. Site & surroundings of a place &c., the being in a certain place (*in a fine s.*; *its s. close to the sea is an advantage*), posture of affairs, conjuncture, way things stand at a particular moment, the way one is placed, (*the political s.*; *a curious, embarrassing, &c., s.*; *a strong s.*, striking crisis in drama &c.), post as servant or wage-earner. **sit'ūate** a. (arch.), standing or being in specified local s.; **sit'ūātēd** a., having or in specified s. (*thus situated*, having this conjuncture to deal with; *situated on a hill*). [SITE]

six, **-teen'**, **(-th(ly)** (see -TEEN), **sixth (-ly)**, **six'ty**, **six'tieth**, NUMERALS. Also *it is six of one & half a dozen of the other*, the difference is merely nominal; *at sixes & sevens*, in confusion; *six & eight pence*, item in solicitor's bill; *sixfoot'er*, person 6 ft high; *six'penny bit, piece*, silver 6d.; *six-shoot'er*, 6-chambered revolver; *sixth (form)*, highest form in public school, often of boys having authority over others. **six'er** n., hit for 6 runs. **six'fōld** a. & adv. **sixte**, see PRIME (fenc.). **six'teenmō'** or 16mo, **sixtyfour'mō** (-fōr) or 64mo, see FOLIO; **six'teenfōld**, **six'tyfōld**, aa. & advv. [E]

size, 1 n. Relative bigness or dimensions (cf. *bulk*, *capacity*, *mass*, *volume*, *weight*; *of all sorts & sizes*; *of some s.*, fairly large; *are of a s.*, equal in s.; *take the s. of*, measure; *what s. is it?* how big; *is the s. of*, just as big as; *what s. box do you want?*), any of the standards of s. to which articles similar in other respects conform

(*what s. do you take in gloves?* *is several ss. too small*) glutinous substance used to give surface to paper, stiffen calico &c. 2. v t. Sort in ss. or make conform to a s. glaze or stiffen with s. *s. up* estimate s. of, (colloq) form judgement of (person or his character) **siz able** a. (*-bly*) biggish **siz ar** n. undergraduate at Cambridge &c. receiving college assistance on the ground of poverty **-sized** (zd) a. of specified s. (esp. *good under sized*) [ASSIZE]

siz'zle. 1. n. Sound as of fry ing 2. v i. Make s. [imit.]

sjăm'bŏk (sh) n. Heavy hide whip used in S. Africa. [Pers.]

skald (awld) n. Ancient-Scandinavian poet. **ska ldic** (-awl) a. [N]

skate[1] n. Kinds of ray fish. [N]

skāte[2] 1. n. One of a pair of implements, each having a steel blade or (*roller-s.*) a set of castors, attachable to the boots & enabling wearer to glide in curves over ice or (*roller-s*) level floor 2. v i. & t. Go perform (specified movement or figure) on ss. (*s over thin ice*, talk on delicate subject) *skating-rink.* [F = stilt]

skĕdăd dle v i. (sl.) Flee, make off. [ ]

skein (-ān) n. Bundle of yarn &c. made by coiling it, drawing it out to the coil s length & folding it. [F]

skĕl'ĕton, n The hard framework (e.g the bones or cartilage or shell or wood) of an animal or plant, the dried bones of a person &c. in the same relative positions as in life, what remains of a thing after its life or usefulness is gone, the indispensable parts of an organization a permanent nucleus that can be added to at need, an epitome or abstract or syllabus, (*is a m re s.* has little flesh or no detail; *s. crew regiment &c.* staff with few men) *s at the feast* thing that alloys pleasure *s in the cupboard* trouble or disgrace kept from strangers *s. key* (fitting many locks by having interior of bit hollowed) **skĕl ĕtal** a. (anat. *-lly*); **skĕl'ĕtonize** v t. [Gk *skellō* parch]

skĕtch 1. n. A preliminary rough, slight, merely outlined or unfinished drawing or painting: a rough draft or general account of something a fragment of narrative or description a short light play an entertainer s partly musical & partly spoken performance. 2. v i. & t. Make ss. esp. of nature in the open air; paint or draw or set forth or describe or design (object, scene, events, period, plan or thing planned) in sketchy way *s.-book* (of drawing-sheets bound together) *s. map* (with outline & little detail). **skĕtch y** a. (*ier test, -lly, iness*) lacking detail or finish. [It. *schizzo*]

skew a. (archit. mech., &c.). Set askew not in straight line or at right angles, oblique. *s -eyed,* squinting [ESCHEW]

skewb ald (-awld) a. With patches of white & some colour other than black (cf. *piebald*). [ ]

skew er 1. n. Wooden or metal pin with which meat is held together (joc) sword &c. 2. v t. Run s. through. [ ]

ski (shē, skē). 1. n. (pl. same) Norwegian snow-shoe of wood about 8 ft×4 in. 2. v i. (*ski d* pr shēd) Go on s. [N]

skid. 1. n Piece of wood &c. serving as support or rest or buffer or roller or check, iron shoe or other device to prevent a wheel from revolving & so check vehicle's pace, slide of wheel on muddy ground or of skate not biting the ice. 2. v t. & i. (*-dd*) Support or move or protect or check with s. (of wheel, vehicle, skate, skater) slide instead of keeping true motion. [ ]

skiff, n. Kinds of small light boat. [Teut. (SHIP)]

skill n. Practised ability expertness, (*to do, in doing or branch of action*). **skill ful** a. (*-lly*) exhibiting s. expert adroit **skilled** (ld) a., (esp.) not untrained or amateur (*skilled labour*) **skills** (-z) v impers. 3rd sing. (arch. *it skills not* makes no difference, is useless) [N = difference]

skill y n. Thin gruel or soup esp. as food in prisons &c. [ ]

skim, v t. & i. (*mm*). Take the scum or cream off (liquid pot, milk) take (scum, cream) off or *off* (*s the cream off s.*, fig take the best part of); read (t. & i.) superficially collect the salient facts from glide over (surface) with light or occasional contact or parallel flight &c. (*skater swallow grouse, skims the ice, lake, heather*) glide thus (*along over &c.*) **skim milk** (from which cream has been skimmed); *skimming-dish* (sl.) flat bottomed racing yacht. **skimm er** n. (esp.) skimming utensil. [SCUM]

skimp, v t. & i. Supply (person &c.) scantily with food or other necessaries, be parsimonious with (supplies) live parsimoniously **skimp** y a. (*ier iest, ily iness*) scanty insufficient, lean tight. [scrimp]

skin. 1 n. Flexible continuous covering of the body or one layer of this, peel or rind complexion, hide of flayed animal or material made from it, sewn up s. of goat &c as receptacle for wine &c., ships planking or plating (*jump out of* ones s., be beside oneself with joy, surprise &c *save* one s., *keep whole* s. go unhurt *change* ones s., be metamorphosed *would not be in your* s exchange my lot for what threatens you *true* or *inner outer* s., derma, epidermis *thick thin* s., slowness, quickness, to feel criticism or take offence *by* or *with the* s. *of* one's *teeth* by a narrow shave). 2. v t. (-*nn*-). Strip the s. from flay peel, (*keep* ones *eyes skinned* sl. be watchful); pull (jersey &c.) *off* inside out, rid oneself or rid (another) of garment thus cover *over* with or as with s. (of sore &c.) heal *over* with new s. *s. & bone(s)* (*is only* &c. *s. & b.* emaciated) *s-deep* merely superficial (of wound, emotion impression &c.), **skin-flint,** miser *s.-game* (U.S. sl.) swindle. **skin ful** (-ŏŏl) n. (pl -*ls*) contents of wine-s. &c. as much liquor as one can hold (*with a skinful* rather drunk) **skin-ny** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) (esp.) lacking flesh emaciated very thin. [N]

skip[1] 1. v i. & t. (*pp*-). Caper frisk, dance along jump lightly from ground esp. so as to clear skipping rope use skipping rope shift abruptly *from* or *to* a subject or occupation pass *over* without the notice &c. given to other parts or items omit thus to read or observe or deal with omit parts in reading (*skipping lambs children, &c., a graceful skipper s from golf to theology skipped over* or *skipped my name in calling over s. two days* be absent &c. twice *always skips the descriptions judicious skipping is the art of reading*). 2. n. Skipping motion esp. slight jump from toes of one foot with descent on those of the other (*hop s. & jump*) spell of skipping with the rope (sl.) matter in book &c. deserving to be skipped. **skip jack,** jumping toy made from merrythought kinds of jumping insect &c. **skipping rope** (of which skippers hands or two assistants hold the ends & make the middle revolve over his head & below his feet) [E]

skip[2] see foll.

skipp er, n. Captain of ship esp. of small trading ship, captain of side in cricket &c. **skip**[2] n captain of side in curling [Du. (ship)]

skirl. 1. n. Sound of bagpipes. 2. v i. Make s. [Scand.]

skirm ish 1. n. Irregular or unpremeditated fight esp between outlying parts of armies or fleets. 2. v i. Engage in desultory or detached fighting [It. *scaramuccia*]

skirt. 1. n Womans outer garment hanging from the waist or this part of a complete dress (*divided s* loo e trousers resembling s.) part of coat shirt, &c. that hangs below waist edge or border or outlying part (*on the ss of* just inside or outside the boundary of). 2. v t. & i. Go or be situated along the edge of (*s the shore forest,* &c.) coast *along s dancing* with manipulation of long flowing s. **skirting board,** along bottom of room wall *s of beef* &c. diaphragm & other membranes as food. [N (shirt)]

skit, n. Light piece of satire or burlesque (*upon*) [ ]

skitt ish a. (Of horse &c.) playful fidgety excitable nervous, (of persons) sportive given to larks or indiscretions, rebellious against staid propriety [ ]

skit tle, n. One of the nine wooden pins set up to be bowled at in the game of *ss* (*beer & ss* idle enjoyment *ss !* nonsense!), *s.-alley* bowling-alley [ ]

skū a n. A large gull. [N]

skŭlk, v i. Move stealthily or hide or lurk esp with evil intent, shirk danger or duty shelter oneself *behind* others or the law &c. [Scand]

skŭll, n Bony case of the brain the bones of the head, (*thick s.* slow wits) *s. & cross-bones* emblem of death having two thigh bones crossed below a s. *s-cap,* close round cap usu of velvet worn indoors by old men &c. [ ]

skŭnk, n N Amer animal of weasel kind emitting offensive smell when attacked its fur (sl.) mean rascal. [Amer Ind.]

Sku pshtina (-ŏop-) n. Jugo-Slav Parliament. [native]

sky 1. n. The vault of heaven, the firmament, heaven the s. of a country or region esp. with regard to its climate, (often pl *laud to the ss.* highly *a blue leaden stormy s is in the s.* or *ss.* in paradise *under warmer ss., a foreign s*) 2. v t. (*sed*) Hit (cricket-ball) high into the air hang (picture) high on wall. *s blue* a. & n. azure *s.-high* up to the s. (*jump be blown, s.-h.*) **sky'lark,** (n.) the common lark (v i.) play about, play tricks, bally rag **sky'light,** glazed opening in roof or ceiling or sloping wall, *s -line,* outline of hill &c. defined against s. (*on the s.-l.* seen thus), *s. pilot* (sl.) clergyman *s.-rocket* (discharged upwards); *s.-sail,* light sail set above royal **sky scape,** picture with s. as chief feature **sky-scraper** very tall building; *s. writing* legible smoke-trails made by aeroplane as advt. **sky'er** n. high hit at cricket **sky'ey** a. of in, from, reaching blue as, the s.; **sky'ward** a. & adv., **sky'wards** (z) adv [N = cloud]

Skye. *S. terrier* or *S.* a breed of dog [place]

slab n. Flat thin piece of some rigid material. [E]

slack, a. n. & v 1. adj Sluggish remiss, relaxed languid loose (*s water* turn of tide, *s. attendance discipline; am feeling s. today; trade is s.; a s rope*). 2. n. The s. part of a rope s. water; a s. time in trade &c., a spell of inaction; coal-dust (pl.) trousers. 3. v t. & i. Idle or be remiss (colloq.) be remiss with (duty endeavours arch.); slake (lime thirst); make (rope) less taut (often *off away*) fall *off* in vigour speed &c.; (less usu. for) slacken *s. up* reduce speed before stopping. **slack lime,** slaked lime. **slack en** v t. & i. **slack er** n., (esp. sl.) idler, person who scamps his work. [E]

slag, n. Vitreous smelting-refuse, clinkers. [Teut.]

slain See SLAY

slake, v t. Assuage or satisfy (thirst, revenge, &c.) disintegrate (lime) by combination with water [*slack*]

slam. 1. v t. & i. (*mm*). Shut with a bang (*door slams s the window down*) throw or put down &c. with a bang (*s. the book down, on the table*). 2. n. Sound of banging door &c.; winning of every trick in some card-games. [ ]

sla'nder (-ah) 1. n. False report maliciously uttered to person's injury utterance or prevalence of such reports. 2. v t Utter s. about. **sla nderous** (-ah) a. [SCANDAL]

slang 1. n Expressions in common colloquial use but regarded as outside of standard English words or uses of them peculiar to some class of people, (often attrib., as *s. words racing. art schoolboy &c., s.*). 2. v.i. (sl.). Use abusive language to. **slang'y** a. (*ier iest ily, iness*), of the nature of or given to using s., (of manner dress, &c.) loud or flashy [ ]

slant (-ah) v, n. & a. 1 v.i. & t. Be or put in an oblique position, slope. (*the rifle slanting s the rifle, across the chest*) 2. n. Position between horizontal & vertical (*on the s* aslant) 3. adj. (arch.) Slanting **slantin(g)-dic ŭlar** (-ah) a. (sl.) slanting **sla'ntwise** (-ahntwiz) adv aslant. [Scand.]

slap, v, n. & adv 1. v t. (*-pp-*). Strike with palm of hand or so as to make similar noise. 2. n. Such stroke. 3. adv With suddenness or effectiveness or precision or completeness (*run s into,* collide with; *hit me s. in the eye*). *s. bang* abruptly & noisily *slapdash,* recklessly at random **slap'dash** impetuous, happy go-lucky; *s in the face* (fig.) rebuke or rebuff *s -up* (sl.), fine well equipped, in the latest fashion. **slapp'ing** a. (sl.) very fast or big or good (*a slappi g pace, horse dinner*). [Teut.]

slash. 1 v.i. & t. Make sweeping cut(s) with sword knife, whip, &c. (*slashing criticism* outspoken in condemnation); make long gashes in (*slashed sleeve* &c. with slits showing different material). 2. n. Slashing stroke or gash made by it. [ ]

slat, n. Strip of wood or metal, esp one of a set as in Venetian blinds. [foil]

slate. 1 n. Kinds of usu. bluish purple rock easily split into thin flat smooth plates, trimmed plate of this used esp. in roofing or for writing on, the colour of s., (*carlean s.,* fig tabula rasa; *clean the s.,* fig. put oneself in a position to start fresh without commitments). 2. v t. (*table*) Roof with

ss. reprimand (inferior) or criti cize (book, author &c.) severely **slate-club**, mutual benefit society with small weekly contributions *s.-coloured*) *s pencil*, rod of soft s. for writing on s. **slāt'y** a. (*ier -iest ily iness*) [F *esclater* burst]

slatt'ern, n. Untidy woman. **slatt'ernly** a. (*iness*). [F]

slaught'er (-awt) 1 n Killing of animal(s) for food slaying esp. of many persons or animals at once. 2. v t. Kill thus. *s house* shambles. **slaught'erous** (-awt) a. (rhet.) murderous. [N (SLAY)]

Slav (-ahv). 1. n Member of any of the E. Europ. peoples allied in race to the Russians. 2 adj Of the Ss. [native]

slāve. 1 n One who is another's property a human chattel helpless victim *of* or *to* some dominating influence a drudge (arch) a mean creature. 2. v i. Work like a s., drudge, (*at* task *for* living &c.) **slave-driver** overseer of ss. at work, (fig.) exacting employer or master; *s ship* (employed in s. trade) *s States* those of the U S in which slavery prevailed before the civil war *s-trade* procuring transporting & selling of African negroes or others as ss. **slāv'er**[1] n. ship or person engaged in s. trade **slāv'ery** n s's condition s. holding as an institution **slāv'ey** n (sl pl *-eys*) maid-of all work **slāv'ish** a. as of a s. abject, servile (*slavish imitation* &c., with no element of originality). [*Slav* (w ref to servile state of medieval Slavs)]

slāv'er[2] 1 n Saliva running from the mouth, (fig) gross flattery 2. v i & t. Let s flow be slaver in kissing &c., (fig) fawn upon or flatter. [Scand]

slavery slavey slavish See SLAVE

Slavōn'ian, Slavŏn'ic. 1 adj Of the Slavs 2. nn S language or person **Sla'vophil Sla'vophōbe** (-ah) nn. & aa. [SLAV]

slay v t. (*slew* pr *-ōō slain*) Kill (rhet.) [E, = strike]

slĕdge[1] **slĕd sleigh** (slā) 1. nn Vehicle on runners instead of wheels for use esp on snow drawn by animals, pulled or pushed by hand or used in coasting (*sled* esp of those for dragging farm-stuff &c. *sleigh* esp. of runner-carriage, *sledg* general) 2. vv i. & t. Go convey in s. [Du (SLIDE)]

slĕdge[2] n Blacksmith's heavy hammer **sledge hammer** *s* (often attrib & fig *as s h. blows arguments style*) [SLAY]

sleek. 1 adj (Of hair or skin) soft & smooth (of person or animal) s. haired or skinned of well fed comfortable appearance (fig) plausible specious. 2. v t. Make (hair &c. animal person) s by stroking feeding &c. [SLICK]

sleep. 1 n The condition normally recurrent every night & lasting some hours in which the eyes are closed & the nervous system inactive a spell of this, (*sound, deep light, fitful, broken*, &c., *s* *go to s.* fall asleep *in one's s* while asleep; *shall try to get a s. the last long eternal*, &c. *s* death *fall on s* arch. die) 2. v i. & t. (*slĕpt*) Be or fall asleep, have lodgings *for* the night *at* &c., be dormant or inactive, lie in the grave, provide beds &c. for (specified number) (*let sleeping dogs lie* avoid stirring up trouble *where shall we s.?*; *top sleeps* spins so steadily as to seem still *hotel can s 300*). *s. away* pass (time) or get rid of (headache &c.) in s. *sleeping-bag* (in which explorers, soldiers, &c. s. in the open) *sleeping car(riage)* railway carriage with beds; *sleeping-draught* opiate *sleeping partner* (not sharing management), *sleeping-sickness* fatal W Afr disease *s like a log* or *top* s. sound; *s off* recover from (vexation headache, debauch) in s., *s. on, over* (as *s. upon*), *s. the clock* ROUND *s the s. of the just* (joc) s sound *s. upon*, defer deciding (matter) till tomorrow **sleep walker** somnambulist; *s.-walking* **sleep'er** n., sleeping person person whose s. is usu of a specified kind (*light heavy sleeper*) one of the logs on which rails rest. **sleep'lĕss** a., failing to get or give s (*lay sleepless sleepless nights*) vigilant or unresting **sleep'y** a. (*ier -iest -ily iness*) feeling the need or desire of s. habitually indolent or unobservant, (of town &c.) without stir or bustle, (of pears) dry & insipid with over-ripeness; *sleep'yhead* sleepy or inattentive person (esp. in voc.) [E]

sleet. 1. n Snow or hail falling mixed with rain. 2. v.i. im

pers. *It sleets* &c., s. is &c falling

sleet'y a. (*iness*) [E]

sleeve, n. Part of garment that encloses the arm (*turn up* one's *ss.*, prepare for fight or work; *laugh in* one's *s.*, secretly; *have plan, card, weapon, something up* one's *s.* concealed but ready for production at need); *s link* two linked buttons for fastening cuff. (-)**sleeved** (vd) a. [E]

sleigh. See SLEDGE¹

sleight (slit) n. Dexterity artifice (arch.), *s of hand* expert manipulation juggling a juggling trick. [N (SLY)]

slen'der a. (*-er -est*) Of small girth or breadth, slim (*s. stem, waist hand*) scanty meagre, inadequate (*s hopes means foundation*) [E]

slept. See SLEEP

sleuth (slōō) n *s. hound*, bloodhound (esp. fig of detective &c.) [N (SLOT²)]

slew¹ slue, (slōō for *slew²* see SLAY) v t. & i., & n Turn or swing from one direction & esp. from the straight forward or normal position to another (often *round*). [ ]

slice. 1. n. Thin broad piece cut off or out as with a carving knife a share of (*s of bread ham territory the profits*) sliding cut or motion cook's flat scoop 2. v t. & i. (*-ceable*). Cut into ss., take (piece) *off* with carving motion strike (water ball or intr) incorrectly in rowing & golf. [Teut.]

slick, adv (colloq) Without friction completely clean right, (*machine goes very s hit him s in the eye*). [F]

slide. 1 v i. & t. (*slid -dable*). Progress along a smooth surface touching it always with the same part (cf. *roll*), cause to a. thus, s. on the feet on ice with momentum got by run, glide or go smoothly or imperceptibly or unchecked, (*window-sash slides up s the lid in skaters & sliders the years s. past s. from grave to gay into sin let things s* be remiss). 2. n. Act of sliding track for people or toboggans or goods or part of machine to s. on part of machine &c. that slides, slip of glass with object or picture sliding into microscope or magic lantern. *sliding rule*, gauge with two graduated parts adjusted to each other by sliding **sliding scale**, schedule for automatically varying a thing (esp tax, wages,

price) in direct or inverse proportion to another's fluctuations *sliding seat* (in racing boats to lengthen stroke). [E]

slight (lit) a. v & n. 1. adj. Slender frail looking inconsiderable, not much or great or thorough scanty inadequate (*her s. figure, a s. structure; took a s. repast after s inquiry there is not the slightest reason for it*). 2. v t. Treat or speak of as not worth attention fail in courtesy or respect to. 3. n. Marked failure of respect (*to* or *upon* person &c.) [Scand.]

slim, a. (*mm*). Of gracefully slender make, not stout or thick set (sl.) crafty unscrupulously clever [Du.]

slime, n Fine oozy mud or substance of similar consistence. *s. pit* (esp. yielding bitumen)

slim'y a. (*ier iest -ily iness*), of or like or covered with s. slippery, hard to hold repulsively servile. [E]

sling 1. n. Strap used in hurling stones or bullets kinds of appliance for supporting a hanging weight. 2. v t. & i. (*slung*). Hurl (stone &c.) with, use, s.; throw (rare, *s ink* write esp. controversially), suspend hold from above in swinging position, hoist or transfer thus. [E]

slink, v i. (*slunk*). Go stealthily or with sneaking air (*off away by*, &c.) [E]

slip n. Cutting from a plant for grafting or planting scion of a family slim girl or boy (*a mere s. of a girl*) narrow strip of material, narrow piece of paper or printer's proof on such s. [Du.]

slip² 1. v i. & t. (*pp-*). Slide momentarily by accident, lose footing or balance or place thus, make casual mistake go with sliding motion make way unobserved or quietly or quickly (*by in off out past, through* &c.), get away by being slippery or hard to hold or by not being grasped, (*horse's foot slips; mind you don't s often slips in his grammar; blanket slips off bed; how time slips by! a mistake has slipped in he slipped past me, let the chance s.*) let go or discharge or cease to check or hold (*s. anchor* detach ship from it *s an arrow greyhounds s. railway carriage*, uncouple it while train is in motion *cow slips its calf* produces prematurely); pull or push with easy sliding motion or stealthily

is the handcuffs on, one's clothes off, letter into one's pocket, half-a crown into the porter's hand); escape from, give the s. to, (*tog slips his chain, the point had slipped my memory*). 2. n. Act of slipping; casual mistake or un intended transgression; leash for slipping greyhounds, (*give one the s.*, escape him); artificial slope of stone as landing-stage; inclined plane on which ships are built or repaired; (pl.) side openings of theatre stage; one of the fielders (*short, long s.*) behind wicket on off side, (sing. or pl.) this part of field (*at s., in the ss.*); under-bodice, pillow-case. *s. along* (colloq.) go fast; *s. away*, depart without taking leave; *s.-carriage* that is slipped at a station at which the train does not stop; *s. into* (sl.) attack, pummel, denounce; *s.-knot*, one that can be untied by a pull, or one that changes the size of a loop by slipping up & down the cord; *s. off, s. away*, take (garment &c.) off quickly, (of bracelet &c.) fall off; *s. of the pen, tongue*, writing, saying of something one did not intend. **slip shod**, slovenly about the feet, (fig.) careless & inaccurate (of speaker, writer, treatment of facts, method, style, &c.); *s. through one's hands*, evade his grasp. **slip way**, inclined plane in dock. **slipp'er** (n.) loose in-door shoe; skid placed under wagon wheel as drag; (v.t.) chastise (child) with slipper. **slipp-ery** a. (*-iest, -ily, -iness*), (of ground &c. & fig. of subject) hard to move on or treat without slipping, (of object or person) hard to hold on to, (of person) shifty or unreliable. **slipp y** a. (vulg.) slippery (*look slippy*, sl., make haste). [Teut.]

slip'slŏp, n. Sloppy food or talk or sentiment or work. [slop]

slit. 1. v.t. & i. (*slit, -tt-*). Make long cut in, tear or be torn apart lengthwise, cut in strips. 2. n. Long cut, long narrow aperture. [E]

slith'er (-dh-), v.i. (colloq.). Go sliding & bumping (*down* slope &c.). [slide]

sliv'er, n. Slip or splinter of wood. [E]

slŏbb'er. 1. v.i. & t. Run at the mouth, beslaver; display maudlin emotion. 2. n. Slaver; maudlin talk. **slŏbb ery** a. (*-iest, -iness*). [E]

slōe, n. The blackthorn or its bluish black fruit like small plum (*eyes black as ss.*). [E]

slŏg. 1. v.i. & t. (*-gg-*). Hit hard esp. with bat or fist; work or walk doggedly (usu. *on, away*). 2. n. Hard random hit. [ ]

slōg'an, n. Highland war-cry; party catchword; motto, rule to be acted on in life or trade. [Gael.]

sloop, n. Kind of one-masted fore-&-aft rigged ship; *s. of war*, cutter rigged vessel mounting guns. [Du.]

slŏp¹, v.i. & t. (*-pp-*). Spill, flow or let flow over edge of vessel (often *over, out*); wet (floor &c.) thus; *s.-basin* (for cup-dregs at table); *s. over* (fig.) be maudlin; *s. pail* (for bedroom slops). **slop shop** (selling ready made clothes). **slŏpp y** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), wet with rain, pools or slops (*sloppy road, table*), (of food or drink) consisting of slops, (of work) slipshod, (of sentiment &c.) maudlin. **slŏps**, n. pl. dirty or waste water of kitchen or bed room; liquid food or non-alcoholic drinks; wide breeches or sailor's trousers (arch.); ready made clothes, esp. those supplied to sailors from ship's stores. [E]

slŏp², n. (sl.). Policeman. [*ecilop* (*police* backward)]

slōpe. 1. n. Position or direction neither parallel nor perpendicular to the plane of the horizon or other line or plane serving as standard; piece of rising or falling ground; soldier's position with rifle sloped. 2. v.i. & t. (*-pable*). Have or show a rise or fall in a slant (*up, down, off, away*, &c.); place or arrange or make in or at a s. (*s. arms*, place or hold rifles sloping on shoulders); (sl.) make off, saunter (*about* &c.). [E]

sloppy, **slops**, see SLOP.

slosh, SLUSH.

slŏt¹, n. Slit provided in machine &c. for something to be inserted or work in. *s. machine* (operated esp. for automatic retailing of small wares, by the placing of a coin in its s.). [F = hollow of breast]

slŏt², n. Track of deer &c. [N]

slōth, n. Laziness, indolence; kinds of S. Amer. mammal living in trees & of sluggish habits. *s. bear*, an Indian bear. **slōth ful** a. (*-lly*) indolent. [slow]

slouch. 1. n. Lounging ungainly carriage of body; down

ward droop of hat-brim (arch.) sloven lubber (U.S.) poor performer or specimen (*is no s* form of commendation). ~ v i. & t. Stand or go or sit with s. give s. to (hat), (of brim &c.) droop. *s. hat*, with slouched brim. [ ]

slough[1] (-ow) n. Miry place hard to pass through or get out of (often fig of degraded or hopeless state *S. of Despond*, see *Pilgrim's Progress*). **slough'y**[1] (-owl) a. [E]

slough[2] (slŭf) 1. n. Snake's cast skin part cast or moulted by an animal, dead tissue dropping off from living flesh (fig) habit &c. abandoned. 2. v t. & i. Cast off s., drop off (t. & i) as s. (often *off, away*). **slough'y**[2] (lŭf) a. [E]

slo'ven (ŭv), n. Person of careless untidy habits esp. as regards clothes & toilet. **slo'venly** (ŭv) a. (*iness*) careless in person or in methods of work &c. **slo'venry** (ŭv) n. [ ]

slow (-ō) a. adv., & v 1. adj Taking a relatively long time to traverse a distance or do a thing or be done or develop (*s train, with motion, growth s. of speech*; *s. bowler* of s. balls) dull witted, stupid, (*how s. you are!*) uninteresting tedious, (*s game, town*) reluctant or backward *to* do, not prone to anger &c. (*was not s. to defend himself*); (of clock &c.) behind true time (*is s. is five minutes s.*). 2. adv (-*er -est*). Slowly (used when the verb is of less importance than the adverb, e.g *how s. you read! do speak slower my watch goes s.*). 3. v t. & i. Reduce one's speed, reduce the speed of (train &c.), (usu. *down up off*). **slow-coach**, person s. in action, dull of wit, or behind the times *s. match*, s. burning cord for igniting fireworks &c. *s. witted*. [E]

slow worm (slō wŏrm), n. Small reptile between snake & lizard. [E (not f. *slow*)]

sloyd n. Swedish method of training the hands by woodwork. [N (SLEIGHT)]

slŭdge, n. Thick mud **slŭdg'y** a. [ ]

slue. See SLEW[1]

slŭg n Kinds of shell less snail destructive in gardens, roughly formed bullet line of type in linotype printing, *s -abed* (arch.), person who lies late in bed. **slŭgg'ard** n., lazy person; **slŭgg'ish** (-gi) a. slow moving inert, indolent, (*sluggish stream, circulation, temper*) [Scand.]

sluice (-ōōs). 1. n. Sliding gate for adjusting outflow or inflow & so changing level of a body of water, dam or barrier with such gate( ) channel carrying off surplus water; a sluicing. 2. v t. & i. (-*ceable*). Provide with s. gates, let (water) *off* &c. with s. (of water) stream *out* &c. flood or rinse or scour with flow of water (*out, down*, &c.) *s. gate s. valve s way* channel fed from s. [EXCLUDE]

slŭm. 1. n. Dirty crowded poor district in a town. 2. v.i. Visit s.s. esp. for philanthropic purposes. **slŭmm'y** a. (*iness*) [ ]

slŭm'ber, n., & v.i. Sleep (poet. rhet. n. often in pl. *as his ss. were interrupted*). **slŭm'b(e)rous** a., (esp.) soporific, peaceful, tranquil. [E]

slummy See SLUM

slŭmp. 1. n. Sudden large fall in prices or demand. 2. v.i. Fall thus. [ ]

slung slunk. See SLING SLINK.

slŭr 1. v t. (-*rr*-). Make continuous or run into one (syllables, musical notes, written letters, &c.) mark (notes) with s. mark; obscure (distinction) minimize (fact, point), (often *over*). 2. n. Thing that stains reputation or diminishes credit, stigma, (*it is no s upon him to say, put a s. upon*, imply blame to); piece of slurring in pronunciation &c. (Mus.) curved line over notes that are to be slurred. [ ]

slŭsh, slŏsh, n. Thawing snow thin mud, (fig) silly sentiment. **slŭsh'y** a. [ ]

slŭt, n. Slovenly woman; (joc.) girl. **slŭtt'ish** a. [E]

slȳ, a. (-*yer -yest, -yly -yness*) Crafty wily secretive, underhand, (*s. dog* person who keeps his pleasures quiet, *on the s* in secret way); knowing, arch insinuating ironical. **slȳ'boots**, s. person (esp. joc. to child &c.). [N (SLAY)]

slype, n. Covered way esp. from transept to chapterhouse. [ ]

smăck[1] 1 n Flavour that suggests or reminds of something a tincture of spice or dash *of* (*a s of the cask of bravado*) 2 v i. Taste *of* be suggestive or show a tinge *of*, (*s of mace pride*). [E]

smăck[2] n. Sloop esp. for fish

ing. *smacks'man* (-an) owner of or man on s. [Du.]

smack[2] n. v., & adv. 1. n. Sound as of the palm striking a surface or of lips suddenly parted or whip cracked; slap; sounding blow; hard hit at cricket; loud kiss. 2. v.t. & i. Strike (person, face &c., cricket-ball) with palm or something flat; part (lips) audibly (s. one's *lips* over, testify enjoyment of); crack (whip); make a s. 3. adv. (colloq.) = SLAP. **smack'er** n. (esp. sl.) loud kiss, sounding blow; large specimen. [imit.]

small (awl) a. (no adv.). Not large or big (in matter-of-fact use as compared with LITTLE, e.g. *the child is s. for his age* but *what a dear little child!*); of a size or power or importance or number or amount, consisting of s. units, doing something on a s. scale, (*s. waist, voice, worries, audience, bill*; *& s. blame to him*; *& s. wonder*, comments on what has been related; *no s.*, a great; *has s. Latin*, knows little of it; *s. rain*, coming in s. drops; *grains*; *s. farmer, manufacturer*, &c.; *look*, *feel s.*, be humiliated; *in a s. way*, on a s. scale; *the s. of*, the slenderest part of); mean, ungenerous, paltry (*has a s. soul*; *it is s. of you to remind me of it*). *s. & early*, simple evening party. **small-arms**, hand fire-arms; *s. beer*, weak beer, (fig.) trifling matters (esp. *chronicle s.b.*, record trivialities; *think no s.b. of*, admire or be proud of); *s. capitals* or *caps*, letters shaped as capitals but of about the height of the s. letters; *s. change*, silver & copper coins, (fig.) trivial remarks; *s.-clothes* (arch.), knee-breeches; *s. craft*, boats; **small fry**, young fish in a shoal, (fig.) the youngsters of a family or school &c.; **small hours**, night-time after midnight; *s. letter*, a, b, *a*, *b*, &c. (opp. *capital*); *s.-minded*, petty, self-centred, &c.; *s. of the back*, between ribs & haunches; *s.* PICA; **small'pox**, a contagious disease with fever & pustules, often fatal or disfiguring (cf. *vaccination*); *s.*-SWORD; **small talk**, ordinary talk on social occasions. **smalls** (awlz) n. pl. responsions. [E]

smalt (-awlt), n. Glass coloured deep blue with cobalt, pigment made by pounding it, its colour. [SMELT]

smart, a., v., & n. 1. adj. Of some severity, sharp, vigorous, brisk, quick, witted, clever, dextrous, quick & precise in movement, spruce, of fresh or bright or well-dressed or well-groomed or fashionable appearance, of the latest fashion, setting the fashion, (*s. blow, skirmish, trot, pace, debater, saying, dodge, regiment, appearance, garden, clothes, crowd*). 2. v.i. Feel acute pain, be felt as painful, rankle (*my eyes s.*; *smarting under rebuke*; *with mortification*; *the insult, wound, lash, smarts yet*). 3. n. Stinging pain; *s. for*, be made by suffering to repent of; *s. money* (paid &c. as penalty or compensation); *s. set*, of ultra-fashionable people. **smart'en** v.t. & i. (usu. *up*). [E]

smash v., n., & adv. 1. v.t. & i. Break to pieces, bring or come to sudden destruction or disaster, utterly defeat (often *up*; *to atoms* &c.; *s. the china, person's prospects, the enemy*; *jug fell & smashed*; *many firms smashed*, went bankrupt); break a way, go with collision &c. (*through, along* &c., *s. into* collide violently with); bring or drive (fist, weapon, &c.) violently *down, into, on to*, &c.; hit (lawn tennis ball) violently downwards over net; make this stroke. 2. n. Breaking to pieces or the sound of it, violent fall or collision or blow, sudden disaster or ruin or bankruptcy (*go to s.*, suffer this); smashing stroke in lawn tennis. 3. adv. With a s. (esp. *go s. into*). *s.-up*, complete s. **smash'er** n. (esp. sl.) heavy blow or fall or telling argument. [imit.]

smatt'ering n. A slight knowledge of something. **smatt'erer** n. person with a s., esp. of many subjects. [ ]

smear 1. v.t. & i. Daub (grease &c. *on* surface, surface *with* grease &c.); stain (surface) or obscure lines of (writing &c.) thus; (of grease, wet ink, &c.) make a s., be blurred. 2. n. Mark left by smearing. **smear'y** a. (-ily, -iness). [E]

smeech, smitch n. Smell of burning. [E]

smell 1. n. The sense peculiar to the nose; the quality perceived by this, any variety of such s., act of inhaling to test s. (*agreeable to the s.*; *the s. of cooking*; *a fragrant, disgusting, s.*; *take a s. at it*). 2. v.i. & t. (smelt[1]). Possess or exercise sense of s., perceive or

strike smartly on ball of thumb esp. as gesture of derision *at*. *s off* break (t. & i.) off with s. *s off* one's *nose* or *head* cut his words short with retort &c. *s out*, say abruptly & angrily. **snap shot**, (n.) shot fired without time for deliberate aim, taking of photograph with hand camera working instantaneously or picture so got, (v.t. & i., -tt-) take such photograph, get such photograph of. *s to* close (i. & t.) with s.; *s up* anticipate others in securing, interrupt (speaker). **snapp'ish** a. (of dog or irritable person) given to snapping, (of speech) petulant. **snapp'y** a. (colloq.; -ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) having the quality of s. [Teut.]

snare. 1. n. Trap esp. of the running noose kind for small animals; (fig.) something that tempts or deceives or is meant to do so. 2. v.t. (-rable) Take in s. (in lit. sense or with conscious metaphor; cf. *ensnare*). [N]

snarl. 1. v.i. & t. (Of dog) show teeth & growl; (of person) speak ill-temperedly or cynically, express (dissent &c.) thus, utter or say *out* thus. 2. n. Act or sound of snarling, snarled remark &c. [imit.]

snatch. 1. v.t. & i. Seize quickly or eagerly or unexpectedly, take thus *up* or *down* or *away* or *off* or *from*, secure with difficulty or at favourable moment, (*s food*, *a kiss*, person's *hat off*, *victory from defeat* or *out of the fire*, *a nap*); make a s. *at* (*s. at straws*, try anything in extremities). 2. n. Sudden outstretching of hand to get something, sudden endeavour, short burst or spell, (*make a s. at*, try to s.; *works by ss.*, *heard ss. of song*, *get a s. of sleep*). **snatch'y** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) in short spells, variable, not continuous. [E]

sneak. 1. v.i. & t. Go furtively (*in*, *past*, &c.); (school sl.) peach; (sl.) carry off unobserved, filch. 2. n. Cowardly underhand person; telltale; ball bowled to run along ground at cricket. *s.-thief* (stealing from open doors, windows, &c.). **sneak'ing** a. (esp., of feelings such as kindness) persisting in spite of repression or reason. [ ]

sneer. 1. n. Derisive smile or remark. 2. v.i. & t. Put on or utter s. (often *at*); affect by sneering (*s. person down*, his *reputation away* &c.). [imit.]

sneeze. 1. n. Explosive sound involuntarily made when the nostrils are irritated. 2. v.i. Make s. (*not to be sneezed at*, worth having or considering). [E]

snick. 1. v.t. Make slight cut in; (Crick.) deflect (ball) with touch from side of bat. 2. n. Such cut or touch. [ ]

snick'er. 1. v.i. Neigh or whinny gently; = SNIGGER. 2. n. Such sound. [imit.]

snickersnee' n. (joc.) Long knife. [Du. = thrust or cut]

snide (sl.) 1. adj. Counterfeit, bogus. 2. n. S. jewellery or money. *snides'man*, utterer of false coin. [ ]

Snid'er, n. A breechloading rifle of early pattern. [person]

sniff. 1. v.i. & t. Draw in air audibly with nose to prevent its running or test smell or check tears or express disapproval; draw (air, water, smell, often *in* or *up*) into nose, smell (flower &c.) thus; *s. at*, smell, show disapproval or suspicion of. 2. n. Act or sound of sniffing; a breath *of* air &c. **sniff'y** a. (colloq.; -iness) disdainful, not devoid of bad smell. [imit.]

snigg'er (-g-). 1. n. Half-suppressed laugh esp. at indecent innuendo. 2. v.i. Laugh thus (*at*, *over*). [imit.]

snip. 1. v.t. & i. (-pp-). Cut with scissors. 2. n. Such cut, piece snipped off; (colloq.) tailor. [ ]

snipe. 1. n. (collect. sing. for pl.) Marsh game-bird with long straight bill & angular flight. 2. v.i. & t. Go s.-shooting; (Mil.) fire shots from cover or at night into enemy's camp or at individuals, shoot at or kill or hit thus. [E]

snipp'et, n. Small piece cut off; (pl.) short paragraphs, odds & ends of information. **snipp'ety** a. [snip]

snip-snap-snor'um n. A round card-game. [Teut.]

sniv'el. 1. v.i. (-ll-). Run at the nose; show maudlin or hypocritical emotion, be lachrymose. 2. n. Running mucus; lachrymose state or talk; cant. [F]

snob, n. Person whose conduct or opinions are influenced by the acceptance of social position or wealth or success in place of merit as a criterion. **snobb'ery** n.; **snobb'ish** a. [ ]

snood, n. (Sc.) fillet for the hair

ay of the short lines attaching hooks to sea fishing line. [L]

snook, n. [L]. Derisive gesture of putting thumb to nose & spreading fingers (*cock a s.*, make this). **snook'er**¹ n., a billiard table game (*snookered*, having one's object-ball covered by an other). **snook'er**² n. (sl.) first-term cadet at Woolwich. **snooze** v.i. & n. (colloq.) nap, doze. [ ]

snore, 1. n. Rattling or grunting noise often made by sleepers in breathing. 2. v.i. Make this. **snort**, (n.) explosive sound made in driving breath violently out through nose esp. by horses or by indignant or incredulous person, similar sound emitted e.g. by steam engine, (v.i. & t.) make this, express (defiance &c.) or say out or utter with it. **snort'er** n. esp. (sl.) violent gale, performance &c. remarkable for force &c. [imit.]

snot, n. (vulg.) Mucus of nose. **s.-rag** (vulg.) handkerchief. **snott'y**, (adj.) vulg.) running with s., despicable (n. naut. sl.) midshipman. [E]

snout, n. Beast's nose & mouth, (contempt.) person's nose (fig.) pointed front or nozzle of something. [E]

snow (-ō), 1. n. The light white flakes in which frozen vapour falls to earth, falling of s., layer of s. on ground (*rain, sleet, s., & hail*; *we shall have s.*; *s. 3 ft deep*); white quality or colour, white substance e.g. white hair & kinds of pudding & ointment. 2. v.i. & t. (impers.) it *snows* *will s.*, &c. s. falls &c.; fall or sprinkle like s.; turn (hair) white. **snow-ball**, (n.) s. pressed or rolled into hard ball esp. as missile, cumulative method of money raising &c. in which each contributor &c. undertakes to find so many more, the guelder rose, (v.i. & t.) throw snowballs at, have game of this; *s.-blind(ness)* owing to glare of s.-covered ground; *s.-bound*, unable to travel &c. for s.; *s.-capped* (of mountain &c.); *s.-drift*, bank of s. heaped by wind; **snow drop** early white flowered plant; *snowed in* imprisoned by s.; *snowed up* imprisoned or blocked by s.; *s. fall*, (esp.) amount that falls as measured by gauge; *s. field* permanent expanse of s.; *s. flake*; *s. line* level above which s. lies permanently in a region; *s. man*, figure made of s. & set up; **snow-on-the-mountain** kinds of white flowered plant; *s. plough* pushing s. aside to clear track; **snow shoes**, boards or strung frames attachable to feet for walking on s. without sinking in; *s.-storm*; *s. under* overwhelm (as) with s. (esp. fig. of adverse vote &c.); *s. white*. **snow'y** (-ōĭ) a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness), tending to s., s.-covered &c., s. white (*snowy owl* the great white owl). [E]

snub, v. n. & a. 1. v.t. (-bb-). Reprove (subordinate) with sharp words, rebuff with words or coldness. 2. n. A snubbing; (rare) a s. nose. 3. adj. (of nose) Short & stumpy or turned up; *s.-nosed*. [N]

snuff¹ 1. n. Charred part of or black excrescence on wick of lighted candle. 2. v.t. & i. Rid (wick, candle) of s., put *out* or trim with snuffers or fingers; *s. out* (sl.), die. **snuff'ers** (-z) n. pl., wick trimming scissors (often *pair of snuffers*). [E]

snuff², 1. v.i. & t. Sniff (now rare, & only in lit. senses); take s. 2. n. Powdered tobacco for sniffing up as stimulant or sedative (*take s.*, use this; *up to s.*, sl. not childishly ignorant or innocent) medicinal powder similarly used. *s.-box* (esp. for carrying s. in pocket); *s. colour* dark yellowish brown; *s. coloured*. **snuff'er** n. habitual s. taker. **snuf'fle** (v.i. & t.) make sniffing sounds, speak like one with a cold, speak with nasal twang esp. in affected piety, utter thus (often *out*); (n.) snuffling utterance or sound. **snuff'y** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness) (esp.) discoloured with s. taking. [Du.]

snuffers, see SNUFF¹. **snuffle, snuffy** SNUFF².

snug a. (-gg-) Sheltered, well enclosed or packed in or fixed in place, comfortable, (*as s. as a bug in a rug*) (of income, post, &c.) sufficing for comfort. **snugg'ery** (-g-) n. person's private room arranged for comfort, bar parlour of inn. **snug'gle** v.i. & t. lie or draw close for warmth or in affection (often *up, in*). [ ]

sō, adv., conj. int. & pron. 1. adv. In that way in the position &c. described or implied, in the same way (corresp. to *thus* as *that* to *this*; *you will never do it so*; *is that so?*; *he is better so*; *quite just so*, forms of agreement; *not so* form of dissent; *if*

(of character condition, &c.) flabby feeble, luxurious, effeminate, silly half witted, (s. habits muscles, I think he is a bit s.) (Phonet.) sibilant (hard s. g as in gum gem) or voiced (d, t, are s. hard). 2. n. Silly weak person. 3. adv (-er -est). Softly (play softer plea.e falls, so as to take no hurt lie s. on a bed &c.). 4. int. (arch.) announcing or asking a pause for thought &c. (often but s.!) s. answer conciliatory reply to quarrelsome speech s. breathing smooth BREATHING, soft corn, moist thickening of skin between toes s drink (non alcoholic; U S.); softer sex, women s goods, textiles s.-headed silly, s hearted compassionate s job (sl.) work light in proportion to the pay &c. s mutes b, d g s nothings compliments or love-talk; soft palate, back of palate; s. PEDAL; s. raiment (as mark of luxury) s. ROE² soft sawder (i.e. solder) flattery blarney s. sex, women soft soap, liquid soap (fig) flattery s.-spoken, gentle-voiced or avoiding vehemence of expression s. TACK s thing a job s things compliments or love making s water (free from mineral salts & so good for washing & cooking) s. wicket, moist or sodden cricket-pitch. soften (saw'fn) v.i. & t. (softening of the brain, a disease) so fty (saw) n., half witted person. [E]

sŏgg'y (g-) a. (Of ground) waterlogged, swampy [ ]

sohō¹ int. announcing a discovery &c. [F]

Sohō² n. London district associated with foreign restaurants &c. [place]

soi disant (see Ap.), a. Self styled, pretended. [F wd]

soil¹ 1. v t. & i. Smear or stain with dirt &c., tarnish defile. (s. one's hands with, fig., lower oneself by dealings with) show stains &c. 2. n. Dirty mark. soil-pipe, sewage or waste water pipe. soil'less (11) a. [L sus pig]

soil² n. The ground, upper layer of earth, mould, (one's native s. own country rich, light poor &c., s; a few loads of s). -soiled (ld) a. [L solium seat]

soirée (swā'rā) n. Evening party esp. for talk or discussion. [L serus late]

soixante-quinze (see Ap.) n. French 75-millimetre gun. [F = 75]

sojourn (sŭj ern). 1 n. Temporary stay at a place 2. v.i. Make a s. (in, at among with, there, &c.) [SUB DIURNAL]

Sōl¹ n. (joc.) The sun. [L]

sōl². See DO¹

sŏl'ace, n & v t. (-cable). Comfort in distress or disappointment or tedium (s oneself &c., find relief in find s in). [SOLATIUM]

sōl an n. S. or s. goose, gannet. [N]

sōl'ar a. Of or reckoned by the sun (s. myth primitive tale symbolizing s. phenomena; s. plexus nerves at pit of stomach; s. system, the sun & planets). [SOL¹]

solā'tium (-shĭ) n. (pl. -ia). Sum &c. received as compensation. [L, = solace]

sōl a tōp i, n. Indian pith helmet. [Hind.]

sold. See SELL.

so'lder (sŏd-) 1. n. Fusible alloy used in joining the edges of less fusible metal (soft s., BR, SOFT sawder) 2. v t. Join with s. [SOLID]

sōl dier (jer). 1. n. Member of army private or N.C.O in army (also common s) military commander of specified ability; (the UNKNOWN s; play at ss., of children or joc. of volunteers &c. toy ss., as playthings; old s., fig. person of experience esp. as claiming to dictate to tiros is a great, no, &c., s) (sl.) red herring 2. v i. Serve as s. (usu. in gerund, as go be sick of soldiering) s. ant one of fighting section of ant colony s crab hermit-crab; s. of Christ, active or proselytizing Christian s. of fortune serving any State &c. that will pay him. sōl dierlike, sōl'dierly, (-jer-) aa. sōl diership (jer) n., military skill sōl diery (jerĭ) n. ss, as a class (a rapacious &c. soldiery). [SOU]

sōle¹ 1. n. Kinds of flat fish under surface of foot, part of shoe or stocking below this; lower surface or base or floor of certain things (e g plough, engine, golf club) 2. v t. (-lable). Provide (boot) with s. [L solea]

sōle², a. One & only exclusive or restricted to a single person &c. (At a. reason is this has the s. right of selling it) (arch.) alone, unique [L solus]

sŏl ĕcism, n. Flagrant offence

... grammar, idiom, or etiquette. **sol'ecist** n. **solecis'tic** a. (-ically). [Gk]

sol'emn (-m), a. (-ness). Accompanied with ceremony, mysteriously impressive, weighty, grave or deliberate, pompous, (e.g. *cathedral truth promise*). **solem'nity** n., a rite, solemness. **sol'emnize** v.t. (-zable) celebrate (festival) duly, perform (rite, e.g. wedding). **solemniza'tion** n. [L]

sol-fa' (-ah). 1 n. Use of the note-names (see DO[1]) in singing. 2 v.t. & i. (-a'd). Sing thus & not with words. [DO[1]]

solic'it, v.t. & i. Ask repeatedly or urgently, importune, request, invite, express wish for, (of prostitute) make or address with advances, (e.g. *person*, *thing*, *person for thing*, *thing of person*, *person to do*). **solicita'tion** n. **solic'itor** n. (esp.) member of the branch of the legal profession chiefly concerned with advising clients & preparing their cases (cf. *barrister*); *Solicitor General*, Crown law-officer below Attorney General. **solic'itous** a. anxious, troubled, concerned (usu. *about*, *for* &c.); eager *to* do, desirous *of*. **solic'itude** n. being solicitous. [L *sollicitus* anxious]

sol'id. 1. adj. (-er, -est). Of stable shape (opp. *liquid*, *fluid*), of such material throughout (opp. *hollow*), of the same material throughout (opp. *plated* &c.), of strong material or construction or build (opp. *flimsy*, *slender* &c.), sound or reliable or real (opp. *specious* &c.), of three dimensions (opp. *linear*, *superficial*, &c.) (e.g. *food*, *tires*, *silver*, *door*, *arguments*, *figure*; *ice is s. water*; *for a s. hour* without intervals; *go* or *be s. for* be united or act together in favour of; *have you any s. grounds for supposing?*; *a man of s. sense*). 2. n. A body or substance of stable shape (e.g. *liquids*); (Geom.) a body or magnitude of three dimensions (*point*, *line*, *surface*, *s.*; *regular s.*, bounded by equal & regular planes inclined at equal angles, & see TETRAHEDRON). **solidar'ity** n. community of interests, feelings, & action. **solid'ify** v.t. & i. (*-fiable*) make or become s. **solidifica'tion** n. **solid'ity** n. [L *solidus*]

solil'oquy n. Talking to oneself, piece of such talk. **solil'oquize** v.i. indulge in s. [SOLE[2], LOCUTION]

sol'itary. 1. adj. (-ily, -iness). Living alone, not gregarious, without companion, unfrequented, single, lonely, sole, (e.g. *habits*, *ways*; *s. walk*, *valley*, *instance*; *s. confinement*, complete isolation of prisoner). 2. n. A recluse. **solitaire'** n., a recluse (rare), a gem set by itself or in a setting, & c. alone, & with it, kinds of game for single player, esp. one with marbles on a board. **sol'itude** n. being s., a s. place. [SOLE[2]]

sō'lō, n. (pl. -os). Song or instrumental piece for single performer with or without subordinate accompaniment (similarly & somet. = the performers, or any set of so many persons or things: *duet* 2; *trio* 3; *quartet* 4; *quintet* 5; *sestet* or *sextet* 6; *septet* 7; *octet* 8; *nonet* 9); *s. (whist)*, whist in which one player opposes three or undertakes certain other tasks. **sō'loist** n. [SOLE[2]; the series from L numerals]

Sol'omon, n. A sage (*he is no S.*, is stupid). **Solomon's seal**, a flowering plant. [See *1 Kings* iii]

sol'stice, n. Either time (*summer*, *winter s.*, about 21st June, 22nd Dec.) at which sun is farthest from equator & appears to pause before returning. **solsti'tial** (-shl) a. (-lly). [SOL[1], STATION]

sol'uble, a. (-bly). Dissolvable in liquid (often *in*), (of problem) solvable. **solubil'ity** n. [SOLVE]

sō'lus, pred. a. Alone, unaccompanied, (esp. in stage directions, *enter King s.*; *found myself s.*; prop. of male only). [L]

solu'tion (-lōō-), n. Dissolving or being dissolved, conversion of solid or gas into liquid state by mixture with a liquid called the solvent or menstruum, this state of mixture, the liquid so formed, (e.g. *in water is the best method*; *in s.*, fig. of ideas &c., in a state of flux, unsettled; *a strong*, *weak*, *s.*, with small, large, proportion of the solvent); solving of or way to solve a problem &c. (*awaits s.*; *cannot find a s. of*, *for*, *to*); *s. of continuity*, separation between normally continuous or united parts. [foll.]

solve, v.t. (-vable). Find or supply the answer to or way out of (problem, difficulty, &c.). **solvabil'ity** n. **sol'vent**, (adj.) capable of acting as the menstruum of a SOLUTION, tending to loosen the

hold of beliefs &c. having money enough to meet one's liabilities (n.) a menstruum (see SOLUTION) an agency that saps belief &c. (of) **sŏl'vency** n being peculiarly solvent. [L *solvo* loosen]

sŏm'bre (-ber) a. Gloomy dismal dark-coloured. [F]

sŏmbrer'o (-ārō) n (pl. -os). Broad brimmed hat. [Sp. wd]

some (sŭm, sum, acc. to emphasis) a. pron. & adv 1. adj. An unspecified amount or number of an unknown or unnamed (often *or other*) an appreciable or considerable amount of any that may be chosen or available conjecturally or approximately the specified number or amount, (sl. & U.S.) of surpassing magnitude or quality (*s. butter people s. fool or other has broken it do have s. pity on our nerves cost me s. pains must find s. way out of it is s. 20 miles off this is s. war, picture!*) 2. pron. S. people, s. specimens of the class in question, (often in contrast with others or with s. repeated or preceding as *s. say one thing & others another s. are iron & s. steel*) s. something (*have just drunk s.*); s. number or amount *of* 3. adv (sl. & U.S.) Somewhat, rather a good deal, (*he seemed annoyed s.*). **some'body** s. person a person of importance *s. day* on a day that will come (esp. in promises, prophecies, &c.) *s. few* a small number **some'how** (*or other*) in a way or for a reason or other *s. more* an additional supply &c. **some one** *somebody s. one* a particular unnamed (*devote yourself to s. o. subject*) **something** (n.) a thing (esp. as substitute for more precise term as *there is s.-t.* i.e. some truth *in it a drop of s.-t.* i.e. of s. drink *that is s.-t.* s. consolation &c. *he is s.-t.* i.e. holder of a post *in the Customs or s.-t.* admission that previous word may need correction, as *was made a bishop or s.-t.* *think s.-t. of oneself* put one's merit high *see s.-t. of* esp., come into social contact with) (adv) rather (esp. in *s.-t. like* not unlike; *s.-t. like a hit* &c., a very fine one) *s. time*, for or at a time (*have wait & s. t. will see about it s. t.*) **some time**, (with titles or occupations) former(ly), quondam **sometimes** at s. times *s. way* in a way **some'what**, in a degree (*is s.-w. hasty*) a certain amount (*loses s.-w. of its force*) *some'when* (rare) at a time **some where**, in or at to a place *somewhither* (arch) to a place. [E]

so'mersault, -sĕt, (sŭ) Acrobatic feat of turning heels over head with a spring into the air & alighting on feet. [L *supra* above SALIENT]

So'mersĕt House (sŭ) London building used for keeping of proved wills & Inland revenue offices. [place]

sŏmnăm'bulism, n. Walking about or performance of other normally waking actions during sleep. **sŏmnăm'bulist** n. **sŏmnămbŭlis'tic** a. (-ically) [foll. AMBLE]

sŏm'nolent, a. Half asleep inducing sleep. **sŏm'nolence** n. [L *somnus* sleep]

son (sŭn) n. One's male child one of the progeny or the spiritual descendants or the devotees or slaves *of* (*is his father's s.*, resembles him in looks or character *the S. Christ my s.*, paternal form of address from priest or older person *ss. of Abraham, France* &c. the Hebrews, French, &c. *s. of Mars Belial* &c soldier villain, &c. *ss. of darkness, toil* &c.). *s. & heir* esp eldest s.; **son in-law** daughter's husband *s. of a gun* (naut. abusive epithet); *S. of God* Christ **Son of Man**, Christ, (*s o.m.*) any man (pl. *ss. of men* mortals) *s. of the soil* countryman recognizable native of a district. [E]

sŏn'ant. 1. adj. (phonet.) Involving voice (*b is s. p is not*). 2. n. A s. letter **sona'ta** (nah) n. (mus.), instrumental piece in several movements. [SOUND¹]

sŏng n. Singing vocal music set of words esp. in verse for singing, poetry, a poem (*burst into s. renowned in s. sell or buy thing go for a s.* or *an old s.*, at an absurdly low price) *s. bird*, of the singing kinds; *s. of degrees* title (of doubtful meaning) of each of the Psalms cxx-cxxxiv, *S. of Solomon or of Ss.* an O. T. book. **sŏng'ster** n., singer s. bird, poet **sŏng'stress** n [sing]

sŏnn'ĕt, n Piece of verse containing fourteen ten-syllable lines rhymed according to one of several schemes (loosely) any short poem. **sŏnneteer'** (n.) composer of ss. (v i. & t.) write ss., celebrate in ss., address ss. to. [SOUND¹]

so'nny (sŭ-) n. (colloq.). Small boy (esp. as voc.). [son]

sonŏr'ous, a. Having a resonant or rich or powerful sound; sonor'ity n. [SOUND]

soon adv. (-er, -est). After no long interval of time, shortly; (with later) relatively early (after as or in compar.); readily or lief (we shall s. know; the end s. came; he died s. after midnight or after he did or after; why must you go so s.?; as or so s. as, immediately that, as early as; no sooner than, inversion of as s. as; as had no sooner uttered it than he fell dead; no sooner said than done, act followed word at once; the sooner the better; sooner or later, in prophecies of what will happen for certain but at uncertain date; I would sooner die than do it; would just as s. not go). [E]

soot, 1. n. The black powdery substance suspended in smoke or deposited by it on surfaces. 2. v.t. Mark with s.; apply s. as fertilizer &c. to. [E]

sooth, n. (arch.). Verity, the truth, (s. to say, if truth must be told; in s. or in good s., truly). sooth'sayer, -saying, diviner, divination. soothe (-dh) v.t. (-thable), calm (person, nerves, passions), alleviate (pain), humour (person, vanity); sooth'er (-dh-) n., (esp.) rubber teat used for quieting infants. [E]

soot'y, a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). Of soot, black as or with soot, (of colour) having a blackish tinge. [SOOT]

sŏp, 1. n. Piece of bread &c. soaked in gravy &c. (s. in the pan, fried bread); bribe offered to pacify (esp. a s. to Cerberus). 2. v.t. & i. (-pp-). Soak (bread &c.); take up (water &c.) by absorption; drench (esp. in part.); be wet through (often as adv. as sopping wet). [E]

sŏph'ist, n. Paid teacher of philosophy in ancient Greece; reasoner willing to avail himself of fallacies that will help his case. sŏph'ism n., a false argument meant to deceive. sophis'tic(al) aa. (-ically). sŏph'istry n., use of sophisms, a sophism. sophis'ticāte v.t. & i., spoil the simplicity or purity or naturalness of, corrupt or adulterate or tamper with. sophisticā'tion, sophis'ticātor nn. [Gk sophos wise]

sŏporif'ic, 1. adj. (-ically). Sleep-producing. 2. n. A s. drug or agency. [L sopor sleep]

sŏpp'y, a. (-iest). Soaked, swampy, wet. [SOP]

sopra'nō (-ah-), n. (pl. -os). See BASS². [ITAL.]

-sor. See -OR.

sor'cery, n. Witchcraft. sor'cerer, sor'ceress, nn., man, woman practising s. [SORT]

sord'id, a. (-est rare). (Of surroundings &c.) squalid & mean & humiliating; (of motives & conduct & persons) inspired by low & esp. mercenary or selfish ideals. [L = dirty]

sōre, a., n., & adv. 1. adj. (Arch.) grievous (s. trouble, perplexity, pain); suffering bodily or mental pain, or painfully sensitive to a touch or allusion, owing to wounds or bruises or failure &c. (feel s.; has a s. foot; conscience; s. point, subject, apt to cause irritation; (s.) like a bear with a s. head, grumpy); (of parts of body) with the skin broken or inflamed or ulcerated (s. skin, eyes, throat; a s. place, abrasion, cut, ulcer, &c.). 2. n. A s. place (esp. with suppuration; often fig. of moral evils &c.) or subject (old s., half forgotten quarrels &c.). 3. adv. (arch.). Grievously (usu. preceding p.p., as s. afflicted, let & hindered). [E]

sorit'es (-z) n. Chain-syllogism (e.g. A cat is a quadruped; A quadruped is an animal; An animal is a substance; Therefore a cat is a substance). [Gk sōros heap]

sorra. See SORROW adv.

sŏ'rrel n. Kinds of sour-leaved herb. [Teut. (SOUR)]

sŏ'rrow (-ō) n., v., & adv. 1. n. Mental pain or what causes it (s. for at over &c.; the Man of ss., Christ). 2. v.i. Feel s., mourn. 3. adv. (Ir. colloq., often sorra). Not, never, the devil a (s. a one did I see). sŏ'rrowful (-ō-f-) a. (-lly), feeling or causing s. [E]

sŏ'rry, a. (-ier, -iest). (Pred. only) pained at or regretful or repentant over something, feeling pity for some one, (am s. for it; to hear it; that I did it; I did it; about it; for you or your disappointment; s. for oneself, dejected; say you are s. & I will forgive you; I am s.; I am so s.; so s., s., apologies for slight offence); (literary) ridiculously bad, stirring amused contempt or pity (a s. steed, knave, hat, excuse, in s. plight). sŏ'rrily adv. sŏ'rriness n. (in last sense only). [SORE]

sort, 1. n. A kind or variety (*people tools, of all ss. of every* or *any* or *this* or *that s.*; *something nothing, of the s.*, esp., forms of qualified assent, flat denial; *this s. of person, these sort of people* a person people, like this, these *in some s.*, to a certain extent *a s. of war* &c. *a war* &c. *of a s* or colloq *of ss.*, not fully deserving the name *s of vibrates s of moist* colloq., vibrates, moist, as it were or so to speak *he is a good s.*, colloq., is genial &c. *that s your s.* colloq., that is the way to do it) *out of ss.* not in one's usual health. 2. v t. & i. Arrange in sets according to size or quality or other standard; pick *out* as of one s., (arch.) suit or comport *with*, be of the same s. [L *sors* lot]

sort'ie (-ē) n. Sally of besieged party [F wd]

sorti'tion, n. Lot-casting distribution by lot. [SORT]

-sory See -ORY

SOS (ĕs ō ĕs) wireless code-signal of extreme distress. [arbitrary]

sostenu'tō (-ōō-). See ACCELERANDO

sŏt, n. Man constantly stupid with drink. **sŏtt'ish** a. [F = fool]

sŏtt'ō vō ce (-chĕ) adv In an undertone. [It. wds]

sou (sōō) n. The French half penny (*not a s.*, no money). [SOLID]

soubrette (sōōbrĕt') n. Maid servant in comedy [F]

sou chong (sōōsh) n. A choice tea. [Chin.]

Soudanese (sōōdanēz'). 1. adj Of the Soudan. 2. n. A S. native. [*Soudan*]

soufflé (sōōf'lā), n. Kinds of dish containing beaten white of egg & baked till this forms a brown puffy top. [F wd]

sough (sŏŏh, sow sŭf). 1. n. Sighing or moaning of wind 2. v i. Make a s. [E]

sought. See SEEK.

soul (sōl) n. The immaterial part of man regarded as immortal or as subject to salvation & damnation or as animating the body or as existing independently of it or as the true self or as the organ of emotion & thought & will, a human being (after *not a, every* numbers, &c.), a person with such &-such a s., an *honest* or *good* or other such creature, the essence or life or inspiration *of*, (*commend one's s. to God* said of dying man, *'pon my s.*, as I hope to be saved *keep s. & body together* manage to sustain life; *the abode of departed ss. cannot call his s. his own*, is completely dominated by another *has no s.* lacks passion &c., *not a s.* must be told *sank with 200 ss. on board all the great ss. of antiquity be good s. & help me he is the s. of honour* is honour personified *Jones was the s. of the party; the s. of commerce is upright dealing*)

soul'less (sōl l) a. (esp.) destitute of the humane emotions [E]

sound¹. 1. n. Audible air vibration, impression made by this on the sense of hearing variety of this associated with any particular source, idea of something conveyed by words, mere words or barking or the like, (*s. travels slower than light; not a s. was heard; judging by the s. only sweet, musical, consonantal, s.; the s. of his voice, hail trumpets gnawing the plan has no very inviting s. s. & fury*). 2. v.i. & t. Emit s. have characteristic s., seem by s. to be, (of description &c.) convey specified impression, (*the trumpet shall s.; sounds like thunder bell sounds cracked or as if it were cracked; opinions plans s. silly strange, promising* &c.) (part.) of imposing s. or import (*sounding rhetoric, titles promises*); produce s. from (bugle, bell &c.), give signal thus for (*retreat, assembly alarm*, &c.), utter or emit (note, knell, &c.) celebrate (person's *praises*), pronounce (*how do you s. the gh in sough?*); test condition of (heart, lungs, person) with stethoscope &c. *sounding-board*, placed over pulpit &c. to assist the voice *s. PROOF* [L *sonus*]

sound². 1. adj. Free from disease or defects or blemishes or corruption or heresy of good quality throughout, thorough, reliable, not fallacious, (of sleep) free from restlessness & dreams, (colloq., pred. only) s. asleep, (*s. in wind & limb; safe & s.*, uninjured, *s. machine boots, fruit, morals wine, thrashing theologian, reasoning is he s. on free trade, the Trinity?* does he hold the orthodox views on them?; *the child is s. already*, fast asleep). 2. adv Soundly (only in *s. asleep sleep s.*) [E]

sound³. 1. n. A strait (esp. in names, as *Plymouth S.*) swim-

-ing bladder of cod & some other fishes; kind of surgical probe. 2. v.t. & i. Measure depth of sea &c., measure depth of (sea &c.) with the lead; examine with surgical s.; try to elicit the views o. (on, as to about, a question or contemplated proposal). **sound'ings** (-z) n. pl., depth of sea &c. as taken with the lead; part of sea not too deep for ordinary sounding (up to about 100 fathoms). [L. = swimming]

soup (soop) n. Liquid food made by stewing bones, meat, vegetables &c. (*in the s.*, sl. in difficulties). *s. plate* (of deep shape); *s.-kitchen*, *-ticket* (for distribution of s. gratis or cheap to the needy). [F]

soup'çon (soo'sawṅ) n. A dash or trace or tinge (*of* garlic, malice &c.). [F (SUSPICION)]

sour (-owr). 1. adj. Tasting like unripe fruit or vinegar or whey; (of bread, soup &c.) spoilt by fermentation &c.; (of smell) suggestive of such spoiling; (of soil) dank; (of looks, temper, persons) peevish or morose or crabbed; (*s. grapes*, *the grapes are s.*, said of the consolation got by depreciating what is out of one's reach). 2. v.t. & i. Turn s. (esp. in last sense, as *soured by adversity*). [F]

source (sōrs) n. Place from which stream issues, fountain head; origin, place of origin, prime cause, (*the ss. of the Nile*; *has its s. in envy*; *trace the rumour to its s.*; *is a s. of annoyance*). [SURGE]

souse, v., n., & adv. 1. v.t. & i. Put in pickle (*soused mackerel*); send or go with a plunge into liquid, throw (liquid) in a mass (*over*, *into*, &c.). 2. n. Plunge into liquid; sound of this, (*with a s.*). 3. adv. With a s. (*fell s. into the canal*). [SALT]

soutane (sōōtahn') n. Long buttoned gown worn by R. C. priests as outer garment. [L *subtus* under]

souteneur (sōōtenĕr') n. Man living on a prostitute's earnings. [F wd]

south, adv., n., & a. corresponding to NORTH with opposite sense (abbr. *S.*) & with similar compounds (e.g. *s.-east*, *s. by west*; see POINTS of compass) & similar derivatives (for which see NORTHERLY &c.) as **sou'therly** (sŭdh-), **sou'thern** (sŭdh-), **sou'therner** (sŭdh-), **sou'thernmost** (sŭdh-), **south'ing**, **south'ward(s)** (-z). **south'down** noted breed of sheep from the S. Downs; *Southern Cross* a constellation; **sou'thernwood** a scented wormwood; *S. Kensington*, London district associated with museums, art, & culture. **southron** (Sc.; sŭdh'ron) southerner or Englishman. [E]

souvenir (sōōv'enēr) n. Thing given or kept in memory of or *of* a person or place or event (esp. in the great war as French children's demand to allied soldiers). [F wd]

sou'-wes'ter n. S.W. wind; waterproof hat with neck flap. [south]

sŏv'ereign (-vrin). 1. adj. (Of power) supreme & exempt from external control; (of States, princes, &c.) having s. power; (of drugs &c.) having supreme efficacy; (of contempt) unmitigated; (of th.) *the s. good*, summum bonum. 2. n. A s. ruler, a monarch; British gold coin of £1. **sŏv'ereignty** (-vrin-) n. s. power. [SOVRAN]

Sō'viĕt, n. Any of the bodies representing the soldiers & workmen of districts in revolutionary Russia. [Russ. wd]

sow[1] (sō), v.t. & i. (p.p. *sowed* or *sown*). Scatter or plant (seed) for reproduction, s. seed, s. seed in (land often *with* crop) (*s. the seeds of*, fig., do what will result in, a. *dissension*, *sedition*, &c., disseminate it; *s. the wind & reap the whirlwind*, suffer heavy retribution). [F]

sow[2] n. Female pig (*have &c. the wrong s. by the ear*, fix on wrong person or notion). **sow-bread**, kinds of cyclamen; *s.-thistle*, milky-stemmed plant. [E]

soy, n. An oriental sauce. [Jap.]

spa (-ah) n. Place resorted to for medicinal water. [place]

spāce. 1. n. An interval between things, this regarded as empty of matter; sum of these as opposed to matter; this together with the room taken up by matter regarded as containing all things; any part of such s.; regions beyond ken; a distance, an area, room available or required; a period or interval of time; (*two houses with s. or a or some s. between them*; *separated by nothing but s.*; *solid bodies whirling through s.*; *the relations of things in s. & time*; *a thing's bulk is the s. it fills*; *has vanished into s.*; *for the s. of a mile*; *open ss.*, pieces of ground

not built on; *the s. is insufficient the demands on ours.* esp. on the room in newspaper columns *in the short s. of human life* *s.-time* (see RELATIVITY). 2. v t. (-ceable). Set at intervals (esp letters, words, in printing &c.). **spā'cious** (-shus) a. having ample s. roomy [L *spatium*]

spāde[1], n. Broad bladed digging tool held with both hands & pressed into ground by a foot on the shoulder of the blade (*call a s. a s.* use no euphemisms) *s. work* fig persistent attention to details. **spāde ful** (-dfŏol) n. (pl *ls*). [E]

spāde[2] n. One of the four patterns of playing-card pip (cf. *club heart diamond*) any card with s. or ss. on it, (pl) the s. suit (*ace five, knave of ss*). [Gk *spathē* sword]

spădg'er n. (sl.). Sparrow [*sparrow*]

spake. See SPEAK

spălpeen, n. (Ir). Mean fellow youngster [Ir]

spăn[1] (for *s*[2] see SPIN). 1. n Utmost distance between tips of thumb & little finger the normal length of this taken as 9 in. a short distance or time, the distance from support to support of an arch or roof or the like the part so supported (*our life is but a s.* is brief *the s. of the roof is enormous* *a bridge of four ss* supported at five points). 2. v t. (-nn-). Measure by hand ss. reach both sides or ends of with one hand-s. (of bridge, roof, &c.) cross or cover (*stream, space*) esp. with single s. (of builder) connect the banks of (*with bridge*) (of thought &c.) overleap (interval of time or space) (*I made it 3 ft by spanning it* *child cannot s. an octave* *s. the centuries*). [E]

spăn drel, n. Surface enclosed by either side of an arch & the lines running vertically up from its side & horizontally from its head the adjacent ss. of two arches. [F]

spangle (spăng'gl) n. (usu. in pl.). Small piece(s) of glittering metal sewn on garments &c. to make them flash in the light (also fig. of stars, mica, hoar-frost, &c.). **spangled** (spăng'gld) a. [Du.]

Spăn iard (-yard), n. Native of Spain. **spăn'iel** (-yel) n., kinds of large-eared long haired dog some used by sportsmen & some kept as pets. **Spăn ish**, (adj.) of Spain or the Ss. or their language (*Spanish* CHESTNUT; *Spanish fly* insect dried & used in medicine *Spanish main*, hist. S. Amer coast from Panama to mouth of Orinoco, *Spanish windlass* use of stick as lever for tightening cord or bandage), (n. the Spanish language. [*Spain*]

spănk. 1. v t. & i. Slap esp on the buttocks *go along* &c. at great pace (esp of horse or ship). 2. n. Such slap. **spănk er** n. (esp.) fast horse or fine specimen of something (sl.) (Naut.) fore-&-aft sail on mizen mast. **spănk'ing** a. (sl.) excellent, (of wind) strong & favourable [imit.]

spănn'er, n. Gripping tool for working nuts &c. wrench. [G]

spar[1] n. Stout pole of the kind used for ships yards &c. [Teut.]

spar[2] n. Kinds of crystalline mineral. [Teut.]

spar[3] v i. (-rr-). (Of game-cock &c.) strike out with the spurs go through motions of attack & defence with fists (often *at*), box, (fig) engage another or each other in banter or repartee or mutual criticism. [ ]

spare, v, a., & n. 1. v t. & i. (*-rable*) Abstain from hurting or destroying or using or bringing into operation let (person &c.) off (thing) dispense with, use little of, be parsimonious or abstinent (esp. in part.) find (time money &c. esp. *for* something) by economy, *let (person &c.) have (thing &c.)* out of one's superfluity (arch.) forbear to do, (*s. me, my life* *s. the rod* fail to chastise, *s. no pains or expense*, do all that pains or money can effect *s. her blushes* do not make her blush; *was spared that humiliation*; *I cans. you for tomorrow* *to s.* left over *as with £20 half an hour to s.*; *s. the butter or we shall run short*; *a sparing use of epithets* *cannot s. time for it* *can you s. me quarter of an hour* *a drop of oil I you need not s. to ask my help*) 2. adj. That is to s., superfluous, kept in reserve besides what is in actual use (*have no s. cash, a s. half hour* *s. horse wheel, man,* &c.); (of diet) frugal, (of person &c.) lean. 3. n. S. part for substitution in machine. **spare rib**, joint of pork consisting of ribs closely trimmed; *s. room*, guest chamber [E]

spark. 1. n. Ignited particle thrown off from burning substance or still visibly alight in ashes &c. or struck out by impact of hard

substances esp. flint & steel flash of light between two neighbouring electric conductors a slight flash of wit &c. a principle &c. that may have great developments or come to a sudden end or serve to keep something in being a trace or remnant *of* (*as the ss. fly upward* with the certainty of a law of nature *strike ss out of* elicit something enlightening from *communicate extinguish, nurse the s. any one with a s of generosity in him*) gay young fellow gallant *Ss* (nickname for) wireless operator 2. v i. & t. Emit ss. apply electric s. to, ignite or affect thus. **sparking-plug** device for firing explosive mixture in motor-engine. **spar'kle** (v i.) seem to emit ss. radiate or emit or reflect successive small flashes be bright with shifting points of light, (*sparkling stars diamonds eyes river, wit, talker sparkling wines*, effervescent kinds) (n.) sparkling effect, glitter s. or sparklet. **spark'let** n. small s. least possible amount *of* a quality carbonic-acid charge for use in some gazogenes. [E]

spa'rrow (-ō) n. Small bird haunting houses &c. *s. hawk* small kind of hawk. [E]

sparse, a. Thinly scattered, not dense (*s. population, vegetation, hair*) [L *spargo* scatter]

Spart'acist, n. Member of the Spartacus group of extremists in the German revolution [*Spartacus* leader in anc. Roman servile war]

Spart'an 1. n. Native of ancient Sparta. 2. adj. As of the Ss. (*S. courage, endurance simplicity brevity*) [*Sparta*]

spă'sm, n. Convulsive muscular contraction sudden violent access of emotion. **spasmŏd'ic** (-ăz) a. (*-ically*) sudden & violent, (of efforts &c.) vigorous but intermittent. [Gk *spaō* draw]

spăt[1] n. Spawn of shellfish. [ ]

spat[2] see SPIT[2] **spat**[3] abbr of SPATTERdash.

spătch'cŏck, 1. n. A fowl split open & grilled immediately *after being killed*. 2. v t. Cook thus insert (item of news &c.) sandwich fashion in the middle of something [*dispatch*]

spāte, n. Sudden river flood. [ ]

spā'tial (-shl) a. (*-lly*) Of or in or relating to space (esp. opp. *temporal*) [SPACE]

spătt'er 1. v t. & i. Fly or send (mud &c.) flying in drops or splashes, besprinkle (*with* mud, blood rain calumny &c. or of such subjects) 2. n. A spattering, fall (usu. *of* rain &c.). **spat'terdash** (or now usu. *spat*) gaiter of linen or cloth or leather covering instep & ankle & sometimes going higher [ ]

spăt'ula, n. Instrument with broad edgeless blade used for spreading ointment, mixing pigments, &c. [L]

spăv'in n. Kind of tumour on horse's leg state of having this. **spăv'ined** (-nd) a. [F]

spawn 1. n. Eggs of fish frogs, molluscs, &c. usu. forming or enclosed in a sort of jelly or their young at an early stage (contempt. of persons, qualities, &c.) progeny *of* (*you s. of the devil! the s. of Loyola Cobden*, Jesuits or jesuitry, free-traders or free trade) web-like propagating fibres of fungi (esp. *mushroom-s.*) 2. v i. & t. Produce or deposit s., produce by spawning (contempt.) generate. [EXPAND]

speak, v i. & t. (*spoke* & arch. *spake spoken*) Utter words in the ordinary way pronounce one's words, say something hold conversation make a speech utter or pronounce (word &c.) state or communicate (the truth one's opinion) use (a language) in speaking (Naut.) hail & communicate with (ship) in passing (arch. of conduct) suffice to show (colloq. of gun dog trumpet, clock, &c.) make itself heard (*child cannot s. yet s. with a lisp did you s.? we were speaking about you the Prime Minister spoke for two hours actor speaks his part badly can read French but not s. it we spoke a ship or two this speaks him generous speaks a small mind when the guns s. it is too late to argue*) (p.p. as stage direction) to be said not sung (as n.) such part. *s. by the book* make accurate statements, *s. fair*, be polite to *s. for* act as spokesman of, predict the course or conduct of *speaking acquaintance*, such as makes it natural to address a person on meeting him *speaking likeness* life-like portrait *speaking terms* degree of cordiality that admits of conversation (esp. *am not on s. t. with*, am estranged from) *speaking trumpet*, instrument magnifying

sound of voice used at sea &c. *speaking tube* conveying voice from one room &c. to another; *speaking voice* (opp. singing voice, whisper &c.) *s. like a book*, in formal phrases &c or with notable wisdom or knowledge *s. one's mind* talk frankly *s. of* mention (*nothing to s of* worth mention) or discuss *s out* s. frankly throw off disguise, talk louder or audibly *s. to*, address, admonish bear witness to deal with (point in argument &c.), *s. up* raise one's voice to audible pitch cease to hold one's tongue about something *s volumes for* serve as strong testimony to *s. well for* be a proof of the efficiency &c. of *s with* (arch.) talk to *s. without book* (in reliance on memory &c.). **speak'er** n. (esp.) person of specified skill in speech making (*a fine no speaker*) (S-) official president of H. of Commons spoken of or to as *Mr Speaker* **-speaking** a., using or able to use (French &c.) as one's language. **-spōken** a. -speeched (*fair smooth, soft*, &c. *-spoken*) [E]

speak'ies (-iz) n pl. (sl.). Acted plays (opp. MOVIES)

spear 1 n Hunter's or foot-soldier's thrusting or hurling weapon consisting of stout staff with point usu. of steel (cf. *lance*, *pike*). 2 v t. Pierce or wound with s. *spear'man* (-an) soldier armed with s.; **spear'mint**, common garden mint; *s side* line of male descent (*on the s. s.* cf. *distaff*). [E]

spĕc, n. (sl.). Speculation (do thing *on s.* on the chance of its turning out well *it might be a good s to*). [*speculation*]

spĕ cial (-shl). 1. adj (*-lly*) Of a peculiar or restricted kind of or for a particular person or thing not generally applicable or prevalent or occurring (= *especial*) exceptional in degree &c., (*s. knowledge privileges treatment circumstances care*) 2. n. A s. constable, edition, train &c. (see below). *s. constable* private person sworn in for s. occasion; *s correspondent* appointed by newspaper to report on s. facts; *s. edition*, including later intelligence than ordinary edition of newspaper; *s* JURY; *s. pleading* biased reasoning sophistry; *s. train*, extra train for s. purpose **spĕ cialist** (-sha) n., person devoting himself to a single branch of his profession or subject; **spĕcialis'tic** (-sha-) a. (*-ically*). **spĕcial'ity** (-shi) n. specialness, a particular item, a distinctive quality a specialist's subject, thing to which one's chief attention is given (*make a speciality of* esp. of manufacturers traders, &c.) **spĕ cialize** (-sha) v t. & i. (*-zable*) make s. adapt for particular purpose, be a specialist (*in* subject), **spĕcializā'tion** (-sha) n. **spĕ'cialty** (-shl) n., a speciality [L *specio* look]

spē cies (-shēz) n. (pl. same) A class of things having some common characteristics, a subdivision of a genus (see CLASS), a sort or kind, (*the* or *our s.* mankind; *butterflies of many s many s. of butterflies felt a s of shame*)

spē cie (-shĭ) n. money in the shape of coin (*specie payments; remitted in specie*).

spĕcif'ic. 1. adj (*-ically*). Essential or belonging to a thing as a member of its species or as being what it is, appropriate to or concerned with a particular kind of defined application or import, not general or vague, (*s. difference* what differentiates a species; *the generic & s names of a plant* *s. gravity* *heat*, the weight the capacity for heat, of any particular substance relatively to those of water; *s. remedy* for particular disease or organ; *a s promise statement lent for a s purpose*), 2. n. A s. remedy (*for*) **spĕ - cify** v t. (*-fiable*) make s. or definite, mention expressly, give the name of **spĕcificā'tion** n. (esp.) any or all of the details specified in a contract or a patent.

spĕ cimen, n. Individual or part or piece from which the qualities of the class or whole may be judged of (*a s of the tiger-moth, iron ore your skill; a s page*). **spē cious** (-shus) a. fair-seeming, plausible.

spĕck. 1 n Small spot or stain or particle 2 v t. Mark with ss. **spĕc'kle**, (n.) small spot esp. one of many as natural marking in skin &c. (v t.) mark thus (usu. in p.p.). [E]

spĕcs, n pl. (colloq.). Pair of spectacles. [abbr]

spĕc tacle, n. A public show a noteworthy sight or scene (*make a s of oneself* behave or dress ridiculously *a lamentable morning &c., s.; the s. presented by*) (pl., often *pair of ss*) metal frame made to rest on person's nose &

ears & hold a lens before each eye for assisting defective sight, (joc.) batsman's two duck-eggs, (*see through rose coloured ss* take cheerful views of life &c.). **spĕc´tacled** (-ld) a. wearing ss. **spĕctăc´ūlar** a., of the nature of a show. **spĕctā´tor** n. looker-on person present at a performance or incident. [SPECIAL]

spĕc´tre (-ter) n. A ghost, the haunting thought of an expected calamity. **spĕc´tral** a. (-lly) ghost-like unreal in appearance or sound of the spectrum. **spĕc´trum** n. (pl. -ra) the coloured band into which a beam of light is decomposed e.g. by passing through a prism (*spectrum*, or *spectral, analysis* ascertainment by the spectroscope of the elements composing a body). **spĕc´troscōpe** n. instrument for producing & examining spectra.

spĕc´ūlāte v i. & t. Indulge in thought or talk or writing of a conjectural theoretical kind (*on* &c.), wonder or guess *how* &c. buy & sell stocks or goods in the hope of profiting by changes in their market value, deal in financial transactions of a risky kind. **spĕcūlā´tion** **spĕ´cūlātor** nn.; **spĕc´ūlātive** a. **spĕ´cūlum** n. (pl. -la) surgical instrument for dilating orifices to facilitate examination, a mirror used for some scientific purpose esp. the metal reflector of a telescope.

spĕd See SPEED.

speech n. Speaking, a spoken remark or what is said continuously by one speaker esp. in formally setting forth his views or feelings on some subject before an audience, (rare) a language (*is slow of s.* *this unlucky s. betrayed his identity* *a forensic debating after-dinner* &c., *s.*; *learns his ss. by heart*; *make a s.*, deliver it; *the old Teutonic s.*). **speech day** ceremonial day at schools with recitations prize-giving &c. **speech´ify** v i. make ss. hold forth oratorically in conversation; **speech´lėss** a. (esp.) unable to speak for rage or joy or other overpowering emotion (sl.) dead drunk. [*speak*]

speed 1 n. (Arch.) dispatch rapidity easy transit or prosperous course (*with s.* quickly *the more haste the less s.* *I wish you good s.*) relative pace of motion or action (*at full s.* as fast as one can go or work *bicycle with three ss.* adjustable gearings for s. required). 2. v i. & t. (*sped*) Go fast (*s. along* &c.) fare *well*, *badly* &c., in an undertaking (*how have you sped?*) smooth the way of give prosperity to (*s. the parting guest*, *God s. you!*) *s. up* accelerate the working of. **speed´well** (-el) a blue flowered plant. **speedŏm´ėter** n. s. indicator in motor car &c.; **speed´y** a. (-ier -iest, -ily -iness) prompt not long delayed, expeditious, (arch.) going at great pace (*speedy answer, vengeance, work or runner*). [E]

spellican. See SPILLIKIN

spĕll¹ 1. n. Words used as charm incantation or its effect, fascination exercised by person or thing (*under a s.*, mastered by or as by a s.). 2. v t. & i. (-elt or -elled) Write or name the letters of (word) s. words correctly (*how do you s. schism?* *never could s.*) (of letters) make up (word) (of circumstances &c.) be sure to issue in or lead to (*c a t spells cat* *these changes s. ruin to the farmer*). **spell´binder**, political speaker who can hold audiences s. bound **spell´bound** (esp. with attention held as by a s.); **spelling bee** competition in spelling *spelling-book* manual of spelling *s. out* or *over*, decipher letter by letter read laboriously [Teut.]

spĕll² n. Time devoted to or time taken at something (*a s. of work* *carpentering, idleness*; *leave it alone for a s.*) [E = substitution]

spĕlt³ (for *s.* ¹ see *spell*¹ vb) n German wheat. [L]

spĕl´ter n (commerc.) Zinc. [PEWTER]

spĕn´cer n. Kinds of short over jacket. [person]

spĕnd v t. & i. (-nt). Pay out (money) s. money expend or use up or waste (material, energy &c.) pass (life day &c.) in some place or occupation (p.p.) exhausted (*spent £1000 on educating me*; *they s. freely* *s. much trouble ammunition, on it* *s. one's breath*, talk esp. to no purpose *his fury spent itself in curses* *come & s. the day with us* *a well spent life* *a spent swimmer* tired out *a spent bullet*, with little impetus left). **spend´thrift**, person who wastes his money (often attrib.) [*expend*]

Spĕn´low & Jŏr´kins (-lō, z)

n. Plan of attributing one's (S.'s) hard dealings to a partner (J.) kept in background. [Dickens persons]

Spĕnsēr'ians (z) n. pl. Stanzas of the kind used in Spenser's *Faerie Queen*. [Spenser]

spent. See SPEND.

sperm, n. Semen. *s. whale* whale yielding spermaceti, cachalot. [Gk. = seed]

spermacet i, n. Substance got from head of sperm whale & used for candles & in ointments. [sperm, Gk *kētos* whale]

spermăt ic, a. (*ically*) Of sperm. **spermatorrhoe a** (*rēa*) n., involuntary s. emission

spermatozō ŏn n. (pl. *zoa*) fertilizing filament in semen. [SPERM RHEUM ZOOLOGY]

spew spūe, v t. & i. (arch. vulg. &c.). Vomit. [E]

sphere n. Solid figure having all points of its surface equidistant from a point within it, a ball or globe so shaped esp. one representing the earth or the sky any of the concentric revolving ss. assumed in the Ptolemaic astronomy to enclose the earth (*music of the ss.*, sound made by their movement) field of action or province or scope (*distinguished in many ss that is out of my s s. of influence*, in diplomacy foreign area in which particular State claims or is allowed some exclusive rights of interference) **sphĕ-rical** a. (*-lly*). s. shaped, concerned with ss. (esp. *spherical geometry*). **sphēr'oid** n., body of approximately spherical shape, esp one generated by revolution of ellipse round either axis & not of circle round diameter (*prolate oblate, sph-roid*, made by revolution round major minor axis) **sphĕroid al** a. [Gk *sphaira* ball]

sphinc'ter n. Ring muscle closing & opening orifice. [Gk]

sphinx, n. Figure of couching lion with woman's head (*the S.* famous specimen in Egypt, also the monster from which Oedipus delivered Thebes in Greece by solving her riddle) enigmatic person. [Gk]

spice. 1. n. Aromatic or pungent vegetable substance used as flavouring such ss. collectively a smack or dash *of* some quality 2. v t. Flavour with s. or *with* wit &c. **spi cery** n. ss. aromatic scents. [SPECIES]

spick & span, a. Quite trim & smart. [redupl. of obs. *span new* (N. = new as a chip)]

spi cy a. (*-ier iest, ily -iness*) Having much spice, aromatic piquant (of story &c.) with indecent details. [spice]

spid er, n. kinds of eight legged animal, many of which live by spinning webs to ensnare insects (s. *& fly* ensnarer & ensnared) *s-crab*, kind with long thin legs. **spid ery** a. (esp., of writing legs, spokes, &c.) very thin [*spin*]

spif'licāte, v t. (arch.). Castigate (esp. as joc. threat). [fancy wd]

spig'ot, n. (arch.). Vent-peg or part of tap by which flow is controlled *s. & faucet*, plain, cupped, ends of drain pipe &c. [foll.]

spike. 1. n. Sharp projecting point, pointed piece of metal e.g one of those crowning iron railings or worn in running-shoes, long nail (Bot.) an INFLORESCENCE of many sessile flowers set closely on long common axis as in Red hot Poker Stock, & Wallflower 2. v t. Furnish or fasten with ss., transfix, plug vent of (gun) with s. to render it useless. **spike nard,** aromatic substance got from an Eastern plant. **spik y** a. (*ier iest ily -iness*). [L *spica* corn-ear]

spill[1] 1. v t. & i. (*lt* or *-lled*) Let (liquid, powder) run out from receptacle esp. by accident, (of liquid &c.) run out thus, shed (others blood) lose (money) in betting &c. (colloq) (of horse vehicle, &c. colloq) throw or upset or let fall (rider passenger parcel) 2. n. (colloq). Fall from horse or vehicle. *spilt milk* (fig) misfortune that cannot be mended by lamentation. [E]

spill[2] n. Strip of wood or folded or twisted slip of paper for lighting candles &c **spil ikin, spĭl ican** n. one of the wooden or ivory slips thrown in a heap in the game of *spillikins* to be removed each without disturbing the rest. [F]

spilt, see SPILL[1] **spilth** n. (arch.), what is spilt, surplus. [SPILL[1]]

spin. 1. v i. & t. (*-nn- span* or *spun, spun*). Make thread by drawing out & twisting together the fibres of wool &c. or (of insects) by extruding glutinous substance, make (thread, web, &c.) thus, make (fibre &c.) into thread, compose (story scheme, &c.; esp.

in fig phrr *s a yarn* i.e tale *a web of deceit* &c.) turn or cause to turn round & round like top or wheel go *along* &c. on or as on wheels, (*send* one *spinning* make him reel away with blow &c.) (n.p., sl.) exhausted ploughed in examination 2. n. Revolving motion esp as developed in rifle bullet, or in billiard or tennis ball struck aslant brisk spell of rowing driving, &c. (*go for a s.*) **spinning jenny** early form of spinning machine; **spinning-wheel** (hist.) household spinning-apparatus with fly wheel & treadle *s. out* protract (tale, business, negotiations, &c.) *spun glass* (drawn out when hot into hair like filaments that remain pliant when cold), *spun silk* cheap silk thread spun from short-fibred silk. [E]

spin ach (-nĭj) n. A vegetable eaten boiled. [F]

spin al, a. (-lly) Of the spine *s. cord* nervous matter filling cavity of spine. [SPINE]

spin dle, n. Slender rod tapering at each end serving to twist & wind thread in hand-spinning any of the steel rods in a spinning machine doing corresponding work, a quantity of yarn or thread varying according to material. *s shanks* thin legs or person having them *s. shanked.* **spind'ly** a. slender attenuated [spin]

spin drift, n. Scudding spray at sea. [ ]

spine n. The backbone or vertebral column the central line of a roof or mountain range or the like thorn or prickle or other stiff pointed projection. **spine-less** (nl) a. (esp) lacking back bone or character **spin y** a. (*-ier -iest -iness*), (esp.) with many thorns &c. (L *spina*]

spin'el, n. Scarlet ruby like precious stone. [F]

spineless. See SPINE.

spin ĕt, n (hist.) Musical instrument of harpsichord kind. [*Spinetti*, inventor]

spinn aker n Large extra sail of racing yacht running before wind. [*Sphinx* yacht in which it was used]

spinn erĕt, n. Spinning-organ in spider silk worm, &c. [*spin*]

spinn ey n. (pl. *eys*) Copse. [SPINE]

spin'stĕr n. Unmarried woman (esp. as legal description appended to name *s wife*, or *widow bachelors & ss*) [*spin*]

spiny See SPINE.

spir acle n. Air hole blow hole. [SPIRIT]

spiraea, n. Kinds of garden plant allied to meadowsweet. [Gk]

spir'al 1. adj (*lly*) Coiled in a plane or as round a cylinder or cone (*a hair-spring a cork screw & a peg top string show various s forms the skylark s s ascent*). 2. n A s. curve or course or object. [Gk *speira* coil]

spir'ant, a. & n. (phonet.) *S. letter or sound* or *s.*, consonant (such as v or th) during the pronunciation of which the passage of breath does not wholly cease. [SPIRIT]

spire n Tapering structure in form of tall cone or pyramid rising from tower-top mountain peak or tree or tapering plant comparable to this. [E]

spi rit. 1. n The element in man regarded as separable from & animating the body (opp. *flesh*) a person from the intellectual or moral or emotional point of view a disembodied person or incorporeal being a person s disposition or permanent or temporary mental attitude, predominance of the s. over the flesh esp. as manifested in courage or energy or vivacity the principle or meaning or purpose underlying the form of a law &c. (opp. *letter*) a tendency prevailing at a time or among a class, (pl.) sanguine or buoyant mood or specified state of cheerfulness or despondency, (*in s.* or *the s.* mentally or spiritually or imaginatively even if not in body *was among the noblest ss. of his time God is a s the S.* the Holy Ghost *fairies & genii & other ss. the poor in s* the meek *a man of an unbending s takes criticism in the wrong s people of s.* not submissive or inert *carry out the s. of the regulations found himself in conflict with the s of the times is in ss or high ss today low poor ss* depression) (sing or pl.) distilled alcoholic liquor (*a glass of s., or ss., & water, the s. or ss. in the lamp exploded*). 2. v t. Convey mysteriously *away off to from*, &c. *s. up cheer s.-lamp* (in which s. of wine or methylated s. is burnt esp for heating liquids) *s -level* instrument testing horizontality by the position of the small space not filled with alcohol in a closed

glass tube. **spirit of wine**, pure alcohol. **spirit-rapping**, communication between departed ss. & the living by means of raps on tables &c. attributed to the former. *ss. of wine*, s. of wine. **spi'rited** a., showing courage or mettle or enterprise (*a spirited girl, horse, reply, attempt*). **spi'ritism** n. (modern synonym for *spiritualism*). **spi'ritless** a., (esp.) despondent, lacking energy, torpid, abject. **spi'ritual** a. (*-lly*), concerned with the s. or soul or with religion, not worldly-minded, absorbed in high thoughts, (*spiritual courts*, ecclesiastical; *spiritual songs*, religious poems; *the Lords spiritual*, bishops in Parliament; *the most spiritual person I know*). **spiritūa'lity** n. **spi'ritūalize** v.t. **spiritūalizā'tion** n. **spi'ritūalism** n., belief in the possibility of communication with the dead or other ss., attempts at such communication by s.-rapping or the use of mediums or the like. **spi'ritūalist** n. & a. **spiritūali'stic** a. (*-ically*). *spirituelle'* a., suggestive of refinement & quick intelligence (esp. of women or their looks or manner). **spi'ritūous** a., alcoholic, of the nature of or containing distilled s. [L *spiro* breathe]

spirt. See SPURT.

spit[1]. 1. n. Pointed rod on which a joint of meat &c. is stuck for roasting; point of land running out into the sea &c. 2. v.t. (*-tt-*). Stick (meat &c.) on s.; run (person &c.) through with sword &c. [E]

spit[2]. 1. v.i. & t. (*spat* & arch. *spit*; *-tt-*). Eject saliva, eject (saliva, blood, food &c., usu. *out*) from the mouth, (fig.) utter (curses &c., often *out*), (of cat) show anger by spitting sound, rain slightly; (of candle &c.) sputter. 2. n. Spittle; *be the very s. of*, be exactly like; *s. & polish*, soldiers' or sailors' furbishing work; *s. at*, (fig.) show hostility to; *s.-devil*, wet gunpowder rolled into a cone & ignited; **spit'fire**, angry cat, hot-tempered person esp. woman or child, snappish dog, spit-devil; *s. it out!* (sl.) exhortation to speak or sing louder; *s. upon*, (fig.) show contempt for. [F]

spit[3] n. Length of spade-blade as measure of depth in digging (*must be dug a s., two ss. or ss. deep*). [Du.]

spite. 1. n. Ill will, malice, (*in* or *for s.*, out of malice); *in s. of* or rarely *s. of*, notwithstanding. 2. v.t. Mortify intentionally, show malice towards, (*did it to s. me*; *cut off one's nose to s. one's face*, indulge one's ill temper to one's own hurt). **spite'ful** (*-tf-*) a. (*-lly*), animated or dictated by s. [DESPITE]

spit'tle, n. Saliva. **spittoon'** n., pan to spit into. [*spit*[2]]

spitz, n. *Pomeranian dog.* [G wd]

splăsh. 1. v.t. & i. Agitate liquid so that drops of it fly about, agitate thus or fling about (water &c.), be thus agitated or flung about, wet or stain or spatter by splashing, lay (colour, ink, &c.) irregularly *on* &c., colour (object) thus, fall into or go through water or mud with splashing, make one's *way* thus. 2. n. Splashing or the sound or mark made by it (*make a s.*, fig., raise a sensation), a daub or patch of colour; *s.-board*, mudguard in front of driver. **splăsh'y** a. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*). [PLASH]

splay v., n., & a. 1. v.t. & i. Construct (aperture) with divergent sides (*splayed loophole, window, doorway*, with opening wider at one side of wall than at the other), (of aperture or its sides) be so shaped or set, carry (one's feet) with toes turned abnormally out. 2. n. Extent to which aperture is splayed. 3. adj. Splayed. [*display*]

spleen n. Abdominal organ acting on the blood, moroseness, irritability (*a fit of the s.*; *vent one's s. upon*, scold or ill-treat without cause). **spleen-wort**, kinds of fern. [Gk]

splĕn'did, a. (*-est*, colloq.). Magnificent, gorgeous, sumptuous, admirable, glorious, brilliant, (*s. palace, display, devotion, victory, sunset*), (colloq.) first-class, excellent, (*a s. chance*; *the men are s.*, highly efficient). **splĕndi'ferous** a. (sl.), extremely good; **splĕn'dour** (*-der*) n., splendidness. [L *splendeo* shine]

splĕnĕt'ic a. (*-ically*). Morose, testy, liable to fits of ill temper. **splē'nic** a. (anat., med.), of the spleen (*splenic artery, fever*, &c.). [SPLEEN]

splīce. 1. v.t. (*-ceable*). Unite (pieces of rope or wood) into one length by interweaving strands or by scarfing (*s. the main brace*, naut. sl., liquor up), (sl.) join in

matrimony 2 n. Junction by splicing [Du.]

splint, n. Slip of wood &c. bound on to keep broken bone in right position while it sets; either of two minor bones in horse's foreleg (also *s.-bone*) hard tumour sometimes developed on or near these. [Du.]

splin'ter 1. n. Pointed or sharp-edged or narrow fragment broken off from some hard material (*a s. of wood cast iron, bone glass &c.*) 2 v t. & i. Break into ss. come *off* as a s. **splinter-bar** swingletree rigid bar for same purpose. **splin'tery** a. (esp.) apt to s.

split, 1. v t. & i. (*split -tt*). Divide longitudinally or with the grain or along cleavage lines into two or more parts burst by explosion or pressure from within give divergent directions or employments to rob of or lose unity (*s wood &c. my bat is splitting; s one's forces &c.* weaken their effect by division *such a proposal would s. the party; over Home Rule the Liberals s.*) (sl.) peach betray secret. 2 n Splitting fissure, rent, schism (sl.) half bottle of soda-water &c. *s one's ears*, deafen him *s hairs* make subtle distinctions *s hide* hide divided into two layers or thicknesses; *s infinitive* (with word or words separating *to* from its verb *as it is safe to categorically deny this*) *s on* (sl.) betray (confederate) *s peas(e)* (dried & s. for cooking) *s pin*, metal cotter to be passed through hole & kept there by the gaping of its s. end *s ring* (of the kind on which keys, trinkets, &c. can be forced) *s shot, stroke* (by which touching balls are driven in different directions in croquet) *s one's sides* laugh violently *s stroke* (see *s. shot*) *s. the difference*, take the mean between two suggested amounts &c. *splitting headache* (violent) *s one's vote*, give a vote to each side or candidate. [Du.]

splŏtch splŏdge nn Daub smear **splŏtch'y splŏdg'y** aa. (*-ier, -iest -ily, -iness*). [ ]

splŭtt'er v & n. Sputter [imit.]

spoil, 1 n (in collect. sing or pl.) Plunder taken from enemy profit accruing from contest, emoluments of office &c. things found or acquired e.g by collector 2 v t. & i. (*-t* or *-ed*). Plunder, deprive by force or stealth *of* (*-ed*) (usu. *-t*) impair make useless or inefficient or unsatisfactory ruin the character or temper of by indulgence, study the comfort & wishes of (*wasps have spoilt the fruit s. a story in the telling the s ews spoilt my dinner; spare the rod & s. the child how you s.(s. me!)*) (of food &c.) decay or go bad (sl.) maim or kill. *s. one's beauty (for him)* disfigure him with black eye &c.; *spoiling for a fight* in pugnacious mood **spoil-sport,** meddler *ss system* (of filling all public offices with members of the winning party) *s. the Egyptians* make profit of one's enemies without scruple (*Exod* xii.36) [L *spolium*]

spōke[1] n. Any of the radiating bars connecting wheel's hub & felloe or of the projecting handles of a steering wheel rung of ladder *put a s. in one's wheel* obstruct his designs. **spoke-shave,** tool for planing ss. &c. [E.]

spōke[2] **(-)spōken** see SPEAK

spōkes'man (-kx) n. (pl *-men*) Person deputed to voice the opinions of others. [*speak*]

spōliā'tion n. Pillaging seizure of property by violence depredation despoiling. [SPOIL]

spŏn'dee (-dĭ), n Metrical foot **spŏndā'ic** a. (*-ically*) [Gk]

sponge (-ŭnj) 1 n Kinds of aquatic animal or animal-colony the skeleton of a s. fitted by its porous fibre & elasticity to absorb water & used in washing the person & cleansing surfaces, absorbent pad used in surgery mop for cleaning cannon bore, hard drink or (arch.) sponger (arch.) (*throw* or *chuck up the s.* own oneself beaten w ref to s. used for boxer's face &c between rounds *pass the s. over*, fig obliterate or annul) 2. v t & i (*-geable*) Wet or cleanse with s. (often *down, over*) take *out* (stain &c.) or soak *up* (water &c.) with s.; live as a parasite (*on* person; *s. on one for* meanly induce him to supply one with) *s.-bath* saucer-shaped kind *s -cake* (of soft elastic consistence) *s -down* a sponging of the body **sponging-house** (hist.) bailiff's house for preliminary confinement of arrested debtors. **spŏn'ger** (-ŭnj) n. (esp.) person who habitually sponges on others **spŏn'gy** (-ŭnji) a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) of porous elastic absorbent texture

(of iron bone, &c.) having an open porous structure. [Gk]

spŏn'son, n. Platform projecting from ship's side. [ ]

spŏn'sor n. Godfather or godmother person who undertakes to answer for another's conduct &c. introducer of person or thing. **spŏnsōr'ial** a. (*-lly*) **spŏnsorship** n. [L *spondeo* pledge]

spŏntān'ĕous a. Resulting from natural impulse, not forced or suggested or caused from outside instinctive or automatic, volunteered or unconstrained, not deliberate or laboured, (*s offer assistance development, enthusiasm, movement style, writer*) *s combustion* (without the application of fire as when moist haystack burns esp. as alleged cause of death of drink sodden persons) *s generation* alleged development of living organisms without the agency of pre-existing living matter **spŏntanē'ity** n [L *sponte* of one's own accord]

spoof (sl.) 1. n. Hoaxing jocular deception, (attrib.) faked or fabricated. 2. v t. Subject to s. [fancy wd]

spook, n. A ghost. [Du.]

spool, n. Bobbin or reel. [Teut.]

spoon 1. n Implement consisting of shallow oval bowl with long handle used esp. in feeding & cooking (*tea, dessert table s.*, of small medium, large, also for table use, also as rough measures for cooking ingredients & medicines); kinds of hollow faced golf club (sl.) person in love or making love love-making (*be ss. on*, in love with *on the s.*, making love) 2. v t. & i. Lift (food &c.) with s. (often *up out*) (cricket &c.) strike feebly upwards, send up (catch) thus (usu. *up*) (sl.) make love to (girl) or (of pair) to each other *s.-bait*, bright s. shaped metal bait that revolves & attracts fish by flashing **spoonbill**, kinds of bird; *s.-drift* = SPINDRIFT *s.-fed*, (fig. of industries &c.) artificially encouraged *s meat*, liquid food as for infants or invalids, slops. [E]

spoon'erism n Accidental transposition of sounds in successive words (*received a blushing crow*). [person]

spoon'ful (-ŏŏl) n. (pl. *-ls*). Amount that fills a spoon.

spoon'y (sl.) (adj. *-ier -iest -ily -iness*) in love amorous; (n.) mild simpleton. [SPOON]

spoor n. Animal's trail. [Du.

sporăd'ic, a. (*-ically*). Occurring casually here & there. **spore** n one of the germs by which flowerless plants are reproduced [Gk *speirō* sow]

spŏ'rran n Pouch hung in front of kilt. [Gael.]

sport. 1 n. Fun or diversion a pastime of an outdoor or athletic kind such pastimes collectively (pl.) meeting for running & jumping competitions (*what s! how* entertaining! *in or for s.* by way of jest *make s. of* ridicule, *be the s of fortune the waves &c.*, be tossed about by; *have good &c. s.* esp. make good &c. bag or basket when shooting &c.; *horse racing & other ss. a nation given up to s. the ss. were postponed*) an animal or plant that deviates strikingly from the type of its species (sl.) sportsman good fellow 2. v i. & t. (Of child or animal) gambol play toy or play or trifle *with* (rare) engage in field-ss. (of species) produce ss.; (colloq.) exhibit on one's person or premises (*s a white hat photographs of actresses on the mantel piece the Union Jack s one's oak*, at univ. fasten one's outer door). *sports coat jacket* (used for golf &c.) **sports'man** (-an), person fond of hunting & such ss. (fem. *woman*) person who regards life as a game in which his opponents must be allowed fair play person ready to play a bold game; *sports'manlike sportsmanship* **sport'ing** a. sportsmanlike, devoted to s., (*a sporting offer the sporting world*); **sport'ive** a. playful. [DISPORT]

spŏt. 1 n Small round or other mark differing in colour from the surface it is on dress material with ss. as pattern, pimple on skin, blemish in character, a particular place or area or locality (*this wind-swept s.; the precise s. where he fell on the s* immediately or before going away *be on the s.*, be present at the scene of action also be in good form at shooting or any trial of skill; *tender s.* bodily or mental sensitive point); (colloq.) act of spotting or selecting, person or thing so spotted (*Smith is a safe s for the hurdles*) 2. v t. & i. (*-tt-*) Mark with spot(s) (of material) contract or show ss. readily, (colloq.) pick out or detect or identify (*s. the winner a hypocrite the cause of the trouble*) *s.-barred* (in which

successive s.-strokes are not allowed); *s cash price* (in ready money) **spot-stroke,** billiard stroke pocketing red ball when placed on the s. at upper end of table *spotted dog* (sl.) plum duff **spotted fever** cerebrospinal meningitis. **spot'less** a. (esp.) absolutely clean, **spott'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*). [F]

spouse (z) n Bride or wife (arch. poet. pedant., or fig of the Church as s. of Christ) husband or wife as the case may be, (pl.) married pair [SPONSOR]

spout. 1 n. Projecting tube or lip for liquid to issue by from teapot, fountain jug roof gutter &c. Jet of liquid esp. that sent up by whale in breathing *up the s.*, in pawn (w ref. to lift called s. formerly used in pawn-shops). 2 v t. & i. Discharge or issue in a jet, s. liquid (colloq) declaim or recite talk or utter rhetorically [F]

sprain. 1. v t. Wrench (joint) so as to cause pain & swelling. 2. n. Such injury [ ]

sprang See SPRING.

sprat, n. A small sea fish (*throw a s to catch a herring* or *whale*, risk little to gain much) small child thin person. [E]

sprawl v i. & t. Fall or lie with limbs flung out (*send one sprawling*, knock him down) fling out (limb) on ground or over table &c.; (of writing plant, &c.) be of loose irregular form. [E]

spray 1 n Branched shoot or twig with its flowers or leaves esp. as used in decoration piece of jewellery of similar form, (*a few ss. of maidenhair a s of diamonds*) liquid flying in fine drops e.g from wind-swept waves or from a sprayer 2. v t. Sprinkle with (esp. artificial) s. direct such s.) at an object convert (liquid) into s. **spray'er** n. (esp.) apparatus for sprinkling with insecticide or other s. [E]

spread (-ed) 1. v t. & i. (*spread*) Extend the surface or reach of by unfolding or unrolling or smearing or flattening display thus, have wide or specified or increasing extent, diffuse or be diffused lay out on a surface lay (surface) with something (*s. out or s the map one's arms with wings sails s. the scene collection, s. before us spreading branch s over a wide-s.* or *a spreading area s yourselves out* disperse so as to cover more ground *are spread rumours the panic is spreading bread s with butter, jam &c.*; *s. the table* prepare it for a meal). 2. n. Extent or compass of a thing expanse (*the s of its wings of the arch a wide s of country*) diffusion (*the recent s of education*), (sl.) meal provided (*gave us no end of a s*) **spread eagle,** figure of eagle with wings & legs s. in heraldry &c. (often as symbol of noisy nationalism w ref to the s.e. as U S. emblem) a skating figure; *s-eag'lism*, s. eagle demonstrations esp. in U.S. politics *s-over*, plan of varying the division of men's total worktime to suit needs (*a s.-o of L. hrs*) *s one-self* (sl.) talk bumptiously [E]

spree, n. Bit of fun excursion or other breaking loose from routine carouse or period of idle drunken days, (*what a s!, on the s.*, allowing oneself a s) [ ]

sprig 1. n. Small wedge-shaped headless nail twig or shoot of some plant (fig) scion (*a s. of nobility*) s. of plant represented in pattern of muslin &c. 2. v t. (*-gg-*) Nail with ss. (*on down &c.*) adorn with ss. (esp. *sprigged muslin*) [ ]

spright'ly (It-) a. (*-ier -iest, -iness*) Vivacious, lively brisk [SPIRIT]

spring 1. v i. & t. (*-ang -ung*) Well up from below ground, burst forth from soil or root or stem, rise from a base arise or have origin *from* be descended *of* or *from*, (*where Rhine & Danube s wheat, buds began to s the piers from which the arches s courage springing from conviction is sprung of ancient kings*) jump from the ground make sudden movement from rest or concealment or constraint, bring suddenly into action or view rouse (game) strain out of cohesion (*dog sprang at his throat s to attention, up from one's chair out of the darkness the branch sprang back s a trap* release its catch *s* one's *bat* or *racket* strain its joints *ship's timbers are sprung* strained at joints). 2. n Springing motion place where water or oil wells up, motive or source *of* action the SEASON of early vegetation capacity for springing elastic conditions piece of metal &c. used or usable to exert elastic force esp in machinery (attrib) worked or supported by s or ss. (*his muscles have no s in them worked by resting on*

Squeeze flat or into pulp, force in to small space snub or suppress (person, proposal, &c.) pack tight or crowd. — n. Crowded state, a crowd (colloq) game played with soft ball & rackets = LEMON²s. *s hat* (of soft felt). [EX QUASH]

squat (-ŏt) 1. v i. (-tt) Sit on one's heels, or on ground with knees drawn up, or in hunched up posture 2. adj. (Of person or object) of comparatively small height in proportion to breadth dumpy **squatter** (-ŏt) n. (esp.) Australian sheep farmer [EX L *cogo* force]

squaw n. Amer Ind. woman. [native]

squawk, 1 n. Gull's or similar cry 2. v i. Utter s. [foll.]

squeak, 1. n. Short shrill cry or sound (e.g. of mouse or rusty hinge) (sl.) *close affair* narrow escape or bare success (*had a s. of it*). 2. v.i. Utter or emit s. (sl.) peach. **squeak'er** n. (esp) young bird **squeak'y** a. [imit.]

squeal, 1 n. Shrill sustained cry as of child or animal in pain or terror 2. v i. Utter s. (*make* one *s* sl extort blackmail from him) [imit.]

squeam'ish a. Of delicate stomach or conscience or taste fastidious or scrupulous or critical. [F]

squeegee' n. Substitute for broom, with rubber edge instead of bristles &c. used to push moisture off a smooth surface. [ ]

squeeze 1 v t. & i. (*zable*) Exert pressure on from opposite or all sides, bring metaphorical pressure to bear on or harass with exactions &c., reduce size or alter shape or influence conduct of thus, drain of moisture or pulp or money or information by pressure of some kind wring (juice water money &c.) from something (usu. *out of from, out*) force (object) or force oneself into or through a tight place (*in, into, past, through, &c.*), (*s. one's hand* press his hand significantly; *squeezed by creditors*; *squeezes her waist in a squeezable Home Secretary squeezed orange*, person or thing whence no more can be got; *s. out a tear* weep perfunctorily *cannot s any more in is there room to s. past?*) 2. n. Act of squeezing crowded state close fit. **squeezabil'ity** n. (esp.) lack of moral firmness. [E]

squelch v i. & t. (colloq) Make sucking sound as of hoof drawn out of stiff mud suppress (proposal, attempt, &c.) as by trampling in mud. [imit.]

squib n. Small firework of rocket kind thrown by hand lampoon. [ ]

squid n. Kinds of cuttle-fish. [ ]

squiff'er n. (sl.) Concertina. [ ]

squiff'y a. (sl.) Drunk. [ ]

squill, n. Plant of lily kind used in medicine. [Gk]

squint, 1. v i. Have the eyeballs set to convergent or divergent lines of sight, (colloq) look sidelong or with screwed up eyes or through small aperture (*at, through*). 2. n Squinting set of the eyeballs, (colloq) a glance (Archit.) oblique aperture in church wall esp one giving view of altar from transept. [E]

squire. 1. n. Landed gentleman esp. the chief landowner of a country parish (hist.) knight's attendant, (arch.) man escorting or courting lady (*s of dames* ladies' man). 2. v t. Escort (lady). **squir'archy** (-ki) n., the landed class or the stage or a State in which it is dominant **squireen** n. small landowner esp. in Ireland. [*esquire*]

squirm, v.i. (colloq.) Writhe like a worm, wriggle, show or feel humiliation or embarrassment. [imit.]

squirrel, n. Bushy tailed arboreal rodent. [Gk]

squirt. 1. v t. & i. Shoot out (t. & i. of liquid) in a jet esp. from a syringe direct such jet upon or aim it *at* (*with* the liquid or syringe) 2. n. Syringe, jet *of* water &c. from it; (sl.) presuming nobody [E]

St, abbr of *Saint* prefixed to names (pl *SS.* or *Sts*) *St Andrew* patron s. of Scotland (30 Nov), *St Anthony's fire*, erysipelas *St Bartholomew*, religious massacre (from that of Huguenots on S.B.'s day 1572) *St Bartholomew's* (London hospital, abbr *Bart's*) *St Bernard* breed of large dog (*Great, Little S B* Alpine passes) *St Cecilia*, patron s. of music; *St Charles* Charles I as (Anglican) martyr *St David* patron s. of Wales (1 Mar) *St Denis* patron s. of France *St Elmo's fire* corposant *St George*, patron s. of England (23 Apr) *St George's* (London hospital) *St George's cross* red *Greek*

cross on white; *St George's Hanover Square* (London church noted for weddings); *St Gotthard* Alpine pass; *St Helena* place of exile (from that of Napoleon 1815-21); *St James's* (London royal palace fashionable district about it, the British Court); *St-John's wort* a yellow flowered plant; *St Leger*, a Doncaster horse-race; *St Lubbock's day*, any of the legal bank holidays (Sir J Lubbock's Act 1871); *St Luke's* SUMMER; *St Martin's-le-grand* the General Post-Office; *St Martin's* SUMMER; *St Michael* kind of orange; *St Michael & St George* Order of knighthood; *St Monday* Monday as day of little work (w. ref. to saint's-day holidays); *St Patrick* patron s. of Ireland (17 Mar; *Order of S.P.* Irish Order of knighthood); *St Paul's* cathedral of see of London; *St Peter's* church of the Vatican in Rome (*S.P.'s chair* Papal see); *St —'s* (names of churches & towns); *St —'s day* Church festival; *St Stephen's*, Parliament (Commons having formerly sat in S.S.'s chapel); *St Swithun*, day (15 July) presaging weather of next 40 days; *St Thomas's* (London hospital); *St* VALENTINE; *St Vitus's dance*, disorder with convulsive movements. [SAINT]

stăb. 1. n. A thrust through or into or at a person or thing with a dagger or something pointed (*s. in the back*, fig., attack by secret assailant); sudden acute pain or pang. 2. v.t. & i. (-*bb*-). Inflict s. on or aim s. *at*. [ ]

stā'ble[1] a. (-*bly*). Abiding, likely to endure, firm or steady or constant, not given or subject to change, (*s. foundation, prosperity, alliance, character, opinions, government, equilibrium*). **stabil'ity** n. **stā'bilize** v.t. make s. **stā'bilizer** n. (esp.) aircraft's fixed horizontal tail plane. [L *sto* stand]

stā'ble[2] 1. n. Building in which horses are kept; racehorses of a particular s.; *s.-companion*, horse of same s., member of same school, club, &c. 2. v.t. Put or keep or accommodate in s. **stā'bling** n. s.-accommodation. [L *stabulum*]

stă'blish, v.t. (arch.). Make stable. [STABLE[1]]

staccā'tō (-aht-). See ACCELERANDO (also transf. of speech).

stăck. 1. n. Pile of hay or sheaves or the like usu. thatched or covered; number of papers &c. laid on one another; number of chimneys side by side; = SMOKE-*s.* 2. v.t. Form into stack(s). [N]

stā'dium n. (pl. -*ia*). Foot-race course in anc. Gk. athletic contests, modern athletic ground; anc.-Gk measure of distance (202 yds). [Gk]

stădt'hōlder (-ăt-h-) n. (Du. hist.). Viceroy or lieutenant-governor. [Du. wd]

staff (-ahf). 1. n. (pl. -*s* & arch. & mus. *stāves*). Stick or pole as weapon or support (arch. & fig.) or as symbol of office (*with swords & staves*; *tore the flag from the s.*; *bread is the s. of life*; *pastoral s.*, borne by or before bishop); (Mus.) the set of parallel lines on which notes are written; body of officers attached to a commander for the purpose of keeping the parts of an army &c. in relation; body of assistants by whom an institution or business is carried on (*the general & his s.*; *the regimental & the s. officers*; *the s. of the British Museum, Eton, a great railway*). 2. v.t. Provide (institution &c.) with s. [E]

stăg n. Male of red or other large deer; (St. Exch.) person who applies for allotments in new concerns with a view to selling at once at a profit (v.i. deal thus); **stag beetle** (kind with antler-like mandibles); *s. horn*, used for knife-handles &c. (also) kinds of moss & coral; *s. hound*. [E]

stāge. 1. n. A platform of boards; the part of a theatre on which the actors perform; the acting profession; the theatres of a country; plays of a specified type; (fig.) scene of action, (*a s. supported by the scaffolding-poles*; *could only see half the s.*; *go on the s.*, become actor; *well fitted for the s.*; *the French, comic, s.*; *quit the s.*, retire, die &c.); one of the phases or periods of a development, one of the parts into which a journey is divided by stopping places, such stopping place (*at this s. of the world's history*; *travel by easy ss.*; *got down at the next s.*). 2. v.t. & i. (-*geable*). Put (play) on the s. (of play) be *well* &c. adapted for actual performance, (fig.) arrange the surroundings for (action &c.) with a view to effect. *s. coach* (running by ss. between two places); *s. direction* (telling actor or s. manager how playwright intends something to

be done) *s fever* desire to go on the s. *s. fright* actor's fit of nervousness; *s-manager*, person superintending production of play *s.-struck* having s. fever *s whisper*, remark meant to pass for an aside but in fact to be heard. **stā'ger** n. (esp *old stager* person of experience) [STABLE¹]

stagg'er (g) 1. v i. & t. Go unsteadily as if about to fall, lurch (of blow &c.) make s. (of fact, statement, &c.) shake conviction or resolution or composure of; (Mech.) arrange with a s. (see noun) 2. n. Act of staggering a lurch; (pl.) giddiness as horse & cattle disease (Mech) overhanging or slantwise or zigzag arrangement of like members in a structure as when aeroplane has one wing in advance, or spokes are set alternately right & left of hub's median line. **stagg'erer** (g) n. (esp.) event &c. that staggers one. [N]

Stă'girite, n. *The S.* Aristotle. [place]

stăg'nant, a. (Of water pool &c.) without current or tide, motionless; (of life mind, condition &c.) inert, sluggish unchanging **stăg'nate** v i. be s. **stagnā'tion** n. [L *stagnum* pond]

stā'gy a. (*ier -iest, ily iness*) Theatrical, calculated to impress. [*stage*]

staid, a. Of quiet sober demeanour [*stay*]

stain. 1. v t. & i. (Of liquid, vapour &c.) sink into or mingle with & change the colour of make coloured patch(es) on thus, (of sin &c.) sully (of person) cause liquid &c. or sin &c. to s., (of material) be stainable. 2. n. Colouring liquid for staining wood &c. stained spot or patch fact that sullies a person's reputation (*without a s. on his character*) **stain-less** a. (esp. of reputation). [DISTINGE]

stair, n. (Pl.) set of fixed steps connecting different floors or levels inside a building (sing) one of such steps. (*flight* or *pair of ss.*, the ss. from landing to landing *below ss.* in the basement or servant's quarters). **stair'case**, flight or successive flights of ss.; *s.-rod* (holding s.-carpet down at each s.-angle) [E]

stāke 1. n. Stout stick pointed for driving into ground as rough post &c. such s. used for tying person sentenced to burning to (*the s.* being burnt alive as punishment for heresy &c.) amount &c. risked by a party to a wager or match or a gambler thing whose existence or safety or ownership depends on some issue, (pl.) amount contended for in a match, horse-race &c. for ss. (*a s. of £30 a side the s. is our life, liberty &c. won the ss & £40 in bets entered for the Maiden Ss.* *has a s. in the country* is concerned for its prosperity by owning land &c. in it *at s* risked, dependent upon an issue). 2. v.t. (*-kable*). Fix &c. or mark *out* or *off*, or hedge *in*, with stake(s) risk (money credit, life, &c.) on or *on* an issue. [E]

stăl'actite, stăl'agmite, nn. Deposit of carbonate of lime formed by dripping & (*-ct*) hanging like icicle from roof or (*-gm*) rising like spike from floor of cave. [Gk *stalassō* drip]

stāle¹ 1. adj Lacking freshness, out of condition from lapse of time or over-use or decomposition, uninteresting from sameness, (*s. news bread, beer water drugs air odour joke, routine; athlete is s.* has lost his vigour by over training). 2. v t. & i. (*-lable*) Make s by over-use. [Teut.]

stāle² v i. & n., (of horse &c.) (Void) urine. [F]

stale³ n. (arch.). Decoy stalking horse. [Teut.]

stalemāte' (lm-). 1. n. State of chess-game counting as draw in which one player cannot move without discovering or going into check, (fig) deadlock in proceedings. 2. v t. Reduce (opponent) to standstill without defeating him. [F *estale* s. *mate¹*]

stalk¹ (-awk) n. Slender non-woody stem of plant or flower or leaf, slender shaft supporting something. [F]

stalk² (-awk). 1 v t & i. Make furtive approach to with a view to killing or catching (game, enemy) walk with slow strides or in haughty or preoccupied or grim manner (*famine stalking through the land*) **stalking-horse**, pretended purpose concealing real one (w ref to stalker taking cover behind his horse). 2. n. Stalking gait attempt to s. game &c. [E]

stall (-awl). 1 n. Compartment for one animal in stable or cow house space appropriated to one dealer in market or bazaar small open fronted shop one of the numbered seats between orchestra

& pit in theatre, (pl.) row of seats usu. carved & canopied lining wall of choir or chancel & appropriated to clergy (sing.) one such seat or canonry &c. entitling holder to it. 2. v.t. & i. Put or keep (beast) in s. or stable or shed provide (building) with ss.; (Aeronaut.) be in unstable equilibrium owing to loss of speed. *s. feed* fatten (cattle) under shelter.
stăll'ion (-yon) n. uncastrated male horse. [F.]
stal'wart (-awt). 1. adj. Tall & strong looking good for fighting or heavy work. 2. n. Resolute or persistent member of party in politics &c. [E., = place-worthy]
stām'ĕn, n. Male or pollen bearing organ in flower. **stăm'ina** n. reserve of vital force enabling man or beast to endure prolonged strain. [L., = warp-thread]
stămm'er 1. v.i. & t. Speak haltingly esp. with checks at particular sounds, utter (excuse &c.) stammeringly (often *out*). 2. n. Such speech, person's tendency to or form of it. [E.]
stămp. 1. v.t. & i. Bring (foot) down with force on the ground or on an object, s. foot, crush (ore &c.) with downward blows as of stamped foot, make (impress) with die &c. mark (paper metal, &c.) with stamped impress esp. in token of something (e.g. owner ship authorization quality) affix postage or other adhesive s. to, (of action &c.) serve to distinguish (door &c.) *as*. *s. out* suppress or bring to an end (fire rebellion belief, disease) by strong measures. 2. n. Stamping of foot, stamping instrument (e.g. die, ore-crusher), stamped impress esp. as token of the quality or validity or the like of that which bears it, piece of printed paper affixable for similar purpose esp. (also *postage-s.*) one indicating amount of postage paid on letter &c. a differentia or the type distinguished by it (bears *the s. of genius men of that s.*) *s.-collector* (of postage-ss. as curiosities) **stămpēde** (n.) rush of horses or cattle or people under sudden common impulse esp. of panic (v.i. & t. *-dable*) make, make make, such rush. [E]
stānce, n. Striking position in golf & cricket. [STATE]
stanch See STAUNCH.
sta nchion (-ahnshn) n. Firm metal or timber post esp. as upright giving lateral support.

stănd. 1. v.i. & t. (*stŏŏd*). Be in stationary upright position rise to it from lying or sitting or kneeling (usu. *up*) change to it from locomotion (usu. *still*) be of specified height when standing be situated or hold position or remain (usu. with compl. or adv.), retain validity or escape alteration, (of ship) sail steadily in specified direction (*too tired to s.; a man was standing at the door at the first note all stood s. or I fre; stands 6 ft; s. in danger of* one's *life as affairs now s. I s. to her in a peculiar relation s. convicted of* be manifestly guilty of *s. fast firm, aloof, ready* &c.; *the codicil being undated the will must s. let the word s. standing out to sea due N.*); make (person) s. somewhere place (thing) somewhere on its base or end (often *up* cf. *lay*) (*s. them in a row stood his umbrella against the wall*) successfully endure, find tolerable put up with, be subjected to (*s. the cold test* &c.; *cannot s. Jones's jokes; stands no nonsense must s. his trial for murder*) (colloq.) pay for on an other's behalf or give (food &c.; often with ind. obj. as *stood us drinks*). 2. n. Stationary position, resistance to attack or compulsion chosen standing-ground (*come, bring to a s.* cease make cease, from proceeding *make a s.* contend in defence often *against, for*; *take* one's *s.* post oneself somewhere base one's action or argument *on* or *upon* facts &c.) pedestal or rack or the like on or in which things may be placed structure with tiers of seats or other accommodation for spectators at races &c. *=cab-s. s. a (fair good poor &c.) chance* have a prospect of winning &c.; *s. alone* be isolated, *s. & deliver* peremptory demand comparable to highwayman's *s. aside* abstain from participating in some action *s. at* BAY[4] **s. at ease,** (of soldiers) assume prescribed standing posture less stiff than ATTENTION; *s. away back* retire from contact, advanced position; *s. by* be inactive spectator hold oneself in readiness, show oneself faithful to (one's word a friend) **stand by** basis of reliance (*religion, Jones, is a great s.-b.*); *s. clear*, retire from contact; *s. corrected*, admit justice of reproof &c.; *s. down*, retire from witness box or similar position **s. easy**

(mil permission to squad stand ing at ease to relax attitude fur ther), *s. fire* face enemy's fire, or criticism &c. without yielding *s. for* be the symbol of (*l, black the stake stands for four mourn ing religious persecution Chris tianity & all it stands for*) con tend openly on behalf of (principle, class, &c.) be candidate for (seat in Parliament, office) *s.* one's *friend* be serviceable to him *s. good* remain true or valid *s.* one's *ground*, not yield to force or argument *s.* one *in*, cost him specified amount *s. in awe of*, regard with awe *s.* one *in good stead*, prove useful to him in need *standing-room*, space to s. in default of chairs &c. *s. in* one's *light* be the cause of his missing some good *s. in need of* need *s. in with*, associate one's fortunes with those of, *s. of arms* set for single soldier *s. of colours*, regiment's flags *s. off* re main at some distance, **stand-off'ish** cold or distant in man ner *s. on ceremony* be punctili ous *s. on* one's *head*, (fig) be paradoxical or eccentric *s. on* one's *own bottom* rely on oneself alone be independent, *s. out* be conspicuous, continue to resist or stand firm esp. after others yield (often *against, for*) *s. over* be left for later settlement &c. *s. pipe* (rising vertically from ground) **stand'point**, point of view **stand still**, arrest of pro gress (*come or bring to be at a s. s.*); *s. to* abide by (terms, pro mise &c.) maintain truth of (allegation esp *s. to it that*) station oneself ready for action *s. to reason*, be clear to every reasonable person (usu. *it stands t. r. that*) *s. to win, lose* be so situated as to be pretty sure to win lose, the victory or specified amount **stand treat**, pay cost of entertainment *s. up* (esp.) be visible above surroundings **stand up**, (of collar) not turned down, (of fight) recognized & con ducted as such (of meal) taken standing *s. up for* champion the cause of *s. up to* show fight against (assailant), *s. well with* be well thought of by [E]

stăn dard, n. Distinctive flag (often fig of principle to which allegiance is given or asked *the royal &c. s.*, *raise the s. of re volt free trade &c.*) specimen or specification by which the quali ties required of something may be tested required degree of some quality level reached by average specimens, (attrib.) serving as test, corresponding to the *s.* of recognized authority or preva lence (*Henry VII's ss of weight still exist; the s. of height for re cruits is 5 ft 4 in., a high, low ex acting s; the gold s.* system by which the basis of legal tender is gold; *does not come up to the s. the s of performance was poor the s pound, yard of the s. shape the s. sizes* those usually made *s. novels* those of admitted merit *the s. book on the subject*, that recognized as the best autho rity); upright stock on which rose &c. is grafted, rose tree &c. so grafted an upright support for a lamp &c. *s.-bearer* (fig) conspicu ous advocate of a cause; *s. bread* (wheaten, of mixed flours).

stăn dardize v t. (*-zable*) make conform to a s. [EXTEND (with senses also due to *stand*)]

stăn'ding 1. adj Of a per manent kind, constantly ready for use (*s. jest*, regular laughing stock, *s. dish*, thing of wearisome iteration *s. army* maintained even in peace *s. order*, for some thing to be delivered or done periodically *the s. orders* esp., Parliamentary procedure rules, *s rigging* fixed stays) (of jump) done from both feet without run. 2. n Established repute or posi tion (*people of s. of high, no &c., s*); continuance (*a quarrel of long s*) [*stand*]

stand'ish, n. (arch.). Inkstand. [*stand dish*]

stand pătter n. (U S.) Poli tician who is for strict adherence to party platform, esp. on tariffs. [*stand pat* in Poker = abide by hand dealt to one]

stăn hope (*nop*) n. Kind of light open carriage. [person]

stank. See STINK

stănn arў, n. Tin mine, tin mining district. *s.-court* (regu lating Cornish & Devon ss.)

stănn'ic a. (chem.) of tin. [L *stannum* tin]

stăn za, n One of the metri cally equal groups of lines into which some poems are divided type-group in a metre, (*written in ss the Alcaic, Spenserian, s*). ( )**stanza d a.** [STATE]

stā ple, n. Piece of wire or metal rod bent into U-shape & with ends sharpened for driving into wood &c. Important or principal article of commerce in

a district or country chief element in something (*such ss. as wheat & tinplate the s commodities of Ireland the war is the s. of conversation*) quality of fibre in wool or flax or cotton (*of fine short* &c., *s.*). [Teut = prop]

star 1 n. Any celestial body normally seen as a point of light, any such s. excluding the planets (also *fixed s.*) rayed figure or object representing a s. as ornament &c., such s. as part of the insignia of an order asterisk, white spot on beast's forehead, brilliant or prominent person chief actor or actress, (*all the literary ss. bright particular s.*, person on whom one's admiration or devotion is concentrated, *the s system* of having one or two brilliant actors & a poor company) s. regarded as astrologically influential person's destiny or luck (pl.) influences deciding one's lot, (*the ss were against it* it was destined to fail *born under an unlucky s. trust* one's *s.* think oneself destined to succeed, *I thank my ss that*, think myself lucky that) (Pool) additional life bought by player whose lives are lost. 2. v t. & i. (*rr*). Mark or adorn with star(s) perform as s. actor (Pool) buy s. **Star Chamber** a civil & criminal court noted for arbitrary procedure & abolished 1640 **star'fish** sea animal with five or more radial arms allied to sea urchin *s gazer* astronomer idealist or theorist; *s light* = s. *shell* **star'light**, light of the ss. (*s. l. night* on which ss. are not hidden by cloud) **star of Bethlehem**, a flowering plant **Star of India**, an Order of Knighthood **stars & stripes**, U.S. flag *s -shell* (mil) kind of white light sent up into air to show enemy's night movements &c. *s.-spangled* (esp. *the s -s banner* ss. & stripes) [E]

starb'oard (berd). 1 n. Right side of ship &c. from point of view of person facing forward region on this side, (cf. *port larboard*, often attrib. as *the s shrouds sighted a steamer to s.*) 2. v t. Turn (helm) to s. [STEER[2]]

starch 1. n. Principle present in potatoes, corn, & other plants, having digestive value & used also as stiffening for linen &c. (fig) stiffness of manner ceremoniousness. 2. v t. Stiffen with s. **starch'y** a. (*ier iest, ily iness*) [STARK]

stare 1 v i. & t (*rable*) (Of eyes) be wide open (of person) look with staring eyes & fixed gaze (*at* object, *with* surprise &c. *s down* or *out of countenance*, abash by staring at) *s one in the face* (of person) confront him with unrecognizing or defiant gaze (of fact &c.) be manifest to him, (of misfortune) visibly impend over him 2. n. Staring gaze esp. as conveying contemptuous non recognition. **star'ing** a. (esp.) too conspicuous to escape attention (of colour pattern, contrast, &c.) [E]

stark 1. adj Rigid esp. in death (of madness folly, &c.) sheer or unmitigated (arch) resolute stubborn, strong 2. adv & n ad, *naked* (completely). [E]

starl'ing n Small bird noted for chatter thievery imitation &c. [E]

starr'y a. (*iest ily iness*) Set with stars, bright as a star star like. [*star*]

start 1. v i & t. Make sudden involuntary movement due to surprise &c. (*at* cause *with* feeling) spring from rest (*up aside away back forward &c.*) begin journey (*from*, *for* place *at before after* time) begin operations (*on* task &c., *with* measures or *doing*) enter upon or set up or set going (work *doing* institution enterprise, machine) send off (runners in race &c.) by word or signal, make (person &c.) begin *doing* rouse (game) or raise (objection) or originate (plan) or lead the way in (applause, dance) (of ship's timbers) burst away at joint, (of ship) suffer such starting of (timbers) (*s one in a trade* give him means to s. in it *s. one coughing* &c. make him begin it). 2. n. Sudden involuntary movement departure from starting place sending or going off of competitors in race commencement of operations, amount of distance or time by which pursued party or competitor in race starts before pursuer or competitor(s) (*make an early s crowds at the s & finish make a good* &c. *s.*, begin well &c. *gave me a s. of ten yards* or *seconds a long s* &c. *get the s. of* fig., anticipate) *a* RUM[2] *s* *starting-gate*, removable barrier for securing fair s. in horse-racing. **start'er** n. (esp.) person giving signal for

a. of race, competitor actually starting in race **star'tle** v t. give shock of surprise to **start'ler** n. (esp. colloq) startling fact or statement [E]

starve, v i. & t. (*-vable*). Die or be brought near death or suffer acutely from lack of food or (arch.) from cold, (part. colloq) hungry; keep (person animal) without or short of food, kill thus (usu. *to death*) force thus *into* submission &c. cause or allow (emotions, intellect, &c.) to become atrophied. **starvā'tion** n. **starve'ling** (vl) n., person who is or looks ill fed (often attrib.) [E = die]

state. 1. n. Existing position or condition of something (*the patient's s. is critical is in a s of disrepair how would you describe his s. of mind?; in this novel's s of affairs what a s. you are in!*, how dirty agitated &c) rank *of life*, ceremonial pomp befitting high position, (*people in that s. of life, keep s.* maintain ceremonial *king drove in s through London, lie in s* of coffined dead laid in public place) (usu. S-) a civil community having its own system of government & law (*imperial, monarchical, republican, sovereign, federal protected, feudatory mediatized, neutralized, S.*, kinds differing in form of government or in relation to other Ss.; *the S.*, the whole body of citizens as a corporation represented by the administration for the time being *as railways ought to be managed by the S.* or *to be S. property*) 2 v t. (*-table*) Put into or set forth in the form of a statement, say as of knowledge *that* specify esp. in advance, (*stated his views or case or reasons* or *the facts to the committee it is stated that* some one professes to know that *judge states a case*, *at stated dates*). *state craft*, art of government **state room**, room reserved for ceremonial occasions, passenger's private cabin on ship **States General** legislative body in Holland & formerly in France **states'man** (-an) influential or high placed or statesmanlike politician (north.) small owner farmer; *states'manlike* gifted with or dictated by far-sighted & sagacious & practical views on politics *states manship* statesmanlike qualities. **state'ly** (-lĭ) a. (*-ler -iest -ines*) marked by great dignity imposing elevated & tranquil **state'ment** (-tm) n. presentation in considered words or with implied correctness of a fact or position or problem (*issue make a statement; the statement that random, unfounded statements*). [L sto stand]

stăt'ics, n. pl (often w sing. vb &c.) Branch of physics concerned with bodies at rest & forces in equilibrium (cf. *kinetics, dynamics*). **stăt'ic(al)** aa. (*-ically*) of s. (Physics) at rest, in equilibrium.

stā'tion. 1. n. State of stillness (*rare whether in motion or in s.*), place held or appointed to be held by some person or used or destined for some purpose, rank of life, post of observation or defence or readiness, subordinate depot or office providing goods or attention for local needs, stopping place for railway trains or buildings attached to it, (*people of high s* high social position *take one's s*, post oneself). — v t. Assign (person) his s. (*s oneself*, take one's s.). *s. master* official controlling railway-s. *ss. of the Cross* series of scenes from the Passion disposed round church & successively venerated by congregation. **stā'tionary** (-sho-) a. (*-ily -iness*) in s., not in motion remaining or designed to remain in one place, not locomotive or progressive or retrograde or shifting or fluctuating **stā'tioner** (-sho-) n., dealer in stationery (*entered at Stationers Hall*, registered as copyright): **stā'tionery** (-sho-) n writing materials & connected goods.

statis'tics, n. pl. Numerical facts systematically collected on a subject. (w sing, vb &c.) science of s. **stăt'ist** n. statistician **statis'tical** a. (*-lly*) **statisti'cian** (-shn) n. expert in s.

stăt'ūe, n. Sculptured figure in the round, of person or animal. **stăt'ūary** (adj) of or for s. making (n.) the statuary art, a sculptor **stătūĕsque'** (-k) a. s. like in pose or immobility or clearness of outline **stătūĕtte'** n s. of much reduced scale. **stăt'ure** (-yer) n. (literary) person's bodily height as an element in his appearance. **stāt'us** n. position held by or belonging to a person or community in relation to others, one's standing or rank, (*determine the status of*) *the*

status quo the posture of affairs as it was (also *s q ante*) up to some date or event or as it has been & is (*revert to the s.q or s.q a. the s q is good enough for me*) **stăt ŭtable** a. according or not contrary to statute law **stăt ūte** n. a legislative enactment esp. an Act of Parliament, an ordinance made by a corporation & meant to be permanent, (*statute law* the body of law depending on definite enactment, opp. COMMON *law the statute book* record of statutes in force *the statutes of the University of Oxford*) **stăt ūtory** a. (*-ily*) of the nature of enacted or required by or meeting the requirements of, a statute.

staunch stanch (-ahn) 1 (usu. -*an*) v t. Check flow of (esp blood wound) 2 (usu. -*aun*) adj Constant to obligations or purpose, untiring in service or loyalty proof against temptations to desert or yield (*s ally troops admirer support resistance, silence*) [STAGNANT]

stāve 1 n One of the wooden strips of which a casks or tubs sides consist a fragment of song or verse. — v t. (*stove or staved*) & *in* or rarely *s.* break hole in (cask boat) esp. by forcing *s.* or plank out of place, crush or bash (hat, box &c.) out of shape *s. off* ward off with difficulty or for a time (defeat, ruin exposure &c.) [STAFF]

stay 1 n. Rope connecting a *mast or spar with other part of* ship as support or check a prop or support, a check or delay or interruption imposed, a sojourn or its duration stamina or staying power (pl. often *pair of ss*) corset (*in ss.*, of ship changing from one tack to the other *wall shored up with iron ss.*; *you have been the s of my old age you are to be* or *put, a s on his impetuosity shall make a short some, a week's s there*; *has good pace bt no s. never wore ss*). 2. v t. & i. Prop *up* or support (rare) check or cau e to stop (arch) tarry (arch.) abstain from departing wait *to* do or *for* before proceeding wait long enough to partake of await (arch.) occupy temporary quarters (*at* or *in* place, *with* host &c.) continue to be, maintain position show capacity for prolonged effort, (*stayed up* or *stayed by hope s. the plague s. l.* appeal to defer decision &c till something has been considered; *sorry you can t s*; *cannot s. to look at it for you, supper*; *the carriage stays your pleasure where d. w.h whom are you staying? if the weather stays fine*; *has come to s.*, colloq must be regarded as permanent *has no staying power*); *s. away* not come to rendezvous &c. *s on*, prolong ones *s s out* not come home &c., out-*s.* *s -at home* (adj) home-keeping (n.) such person; *s.-lace* (for lacing corset) *s of execution* (legal) suspension of carrying out of judgement, *stay'sail* (-sl) any sail extended on a *s.*; *s.* ones *steps* (literary) make a halt *s* one's *stomach* allay his hunger **stay'er** n. (esp.) person or animal of great staying power [partly E (esp in sense support) & partly as STATE (esp. in sense stop)]

stead (-tĕd) n. *In* ones *s.*, in lieu or instead of him *stand* one *in good s.*, serve his need well. **stead fast** (-ast) showing constancy, unwavering immovable. **stea'ding** (stĕd) n. farmstead. [E. = place]

stea dy̆ (stĕd). 1. adj (*-ier iest ily -iness*). Firm in position constant in motion or direction or action free from hurry or perturbation or impetuosity or wildness or intemperance, (*s table, ship* not rocking *s gaze,* not shifting *s hand, light* not shaking flickering *s. wind, course, progress endeavour pressure s pace, troops resolve, habits fellow, s!* warning to keep cool go slower pause to reflect, stand firm, &c.). 2. v t. & i. (*-iable*) Make or become s. (*danger steadies instead of flustering him the boat soon steadied again*).

steak (stāk) n. Slab of meat or fish (esp. *beef salmon, cod s.*) of the thickness suitable for grilling [N]

steal, v t. & i. (*stōle stōlen*) Secretly carry off or appropriate (another's property) secure by secrecy or surprise or unawares *(s a march on* get the start of un observed *s a kiss a stolen interview s.* ones *heart* gain his love before he is aware); come or go noiselessly or unnoticed *out, in, past up through* &c. **stealth** (stĕl) n. evasion of notice (esp. *by stealth*, in a way meant to pass unnoticed) **stea lthy̆** (stĕl) a. (*-ier iest ily iness*) practising or done &c. by stealth carefully

noiseless, (*stealthy submarines glance, murder benefactions footstep*). [E]

steam. 1 n. The gas into which boiling water turns, fitted by its elasticity for use as motive power (*get up s* heat boilers ready for working engine, fig gather one's energies *let off s* release s. not required for engine, fig relieve one's suppressed feelings by denunciation &c.) any vapour or exhalation (attrib. esp.) worked by s. (*s. plough* &c.) 2. v t. & i. Subject to action of s. as method of cooking softening &c., send off s. (*a steaming bowl*) (of s.-ship or those on board) go (*can s. 30 knots an hour as you s through the straits*) (fig of person work, &c.) go energetically *along* or *ahead* (also *s away* keep good speed). *steam boat* s.-ship *s coal* (kinds used for heating boilers) *s. engine*, locomotive or stationary engine worked by s. (*like a s.-e.* with great vigour) *s. hammer* ram worked pistonwise by s. & striking downward blows whose force & level are delicately adjustable (often as simile for irresistible force); *steaming hot* (very) *s jacket* casing round cylinder &c. with space between to be filled with s. for heating *s navvy* excavating machine *s roller* (for crushing road metal flat often fig as *s hammer*) *s ship* (abbr *s.s* esp. with name as *the s.s Numidia*). **steam'er** n. (esp.) s.-ship utensil for steaming vegetables &c.; **steam'y** a. (*ier, iest, ily -iness*). [E]

ste'arin, n. Fatty substance in suet & tallow **stē'atite** n. kind of talc, soapstone. [Gk, = fat]

steed, n. (poet. rhet.). Horse. [E]

steel. 1 n. Kinds of alloy of iron with carbon or other elements, much used for tools, weapons, machines, & the like (*cold s.* swords, bayonets &c. as opp. fire-arms *a grip, muscles a heart, of s* very tight, strong hard, *foe worthy of* one's *s.* worth fighting) tapered s. rod for whetting knives on a s. strip as corset-stiffener (attrib.) made of or hard &c. as s. 2 v t. Harden (one's *heart* oneself) against or *against* pity or fear or *to* action or *to do*. *s -blue* (of the shade seen on the surface of some s.) *s. cap* simple form of helmet *s clad*, wearing armour; *s engraving* (on or from s. plate) **steel yard,** weighing apparatus with graduated arm along which a weight slides. **steel'y** a. (*-ier iest iness*) (esp. rhet.) suggestive of the hardness & polish of s. (*steely composure* &c.) [E]

steep¹ v t. Keep in liquid or some medium till saturated or impregnated (*steeped in water salt poison, prejudice, magic, French literature*) [E]

steep² 1. adj (Of slope) rising or falling rapidly (of hill, road, roof, &c.) of a slope, hard to climb up high pitched (sl., of demand, story, &c.) taxing patience or credulity 2. n. (poet.) A s. hill. **steep'en** v i. & t.

stee'ple n. high church tower running into spire esp. as conspicuous landmark **steeplechase,** cross-country horse-race for hunters &c. foot-race with water & hedge jumps *steeple crowned* (of hat) with high conical crown **stee'plejack,** workman who repairs steeples, tall chimneys, &c. [E]

steer¹ n. Young male ox, esp. bullock. [E]

steer², v t. & i. Manage rudder or guiding-apparatus, direct (ship course, motor-car &c.) thus, s. ship &c. (*for towards* &c. often fig. of walker statesman &c. *s. clear of*, avoid contact or dealings with) **steers man** (*-man*) person steering **steer'age** n., steering (chiefly in *steerage-way* the way a ship must have on before she will answer the helm) the accommodation to which lower-class passengers are restricted in ship. [E]

stĕll'ar a. Of stars. [L]

Stĕll'enbŏsch (-sh), v t. (mil. sl.). Supersede without formal disgrace by appointing to unimportant command. [place]

stĕm¹ n. The main body of a tree or plant springing from the root & bearing the branches &c. (cf. TRUNK, STALK) (fig) family stock, slender shaft usu. between spreading extremities (e.g stalk of a leaf or pillar of a wineglass or tube of a tobacco pipe); (Philol.) the common base from which a set of inflected or derivative forms is made by various additions or modifications (e.g *man* in relation to *man s men, mans manned, & manly* cf ROOT) upright or forward-slanting piece at ship's bow by which the converg

ing sides are connected (*from s. to stern*, throughout ship). [E]

stem² v t. (*mm*) Make head way against, resist the force of, not be carried away by, (current, waves, rush, panic). [N]

stĕnch, n. Overpowering or noxious or persistent stink. [*stink*]

stĕn'cil. 1 n. Thin plate of metal punched with pattern, which is reproduced on other surfaces by laying the s. on them & washing it with colour &c.; reproduction so made. 2 v t. (*ll*) Reproduce (lettering pattern) or mark (surface) by use of s. *s plate s*. [TINSEL]

stĕnŏg'raphy, n. (pedant.) Shorthand. **stĕnŏg'rapher** n., user of s. **stĕnogrăph'ic** a. (*ically*) [Gk *stenos* narrow]

stĕntŏr'ian a. (Of voice) loud as that of the Homeric herald Stentor, (of person) with s. voice. [person]

stĕp 1. v i. & t. (*pp*) Shift & set down foot or alternate feet, go or come in specified direction by stepping once or oftener; perform (dance, esp. of slow formal kind) (*s. long short high* &c. *s. up to* approach; *s. down*, esp., leave carriage; *s back forward on to the platform*; *s. a minuet*); (Naut.) set up (mast) in s. 2 n. Complete movement of one leg in walking or running or dancing; distance gained by it, inconsiderable advance or interval, footstep or footfall, way ss. succeed each other as regards interval &c., (fig.) act done with a view to attaining some end (*not a s. further* no further; *one two -s* dance names; *it is but a s. to my door from the sublime to the ridiculous*; *in his ss* following his example; *did you hear a s.?* *I know his s.* can distinguish its sound; *a quick, halting s.*; *in, out of, s.* stepping, failing to s. simultaneously on the corresponding foot with each other or *with*; *keep s.* remain in s.; *take ss. to secure* do what will secure; *a fatal prudent bold s.*); surface trodden on in ascending or descending, esp. one of a set constructed for such use, (fig.) a degree in a scale of promotion &c. or a rise to a higher degree; (pl., also *pair of ss*) short ladder with flat ss. instead of rungs & a prop enabling it to stand alone, (*a flight of 60 ss.*; *a s. cut in the rock*; *let down the s.* by which person gets into or out of carriage; *has got his s.* been promoted); (Naut.) socket or block supporting mast. *s aside* retire, leave action &c. to others; *s. by s.* with slow steady progress; *s dance* (in which the ss. are peculiar or of more importance than the figure); *s in*, enter (esp. as deferential invitation), intervene in affair; *s. ladder* pair of ss. (see above); *s. out*, (esp.) lengthen one's stride. **stepping stone**, stone placed in stream &c. to provide dryshod crossing; (fig.) something serving as means to an end. *s this way* (deferential for) come here, follow me. [E]

stĕp- Made nominally so by death of one & remarriage of the other of a wedded pair (*s.-child son -daughter* one's wife's or husband's child by a former spouse; *s. father -mother -parent* person married to one's dead parent's spouse; *s -brother sister* one's s. parent's child by another spouse than one's dead parent, cf. *half-brother -sister*; *s.-motherly* showing the unkindness attributed to s. mothers). [E = orphaned]

stĕphanŏt'is, n. A fragrant hothouse flower. [Gk]

stĕp'ney n. (pl. *-eys*) Extra rim & tire carried on motor-car to be attached to wheel whose tire has collapsed. [person]

stĕppe, n. Level treeless plain. (Russ.)

stereo- pref. Solid. **stĕrĕŏg'raphy** n. the delineation of solid form on plane surface. **stĕrĕograph'ic** a. (*ically*) **stĕ'rĕoscōpe** n., optical apparatus by which two views of something taken at slightly different angles are combined into one picture with effect of solidity. **stĕrĕoscŏp'ic** a. (*ically*) **stĕ'rĕotype** (n.) printing plate cast from a mould of a piece of set-up type; (attrib.) using or printed from such plates; (v t.) make stereotype(s) of, print from stereotype(s); (fig.) fix the form of permanently, make unchangeable; (p.p.) conventional, unvarying. [Gk]

stĕ'rile, a. Barren, unproductive (*of* results &c.), not bearing seed or having reproductive power; (Med.) sterilized (*s. soil, marriage, woman, negotiations, plant, organs, lancet*). **steril'ity** n. **stĕ'rilize** v t. (*zable*)

(esp. med.) rid of microbes &c. by boiling or other means. [L]

sterl'ing a. (Of money & gold & silver) of the standard British value or purity (*in a coin of the realm bowls of s. silver*, esp abbr *stg* as formal addition to *sums amounting to an exact number of pounds only as £500 s.* or *stg*) (of character or quality or of person in these respects) sound genuine, reliable, of solid worth (*a s. article fellow s. sense wear*). [E = penny]

stern¹ a. (-*nness*). Enforcing obedience testing endurance severe, not indulgent or compassionate, (*s. parent, discipline look rebuke, treatment the sterner SEX*) [E]

stern², n. Ships or boats hinder end (opp. *bow down, sink by the s. with s. lower than bow in the water*) rump tail esp. of foxhound *s. chase* pursuit of ship from straight behind *s. post* central upright of s. usu bearing rudder **stern sheets**, space in boat between s. & rowers' thwarts. **stern'most** a. nearest to s. [N (STEER)]

stern'um, n. (anat. pl. -*na*) The breast-bone. [Gk]

ster'torous, a. (Of breathing esp. in fit &c.) laboured & noisy [L *sterto* snore]

stet word written on proof sheet & directing printer to disregard a mistaken correction & print as before. [L = let it stand]

steth'oscope, n. Instrument making patient's heart-action & other internal sounds audible to user. **stethoscop'ic** a. (-*ically*). [Gk *stēthos* breast]

stevedore, n. Man employed in ship-loading [L *stipo* pack]

stew¹ 1. v t. & i. Cook by long simmering in closed vessel with little liquid (*let one s. in his own juice*, leave him to his foolish ways; *tea is stewed*, has soaked too long); sweat or welter in hot close atmosphere, (*d.*) *swot*. 2. n. Dish of stewed meat &c. (IRISH *s.*) brothel (sl.) *in a s.* suffering acute apprehension. *s. pan, -pot* shallow saucepan or closed crock for stewing [Rom. (STOVE)]

stew² n Tank or pond storing live fish. [ETUI]

stew'ard, n. Person ... manage another's estate or ... or to cater for some soci... a ship; any ... aging on ... ing ... waiting on passengers. **stew'ardess** n. (esp.) female attendant in passenger ship **stew'ardship** n. (esp) charge committed to one (*give an account of one's stewardship*) [E, = house-warden]

stick¹ v t. & i (*stuck*) Stab or transfix (colloq) impale on spike &c. thrust point of (needle, weapon, &c.) *into* or *in*, set (surface) *with* stuck in pegs &c., remain stuck in (of needle &c.), place (thing person) in specified position or receptacle (colloq; *up, down, away in pocket, on table* &c.) keep position as if stuck in or rooted or embedded, jut *out* or stand *up* thus, thrust (part of body) *out* or *up* fail to progress or work rightly owing to jamming or friction or lack of means or other difficulty (also in pass. form *am stuck* &c.) adhere to or to something by suction or other holding together of surfaces (also fig) attach or fasten (*together down, in, to on*, &c.) with glue &c. remain constant *to* a cause or person or promise or purpose or work, (colloq) put up with or stand (hardship tedium, &c.), (*s. pigs* of butcher, or of rider spearing wild pig, *a head stuck on a lance*; *s. a pin into him a pudding stuck with almonds*; *found the nail sticking in the tire*; *s. a flower in your buttonhole*; *s. where you are, saw a rifle sticking up how he sticks out his chest*; *the wheels have stuck, found him s. if stuck for want of funds a notice sticking or stuck to the door a nickname that will s.*; *better s. to business the programme we could not s. it any longer*) *s. at*, stop short of (esp. *s. at nothing* be reckless or unscrupulous), *s. bills* post up placards; *s. down* (colloq) set down in writing; *s. fast* be unable to get further; *s. in*, (esp. colloq) insert (fact &c. in writing), stay at home, *s. in one's gizzard*, be hard to digest (esp fig of injustice &c.) *sticking-place*, point at which screw holds tight (esp. w ref. to *Macb.* I. vii. 60) *sticking-plaster* (adhesive for applying to wounds &c.) **stick-in-the-**... unprogressive (*Mrs &c. S.* ... substitute for forgotten ... *s. in one's throat* make ... **stick jaw** (sl.), ...ling &c. *s. on*, (esp.) ...at on horse, add (item) ... high charges) ...st persua...

ion or compulsion *s out for* persist in demanding; *s to* (esp. colloq.) retain hold or possession of; *s to it* persevere *s up* (esp. sl.) reduce to perplexity (of robbers) terrorize with fire-arms &c. in order to rob **stick up**, (of collar) standing up, not turned over, *s up for* (colloq.) defend the character or conduct of (esp. absent person); *s up to* (colloq.), resist (aggressor), **stuck up**, arrogant or conceited or exclusive. [E]

stick² n. Shoot of tree cut & trimmed for carrying in the hand as support in walking or weapon or ornament thin wooden rod serving some purpose (e.g. support for garden plant or emblem of office) rod shaped piece *of* chocolate or sealing wax or dynamite or the like (colloq.) stiff or shy or dull person.

stic kleback (klb-), n. Small spiny backed fish. [E, = prick back]

stick'ler, n. *S. for* person who exalts the claims or importance of (discipline accuracy forms, &c.). obs. L. *stickle* be umpire]

stick'y a. (*ier iest ily, iness*). Tending to stick or adhere to things (*s. liquid, surface fingers mud*). [*stick*]

stiff a. Hard to bend or mould or work or deal with or achieve or perform (*s cardboard clay hinge, opposition, climb task price s. glass of grog* &c. of formidable strength) (of limb &c.) aching when used owing to previous exertion (of person) having s. limbs &c lacking ease or grace, affecting erectness, cold or formal or reserved or repellent in manner (*s. acting prose carriage, bow greeting politeness*) *s. neck* rheumatic affection with inability to turn head; **stiff necked** stubborn mulish *s. upper lip* determined temper **stiff'en** v t. & i. [E]

sti fle¹ v t. & i. Smother (person, animal discussion, &c.), cause difficulty of breathing or feeling of oppression or constraint to (*stifling atmosphere, smoke, formality*) feel such oppression &c. [ ]

sti'fle² n *S. joint* or s. horse's joint between hip & hock. [ ]

stig'ma, n. (pl. as shown) Imputation attaching to character moral spot or stain or brand, (pl *-s* rare *affix a s to no s rests on* or *attaches to*) (pl. *-ata*) marks corresponding to Christ's wounds developed by St Francis of Assisi & other devotees, (Anat. &c.; pl. *-s -ata*) kinds of small spot or orifice on or in surface esp. (Bot.) part of style or ovary that receives pollen (Med.) visible sign of some latent disease. **stig'matize** v t. (*za ble*) cast imputation at, describe opprobriously *as* (*should be applauded rather than stigmatized stigmatizing calmness as indolence*). [Gk *stiz̄o* prick]

stile, n Set of steps or posts so arranged as to provide persons but not animals with passage through fence or hedge or wall; upright timber (cf. RAIL²) of door or window [E]

stilétt ō, n. (pl. *-os*). Small dagger seamstress's eyelet-pricker [STYLE²]

still¹, n Apparatus for making spirits &c. by distillation. **still-room** housekeeper's room in large house. [L *stillo* drip]

still² a. n., v & adv 1. adj (adv STILLY). Motionless, hushed, undisturbed by movement or noise of gentle tranquil sound (*lie sit* &c. *s all sounds are s. a s. scene night voice s wines* not effervescent, opp. *sparkling*). 2. n Hushed state, interval of quiet. 3. v t. Quiet, calm, appease, lull to rest, (clamour fear conscience appetite crying child, &c.). 4. adv Then or now or for the future as before even to this or that time nevertheless, for all that, all the same (arch.) constantly without intermission. *s birth* (of a born child) **still-born**, born dead **still life** fruit or furniture or the like as painting subjects *s. small voice* promptings of God or conscience (1 *Kings* xix 12) *s. waters run deep* (great emotions or qualities may under lie calm &c.). **stilly**, (adv., rare, pr l li) in a manner in the heart, (adj poet. pr li'li) soundless (of night &c.) [E]

stilt, n One of a pair of poles with brackets raising walker's feet some inches or feet above the ground (on as fig using high flown or condescending talk) kind of long legged bird. **stil'-téd** a. (of style) high flown or bombastic or pedantic, (of arch) raised on uprights between the imposts & the beginning of the curve. [E]

Stil'ton, n. Kind of cheese. [place]

stim ūlus, n. (pl *li*). Rousing influence, (Physiol.) thing that

evokes activity in tissues &c. (*under the s. of hunger, competition, &c. the muscles will react to certain ss. after death*). **stim'ūlāte** v t. (-*lable*) apply s. to act as s. on, spur to action or increased vigour (often *to*) **stimūlā'tion** **stim'ūlātor** nn. **stim'ūlātive** a. **stim'ūlant,** (adj) producing rapid transient increase of vital energy (n.) a stimulant drug or food (esp. of alcoholic drinks). [L, = goad]

stim'y n. (golf) Player's position with opponent's ball obstructing his put. **stim'ied** (-mid) a. so placed. [ ]

sting 1. n. Tubular point with which poison is injected by bee or nettle or the like, infliction of wound with it, puncture or swelling left by it, pain produced by it, any acute bodily or mental pain, wounding quality pungency 2. v t. & i. (*stung*) Puncture with s. cause sharp pain to wound the feelings of, affect with pungent flavour have the power of stinging be pungent, (of bodily part) feel acute pain. *sting(ing)-nettle,* nettle. **sting'er** n. (esp., colloq) sharp blow **sting'o** (-nggō) n. (arch.) strong beer **stin'gy** (-jĭ) a. (-*ier* -*iest*, -*ily*, -*iness*), meanly averse to spending niggardly [E]

stink. 1 v i. & t. (*stank* or *stunk stunk*). Have foul or nasty smell (of often in part. as distinctive epithet of plants &c. *s. in the nostrils of* be an abomination to *s. of money* sl., be notoriously rich) (part., sl) hateful (sl.) discorn the smell of *s. out,* drive away by smell, fumigation, &c. 2. n. Foul or nasty smell; (pl., sl.) chemistry or natural science as subject of study *s-ball, -pot,* hand missiles containing combustible or asphyxiating matter [E]

stint. 1. v t. Supply (food material, aid, exertion) on a niggardly scale keep (person, undertaking &c.) so supplied (*in* or *of* food &c.). 2. n. Limitation of supply or effort (esp. *without s.*) allotted amount of work &c. (*do one's s.*). [E]

stip'ĕnd, n. A salary (esp. one giving a bare subsistence, often of curate's pay). **stipĕn'diary** (adj) receiving fixed pay not serving gratuitously (n.) paid police magistrate in large town [L]

stip'ple. 1. v t. & t. Use dots instead of lines in engraving or painting or drawing execute (engraving &c.) thus. 2. n. Dotted work. [Du. *stip* point]

stip'ūlāte, v t. & i. State to be part of one's terms (*that* thing be done or with pronominal obj., as *I s. this only nothing further*) (p.p.) = *stipulated for* (*of the stipulated quality*) *s. for,* insist upon as essential. **stipūlā'tion** n. (esp.) a demand stated as a condition of consent to or validity of an agreement **stip'ūlātor** n. [L]

stir 1. v t. & i. (*rr*). Cause motion in, set or keep moving bring out of quietude or indifference, touch the feelings of, excite, rouse (*up*), (*not a breath stirred the lake s. your stumps,* colloq. go fast *cannot s. him from his resolve s. the porridge, fire stirring events the audience was deeply stirred s. one's blood, spirit pity* &c. *s up sedition, the people, the mud wants stirring up* is indolent) cease from stillness, make or show a movement, (*the leaves, sleeper began to s is not stirring yet,* is still in bed *never stirs out of the house*). 2. n Slight motion seen or heard after stillness, act of stirring the fire or a liquid (*give it a s*) moving to & fro or liveliness or display of interest on the part of many people (*a scene of s. & bustle make a s.* arouse general interest). [E]

stir'rup, n Rider's foot-rest. *s.-cup* draught formerly handed to one mounted for departure *s.-leather* strap attaching s. to saddle. [E, = climb-rope]

stitch 1. n. Acute pain in side induced by running &c.; single pass of needle or the work effected by it in sewing or crochet or the like, any particular method of sewing &c., (*drop a s.,* in knitting let loop fall off needle by accident *not have a dry s on* one be wet through *I am a new s*). 2 v t. & i. Sew **stitch'wort,** a plant. [E, = prick]

stith'y (-dhĭ) n (arch.). Anvil, forge. [N = anvil]

stiv'er n. (arch.). The most trifling coin. [Du.]

stoat[1] n Any beast of weasel or ferret kind esp. the ermine in summer coat. [ ]

stoat[2], v t. Sew up (tear cloth edges) with invisible stitches. [ ]

stock. 1. n. Stump or butt or trunk (now rare), a family or breed of defi ite qualities, plant into

which graft is inserted wooden or other body piece serving as base or holder or handle for working parts of implement or machine, (pl.) timbers on which a ship rests while building, (pl. hist.) timber frame in which offender's ankles were held as he sat exposed to ridicule &c. (*ss. & stones* inanimate objects or unfeeling people *comes of a puritan, hot tempered Jewish &c., s.; if grafted on a sound s. the s. of a rifle, plane plough; on the ss.* fig. of design &c. in preparation *suiting in the ss.*) store ready to be drawn on, the goods or equipment for carrying on business, the animals belonging to a farm &c. (often *live s.*) cattle from the breeder's point of view the liquid prepared by stewing bones &c. as basis for soup &c. (attrib.) hackneyed (*has a great s. of information, butter in s.* on hand for sale or use *take s.* ascertain how one's s. of goods stands *take s. of* estimate the qualities &c. of by observation *farm to be sold with the s. s. breeding beef-extract will do if you have no s. all the old arguments & s. quotations*) money contributed by way of loan or venture to form a State fund or the capital of a company & entitling contributors or their assigns to interest or share of profit (*the ss.*, State's funded debts *the s. is in £100 shares take s. in* fig., interest or concern oneself in) kinds of fragrant garden plant stiff neck band of leather &c. formerly common esp. in military uniforms. 2. v.t. Equip (farm shop, &c.) with or *with* what is needful keep (goods) in s. **stock broker** person who buys & sells ss. on commission for clients (cf. *s. jobber*) *s.-broking* **stock dove** small wild pigeon; *s. exchange* place where ss. are publicly bought & sold (*the S.E.* association of dealers in ss. with fixed rules or its building in London *on the S.E.* belonging to this) **stock fish**, cod &c. dried in sun without salt; *s. in trade* all one's materials for carrying on an undertaking (often fig. of arguments, qualities, &c.) **stock jobber** person who buys & sells ss. with a view to profiting by fluctuations in price (cf. *s. broker*) *s. jobbing s.-pot* (for making soup-s.) *s. rider* Australian herdsman **stockstill** as still as a post *s.-taking* examination of one's s. of goods (fig.) review of results of any undertaking *s. whip* (short-handled & long lashed for cattle-herding). [E.]

stockade 1. n. Line of upright stakes as defence &c. 2. v.t. (*-dable*) Fortify &c. with s. [STAKE]

stŏck'ing, n. Knitted or woven covering for leg from toes to knee (usu. in pl., esp. *pair of ss. in one's ss.* or *s. feet* without shoes *horse &c. with a white s.* white lower leg). **stŏck'inĕt** n. elastic material for underclothing [stock]

stŏck'y a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). Thickset, strongly built, (of person animal plant).

stŏdg'y a. (*-ier -iest -ily, -iness*). (Of food) heavy indigestible; (of book style &c.) overfull of facts or details. **stŏdge** (sl.) (n.) s. food full meal, (v.i. & t.) eat greedily [ ]

stō'ic, n. Member of the philosophic school founded by Zeno which attached great importance to control of the passions (*S-*), (attrib.) of this school person of great fortitude or austerity (s.) (attrib.) stoical. **stō'ical** a. (*-lly*) showing great power of resisting pain & hardship or temptation **Stō'icism** s-, n. [Gk]

stōk'er n. Man who feeds & tends furnace. **stōke** v.t. & i. (*-kable*) keep (fire, furnace) going stoke fire of (engine) act as s. (colloq.) take food esp. in interval of work. *stoke hole* or *hold*, compartment in which steamer's fires are worked. [Du.]

stōle[1] n. Vestment consisting of a long strip with ends hanging down in front from back of neck; woman's wrap similarly worn. [Gk. = robe]

stole[2], **stolen**. See STEAL.

stŏl'id a. (*-er -est*). Slow to feel or betray feeling not easily moved (of resistance &c.) stubborn. **stolid'ity** n. [L]

sto'mach (ŭmak). 1. n. The cavity into which food passes from the gullet & in which the chief part of digestion is done, any of a set of digestive cavities in ruminants &c. (loosely) the belly (*turn one's s.* make him sick) appetite or inclination or courage *for* food or action or conflict (usu. *have no s. for; proud* or *high s.* arch., pride) 2. v.t. Find sufficiently palatable to swallow or keep down (fig.) put up with (insult &c.) (usu. *cannot s.*) *s.-ache*

pain in belly *s.-pump* kind of syringe for emptying s. or forcing liquid into it. **sto'macher** (-ŭmach) n. (hist.), breast-piece of 15th-17th-c. female dress often jewelled &c. **stomăc'hic** (-k) (adj., *-ically*) of the s.; promoting digestion or appetite, (n.) a stomachic draught or drug. [Gk]

stōne. 1. n. Piece of rock of any shape usu. detached from earth's crust & of no greater size than might be used in building or roadmaking or as missile (*throw ss. at*, fig., make aspersions against; *break ss.*, make road metal, esp. as least attractive way of earning a living; *leave no s. unturned to*, try every means to; *give one a s. for bread*, mock him with pretence of help; *precious ss.*, gems); ss. or rock as a substance or material (*built of s.*; *s. seat, floor, cross*; *a heart of s.*, hard one); a thing made of this (usu. as substitute for compd such as *tomb-, whet-, mill-s.*); thing resembling s. in hardness or pebble in shape (e.g. kernel-case, grape-seed, calculus, testicle, pellet of hail); the disease calculus; weight of 14 lb. (abbr. *st.*; pl. the same, used esp. in stating persons's weight, as *a man of 12 st.* or *twelve stone*). 2. v.t. (*-nable*). Pelt with ss.; rid (fruit) of ss. 3. *s. AGE*; **stone-blind'** (quite); *s.-cast*, = *s.'s-cast*; **stone'chat**, kind of small bird; *s.-cold'* (as s.); **stone-crop**, kinds of creeping plant; *s.-dead, -deaf'* (quite); *s. fruit* (with seed enclosed in hard shell surrounded by pulp, e.g. plum, cherry); **stone jug** (sl.) prison; *s.-mason*, dresser of or builder in s.; **stone-pine**, S. Ital. kind with spreading top; *s. pit*, quarry; *s.'s-cast, -throw*, distance of 50-150 yds.; **stone-wall'er**, cautious batsman; *s. walling*; **stone'ware**, pottery of flinty clay; *s. work*, masonry. **stōn'y** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), abounding in ss., hard or unfeeling or motionless as s. (*stony look* or *stare*, esp. one of non-recognition; *stony grief* &c., paralysing the faculties); **stony broke** (sl.) with no money or credit left. [E]

stood. See STAND.

stook (Sc. & north.). 1. n. = SHOCK¹. 2. v.t. Arrange in ss. [E]

stool, n. Movable backless often three-legged seat for one esp. as provided for clerks; hassock or footstool (*s. of repentance*, on which offender was placed for public rebuke, now often fig.; *fall between two ss.*, succeed in neither plan owing to attempting both); (Med.) evacuation of bowels or accommodation provided for it or matter evacuated; part of a plant that remains alive but dormant between seasons. **stool'ball**, old game of cricket or rounders kind still played esp. in Sussex. [E]

stoop. 1. v.i. & t. Bring one's head or hands nearer the ground by bending body forward (often *down*); carry one's head & shoulders bowed forward, bend (one's head); abase oneself or condescend (usu. *to* do base thing; *to* folly or meanness, *to* inferior company &c.; *s. to conquer*, gain power or end by preliminary self-abasement); (arch., of hawk &c.) swoop down. 2. n. Stooping carriage of body; (arch.) swoop. [E]

stop. 1. v.t. & i. (*-pp-*). Stuff up (often *up*); prevent passage of, prevent motion or action of, make cease or prevent (process, person &c. *from doing*, person's *doing*), discontinue (effort &c.), cease to permit or supply (meetings, holiday, wages, food, &c.), withhold or keep back out of a sum, cease from *doing*; cease from motion or action or speech, halt or pause, (colloq.) sojourn or remain somewhere, (*s. up* or *s. leak* or *hole* or *pipe*, *s. gas, water, person's breath, the enemy, the train, a clock, the war*; *s. a bullet* or *shell*, army sl., be killed or wounded; *what stopped me from going* or *my going*; *shall now s. my visits*; *has had his leave, beer, stopped*; *the cost was stopped out of my pay*; *do s. grumbling*; *carriage, watch, speaker, stops*; *never stops to think*; *shall s. here a few days*); (Mus.) change pitch of (string instrument) by so pressing string or closing aperture as to affect the vibrations. 2. n. A pause or check or cessation (*put a s. to*, make an end of; *come, bring, to a s.*; *at a s.*, suspended; *without a s.*, continuously); mark indicating pause in printed or written matter esp. a period (*full s.*) or colon or semicolon or comma; peg or other means used for arresting motion at a fixed point; (Mus.) device in instrument to assist stopping; set of pipes having special tone in organ, (fig.) manner of speech suitable to particular mood or purpose (*turn on* or *put on* or *pull out the pathetic*

&c. s.), s. a cheque direct one's banker not to cash it; **stop-cock**, see Addenda; s. dead halt or cease abruptly s. one's ears esp. refuse to listen; **stop gap**, temporary substitute; s. one's mouth, induce him to keep silence; s. payment admit in solvency; **stop-press**, late news inserted in paper after printing has begun, s. short check oneself before finishing s. the way be an obstruction prevent progress **s. thief!**, cry of pursuer; s. a tooth, fill up cavity in it with metal &c. **stop watch** (with mechanism for starting & stopping it at will for exact timing of races &c.); s. a wound stanch the blood. **stŏpp age** n blocked state, a cessation of progress esp. one caused by impediments, the stopping or withholding of; **stŏpp'er** (n., esp.) plug for closing bottle &c. usu. of same material as the vessel (put a stopper on, fig repress) (v t. esp. in p.p.) close or provide with stopper **stŏpp ing** n., (esp.) substance with which a tooth is stopped **stŏp'ple** n. & v t. (rare) stopper [Gk s'uppē oakum]

stōre. 1 n Plenty of (arch.; where there is s. or good or much s. of cattle) (sing or pl) a fund or good supply of or of what one has of something (has a s. or ss. of facts anecdote &c., the squirrel's s. of nuts add this to your s. in s. laid up in readiness in s. for one, meant for him or about to befall him) (pl) shop dealing in many different kinds of commodity on a large scale & at low ready money prices, (pl.) supply of things needed for some special purpose, (sing. or pl.) warehouse or storing place, (U S., sing) shop (the ss are swallowing up the ordinary shops military ss food clothing arms ammunition &c., for army deposit one's furniture in a s or the or a ss) 2. v t (rable) Equip (mind memory house, ship, &c.) plentifully with or with useful contents lay up or up for future use, deposit (one's furniture &c.) or keep (customer's furniture &c.) in warehouse. s cattle (not yet being fattened) **store house**, granary or treasury or other storing place (rare) abundant source of information &c. (of persons, books, &c.) s. room (in which household requisites are kept) **stōr'age** n. storing of goods, method of doing this (cold storage, in refrigerators) space available for it. [L instaurare renew]

stōr'ey (pl. -eys) **stōr'y**[1] (pl. -ies), n. Building of three ss., having two rooms or sets of rooms one above the other & both above the one that rests on the ground each of the three being a s. (house of one s with no upper rooms; 1st 2nd &c. s., = ground 1st, &c., floor, wrong in the upper s. or s., joc. rather mad). **-storeyed -storied**[1] (-rid) a. having so many ss. **storied**[2], see STORY[2] [STORY[2]]

stork n Tall stately usu white wading bird often nesting on house-tops. [E]

storm 1 n. Violent disturbance of the atmosphere with thunder or strong wind or heavy fall of rain &c. commotion in human relations or in the mind comparable to it, volley or violent outburst of missiles or hisses or cheers or execration or applause rush of troops forcing their way into fortified place or capture of place by it (take by s., capture thus, & transf of carrying away hearers &c. with admiration or enthusiasm) 2. v t. & i Take (fortress &c.) by s. (of crowd &c.) make way by force into (room shop station &c.) talk violently hurl denunciations, (at person &c.); (of wind &c. rare) rage s beaten (lit & fig) s. bound, kept in port by ss. s.-centre point to which wind tends in cyclonic s. (fig.) subject or person on which dissension centres s cloud, (fig) threatening conjuncture **storm-cock**, kinds of bird s. cone, -drum cone, cylinder of black canvas hoisted on flagstaff as warning of threatened s. s in a tea-cup great excitement over small matter; s.-tossed (lit. & fig). **stŏrm y** a. (-ier -iest -ily -iness) (of wind sea, day &c.) boisterous, (of region) subject to ss., (of temper interview &c.) violent or quarrelsome **stormy petrel**, sea-bird associated with ss. [E]

stor'thing (-t-) n Norwegian parliament. [Norw]

stōr'y[2] (for s.[1] see STOREY) n Legends or tradition (rhet.) past course of one's life account given of an incident, a piece of narrative or tale or anecdote the essential facts or plot of a tale or play (Nursery) a lie, (a land famed in s. his s. is an eventful one; they

all tell the same s., agree in their facts; *according to his s.* as he alleges *to make a long s short* if I may omit details, *the s goes* it is said *it is another s now* things have changed *but that is another s.*, form used to tantalize reader with allusion; *a tragic, funny rambling s worth reading more for the characters than for the s. what made you tell such a s. ?) s book* (esp. of ss. for children) **story teller** Eastern reciter of tales for pay, writer of ss. anecdote-monger (Nursery) liar **stor'ied**² (-rid) a. famed in s. often told of legendai (poet.) adorned with pictured incidents. [HISTORY]

stoup (-ōōp) n. (arch.) Flagon or beaker [N]

stout. 1. adj Undaunted resolute, of considerable thickness or strength, corpulent, (*s. heart, resistance, cardboard, stick old gentleman*) 2. n. Strong variety of porter [Teut.]

stove¹ See STAVE V

stove² n. Kinds of heating apparatus in which the heat is given by closed in coal or wood or by other fuels such as gas or oil. [E, = bath]

stow (-ō) v t. Pack (thing or things, person) closely or so as not to cause obstruction (usu. *away in*, or in specified place) pack (receptacle) compactly (*with* things), (sl.) cease to indulge in (chaff, noise, &c. usu. imperat.) **stow away**, person getting free passage by going on board ship & hiding till at sea. **stowage** (-ōij) n., stowing or space available for it. [E, = place]

strad dle. 1. v t. & i. Separate (one's feet or legs) laterally stand with straddled legs, stand or sit across (ditch, horse, chair) with straddled legs, (fig.) avoid rupture with either of conflicting parties (Naut.) drop two shots one short of & one beyond (target) in range-finding 2. n. Act or attitude of straddling [STRIDE]

Stradivar'ius, n. (abbr Strad). Violin &c. made by S. (d. 1737). [person]

strafe (-ahf) v t. (mil. sl.). Bombard, worry with shells, bombs, sniping &c. [G, = punish]

strag'gle, v i. Lack compactness, be or move in loose irregular order lag behind or stray from the main body (esp. in part. *a straggling plant, village, procession, whip up cut off the stragglers*) [E]

straight (-āt). 1 adj (adv in -ly rare). (Of line edge, axis, &c.) without curves or angles, (of stick, road, leg nose hair brim, &c.) having s. axis or edge, not curved or crooked or curly (of object) in a s. line with or parallel or perpendicular to others or some standard e.g the horizon, correctly placed or in proper order (of aim, look, blow course) going direct to the mark, (of person, dealing, speech) honest or candid, (*out of the s* not level or upright or in correct line *the s.*, concluding s. stretch of race-course *put things s.*, bring them into proper order; *a s. race, fight game* between parties doing their best to win). 2 adv In a s. line direct, without deviation or circumlocution with good aim, (*ride hit, talk, shoot s*); (arch.) forthwith, at once. *s away* (colloq), at once *s -cut* tobacco cut lengthwise in silky fibres **straightfor'ward**, devoid of guile or complexity (*s. f people, conduct offer, problem, style*) *s. off* without delay or deliberation *s out*, in plain words, bluntly; *s ticket* (U.S.), party programme without modification; *s. tip* (sl.) piece of private advice direct from a well informed quarter **straightway** (arch.) immediately **straight en** (-āt-) v t. & i. [STRETCH]

strain¹ n. A breed or stock (*comes of a good s*) [E]

strain² 1. v t. & i. Stretch tightly make taut or tense, exact the maximum of performance from, try or imperil or injure the cohesion or elasticity or efficiency of thus, wrest from the true meaning or purpose, hold in tight embrace (p.p., of manifestation of feeling) forced or factitious, (*the strings want straining with strained attention, senses* &c. *must s every nerve all our resources to do it s. a point*, go further than could be required esp. in concession *fear I have strained my heart strained relations* acute mutual distrust *s. the law* make it permit or prohibit what it was not meant to; *a very strained interpretation strained me to his breast, in his arms* &c. *with strained cordiality*) s. one's muscles or faculties or make intense effort (*after* object, *to* do) tug *at*, (of rope, tree

mast, ship &c.) come near breaking under pull or pressure (*do your best without straining, strains after epigram dogs s. at the leash masts s. & groan*); pass (liquid) through strainer clear (impurities) out thus (*s. at a gnat* be overscrupulous in trifles see Matt. xxiii. 24 A. V., & R. V.) 2. n Condition of a body subjected to stress, trial of or severe demand upon cohesion or stability or endurance or faculties (on thing or person concerned) exertion of meeting such demand or injury due to it, (*will the rope stand the s? is or puts a great s. on my attention, resources the s. of modern life has a s. in his leg*) (pl.) music or song or verse of specified tendency or source (sing.) tone or tendency in speech or writing moral tendency forming part of a character (*stirring martial, melancholy ss., the ss. of the organ, Yankee Doodle, Pindar & more in the same s., there is a s. of mysticism ferocity, in him*). **strain'er** n. (esp.) piece of gauze or perforated appliance through which liquid is poured to be cleared of matter suspended in it. [L *stringo*]

strait. 1. adj Narrow (arch. exc. as below) (bibl.) strict (*the straitest sect of the Pharisees*). 2. n. Narrow water passage connecting two seas or large bodies of water (usu. pl. of a. having a name, as *Ss of Dover the Ss* formerly of Gibraltar now usu. of Malacca) (pl.) ill-supplied state need difficulty (*am in great ss in ss for money*) *s. gate* (see Matt vii. 14) *s.-jacket* = *s. waistcoat* **strait-laced**, puritanical over scrupulous **strait waistcoat** (confining arms of lunatic &c. to his body). **strait'en** v t. restrict (arch.) reduce to ss. (*am straitened for means in straitened circumstances* hard up)

strāmōn'ium, n. Drug used in asthma. [ ]

strănd¹ 1. n (literary) Land along sea or other water 2. v t. & i. Run aground (t. & i. of ship) (p.p. fig.) unable to get along esp. for want of resources, in difficulties. [F]

strănd² n One of the strings or wires twisted round each other to make a rope (also fig of element in character &c.) [ ]

strānge (j) a. Foreign alien unfamiliar or not known (*to*) surprising eccentric unaccountable (*in s. lands there is a s. dog in the garden the writing is s. to me how s. you should not have heard! his manner is very s. there is nothing s. about that*) (pred.) out of one's element, unaccustomed *to* (*am or feel s. here*; *is s. to the work*) [EXTRA]

strān'ger (j) n. Person in a place or company that he does not belong to, person strange to or to one, person strange *to* something (*am a s. here the little s.*, new born child *make a, no s. of* treat distantly cordially *you are quite a s.* seldom show yourself here; *is no s. to me* known unknown *is a no s. to fear* &c. has never often felt it) (voc.) sir (as U.S. rustic form of address).

străn'gle (străng'gl) v t. Kill by squeezing the windpipe *s. hold* deadly grip (usu. fig.).

străng'ūlāte (ngg) v t. (*-lable*), prevent circulation through (vein intestine) by compression **străngūlā'tion** (ngg) n., strangling or strangulating [Gk *straggos* twisted]

străp. 1 n Strip of leather esp. one fitted with buckle & serving as a band of adjustable size, similar strip of cloth or metal or other material. 2. v t. Secure with s. (Surg.) apply strapping to (often *up*) thrash with s **strap hanger** bus or train passenger holding on to s. for want of a seat **strap-oil**, flogging **străpp'ing**, (adj.) stalwart, tall & strong (n. esp.) adhesive plaster in strips for surgical use a flogging [L *struppus*]

străppād'ō. 1. n. (pl. *-os*) Torture in which victim was let fall from a beam to the distance allowed by the rope attaching him to it. 2. v t. Subject to s. [It. *strappare* pull]

strata. See STRATUM

străt'agĕm n A device for deceiving the enemy use of ss. [foll.]

străt'ĕgy, n The art of war esp (cf *tactics*) the part of it concerned with the conduct of campaigns, choice of operations to be attempted, & getting of forces into favourable positions for attempting them. **stratē'gic(al)** aa. (*-al* rare *-ically*) of dictated by serving the ends of s. **străt'ĕgist** n expert in s. [Gk *stratēgos* general]

străth n. Scotch river valley

strath spey′ (-ā) a Scotch dance. [Gael. *Spey* river]

strāt um n (geol. pl. -*ta*) Layer of deposited matter forming part of earth's crust (also fig as *the various ss. of society*) **strāt′ify** v t. & i (*fiable*), form into ss.; **strātificā′tion** n **strāt′us** n (pl -*ti*) low horizontal sheet of CLOUD. [L *sterno* strew]

straw n. Dry cut stalks of kinds of grain as material (e.g. for thatch bedding packing hats) single stalk of this, a hat (MAKE *bricks without s.* not care a *s* or two *ss.* be quite indifferent, *the last s.*, slight addition making burden no longer tolerable *catch* or *snatch at a s* or *ss* try hopeless expedient in desperate case *a man in a whit's e*) *s.-colour(ed)* pale yellow **s.raw y** a. (*iness* esp of flavour of inferior eggs & tea) [E]

straw′berry, n A wild & garden fruit or the plant bearing it (*crushed s.* name of a dull crimson colour). *s. leaves* (esp) ducal rank (w ref. to those round coronet); *s. mark* reddish birth mark; *s.-tr e*, kind of arbutus with s. like fruit. **strawy** see STRAW [*straw, berry* the plant's runners being likened to straw]

stray v., n. & a. 1. v i. Go astray from or *from* the track, the flock, virtue &c ; wander aimlessly; (p p) that has strayed 2. n. Strayed beast or child. 3. adj (no comp & sup.) Strayed sporadic or isolated or met with casually (*a few s instances a s customer built.*). [ASTRAY]

streak. 1. n. Irregular line or band of layer-edge esp. one distinguishable by colour (fig) strain or element in character (*rouge has come off in ss. bacon with ss of fat & lean s of lightning* flash *has a s. of obstinacy in him*) 2. v t. Mark with ss. (usu. *streaked with* colour, dirt, &c.) **streak y** a. (*ier iest ily iness*) [E]

stream. 1 n. Body of water running in bed esp. a river or brook, current or direction of flow (sing or pl.) flow of liquid onward moving fluid mass or crowd large quantity of or *of* something that moves along (*up down, s* moving or situated upwards, downwards, on the river; *go with against, the s.*, fig. fall in with, oppose a general tendency *blood flowed in ss.*; *a s.* or *ss. of lava, people*). 2. v.i. (Of blood, lava, people, &c.) flow out or along (of object) run with liquid (*streaming eyes umbrella, &c.*); (of banner, hair &c.) be blown out horizontally *s. line*, natural course of water or air currents (*s. l. shape* in aircraft, that calculated to cause least resistance). **stream er** n., pennon ribbon attached at one end to float in wind shaft of light in aurora **stream lėt** n. [E]

street, n. Town or village road lined with houses on one side or both this with the houses, (*on the ss* living by prostitution *in the s.* said of St. Exch. business done after closing hours). *s. arab* homeless child *s. cries* (of hawkers) **street walker**, prostitute. [STRATUM]

strength n Being STRONG, degree of strongness, (*has the s. of a horse not the s. of a cat* is very strong weak *has not the s to*, is not strong enough to *on the s. of* in reliance upon or incited by *as I took him o. t s. o. your recommendation, he got drunk o t s. o. it s of mind*, resolute temper in dependence of judgement) number of persons present or available (*what is your s?* how many are there of you? *shall be there in s or great s. on the s.* mil., entered on the muster-roll of regiment &c.) **streng′then** v t. & i. add to the s. or numbers of, reinforce, (*strengthen* one's *hand* fig encourage him to energetic action) grow stronger [*strong*]

strėn ūous, a. Making or requiring great exertions. [L]

S rėph on, n Fond lover (*S & Chloe* sweethearts) [person in novel]

strėptocŏcc us, n (pl. -*ci* pr ki) Chaplet-shaped bacterial organism. [Gk *streptos* torque, *kokkos* a grain]

stress. 1. n. Pressure or tension or compulsion (*times of s* when much energy is needed; *under* or *driven by s of weather poverty* &c.) emphasis, accent, (*lay s. on*, indicate as important; *the s is on may* the provision is emphatically permissive only; *which sylla le has the s. (in allies)?*) 2. v t. Lay *s* on, emphasize, accent. [STRAIN [2]]

stretch 1 v t. & i. Make taut, increase the length or extent or size of by tension undergo or be capable of such increase,

lace somewhere in taut or outspread state, exert (one's power &c.) to the utmost, misrepresent or abuse (facts, law, rights, &c.) by exaggeration or extension, reach out (one's hand, finger, legs, &c.) (*s. the rope tight*, *s. oneself*, one's *legs*, exert muscles after rest by extending limbs &c. by walking. *I want these gloves stretched*; *silk socks s. whereas woollen ones shrink*; *s. a wire across the road*, *he lay stretched on the lawn*, *will s. my credit for you*; *cannot be managed without stretching the law*; *s. a point*, go a little beyond what is legitimate, *with outstretched hand*) (of line, region &c.) be of specified extent, run or be spread out in specified direction, (*for* miles &c. *from* point *to* point, *across*, *along* &c.) s. oneself (sl.) hang (criminal &c.). 2. n. Act of stretching, stretched state, (*with a s. & a yawn*, *by a s. of authority language*, &c. *on the s.* strained to attention or exertion) expanse or tract or spell (*a s. of road water*, *how long do you work at a s.?*).

strĕtch'er n. (esp.) kinds of hand barrow on which disabled person can be laid & carried, board in boat for rower to steady his feet against, brick laid with side in face of wall (cf. *header*).

strĕtch'y a. (-iness), feeling need of stretching oneself [E]

strew (-ōō) v.t. (p.p. -n, -ed) Scatter (sand, flowers, small objects) over a surface, spread (surface) with or *with* sand &c. [STRAW]

stri'a, n. (nat. sci. pl. -ae) Slight score or ridge on a surface.

stri'āt'ĕd a. marked with ss.

striā'tion n. making or possession or arrangement of ss. [L]

stricken. See STRIKE.

stric'kle, n. Kinds of wooden bar used for STRIKE-*measure*, for shaping sand in metal founding, for whetting scythes, &c. [STRIKE]

strict, a. Precisely defined or limited, accurate, without irregularity or exception or deviation, requiring implicit obedience or exact performance, (*strictly speaking* if words are to be used in their s. sense, *keep s. watch*, *s. punctual ity seclusion confidence orders morals matter*). [STRAIN[2]]

stric'ture, n. (Usu. in pl.) comment(s) of a critical or censorious kind (on, *upon*); (Med.) constricted state of a duct.

stric'tured (-kcherd) a. (med.)

stride, 1. v.i. & t. (past *strode*, rare p.p. *stridden* or *striddable*) Walk with long steps, traverse (ditch &c. specified distance) in one step (rare) bestride or stand astride of. 2. n. Single walking or running step, distance from toe of hinder to heel of forward foot, gait in regard to length of s. (*take obstacle in one's s.* pass it without having to change step or make special exertion, *has a fine s.*) [E]

stri'dent, a. Of loud harsh sound [L]

strife, n. (literary) Quarrel, hostilities, (with pl. rare) a dispute. [N (STRIDE)]

strike, 1. v.t. & i. (past *struck*, p.p. *struck* & arch. *stricken*, see below -*kable*)

GENERAL SENSES

Hit, deliver hit or fig. blow(s), propel with blow, come sharply into contact with, (*if you dare to s. him*; *willing to wound & yet afraid to s.*; *the ball must be struck, not pushed*; *his head struck the kerb*; *ship strikes a rock* runs aground on it)

WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS

Deliver (blow, stroke), thrust (knife &c.) *into* or *through*, secure hook in mouth of (fish) by jerking tackle, put (terror) *into* heart or person, dash (part of self, thing held) *against* or *on* something (*struck his fist on the table*, *his stick against the door*), make (coin, medal) by stamping, agree on (bargain), come upon as one goes or in course of search (track, mineral &c. *struck the river*, *a mountain range*, *a vein of ore*), enter the mind or rouse the attention of (person: *it strikes me you are afraid*, *we were struck by his expression*; *a striking sight* &c. that arrests attention), extract (fire, spark) by percussion (often *out of*), ignite (match) by rubbing, produce (light) by striking match, take down or remove (flag, sail, tent), cease or knock off (work), arrive at (balance, average) by calculation, put oneself theatrically into (attitude), turn (person) *blind* or *deaf* or *dumb* or *senseless* or *dead* by sudden stroke.

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(Of clock or it) sound the time or *the hour* or specified time (*has it struck six yet?*; *clock that strikes the quarters*) (of hour &c.) be sounded (*I hear twelve striking*, *the hour has struck for* fig.

it is the destined moment for), (of workmen) go on s. (see n. often *for* changes, *against* grievance) (of employee &c.) decline to proceed, (of angler) give the jerk designed to s. fish (of ship or fort or commander) s. flag in sign of surrender, (of ship or its crew) s. a rock, (of match) ignite when struck, (of plant) take root, (of air mist, sunshine, &c.) be noticeably *cold* or *raw* or *warm* or the like.

For SPECIAL COMBINATIONS see below noun. 2. n. Concerted refusal of workmen to work till some grievance is remedied (*go be on s* act on such refusal, *general s.*, by workmen of all trades, *sympathetic s* by unaggrieved trade to give moral support to aggrieved one on s.)

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

s a blow for do one s best to win or protect *s all of a heap* (colloq) dumbfound *s. aside*, parry (weapon blow) *s. at* aim blow (lit. or fig) at, decline to put up with *s. at the root of* be likely to prove fatal to *s back* return blow **strike-breakers**, outsiders got in by employer to replace strikers *s. down*, knock downwards fell or kill *s hands* (arch.) complete bargaining *s home* deal effectual blow *s in*, (of gout) attack patient's interior (of person) interpose remark *striking-distance* (*within s.-d.*, near enough to s.) *s. into* diverge or start into (track, subject, gallop, &c.) **strike-measure**, measuring of grain &c. by passing rod across top of heaped vessel to ensure its being full & no more *s off* cut off (head) expunge (item, name) print (copies) diverge *s. oil*, (fig) make lucky or paying discovery, *s. out* invent or contrive (plan theory), hit at enemy start swimming (often *for* shore &c.) *s. out of*, diverge from **strike-pay** subsistence money paid to strikers by trade-union *s root* become rooted *s. to* direct one s course to (the right, north &c.), *s up* knock (another s sword &c.) upwards, begin singing or playing (tune, or intr) *s upon*, (of light, sound &c.) fall upon or reach (surface, ears) *s. while the iron s hot* choose right moment for action **strick en** arch. p.p. & adj., smitten with or *with* disease or famine or grief, far gone *in* years *a stricken field* (arch. rhet.) a battle or battlefield **strik er** n. (esp.) workman on s. [E = go]

string 1 n Twine or fine cord a length of this or a thong or ribbon or lace serving to tie or attach or work something (e.g. parcel bonnet, shoe, bow puppet), one of the stretched pieces of cord or catgut or wire producing the notes of some musical instruments by vibration, set of things threaded on a s. (usu *of*), set *of* things presented or coming successively, (*have two ss. to ones bow* a choice of sweethearts or plans or means *first, second, s.*, what one relies on chiefly, alternatively *pull the ss.*, be the real actuator *the ss.*, the stringed instruments in a band *touch the ss* play lyre &c. *a s of beads, camels, instances lies*). 2 v t. & i. (*strung*). Thread (beads &c.) on a s. put (facts &c.) *together* in connected form bend (bow) to its s., bring (person, nerves, faculties) to state of tension (*up* exc. in *high* or *highly strung*) provide (racket &c.) with the necessary ss.; *s up* (sl.) hang (person). *s. band* (of stringed instruments), *s-course* raised horizontal band running round or along building *s halt* = *spring halt*. **stringed** (ngd) a. (of musical instruments). [E]

strin'gent (j) a. (Of rules &c.) strict, binding precise leaving no loophole or discretion. **strin gency** (j) n **stringen do** (j) see ACCELERANDO. [STRICT]

string'y (ngi), a. (*ier iest ily iness*). Fibrous, like string [*string*]

strip. 1 v t. & i. (*pp-*) Remove clothes or covering from take (covering clothes) *from* thing or person or *off* denude or dismantle (place, ship, &c.) deprive *of* covering or belongings or attributes, put off one s clothes (*stripped to the skin*, quite naked, *stripped of verbiage, what does it amount to?*) 2. n. Long narrow piece of something (*a s of card, cloth, territory*) [E]

stripe, n. Long narrow band differing in colour or texture from the surface on either side, (Mil.) N C.O 's chevron (pl. exc. of lowest grade) (arch.) stroke with scourge &c. **striped** (pt) a.

strip ling n. youth whose figure has not yet filled out. [Du.]

strive v i. (literary *strove*,

striven). Try hard *to* do or *for* object, struggle *after* an ideal &c. engage in strife *with* contend *against* [STRIFE]

strode. See STRIDE.

strōke. 1 n. Blow dealt by fate or nature or executioner or victor (*has had a s.* been struck with apoplexy or paralysis *a s of lightning to receive 20 ss of the lash finishing s* that kills disabled opponent &c.) sudden favourable turn *of luck* blow or movement or operation executed as part of a game or contest or trial of skill (*the first s showed his quality a fine s of policy business humour did the hole in three ss a s. of genius* original plan &c.) movement of a recurrent or regulated kind (*the s of wings oars pulse piston*, &c. *have not done a s of work* any at all *row a quick s*) the oarsman nearest the stern whose s. the crew keep time with the sound of a clock s bell (*on the s of nine* as nine strikes) sweep or move in one direction of the pen or pencil or brush mark left by it, item contributing to the effect of a description (*portrayed with a few rapid ss , your up ss are too thick, could do it with a s of the pen*, by merely signing a document), act of stroking 2 v t. (*-kable*) Pass the hand gently along (hair head cat, &c.) act as s. to (boat) [STRIKE]

strōll. 1 v i. Walk leisurely along (of actors &c. usu. in part.) go from place to place performing at each. 2 n. Short leisurely walk. **strōll'er** n (esp.) strolling actor [ ]

strŏng, a. (*in comp & sup* pr ngg) Having power of resistance, not easily broken or torn or worn or injured or captured or disturbed tough, firm healthy (*s constitution china, cloth boots bicycle fortress nerves foundation, faith are you stronger now?* in better health) capable of exerting great force or of doing much muscular powerful by numbers or resources or quality or ability convincing, striking powerfully affecting the senses, (*s. voice, memory wrist contingent, State intellect, candidate evidence instance, smell, light flavour s. tea, toddy medicine* with high proportion of the other element to the water *battalions a thousand s* numbering 1 000 men) exerting force energetic, decided vigorous, (*s wind protest opinion, inclination partisan; going s* st. in full vigour); (Gram. of vbs) forming past tense &c. by vowel gradation as *sing sang sung* **strong box** (of especial strength for keeping valuables) *s drink* (alcoholic), **strong'hold**, fortress or citadel (often fig of place where some cause is powerful as *a s h. of protestantism*) *s. language* forcible expressions esp. of abusive kind *s man* (esp) administrator not shrinking from s. measures *s measures*, drastic action; *s. meat* doctrine acceptable only to persons of developed intelligence *s minded* of independent or determined character *s room* (as *s.-box*) *s. situation* conjuncture in play or story calculated to move audience deeply *s. waters* (arch.) alcoholic spirit. [E]

strŏp 1. n Appliance for sharpening razors (Naut.) band of rope or iron round pulley 2. v t. (*pp*-). Sharpen on s. [STRAP]

strŏph ė n. *S & antistrophe* two sections of an anc. Gk. choric ode answering metrically to each other [Gk, = turn]

strove, see STRIVE **strow** (arch. for) STREW **struck**, see STRIKE.

strŭc'ture n. Way in which thing holds together the supporting framework or essential parts, a building or any complex whole (*have you a clear idea of its s ? superficial injuries that leave the s. intact a s of marble of fads & fallacies*) **strŭc'tural** (-cher) a. (*lly*) (esp.) of the essential framework. [L *struo* build]

strŭg'gle. 1. v.i Throw the limbs about in violent effort to get free make ones way with difficulty (*out of through, to along* &c.) make great efforts under difficulties (*to* do *for* object, *against* or *with* opponent or obstacle or temptation) (part.) experiencing difficulty in making one s living or getting recognition 2. n Spell of struggling effort under difficulties, hard contest (*s for existence* competition between organisms as a factor in natural selection) [E]

strŭm 1 v i. & t. (*mm*) Play tune &c. monotonously or without expression on or *on* piano &c. play (piano tune &c.)

thus. 2. n. Strumming sound. [THRUM²]

strŭm'pĕt, n. (rhet. colloq.) Prostitute. [ ]

strung See STRING

strŭt 1. n. Bar forming part of a framework & designed to resist compression; strutting gait. 2. v.i. & t. (-tt-). Walk in stiff pompous way; strengthen (framework) or support (rafter &c.) with s. [E]

strÿchnine (k) n. Highly poisonous alkaloid used in small doses as nerve stimulant. **strÿc'hnic** (k) a. [Gk, = night-shade]

Stū'art, n. *The S*; *House of S.* a DYNASTY [person]

stŭb 1. n. Stump of tree, tooth &c. remaining rooted; fag-end of cigar, pencil &c. 2. v.t. (-bb-) Rid (ground) of ss.; dig (root &c.) *up*; dash (one's *toe*) against stone &c. [E]

stŭbble, n. Stumps of grain left sticking in ground (also fig. of short hair). **stŭbb'ly** a. (-*ier*, -*iest*, -*iness*) [L *stipula*]

stŭbborn a. (-*nness*) Unyielding, not docile or amenable to control (*s. resistance, child; s. facts*, that cannot be made to support a theory). **stŭbby** a. (-*ier*, -*iest*, -*iness*) full of stubs. [stub]

stŭccō 1. n. (pl. -*oes*) Kinds of plaster for facing walls. 2. v.t. Face with s. [Teut.]

stuck. See STICK.

stŭd¹ 1. n. Projecting nail-head or similar knob on a surface (usu. as one of many serving for ornament or protection); post to which laths are nailed (often *shirt-s.*); removable double-headed button for two or more button-holes. 2. v.t. (-*dd*-) Set with or as with ss. (usu. in p.p. with *with* as *door*; *sky studded with stars*; *islands that s. the sea*) [E, = post]

stŭd², n. Number of horses kept for breeding or for some purpose (*racing &c. s.*); *s.-book*, register of horses' pedigrees; *s.-farm*, horse-breeding place; *s.-horse*, stallion. [E]

stŭdd'ing n. Wood lath & plaster, &c. of interior partitions. [STUD¹]

studding-sail (stŭn'sl) n. Extra sail set out beyond square sail in light winds. [ ]

stŭdy 1. n. Acquiring of information esp. from books (often pl.); pursuit of some branch of knowledge (usu. *of*); meditation (arch. exc. in *brown s.*); thing that is or deserves to be examined or thought over; especial object of endeavour (arch.); piece of work esp. in painting done as practice or experiment; room used for literary work or owner's private business. (*much given to s.*; *pursuing his ss.*; *the s. of Greek finance*; *in a* BROWN *s.*; *his face was a s.*; *it will be my s. to please you*; *painter's methods are best revealed in his ss.*; *s. not for me to his* or *the s.*) 2. v.t. & i. (-*diable*) Make an object of s., devote time & thought to understanding (subject, facts, &c.) or furthering; scrutinize, be constantly careful *to* do (literary), suit one's actions to (principle); read books with a view to learning (often *for* an examination or profession) (*s. law, French*, one's *own* or another's *interests*, person's *face*; *the map*; *to wrong no man, propriety*; *is studying for the bar*), (p.p.) deliberate or intentional, thought out in detail, (*studied insult, neglect, politeness, effect*). **stū'dent** n. person engaged in s., esp. one under instruction at a university or an institution giving professional or technical training (*medical &c. student*; *student interpreter*, grade of civil servant in consular employ; *students of divinity, Homer, human nature*) (at certain colleges) holder of fellowship or scholarship. **stū'diō** n. (pl. -*os*), artist's work room. **stū'dious** a. given to s. or reading; desirous or careful *to* do, (of care, politeness, avoidance, &c.) studied or painstaking. [L *studium* zeal]

stŭff 1. n. Material, substance or things of uncertain kind or not needing to be particularized or of inferior quality; woollen fabric (*the s. that dreams, heroes are made of*; *doctor's s.*, medicine; *green* or *garden s.*, vegetables; *this punch book, bowling is good, poor s.*; *fastened it on with some sticky s.*; *do you call this s. butter, beer?*; *that's the s. to give em*, sl. way to proceed &c.; *s. & nonsense!* excl. of incredulity or ridicule; *in a s. gown*). — v.t. & i. Pack tightly or cram (receptacle *with* things or matter *into* receptacle or *in*; *stuffed turkey, duck, veal &c.*, with seasoning packed in before cooking; *cushion stuffed with feathers*; *stuffed birds &c.* their skins filled out

with padding into life-like shape, *s. child with food* person's *head with fancies* *s* one's *fingers into one's ears*); block up (orifice ears &c.) (colloq.) overfeed (person, animal) eat (food) greedily overeat oneself (colloq.) gull or hoax. **stuffing** n., (esp.) seasoning used in stuffing meat &c. padding of furniture &c. **stuff'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) (of room &c. or its atmosphere) lacking ventilation close or oppressive or fusty; (sl.) angry [from. = web cloth]

stuggy, = STOCKY

stul'tify v.t. (*fiable*) Exhibit in ridiculous light or make mean ingless or undo the work or effect of (*oneself one's action*) by later inconsistent action. **stultifica'tion** n. [L *stultus* fool] h]

stum'ble 1 v.i. Lurch forward as if falling from catching foot, be checked in speech by lacking word or making mistake, make way *along* &c. with repeated stumbling 2 n. Act of stumbling *s at* feel scruples or doubts about *s upon*, come across unexpectedly **stumbling-block**, circumstance causing difficulty or hesitation or scruples. [E]

stum'er n. (sl.). Worthless cheque counterfeit coin or note [ ]

stump 1 n. Part of a felled or fallen tree that remains attached to root & projecting from ground remnant of something (esp. branch, limb, tooth implement, cigar) from which the greater part has been cut or broken or worn off tree-s, serving outdoor orator as platform (*on the s* carrying on political agitation *s orator oratory* agitator, inflammatory speeches) any of the three uprights of a cricket wicket (*off middle leg s.*) wooden leg (pl. colloq.) legs. 2. v.i. & t. Walk on or as on wooden leg(s) (of player holding ball) put out (batsman) by disturbing wicket while he is out of his ground (of question questioner, problem task) pose or be too hard for (p.p.) at one's wit's end (*for answer &c*); try to rouse (district, class) with s. oratory **stum'per** n. (esp.) hard question or task, (sl.) wicket-keep **stump'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*), thickset, short in proportion to girth. [Teut.]

stun v.t. (*nn*). Knock senseless, overwhelm or temporarily paralyse or stupefy by shock. **stunn'ing** a., **stunn'er** n. (esp., sl.) amazingly good first class, (specimen). [ASTONISH]

stung see STING **stunk** STINK.

stunt[1], v.t. Check growth of (p.p.) undersized or ill developed [E]

stunt[2] n. (sl. U.S.). Tour-de-force special effort, display of concentrated energy [ ]

stupe n. (surg.) Pledget or fomentation flannel. [STOP]

stup'efy v.t. (*fiable*). Dull the wits or senses of (*stupefied with drink toil monotony amazement*) **stupefac'tion** n.

stupen'dous a. amazing of vast size or importance. **stup'id** a. (*-er, -est*) unintelligent, uninteresting (*stupid boy answer mistake place game*); **stupid'ity** n. **stup'or** n. dazed or torpid state utter amazement. [L *stupeo* be torpid]

stur'dy a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Not easily knocked down or pushed aside having power of resistance or standing firm passively strong of independent character (*s. child plant legs common sense refusal, peasantry*) [F *estourdi* amazed]

stur'geon (jn) n. Kinds of large edible fish. [Teut.]

stutt'er 1 v.i. & t. Speak with checks at & repetitions of certain sounds, utter (excuse question greeting &c.) thus (often *out*) [E]

sty[1] n (pl. *ies*). Enclosure in which pigs are kept, filthy room or dwelling (now usu. *pig-s.*). [E]

sty[2] n. (pl. *-ies*). Inflamed swelling on edge of eyelid (usu. *s in the eye*) [E]

Sty'gian a. Of or as of Styx or Hades murky [STYX]

style[1] n. (bot.). Narrowed extension of ovary bearing stigma. [Gk *stulos* pillar]

style[2]. 1. n. Pointed rod with which the ancients wrote on waxcoated tablet, pen or pencil (poet.) s.-shaped implement e.g. etching needle manner of writing or speaking esp. as opp. the matter manner of doing anything distinctive manner of an artist or of a school or period in art, correct way of designating a person &c., air of distinction or fashion or superiority shape or make or appearance of a garment or vehicle or the like, kind or sort of (*a lucid cumbrous s the s is*

as bad as the logic, hits out in fine s. in the s. of Milton, Velasquez, the Norman, Early English, Decorated, Perpendicular, ss. successive prevalent forms of architecture in England in 11th–16th cc. *give him his full s.* address or describe him by all his titles. *o.d, new s.* abbr O.S. N.S. according to the Julian Gregorian calendar as *16th July O.S. there is no s. about her* she looks commonplace. *do things in s.* in dashing or luxurious way. *all the new ss. at moderate prices. what s. of house do you require?*) 2. v.t. Describe by specified term or designation (*where innocence is styled folly. Privy Councillors are styled* Right Honourable). **styl'ish** a., in the prevailing fashion, of dashing appearance, well appointed. **styl'ist** n., writer or other artist intent rather on s. than matter. **stylis'tic** a. (*ically*). **styl'ograph** (-ahf) (colloq.) **styl'ō** (pl. *-os*) n. reservoir pen writing like pencil but with ink. **stylograph'ic** a. (*ically*) [L *stilus*]

stymie, var. of STIMY

styp'tic. 1. adj. (*ically*) That checks bleeding. 2. n. A s. substance. [Gk]

Styx, n. River encompassing Hades (*cross the S.* die). [Gk]

suas'ion (swā zhn) n. Reasoning or advice as incentive (opp. force or compulsion; often *moral s.*). [L *suadeo* urge]

suave (sw-) a. Bland, polite; of soft flavour &c. not astringent, (*s. official manners, wine, medicine*). ***suav'iter in mŏd'ō, fort'iter in rē*** (sw-) L phr., gently but firmly; with iron hand in velvet glove. **suav'ity** (sw-) n. [L *suavis*]

sŭb[1], n. (colloq.) Subaltern, subscription, substitute. [abbr.]

sŭb[2], L prep. (= under) used esp. in ***sŭb jū'dice*** (jōō-), under judicial consideration, still to be decided; ***sŭb rōs'a*** (-z-) in confidence, under pledge of secrecy; ***sŭb silĕn'tio*** (-shiō), tacitly, in secret fashion; ***sŭb vō'cĕ*** (abbr. *s.v.*) in the article on that or a specified word (in references to dictionaries &c.). [L]

sŭb- pref. (as living pref., for which see below always *sub-*. In words taken from Latin, often changed to *suc-, suf-, sug-, sum-, sup-, sur-, sus-*). Under- (with the following main uses as living pref.) 1. Adjj. with *sub-* prefixed mean just, or not altogether, or more or less of the specified kind, so *s.-ac'id, s.-arc'tic, s.-conscious, s.-polar, s.-temperate, s.-trop'ical*. 2. Scientific classification terms with *sub-* prefixed mean an extra step of division inserted between the normal grades, a genus e.g. being parted into a genera before the division into species is made; so *s.-class', s.-family, s.-genus, s.-group', s.-king'dom, s.-order, s.-species, s.-variety*. 3. Nouns denoting officials or official bodies or offices with *sub-* prefixed mean *deputy* or *under-*; so *s.-commissioner, s.-committee, s.-deacon, s.-dean', s.-inspec'tor, s.-librar'ian, s.-lieutenant, s.-pref'ect(ure), s.-prior*. [L, = under]

subā'cid. See SUB- 1.

subahdar' (sōōba-) n. Chief native officer of company of Sepoys. [Hind.]

sŭb'altern, n. (mil.) Commissioned officer of lower rank than captain. [ALTERNATE]

subăq'ueous, a. Below water. [SUB-]

subărc'tic. See SUB- 1.

sŭbaudi'tion, n. Mental supplying of what in grammar or sense is taken to be implied though not expressed. [AUDIENCE]

sŭbclass (-ahs) see SUB- 2.

sŭbcommi'ssioner (-sho-), **-committ'ee** (-ti) SUB- 3. **sŭbcŏn'scious** (-shus) SUB- 1.

sŭbcŏn'tract, n. Arrangement by which one who has contracted to do work gets it done for him by others under contract. **sŭbcontrăct'** v.i. (*-tor*) make s. [SUB-]

sŭbcūtā'neous, a. (surg. &c.). Below the skin. [CUTICLE]

subdeac'on, -dean', -dĕcān'al, -dĭāc'onate, see SUB- 3.

subdivide', v.t. & i. Divide further (t. & i. of what is already in divisions). **sŭbdivis'ible** (-z-) a., **sŭbdivi'sion** (-zhn) n. subdividing, one of the parts resulting. [SUB-]

subdūe', v.t. (*-uable*). Get the upper hand of, tame, bring into subjection; soften, make gentle, tone down (esp. in p.p. as *subdued colours, effect, mood*). **subdū'al** n. [L *duco* bring]

sŭbĕd'itor, n. 1. man in charge of some department of

For words in *sub-* not given see SUB-

a newspaper or other literary undertaking. **sŭbĕd'it** v.t. be s. in (paper &c.) or of (department) prepare (matter) as s.; **sŭbĕd'itorship** n. [SUB-]
sŭbfam'ily See SUB- 2.
sŭb fŭsc, a. (pedant.) Sober hued. [L *fuscus* dusky]
sŭbgĕn'us, -group' (-ōōp) See SUB- 2.
sŭbhead'(ing) (hĕd) nn. Heading showing contents of a portion of a document or article or the like. **sŭb inspĕc'tor** see SUB- 3.
sŭbjā'cent, a. Situated below [L *jaceo* lie]
sŭb'jĕct[1] n. adj. & n. 1 adj. Under government politically dependent owing obedience to liable or exposed or prone *to* having to be submitted *to* approval &c. (*s. peoples; holds us s.; children are s. to their parents; is s. to variation damage pls revision your consent*). 2. adv. *S. to* conditionally upon on the assumption of with submission to (*s. to the harvest s being normal I guarantee, s. to correction, these are the facts*). 3. n. Person s. to political rule any member of a State except the sovereign member of a s. State (*liberty of the s.* immunities secured to ss. under constitutional rule). (Log. Gram.) the term about which something is predicated in a proposition or with which the verb is made to agree in number &c. in a sentence or clause. (Metaphys.) the conscious self as opp. all that is external to the mind the substratum of any thing as opp. its attributes; theme of discussion or description or representation matter (to be) treated of or dealt with, peg or occasion *for* or *of* specified action &c. (*change the s.* talk of something else *wander from the s.* be irrelevant; *is a s. of* or *for* rejoicing pity ridicule) person of such-&-such proclivities (*a hysterical bilious s.*) *s. matter* matter treated of in a book &c.
sŭbjĕct'[2] v.t. subdue (nation &c. usu. *to* one's sway &c.) expose, render liable, submit (trans.) *to* (*retaliation insult heat, cross examination,* &c.)) **sŭbjĕc'tion** n. **sŭbjĕc'tive** a. belonging to or of or due to the consciousness or the sentient subject as opp. real or external things, (pop.) imaginary (of art & artists) expressing the artist's idiosyncrasy rather than transcribing external realities; (Gram.) of or proper or corresponding to the s. (*subjective case* nominative *subjective genitive* as in *the act of God*) **sŭbjĕc'tivism** n. doctrine that all knowledge is subjective only & incapable of objective proof. **sŭbjĕctiv'ity** n. [L *jacio* lay]
sŭbjoin' v.t. Add (anecdote illustration &c.) at the end [SUB-]
sŭb'jugāte (jōō-) v.t. (*-gable*) Bring (nation passion &c.) into subjection. **sŭbjugā'tion** **sŭb'jugātor** (jōō-) nn. [L *jugum* yoke]
sŭbjŭnc'tive, a. & n. *S. mood* or s. a MOOD[1] named as being common in subjoined or dependent clauses. [JUNCTION]
sŭbking'dom See SUB- 2.
sŭblease 1 n. Letting to another party of what the lessor himself holds on lease. 2. v.t. (*-sable*) Grant or take s. of **sŭblĕssee'** **sŭblĕss'or** nn. taker granter of s. **sŭblĕt'** v.t. (*-let, -tt*) grant s. of **sŭbli brā'rian** see SUB-3; **sŭblieutĕn'ant** (lĕt-) OFFICER (naval) [*sub-*]
sublime' 1 adj. (*-er -est*) Exalted surpassing so impressive as to inspire awe or wonder (*s. mountain courage spectacle poet impudence the S. PORTE the s.* all that is s. sublimity). 2. v.t. (*-mable*) Make s., subject (substance) to or extract (product) by sublimation transmute thus *into* purify thus, (often fig.).
sŭb'limate[1] n. product of sublimation **sŭb'limāte**[2] v.t. (*-mable*) subject to or produce by sublimation (rare exc. in p.p.) **sŭblimā'tion** n. process of converting a substance by heat into vapour & allowing this to solidify. **sublim'ity** n. [L]
sŭblim'inal a. (psychol. *-lly*) (Of sensations) present without being consciously apprehended. **sublimity** see SUBLIME [L. = below the threshold]
sublun'ary (lōō-) a. Merely terrestrial of this world (chiefly joc.) [LUNAR]
sŭb marine' (-ēn) 1. adj. Below sea (*s. plant cable volcano*) ... n. Submersible boat esp. for torpedo work. **submĕrge'** v.t. & i. (of water &c.) cover the whole of contain below the surface (of person &c.) cause water &c. to submerge (of submarine

&c.) sink (p p. fig) plunged in debt or want (*submerged tenth* poorest class) **submersed** (-st) a. (bot.), growing under water **submersible** a. **submersibility** n., (esp. of submarines) **submergence**, **submersion** (shn) nn. [SUB]

submit v t. & i. (-tt-) S. one*self* or now usu. s accept without resistance the orders or treatment or lot met with give way yield, (*to* authority fortune, insult, conqueror do*ing* &c.) present (document fact, theory, &c.) for consideration, represent deferentially *that*. **submission** (-shn) n. submitting submissiveness (rare) theory &c. submitted **submissive** a. unresisting *meek, tractable*. [MISSION]

submultiple, n. (math.) Aliquot part **subnormal** a. (-lly) below normal. **suborder** see SUB 2. [*sub*]

subordinate[1] 1. adj Of inferior importance or rank (*to s. clause*, sentence serving merely as a noun or adj or adv in another sentence). 2. n. Person working under another **subordinate**[2] v t. (*nable*) treat or regard as s. (usu. *to*) **subordination** n ordering in degrees of rank or dependence, s. state **subordinative** a. [ORDER]

suborn v t. Induce esp. by bribery to commit perjury or other crime (*to* do) **subornation** n. [L *orno* equip]

subpoena (pēn) 1. n. Writ commanding person's attendance in court of justice. 2. v t. (*na d*). Serve s. on. [L, = under penalty]

subpolar see SUB 1, **subprefect**, **-pri** or SUB 3.

subscribe v t. & i. (-*bable*) Sign (ones name, document) s ones name to a document, (now rare) express adhesion *to* a view &c. put down ones name in a list of contributors, contribute (share) or raise (sum) thus, s. thus *to* fund or *for* object undertake to buy *forthcoming* book or newspaper or shares. **subscript** a. written below (usu. of Greek iota), **subscription** n. subscribing share or sum subscribed. [SCRIBBLE]

subsection, n. A subdivision of a section. [*sub*-]

subsequent, a. Following the event &c. indicated by the context, posterior *to* **subsequence** n. [SECOND]

subserve v t. (*vable*). Serve as means towards (purpose &c.). **subservient** a. conducive as means *to* merely instrumental (*to*) obsequious **subservience** n. [SERF]

subside v i. (Of suspended matter) fall to the bottom, (of flood, swelling &c.) sink to normal level (of ground) cave in, (of building ship &c.) settle down lower in ground or water (of person) flop or sink down e.g into chair or on ground (of storm tumult, passion, &c.) abate die away (of disputant &c.) fall silent. **subsidence** n [L *sido* settle]

subsidy n. Money grant from Parliament to sovereign for special needs or from one State to another in return for support, or from State to a private concern held to be of public utility **subsidiary** a. (*ily iness*) serving to help or supplement, not of primary importance supplementary *to* **subsidize** v t. (*zable*) pay s. to support (concern) by ss. [L, = reserve troops]

subsist v.i. & t. Exist, remain in being support life, find sustenance, (*on* food *by* occupation) provide sustenance for **subsistence** n. subsisting what one lives on or by [L *sto* stand]

subsoil, n. Stratum of earth just below surface. **subspecies** (-shēz) see SUB- 2. [*sub*-]

substance, n. The substratum in which the properties or attributes of things are conceived as inhering the essential nature underlying phenomena the essence or most important part of anything pith, gist, purport, matter as opp. form, (*in s.*, in the main) reality solidity solid worth actual possessions, (*the s. & the shadow* man *of s.* with property *wastes* one's *s.* be spendthrift) particular kind of matter (*a porous s.*) material of which anything consists esp. as regard texture or consistence. **substantial** (-shl) a. (-*lly*), having s not illusory not inconsiderable merely nominal or verbal, n flimsy or of doubtful credit, d *serving the name in essentials* a least, (*substantial beings* hope *amount*, *contribution*, *reason*

For words in *sub*- not given see SUB

building firms, truth); substantial'ity (-shĭ) n. substan'tiate (-shĭ) v t. (-tiable) give good grounds for (charge statement, claim) substantiā'tion, substan'tiator (-shĭ) nn. [L sto stand]

sŭb'stantive. 1 adj 1 x pressing existence (the s verb be) having separate & independent existence not subsidiary, (s motion, one proposed as such & not as amendment to another noun s. noun as opp. adjective), (n) noun s. **substantīv'al** a. (gram. -lly) [L sto stand]

sŭb'stitute. 1. n Person or thing performing some function instead of another v t. (-tutable). Make fill a place or perform a function as s. (for), put in exchange (for) **substitū'tion** **sŭb'stitutor** nn. [L statuo put]

substrāt'um, n. (pl. -ta rare) Lower layer basis, (there is a s of truth in it) [sub-]

substrŭc'tion n (usu in pl.) Vaults or other masonry &c. serving as foundation. [L struo build]

sŭbtĕn'ant, n Tenant holding of a tenant. **subtĕn'ancy** n [sub-]

subtĕnd' v t. (geom.). (Of line) be opposite (angle arc) [TEND[1]]

sŭb'terfūge, n. (Piece of) evasion esp in argument or excuse. [L]

subterrān'ĕan, a. Underground (lit. & fig). [TERRA]

subtil See SUBTLE.

sŭb'title n Secondary title of book &c. often defining purport more exactly [sub-]

subtle, subtil (arch.), (sŭ tl) a -er -est -lly) Rarefied (arch.) pervasive by tenuity insidious, hard to analyse or define or apprehend finely sensitive, skilled in niceties ingeniously minute or elaborate, (s vapour perfume influence, charm, art, distinctions perceptions philosopher argument pattern). **sŭb'tilize** (sŭt-) v t. (-zable) **subtlety** **subtility** (arch.) (sŭt ltĭ) n. subtleness, a fine distinction. [L, = fine-woven]

subtrăct' v t. Deduct (part quantity number) from or from whole &c. esp. with a view to ascertaining the remainder **subtrăc'tion** n. (esp. as name of math. process), **subtrăc'tor** n. **sŭb'trahĕnd** n (math.) what is to be subtracted in a subtraction sum. [TRACT]

subtrŏp'ical. See SUB- 1

sŭb'ŭrb, n. Outlying district of city (in the ss away from the centre of business & of fashion)

subŭrb'an a. [URBAN]

sŭbvari'ety See SUB 2.

subvĕn'tion, n. Grant of money esp. one from Government in aid of an institution. [L venio come]

subvĕrt' v t. Effect destruction or overthrow of (religion monarchy principles &c.). **subvĕr'sion** (-shn) n., **subvĕrs'ive** a., tending to subversion (usu of). [L verto turn]

sŭb'way n. Underground passage esp. tunnel for foot-passengers to cross street by [sub-]

suc See SUB-.

sŭccēdăn'ĕum (ks) n. (pedant. pl. -ea). Substitute stop gap (usu of things). [SUCCEED]

succeed (ks-) v t. & i. Come next after & take the place of s another be successor to come in due order or by inheritance to or to office or title or property, (the generations that s. us or s to us or s.; I s. to a hard task. Richard was succeeded by John) effect one's purpose not fail in doing prosper in life (of plan) go well.

succès d estime (see Ap) n., respectful but cool reception given to performance. **succĕss** (ks-) n issue good or bad (rare) favourable issue attainment of ones object or of wealth or position (pred) person or thing that turns out well (the game new man was a success) **succĕss'ful** (ks-) a. (-lly) that attains the end prosperous. [L cedo go]

succĕs'sion (ksĕshn) n A following in order (in s one after another) series of things in s (a s. of defeats) right of succeeding to or to something esp. a throne, set or order of persons having this, (claims is not in the s law of s regulating inheritance, esp in case of intestacy s duties taxes on property passing by s.) the S. States those resulting from dismemberment of Austria Hungary **succĕs'sional** (ksĕsho-) a. (-lly) **succĕss'ive** (ks-) a. following in s. running **succĕss'or** (ks) n person or rarely thing that succeeds another (cf. predecessor)

succinct' (ks) a. (Arch, poet., of clothes or wearer) girded

up (of style &c.) terse, brief. [CINCTURE]

sŭcc'ory n. Chicory [CHICORY]

sŭcc'our (*ker*). 1. v t. Come to the assistance of. 2. n Aid given at time of need; (pl arch) *reinforcements*. [COUNSEL]

sŭcc'ŭlent, a. Juicy, (of leaves, stems, &c.) thick & fleshy **sŭcc'ŭlence** n. [L *succus* juice]

succŭmb (m) v i Be vanquished be forced to give way (*to*) die owing *to* die. [L *cumbo* lie]

sŭch 1 adj (no comp, or sup. the order with *a* is *s. a* not *a s*) Of the kind or degree indicated by context or circumstances & esp by an *as* or *that* clause attached (*s. people people s., as these, is s. as to make one despair had s a fright that she fainted never had s sport don't be in s. a hurry; long may he continue s I s a big stick* colloq for so big a stick *whoever shall make s. return*, legal for a return of the aforesaid kind *we had s. sport!* with exclamatory effect *he can not come too often he gives s. pleasure there is s a draught no wonder you are cold*). 2. pron. That, the action &c. referred to (*s was not my intention*), other s. things (vulg; *theatres & balls & s.*) the aforesaid thing(s) (vulg *those who have left parcels can recover s. on application*) all s persons of a character; *as s.*, as being what has been named (*the stranger is welcome as s*) **such-&-such** (n) certain (*s -&-s, a cause has s -&-s effects*) s a(n) one (arch) a certain person **such as**, all who (arch poet. rhet.); **suchlike** (vulg) (adj) of s. kind (pron.) other s. things [F = *so-like*]

sŭck, 1. v t. & i. Draw (milk, liquid) into mouth by making vacuum with muscles of lips &c. imbibe or gain (knowledge usu. in, advantage usu. *out of*); s. milk &c. from roll the tongue about, squeeze in the mouth (*sweets, one's teeth thumb &c.*) s. the breast or udder (part. not yet weaned fig. inexperienced as *sucking barrister*) s. something use sucking action make sucking sound (esp. of faulty pump) 2. n. Act or chance or spell or process of sucking (*give s* suckle young) (school sl.) (pl.) sweets, (-*ing* or in pl. as excl.) a sell. *s. one's* BRAINS *s dry* exhaust by sucking *s in*, absorb (of whirlpool) engulf **sucking pig** (unweaned, esp. as used for roasting whole) *s. up* = *s in*, (school sl.) play the toady (*to*; *s up* a toady) **sŭck'er** n. (esp.) shoot springing from plant's root beside & not from the stem, organ in animals or part of apparatus adapted for adhering by suction to surfaces, pump-piston. **sŭc'kle** v t. feed (young) from breast or udder; **sŭck'ling** n. unweaned child or other mammal. [E]

sŭc'tion, n. Sucking production of partial vacuum with the result that external atmospheric pressure forces in liquid or causes adhesion of surfaces (attrib.) acting by or effecting s. **sŭctor'ial** a. (zool., *lly*) adapted for living by s. [L *sugo* suck]

Sudanese, = SOUDANESE.

sūdār'ium, n. (pl *ia*) St Veronica's kerchief with imprint of Christ's face. [L *sudo* sweat]

sŭdd n. Vegetable matter floating in & obstructing White Nile. [Arab.]

sŭdd'en a. (*nness*), Occurring or come upon or made or done unexpectedly or without warning abrupt, abnormally rapid hurried (*on a*, *of a*, *all of a*, *s.*, suddenly). [L *subitus*]

sūdorif'ic. 1 adj (*ically*), Promoting or secreting sweat. 2. n A s. drug [SUDARIUM]

sŭds (z), n. pl. Soap-froth (usu. *soap-s.*). [ ]

sūe v t. & i. (*uable*) Prosecute (person) in court make entreaty or petition (*to* person or court, *for* redress or favour) *s out* s. for in court & obtain (writ &c.) [SECOND]

suède (swād) n. Undressed kid-skin [*suède*]

sū'ĕt, n. Fat enclosing kidneys of ox &c. [SEBACEOUS]

suf See SUB

sŭff'er v t. & i. Undergo be subjected to (pain defeat, change, &c.); s. pain or damage or the like (*I s from neuralgia*; *your reputation will s.*) (of condemned man) be executed (arch.) permit *to* do, allow to go on put up with endure (arch.) **sŭff'erance** n. tacit consent, abstention from objection (*on sufferance* in virtue of thl.); **sŭff'ering** n. what one has to endure, pain &c. (esp. in pl.) [L *fero* bear]

suffice v i. & t. (*-ceable*) Be enough or adequate (*to* do *for* person or purpose *s it to say* I will

content myself with saying); meet the needs of (person). **suffi'cient** (shnt) (adj) sufficing, enough of (*for person or need*) (arch) competent. (n. chiefly vulg) enough. **suffi'ciency** (-shn) n., enough of or *of* something, a competence (arch.) efficiency ability [L *facio* make]

suff'ix[1] n. Letter or syllable(s) appended in word formation. **suffix**[2] v t. Append thus. [*sub*-]

suff'ocate, v t. & i (*-cable*). kill by stopping respiration produce choking sensation in, impede breath or utterance of; feel suffocated gasp for breath. **suffo'cation**, **suff'ocator** nn. [L *fauces* throat]

Suff'olk punch (-ok). See PUNCH[3]

suff'rage, n (Eccl. usu. pl.) intercessory petition(s) in liturgy, set of versicles & responses; (Pol) vote right of voting at elections, (transf) expressed opinion in favour of something (*manhood, woman, universal s* to which all male adults, both sexes all adults are admitted *the biplane has my s*) **suff'ragan** (n) any bishop in relation to the superior who may summon him to give his s., assistant bishop in charge of part of diocese (adj) (of see) subordinate *to* another (of bishop *b s* or *s b*) that is a suffragan **suffragette'** n., woman who agitated for woman s; **suff'ragist** n., believer in or advocate of extending the franchise esp. to women [L]

suffuse' (z) v t. (Of liquid hue, blush tears, &c.) spread as from within over the surface of (sky cheek eyes) **suffu'sion** (zhn) n [L *fundo* pour]

suf'i (soo-) n. Mohammedan pantheist. [Arab]

sug See SUB

su'gar (shoo-) 1. n Kinds of sweet crystalline substance prepared from s.-cane s. beet, & other plants for use in cookery confectionery brewing &c.; sweet words, flattery devices for recommending the unpalatable; (Chem) kinds of soluble sweet fermentable carbohydrate 2. v t. & i. Sweeten or coat or sprinkle with s. (sl.) do less than one's share of esp. physical work. *s-basin* (holding s. for table use) s. *candy* candy **su'garcane**, 18-ft grass yielding s. **su'garloaf** conical mass of refined s. (often as pop. name for cone) **su'garplum**, sweetmeat esp. small ball of boiled s. *s.-tongs* (for taking up lump-s. at table). **su'gary** (shoo-) a. (*iness*) sweet over-sweet wheedling or alluring [Arab.]

suggest' (suj) v t. Cause (idea) to present itself s. the idea of by mention or association give a hint or inkling of propose (theory plan *that*) for acceptance (*s. suggests itself* comes into the mind) **sugges'tible** (suj) a. (capable) open to hypnotic suggestion **suggestibil'ity** (suj) n. **suggestio fal'si** (suj) n. positive misrepresentation not involving direct lie (cf *suppressio veri*) **sugges'tion** (suj-es'chon) n. suggesting (*full of suggestion*, provoking thought) theory or plan suggested suggesting of prurient ideas, insinuation of a belief or impulse into the mind of a hypnotic subject such belief &c. **sugges'tive** (suj) a. full of suggestion suggesting the idea *of* suggesting prurient ideas. [L *gero* bring]

su'i, *s gen'eris* unique; *s juris* (-oor) of full age & capacity [L = of its own kind of his own right]

su'icide, n. Self murderer self murder (*commit s.*, murder oneself; *political s.* act that ruins one's political career; *race s* failure of a race to maintain its numbers). **suicid'al** a., (*ly suicidal policy* recoiling on its author). [L *se* self, *caedo* kill]

suit (sūt). 1 n Suing petition seeking of woman's hand (arch. *makes*, urge humble request *has a s. to the king* press push one's s.) prosecution of claim in law court (*bring a s against*) any of the four sets (hearts diamonds, spades, clubs) into which pack of cards is divided (*follow s* play from s. that was led fig conform to another's movements) set of man's clothes esp coat & waist coat & trousers of same cloth, set of woman's clothes (esp. *2 s 4-piece s.*), *set of* pyjamas or armour or sails, (*dress s* for evening dress *in one's birthday s* naked). 2. v t. & i Adapt or make appropriate *to* (p p) well fitted *to be* or *for* or *to* (*is not suited to be a king for me to the climate*) meet the requirements of, give satisfaction to, (of food &c.) agree with, (*suits all tastes* it suits me or *my book to*, is to my interest to) comport with or *with*, become well (*red*,

the part, suits her her *or with her complexion*) be convenient (*will that date s.?*) *s -case*, small portmanteau *s.* oneself take one's choice or find what one wants *s the action to the word* carry out one's threat &c. **suit'able** (sūt) a. (*bly*) suited *for* or *to*, fitted for the purpose **suitabil'ity** (sūt) n. **suite** (swēt) n. set of persons in attendance, retinue set *of* rooms, furniture &c. set of dance tunes. **suit ing** (sūt-) n (shop) cloth for ss. **suit or** (sūt-) n. wooer plaintiff o petitioner in s. [SECOND]

sŭl ky 1 adj (*ily -iness*). Silent or inactive or unsociable from resentment or ill temper 2. n. Light two-wheeled vehicle for single person. **sulk**, (v i.) be s. (n.) s. fit or state (usu. pl. *in the sulks*). [ ]

sŭll'en, a. (*-nness*). Passively resentful unforgiving not responsive, stubbornly ill humoured (*the ss.*, sulks). [SOLE²]

sŭll y, v t. (*table*) Soil, tarnish, (poet.) be a stain on discredit, (reputation victory &c.) [SOIL¹]

sŭl phur (*-er*). 1 n Pale-yellow non metallic element burning with blue flame & stifling smell important in chemistry & medicine, & associated with hell fire & lightning pale slightly greenish yellow colour (often attrib.) kinds of s.-coloured butterfly 2. v t. Treat with s. *s. spring* (of water impregnated with s.) **sŭl'phate** n a salt of sulphuric acid; **sŭl'phide** n., compound of *s. with element* or *radical* **sŭl-phite** n., salt of sulphurous acid; **sŭl phonal** n. a hypnotic drug **sŭl phŭrāte** v t. impregnate with s. **sŭlphŭr ĕous** a., of or like s. **sŭlphŭrĕtt ĕd** a. having s. in combination **sŭl-phŭr'ic** a. containing s. in its higher combining proportion (*sulphuric acid* oil of vitriol) **sŭl-phŭrize** v t. = *sulphurate* **sŭl phŭrous** a., = *sulphureous* (Chem) containing s. in its lower combining proportion **sŭl-phŭry** (*-er*) a. [L]

sŭl tan n. Mohammedan sovereign (esp. *the S.* of Turkey) kinds of bird *sweet yellow s.*, garden plants. **sŭlta'na** (tah) n., a swife, kind of seedless raisin. **sŭl tanate** n. sultanship. [Arab.]

sŭl try a. (*ier iest ily iness*). (Of weather &c.) hot & close. [*swelter*]

sŭm, 1. n. Total resulting from addition of items, brief expression that comprises without specifying details summary (*the s of all my wishes of s & s is happiness is 5*, *in s.* briefly & comprehensively put) particular amount of money (*for the s of 15/* *a considerable good round, s.*) arithmetical problem *s & substance*, all that is essential of something *s total* (emphat. for s.) 2. v t. & i. (*mm-*). Collect into or express as one total (usu. *up*) gather *up* (facts &c.) in brief review (of judge &c. *up*) set out arguments of both sides when their cases have been heard [SUMMIT]

sumac(h) (shōom'ăk) n. Kind of shrub yielding material for tanning & dyeing such material [Arab.]

sŭmm ary 1. adj (*ily iness*) Dispensing with details or formalities, done with dispatch, (*s methods, jurisdiction*) 2. n. Brief account, résumé, epitome. **sŭm marize** v t. (*zable*) make or be a s. of. **summa tion** n. finding of total [*sum*]

sŭmm'er¹ 1. n. Second or hot SEASON, (poet.) year of life or age (*child of ten ss*). 2. v i. & t. Pass the s. pasture (cattle) for the s., *at in*, &c. *s house* garden arbour or hut *s. lightning* distant sheet lightning *s school*, long vacation meeting for lectures &c. esp. at university *s. time*, that substituted during s. for true time with a view to utilizing daylight *summertime s -time* the s. season. **sŭmm erly** **sŭmm'ery** aa. (*iness*). [E]

sŭmm'er², n. Large beam or stone serving as lintel or base of arch or the like [Gk *sagma* pack saddle]

summersault, -set. See SOMERSAULT

sŭmm it, n Highest point, top, (esp. of mountain or fig of ambition, fortune, &c.). [L *summus* highest]

sŭmm'on, v t. Demand the presence of send for (person) bid (esp. defendant or witness) appear convoke (assembly) demand surrender of (town &c.) muster *up* courage &c. *to* do or *for* task. **sŭmm ons** (z) (n pl. *-ses*) authoritative call to attend or do something citation to appear in court, (v t.) serve with summons. [*sub-*, L *moneo* warn]

sŭmm'um bŏn'um, n. The

chief good as variously defined in ethical systems. [L]

sump n. Pit or well for reception of superfluous water or other fluid. [Teut.]

sumpter- Pack (*s horse -mule* &c.). [SUMNER?]

sump tuary, a. Regulating expenditure (of laws against lux ury) **sump tuous** a. of costly richness. [L *sumptus* cost]

sun 1 n. The heavenly body that the earth travels round & receives light & warmth from, such light or warmth or both, (rise *with the s* get up early *his* &c. *s is set* time of prosperity is over *hail the rising s.* curry favour with new power *see the s* poet. be alive *in the s.* exposed to its rays *under the s* in the world *with, against the s.* clockwise, counter-clockwise *a place in the s.* favourable situation or con ditions) any fixed star with satel lite(s) (poet.) day or year 2. v t. & i. (-nn). Expose to s. (esp. one-self) s. oneself. *s & planet* a gearing system converting re ciprocating to rotatory motion *s -bath*, exposure of naked body to s. *s.-beam*, ray of s. *s.-blind*, external window-shade *s -bonnet* (of linen with neck flap) *sun burn*, tanning of face &c. by expo sure to s. *sun burnt* **sun'dew** small bog plant *s -dial*, apparatus showing hour by s.s shadow on a scale **sun dog** parhelion **sun down**, sunset; *s drawing water = s.s eyelashes*; *s. dried* (by s. s, not artificial, heat) **sun-fish** (large globular kind) **sun-flower** plant with large golden rayed flowers *s.-god*, the s. as object of worship *sun'light sun lit* *S. of Righteousness* Christ *sun'PROOF sun'rise* (moment of) s.s rising; *sun'set*, (moment of) s.'s setting western sky with colours characterizing s.-s.; *s.s eyelashes* the parallel shafts of light seen when s. pierces aperture in cloud **sun shade**, parasol **sun shine** s. light, area illumi nated by it, fair weather cheer-fulness or bright influence; *sun shiny* **sun spot**, one of the dark patches sometimes observed on s.s surface **sun stroke**, acute prostration from excessive heat of weather *s.-worship(per)* **sun-ward** a. & adv ; **sun wards** (z) adv **sun'wise** (z) adv., clockwise. [E]

Sun'day (-di) n First day of week sacred to the sun (similarly 2nd *Monday* to moon, 3rd *Tuesday* to Tiw = Mars, 4th *Wednesday* to Woden = Mercury 5th *Thursday* to Thor = Jove, 6th *Friday* to Frig = Venus 7th *Saturday* to Saturn) & observed as day of rest & worship (*week or month of Su long period*). *S. best* one's best clothes, *S. letter* (dominical); *S. school* (held on S. for religious teaching). [= sun's day]

sun der, v t. (arch. rhet. poet.). Sever. [E]

sun'dry 1. adj (arch. joc.). Divers, several, (*all & s.*, each & all) 2. n. (in pl. only). Oddments, items that need not be specified.

sung sunk(en). See SING SINK.

sunn y, a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Bright with or as sunlight (of face, manner &c.) cheery diffus ing cheerfulness. [SUN]

sup[1] 1. v t. & i. (-pp-). Drink by sips (arch. *he needs a long spoon that sups with the devil* parleying with tempters is risky) 2. n. Mouthful of liquid [E]

sup[2], v i. Take supper make one's supper *off* or *on* specified food [SUPPER]

sup- See SUB

sup er 1. n. (sl.). Supernumer ary actor 2. adj (Of feet, yards, &c.) superficial or in square measure (*100 s ft* or *100 ft s.*) (shop) superfine. [abbr]

super-, pref modifying the sense of the word to which it is attached with the meanings —on the top (*superimpose'*) further (*superadd*) exceedingly (*super ex'cellent*) to an exceptional de gree (*superheat' superfat ed*) in or to excess (*supersu btle*), more than (*supernorm'al, super-sat u rate superabun dance*) [L, = above]

superann'uate, v t. (-*uable*). Dismiss or discard as too old (p p) past work or use **superannu-a tion** n [ANNUAL]

superb' (soo- su) a. Of the most impressive or exalted kind [L, = proud]

sup ercargo, n. (pl. -*oes*) Per son in merchant ship managing sales &c. of cargo. [super]

supercil iary a. Of the brows, over the eye **supercil ious** (yus) a., exhibiting contemptuous indifference insolently noncha lant. [L *cilium* eyelid]

For words in *super* not given see SUPER-.

sūperdread'nought (-drĕd nawt) n. War-ship of greater power than a Dreadnought. [super-]

sūperērogā'tion n. Doing of more than duty requires (*works of s.* see Articles of Religion xiv) **sūperērŏg'atory** a. (-*ily* -*iness*) [L *erogo* pay]

sūperfatt'ĕd, a. (Of soaps) with excess of fatty matter over alkali. [super-]

sūperfi'cies (-shĭēz) n (pl. the same). A surface esp. w ref. to its area (also pedant. & joc. for *surface* generally, & as law term). **sūperfi'cial** (-shl) a. (-*lly*), of or on the surface only without depth, (of persons) with no reserve of knowledge or feeling **sūperfi'ciăl'ity** (shĭ) n. [L *facies* face]

sū'perfine, a. Affecting great refinement (commerc.) of extra quality [super-]

superf'luous (sōōperflōō-) a Not needed more than enough **sūperflu'ity** (lōō-) n. s. amount, what is over [FLUENT]

sūperheat v t. Heat (steam) to temperature higher than that of boiling water **sūperhū'man** a. more than human **sūperincūm'bent** a. lying on the top of something **sūperindūce** v t. (-*cable*) bring on (sleep &c.) by external influence. [super-]

sūperintĕnd v t. & i. Arrange & inspect the working of, oversee. **sūperintĕn'dence** n.; **sūperintĕn'dent** n. official manager [INTEND]

supēr'ior (sōō-). 1 adj Higher in place upper (*s. officer* LIMIT, &c.) (Bot. of calyx or ovary) placed above the ovary or calyx better in some respect, preferable as such *to* (*by s. wisdom s. in speed to the rest*) s. to the average (*a very s. woman with a s. air* priggishly) inaccessible or more than equal *to* temptation adversity &c. *s. figure letter* (placed above the line as *shock*[2]) *s. numbers* (esp. preponderance for fighting or voting); *s. person*, (esp. iron.) prig; *s. wings* (in insects, folding over others) 2. n. One s better person s. to one in rank or *in* something (*impudent to ss.* or *his ss.*; *has no s. in wit*) (S-) head of monastery &c. (often *Father Mother Lady S.*) **supērĭŏ'rity** (sōō-) n **supēr'iorly** (sōō-) adv (chiefly bot., anat. of position of parts) [SUPER]

supēr'lative (sōō-) 1 adj Of the highest degree (*s. beauty* &c. *s. degree*, the adj & adv forms expressing the highest or a very high degree, as *bravest most absurdly*). 2. n The s. degree or form a word in the s. (*full of ss.*, over-strongly expressed). [L *lat* carry]

sūpermăn' n. (pl. -en). The ideal man, superior to moral restrictions, of Nietzsche's philosophy **sūpermŭn'dane** a. superior to earthly things. [super-]

sūpēr'nal a. (poet., rhet. -*lly*) Heavenly divine, of the skies.

sūpernă'tural (-chōō-), a. (-*lly*). Due to or manifesting some agency above the forces of nature **sūpernă'turalism, -ist**, (-chōō) nn. belief, believer in the existence of the s.

sūpernū'merary 1 adj. In excess of the normal or necessary number 2. n. Extra person. [NUMERAL]

sūperpōse' (z) v t. Lay (thing) on or *on* or *upon* another **sūperposi'tion** (z) n such laying. **sūperscrip'tion** n. Inscription over something. [ROSE SCRIBBLE]

sūpersēde' v t. (-*dable*) Appoint or adopt another person or thing in the place of, cease to employ oust or take the place of. **sūpersĕ'ssion** (shn) n., superseding [L *sedeo* sit]

sūpersti'tion n Credulity regarding the supernatural irrational fear of the unknown or mysterious, misdirected reverence, a religion or practice or opinion based on such tendencies. **sūpersti'tious** (-shus) a. [L *sto* stand]

sūp'erstrŭcture n. What rests on a foundation a building *in relation to its foundations*, a philosophy or system in relation to its principles. **sūp'ertăx** n., tax on incomes above a certain amount levied in addition to general income-tax. [super-]

sūpervacā'nĕous, a (pedant.). Superfluous needless, otiose. [VACANT]

sūpervēne' v.i. Occur as an interruption in or change from some state. **sūpervĕn'tion** n. [L *venio* come]

sūpervise' (z) v t. (-*sable*). Oversee watch or direct the carrying on or work of **sūpervi'sion** (zhn) n. (esp. *under the supervision of*) **sūp'ervisor** (z) n. [VIEW]

sūpine [1] adj. Lying face upwards (cf *prone*) quiescent, in

dolent. **sūp'ine**[2] n. Latin verbal noun used in special constructions. [L]

sŭpp'er n. A meal taken late in the day esp. by early diners. [F souper]

supplant (ah) v t. Oust esp. by craft. [L, = trip up]

sŭp'ple, 1. adj (-er -est plyl). Easily bent, flexible artfully compliant, adroit in adaptation to circumstances & persons. 2. v t. Make s. [L plico fold]

sŭp'plement[1] n. Thing added to supply deficiencies, amplify previous account &c. **sŭpplĕment**[2] v t. Make additions to (stock information &c.) **sŭpplĕmĕn'tal -tary** aa. [L pleo fill]

sŭpp'liant. 1 adj Supplicating expressive of supplication. 2. n Person begging for mercy or other boon. **sŭpp'licate** v i. & t. (-cable) make humble petition to or to person or for or *for* thing **supplica'tion** n. **supp'licatory** a. [SUPPLE]

supply' 1. v t. (-ier -iable) Furnish provide, (thing needed person &c. with or *with* it), make up for meet (loss need deficiency) fill (place &c.) as substitute. 2. n. Providing of what is needed (*Committee of S.* House of Commons discussing details of estimates) stock store, amount of something provided or obtainable, (*s. & demand*, factors regulating price of commodities, *an inexhaustible s of fish, coal* &c.) (pl.) collected necessaries for army &c. (pl) grant of money by Parliament for cost of government. [SUPPLEMENT]

support 1. v t. Carry weight of prop up keep from falling or sinking enable to last out, keep from falling give strength to encourage, (*supported by hope*, *too little food to s life*) endure, tolerate, (*I can s. the fatigue his insolence life no longer*) supply with necessaries (*s a family*) lend assistance or countenance to, back up second bear out, tend to substantiate bring facts to confirm keep up or represent (part, character) adequately 2. n Supporting or being supported (*give s to*; *troops in s* nearer firing line than reserve is *speak in s of* advocate), person or thing that supports (*is the s of his mother shelf with three ss*) *s trench*, that between fire-trench & reserve trench **support'er** n. (esp. herald) one of the pair of figures shown standing by or holding an escutcheon. [L porto carry]

suppōse (z) v t. (*sable*) Assume as a hypothesis, imagine, (imperat. or part.) = if (imperat.) I propose that, (*let us s a second flood*, *s* or *supposing it were true how we should laugh!*, *s we go to bed you try your luck*) (of theory or result) require as condition precedent, presuppose (*that supposes matter destructible*) assume in default of knowledge be inclined to think reckon likely (p.p) reputed (*I s. it is not going to rain what do you s he means? I s. so* form of hesitating assent *his supposed generosity parents supposedly* pr [dll according to general belief) **sŭpposi'tion** (zi) n., thing supposed, supposing **sŭppŏsiti'tious** (zitishus) a. spurious. **suppŏs'itory** (z) n. (med) medicinal cone or cylinder placed in orifice to dissolve [see POSE]

suppress' v t. (-ible) Put an end to the activity or existence of (agitators conscience, piracy monasteries &c.) avoid giving vent to withhold or withdraw from publication keep secret, (groan smile name evidence fact, &c.) **suppre'ssion** (-shn) **suppress'or** nn *suppres'sio vēr'ī* n. hiding of truth tacit misrepresentation. [*sub-*]

sŭpp'ūrate v i. Form pus fester **sŭppūrā'tion** n [PUS]

supreme' (sōō-) a. Highest in authority or rank, of the utter most importance or value or merit, (*the S. Being* God, *S. Court* of JUDICATURE, *at the s moment*, *s fidelity*) *S. Council* (*of the Allies*) body composed of Prime Ministers or representatives of the Entente Powers & directing their common policy in & after the great war **suprĕm'acy** (sōō-) n., being s. highest authority [L]

sur-[1] see SUB **sur-**[2] SUPER

surcease' (ser-) v i. & n (arch) Cease cessation [SUPERSEDE]

sur'charge[1] n. Extra load or charge; mark printed on postage stamp changing its value supply of electricity &c. beyond amount required fine for rendering false property returns under stamping &c. expenditure marked by auditor as unauthorized & to be refunded **surcharge**[2] (ser) v t. (-geable)

overload, supersaturate (of as sessor or auditor) exact s. from exact as s. fine (person sum) as s. [SUR 2]

sur'cingle, n. Band round horse's body usu to keep blanket &c. in place. [SUR-2 CINCTURE]

surcoat, n. (hist.) Mantle worn over armour [SUR 2]

surd, a. & n. (Math) *s number s. root* or *s.* irrational (Phonet.) *s. letter s sound* or *s* unvoiced letter or sound (as p f, s cf. b v z) (L, = deaf]

sure (shoor) 1. adj Having or seeming to have adequate reason for belief convinced *of* or (*that*), having certain prospect or satisfactory anticipation or satisfactory knowledge *of* (*I'm s I didn't mean to hurt you*, form of asseveration *well, I'm s.!* excl. of surprise) reliable, unfailing (*a s draw* covert certain to yield fox, remark &c. certain to draw person, *slow & s footed* never stumbling) to be relied on certain *to* do (*is s. to turn out well would be s. to fail*) undoubtedly true or truthful (*one thing is s to be s.*, formula of concession as *t.b.s. she is not perfect* or of surprise, as *so it is t b s. !*; *make s.*, get or take abundant proof or precautions). 2. adv Certainly (arch. exc. in *as s as s. enough as s. as eggs is eggs*, colloq asseveration *I said it would be & s. enough it is*). **surely** (shoor'li) adv, with certainty (*know full surely*) if strong belief or experience or probability or right is to count for anything (*it surely cannot be he surely you will not desert me*). **surety** (shoor'ti) n certainty (arch esp *of a surety* assuredly) thing pledged as security (rare) person who goes bail for another's appearance in court or payment of sum (*stand surety for was ordered to find two sureties*). [SECURE]

surf n. Foam of sea breaking on shore or reefs. *s -boat* (of buoyant build for use in s.) **surf'y** a. [ ]

sur'face (I) n. The outside of a body the limits terminating a solid or any one of these outward aspect of material or immaterial thing what is apprehended of something upon a casual view or consideration. (*a smooth a wide, its upper s of* or *on the s.*, superficial *looks at the s only*; *s. politeness* external only) (Geom.) that which has length & breadth but no thickness (*plane s.* that contains the whole of the straight line connecting any two points in it). *s man* (keeping permanent way of railway in order) *s. water* (that collects on & runs off from s. of ground &c.) [SUPERFICIES]

sur'feit (fit). 1. n Excess esp. in food, satiety resulting — v t. & i. Overfeed (i. & t. *on* food &c) satiate *with*, be satiated. [*sur* 2 L *facio* do]

surge, 1 v t. Move in or as in waves (of sea, crowd standing corn emotion &c.). 2. n. Surging motion wave(s). [L, = rise]

sur'geon (jn) n. Person skilled in surgery, medical practitioner with diploma entitling him to practise naval or military medical officer **sur'gery** n. manual treatment of injuries or disorders of the body operative therapeutics s. s consulting room, medical practitioner's dispensary **sur'gical** a. (*-lly*) of or by surgery of ss. [Gk *kheir* hand *ergō* work]

sur'ly a. (*rer -iest ily iness*). Sour in manner rudely unsociable, churlish. [= sirly (masterful)]

surmise (*sermiz'*) 1. n. Suspicion of the existence or guess at the nature of something 2. v t. & i. (*sable*) Infer doubtfully suspect the existence of form a s. [*sur-* 2 L *mitto* send]

surmount' (*ser*), v t. Overcome or get over (obstacle difficulty hill &c) (pass.) be crowned *by* or *with*. [SUR 2]

surmul'let (*ser*) n. Red mullet. [F]

sur'name. 1 n. Descriptive or allusive addition to person's name, sometimes becoming hereditary the name common to all members of a family 2 v t. (*mable*) Give (person) s., s. (person so-&-so) [*sur-* 2]

surpass (*serpahs'*) v t. Outdo excel (part.) supereminent.

sur'plice n. The loose white linen vestment worn by officiating clergy & choristers. **sur'pliced** (-st) a. [*sur-* 2 PELISSE]

sur'plus, n. Amount left over when requirements have been met, excess of public revenue over expenditure, (opp. *deficit*; often attrib as *s. population*). **sur'plusage** n. wasteful excess. [*sur*]

surprise (*serpriz'*). 1. n.

Catching of person(s) unprepared emotion excited by the unexpected event &c. exciting this (*fort truth, must be taken, elicited by s. a s visit*, without notice *his s. was visible to my great s. I have a s for you*). 2. v t. (*-sable*) Capture (place, person) by s. attack or come upon at unawares astonish (*be surprised at* or *by*) hurry (person) by s. *into* conduct &c. **surprisal** (serpriz) n. **surprising** (serpriz) a. unlooked for [sur [1] L *prehendo* take]

surrebutt er **surrejoin'der** See PLEADING [SUR [2]]

surren der 1. v t. & i. Relinquish possession of (*oneself* fortress, freedom, hopes, chastity &c.) esp. to another upon his demand give *oneself* over *to* habit &c. give oneself up cease from resistance (of commander ship, town &c.) accept enemy's demand for submission. 2. n. Surrendering *s to* one's *bail* appear duly after giving bail *s. value* amount payable to insured person who surrenders his policy [*sur-* [2]]

surrepti tious (-shus) a. Done by stealth underhand. [*sur* [1] L *rapio* snatch]

su rrogate, n Deputy of bishop or of his chancellor [*sur-* [1] L *rogo* ask]

surround' v t. Come or be all round encompass, environ **surroun'dings** (z) n pl. all that is in the neighbourhood of & may affect a person or thing [*sur-* [2] L *unda* wave]

surt ax. 1. n. Additional tax. 2. v t. Impose *s.* on. [*sur-* [2]]

surt'out (-ōō) n (arch.) Overcoat. [*sur-* [2] TOTAL]

surveill'ance (servāl) n Watch kept on suspected person, workers, &c. (*under s* watched) [*sur-* [2] VIGIL]

survey [1] (servā') v t. Let the eye travel over scan make cursory inspection or take general view of determine the boundaries, size position shape ownership &c. of (country, coast, estate, &c.). **surv ey** [2] (vā) n. casting of eyes or mind over something inquiry into something's condition or amount piece of land-surveying **surveyor** (servā er) n. official inspector *of* person who surveys land professionally [*sur-* [2] VIEW]

survive (ser) v t. & i. (*-vable*) Outlive, be still in existence after the passing of, come safe through, (*s.* one's *children*, one's *usefulness* (*the storm*) be still alive or existent. **surviv'al** (ser-) n. surviving (*survival of the fittest* result of *natural* SELECTION) person or thing that is a mere relic. **surviv or** (ser-) n. [*sur-* [2] VIVACIOUS]

sus-. See SUB-.

suscep tible, a. (*-bly*). Impressionable, easily moved touchy of amorous disposition (pred.) admitting *of* (*s of another interpretation, proof*) accessible or sensitive *to* (pain kindness, &c.) **susceptibil ity** n (often in pl. = person's sensitive points) **suscep tive** a, concerned with the receiving of emotional impressions. [L *capio* take]

suspect v a. & n. 1. v t. Have an impression of the existence or presence of half believe *to be*, be inclined to think (*that*) mentally accuse *of*, doubt the innocence of doubt the genuineness or truth of (*I s. a plot him to be mad, he is dead him of lying everybody the text*). 2. prod. adj Of suspected character open to suspicion, (*enemy statements are s*). 3. n. Suspected person. [SUB-L *specio* look]

suspend, v t. Hang up, (p.p of solid particles or body in air liquid, &c.) sustained or floating between top & bottom keep in operative for a time debar temporarily from function (*s. judgement*, postpone sentence &c. or keep an open mind *s the Habeas corpus Act a clergyman s. payment*, admit insolvency *suspended animation*, insensibility without death) **suspen'der** n (esp. pl.) trouser braces, attachments holding up socks &c.

suspense n. anxious uncertainty about some issue (*keep* one *in suspense*, delay acquainting him with result &c.) undetermined state (*suspense account* in which items are entered pending classification). **suspen'sion** (shn) n. suspending (*suspension bridge*, roadway hung across stream &c. on chains or the like) **suspen sive**, **suspen sory** aa. **sūs pĕr cōll** n. (entry of) execution by hanging [L *pendo* hang L *suspendatur per collum* let him be hanged by the neck]

suspi cion (shn) n. Feeling of one who suspects partial or unconfirmed belief esp. that something is wrong (*above s* too obviously good to be suspected)

soupçon. **suspi cious** (-shus) a. prone to feeling indicating sug gesting or justifying s. [SUSPECT]

suspire' v.i. (poet) Sigh. [SUB- SPIRIT]

sustain' v t. Bear weight of keep from falling or sinking or falling enable to last out, (*sustaining food* that keeps up strength) endure without giving way *stand* (*could not s the shock the comparison*) undergo suffer, (defeat, loss &c.); (of Court &c.) decide in favour of uphold (objection applicant, &c.), substantiate or corroborate (statement, charge, &c.) keep up (rôle, effort, note &c.) **sus'tenance** n. nourishing quality, food (lit. or fig) **sustentā tion** n. (rare) supporting of life. [L *teneo* hold]

sut'ler, n Camp-follower selling food &c. [Du.]

suttee n. Hindu widow who immolates herself on her husband s *pyre this custom.* **suttee ism** n. [Skr]

sū ture. 1. n. Seam like articulation of two bones, e. g in skull, or of two parts in Bot. or Entom. at their edges (Surg) stitching of wound, thread or wire used. 2. v t. (*rable*) Stitch (wound) **sū'tural** (-chu-) a. (-*lly*). [L *suo* sew]

sūz'erain, n. Feudal lord, State or sovereign in relation to a semi independent State over which it or he exercises general or nominal control. **sūz erainty** n. s. rights. [F wd]

svelte, a. Lightly built, lissom, (esp. of female figure) [F wd]

swab (-ŏb) 1. n. Mop or absorbent pad or cloth for cleaning floor tables, &c. or used in surgery (Naut. sl) epaulet, clumsy fellow 2. v t. (*bb*-). Clean with s. (often *down*); take *up* (moisture) with s [Du.]

swa'ddle (-ŏ-) v t Wrap (esp. infant) up tight & warm (*swaddling clothes* baby wraps, fig in fluences restraining freedom of thought or action) [*swathe*]

swag n. (sl.) Burglar s booty gains made by jobbery &c.

swagg er (-ger), (v i) walk l ke a superior among inferiors (*about, in, out* &c.), behave arrogantly talk boastfully or pretentiously (n.) swaggering gait or manner or talk, dashing behaviour smartness, (adj) smart or fashionable (of clothes equipage, &c.) *swagger cane* (carried by soldiers when walking out) [obs. *swag* to sway]

swain n. Young rustic, bucolic lover (joc.) suitor [N = lad]

swa llow¹ (-ŏlō) 1 v t. & i. Make or let pass down one s throat (*s. a camel* see *Matt.* xxiii. 24) engulf, make away with (usu. *up expenses s. up earnings*) accept (statement) credulously stomach (affront) recant (one's words); work the throat muscles as if to s something _ n. Gullet act of swallowing [E]

swa llow² (-ŏlō) n. Kinds of fork tailed swift insectivorous bird associated with summer (*one s. does not make a summer*) *s dive* (with arms outspread till close to water) **swall owtail** forked tail, kinds of butterfly & humming-bird, s. tailed coat (i. e. man's evening-dress coat) [E]

swam. See SWIM

swamp (-ŏ-). 1. n. Piece of wet spongy ground, marsh. 2 v t. (Of water &c.) overwhelm, flood soak, (boat *or what it holds* house, provisions, &c.) overwhelm with excess of something or by superior numbers or quantity (*swamped with applicat ons by the non resident voters*) **swa'mpy** (-ŏ-) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) [Teut. (SUMP)]

swan (-ŏn) n. Large long necked usu white water bird reputed to sing melodiously at point of death (sex &c. *cob-s cygnet, black s* strange anomaly) (fig) poet (esp. *S. of Avon* Shakspere) *s-down*, down of s. used in trimmings & powder puffs, cotton cloth with soft nap on one side; *s shot* (of large size), **swan song** (fig) person s last production or achievement, **swan upping** annual taking up & marking of ss on Thames. **swa nnery** (-ŏ-) n. [E]

swank (sl.) 1. n. Showing off swagger bounce. 2 v i. Behave with s. [ ]

swap See SWOP

swaraj' (-ahj) n Independence for India. **swaraj ist** n. & a. [Hind., = own raj]

sward (-ŏrd) n. Expanse of short grass. [E, = skin]

sware See SWEAR.

swarm¹ (-ŏrm) 1 n. Large number of insects, birds, sharpshooters, horsemen &c. moving about esp. round prey or enemy (*ss*, great numbers *of* children bills, &c.); cluster of bees emigrating with queen to form new home. 2. v i. Move in or (of bees)

form a s., congregate in numbers (of places) be overrun or crowded or infested *with* (*roads beds s with tramps fleas*). [E]

swarm[2] (-ôrm) v i. & t. Climb (rope, pole, &c.), climb *up* (adv or prep.) by clipping with knees & hands. [ ]

swar'thy (-ôrdhl, *ter test ily iness*) **swart** (ôt arch.) aa. Dark hued (usu. of complexion) [E]

swash (-ŏ-). 1 v i & t. Make the sound of water washing about (arch.) strike violently (still in *swashing blow*). 2. n. Sound of swashing water

swash'buckler bully bravo. [imit.]

swas'tika, n. Fylfot. [Skr]

swath (-aw pl. pr -dhz)

swathe[1] (-dh) nn. Band of cut grass, or of cleared ground left after one passage of mower (-e only) wrapping bandage.

swathe[2] (-dh) v t. (*-thable*) enclose (limb, person) in bandages or wraps. [E]

sway 1. v i. & t. Lean hither & thither have unsteady swinging motion oscillate irregularly waver give swaying motion to govern the direction of have influence over rule over (*wind sways trees his speech swayed votes is too much swayed by the needs of the moment sways a fifth of mankind*) 2 n Swaying motion rule government (*under his s.*). [Teut.]

swear (swār). 1 v t. & i (*swore* & arch *sware*, *sworn*) Take oath (*to* that or *that*) promise (conduct, *to* do) on oath, take (oath) (colloq) say emphatically that, (*will you s., s it s. to it s. you* or *that you were not there on the Testament? s eternal fidelity, had sworn, or sworn a solemn oath, not to return I s it is past endurance s to* or *by* or *before God* &c. appeal to as witness & guarantee of oath *s by* colloq profess great belief in) use profane oaths (*at* person &c.) cause to take oath administer oath to (witness &c. *s* person *to* secrecy *sworn brothers* close intimates *sworn broker* admitted to profession with oath against fraud *sworn evidence* given on oath *s in* induct into office with oath) 2. n. Spell of profane swearing (colloq, also *s-word*) profane oath. [E]

sweat (-ĕt). 1. n. Moisture exuded from the skin perspiration (*in* or *by the s of* one's *brow* by dint of toil) sweating state spell of sweating or hard exercise, (colloq) drudgery or toil drops exuding from or condensing on a surface. 2. v i. & t. Exude s., emit (blood, gum &c.) like s. (of wall &c.) exhibit surface moisture toil drudge fasten (metal part) *in* or *on* by partial fusion make (horse athlete, &c.) s. by exercise get maximum of work for minimum of pay out of (workers, *sweated clothes* &c. made by such work) **swea'ter** (-ĕt-) n. (esp.) thick woollen jersey sweating employer **swea'ty** (ĕt) a. (*ter test ily, iness*) [E]

swede n Native of Sweden (S), Swedish turnip. **Swed'ish** a. & n. (language) of Sweden. [Teut.]

sweep 1 v i. & t. (*swept*). Glide swiftly speed along with impetuous unchecked motion go majestically (*she swept from the room*) extend (intr) in continuous curve or line or slope (*coast sweeps northward*), (part.) of wide range, regardless of limitations or exceptions (*sweeping remark generalization*) impart sweeping motion to (*swept his hand across*) carry *along* or *down* or *away* or *off* in impetuous course clear *off* or *away* or *out of* existence &c. or *from* (*s away slavery* abolish it swiftly *s all obstacles from* one's *path*), traverse or range swiftly pass lightly across or along pass eyes or hand quickly over or along scan, scour graze (*s the strings lute* &c. *s. the horizon dress swept the ground*) (of artillery &c.) cover enfilade rake, clear everything from, clear of dust or soot or litter with broom (often *up*) gather *up* or collect (as) with broom, push *away* &c. (as) with broom (*swept & garnished* see *Luke* xi. 25 *s. a constituency* secure large majority) propel (barge &c.) with ss. 2. n. Sweeping motion or extension curve in road &c. piece of curving road &c. range of something that has sweeping motion (*beyond the s of the scythe, eye intelligence*) act of sweeping (as) with broom (MAKE *a clean s.*) long oar worked by standing rower(s) on barge sailing-ship &c. (*had to get out the ss*) = *sweepstake* = CHIMNEY-s.

sweep'stake(s) gamble on horse-race &c. in which participators entrance-money goes to drawer(s) of winner or placed

horses &c., *s the board*, win all the money on gaming table (& transf.) *s the seas* drive all enemies from them. [swoop]

sweet. 1. adj Tasting like sugar or honey (*s. wine* opp. *dry*) smelling like roses or perfumes (*s. violet*, opp. *dog*; *s breath*, fragrant) melodious (*s. voice*) fresh & sound not salt(ed) or sour or bitter or rancid or high or stinking (*is the meat, milk, butter still s.?* *s water* fit to drink *keep the room clean & s*), highly gratifying or attractive, dear be loved, amiable, gentle, easy (*s. flattery face home, bride, girl temper sleep*; *bicycle runs sweetly* at one's *own s. will*, just as one pleases, at random) (colloq esp. in feminine speech) very pretty (*s blouse, moustache collie*), *a s. one* sl. painful blow with fist &c. 2. n. Sweetmeat (usu. pl.) s. dish(es) such as puddings tarts, jellies (pl.) delights (*the ss of office* &c.) (usu. voc.) darling **sweet bread** pancreas or thymus-gland esp. of calf as food **sweet brier** wild fragrant leaved rose tree, **sweet'heart**, either of pair of lovers *s.-john*, narrow leaved s. william **sweet meat**, sugar plum or bonbon, *s. oil* (olive); *s on* (sl.) in love with *s. one*, (voc.) darling, **sweet pea**, garden annual with showy scented flowers *s scented* *s stuff* sweetmeats **sweet sultan**, garden flower *s -tempered* *s tooth*, taste for s. foods *s upon*, = s. on; **sweet william**, garden flower **sweet en** v t. & i. **sweet ing** n., kind of apple **sweet y** n. (nurs.), sweetmeat. [E]

swell, v., n. & a. 1. v t. & t. (p.p. *swollen*, arch. *swoln*, rarely *swelled*) (Cause to) grow bigger or louder dilate, expand, rise or raise *up* from surrounding surface bulge *out* increase in volume or force or intensity (*the swelling sails; swelling oratory* of inflated kind *heart swells* feels like bursting with emotion *s with pride, indignation*, &c. be hardly able to contain it *wind swells the sails*; the *swelling tide swollen estimates* inordinately high *items s. the total*). 2. n. Act or state of swelling (*the s of the ground*) heaving of sea after storm with waves that do not break, part that swells out (*the s. of the fore-arm*), (Mus.) crescendo followed by diminuendo mechanism in organ for swelling & subduing tones at will (colloq) person of distinction or ability member of good society, person of dashing or fashionable appearance. 3. adj (colloq). Of distinction smart, finely dressed. *s -box*, part of s. mechanism in organ *swelled head* (sl.) conceit *s. mob* class of well-dressed pick pockets *s mobsman* (-an), *s.-organ*, partial organ enclosed in s. box, **swell'dom** n. (sl.) smart society **swell ing** n. (esp.) temporary protuberance due to bruise or sprain or inflammation. [E]

swel'ter v.i. Be oppressive or oppressed with heat (of atmosphere, or of places, persons, &c. suffering under it). [E]

swept. See SWEEP

swerve 1 v i. & t (*rable*). Diverge from regular line of motion go off in changed direction; cause (ball) to s. in air 2. n. Swerving motion [E]

swift, a. adv., & n. 1. adj. Speedy quick, prompt, (chiefly poet. & rhet.; *s runner, retribution s to anger to hear*) 2. adv (*-er -est*). Swiftly (poet. *he answered s* *they that run swiftest*) 3. n. Long winged insectivorous bird. [E]

swig (sl.) 1 v t. & i. (*-gg-*). Take draughts (of) 2. n Draught of liquor [ ]

swill, 1. v t. & i. Rinse (often *out*) drink (t. & i.) greedily 2. n. Rinsing inferior liquor; hogwash or slops. [E]

swim 1. v i. & t. (*swam, swum, -mm*). Float on or at surface of liquid, progress at or below surface of water by working limbs or body traverse (stream, distance, &c.) thus, compete in (race) or with (person &c.) thus, make (horse &c.) s., walk &c. with gliding motion, (*s the channel; cannot s a stroke* *will s anyone 100 yds* *s one s a horse across*; *s. with tide* or *stream*, act with majority; *s. to the bottom* or *like a stone* joc., sink *she swam into the room*) appear to undulate or reel or whirl have dizzy effect or sensation (*scene swam before his eyes* *my head swims* *have a swimming in my head*) be flooded with or *with* moisture (*swimming eyes deck*). 2. n. Spell of swimming; *in the s* engaged in or acquainted with what is going on. *swimming-bath* (big enough for swimmers); *swimming-bladder* air bladder or sound of some

swimm'ingly adv with easy unobstructed progress (*things went swimmingly*) [L]
swin dle. 1. v t. & i. Cheat (person person *out of* money &c. money &c *out of* person or abs.) 2. n. Piece of swindling impost tion fraud. [G]
swine, n (pl the same) Kinds of ungulate non ruminant omni vorous mammal pig (bibl. & still in poet. rhet. rool. agricult. & U S. use otherwise displaced by *pig* sex &c. *boar sow hog pig, porker farrow* n & v *litter* n. & v *sty grunt squeal root swill piggy wiggy porcine*) bestial or degraded person, lover of filth (cf PIG). *s -herd*, tender of s. **swin ish** a. bestial filthy [E]
swing 1 v i. & t. (*swung*). Move (t. & i.) with to & fro or curving motion of object having fixed point(s) or side but other wise free, sway (t. & i.) or so hang (t. & i.) as to be free to sway like a pendulum or door or branch or tree or hammock or anchored ship oscillate revolve rock, wheel (*s child* &c work the s. in which he sits *officer swings his company into line*) (part. of gait, melody &c.) vigorously rhythmical go with swinging gait (*s along past by* &c). — n. Act of swinging oscillation swinging movement, (*work is in full s* active) swinging gait or rhythm (*goes with a s*) normal duration of activity (*let it have its s.*) seat slung by ropes or chains for swinging in (*ss* cf ROUND *abouts*) spell of swinging in this. *s -bridge* (that can be swung aside to let ships pass) *s for it* (be hanged in punishment). *s. of the* PENDULUM; *s the lead* (nav & mil sl), malinger or scrimshank. **swinge** (j) v t. (part. *-geing*), strike hard (arch exc. in *swingeing blow* &c.) (part.) huge (of majority lie, dam ages, &c) **swingle** (swing'gl) (n.) swinging bar of flail flax beating implement (v t.) beat (flax) **swi'ngletree,** pivoted bar to whose ends traces are at tached in cart, plough &c. [E]
swink, v i. & n. (arch) Toil [E]
swipe. 1 v i & t. (cricket) Hit hard & recklessly 2. n. Reckless hard hit at cricket (pl.) inferior beer [= *sweep*]
swirl 1 n Motion of water when different parts of it are drawn or driven at different rates as by suction or the passage of fish or boat eddy — v i. Flow with or show s [Teut.]
swish 1. v t. & i Flog with birch swing (cane &c.) audibly through air make such sound or motion *with* cane &c. cut (flower &c.) *off* thus make or move with sound (as) of cutting scythe or pelting rain — n. Swishing sound or motion [imit]
Swiss. 1. adj Of Switzerland 2. n (pl. the same rare in pl exc with *the*) S native *S roll* kind of jam sandwich rolled up & baked [G *Swi.*]
switch 1. n. Flexible shoot cut from tree light tapering rod tress of dead hair used in hair dressing, kinds of mechanism for making & breaking connexion of railway points, electric circuit, &c. 2. v t. & i. Whip with s. transfer (train current) with s direct (thoughts, talk) to some other subject turn (electric light, current) *off* or *on* **switch-back** zigzag railway for steep slopes, railway in which ascents are effected by momentum of previous descents *s -board* apparatus for varying connexion be tween electric circuits [Teut.]
Swit zer n. (arch.) A Swiss. [G]
swiv'el, n. Ring & pivot con necting two parts so that one can revolve without the other **swiv elled** (ld) a. [E]
swob = SWAB **swol(le)n** see SWELL.
swoon v i. & n. (Have) faint ing fit [E]
swoop. 1. v i. Come down with the rush of a bird of prey make sudden attack (usu *down* on or *upon*) 2. n. Plunge of bird of prey sudden hostile de scent (*with a s at one fell s*) [E]
swŏp, swap (-ŏ-) v t. & i. (sl) Exchange barter (*s horses while crossing stream*, change system commander &c. during crisis). [E = hit]
sword (sōrd) n Weapon of long variously shaped blade for cutting or thrusting or both & hilt with hand guard (*cavalry s* sabre *court dress, s.* worn with court-dress *duelling small s* rapier *cross* or *measure ss* begin struggle or controversy often *with draw sheathe the s* begin cease from war *throw one s s into the scale*, back claim

with arms PUT *to the s.* *the s* arbitrament of war military power), (mil sl.) bayonet. *s -arm* (right) *s bearer* (carrying sovereign's s. on some occasions) *s belt* **sword bill,** long billed humming bird *s cane* hollow walking-stick enclosing s blade *s -cut* wound or scar from s. edge *s -dance* (with ss. brand l hed or crossed as archway or laid to be trodden between) *s fish* (with upper jaw elongated in to sharp weapon) *s flag* iris *s grass* gladiolus kinds of sedge *s -guard*, part of hilt that protects hand, *s -knot* ribbon or tassel attached to hilt *s law* military domination *s lily* gladiolus; *s of justice*, judicial authority *s of State* (borne before sovereign on State occasions) *s of the spirit* word of God *s play* fencing repartee cut-& thrust argument s. PROOF **swords man** (-an) person of (usu. specified) skill with s., s. *stick = s cane.* ( ) **sworded** (sôr) a. **sword smanship** (sôrdz) n. [F]

swore, sworn See SWEAR.

swot (school sl). 1. v i. & t. (-tt). Work hard esp. at books *s* (subject) *up* learn with pains. 2. n. Hard study, effort or task requiring it (*what a s l*) person who swots. **swum,** see SWIM

swung SWING. [*sweat*]

syb arite, n. Luxurious effeminate person. **sybarit ic** a. (-*ally*) [*Sybaris* in ancient Italy]

sybil. See SIBYL.

syc amore n. Large timber tree allied to maple; (also *s. fig* or *Egyptian* or *or ental s.*) kind of fig tree. **syc'amine** n. (bibl.) black mulberry tree. [Heb.]

syce. See SICE[2]

syc ophant, n. Flatterer toady **syc'ophancy** n., **sycophan tic** a. (-*ally*) [Gk, = in former]

sy enite, n Kind of grey crystalline rock. **syenit'ic** a. [place]

syl See SYN

syll able. 1. n. Unit of pronunciation forming (part of) a word & containing one vowel sound usu. preceded or followed or both by consonant(s) (transf) so much as a word (*not a s. l,* do not speak). 2. v t. (poet.) Utter (name word). **syll abary** n., set of characters representing ss. in some languages as alphabet represents simple sounds in others. **syllab'ic** a. (-*ally*) representing a s. of or in ss. **syllab icate, -bify syll'abize,** v t. divide into or utter by ss. **syllabica'tion -ifica tion,** nn. (-)**syllabled** (ld) a. (*four- one-,* &c.). [Gk *lambanō* take]

syllabub See SILLABUB.

syll abus, n. (pl. -*bi,* -*buses*). Abstract of subjects of a lecture or course, programme of hours. [corrupt. of Gk *sittuba* label]

syllep sis, n (gram. pl. -*pses*). Application of a word to two others in different senses, or to two of which it grammatically suits one only (in *bed & the sulks* *n ither you nor he* knows) **syl lep tic** a. (-*ally*). [SYLLABLE]

syll'ogism, n. Form of reasoning in which from two given or assumed propositions called major & minor premise & having a common or middle term is deduced a third called the conclusion from which the middle term is absent, e.g (major premise) *All men are mortal* (minor premise) *Socrates is a man; therefore* (conclusion) *Socrates is mortal.* **syllogis tic** a. (-*ally*); **syll'ogize** v i. & t. (-*able*), use ss., put into syllogistic form. [LOGOS]

sylph, n. Elemental spirit of the air (cf *nymph, gnome, salamander* of water earth fire) in Paracelsus's system slender girl.

sylvan, see SILVAN [ ]

sym See SYN

sym'bol, n Thing regarded by general consent as naturally typifying or representing or recalling something by possession of analogous qualities or by association in fact or thought (*while the lion, the thunderbolt, the cross are ss. of purity courage, Zeus Christianity*) mark or character taken as the conventional sign of some object or idea or process, e.g the planet signs, chemical element-letters, letters of the alphabet. **symbol ic(al)** aa. (-*ally*); **sym'bolism** n.; **sym'bolize** v t. (-*able*), be a s. of represent or refer to by a s. treat (story &c.) as symbolic & not literal import allegory into. [Gk *ballō* throw]

symm'etry n. Right proportion of parts, beauty resulting from it, congruity keeping; divisibility into two or more parts each of same shape & size as the other(s) & similarly placed with regard to the dividing point(s) or line( ) or plane( ), repetition of

exactly similar parts in contrary or equally divergent directions, possession by a whole of corresponding parts correspondingly placed. **symmet'ric** (rare) **ical** aa. (*-ally*); **symm'etrize** v t. (*zable*) make symmetrical **symmetriza tion** n. [METRE]

sym pathy n Participation in feeling (capacity *for*) being affected similarly to another by his sensations &c. (*with*) compassion (*for*) (*assured him of my s gifted with s & insight boilermakers struck in s with railwaymen universal s. for the victims*). **sympathet ic** a. (*-ally*) full of expressing exhibiting or due to s. (*sympathetic* STRIKE) (of pain &c.) caused by pain to some one else or in an other part, (of sound) due to vibration of one object set up by that of another (of ink) needing to be warmed before the writing will show **sym pathize** v i feel or express s. (*with*) [PATHOS]

sym phony n Harmonious sounds (arch. poet.) (Mus.) elaborate orchestral composition of several contrasted but related movements, (*also*) instrumental prelude, interlude, or close, to a song accompaniment. **symphon ic** a. (*-ally*). [PHONETIC]

sympos ium (z) n. (pl. *ia*). Ancient-Greek drinking party philosophical or other friendly discussion set of articles on one subject from various writers & points of view [Gk *posis* drinking]

symp'tom, n. Manifestation in the body or its functions that indicates disease, sign of the existence of something **sympto mat ic** a. (*-ally*), serving as s. (*of*) [Gk *piptō* fall]

syn- (before l) **syl** (before b m, p) **sym-** (before s) **sys-** or **sy-** pref. expressing combination simultaneity similarity &c. [Gk *sun* with]

syn agogue (-ŏg), n. Jewish congregation or its place of meeting **synago gical** (-gĭ ji) a. (*lly*). [Gk *agō* bring]

sync'hronous (ngk) a. Of the same date or moment, simultaneous similarly timed (esp. of events coinciding in time but not place, inter-related movements of parts of machine or operation clocks) **sync'hronize** (ngk) v i & t. (*zable*) be s. (*with*) make (clocks, movements) s. ascertain or set forth time-correspondence of (events) **synchroniza'tion, sync'hronism,** (ngk) nn. [CHRONICLE]

sync opate, v t. (*pable*) Shorten by omission of interior letter(s) (e.g *paci/ist = paci/icist*) (Mus.) invert rhythm of (note tone) by beginning it on unaccented beat. **syncopa tion** n. **sync'ope** n. syncopation (Med.) fainting [Gk *koptō* cut]

syn'dicate[1] n. Committee of delegates or syndics, association of persons or bodies (esp. of firms in a trade, or of bankers) formed to advance common interests. **syn dicate**[2] v t. (*-cable*) form (parties) into s.; **syndica'tion** n **syn dic** n. member of s or committee, kinds of foreign magistrate **syn'dicalism, -ist,** nn., (adherent of) a labour movement relying on the general strike as a means of getting industrial & political power transferred to representatives of the trades. [Gk *sundikos* counsel or advocate]

syne, Sc. for *since* (*auld lang s* days of long ago) [E]

synec doche (kĭ) n. (gram.). Extended acceptation by which a part may be named instead of the whole (e.g *50 sail*, i.e. ships) [Gk]

syn'od, n. Assembly of clergy of a Church for deliberation a council or convention. **syn - odal synod'ic(al)**, aa. [Gk *hodos* road]

syn onym n Word identical & coextensive in sense & usage with another of same language, (*imperfect* or *partial s*) word that may in some contexts or in some of its senses be substituted for another without affecting the meaning (e.g *pig & swine out live & survive ship & vessel*) **synon ymous** a. (*with*) **synonym ity** n. **synon ymy** n synonymity, redundant collocation of ss. for emphasis (*in any shape or form unless & until*) [Gk *onuma* name]

synop sis n (pl. *-psēs*) Summary, conspectus. **synop'tic,** (adj *-ally*) affording a s. (*synoptic gospels* of Matthew Mark Luke) of the synoptic gospels, (n. also **synop'tist**) writer of synoptic gospel; **synop tical** a. (*lly*). [Gk *opsis* seeing]

syn tax, n Sentence-construction or its rules. **syntac tic** a. (*-ally*) [TACTICS]

syn thesis, n (pl. *-eses*). Com

bining of elements or parts or in gredients into a system or whole or compound (opp. *analysis*; esp. in philosophy word formation & chemistry) the system &c. so con structed. **sy̆nthĕt ic** a. (*ally*) proceeding by or resulting from s. (of languages) preferring inflexion & composition to use of preposi tions &c. (of rubber indigo &c.) artificial. [THESIS]

sy̆n tony n. Tuning of wire-less-telegraph instruments to the same wave-length **sy̆n tonous** a so tuned. [TONE]

sy̆ph ĭlis n Infectious vene-real disease pox. **sy̆philĭt ic** a. (*ally*) [person in book]

syphon see SIPHON **syren** SIREN

Sy̆ rĭăc. 1 n. Language of ancient Syria. 2. adj In S. [*Syria*]

sy̆ring'a (ngg) n. Shrub with white scented flowers.

sy̆ ringe (j) (n.) tube with noz-zle & piston into which liquid is drawn by suction to be ejected in fine stream in gardening surgery &c., squirt. (v t.) sluice or spray with s. [Gk, = pipe]

Syro comb. form. Syrian- (S. *Phoenician* &c.) [Gk]

sy̆'rup n. Water thickened with sugar often flavoured or medicated condensed sugarcane juice, refined molasses. **sy̆'rupy̆** a. [Arab. (SHERBET)]

systaltic See SYSTOLE.

sy̆s tĕm, n. Complex whole set of connected things or parts, organized body of material or im-material things, (*s of pulleys* several arranged to work to-gether *s of philosophy* co-ordinated doctrines *mountain s.* range or connected ranges *river railway s.* each with its tribu taries, branches, also those of a country &c. *solar s*, sun & planets, *nervous &c. s* the nerves &c. of the body, *digestive &c. s* all parts subserving digestion *the s.*, the body as a functional whole, as *the poison has passed into the* or *his s* *Ptolemaic &c. s* set of hypotheses &c. composing Ptole-my s &c. theory) method, organi zation considered principles of procedure, (principle of) classifi cation (*s. of government* *what s do you go upon?* *lacks works with, s* *Linnaean, natural &c., s.*, classifications with different criteria). **sy̆stĕmăt ic** a. (*ally*) methodical according to a plan not casual or sporadic or uninten tional (*systematic liar worker insolence, nomenclature*) **sy̆s-tĕmatize** v t. (*zable*) **sy̆stĕ-matiza tion** n. [SYN Gk *histēmi* put]

sy̆s tolē, n. Contraction of heart or other organ alternating with DIASTOLE. **sy̆stăl tic** a. (*-ally*) having s & diastole, pul satory [SYN Gk *stellō* send]

T

T t, (tē) letter & n (pl. *Ts*, *T's*). *To a T* precisely (*suits me to a T* *off to a T*) *cross the Ts*, see DOT T shaped thing (esp. attrib., as *T bandage* *T-SQUARE*)

ta (tah) int. (nursery joc.), = thank you [abbr]

Taal (tahl), n *The T.*, Cape Dutch. [Du. (TALE)]

tăb, n Small flap of some material such as cloth or leather attached to a thing as handle or ornament. (Mil.) red t. on staff officer's collar [ ]

tăb ard, n. (Hist.) knight's garment worn over armour her-ald's official dress. [F]

tăbb y̆ n. Kind of watered silk = *t.-cat* female cat old maid or female gossip. *t.-cat* (of grey or brownish-grey with dark stripes). [Arab.]

tăb ernăcle, n The tent used as a sanctuary by the Israelites in their wanderings, a temporary habitation the body so regarded nonconformist meeting house; canopied niche or receptacle. **tăb'ernăcled** (ld) a. with orna mental wooden or stone canopy **tăbernăc'ūlar** a. [TAVERN]

tăb inĕt, n. Watered fabric of silk & wool. [TABBY]

tā ble. 1. n Piece of furniture providing a level surface about 3 ft above the ground on which things may be placed for con venient use or display (*at t.* seated for a meal *keep a good t.* provide luxurious food *pleasures of the t.* of eating & drinking *under the t.* drunk: *keep the t. amused* &c., i.e. those seated at it; *lay papers &c. on the t* expose for inspection) slab of wood or stone matter inscribed on it, set of facts or figures arranged in columns or compartments for ready use (*the two tt.*, the commandments I IV & V-X *the twelve tt.* the nu cleus of Roman law promulgated 451 B.C.; *the multiplication t.*, t.

of contents, tt. of weights & measures &c.); level area, flat surface (pl. arch.) backgammon board (*turn the tt. on* opponent, fig., bring him to the position of disadvantage lately held by oneself). 2. v.t. Lay on the t. *t. cloth* covering of white linen used at meals or of coloured material used at other times. **table d'hôte** (tahbl-dōt) hotel dinner provided for all comers at fixed hour & price. *t.-knife* (steel) bladed for use at meals. **ta'bleland** level tract at higher level than surrounding country; *t.-linen*, t. cloths & napkins. *t. money* officer's allowance for official hospitality. *t.-spoon*; *t.-talk* (esp.) record of well known person's talk at t.; *t.-turning* spiritualistic experiment in which t. moves under the hands of a company apparently exerting no adequate force upon it. *t. water* mineral water bottled for use at t. [L *tabula* board]

tăb'leau (lō) n. (pl. *-eaux* pr. -ōz). Dramatic or effective situation suddenly brought about (often as interjection inviting hearer to picture the close of a story just told); = *t. vivant*. **tableau vivant** (see Ap., pl. *-eaux -ts*) group of silent motionless persons arranged to represent a scene. [F wds = (living) picture]

tăb'lĕt, n. Small slab esp. for the display of an inscription (usu. pl.) set of thin slips of ivory &c. fastened together for entering memoranda on; dose of some drug in form of small slab. **tăb'loid** n., (patent name for) compressed dose of some drug. [TABLE]

tabōō n. a. & v. 1. n. (Among Polynesians &c.) setting apart of a person or thing as sacred or accursed; state of such person &c. *the practice as an institution or force*; a ban or prohibition by general consent. 2. adj. Under t. inviolable or prohibited. 3. v.t. Put under t. (*the subject was tabooed* esp. avoided by tacit consent). [native]

tab'or n. (arch.) Small drum. **tăb'ouret** (borĕt) n. low stool. [F]

tăb'ūlar, a. Shaped like a tabletop or board, flat & thin; splitting into slabs; displayed systematically as a table or in tables. ***tăb-ūla rās'a*** n., surface ready to be written on (esp. fig., e.g. of infant's consciousness or of material left to one's unfettered discretion to fashion). **tăb'ūlate** v.t. (*-lable*) arrange (figures, facts) in t. form. **tăbūlā'tion**, **tăb'ūlātor** nn. [TABLE; *tabula rasa* L. = scraped tablet]

tăch n. (bibl.). Clasp or buckle. [F (TACK)]

tă'cit, a. Unspoken, not worded, implied but not expressed or openly stated (*t. prayer, criticism, consent*); abstaining from speech or action (*t. spectator*). **tă'citurn** a., given to silence, talking little. **tăciturn'ity** n. [L *taceo* be silent]

tăck, 1. n. Small sharp broad headed nail; long stitch used in fastening materials lightly or temporarily together; rope &c. for securing sail corner in certain position; ship's obliquely windward course as determined by position of sails (*on the port, starboard, t.* with wind on that side); change from one such course to the other; (fig.) line of policy or course of action (*am on the wrong, must try the or another t.*); (Parl.) tacking, tacked clause; (Naut.) food (esp. *hard t.* ship's biscuit, *soft t.*, bread). 2. v.t. & i. Nail with tt. (*down, together* &c.); stitch slightly (*together, to* &c.); annex or append (thing *to* or *on* or *on to*); (Parl.) treat a measure as part of a money bill with which it has no connexion in order to prevent amendment or rejection by the Lords; (Naut.) make t., or series of tt. in beating up to windward; change from one t. to the other; (fig.) change one's policy. [F *tache* nail]

tăc'kle, 1. n. Gear or appliances for something (*fishing, writing* &c. *t.*); ropes & pulleys used in working sails &c.; a rope & pulley or a set of these for hoisting weights (*pron.* tā); (Footb.) act of tackling. 2. v.t. Grapple with; make an attempt upon; try to defeat or stop or deal with or solve or accomplish (opponent, problem, task); (Footb.) seize & stop (player carrying ball). [Teut.]

tăck'y, a. (*-iness*). (Of glue varnish &c.) in the sticky stage before complete dryness. [*tack*]

tăct, n. Delicate perception of the right thing to do or say; adroitness in dealing with others or with difficulties due to personal feeling. **tăct'ful** (*-lly*), **tăct'lĕss**, aa. [L *tango* touch]

tăc'tics, n. pl. (often as sing.) Art of disposing troops or warships esp. for or in battle (cf. *strategy*); procedure adopted for

carrying out a given policy **tăc'tical** a. (*lly*) **tacti'cian** (shn) n. [Gk *tassō* arrange]

tăc'tile, tăc'tūal aa. Of or having the sense of touch. **tăctil'ity** n. **tăc'tūally** adv [TACT]

tăd'pōle, n. Larva of frog toad, &c. esp while it presents only a round head & a tail. [*toad poll*[1]]

tael (tāl) n. Chinese weight (1½ oz) & money of account (about 3/-). [Malay]

tafferel See TAFFRAIL.

tăff'ĕta, n. Light thin lustrous silk fabric. [Pers.]

tăff rail, tăff erel, (*frĭl*) n. Rail round ship's stern. [TABLE *rail* incorrect but now usual]

Tăff'y n. (colloq) Welshman (cf. JOHN *Bull*) [*David*]

tăg 1. n. Metal point of shoe-lace &c. loop or flap or label for handling or hanging or marking something loose or ragged end trite quotation, stock phrase chil dren s game of chasing & touch ing 2. v t. (-*gg*-) Furnish with tag(s) tack *on* or append (some thing extraneous *to* something) find rhymes for (verses) string (rhymes) together *tag-rag* = RAG-*tag* [E]

tail[1] 1. n (-*less*). Member prolonging animal s body backwards part farthest from thing's head or front or beginning, slender prolongation or appendage, lower or subordinate or inferior or later part of something, (usu. pl.) reverse of coin used in tossing (pl.) = *t.-coat*, (*with his t. between his legs*, of dog or person betraying fear or humiliation *t of cart, procession storm*, rear part, *t of comet* luminous train *t of kite* pendant usu. of paper wisps strung at intervals; *t of the eye* outer end as used in sidelong glance; *t. of letter*, part below the line; *t. of musical note* stem, *t. of a cricket team* &c. markedly inferior members; *wears her hair in a t* *heads or tt ?* in tossing coin *go into tt.* begin to wear t. coat). 2 v t. & i. Furnish with or deprive of t., annex or subjoin *to* or *on to* string oneself *on to* a company &c. dwindle *away* fall *off* in size or number or quality *t. board* hinged or removable back of cart *t.-braid* (for protecting hem of skirt); *tailcoat* man's coat with skirt cut away in front & divided behind into tt.; *t end* hinder or concluding part *t -light* carried at back of train or motor-car, *t margin*, at foot of page *t.-piece* decoration in blank space at end of chapter &c. *t race* part of mill race below the wheel. [E]

tail[2]. 1. n. Provision limiting possession of an estate to a person & his heirs (*t. general*) or to a special class of these (*t. special male female*) (usu. *in t.*, as *estate, donee* &c. *in t.*). 2. adj Limited by a t. (esp. *fee t.* opp. *fee simple estate t*). [TALLY]

tail'or 1. n Maker of outer garments esp. for men. 2. v i. & t. Be or work as t. make clothes for (*well tailored* well dressed) *t. bird* kinds that stitch leaves together for nest *t.' made* (esp. of women s clothes usu. like men's in make & material)

taint. 1. n. Sullying spot, blemish, trace or tincture of some bad quality contaminating influ ence, cause or state of corruption latent disease, (*free from physical or moral t ; a t of insanity vul garity*) 2. v t. & i. Introduce corruption or disease into, infect, be infected (*tainted meat , taints all it touches; meat taints in close weather tainted goods* that members of a trade union must not handle). [TINGE]

tāke. 1. v t. & i. (*tōōk, taken -kable*).

GENERAL SENSES

seize, grasp lay hold on, capture, appropriate steal, gain or accept or receive possession of convey or shift or conduct, catch or come upon (*devil t it!* imprecation, *took little by it* did not gain much; *am not taking any* sl. form of refusal *t. letters to post clock off the table, child for a walk; t. person unprepared*).

WITH CERTAIN OBJECTS

Captivate (eye, fancy) win (prize place trick) hold or catch out (catch, batsman) bespeak or engage (seats, cab, house), go aboard or mount (ship, train bus) habitually consume or use (salt news paper) select (instance) choose & make one s own (wife, side) seize upon (advantage opportunity) secure (aim, photograph likeness) secure photograph of (object) record on paper or in mind (notes memoranda) ascertain for record (height, measure, temperature stock), assume (leave credit, liberties) dispossess another of (life) have recourse to (thought, measures steps, flight, cover wing

the air, advice lessons) indulge in (holiday walk bath) allow one self (glance, look, time) enter upon (journey) exert (pains, trouble heed care) accept (bet, offer per son's word person *as he is* one's chance notice) accept charge of (pupils lodgers), undertake (work respon ibility charge) manage or perform (class, *morning service*) try to jump (fence) entertain (view) be allowed (precedence rank, university degree) submit to (orders the consequences, an insult, punishment) subject one self to (oath vow) comply with (advice, hint) give specified reception to (one's lot or treatment *t. ill cheerfully* &c.), swallow or inhale (food, drink, medicine, breath snuff) conceive (alarm, fright, pity offence umbrage, comfort) feel (pride pleasure, interest) *in*, muster up (courage, heart, a resolution) assume (form shape name, a polish) derive (name, colour quality) *from* con tract (cold measles) contain (amount) absorb or require (time skill) ability, sk.o in clothes) be regularly followed by (case mood construction) apprehend (mean ing point, speaker) attach parti cular meaning to (passage word text) believe or conceive or as sume *to be*.

OF CERTAIN SUBJECTS

(Of vaccine &c.) operate, (of plant graft, &c.) strike root or germi nate (of photographic subject) turn out *well, badly* &c. when taken (of exhibition, commodity &c.) prove attractive, be in demand

2. n. Amount of fish caught, money received &c.

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

T aback come as a shock to *t a back seat* (sl.) cease to be promi nent, *t account of* reckon in not disregard, *t after* resemble (parent &c.) *t a leaf out of* one's *book*, adopt a method or habit of his *t a seat* sit down *t. at a dis advantage*, catch unprepared &c. *t. a turn go for stroll exhibit* a change (*for the better* &c.) *t. one at his word* accept his offer &c. *t. back* resume possession of re tract, convey to starting point again *t by storm*, capture by assault, captivate suddenly *t. by surprise* catch unprepared *t by the hand* esp. help & encourage *t captive*, capture or captivate (person) *t. coolly* not be flustered &c. by *t counsel*, deliberate together *t down*, remove from high shelf &c. humble pride &c of (esp. *wants taking down a peg or two*) unbuild (house &c.), write from dictation *t earth* (of fox &c.) retire to hole *t effect* come into operation *t exception*, raise objection, *t. fire* be ignited *t. for* conceive to be (*do you t me for a fool?*) *t. for granted*, assume as true or admitted or permitted *t. from*, detract from belittle diminish; *t. God's name in vain* name God lightly or blasphe mously, *t hold* fix a grip on some thing *t hold of* grasp, catch the imagination or touch the feelings of *t horse* (arch) start to ride *t ill* resent *t. in*, receive into one's house (guest, lodger wash ing or other work to be done there newspaper &c. for regular use) conduct (lady) from drawing room to dinner-table, apprehend sub stance of (announcement, fact, argument) accept unsuspectingly (lie &c.) comprise or include, de ceive or cheat, reduce size of (gar ment), furl (sail), **take-in** deception or trick *t. in bad* PART *t in charge* arrest *t. in flank*, attack exposed flank of *t. in good* PART *t. in hand* undertake start doing or dealing with *t. in rear*, attack rear of *t in the act* catch actually doing something *t into account* not forget to con sider *t. into* (one) *confidence* allow to share one's secret, *t. into* one's *head* conceive the idea *that* or a fancy *to* do (often *t it* &c.), *t. it easy* not hurry or exert oneself *t it out of* prove exhausting to get one's revenge upon *t it that* assume or believe that *t leave of* say farewell to depart from *t liberties* disregard etiquette or ordinary rules, *t* one's *life* kill him *t.* one's *life in* one's *hand* go alone into great danger *taken & offered* abbr *t. & o* (phr used in recording betting odds) *taken ill*, seized with illness *t no*, accept a refusal *t. notice of* show by comment or action that one has observed *t. oath* swear solemnly *t. off* remove (hat, clothes) de duct mimic, leave the ground in jumping (*at* or *from* spot) **take-off**' piece of mimicry place jumper takes off from *t. on*, undertake (job &c. or colloq opponent for match), assume (appearance) (colloq) show violent grief or indignation *t. on* one = *t. upon* one *t. on* one's *way* deal with incidentally *t.* one's *oath*

swear *to* fact or *that* swear that *t. orders* be ordained as clergyman *t. out*, conduct for walk &c., get loan of (library book) procure issue of (licence patent) get rid of (stain &c., *t. the nonsense out of* one, teach him common sense) *t. over* succeed to charge of *t. part in*, be among those concerned in *t. place*, happen *t. possession of* get into one's keeping assume control or charge of, (of fear idea, &c.) master or fill the mind of *t. prisoner* capture, *t. rise*, come into being *t. root* become rooted *t. oneself away* or *off* depart *t. sides* declare one's leaning in a dispute *t. silk*, become K.C. or Q.C. *t. stock*, ascertain amount & state of one's stock in trade (*t. s. of* fig scan critically) *t.* one's TEMPERATURE, *t. the* BULL² *by the horns*; *t. the cake* or *biscuit* (sl.), surpass all *t. the chair* be chairman, start proceedings as such; *t. the lead*, assume leadership in undertaking or course *t. the liberty of* doing presume to do *t. the measure of* one's *foot* learn what one can venture upon with him *t. the offensive*, make oneself the attacking party *t. the wall of* (arch.) dispossess of the cleaner or safer part of the road *t. one's time*, refuse to be hurried, proceed leisurely *t. the wind out of* one's *sails* frustrate him by anticipation &c. *t. to* conceive liking for adopt or habituate oneself to *t. to heart* be grieved or deeply impressed by *t. too much*, drink to excess *t. to pieces*, detach parts of from each other be divisible thus *t. to task*, reprimand *t. to wife*, marry, *t. turns* do thing by turns *t. up* lift, let (passenger) mount, absorb or occupy (moisture time) arrest (person) interrupt or correct (speaker) make a protégé of, enter upon (pursuit, subject) *t. upon* one, assume (burden responsibility) presume *to do* *t. up the* CUDGELS *t. wind* become known *t. with* one (fig.), convince (hearers &c.) as one proceeds. **tā'king** (n.) state of agitation (*was in a great taking*) (pl.) amount of money received (adj.) attractive or captivating catching or infectious. [N]

tălc, n. Kinds of translucent mineral often in thin glass-like plates. [Arab.]

tāle, n. Narrative or story report of alleged fact, (*thing tells its own t.* does not need exposition to show its significance *tell it.*, *tell tl out of school*, peach, act as informer *if all tt. be true*, if we can trust what we hear), (arch.) full number (*tell the t. of* count *the t. is complete* all are present) **tale'bearer** -**bearing** informer informing (esp. among children) [E]

tăl'ent, n. Weight & money of account of some ancient nations varying from 56 lb. & £200 upwards a faculty or aptitude for something considered as entrusted to its holder for use (see *Matt.* xxv) high mental ability persons having it. *t. money* bonus given for good performance to professional cricketer &c. **tăl'ented** a. having high ability [Gk *talanton*]

tăl'isman (-z-) n. Object endowed with magic powers esp. of averting evil from or bringing good luck to its holder [Gk *teleō* consecrate]

talk (tawk). 1. v.i. & t. Say words, hold conversation gossip or spread reports, give utterance to, discuss, use as a medium of communication, (*can the child parrot t.? was talking to* or *with Jones about* or *of* or *over it people will t.*, there will be a scandal, *t. treason, nonsense, philosophy shop t. English, French, &c. t. of impudence &c.!* form drawing attention to notable example of it *t. of the devil!* form announcing approach of person being spoken of, *now you're talking* sl. I welcome that offer &c. *talking of* apropos of) persuade *into* or *out of* or bring *over* or *round* or make oneself *hoarse* &c. by talking; *t. at* make (person) the butt of t. addressed to another but meant for his ears *t. big* boast *t. down*, silence by superior loudness &c.; *t. of* mention as a possible or probable course (*talks of a holiday retiring legal proceedings*); *t. out* (Parl.), get rid of (motion &c.) by prolonging discussion till time of adjournment *t. tall* use bluff or exaggeration *t. through* one's *hat*, sl. bluff exaggerate, make wild statements *t. to* admonish. 2. n. Conversation or a spell of it, theme of gossip, rumour, mere words, (*heard it in t.*, *want a t. with you*; *it is the t. of the town*; *there is t. of difficulties* *it will end in t.*, nothing will be done). **ta'lkative** (tawk-) a. fond of talking; **ta'lkee-talkee** (tawki) n., chatter lingo. [*tale*]

tall (tawl) 1. adj (no adv.). Of more than average stature or

t 'ght, higher than surroundings, (with *how as* &c. & in compar.) having certain or relative height, (sl.) boastful or hard to believe or excessive (*a t. man, horse steeple chimney how t are you?* what do you measure in height?, *am as t. as taller than, you t. tall. a t. story a t order,* exorbitant demand ordraft on belief), tall-*boy* chc. t of drawers high either in itself or as mounted on another or legs or a table. 2. adv Exaggeratedly (TALK t.) [L. = swift]

tall ow (ō) n. Harder kinds of fat melted down for use in making candles, soap &c. *t-chandler* dealer in t. candles &c. *t face* pale pasty face *t. faced.* tall-owy (-ōi) a. [F]

tall'y 1 n. Piece of wood scored across with notches for the items of an account & afterwards split into halves of which each party kept one such half account or score so kept the counterpart or duplicate *of* a thing. 2. v i Correspond (*with the two stories do not t. the goods do not t with the invoice*) [L *talea* rod]

tally-hō 1. int. & n. Huntsman's view halloo. 2. v i & t. Cry t. announce presence of (fox) thus, urge on (hounds) thus. [F]

Tal mud n. The body of Jewish law & legend as expounded in the Academies of Palestine (200-375) & Babylon (200-500) Talmūd ic a., Tal mudist n. compiler or adherent or (in mod. use) student of the T [Heb. = instruction]

tal'on n. Claw esp. of bird of prey (usu in pl.) [L *talus* ankle]

tam arind n. Tropical tree *or its fruit used in medicine &c.* [Arab., = date of India]

tam'arisk n Feathery leaved evergreen common at seaside. [L]

tama sha (mah) n. (Anglo Ind.) A show or function or occasion [Arab.]

tam'bour (-oor) n. Drum (arch.) circular frame for stretching embroidery work on tambourine (borēn) n. musical instrument made of a hoop with parchment stretched over one end & small cymbals set in slots. [TABOR]

tame. 1. adj (Of animals) domesticated tractable not wild or shy (*t cat,* fig person tolerated as useful hanger-on) lacking or showing lack of spirit, uninteresting common place insipid, (*t. submission, description, scenery speaker*) ... v t. (*mable*) Make t domesticate, break in curb humble tāmabil ity n tāmo less (ml) a. untamable [E]

Tăm'il, n Member, language of a non Aryan race of S. E. India. [native]

Tămm any n. Organization of the Democrats in New York esp. as a byword for political & *municipal corruption.* [person]

Tăm-o-Shăn ter, tămm'y n. Round Scotch cap [person in Burns]

tămp v t. Plug (blasting hole) with clay &c. to intensify force of explosion tămping n. substance used for this. tăm'pion n. wooden block closing mouth of gun when not in use. [F *tampon* tampion]

tăm per v i. Meddle *deal* improperly make unauthorized changes practise corruption exercise underhand influence (usu. *with t. with lock* or *fastening text of MS* or *document sentinel* or *custodian,* person's *conscience* &c.) [TEMPER]

tamping tampion See TAMP

tăn, n. a. & v 1. n Bark of oak &c. crushed for use in tanning hide refuse of this laid down as soft surface for riding over &c. the yellowish brown of tanned leather the bronze of sunburnt skin 2. adj (no comp or sup.) Yellowish brown 3 v t. & i. (nn) Convert (hide) into leather by steeping in infusion of t. (of sun &c.) bronze (skin) (of skin or person) become bronzed (sl.) thrash. [F]

tăn dĕm 1 adv With two or more horses &c. harnessed one behind another (*drive t*). 2. n Vehicle driven t. bicycle &c. with two or more seats behind each other [L = at length]

tăng 1. n Part of tool that fits into handle pungent or characteristic taste, a smack *of* resonant sound of bell &c. 2. v i. & t. Make a resonant sound cause (metal string &c.) to do this. [N *tange* point]

tăn gent (j) n Straight line that meets a curve or curved surface at a point but if produced does not intersect it at that point (*fly* or *go off at a t* diverge suddenly from previous course of motion or thought or talk or action) tăngĕn tial (jenshl) a. (-lly) [L *tango* touch]

Tăngerine (jerēn) 1. adj

Of Tangiers. 2. n. A T native; kind of small orange. [*Tangiers*]

tăn'gible (j), a. (*-bly*). Perceptible by touch; of a material kind, palpable, not elusive or visionary. **tăngibil'ity** (j) n. [TANGENT]

tangle (tăng'gl), 1. n. Confused mass of intertwined string &c.; confused state (*the business is in a t.*). 2. v.t. & i. Bring or come into a t.; intertwine confusedly; ensnare or involve in confusion. **tăng'ly** (ngg), a. tangled. [ ]

tăng'ō (nggō), n. (pl. *-os*). A S. Amer. dance. [ ]

tănk, n. Indian reservoir for irrigation &c.; large receptacle for storing liquid; (Mil.) steel box travelling by motor power, containing crew & guns, & serving as peripatetic fort in battle (*male, female, t.*, more & less powerful types). **tănk'age** n. act of tt. amount that t. or tt. will hold. [STAGNANT]

tănk'ard, n. Tall mug of pewter &c. for beer. [E]

tănk'er n. Ship with tank for carrying mineral oil in bulk. [*tank*]

tănn'er[1] n. One who tans. [*tan*]

tănn'er[2], n. (sl.) Sixpence. [ ]

tănn'ic ă'cid, tă'nnin, nn. Kinds of astringent vegetable substance having the property of tanning hide. [*tan*]

tăn'sy (zi), n. An aromatic herb. [Gk *athanasia* immortality]

tăn'talize, v.t. (*-zable*). Torment with disappointment, raise & then dash the hopes of. **tăntaliza'tion** n. **tăn'talum** n., a metal used for electric lamp filaments. **tăn'talus** n. stand containing visible but inaccessible spirit-decanters. [Gk *Tantalos* offender punished in Hades with sight of unattainable drink &c.]

tăn'tamount, pred. a. T. to, coming to the same thing as, equivalent to. [L *tantus* so great, AMOUNT]

tăntar'a, 1. n. Flourish on trumpet. 2. int. representing this. **tăntiv'ȳ** (n.) rapid gallop; (adv.) at such pace (also as int. in songs &c.). [imit.]

tăn'trum, n. Outburst of petulance. [ ]

tăp[1], 1. n. Tubular plug with internal valve by which the flow of liquid from a cask or pipe can be allowed or checked at will (*on t.*, of liquor or cask, tapped & ready for use); wine or beer from a particular cask (*you know the t., have drunk it before*); = *t.-room*. 2. v.t. (*pp-*). Prepare (cask, liquor) for draught by inserting t.; draw off fluid from (dropsical patient, tree, &c.) by incision; draw supplies or information from, make available, exploit, (district, clientele, source of knowledge; *t. the wires*, intercept telegram &c. by diverting current); solicit (person) for subscription or tip. *t.-room*, inn room in which liquor is drawn & served. *t.-root*, long tapering vertical root from which rootlets spring. [E]

tăp[2], 1. v.i. & t. (*pp-*). Strike a light but audible blow (*at* door &c.); knock gently for admission; strike lightly (*t. person on the shoulder*; *one's stick on the pavement*). 2. n. Light blow or its sound (esp. *a t. at the door*). [imit.]

tāpe, n. Narrow woven strip of linen &c. serving as flat string; piece of this stretched between posts at end of race for winner to breast; strip of paper paid out with successive messages from recording telegraph instrument; = *t. measure*. *t. measure*, piece of t. or thin strip of metal marked for measuring length. **tape-worm**, t.-like intestinal worm. [F]

tāp'er, n., a., & v. 1. n. Wick with slight coat of wax &c. for conveying light; (arch.) candle; (poet., rhet.) feeble light. 2. adj. Diminishing in thickness towards one end (*t. fingers* &c.). 3. v.i. & t. Be or make t. (*it tapers, you should t. it down to a point, off, away* &c.). [F]

tăp'estrȳ, n. Fabric in which a weft of coloured wools or silks forming pictures or designs is worked into a warp of hemp or flax; kinds of woven fabric imitating this. **tăp'estried** (rid), a. [Gk *tapēs*]

tăpiō'ca, n. Grains prepared from cassava for use in puddings &c. [Brazil.]

tā'pir (*-er*), n. American mammal with flexible proboscis allied to rhinoceros & pig. [Brazil.]

tăp'is (*-ē*, *is*), n. *On the t.*, under discussion. [F wd]

tăp rāte, n. (financ.). Current price of Treasury additional paper. [*t.* phr. *on* TAP[1]]

tăp'ster, n. Attendant drawing & serving liquor at inn &c. [*tap*[1]]

tar 1 n Dark thick liquid distilled from wood or coal & used as preservative of timber & iron & cordage (colloq) sailor 2 v t. (-rr-) Coat with t. (t & feather make a spectacle of by tarring & covering with feathers *tarred with the same brush* having like faults) *t.-brush* for applying t (*a touch of the t -b.* admixture of negro blood) *t macad am tar′mac* road materials of stone or slag with t [E]

ta raddidle n. (sl) Fib [ ]

tărantĕll a, n Rapid whirling S. Ital. dance supposed to cure tarantism music for it. **tarăn′tism** n., hysterical impulse to dance attributed to tarantula's bite. **tarăn tŭla** n large poisonous S European spider [*Taranto* place]

tă rantulle (-ōōl) n A cotton lingerie fabric. [proprietary wd]

tăratăn tara (or -ăntăr a) n. Sound of trumpet &c. [imit.]

tarăx acum n Drug made from dandelion [Pers.]

tarb ōōsh, n Tasselled skull cap worn by Mohammedans. [Arab]

tard′y a. (*ier -iest ily -iness*) Slow to act or come or happen, delaying or delayed beyond the right or expected time (*t. lover, retribution, arrival consent*) [L *tardus* slow]

tare1 n (Usu. in pl.) vetch esp. the kind grown as fodder (pl) noxious weeds among corn evil influences, (see *Matt* xiii. 25). [E]

tare2 n. Amount deducted from gross weight in ascertaining net weight as allowance for the wrapping or case containing the goods &c. (cf TRET *t & tret*, rule for calculating them) weight of motor vehicle without fuel or load [Arab.]

targ′ĕt (g) n. Shooting mark, esp a round or rectangular butt divided by concentric circles (ordinary rifle t. has *bull's-eye* with hit signalled white & counting 4 *inner* red 3 *magpie* black-& white 2, *outer* black 1) butt *for* scorn &c. = *targe* **targe** n. (arch) buckler [N]

Targ um n. Any of the ancient Aramaic versions of parts of the O T [Chaldee, = interpretation]

tă′riff n. Schedule of customs duties, duty on class of goods table of fixed charges at hotel &c. *t reform* (esp.) policy of substituting protection for free trade [Arab. = notification]

tarl′atan n. Thin open muslin. [F]

tarn n. Small mountain lake [N]

tarnā′tion sl substitute esp in U S. for *damnation, damnable* or *damnably* (*why are you in such a t. hurry?*). [damn]

tarn ish 1 v t. & i Dull lustre of or discolour (metal) by oxidation lose lustre or colour thus, sully or dim (reputation &c.). 2. n. Tarnished state or look. [F *terne* dull]

tarpaul′in, n Canvas coated or impregnated with tar sheet or covering of this. [*tar pall*]

tarp′on n. Large sea fish affording sport. [ ]

tă′rragon n Kind of worm wood *t vinegar* flavoured with t. [Gk *drakōn* serpent]

tărragōn′a, n. Spanish wine of port kind. [place]

tar′ry1 a. (*iest iness*) Smeared with tar [*tar*]

tă rry2 v i. (literary). Defer going or coming linger be tardy stay, wait. [E]

tars′ia, n. Wood mosaic. [It.]

tars us n. (pl *rsi*) The seven small bones of the ankle; bird's shank **tars al** a. [Gk]

tart1 a. Of acid taste bitter or acrimonious. [E]

tart2 n. Fruit pie piece of pastry with jam &c. in or on it (sl.) prostitute [F]

tart an, n Cloth woven in coloured stripes crossing at right angles particular pattern of this worn by any Scottish clan **tart′aned** (nd) a. dressed in t. [ ]

tart ar1 n. Substance deposited in cask by fermentation of wine & used in chemistry in crustation that forms on the teeth. *t. emetic*, a drug. [F]

Tart ar2 n. Native of Tartary or member of a race including Turks & Cossacks (often spelt *Tatar*) (attrib) of the Tt. intractable person or awkward customer (*young T* ill tempered child *catch a T*, find intended victim more formidable than one expected) [native]

tartă′ric, a. Of tartar1 (esp *t acid*) [*tartar*1]

Tart arus, n. Place of torture in Hades, Hades hell **Tartar′ēan** a. [Gk]

tart′let, n. Tart of size for single portion. [*tart*2]

Tart uffe (-ōōf) n. Religious hypocrite. [person in Molière]

task (tah) 1 n. Piece of work to be done, esp. one imposed or undertaken 2 v t. Impose t. on (of t.) prove trying to require all the efforts of (person his powers, &c.). *task master mis tress* imposer of t. [TAX]

tass el, n. Tuft of cords &c. attached to curtain garment umbrella, &c. as pendent ornament t like catkin &c. **tass - elled** (ld) a. [F]

taste 1 n The sense peculiar to the tongue & mouth the quality in substances discerned by it, any variety of this, (*a cold dulls one's t. white of egg has no t that of onions a bitter sweet, mouldy t*) liking or appetite for particular food predilection for a pursuit &c. personal preference, aesthetic discernment in food or art or conduct, conformity to its dictates (*has a sweet t. a t for sweets music, travelling long words her face is not to my t* does not please me *tt. differ* different people like different things *shows t.* or *great good bad, no t is in good, bad, t.* gratifies, offends, the aesthetic faculty) enough of something to judge its t. by a slight experience *of*, (*give him a t. of brandy adversity, the whip*) ~ v t. & i. (*-table*) Perceive or try the t. of eat small portion or some or any of or *of* have experience of or *of* (*I t. garlic in it do t. this port have not tasted food* or *of food today, shall not t of death has tasted success*) (of food &c.) have specified t. smack *of*, (*tastes bitter, good, of cloves*). **taste ful** (-tf) n. (*-lly*) done in having good t. **taste'less** (tl) a. insipid having or done in bad t.; **tas'ter** n (esp) person employed by merchant to select teas, wines, &c. by tasting **tas ty** a. (*ier -iest -ily, iness*) savoury not insipid (*vulg., of dress &c.) in good t.* [Rom. TAX]

tat. See TATTING.

ta-ta (tātah') int. (nursery & joc.) Good bye. [ ]

Tatar See TARTAR[2]

Tate Gall ery, n. Permanent exhibition of British artists pictures in London. [person]

tatt ers (z) n. pl. Torn state (*in t.* or *rags & t. tear torn, to t.*). **tatterdemal'ion** n., ragged fellow; **tatt ered** (-erd) a. in t. [Scand.]

Tatt ersall s (z) n. Horse dealing & betting rendezvous in Knightsbridge. [person]

tatt ing n. Edgings &c. made by netting thread process of making them. **tat** v i. & t. (*-tt-*) do, make by t. [ ]

tat tle 1. v i. Gossip ill naturedly or indiscreetly repeat or discuss scandal. 2. n. Gossip idle talk. [imit.]

tattoo[1] (tatōō') 1. n. Beat of drum esp. in camp &c. (also or bugle-call) at night, elaboration of this with music & marching as entertainment, = DEVIL's t. 2 v i. Beat devil's t. [Du. = *tap to!* (i.e. let the tap be turned off)]

tattoo[2] (tatōō') 1. v t. Mark (skin &c.) with indelible patterns by puncturing & rubbing in pigment, mark skin with (such pattern) 2. n. Practice of tattooing tattooed pattern. [Polynesian]

tau. See ALPHA (*t* CROSS)

taube (towb'e) n Type of German aeroplane. [G = dove]

taught. See TEACH.

taunt. 1. n. Thing said to anger or wound a person. 2. v t. Assail with tt. reproach *with*. [*t tant pour tant* tit for tat]

Taur'us. See ZODIAC.

taut, a. (naut.) Drawn tight, fit for use. **taut en** v t. & i. [ ]

tautol ogy, n. Saying again of what has been said esp. the unconscious or careless or rhetorical addition of words that add nothing to the sense (e.g. *useless protests will not avail, in sorrowful grief, many a time & oft*). **tautolo'gical** a. (*-lly*) **tautol ogize** v i [Gk]

tav ern, n (arch.) Inn or restaurant. [L *taberna* shop]

taw n. Large playing marble. [ ]

tawd'ry a. (*ier iest ily iness*). Pretentious but common, of the nature of cheap finery [St *Audry*]

tawn'y, a. (*ier -iest ily iness*). Of orange-brown colour [TAN]

taws(e) (z) n sing. or pl. (Sc.) Slit thong for chastising children. [L. = tanned hide]

tax 1. n. Legally levied contribution to State revenue (*it* tax, levied from or in respect of *direct tt.*, whose burden actually falls on those they are levied from, as income or dog t.; *indirect tt.*, paid to State by importer or manufacturer but got from the consumer in increased

ces, as tt. on tobacco or spirits) ing demand or strain (usu. *on*, on *it will be a great t upon* *time energy attention*, &c.) v t. Impose t on (persons ds &c.) be a severe trial to est of make a heavy demand on (ingenuity powers, pa ce, memory &c. *canno t* *memory* cannot recall the al) (Law) examine & fix per amount of (costs) charge rson) openly & esp. face to face *h* offence &c. *t -cart* = taxed t *t -collector* person employed collect t. money *taxed-cart* it two wheeled farmers or lesman s cart (named as partly wholly exempt from t.) *t* *ner* person paying sum to the te for the proceeds of a t. to collected by him *taxing* *ster* law-court official who es costs *tax'payer* (esp. *the t.* the classes who as paying tt. y claim a voice on State ex nditure) **tax able** a. (-*bly*) **xabil ity** n.; **taxā'tion** n. or their imposition. [L *taxo* sure, compute]

x I 1 n. *T -cab* or *t* motor (orig with taximeter) *t man* ver 2. v i. & t. (*i'd*) Go, con r, in t. (Aeronaut. of machine ilot) go along ground or water br of TAXIMETER]

x idermy n Art of pre- ring stuffing & mounting the ns of animals with lifelike ect. **tăx idermist** n [Gk *so* arrange *derma* skin]

xim ĕter n. Automatic e-indicator [TAX]

n, n Dried leaves of the t. nt (*black t.* fermented before sting *green t.*, roasted while sh gathered) infusion of it do in hot water as a drink al at which t. is customarily only drink (*early t.* prelimi ry breakfast *afternoon* or *five* *lock t.* light meal between ch & dinner *high* or *meat t.* ening meal after midday din *take come* or *go to t.* with as st esp. at afternoon t.). *t.* *ddy t.-cake* (esp) kinds eaten t with butter at afternoon t. *loth* small ornamental linen blecloth also drying-cloth for in washing t. things *t -cup* p.) china cup holding about arter pint (cf. BREAKFAST *cup* ORM *in a t.-c*) *t. fight* (sl.) t. rty *t.-garden*, place where t. is ved out-of-doors to customers, *gown* lady s loose ornamental gown for afternoon or evening *t.-leaves* (esp.) the wet leaves left after making t. often used to moisten floor before sweeping *t -party* afternoon t. with guests *t.-plant* kinds of Chinese & Indian shrub yielding t. *tea pot* in which t. is made *t. rose* pale-yellow t.-scented variety of rose *t -service* *t. set* *t -things* vessels for afternoon t. *t.-spoon* *t.-tray* (for carrying t. things) *t urn*, urn with tap from which t. or boiling water can be drawn. [Chin.]

teach v t. & i. (*taught* or *tawt*) Impart knowledge or skill give instruction or lessons, do this to (person or animal) or about (subject) (*not everyone who knows can t* *t boys French swimming* *boy to swim* or *swimming* or *how to swim boy French French* or *swimming to boys can virtue be taught? I was taught French, to ride riding how to ride what to do that the earth is round I will t you to* colloq show you by thrashing &c. that you had better not), (of facts experience, &c.) instil inspire with bring to a habit or belief (*suffering teaches, has taught me patience will nothing t. you to be careful that fire burns?*). **teach able** a. (-*bly*) (esp.) apt at learning **teachabil'ity** n. [E]

teak n Durable E. Ind. timber used in ship-building &c [native]

teal n (collect. sing for pl.). Small fresh water duck. [F]

team n. Set of draught ani mals a side of players at foot ball &c. *t -work* co-operation **team ster** n., t.-driver [E]

tear[1] (târ) 1 v t. & i. (*tore* *torn*) Break coherence of by pull ing apart, make (hole, wound way) by tearing something injure (face garment, &c.) by tearing hole or wound bring *in two* or *half* or *pieces* or *to pieces* or *apart* or *asunder* by tearing distract or disunite (State, party heart) pull *away* or *down* or *from* or *off* or *out* or *up* by tearing or snatching tug or snatch *at*, (*have torn my finger*, had a wound torn in it *a heart torn with confl cting desires* *t notice down tree up, child from mother s arms tore at the knot, at each other s faces*) suffer tearing (*the canvas tore tears at a touch*) go vehemently *along* &c. 2 n Torn hole or slit. *t -away*, impetu ous *t.* one's *hair* pull it out or about in grief or perplexity *t.*

oneself away force oneself to go *t. up* t. to pieces. [F]

tear² n Drop let fall from the eye usu. in sorrow or pain or under strong emotion (*in tt.* weeping *shed tt* weep). *t.-shell* mil) shell discharging vapour that disables by causing violent watering of the eyes. **tear'ful** a. (*lly*) in or given to or accompanied with tt. [E]

tear'ing (tār-), a. Vehement (*t. pace, rage propaganda*) [*tear¹*]

tease (z). 1 v t. (-sable). Worry or importune or banter (esp with playful malice) pick (wool &c.) into separate fibres comb or card; dress (cloth) with teasels. 2. n. Person given to teasing others. **teas'el, -zle,** (z-) n. dried prickly flower-head used for raising nap on cloth plant producing these. **teas'er** (z) n (esp sl.) hard question or task. [E]

teat, n. Nipple of udder or breast. [E]

tec'hnical (tek), a. (-lly). Of or in or peculiar to a particular art or science or craft (*t. terms skill*) of or in or for the mechanical arts (*t edu ation, school*) **technical'ity** (tĕk) n., being t. a t. term **tec'hnics** (tĕk-) n. pl., doctrine of the arts, technique **technique** (tĕknēk') n., manner of artistic execution, the part of artistic work that is reducible to formula mechanical skill in art [Gk *tekhnē* art]

Tĕdd'y bear (bār). n. Child's toy bear [= *Theodore* (Roosevelt)]

Tē Dē'um A CANTICLE (*sing Tt.* esp. in celebration of victory) [see CANTICLE]

tēd'ious a. Tiresomely long prolix seeming long or slow from dullness. **tēd'ium** n., weariness produced by tediousness, t. circumstances. [L *taedet* it bores]

tee 1 n. Small mound on which golfer places ball before making first stroke; mark aimed at in curling quoits, &c. 2. v t. & i. Place (ball) on t. *t. off* make first stroke in golf commence operations (u u. *with* proposal remark, &c.). [ ]

teem, v i. Swarm *with*, be prolific, (wood, *sea book, brain teems with snakes fish blunders ideas; teem ng brain,* womb) [*team*]

teen, n. (arch.). Woe, misfortune. [E]

-teen, suf. in numbers 13 19 (the accent of these is variable like that of ED compounds). **teens** (z) n. pl (*in one's teens* between 12 & 20) [*ten*]

teen'y a. (nursery). Tiny [*tiny*]

teethe (-dh) v i. Cut ones teeth, esp. the milk teeth (esp. in part. & n *teething*). **teeth** see TOOTH [*tooth*]

teetŏt'al a. Of or advocating total abstinence. **teetŏt'alism** n.; **teetŏt'aller** n total abstainer [*total* reduplicated]

teetŏt'um, n. Top with four sides lettered (one with T for *totum*) to decide spinner's luck; any top spun with the fingers (*like a t.,* whirling). [T L *totus* whole]

tele-, pref Far at or to a distance [Gk *tēle*]

tēlĕg'ony n. (biol.) Influence of previous sire seen in subsequent sire's progeny by same mother [Gk *-gonia* begetting]

tĕl'ĕgraph (-ahf). 1. n. Instantaneous conveyance of messages to any distance by means of two instruments so connected by electricity that the working of one excites movements in the other representing letters &c. according to some arranged code the apparatus &c. needed for this. (cf. *telephone*); semaphore signalling apparatus, scoring board with large figures or other means of making facts known to distant observer (often in newspaper titles, as the *Daily T.*) 2. v t. & i. Send message, send (message) by t. (*t. the news to him to come that all is well, for orders* &c.), make signals, convey &c. by signals. **tĕl'ĕgrăm** n. message sent by t. **tĕlĕgraph'ic** a. (*ically*) of or by or for the t. (of style) reduced to brevity by omission of words; **tĕlĕgraphese** (z) n telegraphic style **tĕlĕg'raphist** n. operator of t.; **tĕlĕg'raphy** n., use of the t., making &c. of telegraphic apparatus. [TELE-]

tēlĕŏl'ogy n. Doctrine of final causes view that developments are due to the purpose or design that will be fulfilled by them. (*that holly-berries are abundant in hard winters is t th birds should starve is a piece of nursery t.*). **tēlĕolŏ'gical** a. (-lly) **tēlĕŏl'ogist** n. [Gk *telos* end]

tĕlĕp'athy n. Communication of impressions from mind to mind without the aid of the senses.

tĕlĕpăth'ic a. (*-ically*); **tĕlĕp'athist** n., student of or believer or expert in t. [PATHOS]
tĕl'ĕphōne, 1. n. Apparatus for transmitting speech or other sounds to distant hearer esp. by electricity system of communication by its means (*on the t.* having instrument connected with others). 2. v.t. & i. Send message, send (message), by t. **tĕlĕphŏn'ic** a. (*-ically*); **tĕlĕph'onist** n. t. operator; **tĕlĕph'ony** n. (as *telegraphy*). [PHONETIC]
tĕlĕphotŏg'raphy̆ n. 1. Photography of objects beyond the range of clear vision. 2 (now rare, = *phototelegraphy*). Electric transmission of pictures or scenes to a distance. **tĕlĕphōt'ograph** (-ahf) n. & v.t. **tĕlĕphotogrăph'ic** a. (*-ally*). [TELE]
tĕl'ergy̆ n. Force effecting telepathy. [*t(elepathic en)ergy*]
tĕl'ĕscōpe, 1 n. Tube, or set of tubes sliding into each other with lenses or mirrors or both for focussing the rays of light from a distant object & magnifying its image. 2. v.t. & i. Be capable of or suffer increase or decrease of length by sliding like t. tubes; pull out or shorten (thing) thus, (pass., of railway carriages &c.) be driven into each other by collision &c. **tĕlĕs'copist** n. user of t.; **tĕlĕscŏp'ic** a. (*-ically*) of with, like, discerned with, expanding & contracting like, the t.; **tĕlĕs'copy̆** n. use & making of tt. [SCOPE]
tĕll v.t. & i. (*tōld*). Relate or narrate, make known or divulge or state or utter or express in words, betray secret or inform against person, inform or give information *of* or *about* or *how* &c. (*t. me a tale, a story, what you want; will t. you a secret; my opinion; t. lies, a fib, a story, the truth; cannot t. you half what I feel; you won't t.; will you? was telling about his escape, how he escaped; I t. or can t. you, let me t. you,* forms of asseveration); ascertain or prophesy or decide about or distinguish (*cannot t. who did it; how do you t. when to begin?*); produce marked effect (*every blow told; the strain soon tells on one; a telling argument*); count (arch.; *all told,* including all); count the votes (*the Government whips told against the motion*). *t. apart,* discern the difference between; *t. a tale,* be significant, show that something has happened; *t. one's beads,* use rosary; *t. one's fortune,* forecast his future by occult means; *t. it not in Gath,* let this news not reach & gladden the enemy; *t. off,* number (party &c.), pick out (specified number of persons per son) *for* task, or *to* do, (sl.) give (person) an uncomplimentary description of himself; *t. one from the other,* ascertain which is which; *t. over,* count. **tell'tale,** person who peaches, kinds of automatic registering device, (attrib.) serving to reveal or betray something (*a t.-t. blush, stain*); *t. tales,* be or act as a talebearer, serve as a sign that something has happened; *t. that to the (horse-)marines, Jews* (formula of incredulity). **tĕll'er** n., (esp.) one of four M.P.s selected to t. in H. of Commons divisions. [*tale*]
tĕl'pherage, n. Automatic electric transport of goods &c. **tĕl'pher** n., travelling unit in t., (attrib.) employing or worked by t. (*telpher line* &c.). [TELE, Gk *pherō* carry]
tĕmĕ'rity̆ n. (literary). Rashness. **tĕmerār'ious** a. (literary) rash. [L *temere* at random]
tĕmp., prep. In the period of (*t. Henry I*). [abbr. L *tempore* in the time]
tĕm'per, 1. v.t. Bring to proper consistence or hardness (*t. clay, steel*); mitigate severity of (wind, justice, esp. *t. justice with mercy*). 2. n. Degree of hardness & elasticity in steel &c. (*of the finest t.*); composure under provocation &c. (*keep, lose, one's t.; out of t.,* angry or irritable); disposition or mood (*has a fiery, placid, t.; is in a good, bad, forgiving, &c., t.;* ready to be pleased, offended, mollified, &c.); fit of anger, anger (*is in a t.; show t.,* behave petulantly). **tĕm'pera** n., distemper-painting. **tĕm'perament** n., the whole of a person's natural tendencies as determined by his physical constitution, idiosyncrasy; **tĕmperamĕn'tal** a. (*-lly*). **tĕm'perance** n., avoidance of excess, avoidance of excessive indulgence in alcohol; teetotalism, (attrib.) non-alcoholic, aimed at the diminution or suppression of alcohol-drinking (*temperance drinks, legislation, league; temperance hotel,* selling no alcohol). **tĕm'perate** a., avoiding excess, moderate, re-

mote from extremes, (*temperate statement partisan, diet drinker climate*, ZONE) **tĕm′perature** n. thing's degree of heat (*take one's temperature* measure his internal heat with thermometer to detect variation from normal state of health). [L *tempero* proportion duly]

tĕm′pĕst, n. Violent storm. **tĕmpĕs′tūous** a. stormy turbulent. [L *tempestas*]

tĕm′ple¹, n. Building treated as the dwelling place or devoted to the worship of a god (*the T* that of Jehovah at Jerusalem, *t of the Holy Ghost* person of a Christian, *Inner Middle*, *T* two Inns of Court on site formerly occupied in London by the Templars) *T Bar* gateway (removed 1879) that marked the westward limit of the City Corporation's jurisdiction in London. **Tĕm′plar** n. member of the medieval military religious order of the T founded to protect the Holy Sepulchre & Christian pilgrims (also *Knight Templar*) occupant of chambers in Inner or Middle T. [L *templum*]

tĕm′ple² n. Flat part of head between forehead & either ear. [L *tempus*]

tĕm′poral, a. (*-lly*) Of or in or denoting time concerned with this life only, earthly secular lay (*t. conjunctions clauses &c.*, *t. augment* made by lengthening stem vowel *t. affairs*, other than ecclesiastical or religious *t. peers* or *lords t.* members of H. of Lords other than bishops *t. power* esp. that formerly held by the Pope as sovereign of a State); (Anat.) of the temples (*t. bone artery*). **tĕmporăl′ity** n. (esp. pl.) religious body's or ecclesiastic's t. possessions. **tĕm′porary** a. (*-ily -iness*) lasting or meant to last only for a time. **tĕm′porize** v.i. so act as to gain time by disguising or concealing one's ulterior intention avoid committing oneself. [L *tempus* time, temple of head]

tĕmpt, v.t. Risk angering rouse or try to rouse (appetite) rouse or try to rouse appetite or impulse in, inspire with longing to do draw or allure *into* (*t. God fate providence the sea, &c.*; *the sight tempted his cupidity him*, *him to steal* or *to theft* or *into stealing*, *the devil is tempting you*; *her tempting beauty*). **tĕmptā′tion** n., tempting or being tempted, thing that attracts attractive course, impulse, (*the Temptation*, that of *Matt* iv); **tĕmp′ter** n. (esp. *the Tempter* Satan) **tĕmp′trĕss** n. [L *tento* try]

tĕn, NUMERAL. [E]

tĕn′able a. That can be maintained against attack or objection (*a t. position, fort, theory*), (of office &c.) that can be held *for* period or *by* class of person. **tĕnabĭl′ity** n. [L *teneo* hold]

tenā′cious (-shus), a. Clinging tightly strongly adhesive, not easily separable tough slow to relinquish a hold or possession or purpose or habit, retentive (*of*) (*t. grip gum metal, wood roots, efforts memory*, *t. of life* hard to kill). **tenă′city** n.

tĕn′ant, 1. n. Person who rents land or house from a landlord for a set time, occupant of a place. 2. v.t. Hold or live in as t. *t. farmer* (farming hired land); *t. right* provisions differing with the locality for securing t. against arbitrary termination of lease, raising of rent &c. **tĕn′ancy** n., t.'s position **tĕn′antry** n., the tt. of an estate &c.

tĕnch n. A fresh-water fish. [L]

tĕnd¹ v.i. Have a certain tendency (*tends eastward*, *upwards to contentment*, *to encourage vice towards atheism*, *to lose ground to drop his h's to be perpetuated*). **tendance**, see TEND². **tĕn′dency** n. aptness to move or act in a particular direction or way or to produce a certain effect bent or bias or drift, impelling force that will operate if not counteracted. **tĕndĕn′tious** (-shus) a. designed to advance a cause. **tĕn′der**¹ (v.t. & i.) make offer of or present for acceptance (money in payment, one's services or resignation or hand) send in a tender (*for*) (n.) an offer esp. a statement of the sum for which one will contract to do something. [L *tendo* stretch]

tĕnd² v.t. Take care or be in charge of, look after (cattle, invalid machine). **tĕn′dance** n., tending; **tĕn′der**² n. (esp.) vessel attending larger one with stores &c. car attached to locomotive with coal &c. [attend]

tendency tendentious, **tender**¹ see TEND¹; **tender**², TEND².

tĕn′der³, a. (*-er -est*) Not tough liable to damage or pain

from want of toughness needing careful treatment, delicate susceptible impressionable emotional loving solicitous affectionate (t meat plant skin feet a t. spot tooth &c. painful when touched a t subject requiring tact t conscience easily offended t. green, pink &c. as of newly opened leaf or petal, of t age or years, young & frail or impressionable the t emotions love pity &c.; t heart care mother t of careful not to pain or injure) ten derfoot (sl.) person new to his surroundings, new arrival green horn ten derloin (U S.) undercut of sirloin, (T) festive district of New York. [L tener]

tĕn'don n. Cord of dense tissue attaching muscle to bone &c. sinew t of Achilles (akĭl'ēz) attaching calf to heel. **tĕn dinous** a. [Gk tenōn]

tĕn dril n. (-il) One of the thread like shoots by which some climbing plants cling [ ]

tĕn ĕment, n. An abode or dwelling place esp. a flat or suite of rooms or room held separately from the rest of a house. t. house divided into & let in tt. [TENABLE]

tĕn'ĕt, n Doctrine held by a party sect, &c [L, = he holds]

tĕnn er, n. (colloq) £10 note.

tĕn'fōld' a. & adv [ten]

tĕnn is, n Ball-game played with rackets in walled court with net = LAWN-t. [F tene- take (as server s call)]

tĕn'on n. Projection that fits into MORTISE. [TENABLE]

tĕn or n Prevailing course or routine of ones life or habits, general purport of document or speech (Mus.) see BASS² t. bell (largest of peal or set).

tĕnse¹ n. Any of those forms of a verb which are chosen according to which of the three times (past, present future) & phases (perfect or complete, imperfect or incomplete indefinite or aorist) of action is to be expressed (have gone is the perfect, or in full the present perfect, t. went is the past, or the aorist or in full the past indefinite, t). [L tempus time]

tĕnse² a. Stretched to tightness strained or highly strung (t. cord, muscle, nerves emotion, eyes) **tĕn sile** a. of tension capable of being stretched **tĕnsil'ity** n **tĕn sion** (-shn) n. effect produced by forces pulling against each other t or highly strung state maintenance of high degree of exertion suppressed excitement, position or relations in which feelings of excitement or hostility are held in check but are likely to burst out. **tĕn'sity** n. [TEND¹]

tĕnt¹ n. Portable shelter or dwelling of canvas for encamped soldiers &c. t.-peg, one of the pegs to which t. pole or parts of t. are anchored with rope t peg ging riding with lance at t. peg & trying to carry it off as game of skill t. pole, pole on which bell t. or one of those on which larger t. is supported.

tĕnt² (arch.) 1 n. Roll of linen &c. used to probe or cleanse or plug a wound &c. 2. v t. Apply t. to. [TEMPT]

tĕnt³ n Deep-red wine much used in the Eucharist. [L tingo dye]

tĕn'tacle, n Slender flexible appendage serving as organ of touch in some animals esp. invertebrates. **tĕn tacled** (-ld) **tĕntăc ūlar** aa. **tĕn tative** (adj) done as an experiment or to feel the way (n) tentative proposal or step. [TEMPT]

tĕn'ter n. Cloth stretching frame **ten terhooks** (to which the cloth is fastened, on t h in a state of suspense distracted by uncertainty) [TEND¹]

tĕnth tĕnth'ly NUMERALS. [ten]

tĕn ūous, a. (rare) Of thin or rarefied or fine-drawn quality or meagre amount (t. sound, air web distinction, income, evidence) **tĕnū ity** n [L tenuis]

tĕn ūre (-yer) n. The holding of a piece of property or office, the conditions or period of such holding (during his t. of office holds his life on a precarious t feudal, military five years &c. t)

tenu tō (ōō-) see ASSAI. [TENABLE]

tĕp'id, a. (-est). Between cool & warm (t water tea, reception emotions) **tĕpid'ity** n. **tĕp'-ĕfy** v t. & i make or grow t. [L]

tĕ raph(im) n (pl. phim -phims phs) Small image as domestic oracle among ancient Hebrews. [Heb.]

tĕratŏl ogy n. The narration or study or doctrine of miracles the study of animal & vegetable monstrosities. **tĕratolŏ'gical** a. (lly) **tĕratŏl ogist** n [Gk teras portent]

tér'cel, tier'cel, n. Male hawk. [L *t rtius* third (sense connexion uncertain)]

tercentēn ary see CENTENARY **tercentenn ial,** CENTENNIAL.

tĕ rĕbinth, n. A *turpentine-yielding tree.* **tĕ rĕbene** n., disinfectant got from turpentine. **tĕrĕbin'thine** a. of the t. of turpentine. [Gk]

terēd ō n. (pl. -os) The ship-worm, a mollusc that bores into submerged timber [Gk]

tergiversā tion, n. Turning one's back on oneself turning one's coat, act of apostasy change of party or principles, making of conflicting statements. [L *tergum* back, *verto* turn]

tĕrm 1. n. Appointed limit (arch.) limited period period during which university *or school or* judicature is at work, (*set a t to* limit *for a t. of years the t of my life the Michaelmas Hilary summer* &c., *t. prefers t. to vacation* or *holidays*), (pl.) stipulations made, conditions offered or accepted agreement based on conditions, payment offered or asked in return for something footing or relation between parties, (*the tt. were no cure no pay ; the tt. of the treaty; on those tt.; come to* or *make tt* reach agreement; *tt. two guineas a week are on good tt. tt. of intimacy* &c. *not on speaking tt.* treating each other as strangers); member or item of a compound algebraical expression or of a mathematical ratio or fraction or series, any of the subjects or predicates in a syllogism, (*a+bc−ex has three tt. each t. of the ratio : of the fraction , of the series each t. of a syllogism appears twice in its three propositions, the major t. is predicate & the minor t. subject of the conclusion, while the middle t. occurs in both premises*) a word or phrase considered as the name or symbol of something (pl.) phraseology or language (*now is a t used in falconry technical law golf* &c. *tt tt. of reproach such as duffer* (*in tt. of* in the phraseology peculiar to *speak in flattering tt. of* eulogize). 2. v.t. Call so-&-so (*termed this gas argon disestablishment he terms robbery*). [TERMINUS]

tĕrm'agant, n. Overbearing woman virago, scold. [name of a heathen deity]

tĕrm'inal 1. adj (-lly). Of or forming the last point or terminus (*the t part section, joint station*) of a. occurring in each term (*accounts must be paid terminally*). 2. n The t. part of something esp. either of the free ends of an electric circuit the connecting of which closes it. **tĕrm ināte** v.t. & i. bring or come to an end end in; **tĕrm inable** a. (-bly), that can be terminated (of annuity) payable for a term of years only **terminā'tion** n. ending way *something ends last syllable* of word **tĕrm inātor** n. **tĕrm inŏl ogy** n. the terms used in a science &c., use or nature of these **tĕrminolŏ'gical** a. (-lly *terminological inexactitude,* joc. lie). **tĕrm inus** n. (pl. usu. -i) station at end of railway line &c. (rare) furthest point to which anything extends *terminus ad quem, a quo,* objective starting point, of argument or policy [L *terminus* boundary]

tĕrm'īte, n An ant-like insect destructive to timber the white ant. [L]

tĕrn, n. A sea-bird, the sea-swallow [N]

tĕrn ary See BINARY

Tĕrpsichorē an (ko) a. Of dancing (poet. &c.) or the MUSE Terpsichore. [Gk]

tĕ'rra, L & It. for earth. *t. cotta* (kŏt a), fine hard brownish-red pottery used as ornamental building material & for statuettes & vases, a work of art made in it its colour *t. firma* (fĕrm a) dry land. *t. incognita* (in kŏg'nita) unknown region. [L]

tĕ'rrace n. Raised level walk esp. along or round house or in garden natural shelf or one made for vine-growing &c. in hillside, row of houses on a raised level (often as fancy name for any set of uniform houses) **tĕ'rraced** (-st) a. having t. or tt.

tĕrrain , n A tract of country as regarded by the physical geographer or the tactician

tĕ'rrapin, n. Kinds of turtle & tortoise. [Amer Ind.]

tĕrrāq uĕous, a. Of land & water (esp. *the t. globe*) [TERRA AQUEOUS]

tĕrrēne' a. Terrestrial (rare); consisting of earth. **tĕrrĕs'trial,** (adj) (-lly) of or on the earth (*terrestrial seasons globe life, magnetism*) of or on dry land (*terrestrial birds species four-*

ney, campaign); (n.) inhabitant of the earth. [TERRA]

tĕ'rrible, a. (*-bly*) Exciting or fit to excite terror grievous (colloq.) very great, (*a t. glance blow fate t. news; in a t. hurry*). [L *terreo* frighten]

tĕ'rrier n. Kinds of small active dog bred orig. for turning out badgers &c. from their earths (nickname for) member of Territorial Force. [TERRA]

terrĭ'fic, a. (*-ically*). Causing great terror violently impressive of tremendous intensity (*a t. hurricane thunder clap left hander at t. speed*). **tĕ'rrify** v t. (*-iable*) frighten severely [TERRIBLE]

terrine (-ēn), n. Pot such as pâté de foie gras is sold in. [TERRA]

tĕ'rritory n. Land or a region under the dominion of a ruler or State (*is on French t., rules vast t., an acquisition of t.*) (fig.) province or scope or sphere of a science &c. (U.S.) part of the national t. separately organized but not yet given State rights (*T.*) **tĕrritor'ial** (adj., *-lly*) of t., or land, landed of districts, *territorial jurisdiction posses sions proprietors Territorial Army* or *Force*, home defence army raised on local basis) (n.) member of Territorial Force. [L]

tĕ'rror n. Extreme fear terrifying person or thing (*in t.* frightened *is a t. to* terrifies *is a t.* sl. does disconcerting things *the T.* the 1793 reign of T.); *Reign of T.* period of sanguinary excesses by revolutionaries (also *Red T.* esp. that of 1793-4 in France) or by reactionaries (also *White T.*) *t. stricken struck* **tĕ'rrorism** n. systematic intimidation as a method of governing or securing political or other ends **tĕ'rrorist** n. **tĕ'rrorize** v t. (*-zable*) practise terrorism upon **tĕrrorizā'tion** n. [TERRIBLE]

tĕ'rry 1 adj. (Of pile fabrics) with loops uncut. 2. n. T velvet &c. [ ]

terse, a. Concise brief & forcible in style. [L *tergo* wipe]

ter'tian (-shn) see QUOTIDIAN **ter'tiary** (-sha) a. of the third degree (cf. *primary secondary tertiary* FORMATION in Geol.) **ter'tiō** (-shĭ) see PRIMO **tertium quid** (-shĭ) n. a third something (e.g. an escape from yes or no, a compromise or a hybrid) **ter'tius** (-shus) see PRIMUS (*tertius gaud'ens*, third party expecting to profit by two others quarrel). [L *tertius* third, *quid* L = something]

terza rima (tār'tsa rē'ma) n. Metre of Dante's *Commedia*. [It. wds]

tĕss'ellātĕd, a. Of or resembling mosaic having finely chequered surface **tĕssellā'tion** n. t. chequering. **tĕss'era** n. (pl. *-ae*) one of the small cubes or blocks of which mosaic consists. [Gk *tessares* four]

tĕst[1] 1 n. Trial determining a thing's existence or quality or genuineness or fitness for a purpose, standard or other means serving this end substance used to detect the presence of a chemical constituent, (*put to the t.* make trial of subject to trying circumstances *stand the t.* not fail or incur rejection *take the T.*, take the oaths of the T. Act *adversity is a t. of character gall is a re a t. of* or *for iron*) 2. v t. Put to the t., tax or severely try, use chemical t. on. *T. Act* (aimed at excluding Roman Catholics & nonconformists from office by requiring certain oaths of office holders); *t. match* one of the matches (out of those in a cricket-tour &c.) that are to count towards the total result, *t. tube*, thin glass tube closed at one end for holding substances to be chemically tested. [L *testum* pot]

tĕst[2] n. The hard unarticulated shell of some invertebrates **tĕstā'ceous** (-shus) a. with such shell; **tĕstā'cean** (-shn) n. shell fish or other testaceous mollusc. [L *testa* potsherd (whence words for head in F & It. yielding E *tester* & *testy*)]

tĕs'tament, n. A will (rare exc. in *last will & t.*) *old new, t.* divisions of the Bible concerned with the Mosaic, the Christian dispensation; (colloq.) copy of the new t. **tĕstamĕn'tary** a., of or by or in a will. **tĕstām'ur** (-er) n. certificate of having passed university examination. **tĕs'tāte**, (adj.) leaving a will, (n.) person who dies testate, **tĕs'tacy** n., being testate. **tĕstā'tor**, **tĕstā'trix** nn. person woman who has left a (esp. a particular) will. [L *testis* witness]

tĕs'ter n. Canopy over a bed (arch.) sixpenny piece. [TEST[2]]

tĕs'ticle, n. Either of the semen-secreting glands. [L]

tĕs'tify v i. & t. (*-fiable*) Bear

witness *to* fact &c. or *against*, give evidence solemnly declare (one's faith a belief, *that* &c.) make public declaration of a conviction indicate (assent, grief &c.) by action or words. [TESTAMENT]

tĕs'timony̆, n. Witness borne thing that testifies *to* something solemn declaration or protest, (*the t. of history his poverty is a t. to his honesty, bear t. against*, denounce) (bibl.) the tables of the Mosaic law, (pl.) the teachings of God. **tĕstimōn'ial** n., certificate of character or qualifications common & usu. publicly presented *gift testifying to the esteem felt* for the recipient.

tĕstūd ō, n (Rom. ant. pl. *-os*) Body of besiegers with shields so locked as to afford a continuous cover [L = tortoise]

tĕs tȳ a. (*ier, iest ily iness*) Irascible, short-tempered. [TEST²]

tĕt anus, n. Disease with continuous painful contraction of some or all of the voluntary muscles. [Gk *teinō* stretch]

tĕtch ȳ a. (*ier, iest -ily iness*) Easily put out, touchy nervous, ticklish to deal with (*a t temper wife, horse, subject*) [ ]

tête-à-tête (tāt'ahtāt') 1 n. The being together of two persons without listeners, their talk, (of ten attrib. as *t. meals*) 2. adv In t. [F wd]

tĕth'er (-dh) 1. n. Rope &c. by which grazing animal is restricted to a radius scope of one's knowledge &c. (*is at the end of his, that is beyond my t*). 2 v t. Fasten with t. [N]

tetra- Four. **tĕt rachōrd** (k) see MONOCHORD. **tĕt'rad**, see MONAD. [Gk]

tĕt ragon, n. Plane rectilineal figure of four angles & four sides (*regular t.*, t. with equal angles & sides, square) **tĕtrăg'onal** a. (*-lly*). Similarly (with adjj in *-agonal*) *pentagon* (figure with 5 angles &c.) *hexagon* (with 6) *heptagon* (7); *octagon* (8); *enneagon* (9); *decagon* (10); *hendecagon* (11); *dodecagon* (figure with 12 angles &c.); *polygon* (figure with many esp. 5 or more, angles adj *ygonal*). [TETRA Gk *gōnia* angle, the Gk cardinal numerals POLY]

tĕtrahēd ron (-a h) *n.* (pl. *-ra, -rons*) Solid figure contained by four plane sides or faces (*regular t.*, by equal equilateral triangles) **tĕtrahēd ral** (-a h) a. (*-lly*) Similarly (with adjj. in *-ral*): *pentahedron*, solid of 5 faces; *hexahedron*, of 6 faces (*regular h -h.*, cube) *heptahedron*, 7 *octahedron*, 8 (*regular o h.*, as regular t.) *enneahedron* 9 *decahedron*, 10, *hendecahedron*, 11 *dodecahedron*, 1. (*regular d. h.* contained by equal regular pentagons) *icosahedron*, solid of 20 faces (*regular i. h* as regular t.) *polyhedron*, solid of many faces esp. of more than six faces. [TETRA Gk cardinals, POLY]

tĕtrăl ogy̆ n. Group of four related plays or other compositions. **tĕtrăm ĕter** see DIMETER. [TETRA]

tĕt rarch (k), n. Ruler of quarter or other division of a Roman province. **tĕt rarchy̆** (k) n. t.'s office or district, set of four persons holding power (cf *triumvirate*) [TETRA Gk *arkhō* rule]

tĕtrasy̆ll able. See MONOSYLLABLE.

tĕtt er n. Kinds of skin disease. [E]

Teutŏn ĭc. 1 adj (*-ically*). Of the Germans of the races or the languages closely allied to the German, forming a main branch of the Aryan or Indo-European family & including the High German, Low German, Scandinavian, Gothic, & English. 2 n The T language before its division into German &c. **Teut on** n person of T race, a German **Teut onism** n. **Teut onize** v t. **Teutoniză tion** n. **Teutomān ia** n., **Teutomăn iac** n., **Teut ophil** a. & n., **Teut ophōbe** a. & n., **Teutophōb'ia** n. (esp. w. ref to modern Germany or Austria & Germany). [L]

tĕxt, n. The wording of a composition the authentic form with out or apart from comment of a document or passage or book or author's works, form passing for or offered as or constructed by conjecture &c. as such (*the t. of Job, the Odyssey the constitution Thucydides; an attempt to reconstruct the t.; a great disproportion between t. & commentary; Sophocles in Jebb's t. the t. is hopelessly corrupt*); a passage esp. from the Bible adduced as an argument or serving as a theme to preach or comment upon a subject of discourse, any sentence selected from Scripture as inculcating a moral, (*stick to one's t.*, avoid irrelevance; *his t. was All men*

are liars the parable of the talents the Book of Job the wreck of the Titanic temperance the wall was covered with it) ~t hand. **text'book,** manual book used in giving instruction or set for study t hand large round handwriting **tex'tual** a. (*lly*) of or in the t. [L *texo* weave]

tex'tile. 1. adj Of weaving woven (*t art fabrics*). 2. n. (usu in pl.) T fabric(s). **textual,** see TEXT **tex'ture** n., arrangement of threads in t. fabric, degree of openness or closeness in a surface or substance when felt or looked at, (*cloth, skin wood of loose, fine coarse, t.*) **tex tural** (-cher tŭr) a. (-*lly*).

-th *suf* appended to cardinal numbers from *four* upwards to form ordinal numbers (*for the* or *a fourth time came in seventh the tenth*, i.e. person, *refused*) also used as nouns expressing aliquot parts (*a fifth, three fifths,* one, three, of the five equal parts into which an amount &c. might be divided) *Five* gives *fifth eight eighth, nine ninth twelve twelfth twenty–ninety* forms in -*tieth* the other cardinals simply add -*th* (*fourth thirteenth, hundredth millionth*). [E]

tha ler (tah) n German silver coin (3/). [G]

Thali'a, n A MUSE* [Gk]

than (dhan) conj & prep introducing second member of comparison (The prep. use is considered incorrect exc. before *whom*. *You are taller t I am, t I* or colloq *t me I know you better t. he does t. he* i e. does, *t him* i.e. I do him *would do anything rather t let him get off* or *t that he should get off am wiser t. to believe that a man t. whom no one can do more*) [*then*]

thane, n. (hist.) Holder of lands by military service in Anglo Saxon times, gentleman below the rank of earl & above that of ordinary freeman. [F]

thank. 1 v t. Express gratitude to (*for* thing *t. you,* rarely *I t you* said in recognition of usu. slight service &c. offered or performed also as request to bystander to throw back cricket ball *no t. you,* polite refusal of offer *t you for nothing,* scornful refusal *thanking you in anticipation,* closing formula in letter of request or inquiry, *I will t you to* form of reproachful demand *you may t. yourself me for that* owe it to no one else) 2. n. (alw pl. exc. in comb.) Expressions of gratitude (*give, send receive get our t* ; *t. t. you a thousand my best &c. t. t. to no t. to* owing to not owing to the agency or effect of). *t.-offering* gift made in gratitude (esp. to a charity &c. after recovery or escape ascribed to Providence) **thanks'giving** (esp.) rendering of tt. to God; *thank'worthy,* deserving tt. **thank'ful** a. (*lly*) grateful (*for*) thanking Providence or greatly pleased *that* **thank'-less** a. ungrateful, (of task &c) earning no tt. [E]

that, a. pron. adv & conj 1. adj. (dhăt pl. *those* pr dhōz) serving to identify with a gesture (*you see those trees*) or to particularize without needless description (*what was t noise?*) often in contrast with *this* (*shall it be this one or t one?*) or as substitute for *the* before relative clause (*t courage which you boast of*) & rarely as substitute for *such* or *so great* before *that* clause (*angry to t. degree t. he foamed at the mouth*). 2. demonst. pron. (dhăt pl. *those* pr dhōz) representing in the sing a noun denoting a thing or rarely a person with the adj *that* or *the* & in the pl a noun denoting persons or things with the adj. *those* or *the* (*I know t wouldn't give t. for them,* i.e. a finger-snap &c. *the climate is like t. of France t which you bade me do I did who was t.? t is the duchess t s right,* prop. form of commendation, vulg = yes it is so *make haste, t's a good boy those will do, those on the top are the best for those who like it*) often as antecedent to a relative clause whose relative pronoun may esp. in the objective case, be omitted (*what was t. you said? those I spoke to made no answer*). 3. adv (dhăt). *T far t. much* as far as much, as t. (also vulg with any adj = so, as *he was t. angry*) 4. rel pron. (dhat pl. the same) introducing a clause that identifies by defining or restricting (*the books t. you lent me those t. love us & t we love no one t. I ever heard of this is all t matters* cf. WHICH) but often omitted in the objective case (*those we love* but not *those love us this is all I care about* but not *this is all matters*). 5. conj (dhat) introducing substantival clauses (in which it may

often be omitted, *I know t.* or *I know it was so* *t. people should do such things is a scandal*) & adverbial clauses of purpose (*we eat t. we may live*) or consequence (in which it is omissible *am so tired t.* or *so tired, I cannot go on*). [E]

thătch 1. n. Roofing of straw or rushes. 2. v t. Roof with t. [E]

thaum'aturgy n. Working of wonders, the miraculous. **thaumatur'gic** a. (*-ically*). [Gk]

thaw 1. v i. & t. Release or escape from frozen state, warm into liquid state or into life or animation or cordiality, *it thaws*, frost ceases. 2. n. Cessation of frost. [E]

the. 1. adj (dhĭ *before vowel*, dhe *before consonant* dhē *when emphasized in speech or by italics*) serving to describe as unique (*t. Thames*; *t. Macintosh* &c., chief of clan) or claim superlative distinction for (ital. *do you mean the Kipling?*) or particularize as needing no identification (*I dislike t. book*) or herald definition of by relative clause &c. (*t. book you mention, t. pencil in my hand*), or confer generic or representative or distributive value on (*t. cat loves comfort* *t. saddle*, riding *only a penny in t. pound*) or to convert an adjective into a collective or a plural noun (*from t. sublime to t. ridiculous*, *none but t. brave*) 2. adv (dhĭ *or* dhe *as above*) preceding comparatives (a) in statements of proportional variation with senses *by how much* & *by so much* (*t. more t. merrier*; *t. more he flatters t. less I like him* *shall be t. better pleased t. oftener you come*) & (b) as the equivalent of or in anticipation of or addition to a causal phrase such as *on that account* or *for* something or a phrase of degree such as *so much* (*has tried it & is t. better for it* or *t. better* *do not like him t. more on that account* or *t. more* *am none t. better for seeing you* *t. worse*, or *so much t. worse for him* *all t. better*). [E]

theatre (thĭ*ater*), n. Building for dramatic performances usu. with a stage at one end & a tiered horse-shoe auditorium (*the t.* plays & acting; *go to the t.*, go to see a play) room or building of similar form for lectures, surgery &c., scene or locale *of* (*the t. of war*). *t.-goer* *-going* frequenter frequenting of plays. **theăt'rical**, (adj *-lly*) of or for the t. or acting (of manner language persons, &c.) designed for or studying effect, sensational or showy or flashy (n. pl.) dramatic performance(s) esp. by amateurs **theătricăl'ity** n. [Gk *theā* spectacle]

Thē'ban. 1. adj Of Thebes in Greece or Thebes in Egypt. 2. n. Native of (esp. the Grecian) Thebes. [Gk]

thee. See THOU.

thĕft, n Stealing an act of stealing the stealing *of* [*thief*]

their (dhār) a. (attrib. only). Of or belonging to them. **theirs** (dhārz) pron. & pred. a. corresponding to *t.* (for uses see OURS).

thē'ism, n. Belief in a divine creation & conduct of the universe without the denial of revelation characteristic of DEISM **thē'ist** n. **thēis'tic** a. (*-ically*). [Gk *theos* god]

them. See THEY

theme, n. A subject or topic (*of* talk &c.); school exercise on set t.; (Mus.) the or a leading melody in a piece. **thēmăt'ic** a. (mus. *-ically*). [THESIS]

Thĕm'is, n. Justice & Law as a goddess. [Gk]

themselves (dhemsĕlvz') pron. serving as emphatic & reflexive form (for uses see OURSELF) to *they* [*they self*]

thĕn (dh) adv n. & a. 1. adv At that time, after that, next, (*things were or will be different t.*; *he t. made off* *first pelted & t. bullied*) under those circumstances, on that condition, since or if or when that is so, accordingly as is to be inferred, (*t. it is useless to go on* *if you say it happened, t. it did* *well, t., you should have told me*, *have it your own way t.* *the King t. was willing* *t. you mean to say I am a liar*) 2. n. That time (*by since till, before*, &c., *t.*; *every now & t.*, at intervals). 3. adj T.-existing (*the t. conditions rulers*). **thence** (dh) adv from there (arch. for mal), from that (formal, *the evils thence resulting* *it thence appears*) **thenceforth'**, **thencefor'ward**, from that time on [E]

theo-, God-. [Gk *theos* god]

theŏc'racy n. Government or a State in which God is the sovereign, & religion (usu. as expounded by priests) the law (esp. of the ancient-Jewish common-

wealth). theocrat'ic a. (-ically) [THEO-]

theod'olite, n. Instrument for the measurement of angles in surveying [ ]

theog'ony n. An account or theory of the genesis of gods. [THEO-, Gk gignomai become]

theol'ogy n. The science treating of God His nature & attributes, & His relation to man & the universe, any particular system of this. theolo'gian n. person learned in t., adherent of a t. theolog'ical a. (-lly), of in for the study of t. theol'ogize v.i. & t. deal in express in terms of t. [THEO-]

theoph'any n. A visible manifestation of a god. [THEO- Gk phainō show]

theorb'o n. (pl. -os). Double-necked lute of 17th c. [It.]

the'ory (thi'), n. A view held a conception of the relation & esp. of the causal connexion between facts a system of the laws or principles of an art or science or department of action or knowledge, the sphere of speculative thought or doctrine as distinguished from those of certainty & practice, (my t. is that it was an act of revenge, are the tt. of natural selection & teleology irreconcilable?; the t. of music reasoning equations tactics beauty no induction can take you beyond t it is very well in t. but will it work?) thē'orem n a general proposition not self-evident but demonstrable by argument, (Geom.) proposition to be proved (cf. PROBLEM) theoret'ic(al) aa. (-ically) of or in or of the nature of t. not based on or concerned with practice, merely supposed to be true or exist, unpractical theoret'ics n pl. t as opp. practice. thē'orist n. person given to theoretics, holder or inventor of a t thē'orize v.i. evolve tt., indulge in theoretics. [THEATRE]

theos'ophy n Any speculative system basing knowledge of nature on intuitional or traditional knowledge of God, esp. that known as *esoteric Buddhism* & represented as the essential truth of which historic religions are imperfect expressions. theosoph'ic(al) aa. (-ically) theos'ophist n [THEO- Gk sophos wise]

therapeut'ic, a. (-ically) Of or for or tending to the cure of disease therapeut'ics n pl. (w sing v b &c.) curative branch of medicine medical treatment. [Gk therapeuō tend]

there (dhār, *or in* 4 dher) adv n int. particle, & comb. form 1 adv In or at that place yonder or just come into sight or hearing at that point, as concerns that matter (*is it t still?*; *shall meet you t. t he comes t goes the bell t. s a good fellow* that will be or is right of you esp. as coaxing request are you t.? opening of telephone interview ALL t. *t. or t.-abouts* warning that specification of place, amount, &c. is approximate only, *t he stopped* at that word &c. *I can agree with* you, on that point) to that place or point (now preferred to arch. *thither*, *shall not go t again get t.* sl. attain success). 2. n. (after prep. only) That place or point (*comes from, up to t*; *lives near t.*). 3. int. drawing attention (*t. I didn't you hear it? t., I told you so*) or closing discussion (*t t t never mind*) 4. particle (dher) used with verbs of existence or arrival & passive verbs in questions or inverted statements (*it is no one here*; *is t. any one here? what is t. to say?*, *t. being no moon t. comes a time when t will be sold today the library of t. was not a crumb left*, *t. are who think* arch. some think) 5. combining form to which prepositions are appended to make words equivalent to the preposition with *it* or *them that* or *those* often with special modifications of sense as in the following list —there-about(s) near the place or amount or time (*lives t.-a., 1000 gallons or t.-a.*) thereaf'ter thenceforward, (arch.) according to that standard *thereanent* (Sc.) thereat (arch) thereby' by that means or agency (& *t.-b hangs a tale* & in that connexion there is something to be told) (dial.) thereabouts *therefor'* (arch) for it therefore for that reason accordingly consequently as may be inferred from what precedes, *therefrom'* (arch) therein' (arch.), in it or them in that respect *thereinaf'ter thereinbe fore* later earlier in the same document *therein to* (arch), thereof' (arch. joc.) *thereon'* (arch) on it or them; *thereout'* (arch) out from it or them *thereto* (arch) to that place &c. in addition *thereun'to* (arch.) thereupon' as an immediate

consequence of or directly after that, (arch.) thereon *therewith* (arch.), with it, thereupon, *therewithal'* (arch.) besides. [E]

therm, n. Unit of heat (cf. *calorie*) now used instead of cub. ft in reckoning gas supply [foll.]

therm'al, a. (*-lly*). Of heat (in scientific use *t. unit capacity* &c.), of hot springs (*t. baths, treatment*). **therm'ic** a. (*-ically*) of heat, t. (in first sense). **thermionic valve** n. vacuum tube, used esp. in wireless, containing filament that when heated gives off electrons. **thermodynamics** n. pl. (w. sing. vb &c.) science of the relation between heat & mechanical energy [Gk *thermos* warm]

thermom'eter n. Instrument measuring temperature usu. by the expansion of mercury or alcohol in a sealed & graduated glass tube (*centigrade* or *Celsius* abbr. *C. Réaumur* abbr. *R. Fahrenheit* abbr. *F.* t., kinds differing in graduation, the freezing & boiling points of water being 0° & 100° C. 0° & 80° R. & 32° & 212° F. *maximum, minimum*, t. with device *automatically registering* the highest, lowest, temperature that has occurred since it was set). **thermomet'ric(al)** aa. (*-ically*) **thermom'etry** n. **ther'mos** n. kind of vacuum flask.

thesaur'us, n. (pl. *-ri*). Storehouse of information &c. dictionary or encyclopaedia. [Gk, = treasure]

these. See THIS.

thes'is, n. (pl. *theses* pr. -ēz). Proposition that one essays to prove or maintain the truth of, composition supporting t. esp. as academical exercise; unaccented position in English scansion (cf. ARSIS). [Gk *tithēmi* place]

Thes'pian (poet., rhet., joc.) 1. adj. Of tragedy or the drama. 2. n. Actor or actress. [*Thespis* Gk tragedian]

thet'a. See ALPHA.

thews (z), n. pl. Person's muscular strength. [E, = habit]

they (dhā), pron. (obj. *them* pr. dhem, -ėm; poss. THEIR) serving as pl. of HE, SHE, IT; *t. who* or *that*, the persons who; *t. say* it is generally said. [N]

thick, a. n. & adv. 1. adj. Of great or considerable THICKNESS, measuring so-&-so in thickness, made of t. material (*t. book, tree, wrist, carpet, roll of carpet, china, bread is so ft an inch, t. how t. is it? t. coat, cup, pipe, skull, spread the butter t. lay it on t.*, sl. be profuse esp. in compliment; *is too t.* or *a bit t.* sl. more than can be put up with, too much of a good thing); closely set, having many units in small space, dense, in close succession or great numbers (pred.) crowded or packed (*w. th.*), obstructing passage or light or sight, hard to penetrate, deficient in clearness, of stiff consistence (sl. pred. only) intimate or inseparable (*t. hair, snow, crowd, thickly populated, blows fell t. & fast, valley t. with corn, t. hedge, cloud, mist, darkness, voice, beer, soup, you two are very t. as t. as thieves*), (of line &c.) broad, not fine, (of script, type, &c.) consisting of broad lines (= *t.-headed*). 2. n. T. part of fore-arm, calf, cricket-bat, or any tapering object; *in the t. of the fight* &c. or *of it* at the most crowded or important point; (sl.) dullard. 3. adv. With t. voice, huskily (*talk, sing, t.*); *t. & thin* (*go through t. & t.* stick to a cause whatever happens); **thick-&-thin** ready to go through t. & thin; *t. head*, dullard; *t. headed*, stupid; **thick-set**, set closely together (of persons) having stout limbs & sturdy frame; **thick-skinned'** (esp.) not sensitive to criticism or rebuff; *t. skull, t. witt'ed*, stupid. **thick'en** v.t. & i., make or become thicker (*the plot thickens*, things become complicated). **thick'et** n., a tangle of shrubs or trees. **thick'ness** n. the third dimension (cf. *length, breadth*) or measurement of an object taken through it at right angles to its length & breadth & not along or across it, being in a brick the distance between the two largest surfaces & in a stick the diameter of the girth (*breadth* not being used, when breadth & *thickness* are indistinguishable), being t. in any sense; a layer of material (*one thickness will do, must have three thicknesses of it*). [E]

thief n. (pl. *-ves*). Person or animal that takes away the money or property of another by stealth; excrescence forming in candle-wick & diminishing the light; *thieves' Latin*, cant terms of t. &c. **thieve** v.i., steal things. **thiev'ery** n. stealing; **thiev'ish** a., given to thievery. [E]

thigh (ī) n. The leg above the knee. [E]

thim'ble, n. Metal finger-cap used to push needle with. **thim-blerig**, sharpers game at fairs &c. with three tt. & a pea. *t-rigger* performer at this. **thim-bleful** (bl fŏŏl) n (pl. *ls*) small dram, drop of spirits or other liquid [*thumb*]

thin 1 adj (*nn* *nness*) Of little THICKNESS (*t. board wire clothes*) (of persons, limbs, &c.) having little flesh skinny meagre (*have a t. time* sl. be uncomfortable &c.), unsubstantial of watery consistence, of feeble sound, (of infusions &c.) weak (*t air ghost gruel voice tea beer*) not close-set or crowded or numerous (*t. hair beard a t house* scanty audience *thinly scattered* at wide intervals) (of excuse disguise, &c.) easily seen through (*that is too t* sl can deceive no one) (of lines) narrow (of script, type &c.) consisting of narrow lines. 2. v t. & i. (*nn*) Make or grow t. (*t down* taper *t plants out* remove some to give room for growth) **thin captain** kind of small dry plain biscuit **thin-skinned'**, abnormally sensitive touchy [E]

thine. See THY

thing n. Any possible object of thought including persons, material objects, events qualities, circumstances, utterances, & acts (*all tt.* the universe, *the tt. that matter his death a leader wine honesty is a good t. says & does foolish tt.*; *know a t or two* sl. be a person of experience *make a good t. of* extract profit from & *tt* colloq & the like), a material object (*there was not a t. in the room*); a person or animal regarded in contempt or pity or affection as impersonal or inanimate (*that t. Jones she poor t never heard of it dumb tt.* animals *a dear old t.* man or woman or animal) (pl.) the course of events, one's belongings or luggage or clothes or implements, (*tt. are going better now*, *take off your tt.*, esp. outdoor clothes *my cricket tt.*), (pl., with adj following) all that is so describable (*tt. Japanese political feminine scholastic*) *the t* that which is in vogue, or which is proper or right, or which matters most (*blue socks are, the simple life is now the t. am not quite the t. today* not well; *the t or the great t. is to make a start*) **thing'amy thing'-umajig thing'umbob thing'ummy** nn. person or t. whose name one forgets. [E]

think, v i & t. (*thought* pr -awt). Have one's mind at work, have in one's mind as result or as subject of this, conceive the existence of form an idea *how* &c. entertain specified estimate *of* hold the opinion regard as so-&-so or believe *to* be or do, conceive oneself as about or likely *to* do or be have the half formed intention (*let me t, a minute t in German* &c.; *t sense nonsense treason mathematics t. no harm*, fail to realize presence or risk of it *is white blackness thinkable? I can't t. how you came to do it what he means t a great deal, little, nothing well badly highly* &c., *of* value thus *I t. it is true it true it to be true, it to correspond to facts* rarely *that it is true, he thought to deceive me to be king It I will try, I don t t.* sl. addition to ironical statement as *you are a pattern of tact I d. t.*) *t. about* consider, consider advisability or practicability of, *t. aloud* utter one's ideas in their order of occurrence, *t. better of* decide on second thoughts to abandon (intention) *t. fit to* determine (esp. unwisely or inconveniently to speaker) to; *t. good to* (less usual form for *t fit to*) *t little* or *nothing of doing*, do as if it were an easy or natural or habitual thing, *t. no small beer of*, be conceited about *t. of* take into consideration keep one's thoughts upon, bethink oneself of evolve by thinking (*promised to t. of it*, *is thinking of marrying should not t. of doing such a thing has to t. of his family never thought of it* forgot to do it *cannot t of the right word; have thought of a plan*) *t. o it* consider (question) exhaustively elaborate (plan) *t over* go over again in thought, give repeated consideration to (project) *t. twice* hesitate. **think'er** n. (esp) person of philosophic mind **think'ing** a. (esp.) reflective given to independent thought, (*all thinking men* those who do more than echo others opinions). [E]

third, NUMERAL. Also *t.-*CLASS *t.* ESTATE *t. man*, fielder between point & short slip; *t. person*, any one present at interview or concerned in negotiations &c. besides the principals (for gram sense see PERSON) *t* RATE. **third'ly** NUMERAL. [E]

thirst. 1. n Sensation or state

of requiring drink (*slake quench relieve cause, produce, t have a t*, sl. want a drink) vehement desire *for* or *of* glory &c. 2. v i. Crave *for* or *after* (arch) be physically thirsty (*for*) **thirs'ty** a. (*ier iest ily iness*), feeling t., craving *for* some satisfaction, (of soil &c) parched (of work &c.) causing t. (*I am thirsty* mod for *It*) [E]

thirteen (th(l')) (see TEEN) **thirt'y, thirt'ieth,** NUMERALS. Also *the thirteen superstition* (that 13 is an unlucky number esp as that of a company at table) *the Thirty-nine Articles* those sub scribed to at ordination **thirty two mō** (too-), 32mo, see FOLIO **thirt eenfold thirt yfold'** an. & advv [*three*]

this (dh) a. & pron (pl. *these* pr z). 1. adj That is or is con ceived as nearer than others, or than another indicated by *that* in position or time or thought (*t book* that I hold or we are reading or have in mind *t country year*, in which we are *t. news* that just to hand *these times* the present day *t. much* t. amount, the fact &c. about to be stated) 2. de monst. pron. equivalent to the adj with a noun (*who are these?* i.e. persons *long before t* i.e. time *t* i.e. event, state, &c. *was unsatisfactory answer me t.* i.e. question, *fold it, walk like t* i.e. the folded article, the gait, that I show you; *t., that, & the other* various things). [E]

thi stle (-sl) n. Kinds of prickly plant common as weeds & eaten esp by donkeys & rabbits Scotch national emblem (cf. ROSE) & order of knighthood. **thi'stledown,** t.-seeds, with hairs enabling them to float on the wind (*as light as t.-d*) **thi stly** (-sli) n. overgrown with tt. [E]

thith er (dhidh) adv (arch.) To that place (cf. *there* now usu) **thitherwards** (dhidh *erwardz*) adv [E]

thole, n. Peg in gunwale of rowing-boat serving as fulcrum for oar one of two such pegs making a rowlock. *t. pin*, t. [E]

thong n. Strip of hide or leather [E]

thor'ax, n. (anat. zool.) The part of the trunk between the neck & the abdomen. **thora cic** a. [Gk]

thorn n. A prickle on a plant (*a t. in one's side* or *the flesh* a constant annoyance; *be &c. on it* in anxiety & suspense) kinds of thorny plant esp the hawthorn **thorn y** a. (*ier iest, -ily iness*) abounding in tt. (of subjects) hard to handle without offence. [E]

thorough (thŭ ro). 1. adv & prep. (arch poet.) Through. 2. adj Complete radical, in all respects, out-&-out, (*t. work, re form, scoundrel thoroughly tired reliable a policy of t* uncom promising application of prin ciples) **thoroughbass'** bass part with harmonies, the science of harmony **tho'roughbred,** of pure breed or having the grace or spirit associated with it, (of horse) of pedigree recorded for some generations in the stud-book, (n.) t. b. horse or person **tho' roughfare,** right of way (esp. in notices of *No T f*) place of un obstructed transit, road &c. not closed at either end or elsewhere esp one of much traffic **tho' roughgoing** uncompromising, out-&-out **tho roughpaced,** practised (*a t.-p liar*). [*through*]

thorp, n. (arch.). Village. [E]

those See THAT

thou (dh), pron. of 2nd pers. (obj *thee* pl. YE, YOU) now re placed (exc. in addresses to God in Quaker or dialect speech, & in arch. & poet. use) by YOU [E]

though (dhō) 1. adv (colloq) All the same none the less, how ever (never placed first *it was quite true t.; the grapes t. may be sour*) 2. conj In spite of the fact that (= *although*) even on the assumption that (somet. *al though*) and yet (somet. *although*) (after *as*) if (*t he knew the risks, he went it is worth attempting t. we fail what t.* *t* it matters little that *it is a thousand to one t. accidents will happen it is looks, &c. as t. as t. we were in the dark ages!*) [F]

thought (-awt). 1. n. Thinking as a process or a faculty a con ception or conclusion or intention or mental image formed in the process, a notion that is or may be meditated upon or that occupies the mind, (*as quick as t.,* instan taneously *in t.* plunged in medi tation *after much* or *serious, without a moment's t; take t* set one's m ind to work *has no power of t the t of infinity, put one's tt into words has no t has had tt., of resigning you are always in my tt evil tt in seductive words; it is an inspiring t. that God is within us my one t. was*

to escape; *a t.* adv., just a little, *a shade* (*at higher pleased*). 2. past & p.p. of THINK. t. reading divination of another's tt. esp. by telepathy. t. transference telepathy. **thought'ful** (-awt-) a. (-lly) engaged in meditation (of book writer &c.) giving signs of original t. (of persons or conduct) considerate not haphazard nor unfeeling. **thought'less** (awt-) a. careless of consequences or of others' feelings due to want of t. [*think*]

thous'and (z) NUMERAL (used like HUNDRED). Also *one in a t.* a very exceptional person &c. *a t. thanks pardons apologies* (polite forms of emphasis). *a t. & one cares details* &c. too many to specify. **thous'andfold** (z) a. & adv. **thous'andth** (z) NUMERAL. [E]

thrall (-awl) n. (rhet. poet.). Bondsman bondage (*in t.*, *in t. to*). **thrall'dom** (awl) n. bondage. [N]

thrash thresh, v.t. & i. (Usu. -*esh*) separate the grain from (corn) by beating with flails or trampling or with machinery (*t. out a question* &c., discuss it fully) (of paddle-wheel branch &c.) act like flail deliver repeated blows, (of ship) keep striking the waves (-*ash*) beat with stick or whip (colloq.) defeat in fight or contest. **thrash'er** n. (esp.) kind of shark. **thrash'ing** n., a whipping a defeat. **thresh'ing** n. (of corn) **threshing-floor** *machine*, on, with which corn is threshed). [E]

thrason'ical, a. (-ically) Bragging. [*Thraso*, person in play]

thread (rĕd). 1. n. A length of spun flax or cotton or silk or other such fibre, fine cord made by twisting such lengths for use esp. in sewing & weaving element or theme that *runs through life* &c. as a t. is lost & shows again in cloth, the ridge or groove running spirally round a screw, (*cut one's mortal t.*, end his life. *hanging by a t.* precarious; *has not a dry t. on him*, is wet through. *has tt. of silver in her hair*. *the slight t. of connexion between the stories*. *quite lost the t. of his argument*. *if you screw it too hard you destroy the t.*). 2. v.t. Pass t. through (needle beads) make way through (crowd forest, maze,) pick one's *way* by winding about. **thread'bare**, with nap worn off & tt. showing (of arguments &c.) hackneyed. *t. needle* childr[...] game & dancing manœu[...] **thread'paper** (on which [...] wound) type of bodily thin[...] (*as thin as a t.-p.*). [THROW]

threat (rĕt) n. Intimida[...] announcement of the action [...] speaker will take if his wishe[...] not complied with, indicatio[...] coming evil (*there is a t. of r*[...]). **threat'en** (rĕtn) v.t. & i. u[...] to, intimidate in word or a[...] *with*, say one will inflict or r[...] *to* or proceed *to* do in punishm[...] seem about to do or *to do* s[...] thing undesirable portend ([...] (of evil) seem to impend (*thre*[...] person person *with* penalt[...] weapon; *threaten punishm*[...] *secession, to secede*. *cliff threa*[...] *to fall*, *threatening clouds* [...] *meter threatens a storm*. *a s*[...] *threatens*). [E]

three, NUMERAL. Also *t.* [...] a skating figure. *the t. Rs* [...] ing writing & arithmetic[...] minimum of instruction. *t. b*[...] *man*, old fashioned hand drin[...] *t.* CHEERS. *t.-colour process* [...] CHROMATIC). *t.-cornered* t[...] gular (of contest &c.) of 3 [...] petitors. *t.-decker* ship w[...] decks, 3-storeyed pulpit; *t.*[...] *pence* 1½d. *t.-handed* (of g[...] for 3 players. *T. in One* [...] Trinity. *t.-legged race* (of co[...] each with a right & left leg [...] together). *t.* MAST'ER, *t.* [...] *three'pence* (thrĕp-), 3d. *th*[...] *penny bit piece* (thrĕp-) silve[...] *t. per-cents*, bonds bearing 3 [...] terest. *t.-ply'* (esp. as n. [...] made by gluing together [...] layers). *t.-quart'er* (adj.) am[...] ing to t. quarters, (of portrai[...] cluding body to below hips o[...] senting face between *full &*[...] *file*, (n. footb.) player stati[...] between halves & full b[...] *threescore'* sixty (esp. in st[...] ages; *t.-s. & ten* seventy as [...] nary life-period). *threetimes t*[...] 3 cheers thrice repeated. **thr**[...] **fold** NUMERAL. [E]

thrĕn'ody n. Song of lam[...] tion dirge. [Gk]

thresh. See THRASH.

thrĕsh'old n. Plank or [...] forming bottom of doorw[...] crossed in entering house [...] (*cross one's t.* enter his hous[...] *the t. of* fig. about to beg[...] experience). [*thrash*]

threw. See THROW.

thrice adv. (arch.). Three[...] (esp. in comb. = in high degr[...] *t.-happ'y*). [*three*]

thrid, v t (arch. *-dd*) Thread (esp. in sense *make way through*). [*thread*]

thrift, n Saving ways, sparing expenditure the sea pink. **thrift'less** a. wasteful **thrif'ty** a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) economical. [*thrive*]

thrill 1 n. A nervous tremor due to intense emotion a wave of sensation, a tremulous sound (*a t. of delight terror, warmth the t. of indignation in his voice*). 2 v i. & t. Feel tt. or vibrate (*with*) stir tt. in (of emotion) pulse or course (*along in, through, over,* &c. some part) (*heart voice, thrills with joy scene thrills the audience, a thrilling experience fear thrilled along his veins*). **thrill'er** n., (esp.) sensational play or tale. [*through*]

thrive, v i. (*throve thriven*) Prosper go on well, grow vigorously [N]

throat, n. Front part of the neck or either or both of the passages through it to the stomach & lungs (*take by the t. spring at the t. of,* in attempt to throttle *cut the t. of* esp with intent to kill *cut one another s tt.* fig compete ruinously *pour down ones t.* drink, *full to the t.* gorged *thrust* thing *down* ones *t.* force it on his attention *clear* ones *t.* cough &c. before speaking *lie in* ones *t.* grossly *give* one *the lie in his t.* accuse of gross lying *jump down* ones *t* interrupt him with contradiction &c. *a t. of brass* &c. brazen &c. voice *thing sticks in* ones *t.* one cannot say it or cannot reconcile oneself to it), narrow passage or entrance or exit. **throat'y** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) (of voice) deficient in clarity, hoarsely resonant. [E]

throb, 1 v i. (*-bb-*). (Of heart, arteries blood) pulsate with abnormal force (of persons, members, pain emotion sounds) have or give the feeling of pulsation 2. n. Palpitation single beat of pulsation. [E]

throe, n. (usu. in pl.). A violent spasm esp. (pl.) those of childbirth (*in the tt. of revolution composition,* &c.). [E]

throne, 1. n. Chair of state for sovereign bishop, &c. (*come to mount the t.* become sovereign). 2 v t. (poet. exc. in p.p.) Enthrone. [Gk]

throng 1 n. Press of people crowding a crowd 2 v i. & t. Come in great numbers, flock into or crowd round or fill with numbers, (*thronging thoughts t. the streets, doors space*). [E]

thrŏ'stle (*-sl*) n. (poet.) Song thrush. [E]

thrŏt'tle, 1. v t. Compress the throat of, strangle choke, prevent the utterance of (word.) thus, check with t. valve. 2 n. = *t. valve. t valve* (regulating supply of steam in engine &c.). [*throat*]

through (*rōō*) prep., adv &a. 1 prep. introducing the thing traversed or penetrated or pervaded time passed circumstances experienced the agent or means or cause (*wade t slaughter to a throne see t a brick wall fragrance diffused t. the air lasted t. the night went t. a crisis, heard of you t Jones it was all t you that we failed*). 2. adv T something from end to end (*may we go t.?*) i e the gate &c. *is he t?* has he passed his examination? *have read it t.*). 3. adj *T carriage, journey passenger traffic, train,* &c. (between distant & important points without regard to intervening places) **throughout** (adv) in every part or respect, (prep.) from end to end of, in every part of. **through'ly** (*-ōōli*) adv (bibl.) thoroughly [E]

throw (*-ō*) 1. v t. & i. (*threw* pr *rōō thrown* pr *-ōn*). Launch (object) into the air with some force, fling off (rider) thus, send (person thing) thus, use as missile, aim & discharge (object) *at* t. (ball &c. or t. ball &c. with jerking motion of arm, worst decisively in wrestle or in argument &c. move (member) quickly in specified direction t. dice or score (ace &c.) as result of such throwing put (garment &c.) carelessly *over* something or *on* or *off* (*t. stone projectile* &c., *person, ship, is thrown over the hedge, on the rocks will you t me an apple? accuses the bowler of throwing t.* one's *head back*) twist (silk &c.) into thread. 2. n Act of throwing or (esp. in wrestling or riding) being thrown. *t one at the head of* put (*oneself* ones daughter &c.) forward as the right wife for *t. a veil over* be reticent about *t. away* discard fail to use (opportunity) waste (advice &c., often *upon* person) *t. back,* (esp.) revert to ancestral character *t. cold water upon,* discourage (project &c.) *t down,* (esp.) upset or overthrow (building statue &c.);

t. DUST, *t.* one's *eyes up* (in holy horror &c.) *t. good money after bad*, persist in hopeless undertaking instead of cutting the loss *t in*, add as makeweight, interject (remark); *t. in* one's *lot with*, decide to share the fortunes of, *t in the teeth of* reproach with *t into* reduce to specified state e g confusion devote or contribute (*energy life* oneself &c.) to *t. kiss* kiss one's fingers & wave the hand *t light on*, esp. tend or help to elucidate *t. off*, discard (clothes, disguise) get rid of (illness) improvise (verses &c.) (of hounds, & transf) begin hunting, make start **throw-off'** the start in hunt or in any quest or joint operation, *t open*, open (door window &c.) suddenly or ostentatiously make accessible to all or *to* a class &c., *t. out* add (wing &c.) to building hazard (suggestion &c.) reject (bill &c.) by votes, put (batsman) out by throwing at wicket, confuse or embarrass (speaker &c.) by interruption *t. over* leave in the lurch break engagement with *t. overboard* get rid of or renounce (encumbrance obligation ally) *t.* one*self* (up)on, commit one's fate to (person's mercy &c) *t stones* fig., direct censure (*at*) *t up*, lift (window-sash) vomit, resign or renounce (office, task *t up* SPONGE) [E, = twist]

thrum¹ n. Unwoven end of a warp-thread or the whole of such ends, left when the finished web is cut away any short loose thread. [E]

thrŭm² 1 v t. & i. (*-mm-*). Pluck at (strings) t. strings of (harp &c.) t. harp &c. strum drum with the fingers &c. make drumming or pulsating sound 2. n Sound of thrumming [imit.]

thrŭsh¹ n. Kinds of song bird. [F]

thrŭsh² n. A throat-disease in children a foot disease in horses. [ ]

thrŭst. 1. v t. & i. (*thrust*) = PUSH (chiefly literary) make a lunge or a stab with a pointed weapon (*cut or t.* use edge or point) drive (sword &c.) *into* or *through*, stab (person) *through* intrude oneself force (person task, &c.) *upon* (*the candidate who is being t. upon us*) 2. n. A stab or lunge, (fig) shaft of satire or criticism (esp. *a shrewd t.*) (Mil.) strong attempt to penetrate enemy's line or territory (Mech.) pushing force exerted by one part of a structure on another (*allow for the t of the arch*) a push (literary). **thrŭs'ter** n (fox hunt.) rider regardless of others or the hounds in eagerness for a forward place. [N]

thŭd. 1 n. Sound made by impact of non resonant things (*the t. of horses hoofs apple fell with a t.*) 2. v i. (*-dd*) Make t. [imit.]

thŭg n Member of a now extinct association of robbers & stranglers in India. **thuggee'**, **thŭgg'ery** **thŭgg'ism** (-g) nn practices of the tt. [Hind.]

thumb (m) 1 n The one of the five fingers opposable to the other four (*under* one's *t.*, completely dominated by him *tt. up* sl. excl. of satisfaction). 2. v t. Soil or wear or dog's-ear (book document) esp. with repeated reading *t. mark*, where book &c. has been thumbed *t -nail sketch* portrait of t. nail size, hasty word picture *t. print* impression of t taken as means of identifying person **thumb'screw** instrument of torture squeezing t. [E]

thŭmp. 1. v t. & i. Hit or beat so as to produce a thud (*t the cushion*, of preacher *t at the door dog thumps the floor with his tail, his tail on the floor heart thumps* beats audibly) (nursery) hit with fist, pummel. 2. n Sound of thumping (nursery) blow with fist. **thŭm'per** n. (esp., sl.) big specimen outrageous lie **thŭm'ping** a. (sl.) big (*a thumping majority lie*, &c.) [imit.]

thŭn'der 1 n. The sound made by lightning any loud rumbling the atmospheric state favourable to t.-storms a t. bolt (poet. usu. in pl.) (usu. pl.) authoritative censure or threats, (*clap peal, of t. the t. of guns waves hoofs applause, tempt draw Jove's tt.; the tt. of the Church* excommunications &c.) 2. v.i & t. Emit t. or tt. (*it thunders* t. is heard, *t against*, denounce vehemently); utter or say *out* loudly (*t. reproaches t. out* one's *indignation, guns t. out a salute*). *t -&-light'ning* (of men's clothes) of loud pattern **thun'derbolt**, lightning flash regarded as missile or destroying agency punitive decree &c. sudden stroke in war &c. unexpected disaster *thun'derclap* (esp.) en-

tirely unforeseen & usu. unwelcome turn of affairs or piece of news; *t. cloud, t. storm, t. struck*, utterly taken aback or confounded by an event or discovery. **thŭn'derer** n. (esp. *the Thunderer* Jove). **thŭn'dering** a. & adv. (sl.), very big or great, very (*a thundering nuisance, great fellow, am thundering glad of it*). **thŭn'derous** a. as loud as t. **thŭn'dery** a. (of weather &c.) oppressive. [E]

thŭr'ible, n. Censer. [L *thus* frankincense]

Thurs'day (-zdĭ). See SUNDAY.

thŭs (dh-), adv. In the manner or by the means that has just been or is about to be shown or described or is evident, in accordance with or as an example of what has been said; *so much* or *far* (corresp. to *this* as *so* to *that*; chiefly in formal use, *t. & t. only will you succeed, why t. sad? it t. appears that; t. throw makes throw; t. throw threw; t. much at least is clear; t. & t.* in such & such a way). **thŭs'nĕss** (dh-) n., being t. (*why this thusness?* joc. why are things t.?). [E]

thwăck, = WHACK.

thwart (-ôrt) 1. v.t. Frustrate or foil (purpose, person). 2. n. Rower's seat. [N, = across]

thȳ (dh-) attrib. a. Of or belonging to thee (see THOU; *t. death, bride*). **thīne** (dh-) pron. & a. related to *t.* as MINE to *my* (*lend me thine; the blame is thine; lift thine eyes*). [*thou*]

thyme (tīm) n. Kinds of herb with fragrant aromatic leaves. **thȳm'ol** n. a strong disinfectant. **thȳm'y** (tī-) a. (esp. of scent). [Gk]

thȳr'oid (th-) a. (anat.). *T. cartilage*, in larynx enclosing vocal cords; *t. gland* or *body*, vascular body adjacent to larynx (*t. gland* also, drug made from animals' t. glands). [Gk, = shield-shaped]

thyrs'us (-ẽr-) n. (pl. *-sī*). Staff tipped with pine-cone ornament borne by Bacchus & his train. [Gk]

thȳsĕlf' (dh-), pron. serving as refl. & emphat. form of *thee* THOU (for usage see MYSELF). [*thy self*]

tiār'a, n. Conical cap of ancient Persians &c.; Pope's three-crowned diadem; jewelled band worn in the front of the hair by ladies. **tiār'aed** a. [Gk]

tĭb'ia, n. (anat.; pl. *-ae* pr. -ē). The shin-bone. [L]

tic (douloureux) (dōolorōō, & see Ap.) n. Neuralgia with twitching of face muscles. [F wd]

tice n. (Old name for) YORKER. [*entice*]

tĭck¹ 1. n. The beat of a watch or clock, one of the sounds composing it, slight sound or recurrent sounds resembling these, (*to the t.* with exact punctuality); small mark (esp. √) set against an item &c. 2. v.i. & t. (Of clock &c.) make t. (*can you hear it t.?; t. away the time; telegraph ticked out a message*); set t. against (*t. off* mark thus as dealt with). 3. *tick* (nursery) watch. [imit.]

tĭck², n. Kinds of insect parasite. [E]

tĭck³, n. Case of mattress or bolster; ticking. [THESIS]

tĭck⁴ (sl.). 1. n. Credit, booking of debts, account, (*got it on t., gives t.; go t.* or *on t.*, defer payment; *how much is my t.?*). 2. v.i. & t. Go t.; give t.; buy or sell (thing) on t. [*ticket*]

tĭck'er n. (sl.). Watch. [*tick*¹]

tĭck'ĕt. 1. n. Card or paper securing admission &c. to its holder (*theatre, railway, lottery &c. t.*) or serving as label or notice (*each has its price on a t.; get one's t.*, army sl., be discharged; *a t. in the window with apartments*); *the t.*, sl., just what is wanted, the correct thing. 2. v.t. Attach label to. *T. of leave* (giving convict his liberty under restrictions before his time is expired); *t.-of-leave man*. [Teut. (STICK)]

tĭck'ing, n. Strong material for ticks. [*tick*³]

tĭc'kle, v.t. & i. Itch, make itch with light touches, gratify (palate, sense of humour) with gentle excitement, stir sense of humour in (person or his *fancy*), catch (trout) by stroking with the hand, poke or knead (child &c.) in the ribs &c. to produce convulsive laughter (*my ear tickles; t. him with a feather; was greatly tickled at the notion*). **tĭck'lish** a. sensitive to tickling; (of affairs) difficult to handle, requiring tact, apt to go wrong. [?]

tīde 1. n. The rise & fall of the sea occurring twice in a lunar day, the time occupied by it, the current or drift due to it, a trend of opinion or feeling (*flood* or *flowing t., high water* or *t., ebb t.*

low water or t., successive phases; *go with the t.* fig., do what others do; *the t. turns*, fig. events take a new direction); definite season or point of time (arch. exc. in comb., as *noon t.*, *Yule-t.*, *spring t.*). 2. v.i. Be carried by the t. (chiefly fig. in *t. over a difficulty* &c., make shift to surmount it as a ship passes a bar at high t.); (arch.) happen, betide. *t.-way*, channel where t. runs. **tid'al** a. (*-lly*) of or due to or like or affected by the t. (*tidal boat*, *harbour*, starting, accessible, at times depending on t.; *tidal breath*, the amount of air in the lungs that is changed at each respiration; *tidal river*, up which t. runs; *tidal wave*, prop. that following moon & causing t. by its westward progress, improp. great wave caused by earthquake &c., fig. overwhelming outburst of general emotion). [E, = time]

tid'ings (z), n. pl. (literary; usu. w. sing. vb). News received. [N]

tid'y, a., n., & v. 1. adj. (*-ier*, *-iest*, *-ily*, *-iness*). Neat, orderly, methodically arranged; (colloq.) considerable (*a t. sum*). 2. n. Antimacassar, bag or other receptacle for odds & ends. 3. v.t. Make t., put in order (*oneself*, room, table, papers, &c.; often *up*). [*tide*, orig. sense *seasonable*]

tie, 1. v.t. & i. (part. *tying*). Fasten with cord (*together*, *back*, *down*, &c.); form (string, necktie, &c.) into knot or bow; make (knot &c.); t. lace &c. of (shoe &c.); hold (walls, rafters) in position or at right distance with cross-piece; subject to restriction, hamper (*my tongue is tied*, I may not speak; *am much tied*, have little leisure or freedom of action); make equal score or run dead heat or draw game (*with* competitor *for* place or prize). 2. n. Necktie; rod &c. holding parts of a structure in relative position; uniting or connecting element (*tt. of blood*, *common interest*, &c.); thing that hampers by requiring one's presence or attention (*children are a great t.*); (Mus.) curve over or under two notes that represent one sound sustained; (Sport) draw or dead heat or equal score (*shoot*, *play*, *run*, &c. *off the t.*, have deciding match); match between winners of previous contests. *t.-beam*, t. between rafters; *tied house*, public house bound to deal with one brewer only; *t. one down*, (esp.) impose restrictions on his discretion; *tied to one's apron strings*; *tied to time*, bound to finish, appear, &c. by fixed time; *t. up*, t. string or lace of (parcel, shoe, &c.), secure (dog &c.) with chain &c., annex conditions to or restrict use of (bequest, property); *t.-wig* (tied behind with ribbon). [E]

tier n. (Pl.) two or more rows of things, or platforms &c., parallel but at different levels (*-ing*); one of such rows &c. (*five tt. of seats*; *arranged in tt.*). [F]

tierce, n. A fencing position (see PRIME, *t.* & *quart*, fencing); sequence of three cards; medium sized cask for wine or provisions.

tiercel, see TERCEL. [TERTIAN]

tiff 1. n. Quarrel between lovers or friends. 2. v.i. Have a t. [ ]

tiff'any n. Gauzy silk or muslin. [THEOPHANY]

tiff'in, n. (Anglo-Ind.). Lunch. [obs. *tiff* liquor]

ti'ger (g), n. Large striped feline beast of prey proverbial for ferocity (see &c. *tigress*, *cub*, *whelp* n. & v., *brood*, *litter* n. & v., *lair*, *roar*, *work* &c. *like a t.*, with fierce energy); smart liveried small boy as groom (now rare); (U.S. sl.) yell supplementary to three cheers (*& a t.*). **tiger-cat**, kinds of smaller animal resembling t.; **tiger-lily**, with dark-spotted orange flower; *t.-moth*, kinds with t.-like markings; *t.'s-eye*, a gem. **ti'gerish** (g) a. (esp.) as cruel or relentless as a t. [Gk *tigris*]

tight (tit) a., n., & adv. 1. adj. Pulled from both ends or every direction, stretched with fullness, close packed or firmly fixed, compact, well knit, secure, impervious, affording scanty room, gripping or clasping close, (sl.) drunk, (*t. cord*, *drum*, *tire*, *texture*, *cork*, *packing*, *figure*, *knot*, *roof*, *trousers*, *embrace*, *the fellow is t.*, drunk; *is a t. fit*, will hardly go in or on; *in a t. place*, sl., so placed that action is both imperative & difficult; *money is t.*, not easily borrowable; *a t. lass*, arch., of good figure; *a t. ship*, with no tendency to leak). 2. n. pl. T. costume of acrobats &c. 3. adv. Tightly (*hold t.*). *t.-fisted*, niggardly; *t.-lacing*, use of t. stays; **tight rope**, rope stretched t. for performer to walk &c. on. **-tight** (tit), impervious to (*water-t.*, *air-t.*, *weather-t.*, &c.)

tight'en (tit-) v t. & i. (*tighten one's belt* of person lacking food) [N]

tig'ress, n. Female tiger *tiger*]

tike. See TYKE.

til'bury, n. Light two-wheeled carriage. [person]

til de (-ā) n. The mark placed in Sp. over n (ñ) to indicate a fol lowing y-sound [TITLE]

tile. 1 n Thin flat or curved piece of burnt clay for roofing paving draining, facing &c. (*have a t. loose* sl., be rather mad) (sl.) hat. 2 v t. (*lable*) Cover &c. with tt. [L *tego* cover]

till[1] 1. prep. Throughout (or after *not* &c., anywhere in) the time between now or then & (later time or event cf. *since* *wait t. tomorrow true t. death did not come t ten o clock after ten, long after very late*, &c.). 2. conj T the time when (*slept t it was light do not start t. I give the word*) so long as to produce specified result (*laugh t the tears run down*) [N (TILL[2])]

till[2] n. Money-drawer in shop-counter [ ]

till[3] v t. Cultivate (land). **till age** n. preparation of land for crop-bearing tilled land. [E. = strive]

till er n. Lever by which rud der is turned. [L *tela* web (earlier sense *weaver's beam*)]

tilt[1]. 1. n. Unlevel position (*on the t* so placed *has a t. to the left, east*, &c.) movement in which one end or side becomes higher than the other (*give it a t.*) act of tilting with lance (*go &c. full t* at top speed *have a t at*, assail with argument or satire) 2. v i. & t. Be or become or put on the t. (of medieval knights &c.) charge with lance at each other or *at* a mark, (fig.) direct argument or satire *at* or *against* **tilt yard**, medieval tilting ground. [E. (adj) = unsteady]

tilt[2], n. Awning of cart. [E. = tent]

tilth n. (literary). Tillage. [*till*[3]]

tim'ber n. Wood as material for building or carpentry esp in squared logs & planks, a beam or other wooden structural part, large standing trees, (Hunt. sl.) fences & gates, (Crick. sl.) = *t. yard*. *t headed* (sl.), stupid **tim bertoes** (L) wooden legged or heavy-treading person *t. yard* (sl.) batsman's wicket (*hear a row in one's t. y* be bowled). **tim'bered** (-erd) a., made of or partly of t., (of coun try) wooded [E. = edifice]

tim'brel, n. (bibl.) Tambourine. **timbre** (tám ber & see Ap.) n. characteristic quality of a musical sound or a voice apart from its pitch & intensity [TYMPANUM]

time. 1. n. The successive states of the universe regarded as a whole whose every part or moment is before or after every other & position in which is defined in answer to the question *when?* this conceived as having begun & destined to end, events in their course relative position in t., the state of being early enough, any definite or indefinite portion of t. a period with its events or characteristics, a season or distinguishable part of the year or day a considerable or appreciable length of t. an amount of t. as the condition of action a point or period of t. as favourable &c. for something a selected moment, an amount of t. allowed or available, an appointed interval, a breathing-space or respite, one of a number of occasions or *the only* or *the* occasion of a thing's occurrence, so many reckonings of a multiplicand (pl.), pace at which musical notes or steps or similar items succeed one another numerical expression of the amount of the day that has elapsed since midnight or noon or other standard point, this as shown by clock &c., number of minutes &c. in which race is run &c. (*t. & space*; *comes after it in t. but before it in importance t. or eternity shall do it in t.* sooner or later, *t will show the t. of its coming enhances its value shall we be there in t?* in *good bad, t.*, punctually, late *past, present, future t.*, *at one t.*, during a certain past period *at no t.* never *at the same t* simultaneously nevertheless; *six &c. at a t* simultaneously, *some t or other*, at some unu. future period *at tt.*, *from t to t.* now & then *what t.*, poet., while; *before behind, the tt.* or one's *t.* too advanced, antiquated in ideas &c. *of the t.*, of the period in question or esp of nowadays; in *prehistoric, modern, tt.* *a t. of trouble &c. bad happy &c., tt.*; *at a t. like this this is no t. for trifling have, give one, a good &c. t* or *the t. of* one's or his *life*

in *summer* &c. t.; *depends on the t. of day* at this t. *of day*, at this late stage in history; *will last* &c. *for a t.* *will last our t.* as long as we live or need it; *what a t. you have been!* *in no t.* instantaneously *t. is money* *cannot find, have no t. for it or to do* *wastes takes t.* *there is a t. for everything* *a t. will come* *now is the or your t.* *it is t. we were going* *at set tt.* *work against t.* try to finish within limit of t. *t. is up*; *give me t.* *did it three several tt.*; *many a t.*, often *for the second, last t.* *the only t.* *I saw him six tt.* *five is thirty*; *is ten tt. better as hard* *in slow true*, &c. *t.* *clock keeps good t.*; *in t. with* agreeing in beat or recurrence with, *what t. is it?* or *what is the t.?* *can you tell the t.?* read the clock. *did the mile in poor record t.* 2. v.t. & i. (*-mable*). Choose right t. for do at right t. appoint t. for, (*the one's blow remark was not well timed* *train timed to leave at 6.30*) take the t. of (race &c.). *after t.* repeatedly *t. & again* several tt. *t. enough*, soon enough (*for* purpose, *to* do) there is no hurry *for that* or *to do* *t. fuse* (calculated to burn for given t.), **time-honoured**, venerable by antiquity *t. immemorial* (*from t. i.* t. out of mind) *time keeper* (*good bad, t.-k.*, watch that goes well &c.) *t. of day* (*is that the t. of d.?* the state of affairs, *pass the t. o.d.* say good morning &c. *at this t. o.d.* stage of progress) *t. out of mind*, from as far back as memory carries, **time piece**, clock or watch, **time server**, supple person selfish opportunist; *time' serving* a. & n. *tt. out of number* innumerable tt. *t.-table*, synopsis of hours of work starting & arrival times of trains &c. *t. work* paid for by the t. spent, not the amount done (cf. *piece-work*) **tim'er** n. (esp.) official who times race &c. **time'ly** (ml) a. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*), opportune occurring at right t. [E]

tim id, a. (*-est*) Easily frightened apprehensive. **timid ity** n.

tim orous a. t. shrinking or shy with timidity [L *timeo* fear]

tin 1. n. A white metal much used for coating iron to preserve it from rust a vessel or box of t. or t. plate (attrib.) of t. or t. plate; (sl.) money 2. v.t. (*-nn*) Coat with t. seal up (fruit, meat, &c.) in tt. for preservation. *t. fish* (naut. sl.) torpedo **tinfoil'**, foil of t. or some white alloy for preservative wrappings *t. god* undeservedly idolized person or thing *t. hat* (sl.), modern soldier's steel cap *t. hats* (naut. sl.), drunk *t. Lizzie* (sl.) Ford motor-car *tin man* (*-an*), worker in t. plate; **tinplate'**, sheet iron coated with t.; *tin smith* tinman **tin tack**, t.-coated tack *tin ware* t. vessels *t.* WHISTLE. **tinn'y** a. (*-iest* *-iness*) (esp.) sounding like t. when struck or t. whistle. [E]

tinc ture. 1. n. Colour or other surface marking in heraldry a tinge *of* colour a smack *of* some quality or accomplishment medicinal solution *of* a drug esp. in alcohol 2. v.t. (*-rable*). Colour slightly tinge, imbue or slightly modify the appearance or character of (*with*) **tincto'rial** a. (*-lly*), of or for dyeing [TINGE]

tin'der n. Inflammable material in which the spark from flint & steel used to be caught in getting a light dry rotten wood. **tin dery** a. (*-iness*) [E. (vb) = kindle]

tine, n. One of the prongs or teeth or points of a fork comb deer's horn &c. [E]

ting n. & v.t. & i. (colloq.) Tinkle. [imit.]

tinge (j) 1. v.t. (*-geable*). Colour slightly (*with* often fig., as *tinged with envy*). 2. n. Tendency to or trace of some colour slight admixture of a feeling or quality [L *tingo* dye]

tingle (ting'gl) v.i. Have a feeling of internal pricking or crackling or heat or pulsation (esp. of ears, hands veins); (of the blood or of praise or blame) produce tingling (*in* one's veins or ears). [TINKLE]

tink er 1. n. Itinerant mender of kettles &c. (*don't care a t.'s damn*, at all). 2. v.i. Work as t. *t. at*, try to patch up make amateurish attempts to amend or rearrange. **tink erly** a. bungling [E]

tinkle (ting'kl) 1. n. Sound of or as of small bell 2. v.i. & t. Make or cause (bell) to make t. **tink'ler** n. (esp. sl.) small bell. [imit.]

tinny, See TIN

tin sel, n. Decorations of bright metal foil or threads, tawdry brilliance, mere glitter flashiness (attrib.) flashy of more ap-

parent than real worth. tin'selled (-ld) a. [SCINTILLATE]

tint, 1. n. One of the varieties of a colour (*in all tt. of red*), such variety made by admixture of white (cf. *shade* made with black) a faint colour spread over a surface, a prevailing colour effect, one of an assemblage of contrasting or harmonious colours (*autumn tt. of dying leaves &c.*). 2. v.t. Colour slightly or conventionally wash or suffuse with colour (*tinted paper spectacles statue diagram*; *sunset tints the rocks*). [TINGE]

tintinnābūlā tion, n. (pedant.) Tinkling. [L]

tin ў a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) Very small (often *t. little*, *littlest*, colloq.) [ ]

-tion See -ION

tip 1. n. The finer end of a thing the extremity remote from base or butt or root, a piece of metal or leather or the like added to give durability or efficiency to a t. or an exposed part, (*tt. of finger, nose wing tail, hair stick, leaf*; *on the t. of* one's *tongue* about to be said; *cue wants a new t.*) slight glancing stroke with cricket-bat &c. slight tilting push (*a t. into the slips*; *gave the table a t.*) money of arbitrary amount bestowed as additional recompense on waiter or driver or an other's servant or the like or given to schoolboy &c. piece of information that will give the receiver an advantage over others e.g. expert's advice as to probable winner of race or tendency of stock prices, a good dodge or recipe for doing something (*the straight t.* one that may be relied on; *writes tt. for a sporting paper*; *a t. for extracting grease-spots*). 2. v.t. & i. (*-pp-*). Put t. on (*tipped with leather*) give t. to (*must t. the porter tipped me half a crown*); strike (ball &c.) with t. or side of bat &c. tilt, incline upset or overturn thus, cause (contents &c.) to slide out or off by tipping cart or table or vessel, (*up over out off, into &c.*). **tip-&-run** form of cricket in which batsman must run if bat touches ball; *t. cart* pivoted for tipping out contents **tip cat**, game with cigar-shaped piece of wood which is raised from ground by striking one end with stick & then hit while in the air; **tip staff** sheriff's officer *t. one the wink* (sl.) give him a secret sign of warning &c. *t. tilted*, (of nose) turned up at t., **tip'toe** (*on t.-t.* walking on the toes for quietness) **tiptop'**, exceedingly good *t. up seat* (of kind used in theatres to allow of free passing). [E]

Tipperar ў, n. Song specially associated with the B.E.F. of 1914. [place]

tipp'ĕt, n. Covering of fur &c. for the shoulders worn by women or as part of some official male costumes. **tipp'ĕtĕd** a. [ ]

tip'ple, 1 v.i. & t. Be given to drink habitually drink a good deal of (spirit, beer, &c.). 2 n. Alcoholic drink. [ ]

tip ster, n. Purveyor of sporting tips. [E]

tip sў, a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) Unsteady in gait or speech with drink, (of buildings &c.) out of the perpendicular (nursery &c.) drunk, drunken. *t.-cake* sponge-cake soaked in wine & served with custard. [tip]

tirāde' n Piece of vehement denunciation or rant. **tirailleur'** (-raler & see Ap) n., sharp-shooter skirmisher [F *tirer* shoot]

tire[1] 1. n. Metal rim enclosing felloe rim cover of rubber &c. attached to wheel to lessen jar (arch.) head-dress, attire. 2. v.t. Put t. or tt. on (wheel, vehicle); (arch.) dress (hair), adorn attire. *tire woman* (arch.), lady's-maid. [*attire*]

tire[2] v.t. & i. Become unequal to or indisposed for further exertion or endurance, grow sick *of* reduce to these states, (*he soon tires shall never t. of your company walking the subject your importunity tires me am dreadfully tired tired out tired of life*) **tire'lĕss** (tīrl-) a. of inexhaustible energy, **tire'some** (tīrs-) a. trying to the temper by tediousness or otherwise, harassing, annoying [E]

tir'ō, n. (pl. *-os*). A beginner **tirocin'ium** n. (pedant.) apprenticeship, training. [L. = recruit]

tis (-z) = *it is*

tiss'ue (-ū, -shū), n. A woven fabric esp. of gauzy texture, (fig.) a network *of lies &c.* any of the coherent substances of which organic bodies are composed e.g. muscle, fat, skin, pith, fibre. *t. paper* thin soft unsized paper for wrappings &c [TEXTILE]

tit, n. (Abbr. now usu. *for*) titmouse; (arch.) horse girl.

tit'lark, small lark like bird.

Tit'an n. The sun (poet.); (pl. Gk Myth.) the family of nature-gods, the personified Heaven & Earth & their offspring (including Atlas the bearer of the sky & Helios the sun) who disputed the sovereignty of Zeus (the weary T Atlas, Britain as bearing the burden of the world); person far beyond others in genius or power or achievements, huge person or animal or mountain &c. Tit'an-ess n. titan'ic a. (-ically). [Gk]

titbit n. Dainty morsel; piquant item of news &c. [ ]

tit for tat, n. Return stroke, piece of retaliation (give him, it is tit for tat). [ ]

tithe (-dh) 1. n. A tenth (literary); taxation amounting to a tenth of the property taxed, a tenth of the annual produce of agriculture devoted to the support of the priesthood (cannot remember a t. of it; take t. of; pay one's t. or tt.). 2. v t. (-thable). Subject (property, owner) to t. [TEN]

tit'illate, v t. (-lable). Stimulate (palate, imagination, &c.) as by tickling. titilla'tion, tit'illator, nn. [L]

tit'ivate v t. & i. (colloq.). Make smart, smarten oneself. [tidy]

ti'tle, n. Name of a book or other work of art, heading of a chapter &c. or a document, contents of t. page, word or phrase indicative of status & usable as part or the whole of a person's formal description (e.g. King, Earl, Justice, rector, sir, knight, captain, Lady, Mr, His Majesty, M.A., M.P., K.G.), right to ownership of property, proof of this, just or recognized claim to thing or to do, guarantee of support (e.g. promise of a curacy) required of candidate for ordination. title-deed, legal document establishing right to property. title-page, page of book exhibiting its name & usu. some particulars as to its authorship, subject, & place & date of publication. t. rôle, part in play from which its name is taken (e.g. Othello). ti'tled (-ld) a. having t. of nobility or rank such as Duchess or Sir. [L titulus]

tit'mouse, n. (pl. mice). Kinds of small active bird (now usu. tit; long-tailed, great, blue, coal, marsh, t.). [tit obs. mose small bird]

titt'er, 1 v i. Laugh covertly, giggle. 2. n. Such laughter. [imit.]

tit'tle, n. Small mark over a letter such as the Hebrew vowel points, least quantity or trifling point (to a t., precisely; one jot or one t. see Matt. v 18). [TITLE]

tit'tlebat (-b-) n. Stickleback. [corrup.]

tit'tle-tattle, n. & v i. Gossip. [tattle]

titt'up, 1. v i. Go mincingly or jerkily, bob up & down (of horse or rider) canter, (of boat) toss; (Naut. sl.) toss for drinks. 2. n. Such gait or movement. [imit.]

tit'ular 1. adj. Such in name irrespective of or without the reality (is your t. leader your real one?; t. bishop of no longer existent see; t. sovereignty without actual power); carrying or giving or serving as a title (t. rank; t. saint, after whom church &c. is named; t. words). 2. n. Nominal holder whether acting or not, of a benefice &c. [TITLE]

tizz'y, n. (sl.). Sixpence. [ ]

tmēs'is, n. (gram.). Intrusion of a word or words between the parts of a compound word (e.g. to usward; what things soever). [TOME]

to, 1 prep. (too when not followed by its word, otherwise tŏo to before vowel, consonant) introducing (A) a noun (of place, time, person or other material thing, condition, action, sensation, &c.) expressing what is reached or touched or exactly hit (fall to the ground; hand to hand; right to a little; punctual to the minute) or approached (five minutes to six; face to face) or aimed at (look her to wife) or followed (made to order; set to music) or regarded (with a view to securing; hold it to the light; slow to anger; would to God) or affected (give it to the poor; is nothing to me; impervious to weather); or effected or produced (do to death; found to his dismay; tear to pieces) or compared (ten to one; equal to the occasion) or increased (add field to field) &c. (B) an infinitive (which is sometimes omitted, as but you promised to, i.e. do it) used substantivally as subject (to err is human) or object (I like to think so) or complement (was seen to fall) or in apposition (I have the honour to be) adjectivally (has nothing to do); or adverbially to express purpose (we eat to live), consequence (wise enough to

know) cause (*am sorry to hear*) limitation (*good to eat*) &c. 2. adv (tōō) To or in the normal or required position to a standstill, in closed state (*come to* revive *heave to* cease motion *is the door to?*, shut) **to & fro**, backwards & forwards, up & down from place to place *to all appearance*, apparently *to all eternity* for ever *to arms!* summons to take up arms **today'** this day on or during this day *to a T* precisely *to come* future (esp *in days t. c.*) **to-do** ado *to hand*, within reach, (of letter &c.) arrived *to let* offered on lease **tomo rrow** the day after today on or during that day *to my knowledge*, as I well know, *not* as far as I know *to my mind*, in my opinion, suited to my wishes *to my thinking* in my opinion **tonight** the coming or present night, in or during it *to no* PURPOSE *to perfection*, perfectly *to scale* with proportional reduction or expansion *to* SEEK *to some* PURPOSE *to taste* (of amount &c. to be determined by the fancy of the user &c.) *to the* CORE *to the life*, with lifelike portraiture &c. *to the point* or *purpose* relevant(ly) **to wit**, namely [E]

toad n. Frog like amphibian breeding in water but living chiefly on land repulsive person *t.-eater* (arch), toady *t.-eating* obsequious, toadyism, **toad flax**, a yellow flowered plant *t. in-the-hol* '*-a hole*' meat baked in batter **toad stool**, kinds of umbrella shaped fungus **toad ў** (n) sycophant, obsequious parasite, (v t.) play the toady to **toad ўism** n [E]

toast. 1. n. Bread sliced & browned esp. before the fire (*anchovies &c. on t.* laid on it to be served *have* one *on t.* sl. have him at ones mercy *t & water* water coloured with t. as drink) a slice of this (arch. exc. in *as warm as a t*) person whose health is drunk (arch.) the drinking of a health or the sentiment &c. so honoured. 2. v t. & i. Brown (bread) or cook (bacon &c.) or warm (*oneself &c.*) before the fire drink to the health or in honour of. *toasting-fo k* long one for making t. *t. master* official at banquet who announces tt.; *t rack* with divisions for slices of dry t. [TORRID]

tobăcc'ō, n (pl. -os). The narcotic leaves from which cigars & snuff are made, esp. the preparations for use in pipes & cigarettes or in chewing t. plants. *t. pipe* (for smoking) *t.-plant* *t.-pouch* (of rubber &c. for carrying pipe t.). **tobăcc'onist** n. dealer in t. [Carib]

tobŏgg'an. 1. n. Hand-sledge used esp. in the sport of coasting down snow or ice slopes. 2. v.i. Go on t. [Amer Ind.]

tōb ў n. Mug in the shape of a man in a three-cornered hat. *t. collar* broad turned down goffered collar like the frill of Punch's dog T [*Tobias*]

tocca ta (-ah) n. Composition for keyboard instrument designed to practise or exhibit the touch. [It. (TOUCH)]

Tŏc H n. Society with many branches carrying on comradeship from the war [signallers letters T, H (= *Talbot House* started at Ypres in memory of Gilbert Talbot)]

tŏc ō, n. (sl.). A thrashing. [Hind. imperat. of *tokna* blame]

tŏc'sin n. Alarm-signal on bell. [TOUCH SIGN]

tŏd, n. (dial). Fox. [E]

tŏd'dle. 1. v i. Go with small child s short unsteady steps (*joc.*) saunter walk. 2. n. Toddling child (*joc.*) a stroll. [ ]

tŏdd'ў, n. Drink of whisky or other spirit with hot water & sugar palm tree sap or fermented liquor made from it. [Hind. = palm]

tōe. 1. n. Any of the five members in which front of human foot ends (*big* or *great*, *little*, *t.* inner, outer t. *tread on* one s *tt.*, offend his feelings or prejudices; *the light fantastic t.* joc. dancing *turn up* one s *tt.* sl. die *turn* one's *tt. out, in*, walk or stand with feet not parallel) corresponding part in bird or beast part of shoe or stocking covering tt. lower end or tip of implement &c. 2. v t. Kick (l.) touch with the tt., put new t. to (locking &c.) (golf) strike faultily with tip of club. *t.-cap* extra thickness of leather over t. of shoe *t.-nail*; *t. the line*, take position for starting in race, (fig) conform to requirements of political party &c. [F]

tŏff n (sl.). Gentleman or one who passes or dresses as such (*the tt.*, upper classes) person in smarter clothes than usual (*came out no end of a t*). [tuft]

tŏff'ee (fi), n. Sweet-stuff of boiled butter & sugar [ ]

tŏg v.t. (sl.; -gg-). Fit with or dress in togs (usu. out). [tog.]

tŏg'a, n. Civil attire of citizen of ancient Rome, a plain piece of woollen stuff so disposed as to drape the whole person except the head & right arm. t. virilis (viril is), the man's t. as distinguished from the form worn by boys, symbolizing arrival at man's estate (assume the t. v.). tŏg'aed a. [L]

togĕth'er (-dh-), adv. In or into company or combination or juxtaposition, simultaneously (live together; tie the hands; sew pieces together; add numbers together; compare things together; speak t.; do not speak all t.). cf. ALTOGETHER. get t., compile or amass. PUT t., PUT two & two t. t. with, in combination with, as well as, & also). [gather]

tŏgs (-z), n. pl. (sl.). Clothes. tŏgg'ery (-g-), n. (sl.), togs. [TOGA]

toil. 1. v.i. Work laboriously or incessantly (at task, for living); make slow painful progress (up hill, through book, along, &c.). 2. n. Severe labour, drudgery. toil-worn (of persons, faces, limbs, &c.). toil'less (-l-l-), a. [F = stir up]

toil'et, n. Process of dressing; style of dress, a costume (attrib.) used in the t. (make one's t., dress); t.-cover (for t. table); t.-paper, soft kind for hair-curling, the w.-c. &c.; t. set (of t. implements); t.-table (on which these are set out); t. vinegar (aromatic kind for mixing with washing water). [L tela web]

toils (-z), n. pl. Net, snare, machinations, (usu. taken in the t.).

toil'some, a. Involving toil. [toil]

Tokay', n. A Hungarian wine. [place]

tōk'en, n. Indication something that serves as a symbol or reminder or keepsake or distinctive mark or guarantee, (in t. of, to indicate; the usual t. of mourning; by the same, more by, t., forms introducing a circumstance remembered in connexion with & so confirming the fact &c. in question; left some little t. to each of his servants; show him this ring as a t.). Tok'enhouse Yard, auction mart of landed property; t. money, coins of higher nominal than intrinsic value but exchangeable for full-standard money at the higher rate; t. vote, Parliamentary vote of money in which the amount stated pro forma is not regarded as binding. [E]

tŏl'erāte, v.t. Allow the existence or occurrence of without authoritative interference (I are unmolested), put up with, find or treat as endurable (t. Jews, polygamy, sweating, infringement of copyright, slang, crude colours, bores). tŏl'erable a. (-bly), not beyond endurance, fairly good. tŏl'erance n., tolerant temper or ways. tŏl'erant a., disposed or accustomed to t. others or their acts or opinions, broad-minded, not bigoted, enduring or patient (of). tŏlerā'tion n., tolerating, esp. the recognition of free thought & practice in religious matters as a policy or institution. tŏl'erātor n. [L tolero]

tōll¹, n. Charge payable for permission to pass a barrier, use a market or harbour, &c.; (hist.) proportion of corn kept by miller as payment for grinding (still fig. in take t. of, abstract a portion of). toll'bar, -gate (preventing passage without payment of t.). [Gk telos]

tōll², 1. v.t. & i. Sound (t. & i., of single large bell) with slow succession of strokes (for death or dead person); ring (knell) or strike (hour) or announce or mark (death &c.) thus. 2. n. Tolling sound. [E. = pull]

tŏl'lŏl, a. (sl.). In fair state. [tolerable]

tolū' (or tŏl'ū), n. A S. Amer. tree & balsam. tŏl'uēne or tŏl'uŏl n., liquid with smell like benzene & burning taste yielding many compounds. [place]

tŏm, n. (in phrr. as below; also = t. cat). tom'boy, romping girl. tom cat, male cat. T. Dick & Harry, ordinary commonplace people (any or some T., D., or H., such person). tomfool, (n.) buffoon, person who cannot be serious, (v.i.) show misplaced levity or ineptitude or waste one's time or efforts. tomfool'ery, mummery, trifling, ludicrously inadequate measures. tom-noddy, simpleton. T. Thumb, diminutive man or object. T. Tiddler's ground, children's game, place where money may be had for the picking up. tomtit, titmouse, esp. the blue tit. [Thomas]

tŏm'ahawk (-ah-), 1. n. War axe of N. Amer. Indians (bury the t., make peace). 2. v.t. Kill or wound with t.; criticize (book, author) savagely. [native]

toma'tō (-ah-), n. (pl. -oes). Pulpy red or yellow fruit eaten raw as salad or cooked as vegetable; the plant bearing it. [Mex.]

tomb (tōōm), n. A grave (esp. in rhet. or solemn use; *the t.*, state of being dead & buried); burial vault; grave with headstone or monument or other decoration; sepulchral monument; cenotaph. *tomb'stone*, standing or laid over grave usu. with epitaph. [Gk tumbos]

tombo'la, n. Kind of lottery. [It.]

tōme, n. Large book or volume. [Gk tomos cut]

tommy, n. [illegible] food; *T.* (Atkins), [illegible] British private soldier; [illegible] (the turning box [illegible]); [illegible] nonsense; [illegible] management. [illegible]

tom'tom, n. Primitive drums [illegible]. [Hind.]

ton (tŭn), n. Measure of weight [illegible] (also often [illegible] as three, several, *t. of* [illegible]); unit of measurement for ship's tonnage [illegible]; large amount or number (*tt. of* [illegible], books, people). **to'nnage** (tŭ-), n. ship's cubic content or carrying capacity exp. (*registered tonnage*) as calculated for registration; sum of the tonnage of a country's, port's, &c. shipping; charge per ton on freight; (hist.) duty on imported wine per tun (usu. *t. and poundage*). **-tonner** (tŭ-), n. ship of so many tt. [tun]

tōne, 1. n. (Mus.) a note of definite pitch; diatonic interval of the larger kind (*t. semi one*) between successive tt.; the quality of sound including pitch & intensity & timbre produced by an individual voice or musical instrument, such *t.* or modulation of such tt. serving to express emotion &c. in the voice (often pl.), moral attitude implicit in utterances or state of feeling expressed by the conduct prevailing among a society (*keep thin, loud, soft, harsh, fluty, bell-like t.*; *in an angry t.*; *frightened tt.*; *took a high t.*, spoke imperiously or loftily; *the t. of the army was admirable*); general colour effect of a picture &c. as regards intensity (*cool, [illegible], high &c. t.*); tint or shade of colour; tension of the muscles & nerves esp. their normal tension as the condition of health (*lose, regain, restore, t.*). 2. v.t. (*nable*). Give desired *t.* to; modify *t.* of, attune (*to*); be in harmony (esp. of colour) *with*; *t. down*, lessen the emphasis or vigour of; suffer or show such lessening; *t. up*, make more emphatic; raise pitch of; restore physical energy to. **tōn'al**, a. (rare) (-*lly*); **tonal'ity**, n., (esp.) relation between the tt. of a musical scale; colour scheme of picture. [Gk tonō stretch]

tongs (-z), n. pl. *T.* or *pair of t.*, kinds of two-limbed gripping implement for lifting what is not to be handled, e.g. coal, lump-sugar, asparagus (*would not touch him, it, with a pair of t.*, formula of abhorrence). [E]

tongue (tŭng), n. Muscular organ in the mouth used in tasting & masticating & swallowing & speaking; faculty or manner of speaking; (arch.) a language; (*furred, dirty t.*, symptoms of illness; *put out one's t.* for medical inspection or as grimace; *hold one's t.*; *speak &c. with one's t. in one's cheek*, insincerely or ironically; *keep a civil t. in one's head*, avoid rudeness; *have lost, find, one's t.*, be too bashful, recover power to talk; *on the tt. of men*, talked of; *has a spiteful, venomous, bitter t.*, is a scandalmonger or sarcastic; *ready t.*, esp. power of repartee; *long t.*, esp. loquacity; *give t.* of hounds yelping at discovery of scent, & fig. of persons; *in the Hebrew, a foreign, one's mother, t.*; *gift of tt.*, see *Acts* ii), t. of ox &c. as food (*a tinned t.*; *will take some t.*); t.-like piece or part (e.g. spit of land, pin of buckle, jet of flame, instep-shield of shoe, clapper of bell, usu. with *of*). *t.-tied*, incapable or slow of speech from malformation of t. or bashfulness &c. ( )**tongued** (tŭngd) a. [E]

tŏn'ic, 1. adj. (-*ically*). Tending to restore bodily tone, bracing (*t. medicines, effect*); accentual (*t. stress*). 2. n. A t. medicine or agency; (Mus.) key-note. **tonic sŏl-fa'**, musical notation [illegible] singing.

tonsilli'tis n. Inflammation of t. [-ITIS]

ton'sure (-sher). 1. n. Shaving of the head or of a patch on the crown as clerical or monastic symbol, bare patch so made. 2. v.t. Subject to t. **tonsor'ial** a. (jocu.; -ly) of or for shaving. [L *tondeo* shave]

tontine' (-ēn) n. Loan or fund the surviving subscribers of which receive annuities increasing as they become fewer. [Tonti, person]

too adv. In addition, as well, moreover, nevertheless, (never first in sentence or clause; *will it bear my weight t.?*; *you t. are against me*; *& then, t., she squints*; *but it has its merits t.*); in an excessive degree, beyond what is right or desired or needed or deserved, (*t. hot to eat*; *to be eaten, for me, for eating*; *for me to eat for comfort*; *t. much or many for*, colloq., more than a match for; *it is t. kind of you*, more so than I could hope; *it is t. much of a good thing*, or *t. much*, beyond endurance; *only t. glad* &c., glad & not the reverse; *none t. pleasant* &c., far from pleasant); *t. t.* (emotional for *t.*, also alone for *t. delightful, beautiful*, &c.). [TO]

took. See TAKE.

tool. 1. n. Thing designed to help or enable the hand(s) to apply force esp. in industrial operations (e.g. hammer, awl, spade, crowbar, forceps); person used with or without his knowledge to forward another's purposes, cat's-paw. 2. v.t. & i. Dress (stone) with chisel, impress design on (leather book cover); (sl.) drive (team, coach &c.), drive carriage, convey or go in carriage. [F]

toot. 1. n. Sound of or as of a horn or trumpet. 2. v.i. & t. Emit t., sound (horn &c.). [imit.]

tooth n. (pl. *teeth*). Any of the set of bone-like bodies rooted in the jaws & projecting from the gums & used esp. in biting (root, *fang, neck, crown, of t.*; *incisor, canine* or *eye, molar t.*; *milk, wisdom t.*; *false* or *artificial t.*, dentist's substitute; *cut*, *draw*, *stop*, *a t.*; *show one's tt.*, act or clench one's tt., be grimly determined; *in the tt. of*, despite, in defiance or regardless of; *in opposition to*; *cast* or *throw in one's tt.*, reproach him with); projection comparable to a t., esp. one of a set as in a comb or saw or cogwheel. **tooth ache**, ache in t.; *t. & nail*, with utmost effort; **tooth-brush** (for cleaning the tt.); *t. comb*, with fine close-set tt.; *t. paste, powder* (used with t. brush); **tooth'pick**, quill &c. for picking the tt.; **(-)toothed** (-thd) a.; **tooth ful** (-ool) n. (sl.) drop of brandy &c.; **tooth'less** a. (esp.) having lost the tt. by age; **tooth some** a. (of food) delicious. [E]

too tle, v.i. & t. & n. Toot (esp. with repetition); twaddle. [toot]

too'tsy woo'tsy n. (nursery). Foot. [foe]

top[1]. 1. n. The summit or the upper part or surface of something, the highest place or rank, the highest manifestation or degree or best specimen, a cover or lid or hood; (attrib.) of or on or at the t., (*t. of hill, head, page, house, soil*); *on t.*, *on the t. of*, above (in addition to; *come to the t.*, emerge, surpass others; *at the t. of the tree*, high in one's profession &c.; *take the t. of the table*, preside; *at the t. of one's speed, voice*, as fast, loud, as possible; *the t. of the morning to you!*, salutation; *t.*, *come out t.*, first in class &c.; *the t. of the school* &c., head boy &c.; *saucepan, box, carriage, without a t.*; *the t. landing*; *peg, drawer, quality, price, place, boy*; *at t. speed*); (Naut.) platform round t. of lower mast; (pl.) parts of hunting boots representing flaps turned down round calves, boots with these. 2. v.t. & i. (-pp-). Cover t. of or crown *with* (*hills, church wall topped with snow, pinnacles, broken glass*); cut off t. of (tree); surmount, be at the t. of, exceed, surpass, (*t. the hill, the list, expectation, 6 ft, all rivals*); (Golf) hit (ball) at t. instead of true. *top-boots'*, with tt.; *topcoat*, overcoat; *t. dog* (sl.), victorious or dominant party; *t. dress'*, lay manure on the surface of (ground); **topgall ant** (tŏp-, tog-), see MAST; **top hamper**, what makes anything t.-heavy; *t. hat*, high silk hat; **top-heav'y**, apt to topple from being overweighted above; *t.-hole* (sl.), first rate; *top-knot*, bow of ribbon or bunch of hair or tuft of feathers worn or growing on t. of head; **top mast** (-ast); **top sail** (-sl), see MAST, SAIL; *t. sawyer*, upper of two working a pit-saw, the one of a pair who has the upper hand, a person of distinction or position; *t. up* (colloq.), put finishing touch (to) *with* (*t. it*, *t. up one's dinner*

tou'can (tōō-), n. Large-billed S. Amer bird. [Braz.]

touch (tŭch) 1. v.i. & t. Come or bring into or be in contact or the relation of objects that at one or more points have no space between them, come into or be in contact with put ones hand &c. or something held in the hand in contact with (often *with* hand &c.) strike lightly affect with or as with such stroke injure slightly play (piano, lyre, notes, strings), deal with (subject) momentarily, reach as far as or attain to or be a match for esp. for a moment, tint in parts or *slightly with*, concern make a difference to stir sympathy or other emotion in allow to enter ones mouth (w neg) have any effect on or make any attempt at or have any dealing with (w neg) (Geom.) be a tangent to (*the two wires must not t. now t the knobs together if the wire touches you would not t him with the tongs leaves are touched with frost touched in the wits a little touched*, &c. slightly mad *t. 6ft* measure just that *t. success nobody cant. him for speed; grey touched with rose morality touched with emotion; as touching* in the matter of *how does this t. me? the scene touched him, his heart* &c. *abuse does not t. me never touches beer, nothing will t these stains could not t. the algebra paper, t nothing but gilt-edged s ocks*). 2. n. Act or fact of touching (*at a t. if* touched however lightly; *in t.* fig in communication or having the means of it, usu. *with*) the sense excited by contact & enabling substances to be felt (*soft &c. to the t.*) manner or art of touching or handling something e.g piano or paint-brush or subject, style of execution or treatment, (*skilful, heavy light &c. t. the Nelson t.* Nelson's unique handling of a situation) responsiveness of keyed instrument to the t. of the fingers, stroke of brush or pencil detail in picture or description (*finishing tt.* bringing any work to completion) tinge or trace or dash or slight attack *of* (*a t of irony impatience, brandy gout*); (arch) touchstone or testing by it (*put to the t.* test in practice), (Footb) sides of field outside t. lines (*in* or *into t.*, out of play). **touch-&-go** situation in which a trifle may decide an important issue *t at*, (of ship) stop briefly at on the way *t. bottom* (fig) arrive where any change must be for the better reach substratum of fact after doubt &c., *t. down* (footb.), t. ball on ground behind one's own or opponents goal *t. down*, this act *t.* one *for* (sl.) get (sum as loan or gift) out of him, *t.* ones *hat (to)*, salute respectfully or condescendingly **touch hole** (through which fire was set to the charge in guns) *t. in*, put in detail) with brush or pencil **touch last**, children's game in which the pursuer s office is transferred to the player he succeeds in touching *t. line* (footb.), either side-boundary of ground *t. nearly* be of much importance to, *t. off* give the traits of, portray with few tt. break off telephone interview *t. of nature*, natural trait, exhibition of feeling that draws sympathy *t. on*, refer to or treat briefly *t. paper* (steeped in nitre so as to burn slowly for igniting fireworks &c.), *t pitch* risk defilement by dealings with doubtful characters &c. **touch stone**, black jasper &c. testing alloys by the colour of the mark they leave when rubbed on it *t. to the quick*, severely hurt the feelings of *t. the bell*, ring (esp. in imperat.) *t. the spot* (colloq) be effectual *t. up* amend or put finishing tt. to, make feel slight pain esp. with whip or sarcasm *t upon*, = *t. on*; *t. wood* (as superstitious propitiation of Nemesis after thoughtlessly boasting of immunity &c.) **touch wood** children s game in which any one not touching wood is liable to pursuit, wood in soft rotten state or similar substance usable as tinder **tou cher** (tŭ) n. (esp. sl *as near as a toucher* within an ace; *a near toucher* narrow shave) **tou ching** (tŭ), (adj) pathetic or moving (prep) about, as regards **tou chy** (tŭ) a. (*ier -iest ily -iness*) apt to take offence, over-sensitive, (of business) ticklish, needing delicate treatment. [Rom.]

tough (tŭf) a. Of strongly cohesive substance or great endurance hard to break or masticate or tear or injure or wear out or tire or solve or overcome or tackle or persuade (*t. wood meat paper skin, cloth worker problem customer job opponent*) (U S. sl.) depraved vicious, (as n.) criminal ruffian. **tough en** (tŭf) v t. & i. [E]

toupet (tōōp'ā) n. Front of false hair. [F wd]

tour (tōōr). 1 n. Pleasure journey including stops at various places & ending where it began, journey or expedition with any of these characteristics. (*walking, cycling, motoring* &c. t.; *actors* on t., performing at town after town; *go on a t. of inspection*). 2 v.i. & t. Go on a t., go through (country &c.) so. t. *de force* (dē), feat evidencing exceptional skill or special effort. **tour'ist** (tōōr-) n. holiday traveller. [TURN]

tour'maline (tōōr-) n. A mineral with electric properties & used as gem. [Sinhalese]

tour'nament (tōōr-) n. Mediaeval tilting match between two sides or meeting for tilting & similar contests; contest in any game of skill or exercise with selective competitions. **tour'ney** (tōōr-) n. (arch., pl. *-eys*) t. (first sense). **tourniquet** (tōōrn'ikĕt) n. appliance for stopping blood flow in artery by twisting or screwing bandage or pad tight on it. [TURN]

tou'sle (-zl) v.t. Pull about, make (hair, person) untidy. [E]

tout. 1. n. Spy on horses in training supplying information to tipsters &c.; person soliciting custom for hotels, shops, gambling places, &c. 2. v.i. Act as t., employ it. [E, =peer]

tout (tōō). **tout court** (kōōr) in the simplest form (*called me Jones t.c.* i.e. without *Mr* &c.); **tout ensemble** (see Ap.) general effect of a thing as viewed in a glance. [F wds]

tow¹ (tō) n. Fibres of flax &c. prepared for spinning, (fig.) very light hair of head. [E]

tow² (tō). 1. v.t. Draw along through water by rope or chain (usu. of horse on t. path or of tug); drag (child, dog, &c.) along behind one. 2. n. *Take, have, in t.* begin to t., be towing, (fig.) take charge of or conduct, (ship esp. when disabled, fig., protégé &c.); *towing line*, rope for towing; *towing path*, along canal &c. for horses to t. barges; from t. *line, path, -rope* = *towing*. **towage** (tō'ij) n. towing or its cost. [E]

toward¹ (tō'ard) a. (arch.). Towardly; (pred. only) about to occur, in train (*there is a wedding t.*). [to -ward]

towards (tō'rdz, tow'ordz') prep. In the direction of; not much short of or less than; in relation to; as contribution to. (*to look face* &c., t.; *as we got t. London; there were t. a thousand of them; here is half-a-crown t. it; must do something t. bringing it about*). **toward**² (tōrd, tō-word') less usu. form of t. **to'wardly** (tōar-) a. (arch.) promising, auspicious or propitious, (*a towardly child, opportunity, mood*).

tow'el n. Cloth for drying with after washing; t. *horse*, frame for hanging it on. **tow'elling** n., material for it; (sl.) thrashing or severe defeat or hard exercise. [Teut.]

tow'er. 1. n. Tall strong usu. square or circular building such as might contain several one-room storeys; part of a fortress or church or town-wall or house like the upper part of such t.; fortress &c. having a t. (*t. of strength*, fig. person &c. much relied upon). 2. v.i. Be of outstanding height or greatness (usu. *above*); (of eagle &c.) soar or be poised aloft; (of wounded bird) shoot straight up; (part.) high, lofty, (of rage &c.) violent. **tow'ered** (-erd) a. having tower(s). [L *turris*]

town, n. Borough or city or other assemblage of dwellings distinguished from a village by being more regularly built or having a market or more independent local government; life in it; the inhabitants of a t. (without *a* or *the*) London or the nearest important t., (*boroughs, cities, &c., villages & hamlets; do you like t. or country best?; the whole t. knows it; must go to t.; there is no one left in t.*); t. *& gown*, persons at Oxf. & Camb. who are not & who are members of the university; **town clerk**, secretary to the corporation of a t.; **town council**, elective body administering t.; *t.-councillor*; *t. crier*, officer charged with crying public notices; **town hall**, the municipal building of a t.; *t. house*, person's t. residence; *towns folk*, the people of a t.; *t.-dwellers*; *town'ship*, one of the parishes in to which a large original parish has been divided; (U.S. & Can.) piece of land 6 m. square; *towns'man*, t. dweller, fellow inhabitant; *towns'people*, townsfolk; *t. talk*, thing discussed by the t. [E]

towy (tō'ĭ) a. (*iness*). Like tow¹ (of hair). [TOW¹]

tox'ic, a. (*-ically*). Of or caused

by or acting as poison. tŏxicŏl'ogy̆ tŏxicŏl'ogist, nn. tŏx'in n., a poison esp. one secreted by a microbe & causing some particular disease. tŏxŏph'ilite n. (pedant.), devotee of archery [Gk *toxa* bow & arrows (w ref. to poisoning of arrows)]

toy 1. n. A plaything a trinket or curiosity a trifling thing that one makes much of or regards as a child its playthings (attrib.) mimic, not meant for real use, hardly deserving the name, (*t. soldier* of lead &c. or of an army that has no fighting to do; *t dog* of diminutive breeds) 2. v i. Exchange caresses, play or fiddle or dally *with* (person's hair &c. one's food, thing held in fingers, idea or proposal). [E]

tra- = TRANS-.

trāce. 1. n. Mark left behind, indication of the past presence or existence or occurrence of something (*the tt. of sorrow in her face can find no t. of*) tinge or slight amount of (*with a t. of rising temper*), strap or chain or rope by two of which a poled vehicle is drawn 2. v t. (-*ceable*) Follow or find whereabouts of or make out the course of by means of tt. (often *out*) detect or make *out* by scrutiny &c. recount (series of events) make (line, letter written word, outline map) by drawing pen &c. along make tracing of (drawing &c.) (*t. beast to its lair the criminal, a causal connexion, a likeness the history of parliaments a rough circle the pattern*) trāceabil'ity (sa) n. trā'cery n stone openwork as in the head of a Gothic window lacy or liny decoration trā'cing n. a reproduction of the lines of a drawing or map or plan made with the aid of transparent paper or carbon paper [L *traho* drag]

trache'a (kēa) n. (anat.). The windpipe. trācheŏt'omy̆ (kī) n., surgical incision in t. [Gk]

trăck. 1. n. Continuous line or series of traces showing where something has passed a path esp. one beaten by use, a course of life or routine, a two-rail railway line (pl.) footsteps, (*on the t. of* esp. pursuing or hunting down, often fig.; *in the t. of* following the course or example of also somewhere on the line taken or to be taken or usually taken by *off the t.* out of the right way; *the beaten t.* the usual route, ordinary methods; *leave the t.* get off the rails *make tt.* sl. go, start *for*) 2. v t. Follow or hunt *down* or find *out* by means of traces (of wheels) so run that the hinder is exactly in the first's t. trăck'er n. (esp.) wooden rod as connecting part in organ mechanism. [F]

trăct, n. A region or expanse of indefinite extent & shape, (Anat.) the part of the body containing & connected with some organ or performing some function, a short treatise esp. one on a religious subject printed for gratis distribution (*Tt for the Times* those of the Tractarian movement) trăc'table a. (-*bly*), easily managed, docile, (usu. of persons & animals) trăctabil'ity̆ n. Trăctār'ian, (n.) adherent of (adj.) of &c., Tractarianism Trăctār'ianism n. the Oxford High-Church movement led by Newman & others in the *Tt. for the Times* 1833–41. trăc'tāte n. (arch.) treatise. trăc'tion n. hauling pull drawing force; *traction engine*, locomotive steam-engine for drawing load on the roads, ploughs, &c. without rails. trăc'tor n traction engine, aeroplane with engine in front (opp. *pusher*) [TRACE]

trāde. 1. n. Dealing in commodities for profit, a particular branch of this or those engaged in it, person's commercial calling (*is good for t.*, leads to buying; *drive a roaring t.* find many customers *made his money by t. the woollen, export, book t.*; *sells only to the t.*, to retailers of the article *the t.*, esp. licensed victuallers *is a butcher by t.*) = *t. wind*; *the t.* (naut. sl.) submarine branch of Navy ... v i. & t. (-*dable*) Deal in the way of t. (in goods, *with* person), go on trading voyage(s) &c. (*to*) barter (article usu. *for* another or *away* esp. U S.) (*t. in benefices, exemptions* &c., be venal in giving them); *t. on*, take undue advantage of exploit, (*trades on his reputation, our credulity*). trade mark, registered device or name of which the exclusive use is secured to the manufacturer &c. who distinguishes his goods by it; *t. price* that at which the manufacturer &c. sells his article to the retailer trādes'man (-*an*), shopkeeper *trades'people* tradesmen & their families; trade union or trades-union, association of workmen of a t. to secure joint action esp. where their inter-

nts are in conflict with the employers t. un'ionism, -ist, trade wind, constant wind blowing towards the equator from NE. & SE. [Teut. (TREAD)]

tradi'tion, n. Oral transmission of knowledge or belief from one generation to another the body of such knowledge &c. (often personified) tale or belief or custom so transmitted, any or all of the doctrines of a religion that are held of divine authority but not set down in the regular scriptures, (*handed down by t. the appeal to t. T. says that carrying out the tt. of his race the status accorded by Roman Catholics to t.*). **tradi'tional** (-sho-) a. (*-lly*) (esp.) that has prevailed or been accepted from generation to generation **tradi'tionary** (-shon-) a. (*-ily*) (esp.) of the nature or status of t. [L *trado* hand over]

traduce' v t. (literary -cible) Slander **traduce'ment** (-sm-) n [L, = lead past (i.e. as a spectacle)]

Trafal'gar Square n London square often used for popular demonstrations. [place]

traff'ic. 1. v i. & t. (-ck-) Trade (in goods, or usu. in something that should not be bought & sold as *trafficking in men's lives*); sacrifice (honour &c.) for gain (usu. *for* or *away*). 2. n. Trading (in, usu. as above), dealings (*with* person &c.) coming & going of persons & vehicles or conveyance of goods by road or rail or water [Rom.]

trag'acanth n A gum used esp. as a vehicle for drugs. [Gk]

tra'gedy n. A drama of elevated theme & diction & with unhappy ending this branch of literature (often personified), a tragical occurrence (*t. king queen* (actors). **trage'dian** n. author of or actor in tt. **tragédienne** n tragic actress. **tra'gic** a. (*-ically*) of or in the style of t. (*tragic* IRONY) tragical. **tra'gical** a. (*-lly*) calamitous, of a terrible nature. **tragicom'edy** n. a play or an event, in which tragic & comic elements are combined, **tragicom'ic** a. (*-ically*). [Gk]

trail. 1. v t. & i. Draw along as an appendage be so drawn be hanging by one end walk wearily *along* &c. (of plant) hang or spread downwards, (Mil.) carry (rifle) hanging level in one hand muzzle forward (*t. one's skirt let it sweep the ground with a boat rope, trailing behind; trailed in dead beat climbing & trailing plants t. arms!* order to marching troops to t. rifles). 2. n. A trailing growth, *soldier's position with rifle trailed* track or scent or other sign of passage left behind by moving object beaten track through wild region hinder end of unlimbered gun-carriage resting or sliding on ground, (*long tt. of bindweed smilax come to the t., the glistening t. of a slug a t. of black smoke, desolation on his t. tracking him, realized that we had lost the t.*) **trail'er** n (esp.) trailing plant, wheeled vehicle drawn by another [TRACK]

train. 1. v t. & i. Put in the way to efficiency by instruction & practice teach thus *to do* make physically fit for contest &c. by exercise & diet, subject oneself to training (*to be* or *do for*) guide growth of (plant, *up along* &c.) direct (cannon) *on* or *upon* mark, (colloq.) travel by t. (*trained nurse eye judgement t. him to obedience to obey to the law or for a lawyer is being trained or is in training or is training for the three miles with roses trained over the porch we trained to York & then started walking*) *t. down* reduce one's weight by training 2. n Trailing prolongation of robe or gown tail of peacock &c. person's retinue, string of persons or animals, series of consequences succession of connected events &c. a locomotive (or two or more coupled) with the wagons it draws such t. as timed to start &c., railway travel, a line of gunpowder &c. so laid as to convey fire to an explosive charge at some distance (often fig.) (after *in*) state of being ready to operate &c. (*two pages held up her t. followed by a t. of admirers a long t. of loaded camels war with pestilence in its t. fell into another t. of thought accident to a t. when does your t. leave? go by t. a spark might fire the t. all is now in t.*). **train bands** (hist.) citizen soldiery of 16th–18th cc. *t.-bearer* person holding up t. of another's robe *train* DE *luxe* *training college* (for training teachers) *training-ship* (on which boys are taught seamanship &c.) *t. mile*, mile run by t. as unit of work in railway accounts. **train'er** n. (esp.) person who trains racehorses or athletes.

train'-oil, n. Whale-blubber oil. [Du. *traan oil oil*]
trait (trā) n. A stroke or touch in a drawing (arch.) an item in a portrait or description or in a person's face or character [TRACE]
trait or n. Person guilty of a betrayal one who acts disloyally (*to king cause, himself, &c.*). **trait/orous** a. **trait ress** n. [TRADITION]
trăj ectory n. Path of a body moving under given forces, e.g that of a comet or bullet (*has a flat t.* of gun whose projectile flies nearly level). [TRANS L *jacio* throw]
trăm. 1. n. (Also *t. car*) car *for passengers &c. moved by horse* or cable or electric traction along *t. way* (also *t way*) line of rails laid in road for t.-cars, a system of such rails & cars. *t. li:e t -rail.* 2. v i. (*mm-*) Travel by t. [Teut. = beam]
trămm'el 1. n. *Kind of fishing net* (usu. pl.) hampering influence, restraint imposed by something (*the tt. of etiquette routine*). 2. v t. (*ll*). Hamper [TRI L *macula* mesh]
trămp. 1. v i & t. Walk with *firm heavy tread; trudge, go on* walking expedition live as a t. traverse or cover (streets, roads, country, distance) on foot. 2. n. Sound (as) of troops marching person who tramps the roads in search of work or as vagrant, *this mode of life (esp on the t.)* freight-ship running on no regular line (often *ocean t.*). **trăm ple** v t. & i. tread heavily on or on (often fig *trampled to death by horses hoofs; tramples on every one s suscept bilities*). [Teut.]
trance(-ah) n. Abnormal state of suspended consciousness (e.g of person under hypnotism or in swoon or epileptic fit or intense mental concentration) [TRANS-L *eo* go]
trăng uil, a. (*-ller -ll st -lly*). Serene, undisturbed, (*t. lake surface eyes, mind, life, voice*). **trănquill'ity** n., **trăng uillize** v t., **trănquillizā tion** n. [L]
trans pref. Across, through beyond, with change or transference. [L]
trănsăct' (z) v t. Do or carry on (business). **trănsăc'tion** (z) n., transacting *of* any piece *of commercial or other dealing (the t. was discredita l to all concerned)*, (pl.) what occurs at the meeting of a society esp. as published or noted down. **trănsăc'tor** (z-) n. [ACT]
trănsăl'pine (z), a. Beyond *the Alps from the Italian point of* view extra Italian, (esp. in eccl. use opp. ULTRAMONTANE). [ALPINE]
trănsatlăn tic (z) a. On the American side of the Atlantic (*t. humour* of the U.S. type) (*of ship &c.) crossing the Atlantic.* [ATLAS]
trănscĕnd v t. Be or pass beyond the range of be too high for soar above, surpass, (experience, comprehension, competition limitations, &c.). **trănscen der** a. of supreme merit or quality (of God) outside of the universe (often opp IMMANENT) **transcen dence**, -cy nn. **transcenden tal**, (adj) -lly of priori character not based on experience, intuitively accepted *innate in the mind, super-rational* supernatural consisting of dealing in or inspired by abstractions, (n.) transcendentalist **trănscenden talism**, -ist nn. belief believer, in some form of transcendental philosophy [L *scando* climb]
trănscontinĕn'tal (z) a. Traversing a continent. [*continent*]
trănscribe, v t. Copy out reproduce (shorthand foreign letters, &c.) in ordinary writing **trăn'script** n., product of transcription, **trănscrip tion** n. transcribing [SCRIBBLE]
trăn sĕpt, n. Transverse part of cruciform church either arm (*north south, t.*) of this. [L *septum* partition]
transfer 1(trănsfer') v t. (-rr). Shift from one position or receptacle to another (*from, to*) make over the possession of *to* 2(trans fer), n. Transference conveyance of property esp. stocks &c. to new owner document effecting this design &c. that can be transferred from one surface to another **trăns'ferable** a. **transferabil ity** n.; **transferee'** **trans'feror** nn., *person to by* whom t. of stocks &c. is made **trăns'ference** n., transferring [L *fero lat* carry]
transfig'ure (-ger), v t. Change the aspect of, invest with a more spiritual or elevated character **trănsfigurā'tion** n. (esp., *T* that of Christ, see *Matt* xvii. 1-9). [*figure*]

trănsfix', v t. Pierce with lance &c. (of horror &c.) root (person) to the spot, paralyse faculties of. [FIX] **trănsform** v t. Change the form or appearance or character or disposition of alter out of re cognition **trănsformā tion** n. transforming or being trans formed (*transformation scene* that in pantomimes in which the characters are changed by magic into actors of the harlequinade) woman's artificial head of hair [FORM] **trănsfūse'** (z) v t. Cause (liquid colour influence, &c.) to permeate *into* imbue (fluid ex panse, mind institution &c.) by such permeation *with*, (*transfused his own courage into his men clouds transfused with light pur ple*) (Med) inject (extraneous blood or other liquid) into the veins or blood of. **trănsfū sion** (zhn) n [FUSE] **trănsgrĕss** (z-) v t. & i. In fringe (law &c.) outstep (limit laid down); sin. **trănsgrĕ ssion** (z -shn) n (esp.) a sin; **trănsgrĕss or** (z) n. (esp.) sinner [L *gradior* walk] **tranship.** = TRANS-SHIP **trăns ient** (z) a. Quickly pass ing away fleeting **trăns ience, -cy̆**, (z) nn. [TRANCE] **trăns'it** (z) n. Passing across or over or through or from place to place (*in t.* esp. in course of being conveyed as *goods damaged in t.*) (Astron) passage of planet across the sun's disk or of star &c. across the meridian at culmina tion **trănsi'tion** (z) n. Passage from one state or action or subject or set of circumstances to another (*with a rapid t from grave to gay*) (Art) period during which one style is developing into ano ther (esp. of the architectural change from Norman to Early English). **trănsi tional** (zisho-) a. (*-lly*) **trăns itive** (z) a. (Of verb) requiring a direct object expressed (as in *did you hit the target?*) or understood (as in *did you hit?* i. e. the target, where *hit* is said to be used absolutely, cf. the in transitive use in *he hit out at me*). **trăns itory** (z-) a. (*-ily iness*). Of a passing nature, not long last ing merely temporary **trănslāte'** (z) v t. (*table*). Give the sense of (word speech passage, book author) in another language, turn *from Greek* &c. *into English* &c. interpret (obscure statement, gestures, conduct, &c.) reproduce in terms of another art or convert *into* (*t. poetry emotion, into music action*) (abs.) practise translation (quasi pass.) admit of or bear translation remove (bi shop) to another see, (bibl.) convey to heaven without death. **trănslā tion** (z) n. art or act or pro duct of translating, **trănslāt'or** (z) n. [TRANSFER] **trănslit erāte** (z) v t. (*-rable*) Write (word) in the correspon ding letters of another language. **trănslitera'tion, trănslit-erător**, (z) nn. [LETTER] **trănslu cent** (zlōō-) a. Allow ing light to pass through (esp. with out being transparent) **trăns lu cence, -cy̆** (zlōō-) nn. [LU CID] **trănsmarine'** (z -ēn) a. Be yond sea. [MARINE] **trănsmigrā tion** (z) n. Mi gration *t. (of souls)* metempsy chosis. **trăns migrant** (z) n alien passing through a country on his way to another. **trăns'-migrāte** (z) v.i. (rare) migrate. [*migrate*] **trănsmit'** (z) v t (*-tt*) Effect conveyance of pass on communi cate, serve as medium for the passage or conveyance of (*t par cel order, disease faculty news light electricity*) **trănsmiss ible** a. **trăns missibil ity** n., (-z), **trănsmi ssion** (zmishn) n [L *mitto* send] **trănsmŏg rify** (z), v t. (col loq) Metamorphose. **trăns mŏgrificā tion** (z) n [cor runt. of *transmigrate*] **trănsmūte** (z) v t. (*table*). Change the form or nature or sub stance of, convert into something different. **trănsmūtabil ity** (z) n **trănsmūtā tion** (z-) n (*transmutation of metals* esp., turning of other metals into gold as alchemists aim *transmuta tion of species* name for the view that one is evolved from another & not separately created) **trăns mūt'ative** (z) a. [L *muto* change] **trănsoceăn ic** (zōsh) a. Be yond crossing the ocean [*ocean*] **trăn som**, n. A cross-beam, esp a lintel or a horizontal bar in a mullioned window [L *trans trum*] **trăns'padāne**, a. North of the Po [L *Padus* Po] **trăns'pār'ent**, a. Offering no

obstacle to sight, that can be clearly seen through, (of candour intention, &c.) indubitable or plainly apparent, (of pretext &c.) ill adapted to deceive. **trănspar'ence** n. **trănspar'ency** n., transparence, kinds of picture &c. visible by the passing of light through them *his &c. Transparency* (comic title on the type of *Excellency* &c.). [L *parco* appear]

trănspire v t. & i. (*rable*). Emit (vapour moisture) or pass off through pores of skin &c., (of secret, fact, &c.) emerge into knowledge, (vulg) happen. **trănspirā'tion** n. [L *spiro* breathe]

trănsplant'(ah) v t. Uproot & replant elsewhere (often fig) **trănsplantā'tion** n. [*plant*]

trănspŏn'tine, a. Beyond the bridge (esp. of London S. of Thames *t. drama* &c of the sensational kind formerly prevalent in t. theatres). [L *pons* bridge]

transport. 1 (trănspôrt') v t. Convey by land or sea (persons, goods, &c. esp. on a large scale), (hist.) deport (convict) to penal station beyond sea (usu. in pass.) fill with ecstasy or rarely with rage &c. (usu. *with*) 2 (trăns'pôrt) n. Transporting (*T Workers* a trade union); ecstasy or rage or agony (esp. *in tt.*) ship conveying troops, military stores &c. **trănspŏrtabil'ity** n. **trănsportā'tion** n., (esp. hist.) deporting of convicts. [L *porto* carry]

trănspōse (z) v t. (*-sable*) Change the order or serial place of, shift (two or more things) each into others place; (Alg.) move (quantity) from one to other side of equation with changed sign; (Mus.) put into another key **trănsposi'tion** (zl) n. [POSE]

trăns-ship' (nsh), v t. (*-pp-*). Shift to or from another ship or conveyance. **trăns-ship'ment** (nsh) n [*ship*]

trănsubstăn'tiāte (-shl) v t. Change into a different substance. **trănsubstăntiā'tion** (-sl) n. (esp.) conversion of the eucharistic elements into the body & blood of Christ. [SUBSTANCE]

trănsverse' (-z) a. Set or acting crosswise esp. at right angles to the length of something [L *verto* turn]

trăn'ter n (dial.) Carter carrier, hawker [ ]

trăp[1] 1. n. Animal-catching apparatus or device dodge for enticing or detecting (*set fall into a t.*), contrivance for throwing something into the air to be shot or struck at (esp. in pigeon shooting), curve in drain pipe &c. serving when filled with liquid to seal it against return of sewer-gas &c. two-wheeled spring carriage t.-door 2. v t. (*pp*) Catch in t., ensnare or beguile beset (ground) or provide (pipe) with trap(s) *t. ball* (arch.) child's game with t. & ball **trăp'door** horizontal door in floor or roof or ceiling L-shaped tear in cloth &c. [E]

trăp[2], n. Kind of dark volcanic rock. [Sw]

trăp[3] 1. v t. Furnish with trappings, caparison. 2. n. (in pl. only) Baggage or belongings (usu. *pack up* one's *tt.*) [F *drap* cloth]

trāpes (ps) v i. (colloq) (esp. of women) tramp or trudge wearily or in draggle-tailed way go about on errands (of skirt) trail. [ ]

trapeze' n. Gymnastic apparatus of cross-bar & two ropes hung as a swing. **trapē'zium** n. any irregular quadrilateral esp. one with one pair of opposite sides parallel **trăp'ēzoid** n., quadrilateral none of whose sides are parallel [Gk *trapeza* table]

trăpp'ings (-z) n. pl. Ornamental cloth spread over horse in processions &c.; symbolic or ostentatious appurtenances *of (the t. of woe, wealth)*. [*trap*[3]]

Trăpp'ist, n. Monk of an order noted for silence. [*La Trappe* place]

trăsh, n. Worthless stuff refuse, rubbish, nonsense. **trăsh'y** a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*). [ ]

trăv'ail (vil) 1 n. Pangs of childbirth (arch. esp. *is* &c. *in t.*) (rhet.) laborious effort. 2. v i. (rhet.) toil (arch.) be in labour [Rom. = put on the *trepalium* (L *tres* 3, *palus* stake) or rack]

trăv'el. 1. v.i. & t. (*ll*). Make journey(s) esp. to or at a distance from home or in foreign countries, traverse (country distance) thus, go in specified manner &c., get up a great pace (colloq.), act as COMMERCIAL traveller (*for* firm *in* goods) (of eye, memory &c.) pass from point to point (usu. *over*) *is fond of travelling t. the world, thousands of miles t. first-class through the air on steel runners; now he is travelling*, going at high speed, *light travels faster than sound; his eye travelled over the scene*. 2. n. Travelling, spell of it (usu. in pl. *as the tt. of Marco*

Polo), *travelling-cap, -lamp* &c. (for use on journeys); *t. stained, worn*, &c. (as result of t.) **trăv'elled** (-ld) a. that has been about the world

trăv'eller n. Person who travels or is travelling; = *commercial t.*; travelling crane, piece of sliding mechanism, &c.; *t.'s tale* (of dubious veracity); **traveller's joy**, a wild clematis.

trăv'elogue (-g) n. Illustrated lecture-narrative of expedition &c. [*travel*, LOGOS]

trăv'erse. 1. v.t. & i. (*-sable*) Go or be right through or across (*traveller, river, beam, traverses France, the plain, the wall*; *t. a subject*, touch on all its branches); oppose (allegation, opinion, proposal) with denial or objections; shift direction of (gun) laterally; (of mountaineer) make a t. 2. n. (Law) contradiction of opponent's allegation; (Mountaineering) movement across face of precipice &c. from one line of ascent or descent to another place requiring this; (Fortif.) screening structure across an approach or a line of fire. [TRANSVERSE]

trăv'ertine, n. White Italian limestone. [L *Tiburtinus* of Tivoli]

trăv'estȳ. 1. n. An imitation or description that intentionally or otherwise misrepresents the original (e.g. burlesque poem, garbled or unintelligent account, bad rendering person grotesquely like another; usu. *of*). 2. v.t. Make or be a t. of. [TRANS- L *vestis* garment]

trawl. 1. n. Large wide-mouthed net dragged by boat along bottom of fishing bank. 2. v.i. Use t.; *t.-net*, t. **trawl'er** n. trawling boat, man engaged in trawling. [ ]

tray n. Utensil of metal or wood or papier mâché shaped like small table-top with slight upward rim & used for carrying a number of small articles on or other purposes. [E]

trea'cherȳ (-ĕch-) n. Violation of faith esp. by secret desertion of the cause to which one professes allegiance. **trea'cherous** (-ĕch-) a., guilty of or involving t. (of weather, ice, memory, &c.) apt to fail at need. [F (TRICK)]

trea'cle, n. Uncrystallized syrup got in refining sugar. **treac'ly** a. [Gk *thēr* wild beast (earlier sense of *t.* antidote for snake bite &c.)]

tread (-ĕd). 1. v.i. & t. (*trŏd, trodden*). Set one's foot or feet or (of foot) be set down (on); traverse (path &c.) on foot (rhet.); press *in* or *down* or put (fire) or force (grape-juice &c.) *out* by treading (arch.) perform (dance); (of cock) impregnate (hen) or copulate; *t. in one's* (*foot*)*steps* (fig.), follow his example; *t. lightly* (fig.), show tact. **tread'mill** cylinder turned by men set to t. (esp. hist. as prison punishment) on steps projecting from it, (fig.) monotonous toil; *t. on air*, feel elated; *t. on one's corns* (fig.), offend his prejudices; *t. on eggs*, be dealing with delicate subject; *t. on the heels of*, come immediately after; *t. on the neck of*, have (enemy) at one's mercy; *t. on one's toes* (as *t. on corns*); *t. the boards*, be an actor; *t. underfoot*, trample upon; *t. warily*, act with caution; *t. water*, sustain oneself upright in water by foot & hand movements. 2. n. Manner or sound of walking (*heavy, cautious* &c. *t.*); top surface of stair (opp. RISER); part of wheel that touches ground &c. or of rail that wheels touch; germ of chick visible as white spot on yolk. **trea'dle** (-ĕdl) (n.) lever worked by foot & working bicycle or lathe or other machine, (v.i.) work treadle. [E]

treas'on (-z-) n. (Formerly *high t.*, now usu. *t.*) violation by a subject of his allegiance to sovereign or State punishable with death; betrayal, treachery; *t. felony*, any of certain offences formerly reckoned as t. but not directed at the person of the sovereign nor now punishable with death. **treas'onable** (*-bly*) **treas'onous**, (-z-) aa., involving or (*-ous*) guilty of t. [TRADITION]

trea'sure (-ĕzher). 1. n. Accumulated wealth, precious metals or gems or a hoard of them; valued thing; darling or useful person (*spend blood & t.*; *in search of t.*; *where your t. is*; *art tt.*, fine pictures &c.; *my t.*, term of endearment; *our cook is a perfect t.*). 2. v.t. (*-rable*) Set store on; store *up*, in the memory or otherwise as dear or valuable. *t. house*, (esp. fig.) store of information, museum, art gallery, &c. **treasure trove** (= F *trouvé* found) t. found hidden which the Crown claims, paying the finder a large proportion of its value. **trea'surer** (-ĕzhe-) n. person responsible for the funds of an institution or

society (hist., also *Lord High Treasurer*) the official whose duties are now performed by the Treasury [Gk *thēsauros*]
trea·sury (-ĕzhe) n. Place where treasure is kept (arch.) = TREASURE *house* funds or revenue of a State or institution or society the State department controlling the revenue (*Lords of the T*, the First Lord usu. also Prime Minister the Chancellor of the Exchequer in charge of State finance & 3-5 Junior Lords also in Parliament) its offices. *t bench* ministerial FRONT bench *t. bill*, bill of exchange issued by the T to raise money for temporary needs & sold to highest bidder *T Board* Lords of the T *t. (or currency) note* legal tender note for £1 or 10/- issued by the T in & after the great war in lieu of gold coins.
treat. 1 v.t. & i. Act or behave towards in specified way deal with or apply process to manipulate or present (subject) provide (person) gratis with something agreeable (*to* thing provided often iron.) do this to (voter) as method of corruption, negotiate (*with* person, *for* object) give spoken or written exposition *of*, (*has been shamefully t eated better t it as a joke; wound, patient was treated with carbolic for measles the theme, the drapery, is skilfully treated were treated to drinks, a pantomime an exhibition of petulance elected but unseated for treating, will never t. for peace with them has been treated of in the previous chapter*). 2 n. Thing that gives rare pleasure (*it is a t. to see you take sugar now & then for a t*), picnic or feast given to school-children &c. STAND *t.*
treat·ise n. written or printed exposition of the principles of a subject **treat·ment** n. mode of dealing with a person or thing
treat·y n. formally signed contract between States on international relations of some kind (*treaty port* one opened by treaty to foreign commerce) negotiations or bargaining between persons (only in *be in t. with*) [L *tracto* handle]
tre·ble, a. n. & v. 1. adj (-bly) Threefold, triple three times as great as (*the enemy had t. our numbers*) (Mus.) see BASS² 2. n T amount (*the t of it would still be too little*); (short whist) game won by five to love counting three points to winners (Mus.) see BASS² 3. v t. & i. Multiply, be multiplied by three (*its value has or is trebled*) [TRIPLE]
trecen·to (-ăch) n. The 14th century in Italian art. **trecen·tist** (-ăch-) n. t. artist [It. wd]
tree. 1. n. Perennial plant with single woody self-supporting stem called the *trunk* usu. unbranched for some distance above ground (cf. SHRUB²; *the t.* arch., the cross of Christ *at the top of the t.*, among the leaders of one's profession &c.; *up a t*, like a treed animal in having no way out of a difficulty) = *family t* = *boot-t.* 2. v t. Drive (cat &c.) to take refuge in t. place on boot-tt. *t. calf*, calf stained with t. like markings for bookbinding; **tree-creeper** kinds of bird *t fern*, kinds with upright trunk; *t. of knowledge, life* (see *Gen.* ii. 9). [E]
tre·foil, n. Kinds of plant with three lobed leaves, clover shamrock, &c. ornament in architecture &c. consisting of three equal curves meeting inwardly in cusps similarly (with adj. in *-ed* also), *quatrefoil* (bot. & archit.) 4 lobed or -cusped (plant or ornament) *cinq(ue)foil* (bot. & archit.) 5, *sexfoil* (archit.) 6, *multifoil* (archit.) (ornament) of 6 or more cusps. **tre·foiled** (-ld) a., having t. ornament. [TRI-, FOIL¹]
trek (S. Afr.). 1 v.i. & t. (-kk). Migrate or journey with one's belongings in ox wagons, draw or drive (wagons, goods) thus (sl.) clear out or depart. 2. n. Act of trekking (esp. *on t.* or *the t.*) migration of body of persons in this way [Du. = draw]
trel·lis, n. Grating of light wooden or metal bars used esp. as support for fruit trees or creepers & often fastened against wall. **trel·lised** (-st) a. [TRI-, L *licium* warp-thread]
trem·ble. 1. v.i. Shake with fear or excitement or weakness, be full of apprehension (*at* danger *for* person in danger *to think* or *at the thought of*) (of leaves &c.) quiver or oscillate (*issue &c. trembles in the balance, depends on* something now happening). 2. n. Trembling, shiver (esp. colloq *be all of a t.*, t. all over). [L *tremo*]
tremen·dous, a. Terrific, momentous (*t. catastrophe oath, responsibility*); (colloq) great (*a t. difference with a t sprint*), (sl.) very skilful, effective, &c. (*Jones was t. on tariff reform*).

trĕm'olō, n. (mus.) Tremulous effect in singing or playing.

trĕm'or, n. Thrill of fear or other emotion, emotional vibration of voice, slight quiver (e.g. of water previously still); (Med.) trembling.

trĕm'ūlous, a. Trembling, quivering, vibrating, agitated.

trĕnch, 1. v.t. & i. Dig ditch(es) in, score with groove(s) or wrinkle(s); dig (soil, garden) so as to bring subsoil to top; make military t.; make way thus; encroach (*upon* another's province or time); border closely (*upon* vulgarity &c.). 2. n. Deep ditch, esp. one dug by troops to stand &c. in sheltered from enemy's fire (*search the tt*, bombard them with shrapnel &c.); groove, wrinkle, &c.; *t. foot*, affection of feet or legs with sloughing &c. caused by much standing in water; *t. mortar*, light simple kind throwing heavy charge of high explosive short distances for use in tt. **trĕnch'ant** a., (of language &c.) incisive, terse, outspoken; (of sword &c., poet.) sharp, doing execution. **trĕnch'ancy** n. **trĕnch'er** n. (esp.) wooden platter for cutting bread on (*good* &c. *trencherman*, large &c. eater); *trencher-fed* (of hounds) kept by separate hunt members, not in hunt kennels. [F = cut]

trĕnd, 1. v.i. Bend or turn away in specified direction (*coast trends southwards*); show a certain tendency (*things are trending towards, away from, militarism*). 2. n. General direction or tendency or drift (*the t. of the hills, opinion*). [E]

trente-et-quarante (see Ap.), n. = ROUGE¹-*et-noir*. [F = 30 & 40]

trĕpăn' ¹, 1. n. Surgeon's cylindrical saw for making a circular opening in the skull. 2. v.t. (-*nn*-). Use t. on. [Gk *trupanon* auger]

trĕpăn' ², v.t. (-*nn*-). Decoy, kidnap, inveigle *into*. [?]

trĕphine (-ēn, -īn), 1. n. Improved form of trepan with centre-pin &c. 2. v.t. Use t. on. [L *tres fines* 3 ends]

trĕpidā'tion, n. Tremulous agitation, flurry, perturbation of mind. [L *trepidus* flurried]

trĕs'pass, 1. v.i. Enter unlawfully upon another's ground with damage to his real property (*on, upon*; *t. on* one's *preserves*, fig., meddle in a matter that he has made his own; *trespassers will be prosecuted*); (arch.) commit an offence, sin (*against*); encroach or make unwarrantable demands (*upon* person's sphere, time, hospitality, indulgence, &c.). 2. n. Act of trespassing; (arch.) a sin or offence. [TRANS-, PASS]

trĕss, n. (Pl.) a woman's or child's flowing or luxuriant hair; (sing.) a lock or curl or braid of hair. (-)**tressed** (-st) a. [F]

trĕs'tle (-sl), n. The kind of timber support (e.g. [illegible]) used in making a temporary table or platform or bridge, boards being laid across two or more such tt. [TRANSOM]

trŏt, n. (hist.) Allowance of 4 lb. in 104 lb. formerly made for unknown reasons on goods sold by weight after deduction of TARE². [?]

trews (-ōōz), n. pl. The tartan trousers worn by some Scotch regiments. [TROUSER]

trey (trā). See ACE.

tri-, pref. Three-. [L & Gk]

tri'ad. See MONAD.

tri'al, n. Putting to the test, probation, testing, experiment, thing that tries one's endurance or patience or faith, law-court's investigation of & decision in a cause (*make t. of*, test or prove; *t. trip*, short voyage &c. to test new ship &c.; *give* person or thing *a t.*, try whether he &c. will do; *on t.*, on being tested, also for probation, also standing t., as *proved excellent on t.*; *took it for a month on t.*; *is on t. for murder*; *suspense, the boy's undeserved misfortune, is a great t.*; *bring to, put on, t.*, prosecute; *stand* one's *t.*, be tried at law). = *t.* HEAT. [TRY]

tri'ăngle (-nggl), n. Figure of three straight lines each intersecting the others at different points; any three points or objects not in one straight line together with the imaginary lines joining them; = SET *square*; tripod of three poles joined at top for hoisting &c.; (Mus.) band instrument consisting of steel rod bent into t. & struck with another rod; *the eternal t.*, two persons of one sex & one of the other as novelist's or playwright's stock subject. **triăng'ūlar** (-ngg-) a., t.-shaped, three-cornered (*triangular fight* &c., of three parties each for himself alone). **triăngūlă'rity** (-ngg-) n. **triăng'ūlāte** (-ngg-) v.t., divide (area) into tt. for surveying purposes. **triăngūlā'tion** (-ngg-) n. [ANGLE]

triăss'ic. See FORMATION. [TRIAD]

tribe, n. Group of people in a primitive or barbarous stage of development acknowledging the authority of a chief & usu. regarding themselves as having a common ancestor (*the tt. of Israel*, descendants of the 12 sons of Jacob; *the ten tt.*, those without Judah & Benjamin; *the lost tt.*, the 10 tt. after their deportation by Shalmaneser; *Arab, Red Indian, Mongol* &c., *tt.*); kinds of political unit in some ancient States, e.g. Rome, Athens, & Sparta; set of people that can be lumped together (usu. contempt., as *the whole t. of alarmists*); (Zool. &c.) subdivision of order or family. *tribes'man* (-an) member or fellow member of t. **trib'al** a. (-*lly*). [L]

trib'răch (-k), n. Metrical foot ⏑⏑⏑. [Gk]

tribūlā'tion n. (arch.). Affliction. [L *tribulum* threshing sledge]

tribūn'al n. Court of justice (rhet., & often fig., as *before the t. of public opinion*); local board hearing claims for exemption from military service in the great war.

tribunate, see TRIBUNE² [TRIBUNE²]

trib'ūne¹ n. Apse of basilica; bishop's throne; dais, speaking platform, rostrum. [L *tribuna*]

trib'ūne² n. (Also *t. of the people*) one of the civil officers elected annually in ancient Rome as protectors & representatives of the plebeians; (transf.) popular leader or demagogue (*the T.* often as newspaper title); *military t.*, ancient Roman legionary officer. **trib'ūnate** n., office of t. (esp. of the people), tenure of it. **tribū'nician** (-shn), **tribūni'cial** (-shl), aa. [L *tribunus*]

trib'ūte n. Periodical payment exacted by one prince or State from another in sign of dependence, obligation to pay this (*lay under t.*, exact it from); thing done or said or given as mark of respect &c. (*pay a generous t. to*, compliment emphatically; *a t. of praise*; *floral tt.*, offerings of flowers). **trib'ūtary,** (adj.) (-*ily*, -*iness*) of the nature of or paying t. (of stream & fig. of effort &c.) running into or auxiliary to a greater one; (n.) tributary State or person or stream. [L *tribuo* give]

trice, 1. v.t. (naut.; -*ceable*). *T. up*, haul up & lash in place. 2. n. *In a t.*, instantaneously. [Du]

tricĕntĕn'ary. See CENTENARY

tri'cĕps n. A muscle with three points of attachment, esp. one in the upper arm. [CAPITAL]

trichinŏp'oli n. (abbr. *trich'y*). Kind of Indian cheroot. [place]

trichinōs'is (-k-), n. Disease due to presence of hair-like worms in the muscular tissue, usu. caused in men by eating half-cooked diseased pork. [Gk *thrix* hair]

tri'chord (-k-). See MONOCHORD.

trichŏt'omy (-k-), n. Classification into three parts (cf. *dichotomy*). [Gk]

trichromăt'ic (-kr-), a. Of or in three colours (in Optics w. ref. to the 3 fundamental colour-sensations of red & green & violet; in Lithography of parti-coloured pictures produced by 3 successive printings; in Photog. of reproduction of natural colours by combination of photographs taken by 3 different-coloured lights). [CHROMATIC]

trick, 1. n. Stratagem, piece of guile, dodge, way or knack of doing something, habit *of doing*, a personal peculiarity of behaviour &c., piece of unexpected treatment, practical joke, out-of-the-way feat such as a piece of juggling or a dog's begging (*tt. of the trade*, prevalent petty dishonesties; *don't know, have not got, the t. of it*, right way to do it; *know a t. worth two of that*, has a much better plan; *has a t. of winning*, somehow usually wins; *has tt. that remind me of his father*; *the tt. of fortune* &c., unlooked-for turns; *play one a silly, mean, dirty scurvy* &c. *t.*; *do the t.*, accomplish one's purpose); (Cards) the cards played in the winning of one round (*the odd t.*, that whose winning gives one side a majority of tt. for the game). 2 v.t. Cheat or beguile (*out of thing*, *into doing*); belie the expectations of; *t. out* or *up*, adorn showily. **trick'ery** n. (esp.) deceitful conduct. [F]

tric'kle, 1. v.i. & t. Flow drop by drop (*out, down, along*, &c.); make flow thus. 2. n. Trickling flow. [F]

trick'ster n. Deceiver, knave. **trick'sy** a. (-*ier*, -*iest*, -*ily*, -*iness*) given to pranks, capricious, mischievous; **trick'y** a. (-*ier*, -*iest*, -*ily*, -*iness*), crafty, prone to deceit.

(of task &c.) requiring adroitness, full of pitfalls ticklish. [trick]

tricli'nium n. (Rom. ant.; pl. -ia). Horse-shoe of three couches on each of which three diners could recline, the table being placed inside dining room with one or more of these [Gk *klinē* couch]

tri'colour (-ŭler) n French national flag of three vertical stripes of blue, white & red [colour]

tri'cycle. 1 n Three-wheeled velocipede 2 v i. Go on t. **tri'cyclist** n. [CYCLE]

tri'dent n. Three pronged fish-spear with which Neptune & Britannia are represented as rulers of the sea. [L *dens* tooth]

Tridĕn'tine, a. Of the Council of Trent (1545-63) esp. as basis of R. C orthodoxy [L *Tridentum* Trent]

triĕnn'ial. See BIENNIAL.

tri'fle. 1. n Thing of slight value or importance, small amount esp of money (*wa* *tes time on tt. some t. had put him out gave him a t. for holding my horse seems a t. annoyed* somewhat) cold sweet of whipped cream sponge-cake wine, &c. 2. v i. Be frivolous amuse oneself indulge in levity or flippancy (*t. with* person or his *feelings* &c. fool him with pretence of affection &c. *t. with* one s *moustache the cat a paperknife* finger fondle fidget with). **tri'fling** a. of no importance (*a trifling error outlay inconvenience*) [F]

trifō'liate, a. Three-leaved, (of leaf) having three leaflets, (Archit.) trefoiled [FOIL[1]]

trifor'ium, n. (pl. -ia). Arcade or gallery above nave & choir arches. [ ]

tri'form a. Having or appearing in three forms. [FORM]

trig[1] a. v & n. 1. adj (-gg-) Trim, spruce, smart. 2 v t, (-gg-) Smarten deck, (often *up out*) wedge or prop (usu. *up*) check motion of (wheel) with wedge &c. 3. n. Wedge &c. used to t. wheel. N (TRUE)]

trig[2] school abbr of *trigonometry*

trigg'er (-g) n. Lever by pressing which a catch is released in some mechanism esp. that of a gun ... unlock set in motion. [TREK]

tri'glyph, n. Tablet with three vertical grooves occurring at regular intervals in a Doric frieze. [Gk *gluphō* carve]

trigonŏm'ĕtry n Science of the relations between the sides & the angles of triangles esp. as applied to astronomy surveying & navigation. **trigonomĕt'ric(al)** aa. (-ally). [Gk *gōnia* angle]

trilăt'eral. 1 adj (-lly). Three-sided (of dealings) to which there are three parties. 2. n. Triangle t. district &c. [TRI]

tril'by n T (hat) soft felt hat of Tyrolean shape (colloq.) (pl. sl.) feet. [person in book]

triling'ual (-nggw) a. (-lly) Of in speaking three languages. [LANGUAGE]

trill 1. n Quavering or vibratory sound (e. g shake in singing bird's warbling the letter r). 2. v i. & t. Produce t., warble (song) pronounce (r &c.) with t. [It.]

trill'ion (-lyon) See MILLION

tri'lobite n. Kind of fossil crustacean [LOBE]

tril'ogy n. Set of three connected plays or other literary works. [LOGOS]

trim v & n. 1 adj. (-mm) In good order well arranged or equipped or attired of compact make not loose or ungainly or shaggy (*t. garden ship villa lass ankle figure beard*). 2. v t. & i. (-mm) Clip or garnish the edges &c. of (shrub turf beard, wick, garment dish of food) so as to make neat or efficient or attractive, clip (twigs ragged edges, &c.) *off* or *away* (*t. lamp t. its wick dress butter trimmed with lace parsley redundant epithets should be trimmed away*) adjust balance or inclination of (ship sails *t.* one s *course* direct it by trimming sails, & transf.) (Pol.) throw one's weight into the scale of the temporarily weaker party avoid giving either side the preponderance (*trimmers & thick & thin partisans*) (colloq) rebuke thrash worst in bargain &c. 3. n State of readiness or fitness (*in good fighting &c. t.*) **trimm'ing** n. (esp.) anything used to adorn a garment e.g braid (pl.) accessories usu. served with a dish. [E, = firm]

trim'ĕter see DIMETER **trimming** TRIM

tri-nitro tŏl'uol, n High explosive (abbr T.N T) used in British army [*nitre* TOLU]

trin'ity n. A whole consisting of three parts *the T.*, the three persons of the Godhead; (sl.)

smoker's implement of three parts riveted together. *T Brethren*, members of T House *T House* corporation having the official regulation of British shipping *T sittings*, fourth session of High Court of Justice *T Sunday* that after Whitsunday *T term*, = *T sittings* (also) a university term continuous at Oxford with Easter term. **trinitār ian** n. believer in the T [L *tres* three]

trink ĕt, n. Trifling ornament esp. one worn on the person. [ ]

trinōm'ial trinōm inal. See BINOMIAL.

tri ō n.(pl. -os). (Mus.) see SOLO set of three persons. [TRINITY]

tri olĕt, n. Eight line poem with strict rhyme-scheme & first line recurring as fourth & seventh, & second as eighth.

trip. 1. v i. & t. (pp-). Go lightly & quickly along esp. on tiptoe (also fig of verse &c. *go trippingly* proceed without difficulty) catch one's foot & stumble (*over* or *on* obstacle) commit a blunder or inaccuracy or moral lapse (*catch* one *tripping* detect him in blunder &c.) cause (person) to fall or fail by catching or entangling his foot or baffling his plan or detecting his error (u. up) (Naut.) loose (anchor) from bottom. 2. n. Travelling-excursion esp. for pleasure ship's voyage tripping gait (rare) stumble tripping up. [Teut.]

tripart ite. See BIPARTITE.

tripe, n. Part of stomach of ox &c. as food (L) inferior stuff, nonsense easy bowling &c. [F]

tri plane, n. Aeroplane with three planes. [plane]

tri plo. 1 adj Threefold consisting of three parts, three times as great, (*has a t. origin t. window* with two mullions; *with t. force*). 2. v t. Treble (rare). *T Alliance*, (esp.) that between Germany Austria, & Italy made 188.-3 *t. crown*, Papal tiara *T Entente* diplomatic group of England, France, & Russia, existing from 1907 into the great war *t. expansion*, method of utilizing steam in three cylinders successively in engines *t. time* (mus.) of 3 or 9 beats in bar **trip lĕt** n. set of 3 things esp. 3 successive lines rhyming (pl., colloq) 3 children at a birth. **trip'licate** v t., **trip'licate** a. & n., **triplicā tion** n. (as DUPLICATE &c. with substitution of 3 &c. for 2 &c.) **trip'lice** (-chā) n., the t. alliance [It. wd] [TRIPLY]

trip od, n. Three legged or three-footed stand for something to rest on. **trip ŏs** n. honour examination at Cambridge or list of the successful candidates in 3 classes. [Gk, = three footed]

tripp er n Person who goes on a trip esp for a day to seaside or popular resort. [trip]

trip tȳch (-k) n. Altar piece &c. of three panels hinged vertically together with picture &c. on front of each & often also on backs of outer two. [Gk *ptussō* fold]

trir'ēme. See BIREME.

trisĕct v t. Divide (line, angle, &c.) into three (esp. equal) parts. **trisĕc tion** n. [SECTION]

trist ful, a. (arch. -lly). Sad. [L *tristus* sad]

trisyll able, sȳllab ic. See MONOSYLLABLE.

trite, a. (Of sentiment, quotation, &c.) well worn hackneyed. [L *tero* rub]

trit on n (Gk myth.). Son of the sea-god Posidon (*T*) attendant of Posidon with fish tail & horse's forefeet & shell trumpet (*t. among the minnows* person who seems great because those around are small) [Gk]

trit ūrāte, v t. (*rable*). Grind to powder or paste. **trit'ūrātor** n. [TRITE]

trī umph. 1. n. Processional entry into Rome of victorious ancient Roman general (often over vanquished nation) being victorious, signal success, great achievement, supreme example of (*return in t. the t of right over might, achieve great t.*; *is a t of construction, tactics, wiliness*) joy of success, exultation (*this t. was short-lived; with ill-dissembled t.*). 2. v i. (Of ancient Roman victor) ride in t. attain victory or success in spite of obstacles (*over*); exult (*over*). **triŭm phal** a. (-lly) of or used in or celebrating an ancient Roman or similar t. (*triumphal car entry hymn, arch*) **triŭm phant** a., victorious, successful, exultant. [L]

triŭm vir n. (pl. -rs -ri). Member of a board of three esp. of either of the triumvirates famous in ancient Roman history **triŭm virate** n., either of two triple coalitions in Roman history called the *first* (60 B.C., Pompey, Caesar & Crassus) & the second

(43 B.C., Mark Antony Octavian, & Lepidus) any party or set of three persons. [L *tres* three *vir* man]

tri'ūno a. Three in one (*t. God*). [L *unus* one]

triv'ĕt, n. Iron tripod or bracket for kettles &c. to stand on (*right as a t.*, colloq. all right, safe & sound) [TRI L *pes* foot]

triv'ial a. (*-lly*) Every-day ordinary undistinguished insignificant, trifling (*the t. round* routine of life *t. talk success loss objection*). **trivĭăl'ity** n. (esp.) commonplace remark. [L *trivium* street-corner]

trō'chee (-kē) n. Metrical foot — ⌣. **trochā'ic** (-k-) (adj.) of or in tt. (n. pl.) trochaic verse. [Gk *trekhō* run]

trod(den). See TREAD

trŏg'lodyte, n. Cave-dweller [Gk]

trois temps (see Ap.) a. & n. *T. waltz* or *t.*, waltz in ordinary time (cf. *deux temps*). [F wd = three-time]

Trō'jan 1. adj. Of Troy. 2. n. Native of Troy, (colloq.) first-class worker or fighter (esp. *like a T.*) [Gk]

trōll¹, v.t. & i. Sing (song words, &c.) in snatches or during other occupation (often *out*) (arch.) sing as a round or catch fish by drawing bait along in water [F]

trōll² n. Kinds of supernatural being in Scandinavian mythology [N]

trŏll'ey n. (pl. *-eys*) Kinds of low truck esp. one worked by hand lever to convey railwaymen along line contact-wheel of electric tram-car worked by over head wire. [ ]

trŏll'op n. Disreputable girl or woman [ ]

trŏm'bōne, n. Powerful instrument of trumpet kind with sliding tube. [TRUMP²]

troop 1. n. Set of congregated persons or animals esp. one on the move or just arrived or about to depart (*a t. of deer crossing the path t. of friends to see him off*) (Mil.) captain's cavalry unit corresponding to infantry *company* (*get* one's *t.*, be promoted captain) (pl.) embodied soldiers. 2. v.i. & t. Come together or go along in numbers (*up, off, past along in out, to* &c.) *t. horse* cavalry horse *trooping the colour* complicated military ceremony at presentation of new colours or at public mounting of guards *t.-ship* transport. **troop'er** n. cavalry private (*swear like a trooper* much or vehemently) *t.* horse *t.* ship. [F]

tropae'olum n. Kinds of trailing plant with spurred yellow or scarlet flowers. [foll.]

trōpe, n. Deviation from the normal way of saying something, figure of speech. [Gk *trepō* turn]

trŏph'ȳ n. Pile of the enemy's spoil set up by ancient army after victory thing kept as prize or memento of any contest or success, group of things arranged for ornamental display

trŏp'ic n. Parallel of latitude 23° 27' N. (*t. of Cancer*) or S. (*t. of Capricorn*) of equator circle of celestial sphere limiting sun's N. or S. declination (pl.) *the* regions of the torrid zone (attrib.) of the tt. (usu. *tropical*) **trŏp'ical** a. (*-lly*) of or as of the tt. (rare) marked by tropes.

trŏt, 1. n. Quadruped's medium pace with legs lifted in diagonal pairs human being's gentle run a spell of trotting (*walk amble, t., canter, gallop keep* one *on the t.* give him no rest) toddling child. 2. v.i. & t. (*-tt-*) Go at the t., go fussily *about* (joc.) go on foot cover (distance) at the t. make (horse &c.) t. (*t.* one *off his legs* tire him out) *t. out* show off or produce for inspection or try the effect of (horse for sale goods, protégé, instance argument device) **trŏtt'er** n. (esp.) horse bred or trained for trotting (pl.) animal's feet as food (sl.) person's feet. [F]

trōth n. *In t.*, *t.* truly (arch.) *plight* one's *t.* pledge oneself esp. in betrothal. [true]

trotter See TROT

trōt'yl, n. Trinitrotoluol [*trot* (abbr.) *yl* chem. suf.]

trou'badour (-ōō- -oor) n. Medieval romantic or amatory poet of the kind that arose in Provence in 11th c. (cf. *trouvère*). [TROVER]

trou'ble (trŭb-) 1. n. Disquiet, disturbed or harassed or grieved or incommoded state or its cause pains bestowed (*is in t.* in affliction also in danger of or undergoing discredit or punishment *get into t.* esp. be detected in misconduct *ask* or *look for t.* sl. show lack of caution *her great t. is a scapegrace son am having t. with my teeth am sorry for the t. I am giving it is too*

(person *with* secret or charge, charge *to* person) allow without misgivings *to* do or to deal or be in company or remain *with*, direct one's hopes or pin one's faith or *look for help &c. to* place reliance *in*, allow credit to (customer *for* goods) hope earnestly (*tha*., *to hear* &c.) *t. deed* document creating a legal t. **trust'worthy** deserving of t., reliable *trust'worthiness*. **trustee'** n., person or member of board placed in possession of property with the legal obligation of administering *it solely for the purposes specified in the t.-deed* **trust'ful** (*-lly*) **trust'ing** aa., not given to suspicion or apprehension, believing in others' honesty or in the kindness of Providence **trus'ty** a. (arch. *-ier* *-iest*, *-ily* *-iness*), loyal, doing behests faithfully, (*trusty sword, servant, steed*). [N]

truth (-ōō-) n. (*pl. pron.* -dhz). Being true or truthful, what is true a true statement, (*I doub. the t. of it t. to nature, life* &c. accuracy of representation *there is no t. in him*, he is a liar, *tell me the whole t* *to tell the t. t. to tell*, formulas introducing confession *in t.*, truly to tell the t. *of a t.*, arch., verily *the t. is that*, it must be admitted that, the real explanation is that, *tell one* HOME *t.t.* **truth'ful** (-ōōth) a. (*-lly*), wont to tell the t., (of story &c.) true. [*true*]

try 1. v.t. & i. (*-ier* *-iable*). Test, make severe demands on ascertain by experiment, have recourse to experimentally endeavour *to* do, make an attemp *at* or *at*, apply or become candidate *for* take pains (*at*) (of judge &c.) examine & pronounce upon (case), t. case of (prisoner *for* offence), (*is trying his new gun* *men of tried courage* *this print, boy tries my eyes* *patience* *his sorely tried wife* *t. quinin., gentle means* *t. to persuade him* *could not get him to t. at or t. a somersault* *has tried everywhere for work* *is to t. for the navy* *do t. more offences triable by court martial* *is to be tried for murder*) *t. out* test to the utmost. 2 n. Attemp (*shall at least have a t.* colloq.) (Rugby footb.) touching-down of ball by player behind adversaries goal line. *t. &* (colloq in imperat. & *fut.* only) make an effort to *t.* CONCLUSIONS *t. one for his life* (with death as the penalty) *t. one's hand at*, see what one can do at *t. it on* (sl.), risk illicit action on chance of toleration *t. on*, put (garment) on to test fit **try'sail** (-sl), small fore-&-aft sail set with gaff often *on supplementary mast* *t. one's weight*, weigh oneself or get weighed. **try'ing** a., (esp.) exhausting endurable only with difficulty exasperating. [F *trier* sift]

tryp'anosōme, n. Kinds of blood parasite. [Gk, = auger-bod.]

tryst, n. (arch.). Time & place for (esp. lovers) meeting assignation, *keep break t.*). [F]

tsar &c. See CZAR &c.

tsēt'sē, n. S. Afr fly fatal to horses &c. [native]

tub. 1. n. Open wooden vessel made & shaped like lower half of barrel (colloq.) sponge-bath or use of it, (colloq.) slow or broad short ship or boat *t.-thumper* ranting preacher or orator 2. v.t. & i. (-bb-). Bathe in t. take out (members of racing crew) in t. for practice plant (shrub) or pack (butter &c.) in t. [E]

tūb'a, n. Large low toned trumpet Kind of organ-stop. [L]

tubb'y a. (*-ier* *-iest*, *-ily* *iness*). Tub-shaped, (of person.) short & fat. [*tub*]

tūbe, n. Long hollow cylinder natural or artificial structure having approximately this shape with open or closed ends & serving for passage of fluid &c. or as receptacle (*a straight, curved flexible, candl es.* &c., *t.* *circular or cylindrical, oval, rectangular* &c., *t.* of such cross-section *the t. of a trumpet, the tt. called veins & arteries* *the bronchial tt.* *a t. of yellow ochre*) a tubular electric railway (*go by bus or t.*). [L]

tūb'er n. One of the swellings formed on the root of some plants & putting forth buds, e.g. a potato or artichoke. [L = *bump, truffle*]

tūb'ercle, n. Small knob (rare) one of the small granular tumours formed in the lungs or other organs in consumption. **tūb'ercled** (-ld) a. **tūbērc'ūlar** a., (esp.) of the nature of tuberculosis. **tūbērcūlōs'is** n., disease marked by tt. & a characteristic bacillus esp. consumption of the lungs **tūbērc'ūlous** a. **tūb'erōse**, (adj.) having tubers, (n.) plant with creamy white fragrant flowers **tūb'erous** a. tuberose.

tūb'ing n. Indefinite length of tube or quantity of tubes. [*tube*]

tūb'ūlar a. Tube-shaped, har

ing or consisting of tubes. *t. boiler* (in which heat passes through or water is in tubes for quick heating); *t. railway* (running in underground tube or continuous tunnel).

tŭck, 1. n. Fold sewn in a garment &c. often as one of a series for ornamental effect; (sl.) eatables esp. sweets &c. 2. v.t. Make tuck(s) in (garment material); roll or gather *up* (sleeve skirt &c. to allow free action of arm or legs); dispose or stow compactly in specified position (*t. your legs in; tucks his head under his wing; t. the sheets in*, with edges under mattress; *t. one up*, t. in his bedclothes); *t. in* (sl.) eat heartily; *t.-in*, *t.-out* (sl.), feast; *t. shop*, pastrycook's esp. one frequented by school boys. **tŭck'er** n. (esp. arch.) kind of lace or linen falling collar worn by women (*best bib & tucker*, clothes reserved for great occasions); (sl.) food. [F]

-tude, suf. forming nouns from L adjj. (most of which have E adjj. derived from them) to denote the quality or state; thus *promptitude, quietude, aptitude, desuetude, magnitude*. [L]

Tūd'or n. *The T.*, *the House of T.*, a DYNASTY (*T. house*, *architecture* &c. of late perpendicular style). [person]

Tuesday (tūz'di). See SUNDAY.

tŭf'a, **tuff** nn. Kinds of coarse rock. [L *tofus*]

tŭft, n. Number of feathers or hairs or grass blades having their roots close together & their tops spread out, bunch of short threads &c. similarly disposed, small chin beard. **tuft-hunter**, one who seeks the society of titled persons (w. ref. to t. formerly distinguishing titled undergraduates). **tŭf'ty** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). [L *tufa* helmet-crest]

tŭg, 1. v.t. & i. (-gg-). Pull hard, pull violently *at* (of steam t., its owner, &c.) tow. 2. n. Hard or violent or jerky pull; small powerful steamboat for towing ships; (Eton, sl.) colleger. **tug of-war**, trial of strength between two sides pulling opposite ways on a rope; (fig.) hard contest. [E]

tūi'tion n. Giving of lessons, instruction, (esp. as formal term in school bills &c.). [TUTOR]

tū'lip n. Plant with single bright bell-shaped flower; *t.-tree*, a flowering tree. [TURBAN]

tulle (tōōl) n. Soft fine material for veils & dresses. [place]

tŭl'war n. Indian sabre. [Hind.]

tŭm'ble, 1. v.i. & t. Have a fall, suffer downfall, go sprawling, turn somersaults & do acrobatic feats, go or come precipitately (*up* or *down the stairs, out of* or *into bed, up, out, in*) (of waves, sleeper &c.) toss to & fro; disarrange, rumple, fling out or *in* or *about*, cast *down*. — n. A bodily fall (colloq.); untidy state (*all in a t.*). **tum'bledown**, (of buildings) in ruinous state, in bad repair; *t. to* (sl.), grasp the meaning of or fall in with (idea, proposal). **tŭm'bler** n. (esp.) acrobat, kinds of pigeon with peculiar flight, stemless glass of the kind from which beer or water is drunk (formerly so shaped as to roll over when set down), part of the mechanism of a lock or gunlock. **tŭm'blerful** (-ōōl) n. (pl. *-ls*). [F]

tŭm'brel, **-il** n. Tip-cart, esp. fording ammunition cart. [Teut (TUMBLE)]

tū'mid a. Swollen, swelling, inflated, (chiefly fig. of language). **tūmĭd'ity** n. [L *tumeo* swell]

tŭmm'ȳ n. (nursery) Stomach. [abbr.]

tū'mour (*-mer*), n. A swelling in some part of the body due to morbid growth. [*tumid*]

tū'mult, n. Riot, angry demonstration of a mob, uproar or din e.g. of waves or crowd, conflict of emotions in the mind. **tūmŭl'tuary** a. (esp.) riotous or undisciplined. **tūmŭl'tuous** a. (esp.) vehement, uproarious.

tū'mŭlus, n. (pl. *-li*). Sepulchral mound.

tŭn n. Large cask for wine, brewer's fermenting vat. [F]

tŭnd, v.t. (Winch. Coll. sl.) Thrash with stick. [L]

tūne, 1. n. The succession of notes or chords forming the characteristic music of a song or other piece; exact agreement or correctness of interval between the pitches of notes sounding together (*in*) or in succession (*sing another t.*, fig., change one's tone esp. from arrogance to humility; *to the t. of £50* &c., at that heavy cost; *in, out of t.*, harmonious, discordant; *in, out of t. with*, fig., harmonizing, clashing with). 2. v.t. (*-nable*). Adjust the notes of (piano &c.) or the instruments of (band) to be in t. with each other; (poet.) lift up (song); (fig.) adapt (thing) *to* purpose &c.; be in harmony *with*; t.

(person *with* secret or charge charge *to* person) allow without misgivings *to* do or to deal or be in company or remain *with*, direct ones hopes or pin ones faith or look for help &c. *to* place reliance *in*, allow credit to (customer *for* goods) hope earnestly (*that to hear &c.*) *t. deed*, document creating a legal t. **trust worthy**, deserving of t., reliable *trust'worthiness* **trustee** n, person or member of board placed in possession of property with the legal obligation of administering it solely for the purposes specified in the t.-deed **trust ful** (*lly*) **trust ing** an., not given to sus picion or apprehension believing in others' honesty or in the kind ness of Providence **trŭs'tў** a. (arch. *ter iest, ily iness*), loyal doing behests faithfully, (*trusty sword, servant steed*). [N]

truth (-ōō-) *n.* (*pl. pron.* -dhz) Being true or truthful, what is true a true statement, (*I doubt the t. of it t. to nature, life, &c.* accuracy of representation, *there is not in him*, he is a liar, *tell me the whole t to tell the t t. to tell*, formulas introducing confession *in t.*, truly to tell the t. *of a t* arch., verily *the t. is that* it must be admitted that, the real explana tion is that, *tell* one HOME *tt.*) **truth'ful** (-ōōth) a. (*-lly*), wont to tell the t. (of story &c.) true. [*true*]

trў 1. v t. & i. (*ier iable*) Test make severe demands on ascertain by experiment, have recourse to experimentally on deavour *to* do make an attempt at or *at*, apply or become candidate *for* take pains (*at*) (of judge &c.) examine & pronounce upon (case), t. case of (prisoner *for* offence) (*is trying his new gun men of tried courage this print boy tries my eyes patience his sorely tried wife t. quinine gentle means; t. to persuade him could not get him to t. at* or *t. a somersault has tried everywhere for work is to t. for the navy do t more offences triable by court martial is to be tried for murder*) *t out* test to the utmost. ... n. Attempt (*hall at least have a t.* colloq) (Rugby footb.) touching down of ball by player behind adversaries goal-line. *t. &* (colloq in imperat. & fut. only) make an effort to *t.* CONCLUSIONS *t* one *for* his *life* (with death as the penalty) *t* ones *hand at* sco what one can do at *t. it on* (sl.), risk illicit action on chance of toleration *t. on* put (garment) on to test fit **try'sail** (sl) small fore-&-aft sail set with gaff often on supplementary mast *t. ones weight* weigh oneself or get weighed. **try'ing** a. (esp.) ex hausting endurable only with difficulty exasperating [F *trier* sift]

trўp'anosōme n. Kinds of blood parasite. [Gk, = auger body]

tryst, n. (arch.). Time & place for (esp. lovers') meeting assigna tion (*keep break t*) [F]

tsar &c. See CZAR &c.

tsĕt'sĕ n. S. Afr fly fatal to horses &c. [native]

tŭb. 1. n Open wooden vessel made & shaped like lower half of barrel (colloq) sponge-bath or use of it, (colloq) slow or broad short ship or boat *t.-thumper* ranting preacher or orator 2. v t. & i. (*-bb-*) Bathe in t. take out (members of racing crew) in t. for practice plant (shrub) or pack (butter &c.) in t. [E]

tūb a, n. Large low toned trumpet kind of organ-stop. [L]

tŭbb y a. (*-ier iest ily iness*) Tub-shaped (of persons) short & fat. [*tub*]

tūbe, n. Long hollow cylinder natural or artificial structure having approximately this shape with open or closed ends & serving for passage of fluid &c. or as recep tacle (*a straight curved flexible, endl s &c. t. circular* or *cylin drical, oval, rectangular &c. t.*, of such cross-section, *the t. of a trumpet, the tt. called veins & arteries the bronchial tt a t. of yellow ochre*) a tubular electric railway (*go by bus or t.*) [L]

tūb'er n. One of the swellings formed on the root of some plants & putting forth buds, e.g. a potato or artichoke. [L, = bump truffle]

tūb ercle, n Small knob (rare); one of the small granular tumours formed in the lungs or other organs in consumption. **tūb ercled** (ld) a. **tūberc'ūlar** a., (esp) of the nature of tuberculosis. **tūbercūlōs is** n. disease marked by tt. & a characteristic bacillus esp. consumption of the lungs **tūbercūlous** a. **tūb erōse**, (adj.) having tubers, (n.) plant with creamy white fragrant flowers; **tūb erous** a., tuberose.

tūb ing n Indefinite length of tube or quantity of tubes. [*tube*]

tūb ūlar a. Tube-shaped hav

ing or consisting of tubes. *t. boiler* (in which heat passes thr ugh or water is in tubes for quick heating; *t. railway* (running in under ground tube or continuous tun nel)

tuck, 1 n. Fold sewn in a garment &c. often as one of a series for ornamental effect; (sl.) eatables esp. sweets &c. 2 v.t. Make tuck(s) in (garment, material), roll or gather *up* (sleeve, skirt, &c. to allow free action of arm or legs); dispose or stow compactly in specified position (*t. your l gs in; tucks his head under his wing; t. the sheets in*, with edges under mattress; *t. one up*, t. in his bed clothes); *t. in*, (sl.) eat heartily; *t. in*, *t.-out* (sl.), feast; *t. shop*, pastrycook's esp. one frequented by school boys. **tuck er** n. (esp. arch.) kind of lace or linen falling collar worn by women (*best bib & tucker*, clothes reserved for great occasions); (sl.) food. [L]

-tude, suf. forming nouns from L adjj. (most of which have E adjj. derived from them) to denote the quality or state, thus *promptitude, quietude, aptitude, desuetude*, magnitude. [L]

Tūd or n. *The Tt. the House of T.*, a DYNASTY (*T. house architecture*, &c. of late perpendicular style). [person]

Tuesday (tūz'dĭ). See SUNDAY.

tūf'a, tŭff nn. Kinds of coarse rock. [L *tofus*]

tuft, n. Number of feathers or hairs or grass blades having their roots close together & their tops spread out, bunch of short threads &c. similarly disposed, small chin beard. **tuft-hunter**, one who seeks the society of titled persons (w. ref. to t. formerly distinguishing titled undergraduates). **tŭf'ty** a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). [L *tufa* helmet-crest]

tug, 1 v.t. & i. (-gg-). Pull hard, pull violently *at*; (of steam t., its owner, &c.) tow. 2 n. Hard or violent or jerky pull; small powerful steamboat for towing ships; (Eton, sl.) colleger. **tug-of-war**, trial of strength between two sides pulling opposite ways on a rope, (fig.) hard contest. [F]

tūĭ'tion n. Giving of lessons, instruction (esp. as formal term in school bills &c.). [TUTOR]

tū'lip n. Plant with single bright bell-shaped flower; *t.-tree*, a flowering tree. [TURBAN]

tulle (tōōl) n. Soft fine material for veils & dresses. [place]

tŭl'war n. Indian sabre. [Hind.]

tŭm'ble, 1 v.i. & t. Have a fall, suffer downfall, go sprawling, turn somersaults & do acrobatic feats, go or come precipitately (*up* or *down the stairs, out of* or *into bed, up and in*) (of waves, sleeper, &c.) toss to & fro; disarrange, rumple, fling *out* or *in* or *about*, cast down. 2 n. A bodily fall (colloq.), untidy state (*all in a t.*). **tum bledown**, (of buildings) in ruinous state, in bad repair; *t. to* (sl.), grasp the meaning of or fall in with (idea, proposal). **tŭmb ler** n., (esp.) acrobat, kinds of pigeon with peculiar flight, stemless glass of the kind from which beer or water is drunk (formerly so shaped as to roll over when set down), part of the mechanism of a lock or gunlock. **tŭmb lerful** (-ŏŏl) n. (pl. -ls). [E]

tŭm'brel, -il n. Tip-cart esp. for dung; ammunition cart. [Teut *tumulus*]

tū'mid a. Swollen, swelling, inflated, (chiefly fig. of language). **tūmid'ity** n. [L *tumeo* swell]

tŭmm'y n. (nursery). Stomach. [abbr.]

tū'mour (-mer), n. A swelling in some part of the body due to morbid growth. [tumid]

tū'mult, n. Riot, angry demonstration of a mob, uproar or din (e.g. of waves or crowd), conflict of emotions in the mind. **tūmŭl'tuary** a. (esp.) riotous or undisciplined. **tūmŭl'tūous** a. (esp.) vehement, uproarious.

tū'mūlus, n. (pl. -li). Sepulchral mound.

tŭn n. Large cask for wine, brewer's fermenting vat. [E]

tŭnd v.t. (Winch. Coll. sl.) Thrash with stick. [L]

tūne, 1 n. The succession of notes or chords forming the characteristic music of a song or other piece, exact agreement or correctness of interval between the pitches of notes sounding together or in succession, (*sing another t.*, fig., change one's tone esp. from arrogance to humility; *to the t. of £50* &c. at that heavy cost; *in, out of, t.*, harmonious, discordant; *in, out of t. with*, fig. harmonizing, clashing with). 2 v.t. (*nall*). Adjust the notes of (piano &c.), tune the instruments of (band) to be; *t. up*, t. with each other; (poet.) lift up (song), (fig.) adapt (thing) *to* purpose &c. be in harmony *with*; t.

(person *with* secr
charge *to* person)
misgivings *to* do c
in company or rem
one s hopes or pir
look for help &c. *to*
in, allow credit to
goods) hope earn
hear &c.) *t d*
creating a legal t
thy, deserving
trust worthiness.
person or member
in possession of p
legal obligation c
it solely for the p
in the t.-deed t
trust'ing a., i
picion or appreh
in others honest
ness of Provider
(arch *ter test,*
doing behests fa
sword, servant s
truth (-ōō-) *n*
Being true or t
true a true stat
the t of it t. to
accuracy of repr
is not t. in him, h
the whole t to t
formulas introdu
in t. truly to te
arch verily *th*
be admitted that
tion is that, *tel*
truth ful (-oot
to tell the t., (o
[*true*]
try 1 v t.
Test, make sev
ascertain by e
recourse to ex
deavour *to* do
at or *at*, apply or
for take pains
examine & pron
t. case of (prisor
trying his new
courage this
eyes patience
wife t. quinin
to persuade h
him to t. at c
has tried ever
to t. for the
offences triabl
is to be tric
out test to
Attempt (*sho*
colloq) (R
down of b
adversarie
in imperat
effort to
for his li
penalty)

into Latin &c. translate; *thunder turns milk sour; the luck has turned* changed from good or bad to the other; *the sermon devil has turned fine saint; the handle is of turned beechwood*).

WITH RESTRICTION TO KINDS OF OBJECT OR SUBJECT

Make way round (enemy's flank or position, corner specified age); *has turned 50* is turned (of) *6*; is over that age) blunt (edge) be impenetrable to (bullet, sword point) phrase (compliment, verse epigram) neatly perform (somersault); remake (garment) with inner side out; sicken (t. *the* stomach), t. sour (t. & t. of milk &c.); fold in specified position (t. & t. of collar border &c. *t. in down back up*) (of tide) change from flood or ebb to ebb or flood.

For SPECIAL COMBINATIONS see after the noun.

2. n. Act or fact or process of turning (a *t. of the wrist; in a twinkling; t. and t.*) just turning; *done to a t.* cooked to exactly the right degree; *right (left, about) t.* military words of command); changed direction (*give a new t. to the argument, person's thoughts* &c.) road &c. diverging from another (*take the 2nd t. to the l.*)) stroll &c. out & back or to & fro (*take a t. for a t.*) special aptitude or distinctive quality or make (*has a t. for soldiering; has a good &c. t. of speed* &c. can go fast &c. on occasion; *is of a humorous t.; don't like the t. of that sentence*) alternation or rotation or regular succession single part of such alternation &c. individual's part in a rotation any of a series of short performances at a music hall, (*all did it in t.; grave & gay by t., take t.* act &c. in t.; *it is your t. to deal; don't speak out of your t.; does short t. at the Halls*) kinds of skating figure, SERVE one's *t.*; *do one a good ill t.*, show him a kindness injure him; *one good t. deserves another* should be repaid; *give one a t.* (nervous shock, thrill of terror &c.).

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

t. about, face to the rear; *t. a deaf ear* decline to listen (*to*); *t. adrift* give no further support &c. to; *t. against*, begin to regard or treat as an enemy, conceive aversion to; *t. a hair* (in negative contexts only as *without turning a hair*) show signs of exhaustion or discomposure; *t. & rend* assail (friend) with abuse &c.; *t. & t.* about in rotation; *t. an honest penny* contrive to make money by some odd job; *t. away* dismiss (applicant at door, employee) avert one's face; *t. back* begin to retrace one's steps make (one) retrace; *t. one's back on* abandon, relinquish desert; **turn buckle** coupling with a righthand & a lefthand internal screw for regulating the tension of the rod or wire whose two parts it links; *t. one's coat* change sides; **turn coat**, person who changes sides; **turn cock** man regulating water-supply; *t. down* reduce flame of (gas, lamp) by turning cock &c. (colloq.) reject (proposal, its maker &c.), *t.-down* (of collar &c.) folded down; *t. one's hand to* engage temporarily in (*can t. his hand to anything* is versatile); *t. person's head* fill him with presumption or vanity; *t. in* go into a hole &c. in passing (colloq.) go to bed; **turning point**, crisis; *t. inside out* reverse (garment bag &c.) make (argument &c.) prove the contrary of what was intended; **turn key**, gaoler; *t. loose*, release from bounds; *t. off* dismiss (servant &c.) t. (cock) so as to close valve, stop flow of (water, gas, talk), divert attention from (embarrassing remark) (sl.) hang (criminal) (sl.) solemnize marriage of; *t. on*, t. (cock) so as to open valve let (gas, water organ stop influence, agency) flow or work (*t. on the waterworks* sl. blubber) depend for decision upon (*much turns on this*) = *t. upon*; *t. on one's heel* (esp.) go away abruptly in displeasure &c.; *t. out* expel from office or membership or meeting or place empty (pockets, receptacle room) of contents, bring (object) to light by such emptying; produce by manufacture or other process rise from bed or issue from house &c. come forth in numbers for some purpose call out (*the guard* mil.) from guard room; be ultimately revealed as or proved to be or do or shown true (*it turns out false to be true to have had no effect that I was right*) result in specified way (*it o well, disastrously* &c.); **turn-out** (esp.) equipage amount of goods turned out; *t. over* shift so that the other side is up (*t. o. a new leaf* fig. mend one's ways) t. over the leaves of (book &c.) *t. over a leaf*, transfer (duty charge) to deputy or successor have trade amounting to (*t. o. £5000 a week*)

in, set wireless instrument to right wave length. **tuning-fork**, implement giving a particular note when struck as a standard for voices or instruments; *t. up* start playing or singing or (joc. of child or hounds) crying or giving tongue. **tuneful** (nf) a. (*lly*) melodious; **tuner** n. (esp.) person who tunes pianos &c. [TONE]

tŭng'sten n. A metallic element. [Sw = heavy stone]

tŭn'ic, n. Kinds of sleeved garment extending from neck to be low waist & often belted round waist. [L]

tŭnn'el. 1 n. Subterranean passage esp. one of those made to enable a railway to pass through instead of over or round a hill. 2 v.t. & i. (*ll*) Make t., make one's *way* so t. through (hill &c.) [TUN]

tŭnn'y n. Large edible sea fish. [Gk]

tūn'y a. (Of music) having marked or catchy tunes. [*tune*]

tŭp, n. (dial.) Ram. [E]

tū quō'que n. Answer made to a charge by accusing the accuser of the same thing identical retort. [L, = thou also]

tûr'ban, n. Man's oriental head-dress made by coiling a length of linen or silk round cap or head. Kinds of woman's brimless hat. [Pers.]

tûr'bid a. (*-est*). (Of liquid or colour & fig. of style &c.) muddy thick, not clear or limpid or lucid. **turbid'ity** n. [L *turba* tumult]

tûr'bine n. Kinds of rotary motor driven by water or air or steam. [L *turbo* wheel]

tûr'bot, n. Large flat-fish esteemed as food.

tûr'bulent, a. Given to making disturbances, riotous insubordinate (of wind, waves, &c.) furious. **tur'bulence** n. [TURBID]

Turc'o, n. (pl. *-os*). Member of French Algerian troops. **Turcophil, Turcophobe**, see TURK. [*Turk*]

tureen, n. Deep covered dish for soup. [TERRA]

tûrf n. Short grass with the surface earth bound together by its roots (*the t.* horse-racing; *on the t.* regularly engaged in this) a sod; (Ir.) peat or a slice of it cut as fuel. 2 v.t. Lay (ground) with t. **turf'ite** n., person on the t. **tur'fy** a. (*-ier, -iest, -iness*) [E]

tûr'gid, a. (*-est*). Morbidly swollen (rare); (of language &c.) bombastic, rhetorical. **turgid'ity** n. [L]

Tûrk, n. Member of the Ottoman race; unmanageable child (usu. *young* or *regular T.*). **T's head**, turban shaped knot at end of rope, kind of round broom. **Turc'ophil, Turc'ophobe**, as, & nn. [ ]

Tûrk'ey, t-, n. (pl. *-eys*) The country ruled by the Turks (*T*) large bird bred as food & eaten esp. at Christmas. *t. buzzard*, kind of vulture. *T. carpet* (of a kind with soft rough surface made of wool in T.), *t.-cock* male t. noted for its strut & gobble & for the reddening of its wattles in excitement (*red as a t.-c.* of person flushed with anger &c.) (fig.) pompous person. *t. poult*, young t., *T. red*, a dye, cotton fabric dyed with it. *T. stone* (kind used for hones); *t. trot* a modern dance.

Tûrk'ish. 1. adj. Of Turkey or the Turks, in the T. language. 2. n. The T. language. **Turkish bath** hot-air bath followed by massage & other treatment; (usu. pl.) establishment providing these. *T. delight* kind of sweetmeat. *T. pound* coin about 18/- (written £T as £T100). *T. towel* (rough long napped kind)

Tûrk'oman n. (pl. *-s*) Member of certain Central Asian Tartar tribes.

tûr'meric n. Powdered root used as dye-stuff, stimulant, & condiment. [F]

tûr'moil n. Din & bustle & confusion. [ ]

tûrn. 1 v.t. & i.

GENERAL SENSES

Move partly or completely or several times round, roll or wriggle, face or make face in another or a specified direction, place with the opposite or another side up, diverge, have recourse *to*, subject to or undergo a change of substance or form or quality (*from*, *to*, *into*) (with adj. or n. as compl.), make or become so-&-so, shape in lathe, (*the wheel will not t.*, *t. the tap gently*; *make one t. in his grave*, do what might rouse the dead to wrath; *a worm will t.*, the humblest will lose patience; *he turned when I called him*; *t. your moustache up*; *the stone t.*; *turn your head a little*; *steak should be turned on the gridiron*; *t. at the first stile*; *have no one but you to t. to*; *they turned or were turned from men into swine* ...

into Latin &c. translate; *thunder turns milk sour; the luck has turned*) changed from good or bad to the other (*the weather devil hast turned fine saint; the handle is of turned beechwood*)

WITH RESTRICTION TO KINDS OF OBJECT OR SUBJECT

Make way round (enemy's flank or position, corner); specified age; (*has turned 50; is turned (of) 50* is over that age); blunt (edge); be impenetrable to (bullet, sword point); phrase (compliment, verse, epigram) neatly; perform (somersault); remake (garment) with inner side out; sicken (t. & t. of stomach); t. sour (t. & t. of milk &c.); fold in specified position (t. & t. of collar, border &c.; *t. in, down, back, up*); (of tide) change from flood or ebb to ebb or flood.

For SPECIAL COMBINATIONS see after the noun.

2. n. Act or fact or process of turning (*a t. of the wrist; luck, the t. on the t.; in turning*); *done to a t.*, cooked to exactly the right degree; *right, left, about, t.*, military words of command); changed direction (*give a new t. to the argument, person's thoughts* &c.); road &c. diverging from another (*take the 2nd t. to the left*); stroll &c. out & back or to & fro (*take, go for, a t.*); special aptitude or distinctive quality or make (*has a t. for soldiering; has a good* &c. *t. of speed* &c., can go fast &c. on occasion; *is of a humorous t.; don't like the t. of that sentence*); alternation or rotation or regular succession, single part of such alternation &c., individual's part in a rotation; any of a series of short performances at a music hall (*all did it in t.; grave & gay by turns; take it in t.*, act &c. in t.; *it is your t. to deal; don't speak out of your t.; does short turns at the Halls*); kinds of skating figure; SERVE one's t.; *do one a good, ill, t.*, show him a kindness, injure him; *one good t. deserves another*, should be repaid; *give one a t.* (nervous shock, thrill of terror &c.).

SPECIAL COMBINATIONS

t. about, face to the rear; *t. a deaf ear*, decline to listen (*to*); *t. adrift*, give no further support &c. to; *t. against*, begin to regard or treat as an enemy, conceive aversion to; *t. a hair* (in negative contexts only, as *without turning a hair*), show signs of exhaustion or discomposure; *t. & rend*, assail (friend) with abuse &c.; *t. & t. about*, in rotation; *t. an honest penny*, contrive to make money by some odd job; *t. away*, dismiss (applicant at door, employee), avert one's face; *t. back*, begin to retrace one's steps, make (trespasser &c.) retire; *t. one's back on*, abandon, relinquish, desert; **turn buckle**, coupling with a righthand & a lefthand internal screw for regulating the tension of the rod or wire whose two parts it links; *t. one's coat*, change sides; **turn coat**, person who changes sides; **turn'cock**, man regulating water supply; *t. down*, reduce flame of (gas, lamp) by turning cock &c., (colloq.) reject (proposal, its maker &c.); *t.-down* (of collar &c.) folded down; *t. one's hand to*, engage temporarily in (*can t. his hand to anything*, is versatile); *t. person's head*, fill him with presumption or vanity; *t. in*, go into a house &c. in passing, (colloq.) go to bed; **turning-point**, crisis; *t. inside out*, reverse (garment, bag &c.), make (argument &c.) prove the contrary of what was intended; **turn'key**, gaoler; *t. loose*, release from bounds; *t. off*, dismiss (servant &c.), t. (cock) so as to close valve, stop flow of (water, gas, talk), divert attention from (embarrassing remark), (sl.) hang (criminal), (sl.) solemnize marriage of; *t. on*, t. (cock) so as to open valve, let (gas, water, organ-stop, influence, agency) flow or work (*t. on the waterworks*, sl., blubber), depend for decision upon (*much turns on this*) = *t. upon*; *t. on one's heel* (esp.), go away abruptly in displeasure &c.; *t. out*, expel from office or membership or meeting or place, empty (pockets, receptacle, room) of contents, bring (object) to light by such emptying, produce by manufacture or other process, rise from bed or issue from house &c., come forth in numbers for some purpose, call out (*the guard, troops*) from guard room, be ultimately revealed as or proved to be or do or shown true (*it turns out false, to be true, to have had no effect, that I was right*), result in specified way (*t. out well, disastrously* &c.); **turn-out'** (esp.), equipage, amount of goods turned out; *t. over*, shift so that the other side is up (*t. over a new leaf*, fig., mend one's ways), t. over the leaves of (book &c.), *t. over a leaf*, transfer (duty, charge) to deputy or successor, have trade amounting to (*t. over £5000 a week*)

consider (problem, offer question) **turn over** semicircular tart made by folding pastry on itself amount turned over in trade, newspaper article beginning near end of p. 1 & running on to p. 2 **turn pike** bar or gate across road for toll-collecting (orig a revolving spiked bar) *t round* face about, reverse one s policy &c. *t.* person *round* one s *finger* have complete mastery of his will **turn screw** screw driver **turn spit,** long bodied short-legged dog formerly bred to t. spits **turn stile,** admission-gate with four-armed revolving post **turn' table** revolving platform on which locomotives stand to be turned *t. tail* (sl.) run away *t the page,* t. over a leaf *t the scale* be decisive *t. the tables* convert losing into winning game retaliate upon *t* to begin work *t. to account* make serviceable, profit by **turn turtle,** capsize *t up* lay face up, bring to surface with plough &c. nauseate or cause to vomit (sl) come to light or put in an appearance or arrive or happen *t. upon,* depend for decision on, suddenly attack (friend) *t. upside down,* invert, throw into confusion **tūrn er** n., (esp.) lathe-worker **tūrn ery** n., (esp.) wooden articles made on lathe **tūrn ing** n. (esp.) road diverging from larger one. [Gk *tornos* lathe]

tūrn'ip n Plant with globular root used as vegetable & fodder *t.-tops* its leaves. **tūrn ipy** a. [*turn,* L *napus* rape]

tūrp entine, n. Kinds of resin got from terebinth & other trees oil or spirit made from t. (shop abbr *turps*) [TEREBINTH]

tūrp itūde n. (literary). Baseness. [L]

turps. See TURPENTINE.

tūrq uoise (koiz) n. Opaque azure gem. [TURK]

tu rrēt, n. Small tower forming part of a building e. g. as a slender corner bastion or as an ornament supported by the wall circular & usu revolving iron tower for gun & gunners in ship or fort. **tu rrētēd** a. [TOWER]

tūr'tle[1] n. Kinds of dove (now usu. *t -dove*) noted for soft cooing & amativeness. [L *turtur*]

tūr'tle[2] n. Marine reptile encased in horny shell & with flippers =*t. soup.* *t. soup* (made from the green *t.* as costly delicacy). [TORTOISE]

Tŭs can. 1. adj Of Tuscany 2. n. A T person Italian as spoken by Tt. [L]

tŭsh int. (arch.) of contempt or annoyance. **tŭsh'ery** n. (literary), use of archaisms such as *t.* [imit.]

tŭsk, n Long pointed tooth esp. one projecting from mouth as in elephant or boar **tŭsk er** n. elephant with tt. developed. [E]

tŭs sle, n., & v i. (colloq). Struggle, wrestle. [TOUSLE]

tŭss ock, n. Clump of grass &c. **tŭss ocky** a. [ ]

tŭss ore, n. Kinds of Indian silk worm, their silk (also *t. silk*). [Hind]

tŭt, int. of impatience (usu. *t t !*) [imit.]

tūt or 1. n. (Law) minor s guardian (Coll. & Sch) person to whom individual pupils are assigned for personal oversight of progress & conduct person attached to a youth as teacher & guide person who gives private lessons. 2. v t. & i. Act as t. to (rare), make one s living as t. exercise restraint over (*oneself,* one s passions, another). **tūt'ēlage** n., guardianship restraint exercised over another s conduct, leading strings. **tūt ēlary** a. (of deity care, &c.) giving protection. **tūt'orėss** n. **tūtor'ial** a. (-lly) **tūt orship** n. [L *tueor* protect]

tu tti (toot ĕ). See ACCELERANDO.

tuwhit' tuwhoo (too-) representation of owl s cry used as int. n. & v i. [imit.]

tūxed ō, n. (U S.). Dinner jacket. [place]

twa ddle (-ŏ-) 1. n. Talk not worth hearing 2. v i. Utter t. [ ]

twain, arch form of *two* (*in t.* asunder). [TWO]

twăng 1 n. Sound made by string of banjo, harp, bow &c. quality of voice compared to this (esp. *nasal t*). 2. v t. & t. Emit t. make (bow string harp) t. [imit.]

twas (-az, -oz) = *it was.*

tweak 1 v t. Grip with fingers or beak & twist or jerk (person s nose, hair finger &c). 2. n. Such grip & jerk (sl) dodge device. **tweak er** n (sl.), catapult. [E]

tweed n. Rough-surfaced cloth u n. of mixed colours used for men's clothes. [= *twilled*]

tweedledūm & **tweedledee'** (ld) n. Pair of things or persons neither easy to distinguish nor worth distinguishing from

each other [rival mu icians (obs. *tweedle* play (imit.)]

tween abbr of *between* prep.

tweeny n. BETWEEN maid (also) small cheap cigar [*between*]

tweet, v i. & n. Chirp (of bird). [imit.]

tweezers (z) n pl Minute pincers for pulling out hairs or picking up small objects (often *pair of t.*). [ETUI]

twelfth (ly), **twelve twen-tieth** (ly), **twen ty** NUMERALS. Also *the twelfth* Aug. 12 as open ing of grouse-shooting **Twelfth-day** the Epiphany Jan. 6 **Twelfth night**, eve (Jan. 5) of Twelfth-day formerly celebrated with games & feasting. *the Twelve* the Apostles *the twelve* TABLES, **twelve month** period equal in length to a year **twelve mo** (vm) or 12mo **twen tymo** or 20mo, **twenty-four mo** or 24mo, see FOLIO **twelve fold** (vt), **twen ty-fold** aa. & adv (E)

twere (-er) = *it were*

twice, adv Two times, on two occasions, doubly (*t two is four have told you t* *is t as good* *has t. the strength*) [TWO]

twiddle. 1 v t. Twist idly about (*t one s thumbs* make them rotate round each other esp. for want of something to do) 2. n. Act of twiddling [imit.]

twig[1], n. (-gg). Any of the minor shoots of a tree or shrub [E]

twig[2] v t. & i (colloq -gg-) Observe notice detect, catch the significance of [ ]

twilight (it) n. The half light following sunset & preceding sun rise (fig) state of imperfect en lightenment, *t. sleep* name of a method of making childbirth painless. [*two light*]

twill. 1 n. Fabric so woven as to have a surface of parallel ridges. 2 v t. Weave thus (usu. in p.p.). [E = two-thread]

'twill = *it will*

twin 1 n. (Pl.) two persons born at a birth (*the Tt.* see ZO-DIAC) (sing.) one of tt. one s t. brother or sister person or thing that is the counterpart of or make a pair with another (pl.) pair of such. 2. adj Born as (one of) tt. as like as tt., consisting of two similar parts having special con nexion with another of the same kind. [E]

twine. 1 n. Cord twisted from strands of hemp &c to the thick ness used for binding hat handles or tying small parcels (pl.) coils 2. v t. & i (-nable). Make (string &c) by twisting strands, weave (garland) garland (brow &c) *with* coil or win t (string, tendrils, itself or oneself &c or intr.) round or *about* something [E]

twinge (j) n. A transitory sharp pain (*t. of conscience a t of toothache* &c.). [E]

twinkle (twing'kl). 1. v i Shine with rapidly pulsating or dancing light, sparkle (*twinkling star diamond, eyes lances waves*) (of eyelids or eyes) close & open (*in the twinkling of an eye in a twinkling* instantaneously); (of flag, feet in dancing &c.) be in rapi l wavering motion. 2. n. Twinkling slight flash of light gleam of amusement in eyes or face. [E]

twirl. 1. v t. Spin or swing or twist quickly & lightly round (dance-partner umbrella mous tache, &c.). 2. n. Twirling mo-tion pen flourish. [imit.]

twist. 1 v t. & i. Change the form of by rotating one end & not the other or the two ends contrary ways, undergo such change make or become spiral, distort, warp, wrench wind (strands) about each other, make (rope &c.) by twisting strands (of ball river &c.) take curved course, (*t one s arm*, force his hand or wrist round as torture; *wish my bootlaces would not t. twisted tree trunks features twisted with pain t. one's words*, misrepresent his drift *he twisted it out of my hand have twisted my ankle badly sent me a twister* twisting ball) *t off* break off (piece) by twisting *t. up* t. (paper &c.) into spiral form. 2. n. Twist ing, twisted state torsion a moral obliquity or mental peculiarity thing made by twisting (e g kinds of thread & cord rope-like tobacco, kind of bread roll, paper packet with screwed up ends) kinds of mixed drink (esp. *gin-t*) (sl.) keen hunger [E]

twit, v t. (-tt). Taunt (person *with* fault) [E]

twitch 1. v t. & i. Give a mo-mentary sharp pull at or *at* (*t off* pull off thus) (of mouth eyelid face hand limb, muscle) quiver or jerk spontaneously (of person) have (one s mouth &c.) t. 2. n Sharp light pull slight muscular spasm veterinary appliance for stilling horse while operated on. [E]

twitt er 1. v i. (Of birds) utter a succession of tremulous sounds. 2. n. Twittering (*in a t.* of persons, discomposed with fear or excitement) [imit.]

twixt. = BETWIXT

two (tōō) NUMERAL. Also *in t* asunder *t. can play at that game* (threat of retaliation) PUT *t & t. together* *t' edged* = DOUBLE *edged* *t. of a trade* rival experts *t. handed*, (of sword &c) to be wielded with both hands (of game &c.) for ? players *two*-PAIR **twopence** (tŭp'ns) 2d (*t. p coloured*, cheap &, as opp. *penny plain gaud*) **twopenny** (tŭp enl) (adj) costing 2d, (colloq) insignificant, (n) kind of beer (sl.) one's head (esp *tuck in your t p* at leapfrog) *t ply* of two strands or layers *t speed* (of bicycle motor &c.) adjustable for either of ? speeds *t -step* round dance in march or polka time. **two fold** (tōō-) a. & adv **two some,** (tōō-) n two-handed game. [E]

twould. = *it would*

-ty¹ pref. (usu. found as *ity -ety*) forming from the L originals of F adjj nouns meaning the quality or state described by the adj thus *precocity* precocious quality *dubiety* dubious state *plausibility* plausibleness, *porosity* porousness, *veracity* veraciousness, *obscenity* obsceneness, *polarity* being polar [L]

-ty² suf. forming multiples of ten from *twenty* to *ninety* [E]

Tȳb urn, n. Former place of execution in London. **Tȳburn -ia** n., fashionable London district. [place]

tying see TIE.

tȳke n (colloq). Cur (*Yorkshire t* Yorkshireman) [N]

tȳm panum n.(pl. *na*) (Anat.) drum of the ear (Archit.) space enclosed in a pediment or between a lintel & an arch above. [Gk, = drum]

tȳpe. 1 n The sum of attributes present in normal specimens of a class imaginary specimen with all such attributes & no others, actual specimen approximating to this, a class in regard to its attributes, (*true to t.*, having the normal attributes *the Platonic ideas are perf ct tt.*; *he is a good t. of the modern athlete her beauty is of a spiritual another t.*) thing that serves as simple or model or similitude or symbolic foreshadowing (*there is a t. of what is going on the tt established by Raffaelle, Pope Wagner water as a t of instability, the Paschal lamb is a t. of Christ*) the pieces each bearing a letter or other character used in printing any form or fount of this, any of the separate pieces, stock of any particular character state of being set up for printing (*the invention of movable t.* or *tt. printed in clear, small, &c. t., short of certain tt.* Chief sizes of t. from small to large brilliant, diamond pearl ruby nonpareil, emerald minion, brevier bourgeois, long primer, small pica, pica, English great primer canon). 2. v t. (*pable*) Execute on or use t. writer *t -setter* compositor *t. write* t. **type writer,** keyed machine enabling user to produce printed characters instead of writing (al o) typist [Gk. *tuptō* strike]

tȳph oid, a. & n. *T fever* or *t.*, a fever attacking the intestines. [TYPHUS]

tȳphoon' n. Violent hurricane of the China seas. **tȳphōn ic** a. [Chin = great wind]

tȳph us, n. A contagious fever [Gk, = stupor]

tȳp'ical, a. (*-lly*). True to type fit to serve as a type, characteristic, symbolic. **tȳp ify** v t. (*fiable*) represent by a type, foreshadow be a type of **tȳpificā tion** n. **tȳp ist** n. user of typewriter **tȳpŏg'raphȳ** n printing as an art, the execution of printing work; **tȳpograph ic(al)** aa. (*ically*) [TYPE]

tȳr'ant, n. Oppressive or cruel sovereign or commander or master (Gk Hist.) absolute ruler owing his office to usurpation. **tȳrānn ical** (*-lly*) **tȳ rannous** (rhet.) aa. given to or characteristic of tyranny; **tyrānn icide** n. killer or killing of a t. (esp. in Gk Hist.); **tȳ'rannize** v i. exercise tyranny (usu *over*) **tȳ ranny** n. cruel & arbitrary use of authority (Gk Hist.) t. s office or its tenure or t. ruled State. [Gk *turannos*]

tyre, tyro. = TIRE¹ TIRO.

Tȳrolēse (*-z*). 1. adj) Of the Tyrol. 2. n. (pl. the same) A T native. [*Tyrol*]

Tȳ rrhēne, Tȳrrhēn'ian (*-rē-*) aa. & nn. Etruscan [Gk]

tzar see CZAR **tzetze,** TSETSE.

Tzigane (tsigahn) 1. adj Of the Hungarian gipsies 2. n. A T person. [Magyar]

U

U, u, (ū) letter (pl. Us, U's). *U boat*, German submarine (G *unterseeboot* undersea boat). *U bolt*, tube &c. (shaped like U). *U. I.* (al. for UI)

ūbiq'uity, n. Omnipresence; being everywhere or in an indefinite number of places at once. **ūbiq'uitous** a. [L *ubique* everywhere]

ŭdd'er n. Mammary gland of cattle &c. esp. when large & having more than one teat. (**ŭdd'ered** -erd) a. [E]

ugh (ōōh), int. expressing disgust or horror. [imit.]

ŭg'ly adj. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). Unpleasing or repulsive to sight; morally repulsive, vile; unpleasantly suggestive, threatening (*his conduct has an u. look*; *u. rumours are about*); *u. customer*, formidable antagonist. *u. duckling*, person who turns out the genius of the family after being thought the dullard. **ŭg'lify** v.t. (colloq.) [N (AWE)]

Uh'lan (ool-, ūl-) n. Lancer esp. of German army. [Turk.]

ūkāse n. Edict of Russian Government. [Russ.]

ŭl'cer, n. Open sore on external or internal surface of body with secretion of pus &c.; (fig.) moral blemish, corrupting influence. **ŭl'cered** (-erd), **ŭl'cerous** aa. **ŭl'cerāte** v.t. & i. become or make ulcerous. **ŭlcerā'tion** n. [L]

-ule suf. of dimin. as *globule*, *granule*. [L]

U'lema (ōō-) n. Moslem doctors of sacred law esp. in Turkish Empire. [Arab. = the learned]

ŭll'age, n. What a cask &c. wants of being full. [F]

ŭl'na, n. (pl. -ae). Inner of two bones of forearm (cf. *radius*). **ŭl'nar** a. [L]

ŭl'ster n. Long loose overcoat usu. with belt. *U. custom*, form of tenant-right in Ireland. [place]

ŭltēr'ior, a. Situated beyond; not immediate, beyond what is seen or avowed (*u. view, object, plans*). [L, = further]

ŭl'timate, a. Last, final, beyond which no other exists or is possible; fundamental or primary, unanalysable (*u. result, analysis, truths, facts of Nature*). **ŭltimā'tum** (-āt-) n. final argument, i.e. force; **ŭltimāt'um** n. final statement of terms rejection of which by opposite party will involve a rupture, declaration of war, &c. *ultima Thule*, any far-away unknown region. [L *ultimus* last; *Thule*, Gk name of a northern island]

ŭl'timō, a. (abbr. *ult.*) (*of ult.*) (*of last*), *proximo* (abbr. *prox.*), was appended to ordinals *let-st* (on *from* (*of the 7th ult.* &c.) with sense (in *last this next month*). [ULTIMATE, *instant* PROXIMATE]

ŭltra- prefixed to adj. & their deriv. with the sense of beyond what is usual or reasonable (as *fashionable*, *Tory*ism). **ŭl'tra** n. advocate of extreme views or measures. [L = beyond]

ŭltramarine (-ēn) 1. adj. Situated beyond the sea. 2. n. Blue pigment got from lapis lazuli. [*ultra*]

ŭltramŏn'tāne 1. adj. Situated south of the Alps, Italian; favourable to the absolute authority of the Pope in faith & discipline. 2. n. U. person. **ŭltramŏn'tanism**, **-ist**, nn. [L *mont-* mountain]

ŭltra-vī'olet, a. (Of invisible rays of the spectrum) beyond the violet rays. [*ultra*]

ul'tra vī'res (-z) adv. or pred. a. Beyond one's power or authority, unwarranted. [L]

ŭl'ulāte v.i. (pedant.). Howl, hoot. **ŭlulā'tion** n. [L]

ŭm'bel n. (bot.) An INFLORESCENCE in which flower stalks spring like umbrella-ribs from one point & form a corymb-like flowerhead as in cowslip & hemlock. **ŭm'bellate**, **ŭmbellĭf'erous**, aa. having uu. [UMBRA]

ŭm'ber 1. n. Natural pigment like ochre but darker & browner. 2. adj. U.-coloured.

ŭmbĭlī'cus, n. (Anat.) navel; (Bot. &c.) navel-like formation; (Rom. Ant.) boss at each end of MS. roller. **ŭmbĭlĭcal** (-bĭl- or -bĭlī-) a. (*Ilyi*, of or connected with the navel; (fig.) central. **ŭmbĭl'icate** a. navel-shaped. [L]

ŭm'bra, n. (astr.) That part of shadow of earth or moon within which sun is entirely hidden (cf. *penumbra*). [L, = shadow]

ŭm'brage, n. Sense of slight or injury, offence (*give, take u.*); (poet.) shade, what gives shade. **ŭmbrā'geous** (-jus) a. abounding in shade.

ŭmbrĕll'a, n. Light circular canopy of silk &c. on stick carried

in hand as protection against rain or (now usu. *sunshade parasol*) sun, folded up when not in use (fig.) formula or compromise enabling politicians &c. of divergent views to coalesce. *u. stand* (to hold closed uu.) *u.-tree* (so trained that its branches droop in u. form)

umlaut (ōōm lowt) n (In Germanic langg.) vowel-change due to i or u (now usu. lost) in next syllable (e.g. G *mann män ner* E *man men*). [G wd]

ŭm pīre. 1. n Person chosen to decide question person chosen to enforce rules & decide disputes in cricket &c. (Law) third person called in to decide between arbitrators who disagree. 2. v i. Act as u. [NON PAR; i.e. non rival]

ŭmpteen (see TEEN) a. (sl.) Several a good many [TEEN]

un pron (colloq.) One (*that's a good un*) [ONE]

ŭn pref. Words with this prefix are arranged in five alphabetical lists in the articles *un*-[1], *un*-[2], *un*-[3], *un*-[4], *un*-[5]. Any word given without definition of its meaning is sufficiently explained in the opening lines of the article in which it occurs. The less common words of obvious meaning are omitted except when it is desirable to show that the *un*-form is to be preferred to or exists as well as one in *de dis in- mis-* or *non*. Many of the adjj in un-[4] ending in *able*, *-ed*, *-ing* are identical in form with the verbal adj., p.p. or part respectively of verbs occurring in the earlier articles e.g. *an unbridled horse* may be one that has had its bridle removed or one that has never worn a bridle, to such words is attached the reference see also UN-[1] &c.

un-[1]

Words formed upon a simple verb & usu. denoting sense contrary to or annulling that of the simple verb —*unbank* v t. cause (fire) to burn briskly by removing ashes from top *unbar* v t. remove bar from (gate &c.) unlock, open, (often fig.) *unbend* v t. & i. change from bent position straighten, relax (mind &c.) from strain or exertion, rid oneself of restraint, be affable, (Naut.) unfasten (sails) from yards & stays, cast (cable) loose, untie (rope); *unbind* v t. *unbolt* v t. (door &c.); *unbrace* v t., (esp.) free from tension, relax (nerves &c.) *unbridle* v t., remove bridle fro[m] (horse fig tongue &c.); *unbuck*[le] v t. *unburden* v t. (esp.) relie[ve] (oneself conscience, &c.) by co[n]fession &c. (*to* person), *unbutto*[n] v t.; *unchain* v t. *unchristiani*[ze] v t. (*de* more usu.) *unclasp* v t. *unclench* v t. & i. *unclose* v t. & i. *unclothe* v t. *uncock* v t., l[et] down hammer of (gun) gently s[o] as not to explode charge *uncoi*[l] v t. & i. *uncord* v t., *uncork* v t. draw cork from (bottle) (colloq. give vent to (feelings), *uncoupl*[e] v t., release (dogs, railway car[s] &c.) from couples or coupling *uncover* v t. & i. remove cover[ing] from, lay bare, disclose tak[e] off one's hat or cap (arch.), (Mil.) expose (troops) to sight or fire *uncreate* v t. undo creation of *uncross* v t. remove (legs, knives &c.) from crossed position *un*[-] *curb* v t.; *uncurl* v t. & i. *unde*[-] *ceive* v t. *undo* v t. annul (*can not undo the past*) unfasten (coat, parcel &c.) unfasten buttons &c. of (person) ruin the prospects or reputation or morals of, *undrape* v t. *undress* v t. & i. take off one's clothes, take off clothes of (oneself another) *un*[-] *fasten* v t. *unfetter* v t. *un*[-] *feudalize* v t. (*de* better) *unfi*[t] v t. make unsuitable (*for*) *unfi*[x] v t. *unfold* v t. & i. open the folds of, spread out, reveal (thoughts, designs, &c.), become opened out, develop, *unfurl* v t. & i., spread out (sail &c.) become spread out *ungear* v t. throw out of gear *ungird* v t.; *unhang* v t., remove from hanging position; *unharness* v t. *unhitch* v t. *unhook* v t. remove from hook, open (dress &c.) by detaching its hooks *unhouse* v t., deprive of shelter drive from house *unhumanize* v t. (*de* more usu.), *unjoin* v t. (*dis* better); *unjoint* v t. separate joints of (fishing rod &c. cf. DISJOINT); *unknit* v t. *unlace* v t. *unlade*; *unlatch* v t.; *unlearn* v t., expel from one's memory rid oneself of (false information habit, &c.); *unline* v t. remove lining of; *unlink* v t. *unload* v t. (ship &c. load, gun or abs.) *unlock* v t., release lock of (door &c. fig mind &c. (fig.) disclose (secret &c.) *unloose* v t. loose *unmake* v t., destroy annul *unmoor* v t., loose the moorings of (vessel &c. or fig.; also abs.), *unnaturalize* v t. (*de* more usu.); *unnerve* v t. deprive

[illegible] nerve or strength or resolu[tion] unpack v.t. & i. unpick v.t. undo (stitches, garment, &c.) by picking unpin v.t. unravel v.t. separate (threads &c.), separate the threads of (material) disentangle (lit. & fig.) unreel v.t. & i. unwind, become unwound from reel. unrig v.t. (naut.); unrip v.t. rip open or apart unroll v.t. & i. open (roll of cloth &c.) (of roll) be opened, display, be displayed unsay v.t. retract (statement) unscrew v.t. unfasten by removing screws, loosen (screw); unseat v.t. remove from seat, throw from horseback, depose (M.P. &c.) from seat unsettle v.t. disturb orderly arrangement of, discompose, disincline to routine &c. (holidays unsettle me), derange (intellect) unshackle v.t. unsheathe v.t. unship v.t. (esp.) remove (oar, tiller, part of apparatus) from place where it is fixed or fitted. unspeak v.t. retract unstick v.t. separate (thing stuck to another). unstitch v.t. undo stitches of unstop v.t. free from obstruction, remove stopper from unstrap v.t. unstring v.t. remove the strings of, loosen strings of (bow, harp), take (beads &c.) off string, weaken (nerves), weaken nerves of (person) unswathe v.t. unswear v.t. recant (thing sworn) untack v.t. disjoin, separate (thing tacked to another) unteach v.t. untether v.t. unthink v.t. retract in thought unthread v.t. take thread out of (needle), find one's way out of (maze) untie v.t. undo (knot &c.), undo the cords of (parcel &c.), liberate from bonds untuck v.t. untwine v.t. & i. untwist v.t. & i. unvote v.t. rescind by vote unweave v.t. unwill v.t. will the reversal of (what one has willed) unwind v.t. & i. draw out at length (what is wound), become thus drawn out unwish undo by a wish unwrap v.t. unyoke v.t. & i. release (as) from yoke, (fig.) cease work.

un ²

Verbs actually or apparently formed on nouns & having the sense strip of, divest of, release from, displace from, deprive of the characteristics of — unbelt v.t. (person) unbonnet v.t. (arch.) bare the head in salutation unbosom v.t. pour out (secrets &c.), relieve oneself of or of secrets to or to person [illegible] v.t.; uncase v.t. take out of its case; [illegible] v.t. & i. strip (of) disguise from (lit.) [illegible] [illegible] (oneself) [illegible] cloak [illegible] one's cloak unearth v.t. draw out from cover, hunt out, discover by search or in course of digging or rummaging unframe v.t. take out of its frame unfrock v.t. (esp.) deprive of ecclesiastical status unhat v.t. [illegible] take one's hat off (to person); unhelm v.t. (esp.) of arm[our] &c.) deprive [illegible] of [illegible] unhinge v.t. (esp. fig.) make (mind, person) crazy unhorse v.t. (rider) unleash v.t. [illegible] unlimber v.t. detach (gun, gun-carriage) detach gun from limber unmask v.t. & i. remove mask from, take off one's mask, show up (villain, villainy); unmuzzle v.t. (esp. fig.) relieve of obligation to remain silent; unpeople v.t. depopulate unriddle v.t. solve (mystery &c.) unrobe v.t. & i. (lit. more usu.); unroof v.t. (house) unsaddle v.t. & i. (horse &c., or abs.) unseal v.t. open (letter, sealed receptacle); unsex v.t. make unfeminine or (rarely) unmasculine unshoe v.t. (esp. horse) unshutter v.t.; unstep v.t. lower or remove (stepped mast); unstopper v.t.; untile v.t. (roof) unveil v.t. (esp.) reveal (secrets &c.), withdraw drapery from (new statue &c.) with ceremonies.

un-³

Transitive verbs formed from nouns with sense cause to be no longer —, degrade from the position of —, ambitious unking, unman, deprive of manly qualities, make womanish or babyish, cause to weep &c. unpriest unprince unqueen.

un ⁴

Adjectives with their derivative nouns & adverbs, the sense of un is either simply not (as in most adjj. in -ed, -ing, -able & a few others, e.g. unofficial) or more commonly the reverse of, with implication of praise, blame, &c. (thus un-English means culpably opposed to English thought, habits, &c.). There are occasionally pairs of adjj. in un- & in-, e.g. immoral, unmoral, of which immoral means contrary to moral law & unmoral not concerned with moral law, but this distinction is not general.

The sense of any adj in *un* not found below is that of the simple adj preceded by not. Derivatives of normal type are not mentioned; the mention of adverbs in *-edly* without the adj in *-ed* does not imply that the latter does not exist. —*unabashed* not ashamed; *unabated*; *unabbreviated*; *unable*, not able (*to do*); *unabridged*; *unaccented*; *unacceptable*; *unaccommodating*; *unaccompanied* (esp., Mus.) without accompaniment; *unaccomplished* (esp.) lacking accomplishments; *unaccountable* that cannot be explained, strange (of persons) not responsible; *unaccustomed* not accustomed (*to*) not usual (*this una. silence*); *unacknowledged*; *unacquainted* (*with*); *unadaptable*; *unaddressed*; *unadorned*; *unadulterated*; *unadvisable*; *unadvisedly* (-ĭdlĭ) adv indiscreetly; *unaffected* free from affectation, sincere, not affected (*by*); *unaided*; *unalloyed* (esp. of pleasure &c.); *unalterable*; *unambiguous*; *unambitious*; *un-American*, foreign to American customs or ideas (of *non-Am.* other than Am.); *unamiable*; *unanalysable*; *unanswerable* that cannot be refuted; *unapostolic*, contrary to apostolic usage, not having apostolic authority; *unappetizing*; *unappreciated*; *unapproachable*; *unappropriated* (*una. blessing* old maid); *unapt* (*to do*; cf inept); *unarmed*; *unarmoured*; *unashamed*; *unasked*, (esp.) spontaneously; *unaspiring*; *unassailable*; *unassisted*; *unassuming* making little of one's own merits or status; *unattached*, (esp. of soldier or undergraduate) not belonging to particular regiment or company or college; *unattainable*; *unattended*, without attendance; *unattractive*; *unauthentic*; *unauthorized*; *unavailable*; *unavailing* ineffectual; *unavoidable*; *unavowed*; *unaware*, not aware (*of*, *that*); *unawares* (ŭnawârz'), (adv.) unexpectedly, by surprise (*was taken una.*) (n.) *at una.* unexpectedly; *unbacked* not supported, having no backers (esp. in betting) (of horse) unbroken, not taught to bear rider; *unbalanced*, (esp., of the mind) disordered, violently impulsive; *unbearable*; *unbeaten*, not beaten, not surpassed (*unb. record* &c.); *unbeautiful*; *unbecoming* indecorous, not befitting (person *to* or *for* person) not suited to the wearer (*an unb. hat*); *unbegotten*; *unbeknown*, *knownst* (ŭnbĭnō'-), colloq.), not known (esp. *unb. to*) quasi-adv without the knowledge of (*as did it unb. to him*); *unbelievable*; *unbelieving* (esp.) atheistic or agnostic, unduly incredulous; *unbeloved* (-vd); *unbending* (esp.) inflexible, austere; *unbenefited*; *unbeseeming*; *unbiassed*; *unbiblical*, not in or authorized by the Bible; *unbidden*, not commanded, not invited; *unbleached*; *unblemished*; *unblest*; *unblushing* shameless; *unborn*; *unbounded* (esp.) infinite; *unbridgeable*; *unbridled* (esp. fig., as *unb. insolence, tongue*); *unbroken*, not broken, not subdued, not interrupted (*unb. slumber, peace*), not surpassed (*unb. record*), not broken in (*unb. horse*); *unbrotherly*; *unburied*; *unbusinesslike*; *uncalled-for* impertinently obtruded (*a quite unc. remark*); *uncandid*; *uncanny* weird, mysterious, not canny; *uncanonical*; *uncared-for* neglected (of child, house, &c.); *uncarpeted*; *uncatalogued*; *uncaused*, (esp.) self-existent, not created; *unceasing*; *unceremonious* informal, familiar, abrupt in manner, wanting in courtesy; *uncertain* not certainly knowing or known (*am unc. which he means*, *the result is unc.*) not to be depended on (*is unc. in his aim*) changeable (*unc. temper, weather*); *uncertificated*; *unchallenged*; *unchancy* (Sc.) unlucky, unseasonable; *unchangeable*; *uncharitable* (esp.) censorious, severe in judgement; *uncharted*; *unchaste*; *unchristian* contrary to the Christian character; *uncircumcised*, (fig.) heathen, unregenerate; *uncivil* ill-mannered, rude; *uncivilized*; *unclean* not clean, foul, unchaste (bibl.) ceremonially impure; *unclerical*; *unclouded* (esp. of happiness &c.; cf cloudless); *uncoined*; *uncombed*; *uncome-at-able* (colloq.) not accessible or attainable; *uncomely*; *uncomfortable*; *uncommercial*; *uncommon* (adj.) unusual, remarkable (adv. colloq.) remarkably (*an uncommon fine girl*); *uncommunicative* reserved, taciturn; *uncompanionable*; *uncomplaining*; *uncomplimentary*; *uncompromising*, refusing compromise, decided, inflexible, unyielding; *unconcerned* (esp.) easy in mind, free

from anxiety or agitation; unconcernedly (ldli) adv unconditional not subject to conditions absolute (unc surrender refusal); unconfirmed (esp of rumour &c); uncongenial unconquerable; unconscientious unconscious not conscious (was unc of any change; lay unc. for some hours); unconsecrated unconsidered ill regarded; unconstitutional (of measures acts &c.) opposed to a country's constitution; unconstrainedly (ldli) adv, uncontaminated uncontemplated, not looked for uncontracted (esp., phonet. of syllables) uncontradicted; uncontrollable uncontrolledly (ldli) adv; uncontroversial unconventional not bound by convention or custom, free in character or action or treatment unconversable, hard to keep up talk with unconverted; unconvinced; uncooked uncorroborated uncorrupted uncoupled uncourtly uncovenanted not promised by or based on or subject to a covenant (unc. mercies of God; unc. civil service in India) uncreated (esp., also arch. uncreate) existing without being created uncritical, disinclined or incompetent to criticize not according to principles of criticism uncrossed not crossed (unc cheque) not thwarted uncrowned (unc. king esp. person having power but not office of king) uncultivated uncultured uncushioned uncut (esp of book) with full untrimmed margins; undated; undaunted fearless; undeceived not deceived (see also UN [1]), undecided not settled irresolute undecipherable; undefended, (esp. of suit) in which no defence is put in undefiled undefined undemonstrative not given to showing strong feelings, reserved undeniable that cannot be denied or disputed (colloq) decidedly good; undenominational (und education, without distinctively sectarian teaching) undeservedly (ldli) adv undeserving, undesignedly (ldli) adv without intention; undesirable a. & n. (und. person) undesired undetected; undetermined undeterred (usu by) undeviating undevout undigested (esp. fig of ill-arranged facts &c.) undignified lacking or inconsistent with dignity undiluted undiscerning undisciplined undiscoverable; undiscriminating undisguisedly (ldli) adv openly undismayed undisputed undistinguishable (in commoner but less correct) undistinguished (esp) not eminent, undisturbedly (ldli) adv undivided undivulged, undone not done (see also UN [1] undo), undoubtedly adv without doubt undoubting undraped undreamt of undressed not dressed (see also UN [1] undress) undrinkable undue excessive disproportionate (spoke with und. warmth) improper (und influence, e.g. exerted on sick or feeble testator) (of bill &c.) not yet due undutiful undying immortal (und, fame &c.) unearned not earned (une increment increased value of land due to other causes than owner's labour or outlay) unearthly, supernatural ghostly weird, (une cry pallor) uneasy disturbed or uncomfortable in body or mind (you seem une passed an une night) disturbing (had an une suspicion) uneatable, uneconomic unedifying unedited uneducated unemancipated unembarrassed unemotional, unemphatic unemployed not used lacking employment (une. capital the une those who cannot find work & wages); unenclosed (esp. of land) unencumbered (une. estate having no liabilities upon it) unending having no end unendowed (esp of institutions) unendurable un-English in contrast with English characteristics unenfranchised unenterprising, unenviable unequal, not equal (to) of varying quality unequalled superior to all others; unequivocal not ambiguous, plain unmistakable unerring not erring or failing or missing the mark (une wisdom judgement aim) unessential not essential not of the first importance, (n) une. part or thing uneven not level or smooth, not uniform or equable (makes une. progress has an une. temper) (of number rare) odd, uneventful unexampled without precedent, unexceptionable with which no fault can be found unexhausted unexpected unexpiated unexpired (of lease &c.) still running unexplained unexplored unexpressed unexpurgated, unfadable that nothing can fade unfading unfailing not failing not run

ning short (*unf supply*) not disappointing one's expectations (*unf resource supporter* &c.) *unfair*, not equitable or honest or impartial (*an unf advantage got by unf means unf play*) *unfaithful unfaltering unfamiliar, unfashionable unfashioned*, not brought into shape *unfastened*, not fastened (see also UN [1] *unfasten*) *unfathered* (poet.) fatherless, (fig.) not acknowledged by its author (*unf theory*) *unfatherly unfathomable, unfavourable unfed unfeed*, not rewarded with fee *unfeeling* lacking sensibility harsh cruel *unfeignedly* (Idil) adv *unfeminine*, (esp.) not beseeming a woman *unfermented unfettered* not fettered (see also UN [1]) *unfigured*, not marked with figures (*unf muslin*), *unfilial unfiltered unfinished unfit* not fit (to do *for* purpose *unf for a doctor* &c. to be one) *unfitted* not fit not fitted, not furnished with fittings *unfitting* unsuitable, *unfixed* not fixed (see also UN [1], *unfix*) *unflattering unfledged*, (fig. of persons) undeveloped *unflinching unforeseen unforgettable unforgivable unforgiven unforgiving unforgotten unformed*, not formed shapeless *unfortified unfortunate* (adj.) the reverse of fortunate, unlucky unhappy, ill-advised (n.) unf. person *unfounded* without foundation (*unf hopes rumour*), not yet founded *unfrequented unfriended* lacking friends *unfriendly unfruitful; unfulfilled unfunded*, (of debt) floating not funded *unfurnished* not supplied (*with*) without furniture (*unf lodgings*) *ungallant* not gallant to women *ungarbled ungarnished*, not decorated *ungenerous ungentle* harsh, rude, ill bred *ungentlemanly* violating the code of honour observed by gentlemen; *unglazed; ungodly ungovernable*, unruly licentious, wild violent (*ung passions*) *ungraceful ungracious* not kindly or courteous (*ung reply reception*), *ungrammatical* contrary to rules of grammar *ungrateful, ungrounded*, (of statement &c.) unfounded *ungrudging* done or given with good will *unguarded* not guarded, incautious, thoughtless (*an ung expression, admission*) *unhackneyed, unhallowed*, having evil associations, tainted with wickedness, (*unh. spot gains*) *unhampered* (*by*) *unhandsome* (esp. of conduct) *unhandy*, awkward to handle (of person) clumsy *unhanged* (*the greatest villain unh.*) *unhappy* not happy unlucky wretched *unharmed unhatched unhealthy* (esp. mil. sl. of places) dangerous, exposed to fire *unheard-of* unprecedented *unheeded, unheeding, unhemmed unheroic unhesitating, unhewn* (lit. & fig rough, inconditе) *unhistoric(al)* (esp.) merely legendary *unholy* impious, wicked *unhonoured unhuman* not human (cf. *inhuman*) *unhung, unhurt unidead*, having no ideas *unidentified unimaginable unimaginative, unimpaired; unimpassioned unimpeachable*, giving no opening to censure *unimpeded unimportant unimpressionable unimproved* (esp. of land) *unindexed uninfluenced* (*by*) *uninformed*, (esp.) ignorant *uninhabited uninitiated uninjured uninspired*, (esp., of oratory &c.) commonplace *uninsured* (esp., against risks &c.) *unintelligible unintentional uninteresting uninterrupted uninvited uninviting* unattractive repellent *unjust, unjustifiable unkind unkingly, unknightly unknowable unknowing* not knowing, unconscious (*of*), *unknown*, (adj.) not known (*he, his purpose, that district, was unk. to me the Unk. Warrior* or *Soldier* an identified body of one killed in the great war selected for public burial as symbolizing his country's sacrifice *of unk. ingredients x & y denote unk. quantities we all dread the unk.*) (n.) unk. person or quantity (*the fair unk. equation of two unk.*) (adv.) *unk. to* without the knowledge of (*did it u.-k. to me*) *unlaboured*, (of style) easy, spontaneous *unladylike unlawful, unlearned* (Idl), not well educated *unlearnt unlearned* (nd) (of lesson &c.) not learnt *unleavened* (lit. & fig.) *unlettered*, illiterate *unlicensed unlicked* not licked into shape *unmannerly unlike* a. & prep., not like (*is unl. both his parents; the two are unl. unl. signs, + & − plays quite unl. any one I have heard before*) *unlikely* improbable, unpromising (*unl. tale, errand*) *unlimited*, boundless, unrestricted, very great or numerous (*has unl. scope unl. expanse*

of tea drinks unl. coffee); unlined with no lining (< see LN ¹ saline) unlit; unlooked for not expected, unlovable unlovely not amiable or attractive unloverlike unloving unlucky not lucky or fortunate or successful, hapless wretched unsuccessful bringing bad luck, ill-contrived (unl. toss of coin always unl. at cards unl. fellow begun in an unl. hour, his unl efforts to please, unluckily it is not true) unmade unmaidenly unmailable that must not or cannot be sent by post unmalleable unmanageable not (easily) to be managed or manipulated or controlled (unm. child material situation), unmanly unmannerly rude, ill bred unmarked not marked not noticed unmarketable unmarriageable unmarried unmartial unmatched unrivalled unmated unmeaning without meaning unmeant not intended unmeasured (poet.) immeasurable unmeet (arch.) not fit (to do for purpose) unmendable unmentionable (as unnamable) unmerciful (esp. of treatment); unmerited (esp of hardships) unmethodical, unmetrical, not metrical, violating requirements of metre unmilitary unmindful (of), unmistakable that cannot be mistaken or doubted clear unmitigated unqualified absolute, (unm. blackguard lie) unmodified unmolested unmoral, non moral (cf. immoral) unmotherly unmounted not mounted (unm. police picture jewel) unmourned unmoved, not moved, not changed in purpose, not affected by emotion unmown, unmurmuring not complaining unmusical, not pleasing to the ear unskilled in or indifferent to music unnamable too bad to be named; unnamed unnatural, contrary or doing violence to nature monstrous (unn. crimes, vice) lacking natural feelings (unn parent child) artificial forced affected unnaturalized unnecessary not necessary more than is necessary (with unn. care) unneighbourly, unnoticed unnumbered (poet.) countless unobjectionable unobliging (dis more usu.) unobservant unobserved unobstructed unobtainable unobtrusive unoccupied unoffending harmless, innocent unofficial, (esp., of news) not officially confirmed unopened unopposed unorganized (cf. dis) unoriginal not possessing originality derived unorthodox unostentatious unowned; unpaged with pages not numbered unpaid (of sum, bill debt, or person) not paid (the great unp unp. magistrates or justices) unpaired (esp. of M) absent from division without PAIR) unpalatable, unparalleled having no parallel or equal unpardonable unparental unworthy of a parent unparliamentary contrary to parliamentary usage (unp. language often facet.) unpatriotic unperceived unpersuadable; unperturbed unphilosophical contrary to philosophical principles unpicked not selected (of flowers) not plucked & see UN ¹ unpick unpitied unplaced (esp. in race or list), unplausible unplayable (esp. of ball or serve in games) unpleasant disagreeable unpleasantness n., (esp.) misunderstanding quarrel unpleasing unplumbed unpoetical unpointed, having no point, not punctuated without vowel points (in Hebrew), (of masonry) not pointed unpolished unpolitical, not concerned with politics unpolled (of electors votes) unpolluted unpopular disliked by the public unpractical unpractised not experienced or skilled not put into practice unprecedented for which there is no precedent, unparalleled unprejudiced (esp.) impartial, unpremeditated not deliberately planned unprepared, unprepossessing unpresentable not fit to be presented to company not fit to be seen unpretending, unpretentious not given to display making little show unpriced, with the price not marked unprincipled lacking or not dictated by good moral principles unprivileged unprized not valued unprocurable unproductive unprofessional, not pertaining to ones profession not belonging to a profession contrary to professional etiquette unprofitable (unp servants, persons content to do no more than their duty) unprogressive unpromising unprompted, spontaneous unpronounceable unpropitious unprosperous unprotected, unprovided, not supplied with or with money &c. unprovoked,

without provocation; *unpublished*, not made public (of MS &c.) not published; *unpunctual*; *unpunished* *unqualified* not competent, not legally or officially qualified not modified, (*am unq to serve*; *an unq practitioner gave his unq assent*) *unquenchable* *unquestionable* that cannot be questioned or doubted; *unquestioned* not disputed or doubted not interrogated *unquestioning* asking no questions (*unq obedience*, yielded without questions asked); *unquiet*, restless agitated, (*unq spirit, times*) *unquotable* (esp.) too indecent to be quoted; *unrazored* unshaven; *unread* (of book &c.) not read, (of person) not well read; *unreadable*, (esp) too dull to be worth reading (cf. *illegible*) *unready* (esp.) not prompt in action; *unreal* illusive, sham visionary *unrealizable* *unreasonable*, exceeding the bounds of reason (*unr demands price*) not guided by or listening to reason *unreason d* not rationally thought out *unreason ng*; *unreceipted* *unreciprocated* (esp of affection) *unreclaimed* (esp. of land) *unrecognizable* *unrecorded*, *unredeemed* not redeemed, (of promise) not fulfilled, (of bills &c.) not recalled by payment, not taken out of pawn, (of faults &c) not mitigated or relieved (*by merits* &c.) *unrefined* *unreflecting*, thoughtless; *unreformed* (esp of pre-Reform Bill parliaments) *unregarded* *unregenerate*, having had no moral awakening; *unregretted*; *unregulated*; *unrehearsed* (esp of results that surprise their authors as much as others); *unrelated* *unrelenting*; *unreliable* *unrelieved*, (esp.) lacking the relief given by contrast or variation; *unremitting* incessant (*unr care*) *unremunerative*, *unrepentant*; *unrepresentative*; *unrequited* (of affection &c.); *unreservedly* (Idil) adv without reservation *unresisting* *unresolved*; *unrestful*, *unresting*; *unrestrainedly* (Illl) adv *unrestricted* *unrevised* *unrhymed* *unrhythmical* without (satisfactory) rhythm *unrideable*; *unrighteous*, not upright or honest or ju t, evil, wicked, *unripe* (lit. & fig) *unrivalled* having no equal, peerless; *unromantic*; *unroyal* unworthy of a king; *unruffled* *unruled* not governed not ruled with lines; *unruly* lawless refractory; *unsafe* *unsaid*, not uttered (see also UN[1] *unsay*) *unsalable* *unsalaried*; *unsalted* *unsanitary*, lacking sanitation *unsatisfactory*; *unsatisfied* *unsatisfying* (esp. of food) *unsavoury* uninviting disgusting (*an uns. dish, smell, theme*) *unscalable*, that cannot be climbed *unscathed* without injury suffered *unscented* *unscholarly* *unschooled* *unscientific* (esp.) transgressing scientific principles; *unscreened* (esp. of coal); *unscriptural* not in accordance with Scripture; *unscrupulous*, having no scruples, unprincipled *unsearchable*, beyond the reach of search, *unseasonable* *unseated*, not provided with seats (see also UN[1] *unseat*) *unseaworthy* *unsectarian*, free from sectarian limitations *unseeing* (esp) unobservant *unseemly* a. & (arch.) adv; *unseen* a. & n. (*the uns* the world of spirits *uns. translation* or *uns* unprepared passage for translation), *unselfish* regardful of other's interests rather than of one's own *unsensational* (esp.) of no startling kind *unserviceable* *unset* *unsettled* not settled, liable to change, open to further discussion not paid (*uns bills*), having no fixed abode (of lands) not occupied by permanent inhabitants, see also UN[1] *unsettle* *unshaken* not shaken esp. in resolution; *unshapely*; *unshaven*; *unshod*; *unshorn* (esp) with untrimmed hair; *unshrinkable* that will not shrink (of flannel &c.) *unshrinking* unhesitating fearless, firm; *unsighted* not yet in sight, (of gun) not furnished with sights *unsightly* repulsive to look at; *unsigned*; *unsisterly* *unsized* not stiffened with size, not arranged according to size; *unskilful* *unskilled*, not possessing or requiring special skill or training (*uns. labour*, simple forms of manual labour), *unslaked*; *unsleeping* *unslumbering* (fig) watchful; *unsociable* *unsocial* *unsoiled*; *unsold* *unsoldierly* *unsolicited* (esp. *uns testimonials*); *unsophisticated* artless innocent, simple not adulterated not artificial, *unsorted*, *unsought* *unsound*, not sound diseased morbid rotten ill founded erroneous, fallacious unreliable (*uns. lungs fruit doctrin, policy argument*; *of uns mind* insane)

unbounded unfathomed; *unbowed* (esp. of disposition) *unsparing* lavish (*uns praise*, *uns of or in praise* *uns in his effort*) merciless; *unspeakable* that words cannot express good or bad beyond description (*uns joys* *an uns bore*) *unspecific* *unspoiled* &c; *unspoken* *unsportsmanlike* *unspotted*, (fig.) not contaminated; *unstable* (esp. of disposition) *unstained* (esp. fig.) *unstamped* (*uns deed letter*) *unstatesmanlike*; *unstatutable* not warranted by statute; *unsteady* not steady or firm, shaking reeling changeable fluctuating of irregular habits, (*an uns. hand* *walked with uns steps*; *ladder is uns.* *was uns. in his adherence* *uns winds*; *is notoriously uns* dissipated) *unstinted*; *unstrained* not forced not subjected to strain not put through a strainer *unstressed* not pronounced with stress *unstudied* easy natural spontaneous, (*uns. ease eloquence*) *unsubstantial* having little or no solidity or reality (*uns air, visions forms, an uns building*), *unsubstantiated* *unsuccessful* *unsuitable* *unsuited*, not fit (*for* purpose) not adapted (*to*) *unsullied*, *unsung* (esp poet.) not sung of, *unsunned* not lighted by sun *unsure* *unsurpassable* *unsusceptible* *unsuspecting* *unswayed* not controlled or influenced *by* *unsweetened* *unswept* *unswerving*, *unsworn* not sworn (*uns oath*, *witness*) *unsymmetrical* failing in or not characterized by symmetry; *unsympathetic* *unsystematic* *untainted* *untamable* *untamed* *untasted*; *untaught*; *unteachable*; *untempered* (*unt mortar steel fever it*) *untenable*; *untenantable* not fit to be occupied; *untenanted*; *untended* *untested* *unthinkable* such as it is impossible even to form a notion of (colloq) unlikely *unthinking* thoughtless, *unthought of*; *untidy* *untied* not tied (see also UN [1] *untie*) *untilled*; *untimely* a. & adv inopportune(ly) (of death) premature(ly) *untinged* *untiring* *untold* not told not counted beyond count (*unt gold*) *untouched*, *untoward* (arch) perverse, refractory awkward unlucky (*an unt generation, accident*) *untraceable*, *untrained* not trained or practised or instructed not prepared by exercise diet &c for race &c *untrammelled* *untransferable* *untranslatable* *untravelled* that has not travelled *untried*, (esp) inexperienced *untrimmed* *untrodden* *untroubled* *untrue* not true contrary to the fact, false not faithful or loyal (to person principle &c) deviating from correct standard; *untrustworthy*; *untruthful* *unturned* (*leave no stone unt*); *untuned* *untutored* not taught or schooled *unused*; *unusual* not usual remarkable; *unutilized* *unutterable* above or beyond description (*unu torment, joy* &c. *an unu fool*); *unvaccinated*; *unvalued* not esteemed or prized not estimated or priced; *unvaried* *unvarnished* not varnished or embellished (esp. *the unv truth*) *unvarying*; *unventilated* *unverified*, *unversed* not experienced or skilled in *unvoiced* not spoken or uttered, (phonet.) not voiced; *unvouched* (usu. *for*) *unwakened* *unwarlike*; *unwarned*; *unwarrantable* unauthorized not guaranteed, *unwary*, *unwashed* (*the great unw* the rabble); *unwatered* not watered or diluted or supplied with water (*unw milk horse, capital*) *unwavering* *unweaned*; *unwearying* (esp.) persistent (*unw efforts* &c) *unwelcome* *unwell* not in good health indisposed *unwept* (chiefly poet.) not wept for, *unwholesome* *unwieldy* *unwilling*, not willing or inclined (*to do*, *for* thing *to be* done *that* or abs.) *unwinking* (esp) vigilant *unwise* foolish imprudent; *unwished* not wished (usu *for*); *unwomanly* *unwonted*, *unwooed* *unworkable* (esp. of system &c.) *unworkmanlike* amateurish *unworldly* not worldly, spiritual *unworn* that has not been worn or impaired by wear, *unworthy* not worthy or befitting the character (*of*) discreditable unseemly *unwound* not wound (see also UN [1] *unwind*) *unwritten* (*unw law* resting originally on custom or judicial decision, not on written statutes &c.); *unwrung* (esp. WITHERS *unw*) *unyielding* firm, obstinate; *unyoked* not yoked (see also UN [1] *unyoke*)

un-[3]

Nouns formed by prefixing *un-* to simple nouns; *unbelief* incredu

māre mēte mīre mōte mūte part pert port *italics*

lity disbelief esp. in divine revelation or in particular religion *unbeliever unchastity uncircumcision*, not being circumcised (*the unc.* bibl., the Gentiles), *unconcern*, freedom from anxiety in difference, apathy *unconstraint* freedom from constraint *undress* ordinary dress opposed to full dress or uniform loose negligent dress (often fig & attrib.) *unemployment*, lack of employment *un'faith* (rare) want of faith *unreason*, lack of reason nonsense, folly *unreserve* frankness, *unrest* disturbed or agitated condition (*the unr in Turkey*) *unrestraint unsuccess* want of success, failure, *unsymmetry* absence of or violation of symmetry *unthrift* (arch.) prodigality *untruth*, being untrue falsehood, lie (*the manifest unt. of this statement told me an unt*) *unwisdom*, folly imprudence. [E, of two origins, expressing (1) negation ( ) reversal]

unabashed, -abated, -abbreviated, able, -abridged, -accompanied, -accomplished, -accountable, -accustomed, -acknowledged, -acquainted, -addressed, advisedly affected, -alloyed, -American, see UN [4]

ūnăn'imous, a. All of one mind, agreeing in opinion (*we were u. for reform*) (of opinion, vote, &c.) formed, held, given, &c. with one accord. **ūnanim'ity** n. [UNION ANIMUS]

unanswerable, -appropriated, -apt, -ashamed -asked, -assuming -attached, -attended, available, availing aware(s), -backed, -balanced, see UN [4]

unbank, unbar UN [1] **unbeaten -becoming -beknown(st)**, UN [4] **unbelief -believer** UN [4]; **unbelieving** UN [4] **unbelt**, UN [1] **unbend**, UN [1] **unbending** UN [4]

unberufen (ōōnberōō-) int. used in deprecating Nemesis after self-congratulation. [G = unchallenged]

unbiblical, -bidden, see UN [4] **unbind**, UN [1] **unbishop** UN [1] **unblushing** UN [4] **unbolt**, UN [1] **unbonnet, -bosom**, UN [1] **unbounded** UN [4] **unbrace, bridle** UN [1] **unbridled -broken**, UN [4] **unbuckle, -burden, button** UN [1]; **uncage**, UN [1] **uncalled-for canny -cared-for** UN [4]; **uncase** UN [1] **uncaused, ceremonious, -certain**, UN [4] **unchain**, UN [1] **unchancy -charitable** UN [4] **unchastity** UN [4] **unchristian** UN [4] **unchristianize** UN [1]

un'cial (-shl). 1. adj Of written in, a kind of writing with characters partly resembling modern capitals found in 4th-8th-c. MSS. 2. n. U letter or MS. [L *uncia* inch]

uncircumcised, see UN [4] **uncircumcision**, UN [4] **uncivil**, UN **unclasp**, UN [1]

uncle (ŭng'kl) n. Father's or mother's brother aunt's husband, (*talk to one like a Dutch u.* admonish him) (sl.) pawnbroker *U Sam*, government of U.S. [L *avunculus*]

unclean, see UN [4] **unclench** UN [1] **uncloak**, UN [1] **unclose, clothe**, UN [1] **unclouded**, UN [4]

ūnco ō, adv (Sc.) Very exceptionally [*uncouth*]

uncŏn'scionable (-sho-), a. (*-bly*). Unrestrained by consideration for others rights, making excessive or shameless demands, (usu. joc., *u. bargain* in Law one too grossly unfair to be valid). [*conscience*]

uncorroborated. See UN [4]

uncouth (-ōō-) a. (Of appearance, manner persons) strikingly lacking in ease & polish. [E, = unknown]

uncock, -coil, see UN [1]; **uncome-at-able, -common -communicative, -compromising** UN [4]; **unconcern** UN [4] **unconcerned(ly), -conditional, -confirmed, -conscious, -considered -constitutional**, UN [4] **unconstraint**, UN [5] **unconstrainedly, contemplated contracted, -controlledly -conventional, -conversable**, UN [4] **uncord, -cork, -couple**, UN [1] **uncovenanted**, UN [4] **uncover -create** UN [1] **uncreate(d) -critical**, UN [4] **uncross**, UN [1], **uncrossed, -crowned**, UN [4]

ūnc'tion n. Anointing for medical purposes or as rite (EXTREME *u.*) thing used in anointing (fig) soothing words or

For words in *un-* not given see UN-.

thought; fervent or sympathetic quality in words or tone due to deep emotion simulation of this affected enthusiasm, gush excessive suavity keen or lingering enjoyment in narration gusto (*story told with u.*). **ŭnc tuous** a. full of (esp. simulated) u greasy (esp. of minerals having a soapy feel). [L *ungo* anoint]

uncurb -curl see UN [1] **uncut, -daunted**, UN [4] **undo ceive**, UN [1] **undeceived decided, -defended -demonstrative** UN [4]

ŭnděn ary, see BINARY **undeniable, -denominational** UN [4]

ŭn der prep., adv & a. 1. prep. In or to a position lower than below as *it lay* or *fell u the table nothing new u. the sun* (anywhere) *u.* (in & covered by) *water* within on the inside of (surface &c.) as *inserted a knife blade u the bark with a good meal u his belt* (in his stomach) inferior to less than *as no one u. a bishop cannot be done u* (at less cost than) *£5 spoke u his breath* (in a whisper) in the position or act of supporting or sustaining liable to on condition of bound by in accordance with in the form of in the time of as *sank u. the load u. a cloud forbidden u pain of death country prospered u his rule was u. a vow* 2. adv In or to a lower place or subordinate condition as BRING KEEP KNOCK KNUCKLE, GO *u.* 3. adj (sup. *undermost*) Lower as *the u. jaw u. servants u. a* CLOUD ARM *u. dog* (sl.) dog or person who has the worst of an encounter *u.* FAVOUR FIRE *u. foot* on the ground (*it is wet u.f* trample *u.f*) *u.* ones NOSE, WING [E]

ŭnder- pref. Words with this prefix are collected in the articles *under-1—under 4*, any word given without explanation of its meaning is sufficiently explained by the remarks at the head of the article.

under-1

The prefix has the force of a prep governing the noun to which it is prefixed with sense below — *underfoot* adv beneath ones feet *undergrad uate* n. student beneath rank of graduate *underg round'* adv & a. beneath the ground (*the underg* i.e. railway) *underhand*1 adv & a. clandestine(ly) with or of discreditable secrecy not aboveboard.

under-2

With many verbs & their derivv the prefix has the force of adv or prep. with sense beneath lower than below —*underbid'* v t. make bid for custom lower than (another) *undercut'*1 v t. cut away material in carving so as to make (design) stand out in relief (commerc.) reduce (prices) in competition (Golf) hit (ball or abs.) so that it rises high *undergo* v t. be subjected to suffer *underhung* a. with projecting lower jaw *underlet* v t., sublet, *underlie'* v t., lie or be situated under (stratum &c.) be the basis of (law conduct, &c.) *underline'* v t draw line under (word &c.) to secure emphasis or represent italics *undermine'* v t. make mine or excavation under wear away the base of (cliff &c) injure (person reputation &c.) by secret means, injure (health &c.) insidiously or imperceptibly *underpin'* v t., place support of masonry under (wall bank) *underprop'* v t. put prop under *underquote* v t. announce lower price than (other dealer) *underscore'* v t., = *underline* *undersell* v t. sell cheaper than (person) *under shot* a. (of wheel) worked by water passing under it *undersigned'* a *I we the undersig.* (whose signatures appear below) *underwrite'* v t. & i. (esp) sign & deliver (policy of insurance) practise marine insurance *underwriter* n. marine insurer

under-3

The prefix is added to many vbs & their derivv with sense insufficiently, incompletely, & to a few adjj & nn —*underact* v t. act (part or abs.) inadequately *underbred* a vulgar ill-bred *undercharge* v t. charge too little for (thing) or to (person) put insufficient charge into (gun &c.) *underdo'* v t. cook insufficiently (esp. in p.p. *underdone*) *underdress'* v t. & i. dress too plainly or lightly, *underes timate* v t. form too low an estimate of *under-expo sure* n. (photog), *underfeed* v t. & i. *underfired* a. (of pottery) not baked enough, *underman'* v t. furnish (ship &c.) with too few men *underpay'* v t., pay (workmen) inadequately *under produc'tion* n. production

lity disbelief esp. in divine revelation or in particular religion *unbeliever unchastity uncircumcision*, not being circumcised (*the un*., bibl., the Gentiles), *unconcern*, freedom from anxiety in difference apathy *unconstraint* freedom from constraint *undress* ordinary dress opposed to full dress or uniform, loose negligent dress (often fig. & attrib.); *unemployment*, lack of employment *unfaith* (rare) want of faith *unreason*, lack of reason nonsense folly *unreserve*, frankness, *unrest* disturbed or agitated condition (*the unr. in Turkey*) *unrestraint unsuccess* want of success, failure, *unsymmetry* absence of or violation of symmetry *unthrift* (arch.) prodigality *untruth*, being untrue falsehood, lie (*the manifest unt. of this statement told me an unt.*) *unwisdom*, folly imprudence. [E. of two origins, expressing (1) negation (²) reversal]

unabashed, -abated, -abbreviated, -able, -abridged, -accompanied, -accomplished, -accountable -accustomed, -acknowledged, -acquainted, -addressed -advisedly -affected, -alloyed, -American, see UN⁴

ūnăn′imous, a. All of one mind, agreeing in opinion (*we were u. for reform*) (of opinion, vote, &c.) formed, held, given &c. with one accord. **ūnanim′ity** n. [UNION ANIMUS]

unanswerable, -appropriated, -apt, -ashamed -asked -assuming attached, -attended, -available, -availing -aware(s), -backed balanced, see UN⁴ **unbank, unbar** UN¹ **unbeaten becoming -beknown(st)** UN⁴ **unbelief -believer** UN⁴ **unbelieving** UN⁴ **unbelt,** UN² **unbend,** UN¹ **unbending** UN⁴

unberufen (ōōnberōō-) int. used in deprecating Nemesis after self-congratulation. [G. = unchallenged]

unbiblical, -bidden, see UN⁴ **unbind,** UN¹ **unbishop** UN² **unblushing** UN⁴ **unbolt,** UN¹; **unbonnet, -bosom,** UN² **unbounded,** UN⁴ **unbrace, -bridle** UN¹ **unbridled, -broken,** UN⁴ **unbuckle, -burden, -button** UN¹ **uncage,** UN² **uncalled-for -canny -cared-for** UN⁴ **uncase,** UN² **uncaused, -ceremonious, -certain,** UN⁴ **unchain** UN¹ **unchancy -charitable,** UN⁴; **unchastity** UN⁴ **unchristian,** UN⁴ **unchristianize** UN¹

ūn′cial (-shl) 1. adj. Of written in a kind of writing with characters partly resembling modern capitals found in 4th-8th-c. MSS. 2. n. U. letter or MS. [L *uncia* inch]

uncircumcised, see UN⁴ **uncircumcision** UN⁴ **uncivil,** UN⁴ **unclasp,** UN¹

uncle (ŭng′kl) n. Father's or mother's brother aunt's husband (*talk to one like a Dutch u.* admonish him); (sl.) pawnbroker *U. Sam*, government of U.S. [L *avunculus*]

unclean, see UN⁴ **unclench** UN¹ **uncloak,** UN² **unclose, -clothe,** UN¹ **unclouded,** UN⁴

ŭnco ō adv. (Sc.) Very exceptionally [*unco* ith]

uncŏn′scionable (-sho-) a. (*-bly*). Unrestrained by consideration for others rights, making excessive or shameless demands, (usu. joc.; *u. bargain* in Law one too grossly unfair to be valid). [*conscience*]

uncorroborated. See UN⁴

uncouth (-ōō-) a. (Of appearance, manner persons) strikingly lacking in ease & polish. [E. = unknown]

uncock, -coil, see UN¹ **uncome-at-able, -common -communicative, -compromising** UN⁴ **unconcern,** UN⁴ **unconcerned(ly), -conditional, -confirmed, -conscious, -considered, constitutional,** UN⁴ **unconstraint,** UN⁵ **unconstrainedly, -contemplated, -contracted, -controlledly -conventional, -conversable,** UN⁴ **uncord, -cork, couple,** UN¹ **uncovenanted,** UN⁴ **uncover -create** UN¹ **uncreate(d), -critical,** UN⁴ **uncross,** UN¹, **uncrossed, -crowned,** UN⁴

ŭnc′tion n. Anointing for medical purposes or as rite (EXTREME *u.*) thing used in anointing (fig.) soothing words or

For words in *un-* not given see UN

thought fervent or sympathetic quality in words or tone due to deep emotion simulation of this, affected enthusiasm gush excessive suavity keen or lingering enjoyment in narration gusto (*story told with* u.). **ŭnc tŭous** a. full of (esp. simulated) u greasy (esp. of minerals having a soapy feel). [L *ungo* anoint]

uncurb -curl see UN ¹ **uncut, -daunted,** UN ⁴ **undecelve,** UN ¹, **undeceived -decided, -defended -demonstrative** UN ⁴

ŭnden ary, see BINARY **undeniable, -denominational** UN ⁴

ŭn der prep., adv & a. 1. prep. In or to a position lower than below as *it lay* or *fell u. the table, nothing new u. the sun* (anywhere) u. (in & covered by) *water* within on the inside of (surface &c.) as *inserted a knife blade u. the bark, with a good meal u. his belt* (in his stomach) inferior to less than as *no one u. a bishop cannot be done u.* (at less cost than) *£5 spoke u his breath* (in a whisper) In the position or act of supporting or sustaining liable to on condition of bound by in accordance with in the form of in the time of as *sank u. the load u. a cloud forbidden u. pain of death country prospered u. his rule was u a vow* 2. adv In or to a lower place or subordinate condition as BRING KEEP, KNOCK KNUCKLE, GO u. 3. adj (sup *undermost*) Lower as *the u. jaw u. servants u. a* CLOUD ARM²s *u. dog* (sl.) dog or person who has the worst of an encounter *u.* FAVOUR, FIRE *u. foot* on the ground (*it is wet u.f* trample *u.f*) *u.* one's NOSE WING [E]

ŭnder- pref Words with this prefix are collected in the articles *under-¹*—*under ⁴* any word given without explanation of its meaning is sufficiently explained by the remarks at the head of the article.

under-¹

The prefix has the force of a prep governing the noun to which it is prefixed with sense below —*underfoot* adv beneath one's feet *undergrad uate* n student beneath rank of graduate *underg ound'* adv & a. beneath the ground (*the underg* i.e. railway) *underhand*¹ adv & a. clandestine(ly) with or of discreditable secrecy not aboveboard.

under-²

With many verbs & their derivv the prefix has the force of adv or prep. with sense beneath lower than below —*underb d'* v t. make bid for custom lower than (another) *undercut'* ¹ v t. cut away material in carving so as to make (design) stand out in relief (commerc.) reduce (prices) in competition (Golf) hit (ball, or abs.) so that it rises high *undergo'* v t. be subjected to suffer *underhung* a. with projecting lower jaw *underlet'* v t. sublet; *underlie'* v t. lie or be situated under (stratum &c.) be the basis of (law conduct, &c.) *underline'* v t., draw line under (word &c.) to secure emphasis or represent italics *undermine'* v t make mine or excavation under wear away the base of (cliff &c.) injure (person reputation &c.) by secret means injure (health &c.) insidiously or imperceptibly *underpin'* v t., place support of masonry under (wall bank) *underprop'* v t. put prop under *underquote* v t. announce lower price than (other dealer) *underscore'* v t. = *underline undersell* v t. sell cheaper than (person) *under shot* a. (of wheel) worked by water passing under it *under signed'* a *I we the unders* (whose signatures appear below) *underwrite'* v t. & i. (esp) sign & deliver (policy of insurance) practise marine insurance *un'derwriter* n. marine insurer

under-³

The prefix is added to many vbs & their derivv with sense insufficiently incompletely, & to a few adjj & nn —*underact'* v t. act (part or abs.) inadequately *underbred* a vulgar ill bred *undercharge* v t., charge too little for (thing) or to (person), put insufficient charge into (gun &c) *underdo'* v t. cook insufficiently (esp. in p.p. *underdone*) *under dress'* v t. & i. dress too plainly or lightly, *underes timate* v t. form too low an estimate of *under-expo sure* n (photog), *underfeed'* v t & i. *underfired'* a. (of pottery) not baked enough, *underman'* v t. furnish (ship &c) with too few men *underpay'* v t., pay (workmen) inadequately *under-produc'tion* n. production

less than is usual or required *un derrate'* v t. underestimate *un dersized* n. of less than the nor mal size *understate'* v t. put (numbers &c.) at too low a figure, tone down or make too little of (facts); *u iderstate ment* n *un derstock* v t., supply (farm) with insufficient stock; *undervalue* v t.

under-⁴

In adj. relation with noun, *under*, signifies situated beneath sub- ordinate the hyphen is often omitted in long-established com pounds —*un der-clothes* -*cloth ing* nn. *un dercroft* n. crypt [CRYPT] *un'dercurrent* n., cur- rent flowing beneath surface (often fig of opinion &c.) *un dercut'* n. meat below bone of sirloin, upward blow in boxing *undergarm ent* *underhand²* n. & n (cricket; *un lerh. bowling* or *underh* bowling in which hand swings past knee) *un derlinen* n., linen or other undergarments *un derplot* n subordinate plot of play or novel *under secretary* n. (esp. of permanent chief of depart- ment under Secretary of State); *un derset* n. (naut.) undercurrent in contrary direction to that of wind or surface water *under sheriff* n. sheriff's deputy; *un derstrapper* n., = *underling*; *un derstudy* (n.) one who studies theatrical part in order to replace usual actor at short notice, (v t.) be u.-s of (actor part) *under tenant* n., tenant's tenant *un dertone* n. subdued tone esp. in speaking thin or subdued colour *un der- wear* n underclothing *un der wing* n. kinds of moth with con spicuous markings &c. on under wings *un derwood* brushwood *un derworld* n., antipodes, in fernal regions, lowest social stratum.

underact, see UNDER ³ **un derbid**, UNDER ² **under- bred** **-charge**, UNDER ²; **underclothes** clothing **-croft**, **-current**, UNDER ⁴; **undercut¹** UNDER ² **under- cut²** UNDER ⁴ **underdo**, **dress**, **-estimate**, **-expo- sure** **-feed**, **fired**, UNDER ² **underfoot**, UNDER ¹ **under- garment**, UNDER ⁴ **undergo**, UNDER ² **undergraduate**, **-ground**, **-hand¹** UNDER ¹; **underhand²** UNDER ⁴; **un derhung**, **-let**, **lie**, **line**, UNDER ² **underlinen** UN DER ⁴,

un'derling n. Subordinate (usu contempt.). [LING]

underman, see UNDER ²; **undermine**, UNDER ³ **un dermost**, UNDER, 3.

underneath adv & prep, At or to a lower place (than) be low (lit. only), (*u. the trees plate is dirty u.*) 2 n. Lower surface or part. [NETHER]

underpay see UNDER ² **un- derpin** UNDER ²; **underplot** UNDER ⁴ **under-production** UNDER ² **underprop**, **-quote**, UNDER ² **underrate**, **-score**, UNDER ² **under secretary** UNDER ⁴ **undersell**, UNDER ² **underset**, **under sheriff** UNDER ⁴ **undershot**, **-signed**, UNDER ² **undersized**, UNDER ³

understand v t. & i. (*stood*; arch. p.p. *standed*) Compre- hend, perceive the meaning of, (words, person or language &c.; *does not u. what you say* *do you u. me?* *French?* *long a not un d rstanded of the people*, foreign language) perceive the signifi cance or explanation or cause or nature of, know how to deal with, (*do not u. why he came* *the po nt of his remark*; *quite u your difficulty*; *cannot u. him*, *his con- duct* *thoroughly understands children*; *could never u. mathe matics*) (abs.) *you don't u.* (i.e. the situation &c.); infer esp. from information received, take as implied take for granted (*I u. that they are almost destitute*, *him to be satisfied* *I quite under- stood that expenses were to be paid* *no one could u. that from my words* *what did you u. him to say?*, often expr uncertainty or surprise or indignation as *do I u. (you to say) that?* *am I to u. that you refuse?* or introducing warning or threat, as *now u. me*; *he gave me* or *I was given to u.* I thought he said or meant *that it was done*) supply (word) men tally (*the verb may be either ex pressed or understood*). [UNDER]

understand'ing, n Intelli gence intellect insight, (*a man with out u.* *has an excellent u.*); union of sentiments, convention thing agreed upon, stipulation, (*must come to an u. with him*; *dist irbe l the good u. between them* *had a secret u.*; *consented*

For words in *under*- not given see

mate, rick

only on the u. that) (pl. joc.) legs or boots.
understate(ment), -stock see UNDER ⁴ **understrapper study** UNDER ⁴.
undertake v.t. & i. (*took, -tak n -kable*). Bind oneself to perform, make oneself responsible for enter upon (work &c.) bind oneself to do guarantee *that (I will u. that you shall be no loser he has not heard a word)* (arch.) engage (person) in combat, argument, &c **ŭn'dertāker** n (esp.) one who manages funerals. **undertāk ing**¹ n (esp.) task, enterprise **ŭn der-tāking**² n. management of funerals as a trade. [UNDER]
undertenant, -tone see UNDER ⁴ **undervalue,** UNDER ³ **underwear -wing -wood -world** UNDER ⁴ **underwrite(r),** UNDER ² **undeservedly designedly -desirable, deterred** UN ⁴ **ŭn dies** (-dĭz) n. pl. (nursery) Underclothing [abbr]
undigested, -dignified see UN ⁴
undine (-ēn) n Paracelsian nymph (see SYLPH) or female water-sprite. [UNDULATE]
undisguisedly -distinguishable, -distinguished, -disturbedly see UN ⁴, **undo** UN ¹ **undone -doubtedly** UN ⁴ **undrape** UN ¹ **un dress** n. UN ⁴ **undress** v., UN ¹ **undressed, -due,** UN ⁴
un dūlāte, v i. Have wavy motion or look. **ŭndūlā'tion** n. wavy motion or form gentle rise & fall, a wave in these **ŭn-dūlatory** a. (esp of the wave motion theory of light) [L *unda* wave]
undying -earned, see UN ⁴ **unearth** UN **unearthly easy edited, -employed** UN ⁴ **unemployment,** UN ⁶ **unenclosed -encumbered, -ending -endowed, -English, -equal equalled -equivocal -erring, -essential, -even, -exampled exceptionable, -expired, -fadable, -failing fair** UN ⁴ **unfaith** UN ⁵ **unfashioned,** UN ⁴ **unfasten** UN ¹ **unfastened, -fathered -fee d feeling feignedly -feminine,** UN ⁴ **unfetter,** UN ¹ **unfettered,** UN ⁴ **unfeudalize,** UN ¹ **unfigured, fin ished, -fit** a. UN ⁴; **unfit** v, UN ¹ **unfitted -fitting** UN ⁴ **unfix,** UN ¹ **unfixed, -flattering -fledged,** UN ⁴; **unfold** UN ¹, **unformed, -fortunate, -founded,** UN ⁴ **unframe,** UN ³; **unfriended,** UN ⁴, **unfrock** UN ³ **unfunded,** UN ⁴ **unfurl** UN ¹ **unfurnished** UN ⁴
ŭngain ly (n-g) a. (*liest iness*) (Of persons or animals or their motions) ill made awkward looking, clumsy (F)
ungallant, -garbled see UN ⁴ **ungear** UN ¹ **ungentle(manly)** UN ⁴, **ungird,** UN ¹ **ungovernable, -gracious -grammatical -grounded -grudging -guarded** UN ⁴
ung'uent (nggw) n. Any soft substance used as ointment or for lubrication. [UNCTION]
ŭng'ūlate (ngg) 1 adj Hoofed. 2 n. Hoofed mammal. [L]
unhallowed -hampered, see UN ⁴ **unhand,** UN ²; **unhandsome, handy** UN ⁴ **unhang** UN ¹ **unhanged -happy** UN ⁴, **unharness,** UN ¹ **unhealthy unheard-of** UN ⁴, **unhelm -hinge,** UN ², **unhistorical,** UN ⁴ **unhitch** UN ¹ **unholy** UN ⁴ **unhook** UN ¹ **unhorse,** UN ² **unhouse,** UN ¹; **unhuman,** UN ⁴ **unhumanize,** UN ¹
ūni pref. One- **ūnicām-eral** a. one chambered (of Parliaments &c.) *unilat eral* (of contracts &c.) binding one side only *unilit eral,* (of roots &c.) consisting of one letter *unisex'ual* (Bot.) having pistil or stamens but not both *un ivalve* mollusc of one valve. [L *unus* one, CAMERA]
un iat(e) (ă) n Member of Church acknowledging Pope's supremacy but following Greek ritual [UNI]
ūn icorn n. Fabulous animal with horse's body & single straight horn, heraldic representation of this (also *u fish, -beetle, -caterpillar, -shell*) narwhal kinds of horned beetle &c. pair of horses with third horse in front. [L *cornu* horn]
unidea d, see UN ⁴ **unification** UNIFY
ūn ifōrm. 1. adj Not changing in form or character unvarying conforming to same standard

For words in *un* not given see UN

or rule. 2. n. U dress worn by members of same body, e.g. soldiers, police, nurses. **ūn'iformed** (md) a. **ūnifŏrm'ity** n. being u., sameness, consistency (*Act of Uniformity* for securing it in public worship esp. that of 1662) [FORM]

ūn'ifȳ v t. (*fiable*) Reduce to unity or uniformity **ūnificā'tion** n. [FY]

ūnilăt eral ūnilit eral see UNI **unimpassioned, impeachable, -improved, -indexed, -influenced -informed, -inspired, -insured, intelligible, -interpretable, -inviting** UN ¹

ūn ion (yon) n. Uniting being united, coalition, junction (*the U of England & Scotland in 1707* also of Gt Britain & Ireland in 1801) marriage concord agreement a whole resulting from combination of parts or members (TRADE, POSTAL, *u.*), parishes consolidated for administration of poor laws, workhouse erected by such u.; kinds of joint for pipes. *U Jack* national ensign of United Kingdom formed by u of crosses of St George, St Andrew, & St Patrick *u. suit* (U S.) combinations (garment). **ūn ionist** (nyo-) n. member of a trade-u., politician opposed to rupture of legislative u. between Gt Britain & Ireland **ūn ionism** (nyo-) n. [UNI]

ūnique (-ēk), 1. adj *Being* the only one of its kind, having no like or equal or parallel. 2. n. U thing **ūnisĕx ūal** see UNI-.

ūn ison n Unity of pitch, interval between two tones of same pitch, octave interval, state of sounding at same pitch (*in u.*) concord (*acting in perfect u.*) [L *sonus* sound]

ūn it, n. Individual thing or person or group regarded for purposes of calculation &c. as single & complete, any of the constituent parts of a complex whole quantity chosen as standard in terms of which other quantities may be expressed (*C.G.S. system of uu.*, in which centimetre, gramme & second are the uu. of length mass, & time) **ūnitār'ian** n. one who, member of a Christian body that, denies doctrine of the Trinity (attrib.) of the Unitarians, **ūnitār'ianism** n. **ūn itary** a., of a u. or uu. (*unitary method* a rule in arithmetic used for same purpose as rule of three) [abbr *unity*]

ūnite v t. & i. (*table*). Join (t. & i.) together make or become one combine, consolidate, amalgamate agree, combine co-operate, (in sentiment, conduct *doing*). **United Kingdom** (abbr U.K.), Gt Britain & Ireland **United States** (*of America* abbr U S. U S.A.) the N Amer Republic. [UNI]

ūn itȳ n. Oneness, being one or single or individual, being formed of parts that constitute a whole, due coherence of parts (Math) the number one *the uu., the dramatic uu. the un. of place & time & action*, limitation of supposed time of drama to a single day or to the time taken by the performance, use of same scene throughout, & abstention from all that is irrelevant to development of single plot, harmony concord, (*dwell together in u.*).

ūn ivălve, see UNI

ūnivērs al, a. (*lly*) Of or belonging to or done by all persons or things in the world or in the class concerned, applicable to all cases (*the terror was u. met with u. applause rule does not pretend to be u. u. coupling or joint* transmitting power by a shaft at any selected angle *u. proposition*, in which predicate is affirmed or denied of the entire subject *u. provider*, dealer in goods of all kinds) **ūniversăl itȳ** n. **ūnivers alize** (*able*) v t., treat as or make (rule &c.) u **ūn'ivērse** n. all existing things, the whole creation (& the Creator) all mankind. **ūnivērs'ity** n (colloq abbr *varsity*) educational institution designed for instruction or examination of students in all or many of the more important branches of learning conferring degrees in various faculties, & often embodying colleges & similar institutions members of this collectively team crew &c. representing a university **university extension,** admission of outsiders to some forms of university teaching & examination [VERSATILE]

unjoin -joint, see UN ¹

unkempt (ūn k) a. Of rough or uncared for appearance. [= *uncombed*]

unking, see UN ² **unknit,** UN ¹ **unknowing -known, -laboured,** UN ¹ **unlace, -lade -latch, -learn,** UN ² **unlearned, -learnt,** UN ¹

unleash, UN[1]; **unleavened,** UN[4]

unless conj If not, except when (*shall not go u I hear from him always walked u I had a bicycle, u. & until* verbose for until condit.) [= *on less* (than)]

unlettered, -licked, -like likely see UN[4], **unlimber** UN[2] **unlimited,** UN[4], **unline** UN[1] **unlined,** UN[4] **unlink, -load, -lock** UN[1] **unlooked for** UN[4] **unloose,** UN[1] **unlovely -lucky made -mailable,** UN[4] **unmake,** UN[1] **unman** UN[3] **unmanageable, mannerly -marked** UN[4] **unmask** UN[2] **unmatched, -meaning -meant, -measured meet, mentionable -merciful, -merited, -metrical -mindful, -mistakable,** *mitigated* UN[4] **unmoor** UN[1] **unmoral, -mounted, -moved, -murmuring -musical,** UN[4], **unmuzzle,** UN[2] **unnamable, -natural,** UN[4] **unnaturalize,** UN[1]; **unnecessary** UN[4] **unnerve,** UN[1]; **unnumbered -obliging -obtainable -offending -official, -organized, original,** UN[4] **unpack,** UN[1]; **unpaged -paid -paired, paralleled, -parental, -parliamentary** UN[4] **unpeople,** UN[2] **unpersuadable, -philosophical** UN[4] **unpick,** UN[1] **unpicked,** UN[4] **unpin** UN[1] **unplaced, playable, pleasant(ness), pointed, -political, -polled, -popular -portioned, practised, -precedented prejudiced, -premeditated, -presentable, -pretending -pretentious, priced** UN[4] **unpriest, prince** UN[2] **unprincipled -privileged, -prized, -professional -profitable prompted, -pronounceable, -provided, -provoked, published, -punished, -qualified,** UN[4] **unqueen** UN[3] **unquestionable questioned, -questioning -quiet, -quotable,** UN[4] **unravel** UN[1] **unrazored, -read, -readable, -ready real, -realizable,** UN[4] **unreason** UN[5] **unreasonable, -reasoned, -reciprocated -reclaimed, -redeemed,** UN[4], **unreel** UN[1] **unreflecting -reformed, -regenerate -rehearsed, relieved, -remitting -requited,** UN[4] **unreserve** UN[5] **unreservedly** UN[4], **unrest,** UN[5] **unrestrainedly,** UN[4] **unrestraint,** UN[5] **unrhythmical, -ridable** UN[4] **unriddle** UN[2] **unrig** UN[1] **unrighteous,** UN[4] **unrip** UN[1]; **unrivalled,** UN[4] **unrobe,** UN[2] **unroll,** UN[1]; **unroof** UN[2], **unroyal, ruled, ruly,** UN[4] **unsaddle,** UN[2] **unsaid,** UN[4] **unsay,** UN[1] **unsanitary -satisfying -saved, -savoury -scalable, -scathed, -scientific -screened** UN[4] **unscrew** UN[1] **unscriptural, -scrupulous,** UN[4] **unseal,** UN[2] **unsearchable, -seasonable,** UN[4] **unseat,** UN[1] **unseated, -seaworthy sectarian -seeing -seemly seen, selfish sensational,** UN[4] **unsettle** UN[1] **unsettled** UN[4], **unsex,** UN[2] **unshackle,** UN[1] **unshaken** UN[4] **unsheathe, -ship,** UN[1] **unshoe,** UN[2] **unshorn, shrinkable, -shrinking** UN[4] **unshutter,** UN[2] **unsighted, -sightly -sized, -skilled, -sleeping -slumbering -solicited, -sophisticated -sought, -sound sounded, -soured, -sparing** UN[4] **unspeak,** UN[1] **unspeakable -spotted, -stable, -stained, -stamped, statutable, -steady** UN[4] **unstep,** UN[2] **unstick, stitch -stop** UN[1] **unstopper** UN[2] **unstrained,** UN[4] **unstrap** UN[1] *unstressed,* UN[4] **unstring** UN[1] **unstudied -substantial,** UN[4] **unsuccess,** UN[5] **unsuited sung -sunned, -susceptible,** UN[4] **unswathe,** UN[1] **unsworn -symmetrical,** UN[4] **unsymmetry** UN[5] **untack, -teach,** UN[1] **unteachable, -tempered, -tenantable, -tenanted, -tendered,** UN[4] **untether -think,** UN[1] **unthinkable, -thinking** UN[4] **unthread,** UN[1] **unthrift,** UN[5]; **untie** UN[1], **untied,** UN[4]

until prep & conj. = TILL (preferred when its clause or phrase stands first, as *U you told me*

For words in *un-* not given see UN-.

I had no idea of it, & some times in leisurely or dignified or pompous style as *unless & u.*) [*unto*]

untile, see UN [2] **untimely** UN [4]

ŭn to (-ŏŏ) prep. (arch.) = TO (in all uses except as sign of infinitive) [L]

untold, -toward, -tragic, -trained, -travelled, tried -true, UN [4]; **untruth** UN [5] **untuck**, UN [1] **untuned, -turned, -tutored**, UN [4] **untwine, -twist**, UN [1] **unusual, -utilized, -utterable -valued, -varnished**, UN [4] **unveil**, UN [4] **unversed, -voiced** UN [4]; **unvote**, UN [1]; **unvouched, -warned, -warrantable -washed, -watered -wavering, -weaned, -wearying** UN [4] **unweave**, UN [1]; **unwell, -wept**, UN [4]

unwiel dy̆, a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Cumbersome or clumsy or hard to manage owing to size or shape [*wield*]

unwill, see UN [1]; **unwilling** UN [4] **unwind**, UN [1]; **unwinking** UN [4]; **unwisdom**, UN [5] **unwise**, UN [4] **unwish**, UN [1] **unwished**, UN [4]

ŭnwĭtt ing a. Unaware, of one unaware of the state of the case (*an u. offender offence; he sinned u.* or *unwittingly*) [*wit*]

unwooed, -workable, -workmanlike, -worldly -worn, -worthy -wound, see UN [4]; **unwrap** UN [1]; **unwritten, -wrung -yielding** UN [4] **unyoke**, UN [1] **unyoked**, UN [4]

ŭp, 1 adv To or in a high(er) place position, degree, amount, value, &c. to or in a capital or place conventionally regarded as higher (*bird flies up high up in the air; a hundred up* scored in game *sums up to £5; ran up to town for the day was had up before the magistrates; up the Bolsheviks &c.*), opp. *down with* up HELM *up with the helm*, naut.) to the place in question or where the speaker is (*child came u. & asked me the time*); to or in erect position from posture or state of rest in one of activity (*was up early this morning; Home Secretary is up*, has risen to speak. *wind up watch; beer is not up* is flat *his blood is up*); completely or effectually (*burn up speak up, save up seal up, time is up*, exhausted *it is all up* or sl. *U P with him*, his case is hopeless). — prep. To a higher point of on or along in ascending direction, (*climbed up the ladder sailed up the river*); at a higher part of (*lies up stream*). **up against**, confronted with (task) *up & doing*, resuming active work (esp. *must be u. a d*) *up a* TREE *ups & downs* undulating ground changes of fortune &c.; *up the* SPOUT; *up the pole* (sl.) drunk; *up to* engaged on or attempting (mischief &c. *what are you u. t.?*) **up to** one, confronting him as his part (*it is u. t. us to find the money*); *up to* DATE[2], SNUFF[2], *the* MARK[4] *up train* (in direction of capital) *up with you! it!* &c. (encouragement to mount, heave, &c.) [E]

ŭp- pref. = UP 1. Adv pref. to verbs (esp. in p.p.) & vbl nn. (many of which are arch. poet., or rhet.): —**ŭp bringing** n., education **up′cast** (ah) n., upward throw (Mining) shaft through which air passes out of mine **ŭp growth** (-ōth) n. growing up, development, *what grows up*; **ŭpheav′al** (p-h) n. heaving up, esp. (Geol.) of part of earth's crust, (fig.) vast social or other change; **ŭp keep** n. cost or means of maintenance **ŭplift -raise** (z) **-rear′**, vv t. **ŭprise** (z) v i. **ŭpris′ing** (-z-) n. rising from bed rebellion riot; **ŭproot** v t., tear up by roots (lit. & fig.); **ŭp′take** n. (Sc.) apprehension (*quick in the upt.* in grasping the situation) **ŭp′throw** (-ō) n. esp. (Geol.) upward displacement of rock on one side of fault **ŭpturn′** v t. turn up. 2. Pref. with prep. force forming advv & adjj from nn. —**ŭp-coun try** (kŭ) adv., **ŭp-country** (kŭ) a. towards the interior inland; **uphill′** (p-h) adv (*the road runs u. h.*) **ŭp hill** (p-h) a. sloping upwards, (fig.) arduous, difficult, laborious, (*u. work*) **ŭpstairs** (z) adv; **ŭp′stair(s)** (z) a. 3. Pref. with adj. force —**ŭp land** a. & n. (usu. in pl) (of) the higher parts of a country; **ŭp strōke** n. upward line in writing

ū pas, n (also & usu. *u.-tree*) Javanese tree yielding arrow poison & believed fatal to what ever came beneath it (fig.) deadly

For other words in up- see UP-.

influence or practice. [Malay = pol on]

ŭpbraid v t. Chide reproach (person *with* or *for*) [braid]

ŭphōld (p-h) v t Hold up (rare) give support or countenance to (person practice, &c) maintain confirm (decision verdict). [up-]

ŭphōl'ster (p-h) v t. Furnish (room &c.) with hangings, carpets furniture &c. provide (chair &c) with covering padding springs, &c. **ŭphōl'sterer** **tery** (p-h) nn [obs. *upholdster* = upholder]

upon (-ŏn or usu. on *upon* or usu. no accent) prep. = ON (the two forms are usu interchangeable, except that one or other is preferred in particular phrases *not enough to live u.*, *u. my word*, cf. *on the whole sardines on toast*). [= *up on*]

ŭpp'er 1. adj Higher in place situated above, as *u lip u. storey* (of house, also fig = brain *something wrong in his u s*), *u.* CASE², *have the u. hand* (mastery) higher in rank or dignity as *u. servants* *the U House* (of Lords) *the u. ten (thousand)* the aristocracy 2. n. U part of shoe (*on one's uu* sl. hard up) **ŭpp'ermost** a., highest in place or rank, on or to the top (*said whatever came uppermost* first suggested itself). **ŭpp'ish** a. self-assertive pert [up]

upright, a. & n 1 (ŭp'rīt) attrib a. Erect, vertical, (*an u. post posture piano*) strictly honourable or honest (ŭprīt') pred a., In u. position (*stand put u.*). 3 (ŭp'rīt) n Post or rod fixed u esp. as support to some structure.

ŭp'roar (-ŏr) n. Tumult, noisy clamour **uproar'ious** (-ŏr-) a. (often of laughter high spirits, &c.). [Du = commotion]

ŭpsĕt ¹ 1. v t. & i (-*set*; *tt*) Overturn be overturned disturb the composure or temper or digestion of (*the news quite u me*; *ate something that u. him*). 2. n Upsetting being u. [up-]

ŭp'sĕt ² a. *U price* lowest selling price of property in auction &c, reserve price.

ŭp'shot, n Final issue conclusion general effect, the long & short, (*of* a matter) [UP]

ŭp'side-down adv & a. With the upper part under inverted in total disorder (*everything was u.*, *an u arrangement*). **ŭpsides'** (-dz) adv (dial., *get upsides with*, turn the tables on) [up]

ŭpsĭl'on, See ALPHA.

ŭp'start, n Person who has risen suddenly from humble position (often attrib.) [UP]

ŭp'ward(s) (z) adv Towards a higher place (lit. & fig *look u.*, *children of six years & u.*, *found u. of 10 specimens*) **ŭp'ward** a directed or moving u. (*an u glance prices show an u. tendency*) [UP-]

ūrān'ĭum n Heavy white metallic element found in pitch blende &c **Ūrā'nus** (ūr) n. a PLANET [Gk *ouranos* heaven]

ûrb'an, a. Of living or situated in a city or town. **urbāne** a. courteous, suave elegant or refined in manner **urbăn'ĭty** n. [L *urbs* town]

ûrch'in n. Roguish or mischievous boy, boy youngster [L *ericius* hedgehog]

Urdu (oor'dōō) n. Hindustani [Hind.]

ure suf. forming nn of action (*censure*) or result (*creature*) & collective nn. (*nature legislature*). usu on Latin vv [L]

ūrē'a, n. (chem). Soluble colourless crystalline compound contained esp. in urine. **ūrē'ter** **ūrē'thra**, nn. ducts by which urine passes into from the bladder [Gk *ouron* urine]

ûrge 1 v t. (*-geable*) Drive forcibly impel cause to proceed with effort (often *on*) ply with argument or entreaty entreat or exhort earnestly or persistently (*to* action *to do*) advocate (measure &c) pressingly; dwell persistently or emphatically upon (reasons &c.). 2 n (literary) Impulsion yearning pressure **ûr'gent** a. pressing requiring immediate action or attention importunate (*was urgent with me to tell him*) **ûr'gency** n [L *urgeo*]

ūr'ĭc, a. Of urine (esp. *u. acid* constituent of urine) [UREA]

ūr'ĭm n. *U & thummim* objects connected with breastplate of Jewish High Priest (*Exod* xxviii 30). [Heb]

ūr'ĭne, n Fluid discharged from the bladder **ūr'ĭnal** n place provided invalid's bed convenience for passing u.; **ūr'ĭnary** a., of u **ūr'ĭnate** v i., pass u.; **ūrinā'tion** n [L]

ûrn n. Vase with foot & usu rounded body esp as anciently used for storing ashes of the dead or as vessel or measure, (fig) any thing in which remains of the dead are preserved, e g grave;

verses or picture sent to one's v; caricature &c. sent on same date. [person]

valer'ian, n. Kinds of flowering herb. [F]

văl'ĕt, n. Man-servant with care of his master's clothes & other bodily needs. [VARLET]

vălētūdinār'ian n. Person compelled or (usu.) disposed to live the life of an invalid (often attrib. as *v. ways*). **vălētūdinār'ianism** n. [VALE²]

Vălhăll'a, n. (Norse myth.) banquet-hall of slain heroes; roll or burial place or collected monuments of a nation's illustrious dead. [N = hall of the slain]

văl'iant (*ya-*) a. (rhet.) Brave. [VALE²]

văl'id, a. (Of reason, objection &c.) sound, well grounded; (of contract, document, &c.) so executed &c. as to have binding force. **văl'idāte** v.t. make v., ratify. **vălidā'tion** n. **valid'ity** n.

valise (-ēs) n. Small portmanteau (arch.); (Mil.) soldier's knapsack. [It.]

Văl'kyrie, n. (Norse myth. pl. the same, or *-es*). (Pl.) handmaidens *of* Odin *with the task of* selecting the warriors who were to fall in battle. [N = chooser of slain]

văll'ey n. (pl. *-eys*). Low area more or less enclosed by hills & *usu. with stream running down it* (*the v. of the shadow of death*, extreme affliction see *Ps.* xxiii. 4). [L *vallis*]

văll'um, n. (Rom. ant.). Earthen rampart of camp &c. [L]

văl'our (*-ler*) n. (rhet.). Courage esp. in battle. **văl'orous** a. (rhet.) [VALE²]

valse (vahls), = WALTZ. [F w.]

văl'ūable, 1. adj (*-bly*). Of great value (*v. property, help, servant*) (rare) of determinable value. 2. n. (usu. in pl.) Precious thing(s) (*sent her vv. to the bank*).

văl'ūe 1. n. Worth or utility; this as estimated, the amount of money or other commodities for *which a thing can be exchanged*, what is or passes as the equivalent of something, what is denoted by a symbol, (*such statements have no v.; learnt the v. of discipline; sets a high v. on his time; what is its market v.?; sold it below its v.; got good v. for his money; the fallacy of using the same word with different vv.; to find the v. of x*); (Paint.) relation of one part of a picture to others in respect of light & shade (*out of v.*, too light or dark). 2. v.t. Estimate v. of (*esp. as professional valuer; rolling-stock valued at half a million; should not v. that at a brass farthing*); esteem, have high opinion of (*a valued friend; values himself on his tact*, is proud of it). **vălūā'tion** n. (esp.) professional valuer's fixing of the v. of property; amount so fixed.

valve, n. Kinds of device for controlling the passage of fluid through pipes &c.; (Anat.) membranous part of organ allowing flow of blood &c. in one direction only; one shell of oyster &c. ( )**valved** (-vd) a. **văl'vular** a. (esp.) of an anatomical v. (*valvular disease of the heart*). [L *valva* leaf of double door]

vamōse', **-ōos**, v.i. (sl.) I camp, make off. [Sp. *vamos* go w.]

vămp, 1. n. Upper leather front of shoe. 2. v.t. & i. Improvise out of used material; make presentable by patching &c. (usu. *up*); (Mus.) improvise accompaniment. [VAN² PEDAL]

văm'pire, n. Ghost that sucks blood of sleeping persons; person *who preys on others*; = *v. bat*. *v. bat*, kinds of blood-sucking bat. [Magyar]

văn¹ n. (arch.) Winnowing machine; wing of large bird. [FAN]

văn², n. *Front of an army or fleet when advancing or in battle array* (rhet. exc. in fig. use as *in the v. of civilisation*). **văn'guard** (rhet.) advance guard. [ADVANCE]

văn³ n. *Large usu. covered vehicle esp. for conveyance of goods.* [caravan]

Văn'dal, n. Barbarous destroyer comparable to the V's by whom Rome & Europe were ravaged in 5th c. **văn'dalism** n. [tribe name]

văndȳked (-kt) **vandyke'** an. *V. collar*, wide limp collar with deeply serrated edge as in portraits by Vandyke; (of trimming &c.) with such edge. [person]

vāne, n. Weather-cock; blade of windmill, screw propeller, &c. [L. = flag]

vanill'a, n. Plant of orchid kind, its fruit (also *v. bean*), extract of this as flavouring. [VAGINA]

văn'ish v.i. Disappear, esp. suddenly or unaccountably; fade away, dwindle to nothing. [VAIN]

văn'ity n. Unsubstantial or

futile nature unreal or idle thing empty display vain consciousness of or belief in one's own beauty or good qualities, (*the v of riches; v of vv all is v; the pomps & v of this wicked world mad with wounded v*) v bag -case carried on the person & containing small mirror powder puff &c.; V Fair the world as a scene of v (see *Pilgrim's Progress* Pt I)

vănq'uish v t (-ish-). Conquer overcome. [L *vinco*]

va'ntage (vah) n Advantage (rare exc. in tennis-scoring & in *coign of v & v ground*) v ground position that enables one to survey a scene or gives one an advantage over opponent [ad *vantage*]

văp'id a. (-er, -est) Insipid lacking interest, dull **vapid'ity** n [L]

vāp'our (per) 1 n Gaseous form of a substance more familiar as liquid or solid esp invisible moisture in the air steam or mist or smoke (pl arch.) nervous irritability or depression 2. v i Indulge in extravagant talk (*for all his vapourings*) v bath immersion in steam or v **vāp'orize** v t. & i (*zable*) convert or be converted into v **vāporīzā'tion** n **vāp'orizer** n, (esp.) vaporizing-apparatus. **vāp'orous** a, (esp.) in the form or consisting of v **vāp'ourish** (-per) a. given to vapouring or to the vv boastful hypochondriacal **vāp'oury** (per) a. (esp) resembling v [F]

Varan'gian (j) a. & n. V Guard Vo Byzantine emperors body-guard of Norsemen. [N = confederate]

vār'iable. 1. adj (-bly) Apt to vary not constant changing (*v wind temper amount v quantity* in Math. that assumes different numerical values in different relations); (rare) that can be changed adjusted, &c 2. n A v quantity or thing **vārĭabil'ity** n **vār'iance** n, state of discord or discrepancy (esp. *be at variance* fall to agree, be in conflict often *with*). **vār'iant,** (adj) differing in some point from the normal or orthodox or previously named type or (w pl n) from each other; (n.) variant form of word &c., (Textual Criticism) a reading other than that in the recognized MS. text. **vārĭā'tion** n deviation or extent of deviation or thing that deviates from a former or normal state or from a standard or type (Mus.) tune or theme repeated in a changed form (*these prices are subject to variation lawn tennis is a variation on or of tennis playing* God save the King *with variations*) [VARIOUS]

vār'icose a. (Of vein &c) permanently & abnormally dilated [L]

vār'iĕgātĕd a. Showing patches of different colours [VARIOUS]

varī'ety n Diversity, absence of uniformity, many sidedness (*has the charm of v the great v of his accomplishments*) collection of unlike things (*for a v of reasons*) class of things or specimen of it differing in some common qualities from the rest of the larger class that includes it (Biol) sub-species (see CLASS) v entertainment or show (of mixed kind e g of songs, juggling & acrobats); v theatre (for v shows)

vārior'um 1 adj With the notes of various commentators (v *edition Horace Shakspere*) 2. n A v edition

vār'ious, a Of several kinds diverse divers (*for v reasons too v to form a group riots in v places*) [L *varius*]

vār'lĕt, n (arch.) Menial rascal [VASSAL]

var'mint, n (vulg) Naughty child mischievous creature; (Hunt. sl) *the fox.* [*vermin*]

var'nish 1 n. Resinous solution &c. applied to a surface to make it hard & shiny superficial polish of manner palliation of misconduct &c 2. v t Apply v to *varnishing day* (on which artists retouch or v their pictures already hung for exhibition) [F]

vars'ity, n. (colloq) University [abbr]

vār'y v t. & i Make different modify diversify, (*can v the pressure; never varies his style, a varied scene*) suffer or exhibit change fluctuate, be various (*his mood varies; with varying success opinions v on the point v as or directly as v inversely as* increase decrease correspondingly to the increase of) [VARIOUS]

văs'cūlar a. Of, having vessels for conveying blood sap &c. (*v function tissue*) [foll]

vase (vahz), n Vessel of the water jar kind made of any size & of various shapes & materials & used as an ornament & often to

hold water for cut flowers. [L *vas* vessel]

vas eline, n. An ointment & lubricant got from petroleum. [G-Gk, = water oil (proprietary term introduced 187? by R. A. Chesebrough)]

vass al n. (Hist.) holder of land by feudal tenure, (rhet. joc.) dependant. **vass'alage** n. v s condition [C-lt.]

vast (vah) a. Of huge extent or amount or size (n. *plain, calamity difference sum moun tain*) (colloq) great (*to his v de light is vastly superior*) [L *vas tus*]

vat, n. Tank or other large receptacle in which steeping & similar processes can be per formed. **vat ful** (-ōōl) n. (pl. -*ls*). [E]

Vat'ican n. The Popes residence papal government. *V Council*, that of 1869-70 by which the infallibility of ex-cathedra papal *utterances was established*. **Vat icanism** n. (esp) the dogma of infallibility [place]

vaticina'tion, n. (pedant.). Prophecy forecast. **vati cināte** v i. & t. (rare) indulge in v foretell. [L *vates* seer]

vaude'ville (vōdv) n. Dramatic trifle interspersed with songs & dances. [F wd]

vault. 1. n. Arched roof or ceiling room or cellar or tomb or other space covered in with v the sky or other dome-like covering (esp. *the v of heaven*) any subterranean cellar esp. one for wine-storing, grave lined with brick &c. act of vaulting 2. v i. & t. Spring over or on or off something with the hand(s) resting on it as a support, clear (gate &c.) thus close in (church cellar grave, &c.) with v make (roof, ceiling) in arched form. *vaulting horse* gymnastic appliance for vaulting over. **vault ing** n (esp.) the arched work composing a vaulted roof or ceiling [L *volvo* roll]

vaunt, v i. & t., & n. (literary). Boast. [VAIN]

've, abbr of *have* appended to *I we you, & they* (*I ve* &c.). [*have*]

veal n. Calf flesh. [L *vitulus* calf]

Ve da (vā) n. *The V* or *V v*, Hindu scriptures written in old Sanskrit. [Skr]

vedette n. Mounted sentinel placed in advance of an outpost. [VIEW]

veer 1. v i. (Of wind) change direction esp. (cf. BACK) sunwise, (fig) change ones opinion or course (often *round*). — n. A veering change. [F]

ve getable. 1. adj Of the plant kind derived from or concerned with plants, (*v life, fibre diet, physiology*). 2. n. A v organism or plant esp one of the kind normally prepared as food by cooking (*am becoming a mere v* living the stationary life of a plant *cabbage, peas & other vv does not eat enough vv* ; *is a tomato a fruit or a v.?*). ¶ IVORY KINGDOM MARROW **ve'gētal** a. (-*lly*) concerned with growth & other processes characteristic of plants (*the vegetal functions &c.*). **vegetar'ian** n. believer in v diet & esp. in abstinence from meat (often attrib with *food, principles &c.*) **vegetar'ianism** n **ve getate** v i., live a plant's life, be stationary or without ideas **ve getative** a. **ve'geta tion** n. plants collectively the plants growing in or characteristic of a place, (rare) vegetal growth. [L *vegeo* quicken]

ve'hement (vēim-), a. Of great momentum or marked vigour (*an assault, protest, craving*). **ve hemence** (vēim) n. [L]

ve hicle (vēi) n. Carriage or cart or other land conveyance liquid &c. used as a medium for pigments &c. means of expressing or diffusing opinions &c. (*use the pulpit as a v for political opinions*) **vehic'ūlar** a. [L *veho* carry]

veil (vāl). 1. n. Piece of more or less transparent material with which the face or the head & face may be partly hidden or protected (*take the v* become a nun) curtain (*the v of the temple beyond the v* in the unknown state of after death *draw a or the v over* fig., abstain from describing &c.) pretext (*under the v of religion*). — v t. & i. Cover with v v face of v oneself, not allow to show clearly (*veiled threats, resentment*, &c.). **vei ling** (vāl) n., (esp) material for vv [L *velum*]

vein (vān) n. Membranous tube through which blood flows esp. (cf ARTERY) towards the heart rib of leaf or insect's wing ; fissure in rock filled with deposited matter fund of some special capacity in a person, distinctive tendency cast of mind temporary mood (*v. of coal, ore* ; *discovered a rich v of humour in him* is of

an imaginative v. am not in the v. for trifling). (-)veined (vānd)
vei'ny (vān'i) aa. [L vena]
veld(t) (fělt) n. S. Afr. wild grass-land. [Du. (FIELD)]
vĕllĕ'ity n. Wishful state in ert aspiration. [VOLITION]
vĕll'um, n. Fine parchment used for book bindings &c. for writing on. [VEAL]
vĕlŏ'cipēde n. (arch.) Bicycle or tricycle. [foll. PEDAL]
vĕlŏ'citȳ n. Speed in a given direction esp. of inanimate things (*a v. of 1000 ft a second*). [L *velox* swift]
velours' (-oor) n. Kinds of plush used for hats &c. [F wd]
vĕl'vĕt, n. Silk or silk & cotton fabric with thick short pile on one side (attrib.) made of or as soft as v. (*v. glove*, fig., suavity veiling firmness). vĕlvĕteen' n. cotton fabric with v. like pile. vĕl'vĕtȳ a., soft as v. [L *villus* hair]
vē'nal, a. (-lly). Guilty of taking or prepared to take or influenced by bribes, corrupt. vēnăl'itȳ n. [L *venum* sale]
vĕnd, v.t. (-dible). Carry on the sale of (goods). vĕndibĭl'itȳ, vĕndor', vĕndee' nn.
vĕndĕtt'a, n. Blood feud (*the v.* prevalence of vv. as national peculiarity e.g. in Corsica). [VINDICATE]
vĕneer' 1. v.t. Cover (wood, table, &c.) with thin coating of finer wood, (fig.) disguise as with v. 2. n. Thin coat of wood; superficial disguise (*barbarians with a v. of culture*). [FURNISH]
vĕnerā'tion, n. Profound or adoring respect. vĕn'erable a. (-bly) entitled to v. (usu. of the old or as prefixed title of archdeacon, abbr. *Ven.*; *venerable age, head, leader, institution, a venerable pile*, ancient building). vĕn'erāte v.t., feel v. for. vĕn'erātor n. [L]
vēnē'rĕal, a. (-lly). Of sexual intercourse. vĕn'erȳ[1] n. (arch.) v. indulgence. [*Venus*]
vĕn'erȳ[2] n. (arch.) Hunting. [L *venor* hunt]
Vĕnē'tian (-shn). 1. adj. Of Venice. 2. n. A V. person. *V. blind*, window blind of slats slung on cords admitting or excluding light as adjusted; *V. mast*, tall parti-coloured pole used in street decorations. [L]
vĕn'geance (-jans) n. Retribution for wrong done regarded as a satisfaction to the inflictor's feelings (*wreak v., take* or *inflict v. on, exact v. from* person *for* act; *with a v.*, colloq., overwhelmingly, with startling effect, as *when it does rain here it rains with a v.*). vĕnge'ful (-f-) a. (rhet., -lly) bent on v. [VINDICATE]
vē'nial, a. (-lly). (Of offences) trivial, far from unpardonable. vēnĭăl'itȳ n. [L *venia* pardon]
vĕn'ison (-nzon) n. Deer flesh. [VENERY]
Vĕnī'tē n. A CANTICLE.
vĕn'om, n. The poison of snakes &c.; (fig.) rancour, spite esp. as expressed in words. vĕn'omous a. [L *venenum* poison]
vē'nous, a. Of the veins, having veins, (*v. & arterial blood, a v. surface*). [VEIN]
vĕnt. 1. n. Small outlet or inlet between a confined space & the outer air &c. (*open* or *close the v.*; *make* or *find a v.*; *give v. to* one's *anger* &c. let it have free expression; *find v.*, be uttered); anus of fish &c. 2. v.t. Give v. to (often in curses &c.). *v.-peg* (for closing v. of beer-barrel &c.). [L *ventus* wind]
vĕn'tilāte, v.t. (-lable). Cause air to circulate in (room &c.); provide with windows or other means to this end; draw public attention to (question, grievance). vĕntĭlā'tion n. vĕn'tilātor n. appliance for ventilating room &c.
vĕn'tral, a. (-lly). Of or on the belly (*the v. fins*). ventre à terre (see Ap.) adv., at utmost speed (lit. belly to earth). vĕn'tricle n., cavity or chamber in the body esp. one of those in the heart or brain. vĕntrĭc'ūlar a., of, shaped like, a ventricle. vĕntrĭl'oquism n., act or art of producing utterances that seem to come from a point away from one. vĕntrĭl'oquist n. vĕntrĭl'oquize v.i. [L *venter* belly]
vĕn'ture. 1. n. Undertaking of a risk, risky undertaking; speculative action in commerce or politics or the like, amount of money &c. risked, (*declined the v.*; *ready for any v.*; *one lucky v. made his fortune*; *my v. is quite a small one*; *at a v.*, at random, by guesswork, without aim or deliberation). 2. v.t. & i. (-rable). Summon up courage *to* do, v. to utter (opinion, guess, &c.) or make (move, step, &c.); stake or hazard (one's life, sum of money, &c.); v. to go into specified position &c. (*shall not v. within his reach*; *v.*

on or upon thin ice, an experiment doing it, &c.) **vĕn ture some** (-chers) a. disposed to take risks (of course &c.) risky [adventure]

vĕn ūe, n (legal) County or other administrative district in which a case must be tried & from which the jury must be gathered (change the v. try case elsewhere to avoid prejudiced jury &c.) (pop.) meeting place rendezvous. [L venio come]

Ven'us, n. The ancient Roman goddess of love a PLANET sexual love personified, amorous influences or desires. V's flytrap, insectivorous American plant. [L]

vera cious (-shus), a. (Of person) truthful (of statement) true or supposed by the speaker to be so. **verā'city** n. [VERY]

verăn dah (-da) n. Open portico along side of house. [Port.]

verb n The part of speech necessarily present or understood in all predications (e.g. the italicized words in Time flies; Salt is good you surprise me like master (has &c.) like man). **verb al** a. (-lly) of or concerned with words, (loosely) oral (of translation) word for word, (Gram.) of the nature of or derived from a v. (verbal subtleties communications rendering inflexions noun) **verb alism** n excessive attention to words **verbāt im** adv & a. word for word (verbatim et literātim, without change of word or letter) [L verbum word]

verbēn'a, n Kinds of fragrant leaved flowering plant. [L]

verb'iage, n. Wordy stuff pompous array of words. **verbōse'** a., given to or consisting of v; **verbŏs'ity** n. verb'um sat săpiĕn ti sent. (abbr verb sap) a word is enough to the wise (used to emphasize the importance of what has preceded). [VERB]

vĕrd ant, a. Abounding in green foliage, green & fresh (al.) inexperienced easily taken in. **verd ancy** n. **verd-antique'** (-ēk) n., an ornamental use, green building-stone. [L viridis green]

verd ict, n. Decision of jury on issue of fact (brought in a v. of not guilty); opinion arrived at after examination &c. (what is your v. on the coffee?). [VERY DICTION]

vĕrd'igris, n. Green rust of copper [L = green of Greece]

verd ure (-dyer) n. Verdant display, mass of green vegetation. **verd'ūrous** a. (poet.) [VERDANT]

Verey erron. for VERY

verge, 1 n. Border-line or brink (usu fig., as was on the v. of a disaster of succeeding) 2. v.i. Incline downwards or in specified direction (the now verging sun; towards old age, to a close) v. (up)on, be conterminous with, be on the v. of, (where the road verges on the park; verges upon blasphemy). **vĕr'ger** n., staff bearer of bishop &c., usher in churches [mixture of L virga wand & L vergo incline]

vĕ rify, v t. (-fiable) Ascertain the truth or correctness of (statement, fact, quotation figure) by examination, (of event &c.) bear out or fulfil (prediction promise, &c.). **verificā tion,** **vĕrifiabil ity** nn. **vĕ rily** adv (arch.) in truth (esp. as form of asseveration). [VERY]

vĕrisimil itūde, n. Air of being true semblance of actuality (the tale has at least great v.; v. is not proof). [VERY SIMILAR]

vĕ ritable, a. (-bly) Deserving the name apart from all exaggeration (v. hero, monster agony boon). **vĕ rity** n., truth (arch.; in all verity form of asseveration) a true statement or fact (the eternal verities abiding principles) [VERY]

vĕr'juice (-ōōs) n. Sour juice of unripe fruit (chiefly in similes &c. as looked as sour as v.) [VERDANT, JUICE]

vĕrm eil (mil) n. a., & v t. & i. (poet.). Vermilion. [VERMILION]

verm icide n Drug for killing worms. **vĕrm iform** a. worm-shaped, **vermicelli** n wheaten paste in threads for cooking [It.]

vermil ion (yon) n. a. & v 1 n. Bright red colour or pigment got from cinnabar 2. adj. V-coloured. 3. v t. & i Colour v [L vermis worm (named from confusion with COCHINEAL)]

vĕrm in, n. collect. (usu w pl vb). Creatures injurious to game crops, &c. (e.g foxes, mice, owls) noxious parasites (e.g. lice); vile persons. **verm inous** a. of the nature of infested with, v

verm(o)uth (vĕrm'ōōt) n. Aromatic fortified white wine. [G (WORMWOOD)]

vernăc ūlar a. (Of language) of one's own country not of foreign origin or learned formation; *the v* the native tongue homely downright speech. [L *verna* homeborn slave]
vern al, a. (*lly*) Of or in the spring (chiefly poet. & in *v equinox*) [L *ver* spring]
vern'ier n. Small movable scale for obtaining fractional parts of the subdivisions of a fixed scale [person]
vĕ ronal, n. A soporific. [G]
Vĕronese (z) 1. adj Of Verona. 2. n. (pl the same) A V person [*Verona*]
verŏn ica, n. A flowering shrub. [person]
vĕrs atile a. Turning readily from one occupation to another capable of dealing with many subjects. **versatil'ity** n [L *verto* turn]
vĕrse, n Metrical composition a *v* line, a stanza of these (*in v or prose*, *is good at v* *the first v of* Paradise Lost *read the third line of the next v*) numbered subdivision of a bible chapter
vĕrsed (st) a., experienced in.
vĕrs'icle n. liturgical sentence of the kind arranged in sets to be said or sung by minister & congregation alternately **vĕrs ify** v t. & i. (-*fiable* -*fier*), turn into or express in v., make vv **vĕrsifĭcā tion** n. **vĕr'sion** (-shn) n. a particular translation of a book or document or passage, the account of an incident &c. given by a person &c. (*the Authorized Revised, V* the 1611 188-, v of the Bible *now what is your v of the quarrel?*).
vers libre (vărlēb re) n Versification in which different metres are mingled or prosodical rules disregarded, or variable rhythm substituted for definite metre. **vers-librist** (vărlē-) n. [F wds]
vĕrs ō, n Left-hand page of open book, or back of RECTO.
vĕrst, n. Russian measure of length, c. ⅔ mile. [Russ.]
vĕrs'us prep. (abbr *v*) Against (esp. in stating parties to lawsuit or match as *Rex* v *Jones Eton* v *Harrow*) [VERSATILE]
vĕrt[1] v i (colloq) Become a convert or pervert (used as inoffensive neutral term)
vĕrt[2] n & a. (herald.) Green [VERDANT]
vĕrt ĕbra, n. (pl *ae*) Single segment of the backbone **vĕrt'ĕbral** a. (*lly*) **vĕrt ĕbrate**, (adj) having a backbone (n) member of the *Vertebrata* or backboned animals. [VERSATILE]
vĕrt ĕx n (pl. *ices*) Thing's topmost point (Geom) any angular point of a figure **vĕrt ical** a. (-*lly*) at right angles to the horizontal perpendicular straight up & down upright, (rare) of or at the v
vĕrtig'ō n. (med. pl. -*os*) Dizziness. **verti ginous** a. of or causing v
vĕrv ain n Flowering plant formerly credited with sacred properties. [VERBENA]
vĕrve (vărv) n. Life & vigour in description or portrayal or manner [F wd]
vĕ rȳ[1] 1 adj (*ter, iest*; VERILY) Truly such indubitable identical mere precise, bare, not to mention anything less notable (*v God of v God the veriest coward would fight on this v spot, must do it for v shame that is the v thing we want his v absence is eloquent the v stones cry out*) 2. adv In the fullest sense (with superl. adj & *own*; *will do my v best keep it for your v own*); in a high degree, exceedingly, (with adv adj., or part. in adj use also vulg with true verbal part as *was v pleased by the result that is v easily done you are v good obliging tired*) *v well* formula of assent or approval. [L *verus* true]
Vĕ'rȳ[2] n *V light* (projected from *V pistol* for temporarily illuminating part of battle-field &c.) [person]
vĕs'icle n. Small bladder or blister or bubble [L]
vĕs per n (Pl) evening-service in Western & Greek Churches *v-bell* (for vv) **vĕs pertine** a. of done or appearing in the evening (esp in Zool & Bot.) [L, = evening]
vĕss'el, n Any appliance for containing receptacle esp for liquid (e.g cup, bottle, cistern, vein pod); ship or boat (esp. of large ships); (bibl) person viewed as divine instrument or material (*v of wrath the weaker v* woman) [L *vas*]
vĕst, 1. n. (Arch.) attire garment(s); body-garment worn below shirt or chemise (shop) waistcoat. 2. v t. & i. (Arch.) clothe, furnish (person, *with* authority, property &c place the right to (property power) in a

person, (of property &c.) be so vested *in*, (*vested rights* &c. that are so vested in a person). [L *vestis* garment]

vēs ta, n. (Shop name for) match. **vēs tal** (ad) -*lly* vowed to chastity like the Vestal Virgins or priestesses of Vesta, virgin old maidish (n.) vestal virgin, nun old maid [L, = goddess of hearth & home]

vēs tibūle, n. Antechamber or lobby or entrance-hall or cloak room (now chiefly fig of rudiments or preliminaries). [L]

vēs tige, n. Trace, evidence remaining sign (*found no v. or vv of his presence*) (loosely) particle (*without a v of clothing*) [L = footstep]

vēst'ment, n. Garment esp. one worn officially **vēs trў** n part of church in which vv of clergy & choir are kept the ratepayers of a parish their representatives, the room in which these meet *ves'tryman* (-an), member of vestry **vēs'ture** (poet. rhet.) (n.) clothing (v t.) clothe. [VEST]

vėsūv'ian, n. (shop). Fusee. [*Vesuvius* volcano]

vet. See VETERINARY

vĕtch, n. Kinds of plant of bean family much used for fodder [L *vicia*]

vĕt'eran, n. Person who has served long esp. as a soldier or had much experience (*Napoleon's vv; the vv of the Boer War*, often attrib. as *v. soldier troops cricketer*). [L *vetus* old]

vĕt erinary 1 adj Of or for the diseases of domestic animals 2. n. (abbr vet). A v surgeon. [L *veterinae* cattle]

vē tō, 1. n. (pl. -oes). Constitutional right to reject a legislative enactment, such rejection or official message conveying it, any prohibition (*put a* or *one's v. upon* forbid) 2. v t. Exercise v against, forbid authoritatively [L = I forbid]

vĕx, v t. Cause mental distress or annoyance to (*much vexed by her son's behaviour how vexing!*) (arch.) harass, oppress, persecute, disturb (*winds that v the sea*). **vĕxā tion** n., (esp.) annoying circumstance **vĕxā-tious** (-shus) a., vexing (of litigation) designed merely to annoy **vĕxed** (kst) a., much debated (a *vexed question*) [L *vexo* afflict]

vī'a (vī a) prep. Passing through, going by way of (*London to Paris v Folkestone & Boulogne*). [ablative case of L *via* way]

vī adŭct, n. Arches or other structure carrying railway or road across valley or dip. [VIA, L *duco* lead]

vī al, n. Small vessel for holding liquid medicine (*pour out vv of wrath*, vent anger or take vengeance, see *Rev* xvi. 1). [PHIAL]

vī'a mĕdia n. Middle course between extremes. [L]

vī'ands (-z) n. pl. (rhet.). Meat or other food served (usu. with implication of variety & excellence). [VICTUAL]

viăt'icum, n. The eucharist as administered to the dying [VIA]

vibrāte', v i. & t. Move (i. & t.) continuously & rapidly to & fro, thrill, quiver oscillate, (of musical instrument, stretched string bell, bee's wings, &c.) emit the sound caused by vibration. **vibrā tion** n. *vibra'tō* (vēbrah) see ACCELERANDO **vibrāt or** n (esp) vibrating part in electric instruments; **vīb ratory** a. [L *vibro*]

vic'ar, n. Parson of parish of which the tithes have been impropriated (cf. RECTOR); (poet. &c.) person's deputy or agent. *v apostolic*, R.-C. missionary or titular bishop; *v choral* person assisting in musical parts of cathedral service *v. general*. (arch)bishop's assistant in ecclesiastical causes &c., *v. of Bray* systematic turncoat (w ref. to the song) *V of Christ* (a title of the Pope) **vic arage** n. v's house or (rarely) office **vicār'ial** a. (-lly) of a v **vicār'ious** a., deputed, acting as substitute done or suffered by one person on behalf of another, (*vicarious authority vict m atonement punishment*). [VICE²]

vice¹ n. Habitual indulgence in or proneness to immoral conduct, any particular form of depravity a trick or tendency that impairs grace or efficiency (in horses) ill-temper (*virtue & v; the v of intemperance verbosity crib-biting feathering high is playful but has no v in him*) [L *vitium*]

vice² n. Appliance with an adjustable jaw in which things may be gripped & held steady to be operated on &c. [L *vitis* vine]

vī'cē prep. In place of, in succession to, (*appointed treasurer*

or v Jones resigned) [L *vicem* turn]

vice[4], n. (Colloq for) v -chairman, -chancellor president, &c.

vice- pref in nn denoting official persons acting or capable of acting for or next in rank to the official denoted by the simple noun; v ADMIRAL v *-chair'man*; v -chan cellor (esp. of the resident administrative head of universities) v *-con sul* v *-pres'ident* v *prin cipal* v *-re gent*.

vicegē'rent (ɑ) n. Holder of delegated authority (*the Pope as God's v.*) [VICE[3] L *gero* carry on]

vicĕnn'ial. See BIENNIAL

vice'roy (-ar) n Deputy king ruler with royal authority in a dependency **viceręg'al** (sr-) a. (*-lly*) **vice'reine** (-rān) n v 's wife **vice royalty** (-eroi) n., v s office. [VICE REX]

vi cē vers'a, adv The other way round (as substitute for an inversion of what has been said *the cat stole the dog's dinner & v v e &* the dog stole the cat's dinner). [L, = with reversed relation]

vichy (water) (vē shē) n. A mineral water [place]

vi'cinage, n. (pedant.). Neighbouring district, fact of being neighbours. [L *vicus* district]

vicin ity, n. Neighbourhood nearness, (*the country seats in the v in the v of 50* somewhere about that age or number; *its v to London is convenient*)

vi cious (-shus) a. Of the nature of or addicted to vice (of reasoning &c.) faulty or unsound (of style or its qualities) faulty or disfiguring (of animal) ill tempered (of person or action) actuated by spite or malignity (*v habit companion, syllogism, ornament horse critic, remark, v circle* fallacy of proving a thing from what depends on it for proof also pair or series of evils that intensify each other by reaction) [*vice*[1]]

viciss itūde n. Mutability (rare) a change of fortune (pl.) ups & downs (*the vv of life*) [VICE[2]]

vic'tim, n Person or animal slain sacrificially person &c. destroyed or injured that an object may be attained or a passion gratified or as an incidental result of some event (*the vv of his ambition fell a v to his own avarice the vv of cholera the war a financial panic*) **vic timize** v t. (*-zable*) subject to loss or inconvenience in the course of pursuing one's own ends &c., swindle or hoax or bore or inconsiderately utilize make (striker &c.) suffer later for condoned offence **victimizā'tion** n. [L *victima*]

vic tor, n. (rhet.) Conqueror winner of contest. [L *vinco* conquer]

victōr'ia, n. Light open four wheeled carriage with seat for two passengers; *V Cross* (abbr *V C.*) decoration for unselfish gallantry of soldier or sailor founded 1856 by Queen V, holder of this. **Victōr'ian,** (adj) of or in or characteristic of the reign of Queen V out of date antiquated (n.) person (esp. author) of that period *Victorian Order* (abbr *V O*) an Order of knighthood [person]

vic tory n. The winning of a battle or contest, a won battle or contest, (*win the v over* worst) **victōr'ious** a., having gained the v resulting in v marked by vv **vic tress** n. female victor [VICTOR]

victual (vĭ'tl) 1 n. (Inusing or usu pl.) food & drink provisions. 2 v t. & i (*-ll-*) Supply (ship, place, company &c.) with vv (of ship &c.) take in store of vv (of person, colloq) get one's meals feed **victualler** (vĭt'ler) n, (esp.) food purveyor [L *vivo* live]

vicu gna, -u'ña, (-ōonya) n A S Amer wool yielding mammal. [native]

vid'ē, v imperat. (abbr *v*) See (specified passage or work as *v Ver* ii. 3 *v supra infra* see above below i.e earlier later in the piece being read) ***vidēl icet*** adv (abbr *viz* usu spoken as *namely*) that is to say namely (*there are three qualities viz strong medium & mild*). [L *video* see, *licet* is allowed]

vie, v i. (*vying*). Enter into rivalry (*with* competitor *in* quality or performance) [INVITE]

Viennese (z) 1. adj Of Vienna. 2. n (pl the same) A V person [*Vienna*]

vi ĕt ărm īs, adv (legal) By armed force. [L, = by force & arms]

view (vū) 1. n. Visual inspection or mental survey position permitting this, range of physical or mental vision expanse presented to the eye picture of this opinion or purpose based on the

person (of property &c.) be so vested in, (*vested rights* &c., that are so vested in a person). [L *vestis* garment]

vĕs ta, n. (Shop name for) match. **vĕs tal** (adj *-lly*) vowed to chastity like the Vestal Virgins or priestesses of Vesta, virgin old maidish (n.) vestal virgin nun, old maid. [L, = goddess of hearth & home]

vĕs tibūle, n. Antechamber or lobby or entrance-hall or cloak room (now chiefly fig. of rudiments or preliminaries). [L]

vĕs tige, n. Trace, evidence, remaining sign (*found no v* or *vv of his presence*) (loosely) particle (*without a v of clothing*) [L, = footstep]

vĕst'ment, n. Garment esp. one worn officially **vĕs try** n., part of church in which vv of clergy & choir are kept the ratepayers of a parish their representatives, the room in which these meet *ves'tryman* (-an) member of vestry **vĕs ture** (poet., rhet.) (n.) clothing (v t.) clothe. [VEST]

vĕsūv'ian n. (shop). Fusee. [*Vesuvius* volcano]

vĕt. See VETERINARY

vĕtch, n. Kinds of plant of bean family much used for fodder [L *vicia*]

vĕt eran, n. Person who has served long esp. as a soldier or had much experience (*Napoleon's vv the vv of the Boer War* often attrib. as *v soldier troops cricketer*). [L *vetus* old]

vĕt erinary 1. adj. Of or for the diseases of domestic animals. 2. n. (abbr *vet*) A v surgeon. [L *veterinae* cattle]

vĕt ō. 1. n. (pl. -oes). Constitutional right to reject a legislative enactment, such rejection or official message conveying it, any prohibition (*put a* or *one's v. upon* forbid). 2. v t. Exercise v against, forbid authoritatively [L, = I forbid]

vĕx, v t. Cause mental distress or annoyance to (*much vexed by her son's behaviour; how vexing!*) (arch.) harass, oppress, persecute, disturb (*winds that v the sea*). **vĕxā tion** n., (esp.) annoying circumstance **vĕxā tious** (-shus) a., vexing (of litigation) designed merely to annoy **vĕxed** (-kst) a., much debated (a *vexed question*) [L *vexo* afflict]

vī'a (vī a), prep. Passing through, going by way of, (*London to Paris v Folkestone & Boulogne*). [ablative case of L *via* way]

vī adŭct, n. Arches or other structure carrying railway or road across valley or dip. [VIA, L *duco* lead]

vī al, n. Small vessel for holding liquid medicine (*pour out vv of wrath* vent anger or take vengeance, see *Rev* xvi. 1) [PHIAL]

vī'a mĕdi'a n. Middle course between extremes. [L]

vī ands (-z) n. pl. (rhet.). Meat or other food served (usu. with implication of variety & excellence) [VICTUAL]

viăt icum, n. The eucharist as administered to the dying. [VIA]

vibrāte', v i. & t. Move (i. & t.) continuously & rapidly to & fro, thrill, quiver oscillate, (of musical instrument, stretched string bell, bee's wings, &c.) emit the sound caused by vibration. **vibrā tion** n. *vibra'tō* (vēbrah-) see ACCELERANDO; **vībrāt or** n. (esp.) vibrating part in electric instruments **vīb ratory** a. [L *vibro*]

vĭc'ar, n. Parson of parish of which the tithes have been impropriated (cf. RECTOR); (poet. &c.) person's deputy or agent. *v apostolic*, R.-C. missionary or titular bishop; *v choral* person assisting in musical parts of cathedral service *v general*, (arch)bishop's assistant in ecclesiastical causes &c. *v of Bray* systematic turncoat (w ref to the song); *V of Christ* (a title of the Pope) **vĭc arage** n. v's house or (rarely) office **vĭcăr'ial** a. (-lly), of a v **vĭcār'ious** a., deputed, acting as substitute done or suffered by one person on behalf of another, (*vicarious authority vict m, atonement, punishment*). [VICE³]

vīce¹ n. Habitual indulgence in or proneness to immoral conduct, any particular form of depravity a trick or tendency that impairs grace or efficiency (in horses) ill-temper (*virtue & v the v of intemperance, verbosity crib-biting feathering high; is playful, but has no v in him*). [L *vitium*]

vīce² n. Appliance with an adjustable jaw in which things may be gripped & held steady to be operated on &c. [L *vitis* vine]

*vī'cĕ*³ prep. In place of in succession to, (*appointed treasur-*

er v. Jones resigned). [L vicem turn]

vice⁴, n. (Colloq for) v.-chairman, -chancellor president, &c.

vice-, pref in nn. denoting official persons acting or capable of acting for or next in rank to the official denoted by the simple noun v. ADMIRAL v.-chair'man; v.-chan'cellor (esp. of the resident administrative head of universities) v.-con'sul v.-pres'ident v.-prin'cipal v. re'gent.

vicegē'rent (-jĕ) n. Holder of delegated authority (the Pope as God's v.) [VICE³ L gero carry on]

vicĕnn'ial. See DECENNIAL.

vice'roy (-sr-) n. Deputy king ruler with royal authority in a dependency viceregʼal (-sr-) a. (-lly) vice'reine (-rān) n. v.'s wife vice'royalty (-sroi-) n., v.'s office [VICE³ REX]

vi'cĕ vĕr'să, adv. The other way round (as substitute for an inversion of what has been said the cat stole the dog's dinner & v., i.e. & the dog stole the cat's dinner). [L, = with reversed relation]

vichy (water) (vē'shē) n. A mineral water [place]

vi'cinage, n. (pedant.). Neighbouring district, fact of being neighbours. [L vicus district]

vicin'ity, n. Neighbourhood nearness, (the country seats in the v. in the v. of 60 somewhere about that age or number its v. to London is convenient)

vi'cious (-shus) a. Of the nature of or addicted to vice, (of reasoning &c.) faulty or unsound (of style or its qualities) faulty or disfiguring (of animal) ill tempered, (of person or action) actuated by spite or malignity (v. habit companion, syllogism, ornament verse critic remark, v. circle fallacy of proving a thing from what depends on it for proof also pair or series of evils that intensify each other by reaction) [vice¹]

viciss'itūde n. Mutability (rare) a change of fortune, (pl.) ups & downs (the vv. of life) [VICE³]

vic'tim, n. Person or animal slain sacrificially person &c. destroyed or injured that an object may be attained or a passion gratified or as an incidental result of some event (the vv. of his ambition fell a v. to his own avarice the vv. of cholera, the war a financial panic). vic'timize v.t. (zable) subject to loss or inconvenience in the course of pursuing one's own ends &c., swindle or hoax or bore or inconsiderately utilize make (striker &c.) suffer later for condoned offence; victimizā'tion n. [L victima]

vic'tor, n. (rhet.). Conqueror winner of contest. [L vinco conquer]

victōr'ia, n. Light open four wheeled carriage with seat for two passengers V. Cross (abbr V. C.) decoration for unselfish gallantry of soldier or sailor founded 1856 by Queen V., holder of this. Victōr'ian, (adj.) of or in or characteristic of the reign of Queen V. out of date antiquated (n.) person (esp. author) of that period Victorian Order (abbr V. O.) an Order of knighthood [person]

vic'tory n. The winning of a battle or contest a won battle or contest, (win the v. over worst) victōr'ious a., having gained the v. resulting in v. marked by vv. vic'tress n. female victor [VICTOR]

victual (vĭt'l), 1 n. (Usu sing or usu pl.) food & drink, provisions. 2 v.t. & i. (-ll) Supply (ship, place, company &c.) with vv. (of ship &c.) take in store of vv. (of person colloq.) get one's meals feed victualler (vĭt'ler) n., (esp.) food purveyor [L victus live]

vicu'gna, -u'ña, (-ōonya) n. A S Amer. wool yielding mammal. [native]

vid'ē v. imperat. (abbr v.) See (specified passage or work as v. Iliad ii. 3 v. supra, infra see above below i.e. earlier later in the piece being read) vidĕl'icĕt adv. (abbr viz., usu spoken as namely) that is to say namely (there are three qualities viz strong medium & mild) [L video see licet is allowed]

vie, v.i. (vying). Enter into rivalry (with competitor in quality or performance) [INVITE]

Viennēse (-z) 1. adj. Of Vienna. 2. n. (pl. the same) A V. person [Vienna]

vi ĕt ar'mis, adv (legal) By armed force. [L, = by force & arms]

view (vū) 1. n. Visual inspection or mental survey position permitting this, range of physical or mental vision expanse presented to the eye, picture of this, opinion or purpose based on the

way one sees facts, (on v open to inspection take a general v of the subject, a house with a v. of the sea stood in full v. of the crowd is in v. is visible or imminent or contemplated in v of considering not ignoring with a v to for the purpose of doing as a step towards, in the hope of getting with the v of with the intention of doing a glorious v landscape &c., postcards with vv of the town what are your vv on is your v of free trade? I have other vv for my child's future). 2. v.t. Survey with eyes or mind hold specified v of (jury was taken to v the body, views the matter in a different light, impartially &c.). v finder part of camera showing limits of picture; v halloo shout on v of fox breaking cover **view'less** (vū) a. (poet.) invisible, **view'y** (vū) a. (colloq iest, ily iness) faddy [L video see]

vi gil n. Eve of a festival esp. when marked by fasting (rhet.) watching keeping awake. **vi gilant** a. watchful, on the watch, **vi gilance** n (vigilance committee self-organized body for maintenance of order in unquiet time or place) [L vigil awake]

vignette (vēnyĕt'), n. Illustration in book not enclosed in definite border portrait showing only head & shoulders with background shaded off; slight word sketch of an incident &c [VINE orig sense vine-leaf border]

vig'our (ger), n. Activity & strength of body or mind (repelled the insinuation with v his youthful v is unimpaired). **vig'orous** a. [L vigeo be l...]

vik ing n. Norther... robber of 8th 10th cc. [... man]

vila yet (-ahyĕt) n. ... province [Arab. = dist...]

vile, a. Depraved, bas... able of ... nably bad ...

cal... of ...

ti... hou ... of

ably bad (villainous soup) **vill'ainy** (lan) n. crafty wickedness.

villanelle n. Form of poem in 19 lines on 2 rhymes. [F wd]

villeggiatur'a (jatoora), n. Stay in the country [It. wd]

vill'ein (lin) n. (hist.). Feudal tenant holding by menial service **vill e(i)nage** (lin) n., v 's tenure or relation to superior [VILLA]

vim, n (sl). Forcibleness, energy. [VIS]

vinaigrette' (nig) n. Smelling salt bottle [VINEGAR]

vin dicate, v t. (-cable). Clear of imputations, establish the impugned existence or truth or merit or justice of (v one's honour one's rights, a friend's memory the policy was vindicated by events) **vindicabil ity vin dica'tion, vin dicator** nn. **vin dicatory** a.; **vindic'tive** a. bent on revenge, (of act &c.) inspired by resentment or meant to punish (vindictive damages of such amount as to be punitive & not merely compensatory). [L vindico claim]

vine, n. The plant that bears grapes [L vinum wine]

vin egar n. Acid liquid got from various alcoholic liquors & used as condiment & preservative (fig.) sourness of aspect or manner; V Bible, 1717 ed. with v as misprint for vineyard **vin egary** a. [VINE, EAGER]

vin ery n. Greenhouse for vines. **vine'yard** (vy-) n. vine-plantation (vine, yard)

vingt-et-un (see Ap.) n. A card-game [F = 21]

vin ordinaire (see Ap.) n. ... wi... served free ... inns. [F ...

... or due to ... game ... t. (poet.) ... year

break in upon or disturb (privacy &c.); commit rape upon. **violā́tion vi′olātor** nn. [L *violo*]

vi′olent, a. Of great & impetuous force vehement intense (*a v. storm explosion, temper craving blow abuse pain, contrast*; *a v. presumption*, such probability as almost amounts to certain ty) due to or involving or marked by force (*a v. death*; *resort to v. means*; *a v. assumption*, one that violates probability; *lay v. hands on*, seize by force). **vi′olence** n., being v. impetuousness or intensity; v. conduct or treatment illegal use of force (*do violence to*, violate or outrage). [L *violentus*]

vi′olet, 1. n. Kinds of wild & garden flower of which the best known is bluish purple & of special fragrance, its colour. 2. adj. V-coloured. [VIOLA²]

violin′ n. Four-stringed musical instrument played with bow (esp. with *first second*) = violinist. **violin′ist** n. v player. **vi′olist** n., viol player. **violoncel′lō** (-chĕ-) n. (usu. abbr. *cello* pl. -os) large bass v. **violoncel′list** (-chĕ-) n. [VIOL]

vi′per n. Kinds of venomous snake esp. the adder (fig.) malignant person. **vi′perous** a. (fig.). [L]

virā́g′ō n. (pl. -os) Fierce or abusive woman. [L, = heroine]

vi′relay n. Form of short short-lined poem on two rhymes. [F]

vir′gin 1. n. Girl or woman who has not known sexual intercourse (*the V.* or *V. Mary* or *Blessed V.* or *Blessed V. Mary*, abbr. *B.V.M.*, the mother of Christ; *the V.*, = VIRGO) picture or statue of B.V.M. 2. adj. With out experience of sexual intercourse of or befitting a v. unsullied never yet used, (*the V. Queen* Elizabeth; *v. purity, life, paper*; *v. soil* untilled & so unexhausted). **vir′ginal,** (adj. *-lly*) of v. purity or innocence, (n., sing. or pl.) kind of spinet. **virgin′ity** n. v.'s state. [L *virgo*]

Virgin′ia, n. Tobacco from V. *V. creeper*, vine-like creeper with red leaves in autumn. [place]

virgin′ibus puĕris quĕ, phr. (Addressed, suited) to girls & boys. [L]

Virgo. See ZODIAC.

viri′le (vi vir′), a. Having or indicating masculine vigour or strength; of a mature man. **viril′ity** n. [L *vir* man]

vir′tūe n. Moral goodness, any particular form of this, female chastity, medicinal or other efficacy, a good characteristic, (*in, by v. of*; *make a v. of necessity*, do thing because there is no alternative; *the v. of justice, charity &c.*; *a woman who has lost her v.*; *drugs of great v.*; *the plan has the v. of committing us to nothing*; *in* or *by v. of*, on the strength or by title of; *holds the post merely in v. of seniority*; *the cardinal vv.*, justice, prudence, temperance, fortitude, faith, hope, & charity. **vir′tūal** a. (*-lly*) such in essence or de facto though not nominally (*made me a virtual promise*). **vir′tūous** a. practising v., morally good chaste (arch., of drugs &c.) efficacious. **virtu′** (-oo) n., connoisseurship in art, quality that appeals to the connoisseur (*articles &c. of virtu*, artistic curiosities). **virtuō′sō** n. (pl. -si pr. -sē), art connoisseur, person skilled in the mechanical part of a fine art e.g. accomplished executant in music; **virtuōs′ity** n. [L *virtus*]

vir′ulent (-rōō-), a. (Of poison or noxious agency) powerful, (of hatred, abuse &c.) venomous, malignant. **vir′ulence** (-rōō-) n. **vir′us** n. the poisonous element by which infection is communicated. [L *virus* poison]

vis n. *V. inertiae*, force of INERTIA. [L, = force]

visa. See VISÉ.

vis′age (-z-) n. (literary). The face esp. as revealing temperament &c. **-visaged** (-zĭjd) a.

visard, see VISOR; **vis-à-vis** (vēzahvē) (adv.) facing (*we found ourselves vis-à-vis*, e.g. across a table in a dance; also *to, with*) (prep.) opposite to, in face of, (n.) person facing one (*glancing at my vis-à-vis*). [VIEW]

vis′cera, n. pl. The internal organs of the body. **vis′ceral** a. (*-lly*). [L]

viscid, viscosity. See VISCOUS.

visc′ount (vīk-), n. A PEER[3]. **visc′ountess** (vīk-) n. v.'s wife or lady holding viscounty. **visc′ounty, -tcy** (vīk-) n. v.'s patent. [VICE[3], COUNT[2]]

vis′cous, vis′cid, aa. Of a semi fluid clinging consistence like that of treacle or yolk of egg. **viscos′ity** n. [L *viscum* mistletoe]

visé, visa, (vēz ā, -zah) 1. n.

Indorsement on passport showing that it has been examined & approved at a certain time & place. 2. v.t. (séd séd, sa'd p.p. also sé) Mark with v [VIEW]

vis'ible (z), a. (-bly). To be seen perceptible by or within range of sight, (*nothing was v the v phenomena when will he be v?* admit visitor &c. *with v impatience the aeroplane was audible long before it was v*) **visibil'ity** (z) n., (esp.) atmospheric conditions for discerning distant objects.

vi sion (zhn) n. Act or faculty of seeing thing seen in a trance or dream or in imagination, state or period of such seeing person or thing whose aspect transcends the natural, (*beyond our v told me his vv appeared to me in a v she was a v of delight*). **vi sional** (zhn) a. (-lly), concerned with the sense of sight **vi sionary** (zho-) (adj) apt to see or believe in or be deluded by vv., existing only in vv., imaginative, only theoretical, unpractical, imaginary (n.) person of unpractical ideals or fanciful beliefs, mystic.

vis it (z). 1. v.t. & i. Go to call on or stay with (person) or to see or inspect or stay at (place) pay v or vv (arch.) punish or afflict, avenge (sins &c.) *upon* sinner 2. n. Act or spell of visiting (*pay one a v v him is on a v to a friend*, staying with him), *visiting card* card with one's name & address for leaving as record of afternoon call &c. **vis'itant** (z) n. visitor (poet. &c. or of migrant birds) **visitá tion** (-z) n., official v of inspection affliction regarded as or compared (often joc.) to a punishment from God (e.g. pestilence invasion, bores v.) **vis'itor** (z) n. person who pays or comes on a v (*visitors book* in which guests &c. enter their names record their impressions, &c.), (in colleges &c.) official with the right of occasionally inspecting and reporting

vis'or (z), **-zor vis ard** (-z), **-zard**, n. (Hist.) movable part of helmet covering face (arch.) mask.

vis ta, n. Long narrow view a between rows of trees series of events looked back or forward to. ( )**vista d** a.

vis'ual (z), a. (-lly). Of or concerned with or used in seeing (v *field* all that is vi ible to the eye in one position; *v. image organs*).

vis'ualize (z-) v.t. (zable), make visible, shape into a distinct mental image **visualizá tion** (z) n.

vit al. 1. adj (-lly). Of or concerned with or essential to organic life (v. *energies functions v. power* to sustain life *a v part* injury to which may kill the whole) essential to success &c. (*a v question secrecy is v. to success*) fatal to life or success (*a v. wound error*) of births & deaths (*v statistics*). 2. n. pl. *The v organs of the body* (*often fig., as saps the vv of the State*). **vit alism** n., belief in the existence of a living principle that is not a function or manifestation of matter; **vit alist**, n., **vitalis tic** a. (-ically). **vital'ity** n. v power, hold on life, ability to continue the v functions, persistent energy **vit alize** v.t. (zable), endow with life, put vigour into; **vitalizá tion** n. [L *vita* life]

vit amin(e), n. Kinds of factor contained by particular foodstuffs in certain conditions & regarded as essential to nutrition. [L *vita* life, AM(MONIA)]

vit iculture, n. Vine-growing [L *vitis* vine *culture*]

vi tiáte (-shĭ-), v.t. Deprive of efficacy be a fatal flaw in, spoil the effect of (*the reasoning is vitiated by a fallacy omission of a word may v a contract vitiated air* made unwholesome by being breathed &c.). **vitiá tion**, **vi tiátor** (-shĭ) nn. [VICE¹]

vit reous, a. Of or like or of the nature of glass. **vit rify** v.t. & i. (*fiable*) turn into glass or a v substance **vitrifac'tion**, **vitrificá tion** nn., such conversion. [L *vitrum* glass]

vit riol, n. Sulphuric acid or any of its salts (*throw v.*, i.e. into person's face to blind or disfigure) (fig.) savage sarcasm. **vitriol'ic** a. (-ically) corrosive as v (esp. of abuse &c.).

vitup eráte v.t. Revile, abuse **vituperá tion vitup eràtor** nn. **vitu perative** a. [L]

*vi'va*¹ (vē-). 1. int. Long life to him!, *long live ——!*. 2. n. The cry v. [It. = let — live]

viva² See VIVA VOCE.

vivá cious (-shus), a. Sprightly animated. **vivá city** n. [L *vivo* live]

vivandier (fem. *-ère*) (see Ap.), n. Man (woman) selling provisions to French troops.

vīvār'ium, n. (pl. *-ia*). Place in which live wild creatures are kept, e.g. zoological garden.

vīv'a vō'cē, adv., a., & n. 1. adv. Orally. 2. adj. Oral. 3. n. (abbr. viva). The v. part (as opp. the papers) in an examination. [L, = by living voice]

vīv'ers (-z), n. pl. (Sc.). Food, victuals. [VIVACIOUS]

viv'id, a. (-ly). (Of light or colour) bright, intense; (of mental faculty, description, impression, &c.) clear, lively, incisive, graphic. **viv'ify**, v.t., put life into, make lively or animated or interesting. [VIVACIOUS]

vivip'arous, a. Bringing forth young alive (opp. OVIPAROUS). [L *vivus* alive, *pario* produce]

viv'isĕc'tion, n. Dissection or other experiment performed on live animal as a method of scientific research. **viv'isĕct**, v.t., subject to v. **viv'isĕctor**, n. [L *vivus* alive, *seco* cut]

vix'en, n. She-fox; spiteful woman. [FOX]

viz., see VIDELICET. **vizard**, VISOR.

vizi(e)r' (-ēr), n. Minister of State in Mohammedan countries (*Grand V.*, prime minister). [Arab.]

Vlach (-āk), a. & n. Walachian or Roumanian. [G *Walach* foreigner]

vōc'able, n. (philol.). A word. [VOICE]

vocăb'ūlary, n. The words of which a language or the characteristic or habitual speech of a class or individual or the matter of a book &c. consists; a partial or complete list of a v. with translations or definitions & usu. in alphabetical order (*the English, Shakspere's, v. is exceptionally large*; *exhaust one's v.*, use all the words one knows; *my German nautical v. is limited*, I know few German nautical words; *there is a French-English v., a v. of technical terms, at the end of the book*).

vōc'al, a. (*-lly*). Of or with or for or having or emitting voice (*v. music, performer*, song, singer, opp. *instrumental*; *the woods became v.*, seemed to speak or sing); (Phonet.) sonant, of vowel character; *v. c(h)ords*, voice-producing part of larynx; *v. organ*, voice. **vōc'alist**, n., v. performer. **vōc'alize**, v.t. & i. (*-zable*), make sonant, impart vowel sound to, use the singing voice; **vōcalizā'tion**, n.

vocā'tion, n. Person's sense of being called to or fitted for a task; the occupation or calling that one follows (*mistake one's v.*, take up unsuitable work). **vocā'tional** (-sho-), a. (*-lly*).

vŏc'ative (gram.). 1. adj. Used in addressing (*the v. case*); of or in the v. case (*v. termination, form, word*). 2. n. V. case or word.

vocif'erāte, v.t. & i. Bawl, clamour, say or speak loudly & insistently. **vocĭferā'tion**, **vocif'erātor**, nn. **vocif'erous**, a., clamorous, loud & insistent in speech. [VOICE, FERO bear]

vŏd'ka, n. Russian spirit distilled from rye &c. [Russ.]

vōgue (-g), n. Popular favour, the fashion (*the hats now in v.*; *his lectures had a great v.*; *is now the v.*). [It. *vogare* to row]

voice. 1. n. The sound vibrations of the larynx as used in utterance; faculty of producing these; person's or animal's distinguishable quality of v.; words as the expression of feeling; right to express opinion or contribute to decision; the expressed opinion &c. of, (*did you hear a v.?*; *has lost his v.*, cannot speak aloud; *find one's v.*, pluck up courage to speak; *is in v.*, or good, bad, &c., v., is fit &c. for singing; *has a sweet, low, &c., v.*; *recognized your v. at once*; *give v. to one's anger, the general sentiment, &c.*, put it into words; *with one v.*, unanimously; *my v. is for peace*; *the people's v.*; *in the v. of God*); (Gram.) the verbal forms proper to a certain relation (e.g. *active, passive, middle*) of the subject to the action. 2. v.t. (*-ceable*). Give v. to (sentiment &c.); (Phonet.) make sonant. (-)**voiced** (-st), a. [F *voix*]

void, a., n., & v. 1. adj. Empty, vacant, devoid *of* (now rare); (of contract &c.) not valid (esp. *null & v.*). 2. n. Empty space (rhet.); sense of emptiness or want or loss (*the aching v. in her heart*; *nothing can fill the v.*). 3. v.t. Invalidate (contract &c.); emit (excrement &c.), evacuate (bladder &c.); (arch.) quit, depart from, vacate (place, office). [F]

voiturette (see Ap.), n. Type of light motor vehicle. [F wd]

Vōl'apuk (-ōōk), n. An artificial international language. [Volapuk = world speech]

vŏl'atile a. Evaporating rapidly; of gay temperament, mercurial. **volatil'ity** n. **vo'latilize** v.t. & i. (*-zable*), turn into vapour; **volatiliza'tion** n. [L *volo* fly]

vol au vent (see App.) n. Kind of raised pie. [F wd]

vŏlcan'ō, n. (pl. *-oes*). Mountain or hill with opening(s) through which lava, cinders, water gases, &c. are expelled continuously or at intervals. **vŏlcă'nic** a. (*-ically*), of or as of or produced by a v. [VULCAN]

vōle n. Kinds of rodent. [earlier *v.-mouse* (Norw. *voll* field)]

voli'tion n. Act or faculty of willing. **voli'tional** (-sho-) a. (*-lly*). [L *volo* wish]

vōlk'slied (f-) n. Folk-song. [G wd]

vŏll'ey 1. n. (pl. *-eys*). Simultaneous discharge of a number of rifles or bows or the like, bullets or arrows or stones or other missiles loosed at once; number of simultaneous or successive oaths or questions or the like (*of*); (Ball games) player's return of a ball before it has touched ground. 2. v.t. & i. Send or fly or utter or sound in a v. or by vv.; return (ball) before it touches ground. [VOLATILE]

vŏl'plāne, 1. v.i. (Of aeroplane or its pilot) descend by gliding without use of engine. 2. n. Such descent. [F wd]

vŏltā'ic, a. (Of electricity) galvanic. **volt**, see AMPERE. [*Volta* person]

vŏlte face' (*-fahs*) n. Complete change of front in argument or opinion. [F wd]

vŏl'ūble, a. (*-bly*). With vehement or incessant flow of words (*v. protestations, excuses, spokesman*). **vŏlūbil'ity** n. [L *volvo* roll]

vŏl'ūme n. Set of printed sheets bound together usu. within a cover & containing part of a book or one or more books (abbr. *vol.*, pl. *vols*; *a novel in three vv.* or *3 vols*; SPEAK vv.); (hist.) ancient book or part of book in roll form; mo[v]ing mass of water or smoke; swell of sound, (n. u. of); amount of space that a given quantity of a substance will fill (esp. of fluid); of size, capacity. **volū'minous** (*-loo-*) a. (of book or writer) run[ning] to many vv. or great l[e]ngth; (of drapery &c.) loose or ample.

vŏl'untary 1. adj. (*-ily -iness*). Having free will, depending on the exercise of will, not subject to or done or brought about by compulsion (*v. agent, muscular action, service, contribution, confession; v. army* raised by v. enlistment; *v. school*, supported by v. contributions). 2. n. Organist's solo in church before or after or at some point in a service; (in competitions) special performance left to performer's choice. **vŏl'untar(y)ism** n., support of v. action as against e.g. State-supported schools, State-ruled Church, or compulsory military service.

vŏlunteer' (n.) person who comes forward with offer of service at need; member of non-professional military corps. (v.i. & t.) come forward or enlist or serve as volunteer; proffer (assistance, statement, &c.). [VOLITION]

volup'tūary n. Person given up to luxury & sensual gratification. **volup'tūous** a. of or designed for or stimulating or disposed to the gratification of the senses. [L *voluptas* pleasure]

volūte n. (archit.). Spiral scroll in stonework, esp. as corner of Ionic capital. [VOLUBLE]

vŏm'it, 1. v.t. & i. Eject (food, bile, &c.) from stomach through mouth; (fig., of person, volcano, chimney, room, &c.) utter or emit (curses, lava, smoke, occupants, &c.); v. food &c., be sick. 2. n. Matter vomited. [L]

vorā'cious (*-shus*) a. Greedy, ravening (*v. appetite, fish; read voraciously*). **vorā'city** n. [L *voro* devour]

vort'ĕx, n. (pl. *-ices*). Whirlpool, whirlwind, whirling motion or mass, system that swallows up those who approach it (*v. of society* &c.); coil, spiral; (Physics) portion of fluid whose particles rotate, an atom regarded as such a v. **vort'ical** a. (*-lly*); esp. in Physics. **vort'icist** n. (esp.) paint[e]r of recent school using vv. as cubes &c. are used in cubism. **vort'icism** n. [VERSATILE]

vōt'ary n. Person vowed or devoted to the service of a god or cult or pursuit (usu. *of*). **vōt'aress** n. female v. [VOW]

vōte, 1. n. Ascertainment by ballot or roll call or show of hands or otherwise of the numbers of those who are for & those who are against a proposal or of the supporters of each of several alternative courses with a view to acting on the view of the majority (ind[...]

vidual's pronouncement or right to give one in such v. number of individual vv. given or available on one side or controlled by a party or interest, opinion expressed or course adopted or money granted by a majority of vv. (a v. was taken on the question; candidate polls two thousand vv.; women have now a v. at elections; the Liberal, suffragist, teetotal, v.; a v. of no-confidence; £2,500 000 was passed); ballot paper (there were 13 spoilt vv.); v. of confidence, Parliamentary division on question whether House is satisfied with Ministry's conduct of affairs, ministerial majority in this. 2. v.i. & t. (-table). Give one's v. (for, against); pass (measure) or decide (that) or grant (money &c.) by majority of vv.; (colloq.) pronounce by general consent to be (performance was voted a failure); (colloq.) announce a proposal (for that; I v. for stopping; we go home). **vōt'er** n. (esp.) person with right to v. at election.

vōt'ive a. Given or consecrated in fulfilment of a vow (v. mass, offering, tablet, &c.).

vouch v.i. *for*, guarantee or make oneself responsible for as true or reliable or existent. **vouch'er** n. (esp.) document establishing the payment of money or the truth of accounts. **vouch-sāfe'** v.t. condescend to grant or *to* do something. [VOICE, *safe*]

vow 1. n. Solemn promise or engagement esp. in form of an oath to or before God (*under a v.*; *a v. of celibacy*; *monastic lovers' vv.*; *take the vv.*, esp. as monk or nun). 2. v.t. Promise or threaten by v. (*v. obedience, vengeance*; *to do that one will*, &c.); (arch.) aver (*vowed it was vastly entertaining*). [L *voveo*]

vow'el n. Any of the letters a e i o u or of the sounds represented by them or of the sounds (or their symbols) resembling these in being pronounced without stoppage or friction of the breath (e.g. oi & or ow in *boil*, *port*, *cow*). [VOICE]

vōx hūma'na (mā-, mah-) n. Organ stop with human voice tones. **vōx pŏp'ūlī** n. public opinion, the general verdict, popular belief. [L, = human, people's voice]

voy'age n., & v.i. Journey esp. *to* considerable distance by water. [L *via* way]

vril, n. A fictitious natural force (see Lytton, *The Coming Race*). [ ]

Vŭl'can n. Ancient Roman god of fire & smiths; the agency of fire; a smith. **vŭl'canite** n. hard vulcanized rubber. **vŭl'canize** v.t. (-*zable*) treat (rubber) with sulphur at high temperature. **vulcanizā'tion** n. [L]

vŭl'gar a. Of the common people (now rare); offending against refinement or good taste, of coarse manners or sentiments (*v. errors*, things generally but wrongly believed; *the v. herd* or *the v.*, ordinary uneducated people; *the v. tongue*, the vernacular; *v. ostentation, words, ambition, habits, people*); *v.* FRACTION. **vŭlgār'ian** n. v. person, esp. one who is rich or conspicuous. **vŭl'garism** n. (esp.) word or phrase or construction used only by the uneducated. **vŭlgăr'ity** n. **vŭl'garize** v.t. (-*zable*), affect with vulgarity; spoil by making too common or frequented or well known. **vŭlgarizā'tion** n. **Vŭl'gate** n. 4th-c. Latin version of the Bible. [L *vulgus* the people]

vŭl'nerable, a. (-*bly*). Not proof against wounds; offering an opening *to* criticism &c. **vŭlnerabĭl'ity** n. [L *vulnus* wound]

vŭl'pine a. Of or as of the fox; foxy, of crafty aspect or nature. **vŭl'picide** n. fox-killing or -killer (esp. by shooting &c. as unsportsmanlike). [L *vulpes* fox, *caedo* kill]

vŭl'ture n. Kinds of large bird feeding on carrion; rapacious person. [L]

vy'ing. See VIE.

W

W, w (dŭb'elyōō) letter & n. (pl. Ws, W's).

wad (wŏd) 1. n. Lump of soft material used to keep things apart or in place or to stop hole &c.; disk of felt &c. keeping powder or shot compact in gun. 2. v.t. (-*dd*-). Secure or stuff up with w.; stuff or line or coat or protect with wadding. **wa'dding** (wŏd-) n. soft material (esp. cotton wool) used as stuffing &c. or to make ww. from. [Sw.]

waddle (wŏ'dl). 1. v.i. Walk with slow rocking gait. 2. n. Such gait. [*foll.*]

wāde 1. v.i. & t. (-*dable*). Walk through water or some impeding

medium ford on foot, (*w through the details of* read in spite of dullness or horror *w through slaughter to*, attain to by much blood shed) 2. n. Spell of wading. **wad'er** n. (esp.) kinds of long-legged water bird (pl.) high waterproof fishing boots. [E]

wā'fer 1. n. Thin honey-comb-faced biscuit disk of unleavened bread used in Eucharist disk of dried paste that can be moistened & used to stick papers &c. together disk of red paper stuck on law papers instead of seal. 2. v.t. Fasten or seal with w. [Teut. (GOFFER)]

waft (wah-) 1. v.t. Convey smoothly through the air or along the water 2. n. Whiff *of* perfume &c. [WATCH]

wăg 1. v.t. & i. (*-gg-*) Shake or wave to & fro (*dog wags his tail* shows pleasure *w one's head, finger, &c., beards w* men talk *so the world wags* such is the changing course of life). 2. n. Single wagging motion (*with a w of his tail, head*) (prob. for obs. *w-halter* rascal) facetious person (sl.) truant (esp. *play w*). *wag tail*, kinds of small bird. [E]

wāge 1. n. Workman's or servant's periodical pay (usu. pl. *wages of £1 a week* a LIVING w.) *wage(s)-fund*, the part of a community's capital that goes in wages. 2. v.t. Engage in or carry on (war). **wā'ger** n. & v.t. & i. bet (arch., literary &c.). [Teut. (GAGE¹)]

wăgg'ery (-g) n. Facetiousness, a jest or practical joke. **wăgg'ish** (-g) a. given to w., facetious. **wăg'gle** v.i. & t. (colloq.) wag. **wăgg'ly** a. unsteady. [wag]

wăg(g)'on n. Four-wheeled vehicle for heavy loads usu. drawn by two or more horses; open railway truck. **wăg(g)'oner** n., w.-driver. **wăg(g)onette'** n. four-wheeled open carriage with facing side seats. [Du. (WAIN)]

waif, n. Ownerless object or animal thing cast up by or drifting in sea or brought by unknown agency; homeless & helpless person, strayed or abandoned child; *w.s & strays*, odds & ends, unowned or neglected children. [N]

wail, 1. n. Prolonged plaintive cry w. like sound of wind &c. (fig.) lamentation in words (arch.). 2. v.i. & t. Utter w.; lament for or over. [N]

wain, n. (poet. &c.). Wagon (*the* **ll** CHARLES'S WAIN). [E]

wain'scot, n. Boarding or wooden panelling on room wall. **wain'scoted** a. **wain'scoting** n. w. or material for it. [Teut. (WAGON)]

waist, n. Part of human body below ribs & above hips, contraction marking this, similar contraction in middle of fiddle &c. part of garment corresponding to w., (*small w.*, as measured round; *long, short w.* as measured up & down, *dress with short w.*, with the division between bodice & skirt placed high *has no w.* is no smaller at w. than above & below); part of ship between forecastle & quarterdeck. *w.-band, -belt; waistcoat* (wās'kōt, wĕs'kot), garment worn between coat & shirt & showing in front when coat is open *w.-deep* or *-high* up to the w. (in water &c.). **-waisted** a. [Teut. (WAX²)]

wait, 1. v.i. & t. Defer action or departure with a view to something expected (often *for, till, to see* &c.) await or bide (opportunity &c.) act as waiter (often *at table*), attend *upon* or *on* as waiter or applicant or follower or consequence, defer (meal) *for* expected person (*kept me waiting about; don't w. for me w. a minute, a bit* &c.; *w. till I give the word he must w. our leisure our Mr Jones will w. upon you with patterns satiety waits upon fruition*; is *in waiting* is at hand when wanted; *never w. dinner for anyone*). 2. n. Act or period of waiting state of being on the watch, (*had a long w. for the train lie in w. for lay w. for* be hidden & ready to pounce on), (pl.) Christmas carol singers going round at night. *waiting-room* (provided for people to w. in at railway-station &c.). **wait'er** or **wait'ress**, nn. (esp.) man, woman who takes & executes orders, shifts plates &c. at restaurant tables. [Teut. (WAKE²)]

waive, v.t. Forbear to insist on or exercise, forgo (right, plea, &c.). **waiv'er** n., explicit waiving of a right &c. [waif]

wāke¹ n. Track left by ship on water (*in the w. of* following, in imitation of). [N]

wāke², 1. v.i. & t. (past *woke, waked*, p.p. *waked, woken*, rarely *woke*). Cease or rouse from sleep or hibernation (often *up*) or (usu. *up*) from inactivity or sloth or inattention, be awake, rise or raise

from the dead, hold w over; (corpse chiefly Irish) disturb (silence, place) with noise evoke (echo) (woke up with a start what time shall I w you? nature wakes, w. suspicion, desire &c.; w up! summons to attention or energy; waking dream, = DAY dream in his waking hours, when not asleep). — n (Hist.) vigil commemorating church dedication, fair or merrymaking on the occasion, (Ir) watching of corpse before burial, lamentations & merrymaking attending it. **wake'ful** (kf) a. (-lly) unable to sleep, sleepless, vigilant. **wak**en v t. & i. w up, make or become awake. [E]

Walla'chian (kl) **Wall-** 1 adj Of a people in Roumania. 2 n. The W language, a W person. **Walach** (wŏl ak) **Wall** n. a W. [VLACH]

Waldĕn'sēs (wŏ- z) n. pl. Puritans persecuted in 11th 17th cc. in the Alpine valleys. [Waldo person]

wāle weal' 1 n. Ridge raised on flesh by whip &c. 2 v t. Make w on [F]

wāl'er n Horse from New South Wales. [Wales]

walk (wawk). 1 n. The ordinary human gait in which both feet are never off the ground at once (opp. run) the slowest gait of quadrupeds (opp. run, trot canter gallop &c.) individual's action in walking a spell of walking, walking distance or time a place or track meant or fit for walking in or on (go at a w. knew him by his w go take one for a w. it is only a half mile a ten minutes w, the ww. & drives of the Bois de Boulogne). 2 v i. & t. Go at a w proceed on foot, spend (time) or traverse (distance) in walking w on or about or along (surface road &c.) cause to w with one have walking race with, (arch.) conduct oneself in specified way (would rather w than run w than ride, walks an hour four miles every day Him that walked the waves w horse when driving or riding or leading it; w discreetly &c.). w. about, stroll w away from, easily outdistance w away with, esp. steal, w in, enter house or room walking delegate, trade-union official visiting sick members &c., walking dictionary person full of information walking gentleman, lady performer of part that requires little skill to act it walking stick cane &c. carried in hand walking tour excursion of some days on foot; w into enter (room &c.) (sl.) thrash &c. or abuse (sl.) eat heartily of w off depart esp. in anger lead (prisoner &c.) away w. one off his legs tire him out; w off with (esp.) steal or appropriate w of life, one's occupation w out with (esp. of servant &c.) have as sweetheart w over go over course as winner at what pace one chooses owing to absence or inferiority of competitors w-over contest won by walking over w the boards act on stage, w the hospitals, be medical student, w the plank (of pirate's captive &c.) w blindfold into sea on plank laid over ship's side w. the streets (esp.) be street walker w up! showman's invitation to enter his show; w up to approach (person). [E]

Wa'lker (wawk) int. of incredulity (sl.). [ ]

wall (wawl). 1 n Upright structure usu. of stone or brick or concrete serving as defence of town or side of building or division between rooms or pieces of ground or the like something resembling w in appearance or function (see through or into a brick w; with one's back to the w at bay the weakest goes to the w is thrust aside, fares badly give one the w take the w of leave inside of pavement to him, jostle away from it, a w of mountains fire armed men, &c the ww of the heart &c. enclosing tissues). 2 v t. Provide with w (walled towns a walled in garden) block up (aperture) with w **wall flower** a fragrant garden plant, lady who sits out dances for lack of partners, w game an Eton form of football w. paper (for pasting on room ww as covering); ww have ears (warning against possible listeners) W Street phr for the U S money market. [L vallum rampart]

wa'llaby (wŏ-) n. Kinds of small kangaroo on the w (track) on tramp wandering [native Austral]

Wallachian. See **Wala**

wa'llet (wŏ-) n (Arch.) bag for food &c. carried by pilgrims, beggars, &c. leather case for set of tools &c. or for papers. [ ]

wall-eye (wawl'ī) n. Disease of the eye shown by whiteness or paleness of the iris, eye affected

with this. **wall-eyed** (wawl'īd) a. [N = film-eye]

wa'll less (wawl l) a. With out wall(s) [wall]

Walloon 1. n Member lan guage, of a race in Belgium & the neighbouring part of France. — adj Of the W w in W [VLACH]

wa llop (wŏ-) v t. (sl.) Thrash; (part.) big [GALLOP]

wallow (wŏl ō). 1 v i. Roll about in mud sand, water &c, (*w in money*, be very rich) (fig) take gross delight in. 2. n Place to which beasts resort to w [E]

wa'lnut (wawl) n. Nut in pair of boat-shaped shells (*over the w & the wine* in after-dinner talk); the tree or its timber used in cabinet making [E = foreign nut]

wa lrus (wŏ-) n A long-tusked amphibious mammal. [N = whale-horse]

waltz (wawls) 1 n Dance in which partners progress gyrating round each other in embrace piece of w music. 2. v.i. Dance w *dance in, out round, &c. in joy &c.* [G]

wa mpum (wŏ-), n. Strings of shell beads used by N Amer Indians for money or ornament. [native]

wan (wŏn) a. (-*nness*). Colour less as with exhaustion or illness or depression (of sky sea, light, &c.) of cold or sickly or dreary hue or aspect. [E, = dark]

wand (-ŏ-) n. Slender rod esp. as symbol of authority pointer conjuror's staff, or conductor's baton. [N]

wa nder (wŏ-) v.i. Go from place to place without settled route or destination, ramble stray diverge from the right way talk or think irrelevantly or incoherently, be inattentive or delirious (*wandering Jew* person always on the move w ref to legend of Christ s condemning an insulting Jew to w on earth till His second coming; *his wits are wandering, the wanderings* i e. disjointed talk *of a madman*) **wander-jahre** (vahn lervahre) n., time spent in travel) yartisan student, &c., as mode of apprenticeship [G = wand ryears] [wend]

wane. 1. v.i. (Of moon, & transf.) decrease in size or splendour after the full, decline or fall off. 2. n. Process of waning (*is on the w* declining). [F]

wangle (wang'gl). v t. (sl.) Secure (favour desired result) by plausibility or management. [ ]

want (wŏ- wah). 1. n. Lack or deficiency or need *of* stats of not having adequate means to live on, desire or need for something not possessed (*rotting for w. of paint shows great w. of sense*; *in w. of* needing *living in w*, *a man of few w s*) — v t. & i. Be con sciously or unconsciously in w of require, be without or insufficiently provided with have a, express a desire for or to do, be in w (*for*) (*wants rest the ship careful handling wants the power to carry out his ideas I w some sugar to stay here, you to do it, it done wanted by the police*, missing & suspected of crime; *let him w. for nothing*; *must not be allowed to w*) fall short or or *of*, be a specified amount short *of* (*it wants unity* or *of unity* or *some thing* or *nothing of unity it wants a minute of noon*). **wa nting** (wŏ- wah), (adj.) missing or non-existent, lacking (in quality), unequal to requirements, (*what is wanting is a leader the plural is wanting sadly wanting in energy was found wanting to the occasion or wanting*) (dial.) half witted (prep.) without, minus, (*wanting goodwill nath ng can be done*; *a century wanting one run*). [N]

wa nton (wŏ-) a., n. & v. 1. adj. (-*er -est*; *nness*). Sportive, capricious (*w child wind, mood*) luxuriant, wild (in, *profusion growth*); unchaste (*w woman, thoughts*); (of cruelty damage &c.) purposeless, unprovoked. 2. n. Unchaste woman; w person. 3. v i. Be w (of child plant, person, as in 1). [E, = untrained]

wa piti (wŏ-) n. Large N Amer deer [Amer Ind.]

war (wōr). 1. n. Quarrel between nations or (usu. *civil w*) parts of a nation conducted by armed force & suspending ordinary relations, such suspension & the military & naval operations accompanying it, (fig.) hostile relations between persons, (*go to w. with make wage levy w upon*; *declare w.*, give notice that attack may be expected, often upon nation or fig upon institution or custom or doctrine or person; *at w.* engaged in it, often *with*; *carry the w. into the enemy's country*, fig make counter-accusation &c.; *has been to the war*, said of person who has received

cuts, bruises, &c. *the w. to end w.* that of 1914-18. 2. v. i. (-rr-). Make w. (arch.). (part.) rival, competing, antagonistic, (*warring creeds, principles, &c.*). *w. baby*, illegitimate child attributable to w. conditions; (joc.) naval cadet employed as officer in the great w.; *w.-cry*, phrase or name formerly shouted in battle, party catchword; *w.-dance* (danced by savages before battle); *w. horse* (arch.), charger; *W. Office*, State department in charge of army; *w. paint*, put by savages on face & body before battle, (fig.) full dress; *w. path* (march of Amer. Indians to make w.; *be, go, on the w. p.*, fig., be engaged in, enter upon, a conflict); *w. plane*, military aeroplane; *w. ship*; *w. to the knife*, bitter struggle in which each party inflicts all the harm he can; *w. whoop*, yell of Amer. Ind. warriors; *w.-worn*, experienced in or exhausted by w. **war'fare** (wôr) n., state of war, campaigning. **war'like** (wôr) a., martial, military, bellicose, (*warlike tribes, preparations, tone*). [Teut.]

war'ble (wôr) 1. v. i. & t. Sing in gentle continuous trilling manner (esp. of birds). 2. n. Warbling sound. **war'bler** (wôr) n. (esp.) kinds of small bird. [Teut. (WHIRL)]

-ward. See WARDS.

ward (wôrd). 1. n. Custodianship, custody, guardian's control, (arch.; *keep watch & w.*, act as guard; *is under w.*, in custody; *is in w. to*, has as guardian); minor under care of guardian or Court of Chancery; administrative division of city; separate room or division in prison or hospital or workhouse; (pl.) the indentations &c. in lock & key designed to prevent other keys from working lock. 2. v. t. Parry (blow, usu. *off*); keep *off* danger &c. **ward'robe**, place where clothes are kept, esp. a movable cupboard or cabinet, person's stock of clothes. **ward'room**, officers' room on man-of-war. **war'den** (wôr) n., president or governor (usu. in ancient titles, as *Warden of the Cinque Ports*). **war'denship** (wôr) n. **war'der** (wôr) n. (esp.) jailor; (hist.) staff of authority carried by king or commander. **War'dour-street** (wôrder) n. London street noted for antique furniture &c. (*W. English*, affecting archaisms). **war'dress** (wôr) n., female jailor. **war'dship** (wôr) n. tutelage, guardian's control. [E., = watching]

-ward(s) (-ward, -dz) suffixes added to nouns of place or destination & to adverbs of direction & forming adverbs (usu. in *-wards*) meaning towards the place &c., adjectives (u. u. in *-ward*) meaning 'turned or tending towards it', & (less commonly) nouns (usu. in *-ward*) meaning 'the region towards or about it'; thus *sail eastwards* (or *eastward*), *the eastward* (or *eastwards*) *position*, *look to the eastward*; so *backward(s)*, *bed, city, death, down, earth, heaven, home, in, land, left, London, out, sea, side*, *-ward(s)*. [E.]

ware[1] n. Pottery, metal, &c., in the form of manufactured articles, particular kind of this, (*the best w. for purpose*; *toilet w.*, jugs, basins, &c.; *Wedgwood w.*, kind of china; *tin w.*; *Tunbridge w.*, inlaid wood); (pl.) what one has for sale (usu. *his &c. w.*). **ware'house** (n. -s) building in which goods are stored or shown for sale (v.t.; -z) place or keep in w.-h.; **ware'houseman** (-an) (esp.) person taking temporary charge of others' furniture &c. [E.]

ware[2]. 1. (wãr) adj. (poet.). Aware. 2. (wôr wãr) v. t. (colloq.) (As warning, esp. in hunting-field) look out for or be careful of (*w. wire*; *hole*; *hounds!*); avoid, bar, decline dealings with. [E.]

warfare, warlike. See WAR.

war'lock (wôr) n. (arch.). Sorcerer. [E., = deceiver]

warm (wôrm) a., v., & n. 1. adj. Moderately hot (of persons &c.) with temperature of skin raised to or above comfortable degree by exercise or surrounding heat, or otherwise; (of clothing) fit to keep wearer w.; (of feelings, behaviour, actions, agents, words, &c.) hearty or animated or affectionate or excited or passionate or susceptible, not indifferent or cool; (of position, state of affairs, &c.) rife with danger or difficulty or odium; (of colour) suggestive of warmth, esp. by admixture of red; (of hunting-scent) fresh & strong; (in hide-&-seek) near the object sought; (of description) sensual; (sl.) wealthy; (*grow w.*, esp. become excited in discussion &c.; *getting w.*, esp. approaching a discovery &c.; *make it, or things, w. for*, excite feeling against, oppose vigorously, &c.). 2. v. t. & i. Make or become w. (often *up*); expose to warmth of fire &c.; (sl.) thrash (*w. the heart*

of cheer *my heart warms to him*, has fellow feeling *speaker warms up* gets more animated *get a warming* be thrashed *w oneself at the fire*) 3. n. Act of warming oneself or something (*must have give it, a w*) *w-blooded*, with blood ranging upwards from about 98° F as in mammals & birds, of *emotional* or sympathetic temperament *w corner* hot part of fight &c. *w-hearted*, of affectionate or sympathetic disposition, *warming-pan*, closed vessel holding live coals *for warming* beds (fig.) person allowed to hold an office as stopgap till the right person is ready *w reception, wel come* heartily friendly or vigor ously hostile *w. work* heating task, exacting struggle perilous experience. **-warmer** (wôr) n., appliance for warming something; **warmth** (wôr-) n. warmness. [F]

warn (wôrn), v t. Make aware of something or *of* or *that*, put (person) on his guard *against* person or thing or *doing* admonish *to* or *not to* do, by way of caution or threat. **war'ning** (wôr-) n., (esp.) what is said or done to w person event that serves to w (*let this be a warning to you*) masters or servants notice to the other of coming termination of employment (*gave me a month's warning*). [E]

warp (wôrp) 1 n. Threads stretched in loom to be crossed by woof contorted state of warped wood &c. mental bias or obliquity rope used in warping a ship. 2. v.t. & i. Make or become contorted change shape or change shape of (timber &c.) by uneven expansion or contraction distort or permanently bias or fill with misconception (person's mind) suffer such distortion (Naut.) haul (ship) along by means of a rope fixed to an external point, (*a door warps l by the sun views warped by sel fishness, had to w. her out of harbour*). [E]

wa'rrant (wŏ-), 1 n. Thing that bears one out in doing something an authorization esp. in writing e.g. to receive money or carry out an arrest, (*what is your w. for saying so? dividend w a w. is out against him*. 2 v t Serve as w. for bear out, guarantee (good) vouch as being (so, *I'll no can w. such insolence the facts w the assertion; I'll w you*, formula used with a guess that one feels sure is correct *a watch warranted to go for two years coffee warranted pure*). *w.-officer* of the class holding ww from Admiralty or War Office e.g. boatswain or sergeant major **wa'rrantable** (wŏ-) a. (-bly), legitimate **wa'rrantor** warrantee (wŏ-) nn., person giving receiving a guarantee of the genuineness &c. of goods **wa'rranty** (wŏ-) n. authority or justification (*for doing*), vendor's express or implied undertaking that thing sold *is his & is fit for use* &c [Teut.]

wa'rren (wŏ-) n. Rabbit colony [F (WARE²)]

wa'rrior (wŏ-), n. Person famous or skilled in war (rhet.) fighting man (esp. of savages) (attrib., of nation &c.) martial; *the Unknown W* (or *Soldier*) unidentified body of one killed in the great war selected for public burial as symbolizing his country's sacrifice [war]

wart (wôrt) n. Small hardish permanent excrescence on the skin (*paint one with his w.* portray him faithfully) protuberance on tree-trunk, *w.-hog* an African swine. **war'ty** (wôr) a. [E]

war'y a. (-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness). Given to or showing or done with caution on the qui vive for dangers. [ware²]

was. See BE.

wash (wŏ-). 1. v t. & i. Cleanse with liquid take (stain &c.) *out* or *off* or *away* thus, w oneself or one's hand or one's face & hands, *w linen &c.*, (of fabric, dye &c.) stand washing without damage, (*won't w.* fig. of excuse or contention or quality fails when tested); sluice or moisten or sift or tinge with liquid (*sea river, w sh coast banks roses washed in th dew miner washes ore w it over with blue* in water-colour painting &c.); (of moving liquid) carry along in specified direction, go sweeping over &c., (*a wave washed him overboard beef washed down with beer water washing into the cellars over the pier* &c.) 2. n. Washing motion of agitated water esp. that caused by passage of vessel, lotion or liquid cosmetic thin coat of liquid colour applied *to paper or wall*, (contempt.) thin or weak liquid food or twaddling talk (*I go to the w. of linen banks undermined by the w. never tasted beard such w.*), *a one's dirty linen at home in public*

avoid court, publicity for domestic quarrels &c. *washed-out* with little colour left (of fabrics & fig of complexion or persons) *wash'erwoman*, laundress *w one's hands of*, decline responsibility for (see *Matt* xxvii. 24) *w hand stand* (ha) washing-stand *w house* laundry *washing-stand* piece of furniture for washing oneself at *w. leather* (chamois & similar kinds) *w -out* (army sl.) complete failure to effect something esp. to hit target *w -stand* washing-stand *w -tub* (in which linen is washed) *w up* w (dishes & other table utensils) do this. **wa sher** (wŏ-) n. (esp.) circlet of metal or leather or rubber used as tightener in taps & at junctions of parts. **wa shing** (wŏ-) (n., esp.) linen for or at or from the w (adj. esp.) intended to be periodically washed (of ties, dresses, &c.) **wa shy** (wŏ-) a. (*ier iest ily, iness*) of a weak watery kind (*washy tea colour sentiment*) [F]

wasp (wŏ-) n. Winged insect with venomous sting slender waist, buzzing flight, yellow & black barred colouring & taste for fruit & sweets. **wa spish** (wŏ-) a. irritable snappish [F]

wassail (wŏ'sl, wă'sl arch) 1 n. Festive drinking 2 v i. Hold w [E., = be whole (as salutation)]

wast. See BE.

wāste, a. v & n 1. adj Not inhabited or cultivated superfluous, left over no longer serving a purpose (*lay land* &c. *w* ravage it *land lies w*; *w lands products water steam*) 2. v t. & i (*-table*). Lay w., expend to no purpose or for inadequate result (often *on*) use extravagantly, squander one's money &c. dwindle or pine or make do so (*she is wasting away has a wasting disease*), (of water) flow away unused. 3. n Barren expanse or dreary scene diminution by wear & tear scraps or useless remains, wasting (*a w of waters sand*, &c. *the w of tissue is continuous burn up all the w it is w or a w of money, time speech*, &c. *to, run to w*, of liquid or fig of love &c. be wasted). *w breath* or *words* talk uselessly *w not want not* the penalty of extravagance is poverty *w paper* that has served its original purpose & can be used as wrappings &c. also of documents that are not valid books that find no sale &c. *w.-pap'er basket*, receptacle for odds & ends of used paper &c. *w -pipe* carrying off superfluous or used water or steam *w words* (see *w breath*). **wāst age** n amount lost by w **wāste ful** (tf) a. (*lly*) extravagant, not economical; **wāst er** n (esp.) article spoilt in manufacture (sl.) ne'er-do-well **wāst-rel** n thing spoilt in making stray child street arab ne'er-do-well. [VAST]

watch (wŏ-) 1. n. Spell of wakefulness at night (rare) state of being on the look-out for something attention to what is going on or may befall (hist.) watchman or body of watchmen (hist.) any of the four or three ancient divisions of the night, (Naut.) four-hour spell of duty or half of crew taking it, (*in the w of the night* while one lies awake, *pass as a w in the night* be soon forgotten *on the w for* looking out for; *keep w. a good w w & ward*); instrument serving the purpose of a clock & fitted by smallness & power of going independently of position for carrying on the person. 2. v i. & t. Remain awake (arch.) be vigilant, keep w be on the w *for* exercise protecting care *over* keep one's eyes fixed on keep under observation, be ready to seize (one's *opportunity* or *time* or *chance*) *w.-chain* chain as w guard, *w -dog* (kept to give alarm against burglars &c.); *watched pot never boils* strained expectation makes time long; *w fire* (at night in camps &c.); *w -guard* cord &c. attaching w to owner's person; *watching brief* (of barrister who watches case on behalf of client indirectly concerned); *w it* (sl.) be careful, take precautions; *w -key* (for winding up w); *w maker* **watch man** (-an) (hist.) man keeping order proclaiming the hour &c. in the streets by night, (poet.) sentinel (mod.) man employed to look after empty building at night; *w. night* last night of year; *w pocket* extra waistcoat pocket for w *w -tower* fortified post of observation **watch'word** (hist.) military password (mod.) phrase summarizing some party principle **wa tchful** (wŏ-) a. (*lly*) vigilant, on the w [*wake*[2]]

wa'ter (waw) 1 n Liquid compound of oxygen & hydrogen convertible by heat into steam & by cold into ice kinds of liquid consisting chiefly of this

brine rain saliva, sweat, urine) a sea or river or lake, a solution of a specified substance in w the degree of brilliance & transparence of diamonds &c. (Finance) amount of nominal capital added by watering (*spend money shed blood like w* lavishly or recklessly *by w* in ships &c.; *the w.*, rhet. the sea &c. *across the w* *on the w.*, on surface of sea &c. in boat &c. *an ornamental w* artificial lake &c. *lavender soda*, &c., *w*, *a diamond* or fig *a jest* &c., *of the first w* of finest quality), *high low w* (see TIDE) 2. v t. & i Sprinkle or adulterate or dilute with w., provide or fill (horse, engine &c.) with w., (of beast, engine or its driver) go to & take w (of mouth, eyes) secrete or run with w., (Finance) swell nominal amount of (capital) without addition to assets, (p.p. of silk fabric &c.) having irregular wavy gloss (*w roads plants milk makes one's mouth w.*, stirs desire or envy; *w down the details*, diminish the horror &c. of them) *w* haunting or growing in or used on the w., of or for or worked by or made with or using or yielding w (*w-bird -plant, -transport -compress jug -mill -gruel pressure, -melon*); *w. bed* invalid's rubber mattress filled with w *w bewitched* (joc.) weak tea &c.; *w.-borne* (of goods) conveyed by w *w -carrier* Aquarius; *w cart* (esp.) for watering roads; *w closet*, place for evacuation of bowels with w -supply for flushing pan; *w-colour* pigment mixed with w & not oil picture painted or art of painting with these; *wa'tercourse*, small stream esp one dry in summer; **wa'tercress**, creeping w plant used as salad *w.-cure* hydropathic treatment *w.-drinker* (esp.) total abstainer *wa'terfall*, stream falling over precipice; *w finder* dowser *wa'terfowl*, w bird(s) *w -gauge* appliance showing height of w in reservoir &c. *w-glass* solution of sodium silicate used in preserving eggs &c. *w hammer* percussion made in w or steam pipe under certain conditions; **water-hen**, red billed diving bird; **watering place**, beasts' drinking place, spa seaside health resort *watering-pot* for watering plants; *w jacket* case filled with w & enclosing part of machine to prevent over-heat *s* **water-lily** kinds of w plant with floating leaves & flowers; *w.-line* along which surface of w touches ship's side; **wa'terlogged** *barely able to* float from being saturated or filled with w *wa'terman* (-an) boatman plying for hire, oarsman in regard to his skill in managing boat's balance &c. *wa'termanship*, such skill, **wa'termark** (n.) faint translucent design in paper serving as trade mark &c., (v t.) mark with this, *w melon* (elliptical smooth kind with watery juice) *w -nymph* *w of life* spiritual enlightenment *w on the brain knee* &c. morbid accumulation of serum; *w -pipe*; *w plane* aeroplane that can alight on & rise from the w *w polo*, swimmers handball game with goals; *w. power* mechanical force got or to be got from weight or motion of w; **wa'terproof**, (adj.) impervious to w (n.) such material or garment or sheet, (v t.) make so impervious; *w -rat* (pop. name of *w vole*); *w -rate* charge for use of public w -supply; **wa'tershed**, line of separation between river basins (from obs. *shed* separation) (pop.) slope down which w flows, (pop.) river basin; *w. shoot* projecting end of pipe or trough draining roof &c. *waterside* margin of sea, river or lake *w -skin*, skin bag for carrying w *w of forgetfulness* Lethe oblivion **wa'terspout**, weather phenomenon consisting in a column of w drawn up from sea to meet a whirling cloud; *watertight* so tightly closed &c. as to prevent ingress or egress of w (*w. t compartments* parts of ship that can be cut off from each other to lessen danger from leak & fig. of subjects &c. kept strictly apart); *w.-tower* supporting a tank to secure good pressure for distributing w; *w vole* (rat-like aquatic kind); *w -way* navigable channel *w -wheel* kinds of wheel worked by w & working machinery *w. works*, establishment for managing public w -supply fountain, &c (*turn on the w -w.*, sl., weep) **wa'tery** (waw) a. (*last* *w.* ancest *esp.*) (of cooked food) soppy (of liquid) too thin or weak (of colour) pale, (of sun moon, sky) rainy looking (of style sentimental) washy [E]

wa'terbury (waw) n Kind of cheap watch. [place]

watery See WATER.

watt. see AMPERE.

wattle(wŏ-) n. Wicker hurdle, fleshy appendage under throat of cock &c., kinds of Australian acacia with pliant boughs & golden flowers used (cf. MAPLE) as national emblem, *w & daub* wickerwork plastered as building material **wattled** (wŏt'ld) a., wicker [E]

waul v i. Squall, cry like cat. [imit.]

wāve 1 v i & t. (*vable*) Show sinuous motions like those of flag or bough or cornfield in the wind hold up & shake with waving motion (ones hand, a weapon, handkerchief &c.) w ones hand or an object in sign of something (*to* or *at* person) express (farewell, an order &c.) or direct *to* do thus summon *to* one or send *away* or *off* thus make (hair of head line in drawing &c.) or be wavy *w aside* dismiss as intrusive or irrelevant. 2 n. One of the ridges that alternate with depressions in the surface of heaving water such ridge advancing to & curling over on to a shore, ridge-&-trough oscillation in a fluid medium conveying heat or light or sound or electricity single curve of this, temporary heightening of some influence or condition or feeling a wavy line or surface a waving of the hand &c. (*the w* or *ww* poet. the sea *conveyed by ether ww the length of a w of sound a w of enthusiasm, prosperity depression, heat attack in ww* with lines of men advancing successively; *her hair has a natural w*) **wave'-lĕt** (vl) n **waver** v i., incline alternately in opposite directions, be undecided vacillate (of troops) falter or show signs of giving way (of flame) flicker **wāv'y** a. (*-ier, iest ily iness*) consisting of or showing alternate contrary curves, undulating [E]

wăx[1] v i. Grow larger (usu. of moon in first two quarters or as metaphor from this *w & wane* undergo alternations of increase & decrease) (usu joc.) pass into state or mood or tone specified by adjective (*w. fat wroth pathetic*) [E]

wăx[2] n (sl.) Fit of anger [ ]

wăx[3] 1. n Yellow plastic substance secreted by bees as comb-material this bleached &c. as material for candles or for modelling or other purposes kinds of substance (e.g. the secretion formed in the ears, or thickened mineral oil) resembling w (attrib.) made of w (*mould* one *like w* influence his character or course) 2. v t. Smear or polish or treat with w **wax'bill**, kinds of small bird *w cloth* kinds of floor-covering *w doll* with face &c. of w (contempt.) pretty faced girl **wax wing** kinds of small bird **wax'work** w modelling or specimen(s) of it esp. dummies with face & hands of coloured w clothed & posed to look like life **wax en** a. made of w (rare *w* being now usu.) (of complexion &c.) smooth & translucent as w (of substance &c.) plastic as w [E]

wăx'y, a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Resembling wax in consistence or surface, (sl.) in a rage easily enraged. [*wax*[2, 3]]

way n. Road or track provided for passing along course or route for reaching a place method or plan or procedure for attaining an object travelling distance or interval between points clear passage or ground over which passage is desired, locomotion in a particular direction, impetus or advance direction of advance or aim, chosen or desired or favourite or habitual course or manner of action one's scope or sphere a specified branch of business or line of occupation a point of view or aspect or respect, a specified train or state, concerned frame of mind, (*over across the w* on the other side of the road *covered w* roofed passage *ask take find lose know the* or ones *w to go by w of* so as to pass through *the best w to do* or *of doing it I don't like the w he smiles you will never manage it that w*, *by w of* as a method of or to serve for as *a nod by w. of recognition, will go a little w with you; India is a long w off make w for* let pass *in the w* obstructing or causing inconvenience *get out of the w.* give room to pass *on the w* travelling to a place approaching *beguile the w with talk*; *by the w* esp. formula introducing digression *ship motor-car skater has hardly any w on*; *cannot make any w* progress; *under w* in motion; *which w. is he going* or *looking*? *have* or *get* ones *w.* do or secure what one wishes esp. against advice *it is not his w. to overpraise has a w of blinking* constantly blinks; *the good old ww.*, our fathers customs; *theorizing*

is not in my w is in the retail w., is a retailer of some sort; *satisfactory in some w or in one or a w in some respects or to* some extent; *things are invalid is in a bad w she was in a such a, a great w about it* agitated) (pl.) structure of timber &c. down which new ship slides at launch. *w-bill*, list of passengers or parcels on conveyance **way'farer** traveller esp. on foot *way faring*; **waylay** lie in wait for esp. to rob or interview *w-leave*, rented right of w *w of the Cross*, series of paintings in church illustrating Christ's progress to Calvary, *w & means* esp. methods of providing the money for something *wayside'* side of road (often attrib., as *w.-s. flowers inn*); *w worn* (arch.) tired with travel **-ways** (-z) suf forming adverbs usu. of direction or position & often used indifferently with WISE (*lengthways sideways frontways*). [E]

way ward, a. Childishly self willed, capricious. [*away*]

wayz goose, n Printing-house's annual feast. [earlier *way goose*]

we pl subj. of I[2] (cf. US, OUR also used by royal persons in proclamations, & by anonymous editorial writer in newspaper instead of *I*). [E]

weak, a. Wanting in strength or power or cogency or resolution or number, fragile feeble unsound, indicating weakness, (*w rope tea intell ct eyes, voice attempt attendance character health, heart logic, reasoner tears compliance*), *w. ending* ending of verse line in a word (e.g. *if*) after which a pause is unnatural *weaker sex* women; *w headed*, easily intoxicated, mentally deficient *w-kneed*, lacking sturdiness esp. in resisting persuasion &c. *w.-minded*, mentally deficient, *w. point, side, spot* place where defences are assailable flaw in argument, blemish in person's character direction in which one is liable to temptation *w verb* (gram.), forming past & p.p. with -ed (as *rest*) & not by vowel change (as *swim*); *w vessel*, unreliable person. **weak en** v t. & i.; **weak'ling** n. feeble person or animal **weak ly** a. (*-ier -iest, -iness*) not robust, ailing; **weak ness** n., (esp.) w point, inability to resist a particular temptation foolish liking *for* [N]

weal[1] (for *w*[2] see WALE) n. Welfare (*w & woe for the public or general w.*). [E]

weald, n. A district in S. England with peculiar geological characteristics. **weal den** a. of the w [E. = wood]

wealth (wĕl-) n. Riches, being rich, rich people, abundance or a profusion *of* (arch.) welfare, (*gather attain to w patronise l by w. & fashion his w of words a w of flowers in health & w long to live*) **wea lthy** (wĕl-) a. (*-ier -iest, -ily -iness*) (esp.) having abundance of money [WEAL[1]]

wean. 1 v t. Induce (suckling) to feed otherwise than from the breast (often *from* mother or breast) rescue *from* or cure *of* habit, company, drug, &c., by gradual discontinuance. 2. n. (Sc.). A child. **wean ling** n. new weaned child &c. [E. = accustom]

wea pon (wĕp-) n. Thing designed or used or usable for inflicting bodily harm (e g gun dagger poker claw) means employed for getting the better in a conflict (e g logic, irony tears, strike) [E]

wear[1] See WEIR.

wear[2] (wār) v t. & i (naut.; past & p.p. *wore*). Bring (ship) or come about by putting up of helm. [ ]

wear[3] (wār). 1. v t. & i. (*wore worn*). Be dressed in or have on or carry or exhibit on one's person (*w green, wore clothes diamonds, the crown, a smile a discontented look; w one's hair long*) injure the appearance or efficiency or diminish the substance of by wearing or using or rubbing suffer such injury or diminution, rub or be rubbed *away* or *down* or *off* or *out* bring or come into specified state by wearing make (hole &c.) by attrition, exhaust, sap the energy *of* endure use or attrition *well &c.*, have lasting quality, (*worn clothes, doorstep, blade this coat wearing; the paint is worn off worn thin water has worn a chan el a wearing experience the worn look in her eyes; curtains have worn badly; it is pretty but will it w ?*). 2. n. Use as clothes, things or material worn, damage sustained by or capacity of resisting the effects of w or use, (*for everyday w is the only w is all the fashion the worse for w*

rather worn *there is plenty of w in it yet*), *w & tear* deterioration due to ordinary use, *w away* get through (time) or elapse slowly *w. one's heart upon one's sleeve* let all one's feelings appear *w. on* (of time) slowly pass *w out* use or be used till past use, exhaust (patience, one's WELCOME, &c.) exhaust patience of *w the* BREECHES *w one's years well* look younger than one is. [E]

wear'y̆ 1 adj (rhet. *ier iest ily iness*) Tired or tiring 2. v t. & i. (rhet.) Tire **wear'-lĭss** a. (poet.) tireless. **wear'-isome** a. tedious, tiring by monotony or length. [E]

weas el (zl) n. Small nimble carnivorous beast. [E]

wea'ther (wĕdh) 1. n. The state prevailing at a place & time of such natural conditions as temperature & sunshine & wind & rain (*under the w* sl. in adversity *make heavy w of* find trying), (attrib., Naut.) windward. — v t. & i. Expose to or affect by atmospheric changes, suffer discoloration or other change from such exposure get to windward of (cape &c.) come safely through (storm often fig) *w.-beaten*, exposed or seasoned or injured by exposure to storms *w.-board*, sloping piece outside bottom of door to throw off rain *w.-boarding* or *-boards* arranged so that each overlaps the one below to throw off rain *w.-bound* kept from proceeding by bad w *w. chart*, diagram of w over wide area **wea'thercock**, revolving metal bird or other pointer showing whence wind blows (fig) changeable person *w eye* (keep one's *w e. open* be on the lookout) *w forecast* prophecy of day's w *w gage* (naut. *have the w g of* another ship be to windward of her & so in better fighting position) *w.-glass* barometer *w. moulding* dripstone *w proof* keeping out rain & wind *w stained*, discoloured by exposure *w vane* weathercock *w wise* good at foretelling w *w worn*, marked by storms. [E]

weave, v t. & i. (*wove woven* & esp. in shop use *wove*) Form (fabric) by interlacing threads or form fabric out of (threads) esp. in a loom work at the loom, construct or arrange (story facts) as by weaving (*wove paper* with uniform unlined surface got by use of wire gauze in making)

weav'er n. (esp.) loom worker (*weaver's knot* kind used esp. for joining cords of unequal sizes) kinds of bird making textile nest. [E]

weazen See WIZENED

wĕb n. Woven fabric, amount woven in one piece cobweb or gossamer or the like membrane connecting toes &c. as in bat & duck, connective tissue connecting plate in machine &c. *w.*, webbed(*w'footed*&c.) **wĕbbed** (bd) a. having space between toes &c. filled with w **wĕbb'-ing** n strong narrow fabric used for girths &c. strong edging to finer fabric. [weave]

wĕd, v t. & i. (*wedded wedded* or rarely & not in adj use *wed -dd*) Marry (rhet. exc. in p.p. *wedded pair love* &c.) (fig.) unite (quality *to* another often not accompanying it) (p p) firmly attached *to* a pursuit &c. [E, = pledge]

wĕdd'ing n. Marriage ceremony (*silver golden, diamond w.* 25th 50th 60th or 75th anniversary of w) *w.-breakfast* entertainment between w & departure for honeymoon *w garment*, qualification for participating in something (see *Matt.* xxii. 11) *w.-ring* that used at w & worn as mark of married woman

wĕdge. 1. n Piece of wood or metal shaped like one of the pieces into which a round cake is usu. cut & used esp to split wood or widen aperture or tighten loose parts or adjust level by having the edge inserted & the thicker part forced to follow this method as one of the MECHANICAL *powers* an area shaped like a sector or the houses or persons or seats or trees or the like filling such area, (*the thin end of the w* a measure &c. that begins with small things but threatens or promises great extensions *drew up his men in a w*) 2. v t. (*-geable*). Force *open* or *apart* split (rare) fix firmly with w push *off* or *away* as a w does pack or thrust (thing one-*self*) tightly *in* or *into* or *between*. [E]

Wĕdg'wood n. Kind of pottery [person]

wĕd'lŏck, n. The married state (*born in, out of w* of married unmarried, parents) [E, = pledge-work]

Wednesday (wenz'dĭ). See SUNDAY

wee, a. (*wee-er wee-est*) Tiny

(chiefly nursery or Sc.) *W Frees*, nickname for (1) part of Free Church of Scotland that refused union with United Free Church in 1900, (2) the Liberal M.P.s after the 1918 election. [obs. wee a bit]

weed. 1. n. Wild herb springing where it is not wanted; lanky weakly horse or person; (colloq.) cigar; *the* or *the Indian* or *soothing w.*, tobacco. 2. v.t. & i. Rid of ww. or of inferior parts or members, destroy ww., cast *out* (inferior parts &c.). [E]

weeds (-z) n. pl. Mourning worn by widow. [E, = garment]

weed'y, a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*). Full of weeds; growing freely like a weed; lanky & weak. [*weed*]

week, n. Seven-day period reckoned from & to Saturday midnight (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday); any period of this length, the six days other than Sunday (*what is the day of the w.?*, is it Sunday or Monday &c.; *send one into the middle of next w.*, send him flying; *this day w.*, to-day &c. *Friday &c. w.*, a day later or earlier than specified day by a w.; *did it a w. ago*; *sulks for a w. at a time*; *shall it be on Sunday or in the w.?*); *w.-day*, day other than Sunday; *w.-end*, Sunday & parts of Saturday & Monday as holiday &c.; *w.-ender*, w.-end visitor &c.; *w. of Sundays* or *weeks*, 7 weeks, considerable time. **week'ly** (adj.) occurring or issuing or done once a w., of or for or lasting a w., (adv.) once a w., every w., (n.) weekly newspaper. [E]

ween v.t. (poet.). Think or be of the opinion (usu. *I w.* as parenthesis). [E]

weep, v.i. & t. (*wept*). Shed tears (*for* person, *for* sorrow or joy); (poet.) w. for or bewail; (*come home by Weeping-Cross*, be made to repent); be covered with or send forth drops, come or send forth in drops, exude; (of tree, usu. in part.) have drooping branches. **weep'er** n., (esp.) hired mourner; funeral hat-band or widow's veil or (pl.) white cuffs. [E]

wee'vil n. Destructive granary beetle. **wee'villed** (-vld), **wee'villy** (-vili) aa. (of grain). [E]

weft, n. Cross-threads of web, woof; (poet. &c.) web. [WEAVE]

weigh (wā) v.t. & i. Find the weight or compare the weights of by placing in a balance or other machine or holding in the hands or by other means, ascertain one's own weight; estimate relative importance of, compare merits of (*with*, *against*), consider with a view to choice &c.; be of specified weight or importance, have influence or count for something (*w. the pros & cons*, *the consequences*, *one man's word against another's*; *weighs 6 oz.*, *heavy*, *little*; *what weighed with me was its cheapness*); *w. anchor*, raise it to start voyage. **weigh'bridge**, weighing-machine with plate on to which horse & cart can be driven; *w. down*, outweigh, draw down with weight, burden or depress, (*weighed down with fruit*, *care*); *w. in*, (of jockey) be weighed after winning (*w. in with* an argument &c., produce it triumphantly); *weigh'ing-machine* (of more complicated kind than balance scales); *w. out*, take some weight of from larger quantity, serve out by weight, (of jockey) be weighed before race; *w. up*, raise by counter-weight or by leverage &c.; *w. upon*, be burdensome to; *w. one's words*, avoid inaccurate or misleading statements. [E, = carry]

weight (wāt). 1. n. Gravity as a property of bodies, quantitative expression of a body's w. (cf. SIZE); a scale of such ww.; a body of known w. for use in weighing; a heavy body; a load or burden; amount of influence exercised by or importance attached to something (*kept in position by its w.*; *his w. is 11 st.*; *avoirdupois w.*; *where is the ounce w.?*; *put a w. on each corner*; *under a w. of care*; *his opinion carries no w.*; *w. of METAL*). 2. v.t. Attach a w. to, hold down with a w., impede or burden *with*; adulterate with heavier substance. **weigh'ty** (wā'tĭ) a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), heavy; momentous; (of utterances &c.) deserving consideration or carrying w.

weir, **wear** (wēr) n. River-dam raising level of upper stream. [E]

weird (wērd). 1. n. (arch.) (Man's) destiny (DREE one's w.). 2. adj. Connected with fate (*w. sisters*, the Fates); unearthly, supernatural; (colloq.) queer, incomprehensible. [E]

Welch, (official spelling in regimental names of) WELSH.

welch'(er). See WELSH[2]

wel'come int., n. v. t., a. 1 int. of greeting (often *w. home to England* &c.). 2. n. Saying *w*; kind or glad reception (*but one w. say w. to him*; *wear out* or *out stay one's w.*, visit person too often or long). 3. v. t. (*mable*) Receive (guest, arrival, news, gift, opportunity, event) with apparent pleasure. 4. adj. (*-er, -est*). That one hails or receives or experiences or learns with pleasure (*w. guest, praise, interruption, news*); (pred.) ungrudgingly permitted *to* do or given right *to* thing, acquitted of obligation for favour &c. (*he is w. to say what he pleases* or *to the use of it*; *you are w.*, or ellipt. *w.*, there is no need of thanks). [*will come*; orig. sense *comer for another's pleasure*]

weld. 1. v. t. & i. Hammer or press (pieces of iron &c. usu. heated but not melted) into unity, form by welding *into* some article; (fig.) fashion effectually *into*; (of metal &c.) be weldable. 2. n. Welded joint. [Scand. (WELL[1])]

wel'fare n. Person's or society's prosperous or satisfactory condition; *w. work*, efforts to make life worth living for workmen &c. [*well[2] fare*]

wel'kin n. (poet.) Sky. [E, = clouds]

well[1] 1. n. Shaft sunk in ground for obtaining subterranean water or oil; (arch.) waterspring; (fig.) source of knowledge or happiness or the like; enclosed space comparable to *w.* shaft, e.g. central shaft in house for stairs &c. 2. v. i. Gush out (often *up, out, forth*). *w.-dish* (with hollow for gravy); *w.-head*, fountain-head; *w. of English undefiled*, Chaucer; *w.-room* (where spa water is dispensed); *w.-spring*, fountain head. [E]

well[2] adv. n. n. & int. 1. adv. (BETTER, BEST). In a right or satisfactory or praiseworthy or fortunate way, adequately or thoroughly or by a good margin, with heartiness or kindness or approval, probably or reasonably or advisably (*that is w. said*; *has done w.*; *w. run!* &c. cry of commendation; *come off w.*, have good luck; *polish it, thrash him w.*; *is w. past forty*; *love, treat person w.*; *speak w. of*, commend; *it may w. be true*; *you may w. ask that*; *we might w. make the experiment*). 2. adj. pred. (*better, best*). In good health; in satisfactory state, advisable (*am, feel quite w.*; *better now*; *all is w.*, things are as they should be; *it is all very w.*, ironical expression of discontent or dissent; *it would be w. better best to inquire*). 3. adj. attrib. (rare; no comp.). In good health (*a w. man could neglect it*; *the sick & the w.*). 4. n. What is good or *w.* (*I wish him w.*; *let w. alone*, avoid needless change). 5. int. expressing astonishment (*w., to be sure!*), relief (*w., that is over*), concession (*w., come if you like*), resumption of talk (*w., who was it?*), qualified admission (*w., but what about Jones?*), resignation (*w., it can't be helped*), &c. *w.-advised*, practically wise; *w. & good*, expression of (esp. conditional) satisfaction (*if you promise that, w. & g.*); *w. appointed*, having all necessary equipment; *w. balanced*, sane; *w. behaved*, orderly; *w.-be'ing*, welfare; *w. born*, of good family; *w.-bred*, of good manners, (of horse &c.) of pure stock; *w.-conducted*, good in conduct; *w.-connected*, connected with good families; *w.-disposed*, inclined to show favour (*to, towards*); *w.-do'ing*, virtuous conduct; *w. done* (of meat &c.) cooked through; *w. enough*, fairly good; *w. favoured*, comely; *w. found* = *w.-appointed*; *w. founded* (of suspicion &c.) borne out by facts; *w. grounded* = *w. founded*, also *w.* trained in rudiments of a subject; *w. informed*, having *w.* stored mind or access to best information; *w.-intentioned*, aiming or aimed (esp. unsuccessfully) at good results; *w. judged*, opportunely or skilfully or discreetly done; *w. knit*, compact (esp. of human figure or a structure); *w. lik'ing* (arch.), prosperous looking; *w. made* (esp. of figure) shapely; *w. mannered*, having good manners; *w. marked*, distinct, easy to apprehend; *w. meaning*, *meant* (of action) = *w. intentioned*; *w. met* (arch.), form of greeting; *w.-nigh* (arch.), almost; *w. off*, in good circumstances esp. as regards money; *w. on*, at an advanced stage; *w. out of*, quit of without disaster; *w. pleas'ing*, satisfactory *to*; *w. proportioned*, of good proportions; *w. read*, versed in literature; *w. reg'ulated*, orderly; *w.-reputed*, of good repute; *w. seem'ing*, specious; *w. seen in* (arch.), expert

used to facilitate motion of vehicle or for various mechanical purposes the w with which Fortune is depicted as symbol of vicissitude, the w on which medieval victims were bound to have their limbs broken a steering w motion of a line of men &c. changing front on one end as pivot, gyration e.g. of bird or street-arab (*go on wo*, fig., progress smoothly; *ws within ws* intricate machinery interaction of interests &c. *a turn of the w.*, a change of fortune; *condemned to be broken on the w man at the w.*, steersman person on whom responsibility rests, *right left, w* words of command to line to change front). 2. v.t. & i. Push or pull along (bicycle &c., wheelbarrow &c., bath-chair or its occupant castored furniture) go on bicycle &c.; (of bird &c.) go in circles or curves; change front by a w., order (line of men) to w (loosely of person) *face round, w & axle* the MECHANICAL POWER depending on the difference of circumference between w & its axle; **wheel barrow**, box on two legs & a w for shifting loads; *w-horse* wheeler; *wheel man* (-an) cyclist; *w window* (circular with spoke-like tracery)); **wheel wright**, maker & repairer of ws; **(-)wheeled** (-ld), **wheel'less**, aa., **wheel er** n. (esp.) pole or shaft horse (opp. *leaders*). [E]

wheeze, 1. v.i. Breathe with audible friction. 2. n. Sound of wheezing; (Theatr. sl.) actor's interpolated joke &c. **wheez y** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*) wheezing or sounding like a w. [N, = hiss]

whelk, n. Kinds of spiral shelled marine mollusc. [F]

whelm, v.t. (poet.) Engulf crush with weight. [E]

whelp, 1. n. Pup or cub (poet. rhet.); unmannerly child or youth; hated person a child (rhet.). 2. v.t. & i. Produce w or ws (of bea-t, or contempt of woman) give birth to (fig.) originate (evil scheme &c.). [E]

when, adv., conj., pron., & n. 1. adv. interrog. At what time? on what occasion? how soon? how long ago?, (in rhet. questions) never? (*w did shall you see him?*, *don't know w it was*, *w did I suggest such a thing?*). 2. adv. rel. (with *time* &c.) At or on which (*there are days w*, *at a time w*, *it was past two w we began*). 3. conj. At the or any time that; on the or any occasion that; at whatever time, as soon as although considering that, after or upon which & then, but just then (*w he saw me he called out*; *come w you like*; *you shall have it w you say please*; *walks w he might ride*; *how could I refuse w refusal meant death?*; *the men were searched w it soon appeared which was the thief*; *I was about to reply, w Jones cut in*); also ellipt with participles &c. as *w seated w speaking w, ready w, king w, in position*. 4. pron. interrog. What time? (*till w.?*, *from w?*). 5. pron. rel. Which time (*since w, we have done better*). 6. n. Time or date (*told me the w & the why of it*). **whene er'** (poet.) whenever; **whenev er** at what ever time, on whatever occasion, as soon as, every time that. **whensoe er'** **whensoev er** emphatic forms of **whene er** **whenever**. [*who*]

whence, adv., conj. pron. & n. (now poet. literary pedant., &c., *from where where from, from which* &c. being preferred in ordinary use). 1. adv. interrog. From what place or source or cause? (*w. are we?*; *we know not w, we are*; *w comes it?* how does it happen?). 2. adv. rel. (With *place* &c.) from which (*the source w. these evils spring*); to or from the place &c. w (*return w thou camest*; *flows w it ever flowed*). 3. conj. And thence or hence (*w it follows that*). 4. pron. interrog. What starting place or source or cause? (*from w. is he?*). 5. pron. rel. Which source &c. (*the source from w it springs*). 6. n. Source (*we know neither our w. nor our whither*). **whencesoev'er** from whatever place or source.

where (wār), adv., conj., pron., & n. 1. adv. interrog. In or to what place or position or state? in what direction? at what part?, in what respect? (in rhet. questions) nowhere or out of existence, (*w is she?*, *w are you going?*; *w did you hear read that?*; *w shall we be if the price fall?*; *don't know w to look*, of ashamed person; *w do you feel the pain?*; *w does the analogy fail?*; *w is the use of trying?*; *w is the Roman Empire now?*). 2. adv. rel. (With *place* &c.) in which (*places w they sing*); in or to the or a place &c. w *I am* (*I should be sent here w he will be taken care of*). 3. conj.) And there or here (*came to London, w I found you*). 4. pron.

interrog What place &c.? (*w do you come from?*). **2.** n. Place or scene of something (*the ws & whens are important*). **whereabouts** In or near what place? **where abouts**, rough location (*can you tell me his w-a.?*) **whereas** taking into consideration the fact that (esp. in legal preambles) in contrast or comparison with the fact that (*I hate, w-as you merely dislike him*). *whereat* (arch.) at which, at what? *whereby* (arch.) by which, by what? *where'er* (poet.) wherever **wherefore** (poet. or pedant exc. in the noun use), for what reason? on account of which, & therefore the reason (*w f so sad?*, *the reason w f*; *I know not w f it befell*, *w f I think to come no more*; *the whys & wherefores of it*) *wherefrom'* (arch.), whence **wherein'** (arch.) in which, in what point &c.? (*w in does this differ from the other?*) *whereinsoev'er* (arch.), in whatever *wherein'to* (arch.) into which; **whereof'** (arch.) of which, of what? *whereon* (arch.) on which on what? *whereout'* (arch.) from which **wheresoev'er** emphatic form of *wherever* *whereto* *whereun'to* (arch.) to which, whither? **whereupon'** (arch.) above which on what? (mod.) after which, & thereupon **wherev'er** in or to whatever place &c. *wherewith'* (arch.), with which, with what? **wherewithal** (arch.) = *wherewith* (mod. *the w w*) the money or other means needed (often *the w. w to do it*)

whĕ'rry̆ n (poet.). Light shallow rowing boat usu for carrying passengers, (local) heavy barge-like boat. [ ]

whĕt. 1. v t. (*tt*). Sharpen (scythe &c. appetite or desire) 2. n. A whetting dram &c taken to w appetite. **whet stone** shaped stone for tool sharpening [E.]

wheth'er (wĕdh) 1. pron interrog (arch.). Which of the two? (*w of them is the worse?*) 2. conj introducing each part or the first part (a) of an indirect question in which an alternative or number of alternatives is expressed or implied (*I don't know w he is here or w he is at the office w he is here or at the office or at home, w he is here or not w he is here it is doubtful it does not matter the question w*) or (b) of a conditional clause containing an alternative or number of alternatives (*w we consent or w we refuse or w we compromise we shall offend some one stick to your story w it is true or false w it is true or not*) *w or no* w so-& so is the fact &c. or not. [*who*]

whew (hwū) int. of consternation (joc) [imit.]

whey (wā) n Liquid left when milk forms curds. [E]

which a. & pron interrog & rel 1 adj interrog asking for selection from limited or known alternatives (cf WHAT *w way shall we go?*; *don t care w room I have*) 2. adj rel And or now or but or since or though this or these (now rare *w things are an allegory* *a true eye, w gift is commoner than you think* *is not enough*) 3. pron. interrog W person or persons? w thing or things? (*w of you has done this?*; *w are wanted?* *w is w?* request to assign individuals each to its own name &c.). 4. pron rel W person or persons (arch.) w thing or things, (*our Father w art in heaven* *the river, w is tidal, is full of shipping*; *he said that I was there & that he was not both of w were lies*) (esp. after prepositions & *that*) = THAT rel. (*the house in w I was born*, the house that I was born in, *that w least concerns me* the thing that least &c.) **whichev'er**, the one or the ones or any (out of a limited or known number) that (*take w-e. or w-e volume or volumes you like*) *whichsoev'er* emphat. form of *whichever* [*who like*]

whiff, n Puff of air smoke odour &c kind of sculling boat (shop) small cigar; *w of grape shot* use of artillery to suppress popular movement (w ref to Napoleon 1795) [imit.]

whig n Member of the aristocratic reforming & constitutional party that preceded the Liberals as one of the two chief political parties (opp. TORY often attrib). **whigg'ery̆ whigg'ism** (-g) nn ; **whigg'ish** (g) a. [*whiggamor*, nickname of Sc. covenanters]

while, n v adv & conj 1. n. Space of time time during which something continues (*for a w.*

For pronunciation of *wh* see WH

Whitehall' (-t hawl) n., departmental government, the Government offices. [places]
whiten(ing). See WHITE.
whith er (-dh-), adv. & conj. (now poet., literary pedant., &c., *where, where to, to which* &c., being preferred in ordinary use), & n. 1. adv interrog. To what place or point or position or state? in what direction? (*w. are we drifting? it is plain w. your argument tends*). 2. adv rel. (With *place* &c.) to which, to the place &c. to which (*go w. you will*). 3. conj. And thither or hither (*he is in heaven, w. I hope to follow*). 4. n. Destination (*our whence & w.*). **whithersoev'er** to whatever destination. [*who*]
whiting whitish. See WHITE.
whit'low (-ō) n. Inflamed tumour on finger. [*quick, flaw*]
Whitsun. See WHIT[1]
whit tle. 1. n. (arch.) Butcher's knife. 2. v.t. & i. Pare (wood) with repeated slicings of knife, use knife thus (often *at* object) *w. away* or *down*, fig., reduce by repeated subtractions (*w. away the significance of, the distinction between,* &c.). [E]
whity-. See WHITE.
whiz. 1. n. Sound made by body cutting the air at great speed. 2. v.i. (-zz-). Fly with or make a w. *w.-bang* (mil. sl.), kind of shell. [imit.]
who (hōō), pron. (obj. *whom* pr hōōm, poss. *whose* pr hōōz). What or which person(s)? of what personal rank or authority? (*w. says so? do you know w. it was? whom,* or colloq *w., do you mean? know who's who* know w. or what each person is, *whose son is he?, w. am I that I should advise?*) (after *person* &c.) that, (arch.) the person(s) that, (*a man whom one can trust, we for whose sake he died, the girl w.,* or wrongly *whom, I hear is to be his wife, who breaks pays, whom the gods love die young*); now or and or but or since or though the person(s) in question (*we. it to Jones w. passed it on to Smith, is flirting with Dick, whom she detests*). *whoe'er* (obj. *whome'er* rare) poet. form of *whoever*. **whoev'er** (obj. *whomever* or usu. **whomsoever** or colloq. *w.-e.* poss. *whoever* or usu. *whosesoever* or colloq. *whoever's*), any one or every one that, though any one (*w.-e. comes is welcome, stopped whomsoever he saw, whosesoever* or *whoever's it was, it is now mine*). **who'so** (arch. obj *whomso*), whoever. *whosoev'er* (obj *whomsoev'er* poss. *whosesoev'er*) poet. form of *whoever*. **whosoev'er** (obj. *whomsoever* poss. *whosesoever* see *whoever*) emphat. form of *whoever*. [E]
whoa. See WO.
whole (hōl). 1. adj. (no compl. In good health (arch.), in uninjured or unbroken or intact or undiminished state, not less than, all that there is of, (*they that be w.,* the well, *with a w. skin,* without wounds &c., *not a plate was left w., swallowed a raisin w., gave w. years, a w. day to the quest, a w. lot,* colloq., a great amount, *the w. world, with one's w. heart* earnestly, *the w. city* &c., all its people, *on* or *upon the w.,* taking everything into account, as the upshot). 2. n. Thing complete in itself, an organic unity or system made up of parts, *the* total amount of something (usu. *of*) (*w.* & *halves, nature is a w., cannot tell you the w. of it* or *the w.*). *w.-hearted,* (of emotion or action) weakened by no doubt or hesitation, heartily felt or done. *w.-hogg'er* person who goes the w. hog (e.g. as nickname of extreme protectionists). *w.-length* (of portrait) including w. figure (n.) such portrait. *w. meal* (not deprived of some constituents by bolting, esp. *w.-m. bread*), *w. number* (consisting of one or more units without fractions, e.g. 1, 5, 51, not ½, 1½) &c.). **whole'sale,** (n. usu attrib.) selling of things in large quantities to be retailed by others, (a. & adv.) on the *w.-s.* plan, on a large scale, (*w.-s. dealers, prices, sells by w.-s., sells w.-s., our business is w.-s. only, a w.-s. slaughter*). **whole'some** (hōls-) a., promoting physical or moral health, producing a good effect (*wholesome food, air, exercise, reading, advice, neglect, candle, meal*). **wholly** (hō'lli) adv., entirely or without abatement, exclusively or without admixture, (*I am wholly yours, a wholly bad example*). [E]
whom, see WHO. **whoop** (hōōp), HOOP[2].
whop, v.t. (sl. -pp-). Thrash, defeat. **whopp er** n. (sl.), big specimen, great lie. **whopp'ing** a. (sl.), very big. [ ]
whore (hōr). 1. n. (no in d

cent use) Prostitute 2. v i. (arch.) Have commerce with ww. go a whoring after strange gods &c. (bibl.) indulge unlawful desires. **whoredom** (hōrd-) n. (arch.) prostitution, fornication idolatry [N]

whorl, n. Ring of leaves round stem, raised ridge round cylinder, one turn of spiral. **whorled** (-ld) a. [F]

whor'tleberry (wertelb-) n. Bilberry [F]

whose (hōoz) poss. case of WHO & sometimes of *which* as rel. pron (*the books w. sale is greatest*) [*who*]

why adv, int. & n. 1 adv interrog. For what reason or purpose? (*w does fire burn? don't see w you are here w so?* on what grounds do you think that?) 2. adv rel (after *reason* &c.). For which (*the reason w he did it*). 3. int. expressing discovery (*w it is Jones!*) impatience (*w of course I do*) reflection (*w yes I think so*) objection (*w what is the harm?*) conclusion (*if or since silver will not do w., we must try gold*) &c. 4. n. (pl. *ys*). Reason (*go into the ww & wherefores of it*). [*who*]

wick, n Strip or thread feeding the flame of lamp or candle with oil or grease. [E]

wick'ed, a. Sinful iniquitous, immoral spiteful, playfully malicious. [E]

wick'er n. Plaited osiers &c. as a material (usu. attrib., as *w chair basket*). *w. work*, w or things made of it. **wick'ered** (-erd) a. [E, = twig]

wick'et, n. Small door or gate esp. beside or in a larger one or closing lower part only of doorway turnstile entrance (Cricket) three stumps with bails in position state of ground between the ww., member of batting side as an item to be got rid of (*keep* one s *w up* avoid being put out, *a soft w 5 ww down*, 5 men out *win by 10 ww* with no batsmen out) *w keep(er)* fieldsman stationed close behind batsman s w [F *guichet*]

wide, a., adv & n. 1. adj Having the sides far apart not tight or restricted at or to or on distant points or separate subjects, open to full extent, (of shot &c.) far from the mark or not within considerable distance *of* (appended to measurement) in width (*w. door road gulf interval, difference w breeches liberty w range fame distribution, generalization, knowledge appeal, acceptance w eyes open the window w ; shot falls w a conjecture w of the truth is 5 ft w*) 2. adv (*-er, -est*). At or to many points (*far & w ranges wider than*) with w interval or opening (*w apart open he yawned wider than ever*); so as to miss the mark (*bowl, guess shoot w*). 3. n. A w ball. *w. awake* fully awake *w-awake'*, wary or cunning, **w-awake** broad brimmed soft felt hat *w. ball* ball judged by umpire to pass wicket beyond batsman s reach & counting one to his side, *w berth* (*give a w b. to* avoid coming near) *w margin*, a good deal over *w of the mark* erroneous or irrelevant *w'spread* widely disseminated, *w views* freedom from bigotry &c. *w world* the whole world great as it is. **wid'en** v t. & i. **wid'ish** a. [E]

widgeon (wĭ jn) n. Kinds of wild duck. [ ]

wid'ow (-ō). 1. n. Woman who has lost her husband by death & not married again, man a relict. 2. v t. Make into a widow or widower (p.p.) bereft by death of husband or wife (poet.) bereave *w s cruse*, ever renewed supply (see I *Kings* xvii) *w s mite* humble contribution (see *Luke* xxi) **wid'ower** (-ōer) n., widowed man **wid'owhood** (-dŏh) n [E]

width n. Distance or measurement from side to side, strip of material of a known w (fig.) wideness of views &c (usu. *of*) (*a ribbon of the same 6 in., w room takes three ww of linoleum, his w of mind*) [*wide*]

wield, v t. (literary) Hold & use (*power the sword the sceptre a formidable pen*, &c.) [E, = rule]

wife, n (pl. *ves*) Married woman esp. in relation to her husband (*my &c. w the w. of is a good w*) (arch.) woman (*old wives tale* foolish tradition). **wife'like, wife'ly** (-fl) aa., befitting a w [E]

wig[1] n. Artificial head of hair (*ww on the green* free fight, mêlée squabble) [PERIWIG]

For pronunciation of *wh* see WH

wig² v.t. (-gg-). Rebuke sharply (esp. in vbl n. *a wigging*). [ ]

wight (wit) n. (arch., joc.). A person. [E, = creature, thing]

wig'wam, n. N.-Amer. Indian's tent or hut. [native]

wild, a., adv. & n. 1. adj. In the original natural state & not of the civilized or domesticated or cultivated or populated kind, easily startled or hard to get near (of horses, game, &c.), tempestuous, unrestrained or lawless or disorderly or out of control, frantic or intensely excited or eager or enthusiastic, rash or ill-aimed or random, (*w. man, savage; w. oxen, arum, scenery; the grouse are w. today; a w. night, wind; run w.*, be left to develop haphazard; *w. times* &c., when violence prevails; *in w. confusion; after a w. youth*, spent in licentiousness &c.; *drives me w.; in w. spirits; is w. to see her or for revenge or about flowers; w. scheme, shot, hitting* &c.). 2. adv. With careless or reckless or incapable lack of self-control (*play, shoot, hit, talk,* &c., *w.*). 3. n. W. tract, desert. *wild cat* (fig., of speculations &c.), reckless, unsound; *w. fire*, the combustible liquid (*Greek fire*) anciently used in warfare (*spread* &c. *like w. f.*, with mysterious speed); *w.-goose chase*, absurdly impossible quest; *w. horses* (w. ref. to death inflicted by attaching person's limbs each to a separate horse & letting them go; esp. *w. h. shall not drag it*, i.e. secret &c., *from me*); *w. man, men*, extremist(s) of a party &c.; *w. oats* (fig.; *has sown his w. o.*, got through his period of youthful licence); *w. work*, scenes of violence. **wil'derness** n., a or the desert (*a voice in the wilderness*, unheeded moralist &c., see *Matt.* iii. 3; *wandering in the wilderness*, of political party out of office, see *Numb.* xiv 33 &c.), part of garden left w., unlimited amount of. **wild'ing** n., self-sown plant or its fruit. [E]

wile, 1. n. Stratagem or trick (usu. in pl.), use of tricks. 2. v.t. (-*lable*). Lure *away, into* &c. [GUILE]

wil'ful, a. (-*lly*). Committed intentionally & of free choice (*w. murder, waste, disobedience*), obstinate, headstrong, wayward. [WILL]

Wilhelm-strasse (vil'hĕlmstrahse) n. (Allusively) the German Foreign Office. [G = William Street]

will, v. & n. 1. v. aux. (pres. *I, he, we, you, they w.* or *'ll, thou wilt*; or *'t*; past & condit. *I, he, we, you, they would* pr. wŏod or *'d, thou wouldst* or *wouldest* pr. wŏod or *dst*, abbr. neg. forms *won't, wouldn't* or *'d not*; no other parts used) forming compound tenses or moods expressing intention (*I w. let you know*), prophecy (*he w. recover*), conditional result (*it would be better*), consent (*w., would you pass me the salt?*), insistence or persistence (*I warned you, but you would do it; boys w. be boys*), habit (*w.* or *would sit idle for hours*) &c. 2. v.t. (arch., with forms as in 1). Desire (thing), long or wish to, desire that, (*what wilt thou?; the haven where I would be; let him come when he w.; would*, or *I would, I were a bird; I would to God* or *heaven, would God, I were dead; it shall be as you w.*). 3. v.t. (done throughout as ordinary vb, with *wills, willest, willed, to w., willing* &c.) Intend unconditionally, effect as far as in one lies, exercise w., (*God wills, willeth, willed it; many wish but few w.; to be good has lost the power to w.*), impel or compel by w. power (*w. oneself into contentment; mesmerist wills you to play what antics he likes*). 4. n. Faculty by which one decides what one shall do, control exercised by deliberate purpose over impulse, fixed intention, energy of intention, the thing one wills, one's arbitrary discretion, one's disposition towards others, person's directions written in legal form for disposition to be made after his death of his property & minor children (*is the w. free?* is our power of choosing between courses real or imaginary?), *strong, weak, w.*, such power of self-control; *has the patient the w. to live?; the w. to power* &c., translated Germanisms for determination to win power &c.; *against one's w.*, under compulsion; *with a w.*, vigorously; *Thy w. be done; have, work one's w.*, get, do, the thing desired; *at w.*, when &c. one pleases; *at one's own sweet w.*, just as one chooses; *shows good, ill, w.*, is kindly, unkindly disposed; *make one's w.*, execute document containing it) **-willed** (-ld) a. **will'ing** a. (-*ed*), not reluctant, cheerfully

ready or given (*is willing to* do *a willing horse helper willing aid*). [E]

will-o'-the-wisp (dh) n = IGNIS FATUUS elusive person. [= William of the torch]

will'ow (-ō) n Plant-wooded waterside tree yielding osiers & timber for cricket bats (*handle the w.*, use bat *wear the, sing w* be lovelorn w ref to former wearing of w garland by disconsolate lovers) **will'owherb** kinds of wild plant *w pattern*, a design of Chinese type done in blue on white china. **will'owy** (-ōi) a., lithe & slender, (of stream) fringed with ww [E]

willy-nilly adv Whether one likes it or not. [= *will he, nill* (obs. for *will not*) *he*]

wilt² (for *w* ¹ see WILL) v i. & t. Wither droop or make (flower &c.) droop. [ ]

Wil'ton *W carpet*, a thick piled kind. [place]

wil'y a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) Crafty [*wile*]

wim'ple, n. Linen head-dress of the kind worn by nuns. [E]

win. 1. v t. & i. (*won* pr *wŭn* -nn-). Secure as result of fight or contest or bet or effort, be the victor in (fight &c.) be the victor make way in spite of obstacles (*home to* &c.) persuade induce to do (*w victory prize wife money respect consent approval, tranquillity repose battle match game, bet w money &c. of* from opponent in betting cards, &c. *w by a head* &c. be so much in front at winning post *the winning hit* &c. final one deciding victory *won to shore you have won me won me to consent, winning look smile manners* attracting confidence &c) 2. n. *A* victory in a game. *w clear free* succeed in disentangling liberating oneself, *winning* HAZARD, *winning-post* (marking end of race-course) *winnings* what one has won in gaming &c. *w over* convert to friendliness or co-operation, *w one's spurs* (hist.) earn knighthood (mod.) secure recognition as expert &c. *w the day the field*, be victor *w the* TOSS *w through* last out in struggle &c. *w upon*, become gradually more attractive to. [E. = fight, toil]

wince. 1. v i. Show pain by starting 2. n. Such movement. [Teut. (WINK)]

win'cey n (pl. *-eys*) Woollen (& cotton) material for dresses &c.

winceyette' (sl) n (with less wool) [ ]

winch n Crank of wheel or axle windlass. [E]

Win'chester n Kind of repeating rifle. [person]

wind¹ 1 (wĭ *in verse often* wī) n Air moving along esp. with considerable speed as natural phenomenon w as conveying scent & so betraying presence &c. artificial air-current or air stored for it, w instruments or their sound breath as needed in exertion, staying power depending on this, pit of stomach regarded as breath reservoir words regarded as mere breath or empty of meaning flatulence (army sl) terror (*fair contrary w* helping hindering ship's progress; *w rises falls* begins or grows stronger ceases or grows less, *fling* or *cast prudence &c. to the ww.*, abandon all thought of it *on the w.*, borne by it *before* or *down the w.*, helped by it *close to* or *near the w* sailing as nearly against it as is consistent with using its force fig on the border of dishonesty or in decency, *in the w's eye, in the teeth of the w* right against it *like the w* swiftly *how where the w blows lies* or *sits* how affairs are likely to develop, TAKE *the w out of one's sails there is something in the w.* signs that a surprise is preparing *get w of* catch the scent or hear rumours of *get* or TAKE *w organ with no w in the bellows, the w is too loud for the strings* w instruments drown fiddles &c. *a hill that tries the w has a good, no w incapacitated by a hit in the w his speech was mere w baby troubled with w get the w up put the w up* one army sl be frightened frighten him) 2. v t. Sound (bugle horn, blast, call) by blowing (wī, *winded* or *wound*), (wĭ *winded*) detect presence of by scent, get w of, make breathe quick & deep by exercise, exhaust the w of renew w of by rest (*w a fox a plot*, one's *horse am winded with the climb a brief stop to w the horses*) *wind bag* wordy orator *w-bound* unable to sail for contrary w, *w-egg* unfertilized egg incapable of producing chick **wind fall** fruit blown down piece of unexpected good luck esp legacy *w flower* (poet.) the plant anemone *w gall* soft tumour on fetlock, *w gauge* anemometer **wind ho-**

ver kestrel *w instrument*, played by blowing or air-current *w jammer* (sl.) merchant sailing ship **wind'mill**, with sails worked by w (*tilt at w mm.* attack imaginary foe &c., w ref. to Don Quixote) **wind pipe** air passage from throat to lungs *w.-screen* (of glass in front of motor-car driver) *w -stick* (army sl.) aeroplane propeller, *w swept* exposed *w.* TIGHT [E]

wind² v i & t. (*wound*) Go in spiral or curved course, make one's or its *way* thus, insinuate one*self* coil or wrap with overlapping, w up (clock &c.) (*wind ing staircase, path river winds its way has wound herself into his affections w. string into a ball rug round* one one s *arms round child corpse in shroud*, &c.; *can w him round her fingers* cajole him as she will) **winding sheet** (in which corpse is wrapped for the coffin) *w off* un wind (thread &c.), *w up* draw up with windlass, coil the whole of bring or come to an end, put in order & leave, tighten the coiling or the coiled spring of, raise the tension or intensity or efficiency of (*w up anchor, bucket string w up* one s *speech with a quotation* or *by declaring he wound up by shooting himself too w up a company* arrange its affairs & dissolve it, *w up clock the discipline of the school w oneself up to resist was wound up to fury his wound-up feelings*) [E]

wind'lass, n. Machine on wheel-&-axle principle for hoisting & hauling. [N = winding beam]

win'dow (-ō), n. Opening in wall &c. usu. provided with glass for admission of light &c. the glass or the sashes &c. of a w., (*open, shut, throw up throw open, the w; have all one's goods in the front w* be superficial, *look out of w.* or *the w., through the w.*) *w -dressing* art of making the most of one s wares or merits. [N, = wind-eye]

Wind sor (-z). *W chair* (of wood with curved back) *House of W* A DYNASTY [place]

wind ward, a., n., & adv 1 adj In the direction from which the wind is blowing (*on the w. side of*) 2. n. The w region (*look to w getto w of* place oneself nearer the wind s quarter than, esp. to avoid smell of or for advantage of position in sea fight) 3. adv To w (*of*). [wind¹]

wind y a. (*ier iest ily iness*). Exposed to or stormy with wind (*w situation, night*) wordy (army sl) frightened. [wind¹]

wine, n Fermented grape-juice or any of its varieties as drink, fermented drink resembling it made from other fruits &c., solu tion of drug in w., after-dinner party with w &c. at universities, (*new w. in old bottles* new principle too powerful to be restrained by ancient forms *take w. with* pledge & be pledged by at table *gooseberry, orange*, &c., *w quinine w met him at a w.*) **wine-bibber** *-bibbing* (arch.), tippler tippling *wine'bowl* (esp. rhet., *as drown care in the w -b*); *w -cooler* vessel in which w bottles are cooled with ice *wine'cup* (as *w bowl*) *wine glass*, of various shapes & sizes for drinking w from, (as measure for medicine &c.) the sherry-glass or 4 table-spoonfuls *wine'press* in which grapes are squeezed *wine skin*, whole skin of goat &c. sewn up & used to hold w [E]

wing 1. n. One of the limbs or organs by which flying is effected, person s arm (joc.), side extension of something esp. of building or army, winged flight, (*bird s bat's moth s angel's, ww on the ww of the wind* with great speed, *add* or *lend ww to* accelerate *his ww. are sprouting* he is too angelic for this world *take under* one s *w* treat as protégé *a touch in the w.* wound in arm *the north w of the museum*; *the ww.*, in theatre, sides of stage *cavalry was massed on the left w on the w* flying or migrating; *take w* start flying) 2. v t. & i. Equip with ww., *enable to fly* or soar send (arrow &c.) in flight, lend speed to, traverse (air &c) or make one's *way* or travel on ww., wound in w or arm, (*ambition, vengeance fear, winged his spirit, shaft, steps bird wings the sky its way to its mate*) *w. case*, horny cover of insect's w *w commander* (R.A.F OFFICER) *w -covert* one of the small feathers covering insertion of bird s flight feathers *winged horse* Pegasus *winged words* (going like arrow to mark, significant) *w footed* (poet.), swift *w sheath*, *w -case*. [N]

wink. 1. v.t. & i Close & open (one s eye or eyes) w eye(s) w

one eye to convey to person look ing at one some private intimation (often *at* the person) (of eye) w itself (of light &c.) twinkle *w at* affect not to notice connive at *like winking* sl. very quickly or vigorously 2. n. Act of winking (*not sleep a w*, *not get a w of sleep* not sleep at all) [E]

winkle (wing'kl) n. Small edible sea-snail. [E]

wi'nnow (-ō) v t Fan (grain) free of chaff &c fan (chaff &c.) *out* or *away* or *from* (often fig of sifting evidence &c.) [wind¹]

win'some, a. (-*est*). (Of person or his looks or manner) winning engaging [E, = joyous]

win ter 1 n Last of the four SEASONS. (poet.) year of life (attrib.) occurring or used in or last ing for the w (*in w* or *the w* *a hard mild* or *soft w*. with much, little frost *of fifty* &c. *ww* 60 &c. years old *w solstice clothing stock* &c.) 2. v.i. Spend the w *at, in*, &c. *w garden*, glass covered space with plants as lounge *w quarters* (esp. to which troops retire for w) *w -tide* (poet.) w **win try** a. (*-ier -iest -ily*, *-iness*), characteristic of w., (of smile &c.) lacking warmth [E]

win y, a. Wine-flavoured [*wine*]

wipe, 1 v t. & i. (*-pable*) Clean or dry surface of by rubbing esp. with absorbent cloth rub *over* thus, get rid of (tears) or clear (stain, wet, &c.) *away* or *off* or soak (slops) *up* or clean (vessel) *out* or make *clean* &c. by wiping (sl.) aim sweeping blow *at* (*w.* one s *eyes* dry his or one s tears *w* one's *eye*, sl steal a march on or forestall him *w. out an insult* &c. avenge it *w out an army opponent* &c. sl. also *w the floor with*, utterly destroy or defeat *wiped at me with his sword* or *stick*) 2. n A cleaning rub (sl) sweeping blow (sl.) handkerchief. [E]

wire 1. n. Metal drawn out into the form of thread or cord or tape piece of this forming part of some apparatus esp. in telegraphic or other electric use or serving to work puppets, telegraphy or a telegram, (*pull the ww* be the hidden worker of puppets or secret actuator of political or other move ments *let me know by, send me a, w*). 2. v t. & i (*-rable*) Provide, fasten &c. with w telegraph (*w. me the result was wired for*) *wire'drawn*, (of distinction argument &c.) of extreme or idle subtlety, *w entanglement* w stretched to prevent rapid approach of enemy *w gauze* of interlaced ww *w haired* with stiff loose lying hair (esp. of dogs) *w in* (sl.) put all one's force into a task &c. *w netting* fabric of w twisted into meshes *wire puller* politician &c. who pulls the ww *w rope* of which the strands are ww *w worm*, a plant pest *w wove* (of paper) wove (see WEAVE). **wire'less** (wīrl) (adj) esp of telegraphy or telegram) worked or sent without ww., (n.) wireless telegraphy or telegram (v t.) send w l telegram **wir'y** a. (*-ier -iest*, *-ily -iness*) (esp) sinewy or untiring [E]

wis'dom (z) n Experience & knowledge together with sagacious judgement expression of this esp. in sententious sayings (*pour forth w*) wise men (*all the wit & w of the place*). *W of Solomon* (abbr *Wisd.*) *W of Jesus the son of Sirach* (or *Ecclesiasticus*) books of Apocrypha *w tooth*, molar usu. cut at age of about 20 (*cut one s w teeth* gain discretion) [foll.]

wise¹ (z), a. Having or showing or dictated by wisdom having knowledge, aping wisdom or oracular (*w. man, course advice it would not be w to no wiser than*, or *as w as before*, disappointed of discovering something *with a w shake of the head*) *w after the event* (of one who has failed to foresee), *w saw* proverb *w woman* witch for tune-teller midwife. [E]

wise² (z) n. (arch.). Way or manner or degree (*no* or *in no w* not at all) **-wise** (-z) suffix freely appended to nouns to form adverbs with the senses after the fashion of arranged like in conformity with thus *crabwise* sidling like a crab *crosswise* arranged as a cross, *clockwise* in the direction in which clock hands move. [E]

wise acre (zāker) n. Sententious dullard. [Teut., = seer]

wish. 1 v i. & t. Have or express a desire or aspiration (*for*) contemplate *as a thing to* be wished for (*that*-clause with *that* usu. omitted or obj & compl.), want or demand (*to* do person or thing *to* do or treated, or *it* &c.) be inclined *well* or *ill* (*to* person &c.), express desire of specified fortune for (person &c. often *to*)

(it is no good wishing has nothing left to w for w one were dead, oneself dead I w to see him it done or to be done what do you w ? wishes nobody ill, well to all the world I w you joy success to the enterprise w. one joy of iron prophesy trouble to him from) 2. n. A desire, the thing desired (the w. is father to the thought we readily credit what we w true carry out ones ww obey him good ww expressions of desire for persons welfare have got my w) w. hing bone = MERRY thought. **wish'ful** a. (lly) desirous (to do) [E]

wish-wash (-ŏsh) n. (sl.) Washy drink or talk. **wish y-washy** (wŏ-) a. [wash]

wisp, n. Small bundle or twist of or usu. of straw &c. [E]

wist, see WIT v

wistar'ia, n. A mauve-flowered tree. [person]

wist ful, a. (lly). Affected with or betraying vague yearnings or unresolved doubts (usu. of look, eyes, voice, mood) [ ]

wit. 1. n. (Sing or pl.) understanding or sense or intelligence (has not the w. or ww to do it for the task is past the w of man to effect has quick ww have ones ww about one, be observant or ready at ones w s end utterly at a loss LIVE by one's wr) ingenuity shown by the unexpected combining or contrasting of previously unconnected ideas or expressions, person noted for or gifted with this, (pages sparkling with w ; sets up for a w) 2. v t. & i. (arch.; pres. I he wot, thou wottest past wist inf. wit, part. witting no other parts) Know (God wot I wot to wit, that is to say namely) **-witted** a., with ww. of specified quality **wit'less** a. (esp.) silly; **wit'ling** n. facetious person (contempt.) **witticism** n. facetious or witty remark; **witt ingly** adv with knowledge of what one is doing **witty** a. (ier -iest, -ily iness) showing or full of verbal w [E, = knowledge]

witch. 1. n. Woman (or arch. man) using magic old hag fascinating girl or woman. ... v t. (poet.) Bewitch (the witching time of night, when ww are active) witch craft use of magic witches sabbath, annual midnight orgy of the devil, demons, sorcerers, & ww **witch ery** n., witchcraft, power exercised by beauty or eloquence or the like. [E]

witch- See WYCH

witenagĕmōt' (-g), n. (hist.) Anglo-Saxon national council. [wit meet]

with (-dh) prep. expressing antagonism (quarrel w.) company & parting of company (mix compare dealings part w), agreement & disagreement (sympathize, incompatible w), instrumentality (cut w a knife) cause (shiver w fear) possession (man w red hair) manner (behave w courage) material (laden filled w) &c. w. child pregnant w God dead & in heaven, w that, thereupon w young (of beasts) pregnant. [E]

withal (-dhawl arch). 1 adv Moreover as well (a stout fellow & honest w). 2. prep (placed later than its expressed or omitted obj). With (what shall he fill his belly w ?). [with, all]

withdraw' (-dh) v t. & i (-drew -drawn). Pull aside or back, discontinue the giving or allowing or operation or stay or engagement of, retract or unsay retire or go apart, (w. curtain, subscription, privilege, coins from circulation, boy from school horse from race, unparliamentary expression after dinner the ladies withdrew). **withdraw'al** (-dh) n. [with, draw]

with e (-dh, also widh) **with'y** (-dhi), n. Tough flexible shoot used for tying bundle of wood &c. [E]

with'er (-dh) v t & i. Make or become dry & shrivelled (often up) deprive of or lose vigour or freshness (often away), blast or blight (withering contempt &c., often joc.). [WEATHER]

with ers (-dherz) n. pl. Ridge between horses shoulder blades (my w. are unwrung imputation &c. does not gall me) [obs. wither against]

withhold' (-dh h), v t. (held). Refuse to give or put in operation restrain from action (w supplies ones consent what withheld him from making the attempt ?) [with, hold]

within' (-dh), adv., prep. & n. 1 adv (arch., pedant., &c.). Inside indoors, (pure w. in spirit; is Mrs Jones w ? at home). 2 prep. Inside not out of or beyond not transgressing or exceeding (afe w the walls w reach, sight hearing of near enough to reach

&c. *w a year two miles, of* at less than that time or distance from *keep w the law* avoid breaking it *is true w limits* to some extent) 3. n. The inside (*reform must come from w*) [*with, in*]

without′ (-dh) adv prep. conj & n. 1. adv (arch., literary) Outside out-of-doors (*listening to the wind w*) 2. prep. (Opp *within*, literary) outside (*things w. us* all that is not ourselves) (opp. *with*) not having or feeling or showing in want of with freedom from in absence of with neglect or avoidance of, (*w a thorn, reluctance enthusiasm friends being discovered health your help making provision, taking leave*) DO GO *w goes w. saying* is too obvious to need stating). 3. conj (arch., vulg). Unless. 4. n The outside, external sources, (*as seen, is supplied from w*). [*with out*]

withstand v t. (arch. *-stood*) Oppose, hold out against. [*with stand*]

withy see WITHE **witless, witling** WIT

wit ness. 1. n. Person giving sworn testimony esp. in lawcourt (*w* often used for *the w* in reports &c.) person attesting another's signature to document, spectator of an event (usu *of*) person or thing whose existence &c. serves as testimony *to* or proof *of* testimony (arch. exc. in *bear w to* or *of* attest truth of *in w of* as proof of *call to w* appeal to for confirmation &c.). 2. v t. & i. Sign (document) as w to authenticity be spectator of serve as evidence or indication of bear w *against* or *for* or *to* (*a blush witnessed her confusion its quality witnesses for its origin*) (arch) state in evidence (noun, *that*), be a or the w (*w Heaven!* I call Heaven to w) *w-box* enclosure in lawcourt for ww **witticism wittingly witty** see WIT [*wit*]

wive, v i. (arch) Take a wife.

wives, see WIFE. [*wife*]

wiv ern *wy′-* n. Heraldic winged dragon [VIPER]

wiz′ard, n. Person of extraordinary powers genius, magician (esp. as masc. form corresp to *witch*) conjurer *the W of the North*, Sir Walter Scott *the Welsh w.* Mr Lloyd George. **wiz-ardry** n [*wise*]

wiz ened (nd) **wiz′en weaz en,** a (Of person or his face &c.) shrivelled looking [E]

wō whoa (wō a) int. used to stop horse &c. *wo-back′* (used in backing horses) [ ]

woad n A blue dye [F]

wŏb ble. v i. Sway from side to side stand or go unsteadily stagger waver vacillate. [E]

woe n (rhet. joc.) Affliction, bitter grief (pl.) calamities, (*w is me* alas *w be to*, a curse upon) **woe begone** dismal looking **woe′ful** (wōf) a. (*-lly*) feeling affliction, afflicting (joc.) very bad (*woeful ignorance woefully disappointed*) [E]

wold, n Open uncultivated tract. [F]

wolf (wŏŏ-) 1 n (pl *-ves*) Wild beast allied to dog preying on sheep &c. & hunting in packs (sex &c. *she w cub litter* n & v., *howl, lupine, cry w* be an alarmist *keep the w from the door* avert starvation, *w in sheep's clothing* hypocrite) *w cub* junior boy scout. 2. v t. (sl) Devour greedily (often *down*) **wo′lfish** (wŏŏ-) a. [E]

wo lfram (wŏŏ-) n. Tungsten ore tungsten. [G wd]

wo man (wŏŏ-), n. (pl. *-en*, pr wim′in) Adult human female womanish man (without *a* or *the*) ww or the female sex (with *the*) *the feminine emotions*, (attrib.) female (*play the w* weep or show fear, *old ww of both sexes* fussy people *born of w* human *stirred the w in him a w friend, doctor* &c). *w hater* man who avoids or distrusts female society or influence *womankind* ww *w of the world* (experienced in society) *woman's rights*, ww's rights *w suffrage* political enfranchisement of ww *w's wit* instinctive insight or resource, *w with a past* (with some scandal attaching to her past life), *womenfolk*, ww., one's womenkind *wo menkind* (one's *ww k*, the female part of one's family) *women's rights* position of legal equality with men demanded for ww **wo manhood** (wŏŏ-) n. female maturity womanly character; **wo manish** (wŏŏ-) a., effeminate lacking manliness **wo′manize** (wŏŏ-) v t. & i., make womanish (of man) live licentiously **wo manly** (wŏŏ-) a. (*-ier -iest -iness*) not lacking the qualities proper to women. [E, = woman person]

womb (wōōm) n Organ of conception & gestation in female mammals [E]

wŏm'bat, n. Australian marsupial. [native]
women see WOMAN **won** WIN
wo'nder (wŭ) 1. n. Emotion excited by what surpasses expectation or experience or seems inexplicable, occasion for it, object or specimen or performance or event evoking it, (*looked at him in w what w ? no or it is no w that & no w the event in question* is quite natural *for a w* by way of welcome exception *as you are punctual for a w the ww. of the sea*, strange fishes &c. *is a w of workmanship do or work ww.*, perform miracles, accomplish much *the w. is that she survived it*) 2. v i. & t. Be greatly surprised or filled with w (usu. *at* rarely *to see* &c.) be surprised at the fact that (rarely *that I w you never told me*) be curious to know (*w who it was what I had better do*) *wonderland* fairy land country full of surprises *w struck -stricken*, dumb &c. with surprise. **wonderful** (wŭ) a. (*-lly*) very remarkable, **wonderment** (wŭ) n. surprised state of mind **wondrous** (wŭ), (adj., poet., rhet.) wonderful (adv only with adj) wonderfully (*wondrous kind* &c) [E, = portent]
won't. See WILL.
wŏnt, a. n. & v 1 adj. (pred. only). Accustomed (*to do*; *he was w to say sitting as I am w*) ... n. What is customary one's habit (*use & w* established custom *it is his w to*) 3. v i. (arch pres. 3rd sing. *wonts* or *wont* past *wonted* or *wont*; no part. or inf.) Be w **wŏnted** a. habitual (*with his wonted courtesy*). [F]
wōō v t. (rhet.) Court seek the hand or love of, try to win (fame, fortune &c.) coax or importune *to* [F]
wŏŏd, n. Growing trees occupying a tract of land (sing or pl.), the fibrous material between bark & pith of tree or shrub whether living or as timber or fuel, (*cannot see the w for the trees* is confused by detail; *a clearing in the ww.*; *out of the w.* safely through a difficulty *prune the old w away*, *wine in* or *from the w* cask, not bottles). **woodbine** *bind*, honeysuckle, (*-ne*) cigarette affected by soldiers in the great war **wood cock**, a bird *wood'craft* knowledge of forest conditions *wood cut* print from engraving made on w **wood land** (-and) wooded country (usu. pl., often attrib., as *w-l. scene*) *w-louse*, wingless many legged insect *wood'man* (-an) forester, *w-nymph* dryad, *w pavement* road paving of wooden blocks **wood pecker** kinds of bird clinging to tree stems in search of insects *w pulp*, w fibre prepared as material for paper **wood ruff** a plant; *w wind*, wooden wind instruments *wood work*, things made of w esp the wooden parts of a house. **wŏŏd'ĕd** a. having ww **wŏŏden** a., made of w (*wooden head, headed*, stupidity stupid *wooden spoon*, bottom place in competition *wooden walls* the navy as a defence), (of manner or style) stiff or clumsy or lacking animation **wŏŏdy** a. (*-ier -iest -ily -iness*) wooded, like or consisting of w (*woody stem, tissue*) (rare) found in ww (*woody nightshade*) [E]
wōōf n. Weft. [WEB]
wŏŏl, n Fine wavy hair such as forms the fleece of sheep & goats, woollen yarn or cloth or garments, woolly human hair (loc., esp of negroes) cotton w or similar substance, (*much cry & little w* fuss or trouble with little result *is busy matching ww.* *warm w*) **wool gathering** absent minded(ness) **wool sack**, Lord Chancellor's seat in House of Lords, his office *wool work* embroidery of dyed ww **-wŏŏled** (ld) a. **wŏŏllen** (adj.) made of w (n.) woollen fabric, **wŏŏlly** (adj) *-ier -iest*, *-iness*) bearing w like or suggesting w., (*woolly-bear*' hairy caterpillar *woolly voice*, not clear; *woolly painting* lacking in definition or luminosity) (n) sweater. [E]
Wool wich (lij) n. Arsenal with magazines, ordnance foundry &c. at W the ROYAL *military academy* [place]
word (wĕrd) 1. n. *Any single* symbol used in speech or writing & classifiable among the PARTS *of speech*, speech esp. as opposed to action statement or remark or saying, talk esp. of specified kind (usu. pl.) news or message, command or password or motto, one's promise or solemn assurance (*in a* or *one w* briefly; *cannot read a w. of it*; *take* one *at his w* assume him to mean what he says; *a w in season*, well timed ad

vice a *truer w was never spoken fair hard ww* conciliation abuse *have ww with* quarrel with *a w with you* demand for an interview, *sent me w w came of it give the w to do* order doing of *give break keep* one's w. *be as good as* one's w do as much as one has promised *upon my w* form of asseveration or of indignant surprise). 2. v t. Put into ww select ww to express. *w for w.* literally or verbatim (*translate repeat w f w*) *w of command*, (esp.) w or phrase giving direction in drill *W of God* (esp.) the Bible *w. of honour* assurance given upon one's honour *w of mouth* oral communication (*usu. by w.o.m. opp. in writing*) *w painting*, graphic or picturesque writing *w perfect* having what one has to say by heart *w picture* piece of w painting *w-play* verbal fencing punning or pun *w-splitting*, subtle verbal distinctions. **wor'dy** (wêr') a. (*ier iest ily, iness*) verbose or diffuse consisting of ww (*wordy warfare* controversy) [E]

wore. See WEAR[2,3]

work (wêrk). 1. n. Application of effort to a purpose force in action, doing of something a task or the materials to be operated on doings or experiences of specified kind employment esp as a means of earning money a thing done or made, a product or manifestation *of* a book or picture or similar production, ornamentation of specified kind or articles having it, (pl) operations in building or engineering (usu. in pl.) piece of fortification (pl) the operative part of a machine esp of timepiece (pl) buildings & plant of a manufactory (*does no w heat can be converted into w at w.*, in action *have* one's *w. cut out for* one, be faced with hard task *all in the day's w.* normal, *the w. of restoring order put away your w in the drawer it was sharp anxious*, &c. *w in out of w* having, not having employment *mighty ww* esp. miracles *faith & ww.* the spiritual & practical aspects of religion *is the w of poison*, has been brought about by it *ww. of mercy* &c. merciful &c. acts; *a w in several volumes a w attributed to Titian rustic fancy relief* &c. *w public ww are in charge of a Board captured a small outlying w. there is some thing wrong with the ww*, machine is out of order *the office is some distance from the ww*) 2. v i. & t. (-*ed* or arch exc. as given below *wrought* pr rawt) Make efforts (*for against*, &c.) be engaged in w (often *at* task &c. often *wrought*) be in action or produce the designed effect or act in specified way (of machine organization plan drug influence &c.) be in agitated motion or fermentation make way slowly or with difficulty or by shifting motions (*out in, through past down, round* &c.) make one's or its *way* thus, cause to make way thus, become or make *loose* &c thus set or keep (machine undertaking &c) *working* exact labour from effect or bring about or have as result (often *wrought*) fashion by kneading or hammering or other treatment (usu. *wrought*) excite artificially *into* some mood (often *wrought*) cipher out (sum) do sewing &c make thus, (*is working for the cause, at history mill is not working does the system w? the hinges his wits w stiffly his face worked with emotion the working of his conscience of the yeast dye works its way in or works in w your knife through the card, worked his nose free of the muzzle mill worked by water mine worked by a company, works his men too hard a belief that has wrought much evil, w the paste about w. oneself into a rage wrought his audience into enthusiasm have worked your sum wrong can you w. button holes?*) **work'aday** concerned with ordinary practical life (esp *in this workaday world*) *w. away* persevere *w-bag -basket -box* (esp holding sewing materials) *work'day* (other than Sunday or festival) *w double tides* (night & day) **work house,** public institution for reception of paupers *w in*, find place for or utilize (illustration subject, material) in a composition or structure *admit of being so treated*, *working capital*, funds actually devoted to carrying on business *working day* part of the 24 hrs given to w also = *w-day working expenses* (as *working capital*) *working man*, manual labourer *w it* (sl.) effect desired result *work'man* (-an) hired labourer person of specified skill at his job *work'manlike* showing prac

tised skill *work'manship*, degree of skill in artificer or of finish in his product, *w of art*, artist's product, fine picture or statue or building or book or the like *w off*, get rid of by sale, get over exhaust the effect of, (*w o a large edition*, one s *vexation*, *a debauch*) *w. of* SUPEREROGATION *w on*, continue working influence or affect or incite (person his feelings, &c.) *w out*, solve (sum) or calculate (amount) or (of sum) give definite result or (of amount) be fixed by ciphering *at* exhaust with w or use, accomplish by effort, plan all details of, (*sum won t w o costs w.o at £0 machine mine, is worked out*, *w. o.* one s *salvation*, *a scheme of invasion*) *w* (one s) *passage*, pay for it in labour instead of money *w people* workmen & workwomen **work'shop** room or building in which manufacture is carried on *ww of God* nature *w the oracle* secure desired decision &c. by secret influence *w to death*, give no respite to *w up* bring gradually to efficiency advance gradually *to* climax, elaborate or excite by degrees (often *wrought*) mingle (ingredients) collect information on (subject) (*w up* one s *regiment*, *business* *w. up to* one s *peroration* *w. up a sketch into a picture* *her wrought up nerves* *w. up the flour & butter into a paste* *w up the history of trade unions*) *w. upon*, affect or influence (person or his feelings usu. *wrought*) *w* one s *will upon*, treat as one chooses *work'woman* (fem. of *workman*) *w wonders* have marvellous effect **wrought iron** (forged or rolled, not cast) **wor'kable** (wẽr) a. (*-bly*) that can be worked or will w or is practicable **workabil ity** (wẽr) n.; **-works** (wẽr) n. pl. (often w sing vb &c.) manufactory of —— (*owns an ironworks*) [E]

world (wẽr) n. The universe or all that exists, the earth or any heavenly body of like nature, the scene or conditions of the life known to us or of some existence contrasted with it, secular interests & affairs, mankind, such part of the earth or of mankind as matters for some purpose, average or respectable or fashionable people or their ways or opinions, the people & things concerned in a specified branch of activity *the* course of affairs, a vast amount (usu. *of*) (*in the w.*, existent, of any possible kind, as *what i t w. does he mean?* *for all the w. like* or *as if* in every respect or exactly, *would not for the w* *would give the w to* anything every thing *go round the w* travel west, or east, till starting point is reached again *to* or *at the w s end* remotest point possible; *other ww than ours* *to the w* sl., utterly as *tired t.t.w*, *bring into the w.* beget or give birth to *end of the w* day of judgement *begin the w* enter on one s career; *in this w & the w to come* before & after death *the lower w* Hades, *make the best of both ww.* reconcile secular & spiritual interests *the w the flesh & the devil*, kinds of temptation *the whole w. would die of thirst* *the Old W* Europe, Asia, & Africa *the New W* America *my w has changed* *see know the w* acquire have, experience *the w. is censorious*, *all the w will be there* *the great w* fashionable society *the literary sporting &c., w* or *the w of letters sport*, &c. *how goes the w with you?* *a w too*, far too *has had a w. of trouble*). *w power*, State powerful enough for its policy to affect the w at large *w -wide*, spread over or known to all the w *w. without end* for ever **wor'ldling** (wẽr) n., worldly person **wor'ldly** (wẽr) a. (*lier lest, ness*) temporal or secular (*worldly goods*, property) engrossed in or concerned with the pursuit of temporal advantages such as wealth & pleasure (*worldly-wise'*, experienced & cautious). [E]

worm (wẽrm). 1. n. Kinds of invertebrate limbless creeping animal some of which are parasitic in the intestines &c. insignificant or downtrodden or debased person spiral part of screw &c., (*a w will turn*, there are things the meekest will not submit to *food for ww.*, dead *am a w. today* out of sorts or spirits, *has ww* of dog &c. attacked by internal ww *the w. of conscience*, gnawing of remorse; *a poor w. like him*). 2. v t. & i. Insinuate one*self* *into* favour &c. convey one*self* or progress with crawling or wriggling motion (*through*, *out of into* &c.), draw (secret &c.) by craft *out of* person or *out.* *w cast* tubular mass of earth voided by earth w; **worm eaten**, rid

dled with holes by gnawing of ww (fig) antiquated *w fishing* with w for bait *w-gear* cog wheel engaging with revolving spiral. [E]

wor'mwŏŏd (wĕr) n A bitter herb, source of bitter mortification (*the thought was w to him*). [E (earlier were mod)]

wor'mў (wĕr) a. (*ier iest ily iness*) Full of worms or worm-eaten. [*worm*]

worn See WEAR²

wo'rry (wŭ) 1 v t. & i Shake or pull about with the teeth (usu of dog) harass or importune be a *trouble or anxiety to deprive of* peace & quiet, fret oneself or give way to anxiety; *w along* make way in spite of obstacles. 2 n. Thing that causes anxiety or disturbs tranquillity disturbed state of mind anxiety **wo rrіėss** (wŭ) n., **wo rrit** (wŭ) form of w vb attributed to the uneducated [E]

worse (wĕrs) a. adv & pron 1. adj. More BAD (*a change for the w* decline &c) (pred.) in or into w health, in w condition (*is w today, getting w am none the w for it*). 2 adv More badly 3. pron. W thing(s) (*there is w to tell, w cannot happen*). **wor's on** (wĕr) v i. & t. [E]

wor'ship (wĕr) 1 n Homage or service paid to God adoration felt or shown for a person or principle (arch) worthiness or the honour due to it, (*public w* church services *place of w* church &c. *an object of w the w of rank athletics* &c *your his W*, form used to of certain *magistrates win w* reach high repute) 2. v t. & i. (*pp-*) Adore as divine honour with religious rites, idolize or regard with adoration attend public w be full of adoration. **wor'shipful** (wĕr) a. (*-lly*) honourable or distinguished (arch. esp. in old titles of companies or officers) [WORTH]

worst (wĕr) a. adv pron., & v 1. adj & adv Most BAD(ly) (*prepared for the w*. i e. that can *happen at the w in the w state* or on the least favourable assumption *the w of it is that* often = but unfortunately *if the w comes to the w* if the w happens *do your w*, formula of defiance) 2. pron. The w state or estimate (*at w*, at the w) 3. v t. Get the better of defeat. [*worse*]

wor'stėd (wŏŏs-) n Woollen yarn [place]

-wort (wĕrt) ending in herb-names. [E]

worth¹ (wĕr) v (arch) *W oe to the day* form of lamentation. [L, = be]

worth² (wĕr) 1 pred. adj. (governing nouns like trans. part *more most*) Of value equivalent to deserving or repaying possessed of (*is w 6d. much nothing little w* poet., w little; *what is it w? is not w eating notice an effort taking trouble about, died w a million take story for what it is w* not regard it as indisputable *for all* one *is w* sl. with all one's power &c.) 2. n. What a person or thing is w merit, coins equivalent *of* (*is of little w before I knew his w, a shilling's w of stamps*) *w it* (sl.) w while *w* one's *salt* earning one's keep by good service *w while* or one's *while* repaying the time &c. spent *w-while* sl. repaying trouble &c. (*a w w Xmas present*) **-worth** n amount buyable for specified coin (*penny, shilling's* &c. *w*) **wor'thlėss** (wĕr) a. of no value or merit. [E = valuable]

wor'thy (wĕrdh'ĭ) 1. adj (*ier iest, ily iness*) Estimable or deserving respect, (of persons) entitled to condescending recognition deserving (*of to* be or do or arch. governing noun) adequate suitable to the dignity &c. *of* good enough for (*a w. old couple w of praise, to be praised praise to lead, a w reward in words w of* or *w the occasion*) 2. n. A w person a person of some distinction in his country time &c.

wot, see WIT, **would**, WILL.

would -be (wŏŏd) a. & adv prefixed to noun or adj expressing a quality vainly aspired to or intended (*w gentleman, facetious*) [*would be*]

wound¹ (wōō) 1. n Injury done to living tissue by cut or stab *or blow or tear, injury to reputation* or pain inflicted on feelings (poet.) pangs of love. 2. v t. Inflict w on [E]

wound² see WIND² WIND¹ (vb) **wove(n)**, WEAVE.

wrăck, n. Cast up sea-weed *w. & ruin* see RACK² [*wreck*]

wraith n. Person's double seen

In words beginning with wr w is silent.

shortly before or after his death [ ]

wrangle (ràng'gl). 1. n. A noisy argument or altercation or dispute. 2. v.i. Engage in w. **wrangler** (-ngg-) n. (esp. hist.) first-classman in mathematical tripos. [E]

wrăp 1 v.t. & i. (-pp-) Envelop in folded or soft encircling material (often *up*) arrange or draw (pliant covering) *round* or *about* person &c. (of the edges of a garment or covering) overlap (*w. it in paper cottonwool hill, affair is wrapped in mist, mystery wraps up his meaning in allegory*) *w. up* protect oneself from cold with ww. *wrapped up in*, engrossed in (beloved one, subject, oneself &c.) 2. n. Shawl or neckerchief or rug or other such addition to clothing. **wrăpp'er** n. (esp.) *dressing-gown* postal cover for newspaper &c. [E]

wrăsse, n. A sea-fish. [ ]

wrath (-aw-) n. (poet. rhet., joc.) Anger. **wra'thful** (-aw-) a. (poet. &c.) angry. [WROTH]

wreak, v.t. (rhet.) Give play to (*vengeance* one's *anger* &c., usu. *upon* enemy). [E, = avenge]

wreath, n. (pl. pr. -dhz). Flowers or leaves fastened together in a circlet or string esp. as festal ornament for the head or for buildings &c. curl or ring *of* smoke or colour or cloud or soft fabric. **wreathe** (-dh) v.t. & i. encircle as or with or as with w. (*face wreathed in smiles*) arrange as w., wind one's *arms round* person &c., (of smoke &c.) move in ww. [E, = bandage]

wrĕck, 1 n. Destruction or disablement esp. of ship, ship that has suffered w., greatly damaged or disabled building or person, sorry remnant *of* (*save ship one's fortunes from w. shore strewn with ww., what a w., w. of his former self he is!*). 2. v.t. & i. Cause w. of (ship, train, hopes, &c.) suffer w., (p.p.) involved in w., (*attempt to w. the express, the rock your hopes will w. on; wrecked sailors*). **wrĕck'age** n. wrecked material remnants of w. **wrĕck'er** n. (esp.) plunderer of wrecked ships. **wrĕck'ing** n., wrecker's action. [E, = drift]

wrĕn, n. Kinds of small bird, *the Wrens* (joc.), members of W.R.N.S. [F]

wrĕnch, 1. n. Violent twist or oblique pull or tearing off, tool for gripping & turning nuts &c. (fig.) painful uprooting or parting (*give one's ankle, the branch, a w. it was a great w. leaving you*). 2. v.t. Inflict w. on pull *off* or *away* or *round* or *open* or *from* or *out of* with a w. distort (facts) to suit a theory &c. [E, = guile]

wrĕst, v.t. Distort into accordance with one's interests or views (*w. the law, a text, person's meaning*) wrench away (weapon) or snatch (victory) or extract (consent) *from* opponent &c. [E]

wrĕ'stle (-sl). 1 n. Contest in which two opponents grapple & try to throw each other to the ground esp. as an athletic sport under some code of rules, a tussle, a hard struggle. 2. v.i. & t. Take part in w. (*with*) have wrestling match with, struggle *with* or *against* do one's utmost to deal *with a task &c.* (*Jacob wrestling with the angel, will w. you for £5, w. with* or *against temptation* or *adversity with a mass of correspondence*)

wrĕtch n. Ill fated or pitiable person (*often poor w.*) miscreant or conscienceless person (often as playful term of abuse). **wrĕtch'ĕd** a., unhappy or in misery of bad quality or no merit, contemptible unsatisfactory or displeasing (*wretched health horse scribbler weather nuisance*) [E, = outcast]

wrick, rick, crick. 1. v.t. Slightly sprain or strain (neck, back, &c.) 2. n. Such hurt. [E]

wrig'gle 1. v.i. & t. (Of worm) twist about, go *along* &c. thus, (of person &c.) make worm-like motions, (fig.) practise evasion (*w. out of an engagement* &c. avoid fulfilling on some pretext) move (*oneself* one's *hand* &c.) with wriggling action. 2. n. Act of wriggling [E]

wright (rīt), n. Maker or builder (rare exc. in comb., as *wheel ship play, w.*). [WORK]

wring 1. v.t. (*wrung*) Squeeze tightly squeeze & twist, break by twisting torture, extract or extort by squeezing or pressure or importunity (*out, from, out of*) (*w. person's hand, w. one's hands* clasp them as gesture of grief *w. out* or *w. clothes* &c. squeeze out water by twisting them *w. neck of chicken* &c. kill it; *a soul wrung with agony, w. water groan, money consent from* or *out of*). 2. n. Act of wringing

wring ng (wet) so wet that water can be wrung out. [F]

wrinkle (ring'kl), 1. n. Crease in the skin such as is produced by age, similar mark in other flexible surface; piece of useful guidance (*gave me, put me up to, a w or two*). 2. v t. & i. Make ww in; assume ww (*w up one's forehead*). **wrink'ly** n. [F]

wrist, n. Joint of hand & arm; power or act of turning the hand with the arm still in fencing &c. (*all done by w*). *wristband* (riz'band) band usu. of folded & starched linen forming or concealing end of shirt-sleeve. **wrist-lot** n., something worn round w esp. band of leather &c as protection or support (*wristlet watch* attached to w by such band) [WRITHE]

write, v t. & i. (*wrote*, arch *writ*; *written*, arch. *writ*; *-table*). Mark paper or other material with the symbols by which speech is represented to the eye; set down (letter, word, sentence, &c.) thus; fill (paper &c.) with or execute (document) in writing; compose & w or compose to be written or printed esp. for publication, be a writer of books or other literary work; w & send letter (*to person, for* thing wanted &c.); w thus to (commerc. &c.) convey by letter (news, *that, how* &c.); state in book &c. (*cannot read or w*; *w large, small, plain*, in such characters; *w a good* &c. *hand* legibly & neatly &c.; *is written in pencil*; *honesty is written on his face*; *w three sheets, a cheque* &c.; *is writing a letter, his sermon, verses, a book*; *writes for* Punch; *the writings of* literary works of; *wrote to me for money*; *when we last wrote you*; *writes that he is stronger*; *Bacon writes that revenge is wild justice*); *w down*, reduce to written form, disparage in writing; *w off*, compose at writing pace, send letter, cancel in accounts (bad debt, sum representing depreciation &c.); *w out*, w in full, exhaust by writing (*has written himself out*, has no fresh ideas); *w up*, w on wall &c., make the most of by descriptive writing, extol in print; *writing case* (holding one's writing materials); *writing-ink* (opp. *printing ink*); *writing-materials*, pens, ink, paper, &c.; *writing on the wall*, signs of impending disaster (see Dan. v); *writing paper* (esp.) of sizes usual in letters; *writ large*, under a longer name or in a magnified form. **writ** n. what is written (arch.; esp. HOLY *writ*); written command from a law-court or other authority to do or abstain from doing something (*serve writ on*, deliver it to). **writ'er** n., (esp.) clerk in certain offices, author; (*writer's cramp* or *palsy*, muscular affection incapacitating for writing). [E]

writhe (-dh), v t. Twist or roll oneself about (as) in acute pain; suffer mental torture (*under* or *at* insult &c., *with shame* &c.). [F]

written. See WRITE.

wrong, a., adv., n., & v. 1. adj. (*more, most*). Out of order or condition, contrary to morality, other than the desired or desirable, mistaken or in error (*something is w with the works*; *it is very w to lie*; *w side of* BLANKET; *w side out*, inside out; *on the w side of 40*, older than that; *got out of bed on the w side*, is in a bad temper; *get hold of the w end of the stick*, misapprehend; *in the w box*, in embarrassing situation; *what is w with —*, sl., surely no substitute is wanted; *a w guess*; *can prove you w*). 2. adv. (placed last). Amiss, in the w direction, with incorrect result (*aim, guess, answer, do sum, sort w*; *you told, led, me w*; *go w*, esp. fall into sin). 3. n. What is morally w., a w action; injustice, piece of unjust treatment; position of deserving blame for something (*do w*, sin; *two ww do not make a right*; *do one w*, esp. judge his motives unfairly; *has done me a great w*; *she complains of her ww*; *which was in the w?*; *put one in the w.*, make the guilt seem his). 4. v t. Treat unjustly, mistakenly attribute bad motives to. *wrong'doer*, *-doing*, offender, transgression; *w headed*, perverse & obstinate. **wrong'ful** a. (*-lly*), unwarranted, lacking justification (*wrongful dismissal, detention* &c.). [F]

wrote. See WRITE.

wroth, pred. a. (poet., rhet., joc.; no adv. or comp.). Angry. [E]

wrought, see WORK; **wrung**, WRING.

wry, a. (*wrier*, *-iest*, *wryly*, *-yness*). Distorted, turned to one side (*make a w face* or *mouth*, grin

In words beginning with wr w is silent.

of disgust has now no c) **wry-neck**, a small bird. [E]

wych- witch- pref in tree names, as *w.-alder -elm, ha el.* [E, = bending]

Wyke'hamist (kam). 1. adj. Of Winchester College 2. n. A W. boy or old boy [*William of Wykeham*]

X

X, x, (ěks) letter & n (pl. Xs X's) (As ROMAN *numeral*) 10 (Alg *x*) first unknown quantity (cf. Y Z, A, B, C) (transf.) incalculable influence or factor XX or *double* X, XXX or *treble* X, brewers names for qualities of beer X RAYS

Xanthipp e (zăntĭ) n. Shrewish wife. [person]

xeb ĕc (z) n. (hist.). Ship of kind used by Mediterranean pirates. [F *chebec*]

xi, see ALPHA **-xion** ION

xyl onite (z-), n. Celluloid.

xyl ophōne (z) n. musical instrument of wooden bars vibrating when struck. [Gk *xulon* wood]

Y

Y, y, (wī) letter & n. (pl. Ys Y's). (Alg *y*) second unknown quantity (cf. X, A) Y shaped structure or object or part.

-y¹, suf. appended (1) to nouns to form adjectives with one or both of the meanings (a) having or abounding in or filled or covered with, (b) of the nature of or resembling, thus (a) *needy* having needs, *miry* abounding in mire, *greedy* filled with greed *hairy* covered with hair, (b) *rosy* coloured like a rose *lacy* open textured like lace, *oniony* smelling or tasting like onions, (a & b) *oily* (*an oily cloth, consistence*) *stony* (*a stony road heart*) (2) to colour adjj when used in comb. instead of *-ish*, as *whity-brown, pinky white, reddy purple* [F]

-y² -ie, -ey, suffixes appended to monosyllabic nouns denoting a person or animal to form affectionate or familiar appellations used esp. as vocatives thus *cooky nursy* or *nursie* or *nursey piggy doggy* or *doggie laddie lassie sonny* [instinctive]

yacht (yŏt). 1. n. Light sailing vessel for racing vessel other than row boat or canoe kept for owner's pleasure. 2. v i. Cruise or race in y *y -club* (esp. for y racing) *yachts'man*(-an) yachter. [Du.]

yaf'fle, yaff'il, n. The green woodpecker [imit.]

yah int. of derision. [imit.]

yahoo (-a h) n. Bestial person [*Gulliver's Travels* Pt IV]

yăk, n. Tibetan ox. [native]

yăm, n. A tropical plant or its edible tuber [Sp.]

yănk, v t. (sl.) Pull (lever &c.) with a jerk. [ ]

Yănk'ee (kĭ) n. (colloq) A U-S. American (attrib.) American *Y Doodle*, a U-S. song. [ ]

yăp v i. (*pp*-) & n. Bark (of small dog). [imit.]

yapp, n. Book binding with projecting limp leather cover [person]

yărb'orough (ru) n. Whist or bridge hand with no card above a 9. [person]

yărd¹ n. The unit of long measure (3 ft, 36 in., 1/1 09 m.) that length *of* a material spar slung across mast for sail to hang from. *y -arm*, either end of sail y *y measure* (rod or tape usu. with inches &c. marked) [E, = stick]

yărd² n Space enclosed by walls or railings, open to the sky usu. with stone or hard floor & attached to a building (also with aid of context for such compounds as *dockyard*) [F (GARDEN)]

yărn. 1. n. Any spun thread, esp. coarse wool for knitting &c.; (colloq) story travellers tale, anecdote (*spin us a y.*, request for story). 2. v i. Tell yy [E]

yă rrow (-ō) n Common kind of milfoil [E]

yăsh măk, n. Moslem woman's veil. [Arab.]

yăt aghan (-găn), n. Turkish sword without guard. [Turk.]

yaw v i (naut. aeronaut.). Fall off from course by fault of steersman or ship or by design. [ ]

yawl n. Kinds of ship's boat & yacht. [Du.]

yawn 1. v i. Open the mouth wide esp. in sleepiness or boredom (of mouth or cavity or chasm) gape or be wide open. 2. n. Act of yawning [E]

yclĕpt a. (arch. joc.), Named —— [E]

ye (yē, yĭ) pron of 2nd pers. pl (sing THOU obj. YOU) now replaced by *you* exc. in arch & poet. & joc use (*blessed are ye when ye ephyrs gay go it, ye cripples!*) also written or said for *you* in

some familiar phrases, as how d ye do? [I]

yea (yā) particle (arch.). Yes. [I]

yean v.t. & i. (Of ewe or she goat) bring forth. **yean'ling** n. young lamb or kid. [I]

year n. The time occupied by one revolution of the earth round the sun (about 365 days; often *astronomical, natural,* &c. y.); period from 1st Jan. to 31st Dec. inclusive (often *civil, calendar* &c. y.; *the y. 1800* &c., having that place in the series of the Christian era; *last, this, next* &c. y.); period from any date in a calendar y. to the same date in the next or last (*saw him about a y. ago, two yy. ago*); (pl.) age or old age (*old in yy. but young in vigour; yy. bring wisdom; in yy.,* elderly); (pl.) period of several yy. (*it is yy. since I saw him; had not met for yy.*); *y.-book,* annual publication bringing information on its subject up to date; *y. by y.,* each y.; *y. in, y. out,* continuously irrespective of the seasons; *year-long,* lasting the whole y.; *y. of grace, of our Lord,* numbered or specified y. of the Christian era (*in this y. of grace,* considering or notwithstanding how long Christianity has been at work). **year'ling** n. animal between one & two yy. old. **year'ly** (adv.) every y., once a y., by the y.; (adj.) occurring &c. yearly. [E]

yearn (yĕrn) v.i. Be filled with longing or compassion or tenderness (*for* or *after* desired thing, *to do; to* or *towards* person &c.). [F]

yeast, n. Yellow frothy substance got esp. from fermenting malt liquors & used as fermenting agent, in raising bread, &c. **yeast'y** a. (*-ier, -iest, -ily, -iness*), frothy, in a ferment, working like y., (of talk &c.) empty & swelling. [E]

yell. 1. n. Shrill cry of anger, pain, hostility, derision, delight, &c. 2. v.i. & t. Utter y. (*y. with pain, laughter* &c.); utter in yelling tone (*y. out* or *y. curses* &c.). [E]

yell'ow (-ō) a., n., & v. 1. adj. (*-er, -est*). Of the colour of buttercups or primroses or lemons or gold. 2. n. Y. colour or pigment or clothes. 3. v.i. & t. Turn y. (*paper yellowed with age; yellowing leaves*). **yellow-ammer,** a small bird; *y.-back,* cheap novel in y. paper boards common in 19th c. (also) French novel in y. paper; *y.-boy* (sl.), gold coin; *y. fever,* a tropical fever with jaundice; *y. hammer* (now usu. for) y.-ammer; *y. Jack* (sl.), y. fever; *y. jacket,* state garment in China for persons of great distinction; *y. jaundice,* jaundice; *y. men,* Chinese, Japanese, Mongols, &c. (cf. WHITE *man*); *y.* OCHRE; *y. peril,* the danger that y. men may overwhelm white civilization; *y. press,* sensational & esp. chauvinistic newspapers. **yell'owy-** (-ōi) yellowish (as WHITY). [F]

yelp. 1. n. Dog's cry of excitement or pain. 2. v.i. Utter y. [F = boast]

yen, n. (pl. the same) Japanese monetary unit (2/1). [Chin.]

yeo'man (yō-) n. (pl. *-men*). Man owning & farming small estate, middle-class farmer or countryman; *y.('s) service,* help in need; *y. of the guard,* member of the sovereign's bodyguard. **yeo'manly** (yō-) a. **yeo'manry** (yō-) n., yy.; volunteer cavalry force raised from them. [E]

yes. 1. particle serving as substitute for affirmative answer (*Were you there? Y.* = I was there'), acknowledgement of summons (*Waiter! Y., sir*), acceptance of statement &c. (*How unlucky! Y., but —*), encouragement to proceed (*I have come to the conclusion that — Y.?*), insinuation of doubt (*I was always good at reading faces. Y.?*), preface to heightened statement (*could eat six, y., or a dozen*) &c. 2. n. The word y. (*say y.,* consent). [= *yea, be it*]

yester-, yes'terday (n.) the day preceding today or the day in question (*the shame of y.-d. was still upon him*); recently past time (*is but of y.-d.,* is of recent origin); (adv.) in the course of or during yesterday; *y.-eve', -evening, morn', morning, -night', year'* (poet.), last evening, yesterday morning, last night, last year. [E]

yet. 1. adv. As late as now or then, with continuance to this or that time, still (*there is y. time; is he y. alive?; his hands were y. red with blood*); (in neg. context) so soon as now or then, by this or that time, so far; in the immediate future (*have you heard y.?; is not y. complete; the largest y. found; will not happen just y.*); again, in addition, (with *nor*) either (*y. once more; another & y. another; would not do it for him nor y. for me*); in the time

that remains before the matter ends (*you shall y repent it will do it y*) (w compar) even (*a y. harder task*) nevertheless, and in spite of that, *but* for all that, (*though they curse, y bless thou strange & y true it seems proved but y I doubt*) 2. conj But at the same time, & y (*y why take the trouble? faint y pursuing*) [E]

yew n Dark leaved evergreen tree or its wood. [E]

Yidd'ish, n. Form of German used by Jews of Slav countries. [G *Jüdisch* Jewish]

yield, 1 v t. & i. Produce or return as fruit or profit or result, repay cultivation &c. *well* &c., give up the possession of or right to concede or cease to maintain or contest, surrender or make submission (*to*) give consent, change one's course in deference *to*, be or confess oneself inferior *to* (*yield corn, coal little 5% plentifully y fortress precedence point in argument y the palm to* be surpassed by; *y at the first assault to the rebels to our request, to persuasion yields to none in respect for law in yielding mood* inclined to consent) [E, = pay]

yō, *yo' heave-ho' yo-ho'* sailors cries in heaving together [imit.]

yōd el, 1. n. Kind of falsetto warbling practised by Swiss & Tyrolese mountaineers. 2 v i. & t. (-*ll*). Utter y utter with y [G]

yoicks, int. in fox hunting [ ]

yōke, 1. n. Wooden neck piece by which pair of draught oxen is held together & to which plough &c. is attached, marriage tie or other bond of union, pair *of* draught oxen (Rom. Hist.) y or substitute for it under which defeated enemy was made to march (fig) sway or dominion or servitude (*submitted to his y endure the y*); object like y in form or function, e.g wooden shoulder-piece for carrying pair of pails, part of coat &c. from which the rest hangs cross-bar of rudder coupling piece in machine. 2. v t. & i. (*-kable*). Put y upon couple or unite (pair) link (one to another) be suited or matched (*do not y well*). *yoke'fellow* partner esp. in marriage [E]

yŏlk el, n. Country fellow rustic. [ ]

yolk (yōk), n Yellow part of egg [yellow]

yŏn'der 1. adv Over there, in that direction in the place indicated by pointing &c 2. adj. Situated y **yŏn** a. (poet. &c.) y [E]

yōre, n. The past (only in *of y* of old) [E, = long ago]

York¹, n *House of Y* a py NASTY [place]

yōrk er, n. Ball that pitches immediately under the bat.

yōrk² v t bowl out with y [ ]

Yōrk ist, 1. adj Of the White-Rose party in the Wars of the Roses. 2 n. A y partisan. [*York*]

Yōrk'shire (-*er*). *Y pudding*, baked batter eaten with roast beef *Y terrier* small shaggy toy dog

you (ū, yōō, *ye*) 2nd pers. pron. sing (w pl. vb &c) & pl., subj. & obj. & voc. (cf. THOU YE) The person(s) addressed (*are y a man, men? thinks y fools, a fool y begin y there!*, hail to unknown person *y beauty! y liar y fl*) (arch.) yourself (*get y gone y must choose y a wife*) (in general statements) one, a person (*y never can tell, when y pat him he snaps at y*) [E (orig. pl. obj)]

young (yŭ-), 1. adj (*-er -est* pr -ngg) Not far advanced in life or growth or development, not yet old, still vigorous, immature youthful, inexperienced (*y child, plant civilization the y Joneses* the children of the Jones family; *the night is y* it is yet early *am not as y as I was*, am losing vigour; *in ones y days* in youth; *y in crime* &c. unpractised; *the younger* distinctive title appended to name as *William Pitt the younger* similarly *the y* prefixed as *the y Pretender*) 2. n. (collect.) Offspring esp. of animals before or soon after birth (*with y* pregnant, *deserts its y*); *y blood* (esp) dandy younger members introduced into a society to give it new vigour, *younger son*, (esp.) member of noble family poor owing to primogeniture; *y man, woman*, (esp., with *my her his*, &c.) sweetheart *y ones* children or animals still dependent on parent's care *y person* (a *y p.* servant's phr for unknown young woman at door &c *the y p.* those whose innocence must be guarded against corruption) *y things* (applied indulgently &c. to persons) *y Turks*, Turkish party aiming at the regeneration of Turkey *y-un* (colloq) youngster

y woman (see y man) **youngling** (yŭ) n. (poet.) y animal or child; **youngster** (yŭ) n. child, esp. active or lively boy **you'nker** (yŭ) n. (arch. colloq.) youngster [Du]

your (ūr yŏr yŏr yer) attrib. a. Of or belonging to you (for uses see OUR) (arch. colloq.) that we all know of (usu. contempt., *none so fallible as y expert*) **yours** (ūrz, yŏrz) pron. & pred. a. corresponding to y (for uses see OURS; *yours is to hand yours of the 11th* &c., y letter *yours truly obediently* &c., epistolary formulae preceding signature *yours truly*, sl. I as *but yours truly will not be there*) **yourself'** (ūr &c, as in y) pron. (pl. -ves) serving as emphatic & reflexive form to *you* (for uses see MYSELF OURSELVES *how's yourself?* sl. how are you?) [YE]

youth (ūth), n. (pl. *pron.* -dhz) Being young the period between childhood & adult age, a young man young people, (*his extreme y in my y y & maidens our y are degenerate*) **you'thful** (ūth-) a. (-lly) young or having the characteristics of y. [young]

yŭcc'a, n. White flowered garden plant. [Amer Ind.]

Yugo-Slav See JUGO-SLAV

yule (ūl) n. The Christmas festival. *y tide y y log* burnt on Christmas Eve. [E]

Z

Z, z, (zĕd) letter & n. (pl. Zs, Z's) (Alg z) third unknown quantity (cf X, A) [Gk *zēta*]

zān'y, n. (arch.) Merry andrew fool. [It.]

zarī'ba (rē-) **rēba**, n. Hedge or palisade protecting camp or village in the Soudan. [Arab.]

zeal, n. Fervour in a cause, hearty service **zea'lous** (zĕl) a. **zea'lot** (zel) n. extreme partisan, fanatic **zea'lotry** (zĕl) n. [Gk *zēlos*]

zeb'ra, n. Striped horse-like quadruped (attrib.) with alternate black & pale stripes. [W Afr.]

zēb'ū, n. E. Ind. humped ox. [F]

zed. See Z.

zeit'geist (tsītgī) n. The drift of thought & feeling in a period. [G = time-spirit]

zemin'dar n. Indian land owner paying land tax. [Pers = land holder]

zĕmst'vō, n. (pl. -os) Elective district council in Russia. [Russ.]

zēna'na (-ah) n. Part of house in which women of high-caste families are secluded in India (*z mission*, of women visiting zz. to introduce medical reform &c.) (also *z cloth*) a thin dress-fabric. [Pers.]

Zĕnd, n. The language of the Z. Avesta. *Z. Avesta* the ZOROASTRIAN scriptures. [Zend (*Z Avesta* = commentary text)]

zĕn'ith n. Point of heavens directly above observer (opp. nadir) acme or culmination (is *at his its the z*) **zĕn'ithal** a. [Arab.]

zĕph'yr (-er), n. The West wind personified (*Z*) light balmy breeze athlete's thin jersey kinds of gauzy fabric. [Gk]

Zĕpp'elin (colloq.) **Zep(p)** n. German military airship [person]

zer'ō, n. (pl. -os) Figure 0 nought, nil the point in the scale of a thermometer or other graduated instrument from which positive & negative quantity is reckoned (Mil.) point of time from which the start of each movement in a timed programme is at a specified interval. [CIPHER]

zĕst, n. Piquancy (*adds a z to*), keen interest or relish (*entered into it with z*) [F = walnut-skin]

zēt'a. See ALPHA.

zeug'ma, n. (gram.) Placing of two words in the same relation to another that is suited to one only of them (e.g. *kill the boys & the luggage*) [Gk. = yoking]

Zeus, n. King of the Olympian gods. [Gk]

zig'zăg n., a. adv., & v. 1 n. Straight lines of equal or unequal length forming a succession of equal or unequal contrary angles (⋀⋀⋀, ⋀⋁) ornament or course or road or siege-trench or lightning flash of this form. 2 adj. Forming a z. 3. adv. With z. course. 4 v i. (-gg-) Go z. [F]

zinc. 1 n. A white metal much used in the arts. 2 v t. (*zinked zinking*) Coat &c. with z. [G]

zinn'ia, n. A garden flower [*Zinn*, person]

Zī'on n. Holy hill of Jerusalem Jerusalem the Hebrew theocracy the Christian Church the Kingdom of Heaven. **Zī'onism** n. colonizing of Palestine as modern Jewish scheme **Zī'onist** n. & a. [Heb.]

zīrc'on n. Ceylon stone of

various colours & including some varieties used as gems. [Arab.]
zith'er(n), n. Stringed instrument with flat sounding board played on table &c. [CITHERN]
zlot y *n* Polish coin (10d) [ ]
zod'iac, n A belt of the heavens outside which the sun & moon & major planets do not pass divided crosswise into twelve equal areas called *signs of the z* each named after a *zodiacal constellation* formerly but not now contained in it (signs of the z. *Aries* or *Ram*, *Taurus* or *Bull*, *Gemini* or *Twins* *Cancer* or *Crab* *Leo* or *Lion* *Virgo* or *Virgin*, *Libra* or *Balance* or *Scales* *Scorpio* or *Scorpion*, *Sagittarius* or *Archer* *Capricornus* or *Capricorn* or *Goat* *Aquarius* or *Water-carrier* *Pisces* or *Fishes*) **zodi'acal** a. (*zodiacal constellations* see above) [Gk *zōon* animal; L wds for *ram* &c.]
zollverein (tsōl ferin) n. Union of States having a common customs-tariff against outsiders. [G wd]
zōne. 1. n. Girdle or belt (arch. poet.) encircling band of colour &c. any of the five bands into which the arctic & antarctic circles & the two tropics divide the earth (*torrid z* the central *frigid zz*, the extremes *temperate zz* the intermediate), area enclosed between concentric circles. 2. v t. Encircle as a z. **zōn'al** a. (*-lly*) [Gk]
Zōō n. (colloq) Zoological garden esp. that in London. [(oll.]
zōōl'ogy n. Natural history of animals. **zōolō'gical** a. (*-lly* *zoological garden*, enclosure with trees, ponds, cages &c. in which wild animals are kept for exhibition) **zōōl'ogist** n. [ZO-DIAC]
zoom v i. (aeronaut. sl.) Force aeroplane to mount at high speed & steep angle. [ ]
zō'ophyte n Plant-like animal (e.g *sea-anemone sponge*) **zōophyt'ic** a. [ZODIAC, Gk *phuton* plant]
Zōroās'trianism n Religion taught by Zoroaster & his followers in the Zend Avesta, based on the conflict between Ormuzd god of light & good & Ahriman god of darkness & evil & held by ancient Magi & modern Parsees. **Zōroās'trian** (adj) holding or according to Z. (n.) holder of Z [person]
zouave (zōō'ahv) n. Member of French Algerian infantry corps in uniform of oriental kind woman's short jacket. [tribe name]
zounds (z) int. (arch.) of indignation. [= *God's wounds*]
Zulu (zōōl ōō) n. Member or language of a S Afr tribe [native]
zwieback (tswē'bahk), n. Kind of sweet bread toasted in slices. [G wd]
zȳmŏt'ic, a. Of fermentation (esp. *z diseases* those caused by multiplication of germs introduced from without) [Gk *zumē* leaven]

ADDENDA

TO

THE POCKET OXFORD DICTIONARY

THESE addenda consist of (1) words not recorded in the body of the dictionary, including some that have come into existence or into currency since its publication, and (2) further senses and constructions of words already treated Additions of the latter kind, being arranged as appendages to existing articles, are readily distinguished by the absence of pronunciation, grammatical description, and etymology, from the independent articles dealing with new words

References to articles in this supplement are in italics preceded by an asterisk, thus **plankton*, all other references are in SMALL CAPITALS The pronunciation of French words has been given as in Appendix II

Aberdeen' n. *A* (terrier) rough haired Scotch terrier [place]

Aberne'thy n. Hard biscuit flavoured with caraway-seeds. [ ]

abrade. abrās ive a. & n. (substance) capable of rubbing or grinding down.

accelerate. (Also) put on pace

accelerator, (also, esp) apparatus for regulating speed of motor engine &c.

account. accoun tancy n. profession of an accountant.

acetic. ă cĕtōne n. colourless limpid liquid a solvent of organic compounds.

acid. ăcidōs is n. acid condition of blood.

ăck'ăck' a. (sl.) Anti aircraft (gun &c.) [signallers' name for letters A.A]

Actin ium, n. Radio-active element found in pitchblende. [ACTIN 1931]

active. ăc'tivāte v t., make (radio-)active *Activated sludge* aerated sewage containing bacteria.

-ad, suffix forming adjj. & advv in the sense of towards' (part indicated by the main element), as *caud ad* towards the tail. [invented]

addict. (Also n. ădd) person addicted to (specified) drug &c. (*opium a.*)

adhere. adhesion (also, Path) unnatural union of surfaces due to inflammation

ădren alin n. Crystalline substance extracted from adrenal glands, used medicinally [*adrenal* at the kidneys (L *renes*)]

ădvocāt'us diăb oli n. DEV IL's advocate. [L]

Afrikaans (-ahns) n. Cape Dutch the TAAL. [Du. *Afrikaansch*]

after aftermath (also fig) consequences, fruits (*the aftermath of war*).

ăg'ăr-ăg'ăr n Solidifying agent in culture-media for bacteria, got from a special seaweed.

aggregate¹ (n). (Also) broken stone &c. used in making concrete

agley (*aglē'*) adv (Sc.) Askew awry [Sc. *gley* squint]

agou'ti (-oo-) n Hare-like W Indian rodent. [native]

ai (ah'i) n. S Amer three toed sloth [Braz. imit. of cry]

aide-mémoire (ād'mĕmwahr), n (Book document, serving as) an aid to the memory (esp. in diplom. use). [F wd]

aileron (ā! erŏn) n. Lateral-control flap on aeroplane wing [F]

air *A -borne*, transported by a., specially picked and trained for a operations (*a -borne division*) (of aircraft) in the a. having taken off, (*the squadron is reported a. borne*) *a. conditioned* (of a room building &c.) having the air in it wa hed & brought to standard humidity (& temperature) *a. cooled* by a current of cool air *aircraft carrier* ship that carries & serves as a base for aeroplanes *air'graph* system of transmitting letters &c. by *a. mail* in form of *microfilms* to save space letter &c. so transmitted *air'port*, aerodrome at which passengers by *a liners* embark & disembark, *air' screw* propeller of aircraft *a. speed* aircraft's speed relative to the air through which it is moving.

Aire'dāle (ārd), n. Large rough-coated terrier [place]

ăl'bacŏre n. Large kind of tunny [Arab. = the young camel]

Al derney (awl) n. (pl. -eys). Bull or cow bred in A (pop. in the Channel Islands); also attrib.

alert, n. (Also) air raid warning, period of such warning

alfal fa, n. Lucerne. [Arab = good fodd r]

all *A in* inclusive of a (attrib.); exhausted unrestricted style of wrestling *a -out* involving all one's strength &c. (*go ag a.-o* at top speed).

allĕr'gic n. (Med) having a different reaction to a second or subsequent inoculation or treatment with the same thing (col loq) antipathetic *to* (*a. to blondes bullets prunes*) [Gk. *allos* other *ergon* work]

Allocū tion, n. Formal hortatory address [L *alloquor* exhort]

alpha. *A rays* helium nuclei emitted by radio-active substances orig regarded as rays.

Alsatia. Alsā tian (shan) (a.) of A. (n) large sheep-dog

alternate (v t.) **alternā'tor** (awl) n. dynamo giving an *alternati g current* (reversing it direction at regular interval).

amah (ah ma) n. (China & Far East) child's (native) nurse [1 ort.]
am'atol n. High explosive made from T N T & *ammonium* nitrate [irreg f. *ammonium* TOLUENE]
am bulant, a. (Of disease) shifting from one part of body to another (of treatment) involving exercise of patient. [AMBLE]
am mēter n. Instrument measuring electric current strength in amperes. [AMPERE METER]
am monal n High explosive made from *ammonium* nitrate & powdered aluminium. [*am mon(ium) al(uminium)*]
ammonia. ammōn'ium n hypothetical radical of a. salts.
amplo. am plifier n. (esp.) appliance for increasing the loud ness of sounds, strength of wire-less signals, &c.
anastigmăt'ic, a Free from astigmatism (e g. Photog). (By back formation) **anastig'măt** n. a. lens. [Gk *an* not ASTIG-MATIC]
anchusa (ăngkūs a) n. (kinds of) hairy-stemmed plant [L]
An'derson shelter n A portable arched corrugated steel air raid shelter (person)
angle¹, (Also fig) point of view
Ang'strŏm (-erm) **ūn it,** n A hundred millionth of a centimetre (as unit for short wave-lengths) [person (*Ång*)]
anhy'drous, a. (chem.) Lacking water of crystallization [Gk *anudros* wanting water]
ăn'il n. Indigo (shrub & dye) [Skr *nila* dark blue]
animate¹ animator (also Cinemat.) artist who prepares ani mated cartoons.
ănk er n. Old measure of wine & spirits cask holding this quan tity (8½ gals). [Du]
announce. announ'cer n., (esp. Broadcasting) one who reads out the news makes announce-ments, &c
ăn ōde, n (Electr) po itive pole (cf. *cathode). [ANA Gk *hodos* way]
anschluss (ăn shlōōs) n. Union [G]
ănta cid n Medicine correct ing acidity [ANTI]
ăn tē. 1. n Stake put up by poker player before drawing new cards. 2. v t. Put up (an a.) (transf. U S) stake, pay up [L *ante* before]
ante-room (Also, MIL) sit ting room in officers mess.
antipyrĕt ic 1. n. Drug allay ing or preventing fever 2. adj Fever-preventing. [ANTI]
ăn'tonȳm n. Word of con trary meaning to another (opp. *synonym*). [ANTI Gk *onuma* name]
ăn trum n. (pl. *-tra*). Cavity in the body (esp. one in upper jaw bone) [Gk *antron* cave]
apĕ ritif n Alcoholic appe tizer [F wd (*-er*)]
apolŏg'ia, n Written defence of the conduct or opinions of the writer [Gk]
appliqué (ăplē'kā). 1 n. Cut out ornamental work applied to surface of another material. 2. v t. Ornament thus. [F wd]
approach (n.) (Also, Golf) stroke intended to land ball on green.
approve. *On ăp'prō* (of goods supplied) to be returned if not approved.
ārb or n. Axle or spindle on which wheel revolves. [L,=tree, beam]
arch¹ *Court of A.*, ecclesiasti cal court of appeal for the province of Canterbury (orig held in the church of St Mary le Bow or of the Arches')
ār ia, n. (Mus.) air [It. wd]
armistice. *A Day*, 11th Nov, anniversary of the a. that ended hostilities in the war of 1914 18
armour (n.) (Also) steel plates &c. protecting car ship &c. from projectiles &c., tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles collec tively (vb) *armoured car train*, one supplied with protective a. and (usu) guns *armoured column division*, &c. one equipped with armoured cars, tanks, &c.
ārtēriōsclērōs is, n. Harden ing of the arteries. [ARTERY SCLEROTIC]
artery arterial now esp. of important main roads and lines of communication as *arterial rail way road.*
Ās dic n. Kind of hydrophone, [initials see abbreviations]
ash² *The aa* symbol of vic tory in Anglo-Australian cricket (*bring back the aa.* wipe out de-feat)
astral *A hatch* (also *ăs'trō-dome, hatch*) dome-shaped win dow in aircraft through which the navigator takes astronomical observations.

ăs ўmptōte, n. Line that approaches but does not meet a given curve. [Gk *asumptōtos* not falling together]

atmosphere. ătmosphĕ-rics n. pl. interference with wireless *reception* due to electrical disturbance in atmosphere.

atom. *Atom(ic) bomb* (deriving its destructive power from the disintegration and partial conversion into energy of uranium &c.).

ătt a, n. The common wheaten flour or meal of India. [Punjabi]

attest. (Also) administer oath of allegiance to (recruit)

aubriĕ tia (sha) n. Spring flowering dwarf perennial plant. [*Aubriet* French artist]

au courant (ō kōō rahñ) pred. a. Acquainted with what is going on [F wds]

aut archy¹ (kĭ) n. Absolute sovereignty [Gk]

aut arkў aut'archy² (kĭ) n. Self-sufficiency [Gk]

authority authŏritār'ian a. & n. (esp. pol.) favouring obedience to a. as opposed to individual liberty (n.) supporter of this principle.

autogĭr'ō n. Form of aircraft deriving its lift mainly from freely rotating overhead vanes. [patented name; AUTO- GYRO-]

automaton. automatic (also, n.) automatic pistol.

auto suggestion (sujes chon), n. Hypnotic suggestion proceeding from the subject himself [AUTO-]

ăvoca dō (ah) n. (Also *a pear*) pear-shaped tropical fruit. [Sp. f. Mex.]

aware. awāre nĕss (a) n., condition of being a. (*of* something or *that* something is).

axis. (Also pol.) *the A* (orig. *the Rome Berlin A*) (pact between) Germany & Italy (& later Japan) attrib. as *A powers intrigues, propaganda*.

back. *B. blocks* (Austral.) land in the remote interior *b fire* premature ignition of explosive mixture in cylinder of int.-comb engine (also as vb).

baffle. (Also n.) plate, board, &c. hindering or regulating passage of fluid sound &c.

bake. *Baking-soda* sodium bicarbonate used (with an acid) for leavening bread &c. and alone as an antacid.

bāk elite, n. Widely used synthetic resin or plastic. [proprietary name f *Baekeland* inventor]

bālalaik a (līka) n. Triangular guitar-like musical instrument. [Russ. wd]

bale³ *B out* (v i. of airman) make parachute descent esp. from damaged aircraft.

Bal'kan (bawl) a. Of the peninsula bounded by the Adriatic, Aegean & Black Seas, or of its peoples & countries. **Bal kanize** (bawl-) v t., divide (an area) into small antagonistic states.

balloon (n.) *B -tire*, low pressure motor tire of large section.

băllўhoo n. (orig. U S.) Vulgar or misleading (advance) publicity, barker's harangue. [ ]

băn'dicoot, n. (India) cat-sized rat, (Austral.) insectivorous marsupial (corrupt. of Telugu *pandikokku* pig rat)

bănzai (zī) int. Shout or cheer used by Japanese in greeting their Emperor or in battle. [Jap., = ten thousand years]

barbŏ'la n. (Also *b. work*) the embellishment of small articles by attachment of paste models of flowers &c. [ ]

barn *B dance* (orig U.S.) dance in which partners advance side by side & then dance a schottische step.

barnacle² (Also fig.) follower official, hard to get rid of.

baron. (Also orig U S.) great merchant in a (specified) commodity (*beef b beer b.*).

bărracud a (-ōōd) **-cout'a** (-ōōt) n. Large W Ind. sea-fish. [ ]

barrage. *Balloon b.* anti-aircraft barrier of steel cables supported almost vertically each by a captive balloon; *b balloon*, one of these.

base². *Basic English* vocabulary of 850 words; *basic slag* fertilizer containing phosphates (by product in steel manufacture).

basket. *B ball* game in which goal is scored when ball is thrown into basket fixed 10 ft. above ground

bass² *B -broom*, coarse fibre broom for rough work.

băss ō n. (Singer with) deep bass voice. [It. wd]

bat *Batsman*, (also) one who signals with bb. in his hands to guide aircraft landing on ship's deck.

băth ўsphēre, n. Large strong submersible sphere for deep-sea observation. [Gk *bathus* deep]

battle. *B dress* soldier's &c uniform of blouse and trousers; *royal*, free fight, general set-to.
bauxite n. (min.) Earthy compound the chief source of aluminium. [*Les Baux*, France]
bay[3] (Also) railway platform having a cul-de-sac and acting as starting point or terminus for a side-line; the cul-de-sac of such a platform; *b-line* side-line starting from this.
beacon. *Belisha* (belēsh a) b. street signal marking pedestrian crossing place. [L. Hore-*Belisha*, Minister of Transport 1934]
beam. *B system* wireless telegraphy with undispersed reflected waves.
bear[2]. *B up* (also) keep ship further away from wind. **bearer** (also) Indian body servant.
beauty. *B parlour* place where women receive beautifying treatment.
bed. *B rock* solid rock underlying alluvial deposits &c. (fig.) basic facts or principles.
Bĕd lington n. (Also *B terrier*) short haired narrow headed sporting terrier. [place]
behave. **behāv iourism** (-*yerizm*) n. study & analysis of behaviour as a method of psychology.
bĕl ga, n. Belgian unit of exchange (= 5 francs). [L]
bell[1]. *B hop* (U.S. colloq.) hotel page.
bellows. (Also transf.) expansible leather portion of a folding photographic camera.
belt (n.). (Also) zone or district (*bible b*, *cotton b*, *fever b*.)
bĕn'thŏs, n. See *plankton*. [Gk]
beret (bĕ rā) n. Round flat cap worn by Basques; similar sports cap generally worn military head dress. [L]
best. *B man* bridegroom's supporter.
beta. *B rays* fast-moving electrons emitted by radio-active substances (orig. regarded as rays).
bethel. (Also) seamen's church (ashore or floating).
Bĕv in boy, n. Young conscript selected by ballot for work in coal mine. [person]
bhisti (bĕs ti) n. (Anglo-Ind.) Indian water-carrier. [Hind.]
bib cŏck' n. Tap or *faucet* with bent nozzle. [BIB]
bibelot (bēb'lō) n. Artistic trinket, curio. [F wd]
bifŏc'al, a. Having two foci (esp. of combined distant & near vision spectacles). [FOCUS]
big. *B Ben* great bell in Houses of Parliament (used also for the clock); *b business* commerce or industry on a large scale.
bilge (n.). (Also sl.) rubbish, rot.
bilharz'ia, n. Parasitic flat worm found in blood & bladder of residents in tropics. [*Bilhar*, person]
bill y-ō n. (Colloq. used in the intensive phr.) *like b*, *fighting like b*, (fiercely). [ ]
binge (j) n. (sl.) Drinking bout, spree. [f dial *b* to soak]
biochem istry (bĭō-) n. The chemistry of living organisms. [BIO-]
bi ograph (ahf) n. Early form of cinematograph. [-GRAPH]
biophy̆s ics (z) n. pl. Science of the application of physical laws to biological phenomena. [BIO-]
bi oscōpe n. = *biograph*. [-SCOPE]
bird. **bīrd'ie** (Golf) hole done in one under *par* or bogey.
birth. *B-control* methods or practice of preventing undesired conception.
biz, n. (colloq.). Business. [abbr.]
black. *B coffee* (without milk, usu. strong); *b frost* hard frost without snow or rime; *B Hand* secret organization of blackmailers &c. in U.S.; *B Maria* (also Army sl.) large shell exploding with much smoke; *b. market* illegitimate traffic in officially controlled goods or currencies, traffic in commodities in short supply; *b.-out*, n. temporary complete failure of memory; in flying temporary blindness &c. caused by centrifugal force when a sudden turn is made; obscuring of windows &c. to prevent any light being seen from outside esp. from the air (also attrib. as *b.-out material*, *time*); *b out* v.t., obscure (windows &c.); *b shirt* garment worn as uniform by Fascists (transf.) a Fascist.
blanket. (Also U.S. as adj.) general rather than individual, covering all cases or classes.
blast (n.). (Also) wave of highly compressed air spreading outwards from an explosion.
bleach. **bleach er** n.: one who bleaches; chemical bleaching agent; (U.S. pl.) outdoor uncovered plank seats at sports grounds.
bleed. **bleed er** n. (esp.) per-

son subject to excessive bleeding from even a slight injury

blind. *B flying* flying without sight of the ground or guidance from (directional) wireless signals.

blith ering (blĭdh-), a. (colloq). Senselessly talkative consummate (*b idiot*) [BLETHER]

blitz (colloq) 1. n. Blitzkrieg intensive (esp. aerial) attack. 2 v t. Damage, destroy in b. (esp. in pass., as *blitzed districts towns*) [abbr of foll.]

blitz'krieg (krēg) n A violent campaign intended to bring about swift victory [G = lightning war]

bloc, n. Combination of nations parties, or groups, to effect some common purpose *sterling b*, of countries with currencies tied to sterling. [F wd]

block. *B letters* (written separately usu. as capitals) *b tin* refined tin cast in ingots.

bloom¹ (vb) *bloomer* (also, gen. sl.) blunder

blŏtt ō a. (sl.). Fuddled with drink. [ ]

blue (adj) *B print* b. photographic print representing final stage of engineering or other plans (also fig plan, scheme)

blurb n (Orig U.S. sl.) publisher s eulogy of book [ ]

bō² n. (U.S). (Hailing word corresponding to) mate old chap [ ]

boat. boat'er n. hard straw hat

bŏbb'erȳ 1 n. Row disturbance. 2 adj Noisy troublesome, skittish (*b. pack*, scratch pack of hounds) [Hind *bap re* O father! int. of dismay]

bŏck n Strong dark-coloured German beer [G for *F abecker bier* (F abeck place)]

bōhŭnk n. (U.S sl.) Central European labourer of inferior class; rough. [ ]

bolero (Also usu pr bŏl'erō) woman's short round-like jacket

bolŏn ey n. (U.S sl.) Nonsense eyewash tm h. [ ]

bomb (vb) **bŏmb'er** n., soldier aeroplane u ing bb

Bŏm'bay duck, n. Small fish of S.-Asiatic coasts, eaten dried with curry [corrupt. of *bombil* native name of fish]

bone (n.). *Feel in one s bb.* be quite sure

bōōb, n (U.S.). Simpleton. [noony]

booby *B prize* (awarded to last or lowest scorer in a contest).

boot². *Boot legger* liquor-smuggler in U.S.

Bŏs'ton, n Variation of the waltz. [place]

bō-tree, n Sacred *pepul* tree of India. [Skr]

bottle. *B -khana* (kahn a) (Anglo-Ind.) pantry, *b -neck* narrow stretch or restricted outlet of road anything obstructing an even flow of production &c. *b. party* to which each guest brings a bottle of wine &c (now often extended to any *gathering* at which the licensing laws are defied)

bound¹ **boundary,** (also) hit reaching the boundary of a cricket field, and scoring 4 or 6 runs.

box. *B kite* scientific ki e consisting of two light rectangular bb. *b wallah* (Anglo-Ind. colloq) pedlar European commercial man (in derogatory sense).

bŏx² **calf** (kahf) n. Chrome-tanned calfskin with hatched grain. [*Box person*]

brain (n.). *B -storm* temporary mental derangement marked by uncontrolled emotion and violent action *B Trust* (U S) group of experts guiding or advising the government *Brains Trust* body consisting mainly of experts broadcasting impromptu answers to selected questions from listeners *b wave* (colloq) sudden inspiration bright idea.

brass. *B tacks* (sl) bu iness actual details (*come down to b t*)

brassière (bras yār) n Woman s underbodice worn to support brea ts. [F wd]

bread *B line* (U S.) queue of poor people waiting for food.

break (vb) *B out* a flag release it when run up from its trussed state.

break (n) (Also, colloq) chance (*give me a b*). *A bad b* (colloq) unfortunate remark, ill judged action

breech *Fb -buoy* lifebuoy with canvas bb. for user s legs lung on rope as means of life-saving.

breeze³ n Small cinders used with cement in making *b blocks* (light-weight concrete building blocks). [*F braise*]

Brĕn n. A light weight machine-gun (*B carrier* small bullet proof tracked vehicle). [place]

brick (n.). *Drop a b* (L) commit an indiscretion.

brief (Also, R.A.F) n. (*mil*) instruction given to air crew v t., instruct (air crews) with re

gard to rail &c.; *training room*, where such instructions are given.

broad **Broad cast** (p.p. *cast*): (v.t.) disseminate (news, music &c.) by wireless (v.i.) speak, sing, play for broadcast transmission.

broderie Anglaise (brod'ri ahnglāz), n. Open embroidery on white linen or cambric [F wds]

broken. *B. time*, time esp. working time which has been reduced by interruptions.

bromine **bromide** (also sl.) trite remark, cliché. *bromide paper*, photographic printing paper coated with silver bromide emulsion.

bron cō n. (pl. -*os*) Wild or half tamed horse of California &c. *b.-buster*, breaker in of bb. [Sp. wd]

brown *Browned off* (sl.) bored, fed up. **brownie** (also) junior girl-guide.

bŭck² 1 n. Conversation, boastful talk. 2. v.i. Chat; swagger, brag (*about*); *buck'stick* (sl.) braggart. [Hind. *bak*; orig. Anglo-Ind.]

bŭck³ n. (U.S. sl.) A dollar [ ]

bŭck'shee (Army sl.) 1 n. Something additional to usual allowance. 2. adj. & adv. Gratuitous(ly) [corrupt. of BAKSHEESH]

bŭdd'y n. (U.S. colloq.) (As form of address) brother, chum, mate. [dim. of *bud*, childish pronunc. of *brother*]

bŭdg erigar n. The grass parakeet, or Australian love-bird [native name]

bull³ *B.-dozer* (orig. U.S.) powerful caterpillar tractor pushing broad steel blade in front, used for levelling ground, filling holes, clearing paths through debris, &c.

bŭm³, n. & a. & v. (U.S. colloq.). 1. n. Habitual loafer. *go on the b.*, sponge on the community. 2. adj. Of poor quality. 3. v.i. Loaf. [ ]

bump (n.) (Also) jolt experienced by aircraft in flight, variation of air pressure causing this. (vb) *b. off* (U.S. sl.) remove by violence, murder.

bŭnc ō (U.S. sl.) 1 n. A swindle (esp. by card sharping or the confidence trick. *b. steerer*, swindler) 2. v.t. Cheat thus. [ ]

bŭnk³ n. (U.S. sl.) Humbug, balderdash. [BUNKUM]

bus. *Bus man's holiday*, leisure time spent in one's regular work. *miss the b.* (sl.) lose an opportunity

bŭs ker n. (sl.) Itinerant musician or actor [obs. *busk*, seek]

butte (būt) n. (U.S.). Conspicuous isolated hill. [F wd]

by **by pass,** (also) road usu. passing round or through outskirts of town &c. and designed to relieve traffic congestion by providing an alternative route for through traffic. (v.t.) furnish with a by pass, make détour round (town &c.), also fig.

cabinet. *Shadow c.* (formed by opposition leaders from prospective holders of portfolios)

cadet. *C. corps*, company of schoolboys receiving elementary military training

cafĕtēr'ia, n. Restaurant in which customers serve themselves with food [Sp., = coffee shop]

cairn *C. (terrier)*, small short legged shaggy haired terrier.

căl cite n. Native carbonate of lime [L *calx*]

call (Also) (v.t. & i.) broadcast (to) (Cards) (v.t.) direct opponent to play (exposed or other card), (n.) player's right or turn to bid (at Bridge) bid thus made

cămi-knick ers, n. pl. Combined camisole & knickers. [*cami(sole)* + *knicker(bocker)s*]

camouflet (kahmōōflā') n. Subterranean cavity formed by bomb exploding beneath surface of earth [F]

căm pus n. (U.S.). School or college grounds. [L wd]

candidate **căn'didacy** n., position of being a c.

cannon (Now esp.) aircraft's heavy automatic gun firing explosive shell.

canteen (Also): bar, lunch counter &c. in large public or private institution. chest of plate or cutlery

cap. (Also) (n.) payment by non-subscriber for day's hunting (vb) award (player) FOOTBALL c.

cape² *C. smoke*, S African brandy

card² *C. index* (in which each item is entered on a separate c.) *c. index* (v.t.) make a c. index of

career **career'ist** n., one intent mainly on personal advancement.

cărm inative. 1. adj. (Med.) capable of curing flatulence. 2. n. Drug with this property [f. L *carmino*, to card or smooth out wool]

Cărolin'gian (j) n. = CARLOVINGIAN

carry (Al o n., Golf) ball's flight before pitching
cartoon *Animated* c. film made from a succession of drawings simulating a cinematographic film of living persons.
casement. *C. cloth* cotton cloth used for curtains & as dress material &c.
cash[1] (n.) *C. register* mechanical till visibly recording the amount of each purchase & totalling c. taken.
cash[1] (vb) *C in* (colloq) die, c. in on, make a profit out of. [fig use of poker phr]
cast[1] *C. off* (also) (Naut.) loosen & throw off (rope &c.) (Printing) estimate space taken in print by MS. copy
cat. *C. burglar* (who enters by climbing). **catt'y catt ish** aa, catlike, (fig.) sly & spiteful.
catapult. (Also) mechanical contrivance usu. employing explosive charge for launching aircraft from deck of ship starting gliders, &c.
căth'ōde, kă n (Electr) negative pole (cf *anode*). [CATA Gk *hodos* way]
cave (n) *C. man* c.-dweller (mod.) man of primitive passions, instincts, & behaviour
ceiling (Also, Aviation) maximum altitude a given aeroplane can attain maximum altitude in particular weather conditions upper limit of prices, wages &c.
celanese' (z) n Kind of artificial silk. [proprietary name]
cell. (Also fig. of persons) nucleus of (revolutionary) propaganda.
cell ophāne n Transparent wrapping material made of viscose [proprietary name]
cellule. cellulose (also pop) solution of cellulose acetate or nitrate used in varnishing &c.
centre. *Central heating* (by hot water or steam conveyed by pipes from central boiler).
cereal (n.) (Also U S.) breakfast dish made from some c.
cĕs tus, n. Loaded bull hide hand-covering worn by Roman boxers. [L wd]
chain (n) *C. reaction*, chemical reaction forming intermediate products which react with the original substance and are repeatedly renewed *c.-smoker* (who lights another cigarette &c from the stump of that last smoked); *c. store* (U.S.), one of many shops owned by a single firm & selling the same goods.

Charles ton (lz) n. American dance with side kicks from the knee. [place]
charmeuse (shārm ērz), n. Soft smooth silk dress fabric. [F wd]
char'poy n. (Anglo-Ind.) Light Indian bedstead. [Hind.]
chāse[2], n. Iron frame in which columns &c. of composed type are locked [L *capsa* CASE[2]]
chatelaine. (Also): mistress of country house (journalese) hostess.
chaud froid (shō frwah'), n. Dish of filleted poultry &c. served cold in jelly or sauce. [F wd]
chauffeur. **chauffeuse** (shōf'ērz) n. female c.
cheese[2]. (Also) heavy flat wooden disk used in skittles.
cheque. checker (also, pl. U S.) the game of draughts.
chew (vb). *C. the rag* (Army sl.) reiterate an old grievance, grouse *chewing gum*, flavoured preparation of various gums used for prolonged chewing
chir'omancy (kīr) n. Palmistry [Gk *kheir* hand, *manteia* divination]
chiroprac tic (kīr) n Method of curing disease by manipulating spinal column. [Gk *prax ō* do]
chlorine. chlor'ināte (kl) v t. Impregnate with c. (to make water safe for drinking).
chock (vb) *C.-a-block* jammed together crammed *with* (orig naut., of two blocks brought close together).
chok y n. (sl). Prison lock up. [Hind. *chauki* shed]
chop-su ey n Dish served in Chinese restaurants consisting of meat, chicken rice, &c. fried in sesame-oil. [Chin., = mixed bits]
chow (Also sl.) food.
chow der n N American dish of stewed fish or clams with bacon onions biscuit, &c. [Leal dus hot]
chromatic. chrōm atin (k) n., (Biol.) tissue that can be stained **chrōm osōme** (k) n., (Biol.) one of the rods or threads into which the chromatin of the cell nucleus is transformed before cell division occurs.
chug n. Characteristic sound of oil-engine or small petrol-engine when running slowly [imit.]
chupatt y n. (Anglo-Ind.) Small flat cake of coarse unleavened bread. [Hind]
cin ē-căm'era, n. Camera used in taking cinematographic photographs. [KINEMATIC]

circs, n pl. (colloq) Circumstances. [abbr]

cissy, n. (orig U S. sl.) Effeminate person (also as adj) [SISTER]

citronell'a, n Fragrant ethereal oil used for keeping insects away [CITRON]

cit'rus, n. Genus including the citron, lemon lime orange &c. [L wd]

civil *C defence* wartime civilian organization for dealing esp with air raids c. *disobedience* (India) refusal to pay taxes, obey laws &c. as political gesture. *Civvy Street* (sl.), civilian life

claustrophob ia, n. Morbid dread of closed places. [CLOSE[1]]

click (vb) (Also sl of two persons) get on well together fall in love with each other

climb. climber (also) social aspirant.

clip[2] **clipper** (also) transoceanic flying boat. [proprietary term]

cloche (klōsh) n *C (hat)*, woman's bell shaped hat. [F,= bell]

clock[1] (Also) (sporting sl) stop-watch (v t.) time (race) with stop-watch (v i. of factory hands &c.) *c. in, on out off* register entry or exit by means of automatic c

close[1] *C. call* (colloq) a near thing something almost fatal *close up* n., part of cinema picture taken at short range to magnify detail (also fig).

coast (n.) *Coastline* the line of the seashore esp with regard to its configuration (*the rugged coast line of the island*)

cocotte, n Member of Parisian demi monde [F wd]

cohere. cohēr'er n., detector of electric waves (through coherence of metal filings in tube)

colit is n Inflammation of the lining of the colon. [COLON[1]]

colleen' n. (Anglo-Ir) Girl [Ir cailin]

coloratura (kŏlorahtoor'a) n. Florid passages in vocal music (also attrib a *c. soprano*). [It. wd]

colour col ourful (kŭler) a full of c. bright gay (often fig)

cŏlpŏrteur' (-tĕr) n Itinerant distributor of books (esp. Bibles) [F word]

column cŏl'umnist (U S.) a journalist who contributes regularly to a newspaper a column of miscellaneous comment on men and things, *fifth column*.

come. *C. back* n return to reinstatement in ones former position (*stage a c.-b*)

cŏm'intĕrn kŏm n. Third INTERNATIONAL. [f first elements of Russ. forms of *Com(munist) International*]

command. commando (also) British and Imperial shock troops in 1939-45 war

commissar' n Head of a Government department of the U S.S.R. [Russ. wd]

commune communal (also India) of the antagonistic religious and racial communities in a particular area (*communal disturbances voting* &c)

commute commūt'er n. (U.S.), holder of a season (*commutation*) ticket.

compact[2] (Al on kŏm'păkt) miniature flat vanity-case or refill for it.

companion. compăn'ionate (yonat) *marriage* cohabitation without marriage.

cŏm'père (pār) n Performer who introduces the artistes at an entertainment &c [F wd]

complaint. complain'ant n plaintiff in certain suits.

condition (vb) *Conditioned reflex* (induced by habit to follow stimulus other than its natural stimulus)

conduct (n) *C. sheet* (Mil.) record of soldier s offences.

cone (Also v t., pass. of air craft) be picked up or illuminated by many (hostile) searchlights simultaneously

cŏnk[2], v i (colloq) Break down give *out* (usu. of mechanism &c.) [ ]

contact. (Also Med.) person likely to carry contagion through c. with infected person (v t.) get into touch with (person).

contain contain er n. (esp.) vessel box &c., designed to c. some particular article(s)

contract[1] *C bridge*, a form of auction bridge in which only tricks bid & won count towards game

cŏn'traprŏp n Co-axial oppositely rotating airscrew [propeller]

convent. convention (also) accepted method of play in various card games or of bidding at Bridge.

converse[2] **convert**[1] (also Rugby football) complete (a try) by kicking goal (also abs.)

cook'ie n (Sc.) plain bun (U.S) biscuit. [Du. *koek* cake]

cool, cool ant, n Liquid applied to edge of cutting tool &c. to lessen friction.

coon (Also, U S colloq.) a negro
coon'-can' n. Simple card game of Mexican origin. [Sp. con quien with whom]
cop. (Also n. sl.) policeman.
corg'i (-gi) n. Small Welsh dog [W]
corner (n.) (Also, Assoc. football & Hockey) free kick, hit, from c. flag
cornet. (Also) conical wafer filled with ice-cream
corvette. (Also) small fast naval escort vessel
cŏ rўphée (fā) n. Chief dancer in a ballet. [F wd]
cosmos. *Cosmic rays* radiations that reach the earth equally from all directions, characterized by enormous voltages and high penetrating power **cŏsmŏp olis** (-ĭs) n. (the) cosmopolitan city
cŏs'mŏs² (-z) n. Plant bearing single dahlia like blossoms. [Gk, = ornament]
cotton (n.) *C-tail*, American rabbit with white fluffy tail.
Couéism (kōō āizm) n. System of auto-suggestion of a sanguine kind. [person]
counter-. *Counter espionage* spying directed against the enemy's spy system.
coun'tershaft (-sh) n. Intermediate shaft driven from main shaft to supply power to particular parts of a system of machinery [COUNTER]
coupon (Also) voucher given with retail purchase, a certain number of which entitle holder to a free gift (so *c. system*), *clothing, petrol, c.* entitling holder to ration of clothing and petrol.
court. *C. roll* manorial-c. register of holdings.
crank. (Also, v.t.) *c. up* set (car-engine) going by turning a c. (also intr.)
crash¹ *C.-dive* (of submarine) dive hastily and steeply in an emergency; *c. land*, (of aircraft or airman) land hurriedly with a c., usu. without lowering undercarriage
crawl. *C. (stroke)*, a modern high-speed swimming stroke.
crisp. (Also, n. pl.) thin fried slices of potato marketed in packets.
cross. *Cross'belt* belt for cartridges &c. from shoulder to opposite hip *cross'cut* adapted for cutting across grain (*crosscut saw*); *c. word cross'word* puzzle in which words crossing each other vertically & horizontally according to a chequered pattern have to be filled in from clues.
croûton (krōōt awn) n. Small piece of fried bread served with soups. [F wd]
cruise (vb) (Also, of aircraft) fly at *cruising speed* (economic travelling speed less than top speed) *Cruiser weight* (BOXING) not over 12 st 6 lb.
crystal. *C. set* simple form of wireless receiver using a c. rectifier; *crystallized fruit* (preserved by impregnation with sugar).
cub. (Also) = WOLF-C. (junior boy scout)
cubb y, n. (Usu. *c hole*) snug place. [E]
cŭm quat (-ŏt) n. Plum-size orange-like fruit used in preserves. [Chin *kin kü* gold orange]
Cupid. *C.'s bow*, upper edge of upper lip, which is shaped like C.'s double-curved bow
cut (vb) *C. in* (also Motoring) obstruct path of vehicle one has just overtaken by returning to one's own side of the road too soon *c. out* (also) (Motoring) obstruct path of oncoming vehicle by moving out from one's own side of the road, esp. in order to overtake another vehicle stop doing or using (something) *cut-throat* (also, adj.) intensive, merciless (*c. competition*) three-handed (of euchre, bridge, &c.).
cut (n.) (Also) reduction (in wages, prices, &c.)
cute. (Also U S.) attractive
cycle. **cȳc'lotrŏn** n. (Phys.) apparatus for electro-magnetic acceleration of charged atoms, atomic nuclei &c.

dăg'ō, n. (Term of contempt for) a Spaniard Portuguese or Italian. [Sp. *Diego* = James]
daily (n.) (Also) non resident maid-servant.
date² (n.) (Also, U S. colloq.) appointment.
D day n. Day (6 June 1944) on which British and American forces invaded N. France [*D for day*]
dead **dead-beat,** (also, Mech.) without recoil.
dĕb n. (Orig U S., sl.) Debutante. [abbr.]
dēbŭnk v.t. (Orig. U S. colloq.) remove the false sentiment from (person, institution cult, &c.). [BUNKUM]
dēcĕl erate, v.t. Diminish speed of (also abs.). [DE- after ACCELERATE]

declare. (Also) : (Bridge) name the trump suit or call no trumps (other card-games) announce that one holds (certain combinations of cards &c) **declaration dē-clār'er** (in corresponding senses)

declŭtch', v i Disengage clutch esp of motor-car [DE]

décolleté **décolletage** (dĭkŏl tahzh) n, (exposure of neck & shoulders by) low-cut neck of bodice.

decomprĕss v t. Relieve pressure on (under water worker &c.) gradually **dēcomprĕssion** (-shn) n **dēcomprĕss'or** n contrivance for relieving pressure in motor-engine [DE]

dēcontăm'ināte v t. Remove contamination from (esp. areas, clothes, &c. affected by poison-gas) [DE]

deep (n.) *The d* (also Cricket) position of fieldsmen stationed behind the bowler at or near boundary

default (vb) **dēfault'er** n., (esp. Mil) soldier guilty of military offence *defaulter sheet* record of such offences (also *conduct* sheet)

deficient. *Deficiency diseases* (caused by lack of some essential element in the diet)

deflate (Also) reduce the inflation of a country's currency

dēgauss (-gows) v t Neutralize magnetization of (ship &c.) with an encircling current-carrying conductor (*degaussing belt*) esp. as precaution against *magnetic* mines. [Gauss G mathematician]

degree. *Third d* (U S.) severe & protracted examination of accused person by police.

de-ic'er n. Composition applied to wings of aeroplane to prevent formation of ice or any mechanical or electrical device for the same purpose. [DE]

dĕlicatĕss'en n pl (Shop selling) table delicacies or relishes. [G wd]

dēmerār'a (or -ah'ra) n Yellowish brown raw cane sugar [place]

démodé (dāmōd'ā) a. Out of fashion. [F wd]

dĕng'ue (-nggā) n Infectious eruptive fever causing acute pain in joints. [ ]

depart. *Department store* (orig U S) large shop supplying all kinds of goods.

dērāte' v t. & i. Diminish the burden of rates (upon) [DE-]

Derby (Also, U S. *d*) bowler hat (pron. der'bĭ)

detect. detector (also) *coherer* used in wireless telegraphy valve in wireless receiving set

dew *D pond*, shallow usu. artificial, pond fed by atmospheric condensation.

dēwan' (-wahn) n Finance minister of Indian state prime minister of native state [Arab.]

dhobi (dōb'ĭ) n. (India) Native washerman. *D itch* form of eczema [Hind]

dhōt'i (dō-), n Loin-cloth worn by male Hindus. [Hind.]

dial (vb) (Also, Automatic telephony) make a call by moving disk from successive numbers required to fixed point, and letting it return

di astāse n Important digestive ferment that converts starch to sugar [Gk]

dic'taphōne, n Machine recording & subsequently reproducing for transcription words spoken into it. [proprietary name]

diēlĕc tric a. & n Insulating (medium or substance) non conductive non-conductor [DI-²]

Dies el (dēz) n (In full *D engine*) type of *oil-engine* [person]

dink'um (Austral sl). 1 n Work, toil. 2 adj Genuine real (*d. oil*, the honest truth) [ ]

dink'y̆, a. (colloq) Neat, trim dainty [E]

direct. dirĕc tional (-shonal) a (of wireless) transmitted over a narrow angle **director** (also Cinemat.) person who directs the acting business &c. in a film play

Dirĕc'toire (-twār) a (Dressmaking) in imitation of styles prevalent during the French Directory (1795-99) [F wd]

dirty *Dirt track* course made of rolled cinders brickdust &c. for motor-cycle racing or of earth for flat racing

dis cus, n. Heavy disk thrown in ancient Roman and Greek athletic exercises & in modern Olympic games. [Gk]

dive (vb). Also (of aircraft) plunge steeply downwards (of submarine) submerge *d -bomber* aircraft specially designed to aim bombs at target by diving towards it and release them while diving

divide. (Also n.) watershed (esp. in U S)

div'ot, n (Sc. & north). A turf, sod. (Golf) piece of turf dislodged by club. [ ]

document, documentary (also n. Cinemat.) film dealing with a natural history archaeological industrial travel, or similar subject, usu accompanied by an explanatory talk.
Dōg'ra, n. Member of a warlike Hindu race of N W India.
dole[1] (n.). *The d.* (colloq.) relief claimable by the unemployed.
doll. (Also v t. & i., colloq.) dress up smartly deck *up*
dōng'a (ngg) n. Gully ravine. [S. African]
dool'ie, n. (India) Simple form of litter (esp for carrying wounded). [Skr]
dorp. n. (S. African) Village, small township [Du.]
dot (dot or as F) n. Woman's marriage portion. [F wd]
double *D-cross'* (I.) (v t) cheat (each of two parties) (n.) such an act *d.-cross'er*
dow'el n. Headless wooden or metal pin used in carpentry &c. [F]
down[3] *D and out* beaten in the struggle of life, done for (orig in boxing, also as n.).
dress. *Dressing (down)* a scolding chastisement
drōgue (g) n. *Wind sock.* [DRAG]
dry *D-clean* clean (clothes &c.) without using water (*d clean ing d-clean er*) *d-wall ing* (without mortar)
dud. (Also adj) counterfeit, useless futile
dumb. (Also U S) stupid.
dummy (Also, Bridge) partner of the player who makes the first call in the accepted declaration or his (exposed) hand *sell the d* (Football) deceive opponent by feigning to pass ball.
dural'umin. n. Strong hard aluminium alloy used for aircraft &c. [*Düren*, G town]
durian (door'ian) n. E. Indian tree bearing luscious but foul smelling fruit. [Malay = thorn]
dye. *Dyed in the wool*

eagle. (Also, Golf) hole done in two under par or bogey
earth. (Also, Electr) (n.) the ground as medium for completion of circuit plate or rod fixed in soil or water to connect conductor to the e., (v.t.) connect (a conductor) with the e
eau *E-de-Nil* (od enēl) greenish colour (resembling Nile water).
E-boat, n. Enemy high-speed motor torpedo-boat. [E abbr of *enemy*]
ecŏl'ogy n. Branch of biology dealing with living organisms habits, modes of life, & relations to their surroundings. [Gk *oikos* house]
ec'todĕrm n. (Biol.) the outer cellular membrane investing a multicellular animal. [Gk *ektos* outside, *derma* skin]
ĕc'toplăsm n Supposed viscous substance exuding from body of spiritualistic medium during trance. [Gk *ektos* outside PLASMA]
edge (n) *Be on e.* be in state of nervous tension or irritable.
edgy, (also) having one's nerves on e., testy
Edward'ian (-or). I adj. Characteristic of Edward VII's reign. — n Person belonging to this period.
efficient. efficiency (also, Mech.) ratio of useful work performed to energy expended.
electricity *Electric chair* (used in an electrocution).
electro-, ĕlĕctromăgnĕt'ic a. having both electrical and magnetic character or effects (applied esp. to waves or radiations which travel with the same velocity as light) **ĕlĕctromăg'nĕtism** n., production of magnetism by electric current **ĕlĕctromōt'ive** a. producing tending to produce an electric current.
electrocute, -tion. (Also) kill, death caused in any way by electricity
eleven ĕlĕv'enses (-z) n. (colloq.) Light refreshment about 11 a m
ĕl'ver n. A young eel. [E]
ĕm'bolism, n. Obstruction of artery &c by clot of blood &c. [Gk]
emulsion. (Also, Photog.) mixture of light-sensitive silver salts with gelatine or collodion coating plates or film
en[2] *En clair* (of telegrams official messages, &c) in ordinary language (not in code or cipher).
endo- in comb. = Gk *endon* within as **ĕndocard'ium** n., lining membrane of heart [Gk *kardia* heart] **ĕnd'ocrine** a., (of glands) secreting internally ductless [Gk *krinō* sift] **ĕndoskĕl'ĕton** n Internal framework of vertebrates.
endow *Endowment assurance* payment of a fixed sum to insured person on reaching agreed age, or to his estate if death occurs earlier

enlarge. (Also, Photog.): reproduce; be capable of reproduction on larger scale. **enlargement**, (also) such reproduction. **enlarg'er** n., apparatus for enlarging or reducing negatives or positives.
entangle **entanglement**, (also Mil.) barrier erected to impede enemy's progress (usu. of stakes & interlaced barbed wire).
entrepreneur (ahntreprener') n. One who assumes the risk and management of a commercial enterprise. [F]
ĕnt ropy n (physics) Measure of the unavailability of a system's thermal energy for conversion into mechanical work. [Gk *tropos* turning]
ĕn zyme n. A chemical or unorganized ferment. [ZYMOTIC]
ēolith ic, a. Of the period preceding the palaeolithic age. [Gk = dawn-stone]
ĕpée (āpā), n. The sharp-pointed duelling sword used (blunted) in fencing. [F wd]
ĕpidi ascōpe n. Optical lantern projecting images of both opaque & transparent objects. [EPI + DIA + -SCOPE]
ĕpigĕn ĕsis, n. (biol.) Formation of an organic germ as a new product. [EPI]
equity (Also *E*.) actors' trade union; (pl.) stocks and shares not bearing fixed interest.
ĕrg n. Unit of work or energy. [Gk *ergon* work]
ergot. (Also) drug prepared from diseased rye seed.
ersatz' (ārză ŭ) n. & a. Substitute. [G]
Eton *E. crop* cutting of woman's hair short like boy's.
étude (ātūd) n. Short musical composition or exercise. [F wd]
euphor'bia, n. (kinds of) herb or shrub of the spurge family. [person]
eurhyth mics (ūr), n. pl. System of rhythmical bodily movements as branch of physical education. [EU RHYTHM]
evacuate (Also) remove (person) esp. from place considered dangerous. **ēvăcūēē** n. person so removed.
even² *E. money* (Betting) neither laying nor taking odds.
ever (Also sl. as ellipsis for that ever was, as) *the finest e.*
Ev'erymăn (ĕvr-) n. The ordinary or typical human being.
ex. *ĕx ăn ĭmō* adv. & a. heartily, sincere(ly) (lit. from the soul).
ex- *Ex service* formerly in one of the fighting services.
excelsior (Also n., U.S.) soft wood shavings for stuffing.
exchange (n.) (Also) central telephone office where connexions are effected.
executive (n.) (Also) person in a position in business organization &c. (chiefly U.S.)
exes (ĕk sĭz) n. pl. Expenses. (abbr.)
expect. *Expectant mother* pregnant woman.

face. *F. card* the king, queen or knave. *f. lifting* tightening the skin, smoothing out wrinkles &c. by facial operation.
factor *F. of safety* (Engineering) ratio of material's strength to maximum load &c. it may have to sustain.
fall (vb) *F. for* (orig. U.S. sl.) be captivated by.
false *F. pretences* misrepresentations made with intent to deceive.
făn² n. (colloq.). Devotee of specified amusement (*football f., film f.*) [abbr. of FANATIC]
farm (Also) tract of water used as a preserve (*oyster-f.*)
Făs cism (also -sh) n. Principles & organization of the patriotic & anti-communist movement in Italy; (transf.) similar movement or principles in other countries. **Făs cist** n. (It. pl. -ti pron. fahshē'stē) [FASCES]
fat (adj.). *F. lime* nearly pure lime, slaking easily.
fau'cĕt, n. Tap for barrel. [F *fausset* vent-peg]
feature (vb) (Also) have as a f.
federal. (Also U.S.) relating to, favouring central (as distinct from State) government.
feed **feeder** (also) child's bib.
fĕ'rrō-cŏncrēte n. = REINFORCED concrete. [L. *ferrum* iron]
ferry (Also) v.t. fly (aircraft) from factory to operational aerodrome.
Fianna Fail (fē ana fawl) n. Party led by de Valera that entered the Dail in 1927. [Ir. = armed men of Ireland]
field (n.) *F. book* (used in f. by surveyors for technical notes). *f. events* athletic sports such as jumping & weight-putting (i.e. other than races).
fiend. (Also) devotee, addict (*fresh-air f., dope-f.*)

fifteen. *Fifth column* organized body sympathizing with and working for the enemy within a country at war &c. loosely traitors, spies. *fifty-fifty* half & half, equal shares (*go f. f.*)

fight. **fighter** (esp.) n. & a. (fast aircraft) designed primarily for aerial fighting.

fill (vb.). (Also) execute (a trade order).

film. *F. pack* (Photog.) set of (usu. 12) flat ff. arranged in container for daylight use.

final. **fin'alist** n. competitor left in for the f. contest.

fire (v.t.). (Also fig.) stimulate (the imagination), fill (person) with enthusiasm. *f.-bomb* incendiary. *f.-guard*, *watcher*, person keeping watch for ff. esp. those caused by f. bombs.

fit[3] *Fit-up* (Theatr. colloq.) temporary or portable stage or stage-fittings (*fit up company* minor theatrical troupe carrying makeshift scenery).

flak, n. (German) anti-aircraft fire. [abbr. of *Flieger Abwehr Kanone*]

flame. *Flaming onions*, anti-aircraft projectile resembling a chain of fire-balls.

flan, n. Open tart containing fruit &c. [F]

flap. *Flapper vote* (colloq.) parliamentary vote given to women of 21 years & over in 1928.

flare. (Also) (vb.) spread gradually outwards (as sides of ship, woman's skirt, mouth of horn, &c.); (n.) gradual widening (esp. of a skirt), bright light used as signal, container of combustible material dropped from aircraft to illuminate target area &c. *f. path*, f.-illuminated landing strip in airfield or on surface of water.

flat. *Flatten out*, bring aeroplane parallel with ground.

flip (n.). (Also, colloq.) a (short) flight in an aeroplane.

flivver, n. (U.S. sl.). Cheap motor-car. [ ]

flood. *F. light* copious artificial lighting projected from many directions & eliminating shadows (*f.-lighting*, *f.-lit*).

floor. **floorer,** (also, Skittles) shot that knocks down all the pins.

flop. (Also, sl.): (n.) a failure (of book, play, &c.); (vb.) fall, collapse.

fly[1] *F. weight* (Boxing) 8 stone or less.

flying. *F. bomb* pilotless aircraft with explosive warhead.

fold[2] (n.). (Also, Geol.) the folding or curvature of strata.

follow. *F. through* (Golf &c.), carry stroke through to greatest possible extent after striking ball. *f.-up* second advertising circular sent referring to an earlier one.

foot. *F. fault* (Lawn Tennis) fault made by overstepping base line while serving.

form (n.). *For f.'s sake* as a matter of f., *pro forma*.

forty. *Forties* sea area between N.E. coast of Scotland and S.W. coast of Norway (so named from its depth of 40 fathoms or more).

foul (a.). (Also, sl.) disgusting.

four. *F. stroke* (attrib. of int. comb. engines) having a cycle of f. strokes (intake, compression, combustion, exhaust).

fox. *Fox'hole* (Mil.), hole in ground used as shelter against missiles or as firing point.

fraction. *Fractional distillation* (Chem.), partial separation of liquids having different boiling-points by gradual heating.

frame (v.t.). (Also, orig. U.S.) concoct false charge against (person), devise plot against (person). *f. up* conspiracy of this type.

freeze. (Also) make (credits, assets, &c.) temporarily or permanently unrealizable (esp. in p.p. *frozen*). *frozen limit* (colloq.), the extreme of the objectionable or unendurable.

fresh (a.). (Also, U.S. colloq.) cheeky, amorously impudent.

friction. (Also, fig.) clash of wills, temperaments, opinions, &c.

frigate. (Also) large *corvette*.

frill. (Pl., also) useless embellishments or accomplishments.

froth. *F.-blower* (joc.) beer drinker (esp. a member of a certain charitable Order).

Fuehrer (fūr'er) n. Leader. [G]

full[1] *F. house*, *hand* (Poker) hand with three of a kind and a pair. *f. pitch* (Cricket) of bowling without the ball having first touched the ground.

fundamental. **fŭndamĕn'talism** n. (U.S.) a religious movement based on strict adherence to traditional orthodox tenets (opp. MODERNISM). **fŭndamĕn'talist** n.

fuse[2] (n.). (Also) (Electr.) piece of fusible wire placed in circuit melting when current passing is excessive. (also *fuze*) detonating mechanism in nose or base of H.E. shell functioning on impact or (*time f.*) after an interval of time.

future *Futurity stakes* raced for long after horses &c. are entered.

găb'ardine (-ēn) n Silk or cotton dress material with wool lining material for rain-coats. [var of GABERDINE]

gaffe, n Blunder *faux pas* [F wd]

gag (n) (Also Theatr) carefully prepared comic business in play or film scenario (*g man* professional deviser of gg)

găg'a, a. (sl.) Fatuous, senile dotty [ ]

gălatė'a, n. Superior striped cotton dress material (orig. used for children's sailor suits). [after H M S. *G*]

galoot n. (colloq) Clumsy lout. [ ]

gamma. *G rays* X rays of very short wave-length emitted by radio-active substances.

gang gang'ster n (U S.) member of a g of violent criminals

gas (n) (Also U S. colloq) = petrol [abbr of *gasolene*] *step on the g* accelerate motor engine by pressing down pedal (also fig) *Gas light paper, plate* photographic materials that can be developed in weak artificial light.

gasolene (Also U S.) = petrol.

gate. *G-crasher* (sl) uninvited intruder at private party &c.

Gauleiter (gow'līter) n Nazi district political leader [G]

gazē'bō n Structure whence a view may be had, belvedere balcony [ ]

gĕck'ō (g) n Tropical house lizard [Malay]

gĕl'ignite, n. A nitroglycerine explosive [GELATINE, IGNEOUS]

gĕn n. (R.A F sl.) Information &c. published for all ranks. [*general*]

gēne n (biol.) One of the physiological units held to cause the development in the offspring of parental characteristics. [GENESIS]

gentle (Also v t.) break in (a horse) handle (horse) gently but firmly

gentleman *G's agreement* (binding in honour but not enforceable)

George. (Also, sl) automatic pilot of aircraft, *G Cross Medal* (abbr G C G M.) decorations for gallantry instituted 1940.

georgette (jŏrjĕt') n Fine semi transparent silk fabric. [person]

Gesta'pō (gestah) n German secret state police. [f. initial letters of *Geheime Staats Polizei*]

get. *G away with it* succeed in one's endeavour, escape retribution *g off with* become on amorous terms with a member of the opposite sex *g one's goat* *Get'away* n., (esp of criminals) escape (*made his getaway*)

gharry (gă'ri) n (Anglo-Ind) Indian horse-drawn carriage (plying for hire) [Hind.]

ghaut. *Burning g* level spot at the top of river g where Hindus burn their dead.

ghost. *The g walks* (Theatr sl.) salaries are (to be) paid.

gift. *G coupon* (issued under the *coupon* system)

gig'olō (j) n. Professional male dancing partner [F]

glide (vb) (Also) fly by means of a **glid'er** (engineless aeroplane)

globe. glōb'al a. embracing the totality of a group of items categories &c [after F *global*]

G-măn n (U S. sl) Federal criminal investigation officer [*G*overnment]

goat. *Get one's g* (sl.) irritate one.

gŏ'det (-dā) n Triangular piece of stuff inserted in a dress glove &c. [F]

gō-gĕtt'er n (U.S. colloq) One who usu. gets what he wants thruster [GO GET]

gold (Also) bull's-eye of archery target (usu gilt) *G brick* thing with only a surface appearance of value fraud *g-digger* (sl.) coquette who wheedles money out of men.

gong (Also v t. of motoring traffic police) direct (motorist) to stop by striking gong

good (a.) *G show!* (colloq) well done!

gōōf'y a. (sl) (Of persons) silly infatuated [ ]

gōph'er[2] n American burrowing rodent, ground squirrel, or burrowing land tortoise. [ ]

gōr'al, n. An Indian antelope [native name]

Gōrs'edd (-ĕdh) n. Meeting of Welsh bards & druids (esp. as preliminary to Eisteddfod) [W = session]

goulash (gōō'lahsh), n Highly seasoned stew of steak & vegetables. [Magyar *gulyás hús* = herdsman's meat]

grade (n) *Make the g* achieve what is attempted.

grand (n.) (Also, U S. sl.) a thousand dollars.

grass (n.). *G cloth*, fine cloth woven from fibres of g. or of ramie.
graze². **grā zing** n. growing grass, suitable for pasturage.
green. **green stone**, g. eruptive rock containing feldspar & hornblende.
grey'cing (grā) n. Greyhound racing. [contr.]
gridiron. *grid* (al o) network of lines railways, electric power connexions, &c., system of numbered squares printed on military map and forming basis of map-references (Electr.) wire network between filament & plate of valve.
griz zle v i. (colloq.). (Usu. of children) cry fretfully. [ ]
grouch. (U S. colloq.). 1 v i. Grumble. 2 n. Discontented person. fit of the sulks. [GRUDGE]
ground¹. *G speed* aircraft's speed relative to g. *g staff* non-flying members of aerodrome staff.
group er (-ōō-) n. Kinds of W Ind. & Australian fish. [Port.]
Guinness (gin'i.) n. (Bottle of) G.'s stout. [person, proprietary]
gully (Also Cricket) fielding position between point & the slips.
gŭm³, n. (vulg.). God (in oaths, as *by g. h.* [deformation of *God*]
gŭm bō n. (U S.). Malvaceous plant bearing gummy seed-pods used esp. for thickening soups. soup so thickened. [negro wd]
gun'yah n. Native Australian hut. [native]
gŭstā tion, n. Tasting. [GUSTO]
gut (n.). (i. L. sl.) pluck, *force* of character staying power.

hăck'ery, n. Indian bullock cart. [ ]
hakim' (-ēm) n. (India &c.). Physician. [Arab = wise]
hală tion, n. (photog.). Spreading of light beyond its proper boundary in the negative. [HALO]
half. *H nel son*, a hold in wrestling (*get a h. n. on*, gain complete mastery over). *h.-tone* (esp.) illustration printed from photographically produced block in which lights & shades are represented by small or large dots (*h.-t. block process*).
hălitō'sis, n. (med.). Abnormally foul breath. [L *halitus* breath]
halt¹ (n.). (Also) railway stopping place (without regular station buildings).
hăng'er³, n. Wood on side of steep hill. [O.]
harmatt an, n. Parching African land wind. [Fanti *haramata*]

haute école (ōt ākŏl), n. The more difficult feats of horsemanship. [F wds]
hay. **hay'wire** (U S.) any thing tangled (*it's all haywire*). *go haywire* become excited or distracted).
he¹. *He man* (U S.) masterful or virile man.
head (n.). *Head'hun ter* savage who collects his enemies' heads as trophies. *head light* powerful light on front of locomotive car or aeroplane or at mast head. *headphone* (in wireless and other telephony) telephone receiver fitting over head.
head (vb). (Also, Football) strike ball with h.
hearty (Also n.) (as address to sailors) *my hh.* (Eng. university n.c.) outdoor man, athlete (opp. AESTHETE).
heat. *H stroke* prostration by excessive h.
heavy. *H hydrogen* isotope of hydrogen having twice its weight. *h water* oxide of this.
here. **hereinbefore'** in a preceding part (of this document &c.).
hĕt'erodyne, **dyning** an Apparatus for, process of, converting a high frequency wireless wave to one of an audible frequency by superposing another high frequency wave of nearly the same period and so producing a pulsation. [Gk *heteros* other *dunamis* force]
heuris'tic (hūr) a. Enabling one to find out things for oneself as *h. teaching*. [Gk *heuriskō* discover]
hibis cus, n. Cultivated malvaceous plant or shrub. rose mallow. [Gk *hibiskos* marsh mallow]
hick, n. (U S. colloq.). Yokel. [ ]
high. *High ball* (U.S.) a whisky-&-soda served in a tall glass. *h. hat* (U S.) (n.) person affecting superiority (v t.) treat superciliously (v i.) assume a superior attitude. *h. school* (for secondary education) *h. sung* a.
hi jacker n. (U S. sl.). Person who preys on *bootleggers*. [ ]
hike (colloq.). 1. n. Long tramp for pleasure or exercise. 2. v i. & t. Walk vigorously or laboriously; go for long tramp. hoist shove, force to move. [ ]
hitch (vb). *H hike* (U.S.) travel by begging lifts from passing motor vehicles (also simply *h.*).
hŏck² (Orig. U.S. sl.). 1. v t.

To pawn. 2. n. State of being pledged (in h., in pawn in prison or in debt) [Du]

Hog manay' n. (Sc.) Last day of year [prob. F]

hok'um, n. Theatrical plot or business, film scenario, meant for the uncritical claptrap. [ ]

Hom'burg n (Used for) TRILBY hat. [place]

homo *H sapiens* [L, = wise], modern man regarded as a species.

homosex'ual a. Having a sexual propensity for persons of the same sex. [Gk *homos* same]

hong n. (China) Set of buildings used as factory &c, foreign trading establishment. [Chin.]

honour (n.) (Also Golf) right of driving off first.

hooch n. (U S. sl.) Crude alcoholic liquor (usu. illegally distilled) [Alaskan]

hoo doo 1 n. Bad luck 2. v t. Render unlucky [var of *voodoo*]

hook. *H worm*, slender worm infesting men & other animals (male having h. like spines)

hoop[1] (n.) (Also) iron arch used in croquet.

hop[2] (n). (Also Aviation) one of the stages of a long-distance flight.

horn *The H* Cape Horn

horse. *H opera* *Western* film *h sense* (colloq) plain rough sagacity

house (vb) (Also, Carpentry) fix in a socket, mortice, &c. *H proud* preoccupied with the care & embellishment of the home

Houyhnhnm (hwin'im) n Horse with human characteristics (*Gulliver's Travels*) [imit. of horse s neigh]

hub'ble-bubble n. Form of hookah confused talk. [imit.]

hul a (-oo-) n. Hawaiian woman s dance [native]

humbug (n.) (Also) kind of sweetmeat.

hunch (n.) (Also U S. colloq) presentiment, instinctive perception (*have a h. that* regard as probable)

hunger *H march* (undertaken by body of unemployed to call attention to their condition) *h. marcher*

hunk ers, n pl The hams (*on one s h.* squatting). [Sc.]

husk. husky[1] (also): (adj) strong hefty (n.) husky person.

hydro-elec'tric, a (Of electricity) produced by utilization of water-power [HYDRO-]

hydropon ics, n. pl. Soilless culture, art of growing plants without soil in water impregnated with chemicals. [HYDRO-Gk *ponos* labour]

hygroscop ic, a. Tending to absorb moisture. [HYGRO-]

hypos tasis n (pl *-ases* pr -ez) (Philos) underlying substance (as distinct from attributes) (Theol.) any one of the three Persons of the Trinity **hypostat ic** a. *Hypostatic union* (of the human & divine natures in Christ) [Gk HYPO *stasis* standing]

identical *I twins* developed from a single fertilized ovum

ideology (Also) ideas at the basis of some economic or political theory or system (*communist fascist, i.*) **I'deologue (-g)** n. theorist, visionary

ignite. ignition (also) mechanism for act of starting combustion in cylinder of motor engine.

illusion illusionist, (also) producer of il. conjurer

impetig'o n. A contagious pustular skin disease [L]

in[2] *In vit ro*, (in laboratory use) in a test-tube &c. (lit. in glass)

inaugurate inaugural (also n.) professor s public lecture on appointment (U S.) address on induction into office.

incendiary (n). (Also) i. bomb filled with inflammatory substance(s) for causing fires.

indab a (ah), n. Conference between or with S. African natives. [Zulu]

India. *Oxford I paper* thin tough opaque printing paper

industrial. (Also) designed or only fit, for i. use (*i. alcohol*)

inferior *Inferiority complex* (Psych): unconscious feeling of inferiority to others, often manifested in self-assertive behaviour (pop) sense of inferiority

infra. *I red* of invisible rays beyond the red end of the spectrum

inop'erable, a. (Of tumours &c.) that cannot be operated on. [IN-[2]]

institute institutional, (also, of religion) organized into or finding expression through institutions (churches, priests ritual &c.)

in sulin, n Specific for diabetes extracted from the islets of Langerhans in the pancreas of animals. [INSULAR]

In'tercŏm n. System of intercommunication esp. in aircraft. [abbr]

Interest. *In an interesting condition* pregnant.

Intern. (Also U.S.) graduate living in hospital and acting as assistant surgeon &c.

Internal. *I.-combustion engine* (in which motive power is derived from explosion of mixture of gas or vaporized oil or petrol and air in the cylinder)

Interplead' v.i. Litigate with each other to settle a point that also concerns a third party [IN TER]

Intimate¹ Intimacy (also euphem.) illicit sexual relations.

In var n. Nickel-steel alloy with negligible coefficient of expansion used in scientific instruments. [proprietary name]

Iodine. I odide n. compound of I. with another element or radical.

I on n. One of the electrically charged particles into which the *atoms or molecules of certain* chemicals (esp. salts, acids, and *bases) are dissociated by solu*tion in water and which make such a solution a conductor of electricity a similarly charged molecule of gas occurring e.g. in air [Gk., = going]

Ipsiss'ima verb'a n pl. The precise words. [L]

Iris. *I. diaphragm*, contractile diaphragm of thin overlapping plates regulating admission of light to a lens system. **Īrit is** n. inflammation of the I.

Iron. (Also) (esp. in pl.) stirrup (pl.) leg supports to correct malformations &c. *I. cross* Prussian and Austrian war decoration; *iron'work*, things made of I.; *iron works* (sing. or pl.) place where I. is smelted or I. goods are made.

Isolate. Isolā tionist, n. Advocate of policy of holding aloof *from affairs of other countries.*

Isŏs celes (-*elēz*) a. (Of triangle) having two sides equal. [iso- Gk *skelos* leg]

Is otōpe, n. One of two or more forms of an element differing from each other in weight of atoms. [iso- Gk. *topos* place]

It. (Also, colloq.) *sex-appeal*

It² n (colloq.). Short for *Ital ian vermouth* (in *gin and it*).

Jacket. (Also) paper wrapper in which a bound book is issued

Jacobean (Also, in furniture trade) dark-oak colour

Jăgg'ery n. Coarse brown Indian sugar (esp. from palm-sap). [Indo-Port.]

Jamboree. (Also) large rally of boy scouts.

Jănn ock, a. (dial.) Straight forward g nuine. [ ]

Jay *J. walker* (orig U.S. colloq.) pedestrian who shows a lack of regard for himself and others in traffic.

Jeep, n. (U.S.). Small utility motor vehicle [f. initials of *General Purposes*]

Jĕm'adār n. (India). Junior native officer native police officer head servant. [Pers.]

Jet² *J. propelled*, (esp. of aircraft) deriving propulsive power from the backward thrust of high velocity jets of gas (usu. a mixture of compressed air and the products of the combustion of vaporized oil in compressed air) discharged through nozzles in the rear of the wings or fuselage.

Jig *Jigsaw pu. le* picture pasted on board and cut in irregu*lar pieces with jigsaw*

Jim'-jăms', n pl. (sl.). Delirium tremens fit of the creeps. [whimsical redupl.]

Jink, v i. (sl.). Manœuvre aircraft, be manœuvred jerkily to avoid anti aircraft fire &c. [orig Sc., imit.]

Jĭr'g'a, n. Assembly of Afghan headmen. [Pu htu]

Jit ney n. (U.S. colloq.). Motor-bus carrying passengers at low rates (as adj.) third-rate. [ ]

Jitt erbŭg n. (U.S. sl.) Person fond of dancing to hot music: person suffering from jitters

Jitt ers, n pl. (sl.) nerves (*have the jitters* be in a blue funk). **Jitt'ery** a. (sl.) jumpy nervy [ ]

Job¹ (n.). (Also colloq.) employment, post.

Jŏdhpurs (-oorz) n.pl. Long *breeches for riding &c.* tight from knee to ankle. [place]

Join (vb). *J. up* (esp.) enlist in the army

Josh. (U.S. sl.). 1 n. Good natured joke. 2 v.t. & i. Hoax banter indulge in ridicule [ ]

Judiciary (Scottish arts n. The judges of a State collectively [JUDICI]

Junk¹ (Also) discarded material, rubbish.

Justify (Also, Printing) adjust (line of type) to fill a space neatly

kăkĕmōn ō n Japanese wall picture (usu. on rollers) [Jap.]
karŏss n Native S. African skin mantle. [native]
kathode. See *cathode*
kauri (kowr'ĭ), n. Coniferous timber tree of N Zealand. [Maori]
kea (*kā a*) n Green N Zealand parrot that preys on sheep. [Maori imit.]
keen² 1. n. Irish funeral song accompanied with wailing 2. v i & t. Utter the keen bewail (person) thus. [Ir *caoinim* wail]
keeshond (kā-,hŏnd) n Chow like Dutch dog [Du.]
kĕlt² n Salmon or sea trout after spawning [ ]
kil'ocycle, n (Esp. of wireless waves) unit of frequency of vibration (1,000 oscillations per second) [KILO-]
kimōn'ō n Long loose Japanese robe European dressing-gown or wrap modelled on this. [Jap.]
kitchen *kitchĕnĕtte* n small room alcove &c. serving as miniature k & scullery
kiwi (kē'wē) n. The apteryx [Maori]
klăx'on n. Powerful electric motor-horn. [*proprietary name*]
knock. (Also v i. of motor or other engine) make thumping or rattling noise as result of loose bearing or other mechanical defect.
kolin'skȳ n. Fur of Siberian mink. [Russ.]
kōō'dōō, n Large white-striped spiral horned S. Afr antelope. [native]
krўp'ton n. Rare inert gaseous element. [Gk = hidden]
kul ăk (kōō-) n. (Russ. pl -*ki*). Well to-do Russian peasant (proprietor) (Russ. = tight fisted person)
kўm'ograph (-ahf), n. Instrument recording variations in pressure e.g in sound waves. [Gk *kuma* wave]

ladder (Also) vertical flaw in stocking caused by stitch(es) becoming undone through several rows (& v i. develop this)
Lamarck ian 1. adj Of Lamarck or his theory of organic evolution by inheritable modifications produced by habit &c 2. n Holder of L. views.
land lănd mine n explosive mine laid in or on ground; parachute mine.
Lapūt an. 1. n Inhabitant of Laputa 2 adj Chimerical visionary, absurd. [place (*Gulliver*)]
larg'ō (mus.) 1 n. Movement in slow time. 2. adv Slowly & with dignity [It. = broad]
lathi (laht'ĭ) n Long iron bound stick used as weapon by *Indian natives & police.* [Hind]
laun der v t. (Chiefly as p.p.) wash & get up linen [LAVE]
laundry (Also) batch of clothes sent to or from]
lead¹ *Leading edge* foremost edge of aircraft s wing
lebensraum (lā'bensrowm) n. Territory which a State believes is needed for its natural development. [G = living space]
leg *L. pull* a hoax *l theory* (Cricket) bowling to leg with fieldsmen massed on that side
levee² (lĭvē' lĕv'ĭ) n (U S) Embankment against river floods. [F p.p of *lever* raise]
ley (lā) n. Land under temporary grass. See LEA.
Lido (lēd'ō) n Public open air swimming pool [place]
light¹ (vb) *Lighter,* (esp.) automatic device for lighting cigarettes &c
lime² *L. juicer* (U S. naut. sl.) British sailor (also *lim'ey*) or ship [from enforced use of l juice on board].
lin ocut, n. Design cut in relief on linoleum block or print from it. [LINOLEUM]
lip. *Lip'stick* stick of cosmetic for colouring lips
liquid (a.) (Of assets securities &c.) easily convertible into cash
liquidate. (Also) put an end to get rid of (freq by violent means).
listen. *L. in* (also) use wireless receiving set *listener* (also) person receiving broadcast wireless programmes.
live *Li. wire* (also fig) highly energetic forceful person *li. load* stress resulting from transverse motion of weights.
Locar'nō, n. *Pact of L.* set of international treaties concluded at *L.* in Switzerland in 1925, intended as safeguards of peace, *spirit of L.* renunciation of ancient enmities.
long *L. pull* over-measure given by publicans to attract customers *l. wave* (Wireless) having a wave-length of (about) 800 metres or more.
lō quat (-ŏt) n. Chinese fruit (tree) naturalized elsewhere. [Chin *luh kwat* rush orange]
lor'cha, n. Ship with Euro-

pean type of hull but Chinese rig [Port.]

loud. *L. speaker*, apparatus that converts electrical impulses into sounds loud enough to be heard at some distance.

lounge. (Also) sitting room in a house. *L. lizard* (sl.) effeminate youthful idler, gigolo; *l. (suit)* man's suit for day wear with tailless jacket.

low² *L. brow* person who is not highly intellectual or cultured (also as adj.), *l. wing* n.

lū'dō, n. Child's game played with dice & counters on special board. [L. = I play]

Luftwaffe (looft'vahfe) n. German air force. [G]

luge (loozh) 1. n. Swiss sledge of bob-sleigh type. 2. v.i. Toboggan on l. [Swiss dial. wd]

lumber (n.). *Lumberjack*, lumberman

lȳ'sōl n. A strong liquid antiseptic & disinfectant. [proprietary name]

machan' (-ahn) n. (Anglo-Ind.) Elevated platform used in tiger shooting &c. [Hind.]

machine. **machine-gun**, v.t. (-nn-), shoot at with m.-g.

mac(k), n. (colloq.) Mackintosh. [abbr.]

Mae (mā) **West**, n. (sl.) Airman's life-jacket. [person]

Maginot (mah'zhenō) **line**, n. French fortified line on Franco-German frontier. [person]

magnāl'ium, n. Light tough alloy of aluminium & magnesium. [MAGNESIUM, ALUMINIUM]

magnet. **magnetic.** *Magnetic mine*, submarine mine detonated by approach of large mass of magnetic material, e.g. ship.

Magyar *M. blouse* (mag yar blowz) blouse with sleeves cut in one piece with main part of garment.

Mah Jong(g), n. Ancient Chinese four-handed game played with 144 decorated tiles (introduced into Europe & America about 1922). [Chin., = sparrows]

maison(n)ĕtte (-z) n. Small house; part of a house let separately (not necessarily all on one floor). [F wd]

māl'amūte n. An Eskimo dog. [name of Alaskan Eskimo tribe]

mal de mer (māl) n. Sea sickness. [F]

mam'elon, n. Rounded eminence. [L mamilla breast, teat]

Manchester *M. goods*, cotton textiles (sold in *M. department* of a shop).

mang'osteen (-ngg-) n. Apple-sized E. Indian fruit with thick rind & luscious pulp; tree bearing it. [Malay]

maniple. (Also) Eucharistic vestment, a strip about 3 ft long hanging from left arm.

map. *Off the m.* (colloq.), of no account, obsolete.

Mă'rathon n. *M.* (*race*), a foot race of abnormal length (attrib.) of competitions requiring the utmost endurance. [*B*attle of *M.*, news of which was brought to Athens by famous runner]

mărcel 1. n. *M. wave*, artificial wave produced in hair by *M.* process. 2. v.t. Wave (hair) thus. [person]

marim'ba, n. Primitive African xylophone; modern orchestral instrument evolved from it. [native name]

mar'mite, n. Extract made from fresh brewer's yeast. [proprietary name; F = stockpot]

mă'rocain, n. Dress fabric of *crêpe* type. [F *maroquin* Moroccan]

marshal (vb) *Marshalling yard*, railway yard in which goods trains &c. are assembled.

marti'ni² (-ēnē) n. Kind of cocktail. [person]

mass² *M. observation*, study & reporting of social customs &c. of ordinary people; *m. production* (of large quantities of an article by standardized processes)

mas'toid (anat.) 1. adj. Shaped like female breast. 2. n. (Also *m. process*) conical prominence on the temporal bone; (colloq.) abscess on the m. process. [Gk *mastos* breast]

matt'oid n. Person of erratic mind, half fool half genius. [It. *matto* mad]

mature. **măt'ūrāte** v.i. (Med.) (Of pustules &c.) ripen.

maund, n. Asiatic measure of weight of varying value (Indian standard m. = 82⅔ lb.). [Hind. & Pers. man]

mayonnaise (-āz) n. Dish with dressing made of eggs, oil, cream &c.; m. sauce. [F]

mĕccan'ō (-ah-), n. Set of miniature parts from which engineering models can be constructed. [proprietary name]

mechanic. **mĕchanizā'tion** n., (esp. Mil.) substitution of

motor transport for horse-drawn vehicles, replacement of cavalry by light tanks & armoured cars &c.

medium. *M. wave* (Wireless) having a wave-length between 100 & 800 metres.

meer'kăt, n. Small ichneumon-like S. Afr. mammal. [Du.]

mĕg'ohm (-ōm), n. (electr.). Unit of resistance, one million ohms. [Gk *megas* large]

mĕn'hir (-ēr), n. Prehistoric monumental monolith found in Europe, Africa, & Asia. [Breton *men hir* long stone]

mĕnis'cus, n. (pl. *-ci*, pr. -kī). Lens convex on one side, concave on the other; (Math.) figure of crescent form; (Phys.) curved upper surface of liquid in tube. [Gk, f. *mēnē* moon]

merchant. (Also, sl.) one given to — (*speed-m.*, speed-loving motorist).

mesh. *In m.*, (of cogs) engaged.

metropolis, **metropolitan** a. (Also) belonging to, forming, (part of) mother country as dist. from its colonies &c.

microfă'rad n. (electr.). Working unit of capacity, one-millionth of a farad. [MICRO-]

mic'rofilm n. (Photographic reproduction on) a very small film. [MICRO-]

mic'rŏn, n. One-millionth of a metre. [Gk]

mid. *M.-wing*, a.

midinette (mēdēnĕt'), n. Parisian shop-girl (esp. milliner's assistant). [F wd]

mike[2] n. (colloq.). Microphone. [abbr.]

mim'ĕograph (-ahf), n. Apparatus for making stencils from written pages, from which copies can be taken. [Gk *mimeomai* imitate]

mineral (n.) (Also, esp. pl.) artificial m. water. *M. jelly*, vaseline. *m. wool*, fibre prepared from molten slag used in building as a packing material &c.

min'gy (-jĭ), a. (colloq.). Mean, stingy. [PORTMANTEAU wd]

mint[2] (Also transf.) *m. state*, *condition*, (of books, prints, postage-stamps, &c.) fresh, unsoiled, perfect.

miss[1] (n.). *Near m.*

mix. (Orig. U.S. colloq.) *good*, *bad*, *mixer*, one who gets on well, badly, with other people (esp. those of a different social class). **mixture**, (also) gas or vaporized oil mixed with air forming explosive charge in internal-combustion engine.

mō'a, n. Recently extinct ostrich-sized New Zealand flightless bird. [Maori]

Mŏlotŏv, name of Soviet commissar used attrib. *M. cocktail* (sl.), anti-tank weapon in the form of inflammatory hand grenade.

molyb'dēnum, n. Silvery white brittle metallic element with which steel is alloyed for making high-speed tools. [Gk *molubdos* lead]

monition. **monitor** (Also, in B.B.C.) one who listens to and reports on foreign broadcasts; also v.t. & i.

mŏn'omark, n. One of a system of registered marks (letters & figures) identifying goods, articles, addresses, &c. [MONO-]

mŏn'otȳpe, n. Machine that casts & sets single printing types (controlled by perforated paper roll separately produced). [MONO-]

mŏntage (-ahzh), n. Selection, cutting, & piecing together of the *shots* taken in the making of a cinema film. [F wd]

mŏntbrē'tia (-sha), n. Iridaceous plant with orange-coloured flowers. [de *Montbret* person]

mool'vi(e), n. Mohammedan doctor of the law, learned person (esp. as term of respect among Moslems). [Arab.]

mor'on, n. Adult with intelligence of a child of 9-12 years; (pop.) degenerate brute, fool. [Gk]

motif. (Also) ornament of lace &c. sewn separately on a dress.

motor. **mō'torize**, v.t. Equip (troops &c.) with motor transport.

mousse (mōōs), n. Dish of flavoured cream, whipped & frozen (*chocolate m.*, &c.). [F = froth]

Mouster'ian (-ōō-), a. Of the palaeolithic epoch represented by remains found in the cave at *Le Moustier* in France.

move (vb). *Moving pictures* = MOVIES. *moving staircase* (made on endless chain principle with steps moving up or down continuously), escalator.

mucilage. So **mūcilăg'inous** a.

mŭgg'er, n. Broad-nosed Indian crocodile. [Hind.]

mŭn'go (-nggō), n. Woollen fibre like SHODDY but of better quality. [ ]

muscle. *M.-bound*, with mm. stiff & inelastic through over-exercise or over-training.

mŭsh[1] n. Soft pulp (N. Amer.)

kind of porridge **mŭsh'iness** n. **mŭsh'y** a. (also fig.) [L]

mŭsh² (U.S. & Canada). 1. n. Journey across snow with dog-sledge. 2. v.i. Travel thus. [prob. corrupt. of F *marchons*]

mŭss. (U.S. colloq.) 1. v.t. Throw into disorder (*up*). 2. n. Untidiness, mess. **mŭss'y** a. [mess]

mustard. *M. gas*, kind of liquid poison gas, a powerful irritant

mŭtt, n. (sl.). Ignorant blunderer, dunderhead. [ ]

nanny (Also) child's nurse (of the more old fashioned type)

napkin. **năp'py** n. (colloq.). Baby's n.

narciss'ism, n. Morbid self-love or self-admiration. [*Narcissus* Greek youth who pined away from love of his own reflected image]

natt'ier blue (-ōō) n. Soft shade of blue much used by the French artist *Nattier*

nav'icert, n. Certificate that ship's cargo does not contravene war contraband regulations. [L *navis* ship]

Nazi (naht'sĭ, nah'zĭ) n. Member of the German National Socialist party (also attrib.) [abbr. of G *Nationalsozialist*]

near (adv.) (Also in comb.) resembling as a substitute for (*n.-beer*), *n. miss* (esp. in bombing) not a hit but n. enough to damage target.

neck. (Also v.i., U.S. sl. of couples) clasp one another round the neck, hug

needle. (Also) pointed piece of metal, wood or fibre receiving & transmitting vibrations set up by revolving gramophone record. *N. match* contest that arouses *personal feeling or animosity*

nē'ŏn n. An inert gaseous element found in the atmosphere. [Gk, = new]

net¹ *n.-ball*, girls' game in which a ball has to be thrown through an elevated horizontal ring from which a net depends.

neutral (n.). (Also) position of the parts in a gear mechanism in which no power is transmitted.

neut'rŏn, n. *Electrically neutral* particle consisting of an electron & a *proton* in close association. [NEUTRAL]

new *N. Deal* (U.S.) the programme of social & economic reform planned by the Roosevelt administration of 1932 onwards.

news. *N. reel*, cinema film giving the n. of the day

nif'ty a. (U.S. sl.). Spruce, smart, stylish. [ ]

nineteenth. *N. hole* (Golf sl.), the club bar

ninon (nē nawn) n. Light weight silk dress fabric. [F wd]

nippy (Also n. colloq.) waitress in a Lyons restaurant. [proprietary term]

noise. *Big n.* (orig. U.S. colloq.) person of importance.

non- *n.-belli'gerent*, a. & n. (Country) taking no active or open part in war. *n.-co-opera'tion* (Ind. pol.) refusal or failure to co-operate (with the British); *n. interven'tion*, policy of not intervening or interfering in war disputes between other countries, &c.; *non-stop'* (of trains &c.) not stopping at intermediate stations, (of journey) made without a stop. (adv.) without a stop.

nōō'dle² n. *Strip of dried dough* made with eggs, used in soups. [G]

Nord'ic, a. Of the tall blond long-headed race of N. Europe (esp. Scandinavia). [G *nord* north]

nucleus. **nuclear** (esp.) of atomic nuclei.

nude. **nūd'ist** n., adherent of the cult of the n. (also attrib. *nudist colony*).

nŭm'dah. See NUMNAH.

nut (Pl. also sl.) crazy (U.S. *nerts*)

nymph **nymphomān'ia** n., uncontrollable sexual desire in women.

ōb'ī² n. Bright broad sash worn by Japanese women & children. [Jap.]

occasion. **occasional** (also) made for, adapted for use on *special occasions* (*occasional table, chair*).

occupy (Also refl.) *o. oneself with* or *in*. **ŏccūpā'tional** (-shon-) a. (esp.) incident to a person's occupation, based on, utilizing esp. light employment (*occupational therapy*)

offensive (n.). (Also) movement esp. *peace o.*

Of'lag n. German prison camp for officers. [G]

Og'pu (-ōō) n. Organization for combating counter revolutionary activities in Soviet Russia. [Initial letters of Russ. title]

oil *Oil-engine* (driven by the explosion of vaporized oil mixed with air)

omnibus. *O* (*book*) volume containing several stories plays &c. (usu by a single author) published at a popular price.
once. *O-over* (U.S. colloq) quickly made preliminary inspection
oo dle n (colloq). (Always in pl) superabundance (*oo of money*)
[ ]
oont, n (Anglo-Ind.) Camel. [Hind.]
open *O out* (also) accelerate.
operation **operā tional** (-shon) a. (esp) engaged on used for (warlike) oo
op'timum, n. (biol. &c.) Most favourable conditions (for growth &c.) (attrib.) best (*o tempera ture*) [L]
orthogen'ēsis n. (biol.) Consistent variation of organic forms along definite lines resulting in evolution of a new type. [ORTHO-]
oscillate. (Also of wireless receivers) radiate electro-magnetic waves owing to faulty operation or construction or other defect.
ŏstēop athy n. Manipulative surgery as a profession **os tēo-path** n. practitioner of o [Gk *osteon* bone PATHOS]
ouija (wē jah, yah), n (Also *o -board*) board marked with alphabet (& other signs) used with movable pointer to obtain messages in spiritualistic séances [F *oui*, G *ja* = yes]
out. (Also) (arch) interj expressing abhorrence reproach, &c (*O upon you!*) (v t. sl. or colloq) eject forcibly (Boxing) knock out
out- ***out'board,*** (esp. of motor-boats) having the engine and driving apparatus attached outside the boat **out size,** n., an exceptionally large size (in garments &c.) also as adj
over (adv) *All o* characteristic of (*that is Jones all o* = what one might expect of Jones)
own (a.) *Get one's o. back* (colloq) get even with revenge oneself (*on*)

pack (Also, Commerce) method of packing for the market (*vacuum p*). **păck'ing** n. (in vbl. senses also Mech.) material closing a joint or assisting in lubricating a journal.
page¹ (Also v t. U S.) summon by means of a p
pah² n (Stockaded or fortified) native village in New Zealand. [Maori]

palaver (n). (Also sl.) business affair
pan¹ (Also U S. sl.) criticize or ridicule mercilessly
pan³ (pahn), n BETEL leaf (used for) mixture of p lime, & areca nut chewed by Asiatics [Hind.]
pānchromăt'ic (k) a. (photog) Equally sensitive to all spectrum colours. [PAN]
panel (Also Sc. Law) person(s) on trial, the accused.
păngŏl in (*ngg*) *n.* *Scaly* ant-eater [Malay]
pănne n Soft long napped dress material (usu. attrib. *as p velvet*) [F]
păn zer (*tser*) a. Armoured (*p division troops*) [G]
par¹ (Also Golf) number of strokes a scratch player should require for a hole or course (calculated by formula & usu. less than BOGEY figures)
parachute. *P flare* one dropped by p. to illuminate target area *p. mine* large case containing explosive dropped from aircraft by p. *p. troops*, invading troops landed by p. **pă'rachut-ist** (shōōt) n user of p. (pl.) p troops. **pă ratrōops** n pl. air borne troops landing by p
părătўph'oid n Fever resembling typhoid but caused by different bacterium. [PARA]
pă'rēsis, n Partial paralysis, affecting muscular motion but not sensation **părĕt ic** a. [Gk *pariēmi* let go]
pari mūt'ūel (pahrē) n. Betting in which winners divide *losers stakes less management* percentage. [F]
passenger (Also, colloq) ineffective member of team crew &c.
passe-partout (pahspartōō'), n. Picture-frame (esp. for mounted photographs) consisting of two pieces of glass fastened together at edges with adhesive tape. [F wds]
patrol. (Also) routine operational flight of aircraft
peach² (Also sl.) person or thing of superlative merit, specially attractive girl.
pêche (pāsh) ***Mĕl'ba*** n. Confection of ice-cream & peaches. [F (after Dame Nellie *Melba*)]
peep ul pip al (pē) n. Large Indian fig tree allied to banyan *bo-tree* [Hind]
peevish **peeved** (colloq) irritated annoyed

pēke, n. Pekinese pug. [abbr.]

pĕl´mĕt, n. Valance or pendant border (esp. to conceal curtain rods over opening). [prob. F]

penal, penalty (also) (Bridge) points added to player's score under the laws of the game. (Football) *penalty area*, part of ground in which a breach of rules by defenders involves award of a *penalty kick* (at their goal).

pĕnĭcĭll´ĭn, n. Therapeutic drug orig. discovered in mould. [mod. L *penicillium* mould]

pension² (pahṅ´siawṅ), n. Boarding house (*en p.*, as boarder at inclusive rate). [F wd]

perch¹ **pĕrch´er** n. Passerine bird with feet adapted for perching.

percipient (n.) (Also) telepathically sensitive person.

permanent. *P. wave*, lasting artificial wave in the hair (abbr. **pĕrm**).

perŏx´ide n. (Chem.) compound of oxygen with another element containing maximum proportion of oxygen; (pop.) = *p. of hydrogen*, colourless viscid liquid used (esp.) to bleach hair (v.t. apply p. to). [PER-]

pĕs´ky a. (U.S. colloq.) Troublesome, annoying. [ ]

pest. **pĕstŏl´ogy** n., study of pp. (esp. harmful insects) & the methods of dealing with them.

petrify. **pĕtrŏl´ogy** n. study of the origin, structure & composition of rocks.

phlĕbĭt´is, n. Inflammation of a vein. [Gk *phleps* vein]

phōn(e)y, a. (U.S. sl.) Sham, counterfeit, fictitious. [ ]

phŏs´gēne n. A poison gas (used in the war of 1914-18). [Gk *phōs* light, *gignomai* be born]

phosphorus. *Phos´phor bronze*, tough alloy containing a small proportion of phosphorus used (esp.) for bearings.

phut, adv. (*Go p.*, collapse (esp. fig.).) [Hind. *phatna* to burst]

picayune (-yōōn) (U.S.). 1. n. Small coin; (colloq.) insignificant person or thing. 2. adj. Mean, contemptible. [ ]

pick *P.-up* (also) device replacing sound box in gramophone (for playing record through loud speaker).

picnic (Also colloq.) something agreeable or easily accomplished (*no p.*, not an easy job).

pidgin. (Also colloq., a person's) business, job.

pie³ n. Indian copper coin, twelfth part of anna. [Hind.]

pi(e)-dog. See *pyedog*.

pigeon *P.-toed*, having the toes turned inwards.

pik´er n. (U.S. colloq.). Timid gambler, poor sport. [ ]

pin. *P. point* n. (of targets) small and requiring very accurate and precise bombing and shelling; (v.t.) locate or bomb (such target) with the accuracy and precision required.

pink³ v.i. (Of motor-engine) = *knock*. [imit.]

pin´oc(h)le (or pē-), n. (U.S.) game like bezique. [ ]

pip³ *P. out*, die.

pipal. See *peepul*.

pipĕtte, n. Slender tube used for transferring or measuring small quantities of liquid. [F]

pit. (Also) (Motor racing) place at which cars are refuelled, retired, &c. (U.S.) part of floor of an exchange allotted to special trading (*wheat p.*).

pixy **pix´ilātĕd** a. (U.S. dial.) slightly crazy.

place (vb.). (Also) fully identify, remember circumstances of previous meeting with, assign to a class (*I know his face but I can't p. him*).

plage (plahzh) n. Sea beach, esp. at fashionable resort. [F wd]

plănk´tŏn, n. (biol.) The forms of drifting or floating organic life found at or near the surface of oceans & lakes, taken collectively (as distinct from *benthos* fauna & flora found at sea bottom). [Gk, = wandering]

plastic. **plăs´tĭcs** n. pl. group of synthetic resinous or other substances that can be moulded into any form.

plate (n.) (Also) piece of vulcanite, moulded to shape of gums &c. to which artificial teeth are attached.

plăt´en n. Plate in printing press that presses paper against type; corresponding part in typewriters &c. [PLATE]

play *Player-piano* (fitted with automatic playing apparatus).

plough (vb.). *P. back*, p. (grass, clover, &c.) into soil to enrich it; (fig.) reinvest (profits) in business &c.

plug (vb.). (Also, colloq.) endeavour to popularize (a song) by dinning it into the public ear.

Plū´tō (-ōō-) n. A PLANET. [PLUTONIC]

ply¹ *P.-wood*, strong thin board

made by cementing together lay ers of wood with the grains cross wise.
pocket (n.) (Also mil.) isolated area occupied by the enemy forces occupying this, (*mopping up ene my pp* or *pp. of resistance*) *p battleship* a ship armoured and equipped like, but smaller than a battleship.
point (n.) (Also) unit of value in rationing (also attrib. as *point(s) rationing*) **pointer**, (also colloq.) a hint.
pol iómyélit is, n. Inflamma tion of grey matter of spinal cord infantile paralysis. [Gk. *polios* grey *muelos* marrow]
polt ergeist (gist) n. (Folklore &c.) noisy mischievous spirit [G]
pom eló (pŭ) n. Small shad dock or grape fruit. [ ]
pom'frêt, n. Edible flatfish of Indian and Pacific Oceans. [ ]
pópp ycóck, n. (U S. sl.) Non sense rot. [Du]
Portland. *P cement* cement made from calcined chalk & clay in colour resembling *P stone* a building limestone obtained from the Isle of P
pósh a. (sl.) Elegant stylish first-rate. [ ]
pós itrŏn (z) n. A positive electron. [POSITIVE ELECTRON]
pot. *P hole* (also) depression in road surface caused by traffic
potty (Also) foolish mad *about* (someone or something)
power *P politics* diplomacy backed by (the threat of) force.
pre- premolar tooth in front of true molars (in man BICUSPID)
preselective, (of motor-car gears) that can be set in advance
preview view or examination of a film, play book &c., before submission to the general public (also as v t.)
predict. predictor (now esp.) instrument for determining the height, direction speed and range of aircraft and the fuse-setting &c. required in engaging hostile aircraft with anti-aircraft fire.
pre-emption pré-émp'tive a. *Pre-emptive bid* (Auction Bridge) high bid intended to prevent further bidding
press¹ *P agent* person em ployed by theatre, actor &c., to attend to advertising & publicity
pretty (n.) (Also Golf) the fairway
prime (vb) (Also) pour water into (pump) to make it start work ing (also fig)
prism. *Prismatic binoculars glasses* field glasses shortened by the insertion of pp.
produce. producer (also Cinemat.) person generally respon sible for the production of a film play (apart from direction of the acting) *Producer gas* cheap gas produced by passing (steam and) air through red hot car bon.
prophylactic. próphy̆lăx is n preventive treatment of disease.
prospect (n). (Also) possible or probable customer subscriber &c.
prós tate, n. (Also *p. gland*) large gland accessory to male generative organs in man & other mammals. **prŏstăt ic a.** [Gk *prostatēs* one who stands be fore]
protect. (Of a woman) *live under* A's *protection* be kept by A *protective custody* detention of persons in order to protect the State from their (real or suspected) subversive activities.
prŏt ŏn n Unit constituent of matter associated with or con sisting of, an invariable charge of positive electricity (cf. ELECTRON) [PROTO-]
prȳ² v t Var of PRIZE²
psittacós is (or s) n Epi demic disease resembling typhoid & pneumonia supposed to be caught from parrots. [L *psittacus* parrot]
psychī'atrȳ (psik sik) n Medical treatment of diseases of the mind. **psychi atrist** (psik sik) n. mental specialist. [Gk. *psukhē* soul *iatros* physician]
psychic (n pl.) psychical re search
public publicity (also) the business of advertising (both goods & persons), *publicity agent* person employed to keep the name of an actor &c. constantly before the public.
pŭck² n Rubber disk used in ice-hockey [ ]
pull. *P -over* n woollen upper garment put on over the head.
purge (vb) (Also) rid (political *party army &c.) of persons* re garded as undesirable. (n). Such clearance
push *Give get the p* (sl.) dis miss, be dismissed. *P -ball*, game played with enormous ball, pushed, not kicked, towards opponents' goal.
put. *P across*, (also) execute

establish successfully (*p. it across* succeed in doing it) *p. over* secure appreciation for (film, play policy &c.) *p. up* (also) display (insignia of higher rank) on shoulder &c. on promotion.

putrid. (Also, sl.) beastly rotten highly distasteful.

putsch (-oo-) n. Revolutionary attempt, *coup de main*. [G (Swiss)]

pȳ'o'dŏg, n. Ownerless mongrel of the East [Anglo-Ind.]

pyorrhoe'a (-rēa) n. Purulent discharge (esp as dental disease) [Gk *puon* pus *rheō* flow]

pyrĕt'ic (pīr) a. Of for or producing fever [Gk *puretos* fever]

quantity *Q surveyor* one who measures up & prices builders work.

quantum. *Q theory* the hypothesis that radiant energy is discharged not continuously but in discrete amounts.

Queensberry n *Q Rules* standard rules of boxing drawn up by 8th Marquis of Q in 1867

quick. **quickie,** cheap film made to satisfy the Films Quota Act.

quiff n. Curl plastered down on the forehead. [ ]

quins, n pl. (colloq) (Short for) **quin'tūplĕts,** five children at a birth.

quirt (U S.) 1 n Short-handled riding whip with braided leather lash. 2. v t. Lash with this. [Sp.]

quis'ling n. (colloq). Fifth columnist, traitor **quis'lingite** a. & n [person]

quit. quitter n. (orig. U.S. colloq) deserter shirker, poltroon

quiz. (n. Also, orig. U.S) interrogation, examination.

quota. *Q quickie*

racial. rā'cialism (-shl) n. tendency to feeling antagonism between different races of men.

racket³ (n.) (Also U.S colloq) scheme for effecting some object esp. getting easy money often by illegal means. **rackĕteer'ing** n., organized blackmail of traders by intimidation. **rackĕteer'** n. one who practises this

rā'dar n. (orig. U.S.). System for ascertaining direction and range of aircraft, ships, coasts, and other objects from the electromagnetic waves which they reflect; apparatus used for this. [radio detection and ranging]

rā'diogrăm, n Message sent by wireless telegraphy [RADIO-]

rādiōlocā'tion n. = *radar*

radiŏl'ogy n Scientific study of X rays, radio-activity, and other radiations, and (esp.) the use of these in medicine. **radiŏl'ogist** n. [RADIO-]

răff'ia, n Fibre of a Madagascar palm, used for tying up plants & making hats, baskets, mat., &c. [Malagasy]

rail¹, *rail head* farthest point reached by railway under construction, (Mil) point on railway at which road transport begins *r.-motor* self propelled rail way coach

răm'ie (-ē) n. Strong fibre of a Far Eastern nettle-like plant, woven into a durable fabric. [Malay]

rank¹ (vb). (Also) have a rightful place on the list of claims on or claimants against, a bankrupt estate.

răt'el, n. S African carnivorous quadruped honey badger [Cape-Du]

ratio rationalization, (also) the reorganization of industry on scientific lines with elimination of waste in labour time & materials.

rayon (rā'on or rā'yawň), n Artificial silk made from cellulose. [trade name]

re-² re-entry: *card of re-e.* (Whist & Bridge), high card that can be relied on to give holder the lead again by winning a trick.

real². rē'altor n (U S.) real-estate agent.

ream² n. (dial esp. S W Eng). Raw cream. [E]

receive. receiver (also) apparatus for transforming wireless waves into sound or light. *wireless receiving set* **reception** (also) the receiving of wireless signal or the efficiency with which they are received; **rĕcĕp'tionist** (-shon) n. person employed by photographer dentist &c. to receive clients.

record (n.) *Off the r.* unofficial (U.S.)

rectify rĕc'tifier, n. (in vbl. senses, also, Electr) thermionic valve or other device converting an alternating to a direct current.

red. (Also) Russian Soviet (*the Red Air Force, Flt &*)

redouble. (Also, Bridge) double again a bid already doubled by adversary (also as n.).

reel. (Also Cinemat.) quantity

of positive film rolled on one r (often as rough measure of length).
reflā'tion, n. Inflation of currency after deflation to restore the system to its previous condition (see *deflate*) [RE- after DEFLATION INFLATION]
refractory (Also n.) substance specially resistant to heat, corrosion &c.
register (vb) (Also Cinemat. & gen. use) express facially (some particular emotion).
Reich (rik see LOCH), n. The German commonwealth as a whole. [G]
relay (Also v t. Wireless) to broadcast (message programme, &c. originating at & received from, another station)
remedy (Also) margin within which new coins may vary from standard
rĕndi'tion, n. Surrender a translation rendering of dramatic rôle, musical piece &c. [RENDER]
rent² **rĕn'ter** n. (esp.) wholesaler in the film trade.
rentier (rahn'tiā) n. Person living on the product of investments &c. [F wd]
rĕsē'da (z-), n. Pale green colour. [L = allay (imper) first word of charm used when applying the plant r medicinally]
reserve, reservation (also U.S.) booking (of berth on steamer room in hotel, seat in train &c.).
rĭssaldār' n. (Indian Cavalry) Indian officer (= captain) [Arab.]
rĕv, (colloq., of int.-comb. engines). 1. n. Revolution. — v t. & t. Revolve (with *up*, to increase in speed of revolution) (often with *up*) cause (engine) to run quickly [abbr]
rĕvăloriză'tion, n Restoration of the value of a country's currency [RE-², *valorize*]
revers (revār') n. (pl. the same). Turned back edge of garment revealing under surface. [F wd]
ribbon *R. building r development* the building of houses along a main road or along *by passes*
rig² **rigg'er** n. (in vbl senses, esp) one who attends to the rigging of aircraft.
risŏtt'ō (rē-) n Stew or broth made with rice, chicken, onions &c. [It. wd]
road *R. sense* capacity for safe handling of vehicles on the road.
rō'bŏt, n. Mechanical apparatus resembling & doing the work of a human being (transf.) soulless automaton, machine-like person; automatic traffic signal. [Czech *robota* statute labour; term in Capek's play *R.U.R.*]
rock¹ *R. garden* bank of stones with r *plants* &c. in the interstice
rōdē'o (-dā'-) n. Round up of cattle for branding &c. ; rodeo area for this exhibition of cowboys skill in riding unbroken horses &c. (transf.) exhibition of motor-cycle stunts &c. [Sp.]
room *Rooming-house* (U.S.) lodging house
root² (Also, U.S. sl.) be active *for* another by giving encouraging applause or support.
rŏt'or n. Rotary part of machine (esp.) horizontally rotating vane of helicopter [irreg. for ROTATOR]
rough *R. house* disturbance, row, free fight r *house* (v t.) handle (person) roughly (v i.) make a disturbance act violently *r-neck* (U S) a rowdy **roughage** (rŭf'ĭj) n. bran of cereals & other forms of cellulose eaten as a bowel-stimulant.
row³ *Rowed out* (of crew) exhausted by rowing
royal **royalist**, (also U.S.) die-hard (esp. in the economic royalist)
rubber¹ (Also pl. U.S.) galoshes.
rubefacient (rōōbĭfā'shent) (med.) 1 adj Producing redness or slight inflammation. 2. n. Application doing this. [L]
rum¹ (Also, U.S.) any intoxicating liquor *R.-runner* (U S.), smuggler of intoxicants or vessel engaged in the traffic r *row* (U S. colloq) position outside prohibited area taken up by r running vessels.
rum'ba (or rōō-) n. Cuban negro dance ballroom dance imitative of this. [Sp.]
rŭm'ble² v t. (sl.). See through, detect. [ ]
rŭmm'y² n Simple card-game resembling coon-can played with two packs. [ ]
run, (n. Also) distance travelled by ship in specific time (usu. hours). *R. in*, (also) bring new machinery into good working order by running it *running board* foot board on either side of locomotive, motor-car &c; *run way*, specially prepared surface in airfield for taking off and landing
rustle (vb). (Also U S. colloq)

establish, successfully (*p it across* succeed in doing it) *p. over* secure appreciation for (film, play policy &c.) *p. up* (also) display (insignia of higher rank) on shoulder &c. on promotion.

putrid. (Also, sl.) beastly rotten highly distasteful.

putsch (-ōō-) n. Revolutionary attempt, *coup de main.* [G (Swiss)]

pȳe'dŏg, n. Ownerless mongrel of the East. [Anglo-Ind.]

pyorrhoe a (rēa) n Purulent discharge (esp as dental disease) [Gk *puon* pus *rheō* flow]

pyrĕt ic (pīr-) *a.* Of, for or producing fever [Gk *puretos* fever]

quantity *Q surveyor* one who measures up & prices builders work.

quantum. *Q theory* the hypothesis that radiant energy is discharged not continuously but in discrete amounts.

Queensberry n *Q Rules,* standard rules of boxing drawn up by 8th Marquis of Q in 1867

quick. quick ie cheap film made to satisfy the Films Quota Act.

quiff n. Curl plastered down on the forehead. [ ]

quins, n. pl. (colloq) (Short for) **quin tŭplĕts,** five children at a birth

quirt (U S.) 1 n Short-handled riding whip with braided leather lash. 2 v t. Lash with this. [Sp.]

quis ling n. (colloq) Fifth columnist, traitor **quis'lingite** a. & n [person]

quit. quitt er n. (orig. U.S. colloq) deserter shirker, poltroon.

quiz. (n. Also, orig. U.S) interrogation examination.

quota. *Q quickie.*

racial. rā cialism (shl) n. tendency to r feeling antagonism between different races of men.

racket[2] (n.) (Also U.S. colloq.) scheme for effecting some object, esp. getting easy money often by illegal means. **rackĕteer'ing** n., organized blackmail of traders by intimidation, **rackĕteer'** n. one who practises this.

rād'ar n. (orig. U S.) System for ascertaining direction and range of aircraft, ships, coasts, and other objects from the electromagnetic waves which they reflect, apparatus used for this [radio detection and ranging]

rād'iogrăm, n Message sent by wireless telegraphy [RADIO-]

rad'iō locā'tion n. = *radar*

rādiŏl ogy n. Scientific study of X rays, radio-activity, and other radiations, and (esp.) the use of these in medicine. **rādiŏl ogist** n. [RADIO-]

raff'ia, n. Fibre of a Madagascar palm, used for tying up plants & making hats baskets, mats &c. [Malagasy]

rail[1] *Rail' head* farthest point reached by railway under construction, (Mil) point on railway at which road transport begins *r.-motor* self propelled railway coach.

răm ie (-ē) n. Strong fibre of a Far Eastern nettle-like plant woven into a durable fabric. [Malay]

rank[1] (vb). (Also) have a rightful place on the list of claims on or claimants against, a bankrupt estate.

răt el n. S African carnivorous quadruped, honey badger [Cape-Du.]

ratio rationalization, (also) the reorganization of industry on scientific lines with elimination of waste in labour time, & material.

rayon (rā on or rā yawh) n Artificial silk made from cellulose. [trade name]

re[2] **re-entry** *: card of re-e.* (Whist & Bridge), high card that can be relied on to give holder the lead again by winning a trick.

real[2] **rē altor** n. (U.S) real estate agent

ream[2] n. (dial. esp. S. W Eng) Raw cream. [E]

receive. receiver (also) apparatus for transforming wireless waves into sound or light wireless *receiving set* **reception** (also) the receiving of wireless signals or the efficiency with which they are received **rĕcĕp tionist** (-shon) n. person employed by photographer dentist, &c., to receive clients

record (n) *Off the r* unofficial (U.S.)

rectify rĕc'tifier n., (in vbl. senses also Electr) thermionic valve or other device converting an alternating to a direct current.

red (Also) Russian Soviet (*the Red Air Force Fleet*).

redouble. (Also Bridge) double again a bid already doubled by adversary (also as n).

reel. (Also Cinemat.) quantity

of positive film rolled on one r (often as rough measure of length).

réfla'tion, n. Inflation of currency *after deflation to restore* the system to its previous condition (see *deflate*) [RE- after DEFLATION, INFLATION]

refractory (Also n.) substance specially resistant to heat corrosion &c.

register (vb) (Also Cinemat. & gen. use) express facially (some particular emotion)

Reich (rīh, see LOCH), n. The German commonwealth as a whole. [G]

relay (Also v. t. Wireless) to broadcast (message programme, &c. originating at, & received from another station)

remedy (Also) margin within which new coins may vary from standard

réndi'tion, n. Surrender a translation; rendering of dramatic rôle, musical piece &c. [RENDER]

rent[3] **rén'ter** n. (esp.) wholesaler in the film trade.

rentier (rahn'tiā) n. Person living on the product of investments &c. [F wd]

rés'éda (z) n. Pale green colour [L, = allay (imper.) first word of charm used when applying the plant r. medicinally]

reserve. **reservation** (also U.S.) booking (of berth on steamer room in hotel, seat in train, &c.).

réssaldar' n. (Indian Cavalry) Indian officer (= captain) [Arab.]

rév, (colloq., of int.-comb. engines) 1 n. Revolution. 2 v. i. & t. Revolve (with *up*, to increase in speed of revolution) (often with *up*) cause (engine) to run quickly [abbr.]

revăloriză'tion n. Restoration of the value of a country's currency [RE-[3], *valorize*]

revers (revār') n. (pl. the same). Turned back edge of garment revealing under surface. [F wd]

ribbon *R. building r. development* the building of houses along a main road or along *by-passes*

rig[2] **rigg'er** n. (in vbl senses, esp.) one who attends to the rigging of aircraft.

risŏtt'ō (rē-) n. Stew or broth made with rice chicken, onions, &c. [It. wd]

road *R.-sense* capacity for safe handling of vehicles on the road

rō'bŏt, n. Mechanical apparatus resembling & doing the work of a human being (transf.) soul less automaton machine-like person automatic traffic signal. [Czech *robota* statute labour *term in Capek's play R.U.R.*]

rock[1] *R.-garden*, bank of stones with *r. plants* &c. in the interstices.

rōde'o (-dāō) n. Round up of cattle for branding &c. enclosure for this exhibition of cow boys skill in riding unbroken horses &c. (transf.) exhibition of motor-cycle stunts &c. [Sp.]

room *Rooming-house* (U.S.) lodging house.

root. (Also U.S. sl.) be active *for* another by giving encouraging applause or support.

rō'tor n. Rotary part of machine (esp.) horizontally rotating vane of helicopter [irreg. for ROTATOR]

rough. *R. house* disturbance, row, free fight *r. house* (v. t.) handle (person) roughly (v. i.) make a disturbance act violently; *r. neck* (U.S.) a rowdy **roughage** (rŭf'ij) n. bran of cereals & other forms of cellulose eaten as a bowel-stimulant.

row[2] *Rowed out* (of crew) exhausted by rowing

royal, **royalist**, (also U.S.) die hard (esp. in phr *economic royalist*)

rubber[1] (Also pl. U.S.) galoshes.

rubefacient (rōōbĕfā'shent) (med.) 1 adj Producing redness or slight inflammation 2. n. Application doing this. [L]

rum[1] (Also U.S.) any intoxicating liquor *R.-runner* (U.S.), smuggler of intoxicants, or vessel engaged in the traffic *r. row* (U.S. colloq.) position outside prohibited area taken up by *r. running* vessels.

rŭm'ba (or rōō-) n. Cuban negro dance ballroom dance imitative of this. [Sp.]

rŭm'ble[2] v. t. (sl.). See through detect. [ ]

rŭmm'y[2] n. Simple card-game resembling *coon-can*, played with two packs. [ ]

run (n. Also) distance travelled by ship in specific time (usu. 24 hours) *R. in*, (also) bring new machinery into good working order by running it *running-board* foot board on either side of locomotive, motor-car &c. *run'way* specially prepared surface in airfield, for taking off and landing

rustle (vb). (Also U.S. ...

steal (cattle or horses) hence **rustler** n

sabot. sabotage (Also v t. & i.) commit sabotage (on), (fig.) destroy render useless (*sabotage a scheme*)

sadhu (sah dōō) n. (India) holy man. [Skr]

sad ism (sah) n. Form of sexual perversion marked by love of cruelty [Count de *Sade*]

safari (ahr) n Hunting expedition (esp. in plur ons). [Arab.]

safe *S. deposit* building with strong rooms & ss. let separately *Safeguarding duties* (on imports against undesirable competition)

safety *S.-cur a n* fireproof curtain in theatre cutting off auditorium from stage

saga. (Also) series of connected books giving the history of a family &c.

sal (sahl) n. Valuable Indian timber (tree) [Hind.]

săl ammōn ĭăc, n. See AMMONIA.

sale. *Sales resistance* opposition or apathy of the *prospect* to be overcome by salesmanship.

Saluk i (-ōō-), n. Persian grey hound. [Arab.]

săl via, n. (Kind of) plant of sage family (including several garden flowering plants). [SAGE¹]

salvo¹, (Also) number (*of bombs*) released at the same moment from aircraft, cf. *stick*.

Săm ian a. & n. (Native) of Samos (*S. ware* fine pottery found on Roman sites) [Gk]

Sam oyed, n. (Also) white Arctic breed of dog

săm pan n. Small boat of Chinese type. [Chin]

san(n)yasi (sŭnyah si) n. Indian religious mendicant. [Skr]

sap¹ (n.) (Also, colloq., esp U S.) simpleton

sa ri (sah) n. Leng... ial wrapped round b... main garment by H... Hind.]

sarong n. Ma... rment, a long ... ip tucked roun...

film play with details of scenery &c. *Scenic railway* miniature railway running through artificial scenery

schadenfreude (shahd en-froide) n. Malicious enjoyment of others misfortunes. [G (lit.) damage-joy]

schizophrēn ia (sk) n. M... tal disease marked by disc... nexion between thoughts, fe... ings, and actions. [Gk *skhizō* sp... *phrēn* mind]

Scillōn ian, n. & n. (Native inhabitant) of the Scilly Isles.

scoop. (Also journal. sl.) exclusive piece of news.

scorch. *Scorched earth* applied to policy of burning crops &c. and removing or destroying anything that might be useful to an enemy occupying the country

scram, int. (U.S. sl.) Hook it! Clear out! [SCRAMBLE]

screen *The s.* moving pictures collectively

scrimmage. *Scrum half* half back who puts the ball into the s.

scuttle² (n.). (Also) section of motor-car connecting bonnet & body

seal¹ *Sealed pattern*, officially approved pattern of clothing equipment, &c.

sĕc a. (Of wine) dry [F wd]

secret. secretariat(e), (also) administrative office building.

sedan. (Also, orig. U.S.) enclosed motor-car for four persons including driver

seed (v.t.). (Also Sport) arrange (the draw) so that the best players do not meet in the earlier rounds of a tournament (*seeded player* one so dealt with).

seep, v i. Ooze out, trickle leak. **seep age** n. [?]

seer², n. (India) Measure of weight (in ... = 2 lb.) liquid mea... litre). ...nd.]

...ome ...at or fr... w ... respon ... hinery) undue ... (esp. power wave- ... ope ... lling ... [Gk

sentence. **sententious,** (Also) (of style) affectedly formal (of persons) fond of pompous moralizing

septic. S. tank (in which sewage is disintegrated through bacterial activity)

sequence. (Also, Cinemat.) incident in a film story recorded consecutively (corresponding to a scene in a play).

serai (seri) n. Building for the accommodation of travellers in the East = CARAVANSERAI [Pers.]

serve. **serv'er** n. (esp., Eccl.) celebrant's assistant.

service[2] (Also) expert maintenance and repair work performed by vendor (esp. of a car or wireless set) after sale (s. depot station)

set[1] (vb). (Also) fix (hair) when damped by *setting-lotion* so that it dries in waves.

set[2] (Also) (Cinemat.) built-up scene (Wireless) receiving apparatus.

sew'in, n. Kind of salmon trout. [ ]

sex. (Also attrib.) arising from difference, or consciousness of sex (*s. antagonism s. urge*). *S. appeal* (degree of) attraction arising from difference of sex.

shadow *S. boxing* (against imaginary opponent as form of training); *s. cabinet s. factory* (planned or built as reserve production capacity against the emergency of war)

shake (n.) (Also esp U.S.) a glass of milk, or milk & egg, flavoured and shaken up (short for *milk s.*)

shampoo. *Dry s.* alcoholic saponaceous preparation for cleaning the hair powder for similar purpose; shampooing with these.

shäntüng' n. A soft undressed Chinese silk, usu undyed [place]

share *Share cropper* (U.S.), tenant farmer who pays his rent with a part of his crop *s. pusher* pedlar of (usu. worthless) ss.

sharp (n.) (Also) (colloq.) swindler cheat (*billiard s.*) (pl.) middlings (between bran & flour)

shear **shear'ling** sheep shorn once.

shöbäng' n. (U.S. sl.) House, store saloon anything of present concern; business (*the whole s.*) [prob var of *shebeen*]

shebeen, n (Ir) Unlicensed pot-house. [Ir]

shelter *Sheltered trades* (not exposed to foreign competition.

sheriff (Also U.S.) elective officer responsible for keeping the peace in his county

shikar n (Anglo-Ind.) Hunting [Hind.]

shimm'y[2] n. (U.S.). (Also *s. shake*) kind of foxtrot accompanied by tremulous motion of body [ ]

shingle[1] (Also) (U.S.) small sign board, (v t.) roof with ss cut (hair of head) so that all ends are exposed like roof-ss. cut hair of (head person) thus (also as n shingled hair this style of hair dressing)

shock[3] *S. troops* troops specially selected and trained for offensive operations.

shoot (vb). (Also) (Joinery) plane edge of board accurately (*shot edges*), (Cinemat.) photograph with cine-camera.

short. (Also Electr., as n & v t.) *s.(-) circuit.* *S. wave* (Wireless) having a wave-length of from 10 to 100 metres.

shot[2] (n.) (Also) photograph taken with cine-camera (sl.) dram of spirits do. of cocaine, injection of morphia, &c.

show (Also) any kind of public entertainment (*let's do a s.*) *Show'boat* (orig. U.S.), (river) steamboat in which theatrical performances are given *show down*, (fig from poker) final test disclosure of achievements or possibilities *show'manship* the art of the showman capacity for exhibiting one's productions to the best advantage.

shut. *S.-out bid* (Auction Bridge) = *pre-emptive* bid

shuttle. *S. train* (running a short distance to & fro)

shy[2] (a.). (Also sl.) short *of* in the position of having lost (*I'm s. three quid*) *shy* (in combb.) indicating fear of distaste for (first element of comb.) as in GUN SHY *work shy*

shy'ster n (orig U.S. sl.) Tricky lawyer (or other professional man) [ ]

sick[2] **sick'ness** n. being ill (a) disease vomiting

Siegfried (sēg'frēd) **line** n German fortified line along Franco-German border [person]

siff'leur (-ĕr) n (fem. *-euse*, pr. -ĕrz). Whistling artiste. [F wd]

signatory *Signature tune* special tune used in broadcasting &c. to announce a particular turn

sil'icon, n. Widely-distributed non metallic element found only in combination. [SILICA]

silicos is, n. Disease caused by inhalation of quartz dust

silk. *Artificial s* thread or yarn made from cellulose (now usu. *rayon*)

Sin'anthrŏp us, n Ape-like man of the type represented by remains found in China. [*Sino-* Gk *anthrōpos* man]

Sinŏ- in comb. Chinese (*Sīn o phōbe* hater of, hating the Chinese) (with another adj of nationality) = Chinese & (*S. Japanese*) [SINOLOGY]

siss y n. See *cissy*

sit. *S.-down strike* one in which strikers refuse to leave the place where they are working

skin (vb). (Also, sl.) fleece, swindle.

skip[2] n Cage, bucket &c. in which men or materials are raised or lowered in mines &c. [N]

skit n. (colloq) A number crowd; (pl.) heaps lots. [ ]

skivv'y n. (colloq) Female domestic servant (usu. derogatory). [ ]

sla'lom (-ah-) n. Obstacle race on skis. [Norw]

slant (n.) (Also U.S.) point of view

slap. slăp stick n. flexible divided lath used by harlequin (hence fig) boisterous low comedy of the roughest kind (also attrib.).

slăt[2] v t. & i. (-tt-). Strike noisily against mast &c. [imit.]

sleep. *Sleepy sickness*, epidemic disease (inflammation of the brain accompanied by lethargy).

sleeve. *S. valve* (in form of a cylinder with sliding movement)

slim. (Also, v t.) (*mm*) reduce one's figure by dieting & exercises.

slip[2] (n.). (Also, pl.) bathing drawers.

slosh[2] v t. (colloq). Beat, thrash [ ]

slow (a.). (Also, of surfaces) tending to cause slowness (*a s. pitch billiard table* &c.). *S. mot on*, (attrib., of a film) with the number of exposures per second greatly increased (slowing down the motion when projected at the normal rate)

slum[2] n. Non lubricating part of crude oil gummy residue formed in lubricating oil during use. [ ]

small. *S. holding* piece of land (1 to 50 acres) let or sold by a county council to a *s. holder*

smarm y, a. (colloq.). Unctuously ingratiating, fulsome. [E]

smash. *S.-and-grab raid* (in which thief smashes shop-window & grabs valuables)

snaf'fle[2] v t. (sl.). Appropriate, purloin, pinch. [ ]

snag (Also fig) unsuspected obstacle or drawback.

snap. *Make it snappy* (colloq.), be quick about it.

snip (n.) (Also Turf sl.) certainty

snoop v.i. & t. (orig U S. colloq). Pry into what one is not concerned with steal (*snoop'er* sneak thief). [Du.]

snow (n.) (Also, sl.) cocaine

snuff[2] *Give* person *s.*, deal sharply with him.

sŏckdŏl oger -lag n. (sl.). Decisive blow or argument. [U.S., corrupt. of *doxology*]

soigné (swahn'yā, fem. -*née*) a. (Esp. of a woman's toilet) exquisite in detail, carefully arranged. [F]

sōl'a, n. Pithy-stemmed tropical swamp-plant (*s. top*, Indian sun-helmet made of the pith). [Hind. *shola*]

solution. (Also, used for) rubber *s* dissolved caoutchouc **solutionist** (-lōōshon) n. professional solver of newspaper puzzles.

sŏmnif'orous, a. Inducing sleep, narcotic. [SOMNOLENT]

song *S.-plugging* (see *plug*)

sŏph omōre, n. (U S.). Second year university student. [ ]

soppy (Also, colloq) full of mawkish sentiment.

sor'ghum (-gum) n. Kinds of grass including millet. [It. *sorgo*]

sound[1] (n.). *S. film*, cinema show with audible dialogue music &c.

sourdough (sowr'dō) n. (U.S.). One who has spent one or more winters in Alaska old timer [dial. = leaven]

sowar (sŭwar') n. Indian cavalry trooper [Hind.]

soy a bean. (Orig. eastern) bean yielding oil & *soya flour* [SOY]

spaghett'i (g) n. Kind of macaroni. [It. wd (pl.)]

spăm, n. Tinned meat manufactured in U S. [proprietary term *spiced ham*]

speak. *S.-easy* (U.S. sl.) illicit liquor shop.

spear *Spear'head* (esp. fig.) individual or group chosen to lead a thrust or attack.

speed. *S.-cop* (orig U.S. sl.) police motor-cyclist detailed to check motorists s. *speed way* arena for motor-cycle racing road or track for fast motor traffic.
sphăg'num n. (bot. pl *-na*) kinds of moss growing in bogs &c. used as packing and for surgical dressings. [Gk]
spin (n.) (Also Aviation) diving descent combined with rotation.
spirit. spiritual, (also n) religious song of American negroes
spiv n. (L) Person living by petty exploitation of community esp. in black market traffic.
sponge. *S. cloth,* soft loosely woven fabric with wrinkled surface.
sponsor (Also) advertiser who pays for a wireless programme into which advertisements of his wares are introduced (also as v t.).
spot (n.) (Also) (transf., colloq) small quantity of anything (*a s of lunch leave*) (sl.) a drink. *Put on the s* (*U S. sl.*) *decide on* the assassination of. *Spot light* (Theatr) beam of light thrown on a particular actor projector used for this purpose
spring (n.) (Also pl) period of a tide
squad. squadron (also) unit of R A.F (10 to 18 machines)
squish n (colloq) Marmalade
stable[1] **stăbilizā tion** n (esp.) maintenance of purchasing power of country's currency by fixing its value in terms of gold.
stag *S party* (of men only)
stagger (vb) (Also) arrange (holidays, hours of work &c) so that they overlap those of others.
stain *Stainless steel* chromium steel alloy
Stälăg n German prison camp esp for N C O.s and men [G]
stall[2] **(awl)** v i. & t. (U S.). Fence conversationally block, delay obstruct. [STALE[2]]
stand. (Also, U S.) witness-box. *S. for* (also colloq) endure tolerate acquiesce in
star *S. turn* principal item in an entertainment.
stās is, n. (path.) Stoppage of circulation of a body fluid. [Gk]
statics. (Also) atmospherics (see *atmosphere*) *static water* local supply not under pressure.
stay (vb) *S. put* (U.S) remain in one s, or its, place.
stēl e, n (pl *-ae*). (Gk ant) Upright slab or pillar usu. inscribed or sculptured (esp, as gravestone). [Gk]

step (vb) *S. on the *gas* hence *s on it* (sl.) hurry
sterile. sterilize (also) render incapable of producing offspring
stick[2] (Also) number (*of bombs*) released in rapid succession from aircraft, cf *salvo*
sticky (Also) (colloq) unbending difficult (sl.) highly unpleasant and painful (*he it come to a s end*)
still[2] (n) (Also Cinemat.) an ordinary photograph as distinct from a moving picture
sting (vb) (Also sl.) (pass.) be caught swindled involved in expense (*he was stung for a fiver*) (occ. as v t.) involve in expense
stir[2] n. (sl.) Prison. [ ]
stirrup *S -pump* pump with foot-rest & nozzle for producing either jet or spray of water used for extinguishing small fires.
stock. *S company* (semi permanently engaged at a particular theatre). **stŏck ist** n one who stocks (certain) goods for sale.
stoep (-ōōp), n. (S. Afr) Terraced verandah in front of house. [Du. wd]
stŏŏge, n. (sl.) Butt foil, esp for a comedian (U S) person learning to fly [ ]
stop stop-cock externally operated valve inserted in pipe to regulate passage of contents. *s volley* (Lawn Tennis), stroke close to net, dropping ball dead on other side
store. *Storage battery* (Electr), apparatus for storing electrical energy in a chemical form.
storm *S. troops* shock troops esp a Nazi semi military organization *s trooper* member of this
strabis'mus (z) n. Squinting, squint. **strabis mal, mic** (z) aa. [Gk *strabos* squinting]
straddle (vb). (Also) drop bombs from side to side across (target)
straight. (Also) (adj U S) neat (*a whisky s.*) undiluted, unmixed (interj , vulg colloq) really and truly! *S. fight* (also Pol) direct contest between two candidates.
străt'osphēre, n. The layer of atmospheric air lying above the *troposphere* having constant temperature. [STRATUM]
straw *S vote* (U S. pol.) unofficial balloting as test of strength.
street. *The S.* Fleet s. Wall s.

Not in the same s. with (colloq) utterly inferior in ability &c.
string (vb) (Also) strip ss. from (beans)
study **studio**, (also) room in which cinema play is staged (pl.) complete establishment of a film company room in broadcasting station used for transmissions.
stump (vb) *S. up* (sl.) pay up produce (sum required)
sub- *S. machine gun*, large automatic pistol.
substantive. *S. rank* (Mil.) permanent rank in the holder's branch of the army
subtitle (Also) film-caption
succeed. **succès fou** (sŏoksā fōō') n., success marked by wild enthusiasm.
sŭll age, n Filth, refuse, sewage [SOIL[1]]
Sūmer'ian (archaeol). 1. adj Of the non-Semitic element in the civilization of Babylonia. 2. n The S. language, a S. person [place]
sun. *Sun downer* Australian tramp who times his arrival at a station for the evening *sun shine roof* sliding roof of saloon motor car
sŭn dae (-dā, -dĭ) n Portion of ice-cream mixed with crushed fruit nuts, &c. [ ]
sunnyasee. See *san(n)yasi.*
super (n) (Also) film play designed for exhibition as the principal item in a cinema programme.
sūp'ercharger n. Mechanical device for forcing an extra quantity of explosive mixture into the cylinder of int.-comb. engine. [super-]
sūp ertăx, n. Tax on incomes above £5,000 p.a. levied (1909-29) in addition to ordinary income tax. [*super-* cf. *surtax*]
suppose. (Also pass.) *be supposed*, have as a duty (*he is not supposed to clean the boots*)
surface. (Also v i. of a submarine) rise to the s.
surra (sŭ ra sŏŏ ra) n. Form of pernicious anaemia affecting horses & cattle in tropics. [Marathi]
surrē'alism, n A movement in art and literature purporting to express the subconsciou mind.
surrē alist, a. & n. [SUR[2] REAL[2]]
surtax (n) (Also) graduated tax on incomes above £2,000 p.a., in addition to ordinary income tax (imposed in 1929-30 in place of *s pertax*).

Swadeshi (swahdāsh'ĭ) n. Movement in India, originating in Bengal, advocating the boycott of foreign esp. British goods. [Bengali, = native country]
swale v t. (dial.) Burn set fire to (esp. gorse brushwood, &c.) [E]
swat (-ŏt) v t. (-*tt*). Slap crush (fly &c.) [U S.]
sweep **sweep'er** n. (India) domestic servant employed on sanitary & scavenging duties.
sweet *S. potato* tropical plant with edible tuberous roots.
swish[2] a. (colloq). Smart, swagger [ ]
swiz zle, n Compounded intoxicating drink (chiefly in s.-*stick*, rod with brush like end used for frothing drinks) [ ]
sync'rō-mēsh n. (Attrib., designating) a kind of automatic gear-changing box for motor-cars. [abbr of *synchronized mesh*]
sўnovit is, n Inflammation of the membrane that secretes the lubricating fluid in a joint. [mod. L *synovia*, this fluid]

tab. (Also colloq) tally check; esp. in phr *keep t.* (or *tt.*) *on*, keep account of have under observation.
tablet. **tabloid**, (also, transf.) newspaper that gives its news in easily assimilable form (also attrib. as *tabloid journalism*).
tail[1] (n). *Tt. up* (of persons, fig) in fighting form *t.-spin* (Aviation) kind of spinning dive.
take. *T it* (colloq), endure punishment &c. *t -off* (also Aviation) start from rest and become airborne. (n.). (Also, Cinemat.) a scene that has been photographed.
talk (n.). (Also, Broadcasting) short address in conversational style. **talkies** (tawk'ĭz) n. pl (colloq) *sound films.*
tap[2], *T-dancing*, stage dancing characterized by rhythmical tapping of the feet.
tăpp ĕt, n. Cam-operated rod &c. giving intermittent motion. [ ]
tătt y n. (Anglo-Ind.). Grass mat hung & kept wet to cool the air [Hind]
technical. **technician** (tĕk nĭ'shn) n person skilled in the technique of a particular art.
technŏc racy (tĕk) n., organization & management of a country's industrial resources by t. experts for the common good.

technŏl'ogy (tĕk-) n. Science of the industrial arts. [TECHNICAL]
tĕch'y, a. = TETCHY
tĕlaesthes'ia, n. Perception of distant occurrences or objects otherwise than by means of the physical senses. [GK TELE *aisthē sis* perception]
tĕlĕkines'is n. Movement at a distance from the motive cause or agent without material connexion. [Gk TELE *kineō* move]
tĕl'ĕmark, n. Expert swing turn in skiing. [place]
tĕl'ĕprinter n. Telegraphically operated kind of typewriter [TELE]
tĕl'ĕvision (-zhn), n. System employing mechanical photo-electrical, and wireless processes for reproducing scenes, objects performers, &c. visually at a distance; vision of distant objects obtained thus. [TELE]
toll. (Also) direct (person) to do something (*t. him to call again*).
temper. **temperamental**, (also) having or giving way to an erratic or neurotic temperament.
te'pee, n. Conical tent or lodge of the Amer Indians. [native]
teral (terī') n. Single or double wide-brimmed felt hat worn in sub-tropical regions. [*The T* district between Himalayan foot hills & plains]
terrace. *Terraced roof* flat roof of Eastern house.
that (demonstr pron.) *So that's that* (formula closing narrative or discussion).
therapeutic. **-thĕ'rapy** suf. denoting medical treatment as indicated by first element of word.
thermal. **thermăn'tidōte** n. air-cooling apparatus used in tropics. **therm'ite** n. mixture of powdered aluminium & iron oxide producing very high temperature on combustion used in incendiary bombs, for welding &c
thick. *Thick un* (sl.) a sovereign
third. *T degree*, *t. party* (Law) a party in a case other than the principals (*t. party risks* in insurance, those involving others than the insured).
thor'ium n. Radio-active metallic element. [*Thor* god of thunder]
throw (vb) (Also) shape (round pottery) on potter's wheel
tick[1] (vb) *T off*, (also, sl.) reprimand *t. over* (of int.-comb. engines) run slowly with gears &c. disconnected

tick'y tikk'ie, n. (S. Afr colloq.). Threepenny bit. [ ]
tiger (Also sl.) formidable opponent in a game (opp RABBIT).
time. *T bomb* one designed to explode some t after being dropped or put in position *t lag* interval of t. between cause &c. & result or consequence.
tin'dal, n (India) Native petty officer of lascars. [Malayalam]
tip tipp'y a. (Of tea) having a large proportion of golden tips (leaf buds)
Titan. **titan'ium** n. A dark grey metallic element.
tit'rate, v t. Ascertain amount of a constituent in (mixture or compound) by using a standard reagent. **titra'tion** n [F *titre* title]
to (Also) included contained or involved in (*that's all there is to it* it's that & no more, *there's nothing to him*—of a shallow person)
together (Also) uninterruptedly on end (*he would not speak to her for days t.*)
token *T payment* (Pol.) payment of small proportion of sum due (esp from one country to another) as indication that debt is not repudiated (loosely) nominal payment.
tōl'a, n Indian unit of weight (= 180 grains Troy). [Skr]
tommy *T gun* (sl.) Thompson sub-machine gun.
tong n. A Chinese secret society [Chin.]
tŏng'a (ngg), n (India). Light two-wheeled vehicle. [Hind.]
tōōn, n. E. Ind tree with valuable close-grained red wood. [Hind.]
tōpe[3] n. (India) Grove of (esp. mango) trees. [Tamil]
tŏp'i, **top'ee** (-ĭ) n (Anglo-Ind.) Hat (usu. as short for *sola t*). [Hind]
total *T war* one in which no available weapon or resource is neglected. **tōtalitār'ian** a. permitting no rival loyalties or parties (*t. state*, with only one, the governing party)
tōte[1] v t. (esp. U.S.) Convey transport (supplies, timber &c.). [ ]
tōte[2] n. (colloq.) Totalizator [abbr]
touch (vb) *T one for* (sl.), get (sum) out of him (*he touched me for a fiver*).
tŏxaem'ia, n. Blood poisoning. [TOXIC, HAEMAL]

trace. **trā'cer** n., (esp. Mil.) projectile whose course is made visible by flame &c. emitted (*tracer bullet shell*)
track (n). (Also) wheelband of tank, tractor &c.
trade. *T cycle*, recurring succession of t. conditions alternating between prosperity & depression.
trail (vb). (Also) follow the track of pursue; *trailing edge* rear edge of aircraft's wing **trailer** (also) set of short extracts from a film exhibited to advertise it in advance.
tram. *T-lines* (colloq) either pair of long parallel lines bounding a lawn-tennis court.
transform **trănsfôrm'er** n. (esp. Electr) apparatus for reducing or increasing the voltage of an alternating current.
trial *T (match)* game of cricket, football, &c., in which players who may be selected for an important team take part.
tri car, n. Three-wheeled motor car [TRI]
trickle *T charger* accumulator charger that works at a low amperage
tric'oline n. Fine cotton poplin resembling silk. [proprietary term]
trip'lĕx, a. *Of* three parts, *t glass* unsplinterable glass used in motor-cars &c. with a celluloid sheet cemented between two sheets of glass—proprietary term. [L]
troop. *T-carrier* large aircraft for transporting tt.
trŏp osphēre n. Layer of atmospheric air extending about seven miles upwards from the earth's surface in which temperature falls with height (cf. *stratosphere*) [Gk tropos turn]
troupe (Also) company of actors. **troup er** (-ōō-) n. member of theatrical t (esp. in *old trouper*)
try *T-on* (colloq.) an attempt to deceive *t.-out*, experimental trial, test of popularity &c. (*he gave the play a t.-out at Brighton*)
tuan (tōōahn'), n. Lord master (Malayan title of respect). [Malay]
tube. (Also, U.S.) thermionic valve. *Tubed horse* (that has had a t. inserted in its air-passage).
tū na, n. The Californian tunny [Sp.]
turf², v t. (sl). Throw (person or thing) *out*. [ ]
turn. *T round* n., (of ship) process of entering port, discharging reloading and leaving port
twenty *Twenty-five* 25 (Rug by football, Hockey): line drawn across ground 25 yds from each goal, ground between this and goal line.
tȳcoon n (U.S. colloq) Business magnate. [Jap *taikun* great lord]

ukulele (ōōkōōlā'lĭ) n. Four stringed Hawaiian guitar [native]
ultra *U short wave* (Wireless) having a wave-length below 10 metres.
umbrella. (Also) a screen of fighter aircraft or (in full *u. barrage*) a curtain of fire put up as protection against hostile aircraft
ŭnadŏp tĕd, a. (Esp., of new roads) not taken over for maintenance by the local authority [UN-¹]
ŭncondi'tioned a. Not subject to conditions; *u. reflex* (Psychol.) instinctive (i e inborn) response to a stimulus. [UN-¹]
unconscious. *The u.* (as n.) the subconscious or u. mind (see PSYCHO-ANALYSIS)
ŭn derlay n. Waterproof paper sheet, &c. for laying under carpet or mattress. [UNDER-²]
ŭn derline n. Descriptive line(s) under an illustration. [UNDER ²]
ŭnderrŭn', v t. (Naut.) overhaul or examine (a cable &c.) by lifting it on board and passing it along by hand. [UNDER-²]
unearthly (Also, colloq) absurdly early (*why call me at this u. hour?*).
unemployment. *U benefit* payment made to unemployed worker under an insurance act, or by a Trade Union
unfaithful. (Esp.) not faithful in wedlock, adulterous.
unholy (Also colloq as intensive epithet) frightful, hideous (*they were kicking up an u. row*).
unload (Also Stock Exch.) get rid of (shares) sell out.
unsighted (Also) precluded from seeing (*the umpire was u. when Jones was caught*).
ŭntouch able (-tŭch-) n. A non-caste Hindu (whom a caste man may not touch). [UN-¹]
unwritten. *U law* (also) assumption that homicide in defence of personal honour &c. is justifiable.
up. *On the up-and-up* (U.S. colloq.) improving honest, on the level. (Also v t. colloq & dial.)

rise & begin abruptly to do something (*he ups & says*) (with *with*) raise pick up (*he upped with his fist stick*).

ŭp'lift, n Upheaval rise in level (esp. U.S.) elevating influence edifying effect. [UP-]

upper *U-cut* (Boxing) short arm blow delivered upwards inside opponent's guard (also as v t.)

urban. **ūrb'anize** v t. render u. remove the rural character of (a district) **ūrbanizā tion** n.

văl orize, v t. Raise or stabilize the value of (a commodity &c.) by government action. **vălorizā-tion** n. [VALE"]

valve. (Also) thermionic v

vămp² (colloq) 1. n. Adventuress, woman who exploits men. 2. v t. & i. Allure exploit. [abbr of *vampire*]

vanād'ium, n. A hard grey metallic element used for strengthening steel. [ON *Vanadis* name of the goddess Freyja]

vandyke. *V beard* (pointed) *v brown*, deep rich brown

vanish *V anishingcream*, emollient that leaves no trace when rubbed into the skin.

vă'ricocele, n. Varicose enlargement of the spermatic veins. [VARICO(SE) Gk *kēlē* tumour]

velvet. *On v* (colloq) in an advantageous position.

vērid ical a. Veracious (of supernormal occurrences) coinciding with realities. [L *verus* true, *dico* say]

vest. *V.-pocket* (attrib.) small enough to be carried in v pocket.

vet. (Also v t. transf) (-*tt*) subject to careful examination.

vibrate. **vī brant** a. vibrating resonant, thrilling *with* something

vic, n. (sl.) V-shaped formation of aircraft. [signallers name for letter V]

vigilăn'tē n (U S.) Member of a vigilance committee. [Sp]

viscous. **vĭs cōse** n. cellulose in v state ready for manufacture into rayon &c

vision (Also without article) imaginative insight, statesman like foresight political sagacity

vīt a glass (-ah) n. Kind of glass that does not exclude the ultra violet vitalizing rays. [proprietary name]

voile (vwahl, voil) n Thin semi transparent dress material [F = veil]

vōlt. **vōltage** n., electromotive force expressed in vv

vōlt meter n. Instrument for measuring electrical pressure in volts. [VOLTAIC]

voo'doo 1 n. Use of belief in witchcraft &c. prevalent among W Ind. & U S creoles & negroes. 2. v t. Bewitch. [Afr *vodu*]

vulnerable (Also Contract Bridge) having won one game towards rubber and therefore liable to higher penalties.

Waac (wăk), n (colloq). Member of Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (organized in 1917). [f initials]

Waaf (wăf) *n (colloq)* Member of *Women's Auxiliary Air Force* (organized in 1939) [f. initials]

wad i (wŏ-) n. Rocky water course dry except in rainy season. [Arab.]

Wafd (-ah) n. The extreme Nationalist party in Egypt. [Arab.]

walla(h) (wŏl *a*) n (Anglo-Ind.) Person (occ. animal or thing) connected with a specified occupation job or use(*box-w punkah w* coolie who pulls the punkah). [Hind *wālā* (agent-suffix)]

wander ***wanderlust*** (vahnderloost) n eager desire or fondness for travelling or wandering [G]

war *W-game* (usual official term for) KRIEGSPIEL *w-head* explosive head of torpedo or similar weapon *w of nerves* attempt to wear down opponent by gradual destruction of morale.

ward *W ardrobe dealer* dealer in second hand clothes *wardrobe trunk* so fitted as to serve as wardrobe when stood on end.

warden. (Also) member of civilian organization for assisting civil population in air raids.

warrant. *W arrantable stag* of an age to be hunted.

wash *Washing soda* sodium carbonate used dissolved in water for washing and cleaning

watch. *W Committee* body of officials dealing with the policing & lighting of a district.

water *Wa ter-buff'alo* the common domestic Indian buffalo *w waggon*, = w -cart (*on the w w* sl. abstaining from alcohol) *w wave* wave in the hair produced by *w waving* a method of waving hair with the use of w *w wings*, floats attached to shoulders of persons learning to swim.

Weis mannism (vis) n. A theory of heredity that denies the

transmission of acquired characters. [person]

Wélt ánschau ŭng (-ow'ŭ) n. Philosophical survey of the world as a whole. [G = world contemplation]

west. **western,** (also n.) film play or novel dealing with the cattle districts of the U S.

whale. *A w of* (colloq) no end of *a w on, at for* very good at, keen on (something)

wheal, n. (Cornwall). (Tin) mine. [Cornish *huel*]

whip. *W-round* charitable appeal circulated among friends club-members, &c.

white. *W ant* TERMITE *w coffee,* with milk *w sale* (of house & body linen) *w war,* war with out bloodshed economic warfare

whoo pee (wŏŏ-), n. (U S. colloq). *Make w.,* rejoice noisily have a roaring time. [*whoop* var of HOOP²]

wig'gle, v t. Scull (boat) with *single oar over stern* [G]

wildebeest (vil debēst) n. The gnu [S. Afr Du.]

Wim bledon (bld) n. (Used for) the lawn tennis championship meeting at W

wind¹ *Windmill plane,* aeroplane supported by vanes revolving horizontally, *w-sock,* canvas cylinder or cone flying from mast head to show aircraft direction of wind.

wine. *Wine sap* large red American winter apple.

wing (n.). (Also) one of the broad supporting surfaces of an aircraft R. A.F formation of two or more squadrons (pl.) badge of qualified pilot & (sing) of other qualified members of aircrew in R.A F &c. *high-, low-, mid w.* aa. (of monoplane) having the ww set near the top near the bottom, in the middle of the fuselage.

wink. FORTY *wiw* ; *tip* one *the w* (sl.) give one a hint privately

wire. wireless (also short for) wireless receiving set (attrib.) *wireless licence set, stat on.*

wise¹ (U S. colloq.) *w. crack* smart pithy remark *w-crack* v t. make w cracks.

wol verēne (wŏŏl) n An American carnivorous mammal. [WOLF]

wŏnk y a. (sl.). Shaky groggy unreliable [ ]

wood. (Also) a BOWL- (Golf) a wooden club.

wool *Dyed in the w* dyed before spinning or weaving (fig) thorough-going out &-out.

Wŏp, n. (U.S. sl). Mid or South-European (esp. Italian) immigrant in U S. (cf. *dago*) [ ]

work. *W-shy* disinclined to work (also n lazy wastrel)

wow, n. (U S. sl.). (Esp. Theatr) a sensational success. [ ]

wows'er (-z), n. (Austral.) Puritanical fanatic. [ ]

wreck. *W recking amendment* (Pol) alteration designed to frustrate the whole purpose of a bill.

xĕn ŏn (z), n Heavy inert gaseous element. [Gk *xenos* strange]

Yāle lŏck n. Cylinder lock for doors &c. [proprietary name]

yaws (z) n. Chronic contagious negro disease with raspberry like swellings. [ ]

yĕgg, n. (U S. sl.) (Also *yegg' man*) itinerant burglar [ ]

yellow (a.). (Also colloq) craven cowardly

yes. *Yes-man,* characterless weakly acquiescent person.

yield (Also n.) amount yielded or produced, output, return.

yō gi (gi) n. Devotee of *Yoga* Hindu system of philosophic meditation & asceticism. [Skr *yoga* union]

youth *Y hostel* place where hikers &c. can put up for the night.

Zing'arō (ngg), n. (pl. -ri). Gipsy [It.]

zip n. Light sharp sound *Z. fastener* **zipp or** n., fastening device consisting of two flexible stringers engaged and disengaged by means of a sliding cam pulled between them [imit.]

zōogĕōg raphy, n. Zoology dealing with local distribution of animals. [ZODIAC]

APPENDIX I

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations are made chiefly in two ways. A The beginning of the word is given and at any *point* (*after one letter after all but one letter or anywhere between*) it is cut short with a full stop so N = North Liv = Livy *syn* = synonym, the *full stop* serves to announce that it is needless to go further with *the* word. (Sometimes as in F N S A and S C A I A the full stop is omitted between the letters.) B Some portion of the *middle of the* word is dropped out, the first and last letters being retained with or without others between so wt = weight, hrs = hours exrx = executrix Abp = Archbishop, the writing of a full stop at the end of *these on* the analogy of that in A though now usual is to be deprecated It is *not* a natural device (as in A) but artificial it has very rarely the merit of announcing that the letters printed are not a *full word* since that is nearly always clear without it (*caps* for *capitals* is one of the *few* exceptions) and it has always the demerit of failing to let the reader know that in the riddle he is called upon to read the *last as well as* the first letter is given him. There is also a mixed class in which the full stop at the end does convey that the end of the word is missing but without implying (as in A) that all the letters up to that point are present such are cg = c(enti)g(ram), cf. = c(onf)(er), avdp. = av(oir)d(u)p(ois), the first two of these *consist of* the initial letters of their words' etymological elements the last gives the first letter followed by such of the consonants as may suggest the general sound.

The method adopted in the following list is to omit the *otiose* full stop in accordance with the view expressed above it is however to be understood that all *abbreviations* here given without the full stop may also be and *more frequently* are, used with it. The U S State names and those of British counties, should be mentioned in the former we give the full stop *or omit it* as explained above (Vt Va, Ky, for Vermont Virginia, Kentucky Mass. O Oreg., *for* Massachusetts Ohio, Oregon) in the latter we write the full stop after the s (Yorks., Leics. Hants. &c.) *as* representing *shire* Viz and oz are preferred *to* viz. and oz. on the ground that the z itself represents a written terminal flourish.

A. alto avancer (on timepiece-regulator = to accelerate)
A.A anti aircraft Automobile Assoc.
A A.A. Agricultural Adjustment Administration (U.S.) Amateur Athletic Assoc
A.A F Auxiliary Air Force
A.A.G., Asst Adjt-General
A.A. & Q M G., Asst Adjt & Q M G
A B, able-bodied seaman.
A B C., the alphabet alphabetical train table Aerated Bread Company's Shop
A.B.C.A. Army Bureau of Current Affairs
ab init.(io) (= from the beginning)
abl. abs.(olute)
abl.(ative)
Abp archbishop.
A C, aircraftman Alpine Club ante Christum (= before Christ).
A.C.A., Associate of Institute of Chartered Accountants.
acc., account accusative.
A.C F Army Cadet Force.
A C I. Army Council Instruction
A C U Autocycle Union.
A.D anno Domini (= in the year of our Lord)
A.D C aide-de-camp Amateur Dramatic Club
ad fin.(em) (= towards the end)
ad init.(ium) (= at the beginning)
Adjt, adjutant.
ad lib.(itum) (= to the extent desired)
Adm (iral)
advt, advertisement.
Æ., third-class in Lloyd's list.
A E C Army Education Corps.
aesth (etics &c)
aet. aetat. aetatis (= of his &c. age)
A.E.U., Amalgamated Engineering Union.
A.F., Adm. of the Fleet.
A F A., Amateur Football Assoc.
A.F C A.F.M. Air Force Cross, Medal.

[illegible] Army [illegible]
[illegible] Corps.
[illegible] Ser
[illegible] (= from
[illegible] (= to
[illegible] leave
[illegible] & Lodges
[illegible] British Army of the
[illegible]
[illegible] British [illegible]
[illegible] of (Th[illegible]

bot, bought.
B.P., British Pharmacopoeia; British Public.
Bp, bishop.
B.R.C.S. British Red Cross Society
brev (et).
Britt.(anniarum) (= of the Britains)
Bros, brothers.
B.S.A., Birmingham Small Arms (Co.) British South Africa.
B.Sc., Bachelor of Science
b.s.g.d.g., breveté (= patented) s.g.d.g.
B.S.I., British Standards Institution.
B.S.T. British summer time
Bt, baronet.
B.Th.U., British thermal unit.
Bucks. Buckinghamshire
B.U.P. British United Press.
B.V.M., the Blessed Virgin Mary
B.W., Black Watch; Board of Works
B.W.I., British West Indies.
B.W.T.A., British Women's Temperance Assoc.
B & S brandy & soda.

C (entigrade)
c., caught cent(s) century chapter circa circiter colt cubic.
C.A., chartered accountant (Sc.)
Cal.(ifornia), or Calif
Cambs., Cambridgeshire
Can (ada)
Cant.(icles).
Cantab (rigian)
Cantuar., of Canterbury (the signature of certain bishops consists of their Christian name( ) or initial(s) followed by an abbreviation of the *Latin adj of place* thus Dr Fisher signs *Geoffrey Cantuar*).
C.A.P. chloro-aceto-phenone (a poison gas).
cap (ut) (= chapter)
caps capital letters.
Capt.(ain)
Card (inal)
Carliol ,of Carlisle (see Cantuar)
C.B. Companion of the Bath confinement &c to barracks.
C.B.E., Commander of the B.E.
C.C. County Council(lor) cricket club.
c.c., cubic centimetre
cc., chapters.
C.C.C., Civilian Conservation Corps (U.S.) Corpus Christi College
C.C.O., Casualty Clearing Officer
C.C.S., casualty clearing station Ceylon Civil Service.
Cd command paper (with series number as Cd 1763)
c.d., cum d.
C.D. Civil Defence
C.D. Acts, contagious-disease Acts.
c div., cum d
c.d.v., carte-de-vi[s]ite
C.E., Church of England Civil Engineer
C.E.M.A., Council for the Encouragement of Music & the Art (now Arts Council)
C.E.M.S., Church of England Men's Soc.
Cent (igrade)
cert.(ainty)
Cestr., of Chester (see Cantuar)
C.E.T.S., Church of England Temperance Soc.
C.F., Chaplain of the Forces.
cf., confer (Lat. = compare).
C.G., Coldstream Guards.
cg., centigram.
C.G.M., conspicuous gallantry medal
C.G.S., centimetre gramme, second (as elements in a system of scientific measurement).
C.H., Companion of Honour
ch chap chapter
Chas Charles
Ch. Ch., Christ Church.
Ches.(hire)
Chron (icles)
C.I., Channel Islands Order of the Crown of India.
Cicestr., of Chichester (see Cantuar)
C.I.D., Committee of Imperial Defence Criminal Investigation Dept.
C.I.E., Companion of the I.E.
c.i.f., cost, insurance & freight.
C.(I.)G.S., Chief of (Imperial) General Staff.
C in C., Commander in chief
C.I.O. Congress of Industrial Organizations (U.S.)
circ., circa circiter
C.J., Chief Justice.
cl., centilitre class.
Clar (endon type).
C.L.R., Central London Railway
cm, centimetre.
C.M.A.S., Clergy Mutual Assurance Soc.
C.M.B. (certificated by) Central Midwives Board coastal motor boat
Cmd, = Cd.
C.M.F. Central Mediterranean Force
C.M.G., Companion of the M.G.
C.M.S. Church Missionary Soc.
C.O., Colonial Office commanding officer conscientious objector
Co., company county
c/o care of
C.O.D., cash on delivery Concise Oxford Dictionary

cogn.(ate)
Col. colonel Colorado (also Colo) Colossians.
col.(umn)
Coll.(ege)
Col.-Sergt, colour-sergeant.
con.(tra).
conj conjugation.
Conn (ecticut)
Co-op (rative Soc.)
C.O P.E.C., COPEC Conference on Christian politics, economics, & citizenship.
Cor Corinthians.
Corn.(wall).
Corp (oral).
correl.(ative &c.)
C O.S. Charity Organization Soc.
Co/ Company
c p., candle-power
cp., compare.
Cpl. corporal.
C.P R., Canadian Pacific Ry
C.P R.E., Council for the Preservation of Rural England.
C.R., Caledonian Ry
Cr creditor
cres.(cendo).
crim. con., criminal conversation
C.S C Conspicuous Se vice Cross.
C.S C.S. Civil-Service Co-operative Stores.
C.S.I., Companion of the S I.
C.S.M., Company S.M.
C T C., Cyclists' Touring Club.
cu., cubic.
C U., Cambridge University
C U.A.C., C U Athletic Club.
C U.A.F C., C U Assoc. F C
cub (lc).
C U B C., C U Boat Club.
C.U C C., C U Cricket Club.
cum.(ulative).
Cumb (erland).
cum d., cum div., cum divi lend.
C U R.F C., C U Rugby F C.
C V O., Commander of the V O
C W.S., Co-operative Wholesale Society
cwt, hundredweight.
c & b., caught & bowled by

d., daughter dele (= expunge); denarius (= penny) departs &c. died.
d—, damn.
D A District Attorney (U.S.).
D.A.A.G., Deputy Asst A.G
D A.G., Deputy A.G
dag., decagram.
dal., decalitre
dam., decametre
Dan.(iel)
D.A.Q.M.G., Deputy Asst Q.M G
dat.(ive).
D.B.E., Dame Commander of the
D B S T = B D S.T
D C da capo (= repeat ab init.); decontamination District of Columbia.
D C.L., *Doctor of Civil Law*
D C.L.I., Duke of Cornwall's L.I.
D C M., distinguished-conduct medal.
D.D., Doctor of Divinity dono dedit (= *gave as a gift*)
d—d, damned.
D.D D dat dicat dedicat (= gives, devotes, & dedicates)
D D T., dichlor-diphenyl-trichlorethane (an insecticide)
Dec.(ember)
deg (ree)
Del.(aware).
del (ineavit) (= drew this).
dep.(arts &c.)
Dept, department.
Deut.(eronomy).
D F direction finder
D.F C., D F M., Distinguished Flying Cross, Medal.
D G., Dei gratia (= by God's grace) Dragoon Guards.
dg, decigram.
D H., de Havilland.
dial., dialogue
dim., diminuendo.
div (idend).
D.L., Deputy Lieutenant.
dl., decilitre.
D L.I., Durham L I
D Lit., Doctor of Literature
D Litt., = Litt.D
D M., Doctor of Medicine.
dm, decimetre.
D M.I., Director of Military Intelligence.
D.Mus. Doctor of Music.
d—n, damn.
D.N.B., Dictionary of National Biography
do, ditto
dol.(lar)).
D O M., *Deo Optimo Maximo* (= to God the best and greatest).
D O.R.A. Defence of the Realm Act.
doz (en).
D.P I., Director of Public Instruction.
D Phil., *Doctor of Philosophy*
D.R., District Railway
Dr debtor doctor
dr.(achm).
Dram. Pers., dramatis personae (= characters of the play)
D.S., dal segno (= repeat from the mark), distinguished service
D.S.C., D.S. cross
D.Sc., Doctor of Science
D.S.M., D.S O., D.S. medal Order
D T., del rium tremens.
dub.(ius &c.) (= doubtful).
Dunelm., of Durham (see Cantuar).
D V., Deo volente (= G d willing).

dwt pennyweight
dyn (amics &c.)

E.(ast) (as compass point, & as London postal district)
E second-class in Lloyd's list.
E. b N., E. by N
Ebor., of York (see Cantuar)
E. b S., E. by South
E.C., E. Central London postal district.
Eccles (iastes)
Ecclus Ecclesiasticus.
E.C U., English Church Union
Ed., editor &c Edward
E.D D., English Dialect Dictionary
Edm (und).
E.D S, English Dialect Soc
E.E T S., Early English Text Soc.
e g exempli gratia (= for instance)
E.I S Educational Institute of Scotland
ellipt.(ical &c.)
E long (itude)
E N E., E.N -east
ENSA, Entertainments National Service Assoc
ent. Sta. Hall entered at Stationers Hall
E P., electroplate.
E.P.D., Excess Profits Duty
Eph.(esians)
E.P T., Excess Profits Tax (formerly E.P D.)
E.R., E. Riding Edwardus Rex (= King Edward)
eschat (ology &c.)
E.S.E, E. South east.
Esq (uire)
Esth.(er)
etc (etera)
ethn (ology &c.)
et seq et seqq, et sq et sqq et sequentia (= and what follows)
E.T U Electrical Trades Union
E W O Essential Work Order
exam (ination).
exc. excudit (= engraved this)
excl.(usively &c)
ex div (idend)
Exod (us)
Exon., of Exeter (see Cantuar)
exor(s) executor(s)
exrx executrix.
Ezek (iel)
E & O.E errors & omissions excepted
8vo octavo.

F (ahrenheit)
f., feet feminine filly foot franc(s)
f (orte) (= loud)
F fine (of pencil)
F.A., Football Assoc.
F A A., Fleet Air Arm.
Fahr (enheit)
F.A.N Y First Aid Nursing Yeomanry
F.A.P, First Aid Party Post.
f a.s, free alongside ship.
F B.A., Fellow of the B.A.
F.B.I., Federal Bureau of Investigation (U S.) Federation of British Industries
F C. football club.
fcap fcp foolscap.
F D fidei defensor (= defender of the faith)
Feb (ruary)
fec (it) (= made).
F E I S Fellow of E.I S.
F E.R.A Federal Emergency Relief Administration (U S.)
ff, fortissimo (= very loud)
F F I. French Forces of the Interior
F G, fire guard Foot Guards.
F G.S, Fellow of the Geol Soc
F.I.A.T., Fabrica Italiana Automobile Torino (= Italian automobile factory Turin)
fid def (= F D)
fi fa, fieri facias (= see it is done)
fig., figure
fin (= ad fin)
fl florin(s) flor
f l falsa lectio (false reading)
Fla, Florida.
flor (uit) (= flouri hed)
F L.S Fellow of the Linnaean Soc
F M, Field Marshal
F M.S Federated Malay States.
F O Flying Officer Foreign Office
Fo folio
f o b free on board.
fol (io)
f o.r free on rail
F.P., field punishment fire-plug former pupil.
fp forte piano (= loud then soft)
Fr Father
Fr (ench)
fr (anc(s)
F R.A.S., Fellow of the Royal Astron Soc
F R.C O Fellow of the R.C O
F R.C P Fellow of the R.C P
F R.C S.(E) Fellow of the R.C S (of Edinburgh)
F R G.S Fellow of the Royal Geog Soc.
F R.I.B.A. Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Frl., fräulein (= Miss)
F R.S (E.) Fellow of the Royal Society (of Edinburgh)
F S., Fleet Surgeon.
F S F Fellow of the Soc of Antiquaries
ft, feet foot.
fur (long)

F.Z.S., Fellow of the Zool. Soc.
4to quarto

g (uinea)
Ga, Georgia.
Gal (atians).
G B.E., Knight (or Dame) Grand Cross of the B.E.
G C, George Cross.
G C.B., Grand Cross of the Bath
G C.F., greatest common factor
G C.I.E., Grand Commander of the I.E.
G C M. greatest common measure.
G C M.G Grand Cross of the M G
G C.R., Great Central Ry
G C.S.I. Grand Commander of the S.I.
G C V O., Grand Cross of the V O
Gen., *General* Gene l
gen., genitive
Geo.(rge)
G.E R., Great Eastern Ry
Ger (man)
G G., Grenadier Guards
G H Q General H Q
G.I. government issue (U.S.) freq foc. = enlisted man.
Gib (raltar)
Glam (organshire)
Glos. Gloucestershire.
G M., George Medal.
gm., gramme( ).
G M C., General Medical Council
G M T., Greenwich mean time.
G N R., Great Northern Ry
G O C., Gen Officer Commanding
G O.M., grand old man
G P., general practitioner
G.P.I. general paralysis of the insane.
G.P O., Gen. Post Office
G Q G., Grand Quartier Général.
G R. General Reserve Georgius Rex (= I ing George).
gr., grain(s) grammar
grm., gramme.
G.S., *general service.*
gs. guineas.
G.S O general staff officer
G W.R., Great Western Ry
gym (nasium &c)

h.(our).
H hard (of pencil)
Hab (akkuk)
H.A.C., Honourable Artillery Co
Hag.(gai).
Hants., Hampshire
Harl. MSS , Harleian MSS.
HB, hard black (of pencil).
H.B.M. His (or Her) Britannic Majesty
H C., House of Commons
H.C.B.(ill)
H.C.F highest common factor
H.E. his Excellency high explosive.
Heb (rews).
hecto g (ram)
hectol (itre)
hectom.(etre)
Herts., Hertfordshire.
hf bd, *half bound.*
hf cf half-calf
H.G High German; Holy Ghost Home Guard (orig L.D.V.) Horse-Guards.
hg hectogram.
H.H. His (or Her) Highness.
HH, *double-hard (of pencil)*
hhd, hogshead.
HHH, treble-hard (of pencil)
H.I.H., His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
H.I.M. His (or Her) Imperial Majesty
H.L *House of Lords.*
hl., hectolitre
H L.I., Highland L.I
H.M., His (or Her) Majesty
hm., hectometre.
H M.I(S) H M s Inspector (of Schools).
H.M.S H M s ship.
H.M.T., H M s trawler
H.O Home Office.
ho (use).
Hon. honorary honourable
Hon Sec., Honorary Sec
Hos.(ea)
h p horse-power
H.Q., head-quarters.
H.R.H., His (or Her) Royal Highness.
H.S E., hic sepultus est (= here is buried).
H.S.H His (or Her) Serene Highness.
ht wt, *h w.*, *hit wicket*
Hunts., Huntingdonshire.
Hy Henry

I (sland(s)
i.(ntransitive)
I.A Indian Army
Ia Iowa.
ib., ibid., ibidem (= in the same place)
I C.S., Indian Civil Service
id (em) (= the same).
I D.B., illicit diamond buying
I.E., Order of the Indian Empire
i e., id est (= that is)
i.h p., indicated h p
IHS Jesus.
Ill.(inois)
I.L.O International Labour Organization.
I.L.P., Independent Labour Party
Imperf.(ect).
incl.(usive &c.)
incog.(ni.o)

Ind (iana)
indecl.(inable)
indic (ative)
inf infra (= below)
infin.(itive).
Init.(io) (= at the beginning).
I N R.I., Jesus Nazarenus Rex Judaeorum (= Jesus of Nazareth King of the Jews)
inst.(ant) (= in the present month).
int.-comb., internal-combustion
intr (ansitive)
inv (enit) (= designed this)
I of M Isle of Man
I of W Isle of Wight.
I O U (see dictionary).
I.Q intelligence quotient.
i q., idem quod (= the same as).
I R.A., I.R.B., Irish Republican Army, Brotherhood
Is. Isaiah Island.
I.S.O., Imperial Service Order
I W, Isle of Wight
I W T.D., Inland Water Transport Department
I W W, Industrial Workers of the World.

J Judge Justice.
Jam., Jamaica James (N T book)
Jan (uary)
Jas, James.
J B John Bull.
Jer (emiah)
Jn junction.
Jno John.
joc., jocose.
Jon (athan)
Jos (eph)
Joseph (us)
Josh.(ua)
J P Justice of the peace
Jr, junior
J T C., Junior Training Corps (in schools)
Jud (ith)
Judg (es).
jun., junr junior

Kan.(sas)
K.B, King's Bench.
K.B.E., Knight Commander of the B E.
K C., King s Counsel King s Coll. (London)
K C B, Knight Commander of the Bath
K.C.I.E Knight Commander of the I E.
K.C.M.G., Knight Commander of the M G
K.C S I., Knight Commander of the S I
K C V O., Knight Commander of the V O
K G, Knight of the Garter
kg., kilogram.
K.L.I., King s L I
km. kilometre.
Knt knight.
K O.S.B., King's Own Scottish Borderers
K O Y L I King s Own Yorkshire Light Infantry
K P, Knt of St Patrick.
K R.R, King s Royal Rifles
K T Knt of the Thistle
Kt, knight
Ky Kentucky

L, Learner (on motor vehicles)
l. left libra(e) (= pound(s) line lira lire litre(s)
La, Louisiana.
L.A C., leading aircraftman London Athletic Club.
Lam (entations of Jer)
Lancs, Lancashire.
Lat.(in)
lat.(itude)
l b leg bye
lb libra(e) (= pound(s) in weight)
L B.S C.R., London Brighton & South Coast Ry
l b w leg before wicket.
l c, loc cit., lower case.
L.C C London County Council
L.C J Lord Chief Justice
L.C M., lowest common multiple
L. Corp, lance-corporal
Ld, limited
L.D.S., licentiate in Dental Surgery
L.D V., Local Defence Volunteer (later H G).
Leics Leicestershire.
Lev (iticus)
lexicog (raphy &c.)
L.G, Life Guards, Low German
L.G B Local Government Board
L.G O C London Gen Omnibus Co
L.I Light Infantry
Lieut.(enant)
Lieut.-Col. Lt-Colonel
Lieut Gen Lt-General.
Lieut.-Gov Lt-Governor
Lincs Lincolnshire.
Linn.(aeu.)
Lit. Hum., Literae humaniores (= more humane studies)
Litt. D literarum doctor (= Doctor of Letters)
L.J, Lord Justice.
ll., lines.
LL.B, legum baccalaureus (= Bachelor of Laws)
LL.D legum doctor (= Doctor of Laws)
LL.JJ Lords Justices.
L.M.S London Missionary Soc
L.M.S (R.) London Midland & Scottish (Railway).

L.N E.(R.) London & N Eastern (Railway)
L.N W R., Lond &N WesternRy
loc. cit., loco citato (= in the place quoted)
log., logarithm.
Londin., London., of London (see Cantuar).
long (itude)
loq (uitur) (= speaks)
l p., large paper
L.P T B., Lond Passr Transp Bd
L.R.A.M., licentiate of the R.A.M
L.R.C London (or Leander) Rowing Club
L.R.C P., L.R.C.S licentiate of the R.C.P R.C S
l.s locus sigilli (= the place of the seal)
L.S D., = £ s d Lightermen Stevedores, & Dockers.
L.S O., London Symphony Orchestra.
L.S.W.R., Lond. & S WesternRy
Lt, Lieutenant
l.t landed terms
L.T A., London Teachers Assoc.
Lt Col.(onel).
Lt Com.(mander).
Ltd, limited
Lt Gen.(eral)
Lt Gov (ernor)
LXX, Septuagint.
£, libra(e) (= pounds stg)
£E, pounds Egyptian
£ s d (see dictionary)
£T pounds Turkish.

M.(onsieur).
m., maiden over mark(s) (coin) masculine metre( ) mile( ) minute(s)
M A., Master of Arts.
M.A B Metropolitan Asylums Board.
Macc.(abees)
Maj (or)
Maj Gen.(eral).
Mal.(achi)
Man.(itoba).
M. and B., initial of manufacturers (May and Baker) used as name of therapeutic drug (also M and B 693)
Mar (h).
masc (uline).
Mass.(achusett).
matric.(ulation)
Matt.(hew).
M.B., medicinae baccalaureus (= Bachelor of Medicine).
M B.E., Member of the B.E.
M.C., master of ceremonies member of Congress Military
[illegible] aryl bone C.O
[illegible] medi ine doctor (= Doctor [illegible] licine) mentally deficient.

Md, Maryland.
M.E, ME middle English.
Me Maine
mem (ento) (= remember).
memo (randum)
meton.(ymy)
Met. R., Metropolitan Ry
M E W Ministry of Economic Warfare
mf mezzo forte (= half loud)
M.F H. master of fox hounds.
M G., Order of St Michael & St George.
m g., machine gun.
mg milligram.
Mgr Monseigneur Monsigno
M.I., mounted infantry
Mic.(ah).
M I C.E., = M. Inst. C E.
Mich.(igan).
Minn (esota)
M. Inst. C.E., member of the Institution of Civil Engineers.
Miss (issippi)
Mk, mark(s).
ml., millilitre.
Mlle, mademoiselle
Mlles mesdemoiselles.
M M., military medal.
MM., Messieurs.
mm millimetre.
Mme madame.
Mmes, mesdames.
M.N Merchant Navy
M O mass observation medical officer
Mo., Missouri.
mods moderations.
M O.H., medical officer of health.
M O.I. Minister Ministry of Information
Mon (mouthshire)
Mont.(ana)
morphol (ogy &c.)
M O W B., Ministry of Works & Buildings.
M.P., member of Parliament.
mp mezzo piano (= half soft).
m.p h., miles per hour
M.P.S., member of the Pharmaceutical Soc.
M.R., Master of the Rolls Midland Ry municipal reform(er).
Mr (see dictionary)
M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., member of the R.C.P, R.C.S.
M R.C.V.S., member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons
Mrs (see dictionary).
MS., manuscript.
M.S.L. mean sea level.
M.S M., Meritorious Service Medal.
MSS., manuscripts.
M T Motor Transport.
Mt, Mount.
M T B., Motor Torpedo-boat.
M T C., Mechanized Transport Corps

Mus.B., Mus Bac Mus.D., Mus Doc., musicae baccalaureus doc tor (= Bachelor Doctor of Music)
M V., motor vessel.
M V O., member of the V O
M W.B., Metropolitan Water Board
Mx Middlesex.

N (orth) (as compa point & as London postal district).
n., neuter nominative noon.
N.A.A.F.I. Navy Army & Air Force Institutes.
Nat.(haniel).
N.B N Britain New Brunswick nota bene (= note well).
n b., no ball.
N b E., N by E.
N.B.R., N British Ry
N b W., N by W
N C., N Carolina
N C C V.D., National Council for Combating Venereal Diseases
N C O., non-commissioned officer
n.d no date.
N Dak (ota)
N D C National Defence Contribution.
N.E., N -east.
Neb (raska)
N E. b E., N E. by E.
N E b N., N E. by N
N.E.D, New English Dictionary (= O E.D)
Neh.(emiah).
nem con., nem dis nemine contradicente dissentiente (= no one objecting dissenting)
N E.R., N Eastern Ry
neut.(er)
Nev (ada)
N F, Newfoundland.
N F.S National Fire Service.
N F U National Farmers Union.
N.H., New Hampshire.
N.I.R.A. National Industrial Recovery Act (U S)
N J., New Jersey
N lat.(itude)
N L.C National Liberal Club
N.L.F National Liberal Federation.
N Mex., New Mexico
N.N.E., N N -east
N.N W., N N west.
N O., natural order
N numero (= in number) number
N O D, Naval Ordnance Dept.
N O I.C., Naval Officer in charge
non-com., = N C O
Northants., Northamptonshire.
Northumb (erland)
Norvic. of Norwich (see Cantuar).
N numbers.
Notts Nottinghamshire.
Nov (ember)
n.p., net personalty new paragraph.
n p or d., no place or date
N.R.(iding)
nr, near
N.R.A. National Recovery Administration (U.S.) National Rifle Assoc.
N.S new style Nova Scotia.
n.s., not sufficient.
N S A., National Skating Assoc.
N.S P C C., National Soc. for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children
N S W New South Wales.
Num (bers)
N U.R., N U.S.E C. N U T., N U W.S.S., National Union of Railwaymen Societies for Equal Citizenship Teachers, Womens Suffrage Societies.
N W., N west (as compass point & as London postal district)
N W b N., N W by N
N W b W N W by W
N W Prov (inces)
N W T N West Territories.
N Y., New York
N.Z New Zealand.

O (hio)
ob (iit) (= died)
Obad (iah).
O B.E., Officer of the B E.
O C., officer commanding
Oct.(ober)
oct.(avo)
O C T U., Officer Cadets Training Unit (also Oc'tu)
O.E., OE, old English
O.E.D., Oxford English Dictionary
O F, old French.
O F M. Order of Friars Minor
O.F.S Orange Free State.
O H.M.S on H.M s service.
O.K., all correct.
Okla.(homa)
Ol (ympiad).
O M., Order of Merit.
O.N old Norse
onomat.(opoeic &c.)
Ont.(ario).
O.P opposite prompt side = O pip
o p out of print over proof.
op (us)
op cit., opus citatum (= the work cited)
O pip observation post.
opt., optative
Oreg (on)
O S., old style ordinary seaman outsize.
O.S A., O.S B., O.S.D., O.S F., of the Order of St Augustine Benedict, Dominic Francis.
O T C Officers Training Corps.
O U., Oxford University

O U.A.C., O U Athletic Club
O U.A.F C., O U Assoc. F C
O U B C., O.U Boat Club.
O U C C., O U Cricket Club.
O U.D.S., O U Dramatic Soc.
O U H.C., O U Hockey Club.
O U.R.F C., O U Rugby F C.
Oxon., Oxfordshire of Oxford (see Cantuar)
oz, ounce(s).

P., (car)park; pedestrian (crossing)
p., perch(es).
p.(iano) (= soft)
p.a., per annum
Pa, Pennsylvania
palaeog (raphy &c.).
palaeont.(ology &c.)
par (agraph).
P.A.Y.E., pay as you earn.
P B Prayer Book.
P C., police constable post-card Privy Council(lor)
p c., per cent.
pd, paid
p e., personal estate.
P.E.N., (International Assoc of) Poets, Playwrights Editors, Essayists & Novelist
Penn. Penna, Pennsylvania.
P E.P., Political & Economic Planning.
per pro.(curationem) (= by proxy).
Pet.(er) (N T book)
Petriburg., of Peterborough (see Cantuar).
pf pianoforte(=soft, then loud).
p f c., private first class (U S)
Ph.D., philosophiae doctor (= Doctor of Philosophy)
Phil.(ippians)
pizz.(icato)
pl., plate.
P.L.A., Port of London Authority
plup.(erfect).
P.M., Police Magistrate Prime Minister Provost Marshal.
p.m., post meridiem (= after noon) post mortem (= after death)
P.M G., Paymaster Gen. Postmaster Gen.
pnxt, pinxit (= painted this)
P O., Petty Officer Pilot Officer postal order Post Office
pop., population.
P O.S.B., Post Office Savings bank.
P O W., prisoner of war
P.P., parish priest.
p.p., per pro.
pp. pianissimo (= very soft).
P.P C., pour prendre congé (= to take leave).
P.P.S., Parliamentary Private Secretary, post postscriptum (= further P.S.).
P.R., prize-ring proportional representation.
pr, pair
P.R.A., President of the Royal Academy
P.R.B., Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood.
Preb (endary).
Pref (ace)
pref., preference &c.
prelim.(inary exam.).
prep preparation preposition.
pret.(erite)
Prof.(essor).
Prol.(ogue).
prop., proposition.
pro tem.(pore) (= for the time)
Prov (erbs)
prov., proverbial &c provincial &c.
prox.(imo) (= in next month).
prox. acc., proxime accessit (= came next)
P S postscript prompt side
Ps.(alms).
psychol.(ogy &c.)
P T., Physical Training.
Pt, Part Port.
Pte, Private.
P T O., please turn over
P W., = P O.W
P W D., Public Works Dept
pxt, = pnxt.
P & O., Peninsular & Oriental.

q (uery).
Q A.I M.N.S., Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service
Q.B., Queen's Bench.
Q C., Queen's Counsel.
Q.E.D., Q.E.F., Q.E.I., quod erat demonstrandum, faciendum, inveniendum (= which was to be proved done, found)
Q F., quick firing &c
Q M., quarter-master
Q.M.G.(eneral)
Q M.S (ergeant).
qr quarter(s).
qt, quart(s).
q t., quiet.
qu., quasi (as it were) query
quant. suf., quantum suff., quantum sufficit (= as much as suffices)
Que.(bec).
quot.(ation &c.)
q v., quod vide (= which see)
qy query

R., Réaumur, Regina (= queen) retarder (on timepiece-regulator = to retard) Rex (= king); River
r., right; rupee
R.A., Royal Academy Royal Artillery

R.A.A F., Royal Australian Air Force.
R.A.C. Royal Armoured Corps Royal Automobile Club
rad (ical)
R.A.F., Royal Aircraft Factory Royal Air Force
R.A.F V.R., R.A.F Volunteer Reserve
rall.(entando)
R.A M., Royal Academy of Music
R.A M.C., R.A.O C., R.A.P C R.A.S C., R.A.V C. Royal Army Medical Ordnance, Pay Service Veterinary Corps.
R.B., Rifle Brigade.
R.B.A. Royal Soc. of British Artists.
R.C. rest centre.
R.C.A.F., Royal Canadian Air Force
R.C.O., Royal College of Organists.
R.C.P., R.C.S., Royal College of Physicians, Surgeons.
R.D., refer to drawer
Rd, road.
R.D C., Royal Defence Corps rural district council.
R.E., Royal Engineers.
recd received
regt, regiment.
rel. pron. relative pronoun
R.E.M.E., Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
R. et I., Regina et Imperatrix (= Queen & Empress) Rex et Imperator (=King & Emperor).
Rev., Revelation; reverend.
Revd, reverend.
R.F., Royal Fusiliers.
R.F.A. Royal Field Artillery
R.F C., Royal Flying Corps.
R.G.A., Royal Garrison Artillery
R.H. Royal Highlanders.
R.H.A., Royal Horse Artillery
R.H G., Royal Horse Guards.
R.H S., Royal Humane Soc.
R.I., Rhode I. Royal Institute Institution
R.I.C., Royal Irish Constabulary
R.I.P., requiesca(n)t in pace (= may he or they rest in peace).
R.M., resident magistrate royal mail Royal Marines.
R.M.A., Royal Marine Artillery Royal Military Academy
R.M.C., Royal Military College.
R.M.L.I., Royal Marine Light Infantry
R.M S., royal mail steamer
R.M S.P., Royal Mail Steam packet Co
R.N., Royal Navy
R.N.A.S R.N D., R.N.R., R.N V.R., Royal Naval Air Service Division, Reserve Volunteer Reserve
Robt, Robert
R.O C., Royal Observer Corps.
Roffen., of Rochester (see Cantuar)
Rom (ans)
rom., Roman type.
Rs, rupees
R.S M., regimental S.M.
R.S O., Ry sub-office.
R.S.P C.A., Royal Soc. for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
R.S V P répondez s'il vous plait (= please answer)
R.T C., Royal Tank Corps.
Rt Hon., right honourable
R.T O Ry transport officer
R.T R., Royal Tank Regt
Rt Rev., right reverend.
R.T S Religious Tract Soc
R.U., Rugby Union.
R.V., revised version.
R.V C., rifle volunteer corps.
R.W.S Royal Soc of Painters in Water-colours.
Ry railway
R.Y.S., Royal Yacht Squadron
R. & I. = R. et I.
℞ recipe.
R, rupee(s).
Rx, tens of rupees.

S., Saint (air raid) shelter Signor soprano South.
s., second shilling son
S.A Salvation Army South Africa *Sturm Abteilung* (=storm detachment)
Salop Shropshire.
Sam (uel).
Sarum., of Salisbury (see Cantuar).
Sask (atchewan).
S A T.B soprano alto tenor bass.
S.B simultaneous broadcasting
S b E., South by E.
S b W South by W
S C. South Carolina.
sc., scil; sculpsit (= engraved)
SCAPA, Society for Checking the Abuses of Public Advertising
s caps small capital letters.
scil.(icet) (= to wit)
S C M. State Certified Midwife
sculps.(it) (= engraved)
s.d., several dates.
S. Dak., South Dakota.
S.D.F., Social Democratic Federation.
S.E. South-east (as compass point, & as London postal district)
S.E.A.C South East Asia Command (also Seac)
S.E. b E., South-east by E.
S E. b S., South-east by South.
Sec (retary)
sec.(ond)
sect.(ion)
sen. senr senior

Sept. September Septuagint.
seq., seqq., et seq
Sergt, sergeant.
s f., sub finem (= towards the end).
sf.(orzando)
s g d g., sans garantie du gouvernement (= without Government guarantee).
Sgt, sergeant.
S H., School House.
S H.A.E.F Supreme Head quarters Allied Expeditionary Force (also Shaef)
sh.(illing)
S I Order of the Star of India.
S J., Soc. of Jesus
S lat. South latitude.
S M. sergeant major
Soc.(iety).
sociol.(ogy &c.)
Song of Sol (omon)
S O S (see dictionary)
sov sovs sovereign(s) (coin)
S P, starting price (betting).
S P C.K. Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
S P.E., Society for Pure English.
S P G., Soc. for the Propagation of the Gospel
sp gr., specific gravity
S.P Q R. Senatus populusque Romanus (= the Roman senate & people) small profits & quick returns.
S P R. Soc. for Psychical Research
sq, sqq et seq
S.R., Southern Railway
Sr, senior
S R.N., State Registered Nurse.
S R.O Statutory Rules & Orders
S S., screw steamer; steamship
Schutz Staffel (= protection patrol Nazi police force)
SS., Saints.
S S.C Solicitor to the Supreme Court (Scotland)
S S E South South-east.
S.S W South South west.
St, Saint.
st., street.
st., stone (weight) stumped
Staffs., Staffordshire.
stat.(ics &c.).
S T C., Senior Training Corps (at universities)
St Ex., Stock Exchange.
stg., sterling
S T P., sacrosanctae theologiae professor (= Professor of Sacred Theology)
str., stroke oar
S T.S Scottish Text Soc.
St S. Ints.
sub subaltern submarine boat; substitute.
subst. substantive substitute.
sup (ra) (= above).
suppl.(ement &c.).
Supt, superintendent.
Surg (eon &c.).
sus per col, suspensio per collum (= hanging by the neck).
s v., sub voce (= under that word)
S W., South west (as compass point & as London postal district).
S W b S., S W b W., South west by South W
syn (onym &c.)
S & M., Sodor & Man.
6to sexto.
16mo, sextodecimo

T.(enor)
T.A., Territorial Army
T.A.F Tactical Air Force.
T B torpedo boat tubercl bacillus tuberculosis.
T B D T B. destroyer
T C., temporary constable.
T C D, Trinity College Dublin.
T D., Territorial Decoration.
t.e g., top edge gilt.
temp (ore) (= in the period of)
Tenn., Tennessee.
Tex (as).
T F., Territorial Force
theos (ophy &c.)
Thess (alonians).
Thos, Thomas.
T I.H., Their Imperial Highnesses.
Tim (othy).
Tit.(us)
T.N T., trinitrotoluene.
T O., turn over
Toc H Talbot House
T R C., Thames Rowing Club
Treas (urer)
T R.H., Their Royal Highnesses.
trig (onometry &c)
tr., transpose.
Truron., of Truro (see Cantuar)
T.S H., Their Serene Highnesses.
T S.O town sub-office
T U C., Trades Union Congress.
T V A., Tennessee Valley Authority (U S.).
t & o., taken & offered.
12mo, duodecimo

U.A.B., Unemployment Assistance Board.
u.c., upper case
U D C., Union of Democratic Control.
U.K., United Kingdom
U.K.A., United Kingdom Alliance.
ult(imo) (= in last month).
U.N O., United Nations Organization.
U.N R.R.A United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (also UNRRA Unrra, pron rah).

U P United Presbyterian
u p under proof
U S United States
U.S.A U S of America U S army
U.S.A.A.F U S Army Air Force.
U.S.N., U.S Navy
U.S.S R. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

V *vergeltungswaffe* (= reprisal weapon V1, flying bomb, V2 long range rocket projectile)
v., versu (=against) vide (=see)
V.A., Order of Victoria & Albert.
Va, Virginia
v a. vb active.
V.A.D., Voluntary Aid Detachment.
V C., Vice-chancellor Victoria Cross.
V D, venereal disease Volunteer Decoration.
v dep, vb deponent
V D.H., valvular di case of heart
VE victory in Europe (*VE day* 8/5 45)
Ven.(erable)
verb sap.,verb satis sap verbum sapienti (= a word to the wise)
v f., very fair
v g very good
viz, videlicet (= namely)
VJ victory in Japan (*VJ day* 15/8/45 in U.S, 2/9/45)
v l., varia lectio (= variant reading).
v n vb neut.
V O Victorian Order
vol (ume)
V.R., Victoria Regina (= Queen Victoria) Volunteer Reserve.
V.S., veterinary surgeon.
Vt, Vermont.
Vulg (ate)
vv verses.

W (est) (as compass point & as London postal district)
w., wife.
W.A.A.C., Women's Army Auxiliary Corps.
W.A.A.F, Women's A.A.F
W A C., Womens Army Corps (U.S)
w.a.f., with all faults.
War (wickshire)
Wash.(ington).
W b N W b S., W by N.. South.
W C W Central London postal district.
w c, water-closet.
W C.A., Womens Christian Assoc.
W D., War Department.
W D A. W D C., War Damage Act Contribution
W E.A Workers Educational Assoc.
w f. wrong fount
Wigorn. of Worcester (see Cantuar).
W.I W Indies Womens Institute.
Wilts (hire).
Winton., of Winchester (see Cantuar)
Wis.(consin)
Wisd (om of Solomon)
W.L.A Womens Land Army
W long (itude).
Wm, William.
W N W W N west.
W O War Office.
Worcs Worcestershire.
W P., weather permitting
W P.B., waste-paper basket.
W R (iding), war reserve (police)
W R.A F, W.R N S., Womens Royal Air Force, Naval Service.
W.R.I., War Risk Insurance Women's Rural Institute
W S, writer to the signet
W S.P U Women's Social & Pol Union
W S W W South west.
wt, weight.
W Va, W Virginia.
W V.S Womens Voluntary Service(s).
Wyo (ming)

x-cp ex coupon
xd x d x div ex dividend.
x i., ex interest.
Xmas Christmas.
Xt, Christ.
Xtian, Christian

y^{e}, the
Y.L.I., Yorks. L.I
Y M.C.A. Young Mens Christian Assoc.
Yorks(hire)
Y W C.A., Young Womens Christian Assoc.

Zech.(ariah)
Zeph.(aniah).

Sept., September Septuagint.
seq seqq., et seq
Sergt, sergeant.
s.f., sub finem (= towards the end).
sf (orzando).
s.g d.g., sans garantie du gouvernement (= without Government guarantee)
Sgt, sergeant.
S H., School House.
S H.A.E.F Supreme Head quarters Allied Expeditionary Force (al o Shaef).
sh.(illing).
S.I., Order of the Star of India.
S.J Soc. of Jesus.
S lat., South latitude.
S M., sergeant-major
Soc.(iety)
sociol (ogy &c.).
Song of Sol.(omon)
S O.S (see dictionary)
sov., sovs., sovereign(s) (coin)
S P., starting price (betting).
S P C.K., Soc. for I romoting Christian Knowledge.
S P.E., Society for I ure English.
S.P G., Soc. for the I ropagation of the Gospel
sp gr., specific gravity
S.P Q.R. senatus populusque Romanus (= the Roman senate & people) small profits & quick returns.
S.P R. Soc. for Psychical Research.
sq, sqq et seq
S.R., Southern Railway
Sr, senior
S.R.N., State Regi tered Nurse.
S R.O., Statutory Rules & Orders.
S S., screw steamer steamship Schutz Staffel (= protection patrol Na I police force)
SS., Saints.
S.S C Solicitor to the Supreme Court (Scotland)
S.S.E., South South -east.
S.S W., South South west.
St, Saint.
st, street.
st., stone (weight), stumped.
Staffs., Stafford hire
stat.(ics &c.).
S T C., Senior Training Corps (at universities).
St. Ex., Stock Exchange.
stg sterling
S T.P., sacrosanctae theologia professor (= Professor of Sacred Theology)
str., stroke oar
S.T.S., Scottish Text Soc.
Sts, Saints.
sub., subaltern submarine boat substitute
subst., substantive substitute.
sup (ra) (= above).
suppl.(ement &c.)
Supt, superintendent.
Surg (eon &c.)
sus per col suspensio per collum (= hanging by the neck).
s.v., sub voce (= under that word)
S W., South-west (as compass point, & as London postal district).
S W b S S W b W., South west by South, W
syn (onym &c)
S & M., Sodor & Man.
6to sexto.
16mo sextodecimo

T (enor)
T A., Territorial Army
T.A.F Tactical Air Force
T B., torpedo boat tubercle bacillus tuberculosis.
T B D., T B. destroyer
T C., temporary constable
T C D, Trinity College Dublin
T D Territorial Decoration.
t.e g top edge gilt.
temp (ore) (= in the period of)
Tenn., Tennessee.
Tex (a).
T F., Territorial Force
theos (ophy &c.)
Thess.(alonian)
Thos, Thomas.
T I.H., Their Imperial Highnesses.
Tim.(othy).
Tit (us)
T.N T trinitrotoluene
T O., turn over
Toc H Talbot House
T R C., Thames Rowing Club
Treas.(urer)
T R.H Their Royal Highnesses.
trig (onometry &c.).
trs., transpose.
Truron., of Truro (ee Cantuar.)
T.S H., Their Serene Highnesses
T S O town sub-office
T U C., Trades Union Congress
T V A., Tennessee Valley Authority (U S).
t. & o., taken & off red.
12mo, duodecimo.

U.A.B., Unemployment Assistance Board.
u c., upper case.
U D C., Union of Democratic Con rol
U.K., United Ki gdom.
U.K.A., United Kingdom Alliance
ult.(imo) (= in la t month)
U N O., United Nations Organization.
U.N R.R.A. United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (al o UNRRA Unra, pron rah).

U.P., United Presbyterian
u p., under proof
U.S., United States.
U.S.A U.S of America U.S army
U.S.A.A F., U S Army Air Force
U.S.N., U S Navy
U.S.S R., Union of Soviet Social ist Republics.

V *vergeltungswaffe* (= reprisal weapon V1, flying bomb, V2 long range rocket projectile)
v., versus (= against) vide (= see)
V.A., Order of Victoria & Albert.
Va, Virginia
v a., vb active
V.A.D., Voluntary Aid Detachment.
V C., Vice-chancellor Victoria Cross.
V.D., venereal disease Volunteer Decoration.
v.dep., vb deponent.
V.D H., valvular disease of heart
VE, victory in Europe (*V E day* 8/ 45)
Ven.(erable)
verb.sap., verb satis sap., verbum sapienti (= a word to the wise).
v.f., very fair
v g., very good.
viz, videlicet (= namely)
VJ victory in Japan (*V J day* 15 8/45 in U.S, [illegible])
v.l., varia lectio (= variant reading)
v n., vb neut
V O., Victorian Order
vol (ume).
V.R., Victoria Regina (= Queen Victoria) Volunteer Reserve.
V S., veterinary surgeon.
Vt, Vermont.
Vulg (ate)
vv., verses.

W.(est) (as compass point & as London postal district)
w., wide.
W.A.A.C., Women's Army Auxiliary Corps.
W.A.A.F., Women's A.A F
W.A.C., Women's Army Corps (U S.)
w a.f., with all faults.
War (wickshire).
Wash.(ington).
W b N., W b S., W by N.-South.
W C., W Central London postal district.
w c., water-closet.
W C.A., Women's Christian Assoc.
W D., War Department.
W D A., W D C War Damage Act Contribution.
W.E.A. Workers Educational Assoc.
w f wrong fount.
Wigorn. of Worcester (see Cantuar).
W.I W Indies Women's Institute
Wilts.(hire).
Winton. of Winchester (see Cantuar)
Wis (consin)
Wisd.(om of Solomon).
W.L.A. Women's Land Army
W long (itude).
Wm William.
W N W., W N west.
W O War Office.
Worcs., Worcestershire.
W P., weather permitting
W.P.B., waste-paper basket.
W R.(iding), war reserve (police)
W R.A F., W.R N.S., Women's Royal Air Force, Naval Service.
W.R.I., War Risk Insurance Women's Rural Institute
W S., writer to the signet
W S.P U Women's Social & Pol. Union
W S W., W South west.
wt, weight.
W Va., W Virginia.
W V.S Women's Voluntary Service(s).
Wyo (ming).

x-cp ex coupon.
xd x d. x-div ex dividend.
x i ex interest.
Xmas, Christmas.
Xt, Christ.
Xtian, Christian.

y^e^, the
Y L.I. Yorks L.I.
Y.M.C.A. Young Men's Christian Assoc.
Yorks(hire).
Y W C.A., Young Women's Christian Assoc.

Zech.(ariah)
Zeph.(aniah).

APPENDIX II

UNENGLISH PRONUNCIATIONS

The words in the following Appendix II t are those containing sounds that (like the French nasals an l the Scotch ch) are unEnglish and therefore not covered by our notation. In this appendix they are arranged in three lists the words in their ordinary form the anglicized pronunciation denoted by the same symbols as those used throughout the dictionary but with extra symbols to represent the unEnglish sounds and the French pronunciation in the alphabet of the Société Phonétique Internationale.

CONSONANTS

In the anglicized pronunciation the new symbol to be noted is CH, which is used here to represent a soft guttural sound between sh and k heard in Scotch words like *loch* and common in German.

In the International Phonetic alphabet the consonants have their usual values, except the following:

j is the sound in Eng young		ʒ is the sound in Eng vision	
ɲ „ „	Fr digne	χ „	Scotch and German loch.
ʃ	Eng shout		

VOWELS

The nasal vowels characteristic of French are pronounced through the nose that is, with the soft palate at the back of the mouth lowered so that the breath passes through the nasal passages. The nasal vowels are four and are approximately the nasalized forms of the vowels in English at art, all earl. In the anglicized pronuncia tion they are denoted by ăn ahn, awn ĕrn, in the phonetic alphabet by ɛ̃ ɑ̃ ɔ̃ œ̃. These vowels are all heard in the phrase un bon vin blanc (œ̃ bɔ̃ vɛ̃ blɑ̃)

The vowels in the International Phonetic alphabet are as follows

a as in Fr	patte		o as in Fr	note	
ɑ	pas		ɔ̃ „	bon (= nasalized aw)	
ɑ̃	ban (= nasalized ah)		ø	peu	
e	dé		œ	seul	
ɛ	fait		œ̃ „	brun (= nasalized ĕr)	
ɛ̃ „	fin (= nasalized ă)		u „	tout	
ə	de (obscure)		y	pu	
i	ni		ɥ „	buis	
o	beau				

ˑ denotes that the preceding syllable is long

Ordinary Form.	*Anglicized Pronunciation.*	*Foreign Pronunciation*
abandon	ăbahn dawn	abɑ̃dɔ̃
abattoir	ăbat wahr	abatwaˑr
accouchement	ăkōō shmahn	akuʃmɑ̃
accoucheur	ăkōō'shĕr	akuʃœˑr
accoucheuse	ăkōō shĕrz	akuʃøˑz
acharnement	ăsharn mahn	aʃarnəmɑ̃
à deux	ah dĕr'	a dø

Ordinary Form	*Anglicized Pronunciation.*	*Foreign Pronunciation.*
affaire de cœur	ăfăr' de kẽr'	afɛ r do kœ r
aide-de-camp	ā' de kahn	ɛdəkā
à fond	ah fawṅ	a fɔ̃
agent provocateur	ah zhahṅ prŏvŏ-kahtẽr'	aʒɑ̃ provakatœ r
âme damnée	ahm dahn'ā	a m da ne
amende honorable	ămahṅd ŏnŏrah'bl	amɑ̃d onorabl
ancien régime	ahṅ'syahṅ rezhēm	ɑ̃sjɛ̃ reʒim
à outrance	ah ōō'trahns	a utrɑ̃s
aperçu	ahp ărsōō	apersy
aplomb	ah'plawn	aplɔ̃
arme blanche	ārm blahṅ'sh	arm blɑ̃ʃ
arrière pensée	ă'ryār pahṅ sā	arjɛ r pɑ̃se
arrondissement	ărondēs mahṅ	arɔ̃dismɑ̃
atelier	ăt elyā	atəlje
au grand sérieux	ō grahṅ sĕrēẽr'	o grɑ̃ serjø
au naturel	ō nătūrĕl	o natyrel
ausgleich	ows glich	ausglaix
avion	ăv'yawṅ	avjɔ̃
B		
ballon d'essai	băl awn dĕsā	balɔ̃ dese
bas bleu	bah blẽr	ba blø
battue	bătōō	baty
beau monde	bō mawnd	bo mɔ̃d
bêche-de-mer	bāsh de mār	bɛʃ do mɛ r
bersaglieri	bărsahlyār e	bɛrsaljɛ ri
bon	bawṅ	bɔ̃
bon bon	bon'bŏn	bɔ̃bɔ̃
bonne bouche	bŏn bōō sh	bon buʃ
bonnes fortunes	bŏn fōrtūn'	bon fɔrtyn
bon ton	bawṅ tawṅ	bɔ̃ tɔ̃
bon vivant	bawṅ vē vahṅ	bɔ̃ vi vɑ̃
bouillon	bōōl'yawṅ	bujɔ̃
C		
café chantant	kăf ā shŏ'ntahṅ	kafe ʃɑ̃tɑ̃
cancan	kahṅ'kahṅ	kɑ̃kɑ̃
carte blanche	kart blahṅsh	kart blɑ̃ʃ
char-à-bancs	shă rabăng	ʃarabɑ̃
charlotte russe	shar'lŏt rōōs'	ʃarlət rys
chartreuse	shartrẽrz'	ʃartrø z
chassé-croisé	shăs ā krwah zā	ʃa se krwaze
chevalier d'industrie	shevălyā' dăṅ dŭstrē	ʃ(ə)valje dɛ̃dystri
chiffon	shĭf on	ʃifɔ̃
chignon	shēnyon	ʃiɲɔ̃
chose jugée	shōz zhōō zhā	ʃo z ʒyʒe
chronique scandaleuse	krŏn ēk skahṅdahlẽrz	kronik skɑ̃dalø z
ci-devant	sē devahṅ'	sidvɑ̃
coiffeur	kwah fẽr	kwafœ r
coiffure	kwah fūr	kwafy r
communiqué	komū nikā	komynike
concierge	kawṅ sĭārzh	kɔ̃sjɛrʒ
confrère	kŏn frār	kɔ̃frɛ r
congé	kawṅ zhā	kɔ̃ʒe
consommé	konsŏ'mā	kɔ̃some
contretemps	kawṅ'tretahṅ	kɔ̃trətɑ̃
convenances	kawṅ venahṅs	kɔ̃vnɑ̃ s
cordon bleu	kŏr'dawṅ blẽr	kordɔ̃ blø
corps de ballet	kōr d' băl ā	kɔr də bale
coup-de-main	kōō d' măṅ	kudmɛ̃
cul-de-sac	kōō d' de săk	kydsak
curé	kū rā	kyre

Ordinary Form.	*Anglicized Pronunciation.*	*Foreign Pronunciation.*
	D	
début	dā'bōō	deby
débutant	dā'bōōtahń	debytã
debutante	dā'bōōtahńt	debytã t
dégagé	dāgah zhā	degaʒe
de haut en bas	de ōtahn bah	də ho tã ba
démenti	dāmahń tē	demã ti
dénouement	dānōō mahń	denumã
déshabillé	dāzahbē yā	dezabije
dessert	dēsār'	desɛ r
détente	dātō'nt	detã t
deux temps	dēr tahń	dø tã
distingué	distā nggā	distɛ̃-ge
double entendre	dōōbl ahńtahn dr	dubl ãtã-dr
douceur	dōō sēr	dusœ-r
doyen	doi'yen	dwajɛ̃
duvet	dōō'vā	dyve
	E	
eau sucrée	ō sōō krā	o sykre
éclaircissement	ēklārsēs mahn	eklɛrsismã
édition de luxe	edish ōn de lōōks	edisjõ d(ə)lyks
élan	ā'lahń	elã
embarras	ahńbā rah	ãbara
embonpoint	ahńbawnpwān	ãbõpwɛ̃
embouchure	ahńbōōshōōr'	ãbuʃy r
émeute	imū t	emø t
empressement	ahńprēs mahn	ãprɛsmã
en	ahn	ã
enceinte	ahńsānt'	ãsɛ̃ t
encore	ōngkōr'	ãkɔ r
enfant terrible	ahn fahń tērēbl	ãfã teri bl
en garçon	ahń gar'sawn	ã garsõ
ennui	ōn wē	ãnɥi
ennuyé	onwē yā	ãnɥije
en passant	ahń pā s ahń	ã pasã
ensemble	ahńsahnbl	ãsã bl
entente cordiale	ōntō nt kōrdīahl	ãtã t kɔrdjal
entourage	ōntōōrah zh	ãtura ʒ
entr acte	ō ntrākt	ã trakt
entrée	ō'ntrā	ã tre
entremets	ō'ntremā	ã trəme
entre nous	ō ntre nōō	ã trə nu
entrepôt	ō ntrepō	ã trəpo
entresol	ō ntresōl	ã trəsɔl
espièglerie	ēspiā glerē	ɛspjɛgləri
	F	
faïence	fah'yahńs	fajã-s
fainéant	fā nāahn	feneã
fait accompli	fāt ahkawn plē	fetakõpli
fanfare	fān fār	fãfa r
fauteuil	fōtēr ē	fotœ j
femme de chambre	fām de shahń'br	fam də ʃã br
fête champêtre	fāt shahnpātr'	fɛ t ʃãpɛ tr
feuilleton	fēr'yetawn	fœjtõ
fiancé(e)	fēahń sā	fjã-se
fin-de-siècle	fēn de syākl'	fɛ̃ də sjɛkl
fine champagne	fēn shahnpīn'	fin ʃãpaɲ
flâneur	flah'nēr	fla nœ r
franc tireur	frahń tērēr'	frã tirœ r

Ordinary Form.	*Anglicized Pronunciation*	*Foreign Pronunciation.*
	G	
gamin	găm'ăh	gamɛ̃
garçon	gar'sawh	garsɔ̃
gendarme	zhŏn dărm	ʒɑ̃darm
gendarmerie	zhŏndărm erē	ʒɑ̃darməri
genre	zhahăr	ʒɑ̃ r
gourmand	gŏor'mahă	gurmɑ̃
gourmandise	gŏor'mahădēz	gurmɑ̃diz
gourmet	gŏor'mā	gurmɛ
grande	grahăd	grɑ̃d
grand seigneur	grahn sĕnyĕr	grɑ̃ sepœ r
grande toilette	grahăd twahlĕt	grɑ̃d twalɛt
gratin	grăt ăh	gratɛ̃
grisaille	grĭzīl	grizaj
guilloche	gēyosh	gijɔʃ
guipure	gē pūr	gipy r
	H	
hauteur	ōtĕr	ho-tœ r
hors concours	ŏr kawŋkŏor'	hɔr kɔ̃ku r
hors de combat	ŏrdĕkawm bah	hɔr d(ə)kɔ̃ba
hors-d'œuvre	ŏrdĕr'vr	hɔ̃rdœ vr
	I—K	
ingénue	ăn zh nōō	ɛ̃ʒeny
insouciance	ăhsōōs yahăs	ɛ̃susjɑ̃s
insouciant	ăhsōōs yahă	ɛ̃susjɑ̃
instantané	ănstăntah nā	ɛ̃stɑ̃tane
jeu	zhĕr	ʒø
jeu d'esprit	zhĕr dĕsprē	ʒø dɛspri
jeunesse dorée	zhĕr'nĕs dōr ā	ʒœnɛs dɔ-re
jongleur	zhawŋ glĕr	ʒɔ̃glœ-r
julienne	zhōōlyĕn	ʒyljɛn
kümmel	kōōm el	kuməl
	L	
langue d'oc	lahŋ ge dŏk	lɑ̃g dɔk
langue d'oïl	lahŋge doil	lɑ̃g dɔil
le roi le veult	*le rwah le vĕr*	lə rwa lə vø
le roi s'avisera	*le rwah sahv ēzerah*	lə rwa savizəra
liaison	lĭā'zn	ljɛzɔ̃
lingerie	lă nzherē	lɛ̃ʒri
littérateur	lĕtĕrahtĕr'	literatœ r
loch	lŏch	lɔχ
lough	lŏch	lɔχ
	M	
Madelon	măd elawŋ	madlɔ̃
mademoiselle	mădemwazĕl	madmwazɛl, mal
manqué	mahă kā	mɑ̃ke
mariage de convenance	mă rīahzh de kawŋ venahŋs	marja ʒ də k ɔ̃vnɑ̃s
marron glacé	mă rŏn glah sā	marɔ̃ glase
marseillaise	marselāz	marsɛjɛz
masseur	măsĕr'	masœ r
masseuse	măsĕrz	masøz
mauvaise honte	mōvăz ŏŋ	movɛz ɔ̃t
mauvais quart d'heure	mō vă kardĕr'	movɛ kardœ r
mauvais sujet	mō'vă sōō zhā	movɛ syʒɛ
mélange	māl ahŋzh	melɑ̃ʒ
menu	menōō mĕn ū	m(ə)ny
mésalliance	mĕzăl'lahŋs	mezaljɑ̃s

Ordinary Form.	*Anglicized Pronunciation.*	*Foreign Pronunciation*
mignon	mē nyawn	miɲɔ̃
milieu	mē'lyer	miljø
mise en scène	mēzahnsān'	mi z ɑ̃ sɛ n
mitrailleuse	mētralyerz'	mitrajø z
moire antique	mwahr ōntēk'	mwa r ɑtik
monseigneur	mawhsēnyer'	mɔ̃sɛɲœ r
monsieur	mesyer'	m(ə)sjø
morgue anglaise	mōrg ahhglāz	mɔrg ɑ̃glɛ z
mot juste	mō zhōōst'	mo ʒyst
	N—O	
nom-de-guerre	nōm de gār'	nɔ̃ də g r
nom-de-plume	nōm de plōōm	nɔ̃ də plym
nuance	nū ahns	nɥɑ̃ s
och	ōch	ɔχ
ombre	awh'br	ɔ̃br
on dit	on dē	ɔ̃ di
	P	
par excellence	pār e kselahns	par ɛksɛlɑ̃ s
parti	pār'tē	parti
parvenu	pār'venōō	parvəny
pas-de-deux	pah de der'	pɑ də dø
passé	pā sā	pɑse
passementerie	pās'mentrī	pɑsmɑ̃tri
pas seul	pah sūl	pɑ sœl
pâté	pā tā	pɑte
patois	pā'twah	patwa
peignoir	pā nwār	pɛɲwa r
penchant	pahh shahh	pɑ̃ʃɑ̃
père	pār	pɛ r
petits soins	petē swān	p(ə)ti swɛ̃
pibroch	pē'brōch	pibrɔχ
pièce-de-résistance	pē ās de rézēs tahhs	pjɛs də rezi tɑ̃
pince-nez	pāns nā	pɛ̃ sne
pis aller	pēzāl ā	pizale
planchette	plahnshĕt	plɑ̃ʃɛt
pollu	pwah'lōō	pwaly
poisson	pwah'sawn	pwasɔ̃
pompon	pōm pōn	pɔ̃pɔ̃
portière	pōr'tiār	pɔrtjɛ r
poseur	pōzer'	pozœ r
poste restante	pōst rĕ stahnt	pɔst rɛstɑ̃ t
potage	pōtahzh	pɔta ʒ
pourboire	pōōrbwār'	purbwa r
pourparler	pōōrpār'lā	purparle
prie-dieu	prēdyer'	pridjø
provençal	prōvahnsah'l	prɔvɑ̃sal
purée	pūr'ā	pyre
pur sang	pūr sahn	pyrsɑ̃
	Q—R	
quand même	kahn mām'	kɑ̃ mɛ m
raconteur	rākōnter'	rakɔ̃tœ r
raconteuse	rākōnterz'	rakɔ̃tø z
raison d'être	rā zawn dā'tr	rɛzɔ̃ dɛ tr
ranz des vaches	rahhs dā vahsh'	rɑ̃ s de vaʃ
rapprochement	rāprōsh mahn	raprɔʃmɑ̃
Réaumur	rā'ōmūr	reomyr
réchauffé	rēshō fā	reʃofe
recherché	reshār'shā	rəʃɛrʃe
réclame	rā klahm	rekla m
relevé	rĕl ĕvā	rəlve
renaissance	rĕnā sahhs	rənɛsɑ̃ s
rencontre	rahhkawh tr	rɑ̃kɔ̃tr

Ordinary Form	*Anglicized Pronunciation.*	*Foreign Pronunciation.*
répondez s'il vous plaît	rĕpawn dā sī voo plā	repɔ̃de sil vu plɛ
restaurant	rĕ storahń	restorɑ̃
résumé	rā zōōmā	rezyme
robe-de-chambre	rōb de shahń'br	rɔb də ʃɑ̃br
rôti	rō tē	roti
roturier	rōtū rĭā	rotyrje
ruche	rōōsh	ryʃ
ruse	rōōz	ryz
rusé	roo zā	ryze
S		
salle-à-manger	sāl a mahń zhā	salamɑ̃ʒe
salle d'attente	sāl dātahn t	saldatɑ̃t
salon	sāl awń	salɔ̃
sang froid	sahńfrwah	sɑ̃ frwa
sans cérémonie	sahń sā rĕmonē	sɑ̃ seremɔni
sans-culotte	sahń kōōlot	sɑ̃ kylɔt
sans façon	sahn fās'awń	sɑ̃ fasɔ̃
sans gêne	sahń zhā n	sɑ̃ ʒɛn
sans peur et sans reproche	sahń pĕrr' ā sahń rĕprŏsh	sɑ̃ pœr e sɑ̃ rəprɔʃ
sans phrase	sahń frah..	sɑ̃ fraz
sans souci	sahń sōo sē	sɑ̃ susi
Sassenach	sās enahch	sasənax
savant	sāv ahń	savɑ̃
séance	sā ahńs	seɑ̃s
Sèvres	sā vr	sɛvr
soi-disant	swah dē'zahń	swadizɑ̃
soixante-quinze	swah'zahnt kănz'	swasɑ̃t kɛ̃z
souffleuse	sōōflĕrz'	suflœz
soupçon	sōō psawń	supsɔ̃
succès d'estime	sōōksā dĕste m	syksɛ dɛstim
T		
tableau vivant	tāb'lō vē vahń	tablo vivɑ̃
tic douloureux	tik dōlerōō'	tik dulurø
timbre	tam'ber	tɛ̃br
tirailleur	tĭrahyĕr'	tirajœr
torchon	tŏr'shon	tɔrʃɔ̃
tout ensemble	tōōt ahńsahń'bl	tutɑ̃sɑ̃bl
train de luxe	trăń de lōōks	trɛ̃ də lyks
trente-et-quarante	trahńt ā kă rahńt	trɑ̃t e karɑ̃t
trois-temps	trwah tahń	trwa tɑ̃
trouvaille	troo vīl	truvaj
tulle	tōōl, tūl	tyl
V		
Valenciennes	vālensĕnz'	valɑ̃sjɛn
ventre-à-terre	vahń trah tār	vɑ̃trɑtɛr
vingt-et-un	văńt ā ĕrn	vɛ̃teœ̃
vin ordinaire	văń ŏrdĭnār'	vɛ̃ ɔrdinɛr
vivandier	vĭvahn dyā	vivɑ̃dje
vivandière	vĭvahndyār'	vivɑ̃djɛr
voiturette	vwahtūret	vwatyrɛt
vol-au-vent	vŏl ōvahń	volovɑ̃

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY